



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

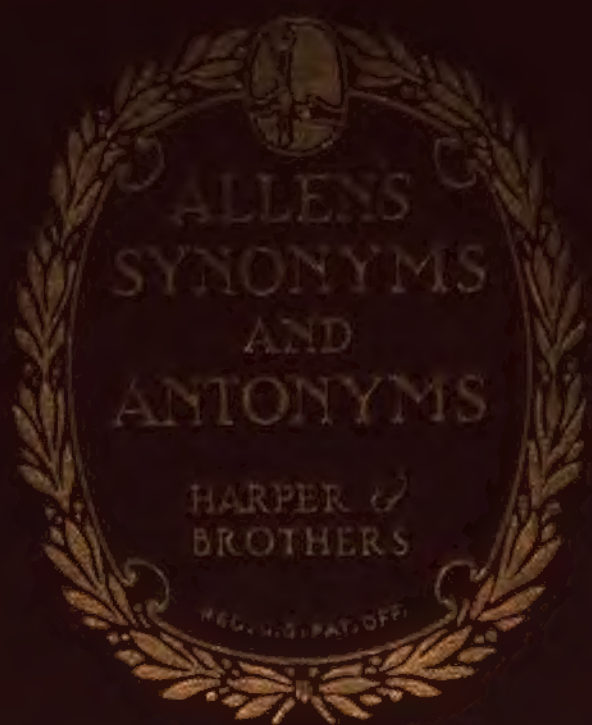
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>








**ALLEN'S SYNONYMS,
AND
ANTONYMS**



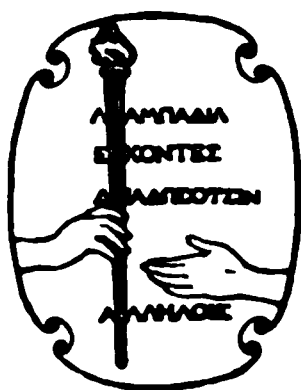
This One

BT2B-W3A-NRKJ

ALLEN'S SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS

BY

F. STURGES ALLEN, A.B., LL.B.

Late General Editor of
"WEBSTER'S NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY"



HARPER & BROTHERS PUBLISHERS
NEW YORK AND LONDON

ALLEN'S SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS

Copyright, 1921, by Harper & Brothers

Copyright in Great Britain

The property right of Harper & Brothers in this work is acknowledged in the United States of America and in the countries subscribing to and adhering to the Berne Convention creating an International Union for the protection of Literary and Artistic works, as Revised, and the property right in this work is reserved under all Conventions and Treaties in force.

All rights reserved, including the right of translation into the Scandinavian languages and into other languages

Printed in the United States of America

To My Friend

JAMES BROOKS COMINS, M.D.

In appreciation of the watchful care which restored me to health, in the year 1914, making possible the carrying on and completion of the work, on this book.

1000

NOTES OF EXPLANATION

affected.—When a person deliberately uses a diction which is not natural and is not chosen simply in order best to convey his meaning, his use of words is *affected*. This is ordinarily due to prudery, excessive niceness or fastidiousness, undue desire for show, or a desire to support some pretense, as of sympathy, refinement, etc. There are in English various words which are typically so used in some senses, and they are followed in this book by the word “*affected*,” as where *delectation* is used for *delight*, *peregrinator* for *pilgrim*, *confect* for *make*, *emporium* for *market*, *limb* for *leg*, *avaunt* for *away*, etc.

Common forms of affectation are the excessive use of euphemisms (see EUPHEMISTIC, below) and intensives.

archaic.—Words that belong to the past but have now fallen into disuse in ordinary language, but are for some reason retained in particular uses, as in poetry or for their flavor of archaism, are followed by the term *archaic*. Archaic uses may survive with particular individuals, as when the word *positive* is pronounced with the *i* before the *v* long (as in *pine*), or the word *oblige* is pronounced with the *i* sounded as *ee*. Among the very many words archaically used in English are: *ghastful* for *alarming*, *anhungered* for *hungry*, *bestow* for *apply*, *host* for *army*, *facete* for *facetious*, *hostel* for *inn*, *inform* for *deformed*, etc.

A word may become obsolete or archaic in general use, but be retained in professional use or in some stock phrase, as *let* in “*without let or hindrance*,” *hearse* or *herse* for *bier* in certain ecclesiastical usage. Archaic uses often shade almost insensibly into those that are *poetic*, *learned*, or *rare*.

bookish.—Some words are literary in that they are little used out of books, but still lack any special literary associations aside from the fact that they are rather more formal than ordinary words or that they “smell of the shop.” Terms decidedly of this character are often termed *bookish* (and are so marked in this book), as *horrific* for *horrible* or *frightful*, *tintinnabulum* for *bell*, *verve* for *ardor*, *horrific* for *fearful*. The use of such words often smacks of preciousness or stiltedness. Of course here, as in all matters of usage, there is no definite line of distinction setting off *bookish* words as a group from those usually felt to be *literary*, *learned*, *technical*, or *pedantic*. Cf. TECH., below.

colloq.—Those words are designated as *colloq.* (that is, *colloquial*) which are usually and properly common in ordinary speech or conversation,

NOTES OF EXPLANATION

but lack the dignity of association which is necessary to make them appropriate for formal or elevated discourse.

The use of these words in ordinary conversation is not suggestive of vulgarity, but when used in formal or elevated discourse they lend an air of flippancy or illiteracy that is offensive to good taste. Words which have not become recognized as in good usage even to the extent of being colloquial are designated as *slang* (which see, below). The appropriate use of colloquial words lends a charm and easiness to informal conversation without which it is likely to appear affected, stilted, or pedantic.

A few examples of colloquialisms are: *milksoop* for *coward*, *flit* for *depart*, *cabby* for *cab driver*, *swing* for *liberty*, *ado* for *fuss*.

contextual.—As used in this book the word *contextual* is used for brevity in place of "a contextual sense or usage." Very many words depend more or less upon their context or the circumstances of their use for a part of the sense or meaning which they are intended to convey. Thus, when the question is asked, "Have you done your arithmetic?", we must know the facts with reference to which the question was asked in order to know what *done* implies, as *learned*, *memorized*, or *worked the examples of*. This dependence of a word upon its context or the circumstances of its use exists, to a greater or less degree, in all cases where a word of more general meaning is used in place of a word of a narrower, or specific, meaning. Thus, whenever we use *do* in this way, we must in each case look beyond the word itself to know the particular implication which it is intended to have.

An almost unlimited number of contextual synonyms might in this way be given in any dictionary of synonyms, as for example *animal* under *horse*, *cow*, *child*, *man*, *woman*, *insect*, etc.; *emotion* under *passion*, *frenzy*, *love*, *hatred*, *joy*, *happiness*, etc.; *move* under *rush*, *go*, *dart*, *run*, *walk*, *creep*, *glide*, etc.

I have attempted to avoid uselessly cluttering the pages of the book with an excess of such synonyms, but have added general words as synonyms where it was felt that they would be of service to the user of the book.

Examples of the use of *contextual* occur on most of the pages, as after *ecclesiastic* under *monk*, *girl* under *hussy*, *product* under *offspring*, *mark* under *brand*, etc.

euphemistic.—One often has occasion to express what is in itself unpleasant or is conventionally tabooed in direct expression, by using terms that have less offensive suggestions than would be involved in those precisely or bluntly indicating one's meaning.

The use of euphemisms is a notable feature of primitive races or customs, as where the Greeks designated the avenging *Erinnyes* by the name *Eumenides* (a name which arose as a euphemism, and literally means, "the gracious ones"), or where we use *intoxicated* for *drunk* or

NOTES OF EXPLANATION

bowels or *intestines* for *guts* (a word once in polite usage and still proper in some connections). Other words wholly or often used euphemistically are *infidelity* for *adultery*, *intimacy* for *illicit amour*, *departure* for *death*, *innocent* for *simpleton*. So any word of pleasant connotation may be used in place of a word of unpleasant suggestion whenever the intended sense will be conveyed.

fig.—When the use of a word in the sense for which it is given involves a consciousness that it is more or less transferred or figurative in use, the word is followed by *fig.* (for *figurative*). This has resulted in many words being marked *fig.* which are not figurative in any sense that would imply that their use belongs to what is rhetorically called figurative, flowery, or ornate discourse; but merely that the sense though established in English usage is not one in which the consciousness of transferred or figurative use is yet entirely forgotten, and without the *fig.* there might be a momentary difficulty in sensing the connection. This is the case with *blaspheme* for *abuse*, *whip* for *abuse*, or *cosmic* for *consistent*, *voice* for *speaker*, *day* for *time*.

Proper names conventionally used as synonyms are also designated as *fig.*, where the consciousness of the figure still exists, as where *Boanerges* is used for *speaker*, *Castalia* or *Hippocrene* for *spring*, *Cyclopean* for *massive*.

formal.—I have designated by *formal* those words which are characteristic of formal or precise discourse, as where *insular* is used for *island* (as an adjective), *protasis* for *beginning*, *chamber* for *bedroom*. Here again it is difficult to draw the line between those sufficiently formal to be so designated and those which are not, and I have omitted the designation when there seemed to be any question about its correctness.

intensive.—When the intensive force of a word is a noticeable element of its meaning the designation *intensive* is added after the word. In many cases a prefix is added to a word so as to form a new word, but in an intensified degree. The commonest prefixes so used are *be-* and *en-* or *em-*, as in *bedeck*, *becloud*, *bespatter*, *embolden*, *empoison*, *enchain*; but *en-* and *em-* are now little used in new combinations, and *be-* usually has a suggestion of excess, often with a note of contempt or disgust, as in *bedeck*, *begem*, *becalm*, *bespatter*, *bedraggle*. The intensive force is plainly felt in some of the older words, now obsolete or archaic, as in *beshrew* (thee), *bethink* (thee), and in many modern forms, such as *bedew*, *enfeeble*, *empoison*, *enchase*, *encarnalize*, etc. In many cases the intensive force of the prefix *em-* or *en-* is lost and the compound word has become the ordinary term, as *embitter* (rather than *bitter*), *encircle* (rather than *circle*), *emboss* (rather than *boss*). The emphatic form is in some cases so far restricted to poetic use as to justify the denomination *poetic*.

learned.—Many words are common enough in learned discourse, written

NOTES OF EXPLANATION

or spoken, but are nevertheless quite out of place in ordinary general literature or conversation. Technical terms (here marked as *tech.*) are essentially of the learned class; but many other words which cannot properly be classed as technical and yet are not generally known to those of ordinary education, are in this work followed by the word "*learned.*" It would be ridiculous to designate as *learned* all words not understood or which are not at all, or but imperfectly, understood by those with only a grammar-school or even a high-school education, for of these words, many will be more or less familiar to one person and strange to another, who in turn may know well words unfamiliar or unknown to the first. Words of this class are *lugubrious*, *dolorous*, *matutinal*, *venial*, *fallacious*, *inimical*, and these are left unmarked, though at times it is difficult to draw the line between them and those marked *affected*, *learned*, or *literary*.

Those words designated as *learned*, therefore, are only those about which there seems to be no question and concerning the nature of which a warning should be given to the user of this dictionary. Among them are: *indite* for *compose*, *mordacious* for *biting*, *decollate* for *behead*, *autochthonous* for *native*. Learned words are often, like technical terms, more exact in their meanings than more common words.

literary.—Many words are chiefly restricted in use to literary expression notable for its elevation in form or taste or to formal addresses couched in such language, and these are designated as *literary*. Such words carry a suggestion of studied elegance of expression or of learning that would lend to their use in colloquial or technical discourse an appearance of pedantry, stiltedness, or affectation.

Many or most of these words have once belonged to ordinary diction, but have by a long restricted use been set aside for this more studied or elegant discourse, as *burgeon* for *bud*, *distract* for *absent-minded*. The setting apart of words in this way is a process continually going on in English. Further common examples of "*literary*" words are *froward* for *perverse*, *fruition* for *enjoyment*, *imbrue* for *stain*, *impugn* for *attack*, *Thespian* for *dramatic*, *array* for *dress*, *decease* for *die*, *fuliginous* for *smoky*, *infelicitous* for *unhappy*. Cf. **FORMAL**, above.

obs.—The abbreviation *obs.* (for *obsolete*) is put after such words as have fallen into disuse but have seemed notable enough to warrant their inclusion among the synonyms. Since Chaucer's time many thousands of English words have become obsolete, and the presence of even a large part of them would mar a book of English synonyms of to-day. The art of printing has now, as it were, stereotyped our English vocabulary, so that in these days words comparatively seldom become obsolete. Indeed, there is at present rather a tendency, consciously or unconsciously, to retain or revive words already partly or wholly fallen into disuse, as is seen in the large number of words marked *archaic*.

NOTES OF EXPLANATION

Therefore, where there has seemed to be some literary or other sufficient reason for including in the book an obsolete word, I have not hesitated to do so, as in case of *pleat* for *braid*, *pleasant* for *buffoon*, *wick* for *village*.

obsolescent.—Where a word has begun to fall into disuse, but still has use enough so that it would be inappropriate to designate it as *rare* or *obsolete*, I have added the designation *obsolescent*. As already said, words do not now so often become obsolete, the influence of the printing-press being to keep in use the vocabulary which we already have. Words that are simply falling into disuse and so are *obsolescent* (as *incommodious* for *inconvenient*, *quiz* for *hoax*) are to be distinguished from *archaic* words which are consciously retained in use or revived for the sake of the flavor of archaism associated with them. Cf. **ARCHAIC**, above.

rare.—The term *rare* after a word denotes that the word is rarely used in general literature. Rare words consist mostly of those which now and then appear in literature but have never become common. Thus, *fledgy* for *feathery*, *affright* for *fear*, *desipient* for *foolish* were first used many years ago, but they have never become established in general use. Some words now *rare* were once common; where the fact of their former frequent occurrence is of notable interest these are usually designated as *now rare*. Rare words ordinarily are of a more or less learned or pedantic character, and hence their use is often affected to produce a humorous or ironical effect.

rhetorical.—The word *rhetorical* is used to designate words which are characteristically used in language that is artificially or extravagantly elegant, or that specially seeks to convey an extreme or exaggerated effect, as where *mighty* is used for *big*, or *mellifluous* for *melodious*, or *wroth* for *angry*.

slang.—When a word as a whole, or in the given sense, has a certain arbitrary use, but is considered as generally below the level of educated speech, it is designated as *slang*.

Slang generally consists of new words or new uses of old words; but this is not necessarily so. Mere newness does not make a word or sense *slang*, for many of the new words and senses of words in all departments of life, especially in the arts and sciences, are not slang in this sense, though they might come under the very broad sense of slang as equivalent to *jargon*, or technical terminology (cf. **TECH.**, below). Generally speaking, the use of slang is not only inconsistent with a refined or elegant diction, but also with that seriousness and dignity which is felt to be essential to the general course of conduct and speech.

Occasionally, terms which arise as slang, such as *hoax*, *jitney*, and *bus*, are accepted into good usage, but the great bulk of slang words (such as *newlywed* for *benedict*, *dope* for *medicine*, *claret* for *blood*,

NOTES OF EXPLANATION

buster for *blusterer* or a *big thing*) remain slang as long as they are used.

spec.—The word *specific* (abbreviated in the text to *spec.*) denotes that a word is a synonym of the title word only in having a specific, or particular and restricted, sense which is included among those for which the title word may be used. Specific senses are at the opposite extreme from words which have such a general meaning that they are denominated *contextual* (which see, above).

It is noteworthy that the more exact a person becomes in his designation or description, the more specific are the words which he uses. Such words when correctly used conduce to accuracy, but they correspondingly narrow, often belittle, the meaning.

The designation *spec.*, therefore, often serves as a useful or needed warning that a word given as a synonym is so much restricted in its meaning that it is not to be used as a general equivalent of the other; in many other cases this is obvious without the *spec.*, which is then given merely for the sake of uniformity. For examples consult entries on almost any page at random, as *depart*, *horse*, *perceive*, *shrine*, *child*, *offspring*.

tech.—The abbreviation *tech.* (for *technical*) is added after words such as *pomiform* for *apple-shaped*, *ramus* for *branch*, *squama* for *scale*, *sternum* for *breastbone*, which are chiefly found in, and characteristic of, technical usage. Many, perhaps most, of such words are occasionally to be found outside of technical literature, but their use then nearly always gives an impression of learning or pedantry. Many technical terms are the mere jargon, or slang (in the broad sense), of a trade or profession, and such terms are not ordinarily included in this book.

It is to be noted that technical, as well as learned, terms are ordinarily more specific and exact in meaning than popular words, and are also barren of much or all of the connotations which lend to the commoner words their richness of meaning.

Various characterizations of words other than those given above are used in this book, such as *British*, *U. S.*, *hist.* (for *historical*), *antiq.* (for *antiquarian* or *antiquities*), *stilted*, etc. Such designations have meanings readily inferred from their ordinary significations, and there is nothing in their relation to general usage or to each other to call for explanation of them here. Thus, the designation *British* is equivalent to "only or distinctively in British usage"; *U. S.*, to "only or distinctively in use in the United States"; *hist.*, to "used in historical reference or discourse"; *antiq.*, to "used by antiquarians or in reference to antiquities"; *stilted*, to "characteristically used in stilted discourse."

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS BOOK

a.....	adjective.	interj.....	interjection.
adj.....	adjective.	math.....	mathematics.
adv.....	adverb.	med.....	medicine.
Af., Afr.....	Africa.	metal.....	metallurgy.
Am.....	America.	metaph.....	metaphysics.
anat.....	anatomy.	meteorol.....	meteorology.
antiq.....	antiquities.	min.....	mineralogy.
arch.....	architecture.	mythol.....	mythology.
archæol.....	archæology.	n.....	noun.
astrol.....	astrology.	New Eng.....	New England.
astron.....	astronomy.	obs.....	obsolete.
Bib.....	Biblical.	obsolesc.....	obsolescent.
biol.....	biology.	p.....	participle.
bot.....	botany.	philos.....	philosophy.
Brit.....	British.	physiol.....	physiology.
Can.....	Canada.	pl.....	plural.
cf.....	confer (L., compare).	Port.....	Portuguese.
chem.....	chemistry.	p.p.....	participle past.
colloq.....	colloquial.	p. pr.....	participle present.
conj.....	conjunction.	prep.....	preposition.
dial.....	dialect, dialectal.	pron.....	pronoun.
dim.....	diminutive.	psychol.....	psychology.
eccl.....	ecclesiastical.	R. C. Ch.....	Roman Catholic Church.
econ.....	economics.	Scot.....	Scottish, Scotland.
elec.....	electrical.	sing.....	singular.
Engl.....	English.	So.....	South.
esp.....	especially.	Sp.....	Spanish.
etc.....	et cetera (L., and so forth).	spec.....	specific.
ethnol.....	ethnology.	tech.....	technical.
exclam.....	exclamation.	theol.....	theology.
fem.....	feminine.	U. S.....	United States.
fig.....	figurative, figuratively.	v.....	verb.
Ger.....	German.	var.....	variant (spelling).
her.....	heraldry.	v. i.....	verb intransitive.
hist.....	historical, history.	v. t.....	verb transitive.
infin.....	infinitive.	zool.....	zoology.

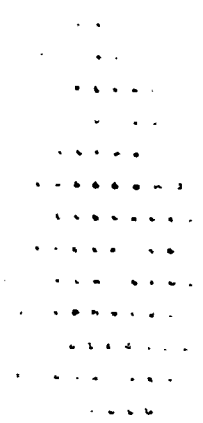
CROSS REFERENCES

Every cross reference from a word is to some other synonymous word, under which it is given either merely as a synonym or by way of a reciprocal reference at the end. This latter is often done where there are two groups of synonyms of overlapping signification.

The matter in smaller type at the foot of the page consists entirely of cross references, the words in the *italic type* in each case having, under the main vocabulary entrance, a list of synonyms including the word referred from. Thus, "*obloquy: abuse, discredit*" means: "see in the main Vocabulary the words *abuse* and *discredit*, where the word *obloquy* will be found as one of the several synonyms of the other words."

DIVIDING NUMBERS

Under many of the vocabulary entries the synonyms are divided into numbered groups, so as to keep together the synonyms for any one sense, because the synonyms of a word in one sense usually differ in whole or in part from the synonyms of the word in a different sense. Where the distinction between the senses is not obvious, I have introduced a brief hint or definition so as to make this plain, as under *abridgment*, *arrangement*, *ask*, v. t., *assembly*, *base*, n., *beak*. Frequently the difference in meaning between the senses is made clear or more obvious by the following antonyms, as under *absolute*, *ask*, v. t., *branch*, *body*, *benefit*.



**ALLEN'S SYNONYMS,
AND
ANTONYMS**

ALLEN'S SYNONYMS

AND

ANTONYMS

ABILITY

abandon, v. t. leave, quit, desert, remit, renounce, forsake, desolate (*rare*), forgo (*rare or archaic*), drop, discard, surrender; *spec.* evacuate, forswear, maroon, consign, bolt; *see* RELINQUISH, FORGO, ABDICATE, SUBJECT, STOP.

Antonyms: *see* KEEP, CONTINUE, ACCOMPANY, APPROPRIATE.

abandoned, a. 1. corrupt, reprobate, unprincipled, depraved, hardened, irreclaimable, incorrigible, irreformable, irredeemable, lost; *spec.* shameless; *see* DISSIPATED.

Antonyms: *see* CONSCIENTIOUS.

2. forlorn, lorn (*literary*), destitute (*rare*), castaway, outcast, derelict, deserted, desert (*archaic*).

3. *See* UNINHABITED.

abase, v. t. 1. With "himself," "themselves," etc., as object: degrade, lower, debase, demean (*not in good usage*), sink (*rare*), stoop (*rare*), bemean.

2. humble, humiliate, reduce, disgrace, prostrate, lower, mortify (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* depose, disrate, disrank, disgrace, discrown, uncrown, disbench, disbishop, disbar, dispurple, unchurch, discepter.

Antonyms: *see* ADVANCE, ELEVATE, DIGNIFY.

abasement, n. *Spec.* degradation, debasing, humiliation, disgrace, etc.

abash, v. t. disconcert, confound, confuse, discountenance, dash, embarrass, awe; *spec.* shame, overawe; *see* INTIMIDATE.

Antonyms: *see* CHEER, ENCOURAGE.

abashed, a. disconcerted, confounded, confused, ashamed, etc.

abate, v. t. & i. 1. destroy, abolish, reduce.

Antonyms: *see* BUILD, PRESERVE.

2. reduce, decrease, curtail, diminish, remit, lower, depress, lessen, abridge, slacken, mitigate, relax, slack; *spec.* qualify, intermit, drop, fall (*v. i.*), sink, subside (*v. i.*), flatten, wane (*v. i.*), allay.

Antonyms: *see* INCREASE, INTENSIFY.

abbreviate, v. t. 1. *See* SHORTEN.

2. Referring to words: shorten, clip, reduce, contract, prune.

abdicate, v. t. abandon, relinquish, resign, demit;—*all four contextual.*

abdomen, n. belly (*now becoming vulgar, exc. as referring to animals*), paunch (*dyslogistic, exc. of an animal*), pod (*vulgar*), corporation (*chiefly spec.; colloq. or vulgar*), guts (*pl.; cant or vulgar*); *spec.* epigastrium.

abdominal, a. ventral, visceral, hemal (*tech.*), alvine (*rare*); *spec.* coeliac, uterine, abdominous (*rare*), big-bellied.

abduct, v. t. transport (*contextual*), kidnap, rape (*esp. in p. p. & p. a. "rapt"; archaic*), ravish (*literary; often with "away"*), spirit (*chiefly with "away"*); *spec.* crimp, shanghai.

abhor, v. t. dislike (*contextual*), detest, hate, contemn, despise, abominate, loathe, nauseate (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* LIKE, LOVE, ADMIRE.

abhorrence, n. dislike (*contextual*), detestation, despisal, hate, abomination, hatred, antipathy, nausea, disgust, loathing, aversion, horror.

Antonyms: *see* LIKING, LOVE, ADMIRATION, AFFECTION.

ability, n. 1. Referring to the ability to do a particular thing: competency, capacity, power, efficiency, sufficiency.

ab Cross references: *see* Note.

abast: backward.

abattoir: slaughterhouse.

abbey: convent.

abduce: withdraw.

aberrant: abnormal, wandering, unusual.

abet: aid, incite.

abide: stay, dwell, tarry, continue, stick, inhere.

abide, v. t.: endure, await.

abiding: lasting, constant.

ab See Notes of Explanation.

ABJECT

Antonyms: see INABILITY.

2. In a general sense: capability (often in pl., as in "of great capabilities"), power, caliber, strength, energy, *spec.* gauge, parts (pl.; *archaic or literary*), masterliness.

Antonyms: see INABILITY.

3. Referring to a concrete quality: talent, faculty, hang (colloq.), gift, art, trick, knack; *spec.* hand; see SKILL, ENDOWMENT.

Antonyms: see DISABILITY.

abject, *a.* servile, slavish, sneaking, groveling, wormy (*fig.*), cringing, hangdog (colloq.), reptile (*rare*), underfoot (*rare*); see OBSEQUIOUS.

Antonyms: see ASSUMING, ASSURED, IMPUDENT, SELF-ASSERTIVE.

abjure, *v. t.* 1. recall (contextual), forswear, unswear (*rare*).

Antonyms: see MAINTAIN, STATE.

2. See DISCLAIM.

able, *a.* 1. qualified, competent, capable, effective (chiefly *spec.*), sufficient.

Antonyms: see INCAPABLE.

2. clever, gifted, talented; *spec.* accomplished, notable (*archaic or rare*).

3. powerful, competent, strong, mighty (rhetorical), masterly; see SKILFUL, LEARNED.

Antonyms: see WEAK.

abnormal, *a.* exceptional (contextual), irregular, erratic, anomalous, anomalistic (*rare or tech.*), aberrant, eccentric, heteroclit (*rare or gram.*), anormal (*rare*); *spec.* amorphous, bastard, unnatural; see MONSTROUS.

Antonyms: see NORMAL, ORDINARY.

abode, *n.* 1. residence, habitation (formal or stilted), inhabitation (*obs.*), habitation (*obs.*), dwelling, house, quarters (pl.; chiefly *spec.*), seat (*archaic or poetic*), home, domicile (chiefly *legal*), tenement (chiefly *spec.*), place (contextual), rest (*rare*), hole (in contempt), habitat (chiefly bot. and zool.), fireside (*fig.*), nest (*fig.*), harbor (*archaic or literary*), cunabula (*literary*); *spec.* place, camp (temporary), homestead, headquarters, residency, hotel, hospice, hospitium, hall, court, palace, hibernaculum or (*rare*) hibernacle, mansion, college, curatage, vicarage, novitiate, Magdalen or Magdalene, legation, hostelry, wigwam, heritage, hermitary (*rare*), collectorate, burrow, barracks (pl.); see QUARTERS, HOUSE.

2. See STAY.

abolish, *v. t.* 1. annul, cancel, nullify, cass (*obs. or Scot.*), quash, disannul (emphatic for "annul"), rescind, remove, abrogate; *spec.* (chiefly in reference to laws) antiquate, overrule, overturn; see REVOKE, INVALIDATE.

Antonyms: see ESTABLISH, CONFIRM, ENACT.

2. overthrow, overturn, subvert, eradicate, remove, extirpate, suppress, exterminate, extinguish, destroy; *spec.* reform; see ABATE, NULLIFY, ANNIHILATE.

Antonyms: see ESTABLISH, CONCLUDE.

abominable, *a.* 1. odious, detestable, execrable, hateful, damnable, accursed, heathenish (colloq.), nefarious, impious, hideous, horrible, horrid (now *rare or literary*), horrific (*rare*), nefarious (*rare*), nefand (*obs.*), nameless, unutterable, unspeakable.

Antonyms: see ESTIMABLE, ATTRACTIVE.

2. disgusting, foul, loathsome, loathful, loathly (*literary*), loathy (*archaic*), beastly, vile, nefarious (*archaic*), revolting, shocking, putrid (*rare*), nameless.

Antonyms: see PLEASANT, ATTRACTIVE, BEAUTIFUL.

abominate, *v. t.* abhor, detest, dislike (contextual), execrate, hate.

Antonyms: see LOVE, LIKE, ADMIRE.

abort, *v. t.* bear (contextual), cast (referring to beasts only), slink (chiefly *dial.*, referring to beasts only).

abortion, *n.* 1. miscarriage, cast (referring to beasts only), slink or slinking (referring to beasts only).

2. misconception, freak, monstrosity, come-to-naught (*rare*).

3. See FAILURE.

abound, *v. i.* 1. exuberate (*rare*); *spec.* superabound.

2. overflow, flow, swim, teem; *spec.* luxuriate, revel; see SWARM.

abounding, *a.* replete, plenteous (*archaic*), flowing, full, fertile, fruitful, rife (*rare*), flush, teeming, swimming, fat, rich; see SWARMING.

Antonyms: see INFREQUENT, DEFICIENT, RARE.

about, *adv. & prep.* 1. around, round, circa (*Latin*).

2. nearly, approximately, proximately, almost, nigh, well-nigh, circa (*Latin*).

3. round, circuitously; *spec.* alternately, successively.

4. helter-skelter, zigzag.

5. concerning, anent (*Scot.*), touching, of, regarding, on, after, respecting, quoad (*Latin*), re (*Latin*).

about, *a.* As used predicatively after "is," "was," etc.: 1. afoot, stirring, going, moving, doing (colloq.).

2. near, ready, nigh (*archaic*).

above, *adv. & prep.* 1. over, upon, on.

2. *adv.* See ALOFT.

3. beyond, exceeding, surpassing, over; *spec.* super- (a prefix), hyper- (a prefix).

Antonyms: see BELOW.

ABSORBENT

abrade, *v. t.* rub (*contextual*), wear; *spec.* fret, grind, grate; *see* SCRAPE.

abrasion, *n.* rubbing or rub (*contextual*), wearing or wear; *spec.* fret, graze; *see* SCRAPE.

abrasive, *a.* abradent, scrapy; *spec.* fretting, graty (*collog.*).

abrasive, *n.* abradent, abrader (*rare*); *spec.* carborundum, emery, sand, pumice, shagreen, putty, bort, rouge.

Antonyms: *see* LUBRICANT.

abreast, *a.* beade, alike (*contextual*), alongside; *spec.* aligned, parallel, even.

abridge, *v. t.* 1. abbreviate, compress, brief, reduce, contract (*chiefly spec.*), condense, compact, epitomize, sum (*chiefly with "up"*); *spec.* razee, abstract, dock; *see* SUMMARIZE.

Antonyms: *see* ENLARGE, EXTEND.

2. *See* SHORTEN, DEPRIVE, ABATE.

abridgment, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: condensation, epitomization, compression, reduction, abbreviation, contraction; *spec.* elision; *see* SUMMARIZATION.

Antonyms: *see* ENLARGEMENT, EXTENSION.

2. Referring to the result: *spec.* condensation, epitome, abstract, summary, sum, compendium, compend (*rare*), brief, breviary or brevia (*obs. or rare*), digest, précis (*tech.; French*), comprisal (*rare*), synopsis, bulletin; *see* SUMMARY.

abrupt, *a.* 1. steep, sudden, sharp, quick, angular.

Antonyms: *see* GRADUAL.

2. offhand, sudden, hasty, unpremeditated, precipitate, tout-de-suite (*French*), out-of-hand, jerky.

Antonyms: *see* DELIBERATE.

absence, *n.* 1. awayness (*rare*); *spec.* nonattendance, nonappearance, out (*collog.*).

Antonyms: *see* PRESENCE, ATTENDANCE.

2. *See* ABSENT-MINDEDNESS.

3. deficiency, privation (*logic; a loose use*), want; *spec.* destitution.

absent, *a.* 1. away, abroad (*chiefly spec.*), elsewhere, otherwhere (*rare*); *spec.* flown, distant, gone, exiled, banished, overseas, nonattendant.

Antonyms: *see* PRESENT.

2. deficient, missing, wanting, privative (*logic; a loose use*); *spec.* indigent (*rare*), withdrawn, gone.

3. far-away, dreamy, abstracted, absorbed, distant, inattentive, vacant, preoccupied, distraut (*literary; chiefly as French masc.*), lost, absent-minded, rapt (*rhetorical or literary*); *spec.* musing, breathless.

Antonyms: *see* ATTENTIVE.

absent-mindedness, *n.* abstraction, absence, absorption, preoccupation, vacancy, inattention.

Antonyms: *see* ATTENTION.

absolute, *a.* 1. pure, perfect, consummate, complete, total, entire, round, blank, unqualified, dead, clear, positive, utter, downright, sheer, thorough, thoroughgoing, stark, essential, mere (*rare*), regular (*collog.*), testotal (*collog.*), unalloyed, flat (*chiefly collog.*); *see* THOROUGH.

Antonyms: *see* PARTIAL, IMPERFECT.

2. unrestricted, unqualified, unbounded, independent, arbitrary, unreserved, uncontrolled, full, plenary, plenipotentiary (*chiefly spec.*), plenipotent, plenary; *spec.* categorematic; *see* AUTOCRATIC.

Antonyms: *see* RESTRICTED.

3. unreserved, unequivocal, unqualified, positive, independent, unconditional, unconditioned, peremptory.

Antonyms: *see* CONDITIONAL.

4. *See* ACTUAL, SELF-EXISTENT.

absolutely, *adv.* purely, utterly, entirely, consummately, flat, flatly, dead, downright, plumb (*chiefly U. S.; slang*), plum (*chiefly U. S.; slang*), roundly, testotally (*collog.*), thoroughly, outright, altogether; *spec.* out.

absolution, *n.* 1. forgiveness, freeing, justification (*chiefly eccl.*), clearance, shrift (*eccl.*), assoliment (*rare*), discharge (*contextual*).

Antonyms: *see* RETALIATION, PUNISHMENT.

2. *See* ACQUITTAL.

absolve, *v. t.* free, forgive, clear, assol (*eccl.*), wash (*fig.*), shrive (*eccl.*), justify (*chiefly eccl.*), discharge (*contextual*).

Antonyms: *see* PUNISH.

absorb, *v. t.* 1. drink (*chiefly used with "in" or "up"*), imbibe, sop, occlude (*tech.*), soak, suck (*chiefly with "up"*), re-sorb (*rare*); *spec.* reabsorb, ingulf or engulf, blot, sink.

Antonyms: *see* EXUDE, REFLECT, EMIT, DIFFUSE.

2. Referring to ideas, etc.: incorporate, imbibe, drink (*fig.*), take (*contextual*); *spec.* merge.

3. occupy, engross, preoccupy, immerse, sink, merge, bury, enwrap (*literary*), devour, hold (*contextual*), keep (*contextual*), prepossess.

absorbed, *a.* engaged, preoccupied, occupied, deep, sunk, buried, rapt (*literary*), wrapt; *see* ABSENT.

absorbent, *a.* absorptive, bibulous,

aboard: wide-spread, astray, free, absent, wrong. [*validate*]
abrogate: abolish, revoke, in-

abscond: depart.
absent, *v. t.*: withdraw.
absolutism: autocracy.

absorbent, *a.* absorptive, bibulous,

absorbent, *a.* absorptive, bibulous,

ABSORBING

spongy, spongyous (*rare*), sorbent (*rare*), thirsty (*rare or fig.*), sorbefacient (*rare*).

absorbing, *a.* engrossing.

absorption, *n.* 1. imbibition, occlusion (*tech.*); *spec.* resorption (*rare*), reabsorption, soaking, *etc.*

Antonyms: see REFLECTION, RADIATION, EMISSION.

2. incorporation, imbibition (*rare*); *spec.* merger.

3. engagement, engrossment, preoccupation, prepossession.

abstain, *v. i.* forbear, refrain, withhold, stay, desist, patience (*rare*).

Antonyms: see INDULGE.

abstainer, *n.* teetotaler, hydropot (*rare*), rechabite (*fig.*); *spec.* teetotum (*humorous*).

abstemious, *a.* ascetic, austere, sober, frugal, abstinent, temperate, abstaining; *spec.* teetotal, temperance (*collog.*).

Antonyms: see SELF-GRATIFYING, DRINKING, GLUTTONOUS.

abstinence, *n.* abstaining, abstention, withholdment (*rare*), nephelism (*rare*), temperance, refrainment (*rare*), forbearance (*rare*).

abstract, *a.* 1. ideal, metaphysical, transcendental, imaginary (*rare*), visionary (*rare*); see ACADEMIC.

2. See ABSTRUSE.

abstract, *n.* abridgment, conspectus, synopsis, syllabus (*chiefly law and spec.*); *spec.* docket, brief, note, headnote; see SUMMARY.

Antonyms: see ENLARGEMENT, EXTENSION, WHOLE.

abstract, *v. t.* 1. withdraw, deduct, eliminate, remove, subtract, separate (*contextual*); *spec.* embezzle, steal (*figurative or slang*).

2. See REMOVE, SUMMARIZE, ABRIDGE.

Antonyms: see ADD.

abstraction, *n.* withdrawal, deduction, *etc.*

abstruse, *a.* profound, recondite, abstract, deep, high, dark, acroamatic (*rare*), difficult (*contextual*), esoteric (*fig.*), subtle; *spec.* far-fetched.

Antonyms: see EVIDENT, CLEAR.

absurd, *a.* irrational, preposterous, unreasonable, false (*contextual*), fallacious, sophistic, illogical, incongruous, incoherent, incredible, nonsensical; *spec.* silly, ludicrous, ridiculous, paradoxical, self-contradictory.

Antonyms: see LOGICAL, REASONABLE, TRUE, CONSISTENT.

abundance, *n.* 1. plenty, plenitude (*literary*), copiousness, profusion, profuseness, plenteousness (*chiefly poetic*), ampli-

tude, affluence, fullness, repletion, freeness, luxuriance, opulence, wealth, richness, prodigality, generosity, foison (*archaic*), cheap (*archaic*), routh (*Scot.*); *spec.* flood, exuberance, superabundance, flow, heaviness, lavishness.

Antonyms: see DEFICIENCY, INFREQUENCY.

abundant, *a.* abounding, copious, generous, luxuriant, plentiful, plenteous (*rare or literary*), opulent, ample, liberal, profuse, rich, flush (*chiefly spec.*), plenty (*chiefly collog.*), fat (*rare*), free, effuse (*rare*), bounteous, bountiful, affluent (*rare or literary*), numerous (*rare*); *spec.* generous, lavish, flowing, exuberant, prodigal, thick, superabundant, profigate, rife, teeming, heavy, unstinted, big.

Antonyms: see DEFICIENT, INFREQUENT, MEAGER, SCANTY.

abundantly, *adv.* abundantly, copiously, generously, galore (*chiefly collog.*), *etc.*

abuse, *n.* 1. misuse, misusage, ill-use, misemployment (*rare or spec.*), abusing, mishandling, outrage, despite (*archaic*), perversion; see ILL-TREATMENT.

2. reviling, revilement, vilification, vituperation, malediction, insultation (*rare*), blasphemy (*fig.*), scurrility, libel, opprobrium, obloquy, contumely, rating, ribaldry, tongue-lashing; *spec.* Billingsgate, blackguardism; see DEFAMATION, DISPARAGEMENT.

Antonyms: see PRAISE, EULOGY, FLATTERY.

abuse, *v. t.* 1. misuse, misemploy (*rare or spec.*), mishandle, pervert, outrage; *spec.* haze; see ILL-TREAT.

Antonyms: see CHERISH.

2. revile, berate (*obs. or rare in England*), vilify, vituperate, scurrilize, blaspheme (*fig.*), slang (*collog.*), whip (*fig.*), flay, lash, conviciate (*obs. or rare*), miscall (*rare or dial.*), bullyrag (*collog.*), flyte (*archaic or literary*), tongue-lash; *spec.* blackguard, curse; see INSULT, DISPARAGEMENT, DEFAME.

Antonyms: see PRAISE, ENNOBLE, FLATTERY.

abusive, *a.* vilificatory, vituperative, insolent, blasphemous (*fig.*), despitel (*literary*), insulting, scurrilous, opprobrious, scandalous, scurrile (*archaic*), outrageous, foul-mouthed (*contextual*), dyslogistic (*literary or learned*); *used of names, senses, etc.*, contumelious, Thersitical (*fig.*), ribald, ribaldrous (*archaic*); *spec.* disparaging, sarcastic, Fescennine (*fig.*); see DEFAMATORY.

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

| abstinent: abstemious.

| abusing, *n.*: abuse.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

ACCOMPLISHED

Antonyms: see PRAISING, LAUDATORY, FLATTERING.

abut, v. i. join, butt (of seams, etc.); see BORDER.

abyss, n. deep (poetic or rhetorical), gulf, abysm, swallow (rare), profound, profundity, chasm, pit, sink (chiefly spec.), void.

Antonyms: see HEIGHT.

academic, a. 1. collegiate, scholarly, scholastic, clerkly (archaic).
2. conventional, formal, cut-and-dried (colloq.), budge (archaic).
3. theoretical, speculative; see ABSTRACT.

accede, v. i. agree, assent, consent, acquiesce (with "in"), concede, yield, subscribe, accord (with "with").

Antonyms: see DISAGREE.

accent, v. t. accentuate, stress, emphasize, ictus (tech.); spec. circumflect (rare).

Antonyms: see SLUR.

accent, n. 1. stress, emphasis, accentuation, ictus (tech.); spec. circumflex, prime, secondary.
2. See EMPHASIS, MODULATION, TONE.

accept, v. t. 1. See RECEIVE, HONOR, BELIEVE.
2. recognize, embrace, adopt, take, receive (referring to laws, etc.).

Antonyms: see REJECT, DECLINE.

acceptable, a. pleasant, welcome, allowable, agreeable, gratifying, grateful, comfortable, gracious (archaic), canny (Scot.); spec. answerable, popular, liked, refreshing; see PLEASANT, TIMELY.

Antonyms: see UNACCEPTABLE.

acceptance, n. recognition, embracement, reception (referring to laws, etc.), etc.; taking; spec. vogue.

Antonyms: see DECLINATION, REFUSAL, REJECTION.

accepted, a. approved; spec. popular, conventional, orthodox.

accessible, a. approachable, come-at-able (colloq.), get-at-able (colloq.); spec. open, patent (rare), ready, compassable, convenient, available.

Antonyms: see INACCESSIBLE.

accession, n. 1. See COMING, ADDITION.
2. agreement, accordance, assent, assentation (literary), consent, acquiescence, concession, subscription, acceptance (with "of"), suffrage (chiefly spec.).

Antonyms: see DISAGREEMENT.

accessory, a. 1. contributing, contributory, auxiliary, supplementary, supplemental, adjective, extra, additional, adjunct, suppletory (learned), suppletive

(rare), accessory (the less usual form); spec. incident (law), appurtenant.

2. adventitious, adscititious (rare), appendant, dependent, supervenient, accompanying, bye (rare or spec.), collateral, accessory (the less usual form).

Antonyms: see NECESSARY.

3. abetting, privy, conniving, connivent, confederate, participant, assistant, accessory (the less usual form).

accessory, n. 1. adjunct, dependant, adjective, belonging, accompaniment, appurtenance, appurtenant, concomitant, incident (law), accessory (the less usual form); spec. property; see ACCIDENT.
2. privy; spec. assistant, participant, conniver; see ACCOMPLICE.

accident, n. 1. See CHANCE, MISFORTUNE, QUALITY, ACCESSORY.
2. accessory, nonessential, external, incident, collateral, unessential.

Antonyms: see ESSENTIAL.

accidental, a. 1. fortuitous, accessory, nonessential, contingent, casual, subsidiary, external, incident, collateral; spec. stray.

Antonyms: see CONSEQUENTIAL, INTENTIONAL.

2. accessory, incidental, external, adventitious, nonessential, unessential, collateral, subsidiary.

Antonyms: see NECESSARY, FUNDAMENTAL, INHERENT.

3. See OCCASIONAL.

acclimatize, v. t. acclimate, season, naturalize.

accompaniment, n. attendance, escort, convoy (chiefly spec.), etc.

accompany, v. t. attend, escort, company (archaic), convoy (chiefly spec.), follow; spec. cavalier, esquire (rare), companion, chaperon.

Antonyms: see ABANDON.

accompanying, a. attendant, accessory, concomitant, comitant (rare).

accomplice, n. Spec. abettor, accessory; see ASSOCIATE.

accomplish, v. t. complete, fulfill, perform, effect, achieve, do, attain, execute, compass, effectuate, work, manage, contrive, dispatch, consummate, negotiate (spec. or colloq.), win, expedite (literary); see FINISH.

accomplished, a. 1. completed, complete, fulfilled, performed, done, consummate, etc.

Antonyms: see CRUDE.

2. Referring to a person, his learning, etc.:

☞ Cross references: see Note.
abysm: abyss.
accelerate: quicken, hasten.
accentuate: accent, emphasize.

access: attack.
accessory: accessory.
acclaim: praise, shout.
acclivity: slope.

accommodate: adapt, conform, arrange, furnish, oblige, hold.
accommodating: obliging.

ACCOMPLISHMENT

finished, proficient, cultivated, polished (*chiefly spec.*), beseen (*archaic*, as in "well beseen"), *spec.* learned, versed, read, exquisite.

Antonyms see BOORISH, RUSTIC

accomplishment, *n.* 1. fulfillment, doing, completion, execution, consummation, performance, work, achievement, management, deed, feat (*referring to an act*), negotiation (*spec. or colloq.*); *spec.*, dispatch, triumph.

2. (*usually in pl.*) refinement, embellishment, acquirement, attainment, acquisition; *spec.* graces (*pl.*), proficiency, polish (*used in a generic sense*; as, "a man without polish").

accordingly, *adv.* agreeably, correspondingly, conformably, consistently, so, therefore

accoucheur, *n.* obstetrician (*chiefly spec.*), man-midwife. "Accoucheur" is French.

accoucheuse, *n.* midwife, obstetrician (*chiefly spec.*), howdie (*Scot.*). "Accoucheuse" is French.

account, *n.* 1. See COMPUTATION, CONSIDERATION, IMPORTANCE.

2. reckoning, tally, score (*chiefly spec.*).

3. statement, report, description, narration, narrative, relation, recounting, recountal (*rare*), rehearsal, recital, recitation, detailment, record, history (*chiefly spec.*), story, tale, rede (*archaic or poetic*), *spec.* chronicle, travels (*pl.*), summary, detail; see ANECDOTE, NARRATIVE.

4. score, tick (*colloq.*), battels (*pl.*; *Univ. of Oxford*), shot (*archaic*), reckoning.

account, *v. t.* *Spec.* report, return; see SETTLE.

accountable, *a.* responsible, answerable, liable, amenable; *spec.* good, solid.

Antonyms see UNACCOUNTABLE.

accountant, *n.* clerk (*contextual*), book-keeper; *spec.* actuary (*life insurance*), auditor, cashier, teller, controller, sirkar (*Anglo-Indian*).

accouterments, *n. pl.* equipment, gear (*archaic*); *spec.* harness, clothing, dress, trappings (*pl.*).

accredited, *a.* credentialed, authorized, sanctioned, acknowledged.

accretion, *n.* 1. See GROWTH, ADDITION, GAIN.

2. concretion, adhesion.

accrue, *v. i.* arise, come, grow, inure or enure, redound (*said of benefits, advantages, etc.*); *spec.* vest, mature, attach, fall (*chiefly with "due"*).

accrued, *a.* due, owing; *spec.* overdue, matured, vested.

accumulate, *v. t. & i.* cumulate, mass, amass, gather (*esp. with "together"*), pile (*chiefly with "up"*), heap (*chiefly with "up"*), agglomerate, aggregate, collect, congest, roll (*chiefly with "up"*), acervate (*rare*), coacervate (*rare*); *spec.* scrape (*with "up"*), garner, store.

Antonyms see SCATTER.

accumulation, *n.* amassment, cumulation, agglomeration, conglomeration, conglomerate, aggregation, heap, aggregate, collection, gathering, acervation (*rare*), coacervation (*rare*); *spec.* congeries, huddle, drift, litter; see STORE, STOCK.

accuracy, *n.* exactness, precision, propriety, fidelity, justness, truth, etc.

accurate, *a.* exact, precise, correct, just, faithful, true, close, critical, strict, nice, proper, exquisite; see TRUE.

Antonyms see INACCURATE, INEXACT.

accursed, *a.* anathematized, cursed (*often a vulgar oath*), execrated, devoted, damned (*chiefly a vulgar oath*), doomed (*archaic*), blasted (*chiefly a vulgar oath*).

Antonyms see BLESSED.

accusation, *n.* indictment, charge, impeachment, arraignment, denunciation, taxing, delation (*chiefly by an informer*), impeach (*rare*); *spec.* complaint, attack, crimination, recrimination.

Antonyms see ACQUITTAL.

accuse, *v. t.* charge, indict, impeach, arraign, denounce, task, tax, attain (*archaic*), delate (*now bookish or tech.*); *spec.* article, recriminate, criminate, incriminate, countercharge, report, attack.

Antonyms see ACQUIT.

accuser, *n.* *Spec.* plaintiff, prosecutor, complainant, libellant, informer, informant, delator.

accustom, *v. t.* habituate, use, familiarize (*rare*), addict, wont, inure, hackney (*used with "in"*; *chiefly in a bad sense*); *spec.* train, naturalize, see TRAIN.

Antonyms see DISACCUSTOM.

accustomed, *a. i.* wont, wonted; *spec.* natural, see ADDICTED.

2. See CUSTOMARY.

acknowledge, *v. t. i.* allow, grant, admit, agnize (*archaic*), avouch (*rare*), avow, confess, recognize, yield, concede, testify (*chiefly Biblical*); see ANSWER.

Antonyms see CONTRADICT, DENY.

2. own, confess, recognize, admit, avow (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* father, mother.

across references see Note

accord, *v. t.* agree [*monite*].

accord, *v. i.* agree, accede, harmonize.

accord, *n.* agreement, correspondence, harmony.

accordant, *consonant*, agreeable

accest: address, greet.

accouche: deliver.

accouchement: lying-in.

account, *v. t.* consider.

accouter: equip.

accredit: confirm, believe.

accroach, *v. i.* encroach.

accroach, *v. t.* usurp.

ache: pain.

achieve: accomplish, get.

acid: sour, rough, acrid, acrimonious.

See Notes of Explanation.

ACTION

3. profess, declare, avow.
 4. Meaning "to receipt for": receipt.
 5. See NOTICE.
- acknowledgment, n.** 1. confession, recognition, admission, allowance, grant, concession, etc.
Antonyms: see DENIAL.
 2. profession, declaration, avowal.
- acquaintance, n.** Spec. friend, intimate, associate, familiar.
Antonyms: see STRANGER.
- acquainted, a.** 1. Referring to things: see AWARE.
 2. Referring to persons: spec. familiar (which see). "Acquainted" implies no more than mere personal intercourse and has no general synonym. Cf. KNOW, v. t.
- acquired, a.** Spec. learned, adopted, cultivated, affected.
Antonyms: see INNATE.
- acquisition, n.** 1. Referring to the act or action: gain, acquirement, acquist (literary); spec. purchase, usucaption, conquest; see GETTING.
Antonyms: see LOSS.
 2. Referring to the thing: acquirement (chiefly spec.), acquist (literary); spec. spoils (pl.), purchase, trade, bargain, buy (colloq.); see GAIN, ACCOMPLISHMENT.
- acquisitive, a.** quæstuary (rare); spec. greedy.
- acquit, v. t.** 1. See DISCHARGE, PAY, BEHAVE.
 2. exculpate, exonerate, clear, discharge, absolve, purge, assoil (obs.), quit (obs. or rare).
Antonyms: see CONVICT, ACCUSE, BLAME.
- acquittal, n.** 1. See ACQUITTANCE.
 2. exculpation, acquittance (rare), clearance, clearing, discharge, purgation (rare), absolution (now rare or literary); spec. compurgation, acquitment (rare).
Antonyms: see ACCUSATION, CONVICTION.
- acquittance, n.** 1. See DISCHARGE, PAYMENT, ACQUITTAL.
 2. Referring to the document: release, acquittal (rare, exc. legal); spec. discharge.
- acrid, a.** 1. pungent, biting, acid, corrosive, virulent, sharp, caustic, rough (contextual), mordicant (rare), acrimonious (archaic), vitriolic (spec. or fig.), hot (colloq.).
Antonyms: see BLAND.
 2. See ACRIMONIOUS.
- acridity, n.** 1. pungency, roughness (contextual), bitingness, acidity, corrosiveness, virulence, causticity.
 2. See ACRIMONY.
- acrimonious, a.** 1. See ACRID.
 2. tart, corrosive, acid, bitter, acrid, sharp, cutting, caustic, pungent, virulent,

rancorous, atrabilious (rare), vitriolic, sour, biting; see SARCASTIC.

Antonyms: see SMOOTH, AGREEABLE, GOOD-NATURED.

acrimony, n. acidity, heat, acridity, virulence, pungency, rancor, etc.; spec. sarcasm, asperity.

acrobat, n. Spec. tumbler, vaulter, equilibrist, rope-walker, contortionist, funambulist.

across, prep. on, over, athwart, overthwart (rare), thwart (archaic or poetic), cross (now chiefly dial. or poetic).

act, n. 1. Referring to an act considered as a whole without involving the idea of the time occupied or of its going on: deed, performance, action; see ACTION, 1, DEED.

Antonyms: see NEGLIGENCE.

2. Referring to the proceeding or course of acting: see ACTION.

3. action, move, step, turn, deal, movement (rare), play, proceeding.

act, v. i. 1. perform, work, operate, function, functionate, go, serve, make; spec. do, energize, preside, officiate; see WORK, TELL.

2. Referring to the theater, shows, etc.: perform, play; spec. theatrize (rare), theatricalize (rare), mum, mime, mince, gaff (slang, Eng.).

3. move, proceed, deal, stir.

4. See BEHAVE, DISSEMBLE.

act, v. t. 1. perform, take (a part), represent, impersonate, enact (rare or rhetorical), play, assume, support, sustain, render, do (as a part, an act, etc.); spec. counterfeit, theatricalize (rare); see PERSONATE.

2. See PRETEND.

acting, n. performance, representation, rendition (U. S.), enaction (rare); spec. histrionism, dramaturgy, mummery, personation, etc.

action, n. 1. act (rare), doing (chiefly in pl.), acting, performance, movement, working, operation; spec. effect, motion, play (of the feelings, passions, etc.), operance (rare), touch, process, procedure, business (theatrical), function, reaction, response, conation. If considered as a whole without reference to the element of time these terms are sometimes used as synonyms of "act." See ACT, 1.

Antonyms: see INACTIVITY, REST.

2. measure, step, course, procedure, provision, proceeding, démarche (French); spec. counterstep, precaution; see STROKE.

3. See BEHAVIOR, TRANSACTION, ACTIVITY, BUSTLE.

4. influence, operation, working, touch; see AGENCY.

☞ Cross references: see Note.
 acme: height, top.
 acquaint: inform.

acquiesce: accede.
 acquire: get, gain, receive, learn.
 acquirement: acquisition, ac-

complishment, getting.
 across: crosswise.
 act: work, tell.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

ACTIVATE

5. proceeding (*legal*), suit, case, cause, process, *spec.* plea (*hist. or Scot.*), remanet, interpleader, replevin, assumption, trespass, libel, counterclaim, prosecution, etc.

active, a. **1.** acting, operative, operant (*rare*); *spec.* exertive, conative.

Antonyms: see INACTIVE.

2. energetic, vigorous, assiduous, busy, industrious, hustling (*colloq., U. S.*), vivacious (*chiefly spec.*), animated, bustling (*colloq., U. S.*), rustling (*colloq., U. S.*), brisk, humming (*slang*), deedful (*rare*), pragmatic (*rare*), deedy (*dial.*), deliver (*archaic*); *spec.* strong, sedulous, light, rapid; see NIMBLE, LIVELY, RESTLESS

Antonyms: see SLUGGISH, IDLE, INDOLENT, LAZY.

3. See ALERT, AMBITIOUS

activity, n. **1.** energy (*chiefly tech.*), vigor, vivacity (*chiefly spec.*), briskness, actuality (*obs., exc. metaphysics*), hustle (*U. S.; slang or colloq.*), rustle (*U. S.; slang or colloq.*), operation (*rare*), operancy (*rare*); *spec.* nimbleness.

Antonyms: see INDOLENCE.

2. See ALERTNESS, AMBITION.

3. coil (*literary*), bustle, hustle (*U. S.; slang or colloq.*), rustle (*U. S.; slang or colloq.*), stir, action, turmoil, movement; see EXCITEMENT, HUSTLE.

Antonyms: see CALM, PEACE.

actor, n. **1.** *Spec.* agent, doer, performer. *Antonyms:* see SUBJECT.

2. player, performer, personator, Thespian (*literary*), actress (*fem.*), histrion (*rare*), impersonator (*chiefly spec.*), dramatis personae (*Latin; pl.*); *spec.* tragedian, tragedienne (*fem.; French*), comedian, comediennne (*fem; cant*), pantomimist, farceur (*French*), caricaturist, burlesquer, star, diva (*fem.*), ingénue (*fem.; French*), Pierrot (*masc.; French*), Pierrette (*fem.; French*), punchinello (*Italian*), buffo (*Italian*), comique (*French*), pantomime (*hist.*), mummer, mime, protagonist, tri-
tagonist. Cf. PUPPET.

actual, a. real, true, very, factual, positive, concrete, veritable, absolute, indeed (*postpositive*), tangible, practical, substantial, substantive, effective (*as opposed to "potential"*); *spec.* sober, right, hypostatic, hypostatical.

Antonyms: see UNREAL, VISIONARY, IMAGINARY, SUPPOSED, FABULOUS, FICTITIOUS, APPARENT.

actuality, n. **1.** reality, realism, realness, verity, truth, trueness, substantiality, sooth (*archaic*), substance, tangibility, effect (*chiefly in "in effect"*), fact.

2. In a concrete sense: positive, eternities (*pl.*), reality, truth, verity, etc.

Antonyms: see ILLUSION, FICTION, DREAM, DAY-DREAM.

actualize, v. t. realize, substantialize, verify (*rare*), substantiate, reify (*rare*), hypostatize (*tech.*), eventuate (*rare*); see MATERIALIZE, PERSONIFY.

actually, adv. really, truly, veritably, verily, indeed.

actuate, v. t. excite, impel, move, activate (*tech.*); see STIMULATE, INCITE.

adapt, v. t. prepare (*contextual*), accommodate, fit, conform, suit; *spec.* coordinate, match, square, arrange, adjust, shape, frame, turn, temper (*archaic*), attemper, harmonize, naturalize, prepare, assimilate; see QUALIFY.

adaptable, a. pliable, pliant, tractable, accommodative, conformable, applicable, adaptive, flexible; *spec.* convenient, versatile, facultative (*biol.*).

Antonyms: see INTRACTABLE, OBSTINATE, UNYIELDING.

adaptation, n. preparation (*contextual*), arrangement, accommodation, qualification, design, etc.

add, v. t. **1.** join, unite, put (*with "with," "on," "to"*), adjoin (*rare*), superadd; *spec.* tack, tag (*with "on"*), adject (*rare*), affix, attach, postfix, interline interpolate, engraft (*with "on"*), annex, append, subjoin; see ATTACH.

Antonyms: see ABSTRACT, DEDUCT.

2. compute (*contextual*), sum (*chiefly spec.*), total, foot (*with "up"*), cast (*tech.*); *spec.* superadd.

addict, v. t. apply, devote, give; see APPLY.

addicted, a. accustomed (*contextual*), given, devoted.

addiction, n. application, devotion.

addition, n. **1.** adjection (*rare*), joining, uniting; *spec.* attachment, annexation, subjunction, interlineation, superaddition, etc.

2. computation (*contextual*), summation (*chiefly spec.*), totaling, footing (*with "up"*).

Antonyms: see DEDUCTION.

3. increase; *spec.* raise, enlargement, adjunct, accretion, accession, affix, access, increment, appendage, appendix, annex, annexation, attachment, subscript, codicil, interlineation, interpolation, contribution, supplement, equation, rider, tag, imitation, extension, prolongation, continuation; see PREFIX, SUFFIX, POSTSCRIPT.

additional, a. extra, further, new, fresh,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

activate: animate.

actuary: mathematician.

acumen: discernment.

acute: pointed, sharp, intense, discerning, sensitive, high.

adage: saying.

adamantine: hard, unyielding, unfeeling.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

ADOPT

more, else (*postpositive*), remanent (*rare*), supervenient (*rare*); *spec.* other, ulterior, supplementary; *see* ACCESSORY, SPARE.

address, v. t. 1. *See* DIRECT, APPLY.
2. accost (*in speech; archaic*), speak, bespeak (*archaic*); *spec.* apostrophize, petition, salute, memorialize, whisper (*archaic*), pray, stump (*colloq.*); *see* GREET.

address, n. 1. speech, talk (*a word suggestive of informality or brevity*), parley (*rare*), compellation (*archaic*); *spec.* invocation, valedictory, salutatory, appeal, petition, memorial, prayer, lecture, lecturette, (*rare*), harangue, eulogy, oration, argument, sermon, salutation, apostrophe; *see* GREETING, SERMON.
2. *See* SKILL, TACT.

adduce, v. t. instance, cite, bring (*a charge, argument, etc.*); *see* PRESENT.

adequacy, n. sufficiency.

adequate, a. equal (*with "to"*), commensurate (*with "to" or "with"*), commensurable (*with "with"*), sufficient (*with "to" or "for"*), satisfactory (*chiefly spec.*), enough, enow (*archaic*), ample, competent, due, good, copious; *spec.* proportionate.
Antonyms: *see* INADEQUATE, DEFICIENT.

adherent, n. follower, satellite (*literary*), dangler; *spec.* hobbler (*obs. or hist.*), retainer, sectary, supporter; *see* DISCIPLE, PARTIZAN.

adjacency, n. 1. adjoining, contiguity, contiguousness, juxtaposition; *spec.* ABUTMENT.
2. *See* NEARNESS.

adjacent, a. contiguous, conterminous, bordering, adjoining, touching; *spec.* abutting; *see* NEAR.
Antonyms: *see* APART, DISTANT, SEPARATE.

adjoin, v. t. 1. touch, abut (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* border, neighbor, side (*rare*).
2. *See* ADD.

adjourn, v. i. rise.

adjourn, v. t. 1. suspend, continue (*chiefly Scot.*); *spec.* prorogue. *Cf.* DISSOLVE.
2. *See* DEFER.

adjudge, v. t. judge (*rare*), award, assign, give.

adjunct, a. added, annexed, connected, auxiliary; *see* ACCESSORY.

adjuration, n. conjuration, obtestation, appeal (*contextual*).

adjust, v. t. 1. *See* ARRANGE, ADAPT, HARMONIZE.
2. arrange, dispose, regulate, fix, trim,

set, coapt (*rare*), rig (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* register, orient, orientate, size, shape, level, collimate, square, justify, true, modulate (*the voice, tones, light, etc.*), comb, couch (*a lance, etc.*), tune, readjust, harmonize, rectify, systematize, gait, coördinate; *see* TUNE, SIZE, SET, PROPORTION.

Antonyms: *see* DISARRANGE.

adjustment, n. arrangement, disposition, trim, etc.; *spec.* compromise. *Cf.* ADJUST.

administer, v. t. 1. give, dispense, dispense (*rare*); *spec.* exhibit, distribute.

2. *In law:* settle, dispose (*rare*); *spec.* distribute.

3. *See* DELIVER, MANAGE, CONTRIBUTE.

admirable, a. good, estimable; *spec.* adorable; *see* EXCELLENT, FINE, ESTIMABLE, PLEASANT.

Antonyms: *see* CONTEMPTIBLE.

admiration, n. 1. wonder (*archaic or literary*).

2. approval, approbation (*with "of"*), esteem (*with "for"*), pleasure (*with "in"*), reverence (*with "for"*), adoration (*with "of"*).

Antonyms: *see* ABHORRENCE, CONDEMNATION.

admire, v. t. 1. wonder (*archaic or literary*).

2. approve, approbate, esteem, love (*colloq.*); *spec.* idolize, latrize (*rare*), revere, adore, idolatry.

Antonyms: *see* CONDEMN, ABHOR, ABOMINATE.

admission, n. 1. admittance, reception, receipt (*rare*), adhibition (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* EXPULSION.

2. institution, investiture (*tech.*), initiation, inauguration, investure (*rare*), vesture (*rare*); *spec.* collation, incardination.

3. *See* ENTRANCE, ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

admit, v. t. 1. receive, adhibit (*rare*), intromit (*rare*).

2. install, induct, invest, vest, institute, inaugurate, initiate, enter; *spec.* matriculate, incardinate.

Antonyms: *see* EXPEL.

3. *See* ACKNOWLEDGE.

admixture, n. 1. *See* MIXTURE.

2. mixture, infusion, leaven, tincture, tinge, cast, alloy, spice, sprinkling, seasoning, soupçon (*French*), flavor; *see* DASH.

admonitory, a. monitory, commonitory (*rare*); *see* WARNING, REPROVING.

adopt, v. t. 1. arrogate (*Roman law*), affiliate (*rare or fig.*); *spec.* father, mother, naturalize.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

adept, a.: skilful, tactful.

adept, n.: master.

adhere: stick.

adhesive: sticky.

adieu: good-by.

adjoin: touch, border.

adjoining: adjacent.

adjudicate, v. t.: decree.

adjudicate, v. i.: judge.

adjudication: award, decree, judgment.

adjunct: addition, accessory.

adjure: bid, ask.

admeasure: apportion.

admonish: warn, advise, reprove.

ado: trouble.

adolescence: youth.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

ADOPTION

2. embrace, espouse, father (*fig.*), take (a person's side or part); *spec.* borrow, follow, *see* CHOOSE, COPY.

Antonyms *see* REJECT.

adoption, *n.* **1.** arrogation (*Roman law*), affiliation (*rare* or *fig.*), etc.

2. embrace (*rare*), embracement, espousal.

adult, *n.* *Spec.* major, Nestor (*fig.*).

Antonyms *see* INFANT.

adulterate, *v. t.* falsify (*contextual*), sophisticate, blend, dose (*rare* or *tech.*), debase, doctor (*colloq.*), cook (*colloq.*); *spec.* vitiate (*with "with"*), weaken, simpson (*slang*), dash, interpolate, sand, load, fill, dilute, thin, drug, lace.

Antonyms *see* PURIFY.

adulterated, *a.* impure, sophisticated, etc.

adulterer, *n.* fornicator (*tech.*).

adultery, *n.* fornication (*tech.*), infidelity (*a* euphemism).

advance, *v. i.* **1.** progress, proceed, make, press, push, march, head (*against force*), invade (*rare*); *spec.* inch, creep, drive, gain.

Antonyms *see* RECEDE, RETREAT, RETIRE.

2. rise, appreciate (*U. S.*; *not in good usage*), enhance; *spec.* boom.

Antonyms *see* FALL, DEPRECIATE.

3. *See* PROGRESS

advance, *v. t. i.* forward, further, promote, push, shove (*colloq.* or *slang*), speed.

Antonyms *see* ABASE, RETIRE.

2. raise, prefer, adduce, suggest, present, venture, propound; *see* PROPOSE, OFFER.

Antonyms *see* SUPPRESS, REPRESS.

3. raise, appreciate (*U. S.*; *not in good usage*), enhance, boost (*slang*); *spec.* boom, bull.

Antonyms *see* DEPRECIATE.

4. furnish (*beforehand*), *spec.* imprest.

5. raise, elevate, exalt, promote, aggrandize (*rare*), prefer (*rare* or *archaic*); *spec.* make, dignify, ennoble.

Antonyms *see* ABASE.

advance, *n.* **1.** forwarding, furtherance, promotion, preference; *see* AID

2. progression, advancement (*rare*), march, procession (*rare*), progress, access (*rare*), push, headway, profection (*obs.* or *astrol.*)

Antonyms *see* RECESSION, RETREAT

3. *Spec.* imprest.

4. suggestion, preferment, preference, venturing, *see* PROPOSAL, OFFER.

5. rise, appreciation (*U. S.*; *not in good usage*), raise, boost (*colloq.* or *slang*), enhancement; *spec.* boom, spurt.

Antonyms *see* FALL, DEPRECIATE.

advanced, *a.* **1.** ripe (as "a ripe age").

2. *See* PRECOCIOUS, FORWARD.

advancing, *a.* rising; *spec.* booming.

advantage, *n.* **1.** superiority, precedence, better (*used idiomatically*), odds (*pl. and sing.*), forehand, prise (*rare*), leverage (*rare*), purchase (*mech.* or *fig.*); *spec.* spare.

Antonyms *see* DISADVANTAGE.

2. *See* GOOD, BENEFIT.

advantageous, *a.* superior, favorable, profitable, gainful, good, clever (*colloq.*), expedient, expediential (*rare*), behoveful (*archaic*), right (*contextual*), wise (*contextual*), advisable; *see* BENEFICIAL.

Antonyms *see* DISADVANTAGEOUS, UNWISE, INADVISABLE.

adventurer, *n.* *Spec.* free lance, condottiere (*Italian*), landloper or landlouser (*literary*).

advertize, *v. t. i.* notify, notice, announce, proclaim, publish; *spec.* avow, blaze, blazon, noise, trumpet; *see* PROCLAIM.

Antonyms *see* HIDE.

2. *Spec.* circularize, bill, placard, post, poster, cry, quack, push.

advertisement, *n.* *Spec.* notice, bill, placard, poster.

advice, *n.* **1.** counsel, rede (*archaic*), opinion, recommendation, advisement (*archaic*), admonition; *spec.* misadvice, mis-counsel, dehortation; *see* EXHORTATION.

2. *See* NOTICE, INFORMATION.

advise, *v. t. i.* **1.** counsel, rede (*archaic* or *poetic*), recommend, monish (*rare*), admonish (*literary*), guide (*contextual*); *spec.* disadvise, misadvise, miscounsel, dehort (*rare*), exhort.

2. *See* INFORM.

adviser, *n.* **1.** counselor, guide (*contextual*), admonisher, *spec.* referendary, comprador (*Oriental*), assessor.

2. *See* INFORMANT

advocacy, *n.* support; *see* DEFENSE.

advocate, *v. t.* support, favor, plead; *see* DEFEND.

advocate, *n.* **1.** supporter, favorer, pleader; *spec.* intercessor, interpleader, patron (*Roman antiq.*).

Antonyms *see* OPPONENT.

2. *See* LAWYER, CHRIST.

✎ Cross references *see* Note.

adorable: estimable fine

adore: worship, admire, love.

adorn: ornament

adroit: afflout

adroit: skilful, ready.

adulate: flatter

adult: grown

advene: come

advent: arrival, coming

adventitious: accessory, accidental

adventure, *n. t.* venture

adventurous: venturesome.

rash, dangerous, reckless

adversary: enemy, opponent

adverse: opposed, opposing,

unfavorable.

adversity: misfortune, reverse.

advert: turn (mentally), refer.

advertence: reference

advise: counsel

advised: deliberate

advisement: advice

✎ See Notes of Explanation.

AFTERMATH

aërate, *v. t.* aëlify; *spec.* ventilate, inflate.
aëronaut, *n.* aërostat, navigator (*contextual*).

aëronautics, *n.* aërostatics, aërostation, navigation (*contextual*); *spec.* aërodonetics.

aesthetic, *a.* tasteful, tasty (*colloq. and inelegant*); *see* ELEGANT.

affable, *a.* sociable, conversable, debonair (*literary*), talkable (*rare*); *spec.* accostable (*rare*), approachable, soft-spoken, communicative, free, unreserved.

Antonyms: *see* ARROGANT, ILL-TEMPERED, SURLY, HAUGHTY, HATEFUL.

affair, *n.* business (*chiefly contemptuous*), proceeding, go (*colloq. or vulgar*), circumstance, matter (*often in pl.*), thing (*often in pl.*), concern; *spec.* finances (*pl.*), fight, battle, duel; *see* TRANSACTION, CONCERN, THING.

affect, *v. t.* touch, reach, take (*with "disease," "blow," "fancy," etc., as the subject*), seize (*with "idea" or the like as the subject*), hit (*colloq.*); *spec.* possess, attack, infect, smite, hurt, trouble, move, grip, concern, interest, pierce, perturb, impress, penetrate, strike, nip (*rare*); *see* INFLUENCE, TAIN, THRILL, AGITATE, EXCITE, IMPRESS.

affectation, *n.* artificiality, frill (*slang*), mannerism; *spec.* modishness, profession, conventionality, mincingness, *etc.* *Cf.* AFFECTED.

affected, *a.* 1. touched, reached, *etc.*; *spec.* infected, tainted, attacked, seized, dis-tempered, concerned, diseased, *etc.*

Antonyms: *see* UNAFFECTED, INTACT.

2. *See* PRETENDED.

3. artificial, nonnatural, unnatural (*rare*), mannered (*rare*); *spec.* modish, stagy (*colloq.*), conventional, missish, namby-pamby, got-up (*colloq.*), smirking, mincing, minikin (*rare*), nining-pining (*rare*), mealy; *see* PRETENTIOUS.

Antonyms: *see* ARTLESS, SINCERE, NATURAL, SIMPLE, UNAFFECTED, FRANK.

affecting, *a.* moving, touching, impressive; *spec.* piercing, pathetic, pathological (*rare*), heart-rending, nerve-racking, pitiable, tender, feeling, pungent.

affection, *n.* 1. *See* FEELING, AILMENT, TROUBLE.

2. regard, fondness, liking, bosom (*fig.*), attachment (*contextual*), charity (*Christian religion; archaic*), storge (*tech.; rare*);

spec. dotage, idolization, latrization (*rare*), familism; *see* LOVE.

Antonyms: *see* DISLIKE, HATRED, ABHORRENCE, ILL-WILL, INDIFFERENCE.

3. *In a medical sense:* *spec.* infection, contagion.

affectionate, *a.* fond (*often spec.*), loving, warm, tender, soft (*often spec., and then colloq. or contemptuous*); *spec.* doting, spoony (*colloq. or slang*), fatherly, motherly, sisterly, brotherly.

Antonyms: *see* INDIFFERENT, APATHETIC, COLD, DISAGREEABLE, HATEFUL, SHARP, STERN.

affiliate, *v. t.* 1. *See* JOIN.

2. filiate; *spec.* father, mother (*with "on" or "upon"*).

affirmative, *a.* predicative, declarative, declaratory; *spec.* insistent, insistive (*rare*).

afflict, *v. t.* *Spec.* strike, beset, smite, ply; *spec.* persecute; *see* TROUBLE, OPPRESS.

affliction, *n.* *Spec.* trial, disability, disease, misfortune, visitation.

afford, *v. t.* 1. *In the sense of "to have resources or means that are adequate":* carry, manage, bear, go (*colloq.*), give;—*not good synonyms, but the nearest there are.*

2. *See* FURNISH, YIELD.

afloat, *a.* 1. floating.

Antonyms: *see* AGROUND.

2. overflowed, submerged, flooded, swamped, swimming; *spec.* anchorless, awash.

3. launched, started, afoot, astir, going.

4. adrift.

aforsaid, *a.* forenamed, forementioned, said, mentioned, beforesaid, named, abovesaid, above-mentioned, afore-mentioned (*rare or archaic*). "*Aforesaid*" is now chiefly formal or legal.

afraid, *a.* 1. apprehensive (*rare*), afeard (*archaic*), fearful (*obsolete*), alarmed, afrighted, terrified, frightsome (*rare*), timorous (*rare*), funky (*slang*); *spec.* panic, aghast, scary (*colloq.*).

Antonyms: *see* BOLD, RECKLESS.

2. *See* TIMID, APPREHENSIVE.

after, *prep.* 1. past, beyond, by.

Antonyms: *see* BEFORE.

2. following.

3. *In the sense of "according to":* to, by.

4. *See* ABOUT, FOR.

aftermath, *n.* aftergrowth, rowen (*chiefly*

✎ Cross references: *see* Note.

aërial: atmospheric, airy, lofty.

aerie: nest.

aëriiform: gaseous.

affiance, *v. t.*: betroth.

affiance, *n.*: betrothal.

affianced: betrothed.

affine: relative.

affinity: relation, liking, attraction.

affirm: swear, state.

affirmable: predicable.

affirmance: statement.

affix, *v. t.*: add, attach.

affix, *n.*: addition, prefix, suffix.

afflictive: troublesome.

affluence: abundance, wealth.

affluent, *a.*: abundant, rich.

affluent, *n.*: tributary.

affront: insult, offend.

afoot: preparing, afloat.

afresh: again.

aft: astern.

after, *a.*: hind, subsequent.

✎ See Notes of Explanation.

AFTERPIECE

dial. & U. S.), eddiah, rowet (*dial.*); *spec.* fog, aftercrop.

afterpiece, *n.* postlude (*music*).

aftertaste, *n.* lang.

afterwards, *adv.* subsequently, thereupon (*formal*), thereon (*formal*), thereafter (*formal*), so, eft (*obs. or archaic*), eftsoon or eftsoons (*archaic*), later, then.

Antonyms: see BEFORE, NOW.

again, *adv.* afresh, anew, anon (*chiefly literary*), freshly, newly; *spec.* encore.

age, *n.* 1. oldness, ancientness, ancienry (*literary*), anihity (*bookish*), caducity (*rare*), antiquity (*chiefly spec.*), senility (*chiefly spec.*), eld (*archaic and poetic*), serectitude (*rare*); *spec.* date, immemorialness (*rare*), epact.

Antonyms: see CHILDHOOD, INFANCY, YOUTH.

2. period, æon (*often tech.*), eon, lifetime (*fig.*), years (*pl.*); *spec.* Olam (*Hebrew chronology*), kalpa (*Hindu cosmology*).

Antonyms: see MOMENT.

agency, *n.* 1. action (*contextual*), operation (*contextual*), mediation, intermediation, ministry (*rare or spec.*), instrumentality; *spec.* hand, working, procurement, procuration.

2. *Spec.* medium, vehicle, contagion; see AGENT, MEANS.

3. *Spec.* factorship, commission, proxy, mediumship, factorage, delegacy.

agent, *n.* 1. actor (*rare*), doer, operator (*contextual*), worker (*contextual*); *spec.* reagent, medium, mediary.

Antonyms: see SUBJECT.

2. attorney (*chiefly tech. or spec.*), servant (*law*), representative, hand (*fig.*); *spec.* factor, agency, steward, instrument, instrumentality, broker, emissary, almoner, dummy, intermediary, go-between, envoy, lobbyist, minister, proxy, commissary, procurator, consignee, syndic, negotiant, coagent, comprador (*Oriental*); see REPRESENTATIVE.

Antonyms: see PRINCIPAL.

3. See MEANS.

aggravate, *v. t.* 1. intensify, heighten, worsen, exacerbate.

Antonyms: see EXPIATE, MITIGATE, MODERATE, REDRESS.

2. See IRRITATE.

aggregate, *n.* amount, total, footing, foot, sum; *spec.* summation.

aggressive, *a.* offensive, attacking, pushful (*collog.*); *spec.* invasive, incursive.

aging, *a.* senescent (*tech.*), oldening (*rare*); *spec.* consenescent (*rare*).

agitate, *v. t.* 1. In a physical sense: disturb, affect (*contextual*), disquiet, perturb, trouble, excite, convulse, toss, shake, exercise, discompose, turmoil (*rare*), tempest (*rare*), commove or commote (*rare*); *spec.* semove (*rare*), flurry, betoss (*intensive*), heave.

Antonyms: see CALM, PACIFY.

2. disturb, trouble, disquiet, perturb, convulse, demoralize, solicit (*a Latinism; rare*), commove or commote (*rare*), tempest (*rare*), turmoil (*rare*); *spec.* flutter, fret, ruffle, ripple, undulate, curl, buzz, flurry, heave, churn; see SHAKE.

Antonyms: see STILL, DEADEN.

3. See DISCUSS.

agitated, *a.* 1. In a physical sense: disturbed, shaken, troublous, troubled, unquiet; *spec.* ebullient, boiling, ripply, fretful, ruffled; see ROUGH.

Antonyms: see CALM, STAGNANT, QUIET.

2. disturbed, distraught (*emphatic; chiefly literary*), uneasy, tumultuary (*emphatic*), tumultuous (*emphatic*), shaken, unquiet.

Antonyms: see CALM, PEACEFUL, QUIET.

agitating, *a.* disturbing, disquieting, perturbing, affecting, etc. Cf. AGITATE.

Antonyms: see CALMATIVE.

agitation, *n.* 1. Referring to the action on the mind: disturbance, commotion, demoralization, perturbation, excitement, perturbancy (*rare*); *spec.* incendiarism, upheaval, demagogism, ebullition.

2. Referring to the state of mind: turmoil, tumult, discomposure, unquiet, unquietness; *spec.* heat, trepidation, tremble, twitter (*dial. Eng., or collog., U. S.*), twiteration (*slang*), ferment, perturbation, perturbancy (*rare*). The words under sense 1 may also be used in this connection.

Antonyms: see CALM.

3. Referring to the physical action: disturbance, commotion, troubling, toss, tossing, jactation (*chiefly med.*), perturbation (*rare*); *spec.* upheaval, convulsion, undulation; see SHAKING, FLURRY, RUFFLE, UPROAR, FRET, BOILING, EXCITEMENT.

4. Referring to the physical condition or manifestation: *spec.* flurry, ruffle, tumult, curl, fret, ebullience, ebullition, flutter, whitecap, cat's-paw; see RIFFLE, SHAKE. Most of the words under 3 may also be used in this sense.

Antonyms: see CALM.

5. See DISCUSSION, DISTURBANCE.

agitator, *n.* *Spec.* demagogue.

ago, *adv.* back, since.

⚡ Cross references: see NOTE.

agape: open, wondering.

aged: old.

agglomerate: accumulate.

agglutinate: stick.

aggrandize: enlarge, elevate.

aggregate, *n. t.*: unite, collect, constitute.

aggression: attack.

aghost: afraid.

agile: nimble.

agog: eager.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

agree, v. i. 1. accord (*with* "to" or "with"), harmonize, consist (*with* "with"), answer (*with* "to"), correspond (*with* "with" or "to"), suit, match, cohere, comport, consort, coincide, jump, tally, hitch (*colloq.*), chime, concord (*rare*), jibe (*U. S.; colloq.*), gee (*colloq.*), conform (*with* "with" or "to").

Antonyms: see DISAGREE, CONFLICT, DIFFER.

2. accord, harmonize, concur, consent (*archaic*), cotton (*colloq. or Eng.*), assort (*rare*).

Antonyms: see OBJECT, QUARREL.

3. covenant, stipulate, meet, engage, close, arrange; see PROMISE, CONTRACT.

4. See ACCEDE.

agreeable, a. 1. suitable, accordant, accordable, concordant, harmonious, consonant, fit, answerable, congruous, consentaneous (*archaic*); see CONSISTENT, CORRESPONDENT.

Antonyms: see INCONSISTENT, UNSUITABLE, CONTRADICTORY, INHARMONIOUS.

2. pleasant, suave, nice (*a term lacking in dignity*), lovely (*colloq. or emphatic*), gracious, lief (*archaic*), likable, genial, congenial; see AFFABLE, GOOD-HUMORED, COMPLAISANT, SMOOTH.

Antonyms: see DISAGREEABLE, ILL-TEMPERED, ARROGANT, HAUGHTY, HATEFUL, SURLY, ACRIMONIOUS.

3. See PLEASANT, ACCEPTABLE.

agreeably, adv. 1. well.

2. See ACCORDINGLY.

agreed, a. concerted, stipulated, contracted, covenanted, consented, arranged.

agreeing, a. 1. accordant (*obs. or rare*), agreeable (*obs. or rare*), congruent, consentient, consensive (*rare*), consensual, consentaneous, concentual (*fig.*). "Agreeing" is not much used as an adjective; the other terms are rare or literary.

Antonyms: see DISSENTIENT, DISCORDANT, CONFLICTORY, INHARMONIOUS, DISPUTATIOUS.

2. Referring to sound: assonant, consonant.

agreement, n. 1. accord, accordance, concord, consistence, consistency, coincidence, harmony, chime, correspondence, concert (*literary*), concinnity (*literary*), consonance, unison, match, consort (*rare*), conformity, concentus (*rare*), line, keeping, consonancy, congruence, congruity, coherence, conformation; see CONSISTENCY.

Antonyms: see INCONSISTENCY, DISAGREEMENT, CONFLICT, DIFFERENCE.

2. Referring to the mind: concert, meeting (*in* "meeting of the minds"; *legal*), concurrence, consension (*rare*), consensus, consentience (*rare*), unanimity, understanding, concentus (*bookish*), consent, (*archaic*), concent (*fig.*), rapport (*French*).

Antonyms: see OBJECTION, DISAGREEMENT, QUARREL.

3. Referring to the result of the act: engagement, transaction, pact, covenant (*chiefly spec.*), convention, paction (*chiefly spec.*), compact, arrangement, league (*chiefly spec.*), bargain, deal, cheap (*archaic*); *spec.* interim, concordat, cartel or (*German*) Kartel, sponsion, affiance; see PROMISE, CONTRACT.

4. Of sounds: assonance, consonance.

5. See ACCESSION.

agricultural, a. rural, prædial (*literary or tech.*), georgic (*literary*), georgical (*literary*), geofonic (*rare*).

agriculture, n. husbandry, farming, geofonics (*rare; usually pedantic*), agronomy (*tech.*).

agriculturist, n. husbandman, farmer (*the usual word*), agronomist (*tech.*).

aground, a. grounded, aland (*archaic*); *spec.* ashore, stranded, struck.

Antonyms: see AFLOAT.

ahead, adv. before, on, forward, forth, forthright (*archaic*).

Antonyms: see BACKWARD.

aid, v. t. 1. help, assist, bestead (*literary*), comfort (*obs. or legal*); *spec.* avail, abet (*in wrongdoing*), relieve, sustain, uphold, patronize (*rare or spec.*), succor, befriend, favor, serve, subserve, coassist (*rare*), strengthen, speed (*archaic*), hand; see SUPPORT.

Antonyms: see HINDER, DEFEAT, OPPOSE.

2. further, promote, advance, strengthen, support, second, foster, nourish, favor, facilitate, bolster (*with* "up"), boost (*colloq. or slang; U. S.*); *spec.* prosper, subsidize, encourage, patronize.

Antonyms: see HINDER, DEFEAT, BLIGHT, PREVENT, OPPOSE.

aid, n. 1. coöperation (*stilted or spec.*), assistance, help, aidance (*rare*), comfort (*obs. or legal*); *spec.* abettal or abetment (*in wrongdoing*), sustenance (*rare or literary*), support, succor, strengthening, service, boot (*archaic*), suppeditation (*rare*), sustainment (*rare*), relief; see SUPPORT.

Antonyms: see HINDRANCE, DEFEAT, OPPOSITION.

2. furtherance, fosterage, nourishment, advancement, support, favor, sustainment (*rare*), promotion, boost (*colloq. or*

☞ Cross references: see Note.
agonize, v. i.: pain.

agonize, v. i.: suffer, struggle.
agony: pain, ecstasy.

agrarian: rural.
ahead: forward.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

AIDER

slang; U. S.), maintenance, conductement (rare); *spec.* patronage

Antonyms. see OBSTACLE, HINDRANCE, DEFEAT, PREVENTION, OPPOSITION.

2. See AIDER.

aider, *n.* 1. helper, associate, assistant, coadjutor (rare or *spec.*), coadjutant (rare), helpmate or (the original, but now the less usual, form) helpmeet, *spec.* co-worker, cooperator, ally, henchman, tool, stool, decoy, acolyte, second, etc.

2. promoter, furtherer, favorer, etc. Cf. AID, *v. t.*

ail, *v. t.* 1. Referring to the body: affect, trouble, distress.

2. Referring to the mind: see TROUBLE.

ailing, *a.* invalid, indisposed, unwell, ill (chiefly predicative), sick (chiefly *U. S.* or literary); *spec.* sickness, sickly, sickish, sickled (rare), bad (contextual), poorly, peaked, unhealthy, morbid, puling (colloq.), pathological (tech.), pathologic (rare), down (colloq.), unsound, complaining, infirm, cacochymic (obs), maladive (rare), valetudinarian (rare), valetudinarian (rare), invalidish (rare); see DISEASED.

Antonyms. see WELL, HEALTHY, VIGOROUS, HEARTY.

ailment, *n.* disorder, ail (rare), complaint, indisposition, trouble, affection, ill (chiefly in pl.), illness, sickness, infirmity, weakness; *spec.* decline; see DISEASE.

aim, *v. t.* 1. direct, train, level, point, present; *spec.* fire, shoot, sight.

2. Referring to a missile: direct, drive, peg (colloq.); *spec.* shoot, throw.

aim, *v. i.* 1. point, drive; *all* also used *fig*

2. See INTEND.

aim, *n.* 1. object, mark, target, shot, vise (Scot.); *spec.* butt, bull's-eye, white.

2. marksmanship.

3. See OBJECT.

aimed, *a.* directed (contextual), pointed; *spec.* direct, point-blank, straight.

Antonyms. see AIMLESS.

aimless, *a.* 1. chance, random, blind, blindfold (fig.), undirected; *spec.* harum-scarum.

Antonyms. see AIMED.

2. See PURPOSELESS.

air, *n.* 1. atmosphere, heaven, aerosphere (rare); *spec.* miasma.

2. *Spec.* manner, action, bearing, attitude, way, domineer (colloq.), bridle, flirt.

3. Chiefly in pl.: affectation (contextual),

frill (chiefly in pl.; colloq., *U. S.*); *spec.* show, mannerism, style; see PRETENSE.

4. See WIND, MELODY

airy, *a.* 1. See ATMOSPHERIC, GASEOUS, UNSUBSTANTIAL, LIGHT, EXPOSED, WINDY.

2. light, thin, delicate, tenuous, aerial, ethereal, ethereal, aëriiform (rare), celestial (fig.).

Antonyms. see CLUMSY, HEAVY.

3. See EXPOSED.

alar, *a.* Referring to the wings: alate, winglike, wing-shaped, winged, alated.

alarm, *n.* 1. See FEAR.

2. signal (contextual), alarum; *spec.* tocsin

alarming, *a.* frightful, scary (colloq.), terrific (now rare, etc. as an expletive), dreadful, dread (rather literary or formal), terrifying, terrible, startling, ghastful (archaic), see HORRIBLE

Antonyms. see REASSURING.

alarmist, *n.* scaremonger, pessimist, disquietist (rare), *spec.* terrorist.

alas, *interj.* alack, ohone (Scot. & Irish), ah, woe.

Antonyms. see EUHOE.

alcoholic, *a.* spirituous, hard, ardent, strong (contextual).

alert, *a.* 1. See NIMBLE.

2. Referring to mental quality: active, quick, live (chiefly *U. S.*), lively, nimble (rare or contextual), awake, see READY, WATCHFUL.

Antonyms. see SLUGGISH, STUPEFIED.

alertness, *n.* 1. nimbleness (cf. NIMBLE).

2. activity, liveliness, quickness, nimbleness (rare or contextual); *spec.* watchfulness.

alienate, *v. t.* 1. See TRANSFER.

2. separate, estrange, wean, disunite, disaffect, *spec.* disacquaint

alight, *v. i.* 1. descend, light, perch, settle, drop, pitch, fall, land; *spec.* ground; see LODGE

Antonyms. see RISE.

2. See DISMOUNT.

3. *Spec.* detrain.

align, *v. t.* range, line (with "up"); *spec.* collimate (tech.).

alike, *a.* 1. same, like, identical, selfsame (emphatic), twin (of two); *spec.* consubstantial, duplicate; see EQUAL

Antonyms. see DIFFERENT, DISTINCT.

2. See SIMILAR.

alike, *n.* 1. sameness, likeness, identity, etc.

2. See SIMILARITY.

al Cross references: see Note

air, *v. t.* ventilate, express, display.

air, *n.* body, alley.

air, *n.* related.

alack: alas

alacritous: ready.

alamode: stylish.

alarm, *v. t.* frighten.

alarmed: afraid.

alarum: alarm.

alcove: recess.

alias, *n.* otherwise.

alias, *n.* name.

alien: foreign.

See Notes of Explanation.

AMALGAMATE

all, *a.* whole, any (in sentences of universal exclusion, as in "there is no hope of any relief," "I cannot give you any encouragement"), every (distributive), each (implying separation in consideration or treatment); —not truly synonyms of "all" nor of each other, but often analogous in use.

Antonyms: see FEW, MANY.

all, *n.* whole, entirety, everything, everybody;—specific or partial synonyms only. See WHOLE.

Antonyms: see PART, NONE.

alley, *n.* Spec. frescade (rare), mall, lane, aisle (an inaccurate use), byway.

alley, *n.* law.

all-healing, *a.* panacean (learned).

allied, *a.* 1. See UNITED, RELATED.

2. In scientific usage: kindred, related, congeneric, cognate, akin.

Antonyms: see UNRELATED.

allowance, *n.* 1. See PERMISSION, ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

2. Spec. fee, aid, share, subvention, commission, pension, livery (historical), viaticum, pin money, quarterage, pittance; see SUBSIDY, FEE, COMMISSION.

3. Ration (chiefly mil. or formal), feed (colloq.); spec. dietary.

4. In sports: odds (pl. & sing.), law (tech.); spec. bisque.

alloy, *n.* 1. See MIXTURE, ADMIXTURE.

2. garble (rare); spec. amalgam, spelter (rare), brass, bronze, latten, temper, pinchbeck, billon.

alloy, *v. t.* 1. adulterate, mix, temper; spec. amalgamate.

Antonyms: see PURIFY.

2. See MODERATE, MIX.

alluvium, *n.* deposit (contextual), wash (contextual); spec. geest, drift, gravel, sand, waste, till, delta, warp.

ally, *n.* 1. associate, confederate.

Antonyms: see ENEMY, OPPONENT.

2. In scientific classification: congener.

alms, *n.* dole, charity; spec. pittance, maundy (Eng.).

aloft, *adv.* 1. above (contextual), on high; spec. heaven-high, overhead.

2. See UP.

alone, *a.* solitary, only (rare), single (now rare), sole (archaic), isolated, separate, lone (poetic or archaic), lonely (emphatic), lonesome (rare), solus (masc.; Latin), sola (fem.; Latin); spec. unaccompanied, unattended, forsaken, deserted, abandoned, detached, companionless, desolate.

alone, *adv.* 1. solitary, only (rare), separately, solely, singularly (rare).

2. See ONLY, MERELY.

aloof, *a.* apart, distant, off, away.

aloud, *adv.* 1. out, audibly.

Antonyms: see SILENTLY.

2. See LOUDLY.

alphabet, *n.* Christcross-row (hist. or archaic), letters (pl.); spec. ogham or ogam, glossic, glossotype, palæotype, futhorc.

also, *adv.* besides, moreover, more, likewise, too, further or (less usual) farther, yet, similarly, withal (archaic), forby (archaic), furthermore or (less usual) farthermore, therewithal (archaic), eke (archaic), thereto (archaic).

altar, *n.* shrine, sanctuary; spec. super-altar, chantry, marae, thymele, Communion table, Lord's table, Holy table, table (for short).

alter, *v. t.* modify, change; spec. interpolate; see FALSIFY, CHANGE.

Antonyms: see CONTINUE, MAINTAIN, FIX.

alternate, *v. t.* interchange, vary, rotate; see RECIPROCATATE.

alternation, *n.* interchange, interchangeableness, variation, rotation; see RECIPROCATION.

alternative, *n.* choice, side, horn (of a dilemma; rhetoric and logic), disjunction (logic).

although, *conj.* notwithstanding, though, howbeit, albeit, maugre (archaic), despite (literary or learned).

always, *adv.* 1. ever (archaic or literary),

☞ Cross references; see Note.

aliment, *n.*: food.

aliment, *v. t.*: feed.

alimentary: nutritious.

alimentation: nutrition, feeding. [sensitive.

alive: living, lively, swarming, **allay**: appease, abate, mitigate, moderate, calm.

allegation: statement.

allege: state.

allegiance: constancy.

allegorical: metaphorical.

all-embracing: comprehensive.

alleviate: mitigate.

alleviation: mitigation.

alleviative: mitigatory.

alliance: union, confederacy, relation, amour.

allied: united, related.

allocate: place, apportion, arrange.

allocation: placing, apportionment, arrangement.

allot: apportion, appropriate.

allotment: apportionment, appropriation, share.

allow: acknowledge, concede, apportion, permit, grant.

allowable: acceptable, permissible.

all-powerful: omnipotent.

allude: refer.

allure: attract.

allurement: attraction.

alluring: attractive.

allusion: reference.

allusive: referential.

ally, *v. t.*: unite, league.

almighty: omnipotent.

almost: about.

almshouse: poorhouse.

along, *adv.*: lengthwise, forward.

along, *prep.*: by.

alongside: abreast.

aloof: apart.

already: before.

alterable: changeable.

alterative: changing.

altercate: dispute.

altercation: dispute.

alternately: about.

altitude: height.

altogether: absolutely.

amalgam: alloy, mixture.

amalgamate: alloy, mix.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

AMANUENSIS

perpetually, eternally, evermore (archaic or literary), everlastingly, forever.

Antonyms: see NEVER.

2. See CONSTANTLY

amanuensis, *n.* scrivener, scribe, writer;— (all three contextual; spec. khoja.

amateur, *n.* Spec. dilettante, Corinthian (fig.).

amateurish, *a.* nonprofessional; spec. Corinthian (fig.).

Antonyms: see PROFESSIONAL.

amatory, *a.* erotic, amorous, lovesome (archaic); spec. gallant (rare), tender, languorous, languishing, Anacreontic (rare), Sapphic (rare), silly (rare or colloq.), spoony (colloq. or slang); spec. toysome, erotomaniac, nymphomaniac.

Antonyms: see MAN-HATING, WOMAN-HATING, APATHETIC.

ambiguous, *a.* uncertain, doubtful, equivocal, dilogical (rare), double, questionable, mistakable; spec. left-handed, oracular.

Antonyms: see DEFINITE, UNQUESTIONABLE

ambition, *n.* 1. See DESIRE.

2. energy, activity, push (colloq.), emulation, aspiration.

ambitious, *a.* 1. See DESIROUS.

2. energetic, active, pushing (colloq.), pushful (colloq.); spec. Icarian (fig.).

Antonyms: see LAZY, UNAMBITIOUS.

3. Referring to a person, his imagination, etc.: spec. bold, audacious, aspiring, soaring.

4. Referring to what shows ambition: spec. bold, audacious; see PRETENTIOUS, SHOWY.

Antonyms: see SIMPLE.

amble, *n.* Spec. jog-trot, dog-trot, niggle; see PAGE.

ambush, *n.* trap (contextual), ambushade, ambushment, blind, bushment (obs.).

ambush, *v. t.* trap (contextual), waylay, ambushade, forelay (obs. or dial.), wait (archaic).

ambush, *v. i.* wait (archaic), lurk (rare).

amend, *v. t.* 1. improve, reform, mend (rare or dial.), rectify (rare); see CORRECT, REDRESS.

Antonyms: see SPOIL, IMPAIR.

2. See REFORM.

amendable, *a.* improvable, corrigible, reformable; see CORRIGIBLE.

amendment, *n.* 1. improvement, reform, reformation; spec. progress; see CORRECTION, REDRESS.

☞ Cross references see Note.

amass: accumulate.

amaze: surprise.

amazement: surprise.

amazing: surprising.

ambit: circus, bound.

ambrosial: divine, fragrant.

ameliorate: improve, mitigate.

amenable: accountable.

amends: compensation.

amenity: pleasantness.

amercé: fine.

amiable: lovable, kindly.

amicable: friendly.

amiss: wrong.

amity: peace.

2. See REFORMATION.

amidst, *prep.* 1. Referring to position in or near the middle: amid (poetic or formal), mid or often (as an aphetic form) 'mid (poetic), midst or often (as an aphetic form), midst (archaic).

2. See AMONG.

ammunition, *n.* supplies (pl.; contextual), munition (often in pl.); spec. missiles (pl.), archery, powder, shot (pl.), bullets (pl.), shell (pl.), etc.

among, *prep.* amongst (less usual than among, esp. in the primary local sense), amidst, in.

amount, *n.* 1. See SUM, AGGREGATE, QUANTITY.

2. deal, lot (colloq.); spec. quantity.

amount, *v. i.* total.

amour, *n.* 1. See LOVE.

2. love affair, loves (pl.), intrigue (contextual), gallantry, alliance (contextual), amourette (dim.); spec. intimacy (euphemistic), see COURTSHIP.

amputate, *v. t.* sever (contextual); spec. prune.

amulet, *n.* periapt (rare), charm, talisman; spec. phylactery.

amusing, *a.* diverting, light, funny, odd (colloq.), good, delicious; see LAUGHABLE.

Antonyms: see DULL, SAD, SERIOUS, SOBER.

analogous, *a.* parallel, correlative, corresponding, similar, cognate, equivalent, correspondent.

Antonyms: see OPPOSITE, CONTRASTING.

analogue, *n.* parallel, correlative, correlate (rare), parallelism, equivalent.

Antonyms: see OPPOSITE, CONTRAST.

analogy, *n.* parity (rather literary or learned), correlation, equivalence, parallelism, proportion (rare), similarity, correspondence.

Antonyms: see CONTRAST, OPPOSITION.

analysis, *n.* 1. separation, resolution, dissection, division, anatomy (fig.), reduction; spec. partition, pilpul; see DECOMPOSITION, DISINTEGRATION.

2. In grammar: parsing, construction; spec. scansion.

analytical, *a.* divisive, resolvent, separative.

Antonyms: see COMPOSITIVE.

analyze, *v. t.* 1. separate, resolve, dissect, anatomize (fig.); spec. partition; see DECOMPOSE, DISINTEGRATE.

amnesty: forgetfulness, pardon.

amorous: amatory.

amorphous: formless.

ample: abundant, adequate.

amplify: enlarge.

amplitude: abundance, size.

amuse: divert.

amusement: diversion.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

ANNEXED

Antonyms: see COMPOSE.

2. In grammar: parse, construe; *spec.* scan.

anarchical, a. lawless, ungoverned.

Antonyms: see LAW-ABIDING.

anarchistic, a. red (*colloq.*), lawless; *spec.* nihilistic, dynamitic.

anarchy, n. misrule, lawlessness; *spec.* nihilism, dynamitism.

Antonyms: see GOVERNMENT.

anatomize, v. t. dissect; *spec.* hominisection, vivisection.

anatomy, n. 1. dissection; *spec.* hominisection, callisection, sentisection, vivisection, phytotomy, topography, zoöatomy.

2. See SKELETON, ANALYSIS.

ancestor, n. predecessor (*contextual*), ancestry (*a collective*), forebear (*orig. Scot.; now literary*), stock (*a collective*), fore-elder (*rare*), forerunner; *spec.* root (*fig.*), patriarch, progenitor, forefather, father, ancestress, grandam (*literary; fig.*), progenitress, progenitrix, foremother (*rare*).

Antonyms: see DESCENDANT, OFFSPRING.

ancestral, a. forefatherly; *spec.* patrimonial, hereditary.

ancestry, n. lineage, progeniture.

anchor, 1. *Spec.* kedge, bower, sheet anchor, killick (*chiefly Eng.*), grapnel.

2. See HOLD.

anchorage, n. riding, berth (*contextual*); *spec.* harborage, roadstead, road.

ancient, a. old (*contextual*), early (*contextual*), primitive, high, pristine (*usually in a good sense*), vetus (*Latin*); *spec.* prehistoric; see ANTIQUATED, OBSOLETE.

Antonyms: see NEW, MODERN, RECENT.

ancillary, a. auxiliary, subordinate.

andiron, n. fire-dog or (*for short*) dog.

anecdote, n. account (*contextual*), incident (*contextual*); *spec.* haggada.

angel, n. 1. spirit (*contextual*), celestial (*contextual*); *spec.* cherub, seraph, virtue, archangel, principality, power, throne, dominion, Ariel, Belial, Gabriel.

2. See MINISTER, DEMON, GENIUS.

angelic, a. 1. celestial (*contextual*), seraphic (*chiefly spec.*), cherubic (*chiefly spec.*).

2. See HEAVENLY.

anger, n. ill-temper (*contextual*), displeasure (*contextual*), choler (*literary*), ire (*literary*), wrath, indignation, indignance (*rare*), indignancy (*rare*), spleen, dudgeon (*archaic*), madness (*colloq.*), vexation, gall, bile, heat, mad (*slang; colloq., U. S.,*

or dial.), dander (*colloq., U. S., or dial.*), despite (*archaic*), corruption (*colloq. or dial.*), irritation (*contextual*); *spec.* fury, frenzy, rage, passion, furiousness, exasperation, fury (rare).

Antonyms: see PLEASURE.

anger, v. t. exasperate madden, provoke, incense, inflame, excite (*contextual*); *spec.* chafe, enrage, infuriate, huff (*colloq.*).

Antonyms: see PLEASE.

angle, n. 1. corner, bend (*primarily spec.*), point; *spec.* cant, nook, elevation, depression, shoulder, elbow, knee, crotch, cusp, bull's-nose.

2. See POINT, FISHHOOK, ASPECT.

angry, a. displeased, wrathful, wrathful (*colloq.*), incensed, irate or ireful (*literary*), wroth (*rhetorical*), dark (*fig.*), hot (*colloq.*), heated, black (*fig.*), mad (*colloq.*), riley (*colloq., U. S.*), huffy (*colloq.*), exasperated, wood (*archaic*); *spec.* furious, infuriated, infuriate (*literary*), passionate, impassionate (*rare*), rabid, raging, indignant, fevered, fiery, high, rough.

Antonyms: see PLEASED, APATHETIC, UNIMPASSIONED.

angular, a. cornered, sharp, edgy, abrupt, cranky (*esp. dial.; Eng.*), angulous (*rare*).

Antonyms: see STRAIGHT, CURVED.

animal, n. 1. organism (*contextual*); *spec.* invertebrate, vertebrate, brute, beast, zoön (*tech.*), vermin, creature (*in U. S. esp. of cattle*), fauna (*a collective*), flesh (*a collective*). "Animal," except in technical usage, is generally distinguished from "man" and also is chiefly used of vertebrates.

2. *Spec.* beastliness, brutality, bestiality, brutishness, blood (*fig.*).

animal, a. 1. *Spec.* bestial, brutal, brutish, zoöid (*tech.*), zoic (*tech.*), holozoic (*tech.*).

Antonyms: see SPIRITUAL, HUMAN, VEGETABLE, MINERAL.

2. See SENSUAL, UNREASONING.

animate, v. t. 1. energize, inspire, quicken (*archaic*), vivify, vitalize, enliven (*rare*), actuate (*contextual*), inform (*literary or spec.*), imbue, activate (*tech.*), spirit (*rare*); *spec.* pervade, revive, raise, spiritualize.

Antonyms: see KILL, PARALYZE.

2. See ENLIVEN, INCITE, ENCOURAGE.

ankle, n. tarsus (*tech.*).

anneal, v. t. temper, toughen; *spec.* bake.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

anathema: curse.

anchorite: religious, hermit.

anchorless: afloat.

ancientness: age.

anent: about.

anew: again.

anguish: pain.

animadversion: comment, censure.

animadvert: comment.

animalize: brutalize.

animated: living, active.

animosity: ill-will.

annex: add, attach.

annexation: addition, attachment.

annexed: adjunct.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

ANNIHILATE

annihilate, *v. t.* abolish (*contextual*), destroy, obliterate, dissolve, nullify (*rare*), efface (*contextual*), uncreate, blot (*contextual*), unmake (*rare*), extinguish, annul (*rare*), discreate (*rare*), nothing (*rare*); see EXTIRPATE.

Antonyms: see CREATE, PRESERVE.

anniversary, *n.* mind day (*obs.*), *spec.* centenary, centennial, triennial, quadrennial, quinquennial, sextennial, septennial, octennial, decennial, birthday, birthnight, jubilee, year day (*obs.*)

annotate, *v. t.* gloze, gloss, commentate (*rare*), *spec.* marginalize (*rare*), margin, interlineate.

annotation, *n.* 1. Referring to the act of glozing, glossing, commentation (*rare*).

2. Referring to the result: comment (*contextual*), note (*contextual*), gloss, scholium (*tech.*), gloze, *spec.* margin (*rare*), marginalia (*pl.*), interlineary, postil (*hist.*).

annotator, *n.* commentator, glossist, glossator, glosser, glossographer (*rare*), scholiast (*tech.*).

announce, *v. t.* advertize, intimate, declare, tell, herald, bruit (*literary*), notify, signify, signal, annunciate, enunciate (*formal*), enounce (*rare*); *spec.* sound, usher, call, denounce, presage, advertize, bill, post, cry, bulletin; see PROCLAIM.

Antonyms: see HIDE.

announcement, *n.* intimation, annunciation, notification, declaration, notice, advertisement, enunciation (*formal*); *spec.* indiction, banns (*pl.*), bulletin, obituary, obit (*archaic*), proclamation.

annoy, *v. t.* distress (*contextual*), disturb (*contextual*), vex, touch, plague, torment, harass, irk (*archaic*), curry (*fig.*), pester, exulcerate (*archaic*), fret, molest (*archaic*), displeasure (*rare*); *spec.* nag, rag (*collog. or slang*), ruffle, pinprick, earwig, bore; see IRRITATE, TROUBLE, TEASE.

Antonyms: see PLEASE, ELATE, PACIFY, CALM.

annoyance, *n.* 1. distress (*contextual*), disturbance (*contextual*), harassment, exulceration (*rare*), molestation (*archaic*); see IRRITATION.

2. Referring to what annoys: vexation, plague, thorn, torment, pest, pester, nuisance, gall, bore; see IRRITATION, TROUBLE.

Antonyms: see COMFORT.

3. Referring to the state of mind: vexation, displeasure, disquiet, ruffle; see IRRITATION.

annoying, *a.* displeasing (*contextual*), vexatious, plaguesome (*collog.*), plaguey (*collog.*), thorny, painful, worrisome, irksome.

Antonyms: see CALMATIVE, SEDATIVE.

annual, *a.* yearly.

annular, *a.* ring-shaped, round (*contextual*), annulated, annulate, cricoid (*tech.*; chiefly *spec.*).

anoint, *v. t.* anele (*archaic*), oint (*archaic*), inunct (*chiefly spec.*; *rare*), smear (*now only contemptuous*); *spec.* oil, grease, chrism, balsam, salve.

anonymous, *a.* nameless, unnamed, unknown (*a loose contextual use*).

another, *a.* *Spec.* second, other (*archaic or rare*), different.

answer, *v. i.* 1. Referring to making defense against a charge, as in law: defend, plead (*law*); *spec.* reply, rejoin, rebut, surjoin, surrebut.

2. reply, respond, retort, return (*contextual*), rejoin, replicate (*rare*); *spec.* subjoin, recriminate.

3. react, respond; *spec.* counteract.

4. See AGREE, SERVE.

answer, *v. t.* 1. As in law: defend.

2. reply, respond, retort, rejoin, say (*contextual*), replicate (*rare*).

Antonyms: see QUESTION.

3. acknowledge; *spec.* receipt.

4. solve.

5. See SATISFY, SETTLE.

answer, *n.* 1. As used in law: defense, plea; *spec.* rebutter, reply, rejoinder, replication, surrejoinder, surrebutter.

2. reply, response, retort; *spec.* counterblast, countercharge, contraremonstrance, repartee, antiphony, subjoinder, oracle, anthem.

Antonyms: see QUESTION.

3. acknowledgment; *spec.* receipt.

4. solution.

5. reaction, response.

answering, *a.* responsive, replying, responsory (*obs.*).

antedate, *v. t.* 1. precede (*in time*), predate.

Antonyms: see POSTDATE.

2. mistime (*contextual*), anachronize (*rare*).

antediluvian, *a.* prediluvian, antediluvial, prediluvial.

anteprandial, *a.* preprandial;—both *rare*.

anteroom, *n.* vestibule; *spec.* hall, lobby, antechamber.

anthem, *n.* respond (*rare*), responsory; *spec.* offertory.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

annual: yearly.

annul: abolish, invalidate.

annulus: ring.

annunciate: announce.

annunciation: announcement.

annunciatory: proclamatory.

anomalous: abnormal.

anon: soon, again.

answerable: accountable, acceptable.

antagonism: opposition.

antagonist: opponent, competitor.

antagonize: oppose.

antecede: precede [*violeness*].

antecedence: precedence, pre-

antecedent: preceding, previ-

antecessor: predecessor.

anterior: previous, fore.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

APPALL

anthology, *n.* posy (*rare*), florilegium (*rare*).

anticipate, *v. t.* 1. preconceive, foresee (*fig.*), precognosce (*rare*); *spec.* hope, reckon (*used with "that" and a dependent clause*), suspect, forefeel (*rare*), forebode, intuit (*rare or tech.*); *see* EXPECT, FORETASTE.

2. forestall, forerun, devance (*rare*), forecome (*rare*), prevent (*rare*).

anticipation, *n.* 1. presentiment, foresight, preconception, preassurance (*rare*); *spec.* forefeeling (*rare*), reckoning, foreboding, hope, prolepsis, intuition; *see* EXPECTATION.

2. forestalment, prevenience (*rare*), prevention (*rare*); *spec.* prevenance.

anticipatory, *a.* 1. anticipant, anticipative, precognoscent (*rare*), presentient (*rare*); *spec.* proleptic (*rare*); *see* EXPECTANT, HOPEFUL.

2. anticipant, prevenient (*learned*), preventing (*rare*).

anticlimax, *n.* bathos (*learned*), comedown (*colloq.*).

antidote, *n.* remedy (*contextual*), alexipharmic (*learned*), Theriac (*archaic; fig.*), mithridate (*obs. or hist.*), counterpoison, obvietam (*obs. or hist.*); *spec.* countercharm, countervenom, bezoar (*archaic*).

Antonyms: *see* POISON.

antiquarian, *n.* antiquary; *spec.* archæologist, archæologer (*rare*), palæologist.

antiquarianism, *n.* *Spec.* palæology, archæology.

antiquate, *v. t.* age, outdate, unmodernize (*rare*).

antiquity, *n.* 1. age (*contextual*), old (*archaic or poetic*), oldness, ancientness.

2. Referring to the people of antiquity: eld (*archaic or poetic*); *spec.* foreworld (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* MODERNNESS, NEWNESS, RECENCY.

3. *See* RELIC.

antlers, *n. pl.* head, attire;—both collectives, and hunting terms.

anvil, *n.* stithy (*rare*); *spec.* teest.

anxiety, *n.* distress (*contextual*), trouble (*contextual*), care, disquiet, concern, con-

cernment, uneasiness, suspense, solicitude; *see* APPREHENSION.

anxious, *a.* distressed (*contextual*), troubled (*contextual*), careful (*rare*), uneasy, concerned, solicitous; *see* TIMID, APPREHENSIVE.

Antonyms: *see* CARELESS, BOLD, CALM, CONFIDENT.

anybody, *n.* any one.

anyhow, *adv.* anyways, anyway, anywise.

anything, *n.* aught (*literary*), ought (*the less usual spelling*).

apart, *a.* 1. separate, aloof, away, aside; *spec.* distant, foreign.

2. *See* UNRELATED.

apart, *adv.* 1. separately, aside, away, aloof, asunder.

Antonyms: *see* TOGETHER, ADJACENT, TOUCHING.

2. independently.

apathetic, *a.* dull, phlegmatic, calm (*contextual*), cold, sluggish, cold-blooded, inert (*literary or learned*), impassive, indifferent, insensible, nerveless, torpid, torpent (*rare*); *spec.* languid, languishing, languorous, listless, lethargic, inexcitable, lackadaisical.

Antonyms: *see* EAGER, EXCITED, ARDENT, ANGRY, IMPETUOUS, COMPASSIONATE, EMOTIONAL, EMPHATIC, ENERGETIC, SUSCEPTIBLE, SPIRITED, AMATORY, AFFECTIONATE, HATEFUL, *etc.*

apathy, *n.* dullness, sluggishness, inertness (*literary or learned*); *spec.* languor, torpor, lethargy, lassitude, calm (*contextual*), *etc.*

apiece, *adv.* individually, each, severally.

apostasy, *n.* 1. recreancy, tergiversation (*rare*), abandonment, perversion, secession, lapse, relapse. *Cf.* BACKSLIDE.

Antonyms: *see* CONSTANCY.

2. *See* DESERTION.

apostate, *n.* 1. renegade, recreant, turncoat, pervert or (*colloq.*) vert, transfuge (*rare*), tergiversator (*rare*); *spec.* backslider.

2. *See* DESERTER.

apostate, *a.* recreant.

apostatize, *v. i.* 1. renegade, secede, re-

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

antic, *a.*: grotesque, frisky, buffoonish.

antic, *n.*: buffoon, caper.

anticipant: anticipatory, expectant.

antifebrile: febrifuge.

antipathy: aversion, abhorrence, incompatibility.

antipodal: opposite.

antipodes: underworld.

antipyretic: febrifuge.

antiquated: old, old-fashioned, obsolete, chronic.

antique: old, old-fashioned.

antithesis: contrast.

antithetic: contrasting.

antitype: foreshadow.

antler: horn.

anyway, anyways: anyhow.

apace: rapidly.

apache: desperado.

apartment: room, suite.

ape, *n.*: simian, imitator.

ape, *v. t.*: imitate.

apelike: simian.

aperient: cathartic.

aperture: opening.

apex: top, cusp, height.

aphorism: saying.

apiary: beehive.

apish: simian, imitative.

aplomb, *a.*: vertical.

aplomb, *n.*: assurance, verticality.

apocalypse: revelation, disclosure.

apocalyptic: revelatory.

apologetic: justificatory, excusatory.

apologist: justifier, excuser.

apologue: fable.

apology: justification, excuse, substitute.

apophthegm: saying.

apostrophe: address.

apotheosize: deify.

appall: frighten, dismay.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

APPANAGE

- lapse, lapse, fall, vert (*collog., Eng.*); see BACKSLIDE
- 2.** See DESERT.
- appanage, n.** adjunct, appurtenance, proprium (*tech.*), property (*contextual*), spec. perquisite, prerogative.
- apparatus, n.** 1. rigging, machine, machinery, mechanism, gear, plant, enginery (*often fig.*); spec. tackle.
- 2.** See INSTRUMENT, EQUIPMENT.
- apparent, a.** 1. See EVIDENT.
- 2.** seeming, ostensible, ostensive (*rare*), semblable (*rare or literary*), evident (*rare*); spec. phenomenal, external, sensible; see PROFESSED.
- Antonyms* see HIDDEN, ACTUAL.
- apparently, adv.** seemingly, etc., methinks (*archaic and usually poetic*). Cf. APPARENT, **2**.
- apparition, n.** 1. See APPEARANCE.
- 2.** specter, appearance, phantasm, phantom, image, show, shadow, umbrage (*literary*), idol (*literary or learned*), phasm (*rare*), shape (*now rare or contextual*), phantast (*rare*), phantasma (*rare*), eidolon (*learned*); spec. double, wraith, fetch, double-ganger, bogey, boodie (*Scot.*), epiphany, Christophany, blue-devils (*collog.*), illusion; see GHOST, SEMBLANCE.
- apparitional, a.** phantom, phantasmic (*rare*), phantasmal.
- appeal, v. i.** 1. turn; spec. refer; cf. APPEAL, **n.**, **3**.
- 2.** apply, ask, pray, sue, entreat (*rare*), cry (*fig.*), plead, go (*contextual*; esp. with "up"), petition.
- appeal, n.** 1. As used in law: counter-plea (*rare*); spec. recusation, plaidoyer.
- 2.** application, turning, reference, address (*rare*), prayer; spec. memorial.
- 3.** application, request, asking, call, cry, prayer, entreaty, plea, suit; spec. oath, captation.
- 4.** See ATTRACTION.
- appear, v. i.** 1. show (*now collog.*), emerge, issue, peer (*archaic*), spring (*chiefly spec.*), offer, develop, come (*contextual*); spec. figure, rise, sparkle, coappear, compear (*law*), issue, loom, glimpse (*archaic*).
- Antonyms* see DISAPPEAR, VANISH.
- 2.** See SEEM.
- appearance, n.** 1. appearing, manifestation, show (*collog.*), rise, apparition (*learned*); spec. shadow, reappearance, avatar, glimpse, outcrop, gleam.
- Antonyms* see DISAPPEARANCE.
- 2.** species (*tech.*), phase, guise, aspect, figure, look, favor (*archaic*), face, form, shape, surface, shadow, phantasm, ghost, complexion, cast, color, show (*now rhetorical or poetic, etc. as referring to an illusory or deceiving appearance*), portraiture (*rare*), visage (*rare*); spec. perspective, smoke, facies (*natural hist.*); see ASPECT.
- 3.** phenomenon; spec. meteor (*esp. tech.*).
- 4.** semblance; spec. likeness.
- 5.** See APPARITION.
- appease, v. t.** 1. See SATISFY, PACIFY.
- 2.** slake, quench, assuage, allay, mitigate, lay (*archaic*); see SATISFY.
- appeasement, n.** 1. See SATISFACTION.
- 2.** slaking, assuagement, etc. Cf. APPEASE, **2**.
- appendage, n.** 1. attachment, pendicle (*chiefly Scot.*), codicil (*fig. or spec.*); spec. chatelaine, châtelaine (*French*), fob, pendant, tang, crook.
- 2.** See PROCESS.
- appendix, n.** attachment, addition, codicil (*fig. or spec.*); spec. excursus.
- appetite, n.** 1. belly (*fig.*), hunger, desire, craving, maw (*fig. or spec.*); spec. malacia (*tech.*), see THIRST.
- Antonyms* see DISGUST, SURFEIT.
- 2.** See DESIRE.
- applaud, v. t.** 1. Spec. acclaim, clap, cheer, encore, chirrup (*Eng.*), slang), claque (*cant or slang*), see PRAISE.
- Antonyms* see CONDEMN, CENSURE.
- applaud, v. i.** 1. Spec. acclaim, clap, cheer, huzza, stomp.
- applause, n.** 1. See PRAISE.
- 2.** Referring to what is done by way of praise: spec. plaudit (*chiefly in pl.*), hand-clap, clap, hozanna, huzzas (*pl.*).
- Antonyms* see CONDEMNATION, CENSURE.
- apple, n.** pome (*poetic*).
- apple-shaped, a.** pomiform (*tech.*).
- applicable, a.** 1. See ADAPTABLE.
- 2.** suitable, usable, adaptable, devotable; spec. appropriate, appropriable.
- application, n.** 1. apposition, touching.
- 2.** constancy (*contextual*), assiduity, devotion, appliance, sedulity (*rare*), sedulousness, intentness, diligence, industry, attention.
- Antonyms* see CHANGEABLENESS, INDOLENCE.
- 3.** resort, recourse, recurrence.
- 4.** See ASKING, APPEAL, APPROPRIATION.
- 5.** Spec. poultice, plaster, epithem, stupe, lotion, foment, wash, ointment, cerate.

⚡ Cross references see Note.

apparel, n. clothing

apparel, r. t. clothe

apparenty: evidency

appeasable: pacifiable, satisfiable

appellation: naming, name.

appellative: name.

append: attach

appendant: accessory, result-
ing

apperceive: perceive

apperception: perception, in-
telligence

appertain: belong, relate

appetency: desire, inclination.

appetize: relish

appetizing: palatable

appliance: application, in-
strument

applicant: asker.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

APPROPRIATE

apply, v. t. 1. put (with "to," "on," or "upon"), use (with "to," "on," or "upon"), lay (with "to," "on," or "upon"), bestow (*archaic*); *spec.* misapply.

2. direct, concentrate, give, devote, address, bend, buckle, put, keep, ply (*rare or dial.*); *see* ADDICT.

3. *See* APPROPRIATE, RELATE.

apply, v. i. 1. bear (with "on" or "upon"), hold, subsist.

2. address (*rare*), turn, run, resort, go (*contextual*); *see* APPEAL.

appoint, v. t. 1. ordain, prescribe, fix, order, frame, establish, determine, preappoint, decree, direct, set, destine, foreordain, dispose; *spec.* redetermine.

2. designate, assign, constitute, set, fix, limit, settle, cast; *spec.* commission, place, name, detail, depute, deputize (*U. S.*), delegate, prick, nominate, destine, attach, determine, predetermine, locate; *see* APPORTION, APPROPRIATE.

Antonyms: *see* FORBID.

3. *See* EQUIP.

appointed, a. fixed, ordained, determined, set, *etc.*

appointment, n. 1. ordinance, ordination, ordainment, establishment, disposition, determination, prescription, decree, direction, settlement, foreordination, predetermination.

2. designation, constitution, settlement, limitation; *spec.* commission, deputation, indiction, destination, determination, *etc.*; *see* APPORTIONMENT, APPROPRIATION.

3. engagement, assignation, tryst (*literary*), meeting, date (*colloq.*).

4. *See* EQUIP.

apportion, v. t. portion (*less usual than "apportion"*), assign, appoint, allow, allocate, allot, admeasure, measure (*archaic or fig.*), award, mete (*rare*), give (*contextual*), distribute, deal (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* award, limit (*U. S. & Canada*), dole, admeasure (*rare*).

apportionment, n. assignment, appointment, allowance, allotment, *etc.* Cf. APPORTION.

appreciative, a. sensible, sensitive.

Antonyms: *see* UNAPPRECIATIVE.

apprehension, n. fear (with "lest" or "that"), anxiety (with "lest"), solicitude (with "lest"), scruple (*rare*).

apprehensive, a. fearful (with "of," "lest," or "that"), anxious (with "for fear that"), solicitous (with "lest"), afraid (with "that"). "Apprehensive" is used with "of," "lest," or "that."

Antonyms: *see* HOPEFUL.

apprehensiveness, n. fearfulness, anxiety, solicitude, fear.

approach, v. i. 1. near, advance (*contextual*), approximate, nigh (*rare*), advene (*rare*), accede (*rare*), appropinquate (*rare*); *spec.* borrow, verge, draw, board, converge, come.

Antonyms: *see* DEPART.

2. approximate (*as in quality, form, etc.*), near (*rare*); *spec.* resemble.

3. come (*contextual*);—referring to what draws near in time.

approach, v. t. near, approximate (*archaic*), appropinquate (*rare*), anear (*archaic*).

Antonyms: *see* AVOID, LEAVE.

approach, n. 1. nearing, approximation, advance (*contextual*); *spec.* convergence.

Antonyms: *see* AVOIDANCE, DIVERGENCE.

2. coming.

3. *In pl.*: advances (*pl.*).

4. access; *spec.* entrance.

approaching, a. 1. nearing, advancing; *spec.* convergent, connivent (*tech.*), coming.

2. *See* COMING (*in time*).

appropriate, v. t. 1. take, spheterize (*rare*); *spec.* misappropriate, condemn, arrogate, convert, embezzle, foreclose, secrete, pocket, usurp; *see* CONVERT, STEAL, CONFISCATE.

Antonyms: *see* ABANDON, RELINQUISH, FORGO.

2. assign, appoint, allot, apply, devote, dedicate (*spec. or archaic*), design; *spec.* reserve, misapply, misappropriate.

3. *See* ASCRIBE.

appropriate, a. 1. *See* PECULIAR.

2. becoming, suitable, fit, fitting, meet, condign (*of punishment*), felicitous (*action, remark, etc.*), convenient (*archaic*), convenable (*obs.*), feat (*archaic*), competent (*archaic*), likely, proper, appropriate, apposite, pat (*chiefly spec.*), apt, good, right, sortable (*archaic*), idoneous (*rare*), concinnous (*rare*), congruous; *spec.* happy, decent, graceful, applicable; *see* TIMELY.

Antonyms: *see* UNSUITABLE, UNTIMELY.

☞ *Cross references:* *see* Note.

apposite: appropriate, relative.

apposition: application, relation.

appraisal: valuation.

appraise: value.

appraisement: valuation.

appreciable: perceptible.

appreciate: value, feel, advance.

appreciation: valuation, feeling, advance, understanding.

appreciative: sensitive.

apprehend: arrest, capture, perceive, understand, expect, fear.

apprehensible: understandable, perceptible.

apprehension: arrest, capture,

intelligence, perception, expectation, fear.

apprehensive: afraid, intelligent.

apprise: notify, inform.

approachable: accessible, affable.

approbate: approve, admire.

approbation: approval, admiration.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

APPROPRIATELY

appropriately, *adv.* becomingly, suitably, etc., *apropos*. Cf. APPROPRIATE, *a.*, 2.

appropriateness, *n.* becomingness, suitability, fitness, felicity, etc.

appropriation, *n.* taking, application; *spec* confiscation, arrogation, allotment, sequestration, etc. Cf. APPROPRIATE, *v.* *t.*

approval, *n.* approbation, support, sanction, imprimatur (*spec* or *fig.*), indorsement, countenance, acceptance, *spec.* favor, fancy, auspices, *vis* (French); *see* ADMIRATION, PRAISE, LIKING

approve, *v.* *t.* approbate (*rare*; *chiefly Eng.*), sanction, support, countenance, sustain, pass, indorse, second; *spec.* encourage, preconize (*rare*), favor, *vis*; *see* LIKE, PRAISE, ADMIRE

Antonyms: *see* CONDEMN, REPROVE, CENSURE.

approximate, *a.* rough, round, close, near; —referring to approximations, numbers, etc.

appurtenance, *n.* accessory, belonging, appurtenant; *spec* paraphernalia (*pl.*), incident (*law*), requisite, property (*theaters*), props (*pl.*; *theaters*); *see* ACCESSORY, APPANAGE.

aquiline, *a.* Referring to the nose: hawk-nosed (*rare* or *opprobrious*), beaked, hooked, Roman.

Antonyms: *see* PUO-NOSED, SNUB.

arable, *a.* plowable, tillable.

arable, *n.* infield (*Brit.*), earthland (*rare*), plowland.

arbitrary, *a.* 1. *See* ABSOLUTE, CAPRICIOUS, TYRANNICAL, AUTOCRATIC
2. High-handed, willful, high (*colloq.*).

arbor, *n.* bower; *spec.* pergola, pandal (*Anglo-Indian*).

arboreal, *a.* arboral, arboreous, arborous, dendral (*rare*).

arcade, *n.* passage (*contextual*); *spec.* cloister, loggia (*Italian*).

arch, *n.* cove (the ordinary hollow arch), fornix (*Latin*); *spec.* ogive, skewback, conch, concha, vault, invert, concameration (*rare*), span.

arch, *v.* *t.* 1. cove, vault (*chiefly spec.*), embow (*literary*), concamorate (*rare*); *spec.* hog, hump, hunch.

2. span, overvault (*rare*), overarch.

archer, *n.* sagittary (*rare*), Bowman, bowyer (*rare*), *spec.* Sagittarius.

architect, *n.* builder (*contextual*), maker (*rare*), constructor (*contextual*), master builder (*tech.*), *spec* ecclesiologist.

architecture, *n.* structure, building, construction; *spec* ecclesiology.

ardent, *a.* 1. *See* BURNING, HOT, ALCOHOLIC.

2. eager, impetuous, hot, warm, fiery, burning, fierce, fervent, glowing, feverish, fervid, perfervid (*emphatic* for "fervid"; *rare*), zealous, passionate, enthusiastic or enthusiastical (*both archaic*).

Antonyms: *see* APATHETIC, INDIFFERENT.

ardor, *n.* eagerness, impetuosity, ardency, fervor, fever, feverishness, heat, glow, warmth, fire, élan (*French*), fieriness, vehemence, zeal, flame, spirit, soul, verve (*literary* or *bookish*), ferventness, fervidity (*rare*), perfervor (*rare*), enthusiasm (*archaic*).

Antonyms: *see* APATHY, INDIFFERENCE.

area, *n.* 1. Referring to an extent of land: extent, space, expanse, tract, circuit, compass, field, sphere, range, scope, ground (*contextual*), size, stretch; *spec.* sheet, terrain, terrane; *see* PIECE.

2. extent, expanse, space, room (*now chiefly spec.*).

arena, *n.* 1. *Spec.* circus, amphitheater, cirque, ring, lists (*pl.*), cockpit

2. *See* SPHERE.

argument, *n.* 1. reason (*contextual*); *spec.* silencer, fallacy, sophism, sockdologer (*slang*, U. S.), settler (*colloq.*), dilemma; *see* REASON.

2. *See* DISCUSSION, DISPUTE.

aright, *adv.* *Spec.* rightly, correctly, justly, properly.

arise, *v.* *i.* 1. *See* RISE

2. originate, spring, issue, rise, proceed, emerge, come, grow, flow, accrue, begin; *see* OCCUR, RESULT.

Antonyms: *see* DIE.

arising, *n.* 1. *See* RISE

2. origination, spring, rise, beginning, birth, etc. Cf. ARISE, *v.* *i.*, 2.

aristocracy, *n.* 1. Referring to a form or principle of government: optimacy (*rare*), patriciate (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* DEMOCRACY.

2. *See* NOBILITY.

3. As a collective: quality (*chiefly archaic or dial.*).

⚡ Cross references *see* Note.

approximate: approach

approximately: about

approximation: approach

appulse: impact

appurtenance: property

appurtenant, *a.* accessory

appurtenant, *n.* accessory

apriori: deductive

apropos: timely, appropriately

apt: ready, appropriate, disposed

aqueduct: channel

aqueous: watery

arbitrar: judge, master

arbitrate: decide, judge

arbitration: decision, judgment

arbitrator: judge

arbor: arle

arborescent: branching

arc: curve band

Arcadian: rural

arch, *a.* chief

archaic: old-fashioned

archetypal: original

archetype: original, pattern

archipelago: sea

ardency: arbor

arduous: difficult, laborious

argent: silvery

argillaceous: clayey

argosy: ship

argot: jargon, dialect

arguable: questionable

argue: discuss, dispute, mean

arid: dry, uninteresting

⚡ *See* Notes of Explanation.

aristocrat, *n.* patrician (*learned*), optimum (*learned*); *see* NOBLE.
aristocratic, *a.* 1. *See* NOBLE.
 2. patrician (*rare*). [COMMON.
Antonyms: *see* DEMOCRATIC, PLEBEIAN,
arm, *n.* 1. wing (*colloq. or humorous, exc. spec.*); *spec.* brachium, humerus, forearm.
 2. branch; *spec.* inlet, estuary, fiord or fjord; *see* BRANCH.
 3. projection; *spec.* transept, jib, davit, fluke, crane; *see* BOOM.
 4. *See* POWER, WEAPON, SLEEVE.
arm, *v. t.* 1. equip; *spec.* panoply, heel, lead (léd), forearm.
 2. *See* ARMOR.
armed, *a.* equipped (*rare*); *spec.* panoplied, forearmed.
Antonyms: *see* UNARMED.
armhole, *n.* 1. *See* ARMPIT.
 2. armseye (*tech.*), scye (*rare*).
armor, *n.* *Spec.* panoply, mail, bard.
armor, *v. t.* 1. Referring to man or horse: arm, mail; *spec.* panoply, helm (*archaic or poetic*).
 2. Referring to a vessel, aeroplane, etc.: protect (*contextual*), plate, mail (*rare*).
armored, *a.* mailed, mail-clad; *spec.* panoplied, loricated, iron-clad.
armpit, *n.* armhole, axilla (*tech.*).
arms, *n.* 1. armament, armor (*obs. or rare*); *see* WEAPON.
 2. In heraldry: coat of arms or (for short) coat, bearings (*pl.*; often in *sing.*), blazon, ensign, blazonment, blazonry.
army, *n.* 1. host (*archaic or poetic*), array (*archaic*), force, forces (*pl.*), troops (*pl.*), legion or (*pl.*) legions (*orig. spec.*), men-of-war (*pl.*; now rare or *hist.*), battalion (*archaic*); *spec.* fyrd (*hist.*), division, corps.
 2. *See* MULTITUDE, ORGANIZATION.
arrange, *v. t.* 1. dispose, distribute, allocate (*learned*), lay; *spec.* adjust, classify, range, rank, trim, organize, systematize, marshal, collocate, form, array, group, defilade, brigade, dress, pitch, echelon, space, size, compose, recompose, order, tidy (*colloq.*), drape, seriate (*rare*); *see* ORGANIZE, PACK, ADJUST.
Antonyms: *see* DISARRANGE, CONFUSE.
 2. In music: *spec.* orchestrate, score, instrument.
 3. settle, accommodate, reconcile, compose, compound, compromise (*obs. or archaic*); *spec.* adjust, arbitrate, mediate.
 4. *See* AGREE, STIPULATE, ADAPT, PLAN.
arrangement, *n.* 1. disposure, disposition,

allocation (*learned*), ordinance (*now only in literature or art*); *spec.* systematization, ordination, malarrangement, trim, groupage, organization, defilade, categorization, chronography, collocation, codification; *see* ORGANIZATION, ADJUSTMENT.
Antonyms: *see* DISORDER.
 2. Referring to the result: disposure, disposition, form, shape, etc. (*with most of the terms under 1., above*), lay; *spec.* make-up, orderliness, array, schematism, cosmos.
 3. In music: *spec.* orchestration, instrumentation, score.
 4. settlement, accommodation, reconciliation, composite; *spec.* exchange, stipulation.
 5. Referring to the result: settlement; *spec.* mise (*Eng.*; *hist.*), bundobust (*Anglo-Indian*); *see* AGREEMENT.
 6. *See* ADAPTATION, PLAN, THING.

arranger, *n.* *Spec.* disposer, distributor, classifier, marshal, etc. Cf. ARRANGE.
arrest, *v. t.* 1. *See* STOP, RESTRAIN.
 2. seize, apprehend, bond (*slang*), nick (*colloq. or slang*), grab (*colloq.*), pinch (*slang*), collar (*slang*).
arrest, *n.* 1. *See* STOPPAGE, RESTRAINT, IMPRISONMENT.
 2. seizure, apprehension, arrestment (*chiefly Scot.*), arrestation (*a Gallicism*).
arrival, *n.* coming, access (*rare*), advent, subvention (*rare*; *chiefly spec.*).
arrive, *v. i.* come, attain (*with "to"*), accede (*rare*), subvene (*rare*; *chiefly spec.*), reach (*with "to"*). "Arrive" takes "at" for its preposition.
arrogance, *n.* presumption, assumption, pride, overweening, haughtiness, etc. Cf. ARROGANT.
arrogant, *a.* presumptuous, overbearing, assuming, assumptive (*rare*), magisterial (*bookish or learned*), fastuous (*rare*), high-minded, high, overweening, uppish (*colloq.*), topping; *see* SELF-IMPORTANT, IMPUDENT, HAUGHTY, ROUGH.
Antonyms: *see* AGREEABLE, AFFABLE, HUMBLE, SUBMISSIVE, BASHFUL, ABJECT, CONDESCENDING, OBSEQUIOUS.
arrow, *n.* missile (*contextual*), shaft; *spec.* bolt, flight, sumpit, vire (*hist.*), quarrel.
arrow-headed, *a.* sagittate sagittated;—both *tech.*
arsenal, *n.* armory.
arsis, *n.* thesis (*the original sense of "thesis" being the same as the present common sense of "arsis," and vice versa*).

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.
armada: fleet.
armament: arms, equipment.
armorial: heraldic.
armory: arsenal.
aroint, *interj.*: away.
aroma: smell.

aromatic: odorous.
around: about.
arouse: wake, rouse, excite.
arraign: accuse.
arrant: outrageous.
arras: tapestry.
array, *n.*: arrangement, army,

body, group, clothing.
array, *v. t.*: arrange, clothe.
arrear: debt.
arrive, *v. t.*: reach.
arrogate: appropriate, assume, ascribe.
arrowy: rapid.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

ART

art, *n.* 1. craft, skill (*archaic*); *spec.* trade, handicraft, *cacotechny* (*rare*), discipline, mystery.

2. *See* SKILL, INGENIOUSNESS, LEARNING, ABILITY.

3. craft, craftiness, wiliness, deceitfulness, artfulness, strategy, cunning, insidiousness (*rare*), finesse, design, artifice, ingenuity, policy, slyness, subtlety or subtleness (*both now rare*), pawkiness (*Scot. or dial.*), foxiness (*chiefly colloq.*), foxery (*rare*); *see* TRICKINESS;—*mostly with specific implications.*

Antonyms: *spec.* artlessness, frankness (*see* ARTLESS, FRANK).

artful, *a.* 1. *See* SKILLFUL, INGENIOUS.

2. crafty, sly, wily, deceitful, cunning, mercurial (*fig.*), cautious (*archaic*), subtle (*now rare*), subtle (*obsolescent*), stealthy, politic, insidious (*rare*), versute (*rare*), foxy (*chiefly colloq.*), crooked, fly (*slang*), pawky (*Scot. or dial.*; *chiefly humorous*); *see* TRICKY;—*mostly with specific implications.*

Antonyms: *see* ARTLESS, FRANK.

article, *n.* 1. piece; *spec.* contribution, critique, review, essay, feuilleton (*French*), appreciation, notice, paper, skit, study, sketch, apology.

2. thing (*contextual*), commodity; *spec.* export, import; *see* GOODS.

3. *See* CLAUSE, ITEM, THING.

artifice, *n.* 1. *See* ART, INGENIOUSNESS.

2. device, trick, subterfuge, shuffle, finesse, ingenuity (*rare*), maneuver, practice, design, contrivance, fetch, trickery (*rare*), strategy (*rare*), stratagem, feint; *spec.* counterplot; *see* TRICK, PRETENSE.

artificer, *n.* craftsman; *spec.* artisan, artist, Dædalus (*fig.*).

artificial, *a.* factitious, made, false, made-up, manufactured (*spec. or fig.*), painted (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* labored, unnatural, theatrical, constrained, cultivated, *see* PRETENDED, COUNTERFEIT, CONVENTIONAL.

Antonyms: *see* NATURAL, GENUINE, UNCONSTRAINED.

artillery, *n.* ordnance, enginery (*archaic*); *spec.* archery, broadside, battery, onagers (*pl.*), trebuchets (*pl.*); *see* CANNONRY.

artilleryman, *n.* gunner; *see* CANNONEER.

artist, *n.* artiste (*French*); *spec.* dilettante, pastellist, painter, sculptor, etcher, cartoonist, colorist, water-colorist, landscapist, impressionist, cubist, futurist, rapin (*French*), pianist, violinist, organist, etc. The term "artist," etc. as shown by the con-

text, refers to one skilled in painting, sculpture, etc.

artistic, *n.* artful (*archaic*), dædal (*fig.*); *spec.* painterly.

Antonyms: *see* INARTISTIC.

artless, *a.* 1. *See* UNCULTURED.

2. simple, innocent, inartificial, naïve or (*less usual*) naïf, natural, guileless, ingenuous, straightforward, plain, unsophisticated; *spec.* rural, rude, homely, homespun, homebred; *see* FRANK.

Antonyms: *see* ARTFUL, CALCULATING, AFFECTED, PRETENDED, TRICKY, HYPOCRITICAL.

artlessness, *n.* naïveté (*French*), simplicity, unsophistication, ingenuousness, inartificiality (*rare*), simpleness, etc. *Cf.* ARTLESS.

as, *adv. & conj.* 1. like (*generally considered vulgar or slovenly*).

2. *See* BECAUSE.

ascend, *v. t.* 1. *See* RISE, CLIMB, SLOPE.

2. Referring to going back in time. MOUNT.

ascend, *v. t.* climb, mount, rise; *spec.* reascend, clamber, top.

Antonyms: *see* DESCEND.

ascendancy, *n.* control, ascendancy (*rare*), ascendant.

ascend, *n.* 1. *Spec.* rise (*which see*), climbing (*cf.* CLIMB).

2. slope, rise, gradient (*tech. ; Eng.*); *see* HILL.

ascetic, *a.* austere, abstemious, mortified (*rare*); *see* ABSTEMIOUS.

Antonyms: *see* SELF-GRATIFYING, GLUTTONOUS, SENSUOUS, CONVIVIAL.

ascetic, *n.* *Spec.* fakir, stylite, yogi (*Hindu philos.*); *see* HERMIT.

Antonyms: *see* BON-VIVANT, GLUTTON, DRINKER.

asceticism, *n.* austerity, abstemiousness; *spec.* yoga or yogism.

Antonyms: *see* SELF-GRATIFICATION.

ascribe, *v. t.* 1. *See* ATTRIBUTE, ACCREDIT.

2. attribute, assign, arrogate (*literary*), appropriate.

ascription, *n.* 1. *See* ATTRIBUTION.

2. attribution, arrogation (*literary*), appropriation.

asexual, *a.* neuter (*biol.*), sexless.

ash, *a.* cinerary (*literary or tech.*), ashen.

ashy, *a.* ashen, cinereous (*literary or tech.*), cineraceous (*rare*), cineritious (*literary or tech.*), favillous (*rare*).

aside, *n.* bye; *spec.* byplay, by-end, by-matter; *see* BY-WORK.

ART Cross references: *see* Note

artery: channel

articulate: joint, pronounce.

artiste: artist.

ascendancy: ascendancy

ascendant, *a.*: rising, controlling.

ascendant, *n.*: horoscope, ascendancy

ascending: rising, sloping.

ascension: rise

ascepticize: sterilize.

ascertain: discover, learn.

ascertainable: discoverable.

ashamed: abashed.

ashen: ash, ashy

ashore: aground.

aside: apart.

asinine: stupid.

ART See Notes of Explanation.

ASSOCIATE

ask, v. t. 1. *With the person as the object:* request; *spec.* beg, crave (*literary or formal*), pray (*archaic, exc. in certain phrases*), entreat, beseech, petition, implore, supplicate, dun, importune, move, plead, adjure, conjure, obsecrate (*rare*), sue, solicit, earwig, knee (*rare*), coax.

Antonyms: see FORBID, COMPEL.

2. *With the thing asked for as the object:* request; *spec.* beg, entreat, implore, supplicate, demand, petition, clamor, canvass, require, seek (*archaic*), exact, solicit, call, invoke, cry.

Antonyms: see REJECT.

3. See SUMMON, QUESTION, DEMAND, INVITE.

ask, v. i. 1. *Spec.* beg, beseech, plead, appeal, postulate (*rare*), petition, sue, clamor, importune, entreat (*rare*).

2. See QUESTION.

asker, n. *Spec.* requester, applicant, craver, supplicant, entreater, claimant, suppliant, orator (*law*), etc. Cf. ASK, v. t.

askew, a. crooked (*contextual*), distorted, awry, atwist (*rare*), skew, skewed; *spec.* loxic.

asking, a. 1. interrogative, interrogational, interrogatory, implorative, postulatory (*rare*).

2. *Spec.* requesting, begging, etc., supplicatory, solicitant (*rare*), supplicant, suppliant, precative, implorative, postulatory (*rare*), precatory (*chiefly legal or tech.*), petitory (*rare*), petitionary (*rare*). Cf. ASK.

asking, n. 1. *Spec.* begging, question, request, petition, impetration, imploration (*rare*), application, postulation (*rare*), prayer, canvass, solicitation, importunity, dun, entreatment (*archaic*), entreaty, obsecration, beseechment, obtestation (*literary or learned*), imploring, imploration, instancy (*rare*), solicitation, suit (*literary*), petition, suppli-ance, supplication, rogation, comprecation; see APPEAL.

2. Referring to what is asked: see REQUEST.

aspect, n. 1. See APPEARANCE, SIDE, FACING.

2. appearance, light, angle (*chiefly colloq.*), complexion, phase, face, view, look.

aspirant, n. aspirer, seeker; *spec.* candidate, suitor, competitor.

aspirate, n. spiritus, breathing, aspiration.

aspirated, a. rough (*contextual*), spirated, aspirate (*rare*).

assail, v. t. 1. See ATTACK.

2. pelt, ply, storm, bestorm (*rare*); *spec.* din, hoot.

Antonyms: see DEFEND, SHELTER.

assailable, a. pregnable.

assassin, n. *Spec.* thug, sicarian (*rare*).

assassinate, v. t. murder (*contextual*), remove; *spec.* morganize (*U. S.*).

assay, n. trial, test, examination; *spec.* analysis, cupel, cupellation, docimasy.

assembly, n. 1. See GATHERING, COMPANY.

2. Referring to the more formally organized gatherings of persons, *spec.*: synod, salon, chapter, plenum, court, moot, convention, convocation, congregation, legislature, congress, senate, house, diet, chamber, camera (*rare or hist.*), cabinet, council, parliament, meeting, chapter, camarilla (*Spanish*), comitia (*Roman hist.*), muster; see CONVENTION, COUNCIL, CONGREGATION.

assess, v. t. 1. charge, levy.

2. See TAX, VALUE.

assessable, a. leviable.

assimilate, v. t. 1. See CONFORM, LIKEN.

2. adapt, absorb; *spec.* digest;—all often used fig. of ideas.

Antonyms: see EXCRETE.

associate, n. companion, fellow, consociate (*rare*); *spec.* sister, brother, conjunct (*rare*), chum (*colloq.*), familiar, comrade, intimate, covey (*slang or vulgar*), comes (*astron.*), crony, yokefellow, housemate, gossip, cummer (*Scot.*), ally, confederate, accomplice, shipmate, clansman, condisciple (*literary*), privy, compeer, confrere (*obs. or rare*), confrère (*French*), classmate, messmate, convictor, cohabitant, capitulary, neighbor, association, partner, copartner, consort, spouse, mate, comate (*rare*), coadjutor; see ALLY, SISTER, COLLEAGUE, ATTENDANT.

associate, v. t. 1. join, unite, link, conjoin, attach (*with "to"*), combine, ally (*chiefly spec.*), mingle; *spec.* pool, syndicate, brigade, regiment, consort, couple, league.

2. Referring to mental association: connect, join, unite, link, sort (*rare or literary*), consort (*rare or literary*), couple, mingle.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

askance: obliquely.

aslant: sloping.

asleep: sleeping, numb.

aslope: sloping.

asperity: roughness, acrimony.

asperse: sprinkle, disparage.

asperion: sprinkling, disparagement.

asphyxiate: suffocate.

asphyxiation: suffocation.

aspiration: aspire, desire, ambition.

aspire: desire, rise.

asquint, adv.: obliquely.

asquint, a.: squint-eyed.

ass: donkey, blockhead.

assault: attack.

assent, v. i.: accede.

assent, n.: accession.

assert: maintain, state.

assets: property.

asseverate: state.

assiduous: diligent, constant, active, persistent.

assign: appoint, refer, apportion, appropriate, adjudge, ascribe, attribute, transfer.

assist: aid, contribute.

assist: serve.

assistance: aid, contribution.

assistant, a.: accessory, helpful.

assistant, n.: aider.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

ASSOCIATE

associate, v. i. 1. unite, combine, join, conjoin, consociate (*rare*), mingle; *spec.* mis-sort (*rare*), mingle, mix, neighbor, herd, hobnob.

2. companion (*rare*), consort (*literary or formal*), fellow (*rare*), assort (*rare*), fellowship, accompany (*rare*), train (*slang*), consociate (*rare*), sort (*dial. or archaic*), for-gather; *spec.* sororize (*rare*), fraternize, mingle, mix, neighbor, clique, arony (*rare*), herd, haunt (*rare, exc. of animals*), mis-sort (*rare*), hobnob; *see* CONVERSE.

association, n. 1. joining, union, connection, conjunction (*rare*), linking, combination, alliance (*rare, exc. spec.*), mingling; *see* UNION.

2. company, companionship, fellowship, consociation (*rare*), consort (*literary*), consortion (*rare*); *spec.* comradeship, comradery (*rare*), camaraderie (*French*), confraternization (*rare*), fraternization, complicity.

3. body; *spec.* company, society, band, troop, crew, gang, clan, concern, consociation, pool, trust, combine, hong (*Chinese*), hoey (*Chinese*), Burschenschaft (*German*), bond (*Dutch*), league, craft, trade, profession, brigade, union, mystery, college, Athenæum, guild, board, fellowship, academy, order, sodality, brotherhood, sisterhood, institute, congregation, communion, connection, soma (*India*), fraternity (*obs. or hist.*), choir, chantry, ku-klux, chapter, camorra, organization, corps, hunt, clique, carbonarii (*pl.; Italian*), *see* CONVENT, PARTY, COMPANY, PARTNERSHIP, CORPORATION, FIRM, CLUB, UNION, SISTERHOOD.

assume, v. t. 1. take (as a partner into association); *spec.* reassume, arrogate.

2. postulate, suppose, fiction (*rare*), feign, presume, presuppose, say (*used in the imperative*), hypothesize, hypothetize (*rare*), posit, pose (*rare*), beg (*chiefly in "to beg the question"*).

Antonyms: *see* DENY.

3. affect, take (a character), invest (oneself with), endue (*literary*), strike (an attitude); *spec.* reassume; *see* ACT.

Antonyms: *see* DOFF.

4. take (as in "to take the shape of").

5. *See* UNDERTAKE, DON.

assume, v. i. 1. presume, venture

assumed, a. supposed, hypothetical, hypothetic, supposititious, suppositional, suppositive, fictional, fictitious (*rare*), presupposed, presumptive, paper (*collog.*); *spec.* given.

assuming, a. presuming, nerry (*slang*), presumptuous, immodest (*rare*), assumptive, hoity-toity (*usually implying petulance or ill-temper*), superior, forward, lofty; *see* ARROGANT.

Antonyms. *see* ABJECT, MODEST, UNFRENTENTIONS.

assumption, n. 1. taking; *spec.* reassumption.

2. supposition, supposal (*rare*), supposure (*rare*), postulation, presupposition, presupposal (*rare*), presumption, hypothesis (*tech. or learned*).

Antonyms: *see* DENIAL.

3. Referring to the thing assumed: postulate (*logic, etc.*), hypothesis (*tech. or learned*), suppose (*rare*), fiction; *spec.* make-believe, datum, premiss, condition, principle. The terms under sense 3 are also used concretely.

4. affectation, investiture, enduement (*literary*), striking, etc.

5. presumption, superiority, loftiness, nerve (*slang*), cheek (*slang*), forwardness; *see* ARROGANCE.

assumptive, a. 1. *See* ASSUMING, ARROGANT.

2. suppository, postulative, presuppositional.

assurance, n. 1. warrant, certification; *spec.* reassurance.

2. confidence (*contextual*), self-assurance, sufficiency, self-confidence, self-reliance, self-possession, aplomb (*French*), self-trust, self-security (*rare*), self-sufficiency, plerophory (*rare*); *spec.* overconfidence, overtrust (*rare*), bumptiousness, coolness, cocksureness, nerve (*slang*), cheek (*slang*); *see* BOLDNESS, PRESUMPTION, IMPUDENCE.

Antonyms: *see* TIMIDITY, DOUBT, DISTRUST, BASHFULNESS, EMBARRASSMENT.

3. *See* GUARANTEE, INSURANCE.

assure, v. t. 1. warrant, tell (*contextual*), certify, resolve (a reflexive); *spec.* reassure; *see* CONVINCE.

Antonyms: *see* DISCONCERT, EMBARRASS, INTIMIDATE.

2. *See* INSURE.

assured, a. confident (*contextual*), self-assured, self-confident, self-reliant, immodest (*rare*), self-assertive, self-possessed; *spec.* bumptious, cool, overconfident, flush (*rare*), Icarian (*fig.*), independent, crank (*dial.*), nerry (*slang*), cheeky (*slang*), presumptuous; *see* BOLD, IMPUDENT, SELF-ASSERTIVE, DECIDED.

Antonyms. *see* ABJECT, DOUBTFUL, TIMID, DISTRUSTFUL, BASHFUL, HESITATING.

assort *Cross references:* *see* Note
assort, v. t. 1. classify, class.
assort, v. i. associate.

assorted: classified
assortment: classification, collection, variety

assuage: mitigate, appease, soothe.
assuasive: mitigatory.
assuredly: truly.

See Notes of Explanation.

ATTEND

assuring, a. *Spec.* reassuring, comfortable, encouraging, emboldening.

Antonyms: see DEPRESSING, HORRIBLE.

astern, adv. 1. aft, abaft (as in "the gale was abaft").

2. See BACKWARD.

astir, a. active, moving; *spec.* agog; see AFLOAT.

astray, a. 1. lost, wandering.

2. abroad, out, wide, off (*colloq.*).

astrigent, a. constrictive, styptic; *spec.* puckery, hæmstatic, rough, binding (*colloq.*).

astrologer, n. Chaldean (*fig.*), astrologian (*rare*), cock (*fig.*; *poetic*).

astronomy, n. *Spec.* astrology, astromancy, meteoroscopy, uranology, uranography, astrophysics, astrochemistry, astrophotography.

asylum, n. 1. See REFUGE.

2. home (*contextual*), college (*chiefly Eng.*); *spec.* madhouse, sanitarium, bethlehem (*rare*), bedlam (*archaic*).

at, prep. 1. Referring to place: in, to (*U. S. or dial. Eng.*).

2. Referring to time: in, to, by.

atheistic, a. godless.

athlete, n. *Spec.* boxer, fighter, pancratiast, acrobat.

Antonyms: see WEAKLING.

athletic, a. 1. palæstral (*rare*); *spec.* agonistic, gymnastic, acrobatic.

2. See STRONG.

athletics, n. *Spec.* gymnastics, agonistics, acrobatism.

atmospheric, a. airy, ærial, elemental (referring to atmospheric forces), meteoric (*tech.*).

atomize, v. t. comminute, spray, reduce (*contextual*); *spec.* nebulize.

atomizer, n. sprayer; *spec.* odorator, nebulizer.

atone, v. i. pay (with "for").

attach, v. t. 1. take, seize, nail (*obs. or slang*); *spec.* garnishee.

2. join (*contextual*), add (*contextual*), unite (*contextual*), connect, fasten, fix, affix, annex, tie (*chiefly spec.*), wed (*fig.*), bind (*chiefly spec.*), confix (*rare*); *spec.* append, chain, tag, tack, tie, tail, hook, hinge, screw, pin, engraft, subjoin, barnacle (*rare*).

Antonyms: see SEPARATE, DETACH.

3. See JOIN, ADD, ASSOCIATE, APPOINT, ATTRIBUTE.

attachable, a. *Spec.* fastenable, annexable, connectable, appendable, etc. Cf. ATTACH.

attachment, n. 1. joining (*contextual*), union (*contextual*), connection, annexation, affixture (*rare*); *spec.* confixation (*rare*), subjunction (*rare*), appending, binding.

2. *Spec.* fixture, affix, annex, postfix, appendicle, appendix, insertion, fixtures (*pl.*; *chiefly U. S.*); see APPENDAGE.

3. See JOINING, ADDITION, AFFECTION, LOVE.

attack, v. t. 1. assault, assail, engage, encounter, attempt (*archaic*), aggress (*rare*; *v. i. only*), tackle (*colloq.*), storm (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* charge, ply, beset (*literary*), strike, bait, torpedo, mob, grenade, rush, flank, surprise, fusillade, storm, raid.

Antonyms: see DEFEND, PROTECT, SHELTER.

2. In a nonphysical sense: assail, impugn (*literary*); see DISPUTE, OPPOSE, ACCUSE.

Antonyms: see DEFEND.

3. See CENSURE, AFFECT, BEGIN.

attack, n. 1. assault, assailment, aggression, encounter, set, onset, offense, oppugnation (*rare*); *spec.* charge, onslaught, stroke, musketade, battery, camisade or camisado (*archaic or mil.*), descent, bombardment, cannonade, raid, sally, surprise, escalade, surprisal, shock, storm.

Antonyms: see PROTECTION, DEFENSE.

2. In a nonphysical sense: assault, impugnant (*rare*), crusade; see ACCUSATION.

3. access (*tech. or literary*), onset, seizure; *spec.* epidemic; see FIT.

4. See BEGINNING.

attempt, v. t. try, essay, assay (*archaic*), offer, make, undertake, endeavor (*archaic*), enterprise (*archaic*); *spec.* venture.

attempt, n. trial, try (*colloq.*), endeavor, venture, slap (*colloq. or slang*), offer (*rare*), whack (*slang*), shy (*slang*), essay (*archaic or literary*), set, assay (*archaic*), undertaking.

attend, v. t. 1. tend (*now rare, archaic, or U. S., exc. spec.*), serve, mind, nurse, keep; *spec.* guard, stroke, watch, feed, valet, midwife, wash.

Antonyms: see DISREGARD, IGNORE.

2. In the sense of "to be present at": *spec.* frequent, haunt.

3. See ACCOMPANY, SERVE, FOLLOW.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

astonish: surprise.

astound: surprise.

astraddle: bestriding.

astriet: constrict.

astride: bestriding.

astringe: constrict.

astute: discerning, shrewd, subtle.

asunder: apart.

athwart: across.

atmosphere: air.

atomy: particle, pygmy.

atomy: skeleton.

atonic: weak, unaccented.

atrabillous: acrimonious.

atrocious: wicked, cruel, outrageous.

atrocious: wickedness, cruelty, outrage, monstrosity.

attach, v. i.: stick, belong, accrue.

attain, v. t.: reach, get, accomplish.

attain, v. i.: reach, arrive, come.

attainment: accomplishment.

attaint, v. t.: contaminate, sully.

attaint, n.: contamination.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

ATTEND

attend, *v. i.* 1. See LISTEN, SERVE.

2. wait, hang (with "upon"); *spec.* dangle.

3. In the sense of "to give attention" tend, look (with "after"); *spec.* minister (usually with "to"), care (chiefly with "for"), serve.

attendance, *n.* 1. tendance, attention, minding, keeping.

2. waiting (with "upon"), hanging (with "upon"), tendance (*rare*); *spec.* service.

3. See ACCOMPANIMENT, SERVICE, RETINUE, COMPANION.

attendant, *a. i.* ministerial, attending; *spec.* serving.

2. See ACCOMPANYING, SUBSEQUENT.

attendant, *n.* companion, associate; *spec.* shadow, satellite (*chiefly derogatory*), people (*pl.*), barnacle (*fig.*), famulus (*Latin*), chamberlain, escort, acolyte, page, buttons (*colloq.*), peon (*Indian*), orderly, femme de chambre (*French*), courtier, courier, outrider, sergeant, henchman, gillie (*Scot.*), valet, minder, keeper, bodyguard, caddie, cad (*Eng.*); see HANDMAID, NURSE, PAGE.

attention, *n. i.* consideration, observance, regard, heed, respect, notice, advertence, thought, intentness, concentration, ear (as in "to give ear," "to have the ear of"), observancy (*archaic*); see APPLICATION, CARE.

Antonyms. see DISREGARD, INATTENTION, ABSENT-MINDEDNESS.

2. See CIVILITY, SERVICE.

attentive, *a. i.* considerate, observant, heedful, studious, advertent (*rare*), regardful, attent (*archaic*), awake (with "to"), watchful, intent (with "on"), intensive (*archaic*), bent (*rare*, *etc.* in "bent n"), thoughtful, concentrated, mindful, careful, regardant (*rare*); *spec.* searching, resolved, studious (with "of").

Antonyms. see ABSENT, INATTENTIVE, UNOBSERVANT.

2. See POLITE.

attentiveness, *n. i.* consideration, regard, heed, intentness, *etc.* Cf. ATTENTIVE.

2. See POLITENESS, CIVILITY.

attenuate, *v. t. i.* extenuate (*rare*), spin (with "out"); *spec.* draw, finedraw, rope.

2. See THIN, WEAKEN.

attenuated, *a.* thin; *spec.* drawn-out, spun-out, finespun, subtle; see SLENDER.

attenuation, *n. i.* extenuation (*rare*); *spec.* drawing, finedrawing.

2. *Spec.* thinning (see THIN, *v.*), thinness (see THIN, *a.*), subtlety; see SLENDERNESS, WEAKENING, WEAKNESS.

attic, *n.* garret, loft, cockloft (*archaic*; *often spec.*), soler (*obs. or rare*), sky parlor (*humorous or colloq.*)

attitude, *n. i.* Referring to the body or bodily appearance: see POSTURE, AIR.

2. Referring to the mind: posture, position, set; *spec.* feeling, twist, prejudice.

attorney, *n. i.* See AGENT.

2. In the sense of "attorney at law": *spec.* solicitor, curator, procurator, proctor, barrister, counselor, advocate.

attract, *v. t. i.* See DRAW, CATCH.

2. draw, magnetize (*fig.*), take, pull; *spec.* drag, allure, entice, seduce (*esp. to evil*), solicit, invite, tempt, attempt (*archaic*), lure, bait, trap, bonnet, decoy (*often fig.*), button (*slang*), charm.

Antonyms. see REPEL, DISGUST.

attraction, *n. i.* *Spec.* affinity, gravitation, gravity; see DRAWING.

2. Referring to the act or action or quality: draw (*rare*), magnetism (*fig.*), pull; *spec.* affinity, allurements, appeal, seduction (*esp. to evil*), charm, enticement, inveiglement, temptation, solicitation, glamour.

3. Referring to the thing that attracts: cynosure (*chiefly literary or learned*), bait, decoy, magnet, lure, charm. Most of the terms under 2 are similarly used.

attractive, *a. i.* See DRAWING.

2. drawing, alluring, seductive (*esp. to evil*), catchy (*colloq.*), seducing (*esp. to evil*), magnetic, allective (*rare*); *spec.* enticing, decoying, prepossessing, tempting, taking, catchy, pleasing, psychagogic (*rare*), winning, winsome, temptatious (*rare*), charming, meretricious; see PLEASANT.

Antonyms. see REPELLENT, ABOMINABLE, DISGUSTING.

attractiveness, *n. i.* See ATTRACTION.

2. charm, grace, winsomeness, pleasingness.

attributable, *a.* referable, referrible, ascribable, imputable, due, chargeable, owing; *spec.* traceable.

attribute, *v. t. i.* refer, ascribe, assign, impute, lay, attach, accredit, count, give, place, put; *spec.* mother, father.

Antonyms. see REFUSE.

2. See ASCRIBE.

attribution, *n.* reference, ascription, assignment, *etc.* Cf. ATTRIBUTE, *v.*

auktion, *a.* sale (*contextual*); *spec.* subhastation, cant (*chiefly Irish*), survey (*dial. Eng.*).

audible, *a.* sensible (*contextual*), auricular (*rare*), hearable (*rare*).

att Cross references see Note.

attest: testify, authenticate, evidence.

Attic, *a.*: classic, refined.

attire, *v. t. i.*: clothe.

attire, *n.*: clothing.

attitudinize: pose.

attune: harmonize.

atwist: askew.

auburn: brown.

audacious: bold.

audibly: aloud.

att See Notes of Explanation.

AUTONOMOUS

audience, n. 1. Referring to the act, fact, or action: hearing, ear; *spec.* durbar (*East India*), court.

2. Referring to those that hear: auditory (*rare*); *spec.* congregation, theater, church, gallery gods (*pl.*; *colloq.*), gallery, orchestra, pit; *see* HEARER.

auditorium, n. auditory (*rare*); *spec.* pit, parterre, parquet, cockpit, orchestra.

auricular, a. aural, heard (*rare*), auditory (referring to the function of the ear), otic (*rare*).

auspicious, a. 1. *See* OMINOUS, PROSPEROUS.

2. favorable, propitious, promising, promiseful, prosperous, white (*literary*), lucky, fortunate, bright, hopeful, rosy, flattering, Favonian (*rare*), felicitous (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* brilliant, fair.

Antonyms: *see* INAUSPICIOUS, ILL-OMENED.

austere, a. strict (*contextual*), severe, rigid, stern, hard, difficult (*rare*), rigorous, Catonian (*rare*), astringent (*rare*); *spec.* rugged; *see* ASCETIC, ABSTEMIOUS.

Antonyms: *see* GENTLE, SELF-GRATIFYING.

austerity, n. strictness, severity, rigidity, rigor, rigorism, *etc.* Cf. AUSTERE.

authenticate, v. t. 1. *Spec.* canonize.

2. attest, certify, seal (*chiefly spec.*), avouch; *spec.* coattest, consign (*rare*), countersign, certificate, test, validate.

author, n. 1. originator, creator, creatress or creatrix (*fem.*), breeder (*chiefly spec. or fig.*), doer, maker; *spec.* constructor, deviser, producer, inventor, begetter, father, mother; *see* CREATOR.

Antonyms: *see* CREATURE.

2. authoress (*fem.*), composer; *spec.* writer, scribe, poet, literatist (*rare*), quill-driver (*contemptuous*), penner, penman, scribbler, inditer, contributor, coauthor, pastoralist, magazinist, magaziner, legendary, mythologist, penny-a-liner, librettist, Goliard (*hist.*), litterateur, pamphleteer (*chiefly derogatory*), paragraphist, paragrapher, compiler, essayist, encyclopedist, bluestocking (*colloq.*), penwoman, pot-boiler (*colloq.*), hack, prosaist, parodist, ecloguist, proser, romancer, lexicographer, textualist, critic, reviewer, editor. "Author" is now generally used instead of "authoress."

authoritative, a. 1. potestative (*rare*), magisterial (*rare*), magistral (*rare*); *spec.*

official, standard, valid, canonical, orthodox, cathedral.

2. commanding, imperative, dictatorial, imperial (*rare or allusive*), jussive (*rare*), peremptory, lordly, imperious; *spec.* masterful; *see* DOMINEERING.

Antonyms: *see* SUBMISSIVE, OBEDIENT.

authority, n. 1. power, command, dominion, jurisdiction (*chiefly spec.*), authorization, warrant (*chiefly spec.*), competency, faculty (*chiefly eccl.*); *spec.* supremacy, canonicity, canonicalness, agency, plenipotency, validity.

2. *See* MAGISTRATE, INFLUENCE.

3. precedent; *spec.* decision, dictum, testimony.

authorization, n. permission, license, sanction, warrant, *etc.*

authorize, v. t. permit, license, sanction, warrant, empower, enable; *spec.* commission, legalize, legitimate, fiat (*rare*), faculty (*chiefly eccl.*).

Antonyms: *see* FORBID.

authorship, n. composition (*which see*); *spec.* pencraft (*rare*).

autocracy, n. monarchy, despotism, absolutism, tyranny (*chiefly with reference to ancient rulers*); *spec.* czarism, tsarism, kaiserism, Cæsarism.

autocrat, n. monarch, despot (*after ancient Greek usage*), tyrant (*chiefly with reference to ancient rulers*), dictator (*chiefly hist. and spec.*); *spec.* czar or tsar (*hist.*), czarina or tsarina (*hist.*), Kaiser (*hist.*), emperor, Cæsar (*hist.*).

autocratic, a. 1. arbitrary, despotic (*after ancient Greek usage*), absolute, tyrannous or tyrant (*chiefly in reference to ancient rulers*).

Antonyms: *see* DEMOCRATIC, YIELDING.

2. *See* ARBITRARY.

autograph, n. *Spec.* holograph, sign-manual; *see* SIGNATURE.

autographic, a. 1. autograph, manual (*signature*); *spec.* holographic, holograph.

2. self-recording, ipsographic (*rare*).

automatic, a. 1. self-acting, self-regulating, self-moving; *spec.* mechanical, spontaneous; *see* AUTOMOBILE, *a.*

2. *See* INVOLUNTARY.

automobile, a. automatic (*contextual*), self-moving, locomobile, locomotive (*chiefly spec.*), automotive.

automobile, n. locomobile, locomotive (*chiefly spec.*), machine (*colloq.*), motor (*colloq.*); *spec.* autocar, motor-car, elec-

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

auditory: auricular.

auditory: audience, auditorium.

aught: anything, cipher.

augment: increase.

augmentation: increase.

augur, n.: diviner.

augur, v. t.: predict, signify.

augury: divination, sign.

augment: imperial, imposing.

aura: emanation, exhalation, sensation.

aureate: golden, gilded.

aureola: crown, halo.

auspicate: begin.

auspice: divination, sign (*in pl.*), patronage.

authentic: reliable, genuine.

authorized: accredited.

automaton: machine.

autonomous: self-governing.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

AUTUMN

tric, steamer, runabout, limousine, touring car, roadster, towncar, coupé, coupelet, sedan, convertible, truck, torpedo, tractor, motorcycle, motorcycle, cycle car.

autumn, *n.* harvest (*obs. or dial.*), fall (*chiefly U. S.*)

auxiliary, *n.* secondary, subsidiary, succenturiate (*rare*), parergal (*rare*); *see* ACCESSORY, ADJUNCT, ANCILLARY

available, *a.* *Spec.* ready, handy, convenient, present, free, disposable, useable; *see* ACCESSIBLE

avalanche, *n.* slide, lawine (*rare*); *spec.* landslide (*chiefly U. S.*), landslip (*chiefly Eng.*), snowslide, snowslip, glissade, (boulement (*French*)).

avenger, *n.* *Spec.* revenger, Ate, Eumenides (*pl.*), Erinyes (*pl.*), Alecto, Megera, Tisiphone.

average, *a.* mean, medial (*chiefly math.*), normal; *spec.* standard; *see* ORDINARY, FAIR.

average, *n.* mean, normal, run, rule.

average, *v. i.* run, go; *spec.* equate.

aversion, *n.* dislike, repugnance, repulsion, antipathy, dyspathy (*rare*); *spec.* nausea, horror (*with "of"*), loathing, Russophobia, negro-phobia, anthropobia, gynæcophobia, Anglo-phobia, Germanophobia, *etc.*; *see* ABHORRENCE, OPPOSITION.

Antonyms: see LIKING, LOVE, LONGING.

avert, *v. i.* turn (*chiefly with "from"* or "away"), divert, fend (*archaic*), prevent (*rare*); *spec.* parry.

Antonyms: see INCUR.

aviary, *n.* *Spec.* cage, birdhouse, dove-cote.

aviation, *n.* aéronautics, flying; *spec.* gliding, soaring, climbing, aéroplaning, hydroplaning, planing (*collog.*), volplaning.

aviator, *n.* aéronaut, airman, flyer, airwoman, aviatrix or aviatrix, birdman (*collog.*), birdwoman (*collog.*); *spec.* pilot, glider, observer, spotter (*military cant*), bomber, scout.

avoid, *v. t. i.* shun, elude, evade, escape, balk, beware, miss (*contextual*), clear, flee, dodge, blink, run (*contextual*), help (*with a clause introduced by "but"*), blench (*rare*), evade (*rare*), eschew (*rare or obs., etc. spec.*); *spec.* boycott, double, slip.

Antonyms: see FACE, MEET, APPROACH, INCUR, UNDERTAKE, COURT.

3. See INVALIDATE.

avoidance, *n.* elusion, evasion, eschewal, shunning, eschewment (*rare*), escape (*rare or obs., etc. spec.*), evitiation (*rare*).

await, *v. t.* tarry, wait, expect (*obs.*), abide, bide, *spec.* watch

awake, *a. i.* waking, *spec.* open-eyed.

Antonyms: see UNCONSCIOUS

2. See CONSCIOUS, ALERT, ATTENTIVE.

awake, *v. i.* waken, awaken, rouse.

award, *n. i.* *See* DECISION.

2. assignment, adjudication, adjudgement (rare); see APPORTIONMENT.

aware, *a. i.* cognizant, conscious, sensible, ware (*archaic*), intelligent (*now rare*).

Antonyms: see UNCONSCIOUS.

2. conversant (learned or formal; with "with"), informed (with "of"), acquainted (with "with"), spec. familiar (with "with").

"Aware" is used with "of."

awareness, *n.* *Spec.* cognizance, acquaintance, consciousness, conversance, *etc.*

away, *a. & adv. i.* *See* APART, ABSENT.

2. off, hence.

away, *interj.* begone, aroint (*obs. or archaic*), hence, off (*chiefly with "with"*), avault (*a word denoting aversion; now literary or affected*), go; *spec.* scat, shoo, boo.

awe, *n.* abashment, fear, reverence, dread.

Antonyms: see CONTEMPT.

awful, *a.* fearful, dread, awesome, dreadful.

awkward, *a. i.* ungainly, uncouth, clownish, gauche (*French*), wooden, rustic, grotesque, inept, inapt (*rare*), gawky (*collog.*), maladroit (*literary or learned*), ungraceful; *spec.* stiff, bungling, slouchy, *see* CLUMSY.

Antonyms: see GRACEFUL, SKILLFUL.

2. tactless, clumsy, indelicate, uneasy (rare), boorish.

Antonyms: see SKILLFUL, TACTFUL, DIPLOMATIC.

3. See EMBARRASSING, DIFFICULT.

awkwardness, *n.* maladresse (*French*), gaucherie (*French*), rusticity, gawkiness (*collog.*), ineptitude, ineptness, inaptness (*rare*), inaptitude (*rare*), ungainliness, uncouthness, clownishness; *see* CLUMSINESS.

axial, *a.* pivotal.

axiomatic, *a.* self-evident, apodeictic (*learned*), necessary; *spec.* gnomic, gnomical.

axis, *n.* *Spec.* spindle, shaft, arbor; *see* AXLE.

✎ Cross references: see Note.

avall, *n.* benefit.

avall, *v.* benefit and, serve.

avalls: proceeds

avariels: greedy.

avault: away.

ave, *n. i.* hail

ave, *n.* greeting

avenga: vindicate, retribute.

avenging: retributive.

avenue: way, road.

aver: prove, state

averse: opposed, unwilling.

avid: greedy

avocation: business, diversion.

avouch: authenticate, state, confirm.

avow: state, acknowledge

avowal: acknowledgement, statement

awake, *v. i.* wake, rouse, excite.

awaken: wake rouse excite.

award: apportion, adjudge.

awash: floating about

awesome: awful, fearful

awry: askew *(from*

axiom: rule, saying, proposi-

✎ See Notes of Explanation.

BAGGY

axle, *n.* axis (*rare*), shaft; *spec.* axletree, arbor, spindle; see PIVOT.
ax-shaped, *a.* dolabriform (*tech.*), securiform (*rare*).
azure, *a.* blue (*contextual*), cerulean (*literary*), celestic (*literary or tech.*), cerule (*poetic*), cerulescent (*rare*), skyey (*colloq. or undignified; rare*).

B

babble, *v. i.* 1. Referring to inarticulate or meaningless sounds, as of a baby, idiot, etc.; chatter, clatter, cackle, prate, blather or blither (*dial.*), prattle, patter (*colloq.*), gabble (*colloq.; chiefly derogatory*), chipper (*rare*), claver (*Scot.*), deblaterate (*rare and humorous or contemptuous*), clack (*chiefly derogatory*), twaddle (*rare*), gibber (*chiefly spec.*), jargon, jargonize (*rare*); *spec.* drivel, rave.
 2. See CHATTER (referring to senseless or trivial talk), MURMUR (as brooks, leaves, etc.), TATTLE.

babble, *v. t.* 1. chatter, clatter, prattle, prate, blather or blither (*dial.*), gabble (*colloq.; chiefly derogatory*).
 2. See TELL, TATTLE.

babble, *n.* 1. chatter, clatter, prattle, prating (*rare*), blatter or blether or blather (*dial.*), bibble-babble, babblement, blatteration or deblatteration (*rare and humorous or contemptuous*), patter, gabble (*colloq.; chiefly derogatory*), jargon, prattlement (*rare*), cackle, clack, claver (*Scot.*), clatter, clitter-clatter (*rare*), prittle-prattle; *spec.* drivel.
 2. See CHATTER, TATTLE, MURMUR.

babyish, *a.* infantine, infantile, childish, dolly or dollish.

Bacchanal, *n.* 1. Bacchant (*masc. or fem.*), Bacchante (*fem.*), Bacchanalian, Bacchæ (*pl.; fem.*); *spec.* Thyiad (*fem.*), mænad (*fem.*).
 2. See REVELER.

bacchic, *a.* 1. Bacchanalian, Dionysiac, Dionysian, Dionysic.
 2. See REVELING.

back, *n.* posterior, back side (*now used only of the buttocks when used as one word*), rear, arrear (*archaic*), backing, dorsum (*tech.*); *spec.* behind (*vulgar*), breech, butt, cascabel, gorge, rearward (*of an army; archaic*); see BUTTOCKS, REVERSE.
Antonyms: see FRONT.

backbone, *n.* 1. spine, spinal column, rachis (*tech.*), spina (*Latin; tech.*), chine (*tech. or archaic*), ridgebone (*rare*).
 2. See CONSTANCY, DETERMINATION.

background, *n.* rear, distance; *spec.* groundwork, setting, distemper.
Antonyms: see FOREGROUND.

backslide, *v. i.* slide (*contextual; rare*), lapse, fall, revert, weaken, tergiversate (*rare*); *spec.* refall (*rare*); see APOSTATIZE, RELAPSE, DESERT.

backward, *adv.* back, arear, hindward, rearward, astern (*naut. or fig.*), abaft (*now only naut.*), baft (*archaic; now only naut.*).
Antonyms: see FORWARD.

backward, *a.* 1. rearward, hindward, back, reverse.
Antonyms: see FORWARD, AHEAD.

2. retrogressive, retrograde, regressive, recessive; see DEGENERATIVE, REVERSIONARY.
Antonyms: see PROGRESSIVE, PRECOCIOUS.

3. retrospective.

bad, *a.* 1. In the very general sense of "not good": poor, wretched, execrable (*a hyperbolism*), sad (*often jocular*), miserable, horrid (*colloq.; a weak hyperbole*).
Antonyms: see GOOD, EXCELLENT, FAIR, FINE.

2. See WICKED, HARMFUL, UNPLEASANT, UNSUITABLE, FAULTY, IMPERFECT, INFERIOR, INVALID (*pron. In-väl'id*), AILING, DANGEROUS, SEVERE.

badge, *n.* mark (*contextual*), emblem, token, symbol, sign, ensign (*chiefly spec.*), insignia (*pl.; chiefly spec.*); *spec.* marker, recognizance (*archaic*), colors (*pl.*), regalia (*pl.*), mon (*Japanese*), crest, favor, laticlave, decoration, cockade, chevron, brassard, weeper, angusticlave, rosette, cordon, ribbon, button, medal, collar, etc.

bag, *n.* container (*cant; contextual*), pouch, case, poke (*dial. or tech., exc. in "pig in a poke"*), receptacle (*contextual*), pocket (*obs. or spec.*); *spec.* capsule, mail, packet, satchel, sabretache, sachet, sack, sac, sacklet, reticule, scrip (*archaic*), purse, ditty-bag, gunny, bunt, cod, knapsack, portmanteau, haversack, dilly-bag (*orig. Australian*).
 2. See SAC.

bag, *v. t.* pouch, sack.

bag, *v. i.* pouch, pocket (*rare*), belly, bulge (*contextual*), swell (*contextual*).

baggage, *n.* 1. encumbrances (*pl.*), luggage (*chiefly British*), viaticals (*pl.; rare; chiefly mil.*), impedimenta (*pl.; chiefly mil.*), truck (*colloq.*), traps (*pl.; colloq.*), plunder (*slang or cant*), things (*pl.; colloq.; contextual*), trap (*colloq.*), dunnage (*sailor's slang*).
 2. See WANTON, GIRL.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

B

baa: bleat.

bachelor: celibate.

back, *v. t.*: support, mount, drive.

backbite: censure, defame.

backing: back, support.

badger: harass, tease.

badinage: pleasantry.

baffle: defeat.

baggy: bag-shaped, flaccid.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

BAG-SHAPED

bag-shaped, *a.* baggy, pouchy; *tech.* saccate, utricular, utriculate, utriculose
balliff, *n.* 1. *Spec.* bailie (*Scot.*), pursuivant (*Eng.*), catchpoll (*literary*; *archaic*), beagle (*fig.*), bumbailiff (*contemptuous*), constable, granger (*Eng.*), hundreder (*Eng.*).

bake, *v. t.* cook (*contextual*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* burn, roast, fire, kiln.

bake, *n.* cook (*contextual*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* roast, burn.

balance, *n.* 1. scales (*pl.*).

2. poise, equilibrium, libration (*rare*), equipoise, equilibrium (*rare*), equiponderance (*learned*), equiponderancy (*rare*); *spec.* isostasy, stability. Often used *fig.* of other than physical forces.

3. See COUNTERPOISE, COMPENSATION, COMPARISON.

4. Referring to character: poise, composure, equipoise, evenness; see SANITY.

balance, *v. t.* 1. poise, equilibrate (*tech. or learned*), equilibrate (*rare*); *spec.* equate, trim (*naul.*). Often used *fig.* of things or forces other than physical ones.

Antonyms: see OVERTURN, UPSET.

2. See COUNTERPOISE, COMPENSATE, COMPARE, WAVER.

3. Of accounts: equate (*rare*), square.

balance, *v. i.* poise, equilibrate (*rare*), librate (*said of a bird*).

balanced, *a.* 1. equilibrinous, poised; *spec.* stable.

2. Referring to accounts, total, etc.: even, square.

bald, *a.* 1. bare (*contextual*), hairless, peeled (*obs. or rare*), depilous (*rare*), pelon (*as a dog, French*), glabrous (*tech.*); *spec.* beardless, whiskerless.

Antonyms: see HAIRY, HEARDED.

2. See BARE, MERE, UNADORNED, EVIDENT.

balk, *v. i.* refuse (*rare*), jib; *spec.* shy.

balky, *a.* restiff (*obs. or rare*), reative.

ball, *n.* 1. globe, sphere, orb (*chiefly literary and spec.*), round (*chiefly contextual*); *spec.* globule, pellet, sphericle (*rare*), spherule, puck, gutty (*slang*), grub, bowl, clew, bullet, croquette, bottom (*obs.*), oop, marble, jinglet, pigskin (*collog.*), earthkin, terella, mound, pompon; see DROP.

2. *Spec.* masquerade, fandango (*now rare, exc. as to foreign countries*), masque, mask.

ball, *v. t.* globe (*a reflexive*), orb (*a reflexive*), conglome, conglobate, englobe, ensphere; *spec.* clew;—all literary or rare, *exc.* "ball."

ball, *v. i.* orb (*rare*).

ballad, *n.* song, singsong (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* cantilena (*Italian*), derry (*rare*).

band, *n.* 1. *Chiefly in plural*: bond; *spec.* shackle, chain, fetter, trammel, bilbo, manacle, gyve, handcuff, cuffs (*collog.*; *pl.*), binding;—all implying restraint of personal liberty

2. bond, tie, bind, shackle (*rare or obs.*), binder, binding, vinculum (*tech.*); *spec.* bandage, couple, strap, chain, rope, billet, clasp, ligature, ligament, hoop, fillet, girdle, girth, tourniquet, belt, loop, baldric, bandsaw, bandoleer, thong, regula, sliver, reglet, tendon, commissure, breeching, holdback, collar, collet, ferrule, headband, fanon, fascia, parrel or parral, becket, cincture, cuff, curb, garter, garland, noseband, cavesson, waistband; see STRING, STRAP, RIBBON.

3. stripe, strip, bar, belt, zone, arc, line; *spec.* fascia, vitta, frieze, orle; see STREAK.

4. association, organization; *spec.* brigade (*of workers*), cohort, union, chorus (*of singers*), chœur (*French*).

5. *Spec.* brass, woodwind, strings (*pl.*), orchestra, Kapelle (*Ger.*).

band, *v. t.* streak, stripe, belt, line; see STREAK.

banded, *a.* striped, barred, listed; *spec.* ring-streaked, fasciated, belted.

Antonyms: see UNIFORM.

bandy, *v. t.* 1. See BEAT.

2. toss (*words, names, etc.*), shuttlecock (*rare*), exchange (*contextual*).

bank, *n.* 1. *Spec.* mound, dike, shelf, ridge, terrace, brae (*Scot.*), embankment, escarpment, terreplein, escarp, glacis, digue (*French*), remblai (*French*); see BAR.

2. brim (*archaic*); *spec.* riverside, levee (*U. S.*), rivage (*poetic*), ripe (*rare*); see SHARE.

bank, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* embank, dike, terrace, escarp, mound, rampart.

2. See CAROM.

bankrupt, *v. i.* break, smash (*slang*), bust (*slang, U. S.*).

banner, *n.* flag (*contextual*); *spec.* pennon, oriflamme, gonfalon, gonfanon.

bantam, *n.* 1. See DWARF.

⚠ Cross references see Note.

ball, *n.* bar.

ball, *v. t.* dip.

balin: child.

ball: worry, feed, attract.

balderdash: nonsense.

ball, *v. t.* dip.

ball, *n.* evil, harm, sorrow

ballful: harmful, sorrowful, malevolent.

balk: avoid, shirk, defeat.

balm: mitigatory.

balm: fragrant, calmative, mitigatory, mild.

baluster: post.

balustrade: railing.

ban, *v. t.* curse, forbid.

banal: commonplace.

bandit: desperado.

bandy-legged: bow-legged.

bane: harm, pest evil.

baneful: harmful, deadly.

bang, *v. t.* strike clap.

bang, *n.* blow, clap.

banish: expel.

banishment: expulsion.

banister: railing.

bank, *v. i.* rely.

bankrupt: insolvent.

banquet: feast.

⚠ See Notes of Explanation.

BASE

2. Referring to a self-important fellow: cockalorum, whippersnapper, skipjack (*archaic*), puppy (*colloq.*); *spec.* braggart, jackanapes, upstart.

banter, v. t. & i. rally, badinage, joke, roast (*colloq. or slang*), persiflage (*rare*), josh (*slang*), jig (*dial. or slang*), chaff (*colloq.*), quiz, jolly (*colloq.*), kid (*slang*).

baptize, v. t. christen; *spec.* dip (*colloq.*; *contextual*), immerse (*contextual*), sprinkle (*colloq.*; *contextual*), rebaptize.

bar, n. 1. *Spec.* rod, stick, rail, bail, crossbar, batten, boom, tongue, came, concelli (*pl.*), crow, liferail, handspike, slicebar, slice, bull, rave, crosshead, hound, fid; *see* STAKE, ROD.

2. ridge; *spec.* sandbar, overslaugh (*local*, *U. S.*), spit, swash.

3. *See* BARRIER, BAND, COURT, COUNTER.

4. bank, barrier, ridge; (*all three contextual*), *spec.* sandbar, shelf, barrage

5. prevention, hindrance, impediment, check, stop, conclusion (*law*); *spec.* foreclosure, estoppel.

bar, v. t. 1. *See* STOP, PREVENT.

2. prevent, hinder, stop, check, preclude; *spec.* foreclose, exclude, oust, estop.

barbarism, n. Referring to words or language misuse (*contextual*), solecism, catachresis (*tech.*); *spec.* malapropism, Gothicism, Gothism, vandalism, Gallicism, Latinism, Grecism, etc.

Antonyms: see CULTURE.

barbarize, v. t. savage.

barbarous, a. 1. *Spec.* Gothic, vandalic, heathenish, Hunnish.

2. *See* CRUEL, UNCIVILIZED, HEATHENISH, CACOPHONOUS.

bare, a. 1. naked, nude, exposed, bald, *spec.* stripped, denude, uncovered, depilated, unhaired, barked, skinned, peeled, napless, threadbare, blank, gaunt, desolate, callow, breechless, plain, rampick (*archaic or dial.*), galled; *see* BALD, RAW, NAKED.

Antonyms: see COVERED, CLOTHED, HAIRY, LEAFY.

2. *See* MERE, UNADORNED, UNCOVERED, NARROW, MEAGER.

bare, v. t. 1. denude, denude, divest; *spec.* unsheathe, bark, skin, shave, disrobe (*archaic*), expose, disclose, uncover, strip, peel, depilate.

Antonyms: see COVER.

2. *See* EXPOSE, DISCLOSE

barefoot, a. unshod, discalceate (*chiefly said of nuns, friars, etc.*), discalced (*eccl.*).

bareheaded, a. *Spec.* uncovered, tonsured.

bargain, v. i. & t. *Spec.* haggle, higgie, stickle, treat, negotiate, dicker (*U. S.*), chop (*obs. or rare*), chaffer, cheap (*archaic*); *see* BARTER.

2. *See* CONTRACT.

bark, n. rind (*chiefly tech. or literary*), skin, peel; *spec.* cortex, liber, cork, tan, dita, cambium, bat.

bark, v. t. skin, peel, denude, debark (*rare*), decorticate.

bark, n. cry (*contextual*), yap (*colloq.*), yelp (*colloq. or spec.*), latration (*literary*); *spec.* bay, quest.

bark, v. t. speak, cry (*contextual*), latrate (*very rare*), yap (*colloq.*), yelp (*colloq. or spec.*); *spec.* quest, bay.

barking, a. latrant (*literary*).

barracks, n. pl. lodgings (*pl.*), quarters (*pl.*); *spec.* bullpen (*canl.*).

barren, a. 1. sterile, fruitless (*rare as referring to animals*), unproductive, unfruitful, infertile, dead (*chiefly of soil or land*), infecund (*rare*); *spec.* childless (*contextual*), heartless, naked, neuter, acarpous, infructuose (*rare*), desert, unfructuous (*rare*), farrow.

Antonyms: see FRUITFUL, LUXURIANT.

2. unproductive, dead, jejune (*literary*), otiose (*literary*), fruitless; *see* INEFFECTUAL.

Antonyms: see PRODUCTIVE, EFFECTIVE, INGENIOUS.

barricade, n. fence, obstruction, barrier, bar;—*all four contextual*.

barrier, n. obstruction (*contextual*), fence (*chiefly spec.*), bar (*primarily spec.*); *spec.* hedge, chain, boom, rope, bank, entanglement, wall, stockade, fencing (*collective*), gate, barrage, barrage (*French; mil.*), traverse (*rare*); *see* BARRICADE.

barter, v. t. & i. bargain, exchange, trade, swap or swop (*colloq., U. S.; or dial.*), truck, chop (*rare or obs.*).

base, a. 1. *See* LOW, LOWLY, ILLEGITIMATE, INFERIOR (*in quality*), PLEBEIAN.

2. Ignoble, infamous, vile, mean, low, cheap, miscreant (*literary*), turpitudinous (*rare*), illiberal (*literary*), vulgar (*rare or archaic*), sordid; *spec.* abject, groveling, menial, villain (*rare*), villein (*hist.*), slavish, beggarly, servile, soulless, baseborn; *see* CONTEMPTIBLE.

Antonyms: see NOBLE.

base, n. 1. *See* BOTTOM, SUPPORT, FOUNDA-

☞ Cross references see Note.

banter: pleasantry.

barbarian, a. foreign, uncivilized.

bar: rod.

barbarian, n.: foreigner, savage, boor

barbaric: foreign, uncivilized

barbarity: cruelty.

bard: poet, singer

bard: armor.

bargain: agreement, contract

bark: vessel, boat.

barmy: yeasty, slightly

baroque: extravagant, irregular.

barrage: bar, obstacle.

barricade: obstruct

barroom: saloon.

basal: foundational, fundamental.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

BASE

tion, bearing, stem (*philol.*), **receptacle, bass.**

2. In the sense of "chief ingredient": ground, basis, basement (*tech.*; chiefly *spec.*).

3. In botany, zoology, etc.: foot, fundus (*tech.*), bottom; *spec.* butt; see **STALK**.

base, *v. t.* **1.** rest (*contextual*), found, ground (*orig. spec.*), put (*contextual*), bottom; *spec.* build.

2. In a secondary sense: found, ground, rest, predicate (*U. S.*).

baseness, *n.* ignominy, meanness, infamy, turpitude, etc. Cf. **BASE**, *a.*, **2.**

bashful, *a.* shy, retiring, diffident, shrinking, timid, strange, shamefaced, shamefast (*archaic*), coy, reserved, chary (*rare*), boggle (*dial. or colloq.*), modest; *spec.* sheepish, blushful. "Coy" (which *see*) does not imply anything as to the disposition, but refers merely to the outward acts.

Antonyms: see **ASSURED**, **BOLD**, **IMPUDENT**, **SHAMELESS**, **ARROGANT**, **CONCEITED**.

bashfulness, *n.* shyness, diffidence, coyness, reserve, timidity, etc.

Antonyms: see **ASSURANCE**, **CONCEIT**.

basis, *n.* **1.** See **BASE**, **BOTTOM**, **REASON**, **GROUND**.

2. foundation, ground, groundwork, fundamental, principle, premise corner stone (*fig.*), keystone (*fig.*).

basket, *n.* skep (*local, Eng.*); *spec.* scuttle, seedlip, tap, tapnet, crate, calanthis (*archaeol.*), frail, bass, bassinet, canister (*a Latinism or Grecism*), pannier, corbeil, buck, moll, creel, gabion, nacelle, flasket, fiat, prickie, pad, corf, canaster, hanaper (*historical*), hamper.

bass, *a.* low, deep, heavy, base (*obsolescent*), basso (*Italian*), grave (*rare*); *spec.* barytone.

Antonyms: see **SHRILL**.

bass, *n.* base (*obsolescent*); *spec.* thorough-base, drone, barytone, bourdon.

bastard, *n.* by-blow or bye-blow (*archaic*), love child, whoreson (*law or archaic*), illegitimate (*formal or legal*), misfortune (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), come-by-chance (*colloq.*); *spec.* nephew (*euphemistic*), niece (*euphemistic*).

bath, *n.* **1.** immersion, dipping; *spec.* tubbing, pedilavium, douche (*French*), dip (*colloq.*); see **WASH**.

2. suffusion, circumfusion, embathing (*literary*).

3. wash, lotion; *spec.* dip.

4. lavatory, laver (*literary or rhetorical*); *spec.* tub, demibath, hammam or hummum (*Turkish*), sudatory, sudatorium (*Latin*), therm (*archaic*), thermæ (*pl.; Latin*), sitz bath, vaporarium (*Latin*), caldarium (*Latin*).

bathe, *v. t.* **1.** immerse, dip, bath (*always literal*), embathe (*literary*); *spec.* tub, embrocate, foment; see **WASH**.

2. suffuse, circumfuse, embathe (*literary*).

1. bask, beek (*Scot.*).

battleship, *n.* *Spec.* predreadnought, dreadnought, superdreadnought, liner.

bawd, *n.* pimp, procurer, whoremaster (*law*), pander, procuress, pandress (*rare*); *spec.* bawdstrot (*obs.*), broker (*obs.*), cadet, maquereau (*French*), mackerel (*archaic*).

bawdry, *n.* **1.** pandering, pimping, prostitution, pandernism; *spec.* proxenetism.

2. See **OBSCENITY**.

be, *v. t.* **1.** exist, consist (*archaic*), stand, lie, subsist, remain, go (as in "as things go"); *spec.* coexist, postexist (*rare*), preexist (*rare*), occur, lurk, rank.

2. See **CONTINUE**, **OCCUR**, **CONSTITUTE**.

beadle, *n.* constable, bluecoat or bluebottle (nickname); *spec.* bedell or poker (*Univ. slang, Eng.*).

beak, *n.* **1.** Referring to a bird: bill, nib, neb.

2. Referring to an insect: snout, rostrum (*tech.*), nose; *spec.* proboscis.

3. Referring to a vessel's prow: rostrum, beakhead.

4. projection (*contextual*), *spec.* nozzle, nose, horn, umbo (*tech.*).

beam, *n.* **1.** timber, raft (*archaic or spec.*), balk; *spec.* batten, scantling, truss, tie, trevis (*Scot.*), chevron (*rare*), girder, rafter, joist; see **POLE**.

2. See **WIDTH**, **QUILL**, **RAY**.

beanlike, *a.* fabaceous (*tech.*).

bean-shaped, *a.* fabiform (*tech.*).

bear, *v. t.* **1.** See **SUPPORT**, **KEEP** (*in mind*), **ENTERTAIN**, **ENDURE**, **SUFFER**, **TRANSPORT**, **BEHAVE**, **PRESS**, **SHOW**, **CARRY**, **CAUSE**, **YIELD**.

2. produce, have (a child, young, etc.), throw (*cant*; only of animals), drop

⚡ Cross references see Note.

bashaw: magnate.
basic: fundamental.
bastard: illegitimate, false, irregular, unauthorized.
bastinado: cudgel.
batech: quantity.
bate, *v. t.* flap.
bathos: anticlimax.
bating: accept.
baton: staff.

battalion: division.
batten: thrice, fatten.
batter, *v. t.*: beat, bruise, indent.
batter, *n.*: slope.
batter, *n.*: paste.
battle, *v. t.*: fight, contend.
battle, *n.*: fight, contest.
bauble: gewgaw, scepter.
bawl, *v. t.*: cry, shout.
bawl, *v. t.*: shout.
bawl, *n.*: cry, shout, outcry.

bay, *n.* compartment, window.
bay, *v. t.*: bark.
bayonet, *c. t.*: stab.
bayou: inlet.
bays, *pl.*: wreath, garland, crown.
bazaar: market, fair.
beach: ground.
beacon: signal, watchtower.
beam, *v. t.*: shine.
beaming: shining.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

BECOMING

(chiefly of animals, esp. sheep), teem (*obs. or archaic*), cast (*esp. prematurely; chiefly of animals*); *spec.* spawn (*contemptuous*), child (*obs.*), farrow, abort.

bear, v. i. 1. travail (*of women only*), teem (*archaic*), labor (*of women only; archaic*), parturite (*rare*); *spec.* litter, yean, ean (*obs.*), cub, pig, pup, farrow, calve, fawn, kitten, foal, whelp, twin, spawn (*contemptuous*).

2. See RELATE, APPLY.

bear, n. 1. Bruin (*used as a proper name*); *spec.* grizzly, cub, whelp.

2. As applied to a person: rudesby (*archaic*), crab (*rare*), cur (*contemptuous; contextual*).

3. See SPECULATOR.

beard, n. 1. *Spec.* whiskers (*pl.*), Charley or Charlie (*colloq. or slang*), goatee, imperial, Vandyke, Burnsides (*pl.*), Galloways (*pl.*).

2. awn, arista (*tech.*).

bearded, a. 1. hairy (*contextual*), whiskered, barbate (*rare*).

Antonyms: see BALD.

2. *Spec.* awned, barbate, barbed, pogoniate (*tech.*), glochidiate (*tech.*).

beardless, a. smooth-faced; *spec.* shaven, unfledged (*fig.*).

bearing, n. 1. See ENDURANCE, POSITION, RELATION, TRANSPORTATION, BEHAVIOR, CARRIAGE.

2. base, support, rest; *spec.* journal, plate, step, coak, cock, brass, babbitt, tread, trunnion, seating, gudgeon, yoke, saddle, tassel or torse, templet, lintel, headstock, tailstock; see BUSHING.

3. In heraldry: charge, devise; *spec.* well, rest, goutte (*French*), trestle, trivet, traverse, trefoil, tressure, weare, gore, wedge, ferrule, virule, woolpack, flasque, fusil, yard; see ARMS.

beast, n. 1. See ANIMAL.

2. As a term of contemptuous opprobrium: *spec.* brute, dog, cur, hog, swine, hound.

beastlike, a. theriomorphic (*rare*), bestial, beastly (*rare*), brutish, brutal (*rare*), theroid (*rare*), ferine (*rare*), feral (*learned*).

beastly, a. 1. See BEASTLIKE.

2. coarse (*contextual*), abominable (*contextual*), vile; *spec.* swinish, hoggish, pig-gish, boarish, filthy, gluttonous, greedy; see INDECENT.

Antonyms: see REFINED, GENTLEMANLY, LADYLIKE, CHASTE.

beat, v. t. 1. pound, clapperclaw (*archaic or dial.*), contund (*humorous or affected*), belabor (*intensive*), thump (*colloq.*), thwack, whack, pommel or pummel, welt (*colloq.*

or slang), fan (*slang*), lam (*colloq. or vulgar*); *spec.* mill, bepommel or bepummel (*intensive*), drub, tattoo, whale, hammer, bandy, mallet (*archaic*), malleate (*rare*), scutch, flail, flog, lap, beetle, drum, full, batter; see RAM, THRASH.

Antonyms: see CHERISH, CARESS.

2. Referring to making a foam or the like of: whip, mill, churn (*fig. or spec.*), switch.

3. Referring to games, contests, etc.: defeat (*esp. in a game*); *spec.* gammon, whitewash (*colloq.*), skunk (*vulgar slang*), blank, goose-egg (*slang*), distance, lurch.

4. See NONPLUS, SURPASS, DEFEAT.

beat, n. 1. See BLOW, PULSATION, CIRCUIT, TACK, FLAP, SPONGER.

2. defeat; *spec.* whitewash (*colloq.*), skunk (*vulgar slang*), blank, etc.

3. In newspaper cant: scoop.

beatification, n. felicitation (*rare*), macarization (*rare*).

beatified, a. blessed.

beatify, v. t. heaven (*rare*), bless, felicitate (*rare*), imparadise (*rare*), macarize (*rare*); see PLEASE, GLADDEN.

Antonyms: see CURSE.

beatitude, n. blessing; *spec.* macarism (*rare*).

Antonyms: see CURSE.

beautiful, a. lovely, lovesome (*archaic*), beauteous (*literary and chiefly poetic*), bright, lustrous (*fig.*), splendid; *spec.* pretty, dainty, sweet.

Antonyms: see UGLY, ABOMINABLE.

beautify, v. t. become (*contextual*), adorn, grace; *spec.* prettify; see ORNAMENT.

Antonyms: see DEFACE.

beauty, n. 1. loveliness, loveliness (*rare*), formosity (*archaic*), pulchritude (*rare*), lustre; *spec.* glory, prettiness (*beauty without dignity*).

Antonyms: see UGLINESS, DEFORMITY.

2. belle, fair lady, fair one; *spec.* bellibone (*obs.*).

Antonyms: see HAG.

because, conj. since, inasmuch as, as, forwhy (*archaic*), long or along (*archaic or dial.*), forasmuch as (*archaic or formal*).

becloud, v. t. cloud, darken, obscure; *spec.* fog.

become, v. t. 1. befit, fit, suit, beseem.

Antonyms: see MISBECOME.

2. See GRACE, BEAUTIFY.

become, v. i. grow, turn, go, fall, drop, wax (*archaic or literary*), come, get;—mostly idiomatics.

becoming, a. 1. befitting, fitting, fit, suitable, worthy, good, well-becoming, seemingly, meet, gainly (*rare*), graceful (*chiefly*

☞ Cross references: see Note.

bearish: rough.

beatific: glad.

beau: dandy, lover.

beaver: visor.

becalm: calm, detain.

beck: brook.

beck: bow, gesture.

beckon: gesture.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

BECOMINGNESS

spec.), beseechingly (*rare*), decorous; see APPROPRIATE, PROPER.

Antonyms: see UNBECOMING, UNSUITABLE, IMPROPER.

2. beautifying, feat (*archaic or dial.*).

becomingness, *n.* fitness, suitability, comeliness, grace (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* appropriateness, propriety

bed, *n.* **1.** couch, lair (*rare, exc. of beasts*), doss (*slang or cant*), berth (*chiefly spec.*), bunk (*colloq. or spec.*), roost (*slang*), *spec.* litter, crib, cot, cradle, trundle, truckle, mattress, pallet, hammock, shakedown.

2. See BEDSTEAD, LAYER, BOTTOM, PIECE.

bed, *v. t.* **1.** lodge, lair (*rare, exc. of beasts*), bunk (*colloq. or spec.*); *spec.* cradle, litter

2. See REST.

bedcover, *n.* *Spec.* quilt, bedquilt, coverlet, coverlid (*rare*), counterpane, comforter (*colloq., U. S.*), bedspread (*U. S.*), spread (*U. S.*), comfortable (*U. S.*), pall (*archaic*), rezai (*Anglo-Indian*), palampore, duvet (*French*).

bedding, *n.* *Spec.* bedclothes, litter, littering, lairage (*rare*), brancard.

bedroom, *n.* bedchamber or chamber (*formal or pretentious*), bower (*archaic*), cubicle (*esp. one of a series in an Eng. school dormitory*), cubiculum (*jocose*); *spec.* ruelle (*French*).

bedstead, *n.* *Spec.* cot, charpoy (*Anglo-Indian*), bed (*colloq. or cant*).

bedtick, *n.* tick, case, cover (*contextual*).

beef, *n.* The animal: bovine, neat (*rare*); *spec.* bull, cow, freemartin, ox, steer, heifer, muley or mulley, bullock, bossy, roan, taurine (*rare*), buffalo, bison, aurochs, carabao, gayal, gaur, zebu, samouse, yak, musk-ox, urus, anoa, sapiutan, Kerry, Durham, Jersey, etc.

beehive, *n.* hive, apiary (*tech.*), alveary (*obs.*, etc. as figuratively used of various old dictionaries), bike (*Scot. or dial.*); *spec.* dome.

beekeeping, *n.* apiculture.

beetle, *n.* coleopter (*tech.*), clock (*Eng.*); *spec.* scarab, dung beetle, dorbeetle, June beetle, etc.

beefool, *v. t.* **1.** See DECEIVE.

2. rig (*slang or colloq.*), bejape (*slang or dial.*)

before, *adv.* **1.** See FORWARD.

2. earlier, sooner, antecedently, previously, already, beforehand, heretofore, hitherto, beforetime (*archaic*), erenow (*literary or archaic*).

Antonyms: see AFTERWARDS, NOW.

before, *prep.* **1.** ere (*now chiefly literary or dial.*), or (*archaic or dial.*).

Antonyms: see AFTER.

2. coram (*Latin*; for "in presence of").

beg, *v. t.* **1.** See ASK.

2. mendicate (*rare*); *spec.* quest (*R. C. Ch.*), cadge (*dial. or slang*).

Antonyms: see GIVE, REJECT.

beg, *t. i.* **1.** See ASK.

2. mendicate (*rare*), mump (*cant; obs.*), cadge, cant (*literary*), quest (*R. C. Ch.*).

beget, *v. t.* parent (*rare*), raise (*rare*), gender (*archaic*), engender (*archaic or learned*), get (*now only of animals*), ingender (*rare*), father, procreate (*rare*).

Antonyms: see KILL.

begetter, *n.* author (in "author of one's being"), generator, procreator.

begetting, *n.* progeniture, procreation, generation, getting (*archaic*), get (*chiefly cant*).

beggar, *n.* pauper (*contextual*), mendicant (*learned or tech.*; esp. of certain ecclesiastics), mumper (*slang*), thigger (*Scot.*), clapperdudgeon (*archaic*), canter (*archaic*); *spec.* fakir, jockey (*historical*), bluegown (*Scot.*), gangrel (*archaic*), vagabond, gabarlunzie (*Scot.*), schnorrer (*Jewish*), dyvour (*Scot.*; *obsolescent*), dervish, dandy, roundsman, beadsman (*Eng.*).

Antonyms: see RICH PERSON.

begging, *n.* **1.** beggary, mendicity (*rare*), mendicancy, mendication (*rare*).

2. See ASKING

begging, *a.* **1.** See ASKING

2. mendicant (*learned or tech.*), canting (*rare*), cadging.

begin, *v. t.* commence, start, gin (*archaic*), originate, initiate, broach (*chiefly spec.*), inchoate (*learned*); *spec.* attack, institute, raise, introduce, reintroduce, recommence, open, inaugurate, auspicate, handseel (*Eng.*)

Antonyms: see END, FINISH, COMPLETE.

begin, *v. t.* commence, gin (*archaic*), proceed, start, enter, open; *spec.* exordize (*rare*), recommence, renew.

Antonyms: see END

beginning, *n.* **1.** commencement, start, outstart, outset, inauguration, opening, institution, inchoation (*learned*), inchoacy (*rare*), inception, incipience, incipency, initiation, initiative, ingress (*archaic*), onset; *spec.* gambit, origination, attack.

Antonyms: see END, FINISH, CATASTROPHE, EVENT.

bed Cross references see Note.

bedock: ornament.

bedow: wet

bedim: darken

bedizen: ornament.

bedlam: asylum.

bedquilt: bedcover.

bedraggle: drapple

bedrivel: slather

bedspread: bedcover

bedfall: happen, belong, occur.

best: become

bestit: becoming

bestog: cloud, confuse

betorehand: before.

belouil: conaminate.

befuddle: confuse

begem: ornament

beggar, *v. t.* impoverish, belittle.

beggarly: poor, base, mean.

beggary: begging.

See Notes of Explanation.

BELLY

- 2.** *The place of beginning:* spec. threshold, outset, tee, origin.
- 3.** See ARISING.
- 4.** Spec. rudiment, forefront, front, embryo, outset, prime, proem (*learned*), prelude, incunabula (*pl.; literary*), morning (*fig.*), dawn (*fig.*), protasis (*learned*).
- Antonyms:* see COMPLETION, END, OUTCOME.
- beginning**, *a.* commencing, inaugural, initiative, initiatory, inceptive, initial, incipient; spec. nascent. *The word "beginning" is unusual as an adjective.*
- beguile**, *v. t.* **1.** See DECEIVE, CHEAT, DIVERT.
- 2.** In the sense of "to while away": shorten.
- behave**, *v. t.* As a reflexive verb: conduct, demean (*this is the correct use of "demean"*), bear, comport, deport, carry, quit (*archaic*), acquit (*archaic*); spec. misbehave, misconduct, misdemeanor. "Behave" is often used as implying good behavior.
- behavior**, *n.* conduct, demeanor, bearing, comportment, deportment, carriage, acquittance, manners (*pl.*), action, semblance (*rare*), goings (*pl.; colloq.*), conversation (*archaic*), havior (*archaic*), quitance (*archaic*). Cf. AIR.
- behead**, *v. t.* decapitate, head (*archaic*), neck (*dial.*), decollate (*learned*); spec. guillotine, caboché.
- behold**, *interj.* ecce (*Latin*), lo, la (*dial.*).
- being**, *a.* existing, existent, extant, beent (*metaphysics*), subsistent, subsisting; spec. constituted. "Being" is rare as an adjective.
- Antonyms:* see NONEXISTENT.
- being**, *n.* existence, entity, subsistence; spec. life, essence, quid (*learned*), hypaxis (*rare; tech.*), existent (*rare*), ens, automaton.
- Antonyms:* see NONEXISTENCE.
- belfry**, *n.* tower (*contextual*), companile, clocher (*rare*).
- belle**, *v. t.* Spec. defame, misrepresent, contradict.
- belief**, *n.* **1.** Referring to the mental action, condition, habit, etc.: credit, faith, acceptance, credence, reception (*chiefly Bib.*), thinking (*contextual*), fay (*archaic*); spec. supposition, trust.
- Antonyms:* see UNBELIEF, DOUBT, SKEPTICISM.
- 2.** Referring to what is believed as a matter of faith: tenet, persuasion, creed; spec. supposition, profession, superstition, mumpsimus (*contemptuous or humorous*), tradition, misbelief.
- 3.** See CONVICTION, OPINION, CREED.
- believable**, *a.* credible; spec. supposable.
- Antonyms:* see UNBELIEVABLE.
- believe**, *v. t.* **1.** trust, credit, swallow (*chiefly colloq. or slang*), accept, receive (*chiefly Bib.*), accredit (*an erroneous use*); spec. feel, suppose, fancy, misbelieve, guess.
- Antonyms:* see DISBELIEVE, DOUBT.
- 2.** See CONSIDER.
- believe**, *v. i.* trust.
- Antonyms:* see DOUBT.
- believer**, *n.* truster, acceptor, receiver; spec. Christian, faithful (*a collective; used with "the"*).
- Antonyms:* see UNBELIEVER, HERETIC.
- believing**, *a.* credulous (*chiefly spec.*), creditive (*rare*), credent (*rare*); spec. trustful, confiding, fond, easy (*colloq.*), superstitious.
- Antonyms:* see UNBELIEVING, DOUBTFUL, SKEPTICAL.
- believingness**, *n.* credulousness (*chiefly spec.*), credulity (*chiefly spec.*), trustfulness; spec. fondness, easiness (*colloq.*), superstition.
- belittle**, *v. t.* **1.** overshadow (*fig.*), minish (*rare*), beggar, minimize; spec. dwarf.
- Antonyms:* see EXAGGERATE.
- 2.** See DISPARAGE.
- bell**, *n.* **1.** Spec. sanctus bell, grelot, gong, dingdong (*literary or colloq.*), jingle, pavillon, tintinnabulum (*bookish or tech.*), tinkler (*slang*), tocsin, chimes (*pl.*).
- 2.** sound (*contextual*), stroke; spec. toll, knell, jingle.
- 3.** See BUBBLE, TIME, HOUR.
- bellow**, *n., v. t. & v. i.* **1.** cry (*contextual*), bell (*esp. of deer*), roar, low (*of kine*), blare (*rare*).
- 2.** See SHOUT.
- bellowing**, *a.* mugient (*rare*), lowing (*of kine*), roaring.
- bell-shaped**, *a.* campanulate, campanular, campanulous, campaniform;—all four *tech. or literary*.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

begone: away.

begrimed: soil.

begudge: envy, grudge.

beguilement: deception, cheat, diversion.

behalf: side, benefit.

behave, *v. i.*: act.

behest: bidding.

behind: hind, remaining, late, slow.

behind: buttocks.

behold, *v. t.*: see.

beholden: indebted.

beholder: spectator.

behoof: benefit.

behoove, **behave**, *v. t.*: benefit.

behoeful: beneficial, advantageous.

bejewel: ornament.

belabor: beat, ply.

belated: delayed.

belay: fasten.

belch: erupt, eject.

beldam, **beldame**: grand-mother, hag.

beleaguer: surround.

belike: probably, perhaps.

bell, *v. i.*: flare.

bell, *v. & n.*: bellow.

belle: beauty.

belles-lettres: literature.

bellicose: pugnacious.

belligerent: fighting, warlike, combative.

belly, *v. i.*: bag.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

BELONG

belong, *v. i.* pertain, appertain (*formal*), behave (*archaic*), befall (*archaic*), attach.
belonging, *a.* pertaining, pertinent, appertaining (*formal*), appertinent (*formal*), accessory or (less usual) accessory.

beloved, *n.* dear, idol; see LOVE.

below, *adv. & prep.* 1. In the sense of "lower than": beneath, neath or 'neath (*poetic*).
Antonyms: see ABOVE.

2. In the sense of "directly below": see UNDER.

belt, *n.* band; *spec.* girdle, girth, bandoleer.

bench, *n.* 1. seat (*contextual*), settle; *spec.* pew.

2. See COURT, LODGE.

bend, *v. t.* 1. strain (*archaic, exc. of the bow*), draw, stretch (a bow).

2. crook, flex (*scientific*), ply (*rare*), turn (*chiefly with "over," "out," "in," etc.*); *spec.* spring, strain, crank, deform, circumflex, deflex, buckle, warp, bate, double, geniculate (*rare*), hook, knee, elbow; see CURVE, STRAIGHTEN.

3. See SUBDUCE, STRAIN, TURN, APPLY, DIRECT.

bend, *n.* 1. flexure (*tech.*), flection or (*British or spec.*) flexion (*chiefly referring to the act or action; tech.*), turn (*contextual*), crook, bent (*rare*); *spec.* warp, buckle, sag, crank, crinkle, hook, knee, elbow, scarp.

2. See TURN, STOOP, DROOP.

bending, *n.* flection, flexure, crooking; *spec.* circumflexion, genuflexion, reclination.

benedict, *n.* benedick (*alluding to Benedick in Shakespeare's "Much Ado about Nothing"*), neogamist (*rare*), newlywed (*slang*).

Antonyms: see CELIBATE.

benefaction, *n.* 1. benefit (*rare*), beneficence, kindness, favor.

Antonyms: see INJURY.

2. See GIFT.

benefactor, *n.* benefiter (*rare*); *spec.* patron, Mæcenas (*fig.; literary*), giver.

Antonyms: see SPONGER.

benefice, *n.* *Ecc.* living; *spec.* parsonage, sinecure, vicarage, rectory, mensal, prebend, provost, commandery, curacy.

beneficent, *a.* 1. Referring to persons: benefic (*rare*), beneficial (*obs.*); see KIND, KINDLY.

Antonyms: see EVIL-DOING.

2. Referring to things: see BENEFICIAL.
beneficial, *a.* advantageous, helpful, good, beneficent, behooveful or behoveful (*archaic*), gainful (*rare*); *spec.* serviceable, bonitarian or bonitary; see CURATIVE, REMEDIAL, HEALTHFUL.

Antonyms: see INJURIOUS, HARMFUL, RUINOUS.

beneficiary, *n.* *Spec.* usufructuary, prebendary, prebend (*rare*), chargeant (*rare or Scot.*), chargee (*rare*), donee, grantee, impropiator, impropiatrix, incumbent.

benefit, *n.* 1. avail (*only in "of avail" and "of no, little, etc., avail"*), profit, vail (*obs.*), advantage, behalf (*as in "in behalf of," "on behalf of"*), behoof (*now chiefly legal or literary*), good.

2. good, gain, profit, advantage, service, avail, boot (*archaic, exc. in "to boot"*), benefaction, commodity (*archaic*), betterment (*rare*), behoof (*now chiefly legal or literary*); *spec.* bespeak (*actor's cant*), easement.

Antonyms: see INJURY, HARM.

benefit, *v. t.* advantage, profit, help, serve, avail, behoove, behave, good (*obs.*), boot (*archaic or literary*), skill (*archaic*); used only impersonally with "it" as the subject.

Antonyms: see INJURE.

benefit, *v. i.* profit, gain;—with the impersonal "it."

benevolent, *a.* 1. charitable (*referring esp. to almsgiving*), caritative (*rare*); *spec.* philanthropic or philanthropical.

Antonyms: see MALEVOLENT.

2. See GENEROUS.

bent, *a.* 1. flexed (*tech.*), crooked, uneven (*contextual*), *spec.* inflexed, reflexed, infraction, geniculate; see CURVED.

Antonyms: see STRAIGHT.

2. See DETERMINED.

bequeath, *v. t.* 1. bequeathe (a variant), will, give (*contextual*), leave, devise (*usually of real estate*). "Bequeath" usually refers to personally.

2. See TRANSFER, GIVE.

bequest, *n.* 1. willing (*rare*), devise, devisal.

2. devise, gift (*contextual*); *spec.* legacy, fideicommissum. The same distinction holds between "bequest" and "devise" as holds between "bequeath" and "devise."

bereave, *v. t.* deprive; *spec.* orphan, widow (*chiefly in p. p. or fig.*).

belong: *cross references:* see Note.

belonging: accessory, property.

belted: banded.

bemean: abase.

bemire: muddy.

bemist: confuse.

bemuddle: confuse.

beneath: below, under.

benediction: blessing.

beneficence: benefaction.

benign: kind, kindly, gentle, mild.

benignant: kindly.

benison: blessing.

bent: inclination, trend.

benumb: numb, dull, stupefy.

benumbed, *a.*: numb, insensible, dull.

berate: scold.

berm: ledge, edge.

berth: anchorage, bed, position.

beseech: ask.

beseeem, *s. i.*: seem.

beseeem, *v. t.*: become.

beset: stud, surround, harass.

beset: attack, invest, besiege, abase.

bespew: curse.

beside, *prep.*: by.

beside, *a.*: abreast.

besides: also.

See Notes of Explanation.

besiege, *v. t.* 1. invest, encompass, set (*chiefly with "out"; obs.*), beset (*rare*), siege (*rare*), gird (*literary*); *spec.* blockade.

2. *see* ASSAIL.

best, *n.* choice, flower, cream, prime, pick; *spec.* élite (*French*).

bestow, *v. t.* 1. *See* PLACE, DEAL.

2. confer (*as attention, pains*), show (*with "to"*), send (*with "to"*), pay, give (*contextual*), spend.

Antonyms: *see* TAKE.

3. confer; *spec.* lavish, heap, place (*an order, etc.*). *Cf.* GIVE.

bestriding, *a.* astraddle, astride, a-cock-horse (*rare or spec.*).

betray, *v. t.* 1. blow (*slang; rare*), bewray (*archaic*), sell (*now usually understood as spec.*); *spec.* knife (*slang or cant, U. S.*).

2. *See* DISCLOSE, TATTLE, SEDUCE.

betrayal, *n.* 1. betrayal (*rare*), prodiction (*rare*).

2. *See* DISCLOSURE, SEDUCTION.

betray, *n.* Simon (*who betrayed the Trojans; fig.*), Judas (*who betrayed Jesus; fig.*); *see* TRAITOR.

betroth, *v. t.* contract (*contextual*), affiance (*formal*), espouse (*literary or archaic*), affy (*obs.*), engage, bind (*contextual*), promise (*contextual*); *spec.* handfast (*hist.*).

betrothal, *n.* contract (*contextual*), affiance (*formal*), espousal (*literary or archaic*), engagement, promise (*contextual*); *spec.* handfast (*hist.*), subarrhation (*hist.*).

betrothed, *a.* engaged, affianced (*formal*).

betrothed, *n.* fiancée (*fem.; French*), fiancé (*mas.; French*), affianced (*rare or formal*), intended.

better, *a.* 1. superior, gooder (*illiterate*), preferable; *spec.* choicer, safer, wiser, *etc.*

Antonyms: *see* WORSE.

2. *See* IMPROVED.

betterness, *n.* superiority, meliority (*rare*), preferableness.

betty, *n.* molly, peggy, moppet, cotquean (*archaic*), mollicot (*dial. Eng.*), henhussy.

between, *prep.* atween (*archaic*), betwixt (*archaic and chiefly poetic*), atwixt (*archaic*); *spec.* midway (*rare, exc. as adv.*).

Antonyms: *see* ABOUT, *adv. & prep.*

beverage, *n.* drink, potion (*chiefly med.*), potation (*rhetorical*), drinkable (*colloq.; chiefly in pl.*).

bewildered, *a.* confused, dazed (*cf.* CONFUSE, DAZE).

bewitch, *v. t.* 1. witch, charm, enchant, spellbind, spell, glamour (*rare*), trance (*rare*), ensorcell (*rare*); *spec.* voodoo, sirenize (*rare*), overlook.

Antonyms: *see* DISENCHANT.

2. *See* CAPTIVATE.

bewitched, *a.* charmed, enchanted, spellbound, *etc.* *Cf.* BEWITCH.

bewitchery, *n.* 1. *In a sense implying a spell cast over one:* witchery, bewitchment, enchantment, captivation (*rare*), spell, charm, glamour, fascination (*obs. or hist.*); *spec.* sorcery.

2. *See* BEWITCHMENT (*referring to the power or faculty*), MAGIC (*referring to the art or practice*), CAPTIVATION.

bewitching, *a.* 1. witching, enchanting, Sircean (*fig.*).

2. *See* CAPTIVATING.

bewitchment, *n.* 1. *See* BEWITCHERY, CAPTIVATION.

2. *Referring to the power or faculty:* bewitchery (*rare*), witchery, enchantment, fascination (*obs. or hist.*), charm, glamour.

beyond, *prep.* *Spec.* yond (*obs. or dial.*), past, exceeding, farther, without, outside, above, after.

biannual, *a.* semiannual, biyearly (*rare*).

bid, *v. t.* 1. *See* OFFER, INVITE.

2. tell, direct, instruct, enjoin, command, order, call (*now chiefly spec.*), charge; *spec.* adjure, conjure, enjoin.

Antonyms: *see* FORBID.

bidding, *n.* direction, instruction, injunction, enjoinder (*rare*), order, dictate, charge, command, commandment (*rare of the act*), behest (*literary*), mandate, biddance (*rare*), prescription, jussion (*rare*), imperation (*rare*), word (*contextual*), ordinance (*rare or spec.*), mandatum, mandment (*law*), voice, hest (*archaic*); *spec.* imperative, decree, warrant, fiat, commission, countermand, precept, writ.

Antonyms: *see* FORBIDDANCE.

bier, *n.* feretory (*rare*), hearse or (*now rare*) herse (*archaic or eccl.*); *spec.* catafalque.

big, *a.* 1. bulky, voluminous, bumper (*crop, etc.; colloq.*), hulking or hulky (*colloq.*), whacking (*colloq.*), large, decuman (*very large; literary*), magnitudinous (*rare*), mighty (*rhetorical*), gross, mickle (*ar-*

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

besmear: smear.

besmut: blacken. [*tify*]

besot: intoxicate, stupefy, stultify.

bespatter: spot.

bespeak: engage, order, indicate, address.

besprinkle: spot. [*ual*]

bestial: animal, beastlike, sensual.

bestir: rouse, excite.

bestraddle: straddle.

bestride: mount, straddle, ride.

bet: wager.

betide: happen, befall.

betimes: early, immediately.

betoken: signify, indicate.

better, *v. t.*: improve, surpass.

bevy: flock, company.

bewail: mourn.

beware: avoid.

bewilder: confuse, stupefy.

bezel: edge.

bias, *n.*: slant, tenency, prejudice, partiality, inclination.

bias, *v. t.*: prejudice, incline.

biased: partial, prejudiced.

bibulous: drinking, absorbent.

bicker: quarrel, dispute, murmur.

bid: offer, invitation.

biddable: obedient.

bidding, *a.*: commanding.

bide: await, withstand, endure.

bifurcate: forked.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

BIG THING

chaic, tall (*slang*, U. S.), great; *spec.* stout, thick; see MASSIVE, LARGE, IMMENSE.

Antonyms: see SMALL, SLENDER.

2. See IMPORTANT, PRETENTIOUS, SWOLLEN.

big thing (of any kind). bouncer (*colloq.*), whopper (*colloq.*), strapper (*colloq.*), swinger (*colloq.*).

Antonyms: see PARTICLE.

bill, *v. t.* *Spec.* invoice.

billow, *n.* wave (*contextual*), undulation (*learned or tech.*; *contextual*), swell, surge.

billow, *v. i.* wave (*contextual*), swell, undulate (*contextual*).

billowy, *a.* wavy (*contextual*), undulating (*learned or tech.*; *contextual*), rolling, surging, swelling.

bin, *n.* box (*contextual*); *spec.* pocket, kench (U. S.), bunker, hold, crib, hutch.

bind, *v. t.* 1. hold (*contextual*), truss, confine (*contextual*); *spec.* tie, vinculate (*rare*), wattle, bend, lash (*chiefly naut.*), ligature, ligate, enchain, fillet, ferrule, ferrel, pinion, truss, garter, fetter, enfetter (*rare*), frap, fasciate (*rare*), braid, band, chain, enchain (*rare or literary*), bond, cord, rope, wire, reeve, sheaf, thong, withe, hoop, gyve, pin, bandage, lace, enlase (*rare*), entangle, interlace (*chiefly fig.*), muzzle, swathe.

Antonyms: see LOOSE.

2. stick, jam, jamb (*rare*); *spec.* squeeze

3. *Spec.* braid, tape.

4. obligate, hold, oblige (*chiefly law*), engage, restrict (*chiefly law*), astrict (*rare*); *spec.* bond, mortgage, pledge, sacrament, indenture, pin (with "to"), indebt (*rare*), swear, hypothecate.

Antonyms: see FREE.

5. See ATTACH, BORDER, RESTRAIN, FASTEN, CONSTIPATE.

bind, *v. i.* stick, jam, jamb (*rare*), hold (*contextual*); *spec.* squeeze

binding, *a.* 1. See ASTRINGENT.

2. obligatory, obligative (*rare*), obliging (*rare*), imperative, imperious (*rare*); *spec.* mandatory, incumbent.

Antonyms: see INVALID.

binding, *n.* 1. holding, confining, confinement, tying, relegation (*rare*), ligation (*rare or learned*); *spec.* bandaging, ligation, deligation (*rare*).

2. See BAND.

3. obligation, committal, obligement (*rare*), engagement. "Binding" is rare

4. See ATTACHMENT, RESTRAINT.

bird, *n.* fowl (*rare*, *exc. spec. or as a collective*); *spec.* fledgling or fledgeling, squeaker, chirper, dicky (*colloq.*), dicky-bird or dicky-bird (*colloq.*), cockyolli bird (*nursery or pet name*), cageling, nestling, nestler (*rare*).

birdhouse, *n.* aviary; *spec.* columbarium, columbar, dove-cote.

birdlike, *a.* volucrine (*rare*), avian (*tech.*); *spec.* ornithomorphic (*rare*), ornithoid (*rare*).

birth, *n.* 1. nativity (*literary or eccl.*), nascency (*rare or fig.*), natality (*rare*); *spec.* cast, heterogenesis, litter.

Antonyms: see DEATH

2. See OFFSPRING, PRODUCT, DESCENT, ARISING.

birthmark, *n.* naevus (*chiefly spec.*; *tech.*); *spec.* strawberry, tumor, mole.

biscuit, *n.* *Spec.* cracker (U. S.), hard-tack, ship biscuit, cracknel, rusk, pretzel (U. S.).

bisect, *v. t.* halve, hemisect (*rare*), middle (*naut.*).

bishop, *n.* prelate, pontifex (*rare*), pontiff (*historical or spec.*), primate, presul (*rare*); *spec.* metropolitan, patriarch, pope, exarch, diocesan, archbishop, chorepiscopus (*hist.*), suffragan, episcopacy (*a collective, with "the"*)

bishopric, *n.* 1. See DIOCESE.

2. bishophood, bishopry, lawn (*fig.*), primacy, prelateship, prelacy, prelature, episcopacy, episcopate; *spec.* exarchate.

bitch, *n.* dog (*contextual*), slut, lady (*cant or euphemistic*), *spec.* brach, brachet.

bite, *v. t.* 1. fang (*rare*); *spec.* nibble, nip, gnaw, gnash, scrunch, champ, chop, savage, snap, tooth (*rare*), worry. Most of these synonyms are also used absolutely or intransitively.

2. See CUT, WOUND, CORRODE, PAIN, HOLD, STING, etc.

bite, *n.* *Spec.* nibble, crunch, scrunch, nip, champ, snap, gnash.

biting, *a.* 1. mordant (*rare*), mordacious (*learned*).

2. See ACRID, STIMULATING, ACRIMONIOUS, SARCASTIC.

bitter, *a.* 1. *Spec.* gally, bitterish.

2. See ACRIMONIOUS, SEVERE, PAINFUL, SORROWFUL.

bitter, *v. t.* embitter (*emphatic*), sour.

Antonyms: see SWEETEN.

big Cross references see Note

big-bellied: corpulent.

blight: bay, loop

blight: fanatic

blighted: narrow

blighted: fanaticism.

blight: personage.

bilateral: two-sided

bilge: protuberance

bulk: *v. t.* defeat, deceive, cheat.

bulk: *n.* truck

bulk: carcass

bullet: *n.* stick

bullet: *n.* letter, position

bullet: *r. t.* lodge.

bullet: alloy

binder: band

birthplace: source

birthright: hereditament.

biserial: two-rowed

bit: morsel, particle

See Notes of Explanation.

BLEND

black, a. 1. dark, jet, pitchy, jetty, piceous (*rare*), coaly, nigrous (*rare*), Cimmerian (*fig.; literary*), sooty, atramentous (*rare*), swart (*chiefly spec.*), inky, sable, atramentaceous (*literary*).

Antonyms: see WHITE.

2. See DEPRESSING, MALEVOLENT, WICKED, OUTRAGEOUS, THREATENING.

blackball, n. pill (*slang*), pip (*colloq. or slang*).

blacken, v. t. 1. black, nigrify (*rare*); *spec.* soot, ink, besoot (*intensive*), besmutch (*intensive*), besmut (*intensive*), cork, begrime (*intensive*), charcoal, blackwash, ebonize.

Antonyms: see WHITEN.

2. See STAIN, SULLY.

blackened, a. blacked; *spec.* inked, corked, smutty, etc.

bladder, n. *Spec.* vesica, vesicle, cyst, sac, gall, sound.

bladdery, a. bladderform (*rare*); also, (*all tech. or learned*), vesiculose, vesiculous, cystic, vesicular, vesiculiform.

blade, n. 1. flat; *spec.* spoon, vane, wash, limb, web, languet, spear, brand (*poetic or archaic*), snare, colter or coulter.

2. See CUTTER, FEATHER.

3. spark, bawcock (*archaic*), blood, dasher (*colloq.*), galliard (*archaic*); *spec.* Johnny (*colloq.*), rake, jeunesse dorée (*French*), buck, roysterer.

blamable, a. culpable (*with "of"*), faultful (*rare*), blameworthy, delinquent, faulty, censurable; *spec.* vituperable (*rare*); see GUILTY, SINFUL, REPREHENSIBLE.

Antonyms: see BLAMELESS, SINLESS, INNOCENT.

blame, n. 1. fault, culpability, blameworthiness, censurableness; see GUILT, SINFULNESS, REPREHENSIBILITY.

2. censure, reflection, criticism, dispraise, mispraise (*rare*); see REPROOF, CENSURE.

blame, v. t. censure, criticize, inculcate (*rare*), dispraise (*rare*), mispraise (*rare*); see REPROVE, CENSURE.

Antonyms: see ACQUIT, EXCUSE.

blameless, a. faultless, unblamable (*rare*), innocent, incensurable (*rare*), irreproach-

able, irreprovable (*rare*), inculpable (*rare*), irreprehensible (*rare*), unimpeachable; see SINLESS, INNOCENT, GUILTLESS.

Antonyms: see BLAMABLE, SINFUL, GUILTY, REPREHENSIBLE.

blaming, n. censure, criticism, inculpation; see REPROOF, CENSURE, ACCUSATION.

bland, a. 1. smooth, inirritant (*rare*), velvety, velvet.

Antonyms: see ACRID, CORROSIVE, HARSH, PUNGENT.

2. See SMOOTH, PLAUSIBLE.

blank, a. 1. See ABSOLUTE, EMPTY, BARE, CONFUSED, UNADORNED.

2. thoughtless, vacuous, vacant, inexpressive, unexpressive, dull, expressionless.

Antonyms: see EXPRESSIVE, THOUGHTFUL, PLEASED, etc.

blanket, n. cover, wrap, whittle (*obs. or dial.*); *spec.* mackinaw, shroud.

blaze, n. 1. See FLAME, FLASH, OUTBURST.

2. Referring to a marking on an animal: *spec.* spot (*contextual*), star, snip, cloud.

blazon, v. t. 1. In heraldry: emblazon.

2. See DESCRIBE, DEPICT, SHOW.

blazonry, n. 1. See ARMS, SHOW, DEPICTION, DISPLAY.

2. blazoning, emblazonry, blazonment.

bleach, v. t. whiten (*contextual*), blanch, decolorize (*chiefly tech.*).

blear, a. 1. Referring to the person: bleary-eyed, bleared, bleary, dim-eyed, dim-sighted, sand-blind (*archaic*).

Antonyms: see BRIGHT-EYED.

2. Referring to the eyes: bleary, bleared, cloudy, blurred, dimmed, lackluster, dull.

blear, v. t. & i. dull, blur, cloud, dim.

bleat, v. i. & n. cry (*contextual*), baa, blat, blate.

bleed, v. t. 1. blood (*archaic*); *spec.* phlebotomize, venesect, cup, leech, deplete.

bleed, v. i. *Spec.* shed, flow, ooze, drop.

bleeding, n. bloodletting; *spec.* phlebotomy, venesection.

blend, v. t. mix (*contextual*), mingle (*contextual*); *spec.* fuse, amalgamate, interfuse, intergrade, gradate; see ADULTERATE.

Antonyms: see SEPARATE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

bivouac: camp.

bizarre: fantastic, odd, unfamiliar, extravagant.

blab: tattle.

blab, blabber: tattler.

blackguard, n.: rascal.

blackguard, v. t.: abuse.

black-hearted: wicked, malevolent.

blackleg: cheat.

blackmail: extortion.

blameworthy: blamable.

blanch: whiten, bleach, pale.

blandish: cajole.

blank, v. t.: defeat.

blare: trumpet, sound.

blaspheme: curse, abuse.

blasphemous: impious, irreverent, abusive.

blast, n.: wind, charge, explosion.

blast, v. t.: blow, blight, ruin.

blasted: accursed.

blat, v. i.: bleat, chatter.

blat, v. t.: blurt, tattle.

blatant: boisterous, clamorous.

blate: bleat, chatter.

blaze, v. i.: flame, shine.

blaze, v. t.: advertize.

blazing: flaming, flashing.

blazon: arms, description, depiction.

bleak: exposed, cold, gloomy.

blear, n.: blur.

bleary: blear.

bleb: vesicle, bubble.

blemish, v. t.: damage, impair, sully.

blemish, n.: fault, impairment.

blench: shirk.

blend, v. i.: unite, harmonize.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

blending, *a.* confluent (*learned*).

bless, *v. t.* 1. See CONSECRATE, BEATIFY, CONGRATULATE, PRAISE.

2. In the sense of "to invoke the divine good will or protection upon": *sain* (*archaic*).
Antonyms: see CURSE.

blessed, *a.* 1. blest (*a variant*).

Antonyms: see ACCURSED.

2. See GLAD, HALLOWED.

blessing, *n.* 1. benediction, benison (*archaic or poetic*), benedictio (*Latin*); *spec.* grace (*at table*).

Antonyms: see CURSING.

2. See GOOD.

blight, *v. t.* blast, nip, strike; *spec.* blow, infect, wither, rust, mildew, sear, brand, burn, hunt, choke.

Antonyms: see AID, CHERISH, STRENGTHEN.

blighted, *a.* blasted, nipped, stricken; *spec.* rusty, blown, etc.

blind, *a.* 1. sightless, visionless, dark, unseeing, unperceiving, rayless; *spec.* eyeless (*often fig.*), moon-eyed, moon-blind, blindfold, blindfolded, stockblind, stone-blind.

2. unperceiving, undiscerning, uncomprehending, unseeing, blindfold (*fig.*), dark, senseless, insipient (*rare*), benighted (*literary*), see DISREGARDFUL.

Antonyms: see DISCERNING, PROPHETIC.

3. closed (*at the end*), caecal (*tech.*)

4. Referring to walls etc. that have no opening through: blank.

5. See UNINTELLIGIBLE, HIDDEN, ILLEGIBLE, CHANCE.

blind, *v. t.* 1. blear, darken, purblind, quench (*the eye*; *literary*); *spec.* squint, blink, exoculate (*rare*), excecate (*rare*), gouge, seel, hoodwink; see DAZZLE.

2. darken (*the mind*), benight, hoodwink (*fig.*), deaden.

blindly, *adv.* *Spec.* darkly, unseeingly, gropingly, unperceivingly, etc.

blindness, *n.* *Spec.* sightlessness, darkness, senselessness, benightedness (*literary*), etc.

Antonyms: see BIGHT, INSIGHT.

blister, *n.* vesication (*tech.*), vesicle (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* blain (*rare*), bullation.

bloat, *v. t.* inflate, swell, puff (*chiefly with "up"*), distend.

Antonyms: see CONTRACT, DEFLATE, SHRINK.

block, *n.* 1. mass (*contextual*); *spec.* clog (*chiefly Scot.*), clump, scotch, brick, briquette, briquet, square, die, cube, pad,

loaf, mold, nub, set, stock (*rare*), dado; see PIECE.

2. Referring to buildings: insula (*Roman antiqu.*), island (*rare*); *spec.* square.

3. See BLOCKING, PATTERN, BLOCKHEAD, QUANTITY, DIVISION, STOP.

block, *v. t.* 1. obstruct, jam (*rare*), jamb, choke, blockade (*fig. or spec.*); *spec.* ram, scotch.

2. See STOP, DEFEAT, SHAPE, OUTLINE, PROP.

blockhead, *n.* simpleton, dunce, stupid, ass (*contemptuous*), dolt, dullard, block, stick (*collog.*), clump (*collog. or slang*), numskull, stock (*rare*), dunderhead, blunderbuss, blunderhead, clod, clodpate, clodpoll, cod s-head (*slang*), buzzard (*rare*), chucklehead (*chiefly dial.*), coof (*Scot.*), pigscones (*contemptuous; rare*), oxhead (*collog.*), loggerhead, lunkhead (*slang, U. S.*), woodenhead (*collog.*), hardhead (*collog.*), booby (*collog.*), doddypoll (*obs. or rare*), cuddy (*chiefly Scot.*), idiot (*slang or contemptuous*), dummy (*collog.*), driveler (*contemptuous*), idiot (*contemptuous*), imbecile (*contemptuous*), mome (*archaic*), foozle (*collog.*), saphead (*slang, contemptuous*), jolthead (*rare*), dotterel (*fig.*), wiseacre (*ironical or sarcastic*).

Antonyms: see SCHOLAR, WISEACRE.

blocking, *n.* obstruction, block, jamming, choking, choke, blockade (*fig. or spec.*).

blond, **blonde**, *a.* fair, light, *spec.* albino.

Antonyms: see BRUNET.

blood, *n.* 1. claret (*slang*), drops (*pl.*; by *ellipsis*); *spec.* gore, cruor, grume, ichor (*Greek myth.*).

2. See BAP, FAMILY, RELATION, ILL TEMPER, BLADE.

blood, *v. t.* 1. See BLEED.

2. bloody, engore (*rare*), bebleed (*archaic; intensive*).

bloodless, *a.* 1. anemic (*chiefly med.*), exsanguine (*rare*), exsanguinous (*rare*), exsanguinous (*rare*).

2. See PEACEABLE, UNFEELING.

bloodshed, *n.* bloodletting; *spec.* slaughter.

bloodshot, *a.* red (*contextual*); *spec.* inflamed.

bloodthirsty, *a.* cannibal, bloody, tigerish, sanguinary (*bookish*), sanguineous (*rare*).

Antonyms: see GENTLE.

bloody, *a.* 1. red (*contextual*), sanguinary (*unusual in the literal sense*), sanguineous

⚡ Cross references see Note.

blindfold: blind

blink, *v. i.*: wink, flicker, shine

blink, *v. t.*: avoid, ignore, shirk

blink, *n.*: wink, moment, flash, flicker.

bliss: gladness, good.

blissful: glad

blithe: glad, cheerful, gay

blithesome: glad, cheerful,

cheering, gay

blizzard: storm, wind.

bloat, *a.* inflated, swollen.

bloat, *n.* drunkard

blockade, *n.* block, besage.

blockade, *n.* stop

bloodletting: bleeding, bloodshed.

bloodsucker: extortioner.

BOARISH

(rare), hæmatic (*tech.*), sanguine (*poetic or rhetorical*), ensanguined (*literary*); *spec.* crimson (*contextual*), purple (*contextual*), gory, sanguinolent (*chiefly med.*), reeking.

2. See HOMICIDAL.

bloom, n. 1. See FLOWER (referring to a single blossom), FLUSH, EFFLORESCENCE, POWDER, PRIME.

2. Referring to the state: flower, blossom, anthesis (*tech.*), efflorescence (*tech.*), florescence (*tech. or learned*), blowth (*rare*).

3. Flowers collectively: efflorescence (*tech.*), bloomage (*rare*), blossom (*rare*).

blotch, n. 1. spot, area (*learned; contextual*), patch; *spec.* stigma.

2. See VESICLE.

blouse, n. *Spec.* smock, smock frock, camorra (*Italian*), camise, garibaldi, tunic.

blow, n. 1. stroke, impact, clip (*colloq.*), buffet (*chiefly spec.*), coup (*French*), smite (*chiefly rhetorical*); *spec.* smite, bang, bat, beat, bounce, ding (*dial.*), thump (*colloq.*), douse (*rare*), crack, clout (*dial. or vulgar*), clour (*Scot. or dial. Eng.*), douser (*dial. or slang*), punch, plug (*slang*), smash (*colloq.*), dad (*chiefly dial. & Scot.*), push (*chiefly dial.*), lick (*slang or vulgar*), welt (*colloq. or slang*), whack (*colloq.*), thwack, slam, crack, wipe (*slang*), drub, dump, dash, dab, dazzler (*slang*), double-thonger (*colloq.*), cut, clash, clap, bang, floorer (*slang or cant*), dunt (*chiefly Scot.*), stinger (*colloq.*), swipe (*colloq.*), counter, sidewinder (*U. S.*), kick, bastinado, punch, left-hander, right-hander, slash, rap, wallop (*slang*), plunk (*slang*), sock-dologer (*slang, U. S.*), slug (*colloq.*), whop (*colloq.*), whang (*dial. or colloq.*), tunk (*colloq. or dial.*), bump, stamp, facer (*colloq.*), smack (*colloq.*), thumper (*rare*), fisticuffs (*pl.*); see CUFF, SLAP.

Antonyms: see CARESS.

2. See DISASTER.

blow, v. i. 1. *Spec.* bluster, flaw, whiff, whiffle, fan, breeze (*rare*), storm, puff, fuff (*rare or Scot.*), blast (*rare or obs.*).

2. See EXHALE, BOAST.

3. pant, puff, fuff (*rare or Scot.*).

4. *Spec.* toot, tootle.

blow, v. t. 1. wind (*pron. wind*); *spec.* blast, puff, bugle, toot, tootle; see TRUMPET.

2. See INFLATE, BLIGHT.

blow, n. 1. blowing, bluster; *spec.* perfusion (*rare or tech.*), whiff, puff.

2. See WIND.

blunder, v. i. 1. err, slip, bungle, boggle (*colloq.*), fizzle (*slang or often cant and spec.*); *spec.* solecize, muff.

2. stumble, slip, flounder.

blunder, n. 1. error (*contextual*), slip, bungle, boggle (*colloq.*); *spec.* muff, bull, solecism.

2. stumble, slip, flounder.

blunt, a. 1. dull; *spec.* pointless, round, turned, dullish.

Antonyms: see SHARP, POINTED.

2. See DULL (*mentally*), INSENSIBLE.

3. bluff, burly (*archaic*), abrupt, plump, direct, outspoken, plain-spoken, flat, brusque, round, crisp; see ROUGH.

Antonyms: see GENTLE, SMOOTH, SMOOTH-SPOKEN.

blunt, v. t. 1. dull; *spec.* unedge (*rare*), turn, round, rebate (*rare*).

Antonyms: see SHARPEN.

2. See DULL (*mentally*).

blur, n. 1. See SMEAR, STAIN, SULLY.

2. Referring to vision: blear (*rare*), cloud, dimness, indistinctness.

blurt, v. t. utter (*contextual*), plump, blat (*colloq.*), bolt (*rare*).

blush, v. i. redden, rouge (*rare*), ruddy (*rare*), flush.

Antonyms: see PALE.

blushing, a. rubescent (*learned*), erubescant (*rare*), flushed, ruddy, rosy.

Antonyms: see PALE.

bluster, v. i. 1. See BLOW.

2. bounce (*rare*), hector, roister, swagger, bully, ruffle, gasconade (*literary*), vapor (*literary*), swell, bravado; see RAGE.

Antonyms: see CRINGE, COAX.

bluster, n. 1. See BLOW, WIND.

2. bravado, swagger; *spec.* jingo, jingoism, chauvinism (*learned*), vamping or vapor (*literary*).

blusterer, n. swaggerer, bully, bouncer (*colloq.*), roister or (now more usual) roisterer, buster (*slang*), swasher, swash (*rare*), etc.

board, v. t. 1. approach (a ship).

2. enter (a train).

3. entrain (put aboard a train).

board, n. *Spec.* deal, plank, panel, slab, clapboard, gangboard.

boarding house. pension (*French; chiefly referring to a boarding house in continental Europe*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

bloom: flower, thrive, flush.

blossom: flowery, thriving.

blossom, n.: flower, bloom.

blossom, v. i.: flower.

blot, n.: spot, stain, sully.

blot, v. t.: spot, cancel, sully, stain, hide, dry.

blotch: spot, stain.

blowzy: windy.

blowzy: red, slovenly.

blubber: cry.

bluestocking, n.: pedant, precisian.

bluestocking, a.: precious, pedantic.

bluff, v. t.: deceive.

bluff, n.: pretense.

blunder, v. t.: botch, mismanage.

blur: smear, sully, blear.

blurred: blear.

board, n.: tack.

boarish: swinish, beastly, cruel.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

BOAST

boast, *v. i.* brag, vaunt, vapor (*literary*), bounce (*rare*), blow (*dial. or colloq.*), cackle (*cant or slang*), bluster, flourish, swash, gasconade (*literary*), crack (*archaic*); *spec.* rodomontade (*literary*).

boaster, *n.* bragger, brag, braggart, lexicaphanes (*rare, literary*), braggadocio, vaunter, vapor (*literary*), bouncer, cracker, fanfaron (*French*), mouther (*contemptuous*), gasconader (*rare*), Gascon (*literary*), swashbuckler, hector, killcow (*obs. or dial.*), puff (*archaic*), puckfist (*contemptuous*), Rodomont (*literary; fig.*), Thraso (*literary, fig.*); *spec.* Scaramouch (*literary; fig.*), Tartarin (*literary; fig.*).

boastful, *a.* bragging, braggart, vaunting, lexicaphanic (*rare; literary*), bouncing (*rare*), tongue-valiant (*rare*), rodomontade (*rare*), Thrasonical (*literary; fig.*), Thrasonic (*literary, fig.*), mouthy (*colloq.*), flaunty (*rare*), self-glorious (*rare*), vaunty (*Scot.*), windy (*colloq. or slang*), vainglorious; *see* BOMBASTIC.

Antonyms: *see* MODEST

boasting, *n.* bragging, braggery (*rare*), braggadocio, braggartism, cockahoop, (*rare*), vaunting, vapping (*literary*), vauntery (*rare*), vaporosity (*rare*), jactitation (*rare*), vainglory, fanfaronade (*literary*), rodomontade (*literary*), gasconade (*literary*), gloriation (*rare*), blow (*colloq.*); *see* BOMBAST.

boat, *n.* 1. vessel (*contextual*), bark (*poetic*); *spec.* sandal, sampan, shallop, skimming dish (*colloq.*), skiff, randan, umiak or oomiak, sharp, rocker (*chiefly U. S.*), rum-tum, punt, sculler, torpid (*slang, Eng.*), sink (*U. S.*), flat, flatboat, pontoon or ponton, tow, dinghy, prau, pinnace, cutter, drover, currach (*Scot. or Irish*), dahabeeyah, canoe, gondola, gig, pair-oar, cot (*Irish*), caique (*French*), barge, coracle, bateau (*chiefly Canada and Louisiana*), scout, Bucentaur, yawl.

2. sauce boat, gravy boat.

boatman, *n.* boatsman, boater; *spec.* rower, sculler, barcarole (*Italian*), waterman, wherryman, dandi (*Anglo-Indian*), keelman (*dial. Eng. & Scot.*), lighterman, gondolier, hoverer (*Eng.*).

boat-shaped, *a.* navicular (*literary or tech.*), naviform (*rare*), cymbiform (*tech.*), scaphoid (*tech.*).

bodily, *a.* physical (*contextual*), somatic (*tech.*), corporeal, corporal, carnal, fleshly, earthly; *spec.* unspiritual, personal.

Antonyms: *see* ETHEREAL, SPIRITUAL, GHOSTLY

bodily, *adv.* 1. corporally, carnally, corporeally.

2. en masse (*French*), bodaciously (*dial., Southern U. S.*).

body, *n.* 1. corpus (now humorous or grotesque), form, case (*rare*), clod (*fig.*), bulk (*disparaging*), carcass (*contemptuous*), hulk (*contemptuous; chiefly spec.*).

Antonyms: *see* MIND, SOUL, GHOST.

2. carcass (now contemptuous when used of a human corpse), form (*contextual*), cadaver (*chiefly spec. and tech.*), lich (*archaic*), corpse (a human body), corse (*chiefly poetic or archaic*), carrion (*obs. or archaic*), remains (*pl.; euphemistic*); *spec.* kill, mummy, carnage (a collective with "the").

Antonyms: *see* SOUL, GHOST.

3. trunk, soma (*tech.*), corporation (*humorous or slang*), torse or torso (*sculpture*); *spec.* waist, bust.

4. *Spec.* (in the sense of "the main part") nave, aisle, cell or cella, hull, centrum, enceinte (*French*), buck (*dial., etc., U. S., in "buckboard"*), purview, nacelle, limousine, sedan.

Antonyms: *see* BORDER, EDGE, BRANCH, RIM, VESTIBULE

5. mass, form, figure, consistence (*rare*); *spec.* bulk, hulk, corpuscle, corpuscule, aggregation, mobile (*rare*), atom, atomy, pygmy, mite, particle, piece, fragment, etc.

6. corps, force, troop (*chiefly spec.*), array, army (*fig. or spec.*), *spec.* detachment, squad, committee, regiment, battalion, etc.

7. *See* BULK, GATHERING, FORCE, PERSON, TRUNK, SUBSTANCE, STRENGTH, QUANTITY, MATERIAL, PRINCIPLE, ASSOCIATION.

bogy, *n.* bogey, demon (*contextual*), specter, hobgoblin, scarecrow (*fig.*), bugaboo, boggard or boggart (*rare*), goblin, boggle, bogle, bug (*obs. or dial.*); *spec.* rawhead, bloodybones; *see* BUGBEAR.

boil, *v. i.* seethe (*archaic or literary or a cookery term*), scald; *spec.* wallop (*dial. or tech.*), erce (*dial.*), parboil, decoct (*tech.*), coddle, stew, poach, elixate (*tech.*).

Antonyms: *see* FREEZE.

boil, *v. i.* 1. bubble, seethe (*archaic or literary or a cookery term*), ebulliate (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* FREEZE

2. *See* RAGE.

[37] Cross references *see* Note.

boat, *v. i.* sail

bob, *n.*: plummet, jerk, bow,

bunch.

bob, *v. t.*: jerk, dock, refrain.

bob, *v. i.*: bow.

bobble: jiggle

bode: forebode, signify

boding, *a.*: significant

bodyguard: escort, retinue

bog: marsh

bogey: boggy.

boggle, *v. i.*: shy, object, bungle.

boggle, *n.*: shy

boggie, *n.*: bogy.

boggy: marshy.

bogle: boggy

bogus: pretended.

[37] *See* Notes of Explanation.

BOOKWORM

boil, *n.* seethe (*rare*); *spec.* wallop (*dial. or tech.*).

boiled, *a.* sodden (*now rare*).

boiler, *n.* *Spec.* caldron, copper.

boiling, *n.* agitation (*contextual*), bubbling, ebullition (*learned or tech.*), ebullience (*rare*), coction (*literary or affected*), gurgitation (*rare*); *spec.* elixation (*rare*), decoction.

bolsterous, *n.* noisy (*contextual*), riotous, roaring, robustious (*rare*), rumbustious (*colloq.*), clamorous, wild (*contextual*), uproarious, rampant, rampageous, tumultuous, noisy, turbulent, vociferous, blatant; *see* ROUGH, CLAMOROUS.

Antonyms: *see* CALM, MOTIONLESS, SILENT.

bold, *a.* 1. assured (*formal or literary*), stout, stout-hearted, daring, forward, audacious, fearless, dreadless (*rare*), intrepid (*formal*), confident, undaunted, dauntless, hardy, unapprehensive (*rare*), nervy (*colloq. or slang*), dour (*Scot.*), unfearful (*rare*), free, cool, impavid (*rare*); *see* BRAVE, RECKLESS, IMPUDENT, INDECENT, VENTURESOME.

Antonyms: *see* TIMID, AFRAID, FEARFUL, ANXIOUS, COWARDLY, BASHFUL, MODEST.

2. *See* STEEP, BLUFF, PROJECTING.

boldness, *n.* stoutness, nerve (*colloq.*), hardihood, audacity, daring, intrepidity, assurance, face, *etc.*

Antonyms: *see* TIMIDITY, FEAR, ANXIETY, *etc.*

bombast, *n.* boasting, extravagance, rant, stuff (*contextual*), turgescence (*rare*), turgidity or turgidness (*formal or literary*), tumidity (*rare*), rodomontade (*literary*), mouthing (*contemptuous*), tympany (*rare*), loftiness (*contextual*), magniloquy (*rare*), sonorousness (*contextual*), magniloquence (*less common than "grandiloquence"*), grandiosity, grandiloquence, grandiloquism (*rare*), inflation, heroics (*pl.; sarcastic*), fustian (*contemptuous*), highfalutin or highfaluting (*colloq.*), flatulence (*rare*), swellingness (*rare*), swollenness (*rare*), bombast, lexicphanticism (*rare*), pomposity, gas (*slang*), Johnsonese (*fig.*); *spec.* spread-eagleism (*U. S.*), euphuism, rant.

bombastic, *a.* boastful, sounding, stilted, tumid (*literary or formal*), turgid (*literary or formal*), grandiloquent, grandiloquous (*rare*), turgent (*rare*), pompous, plethoric

(*literary*), flatulent (*rare*), puffed, magniloquent (*less usual than "grandiloquent"*), mouthing (*contemptuous*), orotund (*contemptuous; learned*), grandiose, grand (*contextual*), lofty, mouthy (*contemptuous*), inflated, fustian (*contemptuous*), magnisonant (*rare*), lexicphanic (*rare*), hyperbolical, heroic, extravagant, high-flown (*esp. of language*), highfalutin or highfaluting (*colloq.*), high-sounding, magnific (*chiefly derisive*), tall (*colloq.*), toplofty (*colloq., U. S.*), Herodian (*fig.; rare*), Johnsonese or Johnsonian (*fig.*), Ossianic (*fig.*), sonorous (*contextual*), swollen, pyrotechnic (*learned*), sounding.

Antonyms: *see* MODEST.

bond, *n.* 1. union (*contextual*); *spec.* coupler, coupling, couple, link, bonder, tie; *see* BAND, SHACKLE.

2. nexus (*learned or tech.*), tie, link, cord, union, attachment, yoke, connection.

3. *See* CONTRACT, SURETY.

bondage, *n.* serfdom, serfage or serfhood; *spec.* helotry or helotism (*Greek hist.*), peonage (*Spanish American*); *see* SLAVERY.

Antonyms: *see* FREEDOM.

bondman, *n.* bondsman (*masc.*), bondmaid (*fem.*), bondwoman (*fem.*), serf; *spec.* villein (*hist.*), carl (*obs. or hist.*), vassal, helot (*Greek hist.*), peon (*Spanish American*); *see* SLAVE.

Antonyms: *see* FREEMAN.

bonnet, *n.* cap; *spec.* tam-o'-shanter, toque, sunbonnet, poke bonnet, poke.

bonus, *n.* gift; *spec.* premium, honorarium; *see* TIP.

bon vivant, *bonne vivante* (*French; fem.*), high liver; *spec.* epicure.

Antonyms: *see* ASCETIC.

bony, *a.* osteoid (*rare*), ossean (*rare*), osseous (*tech.*).

book, *n.* 1. volume, tome (*literary or tech.*); *spec.* booklet, packet, incunable (*rare*), incunabulum (*rare*), chapbook, folio, quarto, octavo, duodecimo, sixteenmo, twelvemo, *etc.*, legend (*obs. or eccl.*), miscellany, brochure, livret (*dim.; French*), pamphlet, journal, blotter, ledger, codex, treatise, handbook compendium, canto.

2. [Cap.] Bible;—*used with "the"*.

3. set (*contextual*), packet.

bookworm, *n.* student (*contextual*), dig, sap, grind, buckner;—*the last four slang or colloq.*

☞ *Cross references:* *see* Note.

bolster, *n.*: cushion, support.

bolster, *v. t.*: cushion.

bolt, *n.*: arrow, lightning, pin, roll.

bolt, *v. i.*: rush, run.

bolt, *v. t.*: swallow, desert.

bolt, *v. t.*: sift.

bomb: shell.

bombard: cannonade, pelt.

bombardier: gunner.

bonbon: sweetmeat.

bond, *a.*: servile.

bonfire: fire.

bon mot: witticism.

bonny: good-looking, cheerful.

booby: blockhead.

book, *v. t.*: list.

bookish: learned, pedantic.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

BOOM

boom, *n.* arm, beam (*contextual*), spar; spec. jib, crane; see **SPAR**.

boor, *n.* 1. See **RUSTIC**.

2. vulgarian (*rare*), lout, clown, clodhopper (*contemptuous; colloq.*), lubber, churl, carl (*archaic or Scot.*), carter (*fig.*), loon, barbarian (*literary*), clout (*archaic*), lobby (*chiefly dial.*), chuff (*obs. or rare*); spec. Grobian (*fig.; literary*).

Antonyms: see **GENTLEMAN**.

boorish, *a.* 1. See **RUSTIC**.

2. vulgar, ill-mannered, clownish, loutish, clodhopper (*contemptuous; colloq.*), inurban (*rare*), cloddish, uplandish (*rare*), churlish, ill-bred, low-bred, barbarian (*literary*), coarse, woolen (*rare*), illiberal (*literary*), carlish (*literary*), lubberly, rude, uncultured; spec. ungentlemanly; see **AWKWARD**.

Antonyms: see **ACCOMPLISHED**, **REFINED**, **POLITE**.

border, *n.* 1. bound, bordure (*archaic*), verge, threshold (*spec. or fig.*), shirt, fringe, hem; spec. curb.

Antonyms: see **INTERIOR**, **BODY**.

2. edge; spec. hem, edging, forel, selvedge, dado, orphrey, orifray, purple, mat.

3. frontier, coast (*archaic*), borderland, march (*hist. in pl. and with "the"; or archaic*), rand (*obs., dial., or spec.*); spec. outskirt (*rare*), outskirts (*pl.*), wayside; see **BOUNDARY**.

Antonyms: see **INTERIOR**, **INLAND**.

border, *v. t.* 1. skirt, verge (*rare*), rim, fringe, line (*contextual*), bound, neighbor.

2. edge; spec. purl, cotise, purple, bind, dado.

border, *v. i.* adjoin (*contextual*), neighbor, bound, touch (*contextual*); see **ABUT**.

bore, *v. t.* 1. pierce (*contextual*), eat (*contextual*); spec. gimlet, drill.

2. See **WEARY**.

bore, *n.* wave (*contextual*), eager (a less usual name).

borrow, *v. t.* 1. get (*contextual*).

Antonyms: see **LEND**.

2. See **ADOPT**.

bosh, *interj.* fudge, nonsense.

bosom, *n.* breast, bust (*esp. of a woman*).

bosom, *a.* gremial (*now only in "gremial vest"*).

botch, *v. t.* bungle, blunder, muddle, clammer (*chiefly Scot.*); spec. cobble, tinker, butcher (*slang*), murder (*slang*); see **MISMANAGE**, **REPAIR**.

botchy, *a.* bungling.

bottle, *n.* container (*cant*); spec. vinagrette, vial or (more often tech.) phial, split, siphon, bolthead, demijohn, deadman (*slang or colloq.*), matrass, marine (*slang*), magnum, Jeroboam (*literary and humorous*), carafe or caraff, carboy, cruet, cruse (*archaic*), costrel, goatskin, tickler (*colloq.*), flagon, flask, flacon, gourd, cornet, canteen.

bottle-shaped, *a.* utriform (*rare*).

bottom, *n.* 1. foot, base, basis (*archaic*), doup (*Scot.*), root, sole; spec. keel, cullet, cullet, bilge, heel, sump.

Antonyms: see **TOP**, **PEAK**.

2. bed (of a body of water); spec. coulee (*U. S.*), channel, basin.

3. interval, interval, haugh (*Scot. or dial.*), spec. swale (*dial.*).

4. See **DEPTH**, **SUPPORT**, **BUTTOCKS**, **SEAT**, **ENDURANCE**, **DREGS**.

bottomless, *a.* baseless, fathomless, plumbless (*rare*).

boudoir, *n.* cabinet (*archaic*), bower (*literary*).

bought, *a.* boughten (*chiefly colloq., U. S., or poetic*), purchased.

bouncer, *n.* whaler, whacker, whopper, whapper, bumper, buster, amasher, sockdologer (*U. S.*);—all *slang or colloq.*

Antonyms: see **DWARF**.

bound, *a.* 1. fastened, confined, tied.

2. obliged, obligated; spec. committed, liege, indentured.

3. See **CERTAIN**.

bound, *v. i.* 1. See **JUMP**.

2. bounce, rebound, dap (*rare*), resile (*rare*); spec. ricochet.

bound, *n.* 1. See **BOUNDARY**, **BORDER**.

2. In the *pl.* (bounds): territory, area, place, compass, limit, range, reach, pale (*chiefly spec.*), confine (*chiefly in pl.*); *obs.*

boon, *v. t.* hum. resound, progress, thrive, advance.
boon, *v. t.* advance
boon, *n.* hum, resonance, advance.
boon, *n.* good, gift.
boon, *a.* kind, companionable
boose, *n.* carouse, liquor.
boose, *v. t.* drink, carouse.
boost, *n.* lift, push, advance.
boost, *v. t.* lift, push, raise, advance.
boot, *v. t.* shoe.
boot, *n.* benefit, remedy.
boot, *v. t.* benefit.

booth: stall
bootless: useless.
booty: plunder, prize.
boose, *n.* carouse, liquor.
boose, *v. t.* drink, carouse.
borderland: border.
bordure: border.
bore, *v. t.* annoy, tire.
bore, *n.* hole, tube, caliber, annoyance.
boreal: northern.
boredom: ennui.
borough: town.
borrel: ignorant.
borrowed: imitated.
bosh: nonsense.

bosh: thicket.
bosky: bushy.
bosom, *v. t.* embrace.
boss, *n.* employer, controller, overseer.
boss, *v. t.* direct.
boss, *n.* stud.
boss, *v. t.* emboss, stud.
bossy: studded.
bossy: domineering.
bother: trouble, tease.
bothersome: troublesome.
bough: branch.
boulder: rock.
boulevard: road, walk.
bounce, *v. t.* bound.

See Notes of Explanation.

BRAID

or rare); *spec.* perambulation, division, purlieu; *see* SPHERE, SCOPE.

bound, v. t. 1. limit, confine, demarcate (*literary or tech.*), circumscribe, delimit (*chiefly literary*), terminate; *see* CONFINE.

2. *See* BORDER.

boundary, n. 1. bounder (*archaic*), boundary (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* demarcation, monument, landmark, term, Hermes, Herma, herm, cairn, line.

2. limit, bound (*chiefly in pl.*), outline, precinct, confine, verge, buttal (*obs. or tech.*), butt (*obs. or rare*), bourne (*literary*), mete (*chiefly in pl. and legal*), mere (*archaic*), march (*historical or archaic*), mark (*historical or archaic*), rubicon (*fig.*), term (*rare*), periphery, circuit, circumference, compass, line (*contextual*), dool (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), bounder (*archaic*); *see* BORDER.

boundary, a. limitary, terminal (*rare*), limital (*rare*), bounding, border.

boundless, a. 1. unlimited, infinite, limitless, limitless, incomprehensible (*rare*), immeasurable, unbounded, illimitable; *spec.* shoreless.

Antonyms: see LIMITED, NARROW.

2. *See* ENDLESS, INEXHAUSTIBLE.

bouquet, n. 1. nosegay, boughpot (*archaic*); *spec.* posy (*archaic or colloq.*), buttonhole (*colloq.; Eng.*), boutonnière (*French*), buttonhole (*colloq.*).

2. *See* SMELL.

bow (pron. bō), n. 1. *See* CURVE.

2. Fiddlestick (*now familiar or contemptuous*).

bow, v. i. 1. (pron. bou) *See* CURVE, STOOP, YIELD.

2. (pron. bou) *Spec.* incline, curtsy, curtesy, bob, beck (*chiefly Scot.*), nod, duck, scrape, cap, salaam, dip (*colloq.*), kotow, stoop, knee, genuflect (*rare*), congé (*French*), congee, lout (*archaic or dial.*);—*referring to a gesture of courtesy, respect, or deference.*

3. (pron. bō) bend, curve.

bow (pron. bou), v. t. incline, bend; *spec.* prostrate, nod, stoop.

bow (pron. bou), v. t. 1. *See* STOOP, OVERCOME, SUBDUE.

2. *Spec.* incline, bend, stoop, lout (*archaic or dial.; rare*);—*referring to a gesture of courtesy, respect, or deference.*

bow, n. 1. (pron. bou) *Spec.* obeisance, curtsy, curtesy, bob, reverence, leg (*archaic or jocular*), beck (*chiefly Scot.*), nod, nid-nod (*colloq.*), scrape, salaam, prostration, obedience (*archaic or dial.*), congé (*French*), congee, duck, inclination, dip.

2. (pron. bou) prow, stem, head, prore (*poetic*), entrance (*tech.*), forepart; *spec.* foreship (*rare*), beakhead (*rare*), forefoot, forepeak, forehold, foresheets (*pl.*), hawse, luff, forecastle, gripe.

bowl, n. 1. *Spec.* mazer (*obs. or historical*), crater (*Greek antiq.*), tazza, jorum, Jero-boam (*humorous*), bowie (*Scot.*), cogie (*Scot.*), cap (*Scot.*), porringer, brimmer.

2. *See* HOLLOW.

bowl, v. i. 1. *See* ROLL.

2. glide, tool, roll;—*referring to a manner of progress, as of a carriage.*

bow-legged, a. bandy-legged.

bowl-shaped, a. crateriform (*tech.*).

bowstring, n. string, cord, nerve (*poetic*).

box, v. i. fight (*contextual*), spar.

box, n. 1. case, container (*com.*), receptacle; *spec.* canister, chest, cabinet, casket, cassette (*French*), cassiolette, canteen, coffin, pyx, cofferdam, caisson, carton, cartouche, buist (*obs. or Scot.*), caddy, drawer, kist (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), shrine (*archaic*), trunk, case.

2. *Referring to the theater box:* compartment (*contextual*); *spec.* loge (*French*).

3. *See* SEAT, SHELTER.

brace, n. bracer (*rare*), support (*contextual*), strengthener (*contextual*); *spec.* clasp, buckle, band, clamp, stay, strut, bolt, rope, chain, bracket, truss, girder, tie, rod, rider, rib, crib, prop, shore, buttress, reinforce, reinforcement.

brace, v. t. 1. support, strengthen, stiffen; *spec.* gird, prop, strut, tie, truss, buttress, chain, bracket, rib, stay, reinforce, bone, shore, etc.

2. *See* STIMULATE, STRENGTHEN.

bracket, n. 1. brace (*contextual*); *spec.* corbel, console, shoulder, cheek, modillion, gusset, cantilever.

2. *See* SHELF.

braid, n. plait, pleat (*obs.*), brede (*archaic*), plaiting (*a collective*); *spec.* soutache (*French*), galloon, cue, leghorn (*a collective*), Venetians (*pl.*), lace.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

bound, a.: going.

bounteous: generous, abundant.

bountiful: generous, abundant.

bounty: generosity, gift, reward, subsidy.

bound: goal.

bourne: goal.

bourse: exchange.

bouse, n.: carouse, liquor.

bouse, v. i.: drink, carouse.

bout: round, course, contest, carouse.

bovine: beef. [sion, interior.

bowel: intestine; in *pl.*; compass.

bower: bedroom, boudoir, arbor.

bowery: shady.

bowl, v. t.: roll, serve.

boulder: rock.

box: slap.

boxer: fighter.

boy: child, youth, servant.

boycott, v. t.: avoid.

boycott, n.: conspiracy.

boyish: childish.

bracing: stimulating.

brackish: salt.

brag, n.: boaster.

brag, v. i.: boast.

braggadocio: boasting, boaster.

braggart, n.: boaster.

braggart, a.: boastful.

bragger: boaster.

bragging, a.: boastful.

bragging, n.: boasting.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

BRAID

braid, *v. t.* 1. interwine (*contextual*), plat, plait, pleat (*obs.*), brede (*obs. or archaic*).
2. See BIND.

brain, *n.* 1. headpiece (*fig.*), encephalon (*tech.*); *spec.* cerebrum, cerebellum, hind-brain, little brain.

2. *In pl.*: see MIND.

brake, *n.* check (*rare*), stop; *spec.* clog, convoy, block, chock, cow, drag, skid.

brakeman, *n.* brakesman, guard (*Eng*)
"Brakeman" is the usual form.

branch, *n.* 1. shoot, offshoot, stick (*contextual*), ramus (*tech.*), rame (*rare*); *spec.* limb, bough, twig, spray, sprig, spire, start, caulome, bush, phylloclade (*tech.*), offset, sucker, ramulus, ramulet, fork, rootlet; see SHOOT.

Antonyms: see TRUNK.

2. division (*contextual*), ramification, divarication (*learned*), embranchment (*rare*), fork, arm, offshoot, offset, throw-off (*rare*); *spec.* stem, loop, spur, bifurcation, billabong (*Australia*), anabranche (*Australia*); see ARM.

Antonyms: see BODY.

3. Referring to a horn: fork; *spec.* snag, tine, prong, speller, tray, broach, start, bez-antler, pricker.

4. member (*contextual*); *spec.* lodge, tent, court, filiation, chapter, post, corps, language

branch, *a.* rameous (*rare*), ramal (*tech.*).

branch, *v. t. & i.* 1. divide, ramify, divaricate (*learned*), offset, outbranch (*portic*), digitate (*rare*); *spec.* dichotomize, bush.

2. See DIVERGE.

branching, *a.* arborescent, ramifying; *spec.* dichotomous, spraying; see BRANCHY.

branchy, *a.* ramoso (*tech.*), ramous (*tech.*), branching, *spec.* ramulose, ramellose, twiggy, sprayey, spriggy.

brand, *n.* 1. See SWORD, BLIGHT.

2. character (*contextual*), stigma (*learned*), print, stamp; *spec.* crop, burn (*contextual*).

3. mark, chop (*in China*), cachet (*French*); *spec.* label, stamp, tally.

4. Referring to goods: quality, make, class, grade, chop (*in China*), stamp.

brand, *v. t.* 1. stigmatize (*learned or literary*), print, stamp, mark (*contextual*); *spec.* burn (*the original sense of "brand"*), pitch, tiver (*dial. Eng*).

2. *In commerce*: mark; *spec.* label, tally.

brave, *a.* 1. bold, courageous, stalwart, daring, game (*slang or colloq.*), gamy (*colloq. or slang*), dauntless, spirited, lion-hearted (*rhetorical*), valiant, valorous, gallant, doughty (*literary*), dour (*Scott.*), stout, resolute, preux (*French*), galliard (*archaic*), prow (*archaic*), yeomanly (*literary*); *spec.* manful, intrepid, manly, chivalrous, womanly.

Antonyms: see COWARDLY, UNCHIVALROUS.

2. See EXCELLENT, SHOWY.

bravery, *n.* boldness, courage, daring, valor, spirit, etc., cf. BRAVE.

Antonyms: see COWARDICE.

bravo, *interj.* excellent! good! fine!

brawling, *n.* 1. See MURMURING.

2. disputation, quarreling; cf. QUARREL.

bray, *n.* & *v. t.* cry (*contextual*), hee-haw (*onomatopoeic; colloq.*).

brass, *v. t.* 1. brass, brazen.

2. See SOLDER.

brazen, *a.* 1. brass; *spec.* brassy, brassish.

2. See SHAMELESS, HARSH, METALLIC.

brazen, *v. t.* cheek (*slang*), face;—chiefly with "out."

brazier, *n.* firepan; *spec.* brasero (*Spanish*), hearth, mangal (*rare*), scaldino (*Italian*).

breach, *n.* 1. See BREAK, SURF, VIOLATION, WOUND.

2. opening, break, rent, rupture, disruption, ruption (*rare or spec*); *spec.* chasm, fret, split, gap.

3. Referring to personal relations: division, rupture, ruption, split, break, schism.

breach, *v. t.* break, rupture, disrupt; *spec.* gap.

bread, *n.* tommy (*slang, Eng.*), bread-stuff; *spec.* biscuit, eulogia (*hist.*), pone (*Southern U. S.*), manchet (*archaic*), muffin, roll, rusk, pumpernickel, toast, simnel (*chiefly historical*), showbread, brewis (*dial.*), bun, crug (*slang, Eng.*), host, element.

break, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* disrupt (*rare or fig.*), rupture, snap, rive, burst, smash, rend, fragmentize (*rare*), stave, chip, bray, brake, craze, fritter, crash (*rare*), crumb, comminute, crack, crumple, fracture, fault, tear, cabble, buck, rag, splinter, nick, demolish; see SHATTER, SCRAPE, BURST.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

brainpan: skull.

brainiac: deranged.

brainwork: thinking.

branny: intelligent.

brake: fern, thickset, brushwood.

bramble: briar.

brambly: briery.

brandish: swagger.

brash, *a.* hasty, impetuous, brittle.

brash, *n.* rubbish, wood.

brass, *a.* brazen.

brassy: brazen.

brat: child.

bravado, *n.* bluster, defiance.

bravado, *v. t.* bluster.

brave, *v. t.* defy, face, challenge.

embolden

brave, *n.* bully, desperado, warrior.

bravo: desperado.

brawl: fight, quarrel, murmur.

brawn: flesh, strength.

branny: muscular, strong.

bray, *v. t.* grind.

brayer: pestle.

breachy: unruly.

breadth: width, also, cf. spacious, roomy, liberal, comprehensive.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

BREVITY

Antonyms: *see* JOIN, UNITE, CEMENT, SOLDER.

2. *See* BREACH, DISARRANGE, INTERRUPT, EXCEED, RUIN, DISCHARGE, BANKRUPT, COMMUNICATE, SUBDUE, TAME, VIOLATE, DEGRADE.

break, v. i. **1.** part (*contextual*); *spec.* disrupt (*rare or fig.*), crash (*rare*), burst, crack, splinter, rend, outburst (*rare*); *see* SHATTER, BURST.

2. *Referring to a wave:* comb, wash, crest, topple (*colloq.*).

3. *Referring to a fish:* rise, leap, prime (*rare*).

4. *Referring to the voice:* change, mature.

5. *See* FAIL, DAWN, BURST, START, CHANGE.

break, n. **1.** breach; *spec.* disruption (*rare or fig.*), break-up, rupture, crush, crash, smash, snap, burst, debacle, rent, abrasion, chip; *see* BURST.

2. *incontinuity (rare); spec. opening, gap, rent, nick, chasm, hiatus, blank, interval, lacuna, void, intermission, aperture, rift, fissure, drop, crack; see* SCRAPE.

3. *Referring to the waves:* *spec.* wash, combing, breaking.

4. *See* INTERRUPTION, BREACH, START, CHANGE, TRANSITION, RISE.

breakable, a. *frangible (learned or bookish); see* BRITTLE.

breaker, n. **1.** *Spec.* crusher, smasher, brayer, cracker, *etc.*

2. wave (*contextual*), comber, white horse, surge (*a collective*).

breakfast, n. déjeuner (*French*), dejune (*Scot.; archaic*).

breaking, n. **1.** breakage; *spec.* disruption (*rare or fig.*), rupture (*rare*), ruption (*rare*), fracture (*chiefly spec.*), fraction, infraction (*rare*), fragmentation (*rare*), crumblement (*rare*), irruption (*learned or bookish*), inbreak (*rare*), incrash (*rare*), rending, inburst (*rare*).

breakwater, n. *Spec.* mole, framework, groyne, jetty, pier (*colloq., U. S.*).

breast, n. **1.** mamma (*of a female; tech.*), mammilla (*of a male; tech.*), bubbly (*dial. or vulgar*).

2. *See* BOSOM, COURAGE.

3. brisket.

breastbone, n. sternum (*tech.*).

breastplate, n. pectoral (*rare*), poitrel (*archaic*), plastron (*hist.*); *spec.* cuirass.

breast-shaped, a. mammillary, mammi-form; *spec.* mastoid;—*all three tech.*

breath, n. **1.** air (*contextual*).

2. respiration, spiration (*rare*); *spec.* snore, pant, puff, yawn, wheeze; *see* INHALATION, EXHALATION, SIGH.

3. *See* EXHALATION, WIND, REST, EXERCISE, MOISTURE, TRIFLE.

breathe, v. i. **1.** respire; *spec.* pant, puff, pump, snore, wheeze; *see* INHALE, EXHALE, SIGH.

2. *See* STOP.

breathe, v. t. **1.** respire; *see* INHALE, EXHALE.

2. *See* REST, EXHALE, UTTER.

breathing, n. **1.** respiration, spiration (*rare*); *spec.* eupnoea, dyspnoea, apnoea; *see* INHALATION, EXHALATION.

2. *See* REST, UTTERANCE, ASPIRATE.

breathless, a. **1.** blown, pumped (*slang or colloq.*), exhausted (*contextual*), all in (*slang, U. S.*).

2. *See* LIFELESS.

bred, a. reared, raised (*now chiefly U. S., and considered improper or colloq. as applied to persons*); *spec.* educated.

breeches, n. pl. **1.** knickerbockers (*U. S.*), breeks (*Scot.*), small clothes, smalls (*colloq.*), hose (*obs. or hist.; chiefly spec.*); *spec.* buckskins, galligaskins, corduroys;—*all pl.*

2. *See* TROUSERS.

breechless, a. trouserless, sansculottic (*hist.*), unbreeched, pantless (*vulgar*).

breed, v. t. **1.** *Referring to the female:* grow, create, produce, cherish, form, develop; *spec.* hatch.

2. *Spec.* inbreed, cross, interbreed, intercross, crossbreed, fancy.

3. produce, grow, engender, brew, generate (*rare*);—*as in* "to breed trouble."

Antonyms: *see* EXTINGUISH.

4. raise (*stock, etc.*).

5. *See* CAUSE, REAR.

breed, v. i. **1.** *In the sense of "to bear young":* generate (*rare*), reproduce, propagate.

2. *In the sense of "to be born":* originate (*rare*).

breed, n. stock, brood (*chiefly contemptuous as used of men*); *see* FAMILY, RACE.

breeding, n. **1.** stirpiculture (*rare*).

2. nurture, education (*rare*); *spec.* gentility, gentillesse (*archaic*); *see* POLITENESS.

breeding place. **1.** *Spec.* loonery, henery, hawkery, gullery, heronry, hatchery, beavery, hoggerly, piggery, rookery.

2. *Fig.:* hotbed.

brevity, n. **1.** *See* SHORTNESS.

2. *Referring to time:* briefness, shortness, littleness, momentariness, swiftness, transiency, transience.

Antonyms: *see* LENGTH.

☞ *Cross references:* *see* Note.

breakage: breaking.

breakdown: collapse.

breakneck: dangerous.

break-up: decomposition.
break.

breast, v. t.: oppose.

breathing, a.: living.

breeder: author.

breeze: wind, disturbance.

breezy: windy, lively.

breve: summary.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

BREW

1. Referring to speech or writing: shortness, curtness, breviloquence (*affected or humorous*), brachylogy (*rare*), pauciloquy (*rare*); *see* CONCISENESS.

Antonyms: *see* PROLIXITY.

bribe, v. t. corrupt (*contextual*), hire (*contextual*), buy, suborn (*tech.*); *spec.* oil (*slang*), anoint (*rare*; in "to anoint the hand"), palm (*slang*), subsidize, tip, grease (*slang*), square (*colloq.*).

bribe, n. douceur (*French*), gratification (*euphemistic*); *spec.* sop, graft, grease, baksheesh, tip.

bribery, n. corruption (*contextual*), subornation (*tech.*); *spec.* subsidizing.

brio-a-brac, n. knickknacks (*pl.*); *spec.* scrimshaw.

brick, n. *Spec.* clinker, clink, grizzle, lump, cutcha (*Anglo-Indian*), quarl, beader, binder, briquette or briquet.

brickly, a. lateritious (*referring esp. to color; chiefly tech.*).

bride, n. wife, Beatrice (*fig.*).

bridegroom, n. husband, groom, benedict, Benedick.

bridesman, n. best man, groomsman.

bridge, n. 1. span; *spec.* drawbridge, viaduct, bateau, bridge, bascule bridge, Bifrost (*mythol.*).

2. *See* PLATFORM.

bridge, v. t. & i. span, overbridge (*rare*).

bridgehead, n. tête-du-pont (*French*).

bridle, n. 1. headgear; *spec.* snaffle, branks (*used in punishing a scold; pl.*).

2. *See* RESTRAINT.

bridle, v. i. bristle.

brief, a. 1. *See* SHORT.

2. *Referring to time:* short (*now obs. or archaic, etc. in certain phrases*), transient, little, short-lived, swift, momentary; *see* EPHEMERAL.

Antonyms: *see* LONG, ENDLESS, ETERNAL, LENGTHY.

3. *Referring to speech:* breviloquent (*rare*), curt, curtal (*archaic*); *see* CONCISE.

Antonyms: *see* PROLIX

brier, n. briar (*a variant*), bramble; *spec.* blackberry, raspberry, loganberry.

brier, n. briar (*a variant*), heath, brierwood.

briery, a. briary (*a variant*), brambly.

bright, a. 1. *Spec.* brilliant, effulgent, refulgent, glaring, lucid (*rare*), splendid, splendent, resplendent, radiant (*rare*), gay, vivid, splendorous, splendrous, gorgeous, strong (*contextual*), garish, bright-

some, light, lightsome, transplendent (*rare*), Orient or Oriental (*esp. of gems, etc.*); *see* LUSTROUS, LUMINOUS, SHINING, FLASHING, GLOWING, DAZZLING, FLAMING.

Antonyms: *see* DARK, DIM.

2. *Referring to colors:* *spec.* flaming, flamboyant, fresh, lively, flashy, gay; *see* SHOWY. Most of the terms given under sense 1 are also used as synonyms in reference to colors.

Antonyms: *see* DULL.

3. *Referring to a career, course of conduct, etc.:* *spec.* brilliant, dazzling, illustrious, meteoric, purple (*literary*), distinguished, famous.

Antonyms: *see* OBSCURE.

4. *See* CHEERFUL, CLEAR, INTELLIGENT, AUSPICIOUS, DISCERNING.

brighten, v. t. 1. illuminate, beshine (*rare*), illumine (*literary or fig.*), enlighten (*chiefly poetic or rhetorical*), embrighten (*rare*), irradiate (*literary*).

2. *Referring to colors:* raise, liven (*colloq.*), lighten.

3. *See* SHINE, ENLIVEN, CHER.

bright-eyed, a. shining-eyed, clear-eyed.

Antonyms: *see* BLEAR, DIM-ETED.

brightness, n. 1. *Spec.* brilliance, effulgence, refulgence, glare, lucidity (*rare*), splendor or splendour, splendidence, resplendence, splendourness (*rare*), gaiety, strength (*contextual*), splendence (*rare*), gorgeousness, glister (*chiefly literary*), sparkle, transplendency (*rare*), Orancy (*esp. of gems*), glitter; *see* LUSTER, LUMINOSITY, SHINE, DAZZLE.

Antonyms: *see* DARKNESS, DIMNESS, OBSCURITY.

2. *Referring to colors:* *spec.* flamboyance, freshness, flashiness, gayness, gaiety, showiness. Most of the terms under sense 1 are also used of colors.

Antonyms: *see* DULLNESS.

3. *Referring to a career, performance, etc.:* *spec.* brilliance, illustriousness, éclat (*French*), distinction, fame.

Antonyms: *see* OBSCURITY.

4. *See* INTELLIGENCE, DISCERNMENT.

brindled, a. partly-colored, brinded, brindle; *spec.* tabby.

bring, v. t. 1. fetch, conduct (*a Latinism*), deduce (*rare*), have (*archaic*); *spec.* land, retrieve, draw, get, reduce (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* SEND, REMOVE.

2. *Referring to price, amount, etc.:* fetch, command, realize, encash (*rare*), *spec.* net.

⚡ Cross references: *see* Note.

brew: concoct, devise.

brewing: concoction.

brier: briar

bridal: marriage

bridle, v. t.: restrain.

brief, n.: letter, writ, abstract, summary.

brief, v. t.: abridge. [*tion.*]

brigade, n.: division, organiza-

brigade, v. t.: organize.

brigand: desperado.

brighten: clear, improve.

brim: edge.

brimful: full.

brimmer: bumper.

brine: pickle.

brink: edge.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

BRUNT

2. reduce, throw, work; *spec.* reason (*esp.* with "into," "out of," etc.), conjure, pray, laugh, ridicule, lull, etc.
4. reflect (*as* *censure, doubt, etc.*), throw, cast.
5. See INDUCE, PRESENT, INTRODUCE, INFLECT.
brisk, a. **1.** See ACTIVE, RAPID, STRONG, SHARP.
2. smart, perky.
brisket, n. breast.
bristle, n. *Spec. (tech.)* seta, setula, setule, vibrissa.
bristle, v. i. **1.** Referring to hair or bristles: erect (*learned or tech.*), stand, stare (*archaic*).
2. See BRIDLE.
bristling, a. horrid (*chiefly poetic*), shaggy, rough, horrent (*chiefly poetic*).
bristly, a. setaceous, strigose, strigate, setulose, hispid, setose, scrubby (*rare or spec.*), horrent (*chiefly poetic*), hairy (*contextual*);—*all exc.* "bristly," "scrubby," hairy, and "horrent," *chiefly tech.*
Antonyms: see SMOOTH.
brittle, a. weak (*contextual*), breakable (*contextual*), fragile, frail (*contextual*), brickle (*dial.*), bruckle (*dial.*), brash (*chiefly U. S. and spec.*); *spec.* delicate (*contextual*), short, crisp, shattery (*rare*), shivery, cold-short, hot-short; see CRUMBLY.
Antonyms: see STRONG, FLEXIBLE, UNBREAKABLE.
broad, a. **1.** See WIDE, SPACIOUS, ROOMY, EVIDENT, COMPREHENSIVE, UNRESTRAINED, GENERAL, LIBERAL.
2. full (*daylight*).
3. pronounced (*brogue, accent, etc.*), Doric (*spec. or fig.; of a dialect, etc.*).
broadside, adv. flatways, flatwise, side-wise, sideways.
brogue, n. **1.** shoe, brogan.
2. See MODULATION.
broil, v. t. **1.** cook (*contextual*), grill, carbonado (*obs. or literary*); *spec.* frizzle, devil, spitchcock.
2. See HEAT.
broken, a. **1.** *Spec.* disrupt (*rare or fig.*), burst, fractured, shattered, gapped, ruptured, torn, rent.
Antonyms: see INTACT, WHOLE.
2. Referring to one's health: shaken; *spec.* run-down.
3. See INTERMITTENT, ROUGH, VIOLATED.
broker, a. **1.** See PAWNBROKER, GO-BETWEEN.

2. agent, middleman; *spec.* jobber.
brokerage, n. brokage (*obs., rare, or spec.*); *spec.* pawnbrokerage, agency (*contextual*).
brooch, n. clasp, ouch, fibula (*antiq.*).
brood, n. **1.** hatch; *spec.* clutch, covey, cletch or clatch (*dial.*), nide (*chiefly Eng.*).
2. See OFFSPRING, RACE, BREED.
brook, n. stream, rivulet, rindle (*rare or dial.*), rill, beck (*Eng.; literary or dial.*), burn (*dial. or Scot.*), runnel, runlet, run, streamlet, burnie (*Scot.*), bourn or bourne (*chiefly local Eng. or literary*), burn (*dial. and Scot.*); *spec.* gill (*dial., Eng.*), rillet.
broom, n. brush (*contextual*), besom (*now chiefly dial. or literary*); *spec.* wisp, pope's-head, brush, whisk, whisker, wing.
broom-shaped, a. scopiform, fascicular;—*both chiefly tech.*
broth, n. broo or bree (*Scot.*), liquor; *spec.* brewis (*dial.*), cullis (*now rare*), kale; see SOUP.
brothel, n. bagnio (*literary*), bordel (*obs. or archaic*), bawdyhouse, house of ill repute (*the usual legal term*).
brother, n. **1.** *Spec.* cadet (*younger brother*).
2. See ASSOCIATE, FRIAR.
brotherly, a. **1.** fraternal.
2. See AFFECTIONATE.
brown, a. *Spec.* lurid, foxy, hazel, chelidonian, bay, bayard (*archaic*), brownish, brownny, brunneous (*rare*), ferruginous, auburn, adust (*rare*), bronze, mahogany, maroon, russet, snuff-colored, smoky, russetish, russety, tan, sorrel, puce, tawny, fallow, tabac, musteline, fawn.
brown, n. *Spec.* bistre, mummy, feuille-morte (*French*), écreu (*French*).
brown, v. t. embrown (*emphatic*); *spec.* tan, russet, scorch, toast.
bruise, v. t. **1.** injure (*contextual*), contuse (*tech. or literary*), batter, contund (*rare*), pound (*rare*); *spec.* suggilate (*obs. or rare*).
2. See INDENT, CRUSH.
bruise, n. **1.** injury (*contextual*), contusion (*tech. or literary*), batter (*rare*), pound (*rare*); *spec.* suggilation (*rare or tech.*), ecchymosis, mouse (*slang*).
2. See INDENTATION.
bruising, a. contusive (*bookish or tech.*).
brunet, a. dark, brunette (*less usual than "brunet"; chiefly fem.*); *spec.* (*tech.*) melano-chroid, melanous, melanistic.
Antonyms: see BLOND.
brunet, n. brunette (*fem.*); *spec.* (*tech.*) melano-chroi (*pl.*), melanoi (*pl.*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

briny: salt.

British: English.

broach, n.: spit, horn.

broach, v. t.: transfix, open, begin, spill, introduce, draw, ream.

broadcast: scattered.

broaden: widen, generalize, liberalize, enlarge.

brokage: brokerage.

brood, v.: incubate, consider.

brook: endure.

brotherhood: association, fraternity, fellowship.

browbeat: bully.

brownie: fairy.

browse, n.: fodder.

browse, v. t.: graze.

bruit: report.

brummagem: gaudy.

brunt: shock.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

BRUSH

- brush**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* pen, pencil, rigger, sable, pope's-head, fitch, card, air brush.
2. *See* BROOM, TUFT, TAIL.
- brush**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* whisk; *see* SWEEP.
2. *See* GRAZE.
- brushlike**, *a.* scopiform (*tech.*), muscari-form (*tech.*), brushy (*rare*).
- brushwood**, *n.* 1. scrub, brush, bush; *spec.* chaparral (*U. S.*), frith (*Eng.*), brake, underbrush, rice (*Eng.*).
2. brush;—referring to small branches cut up.
- brutalize**, *v. t.* Chiefly *fig. in sense*: animalize (*rare*), imbrute (*literary*), brutify, bestialize; *spec.* dehumanize (*rare*), dishumanize (*rare*), sensualize, harden.
Antonyms. *see* REFINE, SPIRITUALIZE.
- bubble**, *n.* 1. globule (*contextual*), bell (*chiefly Scot. or tech.*), blob (*dial. or collog.*), blobber (*obs. or dial.*); *spec.* bullule, bead, bleb, bladder.
2. Referring to the sound: gurggle.
3. *See* SHOW, FALLACY, TRIFLE.
- bubble**, *v. i.* 1. bell (*dial., Scot., or tech.*), effervesce (*literary or tech.*; often *spec.*), intumesce (*tech.*; often *spec.*), rise (*contextual*), ebullate or ebulliate (*rare*); *spec.* bead, sparkle, gurggle, yaw; *see* BOIL.
2. gurggle.
- bubbling**, *a.* effervescent (*literary or tech.*; often *spec.*), effervescent (*literary or tech.*; often *spec.*), ebullient (*tech.*; often *spec.*), intumescent (*tech.*, often *spec.*), fretting (*rare*); *spec.* sparkling; *see* BOILING.
- bubbling**, *n.* effervescence or (*rare*) effervescency (*literary or tech.*; often *spec.*), intumescence (*tech.*; often *spec.*), ebullience (*rare*), ebullition (*literary or tech.*), fret (*rare*).
- bubbly**, *a.* bubblish; *spec.* bladdery, blebby, beady.
- bucket**, *n.* *Spec.* tub, scoop, kibble, float, piston, pail, blackjack.
- buckle**, *n.* 1. clasp, fibula (*antig.*); *spec.* broach.
2. *See* BEND, TWIST.
- buckler**, *n.* 1. shield, rondache (*French*); *spec.* rounder.
2. *See* PROTECTOR.
- bud**, *n.* 1. sprout, shoot, gemma (*tech.*), burgeon (*poetic*), tendron (*rare*); *spec.* button, gemmule, gemma, knop (*archaic*), eye, bulbil, bulbet, cabbage, chit.
2. gemma (*biol.*); *spec.* (zool.) medusa, medusoid, hydra.
- bud**, *v. i.* 1. sprout, germinate, burgeon (*literary*); *spec.* button.
2. gemmate (*biol.*).
3. disbud; *spec.* chit.
- buff**, *n.* orange, yellow; *spec.* Isabella, Isabel.
- buffer**, *n.* bumper; *spec.* fender, dolly, cushion.
buffer, *v. t.* cushion.
- buffet**, *n.* 1. cupboard, sideboard.
2. *See* EATING HOUSE, FOOTSTOOL.
- buffoon**, *n.* clown (*chiefly spec.*), merry-andrew, fool, Jack-pudding (*archaic*), pleasant (*obs.*), grotesque (*rare*), antic, pickle-herring (*rare*), merryman (*rare*), droll, harlequin, sany (*orig. spec.*; *rare* or *literary*); *spec.* punch, punchinello, Scaramouch, pantaloon, jester, jackpudding, pierrot, Harlequin, mimic, mummer, mime, mimier, archimime, Goliard (*historical*), gracioso (*Spanish*).
- buffoon**, *v. i.* droll (*literary or rare*), harlequinade (*rare*), merry-andrew or merry-andrewize (*rare*).
- buffoonery**, *n.* farce, clownery (*chiefly spec.*), foolery, harlequinade, drollery (*literary or rare*), merry-andrewism (*rare*), buffoonism, sanyism (*orig. spec.*; *rare*); *spec.* mimicry, mummery, Harlequinade.
Antonyms: *see* DIGNITY.
- buffoonish**, *a.* clownish, buffoon, antic.
Antonyms: *see* DIGNIFIED.
- bugbear**, *n.* bug (*obs. or archaic*), bugaboo, scarecrow (*fig. or spec.*), boggyard or boggart (*rare*); *spec.* fetish, mumbo-jumbo; *see* BOGY.
- buggy**, *a.* *Spec.* cimicine.
- build**, *v. t.* 1. erect, raise, rear, edify (*rare*), fabricate (*rare or spec.*), construct, big or bigg (*Scot.*); *spec.* mason, substruct, superstruct, reconstruct.
Antonyms: *see* ABATE, DESTROY.
2. *See* FRAME, BASE, ESTABLISH, CONSTRUCT, COMPOSE.
- build**, *n.* 1. *See* STRUCTURE.
2. Referring to a person: physique, set, set-up (*collog.*).
- builder**, *n.* architect (*chiefly spec.*), erect-or; *spec.* jerry-builder, carpenter, mason.
- building**, *n.* 1. Referring to the operation: erection, fabric (*now ecol.*), edification

☞ Cross references *see* Note.

brush, *n.* : contest, fight.

brush, *n.* : brushwood, thicket.

brushy: rough

brusque: blunt, rough.

brutal: animal, cruel, rough, coarse, sensual.

brute, *a.* unreasoning, soulless, insensible, sensual, rough, unconscious.

brute, *n.* : animal, beast, fiend, sensualist.

brutish: animal, beastlike, unreasoning, coarse, sensual, cruel, rough

buccaneer: desperado, pirate.

buck, *n.* : deer, dandy.

buck, *v. i.* : jump

buck, *v. t.* : unhorse

bucket, *v. i.* : draw, drench, drive

bucket, *v. i.* : ride

budge, *v. i.* : move, yield.

budge, *a.* : stiff, pedantic.

buff: polish

buffet, *v. t.* : strike, fight.

buffet, *v. i.* : fight.

bug: insect

bugaboo: bugbear.

bugle: horn.

build, *v. i.* : rally.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

BURDEN

(*rare*), architecture, construction, fabrication (*rare or spec.*).

2. Referring to what is built: edifice (*usually spec.*), erection (*formal*), fabric, structure, construction; *spec.* substructure, superstructure, superstruction (*rare*), library, hall, rotunda, palace, chamber, camera, store, mansion, coe (*local; mining*) pavilion, cottage, hovel, factory, garage, shelter, court, etc.; see HOUSE. "Building" is commonly used only of an inclosed structure.

built, *a.* built-up, framed; *spec.* fabricated.

bulb, *n.* 1. bud (*contextual*); *spec.* bulbil, chive, clove.

2. *Spec.* tuber, corm.

bulb-shaped, *a.* bulbiform, bulbous, bulb-ed.

bulging-eyed, *a.* goggle-eyed.

bulk, *n.* stall.

bulk, *n.* 1. See SIZE, QUANTITY, BODY.

2. generality, body, mass, heft (*colloq., U. S.*), most (*with "the"*), staple, gross (*obs. or archaic*); *spec.* majority, many.

Antonyms: see MINORITY.

bulk, *v. i.* 1. swell, expand, loom; see SWELL.

2. See WEIGH.

bull, *n.* bovine (*contextual*); *spec.* michy (*slang, Australia*), bullock.

bullfighter, *n.* toreador (*Spanish; esp. a mounted bullfighter*); *spec.* banderillero (*Spanish*), picador.

bull's-eye, *n.* aim (*contextual*), center; *spec.* prick (*obs.*), blank, white, carton (*cant*).

bull-shaped, *a.* tauriform (*tech. or learned*).

bully, *n.* 1. intimidator, bounce (*rare; colloq.*), bouncer (*rare; colloq.*), hector, hectorer, brave (*archaic*), tiger (*slang*), bulldozer (*colloq.*).

Antonyms: see FAWNER.

2. See BLUSTERER.

bully, *v. t.* intimidate, overbear, bounce (*rare; colloq.*), hector, huff, browbeat, overbear, bulldoze, bullyrag; *spec.* bluff, outbully, haze (*U. S.*).

Antonyms: see COAX, CAJOLE.

bully, *v. i.* 1. intimidate, hector, bounce (*colloq.*), huff (*colloq.*), domineer (*contextual*), bulldoze.

Antonyms: see CRINGE, COAX.

2. See BLUSTER.

bulwark, *n.* 1. wall (*contextual*); *spec.* rampart, parapet, breakwater.

2. See SHELTER.

bumper, *n.* 1. brimmer; *spec.* cupful, glassful, bowlful.

2. See BUFFER, BOUNCER.

bunch, *n.* 1. See PROTUBERANCE.

2. cluster, bob (*dial. or spec.*); *spec.* bundle, fascicle, fasciculus, hand (*of bananas*), wisp, whisk; see TUFT.

3. See QUANTITY, GROUP.

bunchy, *a.* 1. bundled, fasciculate (*tech.*), fasciculated (*tech.*), clustery.

Antonyms: see SCATTERED.

2. See PROTUBERANT.

buncombe, *n.* 1. makebelieve (*contextual*), claptrap (*contemptuous*), talk (*colloq.*).

bundle, *n.* 1. package, pack, packet, parcel, truss (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* roll, fadge or fodge (*tech. or dial.*), fardel (*archaic*), brail, faggot, dossier (*French*), dufter (*Anglo-Indian*), fascine, sheaf, swag (*Australia*), book, peter (*thieves' cant*), bolt, bavin (*obs. or dial., Eng.*), bottle (*now local Eng.*), hand, bung (*Eng.*); see BUNCH.

2. See GROUP, QUANTITY.

bundle, *v. t.* 1. pack, packet, truss (*archaic or spec.*), parcel; *spec.* faggot, hamper (*rare*), crate, cask, sack, pug, bag, bale.

2. See HASTEN.

bungle, *v. t. & i.* blunder (*rare*), boggle (*colloq.*), butcher (*colloq.*), tinker, fozzle (*slang or often cant and spec.*); *spec.* muff; see BOTCH.

bunt, *n.* Referring to part of a flag or sail: bag, belly, swell.

buoy, *n.* float (*contextual*); *spec.* dan, dolphin, nun, buoy, nut buoy, can buoy, spar buoy, bell buoy, etc.

buoyant, *a.* 1. floaty (*colloq.*).

2. Referring to the mind: resilient, elastic, corky (*colloq.*); see HOPEFUL.

Antonyms: see HOPELESS, DEPRESSED.

burden, *n.* 1. burthen (*now chiefly archaic*), load, weight, incubus (*literary; chiefly spec.*), cumber (*literary*), incumbrance or encumbrance, incumbency (*rare; literary*), tax (*esp. excessive*); *spec.* surcharge; see LOAD.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

bulge, *v. i.*: protuberate, bag.

bulge, *n.*: protuberance.

bulging: protuberant.

bulkhead: partition, wall.

bulky: big.

bull, *n.*: blunder.

bull, *v. t.*: raise.

bulldoze: intimidate, bully.

bullet: ball, missile.

bulletin: statement, publication.

bullyrag: bully, tease.

bulwark: protect.

bummer: loafer.

bump, *v. t.*: knock.

bump, *n.*: protuberance.

bumper: big.

bumpkin, *n.*: rustic.

bumptious: self-assertive.

bumpy: protuberant.

bunch, *v. t.*: gather.

bunch, *v. i.*: protuberate, gather.

bunco, *v. t.*: cheat.

bundle, *v. i.*: hasten.

bung: stopper, vent.

bungle, *n.*: blunder.

bungling: botchy, awkward.

bunk, *n.*: bed.

bunk, *v. i.*: lodge.

bunker: bin, hazard.

bunko, *v. t.*: cheat.

bunt, *n.*: blight.

bunt, *v. & n.*: push, butt.

buoy: float.

bur: hull.

burden, *n.*: refrain.

BURDEN

2. In a legal sense: onus, obligation, charge, weight, incumbency, cumberance (rare); spec. responsibility, tax.

3. Referring to what is mentally burdensome: incubus, weight, load, cumber (literary), cumberance (rare).

4. See CHARGE, CAPACITY.

burden, v. t. 1. load, weight, cumber, encumber, charge (now chiefly fig. or naut.), lade (archaic), tax (esp. to burden oppressively), saddle (orig. spec.); see OVERBURDEN;—all used also fig.

Antonyms: see LIGHTEN.

2. See OPPRESS, CHARGE.

burdensome, a. 1. heavy, onerous (formal or learned), oppressive, weighty, cumbersome;—all used also fig.

Antonyms: see LIGHT.

2. See OPPRESSIVE, TROUBLESOME.

bureau, n. 1. See OFFICE.

2. chest (of drawers); spec. tallboy, lowboy; see SECRETARY.

burgher, n. citizen, freeman.

burglar, n. housebreaker, cracksmen (slang); spec. robber.

burglarize, v. t. burgle (humorous or colloq.).

burglary, n. housebreaking, effraction (rare); spec. robbery.

burial, n. 1. interment, inhumation, entombment (orig. spec.), deposition (chiefly eccl.), sepulture (formal or literary), sepelition (rare), tumulation (rare); spec. viviseptulture (rare).

Antonyms: see DISINTERMENT.

2. See FUNERAL.

burial, a. 1. mortuary, sepulchral, sepulchral (rare), tombic (rare).

2. See FUNERAL.

burlesque, a. Spec. Hudibrastic (fig.; literary), burlesque-heroic, mock-heroic, buffo, macaronic, parodic (rare); see COMIC.

burlesque, n. 1. Referring to a literary composition: parody, travesty; spec. caricature, paratragedy, mock-heroic, extravaganza, burletta.

Antonyms: see TRAGEDY.

2. See CARICATURE.

burlesque, v. t. parody, travesty; spec. caricature, buffoon, buffoonize.

burn, v. t. 1. consume (by fire), combust (obs. or jocular), oxidize (chem. or contextual), spec. carbonize, char, scorch, sear, deflagrate, cremate, cinder (rare), incinerate, kiln, incense, coal (rare), parch, brand, singe, conflagrate (rare), chark (rare), coke, broil, flame; see ROAST.

2. To injure by heat: spec. blister, sear, scald, cauterize.

3. bake.

burn, i. t. 1. consume (contextual), oxidize (chem. or contextual); spec. flame, flash, glow, deflagrate, flicker, smoke, smother, rage (contextual), conflagrate (rare), flare, fizzle, smolder.

2. See DESIRE, SHINE.

burning, a. 1. ardent (literary), live, living; spec. glowing, aflame (predicative), flaming, conflagrant (literary or learned), flamed (rare), red, raging (contextual), ustorious (rare).

Antonyms: see LIFELESS.

2. See ARDENT.

3. consuming, comburent (rare); spec. caustic.

burning, n. consumption (with "of"; contextual), combustion, fire; spec. flaming, flashing, ustion (rare), eremacausis (rare).

burnt, a. Spec. charred, incinerated, torrid, parched, etc., samel or sammen.

bur, n. ring (contextual); spec. rove, washer.

burrow, v. t. dig, work; spec. earth, mole, gopher, mine.

burrow, n. 1. cuniculus (tech.), excavation (contextual); spec. mine, earth, wormcast.

2. See LAIR.

burst, i. t. break, bust (dial. or vulgar), disrupt (bookish or literary; chiefly fig.), rend, rupture; spec. shatter; see EXPLODE.

burst, v. t. 1. break, bust (dial. or vulgar), disrupt (bookish or literary; chiefly fig.), rend, rupture; spec. inburst; see EXPLODE.

2. break, outburst, outbreak; spec. gush, outblaze (often fig.), effervesce, sally, flash, explode, outflame; see START.

burst, n. 1. break, rupture, disruption (bookish or literary; chiefly fig.), bust (dial. or vulgar); spec. eruption; see EXPLOSION.

2. breaking, outburst, outbreak; spec. explosion, implosion, outblaze, gush, sally, flash, effervescence, spurt.

3. See EFFORT, RUN.

bursting, a. disruptive, rending; spec. eruptive, erumpent (rare); see EXPLOSIVE.

bury, v. t. 1. inter, inhum, inhumate, sepulcher (rare or spec.), ensepulcher (rare), sepulture (formal or literary); spec. entomb, inearth (chiefly poetic), earth (poetic or rhetorical), urn, inurn, tumulate (rare), tomb (rare), grave (archaic), mold (rare), immure, hearse.

Antonyms: see DISINTER.

2. Spec. cache.

3. See COVER, SUBMERGE, IGNORE, FORGET, ABSORB.

bury, n. Spec. camp (dial.), pie, pit, clamp, cache.

bush, n. 1. shrub, scrog (chiefly Scot.), tod (archaic or dial.), cop (dial.); spec. bushlet.

☞ Cross references see Note.

bureaucrat: officer

burgeon, n. bud

burgeon, v. t. germinate

burgh: town

burial place: grave, cemetery

burn, n. brook

burnish: polish

burst: hull

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

BYWORD

2. See BRUSHWOOD.

bushing, n. bearing (*contextual*), coak, bush, bouche, thimble.

bushlike, a. dumose (*rare*), dumetose (*rare*).

bushy, a. brushy, dumose (*rare*), dumetose (*rare*), scroggy (*chiefly Scot.*), bosky, busky, thick (*contextual*); *spec.* shrubby, scrubby.

2. See ROUGH.

business, n. 1. See TASK, WORK, RELATION, OFFICE, TRAFFIC, INDUSTRY, ERRAND, DUTY, CONCERN, AFFAIR.

2. occupation, employment, vocation, avocation (common in good writers in this sense, but as so used avoided by many as unfortunately destroying the useful distinction between "vocation" and "avocation"), pursuit, calling, profession (chiefly spec.), mystery (archaic), trade (chiefly spec.), faculty (archaic or hist.), shop (chiefly in "to talk shop"; colloq.), craft (chiefly spec.)

Antonyms: see DIVERSION.

business, a. commercial, industrial.

buskin, n. 1. shoe (contextual), half-boot (contextual), cothurnus.

2. See TRAGEDY.

bustle, v. i. 1. fluster, flutter, flurry, hustle (colloq.), rustle (colloq., U. S.), clutter, stir.

Antonyms: see GLIDE, SIT, IDLE, DAWDLE.

2. See RUSTLE.

bustle, n. action (*contextual*), fluster, flurry, flutter, stir, to-do, commotion, fuss, tumult, rustle (*colloq., U. S.*), hustle (*colloq.*).

Antonyms: see LEISURE, DELIBERATION, IDLENESS.

bustling, a. rushing, hurried, tumultuous, humming, rustling (*colloq., U. S.*).

Antonyms: see LEISURELY, IDLE, DELIBERATE.

busybody, n. meddler, quidnunc (*literary; contemptuous*), pry (*rare*), Paul Pry (*fig.*), numquid (*rare*), pragmatist (*rare*), pragmatic (*rare*); *spec.* snoop; see GOSSIP.

but, prep., adv., & conj. 1. See EXCEPT.

2. however, howbeit (archaic), yet, still, moreover, nevertheless, nathless or nathless (archaic), howsomever (dial. or vulgar), howsoever (archaic), notwithstanding (emphatic).

butcher, v. t. 1. slaughter.

2. See MURDER, SPOIL, BUNGLE, MANGLE.

butcherly, a. 1. carnifical (learned or affected).

2. See CRUEL.

butt, n. 1. See STOCK, AIM, OBJECT.

2. laughing-stock, byword, make-game (rare), target, sport, mockery, mock, laughter (rare), joke.

3. push, bunt, thrust, buck (colloq. or dial.).

butterless, a. dry (*toast*).

buttery, a. butterish (*rare*), butyraceous (*tech.*), butyrous (*rare and tech.*).

buttocks, n. rump (*esp. of animals*), posteriors (*pl.*), butt (*colloq. and vulgar, exc. spec.*), behind (*colloq. or vulgar*), fundament (*chiefly tech.*), nates (*pl.; tech.*), breech, bottom (*colloq.*), seat, tail (*dial. or vulgar*), stern (*colloq.*), doup (*Scot.*), podex (*tech.*), back (*contextual*); *spec.* cushions (*pl.*).

buttony, a. knoblike, bossy, buttonlike, umbonal (*tech.*), umbonate (*tech.*), umbonic (*rare*).

buttress, n. support (*contextual*), brace (*contextual*); *spec.* flying-buttress, aboutant (*French*), counterpart.

buttress, v. t. support, prop, brace;—*all three contextual.*

buy, v. t. purchase, chap (*dial.*), coff (*archaic, Scot.*), take (*contextual; chiefly spec.*); *spec.* preëmt, ransom, repurchase, redeem, rebuy, discount; see BRIBE.

Antonyms: see SELL, HIRE, GRANT.

buy, n. purchase, cheap (*obs.*), bargain (*now spec.*).

buying, n. purchase, emption (*chiefly law*); *spec.* preëmption, redemption, coemption.

Antonyms: see SALE.

by, prep. & adv. 1. near, beside, besides (less usual than "beside"), to.

2. along, over, through, per (Latin); spec. past.

3. See AT, AFTER.

4. beside (in comparison).

5. per (Latin), with, of, forby (archaic); spec. thereby, therewith, thereof, hereby, herewith, etc.

by-bidder, n. straw bidder, Peter Funk (*U. S.*).

bye, n. 1. See ASIDE.

2. In games: spec. run, goal, hole.

bystander, n. *Spec.* spectator, witness.

byway, n. sideway (*rare*); *spec.* bypath, byroad, sidepath, lane.

byword, n. 1. See SAYING, TALK, NICK-NAME.

2. proverb (word of reproach).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

buskined: tragic.

busky: bushy. [dlesome.

busy, a.: active, occupied, med-

busy, v. t.: occupy.

butcher, n.: slaughterer.

butchery: slaughter, slaughter-house.

butlery: pantry.

butt: cask.

buttery: pantry. [dant.

buttons: servant, page, atten-

buyable: purchasable.

buxom: plump.

buzz, v. i.: hum, ring.

buzz, n.: hum, humming.

buzzard: hawk.

bygone: past.

byname: name.

bypath: byway.

byplay: aside.

by-product: product.

byroad: byway.

by-talk: gossip.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CABINET

C

cabinet, *n.* 1. room; *spec.* boudoir.
 2. case, slip (*obs.*); *spec.* étagère (*French*),
 vargueno (*Spanish*); *see* CHEST.
 3. *See* COUNCIL.
cache, *v. t.* bury, hide, store.
cackle, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* clack, check, gabble,
 gaggle, keckle.
 2. *See* LAUGH, BABBLE, CHATTER.
cacophonous, *a.* ill-sounding; *spec.* harsh,
 raucous. "Cacophonous" is rare, learned,
 or pedantic.
cad, *n.* 1. *See* ATTENDANT
 2. In the sense of "a vulgar fellow": cock-
 tail (*slang, Eng.*), snob (*chiefly English*).
cadet, *n.* son (*contextual*), chevalier (*hist.*),
spec. duniwassal (*Scot.*).
caesura, *n.* In rhetoric: break, pause,
 lengthening; *spec.* comma.
cage, *n.* aviary (*contextual*); *spec.* mew.
cajole, *v. t.* flatter, palaver (*rare, chiefly*
with "ever"), wheedle, tweedle (*rare*), carny
 or carney (*dial. or colloq. Eng.*), jolly (*col-*
loq.), cog (*obs. or archaic*), inveigle,
 blandish.
Antonyms: *see* BULLY, INTIMIDATE,
 COMPEL.
cajole, *v. i.* flatter, palaver, carny or
 carney (*dial. or colloq. Eng.*).
cajolery, *n.* flattery, cajolement (*rare*),
 wheedling, blandishment, palaver, jolly-
 ing (*colloq.*).
Antonyms: *see* COMPULSION.
cake, *n.* mass (*contextual*); *spec.* brick,
 block, floe (*of ice*).
cake, *v. i.* bake, harden; *spec.* plaster,
 crust, encrust.
calamitous, *a.* distressing, troublesome,
 miserable, unhappy, disastrous, catas-
 trophic, sad.
calamity, *n.* 1. trouble, distress, mis-
 fortune, misery, unhappiness, affliction.
Antonyms: *see* HAPPINESS, PLEASURE.
 2. Referring to an instance of what is
 calamitous: trouble, misfortune, misery,
 distress, disaster, catastrophe, blow,
 scourge, curse; *spec.* fatality.
Antonyms: *see* GOOD.
calculating, *a.* calculative, scheming,
 politic, designing.
Antonyms: *see* ARTLESS.

calculus, *a.* gritty, stony.
calculus, *n.* concretion; *spec.* cystolith,
 dacryolith, gravel, sand, gastrolith,
 crab's-eye, stone, bezoar.
calendar, *n.* 1. almanac, rubric (*rare*),
 calends (*pl.*; *rare*); *spec.* clog (*hist.*), faati
 (*pl.*), menology, kalendar (*eccl. var.*).
 2. list; *spec.* docket.
calendar, *v. t.* press (*contextual*); *spec.*
 water.
call, *n.* Referring to part of the leg;—no
syns. The adjective is *sural* (*tech.*).
call, *n.* 1. bovine (*contextual*), offspring
 (*contextual*); *spec.* maverick (*U. S.*), dogie
 (*Western U. S.*), slink. The adjective for
 calf is *vittine* (*tech.*).
 2. *See* CLOWN.
caliber, *n.* 1. diameter, bore.
 2. *See* ABILITY, IMPORTANCE, QUALITY.
calibrate, *v. t.* measure, graduate; *spec.*
 rectify.
call, *v. t.* 1. *See* NAME, UTTER, SUMMON,
 PROCLAIM, HAIL, ELICIT, INVOKE, CON-
 sider, ENCORE, EVOKE, CONVOKE, ROUSE.
 2. In a legal sense: summon (as from a
 lower court), evoke (*rare*), evocate (*rare*).
call, *v. i.* cry (*contextual*); *spec.* coo, hoot,
 shout, yell, toot, neigh, whisper, speak,
 cooee or cooey (*Australia*).
call, *n.* 1. *Spec.* tally-ho, fanfare, ho, re-
 cheat (*archaic*), coo, coop, cooec or cooey
 (*Australia*), chuck, whistle, roll call, note,
 yell, shout, whisper, trumpet, taps, re-
 veille, etc.; *see* HAIL, CRY.
 2. *Spec.* summons, convocation, appeal,
 demand, duty, need, invitation, visit.
 3. *Spec.* buzzer, bell, horn, annunciator.
callous, *a.* 1. hard, hardened, indurated;
 —all three *contextual*.
 2. *See* INSENSIBLE.
callous, *v. t.* harden, indurate.
calm, *a.* 1. In a physical sense: undis-
 turbed, tranquil, reposeful, smooth, se-
 rene, unperturbed (*rare*), unperturbed
 (*rare*), halcyon (*days, etc.*; poetic or ele-
 vated), still, quiet, placid, peaceful, pa-
 cific (*rare, exc. in "Pacific Ocean"*), un-
 ruffled, calm (*archaic and poetic*), un-
 troubled.
Antonyms: *see* BOISTEROUS, ROUGH,
 AGITATED, STORMY, CLAMOROUS.
 2. In a mental sense: undisturbed, un-

C
 ☞ Cross references: *see* Note.
cabal, *n.* 1. intrigue.
cabal, *n.* 2. intrigue, sed.
cabala: mysticism.
cabalist: mystic.
cable: rope, conductor, message.
cablegram: message.
caboose: cookroom, car.
cachet: brand, seal.
cacophonous: harsh, discordant.

cadaverous: pale.
cadence: rhythm, fall, modulation.
cadant: rhythmical.
caducous: staff.
Cæsar: autocrat.
cafe: eating house.
cage, *v. t.* confine.
calm: heap.
calson: box.
callid, *a.* contemptible, mean.
callid, *n.* 1. wretch.
calash: hood.

calcify: petrify.
calculate: compute, discover,
 think, expect, intend.
calculate, *v. t.* rely.
caliginous: dark.
caliper, *n.* 1. measure.
calipers: compasses.
calisthenics: gymnastics.
called: named.
calligraphy: handwriting.
callow: featherless, inexperienced,
 immature.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CANTANKEROUS

ruffled, quiet, tranquil, phlegmatic, sober, cool, philosophical, composed, reposeful, pacific (*rare*), placid, impassive, unpassionate, equanimous (*rare*), marble (*fig.*), marbly (*fig.*), imperturbable, unperturbed, imperturbed, sedate, serene, recollected (*rare*), untroubled, douce (*Scot.*), reposeful, canny (*Scot.*); *see* SELF-CONTROLLED, PEACEFUL, UNIMPASSIONED, UNEXCITABLE.

Antonyms: *see* UNEASY, AGITATED, EXCITED, RAGING, ECSTATIC, IRASCIBLE, ANXIOUS, CONFUSED, *etc.*

calm, *n.* 1. *In a physical sense:* tranquillity, quiet, quietness, rest, smoothness, repose, serenity, serene (*rare*), serenitude (*rare*), calmness, stillness, placidity, peace, peacefulness; *spec.* doldrums (*pl.*).

Antonyms: *see* ACTIVITY, OUTCRY, NOISE, AGITATION, *etc.*

2. *In a mental sense:* composure, repose, equanimity (*formal*), temper (*chiefly in "to lose one's temper," "to keep one's temper," or the like*), tranquillity, quiet, calmness, composure, serenity, serenitude (*rare*), serene (*rare*), impassiveness, sobriety, sedateness, soberness, placidity, reposedness (*rare*), poise, quietude (*rare*), quietism (*rare*), imperturbation (*rare*); *spec.* countenance, indisturbance (*rare*); *see* SELF-CONTROL.

Antonyms: *see* ACTIVITY, AGITATION, COMMOTION, EXCITEMENT, ECSTASY, DISTURBANCE, *etc.*

calm, *v. t.* 1. *See* STILL.

2. smooth, settle, still, soothe, sedate (*rare*), quiet, tranquilize, compose, pacify, (*rare*), hush, serene (*rare*), allay, ease (*mentally*), salve (*the conscience*); *spec.* disfever (*rare*), becalm, lull, lullaby; *see* COOL.

Antonyms: *see* ROUSE, ANNOY, AGITATE, EXCITE, ENLIVEN, DISTURB, IRRITATE.

calmative, *a.* calming, quieting, soothing, tranquilizing, *etc.*, quietive (*rare*); *spec.* dulcet, balmy, lulling. "*Calmative*" is less usual and more formal than "*calming*."

Antonyms: *see* ANNOYING, AGITATING, DISTURBING, EXCITING, IRRITATING.

calming, *n.* subsidence.

camp, *n.* encampment, cantonment (*mil.*), leaguer (*rare or hist.*); *spec.* bivouac, roundabout (*rare*), douar or dowar (*Oriental*), laager (*So. Africa*).

camp, *v. i.* encamp; *spec.* bivouac, tent, laager (*So. Africa*), maroon (*So. U. S.*), outspan (*So. Africa*).

Antonyms: *see* DECAMP.

camp, *a.* castrensian (*rare*).

campaign, *v. i.* *Spec.* crusade, electioneer.

can, *n.* *Spec.* cup, tin (*Eng.*), glass.

cancel, *v. t.* 1. deface (*contextual*), damask (*obs. or tech., Eng.*); *spec.* obliterate, blot, cross, overscore (*rare*); *see* DELETE.

2. *See* ABOLISH, REVOKE, COUNTERACT.

cancellate, *a.* reticular, reticulate, reticulated, cancellous;—*all tech. or learned.*

candidacy, *n.* candidateship, candidature.

candidate, *n.* *Spec.* (*eccl.*), confirmand, probationer, licentiate, competent.

candidate, *v. i.* sit; *spec.* run.

candle, *n.* *Spec.* taper (*obsolesc.*), planet (*cant*), paschal, bougie (*French*), cierge (*French*), dip, pastil.

candiestick, *n.* ceroferary (*rare*), candelabrum (*antiq. or eccl.*), chandelier (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* sconce, tricerion, dicerion, paschal, torchère (*French*), standard, girondole.

canine, *a.* doggy (*rare; a weak term*), canicular (*rare or phrasal*); *spec.* houndy, currish, houndish, doggish.

canine, *n.* 1. *See* DOG.

2. tooth (*contextual*), cuspid, laniary (*rare*).

cannibal, *n.* man-eater, anthropophagite (*rare*), anthropophagist (*rare*), anthropophagi (*pl.*); *spec.* ogre, ogress.

cannibal, *a.* anthropophagous (*learned*), anthropophagic (*rare*), anthropophagian (*rare; humorously stilted*), hominivorous (*rare*); *spec.* ogreish, ogrish, Thyestean, (*fig.*), necrophagous.

cannonade, *v. t.* cannon (*rare*); *spec.* bomb, bombard, shell.

cannonading, *n.* cannonry; *spec.* bombarding, drumfire.

cannoneer, *n.* artilleryman, gunner; *spec.* mitrailleuse (*French*).

cannonry, *n.* 1. *See* CANNONADING.

2. artillery, guns (*pl.*), cannon (*a collective*).

canonize, *v. t.* saint, besaint (*contemptuous*).

canopy, *n.* cover (*contextual*); *spec.* tester, tilt, parasol, dome, heaven, hood, majesty (*hist.*), pavilion, cope, ciel (*French*), howdah, coverture (*rare*).

cant, *n.* 1. pretense, hypocrisy; *spec. and contemptuous* snivel, whine.

2. *See* JARGON.

cant, *v. i.* *Spec.* snivel, whine;—*both contemptuous.*

☞ *Cross references:* *see* Note.

calumniate: defame.

calumny: defamation.

campaign, *n.*: movement.

campanular: bell-shaped

canal: channel.

canard: report.

candent: glowing.

candid: frank.

canker, *v. t.*: corrupt.

cankorous: ulcerous, consuming.

cannon, *v. i.*: carom, cannonade.

canny: shrewd, calm.

canon: valley.

canon: rule, standard.

canonical: orthodox.

cant, *v. i.*: snivel, whine.

cant, *n.*: slope, bevel, inclination.

cant, *v. t.*: incline.

cant, *v. i.*: slope.

cantankerous: ill-tempered, perverse.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

CANTER

canter, *n.* tittup (chiefly dial. or humorous); see GAIT.

canter, *v. i.* go (contextual), drive (contextual), tittup (chiefly dial. or humorous).

canvas, *n.* 1. fabric (contextual), cloth (contextual); spec. scrim, tarpaulin, poldavy, burlap.

2. See PAINTING, SAIL, TENT.

canvass, *v. t.* 1. See EXAMINE, DISCUSS, PEDDLE.

2. solicit, campaign, electioneer.

canvass, *v. i.* solicit.

cap, *n.* 1. hat (contextual); spec. glengarry, fool's-cap, chaco, coif, busby, caul (hist.), coxcomb, biretta or beret or berret, biggin (Scot.), calotte, calpac (Turkish), tam-o'-shanter, tuque, fez, pileus (antiq.), tarboosh, kepi, mortarboard, succchetto (Italian), Phrygian cap (the cap of liberty).

2. See TOP.

capable, *a.* 1. See ABLE.

2. susceptible, admitting.

capacity, *n.* 1. See ABILITY, QUALIFICATION.

2. Referring to capacity to bear or hold: content, burden (naut.), retention (rare).

caparison, *v. t.* trap, accouter (contextual)

caparisoned, *a.* barbed or barded (said of a horse).

cape, *n.* Spec. pelerine, bertha, vandyke, talma, tippet, capa (Italian), fichu (French).

caper, *n.* 1. jump (contextual), leap (contextual), prance, skip, gambol, capriccio (Italian), caracole, gambade or gambado, romp, frisk.

2. play, jump, antic, jape, prank, dido (slang or colloq., U. S.), conceit, trick, escapade; see FROLIC.

caper, *v. i.* 1. jump (contextual), leap (contextual), gambol, frisk, prance (colloq.), gambado (literary), prank (rare), skip, skit (rare), caracol; see FROLIC.

2. See FRANCE.

capital, *a.* 1. metropolitan.

2. See FATAL, CHIEF, IMPORTANT, FINE.

3. Referring to letters: great (chiefly spec.); spec. initial.

capital, *n.* 1. metropolis, seat.

2. Spec. stock, principal.

capitol, *n.* statehouse (U. S.).

caprice, *n.* 1. whim, freak, notion, conceit, fantasy, phantasy, fancy, humor, quip, quirk, vagary, crotchety, fantasticality (rare), whimsicality (rare), whimsy, crank,

turn, maggot (now rare), kink, friak (rare).

Antonyms: see OPINION, CONVICTION.

2. See CAPRICIOUSNESS.

capricious, *a.* whimsical, freakish, freaky, humorous, fanciful, fantastical, fickle, crotchety, variable, arbitrary, changeable, erratic, fantastic, fantasted (rare), whimsy (rare), whummy (colloq.), vagarious (rare), wayward, notional, puckish (fig. or spec.), moony (colloq.).

Antonyms: see CONSTANT.

capriciousness, *n.* caprice, fantasticality, fantasy, phantasy, fantasticalness, whimsicality, whimsicalness, humor, notionality.

Antonyms: see CONSTANCY.

captain, *n.* 1. See CHIEF, COMMANDER.

2. In nautical usage. master, commander (often spec.), skipper (chiefly spec.); spec. nakhoda (East Indian), reis or rais (Arabic), ressalidar (India), rittmaster (rare), patron (rare), patroon (rare), serang (Anglo-Indian), coaster.

captious, *a.* 1. catchy (colloq.), entangling, sophistic, fallacious.

2. See CAVILING, FAULTFINDING.

captive, *v. i.* captive (archaic), enthrall, enslave, fascinate, catch (chiefly colloq.), charm, enchant, bewitch, fetch (now colloq.), infatuate; spec. sirenicize; see PLEASE.

Antonyms: see REPEL.

captivated, *a.* infatuated, fascinated, charmed, etc., captive.

captivating, *a.* pleasant (contextual), infatuating, enchanting, charming, bewitching, witching.

Antonyms: see REPELLENT.

captivation, *n.* 1. captivity (rare or archaic), enthrallment, enalavement, fascination, charm, glamour, enchantment, witchery, bewitchment, bewitching, servitude.

2. See SLAVERY.

capture, *v. t.* 1. seize (contextual), take, get (chiefly colloq. or contextual), apprehend (learned), captivate (archaic), captive (archaic), catch; spec. grab (colloq.), arrest, collar (colloq.), prise, reduce (a place), recapture, retake, incaptivate (rare), jump (checkers), castle (chess), bag (hunting).

Antonyms: see FREE.

2. take (as a fort); spec. rush, force.

Antonyms: see SURRENDER.

☞ Cross references see Note.

cantilever: bracket

cantle: piece, slice

canton, *v. t.* divide

canton, *n.* district

cantonment, *n.* camp, quarters

cantrip: frolic

canvasser: solicitor

cap, *v. t.* cover, overlie, crown,

surpass top.

capacious: roomy

caparison: trapping

cape: headland

capillary: filamentous

capital, *n.* top

capitalist: financier

capitulate: surrender

capitulation: surrender, summary

capsize, *v. i.* overturn

captive, *n.* prisoner

captivity: confinement, captivation

captor: capturer

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CARGO

capture, *n.* 1. seizure, taking, catching, apprehension (*learned*); *spec.* arrest, reduction, prize.

Antonyms: see **FREEING**.

2. In a concrete sense: prize, bag.

capturer, *n.* captor, taker, apprehender (*learned*), etc.

car, *n.* 1. See **VEHICLE**.

2. Referring to railroad cars: *spec.* carriage, pullman, trolley, tram (*Eng.*), tramcar (*Eng.*), smoker (*U. S.*), empty, gondola, box, van (*Eng.*), sleeper, coach, flat, goods wagon (*Eng.*), caboose, cab.

3. Referring to a balloon: *spec.* nacelle, basket, gondola.

4. In an elevator: *spec.* cage.

caravan, *n.* 1. company (*contextual*), *cafila* or *kafila* (*Oriental*).

2. See **VAN**.

carbonaceous, *a.* *Spec.* coal, char, charcoal, plumbaginous.

carbonize, *v. t.* burn (*contextual*); *spec.* char, coke.

card, *n.* 1. *Spec.* ticket, *carte-de-visite* (*French*), *carte*, *rose*.

2. Referring to playing cards: *pasteboard* (*colloq. or cant*), *Devil's picture books* (*obs. or rare; pl.*); *spec.* court card, *dis-card*, *tarot* (*French*).

care, *n.* 1. *cark* (*archaic*), solicitude, concern, concernment, carefulness, *reck* (*poetic*), *distress*; see **TROUBLE**, **ANXIETY**.

Antonyms: see **CARELESSNESS**, **HAPPINESS**.

2. charge, guardianship, ward (*literary or formal*), custody, keep, keeping, safe-keeping, protection, trust (*rare*), guard-ship (*rare*); *spec.* *commendam*; see **OVERSIGHT**.

3. heed, thought, heedfulness, vigilance, attention, caution, gingerliness, concern, consideration, precaution, guardedness, wariness, regard, *reck* (*poetic*), particularity, niceness, notice, pains (*pl.*), painstaking; see **PRUDENCE**.

Antonyms: see **CARELESSNESS**, **NEGLIGENCE**, **IMPRUDENCE**, **RECKLESSNESS**, **RASHNESS**.

4. Referring to that which causes care: responsibility, anxiety, concern; see **TROUBLE**.

care, *v. i.* 1. In the sense of "to concern oneself": *cark* (*archaic*), *reck* (*poetic*).

2. heed, notice, consider, think (*contextual*); see **ATTEND**.

careful, *a.* 1. *carking* (*archaic*), solicitous, solicitudinous (*rare*), concerned; *spec.*

meticulous; see **ANXIOUS**, **TROUBLED**. "Careful" is now *archaic* in this sense.

2. heedful, attentive, considerate, conscientious, regardful, mindful, respective (*rare*), thoughtful, close (*chiefly spec.*), nice, diligent, painstaking, painful, curious (*archaic*), near (*chiefly spec.*), searching, particular, precise.

Antonyms: see **NEGLECTFUL**, **UNOBSERVANT**.

3. cautious, precautions (*rare*), cautious (*archaic*), prudent, circumspect, gingerly, leery (*slang*), vigilant, watchful, wary, chary (*chiefly spec.*), guarded, safe, shy, guardful (*rare*), canny (*Scot.; archaic*), circumspective (*rare*); *spec.* noncommittal.

Antonyms: see **CARELESS**, **IMPRUDENT**, **NEGLIGENT**, **UNRESTRAINED**, **RECKLESS**, **RASH**, **VENTURESOME**.

careless, *a.* 1. unanxious, unconcerned, untroubled, unapprehensive, easy, free, blithe or blithesome (nearly equal to "happy" in sense; *literary*), easy (*rare*), secure (*literary*), cavalier, supine (*chiefly spec.*), inconsiderate, incurious (*archaic*), worrisome (*rare*), *poco-curante* (*Italian*), insouciant (*French*), nonchalant; see **IMPRUDENT**, **INDIFFERENT**.

Antonyms: see **ANXIOUS**.

2. heedless, inattentive, inconsiderate, disregarding, harebrained, regardless, thoughtless, unthinking, unmindful, improvident (*chiefly spec.*), imprudent, neglectful, negligent, uncared (*rare*), mindless, incogitant (*rare*), unheedful, unwary, slovenly, unguarded, cursory, casual, unheedy (*rare*), incurious (*archaic*), unobservant, inobservant, incautious, uncared (*rare*), unattentive (*rare*); *spec.* offhand, rash, slack; see **RECKLESS**.

Antonyms: see **WATCHFUL**, **CAREFUL**, **CONSCIENTIOUS**, **PRUDENT**, **VIGILANT**.

carelessness, *n.* unconcern, ease, security, nonchalance, etc. Cf. **CARELESS**.

Antonyms: see **CARE**, **CONSIDERATION**.

caress, *v. t.* fondle, cherish (*archaic*), daut (*Scot.*), coddle (*chiefly with a suggestion of excess*), coax (*archaic*), pet; *spec.* touch, stroke, lap, pat, kiss, bill, hug, dandle, dander (*dial. Eng.*), cuddle, overfondle; see **KISS**.

Antonyms: see **BEAT**, **ABUSE**, **ILL-TREAT**.

caress, *n.* fondle (*rare*); *spec.* touch, stroke, pat, kiss, hug, dandle.

Antonyms: see **BLOW**.

caressing, *n.* fondling, dalliance (*literary*), cherishment (*rare*), cherishing (*rare*).

Card Cross references: see **Note**.

caracole: turn, caper.

carcase: body.

cardboard: pasteboard.

cardiac: stimulating.

cardinal, *a.* chief.

cardinal, *n.* prince.

careen: incline.

career, *n.* race, course.

career, *v. t.* rush.

careworn: weary.

cargo: load.

Card See **Notes of Explanation**.

CARICATURE

caricature, *n.* 1. See BURLESQUE.
 2. misrepresentation (contextual), misdescription (chiefly spec.), burlesque, travesty, parody; spec. cartoon.
carnival, *n.* merry-making, festival, revelry; spec. Mardi-gras.
carnivorous, *a.* flesh-eating, sarcophagous (rare), zoöphagous (rare); spec. equivorous (rare), ichthyophagous, omophagous, necrophagous, predaceous, cannibal.
carol, *n.* song, lay; spec. Noël.
carom, *n.* shot (contextual), cannon (chiefly Eng.), carambole (rare).
carom, *v. i.* rebound, cannon (chiefly Eng.); spec. glance.
carom, *v. t.* Spec. bank.
carousal, *n.* carousal, orgy, debauch, racket (slang), jamboree (slang, U. S.), spree (colloq.), bat (slang), bout, bust or buster (slang), rouse (archaic), fuddle (slang or colloq.), rantan (slang; rare), wassail (archaic), toot (slang, U. S.), bouse or booze or (colloq.), booze, drunk (slang), soak (slang), tear (slang, U. S.), saturnalia (pl.; sometimes used as a sing.), bacchanalia (pl.).
carouse, *v. i.* rant (rare), debauch, bum (vulgar slang), drink (contextual), spree (contextual), bouse (rare), or booze or (colloq.) booze.
carriage, *n.* 1. See TRANSPORTATION, BEHAVIOR, VEHICLE.
 2. bearing, mien, air, poise, port, portance (archaic), behavior, conduct, demeanor, presence, front, gait (archaic), personage; spec. gait, walk, run, step, tournure (French), elevation, lift.
carriage house, *n.* remise (rare), hangar (French; chiefly spec.), coach house.
carriion, *n.* flesh (contextual); see OFFAL.
carry, *v. t.* 1. See TRANSPORT, EXTEND, PROLONG, SUPPORT, BEHAVE, CONDUCT, AFFORD.
 2. Referring to news, messages, information, etc.: communicate, transmit, bear, take, bring, convey.
 3. hold (as the head, oneself, etc.), bear (oneself); spec. port (mil.).
 4. keep (as in stock), hold, have.
carry, *v. i.* Referring to a gun, etc.: reach, shoot.
carry, *n.* Spec. portage.
cartilaginous, *a.* gristly, chondric (rare).
carve, *v. t.* 1. See CUT, CHISEL, ENGRAVE, SCULPTURE.

2. Referring to carving at the table: cut; spec. (all obs. or rare) mince, lift, flush, display, disfigure, unjoint.
case, *n.* 1. Spec. (in grammar) genitive, accusative, nominative, dative, ablative, objective, vocative.
 2. See EXAMPLE, STATE, PATIENT, ACTION, CHARACTER.
case, *n.* 1. receptacle (contextual), holder (contextual), container (contextual; cant), casing; spec. box, chest, cabinet, drawer, bag, valise, sheath, scabbard, cartouche, canister, shell, cellaret, burse, chasse (French), shrine, pyx, étui (French), quiver, holster, housewife, hackle, hutch, coffer, crate, cartridge, portfolio; see CABINET, CASKET.
 2. covering, cover; spec. sheath, skin, hull, cocoon, shell, carpet, etc.
case, *v. t.* cover (contextual), incase; spec. bag, sheathe, crate; see BOX.
cash, *n.* money; spec. coin, chink (slang), brass (slang), silver, gold, rowdy (slang), dust (slang), paper.
cash, *v. t.* encash (rare); spec. realize.
cask, *n.* receptacle (contextual), barrel, container (contextual; cant), stand (chiefly obs. and spec.); spec. cade, caroteel, butt, keg, tierce, hogshead, firkin, castrel, puncheon, pipe, tun, kilderkin.
casket, *n.* receptacle (contextual), box (contextual), case, pyx or pyxis (rare or spec.); spec. reliquary, reliquaire (French), coffin.
cast, *v. t.* 1. See THROW, PROJECT, VOMIT, OVERTURN, ABORT, REJECT, REMOVE, SHED, PUT, ADD, APPOINT, PREDICT.
 2. run, found; spec. recast.
castellan, *n.* governor (contextual), keeper (contextual), chastelain.
caster, *n.* 1. roller (contextual), trundle, truckle (rare), wheel (contextual).
 2. See BOTTLE.
casting, *n.* founding, cast; spec. run, molding.
castrate, *v. t.* geld (chiefly tech. referring to the male); spec. cut, spay (the female), emasculate (chiefly fig.), eviscerate (referring to the male, rare), steer (a male calf, rare), unman (a man), capon or caponize (a cock), eunuchize (rare), twitch (a beast).
castrated, *a.* gelded.
casually, *adv.* happy-go-lucky, haphazard, hitty-missy (rare or dial.).

☞ Cross references: see Note.
caricature, *v. t.*: burlesque.
carina: ridge.
carious: decomposed.
carl, *n.*: care.
carl, *v. t.*: trouble.
carriage: slaughter.
carnal: bodily, worldly, sensual.
carol, *v.*: sing.

carousal: carousal, tournament.
carp, *v. i.*: carid.
carping, *a.*: faultfinding.
carte: card.
carton: pasteboard, box, bull's-eye shot.
cartoon, *n.*: design, caricature.
cartoon, *v. t.*: burlesque.
cartouches: box, tablet, scroll.

carving: engraving, sculpture.
cascade: waterfall.
casement: sash, window.
cashier, *v. t.*: discharge.
casing: cover, case, covering.
cast, *n.*: cranium.
castaway: abandoned.
castigate: punish, reprove.
castigatory: punitive.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CAUTIOUS

casualty, n. 1. See CHANCE.

2. In pl.; mil.: losses.

cat, n. feline (*tech. or learned*), Baudrons (*Scottish; a proper name, like "Reynard" for the fox*), puss (*chiefly a call name*), pussy (*chiefly a pet name*), miauler (*fanciful*), grimalkin (*chiefly spec.*), gib (*familiar; chiefly spec.*); *spec.* mouser, rumpy (*colloq.*), tortoiseshell, tomcat (*male*), tommy (*male; colloq.*), tabby, kit, kitten, bobcat, kitty (*a pet name*), kitling (*dial.*), catling, maltese, Angora.

catalogue, n. list; *spec.* didascaly, index, sanctilog, beadroll.

catalogue, v. t. *Spec.* list, index.

catastrophe, n. 1. cataclysm, convulsion; *spec.* debacle, débâcle (*French*), upheaval, paroxysm.

2. ending, dénouement (*French*).

Antonyms: see BEGINNING.

3. See CALAMITY.

catastrophic, a. 1. convulsionary, cataclysmal, cataclysmic, paroxysmal (*rare*).

2. See CALAMITOUS.

catch, v. t. 1. take, seize, nab (*slang or colloq.*); *spec.* nick (*slang*), entoil (*archaic*), land, net, mesh, dredge, lime, gill, ginnle, hook, illaqueate (*rare*), grin (*archaic*), noose, guddle, entangle, enmesh, snap, snare or (*emphatic*) ensnare, trawl, trap or (*emphatic*) entrap, drag; see SEIZE, CAPTURE, TRAP.

Antonyms: see FREE, THROW.

2. attract (*the attention, fancy, etc.*), engage, take, arrest, smite (*rhetorical.*), hit (*colloq.*); see CAPTIVATE.

3. Referring to a cold, disease, etc.: contract, take, get.

4. Referring to chastisement, reproof, etc.: receive, get.

5. get (*as a train*), make, nick (*slang, Eng.*).

6. trip (*in a fault*), nick (*slang., Eng.*).

7. See OVERTAKE, DISCOVER, RECEIVE, FASTEN, UNDERSTAND, PERCEIVE, HEAR, PHOTOGRAPH.

catch, v. i. 1. seize, hold; *spec.* hitch.

2. See KINDLE, GASP.

catch, n. 1. seize, seizure, hold; *spec.* grasp, grab, snatch, etc.

Antonyms: see MISS.

2. *Spec.* trigger, trap, detent, click, dog, latch, barb, buckle, snap, fence, pallet, pawl.

3. Thing or amount caught: *spec.* take, net, fare, trip, trap, draft, haul, shot, field, fly.

4. See ROUND.

catching, a. inoculable, contagious, communicable, taking (*chiefly U. S.*), infectious; *spec.* pestilential, pestiferous, noxious.

cathartic, a. laxative, physic, purgative, purging, aperient, evacuatory, eccoprotic (*mild; rare*), eccritic (*rare*), deobstruent (*tech.*), alviducous (*rare*), deoppilent (*rare or obs.*), lapactic (*rare*).

Antonyms: see CONSTIPATING.

cathartic, n. laxative, physic, purgative, purge, aperient, dejector (*rare*), eccoprotic (*rare*), evacuant.

cathedra, n. seat, chair, throne, see (*archaic*).

cathedral, n. duomo (*Italian*); *spec.* secondary.

catholic, a. 1. See GENERAL, LIBERAL.

2. [*cap.*] Short for "Roman Catholic": Roman, Romish (*chiefly in derogation*), Popish (*used only in derogation*).

Catholicize, v. t. Romanize.

cattle, a. 1. In a general sense: see STOCK.

2. Referring to bovines: beeves (*pl.*), neat (*archaic; a collective*); *spec.* (*pl.*) red-polls, shorthorns, Lancashires, Jerseys, Holsteins, etc.

cattle raising: boviculture (*affected*).

causable, a. inducible, producible

causal, a. 1. *Spec.* creational.

2. See CAUSATIVE.

causative, a. inductive, inducive (*rare*), productive, causal (*rare*), creative (*chiefly spec.*), generative.

cause, v. t. produce, effect, effectuate (*rare*), gar (*Scot.*), make, have, do (*obs.*), germinate (*fig. or spec.*), keep (*rare; equiv. to "keep up"*), inchoate (*rare*), provoke, originate, let (*archaic or phrasal*), create, generate, occasion, breed, bring, raise, work; *spec.* necessitate, bear, will, induce, superinduce; see EXCITE, FORM.

Antonyms: see PREVENT.

cause, n. 1. principle (*tech. or literary*), origin, producer (*rare*), wherefore (*colloq.*), inducement, occasion; see MOTIVE, REASON.

Antonyms: see RESULT.

2. See ACTION, SIDE.

caustic, a. 1. burning, escharotic (*tech.*); *spec.* catheretic.

2. In mathematics: *spec.* catacaustic, diacaustic.

3. See ACRID, ACRIMONIOUS.

caustic, n. 1. escharotic (*tech.*), cauter, cautery; *spec.* catheretic, moxa.

2. *Spec.* catacaustic, diacaustic.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

casuistry: prevarication.

cataclysm: catastrophe, upheaval.

cataplasma: poultice.

cataract: waterfall, deluge.

catchy: attractive, deceptive.

catechize, v. t.: teach, question.

categorical: dogmatic.

cater: provide.

causeless: groundless.

caution, n.: warning, care.

caution, v. t.: warn.

cautionary: warning.

cautious: careful.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CAVALIER

cavalry, *n.* soldiery (*contextual*), horse; *spec.* uhlan; in the British Army. Yeomanry, Life Guards, Horse Guards, Dragoon Guards, Dragoons, Hussars, Lancers.

cavalryman, *n.* soldier (*contextual*), horseman, troop, plunger (*mil. slang*); *spec.* horse guard, heavy, roughrider, reitner (*hist.*), dragoon, sildadar (*Anglo-Indian*), cuirassier, hussar, matross (*hist., U. S.*), cossack

cave, *n.* recess, cavern, den (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* grotto, grot (*poetic*), nymphæum, Lupercal (*rare; antiq.*).

cave-dweller, *n.* cave-man, troglodyte (*tech.*).

cave-dwelling, *a.* cavernicolous (*rare*), troglodyte (*tech.*), speluncous (*rare*)

cavil, *n.* criticism (*contextual*), carping; *spec.* wrangle.

cavil, *v. i.* except (*contextual*), carp, nibble, haggle (*chiefly spec.*), higgle (*chiefly spec.*), stickle; *spec.* quarrel, wrangle.

caviling, *a.* critical (*contextual*), captious, hairsplitting, carping, exceptive (*rare*), exceptionous (*rare*); *spec.* hypercritical.

cavity, *n.* hole, hollow; *spec.* hold (*of a ship*), sinus (*tech.*), ventriculus, vacuole, bug, well, diverticulum (*tech.*), pocket, fossa or fosse, pit, depression, fossette, druse, lacuna (*tech.*), crypt, cistern, atrium, cup; *see* CHAMBER.

Antonyms: *see* PROJECTION, PROTUBERANCE.

ceiling, *n.* ceil (*rare and poetic*), roof, plafond (*French*); *spec.* cupola.

celebrate, *v. t. i.* *See* OBSERVE, PRAISE.

2. proclaim, extol, emblazon, emblaze (*rare*), commemorate, sing, sound, resound, laud, trumpet, royalize (*rare*), renown (*rare*); *spec.* historicize, fame (*rare*), sonnet (*rare*), hymn, concelebrate (*rare*), tune, lionize, rime or rhyme, berime or berhyme (*emphatic; often contemptuous*).

Antonyms: *see* DEPRECIATE.

celebrate, *v. i.* jubilate, jubilize (*rare*); *spec.* triumph.

celebration, *n.* **1.** *See* OBSERVANCE, PRAISE, COMMUNION.

2. proclamation, emblazonment, commemoration, laudation, *etc.* Cf. CELEBRATE, *v. t.*

3. *Spec.* festivity, festival, triumph, ovation, Eucæmia (*Oxford Univ.*), anniversary, biennial, triennial, *etc.*, birthday.

celebrity, *n.* **1.** *See* FAME.

2. notable, name, light, luminary, lion, lioness.

celibacy, *n.* singleness, celibate (*archaic*); *spec.* virginity.

celibate, *a.* single, unmarried; *spec.* virgin.

celibate, *n.* *Spec.* bachelor, maid or maiden (*obs. or legal, etc. as of women*), spinster, old maid (*fem.; colloq. or contemptuous*).

Antonyms: *see* BENEDICT, HUSBAND, WIFE.

cell, *n. 1.* *Spec.* utricle, vacuole, theca, spore, amœba, corpuscle, plastid, locule, loculus, loculament, locellus, eye, cellule, hæmatid, hæmad, macrocyte.

2. room (*contextual*); *spec.* serdab, vault, reclusory (*rare*), concameration (*rare*), box (*slang*).

3. *See* COMPARTMENT.

celled, *a.* cellate, cellated, cellulate;—*all these tech.*

cell-like, *a.* cytoïd (*tech.*).

cellular, *a.* *Spec.* loculose (*tech.*), loculamentose (*tech.; rare*), loculamentous (*tech.; rare*), favose (*tech.*), comby (*rare*), honey-combed, favellate (*tech.*).

cement, *n.* *Spec.* glue, lute, lime, putty, tar, mortar, paste, solder. "Cement" is *chiefly spec.*

cement, *v. i.* conglutinate (*rare*), glue (*primarily spec.*), stick; *spec.* solder, lime, paste, ferruminate (*archaic*), mortar, belute (*rare*), lute, putty, grout, plaster.

Antonyms: *see* BREAK.

cemetery, *n.* burial place, graveyard, golgotha (*literary*), necropolis (*rhetorical*); *spec.* polyandrium, catacomb, churchyard (*archaic or hist.*).

censer, *n.* thurible, incensory; *spec.* cassollette, incense boat, navicula, nef (*French*).

censorious, *a.* critical (*contextual*), culpatory (*rare*), condemnatory, reprobative, disapprobatory (*rare*), reprehensive, reprehensing (*rare*), reprehensory (*rare*); *spec.* vitriolic, cynic; *see* FAULTFINDING.

Antonyms: *see* APPROVING, PRAISING.

censure, *n. 1.* blame, condemnation, reproach (*rare*), reprehension, reprobation (*rare*), oburgation (*rare*), reproof, hit (*colloq.*), knock (*slang*), criticism, stricture, nip, animadversion (*literary*); *spec.* attack, diatribe, backbite, dyslogia (*a nonce word*); *see* BLAME, BLAMING, REPROOF.

Antonyms: *see* APPLAUSE, APPROVAL, PRAISE, COMPLIMENT.

[C] Cross references: *see* Note.
cavalier, *n.* horseman knight, gentleman, escort, loser.
cavalier, *a.* careless, proud.
cavalierly: proud.
cave-in: collapse

cavern: cave
cease: stop
ceaseless: constant, endless.
cede, *v. t.* relinquish, transfer
cell: line
celebrated: famous

celerity: rapidity
celestial, *a.* heavenly, divine, Chinese
celestial, *n.* angel
censurable: blamable, reprehensible

[C] See Notes of Explanation.

CHANCE

2. Referring to direct criticism of a person: see REPROOF.

censure, v. t. 1. condemn, reproach, reprehend, reprobate, reprove (*rare*), hit (*colloq.*), knock (*slang*), tax (*rare*), fault (*rare*), scarify (*fig.*), perstringe (*rare*), criticize; *spec.* backbite, attack; see BLAME.

Antonyms: see APPLAUD, APPROVE, PRAISE, COMPLIMENT.

2. Referring to direct censure of a person: see REPROVE.

census, n. lustrum (*Roman antiqu.*; *rare*).

cent, n. copper (*colloq.*), penny (*a loose usage*).

centenary, a. secular; *spec.* centennial, hundredal.

center, n. 1. In a physical sense: middle, omphalos (*rare; fig. or spec.*), hub (*fig.*), navel (*fig.*); *spec.* nucleus, pivot, radiant, metropolis, coom (*Scot.*) bull's-eye.

Antonyms: see CIRCUMFERENCE, EDGE, VERGE, RIM.

2. In a nonphysical sense: focus, hub, heart, core, navel, pivot, hinge, kernel, nucleus.

center, v. t. 1. centralize, concenter (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* focus.

2. See UNITE.

central, a. middle; *spec.* focal, nuclear, pivotal.

century, n. 1. centennium (*rare*), centenary (*rare*).

2. See HUNDRED.

ceramics, n. pottery.

cereal, n. 1. Referring to the plant: grain, corn (*chiefly spec., the particular sense varying with the locality*); *spec.* oat, pea, bean.

2. See GRAIN.

cerebrate, v. i. mentalize (*rare*).

cerebration, n. mentalism, mentation.

ceremony, n. 1. Referring to the action or procedure: performance, observance, rite, function (*chiefly spec.*), office, practise; *spec.* sacrament, mummary (*contemptuous*), ordinance (*eccl.*), tenebræ (*pl.*).

2. Referring to the form: see FORM.

certain, a. 1. See FIXED, DEFINITE, UN-AVOIDABLE, UNQUESTIONABLE, CONFIDENT.

2. In a sense implying unfailing correctness: sure, assured (*rare*), infallible.

Antonyms: see UNCERTAIN, DOUBTFUL, HESITATING.

3. With "to" and the infinitive: sure, bound, destined.

certainty, n. 1. *Spec.* fixity, definiteness, unquestionableness, etc.

2. In a sense implying unfailing correctness: sureness, assurance (*rare*), surety, certitude; *spec.* infallibility.

Antonyms: see UNCERTAINTY, DOUBT.

3. Meaning a thing that is unquestionable or inevitable: surety, cinch (*slang*). "Sure thing" is chiefly slang.

Antonyms: see CHANCE.

certificate, n. *Spec.* policy, scrip, debenture.

chafed, a. rubbed, galled, fretted, eaten, foxed (*dial.*), worn.

chaffy, a. paleaceous, paleate;—*both tech.*

chain, n. 1. catena (*rare or tech.*); *spec.* painter, fob.

2. See ROW, STRING, SERIES, MOUNTAIN.

chair, n. *Spec.* tumbrel, rocker, roundabout (*U. S.*), throne, Cromwell chair, curule chair, faldstool, exedra; see CATHEDRA.

chairman, n. president, presider; *spec.* toastmaster, moderator, speaker, prolocutor, croupier.

chalky, a. cretaceous (*literary or tech.*), cretous (*rare*).

challenge, v. t. 1. dare, defy, stump (*colloq., U. S.*), deraign (*hist. or obs.*), brave (*rare*).

2. See QUESTION.

challenge, n. 1. dare, defy (*colloq.*), defiance, stump (*colloq., U. S.*).

2. See OBJECTION.

chamber, n. 1. See ROOM, BEDROOM, COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY.

2. Referring to a room for official business or public assembly: camera (*rare, tech., or spec.*); *spec.* bourse, exchange, curia, hall.

3. cavity, camera (*rare or tech.*); *spec.* coffer, cofferdam, kistvaen, casemate, lock, vault, cist, cell; see GRAVE.

chambered, a. concamerated, camerate; *spec.* septate, locular;—*all tech., exc. chambered.*

chambermaid, n. femme de chambre (*French*).

champagne, n. simkin (*Anglo-Indian*).

champion, n. 1. protector, defender; *spec.* knight, knight-errant, paladin (*fig.*).

2. See SUPPORTER, VICTOR.

chance, n. 1. Referring to a way of happening of events or to a fortuitous state of af-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

ceremonial, a.: formal.

ceremonial, n.: form.

ceremonious: formal.

certify: assure, authenticate.

certitude: confidence, certainty.

cerulean: azure.

cessation: stop, intermission.

cession: transfer, relinquishment.

chafe, v. t.: rub.

chafe, v. i.: rub, fret.

chaff, n.: pleasantry, refuse.

chaff, v. t.: banter.

chain, v. t.: bind, fasten.

chalice: cup.

challenge, v. i.: object.

challenging: defiant.

champaign: plain, country.

champion, v. t.: protect, support.

championship: protection, support.

chance, v. i.: happen.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CHANCE

fairs: outcome, fortune, cast (*obsolescent*), hazard (*rare*), casualty (*obsolescent*), peradventure (*literary*), venture (*archaic*); spec. toss-up (*colloq.*), gamble.

Antonyms: see CERTAINTY, NECESSITY.

2. Referring to a particular happening: occurrence, accident, casualty, contingency, contingency, fortuity, fortune, hap (*rare*), peradventure (*literary*), spec. draw, chance-medley; see MISFORTUNE.

Antonyms: see NECESSITY.

3. Referring to chance generically, a sense often personified: accident, hazard, hap-hazard, contingency (*rare*), contingency (*rare*), hap; spec. luck; see FORTUNE.

Antonyms: see NECESSITY.

4. See OPPORTUNITY, CONTINGENCY.

chance, *a.* accidental, contingent, casual, chanceable (*archaic*), chanceful (*archaic*), stray (*fig.*), blind, blindfold (*fig.*), hap-hazard, errabund (*rare*), harum-scarum (*colloq.*); see PURPOSELESS, AIMLESS.

Antonyms: see CONSEQUENTIAL, INTENTIONAL.

chancel, *n.* sanctuary, bema (*ecc.*; *antiq.*).

chandeller, *n.* 1. candlestick.

2. pendant (*contextual*); spec. gaselier, electrolier, corona, pendant (*rare*), crown.

change, *n.* 1. See EXCHANGE, REMOVAL, SUBSTITUTION.

2. variation, alteration, transition, mutation, variance, turning, turn (*chiefly colloq.*), transmutation, passage, passing, pass, movement (*chiefly spec.*), shift (*chiefly spec.*), go (*colloq. or slang*), revolution (*rare*), novation (*rare*); spec. start, bob, break, graduation, risk, vicissitude; see TRANSFORMATION, QUALIFICATION, CONVERSION.

Antonyms: see CONSTANCY, CONTINUATION.

3. Referring to garments: shift (*now U. S. or dial. Eng.*).

change, *v. t.* 1. exchange (*often spec.*), commute; spec. shift (*one's garments*); see EXCHANGE, MOVE, REMOVE.

2. alter, vary, qualify, variate (*rare*), modify, transform, mutate (*chiefly spec.*), convert, turn; spec. provect, transmute, moderate, diminish, increase, intensify, qualify, transform, shade, convert.

Antonyms: see FIX.

change, *v. i.* alter, vary, variate (*rare*), shift (*chiefly spec.*), pass, resolve (*literary or spec.*), go (*colloq. or spec.*), mutate (*chiefly spec.*), turn (*chiefly spec.*); spec. shape (as in "things are shaping his way"; *colloq.*), glide, sink, jump, break, range, graduate, grade.

Antonyms: see CONTINUE.

changeable, *a.* 1. movable, variable, mobile, versatile (*rare or spec.*), mutable; see EXCHANGEABLE, MOVABLE.

Antonyms: see IMMOVABLE, FIXED.

2. Alterable, varying, variant, variable, mutable, modifiable, inconstant, fickle (*fig.*), spec. changeful, vicissitudinous, vicissitudinary, chatoyant, shot.

Antonyms: see CONSTANT, FIXED.

3. fickle, inconstant, variable, light-headed or light, moody (*obsolescent*), hare-brained, flighty, mutable, shift (*chiefly spec.*), skittish (*fig.*), volatile (*literary*), feathery (*fig.*; *rare*), versatile (*rare*), mercurial (*literary*), unstable, changeful.

Antonyms: see CONSTANT, OBSTINATE, FIXED.

changeableness, *n.* 1. movableness, variability, etc.

2. alterableness, variability, inconstancy, etc.

Antonyms: see APPLICATION.

changeling, *n.* 1. Proteus (*fig.*); spec. waverer, turncoat; renegade.

2. oof.

3. See IDIOT.

changing, *a.* 1. changeful, fluxile (*rare*), various (*rare or archaic*), mobile, dynamic or dynamical (*tech.*).

2. alterative, modifying, modificatory.

channel, *n.* 1. conduit, canal, course, duct, carrier (*contextual*); spec. trough (*now U. S.*), gutter, groove, furrow, cloaca, caloriduct (*rare*), sewer, main, rabbit, artery, aorta, vein, runway, airway, cesspipe, pipe, lateral, aqueduct, drain, flute, shoot, intake, leader, canaliculus, coulisse (*French*), cullis, flume, riffle, wadi, ditch, dike, downcomer, dale, lumen, meatus, launder, main, neck, katabothron (*rare*), marigot (*French*), lead, run, runnel, runner, sulcation (*rare*), donga (*So. Af.*), gullet (*local Eng.*), gully, funnel, culvert, sluice, raceway or race (*chiefly U. S.*).

2. Referring to the deep part of a waterway: thalweg (*German; tech.*), thread, runway (*rare*), ditch (*contemptuous*); spec. tideway, gut, sound, strait, swash, raceway or race (*chiefly U. S.*), neck, lead, fairway.

3. Referring to a long depression: spec. furrow, groove, sulcation (*rare*), trough, fluting, dig, scratch, score, gouge, cut, gutter.

Antonyms: see RIDGE.

channel, *v. t.* Spec. gutter, canal (*rare*), gully, ravine, chamfer, ditch, canalize, sweal (*obs. or Scot.*).

channeled, *a.* Spec. guttered, guttery, ditched.

⚡ Cross references see Note

changeful. changeable changing | mooring.

CHATTER

chant, *n.* *Spec.* hymn, song, canticle, requiem (*chiefly poetic*), intonation.

chaos, *n.* 1. abyss, void; *spec.* Ginnungagap.
2. *See* CONFUSION.

chapel, *n.* *Spec.* galilee, vestry, cubiculum, crypt, chantry, oratory, pool, Bethesda.

chaperon, *n.* gouvernante (*French*); *spec.* duenna.

chaperon, *v. t.* matronize (*rare*).

chapter, *n.* 1. division (*contextual*); *spec.* sura (*in the Koran*), capitular.
2. *See* ASSEMBLY, BRANCH.

char, *v. t.* burn, scorch, carbonize (*tech.*), sear.

char, *n.* burn, scorch, scar; *spec.* charcoal, snuff.

character, *n.* 1. *See* FIGURE, MARK, NATURE, QUALITY, HANDWRITING, TYPE, STYLE, PERSONALITY, PERSONAGE, REPUTATION.
2. symbol, emblem (*fig. or contextual*), figure (*spec. or contextual*); *spec.* letter, type, hieroglyph, hieroglyphic, polyphone, ideograph, pictograph, descender, hook.
3. personage, eccentric, crank (*colloq.*), original, erratic (*rare*), vagarian (*rare*), case (*colloq. or slang, U. S.*), oddity (*colloq.*). "Character" is somewhat colloquial in this sense.

characteristic, *n.* feature, trait, peculiarity, physiognomic (*rare*); *spec.* diagnostic (*esp. med.*); *see* QUALITY, DISTINCTION.

charge, *n.* 1. *See* PRICE, EXPENSE, TAX, ACCUSATION, COMPLAINT, BIDDING, CARE, BURDEN, ATTACK.
2. liability, burden, encumbrance, tax (*orig. spec.*), expense; *spec.* assessment, rate; *see* MORTGAGE.
3. rate, tax (*colloq. or slang, U. S.*); *spec.* average, demurrage, tariff, terminals (*pl.*), dockage, storage, *etc.*; *see* PRICE.
4. debit (*tech.*), chalk (*spec. or fig.*), score (*spec.*), due.
5. Referring to firearms, a furnace, *etc.*: load; *spec.* round, blast, feed (*fig.*).

charge, *v. t.* 1. *See* FILL, BID, ASSESS, ACCUSE, ATTACK, PREPARE, LOAD.
2. burden, commission, intrust, tax, encharge (*rare*).
3. Referring to a person: tax (*colloq., U. S.*).
4. Referring to the amount: debit (*tech.*),

score (*rare*); *spec.* peg, size (*Eng. universities*).

5. Referring to what is charged with a liability: burden, incumber; *see* MORTGAGE.

charitable, *a.* 1. *See* BENEVOLENT.
2. eleemosynary (*literary, tech., or euphemistic*).
3. liberal, considerate; *spec.* fair-minded, large-hearted.

charity, *n.* 1. *See* LOVE, KINDNESS, BENEVOLENCE, ALMS.
2. *Spec.* foundation, bequest, hospital, college (*chiefly Eng.*).

charm, *n.* 1. *See* BEWITCHERY, BEWITCHMENT, ATTRACTION, ATTRACTIVENESS, CAPTIVATION.
2. *Spec.* talisman, fetish or fetich, medicine (*anthropology*), saphie (*North Africa*), obi or obeah (*negro*), greengree (*Africa*), amulet.
Antonyms: *see* HOODOO.

charmer, *n.* 1. *See* MAGICIAN.
2. Referring to a charming person, *esp. a woman*: witch (*colloq.*).

chase, *n.* 1. *In the generic sense*: pursuit, hunting, course, hunt, cynegetics (*rare*); *spec.* venery.
2. *See* HUNT, GAME, PURSUIT.

chase, *v. i.* pursue; *spec.* run;—*with "after."*

chaste, *a.* 1. pure, clean, white (*fig.*), innocent, honest (*rare or archaic*), virtuous.
Antonyms: *see* UNCHASTE, LEWD, IMMORAL, COARSE, BEASTLY, INDECENT, CORRUPT, LASCIVIOUS, LICENTIOUS.
2. *See* PURE, PROPER.

chastity, *n.* 1. purity, pureness, innocence, honor, virtue, virtuousness.
2. *See* PURITY.

chattel, *n.* chose (*tech.*), movable, things (*pl.*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* distress (*sing.*); *see* GOODS.

chatter, *n.* 1. babble (*rare*), jargon, jangle, patter (*colloq.*), gabble (*contemptuous*), clatter (*contemptuous*), patter (*colloq.*), twaddle or twattle (*now dial. or colloq.*), claver (*contemptuous, Scot.*), clack (*contemptuous*), mag (*colloq.*), cackle (*contemptuous or spec.*), gibber, gibberish, jabber, jibber (*rare*), prattle, prate (*rare*), prating, prittle-prattle (*rare*); *spec.* talk.
2. *See* BABBLE, RATTLE.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

chant, *v. t.*: sing, intone.
chanticleer: cock.
chaotic: formless, confused.
chap: person.
chapfallen: depressed.
chaplet: crown.
chapped: cracked.
chaps: jaw, chops.
charge, *v. i.*: rush.

chargé: diplomatic agent.
chargeable: attributable.
charger: platter, horse.
charlatan: quack.
charm, *v. t.*: bewitch, captivate, attract.
charming: captivating, pleasant, attractive.
charnel house: ossuary.
chart, *n.*: table.

chart, *v. t.*: tabulate.
charter, *n.*: deed, privilege.
charter, *v. t.*: hire.
chary: careful, prudent.
chase, *v. t.*: hunt, pursue.
chasm: abyss, cleft, break, void.
chasten: purify, punish, restrain.
chastise: punish.
chat, *v. i.*: converse.
chat, *n.*: conversation.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

CHATTER

chatter, *v. t.* 1. babble, jargon, jargonize (*rare*), jabble (*rare*), patter (*collog.*), gabble (*contemptuous*), prattle, jabber, prate, blat or blate (*vulgar or contemptuous*); *spec.* talk.

2. See RATTLE.

chatter, *v. i.* 1. patter, prate, rattle (*fig.*).

2. See RATTLE.

cheap, *a.* 1. inexpensive; *spec.* easy (*collog.*); see ECONOMICAL.

Antonyms: see COSTLY.

2. See LOW-PRICED.

3. vulgar, meretricious; *spec.* popular; see BASE, PALTRY, GAUDY.

cheat, *v. t.* sharp, shark (*rare*), swindle.

cheat, *v. t.* 1. defraud, swindle, beguile, cozen (*now literary*), victimize (*contextual*), bilk (*collog.*), gouge (*collog.*), fob or fub (*rare*), daddle (*collog.*), bob (*obs.*, *slang*), bucket (*slang*), rogue (*rare*), shave, rook (*collog. or slang*), gudgeon (*collog.*), mump (*collog.*; *obs.*), lurch (*archaic*), ramp (*slang*), Jew (*used opprobriously by non-Jews; vulgar*), cozen (*now literary*), cony-catch (*obs.*); *spec.* cog, fleece, thumblorig, bunco, chouse (*collog. or slang*).

2. See DECEIVE.

cheat, *n.* 1. swindle, beguilement (*esp. the action*), do (*slang*), cross (*cant or slang*), fraud.

2. defrauder, swindler, sharper, shark (*rare*), cozen (*now literary*), trickster, sharp, Jew (*used opprobriously by some non-Jews; vulgar*), blackleg (*collog.*), crook (*collog.*), cony-catcher (*obs.*), snide (*slang*), Greek (*chiefly spec.*), hawk (*fig.*), bilk (*rare, collog. or slang*), kite (*rare*), shaver (*rare*), rascal, lurch (*rare*), rogue, rook (*fig.*); *spec.* blackleg (*collog.*), chouse (*collog. or slang*).

3. See DECEIVER, DECEPTION.

cheating, *n.* defrauding, swindlery (*rare*).

check, *v. t.* 1. See STOP, RESTRAIN, REPRESS, SUPPRESS, REJECT, BAR, STUNT, CHOKE, INTERRUPT.

2. mark; *spec.* tick, prick, tally.

3. repulse, squelch, rebuff; *spec.* snub.

4. countercheck; *spec.* block, scotch, cog, snub, brake, drag, anchor, damp, rein.

5. withhold, forbear, spare, refrain (*rare*); *spec.* cease.

check, *n.* 1. See STOP, STOPPAGE, REPRESENTATION, REVERSE, BAR, RESTRAINT, INTERRUPTION.

2. Referring to that which checks: countercheck; *spec.* drag, drogue, block, snub, chock, clog, stop, stopper, damp, damper, blanket, rein, bridle, inhibition, brake, let (*esp. in "without let or hindrance"*)

3. repulse, rebuff, setback (*U. S.*), backset, thwart (*rare*); *spec.* snub.

4. mark; *spec.* tick, prick, tally, dash.

5. Referring to that by which a thing is controlled, measured, etc.: *spec.* standard, control.

checkered, *a.* checky, chequée or chequé (*heraldry*).

cheek, *n.* 1. jowl (*rare or dial.*); *spec.* gills (*pl.*; *slang*).

2. See IMPUDENCE.

cheer, *v. t.* 1. encourage, inspirit, cherish (*rare*), comfort, strengthen, solace, console, hearten, enliven, brighten, encheer (*rare*), recreate (*rare*), rehearten (*rare*), liven (*collog.*), warm; *spec.* chirrup.

Antonyms: see ABASH, DISCOURAGE, SADDEN, GRIEVE, DEPRESS.

2. See APPLAUD.

cheer, *v. i.* shout (*contextual*), jolly (*Eng.*); *spec.* hurrah, hurray, hurra, huzza.

cheer, *n.* 1. encouragement, comfort, solace, consolation, consolement (*rare*), enlivenment, recreation (*rare*).

2. shout (*contextual*), jolly (*Eng.*); *spec.* tiger, huzza, hurrah, hurray, hurra.

cheerful, *a.* 1. light, light-hearted, bright, chipper (*slang or collog., U. S.*), chirrupy (*collog.*), lively, merry, jocund (*literary*), debonair (*literary*), lightsome, chirpy (*collog.*), hilarious, jolly, gladsome, heartsome (*chiefly Scot.*), canty (*dial.*), sunny, sunshiny (*collog.*), buxom (*archaic*), lusty (*archaic*), riant (*rare*), cheery, genial, blithe, blithesome, bonny (*obs. or rare*), brisk (*chiefly dial.*); *spec.* smiling.

Antonyms: see DEPRESSED, SULLEN, GLOOMY.

2. See CHEERING.

cheerfulness, *n.* geniality, hilarity, sunshine, gladness, etc.

Antonyms: see DEPRESSION, DISCOURAGEMENT

cheering, *a.* cheerful, genial, enlivening, inspiring, strengthening, consolatory, gladsome, lätificant (*rare*), heartsome (*chiefly Scot.*), chirping (*rare*), cheery, blithesome, comfortable, cordial (*rare*), solaceful (*rare*).

Antonyms: see DEPRESSING, GLOOMY.

cheering, *n.* solacement, enlivenment, heartening, etc.

cheerless, *a.* dull, dismal, gloomy, dreary, dark, joyless.

cheerlessness, *n.* dullness, dismalness, gloom.

cheesy, *a.* caseous (*chiefly tech.*).

chemical, *a.* *Spec.* alchemical, analytical, synthetical.

⚡ Cross references see Note.

chatty: conversational, communicative

checker: plaid

checkmate: defeat.

cheep: chirp

cheery: cheerful, cheering

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

CHILLY

chemise, *n.* shift, smock, slip; *spec* guimpe.

cherish, *v. t.* 1. protect, foster, nurse, coddle, bosom (*rare*), brood; *spec.* enshrine, cosset, pet; *see* FOSTER.

Antonyms: *see* ABUSE, BEAT, BLIGHT, ILL-TREAT.

2. *See* CARESS, LOVE, PRESERVE, ENTER-TAIN.

chest, *n.* 1. case, box, coffer (*chiefly spec.*), hutch (*archaic or spec.*); *spec.* cist or cyst (*antiq.*), clothespress, cabinet, commode, chiffonier, coffin, locker, tallboy, highboy, wangun (*cant*), bureau; *see* TRUNK.

2. thorax (*tech.*); *spec.* breast.

chestnut, *a.* castaneous (*tech.*).

chevron, *n.* 1. *Spec.* zigzag, dancette.

2. *See* BADGE.

chew, *v. t. & i.* 1. masticate (*formal*), chew (*now vulgar or implying vulgarity*), manducate (*rare*); *spec.* crunch, crump, munch, mumble, champ, ruminant, gnaw.

2. *See* REND.

chewing, *a.* masticatory, manducatory (*rare*);—both *formal*

chicane, *v. i.* pettifog (*in law*).

chicanery, *n.* deceit (*contextual*), trickery, sophistry, chicane; *spec.* prevarication, pettifogging, pettifoggery.

chick, *n.* offspring (*contextual*), squab (*chiefly spec.*); *see* CHICKEN.

chicken, *n.* fowl (*contextual*), poult (*rare*), biddy (*colloq.*); *spec.* broiler, fry, peeper, chick.

chicken-breasted, *a.* gibbous (*rare or tech.*), pigeon-breasted.

chief, *a.* 1. first, arch (*chiefly literary or used in combination*), principal, foremost, master, head, high (*contextual*), preëminent, top, supereminent (*rare*), premier.

2. *In importance, interest, etc.*: main, principal, first, capital (*literary or formal*), premier, cardinal, pivotal, great (*used with "the"*), central, top, primary, supreme, prime, grand, leading, palmary (*rare*), palmarian (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* INFERIOR, SECONDARY, SMALL.

3. *In proportion:* prevailing, main.

chief, *n.* 1. head; *spec.* chieftain, headman, headman (*rare*), primate (*rare*), eob (*dial.*), cock (*colloq.*), ruler, leader, dux (*chiefly Scot. or spec.*), captain, capitano (*Italian*), cacique (*West Indies*), condottiere (*Italian*), clicker, cid, general (*mil. or eccl.*), foreman, elder, Goodman (*Scot. or archaic*), protopope (*eccl.*), jarl, cabocser (*Africa*), hierarch (*eccl.*), pro-

vincial (*eccl.*), ringleader, reis or rais (*Arabia*), sheik (*Arabia*), sagamore, sachem, raja or rajah, principal, prince, cardinal (*R. C. Ch.*), primate (*eccl.*), poligar, prytanis (*fig.*), president, premier, phylarch, matriarch (*chiefly jocular*), malik (*Hindu*), abuna (*eccl.*), metran (*eccl.*), lumberdar (*India*), judge (*Bib.*), kehaya (*Turkish*), *see* OVERSEER, SUPERIOR, COMMANDER.

Antonyms: *see* SUBORDINATE.

2. principal, don (*literary or cant*).

3. *In heraldry:* *spec.* soustenu (*French*).

chiefly, *adv.* principally, mainly, most, mostly, capitally, cardinally, etc.

chieftancy, *n.* chieftship, headship, supremacy, masterdom.

child, *n.* 1. *See* OFFSPRING.

2. offspring (*contextual*), kid (*slang or colloq.*), bairn (*Scot.*), cub (*jocose or contemptuous*), whelp (*contemptuous*), papoose (*Amer. Ind.*), dandiprat (*obs.*, juvenile, or archaic), dab (*contemptuous*), joey (*Australia; colloq.*), imp (*chiefly spec.*), mop-pet (*archaic; a term of endearment*), bud (*a term of endearment*), brat (*contemptuous*), innocent (*as being pure*), cherub (*pl. cherubs; spec. or sarcastic*), lambkin (*a term of endearment*); *spec.* boy, girl, changeling, nestling (*fig.*), elf, tot, elfin (*literary; rare*), chit (*colloq.*), trot (*colloq.*), urchin; *see* SON, DAUGHTER.

Antonyms: *see* PARENT, FATHER, MOTHER.

childbirth, *n.* parturition (*tech.*), parturience (*tech.; rare*), travail (*archaic*), labor, pains (*pl.*), puerpery (*rare*); *spec.* delivery, eutocia, dystocia.

childhood, *n.* infancy (*chiefly legal, exc. spec.*), youth, puerility (*rare*); *spec.* minority, pupillage, nonage.

Antonyms: *see* AGE, MATURITY.

childish, *a.* childlike, chidly (*rare*), juvenile, puerile (*usually in a bad sense*), youthful, brattish (*contemptuous*), kiddish (*slang or colloq.*); *spec.* boyish, boylike, girlish, girl-like, girly (*colloq.*), *see* BABYISH. These terms when applied to older persons are used as equivalent to: "foolish, weak, silly, trifling, trusting, unsuspecting," etc. "Childish" is seldom used except of older persons, and usually in a derogatory sense: "childlike" usually implies approval.

Antonyms: *see* MANLY, WOMANLY, WOMANISH, OLD.

children, *n. pl.* 1. offspring (*contextual*).

2. childhood (*rare*); *spec.* infantry (*jocular*), infancy; *see* YOUTH.

chilly, *a.* cold, cool, chill.

☞ Cross references *see* Note.
cherished: dear
cherub: angel, child
cherup: chirp.

chevalier: horseman, knight,
lover
chide: scold reproze.
childlike: childish

chill, *n.* cold, depression.
chill, *a.* cold chilly
chill, *v. t.* cool restrain, freeze.
chilling: depressing, repellent.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

CHIME

chime, *v. i. & t. 1.* ring (archaic or spec.), play (contextual).

2. See AGREE, HARMONIZE.

chimney, *n. 1.* Spec. flue, shoot, stack, pipe.

2. See CLEFT.

chimney corner, fireade, inglenook (literary).

chin, *n.* mentum (tech.); spec. jawl.

china, *n.* earthenware (rare), chinaware, porcelain; spec. crackle, belleek, majolica, etc.

Chinese, *a.* Celestial (humorous), Sinitic (rare), Sinean or Sinaic (rare); spec. Serian or Seric.

chip, *n.* Spec. flake, spall, turnings (pl.), cuttings (pl.), parings (pl.), flint; see PIECE, SPLINTER.

chirp, *n. & v. i.* cry (contextual), twitter, cheep, cherup, chipper, peep, pipe, pip, chirik (dial. or U. S.), chirrup or chirup; spec. pule.

chirping, *a.* cheepy.

chisel, *v. i.* cut (contextual), carve (contextual); spec. boast (masonry), gouge.

chisel-shaped, *a.* scalpriform (tech.).

choice, *n. 1.* Referring to the act: preference, preferment (rare), selection, election (chiefly spec.), option, choose (rare, humorous or illiterate), optation (rare), pick, delectus (rare, ecc. spec.); spec. cooptation, cooption.

Antonyms: see REJECTION.

2. Referring to the thing chosen: preference, selection, option, pick, favorite; spec. cull (cant), delectus; see ALTERNATIVE, BEST.

3. Power of choosing: option, pick; spec. discretion.

choke, *a. 1.* select, picked, recherché (French), exquisite.

2. See FINE, EXCELLENT.

choke, *v. t. & i. 1.* suffocate (contextual), strangle, strangulate (chiefly med.), throttle; spec. bowstring, garrotte, grin (archaic), gag.

2. See REPRESS, OBSTRUCT, DEADEN, EXTINGUISH.

3. repress (contextual), check, swallow, gulp (used chiefly with "down"). "Choke" is used chiefly with "down."

choose, *v. t.* select, elect, take, opt (rare), pick, optate (rare), list (only as a *v. t.*; archaic); spec. coopt (learned or tech.), cooptate, cull, draw, prefer, prick, garble; see ADOPT.

Antonyms: see REJECT.

choosing, *a.* optative, selective; spec. collectic, elective.

chop, *n. 1.* See JAW.

2. In pl. (chops): chops (pl.; a variant), choke (dial.); spec. fews (pl.).

chop, *v. t. & i.* cut (contextual), hew, hack; spec. mince, hackle, lop, haggle.

chop, *n. 1.* cut (contextual), slice (contextual), hew, hack; spec. lop.

2. bobble, lop, overfall, rip; spec. tiderip, ripple.

chopping, *a.* wavy (contextual), rough (contextual), bobbling, cockling, bobbly, lippy, spec. ripply.

chosen, *a.* select, elect (chiefly spec.), picked, predilective (rare); spec. conscript, preferential, predestined, preferred.

chosen, *n.* Spec. elect, élite (French).

Christ, *n.* Saver (rare), Savior or Saviour, Jesus, Redeemer, Messiah, Messias, Immanuel, Mediator, Intercessor, Advocate, Judge, Word, Son, Son of Man, Son of God, Lamb, Lamb of God;—mostly used with "the" or "our."

christen, *v. t. 1.* See BAPTIZE, NAME.

2. In the sense of "to use for the first time": auspicate (learned or literary), handseal; spec. wet (slang), blood. "Christen" is colloq.

Christendom, *n.* The Church, Christianity, Zion (fig.).

Christian, *n.* Nazarene (used esp. by Jews and Mohammedans), saint (Bib.), gnour (used by Turks), gentile (used in India); spec. professor (chiefly Scot. & U. S.), novice, probationer, Gnostic, Baptist, Methodist, etc.

Antonyms: see HEATHEN, HERETIC.

Christmas, *n.* Yuletide (literary or local), Yule (literary or local).

chronic, *a.* inveterate, confirmed, seated, settled, rooted, continuing (contextual); spec. inborn, inbred.

chronological, *a.* datal (rare), temporal (contextual).

☞ Cross references see Note.

chime, *n.* bell, melody, harmony, agreement, rhythm.

chimera: fancy.

chimerical: fanciful, visionary.

chink: cleft, crack.

chink, *n.* jungle, coin.

chink, *v. i.* gasp.

chipper: chirp.

chirm: noise.

chirography: handwriting.

chirrup: chirp.

chit: bud, offspring, child.

chitchat: conversation.

chivalrous: knightly, generous, polite.

choler: anger.

chopfallen: depressed.

choral: hymn.

chord, *n.* string.

chord, *v. i.* harmonize.

chore: task.

chorus: refrain.

chose: chattel.

Christianity: Christendom.

chronicle, *n.* account.

chronicle, *v. t.* record, narrate.

chronicler: historian.

chubby: plump.

chuck, *n. & v.* chuck.

chuck, *v. t.* throw, stroke.

chuck, *n.* throw, stroke, clutch.

chuckle: laugh.

chuckle: blockhead.

chum, *n.* roommate, intimate.

chum, *v. i.* cohabit.

chummy: intimate.

chump: blockhead.

chunk: piece, lump.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CIRCUMVOLUTION

church, *n.* 1. temple, house, house of God, Lord's house, fane (*archaic or poetic*), ecclesia (*hist.*), kirk (*Scot. & north of Eng.; chiefly spec.*); *spec.* Ebenezer, cathedral, chapel, Caaba, Kaaba, Bethel, meeting-house, basilica, synagogue, tabernacle, duomo (*Italian*), mosque, kiack, minster, mensal (*hist.*), martyr, conventicle, samaj (*India*), delubrum, dom (*German*).
2. See CONGREGATION, CHRISTENDOM.
chute, *n.* shoot, hopper; *spec.* slide.
cigar, *n.* weed (*slang*).
cimeter-shaped, *a.* acinaciform (*rare*).
cinder, *n.* *Spec.* coal, breeze; see SLAG.
cinder, *v. t.* *Spec.* scorify.
cindery, *a.* coaly; *spec.* slaggy.
cipher, *n.* 1. nought, naught (*a less usual form*), 0, nothing, zero, aught (*rare and a mistake for "naught"*), ought (*a mistake for "nought"*).
2. cryptogram, cryptology.
3. See NUMERAL, MONOGRAM.
cipher, *v. t.* 1. encipher (*more formal than "cipher"*).
2. See COMPUTE.
circle, *n.* 1. disk, radius, round, rondelle (*rare or tech. and spec.*), rondure or roundure (*rare*), rondel (*archaic*), orb (*rhét. and chiefly spec.*), roundel (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* carton, discus, roundle (*tech.*), roundlet (*dim.*), circlet (*dim.*).
2. ring, round, roundabout (*rare*), gyration (*tech.*), gyre (*chiefly poetic*), orb (*rare or obs.*), roundel (*chiefly dial.*), O (*fig.*); *spec.* cycle, corona, halo, hoop, meridian, epicycle, ecliptic, cordon, equator, colure, horizon, circlet, roundle, roundlet, spiral; see RING.
3. See CIRCUIT, SET.
circle, *v. i.* wheel, ring, gyrate; see REVOLVE, CIRCUIT.
circuit, *n.* 1. See CIRCUMFERENCE, BOUNDARY, AREA, SPHERE, JURISDICTION.
2. course, round, circling, circle, turn, revolution (*rare*), ambit, compass, orbit, tour, circuition (*rare*), troll (*archaic*), circulation (*rare*), perambulation (*literary and fig.*), circumambience (*nonce use*); *spec.* lap, journey (*contextual*), trip, bout; see REVOLUTION.
3. Referring to the way: course, round, compass, ambit, circuition (*rare*); *spec.* eyre (*obs. or hist.*), tour, turn, giro (*Italian*), iter (*tech.*), beat, detour, roundabout, lap, ring, cycle; see WINDING.

circuit, *v. t.* round, circle, encircle, girdle (*fig.*), surround (*rare*); *spec.* circumambulate (*rare*), circumnavigate, perambulate, tour.
circuit, *v. i.* course, round, circulate, circle; *spec.* tour, detour; see REVOLVE, WIND.
circular, *a.* 1. round, rounded, orbicular (*elevated or tech.*), orbed (*literary*), orby (*rare*), rotund (*rare or tech.*), orbiculate (*rare*), encircular (*rare*); *spec.* discoid, rotate (*rare*), disciform, discoidal (*rare*), cycloid.
2. round, ringy (*rare*), ringlike, orby (*rare*), compass (*rare or tech.*); *spec.* rotary, gyrant, gyrate, orbital, roundabout.
3. Of a letter; *esp. eccl.*: cyclic, encyclical.
circularly, *adv.* roundabout, roundwise, round, roundly (*rare*).
circulate, *v. i.* 1. See CIRCUIT, REVOLVE.
2. Referring to money, goods, etc.: pass, go, run, move.
3. Referring to rumors, etc.: run, go; *spec.* evulgate (*rare*).
circulate, *v. t.* 1. See DIFFUSE, REPORT.
2. Referring to money, etc.: pass.
circulating, *a.* current (*referring to money*).
circulatory, *a.* circulative, diffusive.
circumference, *n.* periphery (*learned or tech.*), circuit, compass, round, perimeter (*geom.*), perimetry (*rare*); *spec.* girth, girt, perambulation (*literary and fig.*); see BOUNDARY.
Antonyms: see CENTER, MIDDLE.
circumlocution, *n.* periphrasis (*learned*), periphrase (*rare*), roundabout (*rare*), indirection, ambage (*rare*), circuition (*rare*), circumambages (*pl.; rare*), circumbendibus (*jocular*).
circumlocutory, *a.* periphrastic, roundabout, indirect, ambagious (*rare*), circuitous.
circumscribe, *v. t.* 1. inclose, surround; *spec.* bound.
2. See BOUND, RESTRICT, DESCRIBE.
circumstance, *n.* 1. See OCCURRENCE, STATE, FORMALITY, AFFAIR.
2. fact, matter; see PARTICULAR.
circumstanced, *a.* conditioned, fixed (*colloq.*), situated.
circumstantial, *a.* minute, detailed, full, detaily (*colloq.; rare*); *spec.* fussy; see PARTICULAR.
Antonyms: see GENERAL, INDEFINITE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.
churchman: ecclesiastic, minister.
churlish: rustic, boorish, surly, rough, ill-tempered, stingy.
cinch: girth, hold.
circle, *v. t.*: circuit.
circlet: circle, ring, crown.
circling: circuit.

circuitous: devious, indirect, circumlocutory.
circuitously: about.
circularize: advertize.
circumjacent: surrounding.
circumfusion: pouring.
circumnavigate: circuit.
circumscriptive: restrictive.

circumspect: prudent, careful.
circumstantiate: evidence, narrate.
circumvent: surround, overreach.
circumvention: overreaching.
circumvolution: rotation, revolution, coil, winding.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CIRCUS

circus, *n.* hippodrome (*rhetorical; often used as a name for a circus building*).

cistern, *n.* reservoir, tank;—both *contextual*.

civilify, *v. t.* metropolitanize (*rare*). "Civilify" is chiefly used in the *p. p.* "civilified."

citizen, *n.* cit (*contemptuous*); *spec.* burgess, burgher, comburgess, cleruch, eph-ebe, cosmopolite, communer, freeman, civilian, denizen; *see* TOWNSMAN.

Antonyms: *see* FOREIGNER.

city, *n.* town, burg (*colloq., U. S.*); *spec.* metropolis, metropolitan.

civilian, *n.* mohair (*soldiers' slang*); *spec.* gownsmen, scorpion (*slang*).

civility, *n.* 1. *See* POLITENESS.

2. Referring to the act attention, courtesy, devour (*literary or learned*), *spec.* bow, greeting, attentiveness.

civilization, *n.* civility (*archaic*); *spec.* reclamation (*the act only*), enlightenment, cultivation, kultur (*Ger.*); *see* REFINEMENT.

civilize, *v. t.* *Spec.* reclaim, debarbaize, enlighten, cultivate (*chiefly in p. a.* "cultivated"); *see* REFINE.

civilized, *a.* civil (*archaic*); *spec.* enlightened

Antonyms: *see* UNCIVILIZED.

claim, *v. t.* 1. demand, challenge (*obsolescent*), vindicate (*rare*); *spec.* counter-claim.

Antonyms: *see* DISCLAIM.

2. *See* DEMAND, NEED.

claim, *n.* demand, pretense, pretension; *spec.* plea, counterclaim, condiction (*Roman law*), location (*U. S.*), revendication, plea.

2. demand, lien; *spec.* hold.

Antonyms: *see* DISCLAIMER.

3. *See* RIGHT.

claimant, *n.* demandant (*now rare*); *spec.* pleader, pretender.

clairvoyance, *n.* second sight, clear sight (*rare*).

clairvoyant, *a.* clear-sighted (*rare*).

clairvoyant, *n.* seer.

clamorous, *n.* noisy (*contextual*), vociferous, clamant (*literary or learned*), obstreperous, uproarious, blatant, vociferant, strepitous (*rare*); *see* BOISTEROUS.

Antonyms: *see* CALM, SILENT.

clamp, *n.* clam, cramp, grip, vise (*chiefly*

spec.); *spec.* crampiron, horse, dog, yoke, clip.

clan, *n.* 1. *Spec.* tribe, sept, phratry (*Greek antiq. and North Am. Indian*), phyle (*Greek antiq.*), race (*a loose usage*).

2. *See* SET.

clang, *v. t.* clam; *see* RING.

clang, *n.* 1. clangor, clam; *see* RING, RESONANCE.

2. *See* TIMBRE.

clap, *v. i.* 1. strike, slap, bang, clack, slam, slat, click.

2. *See* APPLAUD, PUT, IMPOSE, SET.

clap, *n.* 1. stroke (*contextual*), blow, slap, slam, bang, clack, slat.

2. noise (*contextual*); *spec.* slam, bang, clack, explosion, peal.

3. *See* APPLAUSE.

clapper, *n.* 1. *Spec.* tongue, clack, bones (*pl.*).

2. *See* TONGUE.

clapping, *g.* clackety, clickety, slapping, slamming, slatting, etc.

clasp, *v. t.* 1. seize, embrace, enclasp (*rare or emphatic*), infold or enfold, clip; *spec.* twine, clutch, interlock, entwine, fold, in-arm, hug, hook, clutch, twine; *see* EMBRACE

Antonyms: *see* FREE.

2. fasten; *spec.* buckle, brace, hook, infibulate (*rare*).

3. *See* HOLD.

clasp, *n.* 1. seizure; *spec.* embrace, fold, hug, clutch; *see* EMBRACE.

2. fastening, catch; *spec.* morse, ouch (*archaic*), fibula, buckle, fermail, hasp.

3. *See* HOLD

class, *n.* 1. division (*contextual*), category (*tech. or learned*), predicament (*spec. or learned*), denomination, division, sort, species, group, order, rank, range (*rare*); *spec.* estate, order, family, genus, species, breed, race (*chiefly poetic*), tribe (*chiefly colloq. and derogatory*), grade, rate, hierarchy, phylum (*tech.*), quality.

2. *See* KIND, SET, RANK (*in pl.*), NOBILITY, BRAND.

3. *Spec.* form, division, seminar, Phila-thea, Baraca, classis.

class, *v. t.* place (*contextual*), rank, rate, number, assort (*rare*), reckon; posthabit (*rare*).

classical, *a.* Attic (*literary or learned*).

CL Cross references: *see* Note.

clat: chamber, lomb.
citation: summons, quotation, mention.

cite: summons, quote, mention.

civil: public, polite.

clabber: curd.

clack: clatter, clap, noise, bab-

ble, rattle.

clam: clam

clam: clang

clamant: clamorous, urgent.

clamber: scramble

clammy: sticky.

clamor, *n.* outcry, noise.

clamor, *v. i.* cry, shout, din,

ask

clamor, *v. t.* shout.

clamp: step

clangorous: resonant.

clank: ring.

clannish: exclusive

claptrap: trickery, nonsense, buncombe.

clarification: clearing.

clarity: clear.

claresimo: personage.

clarity: clearness.

clash, *v. i.* collide, conflict, dis-

agree, dash

clash, *n.* collision, noise, con-

flict, disagreement.

CL See Notes of Explanation.

CLEARING

classical, *a.* *Spec.* humanistic, canonical or canonic, correct.

classification, *n.* assortment.

classified, *a.* assorted.

Antonyms: see CONFUSED.

classify, *v. t.* group, categorize (*tech.*), assort, sort (*literary*), order; *spec.* grade, distribute, arrange, tribe (*rare*), impost (*U. S. customs*), graduate, match, size, pigeonhole, range, brack (*local*), garble (*rare, exc. of coins, nuts, etc.*).

Antonyms: see CONFUSE, MIX.

clatter, *n. & v. i.* 1. *Spec.* clack, clitter, clutter, hurtle; see RATTLE, BABBLE.

clause, *n.* 1. article, particle (*rare*); *spec.* paragraph, covenant, proviso, condition, stipulation, reddendo (*Scots law*), reddendum.

2. See PART.

claw, *n.* griff (*rare*), ungula (*tech.*), talon (*chiefly spec.*), hook (*slang*); *spec.* single (*archaic*), clutch (*chiefly in pl.*), chela, pounce, pincers (*pl.*), manus, nipper; see NAIL.

claw, *v. t.* scratch, dig (*colloq. or spec.*), clapperclaw (*archaic or dial.*).

clay, *n.* argil (*tech.*), cloam (*dial. Eng.*); *spec.* clunch, kaolin, metal, cledge (*local Eng.*), wacke, slip, till, bole, gault (*dial. Eng.*).

clayey, *a.* argillaceous (*tech.*).

clean, *a.* 1. unsoiled, pure (*literary or fig.*), unsullied (*literary*); *spec.* immaculate, unstained, incontaminate (*rare*), undefiled, unsmirched, dirtless, spotless, dustless, white, unblemished.

Antonyms: see DIRTY, FILTHY, SOILED, FOUL, SMEARY, etc.

2. See PURE, SKILLFUL, SHAPELY, CLEANLY, CHASTE.

clean, *adv.* 1. So as to be clean: cleanly.

2. *Spec.* absolutely, completely, skillfully.

clean, *v. t.* 1. cleanse, mundify (*rare*), clenge (*Scot. & dial.*), defecate (*rare; chiefly spec.*), purge (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* purify, wash, deterge, scald, dust, mop, rinse, bream, careen, dress, comb, gill, dredge, pick, grave, scavenge, pure (*cant*), swingle, scour, blow, scrub, elutriate, wipe, defecate, willow, clarify, ripple; see DRESS, WASH, FAN.

Antonyms: see DIRTY, SOIL, SMEAR, FOUL.

2. See CLEAR.

cleaning, *a.* cleansing, mundatory (*rare*), purgative; *spec.* purificatory, wash, washing, deterrent, depurative, detergent, scouring, purging.

cleaning, *n.* cleansing; *spec.* purge, purgation, scouring.

cleanly, *a.* clean, neat.

clear, *a.* 1. transparent, limpid (*chiefly spec.*), lucid, pellucid, liquid, pellucent (*rare*), crystal, crystalline; *spec.* unclouded, serene; see TRANSPARENT.

Antonyms: see TURBID, DREGGY.

2. Referring to weather: fair, bright, fine, serene (*rare or literary*); *spec.* sunny, sunshiny, perfect, unclouded, cloudless.

Antonyms: see FOUL, CLOUDY, RAINY, SNOWY, FOGGY, HAZY.

3. Referring to tones: liquid, pure; *spec.* mellifluous or mellifluent (*rhetorical*), crystal, musical, singing, euphonious, fluty, silvery, ringing, sharp.

Antonyms: see HOARSE, DULL.

4. Referring to weights or amounts: net, neat (*rare*).

5. Referring to the skin, etc.: *spec.* bright, fresh, healthy, transparent, peachy, fair, blooming.

Antonyms: see SALLOW.

6. Intelligible (*contextual*), plain, lucid, pellucid (*literary*), luminous (*rhetorical*), luculent (*rare*), perspicuous, sharp-cut, unambiguous, naked (*rare*); *spec.* vivid, distinct.

Antonyms: see UNINTELLIGIBLE, OBSCURE, OBTUSE, HIDDEN.

7. See DEFINITE, EVIDENT, CONFIDENT, SMOOTH (*in sound*), ABSOLUTE, UNOBSTRUCTED, FREE, PURE.

clear, *v. t.* 1. clarify, fine, refine; *spec.* settle, defecate, render.

Antonyms: see MUDDY.

2. See FREE, DISENTANGLE, ACQUIT, ABSOLVE, AVOID, PURIFY, REMOVE, JUMP.

3. make, net, clean up (*colloq.*), profit, realize, get (*contextual*).

Antonyms: see LOSE.

4. free, rid, sweep, scour.

5. free (from obstructions, rubbish, weeds, or what not), sweep (*spec. or fig.*), scour (*spec. or fig.*), clean; *spec.* open, room (*rare*), drive, serene (*rare*), deobstruct (*rare*), deoppilate (*rare*), blow, uncloud, evacuate.

Antonyms: see OBSTRUCT.

6. *Spec.* (referring to land) deforest, stub, grub, denshire (*Eng.*), burnbeat (*Eng.*), assart (*Eng.*).

7. See EVACUATE.

clear, *v. i.* Referring to the face, the sky, etc.: uncloud (*rare*), brighten; *spec.* gladden.

Antonyms: see CLOUD.

clearance, *n.* 1. freeing, riddance, clearing.

2. See ACQUITTAL, ABSOLUTION, LICENSE, CLEARING.

clearing, *n.* 1. clear (*chiefly in "in the clear"*), open (*chiefly in "in the open"*),

☞ Cross references: see Note.

| cleanness: purity.

| cleanse: clean, purify.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CLEARNESS

opening, clearance (*literary*); *spec.* assart.
1. See ACQUITTAL.

2. clearance; *spec.* clarification, riddance, evacuation, scouring, deforestation, etc.

clearness, n. **1.** *Spec.* clarity, limpidness, limpidity.

2. serene (*rare*), serenity (*literary or rare*); *spec.* cloudlessness.

cleavable, a. fissile (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* scissile, flaggy, laminable, flaky, platy.

cleavage, n. **1.** fissility, cleavableness; *spec.* laminableness, lamination, delamination.

2. See SPLITTING.

cleave, v. t. & i. divide, split, shear, dis- sever (*rare*); *spec.* plow, delaminate, lami- nate, fissure, rift, flake, rive, furrow; *see* SPLIT.

cleft, a. split; *spec.* riven, reft, rent, multi- fid, fissured, cracked, fractured, broken, cut, rimose.

cleft, n. split, gap; *spec.* fissure, rift, reft (*rare*), scissure (*rare*), interstice, chasm, crack, crevice, chimney, chink, cleft (*Scot.*), rent, flaw, slit, dike (*local, Eng.*), fault; *see* CREVASSE.

clench, v. t. 1. See CLINCH, SEIZE, GRASP, STRENGTHEN.

2. grip; *spec.* close (*the fist*), clutch (*the fist*), set (*the teeth*).

clenched, a. closed; *spec.* clubbed, set.

clericalism, n. sacerdotalism, ministeri- alism.

clericality, n. clericate (*rare*), clergy (*obs.*, *exc.* in "benefit of clergy"), clergymanship, clerkhood (*archaic*), *spec.* priesthood, chaplainship, chaplaincy.

clerk, n. 1. See MINISTER, SALESMAN.

2. *Spec.* recorder, registrar, scribe, scriv- ener, protonotary, conicopoly (*Anglo- Indian*), *see* ACCOUNTANT, SECRETARY.

clever, a. 1. smart (*now chiefly U. S.*), cute (*colloq.*), good, pretty (*archaic or colloq.*), bolert (*obs.*); *see* ABLE, INTELLIGENT, READY, INGENIOUS, SKILLFUL.

Antonyms. *see* DULL, STUPID, UNINTEL- LIGENT, UNSKILLFUL.

2. See OBLIGING.

click, n. noise, tick, tap; *spec.* clap, snap.

click, v. t. & i. sound, tick, tap; *spec.* clap, snap.

clienteles, n. 1. dependants (*pl.*), chentry (*a collective*).

2. constituency (*colloq.*), following, clien-

try (*rare*), clientelage (*rare*), clientage;— *all collectives*.

cliff, n. precipice, crag, steep, heugh or heuch (*Scot.*), linn (*chiefly Scot.*), scaur (*chiefly Scot.*), scar (*rare or Eng.*), *spec.* palisade (*usually in pl.*), perpendicular, krantz or kranz (*South Africa*).

climate, n. clime (*literary and chiefly poetic*).

climax, n. 1. In rhetoric: graduation (*con- textual*).

2. See HEIGHT, CROWN.

climb, v. 1. ascend, scale, mount; *spec.* clamber, ramp (*of vines, etc.*; *dial. or rare*), swarm (*colloq.*), run (*of plants; con- textual*), scramble, scrabble.

2. See ASCEND

climb, v. t. ascend, scale, mount; *spec.* clamber, swarm (*colloq.*), shin (*colloq.*), escalate, scramble.

climb, n. ascent, mount; *spec.* clamber.

climbing, a. scandorial (*tech.*).

clinch, v. t. 1. fasten (*contextual*), clench, turn (*contextual*), clink (*dial. Eng. & Scot.*); *spec.* rivet.

2. See SEIZE, GRASP, STRENGTHEN.

clip, v. t. 1. cut (*contextual*), snip, shear, retrench (*rare*), curtail (*rare*); *spec.* prune, dock, pare, beshear (*rare*), shear, poll, nip; *see* TRIM.

2. See ABBREVIATE.

clip, n. 1. cut (*contextual*), snip, shear; *spec.* nip, *see* TRIM.

2. See SHEARS, BLOW, GAIT.

cloak, n. 1. robe (*contextual*), pall (*ar- chaic*); *spec.* mantle, manteau (*hist.*), mantua (*hist.*), surcoat (*hist.*), cope, mant- let (*hist.*), domino, mask, burnouse, car- dinal, capa (*Spanish*), capote, capuchin, chlamys, cardinal, prince, manto (*Italian or Spanish*), manta (*Spanish*), cowl, In- verness, Joseph (*hist.*), jelab (*Moroccan*), poncho (*Spanish*), pluvial (*hist. or eccl.*), pallium, paletot, palla (*Roman antiq.*), talma, scapular or scapulary, roquelaure (*hist.*), sagum, poncho.

2. See PRETEXT.

cloak, v. t. 1. clothe (*contextual*), mantle.

2. See HIDE.

clog, n. 1. check, weight, drag, trammel; *spec.* log, block.

2. See HINDRANCE.

cloggy, a. heavy, trammeling.

C Cross references: *see* Note clear-sighted: discerning. cleave, v. i. stick clement: merciful, mild. clergy: ministry clergyman: minister. clerical: ministerial. cleft: ball, guide, corner. click: catch client: dependent, principal. cliffy: precipitous.

climacteric, a critical. climacteric, n. crisis. climate: climate. clincher: settler. cling, v. i. close. clincher: settler. cling: stick, hold. clinging: sticky. clink: ring. clinker: slag. clip, v. i. clasp, hold, surround. clip, n. clamp.

clipping: quotation. clique: set. cliché: exclusive. clock: timepiece, ornament, beetle. clockmaker: horologist. clockwork: machinery. clod: lump, earth, blockhead. cloddish: rustic, stupid. clodhopper: rustic, boot, shoe. clog, v. t. check, shackle, ham- per, obstruct.

CLOUDING

close, a. 1. See CLOSED, NARROW, ACCURATE, PARTICULAR, THICK, COMPACT, APPROXIMATE, CONFINED, HIDDEN, RETICENT, STINGY, NEAR, SHORT, INTIMATE, STOCKY, SEARCHING.

2. oppressive, stale, heavy, stuffy, fusty, stifling; *spec.* musty, sultry, sweltry.

Antonyms: see FRESH.

3. tight, snug.

close, v. t. 1. shut, stop, estop (*archaic*), cork (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* button, lock, occlude, seal, douse, lute, stopper, plug.

Antonyms: see OPEN, UNFOLD.

2. See INCLOSE, SHUT, OBSTRUCT, END, CLENCH.

close, v. i. 1. embrace, clinch, grapple, grip.

2. See AGREE.

close, n. inclosure; *spec.* precinct, curtilage.

closed, a. close; *spec.* shut; see CLENCHED, BLIND.

Antonyms: see OPEN.

closet, n. 1. room (*contextual*), cabinet, cuddy.

2. *Spec.* recess, cupboard, cabinet, buffet, wardrobe, garderobe (*hist.*), cuddy, Ascham.

closure, n. 1. closing, shut (*rare*); *spec.* blockade, occlusion.

2. Referring to debate: cloture, clôtüre (*French*), stoppage (*rare*).

clot, n. mass, lump, clout, clump; *spec.* gout (*now chiefly in allusion to Shakespeare's use*), gob (*now vulgar*), thrombus, crassamentum, grume, coagulum.

cloth, n. 1. fabric (*contextual*); *spec.* mungo, shoddy, dab (*chiefly dial.*), pall (*archaic*), corporal, corporas.

2. With "the": see MINISTRY.

3. In pl. "clothes": see CLOTHING.

clothe, v. t. 1. dress, apparel (*rather formal or rhetorical*), attire (*dignified*), tire (*obs. or archaic*), array (*dignified*), costume, robe (*chiefly spec.*), accouter (*obs. or spec.*), habilitate (*rare*), vest (*chiefly fig.*), garb (*chiefly spec.*), beclothe (*rare*), invest (*literary*), deck, endue (*literary*), dizen or bedizen (*now usually contemptuous; chiefly spec.*), vesture (*rare*), encase or incase (*chiefly humorous*), rig (*colloq. or slang*), light (*archaic or dial.; used esp. in romances*), bedight (*archaic and poetic*), enrobe (*literary*), garment (*rare*), guise (*archaic*), tog (*chiefly with "out"; slang*); *spec.* jacket, deck, beclout (*rare*), breech, cassock, fur, gown, coat, scarf, shroud (*fig.*), uniform, frock, tartan, enclothe, empurple (*rare*), crape, coif, swathe, reclothe, reinvest (*rare*); see CLOAK.

Antonyms: see STRIP, UNDESS.

2. See INVEST, DISGUISE.

clothed, a. clad (*now chiefly literary*), enclad (*rare*), vested (*heraldry or fig.*).

Antonyms: see NAKED, BARE.

clothier, n. costumer, outfitter (*chiefly cant*); *spec.* hosier, haberdasher, furnisher, hatter, etc.

clothing, n. 1. Referring to the act: investment (*chiefly literary*), investiture (*literary or tech.*).

2. dress, clothes (*pl.*), garments (*pl.*), apparel (*dignified*), habiliment (*chiefly in pl.; learned or literary*), array (*dignified*), attire (*rather formal; often spec.*), garb, raiment (*rhetorical or poetic*), costume, robes (*pl.; formal or spec.*), vesture (*literary or fig.*), vestments (*pl.; chiefly tech.*), claes (*Scot.*), investiture (*literary*), investment (*literary*), costumery (*rare*), garmenture (*rare*), rigging (*colloq.*), wear (*colloq.*), toggery (*slang*), togs (*pl.; slang*), duds (*pl.; slang*), gear (*archaic or literary*), things (*pl.; colloq.*), nulls (*pl.; fig.*); *spec.* robing, gala (*obs., exc. with "in"*), rags (*pl.*), tatters (*pl.*), coating, livery, duck, buff (*mil.*), overwear (*rare, U. S.*), overclothes (*pl.*), underclothes (*pl.*), slops (*pl.; colloq.*), wardrobe, washing; see COSTUME.

cloud, n. 1. meteor (*tech.*), nebula (*rare or spec.*), thickness (*rare, exc. of the state of fact*); *spec.* cirrus, cumulus, stratus, nimbus, cirro-cumulus, rack, colt's-tail, film, messenger, woolpack, mist, fog, fogginess, scud, haze, haziness, mare's-tail, whiff, goat's-hair; see FOG.

2. thickening (*contextual*); *spec.* nebula, smoke, fog, nubecula, puff, scud, mist, fog, film, steam; see BLUR, HAZE.

3. See MULTITUDE, IMPERFECTION, FAULT, SPOT, STAIN, SCARF.

cloud, v. t. 1. overcloud, overcast, overshadow, becloud (*an intensive*), adumbrate (*rare*), obnubilate (*rare*), obnebulate (*rare*); *spec.* shade, shadow, befog, fog, mist.

Antonyms: see CLEAR.

2. Referring to the brow: darken, shade.

3. See DULL, BLEAR, SULLY, WATER.

cloud, v. i. 1. thicken.

Antonyms: see CLEAR.

2. See SULLY.

cloud-bringing, a. nubiferous (*rare*).

cloudburst, n. rainfall (*contextual*), deluge.

clouded, a. 1. See CLOUDY.

2. cloudy; *spec.* moiré (*French*), watered, mottled.

3. See DARKENED, HIDDEN.

clouding, n. 1. obnubilation (*rare*); *spec.* moiré (*French*), water.

2. See OBSCURATION.

cloister: *convent, arcade.*

closing: *closure.*
clot, v. t.: *coagulate.*

clothe, v. i.: *dress.*
clothes: *clothing.*

See Notes of Explanation.

CLOUDY

cloudy, *a.* 1. nubilous (*learned or tech.*), clouded, nebulous (*chiefly spec.*), thick; *spec.* overcast, foggy, misty, fogged, dull, black, filmy, hazy, blurred, overcast, murky, lowering or lowering, lowery or loury, lurid, subnubular (*rare*); *see* FOGGY.

Antonyms. *see* CLEAR.

2. *Spec.* muddy, nebulous, smoky, foggy, misty, steamy; *see* HAZY, TURBID.

3. *See* CLOUDED, DARK, HIDDEN, DULL, DEPRESSING BLEARED.

clown, *n.* 1. *See* RUSTIC, BOOR, SIMPLETON, BUFFOON.

2. *Meaning* a "clumsy fellow": *spec.* slouch (*slang or colloq.*), swab (*naut. slang*), hobnail (*fig.*), lubber (*primarily naut.*), chuckle (*slang.*), duffer (*slang*), muff (*slang*), lout (*colloq.*), bumpkin, booby (*colloq.*), nincompoop (*slang*), gawky (*colloq.*), gawk (*colloq.*), calf (*colloq.*), hawbuck (*slang, Eng.*).

Antonyms. *see* EXPERT.

club, *n.* 1. stick (*contextual*), cudgel, truncheon (*archaic, exc. spec.*), bat, bludgeon, bourdon (*archaic*); *spec.* waddy, mace, mere or meri, nulla-nulla, leeangle, keerie, baton, baton (*archaic*), knobkerrie, lathee (*Anglo-Indian*), knobstick, billy, shillalah, staff, hickory, crab or crabstick.

2. *In games:* *spec.* hockey, hurley, driver, niblick, brassy, cleek, midiron, loftie, mashie, putter, iron, shanny, hurl (*rare*).

3. *In cards:* *spec.* basto.

4. association (*contextual*); *spec.* combination, Turnverein (*German*), Sängerbund (*German*), tabagie (*French*), Rota (*Eng. hist.*), hetæry (*ancient Greek hist.*); *see* SORORITY, FRATERNITY.

club, *v. t.* strike (*contextual*), beat (*contextual*), cudgel, truncheon (*rare*), bludgeon; *spec.* bastinado, paddle.

clubfoot, *n.* 1. *Referring to the foot:* splayfoot, poltfoot (*archaic*).

2. *Referring to the deformity:* talipes (*tech.*), clubfootedness, splayfoot, poltfoot (*archaic*); *spec.* varus.

club-shaped, *a.* clavate, claviform; *both tech.*

cluck, *n. & v.* call (*contextual*), cry (*contextual*); *spec.* chuck.

clump, *n.* 1. *See* LUMP.

2. group, cluster, bunch; *spec.* thicket, grove, plump (*archaic*), tuft, etc.

clumpy, *a.* 1. clustery.

2. *See* LUMPY.

clumsy, *a.* 1. *Referring to a person:* awkward, unhandy, ungraceful, heavy, lumberly, lumbering, lumberesome, lumbrous (*rare*), graveless (*rare*), wooden, left-handed, lubberly (*naut. or fig.*), lubberlike (*naut. or fig.*), booby, boobyish, inelegant; *spec.* elephantine, unskillful, draggy, unapt, lumpish, bungling.

Antonyms. *see* SKILLFUL, GRACEFUL.

2. *Referring to a thing:* *spec.* unwieldy, cumbrous, heavy, unhandy, bungling, botched, rough, crude, lumberly, lumbering, lumberesome.

Antonyms. *see* AIRY.

clustered, *a.* *Spec.* conglomerate, glomerate (*tech.*).

clutch, *n.* 1. nest; *spec.* sitting.

2. *See* BROOD.

clutch, *v. t.* 1. hold (*contextual*), grip, grasp, engasp (*rare*), clasp, clench, gripe (*rare*); *see* EMBRACE, GRAPPLE, SQUEEZE.

2. *See* SEIZE, CLENCH, GRASP.

clutch, *n.* 1. *Referring to the act:* hold (*contextual*), grip, grasp, clench, clasp; *see* EMBRACE, GRAPPLE.

Antonyms. *see* RELEASE.

2. *Referring to the thing that holds:* hold (*contextual*), grip; *spec.* grab, grabber, claw, clasper, grasper, grapple, clamp, crampon, grappler, comealong (*cant*), grapnel, lewis, lewisson, gland, fist (*chiefly jocular*), finger, nipper, nip, gripper, gripe, dog, clip, pincers, forceps, chuck.

Antonyms. *see* RELEASE.

3. *See* SEIZURE (*in pl.*), GRASP, CONTROL.

coach, *n.* 1. vehicle (*contextual*), rattler (*slang*); *spec.* rattletrap (*slang*), tally-ho, drag, four-in-hand.

2. teacher (*contextual*), crammer (*cant or slang.*), grinder (*cant or slang*), coacher (*cant*), tutor. "Coach" is *cant*.

coach, *v. t.* teach (*contextual*), cram (*cant or slang*), tutor. "Coach" is *cant*.

coagulate, *v. t. & i.* thicken (*contextual*), clot, run (*dial.; used as a v. i. only*), set, curdle, clod (*obs. or rare*), cruddle (*chiefly dial.*), clabber (*U. S.*); *spec.* solidify, lopper, cascade; *see* JELLY.

Antonyms. *see* LIQUEFY.

coagulated, *a.* clotted, loppered, curdled.

coagulum, *n.* mass, coagulation, curd (*chiefly spec.*); *see* CLOT.

coal, *n.* 1. *Referring to the substance:* *spec.* charcoal, cannel coal, anthracite, cinder,

clough: ravine

clout, *n.* rag, blow

clout, *v. t.* repair, strike

clout, *n.* lump, clot, rustic, boor.

clownish: rustic, awkward, boorish

clay: surfeit

clump: gather

cluster: bunch, clump

cluster: gather

clustery: bunchy, clumpy

clutch, *n. i.* grasp, hold

clutter, *v. t.* collect, confuse.

clutter, *v. i.* collect, bustle

clutter, *n.* collection, confusion, noise, bustle

coachman: driver.

coachman: under

coalesce: unite

coalition: union, combination, confederacy.

coaly: carbonaceous, black, dark.

See Notes of Explanation.

COHORT

slack, lignite, jet, cobbles (*pl.*; *Eng.*), duff, dross, culm, coke, carbocoal.

2. Referring to a lump or piece of coal: gleeed (*archaic*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* ember, cinder.

coarse, *a.* **1.** large (*contextual*), crass (*chiefly literary*), gross (*literary or tech.*), heavy (*chiefly spec.*), thick; *spec.* rank, reedy, gruff (*tech. or Scot.*), homespun, earthy.

Antonyms: see DELICATE, SMALL, SLENDER.

2. low, vulgar, common, unrefined, crude, gross, unideal (*rare*), crass (*literary*), inelegant, unpolished, rough, plebeian (*spec. or literary*), woolen (*rare*), indelicate; *spec.* rude, ribald, earthy (*rare*), rustic, clownish, brutal, brutish, swinish, scurrilous; see BOORISH, BEASTLY, LEWD, INDECENT.

Antonyms: see REFINED, SPIRITUAL, INTELLECTUAL, CHASTE.

3. See ROUGH.

coarsen, *v. t.* **1.** enlarge (*contextual*), thicken (*contextual*).

2. See ROUGHEN, SENSUALIZE.

coat, *n.* **1.** *Spec.* jacket, sack, jemmy (*Eng.*; *rare*), overcoat, greatcoat (*chiefly Eng.*), jacket, paletot (*French*), oiler (*U. S.*; *colloq.*), cutaway, cassock, secret (*antiq.*), frock, habergeon, buff, tunic.

2. cover, coating; *spec.* set, scumble, wash, intonaco (*Italian*), glaze, priming, fur, buff; see SMEAR, CRUST.

3. pelage (*tech. or learned*), pilage (*rare*), fell (*rare or literary*); *spec.* fleece.

4. See ARMS, SKIN.

coat, *v. t.* **1.** See CLOTHE.

2. cover, overlay; *spec.* lute, fur, gum, bark, prime, plaster, render, roughcast, wash, silver, glaze, film; see CRUST, SMEAR.

coax, *v. t. & i.* *Spec.* persuade, entice, cajole, urge, honey (*rare or obs.*). There is no general synonym of "coax."

Antonyms: see BLUSTER, BULLY, COMPEL, INTIMIDATE.

coaxing, *a.* *Spec.* bland, gentle, winning, persuasive.

coaxing, *n.* suasion (*rare*).

Antonyms: see COMPULSION.

cobbler, *n.* repairer (*contextual*); *spec.* (re-

ferring to shoes) clobberer (*dial. Eng.*), sutor (*learned*), clouter.

cobweblike, *a.* arachnoid (*tech.*); *spec.* cortinate (*tech.*).

cock, *n.* **1.** chanticleer (*poetic and usually used as a proper name*), rooster (*chiefly U. S. and dial. Eng.*); *spec.* capon, cockalorum (*dim.*; *colloq.*), cockerel, singer, heeler.

2. spout; *spec.* faucet, tap, valve, plug.

3. See WEATHERVANE, CHIEF, HEAP.

cockade, *n.* device; *spec.* black cockade (*Hanover*), white cockade (*Stuart*), rosette, knot.

cocoon, *n.* case (*contextual*), covering (*contextual*); *spec.* pod.

code, *n.* **1.** codex (*rare*); *spec.* system, formula, law, rule, religion.

2. See DIGEST.

codify, *v. t.* systematize, digest.

coexistent, *a.* contemporaneous, concomitant; see CONTEMPORANEOUS.

coextensive, *a.* equal, coequal; *spec.* co-terminous; see CONTEMPORANEOUS.

cofferdam, *n.* chamber (*contextual*), box, batardeau (*French*), coffer, caisson.

coffin, *n.* box (*contextual*), casket (*U. S.*), hearse (*archaic*), cist (*archæol.*), kist (*Scot.*); *spec.* sarcophagus, shell.

cogency, *n.* strength, power, force, weight, etc.

cogent, *a.* strong, powerful, good, forcible, forceful, constraining, robustious (*rare*), pregnant (*archaic or literary*), weighty, trenchant (*literary or rhetorical*); *spec.* convincing, urgent.

Antonyms: see UNCONVINCING.

cogwheel, *n.* wheel, gearwheel, gear; *spec.* lantern, wormwheel.

cohabit, *v. i.* *Spec.* chum (*colloq.*). "Cohabit" is *chiefly spec.*

coheir, *n.* heir, coparcener, parcener.

cohere, *v. i.* **1.** stick, adhere, consist (*archaic*).

2. See AGREE.

coherent, *a.* **1.** sticking, adherent, consistent (*rare*).

2. See CONSISTENT.

cohesion, *n.* sticking, adherence, adhesion, coherence, cohesiveness, consistence (*rare*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

coast, *n.*: shore.

coast, *v. i.*: sail, slide, glide.

coast, *v. t.*: sail.

coastal: littoral.

coating: coat, crust.

coat of arms: arms.

cobble, *n.*: stone.

cobble, *v. t.*: pave.

cobble, *v. t.*: repair.

cobweb: network, filament.

cock, *n.*: turn, inclination.

cock, *v. t.*: turn, incline.

cockcrow: daybreak.

cocker: indulge.

cockerel: cock.

cock-eye: cross-eye.

cockscomb: crest, dandy.

cocksure: confident.

cocky: self-important.

coddle: parboil, caress, cherish, indulge.

codex: code, manuscript, book.

codger: fellow.

cœnobite: religious.

coequal: equal, coördinate, co-extensive.

coerce: compel.

coercible: compellable.

coercive: compulsory.

coeval: contemporaneous.

coffer: chest, cofferdam, treasury.

cogitable: thinkable.

cogitate, *v. i.*: think, consider.

cogitate, *v. t.*: consider, devise.

cogitative: thinking.

cognate: related, analogous.

cognition: knowing, knowledge, intelligence.

cognizable: knowable, jurisdictional.

cognizance, *n.*: perception, awareness, intelligence, notice, jurisdiction, badge.

cognizant: aware, conscious.

cognomen: name.

cohesive: sticky.

cohort: division, band.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

COIFFURE

coil, n. 1. Meaning a "series of rings": spec. inductorium, bank.

2. wind, turn, ring, convolution, round, curl, fold, loop, circumvolution, volute (chiefly spec.), volume (rare), twine, twist, lap; spec. bight, fake, bolster, baluster, roll, see SPIRAL.

coil, v. t. & z. wind, loop, upcoil (rare), twist, fold, lap, convolute (rare or learned), curl, twine, clue (used with "up"; rare), spec. roll, spire, spiral (rare), wreath, enroll (rare), belay, fake.

Antonyms: see UNWIND.

coin, n. 1. Referring to money: piece, chinker (slang); spec. copper (colloq.), dump, doit, cart wheel (slang), coach wheel (slang, Eng.), mite, nickel (colloq., U. S.), dime, shilling, etc.

2. Referring to coins collectively: money, specie; spec. silver, brass (dial. or colloq.), chink (slang), gold, tin (slang), change.

coin, v. t. 1. mint, strike, stamp, money (rare); spec. contorniate, counterfeit.

2. See INVENT.

coincide, v. t. 1. concur.

2. See AGREE.

coincidence, n. 1. concurrence, concomitance, concourse (obs. or rare), conjunction, juncture, conjuncture (rare), syndrome (rare or obs.).

2. See CONTEMPORANEOUSNESS, AGREEMENT.

coincident, a. concurrent, concomitant.

coiner, n. minter, moneyer (hist.); spec. counterfeiter.

coin-shaped, a. nummular, nummulated, nummiform;—all tech. or learned.

cold, a. 1. chill; spec. cool, coolish, crisp, heatless (rare), chilly, coldish, frigid, icy, frozen, glacial (rare), frosty, rimy, chilling, freezing, froze (now poetic only), gelid (literary), arctic, polar, bleak, nipping, sharp, raw, wintry.

Antonyms: see HOT, WARM, HEATED.

2. Of a creature or person: spec. chilly, chill, chilled, frozen, frostbitten.

3. unfeeling, frigid; spec. unemotional, unsympathetic, heartless, unresponsive, indifferent, unimpassioned, stony; see APATHETIC, REPELLENT, CRUEL.

Antonyms: see AFFECTIONATE, COMPASSIONATE, KINDLY, FOND.

cold, n. 1. chill, coldness; spec. cool, coolth (rare or dial.), frost, chilliness, gelidity (rare or literary), frigidity, iciness, coolness, gelidness (rare), froze (now only poetic), sharpness.

Antonyms: see HEAT, WARMTH.

2. Referring to the sensation: chill, coldness, chilliness.

3. catarrh, spec. coryza, gravedo (rare), cough.

colic, n. bellyache (now chiefly vulgar), gripes (pl.), mulligrubs (pl.; jocular), tormina (tech.).

collapse, n. 1. Spec. cave-in (colloq.), breakdown, downfall.

2. See FAILURE, FALL, EXHAUSTION.

collar, n. 1. neckband, neckpiece; spec. carcanet, bertha, brecham (Scol.), collar-ette, fall, ruff, gorget, tucker, Vandyke, dicky (New Eng.), torque or torc, fraise, piccadill (obs.).

2. See RING.

collarbone, n. clavicle (tech.), jugulum (tech. and rare).

collared, a. torquate, ringed.

collation, n. 1. See COMPARISON, MEAL.

2. Spec. harmony, diatessaron.

colleague, n. associate (contextual), confrère (French); spec. duumvir, triumvir, centumvir.

collect, v. t. 1. See GATHER.

2. gather, aggregate, concentrate, center (rare); spec. scramble (esp. with "up," "together," etc.), constellate (rare), congest, dredge, rake (esp. with "together," "up," etc.), muster, bundle, compile, skim, scrape (esp. with "up," "together," etc.), round (with "up"), collate, re-collect; see ACCUMULATE.

Antonyms: see SEPARATE, SCATTER, DISTRIBUTE.

3. See INFER, COMPOSE.

collect, v. i. 1. See GATHER.

2. gather, mass; spec. concentrate, conglomerate, cluster, concentrer, congest, clutter, bunch, bundle, see LUMP.

collection, n. 1. See GATHERING, MEETING.

2. Referring to the act or action: gathering; spec. massing, recollection, conglomeration, concentration, compilation, concretion, collation, philately, combination; see ACCUMULATION.

Antonyms: see SCATTERING, DISTRIBUTION.

3. gathering, aggregation, aggregate, assemblage; spec. clump, cluster, parcel, assortment, lot, budget, mass, congeries, colluvies (literary), heap, pack (derogatory), museum, number, conglomerate, conglomeration, conglutination (rare), combination (literary), codex (Latin), code, chapter, crowd, drove, huddle, jumble, bunch, concentration, body, cor-

⚠ Cross references: see Note.

coiffure: head-dress.

coign: corner.

coil, n.: noise, confusion.

coke, n.: coal.

coke, v. t.: carbonize

collaborate: collaborate

collapse, v. i.: fail, fall

collateral, a.: parallel, accessory,

secondary, accidental, subor-

dinate, related, coordinate

collate: collect, compare, ex-

amine. (accident.)

collateral, n.: pledge, security,

collected: calm.

⚠ See Notes of Explanation.

COMBINE

pus, round-up (*U. S. & Australia*), sylloge (*rare*), cumulation, harvest, file, list, confluency, chrestomathy, quest, compilation, clutter, concrescence; see ACCUMULATION, SET, CONCRETION.

4. See INFERENCE, SELF-CONTROL.

collective, *a.* 1. aggregate, collected; *spec.* concentrative, congregative.

Antonyms: see INDIVIDUAL, SEPARATE, SCATTERED.

2. See COMMON.

collector, *n.* Referring to a collector of taxes: tax-gatherer, toll-gatherer (*rare or obs.*), publican (*chiefly Scriptural*), toller (*obs. or rare*), exacter (*archaic*), tollman (*rare*); *spec.* scavenger (*hist.*), gabeller (*hist.*), exciseman, procurator, proctor.

collide, *v. i.* 1. strike (*usually with "together"*), meet (*contextual*), clash, hurtle, intershock (*rare*), interfere, knock, shock, smash, impinge; *spec.* cannon, crash.

2. See CONFLICT.

collision, *n.* 1. striking, impact (*chiefly tech.*), impingement, meeting (*contextual*), clash, hurtle, concussion, shock, smash (*colloq.*); *spec.* smash-up (*colloq.*), crash, jostle, dash.

2. See CONFLICT.

colloquial, *a.* conversational; *spec.* informal.

Antonyms: see LITERARY, PEDANTIC, FORMAL.

colloquial, *n.* conversationalism; *spec.* informality, familiarism.

colonial, *a.* provincial (*obs. or hist.*).

colonist, *n.* settler, planter (*hist.*), transmigration (*rare*); *spec.* emigrant, immigrant, pilgrim.

colonization, *n.* settling, settlement, plantation (*rare*).

colonize, *v. t.* 1. settle, found, people, plant.

2. Referring to the sending of people to colonize: transport (*chiefly spec.*), settle; *spec.* exile, banish.

colonnade, *n.* portico (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* gallery, choultry (*Anglo-Indian*), peristyle, amphiprostyle, prostyle, octastyle, enneastyle, decastyle, dodecastyle, arceostyle, proaulion (*archæol.*).

colony, *n.* settlement, plantation (*rare*).

color, *n.* 1. hue (*poetic or rhetorical*), tincture (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* discoloration, lear, dye, undertone, yellow, blue, orange, green, violet, purple, indigo, lavender, pink, mauve, magenta, cerise, scarlet,

crimson, taupe, azure, vermillion, olive, brown, gray, dun, *etc.*; see TINT.

2. See PIGMENT, APPEARANCE, PRETEXT, COMPLEXION, FLUSH, BADGE, FLAG, SALUTE.

color, *v. t.* 1. encolor (*rare*), hue (*poetic or rhetorical*), paint (*spec. or fig.*), dye (*chiefly spec.*), stain (*chiefly spec.*), tone (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* discolor, tinge, tinct, tint, bloom, complexion (*rare*), sip, distemper, wash, crayon.

2. See MISREPRESENT.

coloration, *n.* colorature; *spec.* pigmentation, tonality, chromatism (*tech.*).

color-blindness, *n.* daltonism.

colored, *a.* 1. hued (*poetic or rhetorical*), painted (*orig. spec.*), tinted, *etc.*

2. *Spec.* black, red, brown, negro, mulatto.

coloring, *a.* tingent (*rare*); *spec.* tinctorial, dyeing, painting, staining.

colorless, *a.* achromatic (*tech.*), white, hueless (*rare*), tintless (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* black.

colt, *n.* offspring (*contextual*), horse (*contextual*), foal, youngster (*cant*), patro (*Sp.*); *spec.* filly (*female*).

column, *n.* pillar; *spec.* atlantes (*pl.*), atlas (*sing.*), cippus, telamon, caryatid; see OBELISK, PILLAR.

comb, *n.* 1. *Spec.* card, ripple, ébauchoir (*French*), heckle, hackle, hatchel, gill (*cant*).

2. See CREST.

combative, *a.* contentious, pugnacious, militant, belligerent; see QUARRELSOME.

Antonyms: see PEACEFUL, PACIFIC.

combination, *n.* 1. See UNION, MIXTURE, COÖPERATION, CONSPIRACY.

2. In commerce, politics, *etc.*, referring to the action: union; *spec.* syndication, pooling, coalition, fusion, merger.

3. aggregate, union; *spec.* (card games) tenace, pair, full house, run, flush, *etc.*; see COMPOSITE, SERIES, GROUP.

4. association (*which see*), ring, set, union, company, party; *spec.* conjunction, combine (*colloq., U. S.*), syndicate, cartel or (*German*) Kartel, camarilla, Camorra, cabinet, trust, ring (*chiefly U. S.*), cabal, faction, clique, coalition, consolidation, fusion, merger, duumvirate, triumvirate, junto, junta (*rare*), cave (*slang*).

combinatory, *a.* combinational, coadunative (*rare*).

combine, *v. t. & i.* 1. See UNITE, MIX, ASSOCIATE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

collectivism: socialism.

colleen: girl.

collegiate: academic.

collimate: align.

collocate: place.

colloid: gelatinous.

colloquy: conversation.

collude: conspire.

collusive: conspiratory.

colossal: gigantic.

colossus: giant.

coma: stupor, sleep.

comatose: stupefied.

comb, *v. i.*: break.

combat, *n.*: fight, contest, contention.

combat, *v.*: fight, contend.

combatant, *a.*: fighting.

combatant, *n.*: fighter.

comber: breaker.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

2. In commerce, politics, etc.: unite; spec. syndicate, consolidate, merge, pool, fuse.
combustible, *a.* Spec. burnable, tundry, inflammable.

Antonyms: see INCOMBUSTIBLE.

come, *v. i.* **1.** approach, hither (*rare*), attain (*rare or archaic*), advene (*literary*), spec. immigrate.

Antonyms: see DEPART.

2. See ARRIVE, ARISE, APPEAR, RESULT, EMANATE, HAPPEN, FOLLOW, BECOME, DESCEND, DERIVE, ACCRUE, IMMIGRATE, RESULT, REACH, YIELD.

3. fall;—as a disease, calamity, etc.

comfort, *n.* **1.** See AID, CHEER.

2. comfortableness, ease, self-ease (*rare*), luxury, spec. peace, satisfyingness (*rare*), restfulness, coziness, content, enjoyment; see REST, RELIEF, CONVENIENCE.

Antonyms: see DISCOMFORT, DISTRESS, PAIN.

3. Of things that give ease: easement (*rare*), luxury; spec. solace, rest, satisfaction, relief, convenience.

Antonyms: see TROUBLE, ANNOYANCE.

comfort, *v. t.* **1.** See CHEER.

2. ease, recomfort (*archaic*); spec. rest, satisfy, quiet; see RELIEVE.

Antonyms: see HARASS, DISCOMFORT, DISTRESS, PAIN, WORRY.

comfortable, *a.* **1.** cheering, pleasant, self-satisfied.

2. easy, easeful, well, luxurious; spec. cozy, satisfactory, satisfying, assuring, roomy, snug, convenient, restful.

Antonyms: see UNCOMFORTABLE, DISTRESSING, ANNOYING.

comforter, *n.* **1.** spec. cheerer, solacer, aider, helper; spec. Holy Spirit Cf AID, CHEER.
2. See BEDCOVER.

comic, *a.* comical; spec. burlesque, farcical; see FUNNY, LAUGHABLE.

Antonyms: see TRAGIC.

coming, *a.* **1.** Coming in space: nearing; see APPROACHING.

2. Coming in time: ensuing, nearing, approaching, imminent, forthcoming; see FUTURE.

coming, *n.* **1.** See ARRIVAL.

2. As to time: approach, appropinquation (*fig., archaic*), advent; spec. advance.

3. As to space: accession (*now rare*); see APPROACH.

Antonyms: see DEPARTURE.

command, *n.* **1.** See BIDDING, AUTHORITY, CONTROL, DIRECTION, VIEW, FORCE.

2. Referring to the faculty: control, authoritativeness.

commander, *n.* controller (*rare*), chief, leader, captain (*chiefly spec.*); spec. commandant, chieftain, centurion, tagus, heretoga, hetman, drungar, hipparch, killadar, lochage or lochagus, sirdar, proconsul, decurion, enomotarch, commendador, shogun, taxiarch, commodore.

commander-in-chief, *n.* generalissimo (*rare or spec.*), generalissima (*fem.*), spec. tartan.

commanding, *a.* bidding (*rare*), magisterial (*bookish or learned*), imperative, mandative, mandatory, jussive (*rare*), peremptory, preceptive.

commemorative, *a.* memorial, recordative (*rare*), memorative (*rare*), celebrative (*rare*).

commensal, *n.* Spec. companion, (contextual), messmate, guest, inquiline (*tech.*; *rare*), trenchmate. "Commensal" is rare.

comment, *v. i. & t.* remark, observe, commentate (*rare*), animadvert (*literary*; *chiefly spec.*), descant (*literary*), opine (*stilted or humorous*); spec. discourse, touch, glose (*rare*), interpose, interject.

comment, *n.* remark, observation, reflection, note, animadversion (*rare or literary*; *chiefly spec.*), commentary (*chiefly spec.*), descant (*literary*), discourse; spec. scholasm, whisper, nothing, interjection, gossip, exegesis, gloss; see ANNOTATION, CRITICISM, EXPLANATION.

commercial, *a.* mercantile, mercurial (*literary*), mercatorial (*rare*); spec. shoppy.

commercial traveler, drummer, bagman, traveler (*contextual*), rider (*obs.*).

comminute, *v. t.* reduce, fritter (*rare*), fine (*rare*); spec. grind, grate, bray, triturate, pulverise, crush, crumb, crumble, harrow, buck (*mining*), mince, hash.

Antonyms: see UNITE.

commission, *n.* **1.** warrant, certificate (*contextual*); spec. brevet.

2. See AGENCY.

3. authorization (*contextual*), spec. errand, mission, message, duty, charge; see ORDER.

4. allowance, pay, fee; spec. dastoori or dastoori (*East India*), rake-off (*slang*).

⚠ Cross references see Note.

combustion: burning

come-down: fall

comedy: drama

comely: good looking [er

come-outer: dissenter, reformer

commit: incur

comfortless: disconsolate

comical: laughable

comity: politeness

commandant: commander

commandment: bidding

commemorate: celebrate

commence: begin

commencement: beginning

commend: praise, commend

commendable: praiseworthy

commendation: praise, commend

commensurable: adequate

commensurate: adequate, proportionate

commensuration: proportion

commentary: comment

commerce, *n.* traffic, intercourse

commence, *v. t.* traffic

commensurate: threaten

commingle: mix

commiserate: fine

commiseration: compassion

commiseration: compassion

commissary: agent

commissioner: representative

⚠ See Notes of Explanation.

COMMUNICATION

5. *In a bad or evil sense*: doing (often with "of"), perpetration, commitment (rare), committal (obs.).

commit, *v. t.* 1. deliver, consign, intrust or entrust, trust, confide, commend, recommend, refer (rare); *spec.* resign, transfer, recommit, leave.

Antonyms: see WITHDRAW.

2. See REFER, DELEGATE, COMPROMISE.

3. consign (as to memory, writing, etc.), reduce.

4. send, consign, remit (rare), remand; *spec.* condemn, relegate; see CONDEMN, IMPRISON.

Antonyms: see FREE.

5. *In a bad or evil sense*: do, perpetrate; *spec.* sin (a sin), cut (as in "to cut up pranks").

commitment, *n.* 1. delivery, consignment, consignment, committal, intrustment, confiding, commendation; *spec.* resignation, transfer.

2. See REFERENCE, DELEGATION, BINDING, SENDING, IMPRISONMENT.

3. warrant (for imprisonment), mittimus, condemnation, relegation.

4. Referring to the document: warrant, mittimus.

5. consignment (as to memory, writing, etc.), reduction, committal.

commodity, *n.* thing (contextual); *spec.* ware, drug (as in "a drug on the market").

common, *a.* 1. general, universal, mutual (properly only of two); *spec.* commutual, reciprocal, joint, collective.

2. popular, exoteric (learned), vulgar (obsolescent); see PUBLIC.

Antonyms: see INDIVIDUAL.

3. usual, ordinary, standard, regular, prevailing, vulgar (obsolescent); *spec.* frequent, familiar; see HABITUAL.

Antonyms: see UNUSUAL, EXTRAORDINARY, UNFAMILIAR, ESPECIAL, EXTREME.

4. inferior, ordinary, trivial (rare or archaic), vulgar; *spec.* popular, low, base, unrefined, commonplace, illiterate; see PLEBEIAN, COARSE.

Antonyms: see ARISTOCRATIC, EXCLUSIVE.

5. *In grammar*: epicene (a loose and improper use).

commonplace, *n.* 1. banality, triviality (now rare), prosaism, twaddle, prosaicism, prose, cabbage (fig. or slang); *spec.* platitude (rare or spec.), fadaise (French), truism.

Antonyms: see ODDITY.

2. topic; *spec.* quotation; see SAYING.

commonplace, *a.* everyday, common, ordinary, hackneyed, threadbare, stale, tame, trite, trivial (now rare), banal, plebeian (literary), Philistine (literary), prose, prosy, prosaic; *spec.* exoteric, platitudinous, pedestrian, dull, monotonous, sober.

Antonyms: see ODD, UNUSUAL, ORIGINAL.

commonplace, *v. i.* platitudinize (rare or learned), twaddle.

common-sense, *n.* understanding (contextual), mother wit, sense, horse sense (colloq.), gumption (colloq., U. S.), savvy or savy (slang).

Antonyms: see NONSENSE.

commotion, *n.* 1. See AGITATION.

2. disturbance (contextual), stir, breeze (colloq.), fuss, ferment, welter, turmoil, hurly-burly (now undignified), disorder, pother, ado, tempest (fig.); see BUSTLE.

Antonyms: see CALM.

3. *Spec.* sea (as in "there was a sea on"), rip, bobble, chop.

communicable, *a.* 1. impartible, conveyable; *spec.* teachable, transferable; see CATCHING.

2. See COMMUNICATIVE.

communicant, *n.* Eccl.: communicator, communionist, communer (esp. U. S.), partaker; *spec.* kneeler.

communicate, *v. t.* 1. impart, convey, give, carry, confide; *spec.* deliver, telephone, tell, say, write, narrate, express, send, telegraph, cable, signal, wigwag, heliograph, sing, break, shout, transmit, etc.; see CARRY.

2. *In reference to disease, emotions, etc.*: impart, convey, give, transmit.

3. Eccl.: housel (hist.).

communicate, *v. i.* 1. Eccl.: partake, commune (esp. U. S.), receive.

2. Referring to persons: converse (now chiefly spec.), intercommunicate, intercommune (rare); *spec.* intermessage (rare), correspond, deal, cable, talk, write, etc.; see CONVERSE.

3. Referring to places joined by passageways, etc.: connect, intercommunicate.

communication, *n.* 1. impartation, impartment (rare), conveyance, giving; *spec.* transmittal, transmission, sending, telling, saying, writing, narration.

2. intelligence (rare); *spec.* message, telegram, cable (colloq.), wire (colloq.), cablegram, confidence, secret, news, information; see LETTER, MESSAGE.

3. See INTERCOURSE, PASSAGE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

committal: commitment, reference, delegation, binding, commission.

committee: trustee, body.

commix: mix.

commodious: roomy, convenient.

commodity: convenience, thing, goods.

commonalty: people.

commonwealth: community, state.

communism: socialism.

commune, *n.*: people.

commune, *v. i.*: converse.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

COMMUNICATIVE

4. Referring to the relation of places joined by passageways, etc.: connection, intercommunication.

5. Referring to diseases, ideas, etc.: impartation, giving, conveyance, transmission; spec. infection, contagion.

communicative, *a.* communicatory, communicable, transmittive (*rare*); *spec.* chatty.

Antonyms: see **RETICENT**.

communion, *n.* 1. See **COMMUNITY**, **STMPATHY**, **INTERCOURSE**, **ASSOCIATION**.

2. *Ecd.*: liturgy, celebration, concelebration, Eucharist, Sacrament, Lord's Supper, Eulogia (*hist.*), Mass.

community, *n.* 1. communion, solidarity (*literary*); *spec.* sharing, partnership, society.

2. group, body, society, commonwealth; *spec.* body politic (*tech.*), state, neighborhood, preceptory, phalanstery.

compact, *a.* 1. See **COMPOSED**, **CONCISE**

2. dense, consistent, solid, close, crass (*obsolescent*), massive (*chiefly spec. and tech.*), gross (*literary and fig.*); *spec.* heavy, saggy, woofy (*rare*), packed, snug, tight, thick.

Antonyms: see **POROUS**, **SCATTERED**.

2. Referring to things or their arrangement, as rooms, a house, etc.: close, tight, snug, neat, *spec.* packed.

compactness, *n.* 1. density, body, consistence, consistency, denseness (*rare*), solidity, closeness, consolidation, thickness, compactedness, heaviness, concency (*rare*), snugness, etc.

2. neatness.

companion, *n.* associate (*contextual*), shadow (*fig. or spec.*), company; *spec.* match, compeer (*rare*), commensal, escort, chaparron, accomplice, symbiont, attendant, mate; see **SPOUSE**, **COMRADE**.

companionable, *a.* livable, boon (*rare or archaic*), *spec.* clubable; see **SOCIABLE**, **CONVIVIAL**.

companionship, *n.* association, fellowship, intercourse, company, mateship (*rare*), society; *spec.* symbiosis.

companionway, *n.* stairs, passageway;—both *contextual*.

company, *n.* 1. See **COMPANIONSHIP**, **COMPANION**, **ASSOCIATION**, **GUEST**, **FIRM**, **GANG**.

2. assembly, association, party (*colloq. or spec.*), crowd (*colloq., U. S. and British colonies*), huddle (*contemptuous*), sack (*colloq.*), lot (*contemptuous*), consort (*obs. or archaic*), fellowship (*archaic or rare, etc.*

spec.), number (*contextual*), rout (*now chiefly poetic*); *spec.* bevy, flock, covey, kennel, gang, set, mob, brood, crew, horde, troop, troupe, platoon, squad, cohort, gaggle (*derisive*), circle, suite, course, vexillum, turma, team, Hanse, watch, table, caravan, faction, taxis, vexillation (*rare*), mess, cavalcade, claque, command, posse.

comparative, *a.* relative (*contextual*), colative (*tech.*); *spec.* contrastive.

compare, *v. t.* 1. collate, parallel, balance, parallelize (*rare*), counterpoise, paragon (*archaic or poetic*), measure, confront, confer (*obs., etc. as imperative, and usually in abbr. "cf."*); *spec.* equal (*rare*), equate (*rare*); see **CONTRAST**, **LIKEN**.

2. *In grammar:* inflect.

compare, *v. i.* match, *spec. vie.*

comparison, *n.* 1. See **LIKENING**.

2. collation, confrontation, parallelism, dissimile (*rare*), simile, contrast, equating, balance, compare (*with "past" or "beyond"*).

3. parable (*archaic*), similitude, parable (*rare*), balance, simile, parallelization (*rare*); *spec.* dissimile.

compartment, *n.* division, chamber, partition, *spec.* pane, pigeonhole, cell, coupé (*French*), locker, coffer, bay, severity, embayment (*rare*), well; see **PANEL**.

compass, *n.* 1. See **BOUNDARY**, **CIRCUMFERENCE**, **AREA**, **BOUND**, **CIRCUIT**.

2. sweep, scope; see **REACH**.

3. extent, range; *in music:* range, scope, sweep, gamut, register (*of the voice*), diapason.

4. *Naut.*: needle (*fig.*), pyxis (*rare*), box (*fig.; colloq.*); *spec. dial.*

compassion, *n.* 1. sympathy, kindness, bowels (*pl.; obsolescent or literary*), commiseration, pity, rue (*archaic*), ruth (*literary or archaic*), heart, tenderness, piteousness (*archaic*), pitifulness, mercy, pathos.

Antonyms: see **CRUELTY**, **MALEVOLENCE**, **HATE**.

2. See **SYMPATHY**.

compassionate, *a.* sympathetic, kind, tender, pitiful, commiserative, ruthless (*archaic*), piteous (*archaic*), compassionate (*rare*).

Antonyms: see **UNFEELING**, **UNCOMPASSIONATE**, **APATHETIC**, **MALEVOLENT**, **HATEFUL**, **CRUEL**, **COLD**, **RELENTLESS**.

compassionate, *v. t.* pity, commiserate, be pity (*intensive*).

Antonyms: see **CONGRATULATE**.

☞ Cross references see Note.

communism: socialism

commutable: exchangeable.

commute: exchange

commutual: common.

compact, *n.*: agreement, confederacy

compact, *v. t.*: consolidate, com-

companionless: alone.

compass: curved.

compatible: consistent.

compatriot: countryman.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

COMPLETION

compel, *v. t.* 1. force, oblige, necessitate, coerce, make (*with the infin. without "to"*), coact (*rare*), coart (*rare*), drive, enforce (*archaic or literary*), constrain, impel, move, gar (*Scot.*), distress (*rare*), compulse (*obsolescent*); *spec.* conjure, concuss (*chiefly Scot.*), drum, distract, hunger (*rare*), reduce.

Antonyms: see COAX, CAJOLE, ASK.

2. See DEMAND.

compellable, *a.* enforceable, coercible, constrainable.

Antonyms: see UNYIELDING.

compelled, *a.* forced, obliged, constrained, beholden (*archaic*), vain (*now literary*).

compensate, *v. t.* 1. offset, counterbalance, balance, redress (*rare*), counterpoise, countervail; *spec.* recoup, redeem.

2. pay (*contextual*), requite, repay, recompense, guerdon (*poetic or rhetorical*), reward, remunerate; *spec.* retribute (*rare*), indemnify, recoup; see RETRIBUTE.

compensation, *n.* 1. offset, set-off, balance, counterbalance, countervailing, counterpoise, *spec.* recoupment, redemption.

Antonyms: see LOSS

2. pay (*contextual*), payment (*contextual*), recompense, repayment, requital; *spec.* amends, indemnity, indemnification, satisfaction, reward, reparation, justice, solatium, honorarium, recoupment, restitution; see RETRIBUTION.

compensatory, *a.* paying (*contextual*), compensative, reparative, amendatory, indemnificatory, etc.

compete, *v. i.* contend, strive; *spec.* race.

competition, *n.* contest, contention, rivalry, rivalry, rivalism (*rare*), rivalry (*rare*), concurrence (*now used as French*); *spec.* trial, handicap; see RACE, EMULATION.

Antonyms: see COÖPERATION.

competitor, *n.* contestant, rival, antagonist, concurrent (*now chiefly used as French*); *spec.* field (*competitors collectively*; *fig. or spec.*); *spec.* entrant; see RACER.

compilation, *n.* composition (*contextual*), recueil (*French*); *spec.* customary or customary, anthology.

compile, *v. t.* compose, quilt (*rare, fig.*).

complain, *v. i.* murmur, grunt, grumble, grumble (*rare*), grutch (*archaic*), lament, repine (*chiefly spec.*), plain (*archaic*); *spec.* moan, groan, growl, grouse (*collog.*), scold, mutter, whine.

Antonyms: see REJOICE.

complaining, *n.* faultfinding, complainative (*rare*), murmuring; *spec.* grumbling, growling, grousing (*collog.*).

complaining, *a.* 1. See AILING.

2. grumbly (*collog.*), querimonious (*literary*); *spec.* querulous, peevish.

complaint, *n.* 1. See AILMENT.

2. murmuring, grumbling, etc., murmur, lament, lamentation, plaint (*literary*), querimony (*rare*), plain (*archaic*), repining (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* growl, grunt, whine.

3. accusation, charge, plaint (*literary or law*); *spec.* information, grievance.

complaisant, *a.* complacent (*obsolesc.*), agreeable (*contextual*), pliant, soft, smooth, yielding, supple, facile (*literary*), subservient, buxom (*archaic*), easy, weak, doughfaced (*collog.*), courtly, yielding; *spec.* gracious, condescending, exorable, submissive; see OBLIGING, OBEDIENT.

Antonyms: see PERVERSE, OBSTINATE, DISPUTATIOUS, UNYIELDING, UNACCOMMODATING, DISOBEDIENT, CONTROVERSIAL.

complement, *n.* 1. See COMPLETION, CROWN.

2. total, tale; *spec.* cadre (*French; mil.*).

complete, *a.* 1. full, entire, perfect, integrate (*rare*), integral (*rare*), round (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* intact, self-contained, dead, orbed (*rare*), orbicular; see WHOLE, ABSOLUTE, THOROUGH.

Antonyms: see INCOMPLETE, PARTIAL, INITIAL, CONDITIONAL, IMPERFECT.

2. See FINISHED, ACCOMPLISHED.

complete, *v. t.* 1. consummate, totalize, complement (*rare*), round (*used chiefly with "out"*), integrate; *spec.* mature, crown, cap, perfect, perfectionate (*rare*).

Antonyms: see BEGIN

2. See FINISH, ACCOMPLISH.

completed, *a.* perfected, consummate; *spec.* mature, ripe.

completely, *adv.* 1. fully, entirely, right (*archaic or dial.*), quite; *spec.* integrally, perfectly, consummately, roundly, cap-à-pie (*French*), out, altogether.

2. See ABSOLUTELY, WHOLLY, THOROUGHLY.

completion, *n.* 1. consummation, perfection, complement (*rare*), integration; *spec.* maturation (*rare*).

Antonyms: see BEGINNING.

2. Referring to the state: consummation, etc. (as in sense 1, above), full, integrity; *spec.* infinity, maturity.

3. Referring to the completing thing: complement, completory (*rare*); *spec.* copestone, coronation (*rare or literary*), crown, finish, correlate

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

compeer, *n.* equal

compendious: concise

compendium: abridgement.

compete: contend

competence: fortune.

competency: ability, qualification.

competent: adequate, qualified, able

complacent: self-satisfied.

complement, *v. t.*: complete.

COMPLETIVE

Antonyms: see BEGINNING.

4. See FINISHING, ACCOMPLISHMENT.

completive, *a.* completory (*rare*), perfective, consummative, complementary.

complex, *a.* 1. See COMPOSITE.

2. complicated, complicate, intricate, perplexed, involute (*rare*), involved; *spec.* entangled, knotty, mazy, inextricable, decomplex, dædal, Dædalian, Gordian, crabbed.

Antonyms: see SIMPLE.

complex, *n.* 1. See COMPOSITE.

2. complexus (*rare*), complication, compages (*rare*), complexity, complexus; *spec.* network, web, tangle, snarl, intanglement, node, maze, labyrinth.

complexion, *n.* 1. Of the skin: hue (*now almost equiv. to "color"*), color, blee (*archaic*).

2. See APPEARANCE, ASPECT.

complexioned, *a.* complected (*dial. or colloq., U. S.*), hued.

complexity, *n.* 1. complexness (*rare*), perplexity, complicatedness, complication, complicity, complicity (*rare*), involution, intricateness, intricacy, involvedness; *spec.* confusion, inextricability, intricableness, mazziness.

2. See COMPLEX.

compliant, *a.* conformable, compliable (*now rare*). *spec.* resigned; see COMPLAINT, OBEDIENT.

Antonyms: see DISOBEDIENT.

complicate, *v. t.* perplex, intricate (*rare*), involve, complex, compound; *spec.* embarrass, entangle, intertangle (*rare*), interlace, decompound.

Antonyms: see SIMPLIFY.

complicity, *n.* association, privity, guilt.

Antonyms: see INNOCENCE.

compliment, *n.* 1. praise (*contextual*), honor (*contextual*); *spec.* encomium, eulogy, tribute, panegyric, flattery, commendation, ovation.

Antonyms: see DISPARAGEMENT, CENSURE, REPROOF, CONDEMNATION.

2. In *pl.*: see RESPECT.

compliment, *v. t.* 1. praise (*contextual*), honor (*contextual*); *spec.* commend, congratulate, eulogize, flatter, favor.

Antonyms: see DISPARAGE, CENSURE, REPROVE, CONDEMN.

2. See PRESENT, BESTOW.

comply, *v. t.* conform (*used with "to"*), yield; see OBEY.

component, *a.* constituent, constitutive, compositional (*rare*), ingredient, integral (*chiefly spec.*), integrant (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* partial, elemental.

component, *n.* part, constituent, ingredient, principle, element, material; *spec.* intermixture.

compose, *v. t.* 1. make (*contextual*), constitute, form, compound, compact, build (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* synthesize, construct, weave, fabricate, mix.

Antonyms: see ANALYZE, DISINTEGRATE.

2. produce, make, do, indite (*learned*), frame, build, gignate (*rare and jocular*), prepare; *spec.* write, draw, redact, twist, address, compile, recompose, collate, conflate (*rare*), sonnetize (*rare*), dash (*used with "off"*), scribble, hexametrize, score, precompose, fable; see COMPILE, EXTENPORIZE.

3. In printing: set.

4. See ARRANGE.

5. calm (*contextual*), collect, recover, recollect (*pron. rek-o-lekt'*), recall.

compose, *v. i.* *Spec.* write, sonnetize, sonnet, sonneteer, pamphletize, elegize, epitaph, epigrammatize, epilogize or epilogize (*rare*), prose, poetize.

composed, *a.* 1. constituted, formed, compact or compacted (*archaic*), compaginated (*rare*).

2. calm (*contextual*), collected, self-possessed, cool; see PEACEFUL.

Antonyms: see EXCITED, UNEASY.

composer, *n.* 1. maker, doer, poet (*rare or archaic*), constructor, constructor (*rare*), framer, former, builder.

2. author (*which see*); *spec.* melodist, melodramatist, symphonist, hymnast, hymnodist, harmonist.

3. In music: author.

composite, *a.* compound, complex (*archaic*), concrete (*literary or spec.*), decompound (*tech.*), complicate (*archaic*); *spec.* decompound, colonial, polyzoic, polygonous, conflate (*literary criticism*).

Antonyms: see SIMPLE.

composite, *n.* compound, composition, complexus (*tech.*), compo (*cant or colloq.*; *chiefly Eng.*), complex (*archaic*), confection (*rare or spec.*), combination, compost (*literary*); *spec.* breccia, conglomerate, compositum, motley, conserve.

composition, *n.* 1. preparation (*contextual*), constitution, make-up, making, formation, confection (*rare*), compaction (*rare*), synthesis (*learned*), framing, compounding, building; *spec.* dispensation; see STRUCTURE, MIXTURE.

Antonyms: see ANALYSIS.

2. Referring to the distinctive character: constitution, make, make-up.

3. See COMPOSITE, COMPROMISE.

✎ Cross references see Note.

complex, *v. t.*: complicate.

complexus: complex, composite.

complication: complexity.

complimentary: laudatory

complot, *n.*: conspiracy.

complot, *v. t.*: conspire.

comport, *v. t.*: behave.

comport, *v. a.*: agree.

✎ See Notes of Explanation.

CONCEIT

4. production, authorship, writing, inditing or inditement (*learned*); *spec.* invention, imagination, conflation; *see* COMPILATION.

5. *In music*: *spec.* instrumentation, hymnology, hymnody, songcraft.

6. *Referring to literary productions*: production, preparation, piece, opus; *spec.* work, opuscle, screed, brochure, paper, discourse, disquisition, effusion, dissertation, tract, disputation, essay, thesis, theme, treatise, tractate, study, fiction, poem, novel, sequence, prose, exercise, elucubration (*rare*), lucubration (*often humorous*), conflation (*archaic*), pastoral, scribble, thing (*contemptuous*), morceau (*French*), Balaam, extravaganza, niminy-piminy, dithyramb, descant, diatribe.

7. *Referring to musical productions*: production, opus; *spec.* compilation, drama, oratorio, concertino, concerto, aria, fugue, study, sonata, sonatina, nocturne, intermezzo, madrigal, duet, quartet, sextet, morceau (*French*), melologue (*rare*), medley, melopœia.

8. *In art*: *spec.* relief, rilievo, alto-relievo, basso-relievo, statue, painting, etching, etc.

9. typesetting, typography.

compositive, *a.* constitutive, synthetical; *spec.* retextive (*logic*; *rare*).

Antonyms: *see* ANALYTICAL.

compositor, *n.* composer, typesetter; *spec.* typothetæ (*pl.*).

composure, *n.* calm (*contextual*), collection, recollection, self-possession; *see* BALANCE, PEACE.

compotation, *n.* drinking (*contextual*), symposium; *spec.* carouse.

comprehensive, *a.* 1. *See* INCLUSIVE, UNDERSTANDING.

2. large, wide, extensive, broad, general, sweeping, expansive; *spec.* all-embracing.

Antonyms: *see* NARROW.

compromise, *n.* 1. arrangement (*contextual*), composition.

2. *See* ARRANGEMENT, CONCESSION.

compromise, *v. t.* 1. arrange (*contextual*), compound.

2. *See* ENDANGER.

3. prejudice, commit.

comptroller, *n.* controller; *spec.* steward, auditor.

compulsion, *n.* forcing, obligation, neces-

sitation, coercion, coaction (*rare*), coartation (*rare*), constraint, impulsion (*rare*), force (*chiefly spec.*), reduction, enforcement; *spec.* necessity, concession (*chiefly Scot.*), distraint.

Antonyms: *see* COAXING, CAJOLERY.

compulsory, *a.* 1. compellent (*rare*), obligatory, necessitative, coercive, imperative, coercionary (*rare*), coactive (*rare*), constraining, impelling, moving, imperious; *spec.* violent.

2. forced, enforced, obligatory.

Antonyms: *see* OPTIONAL.

computable, *a.* calculable, countable, numerable, reckonable, etc.

computation, *n.* 1. calculation, reckoning, account (*now only in a few phrases, as "money of account"*), computus (*hist.*); *spec.* estimation, counting, recount, telling (*archaic*), numbering, numeration, enumeration, denumeration (*rare*), division, multiplication, subtraction, calculus, indigitation (*rare*), supputation (*rare*), ciphering, rhabdology, daytale or daytal or datal (*local Eng.*), expansion, capitation, logistics; *see* ADDITION.

2. *Referring to the result arrived at*: result, account, calculation, reckoning; *spec.* score, sum, quotient, multiple, estimate.

computative, *a.* calculative; *spec.* enumerative, numerative.

compute, *v. t. & i.* calculate, reckon; *spec.* count, recount, figure, tell (*archaic*), numerate, enumerate, cast, number, connumerate (*rare*), divide, multiply, subtract, cipher (*colloq., U. S.*), estimate, tally; *see* ADD.

comrade, *n.* associate, companion, fellow, frater (*Latin*); *spec.* contubernal, messmate, roommate, crony (*intimate*), coach-fellow, playmate, playfellow, chum (*colloq.*); *see* INTIMATE.

concede, *v. t.* 1. *See* ACKNOWLEDGE, GRANT, RELINQUISH.

2. allow, grant, yield.

conceit, *n.* 1. conception.

2. judgment, opinion.

3. conceitedness, self-esteem, self-complacency, self-conceit, self-exaltation, inflation, self-pleasing (*rare*), self-glorification, self-sufficiency, sufficiency, self-satisfaction, self-admiration, megalomania, egotism, vanity, egoism (*rare*), overweening, overweeningness, outrecui-

☞ *Cross references*: *see* Note.

compost: fertilizer.

compote: preserve.

compound, *n.*: inclosure.

compound, *a.*: composite.

compound, *n.*: composite, derivative.

compound, *v. t.*: compose, complicate, arrange, pay.

comprehend: understand, include, imply. [able.

comprehensible: understand-
comprehension: understand-
ing, intelligence, inclusion.

compress, *v. t.*: squeeze, condense, crowd, consolidate, constrict, abridge.

comprise: include.

compunction: regret.

compunctious: regretful.

concatenate: connect.

concatenation: connection, series.

concave: hollow, hole.

conceal: hide.

concealed: hidden, secret.

concealment: hiding, secrecy.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

CONCEITED

dance (*French*; rare), priggery, priggishness, assurance, puppyism.

Antonyms: see BASHFULNESS, MODESTY, HUMBLeness.

4. See IMAGINATION.

5. notion, caprice, quip, quirk, fancy, device (*archaic*), crochet, maggot, crank, trick; see CAPRICE.

conceited, *a.* self-complacent, self-satisfied, self-pleased, self-conceited, egotistical (*rare*), egotistic, vain, overweening, priggish, self-opinionated, self-opinioned, self-sufficient, inflated, blown (*literary*), conceity (*colloq.*, chiefly *Scot.*).

Antonyms: see SEPARATE, MODEST.

conceive, *v. t.* 1. form (*in the womb*).

2. form (*in the mind*), frame, ideate (*rare*), brain (*rare*).

3. See IMAGINE, DEVISE, THINK, UNDERSTAND.

concentrate, *v. t.* 1. center (*rare*), strengthen; *spec.* reconcentrate; see DISTILL, INTENSIFY, CONDENSE, UNITE, FOCUS.

Antonyms: see SEPARATE, SCATTER, DISPERSE, DIFFUSE.

2. Referring to the mind, attention, ideas, etc.: focus (*fig.*), consolidate (*fig.*), recollect, *spec.* rally, localize; see APPLY.

concentrated, *a.* *Spec.* condensed, intent (*of a person*), fixed, intensified, etc.

Antonyms: see DIFFUSE.

conception, *n.* 1. conceiving; *spec.* superfetation or superfetation.

2. *Spec.* embryo, fetus or foetus.

3. See IMAGINATION, THINKING, UNDERSTANDING, IDEA, PLAN.

conceptual, *a.* conceptive, concipient (*rare*).

concert, *n.* 1. See COÖPERATION, CONSPIRACY, AGREEMENT.

2. entertainment, consort (*obs. or hist.*); *spec.* aubade (*French*), madrigal, serenade, recital.

concession, *n.* 1. See ACCESSION, ACKNOWLEDGMENT, RELINQUISHMENT, GRANT.

2. allowance, granting, grant, yielding; *spec.* compromise.

conciliate, *v. t.* 1. win (*favor, a person, etc.*), square (*a person*; *colloq.*); *spec.* curry (*favor*).

2. reconcile (*as theories, differences*).

3. See PACIFY.

concise, *a.* brief (*contextual*), terse, condensed, short (*contextual*), pithy, compact, sententious, compressed, succinct, summary; *spec.* laconic, holophrastic, curt, epigrammatic, compendious.

Antonyms: see PROLIX, WORDY, VERBOSE, DISCURSIVE.

conciseness, *a.* brevity, shortness (*contextual*), concision (*rare*), syntomy (*rare*), shortness (*contextual*), terseness, concinnity (*learned*), succinctness, compactness; *spec.* laconism, etc.

conclude, *v. t.* 1. See END, INFER, DECIDE.

2. effect, make, drive, close; *spec.* compound.

Antonyms: see ABOLISH, PREVENT.

conclusion, *n.* 1. See END, EVENT, INFERENCE, DECISION.

2. effecting, making, closing, effectuation.

concoct, *v. t.* devise (*contextual*), prepare, invent, brew, plan; see PLAN.

concoction, *n.* 1. devising, preparation (*contextual*), planning, invention, brewing.

2. device, preparation, invention; *spec.* lis, mixture, dose, scheme, plot.

concomitant, *a.* accompanying, concurrent; *spec.* simultaneous, coincident, coexistent, accessory; see CONTEMPORANEOUS.

concourse, *n.* 1. *As to persons or animals:* confluence, conflux, concurrence, congress (*rare*); see GATHERING.

2. See CONFLUENCE, JUNCTION.

concrete, *a.* 1. See COMPOSITE, ACTUAL, PARTICULAR, SOLID.

2. *In reference to numbers:* material (*theol. and philos.*), denominate (*rare*).

concrete, *n.* 1. composite, compound, concretion.

2. *Spec.* conglomerate, beton, tabby, ferroconcrete, asphalt.

concretion, *n.* 1. See SOLIDIFICATION, ACCRETION.

2. The thing formed: collection (*contextual*), concrement (*rare*), concrecence (*rare*), concrete (*obsolete*); *spec.* calculus, knot, congelation, accretion, crystallization, geode, dactylolith, dactylolith.

concubinage, *n.* cohabitation; *spec.* hetairism, hetairism.

Conc Cross references. see Note.

conceitedness: conceit

conceivable: thinkable, imaginable

concent: harmony

concentric: parallel

concept: idea

concern, *n.* affair, thing, interest, importance, care, relation, firm

concern, *v. t.*: affect

concerned: affected, careful, anxious

concernment: interest, importance, care

concerning: about

concert, *v. t.* plan, operate

concert, *s. i.* conspire, co-

conclude: end, finish, eventuate

conclusive: final, decisive, convincing

concord, *n.*: agreement, peace, harmony

concord, *v. i.* agree

concordant: agreeable, harmonious

concordat: agreement

concrete: solidify

concupiscent: desirous, lascivious

concur: coincide, agree, co-

concurrence: coincidence, con-

course, confluence, agreement

cooperation, correspondence,

junction

concurrent: coincident, con-

fluent, concomitant, coopera-

tion, joint, correspondent

concuss: shock, shake

Con See Notes of Explanation.

CONFESS

condemn, *v. t.* 1. disapprove (*contextual*), discommend (*rare*), reprobate, disallow (*archaic*), disfavor, reprehend, discountenance, denounce, deprecate, *spec.* anathematize, damn (*archaic; very strong, or vulgar*), hoot, hiss; *see* CENSURE.

Antonyms: *see* CONDEMN, APPLAUD, APPROVE, PRAISE, COMPLIMENT.

2. sentence, doom, judge (*obs.*), adjudge; *spec.* damn (*archaic*), lag (*cant*).

3. consign, commit (*contextual*), devote, doom.

4. *See* CONVICT, CONFISCATE, APPROPRIATE.

condemnable, *a.* 1. disapprovable, disallowable, damnable (*archaic, very strong, or vulgar*); *see* BLAMABLE, REPREHENSIBLE.

2. convictable, adjudgeable.

3. consignable, committable, devotable.

condemnation, *n.* 1. disapprobation, discommendation (*rare*), reprehension, disapproval, frown, reprobation, depreciation, damnation (*very strong or vulgar*); *see* CENSURE.

Antonyms: *see* JUSTIFICATION, APPLAUSE, APPROVAL, PRAISE, ADMIRATION, COMPLIMENT.

2. conviction, convictment (*rare*), sentence, doom, judgment (*rare*).

3. consignment, commitment (*contextual*), committal, doom (*rare*).

condemnatory, *a.* 1. disapprobatory, damnatory, reprobative, reprehensive, deprecatory; *see* CENSORIOUS.

Antonyms: *see* APPROVING, LAUDATORY, PRAISING.

2. convictive.

3. consignatory, devotive, doomful.

condensation, *n.* 1. thickening, concentration, coercion (*tech., and chiefly spec.*); *spec.* liquefaction (*of a gas*), distillation, inspissation, solidification.

2. abridgment, abbreviation, compression, concentration.

Antonyms: *see* DEVELOPMENT, ENLARGEMENT.

condense, *v. t. & i.* 1. thicken, concentrate, densify (*rare*), coarct (*rare*); *spec.* inspissate, liquefy; *see* DISTILL, SOLIDIFY.

Antonyms: *see* DILUTE, EVAPORATE, VAPOR.

2. abridge (*contextual*), abbreviate, compress, concentrate; *spec.* epitomize.

Antonyms: *see* DEVELOP, ENLARGE.

condescend, *v. i.* stoop, deign, descend, vouchsafe.

condescending, *a.* gracious (*of very exalted persons*).

Antonyms: *see* ARROGANT.

condescension, *n.* 1. Referring to an action or to an act: stoop.

2. condescendence, graciousness, grace; *spec.* complaisance.

condition, *n.* 1. provision, proviso, prerequisite, postulate, precondition; *spec.* assumption, contingency, terms (*pl.*), deference, stipulation.

2. *See* QUALIFICATION, STATE, RANK, LIMITATION.

conditional, *a.* subject, conditioned, provisional, provisory, provisional, prerequisite; *spec.* contingent, dependent.

Antonyms: *see* ABSOLUTE, COMPLETE.

conduct, *v. t.* 1. *See* GUIDE, ESCORT, MANAGE, HOLD, BEHAVE, TRANSPORT, TRANSMIT.

2. In the sense of "to carry on as an enterprise": run, operate, carry (*often with "along," "on," etc.*); *spec.* push, drive, wage.

conductor, *n.* 1. *See* LEADER, GUIDE, ESCORT, MANAGER.

2. guard (*on a train; Eng.*); *spec.* tripper.

3. transmitter, conveyor; *spec.* cable, lead, bus, buster.

cone-shaped, *a.* conical, conic, coniform (*rare*).

confection, *v. t.* prepare, form, mix.

confederacy, *n.* 1. association, league, alliance, compact (*the agreement only*), union, coalition, confederation, federation, *spec.* Bund (*German*), pentapolis, Dreibund (*German*), Zollverein (*German*).

2. conspiracy.

confederate, *a.* leagued, allied, confederated, federated, federal.

confier, *v. i.* 1. *See* CONVERSE, CONSULT.

2. talk, parley, palaver, powwow (*fig. or spec.*).

conference, *n.* 1. *See* CONVERSATION, CONSULTATION.

2. talk, parley, palaver, powwow (*fig. or spec.*).

confess, *v. t.* 1. *See* ACKNOWLEDGE.

2. disclose (*contextual*), tell, reveal, unboom, disboom (*rare*); *spec.* unburden.

Condense *cross references:* *see* Note.
condescendence: condescension.

condign: appropriate

condiment: flavoring

condition: stipulate, limit.

conditioned: circumstanced

condole: sympathize

condulce: sympathy

condonation: excuse

condone: excuse.

conduce: lend, contribute.

conducement: contribution.

conductive: contributory.

conduct: management, direction, procedure, behavior, pursuit, doing.

conduction: transmission.

conduit: channel.

confab: conversation.

confabulate: converse.

confabulation: conversation.

confect: preserve.

confection: preparation, composition, sweetmeal, preservation.

confectionary: factory, sweetmeal.

confederate: ally, conspirator.

confederation: confederacy.

confier: bestow.

See Notes of Explanation.

CONFESSION

Antonyms: see HIDE, DENY.

3. shrive, shrift (*rare*).
confession, *n.* **1.** See ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

2. shrift (*chiefly spec.*).

3. Referring to a body of believers in one faith communion.

confessional, *n.* stall.

confidant, *n.* confidante (*fem.*), confidante (*French, fem.*), confident (*French; masc.*), intimate, privado (*obs.*).

confidence, *n.* **1.** See ASSURANCE.

2. assurance, certitude, self-confidence, positiveness, clearness, cocksureness, surety (*rare*); *spec.* insistency, certainty.

3. communication, privacy, secret.

confident, *a.* **1.** See ASSURED, BOLD.

2. assured, sure, certain, positive, clear, cocksure, secure (*literary*); *spec.* insistent.

Antonyms: see ANXIOUS, TIMID.

confidential, *a.* **1.** private, secret, fiducial, fiduciary, trust.

2. See INTIMATE, TRUSTED.

confineable, *a.* restrainable, imprisonable.

confine, *v. t.* **1.** imprison, prison (*poetic or rhel.*), mew (*literary*), incarcerate (*learned*), carcerate (*rare*), restrain, immure, *spec.* mure (*orig. spec.*), pew (*fig. or spec.*), circumscribe (*rare*), kennel (*fig. or spec.*), embound (*rare*), restrict, pen (*fig. or spec.*), restringe (*rare*), close, inclose (*obs., exc. spec.*), jail, pinch, shop (*cant*), bail, cauldron (*rare*), box, house, closet, chamber (*archaic*), cabin (*rare*), crib (*rare*), pound, impound, cub (*chiefly dial.*), pin, embar (*rare*), impark (*rare*), shackle, dam, dungeon, jug (*slang*), lock (*used chiefly with "up," "into," etc.*), endungeon (*rare*), bastille or bastile, cloister, coop, penfold, gate (*Eng. univ.*), yard, impale (*rare*), enchain, incave, encage, embank, intern, constrain, enjail (*rare*), labyrinth, cage, see DETAIN.

Antonyms: see FREE

2. fasten (*contextual*), hold, secure, detain, restrain; *spec.* tie, jess, braid, brail, bind, button, chain, constrict, enchain, rope, etc.; see BIND.

Antonyms: see LOOSE.

3. bound, limit, restrict, circumscribe, astrict (*rare*), restringe (*rare*), pinch (*rare*), narrow, cram; see RESTRICT. Many of the words given under sense 1 may be used figuratively in this sense.

confined, *a.* **1.** incarcerate (*archaic*), restrained, pent, imprisoned, mewed, etc.; see BOUND.

Antonyms: see FREE

2. restricted, limited, narrow, close, cramp; see NARROW

Antonyms: see UNLIMITED, UNINCLOSED, WIDE.

3. bedrid, bedridden.

confinement, *n.* **1.** imprisonment, incarceration (*learned*), carceration (*rare*), immurement (*orig. spec.*), prisonment (*rare*), restraint, constraint, durance (*chiefly literary and in the phrase "in durance vile"*), ward (*obsolescent*); *spec.* duress, claustration, captivity, chains, inclosure, lumbo, prison, detainment (*rare*), custody.

Antonyms: see FREEDOM.

2. fastening (*contextual*), holding (*contextual*), securing (*contextual*), detention; *spec.* chains, restraint.

3. limitation, limiting, restriction, circumscription, narrowness (*as of opportunity*), limit, crampedness, crampedness (*rare*), see RESTRICTION.

4. childbed.

confining, *a.* limitative, limiting, restrictive, circumscriptive, binding, limitary.

confirm, *v. t.* **1.** establish, fix, strengthen; *spec.* bishop, see STRENGTHEN.

Antonyms: see ABOLISH, WEAKEN.

2. ratify, sanction, validate, corroborate (*rare*), corroborate (*now rare*), avouch, vouch (*rare or tech.*), approbate or approve (*chiefly Scots law*); *spec.* homologate (*chiefly Scots law*), countersign, indorse, seal, reconfirm (*rare*).

Antonyms: see INVALIDATE, DISPUTE.

3. establish, verify, corroborate, accredit, support, substantiate, sustain, clinch (*colloq.*); see PROVE.

Antonyms: see DISPROVE, DISCREDIT, CONFUTE.

confirmable, *a.* verifiable; see PROVABLE.

confirmation, *n.* seal, support, sanction, verification.

confirmatory, *a.* **1.** ratificatory, sanctionative, corroborant (*rare*), corroborative (*rare*), corroborative (*obsolescent*); *spec.* signatory, obsignatory (*rare*).

2. corroboratory, corroborative, corroborant, supportive.

confiscate, *v. t.* take (*contextual*), seize, appropriate, forfeit (*rare or hist.*); *spec.* condemn, sequester, sequester.

conflagrant, *a.* See BURNING.

conflict, *n.* **1.** See CONTENTION, FIGHT.

2. confliction (*rare*), encounter, rencounter (*rare*), collision, clash; see INTERFERENCE, DISAGREEMENT.

Antonyms: see AGREEMENT.

conflict, *v. i.* **1.** See FIGHT.

2. clash, encounter, rencounter (*rare*), collide; *spec.* interfere; see DISAGREE.

Antonyms: see AGREE, CONFORM.

13 Cross references see Note
confide, *v. t.* commit, tell
confide, *v. i.* trust

confiding, *n.*: commitment
confiding, *a.*: trustful, believing

configuration: form, construction
confine, *n.* boundary
conflagration: fire

13 See Notes of Explanation.

CONGRATULATE

conflictory, *a.* conflicting, conflictive (*rare*), collisive (*rare*), clashing; *spec.* discordant, interfering, disagreeing.

Antonyms: see AGREEING.

confluence, *n.* 1. Meaning "a flowing together": junction, conflux, concourse, concurrence.

Antonyms: see DIVERGENCE.

2. See CONCOURSE.

confluent, *a.* joining, meeting, commingling, concurrent.

Antonyms: see DIVERGENT.

conform, *v. t.* adjust, accommodate, shape, assimilate, liken (*rare*); *spec.* serve; see ADAPT, HARMONIZE.

conform, *v. i.* 1. agree (*contextual*; used with "with"), harmonize, shape; *spec.* assimilate (used with "to").

Antonyms: see CONFLICT.

2. See COMPLY, CORRESPOND.

conformable, *a.* *Spec.* agreeable, adaptable, consistent, correspondent, compliant.

confront, *v. t.* See FACE, OPPOSE, COMPARE.

2. contrapose (*rare*), counterpose (*rare*).

confuse, *v. t.* 1. See ABASH.

2. perplex (*contextual*), confound, distract, disconcert, flurry, addle, flutter, fluster, frustrate, bewilder, flabbergast (*colloq.*), wilder (*rare*), muddle, bemuddle (*intensive*), fuddle, befuddle (*intensive*), mist (*fig.*), bemist (*intensive*), mess (*colloq.*), clutter (*dial.*), muss (*colloq., U. S.*), fuss (*colloq., U. S.*), dizzy, mix (*colloq.*), bumbaze (*rare*), maze (*rare*), entangle, bemaze (*rare*), bemuse (*rare*), blank (*archaic or rare*), dazzle, muddify (*rare*), muddy (*fig.*), gravel, bedevil (*rare*), befog, fog (*rare*), demoralize (*colloq. or spec.*); *spec.* rattle, dumfound, dumfounder; see STUPEFY, DISCONCERT, DISCOMFIT.

3. disorder (*contextual*), mix, jumble, ravel (*rare*), embroil, embrangle (*rare*), entangle, mingle, muddle, commingle; *spec.* blend, confound, mess, derange; see DISARRANGE.

Antonyms: see ARRANGE, CLASSIFY, DISTINGUISH, ELUCIDATE.

confused, *a.* 1. abashed; see ABASH.

2. flabbergasted (*colloq.*), bemazed (*intensive*), puzzleheaded, faggy, misty, flustery (*rare*), flustered, turbid, mixed (*colloq.*), distracted, distract (*archaic*), muddy (*fig.*), addle (*literary*), muddleheaded; *spec.* blank, dim, capernoitit (*Scot.*), thunderstruck, thunderstricken; see STUPEFIED.

Antonyms: see CALM, METHODICAL, SELF-CONTROLLED.

3. mixed, jumbled, jumbly, topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy (*contemptuous*), promiscuous, messy (*colloq.*), macaronic (*literary*); *spec.* chaotic, troublous, indiscriminate, mussy (*U. S.*).

Antonyms: see ORDERLY, CLASSIFIED.

confusedly, *adv.* helter-skelter, higgledy-piggledy, jumbly, hurry-scurry.

confusing, *a.* perplexing, distracting, flustering, etc.

confusion, *n.* 1. See ABASHMENT, DISCOMFITURE, STUPEFACTION.

2. Referring to the state of mind: perplexity (*contextual*), distraction, disconcertedness, flurry, blankness, flutter, flutteration, muss (*U. S.*), fluster, frustration, bewilderment, wilderment (*rare*), puzzle, muddle, fuddle (*chiefly spec.*), disconcertion (*rare*), disconcertment (*rare*), fluster, flusterment (*rare*), dazzle (*rare*), dazzlement (*rare*), puzzlement (*rare*), mist, muddiness (*fig.*), muddlement (*rare*); *spec.* dumfounderment, entanglement, dumfoundedness, demoralization; see STUPEFACTION, DISARRANGEMENT.

Antonyms: see CALM, SELF-CONTROL.

3. Referring to the physical condition: disorder (*contextual*), ravelment (*rare*), jumble, chaos, muss (*U. S.*), higgledy-piggledy (*contemptuous*), jumblement (*rare*), babel (*rare; fig.*), coil (*archaic*), imbroilment, imbrogio (*chiefly spec.*), hugger-mugger (*colloq.*), moil (*archaic*), muddle, fuddle, clutter (*dial. or colloq.*); *spec.* tangle, tanglement, entanglement, promiscuity; see DISARRANGEMENT.

Antonyms: see ARRANGEMENT, METHOD, SYSTEM, ORDER.

confute, *v. t.* confound (*archaic*), convince (*archaic*), convict (*archaic*), redargue (*Scot.*), overthrow, overturn, overcome, refute; *spec.* disprove, silence.

Antonyms: see CONFIRM, PROVE.

congeal, *v. t. & i.* solidify (*contextual*), fix, set, freeze (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* pectize (*rare*), gelatinize, jelly, coagulate, ice (*rare*); see CRYSTALLIZE.

Antonyms: see SOFTEN, LIQUIFY.

congealed, *a.* solidified, set, frozen (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* pectous.

congenital, *a.* connate (*chiefly spec.*), con-nascent (*rare*), innate (*chiefly spec.*), con-natural.

congratulate, *v. t.* felicitate, gratulate (*archaic*), macarize (*rare*), hug (*oneself*),

☞ Cross references: see Note.

conflux: confluence, concourse.

conform, *a.*: consistent, correspondent.

confrère: colleague.

congener: ally.

congenerie: allied.

congenial: agreeable.

congeries: collection, accumulation.

congest: accumulate, collect, congest.

conglomerate, *n.*: mass, accumulation, collection.

conglomerate, *v.*: collect.

conglomeration: accumulation, collection.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CONGRATULATORY

plume (*oneself*), pride (*oneself*), flatter (*oneself*); see COMPLIMENT.

Antonyms: see COMPASSIONATE.

congratulatory, *a.* gratulatory (*rare*).

congregate, *a.* met (*contextual*), assembled.

congregate, *v. i.* assemble, gather, collect; *spec.* throng, flock, swarm, crowd, herd (*fig. of men*), shoal; see MEET, CROWD.

Antonyms: see SEPARATE, SCATTER

congregation, *n.* 1. assemblage, assembly, gathering, collection; see MEETING.

2. church; *spec.* parish (*U. S.*), propaganda (*R. C. Ch.*).

conical, *conic*, *a.* cone-shaped, coniform (*rare*).

conjectural, *a.* suppositional, supposititious (*learned*), hypothetical (*learned*), theoretical (*chiefly tech.*); see SUPPOSED.

Antonyms: see UNQUESTIONABLE.

conjure, *v. i.* 1. juggle (*rare*), charm (*rare*), incant (*obs. or rare*).

2. See JUGGLE.

connect, *v. t.* *Spec.* concatenate, link, interlink, interconnect, associate, relate, hyphen, hyphenate, hyphenize, see JOIN, UNITE, ATTACH, ASSOCIATE, RELATE

Antonyms: see DETACH, DISCONNECT.

connect, *v. i.* *Spec.* lock, interlock, interdigitate (*rare*), interoscute; see COMMUNICATE.

connection, *n.* 1. *Spec.* attachment, junction, union, concatenation, interosculation, linking; see ASSOCIATION, RELATION, INTERCOURSE, COMMUNICATION.

Antonyms: see DETACHMENT.

2. See RELATION, BOND, DENOMINATION.

connivance, *n.* winking; cf. collusion, cooperation, consent.

connive, *v. i.* wink; *nearly related are:* collude, cooperate, consent.

connivent, *a.* *Nearly related are:* collusive, cooperative; see ACCESSORY.

connoisseur, *n.* expert, virtuoso (*masc.; Italian*), virtuosa (*fem.; Italian*); *spec.* critic, judge, epicure, lapidary.

conquer, *v. i.* prevail, overcome, overthrow, win; *spec.* triumph.

conquerable, *a.* vincible (*rare*), vanquishable, overcomable (*rare*).

Antonyms: see UNCONQUERABLE.

conquering, *a.* victorious.

conqueror, *n.* defeater, conqueress (*fem.*), victor, victress (*fem.*), victrix (*fem.; Latin*), winner, subjugator, subduer, discomfiter, master; *spec.* humbler, reducer, prostrator.

conquest, *n.* 1. See ACQUISITION, OVERCOMING.

2. victory, win (*colloq.*), winning, mastery; *spec.* triumph; see DEFEAT.

conscientious, *a.* upright, religious, faithful, strict, scrupulous, exact, particular; *spec.* careful, honorable, incorruptible, just.

Antonyms: see ABANDONED, DECEITFUL, DISHONEST, CARELESS, UNPRINCIPLED.

conscious, *a.* 1. sensible, cognizant, perceptive (*tech. or learned*), awake (*fig.*), sentient; see AWARE.

Antonyms: see UNCONSCIOUS.

2. self-conscious; *spec.* guilty.

Antonyms: see INNOCENT.

3. See INTENTIONAL.

consciousness, *n.* sensibility, sense, mind, sentience (*rare or literary*), perception, sensation, etc.

conscribe, *v. t.* enlist (*contextual*), draft, impress.

conscription, *n.* enlistment (*contextual*), drafting, impressment.

consecrate, *v. t.* 1. To pronounce words of consecration over: bless (*archaic*), seal (*rare*), sacrament (*rare*); *spec.* dedicate, taboo, sanctify, devote.

Antonyms: see CURSE.

2. To make consecrate (*in fact*): hallow, sanctify, sacrament (*rare; fig.*), bless (*archaic*).

Antonyms: see DESECRATE.

consecration, *n.* 1. blessing (*archaic*), sacring; *spec.* sanctification, dedication, devotion.

2. hallowing, sanctification, devotion.

consecrative, *a.* hallowing, consecratory, sanctifying.

consequence, *n.* 1. See RESULT, INFERENCE, IMPORTANCE, SELF-IMPORTANCE.

2. succession (*contextual*), sequence, consecution, sequent.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

congress: meeting, intercourse.

congruence: agreement, consistency.

congruent: agreeing, consistent.

congruity: agreement, consistency.

congruous: agreeing, consistent.

conjoin: join, unite.

conjoint: joint, united.

conjugal: matrimonial.

conjugate, *a.* joined, united, married, related.

conjugate, *v. t.* infect.

conjugate, *v. i.* unite.

conjunct: joined, united.

conjunctive, *a.* joining, uniting joint.

conjunction: magic, invocation.

conjure, *v. t.* ask, invoke, bring effect.

conjuror: magician, juggler.

conjury: magic, jugglery.

conlate: congenital, related, united.

connected: joined, united, adjunct, constant, related.

connotation: meaning.

connote: mean.

connubial: matrimonial.

conquer, *v. t.* defeat, overcome.

consanguineous: related.

consanguinity: relation.

conscript: drafted.

consecrated: holy.

consecration: succession, consequence.

consecutive: successive.

consensual: agreeing.

consensus: agreement.

consentaneous: agreeing, consistent, unanimous.

consentaneous: agreement.

consentient: agreeing, unanimous.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CONSONANT

consequential, *a.* 1. necessary, consequent, sequential; *see* INFERABLE

Antonyms: *see* ACCIDENTAL, CHANCE

2. *In reference to results*, indirect, secondary; *spec.* eventual (*rare*).

3. *See* SELF-IMPORTANT.

conservative, *a.* 1. preservative. *Cf.* PRESERVE.

2. unprogressive (a derogatory term); *spec.* misoneistic (*rare*), Tory (*Eng.*), blue (*Eng. politics*).

conservative, *n.* *In politics*: mossback (*slang*, chiefly *U. S.*), hunker (*local*, *U. S.*), Tory (*Eng.*).

consider, *v. t.* 1. deliberate, cogitate, ponder, ponderate (*rare*), brood, contemplate, meditate, ruminate, chew (*colloq. or fig.*), study, speculate (*obs. or rare*), turn, revolve, roll (*rare*), forethink (*rare*), perpend (*archaic*), treat; *spec.* weigh, muse, design (*rare*), digest, envisage (*literary*), preconceive (*rare*), premeditate (*rare*), reconsider (*rare*); *see* RECONSIDER, ENTERTAIN.

2. regard, heed, mark, notice, mind, scan; *spec.* entertain, review, consult, esteem.

Antonyms: *see* DISREGARD, IGNORE.

3. think, opine (*rare*), opinionate (*rare*), regard, believe, view, trow (*archaic*), judge, hold, deem, count, account, reckon, take, call, esteem, make; *spec.* rate, estimate, value, repute, gauge, misesteem; *see* INFER.

4. respect, regard.

Antonyms: *see* INSULT, IGNORE.

consider, *v. i.* 1. think, reflect, deliberate, meditate, brood, mull (*colloq., U. S.*), study (*colloq.*), ponder, pore, cogitate (*learned*), muse (*chiefly spec.*), ruminate, speculate.

2. *See* CARE.

considerable, *a.* large, sizable (*chiefly spec.*), substantial, substantive, good, round, important, goodish, goodly, gay (*Scot.*), tolerable, pretty, fair, respectable; *spec.* material, noteworthy, comfortable, decent (*chiefly colloq.*), handsome, tidy (*colloq.*).

Antonyms: *see* SMALL.

consideration, *n.* 1. thinking, thought, forethought, deliberation, cogitation (*learned*), pondering, ponderation (*rare*), think (*dial. or colloq.*), speculation (*rare*), contemplation, meditation, study, ponderment (*rare*), reflection, rumination;

spec. premeditation, preconsideration (*rare*), precogitation (*rare*), predeliberation (*rare*), muse, musing, counsel, view, introversion, envisagement (*literary*); *see* RECONSIDERATION.

Antonyms: *see* THOUGHTLESSNESS.

2. care, regard, heed, mindfulness, respect (*rare*); *spec.* afterthought, review, retrospect, retrospection.

Antonyms: *see* CARELESSNESS, DISREGARD, IMPUDENCE.

3. importance, respect, esteem.

4. account, opinion, judgment, esteem, estimation, reckoning, regard, view; *spec.* misestimation, misestimate.

5. *See* REASON, COMPENSATION, ATTENTIVENESS, ATTENTION

consign, *v. t.* 1. *See* DELIVER, COMMIT.

2. send, remit, remand, resign; *spec.* condemn, devote; *see* ABANDON.

consignment, *n.* 1. *See* DELIVERY, COMMITMENT.

2. sending, consignment, remission (*rare*), remand, resignation; *spec.* condemnation, devotion, abandonment.

consignor, *n.* consignor, deliverer; *spec.* vendor, shipper, freighter, bailor, principal.

consignment, *n.* 1. *See* DELIVERY, COMMITMENT, CONSIGNATION.

2. goods (*contextual*), shipment.

consist, *v. i.* 1. *subst.* lie.

2. *See* INHERE, AGREE.

consistency, *n.* agreement (*contextual*), congruence, congruency, congruity, coherency, coherence, conformability, conformity, correspondence, compatibility, harmony, accordancy, consonance, consonancy; *spec.* self-consistency, consequence (*logic*), reconcilability.

consistent, *a.* 1. *See* COMPACT, FIRM.

2. agreeable (*contextual*), accordant, coherent, consentaneous (*rare*), congruous, congruent, conformable, conform (*archaic*), correspondent, compatible, consonant, harmonious; *spec.* self-consistent, consequent (*logic*), symmetrical, reconcilable, cosmic (*fig.*), concordial (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* INCONSISTENT, ABSURD.

consolidate, *v. t.* 1. compact, firm, compress, settle, knit, solidify; *see* CONCENTRATE.

2. *See* JOIN, UNITE, COMBINE, UNIFY.

consonant, *n.* articulation; *spec.* letter, sound, explosive, explodent, sonant, surd,

Cross references: *see* Note.

consequent: resulting, inferable, consequential

consequentialness: self-importance

consequently: therefore

consonancy: preservation

conservation: preservation

conservator: custodian, guardian

conserve, *v. t.*: preserve

conserve, *n.*: sweetmeat

considerate: careful, obliging, charitable, attentive, kindly

considerative: thoughtful

considered: deliberate

consistence: firmness, compactness

consistory: court

consolation: cheer

consolatory: cheering

console, *v. t.*: cheer

console, *n.*: bracket

consonant: agreeable, agreeing, consistent, harmonious.

See Notes of Explanation.

CONSORT

whisper, breath, subvocal, subtonic, continuant, stop, cheek, mute, liquid, semi-liquid, cerebral, fricative, trill, subdant, glottal, lingual, labial, dental, labiodental, interdental, nasal, guttural, palatal, velar, alveolar.

conspicuous, *a.* notable (*contextual*), prominent, great (*contextual*), signal, striking, noticeable, marked, staring, eminent, glaring (*esp. of what is bad*); *spec.* notorious, gaudy, rampagous, brilliant, celebrated, distinguished, remarkable.

Antonyms: see OBSCURE, UNNOTICEABLE

conspiracy, *n.* confederacy, concert, combination, plot (*contextual*), plan (*contextual*), coöperation (*contextual*), complot (*literary*), conspiracy (*rare*), covin (*obsolescent; law*), synomony (*literally, a sworn conspiracy; rare*), practice (*archaic*), machination (*literary; contextual*); *spec.* intrigue (*contextual*), boycott, collusion, cabal.

Antonyms: see DISAGREEMENT, CONTENTION.

conspirator, *n.* conspiratress (*fem.*), confederate, complotter (*rare*); *spec.* colluder, Cataline (*fig.*), caballer, coconspirator, intrigant (*masc.; French*), intrigante (*fem.; French*).

conspiratory, *a.* collusive, covinous (*chiefly legal*).

conspire, *v. i.* combine (*contextual*), confederate (*rare*), concert, plot (*contextual*), complot (*literary*), machinate (*literary; contextual*), consult (*archaic*), practice (*archaic*), colloque (*dial.*); *spec.* cabal, intrigue, collude, plan (*contextual*), trinket (*obs. or rare*), coöperate (*contextual*).

Antonyms: see DISAGREE, CONTEND.

constancy, *n.* *Spec.* faith, faithfulness, endurance, truth, devotion, honor, perpetuity, continuousness, trustiness, continuity, uniformity, stability, persistence, permanence, eternity, etc. *Cf.* CONSTANT.

Antonyms: see CHANGE, APOSTASY, VACILLATION.

constant, *a.* 1. steadfast, fast, firm, unwavering, continued, staunch, unalterable, unswerving, abiding, enduring, fixed, settled, unmoved, tenacious, diligent, assiduous, sedulous, unshaken, steady, staid (*rare*), stable, rocky (*rare*); *spec.* persevering, persistent, pertinacious, Sisyphæan (*fig.*), see DETERMINED.

Antonyms: see CHANGEABLE, CAPRICIOUS

2. true, loyal, leal (*literary or Scot.*), faithful, feal (*archaic*), tried, devoted, trusty, trustworthy; see RELIABLE.

Antonyms: see TREACHEROUS, INCON-

STANT, TREASONABLE, UNFAITHFUL, UNRELIABLE.

3. *In a sense implying absence of change or variation.* invariable, invariant (*rare, exc. math.*), unchanging, fixed, uniform, steady, stable, invaried (*rare*), unvaried, unwavering, undeviating, regular, persistent.

Antonyms: see CHANGEABLE, VACILLATING, CAPRICIOUS, UNSTABLE.

4. *In a sense implying continuation in time:* continual, continued, persistent, sustained, enduring; *spec.* permanent, abiding, perpetual, eternal, unremitting, everlasting, regular, endless, momentary (*rare*), momentarily (*rare*), hourly.

Antonyms: see TRANSIENT

5. *In a sense implying unbroken continuance:* continuous, continual, unbroken, regular, even, uniform, uninterrupted, steady, sustained, unremitting, unre-mitted, unintermitted, incessant, incessable (*rare*), ceaseless, unceasing, connected, perennial, pauseless, running, endless.

Antonyms: see INTERMITTENT.

constantly, *adv.* steadfastly, firmly, unchangingly, uniformly, continually, perpetually, always, regularly, evenly, etc. *Cf.* CONSTANT, *a.*

constipate, *v. t.* bind (*collog.*), confine (*rare*), astrict (*rare*), astringe (*rare*).

Antonyms: see PHYSIC

constipated, *a.* bound (*collog.*), costive (*tech.*).

Antonyms: see LOOSE.

constipating, *a.* binding (*collog.*), costive (*tech.*).

Antonyms: see CATHARTIC.

constituency, *n.* principal; *spec.* electorate.

constituent, *a.* 1. See COMPONENT.

2. *Spec.* elective, appointive, electoral.

constituent, *n.* 1. See COMPONENT.

2. principal; *spec.* elector, voter.

constitute, *v. t.* form, be, make, spell; *spec.* aggregate (*collog.*), total;—with a cognate object, as in "fifty-two cards constitute a pack."

constitution, *n.* 1. See APPOINTMENT, ESTABLISHMENT, STRUCTURE, TEXTURE, COMPOSITION.

2. nature (*contextual*), make-up, make; *spec.* temperament, physique; see DISPOSITION.

3. decree (*contextual*), law, edict; *spec.* fundamental law, organic law.

constitutional, *a.* 1. natural, organic, hectic (*obs.*); *spec.* temperamental, diathetic.

consort, *n.* spouse, mate, ship.
consort, *v. i.* associate, agree

consortship: association.
conspectus: outline.
conservation: fear

constitute, *v. t.* appoint, establish, create, compose, make.
constituted: being

Cf. See Notes of Explanation.

CONTAMINATION

2. See **ESSENTIAL**.
3. In law: organic, politic (*rare*); see **LAWFUL**.
constraint, n. **1.** See **COMPULSION**, **CONSTRICTION**.
2. Referring to a compelling force: pressure, press, force, stress, duress (*chiefly spec.*), distress, pinch, cramp (*rare*).
3. restraint, repression, reserve; see **EMBARRASSMENT**, **STIFFNESS**, **SELF-CONTROL**.
Antonyms: see **EASE**, **FAMILIARITY**.
constrict, v. t. squeeze (*contextual*), compress (*contextual*), bind, contract, cramp, astrict (*rare*), astringe (*rare*), constringe, constrain (*literary*); *spec.* strangle, choke; see **CONFINE**, **NARROW**.
Antonyms: see **FREE**, **ENLARGE**, **DISTEND**, **INFLATE**.
constriction, n. **1.** compression, squeezing, contraction, constraint (*literary*), narrowing, astriction (*rare*), contingency (*rare*).
Antonyms: see **INFLATION**.
2. contraction, stricture; *spec.* intake, neck, choke; *spec.* narrowing.
construct, v. t. **1.** In reference to physical things: make, build, form, frame, confect (*rare*), configurate (*rare*), configure (*rare*), compose, join, fabricate; *spec.* erect, draw, forge, contour.
Antonyms: see **DESTROY**, **ABATE**, **DEMOLISH**.
2. In reference to ideas, plans, etc.: create (*contextual*), build, fabricate, contrive, weave, frame.
Antonyms: see **DESTROY**, **ABOLISH**.
construction, n. **1.** The act: making, building, formation, fabrication, composition; *spec.* malconstruction, manufacture.
2. The thing: form, building, structure, fabrication, figure (*chiefly spec.*), contrivance, conformation (*chiefly spec.*), configuration (*chiefly spec.*), frame; *spec.* formation, drawing, erection.
3. As to immaterial things or qualities: composition, contexture, structure, conformation, configuration; *spec.* frame-up.
4. See **EXPLANATION**, **MEANING**.
constructive, a. tectonic (*literary*), constitutive.
consult, v. i. talk (*contextual*), advise, confer, counsel, commune (*obs. or rare*), powwow (*chiefly U. S.*), colloque (*colloq.*), confabulate (*rare*).

consult, v. i. **1.** advise with, confer with;—no single-word synonyms.
2. See **CONSIDER**.
consultant, n. conferrer, counselor, adviser, consulter.
consultation, n. talk (*contextual*), conference, counsel, advice (*obs.*), colloquy, parley (*chiefly spec.*), pourparler (*French*), powwow (*spec. or chiefly U. S.*), palaver (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* indaba, interview.
consultative, a. advisory, consultory (*rare*).
consume, v. t. **1.** destroy, eat, canker (*fig.*); see **WASTE**, **BURN**, **DECOMPOSE**, **CORRODE**.
Antonyms: see **RENEW**.
2. Meaning "to use up": devour, swallow (*fig.*; *chiefly with "up"*); *spec.* absorb, take, eat, drink, use (*contextual*), wear, kill, outwear (*rare*), dissolve; see **EXPEND**, **ERODE**.
Antonyms: see **RENEW**.
consumer, n. **1.** destroyer.
2. user (*contextual*), devourer, cormorant (*fig.*), eater, barathrum (*fig.*).
consuming, a. destroying, cankerous (*fig.*); *spec.* depascent (*rare*), erodent.
consumption, n. **1.** destruction; see **BURNING**, **DECAY**, **CORROSION**.
2. Meaning "a using up": use (*contextual*), devourment; *spec.* absorption, dissolution, eating, drinking; see **EXPENDITURE**, **WEAR**.
consumptive, n. lunger (*slang or colloq.*), hectic (*rare or tech.*), pulmonic (*rare*).
contact, n. **1.** touch (*contextual*), touching, tangency (*tech.*), contingency (*rare*), taction (*rare*).
2. In elec.: meaning "a touching piece": *spec.* contactor, brush, terminal.
container, n. *Spec.* wrapper, package, bottle, box, bag, case, cask, empty, barrel, cash, etc.; see **RECEPTACLE**.
contaminate, v. t. **1.** corrupt (*contextual*), infect, taint, attaint (*rare*), pollute, soil, inquinate (*rare*), defile, sully, foul, befoul (*intensive*), file (*dial. or obs.*), vitiate, poison, empoison (*intensive; literary*), envenom (*intensive; literary*); *spec.* debauch, degrade, deprave, stain, dirty.
Antonyms: see **PURIFY**, **ELEVATE**.
2. See **FOUL**, **VITIATE**.
contaminated, a. corrupt, corrupted, polluted, pollute (*rare*), maculate or maculated (*rare*), cankered (*literary*), etc.
contamination, n. **1.** The act: corruption, attaint (*rare*), tainture (*rare*), infection,

☞ Cross references: see Note.
constitutive: component, creative.
constrain: compel, confine, re-
constrained: stiff, forced.
constraining: compulsory.
constringe: constrict.
construe, v. t.: explain, trans-

late, understand, interpret.
construe, n.: translation.
consuetude: custom, habit.
consul: magistrate, diplomatic agent.
consummate, a.: absolute, perfect, accomplished, completed, burning.

consummate, v. t.: complete, perfect, accomplish.
consummation: completion, perfection, end, accomplishment, death, height.
contagious: catching, infectious.
contain: include, hold, restrain (oneself).

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CONTAMINATIVE

maculation (*rare*), defilement, tainting, stain, soil (*rare*), filth (*dial. or obs.*), sulling, pollution, inunction (*rare*), vitiation, fouling; *spec.* debauchment, degradation, depravation, stain.

2. *That which corrupts*: corruption, taint, stain, infection, pollution, poison, foulness, impurity; *spec.* depravity, filth, obscenity, filthiness, immorality, abomination.

3. *Spec.* fouling, vitiation, infection.

contaminative, *a.* corruptive, tainting, infectious (*rare*), poisonous, depraving, defiling, polluting, infective, etc.

Antonyms: see ELEVATING.

contemn, *v. t.* 1. Referring to the mental attitude: see DESPISE, ABHOR.

2. scorn, flout; see RIDICULE. *This sense refers to the act, which may not agree with the inward or mental attitude.*

Antonyms: see HONOR.

contemporaneous, *a.* coexistent (*contextual*), contemporary, monochronous (*rare*); *spec.* coetaneous (*rare*), coeval, concomitant, coinstantaneous, coincident, simultaneous, coterminous, synchronous, collateral, synchronical (*rare*), synchronal; see COEXISTENT.

contemporaneousness, *n.* coexistence (*contextual*), contemporariness, etc.

contempt, *n.* 1. disdain, scorn, despalis, contumely (*literary*), despite (*archaic*), disesteem (*rare*), misprison (*literary*), misprize (*rare*), misprisal (*rare*), *spec.* pity (*fig.*), superciliousness, despite (*literary*).

Antonyms: see RESPECT, AWE, POLITENESS.

2. See DISCREDIT.

contemptible, *a.* despicable, mean, unwearable (*rare*), base, vile, low, abject, pitiful, pitiable, sorry, wretched, ignominious, castiff (*literary*), scald (*archaic*), scurvy, dirty (*vulgar or very contemptuous*); see PALTRY.

Antonyms: see ADMIRABLE, ESTIMABLE, PRAISEWORTHY.

contemptuous, *a.* disdainful, ludicrous (*rare*), scornful, contumelious (*literary*), spiteful (*archaic*), pitying (*fig.*), supercilious, insolent, sneering, cynic, cavalier (*learned*), cavalierly (*rare*).

Antonyms: see RESPECTFUL, POLITE.

contend, *v. i.* 1. contest (*rare*), engage,

fight (*fig.*), battle (*fig. or spec.*), struggle, strive, conflict (*rare*); *spec.* fight, buffet, tussle, combat, vie, rival, cope, wrestle (*cant*), war, spar, scramble, jostle (*fig.*), tilt; see FIGHT, QUARREL, DISPUTE.

Antonyms: see AGREE, CONSPIRE, COOPERATE.

2. compete, contest (*rare*), rival (*archaic*), strive, vie, struggle, rivalize (*rare*).

contention, *n.* 1. Referring to the action: contest, fight (*fig. or spec.*), colluctation (*rare*), conflict; *spec.* combat, strife, struggle, wrestling (*cant*), scramble; see FIGHT, DISPUTE, QUARREL, LITIGATION.

Antonyms: see AGREEMENT, CONSPIRACY, COOPERATION.

2. See COMPETITION.

contentious, *a.* strifeful (*rare*), gladiatorial (*fig.*), litigious (*rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* stormy; see QUARRELSOME, DISPUTATIOUS, COMBATIVE.

contents, *n. pl.* content (*obs.*), lining (*fig.*); *spec.* furniture (*rare*), filling, subject-matter.

contest, *n.* 1. contention, struggle, engagement, encounter, strife, combat (*fig. or spec.*), fight (*fig. or spec.*), battle (*fig. or spec.*), concurrence (*a. Gallicism*), encounter (*literary*); *spec.* bout, scrap (*collog. or slang*), tussle (*collog.*), tilt (*often fig.*), set-to (*slang*), brush, skirmish, scrimmage (*collog.*), scrummage (*rare; collog.*), bully, tenson (*French*), duel, pool, grapple, match, pentathlon, decathlon, draw, rubber, passage, rough-and-tumble (*collog.*), scuffle, tournament, handicap, wrestle; see FIGHT.

Antonyms: see COOPERATION.

2. See CONTENTION, COMPETITION.

contestant, *n.* contender, *spec.* rival, tilter, juster; see FIGHTER, DISPUTANT.

contingency, *n.* 1. possibility, chance.

2. See CONDITION.

contingent, *a.* 1. possible.

2. See CONDITIONAL.

continuance, *n.* 1. continuation, duration, abidance (*rare*), currency, course, lasting, persistence, endurance, perduration (*rare*), last (*rare*), run, stay, during (*rare*); *spec.* pendency, standing.

Antonyms: see STOP, STOPPAGE.

2. persistence, persistency, perseverance, continuation (*rare*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

contemplate, *v. t.* consider,

intend, respect, see

contemplation: consideration,

intention, sight.

contemplative: thoughtful,

meditative

contemporary: contemporaneous,

contender.

contender: contestant, fighter,

disputant.

content, *n.*: contents, meaning,

capacity, substance

content, *a.*: satisfied, happy

content, *n.*: satisfaction, hap-

piness.

content, *v. t.*: satisfy, gladden,

pacify

contentment: satisfaction,

happiness

contest, *v. i.*: contend

context: text.

contexture: texture.

contiguity: adjacency, expan-

sion

contiguous: adjacent.

continence: self-control.

continent, *a.*: self-controlled.

continent, *n.*: receptacle, main-

land

continual: constant.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CONTRAST

3. See CONTINUATION, PROLONGATION, EXTENSION, STAY.

continuation, n. 1. continuance, maintenance, sustenance, support; *spec.* pursuance, perpetuation; see RENEWAL, EXTENSION, PROLONGATION.
Antonyms: see CHANGE, STOPPAGE.

2. *Spec.* supplement, sequel.

3. See CONTINUANCE.

continue, v. i. 1. See EXTEND.

2. be (*contextual*), last, endure, persist, remain, subsist, abide, stand, run, rest, perdure (*rare*), dure (*archaic*), stay; *spec.* hold, drag (*esp. with "on," "along," etc.*), linger (*esp. with "on"*), stick (*colloq.*), dwell, keep, live, perennate (*rare*).
Antonyms: see CHANGE, STOP.

3. persevere, persist, proceed, pursue, insist (*archaic*), carry on (*chiefly Eng.*), keep (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* flow, plug (*colloq. or slang*).
Antonyms: see STOP, HESITATE, DESIST, VACILLATE.

continue, v. t. 1. See EXTEND, PROLONG, KEEP, MAINTAIN, SUSTAIN.

2. *Spec.* perpetuate, spin, perennate (*rare*); see RENEW.
Antonyms: see ALTER.

3. pursue, carry, run.
Antonyms: see ABANDON, INTERMIT, STOP.

continued, a. 1. sustained, protracted, continuous, prolonged; *spec.* sostenuto (*Italian*).

2. See CONSTANT.

continuing, a. enduring, durable, during (*rare*), lasting, persevering, persistent; *spec.* chronic.

continuity, 1. See CONSTANCY.

2. *Spec.* continuum, contiguity, unbrokenness.

continuous, a. 1. See CONSTANT.

2. unbroken.

contort, v. t. twist, writhe, wreath; see DISTORT.

contraband, a. forbidden.
Antonyms: see INNOCENT.

contract, v. i. 1. agree (*contextual*), bargain, covenant (*spec. or rhetorical*), stipulate, engage.

2. shrink, shrivel (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* pucker, pinch; see NARROW.
Antonyms: see SWELL, DILATE.

3. See DIMINISH.

contract, v. t. 1. stipulate, bargain, promise, covenant (*spec. or rhetorical*); *spec.* undertake, indenture; see BETROTH.

2. See INCUR, EFFECT, MAKE, CATCH, FORM.

3. reduce, diminish, shorten; *spec.* syncope, shrink, pucker, pinch; see CONstrict, NARROW, DIMINISH, ABBREVIATE, ABRIDGE.
Antonyms: see STRETCH, BLOAT, ENLARGE, DISTEND, INFLATE.

contract, n. agreement (*contextual*), promise (*contextual*), bargain, pact (*chiefly spec.*), cheap (*archaic*), covenant, stipulation (*chiefly spec.*), convention (*chiefly international law*), obligation (*civil law*); *spec.* undertaking, condition, suretyship, lease, bond, barter, exchange, coup or cowp (*Scot.*), option, debenture, indenture, cowle (*Anglo-Indian*), trade (*U. S.*); see BETROTHAL.

contracted, a. shrunken, diminished; *spec.* shriveled, puckered, pinched, constricted, corky, clung, cramp.

contraction, n. 1. agreement, stipulation (*chiefly spec.*), bargaining, covenanting; *spec.* undertaking.

2. shrink, shrinking, shrinkage, shriveling (*spec. or fig.*), reduction, diminution, abbreviation, abridgment; *spec.* pucker, cramp, pinching, syncope, syncopation, systole, narrowing; see CONSTRICTION.
Antonyms: see DILATION.

3. See SHRINK, ABRIDGMENT.

contractor, n. undertaker (*chiefly spec.*), bargainer or bargainor, covenantor or covenantor (*spec. or rhet.*), stipulation (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* sweater, padrone (*Italian*), lumper.

contradict, v. t. 1. gainsay (*literary or formal*), contravene (*rare*), deny, belie, counter, controvert, dispute, negative, traverse (*chiefly law*), denegate (*rare*), disallow (*rare*); *spec.* counterargue (*rare*), contrapose (*logic*).
Antonyms: see ACKNOWLEDGE.

2. See OPPOSE.

contradiction, n. 1. gainsay (*rare*), countering, gainsaying (*literary or formal*), denial, controversion, dispute, negation, traverse (*law*), denegation (*rare*), disallowance (*rare*); *spec.* contraposition, antinomy.

2. See OPPOSITION, INCONSISTENCY.

contradictory, a. contradictive, negatory, contrary.
Antonyms: see AGREEABLE.

contrast, v. t. compare, oppose, antithesize (*rare*).

contrast, n. comparison (*contextual*), difference, opposition, antithesis; *spec.* foil; see OPPOSITE.
Antonyms: see ANALOGUE, ANALOGY.

Cont Cross references: see Note.
continuous: continued, constant.
continuum: continuity.
contortionist: gymnast.

contour: outline.
contrapose, v. t.: confront.
contrarious: perverse, opposing.
contrary, a.: opposite, oppos-

ing, contradictory, perverse, inconsistent, unfavorable.
contrary, n.: reverse.
contrast, v. t.: compare.

See Notes of Explanation.

CONTRASTING

contrasting, *a.* different, contrastive, antithetic, contrasty (*colloq.*), contrastful.

Antonyms: see ANALOGOUS.

contravene, *v. t.* oppose, thwart, counter; see VIOLATE, DEFEAT.

contribute, *v. t.* 1. give (*contextual*); *spec.* subscribe.

2. help, aid, assist, subserve (*rare.*, administer (*literary*), minister (*literary*), conduce, go (*an idiomatic use*).

contribute, *v. i.* tend, conduce, serve, rebound, go; *spec.* minister.

contributing, *a.* *Spec.* contributory, accessory.

contribution, *n.* 1. gift (*contextual*); *spec.* subscription, see SUBSIDY.

2. conducement (*rare*), help, subservience (*rare*), administration (*literary*), ministration (*literary*).

Antonyms: see HINDERANCE, PREVENTION.

3. help, aid, assistance; *spec.* instrumentality.

Antonyms: see HINDERANCE.

4. tax, tribute, scot, gavel (*obs. or hist.*); *spec.* quarterage.

5. See ARTICLE.

contributor, *n.* 1. giver (*contextual*); *spec.* subscriber.

2. author (*contextual*); *spec.* correspondent, editor.

3. conductor, helper, aider, ministrant (*literary*).

contributory, *a.* contributing, helpful, conducive, contributory (*rare*), contributive, subservient, serviceable, instrumental, dispositive (*literary*), ministrant (*literary*); see ACCESSORY.

Antonyms: see HINDERING, PREVENTIVE.

contrivance, *n.* See DEVISING, INVENTION, ARTIFICE, PLAN, FORMATION, CONSTRUCTION, INGENUOUSNESS.

2. thing (*contextual*), device, contraption (*colloq.*), fangle (*rare*), fanglement (*rare*), fake (*slang*), fakement (*slang*), juggumbob (*colloq.*; humorous); *spec.* invention, construction, machine, gimcrack (*colloq.*), whigmaleerie (*Scot.*).

contrive, *v. t.* 1. See DEVISE, CONSTRUCT, INVENT, PLAN.

2. effect, manage, do (*contextual*); see ACCOMPLISH.

contrive, *v. i.* plan, plot, shift; *spec.* conspire.

control, *v. t.* command, dominate, sway, govern, rule, regulate, order, rein (*fig.*),

predominate (*rare*); *spec.* ride, direct, carry, hold, grip, gripe, obsess, caucus (*Eng.*), officer, prevail, master, preponderate; see RESTRAIN, RULE, DIRECT, MANAGE.

control, *v. i.* prevail, reign.

control, *n.* 1. controlment (*archaic*), command, mastery, mastership, domination, power, dominion, paramouncy (*literary or spec.*), regulation, regiment (*rare*), disposition, disposal, reign (*fig.*), governance (*archaic*), government (*chiefly spec.*), reins (*pl.*; *fig.*), sovereignty, prepotence or prepotency (*rare*), predominance (*rare*), curb, restraint, predominance (*rare*), prevalence (*rare*), propellence or propellency (*rare*), preponderance, preponderancy, preponderation (*rare*); *spec.* empire, clutches (*pl.*; *fig.*), hand, jussion (*rare*), grip, gripe; see RULE, ASCENDANCY, RESTRAINT, DIRECTION, MANAGEMENT, COMMAND (*the faculty*), SELF-CONTROL.

Antonyms: see UNCONTROL.

2. See DOMAIN.

controller, *n.* 1. control (*rare*), dominator, rector (*rare*), swayer, governor, ruler, manager, regulator, *spec.* commander, arbitrator, master, mistress, disposer, director, boss (*chiefly spec.*; cant or slang), regent (*rare*); see RULER.

2. See ACCOUNTANT, COMPTROLLER.

controlling, *a.* commanding, governing, predominant, uppermost, sovereign, master, prepollent (*rare*), prepotent (*learned*), paramount, dominant, dominative, ascendant, preeminent, preponderant, regnant (*spec. or fig.*), regent (*rare*), gubernative (*rare or learned*), regulative, governmental; *spec.* hegemonic (*rare*), prevalent; see RULING.

controversial, *a.* 1. disputatious, eristic (*literary*), polemic or polemical (*learned or tech.*); see FORENSIC.

2. See QUESTIONABLE, COMPLAISANT.

controversialist, *n.* disputant, disputer, polemic (*learned or tech.*), arguer, eristic (*literary*; *rare*), polemist (*rare*), polemicist (*rare*).

convalesce, *v. i.* recover (*contextual*), recuperate (*contextual*).

convene, *v. i.* gather, assemble, collect, congregate (*rare*), muster (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* reconvene; see MEET.

Antonyms: see SEPARATE, SCATTER, STRAY.

convene, *v. t.* gather, assemble, collect,

cross references see Note.

contretemps: misfortune.

contrite: regretful.

contrition: regret.

controversy, *n.*: dispute, quarrel.

controvert: dispute, contradict.

controvertible: questionable.

contumacious: disobedient,

obstinate.

contumacy: disobedience, obstinacy.

contumelious: abusive, impudent, contemptuous.

contumely: abuse, impudence,

contempt.

confuse: bruise.

confusion: bruise.

conundrum: riddle, question.

convalesce: recover.

convection: transfer.

[See Notes of Explanation.]

CONVICT

muster (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* reconvene; see CONVOKE.

Antonyms: see SEPARATE, SCATTER, DIS-SOLVE.

convenience, n. 1. *Spec.* adaptability, accessibility, handiness, availability, serviceableness; see INSTRUMENT.

2. advantage, commodity (*archaic*), accommodation; *spec.* easement, ease, commodiousness (*archaic*), comfort.

Antonyms: see INCONVENIENCE.

convenient, a. 1. See ADAPTABLE, ACCESSIBLE, AVAILABLE, SERVICEABLE.

2. advantageous, commodious (*archaic*), comfortable, easy.

Antonyms: see INCONVENIENT.

convent, n. association (*contextual*), cloister (*chiefly literary or tech.*), monastery (*chiefly spec.*), convent (*chiefly spec.*), cenoby (*rare*); *spec.* abbey, priory, nunnery, fraternity (*obs. or hist.*), math (*Hindu*), friary, friars (*pl.*), commandery.

convention, n. 1. assembly, gathering, congregation, congress (*chiefly spec.*); see MEETING, ASSEMBLY.

Antonyms: see SCATTERING.

2. See CONVOCATION, GATHERING, AGREEMENT, CONTRACT, CUSTOM, CONVENTIONALITY, RULE.

3. custom, usage, formality, conventionalism, conventionality (*chiefly spec.*), convenience (*French*); see FORMALITY;—used with "a" or in the *pl.*

conventional, a. customary, agreed, stipulated, accepted, cut-and-dried (*colloq.*), artificial, right, orthodox (*chiefly spec.*), correct, positive, approved; *spec.* stiff, contractual, academic; see FORMAL.

Antonyms: see UNCONVENTIONAL, HOME-LIKE.

conventionality, n. 1. conventionalism, convention, rightness, correctness, orthodoxy (*chiefly spec.*), positiveness; *spec.* stiffness; see FORMALITY.

2. See CONVENTION, CUSTOM.

converge, v. t. & i. *Spec.* center (*contextual*).

Antonyms: see SCATTER.

conversation, n. discourse (*literary or dial.*), confabulation (*literary or stilted*), talk, converse (*learned*), speech, confab (*colloq.*), colloquy (*esp. spec.*), tell (*dial.*), collocation (*rare*), interlocution (*rare*); *spec.* palaver, chat, chatter, chit-chat, gossiping, gossipry, indignation (*rare*), parley, conference, interlocutory, coze (*rare*), word (*with "a"*), episode; see DIALOGUE.

conversational, a. confabulatory (*literary or stilted*), confabular (*rare*), colloquial (*chiefly spec.*), interlocutory (*rare*); *spec.* chatty, dialogic, cosy (*Eng.*).

conversationalist, n. conversationist (*less common than "conversationalist"*), talker, converser, confabulator (*rare*); *spec.* dialogist.

converse, v. i. 1. deal (*rare or archaic, exc. spec.*), commerce (*obsolescent*), commune (*archaic or spec.*), common (*obs.*), intercourse (*rare*), traffic; *spec.* associate. "Converse" is now *chiefly spec.*; but is broader than "commune."

2. speak, discourse (*literary or dial.*), confabulate (*literary or stilted*), talk, confab (*colloq.*), colloque (*colloq. or humorous*), colloque (*rare*); *spec.* chat, gossip, confer, coze (*literary; rare*), dialogue, dialogize (*rare*), parley.

converser, n. 1. confabulator (*rare*); *spec.* interlocutor, dialogist, interlocutress (*fem.*), interlocutrix (*fem.*).

2. See CONVERSATIONALIST.

conversion, n. 1. change (*contextual*), reduction, resolution; see TRANSFORMATION.

2. regeneration; *spec.* proselytization, proselyting, Protestantization.

3. appropriation (*contextual*); *spec.* embezzlement; see THEFT.

4. See EXCHANGE.

convert, v. t. 1. change, turn, regenerate; *spec.* disciple (*rare or archaic*), proselyte, proselytize, Protestantize

2. change, resolve, reduce, turn; see TRANSFORM

Antonyms: see FIX.

3. appropriate (*contextual*); see STEAL, EMBEZZLE.

convert, n. neophyte (*chiefly spec.*), convertite (*archaic; often spec.*); *spec.* vert (*colloq.*), catechumen, marrano (*hist.*), proselyte, proselytess (*fem.; rare*).

convertible, a. conversible (*rare*), exchangeable; *spec.* interchangeable, liquid, equivalent.

Antonyms: see FIXED.

convex, a. protuberant, swelling; *spec.* embowed (*literary*), gibbous or gibbose, hog-backed.

Antonyms: see HOLLOW.

convict, a. condemned;—not a good synonym.

convict, v. t. 1. condemn (*not a good synonym*), convince (*archaic*).

Antonyms: see ABSOLVE, ACQUIT.

2. convince (*of sin, etc.; rare*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.
convenience: oblige.
conventicle: meeting, church.
conventual: ecclesiastic, monk, nun.

conversable: sociable.
conversant: aware.
converse, n.: intercourse, conversation.
converse, a. & n.: opposite.

convey: transport, transfer, transmit, communicate, carry.
conveyance: transportation, transfer, transmission, communication, vehicle.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CONVIOT

convict, *n.* criminal (*contextual*); *spec.* felon, expirée, emancipist (*Australia*), bushranger, Derwenter (*Australia*), lagger (*cant*), termier (*cant*), trusty (*cant*), lifer (*cant*).

conviction, *n.* 1. condemnation;—not a good synonym.

Antonyms: see ACQUITTAL.

2. Referring to the act of convincing; convincement, convictment (*rare*), satisfaction (*rare*).

3. Referring to the state or belief: belief (*contextual*), convincement (*rare*), convictment (*rare*), satisfaction (*rare*), persuasion; *spec.* possession, obsession.

Antonyms: see CHANGEABLENESS, CAPRICE, CAPRICIOUSNESS, UNCERTAINTY.

convince, *v. t.* assure (*contextual*), satisfy, persuade; *spec.* possess, obsess.

convincing, *a.* satisfactory, satisfying, conclusive, persuasive (*now archaic or rare*), see COGENT.

Antonyms: see UNCONVINCING.

convivial, *a.* sociable (*contextual*), companionable (*contextual*), festive, gay, jolly, jovial, good (*contextual*).

Antonyms: see APATHETIC, ASCETIC.

convocation, *n.* 1. gathering, assembling, convention, call (*contextual*), calling (*used esp. with "together"*), summons.

2. See ASSEMBLY.

convoke, *v. t.* convene, assemble, summon, call (*esp. with "together"*), convocate (*archaic*); *spec.* resummon, reconvene.

Antonyms: see DISSOLVE.

convolution, *n.* twist, volume or volute (*literary or technical*), see COIL, CURL.

cook, *v. t.* 1. prepare (*contextual*), do (*chiefly in the p. p.*); *spec.* overdo boil, fry, bake, roast, braise, barbecue, buccan, grid-dle, pan, jug, coddle, devil, frizzle, steam; see ROAST, BROIL, STEW, PARBOIL, FRY.

2. See DEVISE, FALSIFY, FAKE, RUIN.

cook, *n.* 1. cooky (*colloq.*), doctor (*chiefly naut.*; *slang or cant*); *spec.* magirologist (*rare*), magirist (*rare*).

2. *Spec.* boil, fry, fricassee, broil, etc.

cookery, *n.* cuisine (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* magirology (*rare*), magiric (*rare*), gastrology.

cooking, *n.* preparation (*contextual*), cotion (*literary or affected*).

cookroom, *n.* *Spec.* (*naut.*) cab, galley, caboose; see KITCHEN.

cookshop, *n.* trattoria (*Italian*).

cool, *v. t.* 1. chill, colden (*rare*), refrigerate (*chiefly spec.*), frigorify (*rare*), infrigidate (*rare*); *spec.* ice, freeze, quench, defer-vesce.

Antonyms: see HEAT, WARM.

2. calm; *spec.* freeze, quench, ice (*fig.*); *spec.* disilver (*rare*). "Cool" is chiefly used with "off" or "down."

3. See DEPRESS.

cool, *v. i.* 1. refrigerate, colden (*rare*); *spec.* shiver, freeze, defervesce (*rare*).

cooling, *a.* refrigerative, refrigerating, refrigeratory, refrigerant, frigorific (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* freezing, deferrescent (*rare*).

Antonyms: see HEATING.

coöperate, *v. i.* combine, concur, concert, cöwork (*rare*), coact (*rare*); *spec.* collab-orate, colleague (*rare*), conspire, concur; see CONNIVE.

Antonyms: see CONTEND.

coöperation, *n.* combination, concurrence (*contextual*), concert, concourse (*rare*), co-working (*rare*), coaction (*rare*), synergy (*rare*); *spec.* collaboration, conspiracy; see CONNIVANCE, AID.

Antonyms: see COMPETITION, CONTEN-TION, CONTEST.

coöperative, *a.* coöperant (*rare*), coactive (*rare*), concurrent; *spec.* coefficient, syna-delphic (*rare*), conspiratory; see HELPFUL, CONNIVENT.

coördinate, *a.* equal, coequal, collateral (*rare or spec.*).

coördinative, *a.* 1. *Spec.* equalising, para-tactic, organizing.

copper, *a.* cupreous (*rare*), cuprous (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* cupric.

copper-colored, *a.* cupreous (*tech. or learned*).

coppice, *a.* underwood, copse, hay (*dial. Eng.*).

copulate, *v. i.* unite (*contextual*), couple (*chiefly spec.*). "Copulate" is chiefly used in zoology.

copy, *n.* 1. reproduction, representation; *spec.* transcript, counterscript, duplicate, counterpart, facsimile, transfer, offprint, rewriting, electrotype, eetype, replica, reflex.

Antonyms: see ORIGINAL.

2. See IMITATION, PATTERN.

3. matter; *spec.* flimsy (*slang*), manu-script, typescript or typescript.

✚ Cross references see Note.

convincement: conviction.

convocate: convoke.

convolute: curled.

convoy, *v. t.* accompany.

convoy, *n.* accompaniment, escort.

convulse: agitate, shake.

convulsion, *n.* agitation,

spasm, fit, catastrophe.

convulsive: spasmodic.

ooo, *v. i.* cry, woe.

ooo, *n.* cry.

cool, *a.* cold, chilly, calm, delib-erate, composed, indifferent, un-emotional, bold, impudent, un-exaggerated, self-controlled.

coolish: cold.

coolness: cold, assurance, self-

control, boldness, deliberation.

coop: pen.

coördinate: equalize, adapt,

organize.

copartner: associate, partner.

cope, *v. i.* contend.

cope, *n.* vault.

copious: adequate, abundant,

diffuse, prolix.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

CORRESPOND

copy, v. t. 1. reproduce; *spec.* transcribe, take, duplicate, electrotype, rewrite, transfer, trace, pounce, offprint, etch, engross, rewrite; *see* MANIFOLD.

Antonyms: *see* ORIGINATE.

2. adopt, borrow, follow; *spec.* echo (*fig.*); *see* IMITATE, RESEMBLE.

copyist, n. 1. reproducer (*rare*); *spec.* transcriber, writer, scrivener, duplicator, typist (*chiefly cant*), typewriter (*now being replaced by "typist"*).

2. *See* IMITATOR.

cord, n. *Spec.* braid, funicle, cordon, gimp or guimp, twist; *see* STRING, ROPE, BAND, BOND, RIB, BOWSTRING.

cordage, n. cording; *spec.* roping, ropework, tackle, service, sennit, sinnet.

cordial, a. 1. *See* STIMULATING.

2. sincere, hearty, heartfelt, heartwhole, heartful (*rare*), warmth, ardent, vigorous, earnest.

Antonyms: *see* DISTANT.

3. *See* FRIENDLY.

cordiality, n. good will, sincerity, heartiness, heartfulness (*rare*), empressment (*French*), warmth, ardency, vigor, depth, earnestness.

Antonyms: *see* DISTANCE.

cordlike, a. restiform (*tech. or learned*).

core, n. 1. carpel (*tech.*).

2. center, interior, inside; *spec.* drawback, mandrel, mandril.

3. *See* PITH, SUBSTANCE.

corky, a. suberic, subereous (*rare*), suberose;—*all three tech. or learned*.

corner, n. 1. *Spec.* angle, predicament.

2. angle, coign (*chiefly in "coign of vantage"*), coin (*obs. or archaic*), quoin (*chiefly spec.*), cantle (*chiefly spec.*), nook (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* horn, crook, dog's ear, shot, clew.

corner stone. coin or (*usually*) quoin (*both obsolescent*), headstone (*archaic*).

cornerwise, adv. diagonally, cater (*dial.*); *spec.* bendwise.

coronet, n. 1. crown; *spec.* tiara.

2. *See* WREATH.

3. cushion (*of a horse's foot*).

corporal, n. pall (*archaic*), mortcloth (*Scot.*).

corporation, n. 1. association, company,

incorporation, society; *spec.* city, borough.

2. *Referring to the abdomen:* potbelly (*vulgar*); *see* ABDOMEN.

corpselike, a. cadaverous (*lit. or tech.*), deathlike; *spec.* ghastly.

corpulent, a. fat, big-bellied (*now chiefly vulgar*), bellied (*vulgar*).

correct, a. 1. right, rightful (*rare*), regular, true, perfect, strict; *spec.* faultless, straight (*fig.*), pure, grammatical; *see* LOGICAL, ACCURATE, PROPER, TRUE, EXACT, CONVENTIONAL.

Antonyms: *see* INCORRECT, ILLOGICAL, INACCURATE, IMPROPER, UNTRUE, INEXACT, UNCONVENTIONAL, UNTIMELY.

2. *Referring to artistic style, taste, etc.:* pure, Attic; *spec.* classical, academical, faultless, neat.

correct, v. t. 1. rectify, right, repair, remedy, righten (*rare*), amend, mend, emend (*rare*); *spec.* emendate, castigate (*a text*), reform; *see* REDRESS.

Antonyms: *see* FALSIFY.

2. *See* PUNISH, REPROVE, COUNTERACT.

correction, n. rectification, repair, remedy, amend, reparation, *etc.*

corrective, a. 1. correctory (*rare*), correctional, amendatory (*rare*), rectificatory; *spec.* emendatory, reformative.

2. *See* PUNITIVE.

3. counteractive, neutralizing.

correctness, n. 1. rightness, right, truth, strictness, trueness, perfection, rectitude; *spec.* accuracy, propriety, logicality, exactness, conventionality, faultlessness, grammaticalness.

2. *As to artistic taste, style, etc.:* purity, pureness, purism (*rare, exc. as concrete*); *spec.* faultlessness, sumpsimus (*literary*).

correlate, n. correlative; *spec.* reciprocal, complement, counterpart, correspondent.

correspond, v. i. 1. agree, concur (*used with "with"*), conform (*used esp. with "to"*), answer (*used with "to"*), suit (*used with "with"*), square (*used with "to"*), quadrate (*rare*), tally (*used with "with"*), respond (*rare*), match (*used with "with"*); *spec.* harmonize, homologize (*chiefly tech.*), correlate; *see* RECIPROCATE.

Antonyms: *see* DISAGREE.

☞ *Cross references:* *see* Note.

coquet, n.: flirt.

coquetry: flirtation.

coquette: flirt.

coquettish: flirtatious.

cord, v. t.: string.

cordial, n.: stimulant, liqueur.

cordons: line, guard.

cork, n.: bark, float, stopper.

cork, v. t.: stopple, blacken.

corker: settler.

corn, n.: grain.

corn, v. t.: granulate, feed.

corneous: horny.

corner, v. t.: perplex, monopolize.

cornered: angular.

corollary: inference, result.

corona: circle, crown, chandelier.

coronal: crown.

coronary: crown.

coronate: crown.

coronet, v. t.: crown.

corporal: bodily.

corporate: united, material.

corporeal: bodily, material.

corps: body.

corpse: body.

corpus: body.

corpuscle: particle, cell.

correctional: corrective.

corpuscule: particle.

correlate, v. t.: relate.

correlate, v. i.: correspond, reciprocate.

correlation: relation, analogy, reciprocation.

correlative: related, reciprocal, analogous.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

CORRESPONDENCE

2. communicate (*contextual*), write (*colloq.*).

correspondence, *n.* 1. agreement, conformity, conformableness, accord, responsiveness (*rare*), responsiveness (*rare*), tally, concurrence; *spec.* correlation, proportion, equivalence, parallelism, homology (*chiefly tech.*), uniformity; *see* CONSISTENCY, RECIPROCITY.

2. communication (*contextual*), intercourse (*contextual*), communion (*rare*), rapport (*French*).

3. Collectively: letters (*pl.*), writing, writings (*pl.*).

correspondent, *a.* agreeable, responsive (*rare*), conformable, conform (*obsolescent*), concurrent, responsive (*rare*), corresponding; *spec.* uniform, proportional, ratable, correlative, complementary, relative, equivalent, homologous (*chiefly tech.*); *see* CONSISTENT, RECIPROCAL, ANALOGOUS.

Antonyms: *see* INCONGRUOUS, ABSURD, INCONSISTENT.

correspondent, *n.* 1. *Spec.* correlate, homologue (*chiefly tech.*).

2. communicator (*contextual*; *rare*), writer.

3. *See* CONTRIBUTOR.

corrigible, *a.* amendable, rectifiable; *spec.* emendable.

corrode, *v. t.* consume, gnaw, bite, canker (*rare*), rust, cancer.

(*fig.*), eat (*esp. with "away"*); *spec.* etch

corrosion, *n.* consumption, gnawing, *spec.* etching, rust.

corrosive, *a.* 1. corroding, consuming, gnawing, eating, mordant; *spec.* caustic, cankerous, burning.

Antonyms: *see* BLAND.

2. *See* ACRID, ACRIMONIOUS.

corrugate, *v. t.* furrow, wrinkle; *spec.* pucker.

Antonyms: SMOOTH.

corrugated, *a.* wrinkled, furrowed.

corrupt, *a.* 1. *See* DECOMPOSED, ADULTERATED.

2. corrupted, wicked, demoralized, immoral, impure, dissolute, depraved, vicious, rotten (*vulgar or strongly denunciative*), putrid (*a very strong term*), rantipole (*rare*), Neronian (*fig.*); *see* GRACELESS, DEBAUCHED, CONTAMINATED, ABANDONED, LICENTIOUS, DISSIPATED, DISHONEST, SINFUL.

Antonyms: *see* UNCORRUPTED, INNOCENT, PURE, SINLESS, CHASTE.

corrupt, *t. t.* demoralize, vitiate, deprave, defile, canker, degrade, debase, debauch; *see* BRIBE, CONTAMINATE, PERVERT.

Antonyms: *see* PURIFY, REFORM

corruption, *n.* 1. The act. demoralization, vitiation, depravation, debauchery, degradation.

2. The state or quality: wickedness, contamination, perversion, defilement, poison (*fig.*), immorality, impurity, corruptness, rust (*fig.*), demoralization, vice, vitiation, depravity, depravation (*rare*), depravedness (*rare*), depravement (*rare*), viciousness, filth, vitiosity, rottenness, putridity, putrefaction (*rare*), debauchery, degradation; *see* CONTAMINATION, DISHONESTY, DISSIPATION, BRIBERY.

Antonyms: *see* PURITY.

corruptive, *a.* demoralizing, depravatory, vitiatory (*rare*), perverse, debauching, degrading; *spec.* contaminative.

Antonyms: *see* PURIFICATORY, REFORMATIVE.

corset, *n.* bodice (*obs.*), stays (*pl.*).

cortical, *a.* corticate, corticose; *all tech.*

corybant, *n.* devotee (*contextual*), priest (*contextual*), orgist.

cosmetic, *n.* *Spec.* powder, paint, paste, rouge, cream, make-up (*a collective; theatrical cant*), whitewash.

cosmic, *a.* 1. universal; *spec.* pancosmic (*rare*), extraterrestrial (*rare*).

2. *See* VAST, GRAND

cost, *n.* 1. charge (*obsolescent*), price.

2. *See* EXPENSE, EXPENDITURE, LOSS.

cost, *v. t.* require; —only approximate; there are no close synonyms.

costly, *a.* 1. expensive, high-priced, high, chargeful (*obs.*), dear, precious (*very costly*); *spec.* valuable, Orient, Oriental, noble, golden (*fig.*), overcostly, overdear, dispendious (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* CHEAP.

2. Pyrrhic (*fig.*; *esp. in "Pyrrhic victory"*).

3. *Spec.* rich, sumptuous, gorgeous.

costume, *n.* clothing, clothes (*pl.*), dress, garb, outfit (*colloq.*), guise, rig (*colloq.*), rigout (*colloq.*); *spec.* bloomers (*pl.*; *fig.*), uniform.

costumer, *n.* clothier, outfitter (*chiefly cant*); *spec.* haberdasher.

cot, *n.* 1. *See* COTTAGE, SHED.

For Cross references: see Note

corresponding: correspondent.

analogous, reciprocal

corridor: gallery, hall.

corroborate: confirm.

corrupt, *v. t.* decompose.

corrupted: corrupt, contaminated

corruptness: corruption.

corrage: waist.

corsair: pirate.

corse: body.

cortège: retinue.

coruscate: flash.

corvine: crowlike.

corybantio: orgiastic.

coryphee: dancer.

cosmogony: creation.

cosmopolitan: world-wide.

cosset: cherish, foster, indulge.

costate: ribbed.

costive: constipated.

costless: free.

costume, *v. t.* clothe.

cozy: sheltering, comfortable.

sheltered;—a variant of cozy.

cot: bed.

cote: shed.

coterie: set.

cothurnus: buskin.

For See Notes of Explanation.

COUNTRYMAN

2. cover, sheath, stall; *spec.* fingerstall, thumbstall.

cottage, n. house, room (*poetic or archaic*); *spec.* bower, chalet, casino, lodge, cot (*poetic or literary*).

cottager, n. cottier, cottar, cottier.

couch, n. 1. See BED, LITTER.

2. *Spec.* lounge, dormouse, settee, divan, pulvina (*French*), chaise-longue (*French*), pouf (*French*), vis-à-vis (*French*), davenport; *see* SOFA.

couch, v. t. 1. lower (as a spear; *contextual*); *spec.* level.

2. See LOWER, REST, EMBROIDER, EXPRESS.

cough, v. i. & t. *Spec.* expectorate (*tech. or learned*), hem, hack.

cough, n. tussis (*med.*); *spec.* hem, hack, expectoration (*learned or tech.*).

cough, a. *Tech.*: bechic, tussal, tussicular, tussive. "Cough" is the noun used attributively.

council, n. assembly (*contextual*), *spec.* congregation, senate, synod, junta (*Spanish and Italian*), divan (*Oriental*), cabinet, дума, ministry, diet, convocation, hustling (*hist.*), decurion (*Roman or Italian hist.*), rada, soviet.

councillor, n. *Spec.* senator, minister, decurion (*Roman and Italian hist.*), elder, Neator (*fig.*).

count, n. nobleman; *spec.* earl (*Eng.*), landgrave, graf (*Ger.*), palatine, palgrave (*hist.*).

count, v. t. 1. compute (*contextual*), enumerate, tell (*chiefly spec.*), score (*fig. or spec.*), notch (*spec. or fig.*).

2. See NAME, INCLUDE, MAKE, ATTRIBUTE, CONSIDER.

count, v. i. 1. compute, number; *spec.* muster.

2. See RELY, TELL, MATTER.

countier, n. 1. computer.

2. *Spec.* chip, dib, fish, dump, lot.

counter, n. table (*rare or contextual*), board (*rare*); *spec.* bar.

counteract, v. t. destroy (*contextual*), oppose; *spec.* nullify, cancel, neutralize, correct, frustrate, hinder, impede; *see* COUNTERPOISE.

counterbalance, v. t. compensate (*contextual*), balance, equate.

countercharge, v. i. & t. answer, recriminate.

counterclaim, n. set-off; *spec.* recoupment.

counterfeit, a. false, sham, flash (*cant*); *spec.* forged, make-believe; *see* PRETENDED, ARTIFICIAL.

counterfeit, v. t. 1. imitate, forge; *spec.* personate, copy, fake; *see* PRETEND, ACT.

2. See RESEMBLE.

counterfeit, n. imitation, forgery (*chiefly spec.*), sham; *spec.* duffer (*slang*), doublet, Brummagem, pinchbeck, dummy.

counterfeiter, n. imitator (*contextual*); *spec.* forger, coiner, pretender, dissembler, impostor.

countermine, v. t. & i. counterwork.

counterpart, n. 1. copy, duplicate, double.

2. likeness, similitude; *spec.* picture, image, like, match, parallel, pendant, twin.

3. *Spec.* opposite, obverse, correlate, twin, tally, reciprocal, complement, supplement, parallel; *see* REVERSE.

counterpoise, n. 1. balance, counterbalance, counterweight, equipoise; *spec.* makeweight, offset.

2. See COMPENSATION.

counterpoise, v. t. 1. counteract, balance, counterbalance, equiponderate (*literary and fig.*), equilibrate (*chiefly fig.*), equilibrate (*rare*), equipoise (*rare*), counteract (*chiefly in reference to immaterial things*); *spec.* offset.

2. See COMPENSATE.

countersign, v. t. sign (*contextual*); *spec.* indorse, attest.

countersign, n. signal, sign; *spec.* password, shibboleth (*hist. or fig.*), watchword.

counting, n. computation (*contextual*), account.

countless, a. innumerable, innumerable (*rare*), myriad (*chiefly poetic*), infinite (*archaic or rare*), numberless, uncountable, uncounted, unnumbered; *cf.* INCALCULABLE.

countrify, v. t. ruralise, rusticate.

country, n. 1. land, region.

2. See STATE, PEOPLE.

3. *Spec.* countryside, champaign (*literary*), field (*archaic*), plain, waste, wild, heath, fields (*pl.*), forest, meadows (*pl.*), valley, mountain, uplands (*pl.*), lowlands (*pl.*), etc.

country house, garden house (Eng.); spec. countryseat, seat, villa.

countryman, n. 1. compatriot (*learned or literary*), landman (*rare*).

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

cottar: key

cottier, cottar: cottager, peasant.

cottier: cottager, peasant.

couch, v. t. 1. lie, lurk

counsel, n.: consultation, consideration, advice, lawyer.

counsel, v. i. consult.

counsel, v. t.: advise

counselor: adviser, lawyer.

countable: computable

countenance, n.: face, approval

countenance, v. t.: approve

counter, a.: opposing, opposed.

counter, n.: stern

counter, v. t. oppose, contradict

counter, n. parry

countermand, v. t. revoke

counterpane: bedcover

countervail: compensate

counterwork: countermines

countrified: rustic

country, a.: rustic, rural

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

COUNTY

- 2.** See RUSTIC, PEASANT.
- county**, *n.* shire (not an exact synonym, though the district is usually conterminous, *Brit.*); *spec.* landgraviate (*Ger.*), palatinate.
- coup-de-grâce**, *n.* death-blow, finisher (*colloq.*). "Coup-de-grâce" is French.
- couple**, *v. t. i.* join, tie, link, yoke (*chiefly spec. or fig.*), shackle (*fig. or spec.*); *spec.* double; see LEASH.
- Antonyms:* see UNCOUPLE.
- 2.** See JOIN, UNITE, ASSOCIATE.
- coupling**, *n.* tie, link, couple, shackle (*chiefly fig. or spec.*); *spec.* turnbuckle, union.
- courage**, *n.* boldness, bravery, valor, spirit, breast (*literary*), pluck, pluckiness, sand (*slang, U. S.*), grit (*slang, U. S.*), heart, fortitude, mettle, nerve, spunk (*colloq.*), stout-heartedness, high-heartedness (*literary*), stoutness, prowess, courageousness, daring, derring-do (*pseudo-archaic*), hardihood; *spec.* heroism, dauntlessness, firmness, resolution, manhood, pot-valiance, Dutch courage.
- Antonyms:* see COWARDICE.
- courageous**, *a.* bold, brave, valorous, valiant, nerry (*slang*), game (*colloq.*), high-hearted (*literary*), fortitudinous (*rare*), unfearful, undismayed, heart-whole (*rare*), stout, stanch or staunch, stalwart, mettlesome, plucky, spunky (*colloq.*), hardy (*literary*), lion-hearted (*fig.*), gingerous or gingery (*rare*); *spec.* heroic, resolute, chivalrous, firm; see BRAVE.
- Antonyms:* see COWARDLY.
- courier**, *n.* runner, messenger, express, post rider or post (*chiefly hist. and spec.*), poster (*rare*); *spec.* postman (*hist.*), estafette (*French*), kavass (*Turkey*).
- course**, *n. i.* motion (*contextual*), currency (*rare*), passage, career (*literary*); see PROGRESS.
- 2.** way, track, route, line, tack (*fig. or spec.*), path, road; *spec.* thread, lane, orbit, meander, circuit, circle, ambit, random (*rare*), traverse, march, stadium, diaulos, walk, trajectory, traject (*rare*), itinerary, racecourse.
- 3.** progress, happening, sequence, current, run, tenor; *spec.* drift, trend, conduct, process, lapse; see ROUTINE.
- 4.** See ACTION, SERIES, CONTINUANCE, CHANNEL, CHASE.
- 5.** Referring to action, work, etc.: round, bout, turn, run, spell; *spec.* heat, pull.
- 6.** curriculum (*chiefly spec.*), cursus (*tech.*), college (*rare or local*).

- 7.** set (of dishes at table), service (*archaic*); *spec.* dessert.
- court**, *n. i.* inclosure; *spec.* curtilage (*chiefly legal and tech.*), peristyle, courtyard, quadrangle, cortile (*Italian*), parvis, patio (*Italian*).
- 2.** tribunal, bench (*chiefly tech.*), judicatory (*chiefly Scot.*), bar (*fig.*), curia (*chiefly spec.*), judicature (*rare*), jurisdiction (*fig.*); *spec.* dicastery, shiremote or shiremoot (*hist.*), husting (*Eng.*), exchequer (*Eng.*), hallmote (*hist.*), rota, divan (*Turkish*), court-martial, leet, Marshalsea (*Eng.*), sanhedrin, mallum (*hist.*), consistory, brotherhood (*Eng.*), Inquisition, conservancy, presbytery.
- 3.** attention, addresses (*pl.*); *spec.* homage.
- 4.** See HOUSE, RETINUE, ASSEMBLY.
- court**, *a.* curial, aulic (*rare or spec.*). "Court" is the noun used attributively.
- court**, *v. t. i.* cultivate, haunt.
- 2.** woo, spark (*colloq.*), sue, gallant (*rare*), gallantize (*rare*).
- 3.** invite, solicit; see BEEK.
- Antonyms:* see AVOID.
- court**, *v. t.* woo, spark (*colloq.*), philander (*chiefly spec.*), spoon (*slang*), bill (*chiefly in "bill and coo"*), sue.
- courtly**, *a. i.* aulic (*rare*).
- 2.** See POLETE, DIGNIFIED, REFINED.
- courtship**, *n.* amour, wooing, courting, love-making, suit, love (*chiefly in "make love"*), service (*rare or archaic*).
- cousin**, *n.* relative (*contextual*), cos (for "cousin"; *chiefly used in fond or familiar address*), cousness (*fem*; *rare*); *spec.* catercousin, cousin (*German*).
- cover**, *v. t. i.* encover (*rare*), overcover (*rare*); *spec.* overwhelm, drown (*fig.*), protect, invest, clothe, cloak, overspread, veil, envelop, sheathe, roof, deck, skim, jacket, shadow, bury, mantle, leather, keckle, hoodwink (*fig.*; *rare*), case, cap, overbuild, overlay, pave, bury, cope, crumb, cushion, copper, coil, clapboard (*U. S.*), canopy, carpet, drape, tent, lay, mulch, shoe, jacket, overcanopy (*rare*), shingle, lag, infilm (*rare*), flake, face, front, loriccate (*rare*), net, muffle, dome, house or housel, mat, fledge, gravel, crape, drift, cowl, helmet, curtain, armor, lead, lath; see TOP, OVERSPREAD.
- Antonyms:* see BARE, UNCOVER, STRIP.
- 2.** See HIDE, DISGUISE, INCUBATE, SHELTER, INCLUDE.
- 3.** Tech. or cant: serve, line; *spec.* top, tup, horse.
- cover**, *n. i.* covering; covert (*rare or liter*

☞ Cross references see Note.
 coup: master-strokes
 couple, *n.*: leash, pair, two
 couple, *v. i.*: unite

couple, *v. t.*: associate
 course, *v. t.*: pursue, drive
 courteous: polite
 courtesan: harlot

cover, *n.*: recess, inlet, retreat.
 cover, *v. t.*: arch [trad.]
 covenant, *n.*: agreement, contract
 covenant, *v. t.*: contract

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CRANIUM

ury); *fig. or spec.* coverlet (*fig.*), coverlid (*fig.*), drape, casing, case, coat, vesture, curtain, cot, lid, cap, helmet, ferrule, ferrel, jacket, face, facing, blanket, tablecloth, board, blind, boot, tick, bedtick, tilt, canopy, shoe, down (*rare*), dome, capping, skin, screen, envelope, house or housing, frontal, lorication (*rare*), robe, vesture, tarpaulin, volva, baldachin, baldaquin, husk, screen, muffle, mulch, panoply, pall, mantle, cloak, film, leathering, overcast, coating, overlay, veil, sheathing, mantling, blanket, shed, shelter, cot. *The word "covering" is generic or less individual than "cover" and often applies to an inseparable layer or envelope to which cover would seldom apply.*

2. Referring to a book: binding, case, lid (*chiefly U. S. and dial. Eng.*).

3. blind, cloak; see PRETEXT, DISGUISE.

covered, *a.* covert (*now rare*); *spec.* cased, blanketed, cuculate, hooded, crusted, crustate, crustaceous, obtected, etc.

Antonyms: see BARE.

covering, *n.* cover, coverture (*literary*); *fig. or spec.* casing, casement (*rare*), weather-boarding, clapboarding, coating, sheathing, tegument, headgear, envelope, crust, panoply; see COT, SKIN. *Many words under "cover" are used also in a generic sense (in which they do not take the article "a" or "an") as specific synonyms of "covering."*

cow, *n.* bovine (*contextual*); *spec.* heifer, humlie or humblie (*Scot.*), dairy (*a collective; chiefly Eng.*).

coward, *n.* recreant (*rare*), caitiff (*literary*), nothing or nidding (*archaic or hist.*), wheyface (*colloq. or contemptuous*), Scaramouch (*fig.*), milksop (*colloq. or contemptuous*), hare (*fig.*), chicken (*fig.*); *spec.* dastard, craven, poltroon, cur (*contemptuous*).

cowardice, *n.* recreancy (*rare*), faint-heartedness; *spec.* dastardliness, dastardice, (*obs.*), poltroonery.

Antonyms: see BOLDNESS, BRAVERY, COURAGE.

cowardly, *a.* recreant (*rare*), faint-hearted, nidding (*archaic*); *spec.* dastardly, pusillanimous, craven, dastard, poltroonish

(*rare*), white-livered. unmanly, unwomanly. Cf. TIMID.

cowherd, *n.* herder, neatherd (*archaic*); *spec.* oxherd, cowboy.

cowhouse, *n.* byre (*Eng. or literary*), cowshed, shippon or shippen (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*).

coy, *a.* bashful (*contextual*), reserved, chary; see DISTANT.

crabbed, *a.* 1. See ILL-TEMPERED, IRASCIBLE, DIFFICULT, COMPLEX.

2. irregular, cramped, cramp.

Antonyms: see SMOOTH.

crab-shaped, *a.* cancriform (*tech.*).

crack, *v. i.* 1. snap; *spec.* pistol (*rare*), pop, explode; see CRACKLE.

2. break (*contextual*), fracture (*contextual*); *spec.* chap, flaw, split, chink, craze, fissure.

crack, *n.* 1. break (*contextual*), fracture (*contextual*); *spec.* crevice, crackle, craze, chink, flaw, star, cleft, spring, brack, split, chop, fissure, cranny, rift, rent, chap.

2. See BLOW, SHOT, MOMENT, EXPERT.

3. snap; *spec.* pop, explosion; see CRACKLE.

cracked, *a.* broken, fractured; *spec.* crazed, crazy, crackled, crannied, starred, chapped, split, chappy.

cracker, *n.* 1. snapper; *spec.* popper, firecracker, cosaque (*French*).

2. See BOASTER, BISCUIT.

3. poor white, tacky (*Southern U. S.*).

crackle, *v. i.* break (*contextual*), crack (*contextual*), crepitate (*literary or tech.*), decrepitate (*literary or tech.*).

crackle, *n.* break (*contextual*), crack (*contextual*), crepitation (*literary or tech.*), crackling, decrepitation (*literary or tech.*).

crackling, *a.* crepitant (*tech. or literary*).

crackling, *n.* 1. See CRACKLE.

2. *Chiefly in pl.*: greaves or graves (*pl.*; *Eng.*), scraps (*pl.*).

cradle, *n.* 1. bed (*contextual*), cunabula (*pl.*; *rare*).

2. See SOURCE.

crane, *n.* 1. derrick; *spec.* jenny, davit.

2. See BOOM.

cranelike, *n.* gruiform (*tech.*).

cranium, *n.* 1. See SKULL.

2. brainpan, pericranium (*affected or humorous*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

covert, *a.*: covered, secret, sheltered, hidden, secluded.

covert, *n.*: thicket, shelter, protection, feather.

covertness: secrecy.

coverture: covering, hiding, protection.

covet: desire.

covetous: desirous, greedy.

covetousness: desire, greed.

covey: brood, flock, company.

covin: deception.

covinous: deceitful.

cow, *v. t.*: intimidate.

cow, *v. i.*: shrink.

cowboy: cowherd.

cower: stoop, cringe.

cowhide: leather, whip.

cowl: hood, tub.

cowork: cooperate.

coxcomb: cap, dandy, jackanapes.

coxswain: steersman.

cozen: deceive, cheat.

cozy: sheltering, comforting, sheltered.

craft: art, skill, trade, vessel.

craftiness: art.

craftsman: artificer.

crafty: artful.

crag: cliff.

craggy: precipitous.

cram, *v. t.*: crowd, stuff, press, surfeit, teach, study.

cram, *v. i.*: gormandize.

cramp, *n.*: clamp, restrain, spasm.

cramp, *a.*: narrow, crabbed.

cramp, *v. t.*: constrict, restrain, fasten.

cramped: stiff, crabbed.

crane, *v. t.*: stretch.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CRANK

crank, *n.* 1. See HANDLE, CONCEIT, CAP-PRICE.

2. erratic (*rare*), vagarian (*colloq. or rare*); *spec.* monomaniac. "Crank" is more or less colloquial.

craps, *n.* crêpe (*French*); *spec.* mourning (*which see*), weeds (*slang*).

crash, *v. i.* 1. break, shatter, smash, shiver. 2. See COLLIDE.

crash, *n.* 1. See NOISE, FAILURE. 2. collision, shock, smash.

crayon, *n.* pencil, pastel, chalk.

creak, *v. i.* *spec.* squeak, grind, scroop, grate, rasp, screek, crank (*rare*), screech, stridulate.

creak, *n.* *spec.* squeak, grind, grinding, scroop, stridor, creaking, rasp, grating, grate (*rare*), scream, screek, screech.

creaking, *a.* creaky; *spec.* squeaking, strident, stridulous, scrooping, grinding, squeaky, squeaky, raspy, rasping.

cream, *n.* 1. head (as risen on milk; *Brit.*), crème (*French*), scum (*rare*); *spec.* froth. 2. *Spec.* emulsion, crème (*French*), cosmetic, cordial. 3. See BEST.

creamy, *a.* creamlike; *spec.* luscious, soft. **create**, *v. t.* 1. make, form, fashion, originate, constitute, produce, raise, rear; *spec.* concreate (*rare*), co-create (*rare*), erent, procreate; see DESIGN, INVENT, IMAGINE, CAUSE, RECREATE.

Antonyms: see ANNIHILATE, NULLIFY, UNMAKE, ABOLISH, EXTINGUISH. 2. See ESTABLISH, CONSTRUCT.

creation, *n.* 1. formation, production, origination, constitution, doing (*rare*), facture (*rare*); *spec.* erection, cosmogony, procreation, concreation; see INVENTION, DESIGN, IMAGINATION, CAUSATION. 2. Referring to the thing created: creature (*now literary*), formation, facture (*rare*), production, origination; *spec.* cosmos; see INVENTION, DESIGN, IMAGINATION.

Antonyms: see CREATOR. 3. See ESTABLISHMENT. **creative**, *a.* 1. creant (*rare*), formative, originative, productive, constituent, constitutive, poetic (*rare*); *spec.* plastic, procreative, generative, demiurgic; see CAUSATIVE, IMAGINATIVE, INVENTIVE.

Antonyms: see ANNIHILATIVE, NULLIFY, FACATORY.

2. See CONSTITUTIVE.

creator, *n.* author (*contextual*), maker, fashioner, poet (*rare*), originator, producer; *spec.* Demiurge (*philos.*), Brahma, inventor, designer, imaginer.

Antonyms: see CREATURE, CREATION.

creature, *n.* 1. creation, being, thing (*contextual*); *spec.* breather (*literary*), animal, creation (*collective*), see PERSON. *Antonyms:* see CREATOR, AUTHOR.

2. minion; *spec.* dependent, tool.

credential, *n.* *Spec.* testimonial, introduction, passport, certificate, exequatur. "Credential" is used chiefly in the pl.

credible, *a.* believable, likely, swallowable (*rare; colloq.*), trustworthy; *spec.* probable. *Antonyms:* see INCREDIBLE.

credit, *n.* 1. *Spec.* credibility; see BELIEF, REPUTATION, HONOR. 2. trust, tick (*colloq.*), score (*archaic or dial.*); *spec.* chalk.

Antonyms: see CASH.

3. *Spec.* payment, set-off.

credit, *v. t.* 1. See BELIEVE, HONOR. 2. accredit. 3. trust.

creditable, *a.* honorable; see REPUTABLE. **creed**, *n.* belief, symbol (*theol.*); *spec.* tenet, doctrine, persuasion, credo (*chiefly tech.*), views (*pl.*).

creep, *v. i.* 1. crawl; *spec.* forficate (*nonce word*), forficate (*rare or med.*), worm, swarm, grovel. 2. Referring to plants: run, trail, advance (*contextual*).

3. Meaning "to go stealthily": steal.

4. Referring to the sensation: crawl; *spec.* forficate (*rare*), forficate (*nonce word*), swarm. **creeper**, *n.* 1. crawler; *spec.* reptile. 2. *Spec.* runner, flagellum (*tech.*).

3. crampon, crampet.

creeping, *a.* 1. crawling, reptant (*rare*), reptant (*rare*), reptile (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* forficate (*med.*), serpent (*rare*). 2. Referring to a plant: running. **creepy**, *a.* crawly.

crenate, *a.* scalloped, notched, indented; *spec.* knurled.

☞ Cross references see Note.

crank, *v. t.* bend, turn.

crank, *a.* rickety, unstable, spirited.

crankle, *bend*

cranky, *wascock, odd, rickety, winding, zigzag.*

crannied, *cracked.*

cranny, *crack.*

craps, *v. t.* pucker

crapulence, *excess.*

crapulous, *dissipated.*

crapulous, *dissipated.*

crass, *coarse, crude, dense, stupid*

crate, *n.* basket, case.

crater, *bowl, mouth.*

crunch, *crunch.*

cravat, *neckcloth.*

crave, *ask desire, need.*

craven, *a.* cowardly

craven, *n.* coward, quiller.

craving, *desire.*

craw, *crop, stomach.*

crawl, *v. i.* creep, cinge, in-

sert

crawling, *creeping.*

crawly, *creepy.*

crase, *v. t.* derange.

crase, *n.* derangement, fad, crack.

crasy, *cracked, rickety, deranged, frantic, unwise.*

crease, *n.* wrinkle, pucker.

credence, *belief.*

credent, *believing.*

credulity, *believingness.*

credulous, *believing.*

cremate, *burn.*

crenal, *embattle.*

crepitant, *crackling.*

crepitant, *crackle.*

crepuscle, *twilight.*

crepuscular, *twilight.*

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CRONY

crescent, *n.* 1. meniscus (*math.*), lunule (*tech.*), lune (*chiefly tech.*), half-moon (*a loose usage*), semilune (*a loose usage*), demilune (*chiefly spec.*), lunette, lunula, lunulet.
2. Islam (*fig.*).
crescent-shaped, *a.* convexo-concave (*contextual; tech.*), crescent, crescentic, crescentiform (*formal*), semilunar (*formal*), semilunary (*a loose usage*), meniscal (*rare or tech.*), sigmoid (*tech.*), horned, lunulate, moony (*rare*), lunular, lunar, lunary, lunate.
crest, *n.* 1. crown; *spec.* tuft, comb, copplecrown (*obs. or dial.*), topknot, horn, plumicorn (*rare*), cockscomb.
2. See DECORATION, PLUME, HELMET, RIDGE.
3. The top of a wave: *spec.* comb, curl.
crested, *a.* *Spec.* muffed, tufted, copplecrowned (*obs. or dial.*).
crevasse, *n.* cleft (*contextual*); *spec.* schrund (*Ger.*), chimney.
crib, *n.* See MANGER, BEDSTEAD, FRAME.
2. *Spec.* translation, key, cab, horse, pony, trot;—all but “translation” and “key” *slang*.
crier, *n.* *Spec.* croaker, crower, bellman, muezzin, herald, proclaimer.
crime, *n.* offense (*contextual*), felony, arson, robbery, murder, rape, burglary, theft, manslaughter, perjury, treason, embezzlement; see WRONG, TRANSGRESSION, SIN.
criminal, *a.* 1. unlawful, criminous (*rare*); *spec.* felonious, burglarious, murderous, treasonous.
Antonyms: see LAWFUL.
2. guilty (*contextual*), criminous (*chiefly spec.*), crimeful (*rare*).
Antonyms: see INNOCENT.
3. wicked (*contextual*), wrong, crimeful (*rare*), villainous.
criminal, *n.* offender (*contextual*), malefactor (*literary*); *spec.* felon, burglar, murderer, thief, robber, perjurer, incendiary, traitor, embezzler, defaulter, gallowsbird.
crimson, *n.* red (*contextual*), cramoisy (*archaic*); *spec.* magenta.
cringe, *v. i.* cower, stoop, crouch (*fig. or spec.*), spaniel (*fig.; rare*), crinkle (*obs. or*

dial.), fawn, truckle; *spec.* crawl, grovel, sneak; see SHRINK.
Antonyms: see BLUSTER, BULLY, SWAGGER.
cringe, *n.* crouch, stoop; see SHRINK.
Antonyms: see SWAGGER.
cringing, *a.* abject, servile, spaniel (*fig.*), fawning; see OBSEQUIOUS.
cripple, *n.* lameter or lamiter (*Scot.*); *spec.* paralytic.
cripple, *v. t.* disable (*contextual*), lame; *spec.* paralyze, maim.
crippled, *a.* lame, lamish (*rare*); *spec.* paralyzed, maimed.
crisis, *n.* 1. turn, turning-point, hinge (*fig.*), climacteric (*learned*), rub (*fig.*), pinch (*fig.*).
2. See JUNCTURE.
crisscross, *v. t.* cross, gridiron.
critic, *n.* judge; *spec.* connoisseur, diatribist (*rare*), reviewer, verbalist, verbarian (*rare*), censorer, zoilist (*fig.*).
critical, *a.* 1. critic (*rare*); *spec.* dissective, exacting, hypercritical, supercritical; see caviling.
2. *Spec.* judicious, accurate.
3. decisive; *spec.* climacteric, climacterical, exigent, dangerous, etc.
criticism, *n.* 1. judgment (*contextual*), critique; *spec.* dissection, comment, epicrisis (*tech.*), appreciation, review, reviewal (*rare*), animadversion, hypercriticism, nip, zoilism (*fig.*), diatribe; see CENSURE, CAVIL, REPROOF.
2. critique; *spec.* dialectic, dialectics.
criticize, *v. t.* judge, do (*contextual*); *spec.* dissect, review, flay, hypercriticize; see CENSURE, BLAME, REPROVE.
croak, *v. i. & t.* 1. cry (*contextual*), quark (*rare*).
2. forbode (*contextual*).
“Croak” is not a synonym of “complain”; “croak” refers to the future; “complain” to the past or to what is fixed upon.
croaking, *n.* 1. crying (*contextual*), coaxation (*rare*).
2. foreboding (*contextual*).
crock, *n.* *Spec.* dish, jar, pot, pitcher, pig (*Scot.*), plate, etc.
crocket, *n.* ornament, crotchet.
crocodilian, *n.* reptile (*contextual*); *spec.* gavial, alligator, crocodile, cayman.
Croesus, *n.* Dives (*fig.*); *spec.* nabob, mill-

☞ Cross references: see Note.
crescent, *a.*: waxing, crescent-shaped.
crest, *v. t.*: crown, top.
crest, *v. i.*: break.
crestfallen: depressed.
cretaceous: chalky.
crevice: cleft.
crew: force, company, gang.
crib: steal, plagiarize.
crick: spasm.
cricket: stool.

criminate: accuse, involve.
crimp, *v. t.*: gash, impress, wrinkle.
crimp, *n.*: flute, wrinkle.
crimpy: wrinkly, curly.
crinkle, *v. i.*: wrinkle, ripple.
crinkle, *v. t.*: wrinkle, curl.
crinkle, *n.*: twist, wrinkle, ripple.
crinkly: ripply, wrinkly.
crisp, *a.*: curly, brittle, blunt, sharp, definite, lively, cold, stiff.

crisp, *v. t.*: curl, ripple, harden, wave.
crisscross, *n.*: cross.
crisscross, *v. t.*: cross.
crisscross, *adv.*: crosswise.
crisscross, *a.*: cross.
criterion: standard.
critique: criticism.
croak, *n.*: soot, smut.
crockery: earthenware.
crone: woman.
crony: comrade.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CROOK

ionaire, billionaire;—applied to a very rich man (what constitutes great riches varying with the time and place)., 'Cræsus' is fig
crook, n. 1. See CURVE, BEND, SINUOSITY.

2. hook, cammock (Scot.; chiefly spec); spec. staff; see CROSTER.

3. evildoer (contextual), spec. malefactor, cheat, swindler.

crooked, a. 1. cranky (rare), crank (Scot.); see BENT, CURVED, ANGULAR, SINUOUS, WINDING, ASKEW, ZIGZAG, TWISTED.

Antonyms: see STRAIGHT.

2. See DISHONEST, INDIRECT, DEVIOUS, DECEITFUL, TRICKY, ARTFUL, INTRIGUING.

crop, n. 1. craw, ingluvies (tech.); spec. gobbie (Scot.), gorge.

2. See HANDLE, WHIP, HARVEST

cropper, n. fall (contextual), plumper.

crozier, n. crozier, crook, pastoral.

cross, n. 1. gibbet, crucifix (an erroneous use), CRUX (tech.); spec. christcross or crisscross (archaic), crosslet, rood (archaic), tau.

2. mark (contextual), signature (contextual), christcross (rare), crisscross.

3. See TRIAL, TROUBLE, CROSSING, CROSSWAY, CROSSBREEDING, HYBRID.

cross, v. t. & i. 1. Meaning "to make the sign of the cross on or over": sign (archaic), sain (archaic), bless (archaic).

2. intersect, decussate (literary or tech.), intercross (rare), cut (fig, contextual), transit (rare); spec. crisscross, gridiron.

3. traverse, thwart (rare), cut (chiefly spec. and used with "over"); spec. bestride, overstride, overstep, stride.

Antonyms: see ADJOIN, PARALLEL.

4. traverse, overpass (rare), pass, transverse (rare), transpass (rare), thwart (archaic), overthwart (rare); spec. swim, overswim (rare), raft, overstep, repass, recross, leap, jump, etc.

5. interbreed, mix, crossbreed, intercross (rare), hybridize; spec. cross-fertilize. "Interbreed" and "cross" or "crossbreed" are often distinguished.

6. See CANCEL, OPPOSE.

cross, a. 1. transverse, thwart (archaic or rare), traverse (rare), overthwart (rare).

2. See OPPOSING, ILL-TEMPERED, RECIPROCAL.

crossbreeding, n. cross, crossing, interbreeding, hybridization; see CROSS-FERTILIZATION.

crossed, a. 1. crutched (eccl.).

2. See HYBRID.

cross-eye, n. strabismus (tech), cock-eye

See Cross references: see Note.

crook, v. t. & i. bend, curve, zigzag.

crop, v. t. top.

crowbar: whippoorwill.

crossbred: hybrid

crossbreed: cross.

cross-examination: question

cross-fertilize: cross

cross-grained: perverse.

crosshatch: engrave.

crossness: ill-temper

cross-question: question.

crossraff: acesario

crook: fork, angle.

crooked: forked

crochet: hook, note, caprice, fad.

crochety: capricious, fanciful.

crook: rump.

cross-fertilization, n. crossbreeding, allogamy (tech.).

crossing, n. 1. cross, overpassing, traversing, traverse (archaic).

2. intersection, decussation (literary or tech), spec. lease (weaving).

3. See OPPOSITION, CROSSWAY.

4. Spec. miscegenation; see CROSSBREEDING

crossroad, n. crossway, cross (rare), concourse (a collective; literary).

cross-shaped, a. decussate (chiefly bot.), crucial (chiefly anat.), cruciform, cruciate, cruciferous (bot.).

crossie, n. tie, sleeper (chiefly British).

crossway, n. cross; spec. crossing, crosswalk; see CROSSROAD.

crosswires, n. pl. reticule, reticle;—both tech.

crosswise, adv. across, traverse (rare), thwartwise (rare or archaic), transversely, transverse (rare); spec. crisscross, thwartship, askew, awry, sidewise, sideways.

Antonyms: see LENGTHWISE.

crouch, v. i. bend (contextual), squat, drop; spec. cower, stoop, see CRINGE.

crouch, n. bend (contextual), squat, droop; see CRINGE, STOOP

crow, n. 1. crane (dial. Eng.); spec. blackneb (Scot), scaldcrow (local), chough (Cornish), jay (Cornish), hoodie or hood (Scot.), corbie (Scot.), grayback, gorcrow, daw, jackdaw.

2. cry (contextual), song (contextual; literary or tech.), cock-a-doodle-doo (collog.).

crow, v. i. 1. cry (contextual), sing (contextual; literary or tech.), chanticleer (rare).

2. See EXULT.

crow, a. corvine (literary or tech.).

crowbar, n. gravelock (obs. or dial. Eng.), crow; spec. pinch, pinchbar, jemmy, betty.

crowd, n. 1. gathering, concourse (literary), horde, press, drove (disparaging), mass, mob (chiefly disparaging), host, herd (disparaging), swarm, ruck (disparaging), rout, pack, cram, jam, crush, huddle, throng.

2. See MULTITUDE, POPULACE, PRESSURE.

crowd, v. t. 1. See HASTEN, PUSH.

2. Referring to persons brought uncomfortably close together: gather, huddle, over-crowd, crush, press, scrouge (collog.), cram, wedge, shoulder (chiefly spec.), serry (rare), hustle, pack.

3. Referring to things put together very or too closely: spec. pack, jam, swarm, hud-

CRUST

dle, cram, overcrowd, tuck, ram, compress; wedge.

4. Referring to the place in which things or persons are brought or placed too close together: *spec.* pack, jam, cram, wedge, overcrowd, overcharge, throng, gorge, congest.

crowd, v. i. 1. See HASTEN.

2. gather, collect, congregate, huddle; *spec.* throng, mob, press, crush, herd, serry (*literary*), swarm, cram, wedge, huddle, nestle, jug, shoal; see SNUGGLE.

Antonyms: see SCATTER, STRAGGLE.

crowded, a. 1. full, packed, jammed, etc.

2. thick, serried (*literary*), thronged, etc.

Antonyms: see THIN.

crowding, n. 1. press, throng; *spec.* huddlement.

2. See PRESSURE.

crowlike, a. corvine, corvoid (*chiefly spec.*); —both *tech.*

crown, n. 1. chaplet, coronal, corona (*Latin*), ring (*contextual*), crownal (*obs. or archaic*), circlet, diadem (*now chiefly political or rhetorical*); *spec.* crownlet, coronet, aureola, aureole, bays (*pl. used with "the"*), festoon, laurel, wreath.

2. head-dress; *spec.* pschent (*Egyptian*).

3. top, crest; *spec.* copplecrown, topknot, cockscomb.

4. top, climax, complement.

5. top (*contextual*), sinciput, poll, vertex.

6. See SOVEREIGNTY, SOVEREIGN, HEIGHT, PERFECTION, REWARD, CREST.

crown, a. coronary. "Crown" is the noun used attributively.

crown, v. t. 1. coronate (*rare*), diadem (*rare, exc. in p. p. diademed*); *spec.* coronet, laurel; see WREATHE.

2. top; *spec.* culminate (*rare*), cap, head, pinnacle (*rare*), crest.

crowned, a. incoronate (*rare*), diademed; *spec.* garlanded, wreathed, laureled, laureate.

crowning, n. coronation (*the formal word for the ceremony*).

crownlike, a. *Spec.* garlandish, garlandy.

crucifixion, n. 1. *Spec.* Calvary.

2. See REPRESSION.

crucify, v. t. 1. execute (*contextual*), hang (*obs.*).

2. See REPRESS.

crude, a. 1. raw, unfinished, unprepared; *spec.* rough, unwrought, unmanufactured, half-baked, unbaked, green, undiluted, unfulled, unburnt, unrefined, undressed, unmalted, undigested, untamed, rawish, uncut, etc.

2. raw, unfinished, crass, imperfect; *spec.* plain, rude, tasteless, rough, gross, artless, incondite (*rare*), harsh, inartistic, half-baked, immature, ineloquent, sketchy, rough, bold, bare, etc.; see CLUMSY.

Antonyms: see ACCOMPLISHED, NICE, SUBTLE, REFINED, SKILLFUL, ELEGANT.

3. See UNRIPE, ROUGH, COARSE.

cruel, a. 1. cold-blooded, cold, unfeeling, hard-hearted, hard, harsh, unkind (*a euphemism*), heartless, fell (*rhetorical or poetic*), severe, felon (*poetic*); *spec.* devilish, atrocious, savage, barbarous, Draconian, swinish, boarish, brutal, butcherly, brute, inhuman, brutish, sanguinary, tigerish, wolfish, fiendish, iron, merciless, ruthless, pitiless, ferocious, truculent, incompassionate.

Antonyms: see GENTLE, COMPASSIONATE, KINDLY, KIND, MERCIFUL.

2. Figuratively: *spec.* severe, sharp, hard, unfavorable, etc.

cruelty, n. cold-bloodedness, coldness, harshness, unkindness (*euphemistic*), fellness (*poetic or rhetorical*); *spec.* devilry, devilry, atrocity, truculence, barbarity, savagery, etc.

Antonyms: see COMPASSION, GENTLENESS, MERCY.

cruise, v. i. range; see VOYAGE, SAIL.

cruise, v. t. navigate, range.

cruiser, n. man-of-war; *spec.* corvette, battle cruiser.

crumbly, a. breakable (*contextual*), friable, crump (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), soft (*contextual*), crummable (*rare*); *spec.* rotten, short, brittle, pulverizable (*contextual*), slack, moldery (*rare*), brashy.

Antonyms: see STRONG.

crunch, v. t. chew (*contextual*), cranch or craunch (*obsolescent*), grind, crush, press, scrunch.

crupper, n. 1. Referring to part of a harness or saddle: loop (*contextual*), dock.

2. See RUMP.

crush, v. t. 1. bruise (*rare*), press (*contextual*), pash (*archaic*); *spec.* mash, smash, squash, grind, jam, cranch or craunch (*obsolescent*), crunch, scrunch.

2. See PRESS, OVERCOME, OPPRESS, CROWD, DESTROY.

crush, n. 1. pressure (*contextual*), pash (*archaic*); *spec.* mash, grind, crunch, squash.

2. See PRESSURE.

crust, n. 1. coat (*contextual*), skin (*contextual*), incrustation, cake, coating (*chiefly spec.*), crustation (*rare*), rind

☞ Cross references: see Note.

crucial: decisive.

crucifix: cross.

cruciform: cross-shaped.

cruet: bottle.

cruise: sail, voyage.

crumb, v. t.: comminute.

crumble: disintegrate.

crump: chew.

crumple: wrinkle.

crunching: pressure.

crusade, n.: war, movement.

crusade, v. i.: war, campaign.

cruse: bottle, jug, jar.

crushing: pressure.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CRUST

(chiefly spec.), encrustment; spec. shell, efflorescence, druse, pie crust, case, scurf (rare), sinter, scale.

2. See SCAB.

crust, *v. i.* cake; spec. effloresce, over-crust

crust, *v. t.* incrust or encrust, cake, incrustate (rare); spec. bark, enamel.

cry, *v. i.* 1. Referring to persons: spec. shout, exclaim, clamor, call, blare, bray (spec. or humorous), chuckle, cluck, coo, croak, crool, croon, croup, crow, chirp, chirrup, holla, hollo, holloa, hoop, hoot, howl, lulliloo, peep, pule, squeak, screech, shrill, squall, squeak, squeal, whimper, yang (rare), whoop, yell, yoop (rare); see SHOUT, SCREAM, BELLOW, ROAR.

Antonyms: see LAUGH, SMILE.

2. Referring to animals. spec. call, note, baa, bay, bell, howl, sing, blare, blat, bleat, boo, bow-wow, bray, cackle, cawk (dial.), caterwaul, caw, cawk, cheep, chirp, chirp, chirr, clutter, cluck, clock (rare), ooo, crake, croak, cronk (dial.), cuckoo, drum, gabble, gaggle, hee-haw (colloq.), honk (U. S. & Can.), hoot, juck, juke, jug, keckle, low, mew, miaow, mewl, miaul, moo, neigh, open, peep, pew, potrack (rare), purr, quack, scape, scream, screeam, screech, shriek, shrill, squeak, squawk, trumpet, twitter, weet, wepe (a nonce word), whimper, yelp, yowl; see BARE, BELLOW, CHIRP, CROW, ROAR.

3. lament, weep, spec. squall, wail, whimper, sob, bawl, snivel, blubber.

Antonyms: see REJOICE, LAUGH.

4. See APPEAL, MOURN.

cry, *v. t.* 1. utter (contextual); spec. shout, exclaim, proclaim.

2. See HAWK.

cry, *n.* 1. Referring to persons' utterance (contextual); spec. shout, exclamation, scream, clamor, call, blare, boo, boohoo, bray (obs. or humorous), cackle, chirp, chirp, chirrup, chuckle, check, coo, croak, crool, croup, crow, gabble, hollo, holloa, hoot, hosanna, howl, lulliloo, lure, peep, quaver, roar, squeak, screech, shriek, shrilling, snivel, sob, squall, squawk, squeal, wail, whimper, whoop, yang (rare), yoop (rare), yell; see BELLOW, SHOUT, SCREAM.

2. Referring to animals: spec. note, call, baa, bark, bay, bell, blare, blat, bleat, boation (rare), boo, boom, bow-wow, bray, buller (Scot.), bumble (cant, dial.), cackle, caterwaul, caw, cawk, cheep, chirp,

chirp, chirr, clock (rare), chuckle, cluck, coo, crake, croak, cronk (dial.), gabble, gaggle, gobble, gobblement (rare), growl, hee-haw (colloq.), honk (U. S. & Can.), hoot, howl, juck or juke, jug, keckle, low, mew, mewl, miaow, maul, moo, neigh, pheal (rare), purr, quack, scape, scream, screech, shriek, shrill, song, squall, squawk, squeak, squeal, trumpet, twitter, wail, weet, weke, whimper, whoop, yelp, yowl; see CHIRP, BELLOW, ROAR, CROW.

3. See APPEAL, WATCHWORD.

4. weep (rare); spec. boohoo, wail, whimper, squall, sob, bawl.

Antonyms: see LAUGH.

crystal, *a.* 1. crystalline (esp. as opposed to "amorphous"), crystalloid (tech. and esp. as opposed to "colloid"), crystalliform (tech); spec. drusiform, glacial.

2. See CLEAR.

crystal, *v. i.* crystallize.

crystal-gaze, *v. i.* scry. "Crystal-gaze" is rare, exc. in the form "crystal-gazing."

crystal-gazer, *n.* seer (contextual), scryer.

crystallize, *v. t.* solidify (contextual), congeal (contextual), crystal (rare and literary); spec. candy, shoot.

cub, *n.* offspring (contextual), whelp.

cube, *n.* 1. solid (contextual), die (chiefly architectural), hexahedron (geom).

2. product (contextual), power (contextual).

cuckold, *n.* cornute (archaic), cornuto (archaic); spec. wittol.

cuckold, *v. t.* horn (obs.), cornute (archaic)

cuckolded, *a.* horned, cornuted (archaic), forked (obs. or archaic).

cudgel, *n.* & *v.* club; spec. bastinado, crab, bludgeon, baton, baton (archaic).

cue, *n.* 1. queue, pigtail or (for short) tail (colloq. or humorous); spec. braid, plait, roll, etc.

2. See FILE.

cuff, *n.* blow (contextual).

cuff, *v. t.* strike (contextual), slap, box, buffet, handcuff (colloq.).

cul-de-sac, *n.* pocket, impasse (French), no-thoroughfare. "Cul-d-sac" is French.

culminate, *v. t.* top (colloq.).

cult, *n.* 1. cultus; spec. worship.

2. See DEVOTION, RITE, HOMAGE.

cultivate, *v. t.* 1. farm, till (now chiefly spec.), work, culture (rare), labor (rare); spec. garden, hoe, rake.

2. Referring to working on plants: grow, husband (rare); spec. hoe, earth.

127 Cross references: see Note.

crutch: staff, fork

crypt: vault

crypto: hidden

cuddle, *v. t.*: embrace.

cuddle, *v. i.*: snuggle

cuddy: donkey, cloot

cue: suggestion, part humor.

culsine: kitchen, cookery

culet: facet

cull, *v. t.*: choose.

cully: dupe

culin: stalk

culmination: top, height

culprit: transgressor

128 See Notes of Explanation.

CURMUDGEON

3. See CIVILIZE, REFINE, PURSUE, COURT, FOSTER.

cultivation, n. 1. farming, tillage (*now chiefly spec.*), husbandry, culture, tilth (*rare or literary*).

2. Referring to work on plants: growth, culture.

3. See CIVILIZATION, REFINEMENT, PURSUIT, FOSTERAGE.

culture, n. 1. See CULTIVATION.

2. Spec. education, development, enlightenment, civilization, humanism, humanity (*archaic*), literature (*rare*); see REFINEMENT.

Antonyms: see BARBARISM.

cuneliform, n. writing (*contextual*), print (*contextual*); spec. sphenogram.

cunning, a. 1. See SKILLFUL, ARTFUL, PRETTY.

2. interesting (*contextual*), cute (*colloq.*).

cup, n. 1. Spec. chalice (*poetic, elevated, or eccl.*), mazer (*obs. or hist.*), goblet (*archaic, exc. spec.*), noggin, mug, pannikin, porringer, jorum (*colloq.*), stein (*German*), cannikin, cyathus, tazza (*Italian*), cylix, calix, can, bumper, chark (*Russian*), beaker, rhyton, standard, taster, bucket, gourd, goddard (*obs. or dial.*).

2. See SHARE.

cupbearer, n. Ganymede (*hist. or fig.*), Hebe (*hist. or fig.*).

cupboard, n. closet; spec. buffet, locker, press.

cupid, n. love, Eros (*Greek*). "Cupid" is the Latin god.

cup-shaped, a. calciform (*rare*), poculiform (*tech.*), cupped, cuppy (*rare*); spec. cupular, cupulate, cotyliform, cotyloid, calathiform, cyathiform.

curable, a. healable, remediable, mendable (*obs. or dial.*), recoverable, medicable.

Antonyms: see INCURABLE.

curate, n. minister (*contextual*), rector, vicar.

curative, a. beneficial, restorative, curatory, healing, remedial, medical (*rare*), consolidant (*rare*), salutary, sanative (*rare*), sanative, sanatory; spec. medicable (*rare*), medicinal, incarnative (*rare*), recuperative, recuperatory, vulnerary.

curb, n. 1. See CONTROL, RESTRAINT, MARKET.

2. inclosure; spec. collar, puteal.

curd, n. coagulum; spec. clabber, bonny-clabber.

curdle, v. t. & i. coagulate.

cure, n. 1. See MINISTRY, REMEDY, RECOVERY.

2. preservation (*rare or affected*); spec. ensilage, corning, smoking, jerking, etc.

cure, v. t. 1. heal, remedy (*rare*), recover, sanitate (*rare*), sanitize (*rare*), restore, mend (*archaic*), leech (*archaic*); spec. cicatrize, incarn (*rare*).

Antonyms: see DISEASE.

2. preserve; spec. ripen, ensilate, ensile or ensilage, kipper, season, jerk, dry, smoke, pickle.

curiosity, n. 1. curiousness, inquiringness, inquisitiveness (*chiefly used in a bad sense*); spec. pryingness, prying, questioning, interrogation.

Antonyms: see INDIFFERENCE.

2. article (*contextual*), curio, bric-à-brac (*a collective*).

curious, a. 1. See NICE, ODD, ELABORATE.

2. inquiring, inquisitive (*chiefly used in a bad sense*); spec. seeking, inquisitorial, inquisitional, zetetic, interrogative, prying, questioning, scrutinizing, mousing, percontatorial (*rare*), supercurious.

Antonyms: see INDIFFERENT.

curl, n. 1. roll (*contextual*), convolution (*tech. or learned*), volute (*tech. or learned*); see TWIST, COIL, SPIRAL.

2. Referring to the hair: buckle (*archaic*), ringlet, feak (*rare*); spec. cannon, curlicue, frizz, frounce, frizzle, kink, lovelock, kinkle, favorite, toupee.

curl, v. t. 1. roll (*contextual*); see TWIST, COIL, SPIRAL.

2. Referring to the hair: spec. kink, frizz, frounce, frizzle, crinkle, crimp, crisp, Phrygianize (*nonce word*).

3. Referring to the state: buckle; spec. crispation (*rare*), crispature (*rare*).

4. See CREST.

curl, v. i. roll (*contextual*); see WAVE, RIPPLE.

curled, a. rolled (*contextual*), convolute (*learned or tech.*), volute (*learned or tech.*); spec. coiled, cyclical, involute; see CURLY.

curly, a. Spec. curled, kinky, frizzly, frizzy, crimpy, kinkled, spiry (*rare*), fuzzy, crisp, wreathy.

curly-haired, a. Referring to a dog: spec. feathery.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

cultivated: artificial, refined.

cultured: refined.

cultus: cult.

culvert: drain.

cumber, v. t.: hamper, burden.

cumber, n.: burden.

cumbersome: hindering, burdensome, unwieldy.

cumbrous: unwieldy, clumsy.

cumulate: accumulate.

cumulus: heap, cloud.

cuneliform: wedge-shaped.

cunning, n.: skill, art.

cupidity: greed.

cupidous: greedy.

cupped: cup-shaped.

cuppy: cup-shaped, pitted.

cupreous: copper, copper-colored.

cur: dog, coward, wretch.

curacy: ministry.

curator: custodian.

curatory: curative.

curb, v. t.: restrain, subdue.

curd: coagulum.

curdle: coagulate.

curé, n.: minister.

curfew: ringing.

curio: curiosity.

curiousness: curiosity.

curlicue: curl.

curmudgeon: niggard.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

CURRENT

current, a. 1. See PREVALENT, PASSING, PRESENT.

2. Referring to money, etc.: circulative (rare), circulating.

3. accepted, received, abroad, afloat, spec general, ripe.

4. Referring to expense, etc.: occurrent (rare), incidental.

current, n. 1. See COURSE.

2. stream; spec tide, race, rip, draught, underset, undertow, roost (local; British).

curry, v. t. 1. comb (contextual), carry-comb, groom

2. Figuratively: spec. tickle, scrape, beat, blight, plague, see THRASH

curse, v. t. 1. maledict (rare), devote, execrate (learned), anathematize (learned and, properly, formal), bless (euphemistic or ironical), damn (now chiefly used vulgarly), ban (archaic), blank (euphemistic), cuss (vulgar or colloq. and euphemistic; U. S.), shrew or beshrew (archaic), pest (rare); spec. hoodoo.

Antonyms: see BLESS, BEATIFY, CONSECRATE.

2. See ABUSE, BLASPHEME, ANNOY, TROUBLE.

curse, v. i. blaspheme, profane (rare), pest (rare), anathematize (learned and, properly, formal), execrate (learned), fulminate (fig. or tech.).

curse, n. 1. malediction, execration (learned), imprecation, anathema (properly, formal), ban (archaic), blessing (euphemistic or ironical), malison (archaic); spec. maramatha, excommunication, hoodoo, damn or damme (obs. or archaic; orig. a vulgar ejaculation). "Curse" is the vernacular word

Antonyms: see BLESSING, BEATITUDE.

2. Spec. trouble, calamity, pest

curse, a. 1. damnable (now chiefly vulgar and profane), execrable (now weakened in force), infernal (colloq. and euphemistic), confounded (now euphemistic); see ACCURSED.

2. See HATEFUL.

cursing, n. malediction, execration.

Antonyms: see BLESSING, PRAYER.

cursing, a. execratory, execrative.

curstory, a. passing, transient, running; spec hasty, hurried; see CARELESS, SUPERFICIAL, DISCURSIVE

curt, a. 1. See SHORT, BRIEF.

2. brief (contextual), short, snappish, snappy; spec. tart, brusque.

Antonyms: see GRACIOUS.

curtain, n. screen, ridel or riddel (archaic),

veil (chiefly fig.); spec. drop, purdah (East India), portière (French), arras, lambrequin (U. S.), valance, shade.

curtain, v. t. screen (contextual), veil (chiefly fig.); spec. shade.

curtsy, curtesy, n. civility (contextual), bow; see LEG.

curvature, n. 1. Referring to the action or act: bend, curve, bending, curving, curvation; spec. camber (chiefly tech.), rounding, procurvation, incurvation, recurvation, recurvature, convexity, convexness (rare), concavity, winding, concaveness (rare), retroflexion, sheer.

2. See CURVE

curve, n. 1. Referring to the state or the form produced: bend, curvature, inflection (literary), compass (tech), bent (rare); spec. bow, crook, round (archaic), roundabout, arc, flex, arch, bight, sinus, decurvation, recurvation, retroflex, recurvature, sweep, epicycloid, conchoid, catenary, curl, sheer, ellipse, evolute, cycloid, extrados (architecture), logistic, polhode, ogee, epitrochoid, herpolhode, gadroon, twist, incurvation, wind, circle, wave, convexity, convex (rare), concavity, concave (rare), geantichinal, geosyncdinal, oxbow, coil, sinuosity, turn, spiral.

2. See CURVATURE.

3. Referring to a curved thing: spec. bend, bow, cambrel (obs. or dial., crook.

curve, v. t. & i. bend, turn, inflect, round, crook; spec. bow, embow, twist, arch, arc, decurve, camber, incurve, incurvate, recurve, recurvate, reflect, wind, hook, spire, coil.

Antonyms: see STRAIGHTEN.

curved, a. bent (primarily spec.), bowed, curvate (rare), crooked, curvilinear; spec. roundish, rounded, spherical, arched, in-bent, reflex, incurved, campylotropous, embowed (literary), retorted (rare), concave, convex, bulging, sweepy, arcuate, crumpled, cambered, compass, circinate, circinal, crescent, falcate, falcated, rotundate, elliptic, circular, oval, tortile (rare), recurved, resurvate; see ANUOUS, WINDING

Antonyms: see ANGULAR, STRAIGHT.

curvet, n. jump (contextual), leap (contextual), courbette (French), vault.

cushion, n. 1. pillow; spec. pad, woollack, bolster, panel, mat, wad, compress, buckram, pillow, bass, hassock, quilt.

2. See BUFFER.

cushion, v. t. 1. Spec. pad, protect, bolster, cover, seat, wad, quilt.

☞ Cross references see Note.

curriculum: course.

curious: canine, wascible, much

currycomb: curry.

curtise: running

curtail: shorten, abate, diminish, clip, deprive

curtate: short, shortened.

curtilage: court

curtsy, curtesy, v. t. & i. bow.

curvilinear: curved.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

2. rest, pillow.
cushioned, a. *Spec.* padded, gamboised, quilted.
cushion-shaped, a. pulvinate (*tech.*).
cusk, n. torsk.
cusps, n. point (*contextual*), apex, peak, cuspis (*tech.*); *spec.* horn.
custodian, n. guardian, guardianess (*fem.*; *rare*), keeper, custodier (*Scots law*), custos (*Latin*); *spec.* conservator, curator, curatrix (*fem.*), warden, concierge (*French*), janitor, janitress, tutor, sacrist, sacristan.
custom, n. **1.** practice, use (*now rare*), praxis (*rare*), usage (*properly spec.*), consuetude, wont (*now chiefly literary*), fashion (*chiefly spec.*), dustoor (*East India*); *spec.* rite, localism, way, manner, procedure, prescription, institution; *see* CONVENTION, HABIT.
2. *See* CONVENTIONALITY, TAX.
3. patronage, support.
customary, a. accustomed, wonted, usual, consuetudinary (*rare*), ordinary (*contextual*), regular; *spec.* everyday, natural, traditional, traditionary, nomic, prescriptive; *see* CONVENTIONAL, HABITUAL.
Antonyms: *see* UNACCUSTOMED, UNCONVENTIONAL, OBSOLETE, OCCASIONAL, ODD.
customer, n. **1.** buyer, purchaser, patron.
2. *See* FELLOW.
customhouse, n. douane (*French*), dogana (*Italian*).
cut, v. t. & i. **1.** incise (*learned, except in p. a. "incised"*), incide (*rare*), separate (*contextual*); *spec.* carve, cleave, truncate, lance, scarify, bite, dissect, shear, poll, shave, skive, scissor, snip, saw, bite, scythe, slice, slit, slash, knife, mince, chop, barb, poll, chisel, sculpture, chip, mow, reap, gouge, hack, hash, nick, hew, facet, saber or sabre, score, scotch, flitch, gash, crimp, crease, hog, shred, lop, dock, carbonado, roach, clip, crop, trim, castrate, whittle, pare.
2. *See* SEPARATE, PENETRATE, CROSS, SHORTEN, SWITCH, DIMINISH, REDUCE, DEPART (*v. i.*).
3. Referring to the sensibilities: hurt, bite, sting, pain, wound.
4. ignore, rump (*rare; slang*); *see* SLIGHT.
cut, n. **1.** Referring to an act: cutting (*rare*), incision (*learned*), incisure (*rare*); *spec.* gash, nick, discission (*rare*), bite, crop, scotch, shave, shear, clip, snip, carve, slit.

2. Referring to the place or form made by cutting: *spec.* cutting, gash, slash, nick, incision (*learned*), scotch, notch, channel, furrow, passage, groove, jad, facet.
3. Referring to a piece or part cut off or out: *spec.* cutting, clipping, shaving, peel, scrap, mowing, crop, fall, snip, paring, slice.
4. Referring to a piece of meat or food cut off: *spec.* joint, sparerib, flitch, clod, collop, chop, slice, steak, crop, round, shoulder, neck, brisket, rump, etc.
5. *See* ENGRAVING, STYLE, SWITCH, PASSAGE, SARCASM, TAUNT, SLIGHT, ABSENCE.
cut, a. *Spec.* gashy, shorn, tonsured, slashed, carved, carven (*rhetorical*), hacked, cleft, etc.
cuttable, a. sectile (*learned or tech.*), seable (*rare*); *spec.* cleavable.
cutter, n. *Spec.* cleaver, diamond, écreuseur (*French*), colter or coulter, cropper, carver, clipper, chopper, microtome, mower, hewer, hook, blade, shear, sickle, scythe, knife, etc.
cutting, a. **1.** sharp, incisive (*learned*), incisory (*rare*), sectorial (*learned*); *spec.* edgy.
2. Referring to language, etc.: sharp, biting, stinging, wounding; *see* ACRIMONIOUS, SARCASTIC.
cutting, n. **1.** Referring to the action: cut (*rare*), incision (*learned*), section (*chiefly tech.*), scission (*rare*); *spec.* tonsure, excision, concision, shaving, clipping, etc.
2. *See* CUT.
cycle, n. **1.** *See* CIRCLE, ROUND.
2. period; *spec.* saros, age.
3. wheel (*colloq.*), machine (*colloq.*), bike (*slang*); *spec.* bicycle, tricycle, quadricycle, tandem, pneumatic, quartet, quintet, quintuplet, hydrocycle, motorcycle.
cyclic, a. **1.** circular;—*chiefly of poems, periods of time, etc.*
2. *See* RECURRENT.
cylinder, n. *Spec.* rundle, cannon, drum, cage, barrel, fly, roll; *see* ROLLER.
cylindrical, a. cylindraceous (*rare*), cylindric (*rare*), cylindriform (*rare*), round (*contextual; spec.*), cylindroid.
cynic, n. **1.** *See* PHILOSOPHER.
2. misanthrope, pessimist (*contextual*).
cynical, a. **1.** *See* SURLY.
2. *Spec.* Diogenic.
3. misanthropic; *spec.* sneering, satirical, censorious.

✎ Cross references: *see* Note.
cuspid: canine.
cuspidate, cuspidated: pointed, ornamented.
cuspidor: spittoon.
custody: care, imprisonment.
customable: taxable.

cut-and-dried: prearranged, conventional.
cutaneous: skin.
cute: cunning, shrewd, clever.
cuticle: skin.
cutlass: sword.
cutty: short.

cycloid: circular.
cyclopean: gigantic, massive.
cyclorama: show.
cynosure: attraction.
cyst: chest, sac.
cystic: vesicular.
czar: monarch.

D

dab, *v. t.* 1. strike (*contextual*), tap; *spec.* peck, slap, pat.
2. See SPOT.

dab, *n.* 1. stroke (*contextual*), tap; *spec.* peck, slap, pat.

2. See LUMP, SPOT, LITTLE.

dabble, *v. t.* wet (*contextual*), spatter.

dabble, *v. i.* 1. puddle, muddle, potter, mess, *spec.* splash, paddle, patter, plouter (*chiefly Scot.*).

2. potter, trifle, smatter, *see* POTTER.

dabbler, *n.* 1. mudlark (*collog.*).

2. dabster, potterer, smatterer; *spec.* sciolist (*learned*). Cf. BUNGLE.

Antonyms: *see* EXPERT.

dagger, *n.* 1. weapon (*contextual*), point (*now rare*), tickler (*slang*), skene (*archaic or hist.*), parazonium (*Greek antiqu.*), prog (*rare*); *spec.* poniard (*literary*), bodkin (*archaic*), ataghan, creese, crease, kris, kuttar, misericord, dirk, stiletto, stylet, poignado or poinado (*archaic*), left-hander, khanjar, dudgeon (*archaic*).

2. In printing: obelisk; *spec.* diesis (*double dagger*).

daily, *a.* diurnal, quotidian (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* NOCTURNAL.

dainty, *a.* 1. See PALATABLE, PARTICULAR, FASTIDIOUS, NICE.

2. beautiful, pretty, elegant, delicate, neat, trim, tricky (*rare*), exquisite (*very dainty*).

Antonyms: *see* UGLY, CLUMSY, COARSE.

3. nice; *spec.* squeamish, fastidious, exquisite.

dais, *n.* tribune (*contextual*), platform (*contextual*), hautpas (*French*); *spec.* estrade (*rare*), half-pave, footpace.

daim, *n.* obstruction (*contextual*), barrier (*contextual*), weir; *spec.* barrage.

dam, *v. t.* obstruct (*contextual*), bay; *spec.* pond (*Eng.*).

dance, *n.* 1. measure (*poetic*), saltation (*esp. characterized by leaping steps; rare*); *spec.* valse, courante, courant, country-dance, waltz, strathspey (*Scot.*), sun dance, seguidilla (*Spanish*), tango, turkey-trot, bunny-bug, onestep, two-step, boston, german, saraband, saltarello (*Italian*), schottische, shuffle, roundelay, round, tarantella, rigadoon, Romaika, roly-poly, ridotto (*Italian*), juba (*U. S.*), tam-

bourin, pas, passepied, grandfather, morris, minuet, hay, pavan (*hist.*), danse Macabre (*French*), dance of death, gavotte, hobble, hoedown (*U. S.*), break-down, hornpipe, galliard (*hist.*), gallopade, galop, bolero, contre-dance, cotillon or cotillon, corroboree, Cracovienne (*French*), brawl, cachucha, canary, cancan, caper, carmagnole, polka, reel, kantikoy, quadrille, fling, jig, lavolta (*hist.*), farandole (*French*), fandango (*Spanish*), chemise (*cont.*).

2. party (*contextual*), assembly (*contextual*); *spec.* ball, hop (*slang or collog.*), promenade, nautch (*India*).

dance, *v. i. & t.* foot (*chiefly with "it"; rare*), *spec.* step, trip (*U.*), tread (*contextual*), waltz, tripudiate (*rare*), rigadon, minuet, jig, pirovotte, polonaise, poussette, polk, reel, quadrille, leap.

3. play, bob, jiggle, jig, jigger, bobble; *spec.* caper, jump, dandle

dancer, *n.* Terpsichore (*fig.*), figurant (*masc.; French*), figurante (*fem.; French*), danseuse (*fem.; French*); *spec.* flinger, kicker, coryphoe, matachin.

dancing, *n.* footing (*contextual*), orchestics (*the art; rare*), Terpsichore (*as an art; fig.*).

dancing, *a.* 1. saltatorial, saltatory;—both learned.

2. See JIGGLY.

dancing girl, *Spec.* bayadere (*India*), geisha (*Japanese*).

dandy, *n.* 1. fop, coxcomb or (*less usual*) cockscomb, exquisite, fopling, popinjay (*archaic*), petit-maitre (*French*), beau, beau-garçon (*French*), jackanapes (*archaic*), man milliner (*contemptuous; archaic*), jack-a-dandy (*archaic*), prick-me-dainty (*archaic*), buck (*archaic*), muscadin (*French*), bawcock (*obs.*), toff (*slang, Eng.*), skipjack (*archaic*), dudine (*female dude; collog.*), swell (*collog.*), dude (*one excessively dandified*); *spec.* majo (*Spanish*), incroyable (*French*), hautton (*French*), fashionables (*pl.*).

Antonyms: *see* SLOVEN, RAGAMUFFIN.

2. See FINE ONE.

dandy, *a.* foppish, smart (*archaic or obs.*), exquisite, dudish (*implying excess*), coxcombical, jackanapish (*rare*), buckish (*archaic*), dandified, lardy-dardy (*slang*).

Antonyms: *see* SHABBY, SLOVENLY.

dandyism, *n.* foppery, foppishness, ex-

✠ Cross references. *see* Note

D

dabster: dabbler, expert.

dado: border

daff: foolish, deranged.

daggle: drizzle, soil, wet.

dainty: delicacy, sweetmeat.

dale: valley.

dalliance: trifling, idling, coarsening.

dally: trifle, idle, toy

damage, *n.*: detriment, loss, harm, injury, impairment.

damage, *v. t.*: harm, injure, impair

damaged: spoiled

damaging: harmful, injurious

damn: condemn, curse, ruin.

damnable: condemnable, abominable, cursed

damnation: ruin, condemnation.

damnatory: ruinous, condemnatory

damp, *n.*: moisture.

damp, *a.*: moist.

damp, *v. t.*: moisten, restrain, deaden

dampen: moisten, restrain.

dampening: depressing.

damed: girl.

dandle: juggle, caress.

✠ See Notes or Explanation.

DARKNESS

quisitism (*implying excess*), exquisiteness (*implying excess*), macaronism (*rare*), dudism (*implying excess*), coxcombery, jackanapery (*rare*), jack-a-dandyism (*archaic*), peacockery (*disparaging or contemptuous*).

danger, *n.* hazard, risk, peril, jeopardy; *spec.* venture, rock (*something dangerous*; *fig.*).

Antonyms: see SAFETY.

dangerous, *a.* bad (*contextual*), risky, hazardous, perilous, jeopardous (*rare or obs.*), chancy (*colloq.*), dangersome (*rare*), riskful (*rare*), parlous (*archaic*); *spec.* critical, ticklish (*colloq.*), nice, kittle (*Scot or literary*), delicate, serious, ugly, nasty, adventurous, breakneck, thorny.

Antonyms: see SAFE.

dangle, *v. t.* hang, pendulate (*rare*); *spec.* swing, juggle.

dapple, *a.* spotted, variegated; *spec.* dapple-gray.

dapple, *v. t.* spot, variegate.

dare, *v. t. 1.* See CHALLENGE, FACE, DEFT.

2. undertake, venture;—*not close synonyms.*

dare-devil, *n.* devil (*colloq.*), madcap.

dark, *a. 1.* *Spec.* obscure, tenebrous (*literary*), gloomy, rayless, dingy, dim, dimish, murk (*archaic or poetic*), murky, blind, caliginous (*literary*), obfuscous (*rare*), Cimmerian (*alluding to the Cimmerians, fabled to live in perpetual darkness*), dun, dunny, dunnish, cloudy (*often fig.*), umbrageous (*literary*), fuliginous, sooty, grimy, somber, atramentous (*literary*), swarthy, swart, tawny, drumly (*chiefly Scot. or literary*), gloomy, muddy, murky (*rare*), nightly, crepuscular (*often fig.*), nonluminescent (*formal*), non-luminous (*formal*), dead, crepusculine (*rare*), dirty, torchless, shadowy, unsunned (*rare*), sunless, rayless, cloudy, darkful, darkish, darksome (*vaguer and weaker than "dark"*); *chiefly poetic*, deadly, grimed, umbery (*rare*), fuscous (*chiefly nat. hist.*), dusky, opaque, swarthy, fuscous (*rare*), black, coal, carbonaceous (*rare*), dull, ebony, pitchy, inky, inkish (*rare*), lightless, nigrescent (*rare*), funereal, unilluminated; *see* DIM, SHADY, BLACK, DULL.

Antonyms: see BRIGHT, MOONLIGHT, LUMINESCENT, SHINING, FAIR.

2. Referring to the understanding: *see* MYSTERIOUS, ABSTRUSE.

3. Referring to the complexion: swarthy, tawny, dusky, swart (*stronger than tawny*); *spec.* grimy, ebony.

Antonyms: see FAIR, PALE.

4. See GLOOMY, DEPRESSING, WICKED, IGNORANT, HIDDEN, SECRET, RETICENT, THREATENING.

dark, *n.* darkness; *spec.* obscurity, tenebrousness (*literary*), tenebrosity (*literary*), dinginess, dimness, murkiness, murk (*chiefly literary*), caliginosity (*literary*), dun, umbrageousness (*literary*), ebony, swarthinness, swartness, tawny, gloom, shadow, pitchiness, inkiness.

Antonyms: see LIGHT, MOONLIGHT.

darken, *v. t. 1.* dark (*archaic or poetic*), denigrate (*rare*); *spec.* darkle, dim, black, blacken, shade, muddy, eclipse, dun, dull, dialuster (*rare*), ebonize, dusken (*rare*), cloud, fog, disilluminate, encloud (*intensive; rare*), gloom, obumbrate (*literary*), obtenebrate (*rare*), overshadow, shade, murk (*rare*), obfuscate (*rare*), obnubilate (*rare*), overgloom (*rare*), overshade (*rare*), overcloud, overcast, offuscate (*rare*), blur, becloud (*intensive*), bedim (*intensive*), bedarken (*intensive*), bescreen (*intensive*), begloom (*intensive*), sable (*chiefly poetic*), umber (*rare*), somber.

Antonyms: see LIGHT, BRIGHTEN.

2. *Spec.* dim (*the eyes or sight, or the sight of*), blur, purblind, blear, blind, obscure, obfuscate (*rare*), mist.

3. Referring to the understanding: *spec.* dull, benight, obscure, mystify.

Antonyms: see ENLIGHTEN.

4. See DEPRESS, SULLY.

darken, *v. i. 1.* dark (*archaic or poetic*); *spec.* darkle (*literary*), cloud, dusk (*literary*), dim, dull, dusken (*rare*), gloom, umber (*fig.*).

2. In the sense of "to grow angry looking": darkle, cloud.

darkened, *a.* *Spec.* obscured, obfuscate, clouded, cloudy, ustulate (*rare*), infuscate (*rare*).

darkening, *n.* obscuration (*contextual*); *spec.* blackening, clouding, etc.

darkness, *n. 1.* dark; *spec.* obscurity, dimness, dinginess, dusk, duskness, duskiness, tawny, gloom, gloominess, swarthy, swarthinness, griminess, caliginousness (*literary*), murkiness, somberness, dullness, shadow, shadowiness, shadiness, duskiness, caliginosity (*archaic*), tenebrosity (*literary*), smokiness, umbrageousness (*literary*), fuliginosity (*literary*), sootiness, muddiness, dimmit (*dial. Eng.*), lightlessness, murk (*chiefly Scot.*), night, opacity, eclipse, dunness (*rare*), shades (*pl.*), etc.; *see* SHADING.

Antonyms: see BRIGHTNESS.

☞ Cross references. *see* Note.

dangerless: safe.

dangle, *v. t.* hang, attend.

dangling: hanging.

dank: moist.

dapper: dandy, small, smart.

dapple: spotted, variegated.

dare: challenge, defiance.

dare-devil, *a.:* reckless.

daring: bold, brave, defiant.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DARLING

2. *Spec.* obscurity, mystery, abstruseness, gloom, depression, wickedness, ignorance, blindness, secrecy.

darling, a. beloved, favorite, pet (*which see*).

Antonyms: see DISLIKED.

dart, n. 1. spear (*chiefly spec.*), weapon, lance, javelin, (*spec.*), gavelock (*obs. or hist.*), banderilla, jerid or jereed, whisk.

2. Referring to the motion: *spec.* jump, bolt, flit, shoot, leap, spring, whisk, pounce, flirt.

dart, v. t. 1. throw, hurl, dartle; *spec.* shoot, flirt, launch, jaculate (*rare*).

2. direct (*a look, etc.*).

dart, v. i. shoot, scoot (*colloq.*), *spec.* leap, jump, pounce, spring, rush, dartle, rocket, bolt, flit, flirt, whip, whisk, scoot, rush, whur.

dash, v. t. 1. propel (*contextual*), strike, beat, knock, pash (*now chiefly dial. Eng.*), slam; *spec.* smash (*colloq.*), swash, ding, slap, crash; see SPLASH, KNOCK.

2. See SHATTER, THROW, RUIN, DEPRESS, ABASH, FLAVOR, COMPOSE.

dash, v. i. rush, dart; *spec.* clash, smash, lash; see SPLASH, RUSH.

Antonyms: see LAG.

dash, n. 1. See PROPULSION, SHOCK, LINE, BLOW, RUSH, ENERGY, SHOW.

2. admixture (*contextual*), little (*contextual*); *spec.* touch, intimation (*colloq.*), tinge, spice, sensation (*colloq. or slang*), lace (*of spirits*), flavor, relish; see TRACE.

date, n. 1. time; *spec.* epoch, day, age, era, season, moment, canon, misdate.

2. See DURATION, APPOINTMENT.

date, v. t. time, place (*chronologically*), *spec.* misdate.

dateless, a. undated.

datum, n. *Spec.* element, premiss, condition, material (*a collective*).

daughter, n. child (*contextual*); *spec.* cadette, daughterkin, daughterling, daughter-in-law, stepdaughter, infants, dauphiness.

Antonyms: see PARENT, FATHER, MOTHER.

dauntless, n. brave (*contextual*), bold, un-appeared (*archaic*), unaffrighted, unappalled.

dawdle, v. i. 1. trifle, potter, idle, diddle.

Antonyms: see BUSTLE.

2. See DELAY.

dawn, n. daybreak, break of day.

dawn, v. i. 1. daw (*Scot.*), morrow (*rare*), break (*chiefly with "day" as the subject*).

2. See ARISE.

dawning, n. daybreak.

day, n. 1. daytime; *spec.* sunshine.

Antonyms: see NIGHT.

2. A day of a certain kind: *spec.* lay-day (*commercial*), dripper (*colloq.*), roaster (*colloq.*), scorcher (*colloq.*), doomsday.

3. See DATE.

daybreak, n. dawn, dawning, break (*chiefly in "break of day"*), dawning (*Scot.*), daylight morn (*poetic*), cockerow (*fig.*), greking (*obs. or Scot.*), daypeep (*poetic*), aurora (*fig.*).

Antonyms: see NIGHT.

daydream, n. dream (*contextual*), reverie, conceit, fancy, castle in the air, air castle, château en Espagne (*French*), pipe dream (*colloq.*).

Antonyms: see ACTUALITY.

daylight, n. light (*contextual*); *spec.* sunshine, sunlight, daybreak.

daze, v. t. confuse, confound (*archaic*), stupefy, bewilder, stun; *spec.* dazzle, blind.

daze, n. confusion, stupor, bewilderment; *spec.* dazzle, dazzlement.

dazzle, t. t. confuse, daze, blind, bedazzle (*intensive*), overpower (*contextual*); *spec.* stupefy.

dazzle, n. 1. dazzlement, daze, confusion;—referring to the state.

2. brilliancy, brightness;—referring to the effect of light or display.

3. See SHOW.

dazzling, a. bright (*contextual*), blinding, overpowering (*contextual*);—referring to light or display.

dead, a. 1. See LIFELESS, ABSOLUTE, UNQUESTIONABLE, DIRECT.

2. Referring to a person that has died: deceased, perished (*by privation*), defunct (*rare*), late (*a euphemism, conventional in certain connections*), exanimate (*rare*).

Antonyms: see LIVING.

3. mat.

Antonyms: see LUSTROUS, POLISHED.

4. Referring to living matter that has died: *spec.* mortified, gangrenous, sphacelate, necrosed.

5. Referring to things that have ceased to function, act, etc. defunct; *spec.* obsolete, extinct, extinguished, sleeping, inert, still, stagnant, lusterless, out (*referring to fire*), flat, useless.

dead, n. 1. decedent (*U. S.*; *chiefly law*), deceased (*euphemistic; usually with "the"*), defunct (*formal; usually with "the"*), cronker (*slang*). "Dead" is chiefly used collectively with "the."

2. See SILENCE.

See Cross references see Note.

darling, n. dear pet

darn: repair

dashing: lively, showy, energetic.

dastard: coward, cowardly

daub, v. t. smear

daub, n. smear, plaster

daunt: intimidate, dismay

davit: crane

dawn: daybreak

daylight: sunlight

daystar: morning star, sun.

daze, v. t. stupefy

daze, n. stupor

deacon, v. t. fake

See Notes of Explanation.

DECAY

deaden, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* dull, benumb, numb, stupefy.

2. *Referring to sounds or sounding things:* muffle, damp, bemuffle (*intensive*), dumb (*rare*), mute; *spec.* pug.

3. *Referring to velocity, activity, etc.:* check; *spec.* smother (*a fire*), damp (*a fire*), stagnate, repress, choke.

Antonyms: see AGITATE.

deadhouse, *n.* mortuary; *spec.* morgue.

deadlock, *n.* standstill.

deadly, *a.* 1. mortal, fatal, deathly (*rare*), fell (*poetic*).

2. implacable, lethal (*literary*), fatal, killing (*referring to gait, pace, habits, etc.*), mortiferous (*rare*), mortific (*rare*), deathful (*rare*), mortifying (*rare*), funest (*rare*), lethiferous (*rare*); *spec.* murderous, baneful, poisonous, pestilent, pestilential, pestiferous, noxious, etc.

3. See DEATHLIKE.

deaf, *a.* earless (*fig.*), surd (*archaic*).

deafen, *v. t.* 1. deave (*obs. or Scot. and dial.*), stun (*with noise*).

2. See DROWN.

deal, *n.* 1. See SHARE, AMOUNT, QUANTITY.

2. lot, heap;—*all three colloq.*

deal, *v. t.* 1. See APPORTION.

2. *Referring to a blow, etc.:* give, bestow, deliver, fetch, lay (*used with "on"*), plant, place, administer, strike.

deal, *v. i.* traffic, converse, practice (*rare*); *spec.* contend (*used with "with"*).

dealer, *n.* monger (*chiefly in combination*), merchant (*Scot. or U. S. in sense of retailer*), trader, chapman (*archaic*); *spec.* copeman (*archaic*), coper (*archaic*), cadger, hawker, badger, huckster, tallyman, stallman, jobber, drover (*cattle dealer*).

dealing, *n.* 1. intercourse.

2. traffic; *spec.* negotiation, conduct.

3. giving, bestowal, delivery, placing, planting;—*referring to a blow, etc.*

dear, *a.* 1. loved, beloved; *spec.* cherished, precious, favorite, bosom.

2. See HEARTFELT, COSTLY.

dear, *n.* darling, deary (*amatory, conjugal, or familiar*), beloved, mavourneen (*Irish*), lovey (*in affectionate address*), honey (*chiefly Irish, dial. Eng., or negro U. S.*), pigsney (*archaic*); *spec.* pet, favorite, moppet (*contemptuous as used of a man*).

death, *n.* 1. decease (*legal, slightly euphemistic, or rhetorical*), demise (*elevated*),

quietus (*rare*), dying, departure (*euphemistic*), expiration (*rare*), expiry (*literary*), finish (*vulgar or colloq.*), finis (*figurative; rare*), exit (*literary or affected*), parting (*euphemistic*), ending (*now colloq.*), end, dissolution (*literary or rhetorical*), mortality, consummation (*a figurative literary use*), passing (*euphemistic*), pass (*rare*), defunction (*rare*); *spec.* predecease, euthanasia or euthanasia.

Antonyms: see BIRTH.

2. *Referring to the dying of tissues, etc.:* *spec.* mortification, gangrene, necrosis.

3. *Referring to the cause of death:* *spec.* quietus, coup de grâce (*French*), finish (*vulgar or colloq.*).

4. *Referring to the state:* dormition (*fig.*), sleep (*fig.*), darkness (*fig.*), grave (*fig.*), tomb (*fig.*).

Antonyms: see LIFE.

5. See EXTINCTION, DESTRUCTION.

death bell, passing bell, knell.

deathlike, *a.* deathly, deadly, deathy, deathful (*rare*).

debit, *n.* entry (*contextual*), charge.

debit, *v. t.* enter (*contextual*), charge.

débris, *n.* "Débris" is French. 1. See RUBBISH.

2. *In geol.:* *spec.* detritus, eluvium.

debt, *n.* *Spec.* due (*chiefly in pl.*), arrear (*chiefly in pl.*).

début, *n.* appearance, coming-out. "Début" is French.

débutant, *n. masc.*, **débuntante**, *n. fem.* come-outer (*slang*); *spec.* rose (*slang; U. S.*). "Débutant" and "débuntante" are French.

decade, *n.* decennary.

decamp, *v. i.* 1. rise.

Antonyms: see CAMP.

2. See DEPART.

decay, *v. i.* 1. See DECLINE, DECOMPOSE.

2. *Referring to things falling into ruin:* *spec.* dilapidate, disintegrate, ruin, ruinate, perish.

Antonyms: see RENEW.

3. *Referring to fruits, etc.:* rot; *spec.* rust, blight, blet.

decay, *n.* 1. See DECLINE, DECOMPOSITION.

2. *Referring to becoming or being ruined:* *spec.* dilapidation, disintegration, waste, ruin, ruination, disrepair, decayedness, decrepitude, irreparable (*rare*), unrepair, éboulement (*French*).

Antonyms: see RENEWAL.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

dealing: intercourse, traffic.

dean: senior.

dearth: deficiency.

deathless: immortal.

deathly: deathlike.

debacle: rush, catastrophe, upheaval.

debar: exclude, refuse, prevent.

debark: disembark.

debark: decorticate.

debase: abase, degrade, adulterate, corrupt.

debase: decline.

debate, *v.:* dispute, discuss.

debate, *n.:* dispute, discussion.

debauch, *v. t.:* corrupt.

debauch, *v. i.:* dissipate, carouse.

debauch, *n.:* carouse.

debauched: dissipated.

debauchery: corruption, dissipation.

debenture: certificate, security.

debilitate: weaken, enervate.

debit: charge.

debouch: issue.

decadence: decline.

decadent: declining.

decapitate: behead.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DECAYED

1. Referring to fruits, etc.: rot; spec. blight, rust, spur, blight.

decayed, a. 1. dilapidated; spec. decrepit, disjasked (Scot.), forworn (archaic), tumbledown, ruinous, ruined.

2. See DECOMPOSED.

3. Referring to fruit, vegetables, etc.: unsound, rotten; spec. druxy, doted or doated, spurred, ergotized, blotted, doddered, etc.

deceitful, a. deceptive (which does not imply intent to deceive, nor necessarily any evil purpose, while the others do), cunning, covinous (archaic), two-faced, indirect, underhand, underhanded, deceivable (archaic), insincere, circumventive, false; spec. crooked, double-tongued, double-hearted, dodgy (colloq.), evasive, hypocritical, fraudulent, fraudulent (rare), guileful, juggling, Jesuitical (opprobriously used by non-Catholics), histrionic (learned or rare), theatrical, dissembling, intriguing, insidious, tricky, trickish, tricky, snaky, treacherous.

Antonyms: see CONSCIENTIOUS, FRANK.

deceitfulness, n. cunning, covin (archaic); spec. guile, fraud, etc.

deceivable, a. Spec. delusible, gullible, illusionable (rare), credulous.

deceive, v. t. mislead; spec. delude, fool, befool (intensive), bejape (obs.), begunk (Scot.), bamboozle, beguile, gull, flatter, hoax, humbug, hoodwink, bubble (rare), circumvent, outwit, trick, bucket (slang), cozen, best, cajole, bilk, do (slang), cheat, mock, chisel (slang), chouse (slang), jilt, overreach, defraud, doodle (slang), hallucinate, illude (implying false hopes), cog, blear, bluff, misinform, mock, tantalize, jilt (one's expectations), hocus-pocus (rare), juggle, dupe, fob, flimflam (cant), flam (cant), kid (slang), diddle (colloq. or slang).

Antonyms: see UNDECEIVE.

deceiver, n. misleader; spec. deluder, bamboosler, beguiler, hoaxer, humbug, humbugger, hoodwinker, circumventor or circumventer, outwiter, tricker, cozenor, cheater, cheat, swindler, swindle, defrauder, double-dealer, pretender, Sinon (fig.), trickster, charlatan, impostor, impostress, sharper, cogger (obs. or archaic), hallucinator, hypocrite, illuder (rare), juggler, dodger (often slang), faitour (archaic), duper, rogue, knave, duffer, diddler (colloq. or slang).

deception, n. 1. Referring to the action, fact, habit, practice, etc.: deceit; spec. cheat, dole (rare), misleading, delusion,

fooling, bamboozle (generic), bamboozlement, bamboosh (slang), beguilement, hoax, humbugging, humbug, humbuggery, humbugism, hoodwinking, circumvention, outwitting, outwittal, tricking, trick, hocus-pocus, flimflam (cant), flummery (empty talk, etc.), illusion, fancy, cozenage (archaic), flam (cant or colloq.), guillery (archaic), duplicity, guile, finesse, stratagem, pretense, sham, covin (archaic), hallucination, disguise, disguisement, defraudation (rare), defraudment (rare), hypocrisy, hypocrisis (rare), do (slang or colloq.), indirectness, insidiousness, trickiness, trickishness, hanky-panky (slang), chicanery, pettifoggery, quibbling, sophistry, subterfuge, dodgery (rare), dupery, subreption (rare), guile, double-dealing, mockery.

2. Referring to the thing that deceives:

spec. artifice, cheat, fraud, humbug, mockery, flam (cant), trick, sham, sell, cantel (archaic), dodge, hoax, gag (slang), imposture, cog, bosh (slang), juggle, ruse, wile, stratagem. Many of the words in sense 1 are synonyms also in this sense.

deceptive, a. misleading, deceitful (which see); spec. delusive, delusory, catchy (colloq.), tricky, hallucinative, hallucinatory, fairy (as if done by a fairy), illusory, fallacious, false, subjective, disingenuous.

decide, v. t. 1. determine, settle, fix, conclude, resolve (rare), decree (archaic); spec. misdecide.

2. adjudge (tech.), adjudicate, dijudicate (rare), discern (Scot.); spec. arbitrate, umpire, pass (upon a question).

decide, v. t. 1. determine, settle, resolve, conclude; spec. predetermine, discern (Scots law), adjudge (rare), adjudicate (tech.), judge; arbitrate, award, decree, deraign (law, hist., or obs.), dijudicate (rare), rule, hold.

2. To bring a person to a decision: determine, resolve (rare).

decided, a. positive, strong, pronounced; spec. marked; see ASSURED.

Antonyms: see DOUBTFUL, HESITATING.

decipher, v. t. 1. translate, interpret.

2. Referring to mental character: read, trace, make out.

decision, n. 1. Referring to the act of the mind: determination, settlement, conclusion; spec. resolution, discretion, judgment, finding.

2. Referring to the delivery of a decision or to the thing decided upon: adjudgment, adjudication, judgment, decerniture (Scots law); spec. arbitration, award, decree, de-

☞ Cross references. see Note.

decase, n. death.

decase, v. t. die.

decadent: dead.

deceit: deception.

decant: appropriate, modest,

proper, shapely, considerable,

fair

decern: decide

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DECREE

creement, arrêt (*French hist.*), pronouncement, sentence, edict, definition, decreet (*Scots law; colloq.*), halacha or halakah, decretal; *see* VERDICT.

decisive, a. 1. determinative, resolute or resolutive (*in law spec.*), conclusive, adjudicative, decretive, decretory.

Antonyms: *see* INDECISIVE.

2. determinative, definitive, conclusive, final, peremptory, determinant; *spec.* critical, crucial, fateful.

deck, n. *Spec.* orlop, texas (*Western U. S.*), hurricane deck, splinter deck, poop deck, main deck, quarterdeck.

declaim, v. i. speak, harangue (*chiefly spec.*), rant (*chiefly spec.*), spout (*contemptuous*), mouth (*contemptuous*); *spec.* perorate (*literary*).

declamatory, a. *Spec.* rhetorical, bombastic.

declaratory, n. declarative, predicative, affirmative.

declare, v. t. 1. *Spec.* proclaim, acclaim, find (*law*), denounce (*as being bad*).

2. *See* STATE, DISCLOSE, ACKNOWLEDGE.

declination, n. 1. *See* DEVIATION, DESCENT.

2. refusal, declension, nonacceptance, rejection; *spec.* declinature (*Scots law*), repudiation, repulse, detrectation (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* ACCEPTANCE.

declinatory, a. *In an active sense:* deteriorative, degenerative, degenerative, degradational, depreciatory, depreciative.

decline, v. i. 1. *See* DEVIATE, DESCEND.

2. deteriorate, decay, impair, worsen (*rare*), fail; *spec.* ebb, fall (*often with "away"*), set, weaken, wane, derogate, degenerate, degrade, debase, depreciate, fade, flag, retrograde, wither, recede, retrogress (*rare*), rot, lapse, dwindle, diminish; *see* LANGUISH.

Antonyms: *see* IMPROVE, PROGRESS.

3. *See* REFUSE.

decline, v. t. 1. bend, bow, depress.

2. refuse, reject; *spec.* repudiate, repel, repulse, renegue (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* ACCEPT, RECEIVE.

3. *See* INFLECT.

decline, n. 1. *See* DESCENT.

2. deterioration, decay, impair (*archaic*), impairment, declination (*obs.*), decadence, decadency, degeneration, degradation, debasement, depreciation, derogation, failure, ebb, depravation, languishment, retrograde, retrogression, retrogradation, wane, diminution, *etc.*

Antonyms: *see* PROGRESS, RECOVERY.

3. *See* DISEASE, AILMENT.

declining, a. *In an active sense:* decadent, deteriorating, degenerating.

declivitous, a. sloping, steep. "*Declivitous*" is used *esp.* in reference to downward slope.

declivous, a. sloping. "*Declivous*" usually means descending.

decomposable, a. perishable, resolvable, corruptible (*archaic*), resolvable; *spec.* putrescible, putrefiable (*rare*).

decompose, v. t. & i. 1. decompose (*rare*), dissolve, resolve, disintegrate (*chiefly spec.*), analyze (*esp. spec.*); *spec.* electrolyze, thermolyze, hydrolyze.

Antonyms: *see* SYNTHESIZE.

2. Referring to natural decomposition, destroying physical integrity and soundness: consume, decay, rot (*often spec.*), corrupt (*archaic or rare*), faint; *spec.* (of loathsome and stinking rottenness) putresce, putrefy.

decomposed, a. 1. decomposed, dissolved, disintegrated, *etc.*

2. decayed, corrupt (*archaic or rare*), rotten; *spec.* putrid, putrescent, carious (*chiefly tech.*), green; *see* TAINTED.

Antonyms: *see* SWEET.

decomposing, a. 1. decomposing (*rare*), disintegrative, disintegratory, analytic; *spec.* thermolytic, electrolytic, proteolytic, hydrolytic.

2. decaying, rotting, corruptive (*archaic or rare*); *spec.* putrefactive, putrefacient.

decomposition, n. 1. decomposing, dissolution, resolution, disintegration (*chiefly spec.*), analysis (*esp. for study*), break-up; *spec.* thermolysis, hydrolysis, electrolysis, proteolysis, electrolyzation.

Antonyms: *see* SYNTHESIS.

2. Referring to natural decomposition: decay, corruption (*archaic or rare*), rot; *spec.* dry rot, putrefaction, putridity, putrescence, caries, cariosity.

decoration, n. 1. *See* ORNAMENTATION, ORNAMENT.

2. *Spec.* medal, badge, crest, cockade, crown, epaulette, *etc.*

decorticate, v. t. excorticate (*rare*); *spec.* debark, disbark, skin, peel, busk, pill (*archaic*), rind, rend (*a tree*).

decorum, n. propriety; *spec.* modesty.

Antonyms: *see* MISBEHAVIOR.

decoy, n. 1. trap.

2. enticement, lure; *spec.* stool, flare.

decoy, v. t. attract, entice, lure.

decree, v. t. decide, command, order, ordain, appoint, rule (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* adjudge, adjudicate, enact, discern (*now chiefly Scot. and tech.*).

decree, n. decision, command, edict, order, ordinance (*now chiefly spec.*), ordination, enactment, law (*chiefly spec.*), dispensation (*theol.*), ordainment (*rare*), enactment

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

deck, v. t.: ornament, cover, clothe.

decorate: ornament, honor.

decorative: ornamental.

decorous: becoming, proper.

decorum, v. t.: propriety.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DECREETING

(rare), rule (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* firman, sanction (*hist.*), decretal, novel, rescript, constitution, assize, pragmatic, psephism, recess (*hist.*), hatti, interdict, irade.

decreeing, a. decisional, enactive, decretal (*rare*), decretive (*rare.*), decretory.

decretive, a. 1. decisive, decreeing, ordinative

2. See DECREETING.

dedicate, v. t. 1. appropriate (*contextual*), give (*contextual*), devote, consecrate, vow, hallow (*archaic*); *spec.* promise, surrender

2. *Spec.* inscribe (as a book); see CONSECRATE, INSCRIBE.

dedication, n. *Spec.* appropriation, devotion, consecration, etc.

dedicatory, a. dedicative, consecrative, consecratory, votary, votive.

deduct, v. t. abstract, remove, defalcate (*rare*), subtract (*esp. of numbers*); *spec.* rebate, recoup (*law*).

Antonyms: see ADD.

deduction, n. 1. See INFERENCE.

2. abstraction, removal, subtraction (*esp. of numbers*); *spec.* recoupment (*law*).

Antonyms: see ADDITION.

3. Referring to the thing deducted: defalcation (*rare*); *spec.* discount, drawback, draft, tare, reprise, rebatement, rebate, off-reckoning, offtake.

deductive, a. inferential, a priori (*Latin; tech.*).

deed, n. 1. action, act, exploit, feat, gest (*archaic or poetic*), do (*colloq.*), jest (*archaic or poetic*), fact (*obs.*, *archaic*, or *idiomatic*), effort; *spec.* accomplishment, derring-do (*pseudo-archaic*), prowess (*chiefly in pl*; *literary*).

2. instrument (*contextual*); *spec.* release, quitclaim, land-boc (*obs.*), charter, indenture, infeudation, remise.

3. See ACTION.

deed, v. t. convey (*contextual*); *spec.* quitclaim, release, remise.

deep, a. 1. profound (*very deep*); *spec.* depthless, bottomless, abysmal.

Antonyms: see SHALLOW, SURFACE.

2. See ABTRUSE, DISCERNING, SUBTLE.

3. Referring to evils in which one may be involved: serious, grave, profound, extreme, great.

4. Referring to emotions deeply felt: deep-felt, deep-seated, profound, intimate, heartfelt, cordial (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* heavy, sound, dead, hearty, thorough, inveterate, ingrained.

Antonyms: see SUPERFICIAL.

5. Referring to sleep: profound, heavy, fast

Antonyms: see LIGHT.

6. Referring to colors: strong, intense, rich.

7. See LOW, BASS, ABSORBED.

8. involved,—referring to a person involved in vice, disgrace, etc.

deep, n. 1. abyss, profound (*poetic*), gulf (*poetic*); *spec.* ocean.

Antonyms: see SHALLOW.

2. See DEPTH.

3. *Spec.* mystery, incomprehensible (used with "the"), riddle.

deepen, v. i. There are no synonyms.

Antonyms: see SHOAL.

deepen, v. t. strengthen, intensify.

deeply, adv. *Spec.* profoundly, abstrusely, soundly, mortally, intimately.

deepset, a. sunken.

deer, n. 1. doe (*female*), buck (*male*), fawn (*young*); *spec.* stag, hart, havier, hind (*female*), spire, spay (*male*), hearst (*a hunting term*), roe, roebuck (*masc.*), fallow deer, elk, reindeer, caribou, russ, moose, maral, wapiti, venada.

2. Referring to deer flesh: venison.

deer, a. cervine.

deface, v. t. mar, disfigure, disfigure (*rare*), defeature (*archaic*), dedecorate (*rare*), disvisage (*rare*), disfashion (*rare*); *spec.* deform, distort, mutilate, maim (*fig.*), mangle, garble, bemangle (*intensive*), skew, twist, wrench, blur, blotch, haggle, hack, uglify, cancel, foul (*make ugly*), dog's-ear, scar, soil, tarnish, etc.

Antonyms: see BEAUTIFY, ORNAMENT.

defacement, v. i. disfigurement, deformation, deformity, etc.

defamation, n. traduction, vilification, aspersion, calumny; *spec.* slander, libel.

defamatory, a. traductory, calumnatory, abusive; *spec.* libellous, scandalous.

defame, v. t. traduce, vilify, slur, asperse, belie, calumniate, vilipend (*literary; spec.*), slander, scandal (*archaic*), scandalize, backbite, libel.

Antonyms: see PRAISE, ENNOBLE.

default, n. 1. See FAULT.

2. omission, failure; *spec.* neglect.

defeat, v. t. 1. frustrate, checkmate, balk, block, spoil, foil, baffle, thwart, cross, circumvent, outwit, contravene, blank, stump (*colloq.*), stale, diab (*colloq.*), disappoint; *spec.* nullify, euchre (*colloq.*), neutralize, double, puzzle, halt, etc.

decree Cross references: see Note.
decreeing: decision.
decreeit: weak, weakened.
decreeitate: roast.
decreeitate: crackle.

decreeititude: weakness.
decreeitance: diminution.
decreeit: decrees.
decreeitate: cross.
decreeit: infer, derive.

defalcate: embezzle.
default, n.: deficiency, failure, fault.
default, v. i.: fail.
defaulter: insolvent.

See Notes of Explanation.

DEFINITE

Antonyms: see AID.

2. overcome, overpower, overthrow, conquer, discomfit, have, beat, thrash (*colloq.*), lick (*colloq.*), whip (*colloq.*), drub (*colloq.*), master, vanquish, cast (*tech., law, or obs.*), fail, repulse, checkmate, confound (*archaic*), euchre (*spec. or fig.*), lurch (*spec. in games, or fig.*), throw, floor (*in argument, etc.; colloq.*), overmatch (*rare*), bilk (*cribbage or fig.*); *spec.* counterwork, countermine, counterplot, rout, derout (*emphatic*), outargue, outplay, outvote, sack (*slang*), trim (*colloq.*).

Antonyms: see AID.

defeat, n. 1. frustration, checkmate, balk, fail, bafflement, thwarting, circumvention, outwittal (*by strategy*), contravention.

Antonyms: see AID.

2. overthrow, conquest, discomfiture, best, thrashing (*colloq.*), drubbing (*colloq.*), whipping (*colloq.*), licking (*colloq.*), mastery, vanquishment, overcoming, cast (*law or obs.*), checkmate, confusion (*rare*); *spec.* rout, derout (*emphatic*), lurch, reverse.

Antonyms: see VICTORY, SUCCESS.

defecate, v. i. cack (*obs. or dial. Eng.*), evacuate, foul (*rare*), dung (*now of animals only*), stool.

defective, a. 1. See DEFICIENT.

2. *Spec.* deranged, feeble-minded, imbecile.

defend, v. t. 1. See PROTECT.

2. maintain, uphold, vindicate (*as being true or correct*), sustain, support, champion (*the truth, a cause, etc.*), espouse (*a cause*); *spec.* justify, plead, advocate.

Antonyms: see ASSAIL, ATTACK.

3. oppose (*a claim, lawsuit, etc.*).

defense, n. 1. See PROTECTION.

2. maintenance, upholding, vindication (*as true or correct*), support, espousal (*of the truth, a cause, etc.*); *spec.* justification (*of action*), advocacy.

Antonyms: see ATTACK.

3. *Spec.* justification, excuse, plea, vindication, denial, answer.

defensible, a. 1. fencible (*of a fort, etc.*), tenable.

2. maintainable, supportable, vindicable (*as right or true*), tenable; *spec.* excusable, justifiable.

Antonyms: see INDEFENSIBLE.

defer, v. t. delay, postpone, procrastinate, adjourn (*properly, spec.*), suspend, wait; *spec.* table, stay, perendinate (*rare*), respite (*rare*), reserve, shelve.

deference, n. *Spec.* submissiveness, obeisance, regardfulness, complaisance.

deferential, a. *Spec.* submissive, obeisant, regardful; see COMPLAISANT.

deferment, n. deferral (*rare.*), delay, postponement, procrastination, adjournment or (*rare*) adjournal (*properly, spec.*), suspension, suspense (*in law spec.*), wait, pause, frist (*archaic*); *spec.* respite, reprieve, mora, cunctation (*literary*), breathing, moratory, moratorium.

defiance, n. 1. defial, dare (*colloq.*), daring, daringness (*the quality*), challenge, bravado, bravery (*obs. or rare*), defy (*colloq.*), disregard, despite (*literary*); *spec.* diffidation (*chiefly feudalism*), opposition, resistance, rebellion, disobedience.

2. Referring to the quality: *spec.* contempt, stubbornness, despite (*literary*), recalcitrance, rebelliousness, disobedience, contumaciousness.

defiant, a. daring (*now chiefly colloq.*), disregarding, challenging; *spec.* contumacious, resistant, disobedient, spiteful, recalcitrant, rebellious, insolent, stubborn.

Antonyms: see SUBMISSIVE, RESIGNED, OBEDIENT.

deficiency, n. 1. defect (*chiefly spec.*), want, lack, deficit, defalcation, shortage, wantage (*rare*), deficiency (*rare*), absence, default (*archaic or spec.*);—referring to that which is either not present or not available.

Antonyms: see EXCESS, EXTRA.

2. insufficiency, inadequacy, failure, dearth, scarcity, famine, want, lack, penury, poverty, shortness, default (*archaic or rare*), meagerness;—referring to the fact of being deficient.

Antonyms: see ABUNDANCE, EXCESS.

3. See IMPERFECTION.

deficient, a. poor, defective, insufficient, inadequate, incomplete, imperfect, short, scarce, scant, wanting (*used with "in"*), lacking.

Antonyms: see ABUNDANT, ABOUNDING, EXCESSIVE, SPARE.

define, v. t. 1. delimit, determine, bound, demarcate, limit, delimitate (*rare*), demark (*rare*);—referring to land or used fig.

2. Referring to words, ideas, etc.: determine, formalize, precise (*rare*); *spec.* individuate, individualize.

3. See DESCRIBE.

definite, a. determinate, distinct, certain, limited, fixed; *spec.* clear-cut, sharp-cut, clear, downright, sharp, crisp (*tones, etc.*), explicit, express, formal, vivid, specific,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

defecate: clear, purify, excrete.

defect: deficiency, imperfection, fault.

defile, v. & n.: march.

defile n.: pass, ravine, march.

defile, v. t.: dirty, foul, contaminate, corrupt, sully, violate,

desecrate.

defilement: dirtying, fouling, contamination, corruption, soiling, sully, violation.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DEFINITION

unequivocal, flat, particular, precise, exact.

Antonyms: see AMBIGUOUS, INDEFINITE, INDISTINCT.

definition, n. 1. delimitation, demarcation.

2. Referring to words, ideas, etc.: determination, formalization; *spec.* individuation.

3. See DESCRIPTION.

deflate, v. t. 1. exhaust (*contextual*), empty (*contextual, rare*); *spec.* flatten.

Antonyms see INFLATE, BLOAT.

deflower, v. t. 1. disflower (*strip of flowers*).

2. violate, devirginate (*rare*).

deform, v. t. 1. misshape, spoil, disform (*rare*), disfigure; *spec.* spring, distort, strain (*tech.*), bemonster (*rare*). "Deform" as used in physics does not imply anything more than change of shape or structure.

2. See DEFACE.

deformed, a. deform (*archaic*), misfashioned, malformed, misshapen, inform (*archaic*).

Antonyms: see SHAPELY, WELL-SHAPED.

deformity, n. 1. infirmity (*rare*), misshapeness, malformation, monstrosity (*great deformity*), misshape (*rare*), misfigure (*rare*), disfigurement; *spec.* crookedness, varus, misproportion.

Antonyms. see BEAUTY.

2. See DEFACEMENT.

defraud, v. t. cheat, bilk (*fig*), rook (*rare*), gudgeon (*rare*), swindle; *spec.* bunco, chouse (*colloq.*)

defray, v. t. pay, liquidate, settle, meet, satisfy, answer, bear, discharge, disburse (*rare*).

defrayal, n. payment, liquidation, bearing, discharge, etc.

defy, v. t. dare, challenge; *spec.* beard, disregard, brave, face, disobey, mock, outdare, scorn.

Antonyms: see OBEY.

degeneracy, n. deterioration, debasement, degeneration, degenerateness, degradation, retrogradation; *spec.* depravity.

degenerate, a. degraded, debased, retrograded; *spec.* decadent.

Antonyms: see EXALTED.

degenerate, v. i. decline, deteriorate, sink, degrade, retrograde.

degenerate, n. retrograde.

degeneration, n. decline, deterioration, retrogradation, retrogression, debasement, *spec.* caducity (*rare*), caseation, involution, decadence, perversion.

Antonyms: see REGENERATION

degenerative, a. retrogressive, declining (*rare*), backward.

degradation, n. 1. dishonor, abasement, debasement, disgrace;—referring to the condition.

2. abasement, debasement, disgrace, disposition; *spec.* disharment, disranking;—referring to the act.

Antonyms: see ELEVATION.

3. degeneracy, degeneration.

4. debasement, lowering, prostitution (*fig.*); *spec.* perversion, corruption, contamination, vitiation.

Antonyms: see ELEVATION.

degrade, v. t. 1. dishonor, reduce, debase, disgrace, abase, lower, sink, disrate, break, disrank, disgrace, depose; *spec.* unchurch, disenoble, disbar, disbench, disestablish, disorb, unmiter, dethrone, disenthron, unpriest, uncowl, uncrown, outcast, unking.

Antonyms see ELEVATE, DIGNIFY, ENNOBLE, ORDAIN.

2. abase, debase, lower, demean (*oneself; not in good usage*), prostitute (*fig.*); *spec.* pervert, alloy, adulterate, vitiate, contaminate.

Antonyms. see ELEVATE.

degraded, a. abased, debased, abject, depraved, low; *spec.* vile, perverted, corrupt.

Antonyms: see ELEVATED, EXALTED.

degree, n. 1. See ROW, SHELF, GRADUATION, MEASURE, EXTENT, AMOUNT.

2. step, stage, grade, point (*which one or something has reached or arrived at*); *spec.* remove (*in the line of descent*), interval, space (*music*), line (*music*).

3. intensity, pitch, plane, point, measure, intension (*literary*), grade, gradation, height, potency (*rare*); *spec.* shade.

dehiscence, v. i. gape, open.

dehorn, v. t. poll; *spec.* hummel or humble (*Scot.*).

dehort, v. t. dissuade (*obsolesc.*), disadvise.

deify, v. t. 1. apotheosize, consecrate (*Roman antiq.*), divinify (*rare*), divinize (*rare*), god (*rare*), goddess (*rare*), shrine (*rare*); *spec.* co-deify.

2. worship.

deity, n. 1. god (*esp. male*), spirit, goddess (*fem.*), godlet (*dim.*), godhead (*rare*), godkin (*dim.*), godling (*dim.*), divinity, numen (*esp. local or minor; rare*), power, Providence (*fig.*); *spec.* heaven (*a collective*), all-father, manu, monad, monas (*rare*), faun, patron, patroness, oversoul, kami, demiurge, lar, fury, Trimurti, Triton, Woden, Pan, panice, Dagon, Apollo, Mars, Vulcan, Neptune, Mercury, Venus, Juno, Minerva, Hercules, Ares, Hephaestus, Poseidon, Hermes,

def Cross references. see Note.

definitive: decisive

deflagrate: burn, explode

deflect: turn

deft: skilful

defunct: dead.

degrade: decline, degenerate.

deign: condescend

deforest: disafforest

def See Notes of Explanation.

DELIVERANCE

Aphrodite, Hera, Athena; *see* DEMON, DEMIGOD.
Antonyms: *see* HUMAN.
2. Referring to the state or quality: *see* DIVINITY.
delay, v. i. linger, loiter (*chiefly spec.*), tarry, stay, dawdle; *spec.* idle, hang (*colloq.*), poke (*colloq.*), dilly-dally, dally, lag, drag, stop, dwell, filibuster.
Antonyms: *see* HASTEN, HURRY.
delay, n. 1. *See* DEFERMENT, RETARDATION.
2. lingering, loitering, tarrying, tarry (*rare*), stay, linger (*rare*), moration (*rare*), tarriance (*literary*), lagging; *spec.* stop, demurrage, respite, reprieve, truce.
Antonyms: *see* SPEED.
delayed, a. belated, lated (*poetic*).
delegate, n. agent (*contextual*), representative, deputy, commissioner, secondary (*rare*).
delegate, v. t. 1. transfer (*contextual*), commit, intrust.
2. depute, commission, appoint, deputize (*U. S.*).
delegation, n. 1. Referring to the thing delegated: commitment, intrustment, committal.
2. Referring to the person to whom delegation is made: deputation, commissioning, appointment, deputization (*U. S.*).
3. representative. "Delegation" is *chiefly* used as a collective.
delete, v. t. cancel, erase, dele, elide, retrench (*from a book*); *spec.* obliterate, efface.
deliberate, a. 1. intentional, premeditated, advised, considered, set, resolved, studied; *spec.* aforethought, mature, cool, careful, thoughtful.
Antonyms: *see* IMPETUOUS, ABRUPT, IMPULSIVE, THOUGHTLESS.
2. unhasty (*rare*), measured, slow; *spec.* leisurely.
Antonyms: *see* BUSTLING, HASTY.
deliberation, n. 1. *See* CONSIDERATION.
2. slowness, coolness, deliberateness.
Antonyms: *see* IMPETUOSITY, BUSTLE, HASTE.
delicacy, n. 1. luxury, dainty, tidbit, bonne-bouche (*French*), titbit, regale (*rare*).
2. frailty, tenderness, softness, slightness.
3. *Spec.* nicety, fineness, tenderness, weakness, dangerousness, accuracy, sensitiveness, discrimination, refinement, subtlety, exactness, fastidiousness, consideration, difficulty.

delicate, a. 1. *See* PALATABLE, WEAK, BRITTLE, SLIGHT, ETHEREAL, SENSITIVE, SLENDER.
2. *Spec.* nice, fine, tender, frail, weak, dangerous, accurate, sensitive, refined, subtle, exact, exquisite, fastidious, considerate, minikin (*now contemptuous*), difficult, discriminating.
Antonyms: *see* GROSS, COARSE, ROUGH, HARDY.
delight, v. i. *Spec.* luxuriate, feast, riot, roll, revel.
delineate, v. t. 1. trace, draw, line, mark, figure, describe, inscribe (*chiefly spec.*), pencil (*often spec.*), touch (*lines*); *spec.* sketch, plan, foreshorten, map, blazon, emblaze, lineate (*rare*), trick, retrace.
2. *See* OUTLINE, SKETCH, DEPICT, DESCRIBE.
delineation, n. 1. tracing, drawing, lining, marking, figuring, inscription (*chiefly spec.*), penciling (*often spec.*), touching; *spec.* trace, sketching, planning, foreshortening, blazoning.
2. Referring to the figure so made: tracing, drawing, inscription (*chiefly spec.*), figure; *spec.* sketch, plan, map, blazonry, diagram, elevation, perspective.
3. *See* OUTLINE, SKETCH, DEPICTION, DESCRIPTION.
delinquency, n. *Spec.* fault, misdeed, offense, transgression.
delinquent, n. offender, culprit, malefactor, transgressor.
delirious, a. 1. deranged, raving, light-headed, wandering; *spec.* frenzied.
2. excited, frenzied.
delirium, n. 1. derangement, raving, deliration (*rare*), wandering, light-headedness; *spec.* frenzy; *see* DELIRIUM TREMENS.
2. excitement, frenzy.
delirium tremens, jimjams (slang), blue devils (fig.; colloq.), blues (pl.; colloq.), mania a potu (Latin), horrors (pl.; used with "the").
deliver, v. t. 1. free; *spec.* rescue, ransom, release; *see* SAVE.
Antonyms: *see* ENSLAVE, IMPRISON.
2. transfer, give, pass (*esp. with "over"*), render; *spec.* consign, commit, surrender, hand, intrust, relinquish, resign, extradite, impart.
3. free, disburden, rid; *spec.* accouch.
4. *See* EMIT, DEAL (*a blow, etc.*), EJECT, PROJECT, DISCHARGE, SERVE, THROW, UTTER, IMPART, COMMUNICATE.
deliverance, n. 1. freeing, delivery (*rare*); *spec.* rescue, ransom, release.

delate: accuse, narrate, report.
delect: delete.
delectation: pleasure.

deliberate: consider.
delinquent: blamable.
deliquesce: melt, diminish.

See Notes of Explanation.

DELIVERER

2. See **UTTERANCE, JUDGMENT, VERDICT.**
deliverer, n. 1. freer (*rare*); *spec.* rescuer, ransomer, releaser.

2. transferer, deliverer (*tech.*), transferor, giver, renderer; *spec.* committer, surrenderer, etc.

3. freer (*rare*), ridder.
delivery, n. 1. freeing, deliverance.

2. transfer, transference (*emphasizing the action*), transferral (*rare*), passing (*esp. with "over"*), rendering, rendition, tradition (*tech.*), giving; *spec.* consignment, commitment, intrusting, impartment, impartation, handing, resignation, extradition

3. See **CHILDBIRTH, DEALING (of a blow), EMISSION, EJECTION, PROJECTION, DISCHARGE, THROWING, etc.,** **UTTERANCE.**

dell, n. valley (*contextual*), vale (*contextual*), dingle.

Delphic, a. Delphian, Pythian, Pythic.

delusion, n. 1. derangement, deception. An "illusion" or "hallucination" is a "delusion" only if the mind is deceived into a false belief.

2. misbelief.

demagogue, n. leader (*contextual*).

demand, v. t. 1. ask (*contextual*), require, requisition (*formal*), *spec.* exact.

Antonyms: see **GIVE, OFFER, TENDER.**

2. See **CLAIM (as due, etc.), NEED.**

demand, n. 1. requisition, requirement, require (*rare*); *spec.* draft, exaction, strike, run.

Antonyms: see **GIFT, OFFER, TENDER.**

2. call, request; *spec.* market, sale, exigency.

3. See **CLAIM, INQUIRY.**

demandable, a. requirable, exigible.

demerit, n. merit (*rare; contextual*), undesert (*rare*), undesert, fault, desert (*chiefly in pl.*), ill desert.

demerit, v. t. underserve (*rare*).

demigod, n. semideity (*rare*), semigod (*rare*); *spec.* hero (*Greek antiq.*), heroine (*fem.*), Prometheus, Epimetheus, Hercules, Perseus, etc.

demobilize, v. t. disorganize, scatter, disband.

democracy, n. 1. *Spec.* democratism, Jacobinism, Jeffersonianism.

Antonyms: see **ARISTOCRACY, MONARCHISM.**

2. See **GOVERNMENT, STATE.**

democrat, n. *Spec.* Jeffersonian (*U. S.*), hardshell (*U. S.*), Bourbon (*U. S.*), Jacobin, ultrademocrat.

democratic, a. *Spec.* Jeffersonian, Jacobinic, Jacobinical, ultrademocratic.

Antonyms: see **MONARCHICAL, ARISTOCRATIC, AUTOCRATIC.**

democratize, v. t. *Spec.* Jacobinize, popularize

demolish, v. t. 1. destroy (*contextual*); *spec.* abate (*law*), raze, rase (*rare*), overthrow, level, pulverize, unbuild (*rare*), ruin.

Antonyms: see **CONSTRUCT.**

2. See **RUIN, SPOIL.**

demon, n. 1. In the general sense, of Greek mythology, of a supernatural being between god and man: deity (*contextual*), spirit (*contextual*), numen (*rare*), daemon (*tech. or literary*), intelligence (*literary*); *spec.* angel, ghost (obs.), genius, lar, sylph, manito, devil, specter, fiend, diabolite (*French*), imp, dev, genie, jinn (*prop. pl.*), jinn (sing.), hag (*archaic*), harpy, demogorgon, Triton, satyr, mades (*pl.*), lares (*pl.*), penates (*pl.*), empusa, incubus, lemur, barghest, ghou, Lamia, ogre, ogress, deuce, pooka or phooka, vampire, scarecrow, bug, bogey, oolt-pixie, fairy, fay (*literary*), Erlking, familiar, kelpie or kelpy (*Scot.*), jotun, hobgoblin, sprite or (*archaic variant*) spright, kobold, Brownie, bogle, gnome, goblin, troll, nixie, nix, poker (*U. S.; colloq.*), pixy or pixie, puck, redcap, Poltergeist (*German*), Robin Goodfellow. In ordinary English usage "demon" is an evil spirit.

2. See **DEVIL.**

demonic, a. *Spec.* Mephistophelean, Mephistophelian, Mephistophelic, ghoulish, gnomish, elvish, elfin, infernal, elfish.

demonize, v. t. diabolify, diabolize, devilize;—all three *rare or learned.*

demonology, n. diabology, diabolology, devlry, devltry, diablerie (*French*); *spec.* Satanology.

demonstrative, a. 1. proving, probative.
2. expressive; *spec.* cordial, emotional, unreserved; see **EFFUSIVE.**

Antonyms: see **IMPASSIVE, UNEMOTIONAL.**

demonstrativeness, n. expressiveness; *spec.* cordiality, empressment (*French*), unreservedness, emotionality, emotionalism.

demoralize, v. t. 1. corrupt.

2. disconcert, embarrass, agitate, discomfit, disorganize, confuse.

denaturalize, v. t. denature.

dendriiform, a. dendroid, arborescent, arboriform, dendritic;—all *tech. or learned.*

☞ Cross references. see Note.

deluge: flood.

demarcate: define, distinguish,

divide, separate.

demarcation: definition, boundary, distinction, division.

demean: degrade, abase, behave,

demeanor: behavior.

demented: deranged.

demesne: estate.

demise: transfer, death,

demise: transfer, die.

demit: diminish, abdicate, relinquish.

demonstrate: prove, show.

demount: descend.

demur, v. object.

demur, n. objection.

demure: sober, proper, modest.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DEplete

deniable, *a.* contradictable, traversable.
denial, *n.* 1. See REFUSAL, CONTRADICTION, TRIAL.

2. negation, disaffirmation, negative, disaffirmance; *spec.* forswearing, sublation (*logic*), disallowance, disclaimer (*chiefly law*), disclamation (*rare*).

Antonyms: see ACKNOWLEDGMENT, ASSUMPTION.

denomination, *n.* 1. See NAMING, NAME.

2. class (*which see*), kind; *spec.* (*in religion*) body, connection (*chiefly spec.*), persuasion, sect.

denominational, *a.* sectarian, sectarial.

denote, *v. t.* 1. See SIGNIFY, INDICATE, EXPRESS, MEAN.

2. mark, stamp, stigmatize (*esp. as evil*), brand (*esp. as evil*), betoken.

denounce, *v. t.* 1. See ACCUSE.

2. condemn, fulminate (*violently*), vituperate (*abusively*).

Antonyms: see APPROVE.

denouncer, *n.* fulminator, inveigher, vituperator.

dense, *a.* 1. See COMPACT (*referring to constituent particles or parts*), THICK (*referring to visibly separate parts or objects*), STUPID.

2. Referring to ignorance, etc.: intense, crass (*literary*), gross, profound; *spec.* impenetrable, utter, absolute.

density, *n.* 1. See COMPACTNESS (*referring to the constituent particles or parts*), THICKNESS (*referring to visibly separate parts or objects*), STUPIDITY.

2. Referring to ignorance, etc.: intensity, crassness (*literary*), profoundness; *spec.* impenetrability, absoluteness.

dentate, *a.* toothed, serrate; *spec.* jagged, denticulate, notched. "Dentate" is *tech.*

denude, *v. t.* bare; *spec.* abrade, erode; see BARK, STRIP.

denunciation, *n.* condemnation (*contextual*), fulmination (*violent*), vituperation (*abusive*), diatribe (*bitter and violent*); *spec.* flying, invective, philippic.

deny, *v. t.* 1. See REFUSE, CONTRADICT, ABJURE, DISCLAIM.

2. negate, disaffirm, negative; *spec.* forswear (*on oath*), sublate (*a term of logic*), disallow, disclaim.

Antonyms: see ACKNOWLEDGE, ASSUME, CONFESS.

deodorizer, *n.* deodorant; *spec.* pastil, pastille, fumigator.

depart, *v. i.* 1. go (*often with "away"*), leave, remove (*formal or affected*), move (*colloq.*), withdraw, part (*archaic*), recede (*rare*); *spec.* flee, congee (*archaic*), fly, flit.

2. Referring to sudden or secret departure:

abscond, decamp, skip (*slang*), flit (*colloq.*), slide, cut (*slang or colloq.*), mosey (*slang, U. S.*), mizzle (*slang*), vamose (*slang*); *spec.* elope.

Antonyms: see STAY, APPROACH, COME.

3. See DIE.

4. differ, deviate, vary.

departing, *a.* going, leaving, parting.

Antonyms: see COMING.

department, *n.* 1. division, subdivision, part, province, branch, sphere;—*referring to a subject or to a complex whole.*

2. district;—*referring to a territorial part.*

3. office, bureau.

departure, *n.* 1. going, leaving, removal (*formal or affected*), withdrawal (*formal*), parting, decession (*rare*); *spec.* flight, exit, exition (*rare*), flit (*rare*), hegira (*spec. or fig.*), congé (*French; a formal departure*).

Antonyms: see COMING.

2. absconding, decampment.

3. See DEATH, DEVIATION, VARIATION, DIGRESSION, DIFFERENCE.

depend, *v. i.* 1. See HANG, RELY.

2. hinge, turn, hang, rest;—*referring to the depending of an undecided matter upon something else.*

dependable, *a.* reliable, trustworthy.

dependence, *n.* 1. hanging, suspension.

2. hinging, turning, hanging, resting.

3. See RELIANCE, SUPPORT.

dependency, *n.* 1. dependence;—*esp. in sense of state or fact of depending.*

2. dependent; *spec.* subject, colony, province.

Antonyms: cf. SOVEREIGNTY.

dependent, *a.* 1. hanging.

2. See CONDITIONAL, RELATIVE, SUBORDINATE, ACCESSORY.

dependent, *n.* 1. See DEPENDENCY.

2. *Spec.* client, creature.

depict, *v. t.* 1. delineate (*esp. in lines*), do (*contextual; chiefly colloq.*), portray, render (*esp. in reference to technique*), reproduce, figure, depicture (*rare*), picture, represent; *spec.* draw, table (*rare*), line (*chiefly in "line in," "line out," "line off," etc.*), linearize (*rare*), lineate (*rare*), paint, blazon, sketch, emblaze, emblazon, crayon, pencil, symbolize, chalk, limn (*literary*).

2. See DESCRIBE.

depiction, *n.* 1. delineation (*esp. in lines*), portrayal, rendition, reproduction, representation, depicture (*rare*), portraiture, blazonry, blazon.

2. See DESCRIPTION.

depilate, *v. t.* unhair, grain (*skins*).

deplete, *v. t.* 1. empty; *spec.* drain, evacuate, reduce.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

denominate: name.

denotation: meaning.

dénouement: explanation, catastrophe.

dent, *n.*: indentation.

dent, *v. t.*: indent.

dent, *n.*: notch, tooth.

dependable: reliable.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DEPLORABLE

Antonyms: see FILL.

2. See EXHAUST.

depopulate, v. t. 1. unpeople, depeople (*archaic*); *spec.* disman (*rare*), desolate.
Antonyms: see PEOPLE.

deport, v. t. 1. behave (*oneself*).
2. remove, banish.

depose, v. t. 1. degrade; *spec.* dethrone, disenthroned, dethrone (*rare*), discrown, unthroned (*rare*), disestablish (*a church*).
Antonyms: see ENTHRONE.

2. See TESTIFY.

deposit, v. t. 1. In the sense of "to put for safe keeping, to commit to another": lodge, put, place, depose (*archaic*); *spec.* intrust, bail, store, leave.
2. In the sense of "to lay or put down, to place at rest": place, lodge, put, lay, depose (*archaic*); *spec.* dump (*chiefly U. S.*), plant, ground, repose, plank (*with "down" or "out"*); *slang*, land, couch, precipitate.
Antonyms: see DISLodge.

3. precipitate (*as from a solution*).

deposit, n. deposition; *spec.* precipitate, precipitation, settling (*chiefly in pl.*), silt, sublimate, diluvium (*geol.*), loess, tartar, sinter, sediment, grounds (*pl.*), see PRECIPITATION.

depository, n. 1. *Spec.* bailee, trustee, bank, banker.
2. See DEPOSITORY.

deposing, n. placing, putting, lodging, lodgment; *spec.* consignment, intrusting, bailment.

deposition, n. 1. degradation; *spec.* dethronement, discrowning.
2. testimony (*contextual*); *spec.* affidavit.
3. placing, putting, lodgment, reposition (*rare*); *spec.* discharge, precipitation, settling.
4. See DEPOSIT.

depository, n. 1. bailee.
2. depository, storehouse; *spec.* warehouse, entrepôt (*French*).

depraved, a. *Spec.* corrupt, contaminated, abandoned, degraded, low, perverted, degenerate.
Antonyms: see ELEVATED.

depravity, n. *Spec.* corruption, contamination, degradation, perversion, lowness, degeneracy, vice.
Antonyms: see ELEVATION.

depreciate, v. t. 1. depress (*in value, price, etc.*), lower.
Antonyms: see ADVANCE.

2. See DISCREDIT, DISPARAGE.

depreciate, v. i. decline, fall, drop; *spec.* slump (*slang or cant*), tumble
Antonyms: see ADVANCE

depreciation, n. decline, fall, drop; *spec.* slump (*slang or cant*), tumble.
Antonyms: see ADVANCE

deprecator, n. plunderer; *spec.* thief, robber, pirate, brigand, marauder.

depress, v. t. 1. See LOWER (*as to position in space*), DEPRECIATE.
2. dull (*in activity, as trade*), deaden.
3. dispirit, deject, prostrate, discourage, dishearten, sadden, contrist (*archaic*), dash, damp, dampen, dismalize (*rare*), vaporize (*rare*), vapor (*rare*), oppress, bow, cool (*chiefly with "off" or "down"*), quail, sink, desolate, frigidize (*rare*), hip (*colloq*; *rare*), disanimate (*rare*), downweigh (*rare*), darken;—*mostly specific*.
Antonyms: see ELATE, CHEER, GLADDEN, ENLIVEN.

depressed, a. 1. lowered (*in space*).
2. dulled (*as trade*), deadened.
3. dispirited, dejected, downcast, discouraged, disheartened, despondent, despairing, desperate (*archaic*), prostrate, crestfallen, saturnine (*literary*), disconsolate, cheerless, sad, gloomy, melancholy, rueful, lugubrious (*literary*), doleful, dolorous (*now literary*), dismal, sorrowful, downhearted, dull, chopfallen, chapfallen, dolent (*archaic*), mopish, low, vapored (*rare*), damp (*archaic*), somber, melancholic, melancholious (*rare*), heart-sick, sick, drooping, darksome (*rare*), glum, heavy, heavy-hearted, half-hearted, droopy (*rare*), hypped, hypish, or hippish (*colloq.*), forlorn, hopeless, woeful, lowspirited, hypochondriac, dumpish, dumpy (*colloq.*), desolate, wretched, lonely, lonesome, dyspeptic (*fig.*);—*mostly specific*.
Antonyms: see CHEERFUL, ELATED, GLAD, BUOYANT.

depressing, a. dispiriting, dejecting (*rare*), discouraging, disheartening, cheerless, sad, saddening, gloomy, melancholy, atrabilious (*literary*), doleful, rueful, lugubrious, woeful or woful, dreary (*archaic*), somber, dismal, dampening, damping, dark, grievous, oppressive, disconsolate, dolorous, melancholy, black, cloudy, Cimmerian (*fig.*), chilling, frigid (*rare*), heavy, gray, leaden, dusky, dark, dull, dolorific (*rare*), painful. *Most of these synonyms are more or less specific.*
Antonyms: see CHEERING, ASSURING.

depression, n. 1. lowering (*in space*).
2. See CAVITY, HOLLOW.
3. dispiritedness, dejection, dejectedness, discouragement, despondency, damp, hopelessness, desperation (*archaic*), cheerlessness, sadness, gloom, gloominess, melancholy, melancholia, atrabiliousness (*lit-*

deplorable Cross references see Note.
deplorable: lamentable

deplora: mourn
deplora: extend

deplora: swear, testify
deplora: behave, remove, banish

DERANGEMENT

erary), dole (*archaic*), dolefulness, dolor (*literary; chiefly poetic*), sorrow, grief, distress, dreariness (*archaic*), dismalness, woe, woefulness, blue devils (*pl.; colloq.*), dispiritment (*rare*), disheartenment, desolation, disconsolation, dullness, despair, brokenness, despairingness (*rare*), downheartedness, lowness, dumps (*pl.; now colloq. and usually humorous*), dumpishness, hypochondria, hypos (*pl.; colloq.*), hyp (*colloq.*), hyps (*pl.; colloq.*), mopishness, ruefulness, doldrums (*pl.*), dismalness, hip (*colloq.*), dreariment (*archaic*), dreariness, or dreariness (*archaic*), chill, heaviness, mulligrubs (*colloq.*), megrims (*pl.*), spleen, qualm, black dog (*colloq.*), chill, darkness, lugubriousness or lugubriousness (*literary*). Most of these synonyms are more or less specific.

Antonyms: see CHEER, ELATION.

deprivation, *n.* deprival (*rare*), privation (*rare*), dispossession; *spec.* divestiture, divestment, bereavement, robbery, deforcement (*archaic; esp. of lands*), stripping, denudation, abridgment, curtailment, docking, dockage, despoilment, despoliation, spoliation, plunder, pillage, rifling.

Antonyms: see RESTORATION.

deprive, *v. t.* dispossess; *spec.* divest, bereave, rob, deforce (*archaic; esp. of land*), strip, shear, denude, drain, abridge, curtail, dock, despoil, spoil, plunder, reave (*now chiefly in p. p. "refl"*), pillage, rifle, relieve (*euphemistic and colloq. or slang*), oust (*law*), shorten (*rare*), mulct, lose, destitute.

Antonyms: see INVEST, PRESENT.

depth, *n.* 1. deepness, bathos (*rare*), profundity, profoundness, drop;—referring to depth in space.

Antonyms: see SHALLOWNESS, HEIGHT.

2. Referring to that which is deep in space: deep.

Antonyms: see HEIGHT.

3. *Spec.* abstruseness; see DISCERNMENT, SUBTLETY.

4. deep (*of winter, etc.*), dead (*of night, winter, etc.*).

5. In reference to emotions or experiences: profoundness, profundity, intimacy, intensity, heaviness, soundness (*of sleep*), cordiality, heartiness, thoroughness, inveteracy, inveterateness; *spec.* nadir (*fig.*).

Antonyms: see HEIGHT.

6. Referring to colors: strength, intensity, richness.

7. lowness, heaviness; *spec.* bassness;—referring to sound.

deputy, *n.* agent (*contextual*), delegate, representative, secondary (*rare*), locumtenens (*Latin*), substitute, vice (*rare*);

spec. vicegerent, vicar, viceroy, kaimakam, lieutenant, undersheriff, tipstaff (*Eng.*).

derange, *v. t.* 1. See DISARRANGE, DISTURB, CONFUSE, DISORGANIZE.

2. Referring to functions, mental processes, etc.: upset, disorder, distemper (*rare, exc. in p. p. "distempered"*), unbalance, unsettle, disturb, perturb.

3. Referring to the mind: craze, shatter, unsettle, perturbate (*rare*), unhinge, insanify (*rare*), distract (*now rare*), dement, dementate (*rare*), crack (*chiefly colloq.*), bemad (*rare*), madden (*now esp. with anger*), frenzy (*now usually with some passion or suffering*), mad (*rare*), loco (*colloq., U. S.*).

deranged, *a.* insane, crazy, demented, dement (*rare*), unsound (*chiefly said of the mind*), daft, nonsane (*rare or nonce*), distempered (*literary*), lunatic, unbalanced, unsettled, mad (*implying frenzy or violent delusion*), brainsick, disordered; *spec.* maniac, maniacal, morbid, raving, distraught (*literary*), distracted, distract (*archaic*), moonstruck, witless (*now rare*), idiotic, flighty, foolish, imbecile, cretinous, frantic (*now rare*), feeble-minded, weak-minded, doting or dotard, doughbaked (*dial. or colloq.*), possessed, locoed (*colloq., U. S.*), dotty (*colloq. or slang*), dotish or doatish, fatuous (*now rare*), mattoid; see DELIRIOUS.

Antonyms: see SANE, RATIONAL.

deranged person. *Spec.* lunatic, imbecile, idiot, changeling (*archaic*), dotard, madman, madwoman (*rare*), madling (*rare*), maniac, monomaniac.

derangement, *n.* 1. *Spec.* disarrangement, disturbance, confusion, disorganization, disorder.

2. Referring to functions, mental processes, etc.: upsetting, disordering (*the act*), disorder (*the resulting condition*), distemper (*rare, exc. med.*), unbalancing, disturbance, perturbation (*rare*).

3. Referring to the mind: alienation (*tech.*), craziness, insanity, katatonia (*a form of insanity; tech.*), insaneness, aberration, craze (*as, "in a craze"*), mania, madness, dementia, dementedness, distemper (*rare*); *spec.* rage (*poetic*), distraction, delirium, deliration (*now literary*), demonomania, idiocy, idiotism, cretinism, idiotcy (*not a good word*), imbecility, fatuity, frenzy, furiosity (*chiefly Scots law*), delusion, kleptomania, lycanthropy, lypomania or lypothymia, paranoia, paraphrosyne or paraphrenitis, paraphrenia (*rare*), perturbation (*rare*), perturbation (*rare*), unbalance (*rare*), vesania (*rare*), crack.

Antonyms: see SANITY.

DERELICT

derelict, *n.* An abandoned thing, as a vessel, tract of land, etc.: *spec.* outcast, dereliction.

derivation, *n.* 1. See INFERENCE, DERIVATIVE

2. getting, obtaining, drawing, taking, extraction (as of comfort from some fact or circumstance).

3. origination, origin; *spec.* etymology.

derivative, *n.* derivate, derivation; *spec.* compound, paronym (*rare*).

derive, *v.* 1. 1. See INFER, TRACE.

2. get, obtain, draw, take, extract (*chiefly spec. or fig.*), deduce

derive, *v.* 1. arise, come, originate, spring; *spec.* descend.

descend, *v.* 1. 1. fall, drop, sink, subside (*chiefly bookish*), settle; *spec.* gravitate, plunge, precipitate, tumble, stoop, swoop, pounce, souse, alight, demount, dismount, decline, droop, dip, set (as the sun).

Antonyms: see RISE.

2. slope, dip, drop, pitch, decline (*rare*).

3. See CONDESCEND, DERIVE, *v.* 1.

4. Of duties, rights, etc.: devolve, pass, come, go, fall, succeed (*rare*).

5. Of family descent: spring, issue (now only law), come, arise.

6. To make an incursion: fall.

descendant, *n.* descendent, offspring, progeny, child, issue (*chiefly legal*), posterity (*chiefly collective pl.*), scion (*rare*), offset (*rare*), offshoot (*rare*), posteriors (*pl.*), son (*male*), daughter (*female*), etc.; *spec.* epigone (*rare*) "Descendant" and "posterity" or "posteriors" are the only words commonly used of those not immediately descended.

Antonyms: see ANCESTOR.

descendental, *a.* empirical, positive, naturalistic;—opposed to "transcendental."

descending, *a.* descendant or descendent (both *rare*), down (*tech. or colloq.*), cadent (*rare*), declivous, falling, settling, etc.; *spec.* catadromous, downright.

Antonyms: see RISING.

descent, *n.* 1. descension (*rare*), fall, drop, sinking, subsidence, settlement (*chiefly spec.*), down (*chiefly in "ups and downs"*), downfall, downcome, droop (*poetic*); *spec.* gravitation, plunge, precipitation (*literary*), tumble, lapse, stoop, swoop, souse, alighting, dismount, declination, dip, downrush, pounce.

Antonyms: see RISE.

2. slope, declivity, decline, dip, pitch, drop.

3. devolution, passing, succession (*rare*), devolvment.

4. ancestry, lineage, pedigree, progeniture, progenitorship (*rare*), origin, original (*rare*), extraction, engendrure (*archaic*); *spec.* paternity, parentage, birth, filiation.

describable, *a.* portrayable, paintable, drawable, definable, figurable, representable, characterizable;—with specific implications.

Antonyms: see INDESCRIBABLE.

describe, *v.* 1. 1. To tell in words: picture, depict, portray, paint, depaint (*emphatic*), limn (*literary*), delineate, draw, figure, represent; *spec.* outline, define, characterize, qualify, sketch, adumbrate (*rare*), blazon, image, empicture (*rare*), epitheet, epitomize, gazetteer, detail, minature, misdescribe, portraiture (*rare*), phrase.

2. See DELINEATE.

description, *n.* 1. Describing in words: picturing, depiction, depicture (*rare*), portrayal, portraiment (*rare*), painting, limning (*literary*), delineation, representation; *spec.* drawing, sketching, sketch, outlining, outline, definition, figuring, imaging, characterization, adumbration (*rare*), blazonry or blazonment, blazon, cacootype, collation, signalment (*rare*), portraiture, portrait, periegesis (*rare*), presentment, prospectus, hypotyposis (*rare*), image (*rare*), iconography.

2. See KIND.

descriptive, *a.* depictive, delineative, delineatory, definitive, figurative, representative; *spec.* adumbrative, graphic, life-like, graphical (*rare*), vivid.

desecrate, *v.* 1. contaminate, profane, defile, unhallow (*rare*), pollute, violate.

Antonyms: see CONSECRATE.

desecration, *n.* contamination, defilement, profanation, sacrilege (*rare*), violation, pollution.

desert, *a.* 1. abandoned, unfrequented, desolate.

2. See WASTE, WILD, BARREN.

desert, *n.* solitude, wilderness, waste; *spec.* Sahara (*fig.*), karoo.

desert, *v.* 1. fail; *spec.* disappoint, jilt, bolt; see ABANDON.

desert, *v.* 2. leave, quit; *spec.* apostatize, renegade, skirt (of a dog deserting from the hunting-pack), backslide.

deserter, *n.* runaway, runagate (*literary or archaic*), transfuge (*rare*), transfugitive (*rare*), rat or ratler (*slang*); *spec.* recreant, Damas (*fig.*), renegade, turncoat, apostate, traitor.

☞ Cross references see Note.

deride: ridicule

derision: ridicule

derival: inference.

derogate: decline, detract.

derogatory: discreditable, disparaging

deserial: discovery.

desery: discover, perceive, see.

desert: due, desert

deserted: abandoned, unfrequented, alone.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DESTINE

desertion, *n.* apostasy, recreancy.
deserve, *v. t.* merit; *spec.* earn, demerit.
deserved, *a.* condign (*archaic, exc. of punishment*), just, rightful, merited, due.
deserving, *a.* worthy, meritorious, good (*contextual*).
design, *v. t.* 1. See INTEND, PLAN, DEVISE.
 2. devise, create, plan, project; *spec.* outline, delineate, invent, sketch, cartoon, weave.
design, *v. i.* 1. devise, create, invent, plan; —referring to artistic work.
 2. See INTEND.
design, *n.* 1. See PLAN, INTENTION, ADAPTATION, ARTIFICE, ART.
 2. device, contrivance, creation; *spec.* figure, model, cartoon, diaper, print, weave, pattern, blazonry, bearing, blazon, colophon.
designated, *a.* *Spec.* specified, mentioned, named, given, stipulated.
desirable, *a.* pleasing, optable (*rare*), fair; *spec.* covetable, preferable.
desire, *v. i.* wish, want, long, yearn (*chiefly elevated or poetic*), crave, aspire, lust (*rare or spec.*), pleasure (*rare*), burn, gasp, pant, raven (*rare*), list (*literary*), thirst, itch, reck (*rare*), rage (*intensive*), hanker (*chiefly colloq.*);—*mostly specific* (cf. DESIRE, *n.*).
desire, *v. t.* wish, want, desiderate, greed (*rare*), hope, crave, covet, ambition (*rare*).
desire, *n.* 1. conation (*tech.*), wish, want, appetite (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* longing, yearning, appetency, craving, crave (*rare*), avidity, covetousness, covetise (*archaic*), avarice, cupidity (*archaic*), concupiscence (*chiefly spec.*), lust (*usually for what is wrong*), aspiration, ambition, eagerness, burning, panting, greed, greediness, rapacity, rapaciousness, ravenousness, desideration, desiderium (*literary*), optation (*rare*), itching, itch (*usually contemptuous*), fever, calenture (*literary*), device (*obs. or rare, exc. in "left to one's own devices"*), letch (*rare*), hunger, hungriness, hanker, gluttony (*fig.*), breathing (*used with "after"*), list (*rare or archaic*); lickerishness or liquorishness, lechery, orexis, voraciousness.
Antonyms: see AVERSION.
 2. desideratum; *spec.* hope, passion, god-send.
desirous, *a.* wishful; *spec.* wistful, avid, avidious (*rare*), covetous, avaricious, cu-

pidous (*rare*), concupiscent, concupiscible, lustful, aspiring, ambitious, eager, greedy, grasping, rapacious, thirsty, thirstful, lickerish or liquorish, hungry, edacious (*literary*), voracious, gluttonous, desiderative (*often tech.*).
desist, *v. t.* stop, cease, stay; *spec.* pause, forbear.
Antonyms: see CONTINUE.
desk, *n.* *Spec.* table, faldstool, escritoire, lectern.
desolate, *a.* 1. See ALONE, LONELY, UNFREQUENTED, UNINHABITED, DEPRESSED, GLOOMY.
 2. waste; *spec.* ruinous, ravaged, desert, barren, wild, bleak, inhospitable.
desolate, *v. t.* 1. See DEPOPULATE, DEPRESS, DEVASTATE.
 2. waste, ravage, destitute (*rare*), devastate, havoc (*rare*); *spec.* ruin, sack, pillage, burn.
desolation, *n.* 1. *Spec.* loneliness, unfrequentedness, uninhabitedness, desertedness, depression, cheerlessness.
 2. wasteness (*rare*); *spec.* devastation, ruin, ruinousness, desertion, barrenness, ravage, wildness, bleakness, dreariness.
desperado, *n.* desperate (*obs.*); *spec.* blackguard, brave, bravo, apache (*French*), freebooter, ruffian, brigand, bandit, buccaneer, filibuster, pirate, marauder, robber, plunderer, raider, despoiler, looter, assassin, mohock, plug-ugly (*slang or cant; U. S.*), rowdy, highbinder, warrior (*Amer. Indian*), bully, rapparee (*hist.*), berserk, berserker, moonlighter, moss-trooper, thug.
despise, *n.* contempt, abhorrence.
despise, *v. t.* abhor, disesteem, contemn (*literary*), scorn, disdain, despite (*archaic*), misprize (*rare*); *spec.* spurn, scout, ridicule, ignore.
Antonyms: see HONOR, ESTEEM.
despond, *v. i.* despair (*implying utter loss of hope*).
Antonyms: see HOPE.
destination, *n.* 1. appointment, ordainment, predetermination, ordination (*chiefly spec.*), foreordination.
 2. See PURPOSE.
 3. goal, bourne (*chiefly poetic*), terminus (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* haven, harbor, port, station.
destine, *v. t.* 1. appoint, predestine, predestinate, ordain, fate, predetermine,

☞ Cross references: see Note.
deshabille: undress.
desiccate: dry.
designate: indicate, appoint, mention.
designation: indication, appointment, name.
designing: scheming.

despair, *n.*: depression, hopelessness.
despair, *v. i.*: despond.
despairing: depressed, hopeless.
despatch: var. of DISPATCH.
desperate: depressed, hopeless, extreme, frantic, heroic, reckless, great.

desperation: depression, hopelessness, recklessness.
despondency: depression.
despondent: depressed.
despot: autocrat, tyrant.
despotic: autocratic, tyrannical.
desquamate: scale.

DESTINY

foreordain, order, shape, weird (*rare*);
spec. foredoom, doom.

1. *See* ADDRESS

destiny, *n.* 1. lot, doom, fate, ordinance (*archaic*), kismet (*literary*), star (*rare*), fortune.

2. *See* FATE.

destitute, *a.* 1. *See* DEVOID.

2. poor (*contextual*), penniless, moneyless.

destroy, *v. t.* 1. *See* DEMOLISH, KILL, ANNILATE, EXTINGUISH, ABOLISH, COUNTERACT, DEVASTATE.

2. demolish, ruin, ruin, uniform (*rare*), perish (*archaic*), subvert, fordo (*archaic*); *spec.* blot (used with "out"), break, shatter, shipwreck, devastate, dismantled, consume, raze, spoil, efface, crush (used with "out"), erode, dissolve, desolate, abate, kill;—referring to material, or fig. to immaterial, things.

Antonyms: see BUILD, ESTABLISH, CONSTRUCT, PROTECT.

3. ruin, spoil, demolish, nullify, rend, kill, explode, sap (*fig.*), shatter, murder, dissolve, root (with "up" or "out"), fordo (*archaic*);—referring to immaterial things

Antonyms: see CONSTRUCT.

destroyer, *n.* destructor (*rare*), ruin, demolisher, razer, etc.; *spec.* biblioclast, iconoclast, vandal, etc.

destructible, *a.* destroyable, perishable, eradicable.

Antonyms: see INDESTRUCTIBLE.

destruction, *n.* *Spec.* demolition, ruin, ruination, death, killing, spoliation, wreck, devastation, annihilation, shipwreck, vandalism, dissolution, holocaust, erosion, etc. Cf. DESTROY.

destructive, *a.* demolitory, ruinous, subversory, annihilative, exterminative, extinctive, extirpative, eradicator, consumptive; *spec.* pestiferous, internecine, interdestructive, fatal, pernicious.

Antonyms: see CREATIVE.

detach, *v. t.* 1. separate, disconnect (*chiefly spec.*), unfix, loose, disunite, disjoin, dis sever; *spec.* disengage, draft, disjoint, dis anchor.

Antonyms: see ATTACH, CONNECT, JOIN.

2. *See* DETAIL.

detachment, *n.* 1. separation, disconnection (*chiefly spec.*), unfixing, loosening, disuniting, disjoining, disjunction, dis severance; *spec.* disengagement.

Antonyms: see CONNECTION, JOINING.

2. *Spec.* aloneness, separation.

3. *See* DETAIL.

detail, *n.* 1. item, particular, minutia (*chiefly in pl. "minutiae"*), circumstance.

2. *Spec.* circumstantiality, account.

3. *In mil. use:* body, party, detachment; *spec.* picket, patrol, party.

detail, *v. t.* 1. describe, report, mention, explicate (*rare*).

2. *In mil. use* appoint, detach.

detailed, *a.* full, circumstantial, particular, minute, itemized (*chiefly spec.*).

detain, *v. t.* 1. *See* WITHHOLD.

2. hold, stay, keep, delay, retain; *spec.* confine, check, buttonhole, buttonhold, becalm, embay (*literary*).

Antonyms: see HASTEN.

detective, *n.* *Spec.* spotter (*slang*), mouser (*slang*), Pinkerton.

detention, *n.* 1. withholding.

2. holding, stay, keeping, delay, detainment (*rare*), detainer (*law*), retention; *spec.* confinement, check, demurrage.

deteriorate, *v. i.* decline, worsen, pejorate (*rare*), disimprove (*rare*), impair; *spec.* degenerate, rust, wear.

Antonyms: see IMPROVE.

determinate, *a.* 1. *See* DEFINITE.

2. definitive, conclusive.

determination, *n.* resolution, constancy, backbone, sturdiness, grit (*colloq.*), firmness, stamina, pluck (*colloq.*).

determined, *a.* resolute, resolved, bent (with "on"), stalwart, possessed (*colloq. or spec.*; with "to"), set.

detract, *v. t.* subtract, derogate;—*esp. so as to impair or injure, as reputation, happiness, etc.*

detriment, *n.* loss, disadvantage, prejudice, harm, damage, ruins (*pl.*, *archaic or obs.*), cost, injury; *spec.* mischief, hurt.

detruncate, *v. t.* To cut off: crop.

deuce, *n.* 1. *See* TWO.

2. tie;—*lawn tennis.*

devastate, *v. t.* desolate, destroy, ravage, waste, harry, havoc (*rare*), scour; *spec.* plunder, sack, strip.

devastation, *n.* desolation, destruction, ravaging, ravage, waste, havoc, ruin, vastation (*rare*); *spec.* plunder, sack, stripping.

develop, *v. t.* 1. *See* DISCLOSE, UNFOLD.

2. unfold, evolve, expand, disenvelope (*rare*); *spec.* ripen, unravel, elaborate, explicate (*rare or logic*), breed, mature,

deceit Cross references see Note.

destitute: devoid, poor.

destitution: absence, poverty.

deceitful: disuse.

detect: discover, perceive.

detection: discovery, percep-

detest: restrain, prevent.

deterge: clean, remove.

determination: definition, discovery, direction, constancy, decision, end.

determinative: decisive, ending.

determine, *v. t.* define, decide,

discover, end, direct.

determine, *v. i.* decide, end.

deterrence: restraint.

detract: restrain, preventive.

detest: abhor.

detestable: abominable, hateful.

dethrone: depose.

detonate: explode.

detour, *détour*: circuit.

DEVOUT

force, gestate;—referring to the completion, perfection, or the like, of something by bringing out its possibilities.

Antonyms: see CONDENSE.

3. deduce, educe, unfold;—referring to the bringing out of something latent.

4. produce, form, grow, breed, engender.

develop, *v. i.* 1. evolve, unfold, expand, grow; *spec.* boom, flower, segment, progress, ripen, mature; see RIPEN.

2. See FORM, GROW, APPEAR.

development, *n.* 1. disclosure, unfolding, revelation.

2. unfolding, unfoldment (*rare*), evolution (*often spec.*), expansion; *spec.* unraveling, elaboration, explication (*rare or logic*), maturing, maturation, maturation (*rare*), forcing, gestation, culture, upgrowth, uprising (*colloq.*), boom, histogenesis, descent, progress.

Antonyms: see CONDENSATION.

3. deduction, educement, eduction, unfolding.

4. See PRODUCT, FORMATION, GROWTH.

deviate, *v. i.* turn, depart, incline, decline, vary, sheer (*chiefly spec.*), swerve, divert (*archaic*), digress (*rare in the literal sense*), exorbitate (*archaic*), excursion (*rare*), veer (*chiefly naut.*), slue, slew, wander (*chiefly fig. or spec.*), stray (*chiefly spec.*), deflect (*rare*), diverge;—used literally and fig.

deviation, *n.* turn, turning, departure, variation, wandering, straying, veer (*chiefly spec.*), deflection, declination, divergence, sheer (*chiefly spec.*), swerve, sweep, inclination, diversion, digression (*rare in the literal sense*), exorbitation (*rare*); *spec.* disorientation, excursion, drift.

device, *n.* 1. In an immaterial sense: contrivance, arrangement, design, plan, scheme, invention, project, expedient, concoction, conceit, brew (*fig.*).

2. Referring to a material thing: contrivance, arrangement, design, invention, contraption (*colloq.*), fangle (*obs.*), fanglement (*rare*); *spec.* crochet, curwhibble (*rare*), tool, instrument, shift.

3. emblem; *spec.* cockade, pageant (*hist.*), cipher (*of letters*), monogram, legend, motto.

4. See IDEA, CONTRIVANCE, TRICK, EXPEDIENT.

devil, *n.* 1. [*cap.*, "the Devil"] Demon (*contextual*), Satan, Deuce (*in expletive use*), Dragon, Old Serpent, Satanas (*archaic*), Old Harry (*euphemism*), Lucifer (*rare*), Deil (*Scot.*), Auld Hornie (*Scot.; colloq.*), Old Nick (*euphemism*), Davy Jones (*sailors' slang*), Tempter, Archfiend, Arch-enemy, Prince of Darkness, Foul Fiend,

Enemy, Adversary, Apollyon, Mephistopheles, Mephisto, Lubberfiend, Evil One. Also popularly: Old Nick, Old Limmie, Old Cootie, Old Teaser, Old One, etc., Robin Goodfellow.

Antonyms: see GOD.

2. See DEMON, WRETCH.

devilish, *a.* 1. [*cap.*] Satanic, Satanical, Luciferian (*rare*).

2. demonic, demoniac, diabolical, fiendish, satanic, serpentine (*rare*), satanical, infernal, hellish, inhuman.

Antonyms: see HEAVENLY, HUMAN.

devilry, *n.* mischief (*contextual*), devilment, deviltry, diablery, diablerie (*French*).

devious, *a.* 1. Departing from the direct course: roundabout, circuitous, crooked, indirect (*chiefly fig.*).

Antonyms: see STRAIGHT.

2. Following an irregular course: deviating, deviatory, wandering, straying.

devise, *v. t.* 1. To think up: contrive, invent, conceive, concoct, plan, design, imagine (*obsolesc.*), brew (*fig.*), shape, cook (*usually with "up"*), cogitate (*formal or literary*), excogitate (*rare*), cast (*obsolesc.*), plot, scheme, project, formulate, fudge (*often with "up"*), fabricate, manufacture, frame, elaborate; *spec.* machinate, hatch, spin, forge (*evil*), forecast (*obsolesc.*).

2. See BEQUEATH.

devising, *n.* devisement (*rare*), contrivance, contrival (*rare*), premeditation, devisal (*rare*), imagination (*obsolesc.*), concoction, projection, framing, machination.

devoid, *a.* destitute, void, forlorn (*literary*); *spec.* bare, free, empty;—all used with "of."

devotee, *n.* devotionalist, devotionist (*rare*), votary, enthusiast, zealot; *spec.* oblate, corybant, bacchanal, bacchant, bacchante (*fem.*);—used of religious devotees and fig.

devotion, *n.* 1. See CONSECRATION, DEDICATION, APPROPRIATION, APPLICATION, ADDICTION, CONSTANCY.

2. zeal, cult, prayerfulness, exercitation.

3. worship; *spec.* meditations (*pl.*), vigils (*pl.*). The word "devotion" is often used in the plural, collectively.

devour, *v. t.* 1. eat, raven, wolf (*slang*), gorge, glut, gulp (*esp. with "down"*), scoff (*slang*).

2. See CONSUME.

devourer, *n.* eater, cormorant (*fig.*), locust (*fig.*); *spec.* epicure, gormandizer.

devourment, *n.* 1. eating, ligurition (*rare*).

2. See CONSUMPTION.

devout, *a.* 1. pious, religious, holy, prayerful, heavenly-minded.

☞ Cross references: see Note.
devolve, *v. i.*: pass, descend.

devolve, *v. t.*: transfer.
devote: consecrate, dedicate, ap-

propriate, apply, addict, condemn.
devoted: accursed, addicted, constant.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DEVOUTNESS

Antonyms: see **IRRELIGIOUS**.

2. See **SINCERE**.

devoutness, *n.* piety.

dew, *n.* moisture, precipitation;—both *contextual*.

dew, *v. t.* wet (*contextual*), moisten (*contextual*), bedew (*intensive*).

dewy, *a.* moist (*contextual*), rosal (rare), roscid (rare).

diagonal, *a.* cornerwise, bias.

diagonally, *adv.* cornerwise, bias.

diagram, *n.* delineation, plan, scheme (rare), plat (*chiefly spec.*), outline; *spec.* plot, sketch, section, graph (*tech.*).

diagram, *v. t.* delineate, plan, outline, plot, plat (*U. S.*); *spec.* graph (*colloq.*).

dialect, *n.* language (*contextual*), lingo (*contemptuous*); *spec.* patter, patois (*French*), argot, cant, jargon, idiom, vernacular.

dialogue, *n.* conversation (*contextual*); *spec.* snip-snap, flyte, colloque.

diameter, *n.* width (*contextual*); *spec.* thickness, bore, caliber, module.

diametric, *a.* utter (*used before "opposite"*), absolute, exact, precise, etc.

diarrhea, *n.* laxity, looseness, leak (*obs. or vet.*), skit (*dial.*), flux; *spec.* cholera, cholerae, dysentery, lenter, scour, purge.

dictate, *v. t.* **1.** See **SPEAK**.

2. bid, prescribe, order, direct, enjoin; *spec.* impose.

dictation, *n.* **1.** See **SPEAKING**.

2. bidding, injunction, order, prescription, etc.

dictatorial, *a.* commanding, authoritative, injunctive, magisterial (*bookish or learned*), directory, dogmatic.

Antonyms: see **OBEDIENT**.

diction, *n.* expression, style (*contextual*), wording, phraseology; *spec.* form, idiom.

dictionary, *n.* wordbook, lexicon (*chiefly spec.*), vocabulary; *spec.* thesaurus, gradus (*short for "Gradus ad Parnassum"*), glossary, gloss (rare), gazetteer.

dictum, *n.* saying, dictate, say-so (*dial. or U. S.*), say (*poetic or obs.*).

die, *v. i.* **1.** expire, perish, de cease (*literary or formal*), demise (*elevated or rhetorical*), depart (*euphemistic*), croak (*slang*), drop (*chiefly colloq.*), end (*now rare*), pass (*archaic, or used with "on" by Christian Scientists*), succumb (*rhetorical*); *spec.* fall, drown, hang, suffocate, suicide.

Antonyms: see **LIVE**, **GROW**, **GENERATE**, **GERMINATE**, **REVIVE**.

2. See **GANGRENE**, **STOP**, **VANISH**, **FADE**, **DISAPPEAR**.

die, *n.* **1.** dice (rare), bones (*pl.*; *colloq.*), devil's bones (*pl.*; *colloq. or in obloquy*), ivories (*pl.*, *slang*); *spec.* demy, dispatcher

(*slang*), dispatch (*slang*), fulham, doctor (*old slang*), goads (*pl.*; *cant*).

2. stamp; *spec.* punch, swage, matrix, hub.

3. See **FATE**.

diet, *n.* **1.** See **FOOD**.

2. regimen.

differ, *v. i.* **1.** disagree (*used with "with"*), vary (*used with "from"*), diverge (*used with "from"*), deviate (*used with "from"*), depart (*used with "from"*), discept (rare), disaccord (*used with "with"*), discrepate (rare).

Antonyms: see **AGREE**.

2. dissent, disagree, disaccord.

Antonyms: see **AGREE**.

3. See **DISPUTE**, **QUARREL**.

difference, *n.* **1.** disagreement, variance, variation, dissemblance (*archaic*), divergence, deviation, departure, heterogeneity, odds, disaccord, distinction, distinctness, incongruity, dissimilarity, distinction, dissimilitude (rare), separateness, inconformity, unlikeness, contrast, interval, diversity, disparity, dispart, inconsistency, inconsistency, contradiction, contradictoriness, repugnance, antagonism, inimicality (rare), hostility, hostileness, adverseness, irreconcilability, irreconcilableness, incongruity, incongruousness, incompatibility, incompatibleness, discordance, discordancy, dissonance, dissonancy, inharmoniousness, contrariety, contrariness, discrepation (rare), converseness, opposition, oppositeness, antithesis, antitheticalness, disparity, differentia, nuance (*French*). Most of these words are more or less specific in their implications.

Antonyms: see **AGREEMENT**, **RESEMBLANCE**, **RESEMBLANCE**.

2. dissension, disaccord, disagreement; *spec.* controversy, dispute, altercation, discord, quarrel, bicker, contention, strife, brabble, feud, fray, jar, jangle, wrangle, embroilment, variance.

Antonyms: see **AGREEMENT**.

different, *a.* **1.** disagreeing, variant, divergent, deviative, distinct, dissimilar, unlike, diverse, divers (*archaic*), contrastive, contrastful (rare), inconsistent, contradictory, repugnant, antagonistic, antagonistical, inimical, hostile, adverse, irreconcilable, heterogeneous, incongruous, incompatible, discordant, dissonant, inharmonious, contrary, converse, inconformable, disparate, contradistinct, discrepant, discriminate (*archaic*), otherguess (*colloq.*), otherwise (*used only predicatively*);—referring to things which differ from each other in some quality or attribute.

⚡ Cross references see Note.

diet: food, regimen

diet: assembly, session.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

DIGRESS

Most of these words have specific implications. "Different" is the most general term.

Antonyms: see ALIKE, SAME.

2. distinct, separate, other (*than*), non-identical, unidentical; *spec.* various;—*not implying any difference in kind or character, but merely non-identity.*

Antonyms: see SAME.

differentiate, *v. t.* difference, specialize, discriminate, sever; *spec.* disqualify, desynonymize, despecificate.

difficult, *a.* **1.** difficile (*archaic*), hard, troublesome, uneath (*archaic*), nice, tough (*colloq.*), uneasy (*rare*), stiff; *spec.* arduous, Herculean, skillful (*rare*), ticklish, uphill, crabbed, cramp, nice, awkward, wicked (*colloq.*), knotty, spiny, thorny, laborious, painful, delicate, obscure, abstruse, mysterious, exacting, stiff, labored.

Antonyms: see EASY.

2. See EMBARRASSING, AUSTERE, UNMANAGEABLE.

difficulty, *n.* **1.** hardness; *spec.* arduousness, laboriousness, niceness, delicacy, obscurity, abstruseness, crabbedness.

Antonyms: see EASE.

2. *Spec.* crux, exigency, knot, nodus, perplexity, trouble, obstacle, dilemma, predicament.

3. See OBJECTION.

4. embarrassment; *spec.* complication, disagreement, imbroglio.

diffuse, *a.* **1.** wide-spread, scattered, peruse (*rare*), dispersed, dissipated, disseminated, dispelled, distributed, disgregate (*rare*); *spec.* interdiffuse, effuse, diffusive.

Antonyms: see CONCENTRATED.

2. See PROLIX.

diffuse, *v. t.* spread, scatter, strew, disperse, dissipate, disseminate, dispel, distribute, disgregate (*rare*); *spec.* suffuse, interdiffuse, effuse, circulate.

Antonyms: see CONCENTRATE.

diffuse, *v. t. & i.* spread, scatter, strew, disperse, dissipate, disseminate, dispel, distribute, dispense, dispensate (*rare*); *spec.* circulate, radiate, disject, disspread (*archaic*), dot, dissolve, shed, evaporate, propagate, disgregate (*rare*).

Antonyms: see CONCENTRATE.

diffusion, *n.* spreading, spread, strewing, dispersion, dissipation, dissemination, dispelling, distribution, dispensation, dispensing; *spec.* circulation, osmose, osmosis, effluve (*rare*), dissolution, cosmopolitanism, propagation, diffuence (*rare*), diaspora (*Jewish hist.*), centrifugence.

diffusive, *a.* spreading, scattering, strewing, dispersive, dissipative, disseminative, dispelling, distributive, distributory, dis-

pensative, dispensatory; *spec.* circulatory, circulative, effluent, centrifugal, diffugient (*rare*), catalytic, osmotic.

dig, *v. t.* **1.** delve (*archaic or literary, exc. fig.*), grave (*rare and archaic*), excavate; *spec.* costean, grub, dike, ditch, mine, spade, root, rootle, spud, rout (*chiefly dial.*), hoe, shovel, mattock, channel, quarry.

2. To dig up: exhume (*formal*), dishumate (*literary and chiefly fig.*), dishume (*rare*), disinhume (*rare*), unbury (*rare*), unearth, delve (*archaic or literary*), grub; *spec.* disentomb, disinter (*formal*), mine.

dig, *v. i.* **1.** grub.

2. work (*contextual*), drudge; *spec.* study. "Dig" is *colloq.*

digest, *n.* abridgment (*contextual*); *spec.* code, pandect.

digestible, *a.* light.

digestion, *n.* decoction; *spec.* bradypepsia (*now rare*), eupepsy (*rare*), indigestion.

digestive, *a.* peptic (*rare*); *spec.* brady-peptic (*rare*), eupeptic (*rare*).

digging, *a.* Referring to animals: fossorial, fodient (*rare*), burrowing, effodient (*rare*).

digging, *n.* **1.** dig, delving or delve (*archaic or literary*), excavation.

2. excavation (*rare*), exhumation (*formal*), unearthing; *spec.* unburial (*rare*), disinterment.

digit, *n.* *Spec.* finger, thumb, toe, dew-claw.

dignified, *a.* stately, grave, noble, courtly, majestic, august, imposing, portly, grand, lofty, buskined (*fig.; literary*).

Antonyms: see UNDIGNIFIED, BUFFONISH.

dignify, *v. t.* honor (*contextual*), elevate, lift, exalt; *spec.* dub, glorify, idealize, transform (*contextual*), canonize, crown, ennoble.

Antonyms: see ABASE, DEGRADE.

dignifying, *a.* honorific (*formal or literary; contextual*), exalting, dignificatory, elevatory (*rare*); *spec.* glorifying, doxological, ennobling.

dignitary, *n.* dignity; *spec.* canon, bishop, prelate, governor, etc.;—*implying high rank in office.*

dignity, *n.* **1.** worth, majesty, nobleness, highness, nobility; *spec.* greatness, glory, grandeur.

Antonyms: see INSIGNIFICANCE.

2. stateliness, augustness, gravity, decorum; *spec.* portliness.

Antonyms: see BUFFOONERY.

3. rank, elevation, station, place, standing, eminence, honor; *spec.* preferment, prelacy, papacy, governorship, etc.

4. See DIGNITARY.

digress, *v. i.* **1.** See DEVIATE.

DIGRESSION

2. Referring to discourse, thought, etc.: deviate, excuse (*rare*), divagate (*rare*), evagate (*rare*).

digression, *n.* 1. See **DEVIATION**.

2. Referring to discourse, deviation, departure, divagation, excursion, excursus, discursion, ecbasis (*rare*), evagation (*rare*); *spec.* ecbole (*rare*), episode.

dike, *n.* 1. See **CHANNEL**, **DITCH**.

2. bank; *spec.* estacade, levee.

Antonyms: see **TRENCH**.

dilapidated, *a.* decayed, decadent, ruined, run-down.

dilapidation, *n.* decay, unrepair, ruin, disintegrity (*rare*).

Antonyms: see **INTEGRITY**, **REPAIR**.

dilapidative, *a.* disintegrative, disintegratory, ruinous.

dilatable, *a.* swellable (*rare*), extensible, distensible.

dilatation, *n.* expansion, swelling, swell, enlargement, dilation; *spec.* distention, ectasia, aneurism, diastole, varix.

Antonyms: see **CONTRACTION**.

dilate, *v. t. & i.* 1. enlarge, expand, amplify, swell; *spec.* distend, dome, intumescere.

Antonyms: see **CONTRACT**.

2. enlarge (in discourse).

diligent, *a.* 1. See **INDUSTRIOUS**, **CONSTANT**.

2. assiduous, sedulous, studious;—referring to actions.

diluent, *a.* diluting, thinning; *spec.* solvent.

dilute, *a.* diluted, watery-watery (*colloq.*).

dilute, *v. t.* thin, weaken, attenuate, reduce; *spec.* adulterate.

Antonyms: see **CONDENSE**, **THICKEN**.

dim, *a.* 1. dark, dusky, faint, dull; *spec.* misty, pale, hazy, foggy, dreamy.

Antonyms: see **BRIGHT**.

2. See **DULL** (mentally).

dimension, *n.* measure, extent, proportion (chiefly in pl.), girth.

diminish, *v. t. & i.* lessen, belittle, decrease, minify (*rare*), minish (*rare*), rebate (*rare*), reduce, abate (*archaic*), retrench; *spec.* melt, minimize, narrow, contract, shrink, shrivel, dwindle, lower, taper, shorten, cut, abbreviate, abridge, curtail, attenuate, dwarf, deliquesce, reef, decline, remit (*rare*), ease.

Antonyms: see **INCREASE**, **ENLARGE**, **MAXIMIZE**.

diminishing, *a.* diminutive (*obs. and rare, in this sense*), decrecent (*literary*), reductive; *spec.* contractive, deliquescent, lessening, decreasing, etc., decrescendo.

diminution, *n.* diminishment, lessening, decreasing, decrement (*literary*), retrenchment, decrescence (*literary*), reduction, abatement; *spec.* shrinkage, abbreviation, abridgment, curtailment, attenuation, deliquescence, taper, relaxation, remission, defalcation (*archaic*), rebatement (*rare*), drawback, decline, decrescendo, etc.

Antonyms: see **INCREASE**, **ENLARGEMENT**.

dimness, *n.* dark, darkness, obscurity, etc. Cf. **DIM**, *a*.

Antonyms: see **BRIGHTNESS**.

din, *n.* noise, bruit (*archaic*), racket, rumor (*archaic*); *spec.* clamor, turmoil, hubbub, tumult, uproar, clang, crash, clatter, hullabaloo (*colloq.*), rumble.

Antonyms: see **SILENCE**.

din, *v. t.* ring; *spec.* clamor, clang, clash, clatter.

dining, *n.* aristology (art of dining), deipnosophism (*rare*).

dining room. *Spec.* ordinary (*Eng.*), triclinium (*Roman antiqu.*).

dinner, *a.* prandial (*affected or jocose*).

dinner, *n.* *Spec.* dinnerette.

diocese, *n.* bishopric, bishopry, episcopate; *spec.* exarchate, eparchy, metropolitan, patriarchate.

dip, *v. t. i.* 1. immerse, plunge (suddenly), dive (*rare*), immerge (*rare*), douse (into water), implunge (*rare*); *spec.* bathe, souse, duck, ingulf or engulf (*rare*), pickle, baptize.

2. See **WET**.

3. To remove by dipping: lade, bale, bail, scoop, ladle; *spec.* bucket.

4. bob (as a flag).

dip, *v. i.* 1. immerse, plunge, dive; *spec.* bathe, duck.

Antonyms: see **EMERGE**.

2. See **DESCEND**.

3. go (into a subject, book, etc.).

dip, *n.* 1. plunge, immersion, dive, immergence; *spec.* douse, bath, intinction, baptism.

Antonyms: See **EMERGENCE**.

2. See **DESCENT**.

3. bob (as of a flag).

diplomacy, *n.* 1. diplomatics (*rare*); *spec.* kingcraft, intrigue.

2. See **TACT**.

diplomatic, *a.* *Spec.* temporizing, artful, politic; see **TACTFUL**, **SCHEMING**.

Antonyms: see **AWKWARD**.

diplomatic agent. diplomatist, diplomat; *spec.* proxenus, chargé (*French*), ambassador, envoy, legate, internuncio, internuncius, consul, plenipotentiary, minister, nuncio, resident.

†† Cross references see Note.

digressive: discursive.

dike, *v. t.* ditch, drain, bank.

dilatatory: slow.

dilemma: predicament.

dilettante: amateur.

diligence: application.

diluvium: deposit, drift.

dim-eyed: blear.

dine: dish.

dingle: valley.

single, *r. & n.*: ring.

dint: indent.

dire: threatening.

†† See Notes of Explanation.

DISAGREEING

direct, a. 1. See STRAIGHT, IMMEDIATE.

2. straightforward, dunstable (*obs. or literary*), downright, upright, flat, plump; *spec.* pointed, frank, honest, sincere, express, unequivocal, dead.

Antonyms: see AMBIGUOUS, INDIRECT, WANDERING.

3. Referring to descent: lineal.

direct, v. t. 1. address (a letter, remarks, etc.), destine (contextual).

2. aim, point, head, address, turn, bend, determine; *spec.* guide, con (*naut.*), incline, dispose, level, shape, present, motion, intend (a *Latinism*), dart, guide, lead, steer, run, push, etc.

3. See BID, MANAGE, CONTROL, REFER (one to a person, to a place in a book, etc.).

directable, a. aimable, turnable, determinable; *spec.* guidable, leadable, steerable, dirigible.

direction, n. 1. addressing, address.

2. aim, aiming, pointing, addressing, turning, turn, determination; *spec.* bent, leading, guidance, steering, bearing, inclination, intention (*rare*).

3. See BIDDING, CONTROL, REFERENCE (as in "reference to a person, book," etc.).

4. conduct, control, disposal, disposition; *spec.* command.

5. way, road (*chiefly spec.*), course, run, bearing, point; *spec.* quarter, side, sense, lead, east, west, north, south, etc., trend.

directly, adv. 1. *Spec.* straight, exactly, lineally, immediately, soon.

2. straightforwardly, downrightly, etc., plump, plumply, flatly, etc.

dirge, n. monody (*Greek literature*), coronach (*Scot. & Irish*), threnody, requiem (*chiefly poetic*), elegy; *spec.* myriologue (*rare*), office (for the dead).

dirigible, a. directable, navigable.

dirt, n. 1. *Spec.* filth, grime, clart (*dial.*), mire, muck, fouling, mud, sludge, dust, impurity, etc.

2. See EARTH.

3. *Spec.* meanness, sordidness, obscenity, nastiness.

dirt eating. geophagy.

dirtied, a. defiled, polluted, pollute, fouled.

dirtiness, n. *Spec.* filthiness, filth, foulness, etc.

Antonyms: see PURITY.

dirty, a. 1. *Spec.* grimy, filthy, foul, clart or clarty (*dial.*), unclean, uncleanly, impure (*rare*), miry, muddy, mucky, nasty, vile, soily, cindery, grubby; see FILTHY, FOUL.

Antonyms: see CLEAN, SPOTLESS.

2. See DISCREDITABLE, MEAN, INDECENT, STORMY.

dirty, v. t. defile, foul, soil, sully (*chiefly fig.*), filthify (*rare*); *spec.* grime, pollute, dust, muddy, mire, colly (*archaic or dial.*), begrime, slobber (*chiefly dial.*), tar, be-draggle.

Antonyms: see CLEAN, PURIFY.

dirtying, n. defilement, fouling, soiling, etc.

dis-. The prefix "dis-" has usually a stronger force than the prefixes "un-" and "in-"; as in "unrelated," "disrelated"; "unsatisfied," "dissatisfied"; "inability," "disability," etc.

disability, n. 1. Referring to the condition: inability, incapacity, disablement; *spec.* disqualification, incompetence, superannuation, unfitness.

Antonyms: see ABILITY.

2. Referring to a defect: incapacity, cripplehood (*rare*), crippleness (*rare*), crippledom (*rare*), lameness (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* palsy, paralysis, impotence, handicap, superannuation.

Antonyms: see ABILITY.

disable, v. t. 1. incapacitate, discapacitate (*rare*), disenable; *spec.* disqualify, unfit.

Antonyms: see ENABLE.

2. incapacitate, cripple, becripple (*intensive*), lame (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* palsy, paralyze, dishabilitate (*Scots law*), disempower (*rare*), gravel, silence, founder, dry-founder, hamstring, disarm, hock, hough.

disabled, a. incapacitated, crippled, lamed, lame, halt (*literary or dignified*), halting; *spec.* palsied, superannuate, hoof-bound, foundered, groggy (*colloq.*), hors de combat (*French*), game.

disadvantage, n. 1. inconvenience, discommodity, disinterest (*rare*); *spec.* hindrance, drawback, check, disservice, penalty.

Antonyms: see ADVANTAGE, GOOD.

2. See LOSS.

disadvantageous, a. inconvenient, awkward, discommodious; *spec.* unfavorable, harmful.

Antonyms: see ADVANTAGEOUS.

disafforest, v. t. deforest (*law or forestry*), disforest, diswood (*rare*), deafforest (*rare*).

disagree, v. i. differ (contextual), dissent, clash, conflict; *spec.* quarrel, dispute.

Antonyms: see AGREE, CONSPIRE, CORRESPOND.

disagreeable, a. unpleasant; *spec.* nasty (*colloq. in U. S.*), cantankerous, hateful, offensive.

Antonyms: see AGREEABLE, AFFECTIONATE.

disagreeing, a. 1. different, conflictory, incongruent, incongruous, inaccordant, discordant, jarring, clashing, contradictory,

☞ Cross references: see Note.
disadvise: discourage.

disaffect: alienate, displease.
disaffirm: deny.

disaffirmance: denial.
disagreeable: unpleasant.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DISAGREEMENT

contrary, repugnant, divided (as persons), factious, in consonant, discrepant.

1. See DISSENTIENT.

13 The word "disagreeing" is seldom used adjectively.

disagreement, *n.* 1. difference, disunity, discord, disunion, clashing.

Antonyms: see SECESSION

2. conflict, division, incongruence, incongruousness, inaccordance, inaccordancy (rare), contrariety, discord, discordance, discordancy, opposition, variance, division, clash, difficulty; see DISSENSION.

Antonyms: see AGREEMENT, CONSPIRACY.

3. See DIFFERENCE, DISPUTE, QUARREL.

disappear, *v. i.* 1. vanish, evanish (emphatic; literary), die (used with "away," "out," or "down"), evanesce, sink, go, spec. melt, dry, dive, dissolve (often with "into"), fly (with "away").

Antonyms: see APPEAR.

2. See DECAY, END.

disappearance, *n.* 1. vanishment (rare), vanishing, evanescence, evanishment (rare), dissolution, evanition (rare).

Antonyms: see APPEARANCE.

2. See OBSOLESCENCE.

disappearing, *a.* vanishing, evanescent, etc.; see OBSOLESCENT.

disarm, *v. t.* unarm, disweapon (rare); spec. diswhip (rare), disarmail (archaic), dishelm, unstring (rare).

Antonyms: see ARM.

disarrange, *v. t.* 1. disorder, disturb, derange, disarray (chiefly mil.), dislocate, decompose (obs); spec. confuse, topsy-turvy (rare), topsy-turvyly (rare; humorous), muss (U. S.; often used with "up"), jumble, ruffle, dishevel, rumple, rummage (often used with "over"), break, unsettle, tumble.

Antonyms: see ARRANGE, ADJUST, TIDY.

2. See DISCONCERT.

disarranged, *a.* topsy-turvy, higgler-mugger, discomposed, etc.

disbelief, *n.* discredit, unbelief; spec. infidelity, agnosticism, heresy.

disbelieve, *v. t.* discredit, miscredit (rare); spec. doubt, reject.

discerning, *a.* bright, discriminating, discriminative, nice, discriminant (rare), clear-headed, subtle, acute, sharp, long-headed, percipient (rare), clear-sighted, long-sighted, perspicacious, deep, sagacious, keen, astute, piercing, judicious (often spec.), eagle-eyed, Argus-eyed (fig.); spec. discreet, searching.

Antonyms: see BLIND.

discernment, *n.* 1. See DISTINCTION, DISCOVERY, PERCEPTION.

2. discrimination, sagacity, shrewdness, acumen, sharpness, brightness, depth, perspicacity, insight, perspicaciousness (rare), astuteness, keenness, longheadedness, sharpness, judiciousness (often spec.), spec. discretion, tact, judgment.

Antonyms: see STUPIDITY.

discharge, *v. t.* 1. See UNLOAD.

2. shoot, fire; spec. volley, empty, play;—in reference to a bow, gun, hose, etc.

Antonyms: see LOAD.

3. project, expel, shoot, fire, throw; spec. deliver, play, —in reference to missiles.

4. dismiss, cashier, discard, remove, sack (slang), bounce (slang, U. S.), dispost (rare), kick (used with "out"; colloq.), depose (chiefly spec.), spec. disemploy (rare), retire, demit (archaic), degrade, displace, expel, break (colloq.).

Antonyms: see HIRE, APPOINT.

5. See FREE (as from obligation, confinement, etc.), ACQUIT, PERFORM, PAY, SATISFY, DEFRAY, EMIT, EXPEL, EXCRETE.

6. diselectrify (rare).

discharge, *v. i.* 1. See UNLOAD.

2. Referring to a stream: disembogue, empty, fall.

3. Referring to a sore, etc.: run, flow; spec. gleet.

discharge, *n.* 1. unloading.

2. shooting, firing, fire, spec. play;—in reference to a bow, gun, etc.

3. projection, expulsion, firing, shooting; spec. play, delivery, round, rafale (French), burst, salvo, salute, fusillade, volley;—in reference to missiles.

4. dismissal, remove (rare), cashierment (rare), discardment (rare), bounce (slang, U. S.), sack (slang), removal, deposition (chiefly spec.), spec. disemployment (rare), demission (archaic), degradation, displacement, expulsion, congé (French), destitution (archaic).

5. See ACQUITTAL, ACQUITTANCE, PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, SATISFACTION, ANNULMENT, DEPRAYAL, EMISSION, EXPULSION, EXCRETION, FREEING (as from obligation, confinement, etc.).

6. outflow, run-off, disembogement, emptying; referring to flowing waters, etc.

7. Referring to a sore, etc.: flow, flux, issue; spec. profluvium, defluxion, rheum, lochia, ichor, gleet.

13 Cross references: see Note.
disallow: deny, reject, refuse.
disannul: invalidate.
disappoint: desert, defeat.
disapprove: condemn, reject.
disarray: disarrange, undress.
disaster: misfortune.

disastrous: unfortunate.
disavow: disclaim.
disband: scatter.
disbandment: dispersal.
disbar: degrade.
disbark: derorticate.
disbelief: unbelief.

disbeliever: infidel.
disbench: abase, degrade.
disburden: free, unload.
disburse: expend.
discard: reject, abandon, dismiss.
discern: distinguish, discover, perceive, see.

13 See Notes of Explanation.

DISCORDANCE

disciform, *a.* circular, discoidal, discoid, rotate.

disciple, *n.* adherent (*contextual*), co-follower, sectary (*rare*), sectator (*rare*), progeny (*collective pl.; fig.*); *spec.* chela (*Hinduism*), evangelist, apostle.

disciplinarian, *n.* martinet.

disciplinary, *a.* *Spec.* penitentiary.

discipline, *n.* 1. *See* TRAINING, ART, ORDER, PUNISHMENT.

2. control (*not a good synonym*), government.

discipline, *v. t.* 1. tutor.

2. *See* TRAIN, PUNISH, WHIP.

disclaim, *v. t.* deny, renounce, repudiate, disown, disavow, disacknowledge (*rare*); *spec.* abjure.

Antonyms: *see* CLAIM, AVOW.

disclaimer, *n.* denial, abjuration, renunciation, repudiation, disowning, disavowal, disclamation (*rare*), disownment, disacknowledgment (*rare*); *spec.* abjuration.

Antonyms: *see* CLAIM.

disclose, *v. t.* 1. *See* UNCOVER.

2. show, reveal, divulge, exhibit, expose, uncover, discover (*archaic*), bare, unveil, display, parade, flaunt, manifest, evince (*by some sign or token*), betray, bewray (*archaic*), publish, tell, blab, whisper, declare, meld (*cards*), spill, demonstrate, uncloak, unburden, unbundle (*rare*), speak, confess, unshroud, unfold, uncurtain, develop, uncase, divulgate (*literary*), unearth, open, discloud, blow (*now slang*), evulgate (*rare*), communicate;—*all having more or less specific senses.*

Antonyms: *see* HIDE.

disclosing, *a.* exhibitory, manifestive, expositive, revelative, revelatory, evincive.

disclosure, *n.* 1. *Spec.* uncovering.

2. show, showing, revelation, reveal (*rare*), revealment, uncovering, discovery (*archaic*), unveiling, baring, unfolding, development, exhibition, exposure, exposal, exposé (*French*), display, parade, flaunt, flaunting, manifestation, monstration, evincement, divulgement, divulgation (*literary*), divulgence, betrayal, bewrayal (*archaic*), apocalypse (*rare*), publication, telling, blabbing, whispering, whisper, declaration, *etc.*;—*all more or less specific in meaning.*

Antonyms: *see* HIDING.

discomfit, *v. t.* 1. *See* DEFEAT.

2. embarrass, disconcert, confound, confuse, abash, demoralize; *spec.* squelch (*colloq. or slang*).

discomfiture, *n.* 1. *See* DEFEAT.

2. embarrassment, confusion, abash-

ment, demoralization, disconcertion, disconcertedness.

discomfort, *v. t.* distress; *spec.* annoy, embarrass, pain, grieve.

Antonyms: *see* COMFORT.

discomfort, *n.* uneasiness, distress; *spec.* malaise (*French*), disease (*obs.*); *see* ANNOYANCE, EMBARRASSMENT, PAIN, GRIEF.

Antonyms: *see* COMFORT, WELL-BEING.

disconcert, *v. t.* 1. *Referring to plans, etc.*: disarrange, upset, disturb.

2. *Referring to persons*: disturb, upset, demoralize, unbalance, faze (*colloq.*); *see* ABASH, CONFUSE, EMBARRASS, DISCOMFIT.

Antonyms: *see* ASSURE.

disconcertedness, *n.* disarrangement, upset (*colloq.*), demoralization, disconcertion; *spec.* abashment, confusion, embarrassment, discomfiture.

Antonyms: *see* ASSURANCE.

disconnect, *v. t.* detach, separate, disunite, disjoin, disjoint, dissociate, uncombine (*rare*); *spec.* sever, uncouple, disengage, dislink.

Antonyms: *see* CONNECT, JOIN.

disconsolate, *a.* 1. *Spec.* inconsolable, comfortless; *see* HOPELESS, SAD.

2. *See* DEPRESSING.

discontent, *n.* 1. discontentedness, discontentment, miscontent (*rare*), miscontentment (*rare*), malcontentment (*rare*), malcontent (*rare*), dissatisfaction, dissatisfaction, heartburn (*fig.*); *see* LONGING.

Antonyms: *see* SATISFACTION.

2. discontentee (*obs.*), malcontent (*the usual word in this sense*).

discontented, *a.* discontent, uncontented, discontentful (*archaic*), miscontent (*archaic*), malcontent, dissatisfied; *spec.* weary.

Antonyms: *see* SATISFIED.

discontinuous, *a.* incontinuous (*rare*), broken, discrete, disjunct (*rare*), disconnected, interrupted; *see* INTERMITTENT, RECURRENT, INCONSEQUENT.

Antonyms: *see* CONTINUOUS.

discontinuousness, *n.* discontinuity, brokenness, discreteness, discretion (*rare*), disjunction (*rare*), disconnectedness, *etc.*

discord, *n.* 1. *See* DISAGREEMENT, DISPUTE, QUARREL, DISSENSION, UPROAR.

2. *Referring to sound*: discordance, discordancy, dissonance, disharmony, jar (*rare*), cacophony (*chiefly music or pedantic*), jangle; *spec.* wolf.

Antonyms: *see* HARMONY.

discordance, *n.* 1. *See* DISAGREEMENT, DIFFERENCE, DISCORD.

2. harshness, cacophony (*chiefly music or pedantic*), dissonance, discordancy.

☞ *Cross references:* *see* Note.
discolor, *v. t.*: color, stain.

discommode: inconvenience.
discompose: agitate.

discontent, *v. t.*: displease.
discontent, *a.*: discontented.

DISCORDANT

Antonyms: see HARMONY, MELODY.

discordant, *a.* 1. See DISAGREEING, DIFFERENT, DISPUTATIOUS, QUARRELSOME, CLASHING.

2. harsh, dissonant, inharmonious, inconsonant, unsweet (*rare*), disharmonic (*rare*), cacophonous (*chiefly music or pedantic*), untunable (*rare*), rough, jarring, jangling, jangly (*rare*), rude, clashing, ragged.

Antonyms: see AGREEING, HARMONIOUS, MELODIOUS.

discourage, *v. t.* 1. depress, dishearten, dismay; *spec.* urman (*a man*).

Antonyms: see CHEER, ENCOURAGE, EM-BOLDEN.

2. See RESTRAIN.

3. discountenance, disfavor; *spec.* disad-vise, dissuade (*rare*), dehort (*rare*);—*in reference to a proposed action.*

Antonyms: see FAVOR.

discouragement, *n.* 1. depression, disheartening, disheartenment, dismay.

Antonyms: see CHEER.

2. Referring to that which discourages: damper, deterrent, wet blanket (*colloq.*).

3. discountenance, disfavor, *spec.* disad-visement, dissuasion (*rare*), dishortation (*rare*).

discouraging, *a.* 1. See DEPRESSING.

2. discountenancing, disfavoring; *spec.* dissuasive (*rare*), dehortative (*rare*), dehortatory (*rare*).

discourse, *n.* 1. See CONVERSATION, TALK.

2. composition, exereitation, dissertation, disquisition, preachment, peroration (*rare*), descant (*literary*), rhesis (*rare*), lucubration (*often derogatory*); *spec.* thesis, treatise, homily, eulogy, colloquy, exhortation, address, soliloquy, recital, sermon.

discourse, *v. i.* dissertate (*formal*), dissert (*rare*), lucubrate (*often derogatory*); *spec.* speak, write, treat, yarn (*colloq.*), sermonize; *see* DISCUSS.

discover, *v. t.* 1. ascertain, spot (*slang*), invent (*rare*), detect, discern, find, get; *spec.* distinguish, calculate, descry, espy, spy, sight, hear, feel, sense, learn, strike, determine, unearth, smell, catch, evaluate, canvass, sift.

2. See UNCOVER.

discoverable, *a.* ascertainable, determinable, detectable, discernible, distinguish-

able, calculatable, reperible (*rare*), findable, sensible, *etc.*

discovery, *n.* 1. ascertainment, invention (*archaic*), detection, discernment; *spec.* distinction, distinguishment, determination, finding, calculation, descral, espial, spying, sighting, hearing, feeling, sensing, learning, strike, striking, hitting, unearthing, mare's nest (*humorous*), find (*colloq.*).

2. *Spec.* uncovering.

discredit, *n.* 1. disrepute, disparagement, disesteem, disrespect, misesteem, dishonor, disgrace, shame, scandal, ignominy, disfavor, infamy, obloquy, contumely, contempt, attain, opprobrium, reproach, odium. *Most of these synonyms have specific implications.*

Antonyms: see HONOR.

2. Referring to that which brings disesteem, *etc.*: disgrace, dishonor, blot, smirch, stain, reproach, *etc.*

Antonyms: see HONOR.

3. See DISBELIEF.

discredit, *v. t.* 1. disparage, dishonor, disgrace, shame, scandalize, stigmatize, attain, stain, defame (*archaic*), impeach, derogate (*rare or obs.*), depreciate, compromise, infamize (*rare*), blot, infame (*archaic*), dispraise (*rare*), dis fame (*rare*), endamage (*rare*), degrade, smirch. *Most of these synonyms have specific implications.*

Antonyms: see CONFIRM, HONOR, FLAT-TER.

2. See DISBELIEVE.

discreditable, *a.* disreputable, disrespectable, dishonorable, unworthy, derogatory, derogative, disgraceful, degrading, shameful, inglorious, scandalous, ignoble, dishonest (*archaic*), ignominious, infamous, contumelious, opprobrious, foul, reproachful, odious, unworshipful (*rare*), indign (*rare*), dirty. *Most of these synonyms have specific implications.*

Antonyms: see HONORABLE.

discursive, *a.* 1. See WANDERING.

2. digressive, rambling, wandering, desultory, touch-and-go (*colloq.*), cursory, unconnected, vague, loose, excursive (*rare*).

Antonyms: see CONCISE.

discuss, *v. t. & i.* debate (*to discuss formally*), discourse (*v. i., contextual*), talk (*colloq.*), canvass, treat, con jable (*illiterate or colloq.*); *spec.* reason, dialogize (*with*

✎ Cross references: see Note.

discount, *v. t.* buy

discount, *n.* deduction, interest

discountenance: abash, con-

demn, discourage.

discourse, *v. t.* narrate, dis-

cuss speak.

discourteous: impolite.

discourtesy: impoliteness.

discreet: judicious, prudent.

discrepant: disagreeing, dif-

ferent

discrete: discontinuous, sep-

arate, distinct.

discretion: decision, choice,

will, prudence

discriminate: differentiate,

distinguish

discriminating: discerning,

delicate nice

discrimination: distinction,

discernment, delicacy, nicety

discriminative: nice, distinc-

tive, discerning

✎ See Notes of Explanation.

DISHONESTY

another), argue, sift, ventilate (so as to make public), criticize, critique, review, dispute, agitate, moot.

discussion, *n.* debate (*formal discussion*), canvass, treatment, parlance (*archaic*), parle (*archaic*), parley (*archaic*), démelé (*French*); *spec.* agitation, argument, ventilation, pilpul, dialogism, excursus, disputation, review.

disease, *n.* 1. ailment, malady, disorder, sickness, distemperature (*rare*), ill (*literary*), complaint, distemper, misaffection (*rare*), evil (*obs. or archaic, exc. in phrases*); *spec.* pest, infection, contagion, dyscrasia, intemperies (*rare*), idiopathy, pestilence, plague, cacoëthes, deuteropathy, decline, epizootic, epizooty, enzootic.

Antonyms: see REMEDY.

2. See UNHEALTH.

disease, *v. t.* disorder, indispose (*chiefly in p. p., "indisposed"*), distemper, affect; *spec.* infect.

Antonyms: see CURE, DISINFECT.

diseased, *a.* ailing (*contextual*), ill, sick, distempered, sickly, unsound, unwell, dyscrasic (*rare*), affected; *spec.* sickish.

disembark, *v. t. & i.* land, debark.

disembarrass, *v. t.* relieve, debarrass (*rare*).

Antonyms: see EMBARRASS.

disembodied, *a.* incorporeal, unbodied (*rare*), disincarnate (*rare*).

Antonyms: see MATERIAL.

disembowel, *v. t.* eviscerate, embowel (*literary*), disbowel (*rare*), bowel (*rare*), gut (*tech. or vulgar*), viscerate (*rare*), deviscerate (*rare*), exenterate (*rare, exc. fig.*); *spec.* paunch, gib, draw, gill (*rare*), gralloch.

disenchant, *v. t.* disencharm (*rare*), disillusion, unwitch (*rare*), disenfranchise.

Antonyms: see BEWITCH.

disentangle, *v. t.* disengage, untangle, ravel, unravel, disentrammel (*rare*), untwine, elaqueate (*rare*), clear, disinvolve (*rare*); *spec.* comb, tease.

Antonyms: see ENTANGLE.

disfavor, *n.* 1. *Spec.* dislike, condemnation, discredit, displeasure, discouragement.

2. See UNKINDNESS.

disguise, *v. t.* hide, conceal, cover, cloak, clothe, mask, veil, dissemble (*usually implying evil intent*), dissimulate (*usually implying evil intent*), veneer (*fig.*), color, shroud, muffle;—*implying a hiding or ob-*

scuring by a false or counterfeit appearance, the words mostly having specific implications suggested by their literal senses.

disguise, *n.* concealment, cover, cloak, mask (*spec. or fig.*), veil, dissemblance, dissimulation, veneer, color, shroud, muffler, masquerade (*spec. or fig.*);—*mostly having specific implications.*

disguised, *a.* feigned, cloaked, masked, veiled, hidden, incognita (*fem.*), incognito (*masc.*).

disgust, *n.* 1. distaste (*contextual*), nausea, loathing.

Antonyms: see PLEASURE.

2. dislike (*contextual*), aversion (*contextual*), abhorrence, repugnance, abomination, loathing, displeasure (*rare*).

Antonyms: see APPETITE.

disgust, *v. t.* 1. displease (*contextual*), sicken, nauseate, revolt (*a contextual sense*).

Antonyms: see PLEASE, ENTICE.

2. See REPEL.

disgusting, *a.* 1. displeasing (*contextual*), distasteful (*contextual*), nauseating, nauseous, loathly (*literary*), loathful (*now rare*), loathsome, sickening, foul, revolting, repulsive.

Antonyms: see PLEASANT.

2. abominable, revolting, foul, repulsive, shocking, hateful, repugnant, abhorrent, odious.

Antonyms: see ATTRACTIVE.

dish, *n.* vessel (*contextual*); *spec.* crock, plate, platter, bowl, cup, saucer, tureen, pitcher, tray, doubler (*large; obs. or dial.*), plat (*French*), epergne, bonbonnière (*French*), skillet, saucepan, spider, casserole, pan, gravy boat, tumbler, goblet, caraffe, etc.

dishevel, *v. t.* disorder, touse, tumble, tousle, ruffle, muss.

disheveled, *a.* disordered, tously, tousled, unkempt, tumbled, mussy.

Antonyms: see DISHEVEL.

dishonest, *a.* untrustworthy (*contextual*), crooked, faithless, false; *spec.* corrupt, sinister, knavish, fraudulent, deceitful, disingenuous, slippery, perfidious, treacherous.

Antonyms: see HONEST, CONSCIENTIOUS, VIRTUOUS.

dishonesty, *n.* untrustworthiness (*contextual*), crookedness, faithlessness, falsity, improbity (*rare*), falsehood; *spec.* knavery, knavishness, fraud, fraudulence, perfidiousness, perfidy, treachery, corruption.

Antonyms: see HONESTY, VIRTUE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

disdain, *n.*: contempt.

disdain, *v. t.*: despise.

disenthral: free.

disenthroned: depose.

disfavor, *v. t.*: dislike, condemn, discourage.

disfigure: deface, deform.

disfurnish: strip, dismantle.

disgorge: vomit, eject, relinquish.

disgrace: discredit, abase, degrade.

disgraceful: discreditable.

disgruntle: displease.

dish, *v. t.*: serve, ruin, hollow.

dishabille: undress.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DISINCLINATION

disinclination, *n.* indisposition, indisposedness; *spec.* unwillingness, reluctance, reluctance, grudgingness, aversion, dislike, distaste, disaffection.

Antonyms: see INCLINATION.

disinfect, *v. t.* sanitize, sanitize, sterilize; *spec.* fumigate, listerize, asepticize, steam, cauterize.

Antonyms: see DISEASE, POISON.

disingenuous, *a.* artful, deceitful.

disinherit, *v. t.* disown, exheredate (*rare*).

disinheritance, *n.* disowning, exheredation (*rare*), disherison (*tech. or literary*), disinherison (*rare*), disownment.

disintegrate, *v. t. & i.* decompose, resolve (*rare*); *spec.* dissolve, analyse, crumble, crumb, decay, weather, disgregate, diffuse.

Antonyms: see COMPOSE.

disintegration, *n.* decomposition, resolution (*rare*), analysis, etc.

disinter, *v. t.* dig (*contextual*), dishume, unbury, exhume, unearth, disinhume; *spec.* disentomb, uncharnel (*rare*).

Antonyms: see BURY.

disinterment, *n.* digging (*contextual*), exhumation, *spec.* disentombment.

Antonyms: see BURIAL.

disjoint, *v. t. 1.* joint; *spec.* break.

2. See DISUNITE, DISCONNECT, DISLOCATE.

disk, *n.* circle; *spec.* saucer, button, squal, paten, roundel, roundlet, sabot, flan, discus, quoit (*class antiq.*), umbrella (*zool.*).

disk-shaped, *a.* placentoid (*tech.*; *rare*).

dislike, *n. 1.* *Spec.* disfavor, antipathy, aversion, distaste, disrelish, disgust, repugnance, repulsion, displeasure, objection, disinclination, dyspathy, mishiking, detestation, abhorrence, abomination, unfriendliness, ill-will, disaffection, dislove (*nonce word*), hostility, enmity, dispeace (*rare*), animosity, hate, hatred, malevolence, malice, spite (*obs. or dial.*). The words from "dislike" to "abomination" refer especially to an emotion or feeling prompting avoidance and aroused by contact with, or experience of, the object in question; the words from "unfriendliness" to "malevolence" refer especially to the emotion, feeling, or attitude aroused by some more intimate relation involving self-interest. "Dislike" is the broadest term, applying to any degree of emotion.

Antonyms: see AFFECTION, ENJOYMENT, LIKING

2. See UNWILLINGNESS, OPPOSITION.

dislike, *v. t. Spec.* distaste, disrelish, dis-

favor, loathe, detest, abhor, abominate, hate, dislike (*literary*), resent, lump (*slang or vulgar*). See DISLIKE, *n.*, above.

Antonyms: see LIKE, ENJOY.

disliked, *a. Spec.* detested, hated, loathed, abhorred, despised, contemned.

Antonyms: see BELOVED.

dislocate, *v. t. 1.* displace, disjoint; *spec.* (referring to bones) luxate, slip, disarticulate, exarticulate (*rare*), splay.

2. See DISARRANGE, DISORGANIZE.

dislocated, *a.* shotten.

dislodge, *v. t. 1.* displace, dispel, unlodge (*rare*); *spec.* unrest (*rare*), dismount, un-

nest.

Antonyms: see DEPOSIT, FIX.

2. remove, expel; *spec.* uncamp (*rare*), eject.

dismantle, *v. t. 1.* See STRIP.

2. unfurnish, strip, disfurnish; *spec.* unrig, dismast.

Antonyms: see EQUIP.

3. destroy (*contextual*); *spec.* raze, disembattle.

dismay, *v. t. 1.* discourage (*contextual*), appall, daunt.

Antonyms: see ASSURE.

2. See FRIGHTEN.

dismay, *n.* discouragement, consternation.

dismember, *v. t. 1.* disjoint, dislimb (*rare*), limb (*rare*), piecemeal (*rare*); *spec.* joint.

2. See MUTILATE.

dismiss, *v. t. 1.* To send away; *spec.* dissolve, disperse.

Antonyms: see RECALL.

2. See DISCHARGE.

3. To put away, as out of consideration; *spec.* scout.

dismount, *v. i.* slight, descend.

dismount, *v. t. 1.* See DISPLACE, DISLODGE.

2. *Spec.* unhorse, dishorse.

disobedience, *n.* nonobedience, disobeyal, mutiny (*chiefly spec.*), noncompliance, noncompliance, disregard; *spec.* insubordination, recalcitrance, contumacy, recusancy, recusance, undutifulness, rebellion, indiscipline, defiance, unruliness, waywardness, frowardness (*archaic*).

Antonyms: see OBEDIENCE.

disobedient, *n.* nonobedient, mutinous (*chiefly spec.*), noncompliant, disregardful; *spec.* insubordinate, contumacious, recalcitrant, recusant, undutiful, rebellious, unsubmitive (*rare*), rebel, froward (*archaic*), unruly, wayward, defiant.

Antonyms: see OBEDIENT, COMPLAISANT, COMPLIANT.

DIS Cross references see Note.

disinclined: indispose.

disinclined: opposed, unwilling.

disjoin: disunite, disconnect.

disjoint: disunite, disconnect,

dislocate.

dislodgment: displacement, re-

motul, expulsion.

disloyal: unfaithful.

dismal: depressing, depressed, cheerless.

DISPOSITION

disobey, v. t. 1. *Spec.* ignore, defy;—*in reference to persons.*

2. transgress, disregard, ignore;—*in reference to commands.*

Antonyms: see OBEY.

disorder, n. 1. disarrangement, misarrangement, deray (*archaic*), misorder (*rare*), disarray; *spec.* confusion, topsyturvy, irregularity, litter, jumble, muddle, mess, deordination (*rare*), entanglement, tangle, dishevelment, muss (*U. S.*).

Antonyms: see ARRANGEMENT.

2. See DISTURBANCE, DERANGEMENT, DISORGANIZATION, DISEASE, AILMENT.

disorderly, a. 1. *Spec.* irregular, immethodical, messy (*colloq.*), untidy, orderless, unsystematic, hugger-mugger, chaotic.

Antonyms: see ORDERLY.

2. irregular, lawless; *spec.* riotous, rough, anarchic, turbulent, tumultuous, rowdy, rowdyish, topsy-turvy, rough-and-tumble, mobbish, tumultuous.

Antonyms: see LAW-ABIDING.

disorganization, n. disarrangement, disruption, disorder, derangement; *spec.* demoralization, dislocation.

Antonyms: see ORGANIZATION.

disorganize, v. t. disarrange, disorder, derange, upset, disrupt; *spec.* demoralize, dislocate, demobilize.

Antonyms: see ORGANIZE.

disparage, v. t. 1. See DISCREDIT.

2. depreciate, asperse, decry, defame, traduce, belie (*archaic or rare*), calumniate, scandalize (*rare*), blackmouth (*rare*), denigrate (*literary*), blacken, detract (*rare*), mince (*rare*), diminish (*archaic*), lessen (*archaic*), disconsider (*rare*), disprize (*obs. or archaic*), derogate (*archaic or obs.*), dehonestate (*rare*); *spec.* bedaub, belittle, minimize, vilify, underpraise, backbite, slur, slander, libel.

Antonyms: see COMPLIMENT, PRAISE, ENNOBLE.

disparagement, n. 1. See DISCREDIT.

2. depreciation, decrual, defamation, aspersion, reflection, traduction, scandalization, calumny, calumniation, denigration (*literary*), blackening, detraction, diminution (*rare*), disconsideration (*rare*), derogation; *spec.* dehonestation (*rare*), dispraise, blasphemy, vilification, slurring, backbiting, slander, libel.

Antonyms: see COMPLIMENT, PRAISE.

disparaging, a. depreciatory, depreciative, calumnious, calumniatory, detractive, slighting, derogatory, light, vilificatory, pejorative (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* slanderous, libelous.

Antonyms: see LAUDATORY.

dispel, v. t. 1. See SCATTER, DISLODGE.

2. dissipate, banish, resolve, scatter, expel, remove, disperse;—*in reference to doubts, fears, etc.*

disperse, v. i. scatter; *spec.* diffuse, dissolve, disband.

Antonyms: see CONVENE, GATHER.

displace, v. t. 1. move (*contextual*), remove, translocate (*rare*), unplace (*rare*); *spec.* remove, disjoint, spring, start, shift, slip, dislodge, unseat, disseat (*chiefly fig.*), misplace, disroot, dismount, dislocate, disturb, fault, unship, disorb (*rare*), disnest, disniche.

Antonyms: see FIX, REPLACE.

2. See REPLACE, DISCHARGE.

displacement, n. 1. moving, removal, translocation (*rare*), unplacement (*rare*); *spec.* disjointure (*rare*), start, shift, slip, dislodgment, unseating, dislocation, disturbance, leap, fault, unshipment, dismounting, heterotopy (*tech.*), parallax.

Antonyms: see FIXATION, REPLACEMENT.

2. See REPLACEMENT, DISCHARGE.

3. conduct, administration, direction.

4. transfer; *spec.* bestowal, gift, sale.

displease, v. t. disgruntle (*colloq.*), dissatisfy, disaffect, discontent, dislike; *spec.* disgust, offend, anger, annoy.

Antonyms: see PLEASE.

displeasure, n. dissatisfaction, disaffection; *spec.* annoyance, anger, offense, disgust.

Antonyms: see PLEASURE.

disport, v. i. play, sport, merrymake (*chiefly in p. pr.*), shrove (*rare*); *spec.* rant, frolic.

dispose, v. t. 1. See ARRANGE, ADJUST, INCLINE.

2. appoint, direct.

disposed, a. inclined, prone, minded, propense (*rare*), affectioned (*archaic*), inclining, ready, tending; *spec.* apt, addicted. "Disposed," "apt," "inclined," and "tending" are also used of physical objects.

Antonyms: see UNWILLING, OPPOSED, AVERSE.

disposition, n. 1. See ARRANGEMENT, AD-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

disorder, v. t.: disarrange, confuse, derange, disorganize, dis-ease.

disown: disclaim, disinherit.

disparate: unequal, different.

disparity: inequality, difference, disproportion.

dispassionate: impartial, un-

impassioned.

dispatch, v. t.: send, kill, expedite, accomplish.

dispatch, v. i.: hasten.

dispatch, n.: sending, killing, expedition, haste, message.

dispensable: unnecessary.

dispensate: distribute, administer.

dispensation: distribution, diffusion. [excuse.]

disperse: distribute administer.

disperse, v. t.: scatter. diffuse, distribute, dispel.

dispirit: depress.

display, v. t.: unfold, show, disclose. [disclosure.]

display, n.: unfolding, show,

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

JUSTMENT, CLASSIFICATION, APPOINTMENT, CONDUCT, DIRECTION, STATE (of affairs, etc.).

3. constitution, temperament, temper, humor, spirit, nature, birth, mood, turn, vein, frame, stomach (*fig.*), conditions (*archaic, pl.*), cue, grain.

3. inclination, inclining, tendency, disposedness (*rare*), affection (*rare*), proneness, propensity, aptitude, inclining, bent; *spec.* fancy, notion.

4. *Spec.* transfer, bestowal, gift, sale.

dispossess, v. t. remove, forjude (*archaic or law*), expropriate (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* disseize; *see* EJECT.

disproof, n. refutation, confutation, confutement (*rare*), disprovement (*rare*), rebuttal, rebuttal, rebutment (*rare*), redargution (*chiefly Scot. or law*).

Antonyms: see PROOF

disproportion, n. misproportion, disparity, incommensurability, incommensurableness, incommensurateness; *spec.* asymmetry.

Antonyms: see PROPORTION.

disproportionate, n. unproportionate, disparate, incommensurable, incommensurate.

Antonyms: see PROPORTIONATE.

disprove, v. t. refute, confute, rebut, negative, redargue (*chiefly Scot. or law*), convict (*archaic*).

Antonyms: see PROVE, CONFIRM, VERIFY.

disputable, a. controvertible, questionable, debatable, discussible, disputant; *spec.* litigable.

Antonyms: see UNQUESTIONABLE.

disputant, n. disputer, contestant (*contextual*), contender (*contextual*), controversialist, controverter, controvertist; *spec.* debater, jangler, dialogist, dialectic, pilpulist, polemic.

disputatious, a. **1.** *Spec.* controversial, capacious, disputative, contradictory, polemic. **2.** contentious, discordant, disputative, bickering, strifeful, jarring, quarrelsome, dissentious.

Antonyms: see AGREEING, COMPLAISANT.

dispute, v. t. contradict, controvert, differ, disagree; *spec.* argue, attack, debate, impugn, discept (*rare*), challenge, question, litigate, deraign (*hist.; law*).

Antonyms: see CONFIRM.

dispute, v. i. **1.** controversialize (*rare*), differ, disagree, *spec.* debate, argue

2. contend, differ, disagree, altercate; *spec.* quarrel, bicker, brabble (*archaic*), brawl, jangle, wrangle, jar, flite or flyte (*archaic or dial.*), strive, spat (*colloq.*), tiff

dispute, n. **1.** controversy, contradiction,

disceptation (*rare*); *spec.* debate, argument.

2. contention, contest, difference, disagreement, discord; *spec.* quarrel, jangle, dissension, jar, strife, snarl (*colloq.*), wrangle, squabble, bicker, brawl, brabble (*archaic*), spat (*colloq.*), tiff, bickermment (*rare*), impugnation (*rare*), impugment (*rare*), polemic.

3. *Spec.* issue.

disqualification, n. disablement, disability; *spec.* superannuation, minority, sex, insanity, etc.

Antonyms: see QUALIFICATION.

disqualify, v. t. disable; *spec.* superannuate, unfit.

Antonyms: see QUALIFY.

disregard, v. t. ignore, neglect, overlook (*rare or spec.*), pretermitt (*rare*); *spec.* dissemble, disobey, slight, defy.

Antonyms: see OBSERVE, ATTEND, CONSIDER, MENTION, EMPHASIZE

disregard, n. ignorance (*rare*), inattention, neglect, dissembling, preterition (*rare*), pretermission (*rare*); *spec.* oblivion, disobedience, slight, defiance, heedlessness, unheeding.

Antonyms: see OBSERVANCE, ATTENTION, EMPHASIS, CONSIDERATION.

disregardful, a. neglectful, inattentive, disregardant; *spec.* deaf, blind, careless, heedless, oblivious, disobedient, slighting, defiant.

Antonyms: see ATTENTIVE.

disrepair, n. decay, impairment, unrepair, irreparable (*rare*).

Antonyms: see REPAIR

disrespect, n. **1.** See DISCREDIT, INCIVILITY.

2. disesteem, misesteem; *spec.* irreverence, contempt, disdain, etc.;—referring to the attitude of mind.

Antonyms: see ESTEEM.

disrespect, v. t. disesteem; *spec.* despise, loathe, abhor, abominate.

Antonyms: see ESTEEM.

disrespectful, a. disrespectful (*rare*); *spec.* irreverent, contemptuous, impolite, slighting.

Antonyms: see RESPECTFUL.

dissect, v. t. **1.** To cut up. *spec.* anatomize, vivisection, transect (*rare*).

2. See ANALYZE, CRITICIZE.

dissemble, v. i. pretend, feign, possum (*colloq.; rare*), dissimulate, act (*chiefly spec. or fig.*).

dissembler, n. deceiver, pretender, feigner, dissimulator, actor, disguiser (*rare*); *spec.* hypocrite, counterfeiter.

dissembling, a. deceitful, dissimulating; *spec.* hypocritical, canting, ironical.

† Cross references see Note.
disqualified: unqualified.

disrank: downgrade
disrobe: undress

disrupt, v. t. break, burst, breach, disorganize

† See Notes of Explanation.

DISTINCTION

Antonyms: see FRANK.

dissembling, *n.* 1. deceit, dissimulation, dissemblance, pretense, disguising; *spec.* hypocrisy, irony.

2. *See* DISREGARD.

dissension, *n.* disagreement, discord, strife, friction; *spec.* faction, party.

Antonyms: see PEACE.

dissent, *v. i.* differ, disagree.

dissent, *n.* difference, disagreement; *spec.* nonconformity, recusancy.

dissenter, *n.* differer (*contextual*), dissentient, dissident, come-outer (*colloq., U. S.*); *spec.* recusant, nonconformist, Raskolnik, sectary, heretic, infidel.

dissentient, *a.* disagreeing (*contextual*), dissenting, dissentious, inacquiescent; *spec.* recusant, factious, dissident, non-juring.

Antonyms: see AGREEING.

dissentious, *a.* inacquiescent (*rare*), recusant (*chiefly eccl.*); *spec.* inflammatory, incendiary, strifeful.

dissipate, *v. i.* 1. *See* SCATTER, DIFFUSE.

2. debauch, riot (*rare*); *spec.* Corinthianize, rake.

dissipated, *a.* 1. *See* SCATTERED, DIFFUSE.

2. corrupt (*contextual*), debauched, dissolute, rakehell (*archaic*), fast, abandoned; *spec.* Corinthian, wild, raking, rakish, unsteady, licentious, crapulent, crapulous, lecherous, profligate.

dissipater, *n.* 1. *Spec.* scatterer, diffuser.

2. dissipator (*a variant spelling*), debauchee; *spec.* rake, ranter (*rare*), lecher (*archaic*), palliard (*archaic*), rioter (*rare or archaic*), profligate, rakehell (*archaic*), rakeshame (*archaic*), rip (*colloq. or dial.*), roué (*French*), rounder (*colloq.*), Corinthian.

dissipation, *n.* 1. *Spec.* scattering, diffusion.

2. corruption (*contextual*), debauchery, debauch, debauchment, dissoluteness, fastness; *spec.* prodigalism, raking, rakery (*rare*), riot (*rare*), riotousness, crapulence, crapulency.

3. *Referring to an act or occasion:* debauch; *spec.* spree (*colloq.*), bout, bum (*slang*), orgy, drunk (*slang*).

dissolve, *v. t.* 1. *See* DECOMPOSE, DISINTEGRATE.

2. *Referring to happiness, troubles, doubts, etc.:* destroy, annihilate (*rare*), consume, diffuse; *spec.* abrogate, annul, explain.

3. *Referring to a legislature, parliament, etc.:* dismiss, end (*rare*); *spec.* prorogue.

Antonyms: see CONVENE, CONVOKE.

4. *To cause to become a solution:* *spec.* cut, lixivate, leach.

dissolve, *v. i.* 1. decompose, disintegrate, resolve (*rare*).

2. *See* DISAPPEAR, SCATTER.

dissuade, *v. t.* 1. turn, divert.

Antonyms: see INDUCE.

2. *See* DEHORT.

dissuasion, *n.* turning, diversion.

distance, *n.* 1. remoteness, separation, farness;—*referring to state, fact, or degree.*

Antonyms: see NEARNESS.

2. space, remove (*rare as referring to space*), interval, way (*used with "long," "short," etc.*), interspace, length (*spec. or idiomatic*); *spec.* difference, westing, easting, elongation, longitude, drift, pitch, drop;—*referring to interval in space, time, degree, etc.*

3. *Referring to a distant place:* *spec.* offing; *see* BACKGROUND.

4. aloofness, offishness, stiffness, repellency; *spec.* reserve, coldness, superiority, condescension.

Antonyms: see CORDIALITY.

distant, *a.* 1. remote, separate, apart (*postpositive*), far-away, far-off, away (*postpositive*); *spec.* different, ulterior.

Antonyms: see NEAR, ADJACENT, IMMEDIATE.

2. offish, aloof (*predicative*), repellent, farouche (*French*), strange; *spec.* bashful, reserved, cold, frigid, unneighborly, superior, condescending.

Antonyms: see CORDIAL.

distend, *v. t.* dilate, swell; *spec.* plump, bloat, fill, inflate.

Antonyms: see CONSTRICT, CONTRACT.

distill, **distil**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *See* DROP, EXTRACT.

2. evaporate, concentrate, condense; *spec.* cohobate (*old chem.*).

distillate, *n.* *See* EXTRACT.

distillation, *n.* 1. evaporation, distillment (*rare*); *spec.* cohobation, descent.

2. *See* DISTILLATE, EXTRACT.

distinct, *a.* 1. different (*contextual*), remote, several, discrete, discriminate, disjunct.

Antonyms: see SAME, ALIKE.

2. *See* DEFINITE, CLEAR (*in meaning*), EVIDENT, SEPARATE.

distinction, *n.* 1. separation, demarcation, differentiation, discretion, discernment, discrimination, distinguishment (*rare*), contradistinction.

☞ *Cross references: see Note.*

disseminate: scatter, diffuse.

dissent: disagree.

disserve: injure.

dissident: dissentient.

dissimilar: different.

dissimulate: disguise, dissimble.

dissimulation: disguise, dissemblance.

dissipate: scatter, dispel, diffuse, waste.

dissociate: separate.

distasteful: disgusting, unpalatable, offensive.

☞ *See Notes of Explanation.*

DISTINCTIVE

3. difference, remoteness, discreteness, severance, discrimination.

3. *Spec.* separateness, distinctiveness.

4. repute, eminence, rank, note (*chiefly used with "of"*), mark (*chiefly used with "of"*), éclat (*French*), superiority, eximiousness (*rare*), notability, *spec.* fame (*rare*), signal, greatness.

distinctive, *a.* distinguishing, differentiative, discriminative; *spec.* diagnostic, diacritic or diacritical.

distinguish, *v. t. 1.* To mark as different; differentiate, separate, difference, demarcate, mark (*often used with "off"*), differ (*rare*); *spec.* accentuate.

Antonyms: see CONFUSE.

2. To perceive or treat as distinct: separate, demarcate, differentiate, difference, discriminate, discern, tell, discern (*rare*), single, differ (*rare*), discern (*rare*), sever, severize (*rare*); *spec.* classify, discover, contradistinguish.

Antonyms: see CONFUSE.

3. signalize, signal (*rare*), mark, singularize.

distinguished, *a.* superior, eminent, conspicuous, noted, marked, eximious (*rare*); *spec.* shining, famous, extraordinary, laureate.

Antonyms: see OBSCURE.

distort, *v. t. 1.* deform; *spec.* screw, wring, wrench, torment (*rare*), twist, contort, writhe, wrest, warp, deface, knot, gnarl.

2. See PERVERT, referring to meaning.

distorted, *a.* deformed, Gordian (*fig.*), knotted, gnarled, contorted, etc.

distortion, *n. 1.* deformation; *spec.* twist, contortion, screw, warp, defacement, contortuosity (*nonce word*), knot, buckle.

2. See PERVERSION;—referring to meaning.

distress, *n.* discomfort (*contextual*), dolor (*poetic*), unease (*archaic*), miserie (*archaic*); *spec.* trouble, calamity, torment, press, affliction, pain, tribulation, care, hurt, misery, gnawing, trial, hardship, harassment, confusion, privation, need, want, pressure, grief, sorrow, exigency, anxiety, etc.; hell, slang or very strong.

Antonyms: see COMFORT, ENJOYMENT, RELIEF.

distress, *v. t.* discomfort, trouble; *spec.* press, harrow, straiten, harry, worry, bother, rack, harass, gripe (*rare*), lacerate, tear, hurt, torment, pain, grieve, sadden, pinch, jar (*now usually considered slang or inelegant*).

Antonyms: see COMFORT, RELIEVE.

distressing, *a.* distressful, uneasy; *spec.* tormentful (*rare*), doloric (*literary*),

carking (*archaic*), heavy, calamitous, grievous, bitter, harrowing, severe, sorry, gnawing, pinching, miserable, troublesome, sad, painful, griping, heartrending.

Antonyms: see COMFORTING, COMFORTABLE.

distribute, *v. t. 1.* dispense, dispensate, divide, part (*archaic*), dispart (*rare*), disperse, *spec.* prorate (*chiefly U. S.*), spread, partition, scatter, parcel, morsel (*rare*), dole, send, apportion, share, mete, allot, diffuse, circulate; see SPREAD.

Antonyms: see COLLECT.

2. See CLASSIFY, ADMINISTER (*as justice*).
distribution, *n. 1.* dispensation, division, partition; *spec.* dispersion, prorating (*chiefly U. S.*), scattering, parceling, parcelment, dole, apportionment, sharing, allotment, diffusion; *spec.* spreading.

Antonyms: see COLLECTION.

2. *Spec.* classification, administration (*as of justice*), spreading.

district, *n.* place, region, quarter (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* division, subdivision, section, riding, regency, ward, neighborhood, province, presidency, precinct, prefecture, department, canton (*rare, etc. of Switzerland*), lathe (*Kent, Eng.*).

distrust, *v. t.* doubt, mistrust, misdoubt, suspect; *spec.* jealousy (*obs.*, *Scol.*, or *dial.*).

distrust, *n.* doubt, mistrust, suspicion, misdoubt, misgiving; *spec.* jealousy, heartburn.

Antonyms: see TRUST, ASSURANCE, RELIANCE.

distrustful, *a.* doubtful, mistrustful, diffident (*archaic*), strange, dubious, suspicious; *spec.* shy, jealous.

Antonyms: see ASSURED, RELIANT, UNSUSPICIOUS.

disturb, *v. t. 1.* Referring to the mind: trouble, agitate; *spec.* annoy, distract, fuss (*colloq.*), muss (*colloq.*; with "up"), distress, vex, worry, disconcert, discompose.

Antonyms: see CALM, PACIFY.

2. Referring to things: see AGITATE.

3. *Spec.* move, disarrange, derange, disorder, confuse, unsettle, shake, molest, interrupt, remove, convulse.

disturbance, *n. 1.* Referring to the mind: agitation, inquietude (*rare*); *spec.* turmoil, annoyance, vexation, distress, distraction, worry, disconcertion, discomposure, distemperance, muss, perturbation.

Antonyms: see CALM.

2. Referring to things: see AGITATION.

⚡ Cross references see Note.

distract: divert, derange, dis-

turb, confuse, frenzy

distracted: deranged, confused

distract: diversion, derange-

ment, disturbance, confusion, frenzy.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

DIVIDE

3. *Spec.* moving, removal, disarrangement, derangement, disorder, confusion, unsettlement, molestation, interference, convulsion.

4. *Referring to disturbance among people:* disorder, disquiet, distemperance (*rare*), breeze (*colloq.*), inquietation (*rare*), inquietude (*rare*), curfuffle (*Scot.*); *spec.* commotion, tumult, sedition, insurrection, kick-up (*colloq.*), row (*colloq.*), to-do (*colloq.*), dust (*slang or colloq.*), shindy (*slang*), esclandre (*French*), scene, pother (*colloq. or archaic*), fracas, uproar, muss (*colloq., U. S.*), convulsion, bother, fuss (*colloq.*), botheration (*colloq.*), bobbery (*slang*), bluster, conflict, fight, hoity-toity (*rare*), rumpus (*colloq.*), grithbreach (*hist.*), row-de-dow (*rare*), émeute (*French*), outbreak, ruption (*rare*), rout, riot, ruffle (*rare*), dispute, ruction (*colloq.*), bustle, clutter, stir, anarchy, brawl, hubbub, combustion (*now literary and rare*), scrimmage, turn-up (*colloq.; rare*).

disturbing, a. disquieting, disturbant (*rare*); *spec.* agitative, troublous, uncomfortable, perturbative (*rare*), perturbatory (*rare*), etc.

Antonyms: see CALMATIVE.

disunion, n. 1. division, separation, severance, disjoining, disseverance, dissociation, disjointure, disjunction; *spec.* disconnection, detachment.

Antonyms: see UNION.

2. separation; *spec.* schism.

3. See DISAGREEMENT.

disunite, v. t. & i. 1. separate, disjoint; *spec.* dissever, rend, dissociate, disconnect, detach, disjoint.

Antonyms: see UNITE.

2. alienate, estrange, divide.

disuse, v. t. abandon, obsolete (*rare*), discard; *spec.* discontinue, neglect, disaccustom (*archaic*).

Antonyms: see USE, EXERCISE.

disuse, n. 1. abandonment, nonuse, non-employment, disusage, discarding; *spec.* discontinuance, neglect, nonobservance.

Antonyms: see USE.

2. desuetude (*formal or literary*), disusage, nonuse, inusitation (*rare*); *spec.* neglect, nonobservance.

ditch, v. t. trench, channel, dike (*now rare*); *spec.* moat, drain, vallate (*rare*).

ditch, n. fosse (*tech. or literary*), trench; *spec.* canal, graff (*hist.*), grip (*dial. or hunting*), drain, coupure, moat.

dive, v. i. 1. plunge; *spec.* sound.

2. See DISAPPEAR.

dive, n. 1. plunge; *spec.* header (*colloq.*).

2. See RESORT.

diverge, v. i. *Spec.* radiate, branch, divaricate, fork.

divergent, a. *Spec.* radiant, radial, radiative (*rare*), branching, forking, divaricating.

Antonyms: see PARALLEL, CONFLUENT.

diversified, a. 1. diverse, manifold, multifold, varied, mixed, multivarious (*rare*), variate (*rare*), multifarious, heterogeneous, diversiform, variform (*formal or learned*), various.

Antonyms: see UNIFORM.

2. See VARIEGATED.

diversify, v. t. 1. variate, vary, varify (*rare*).

2. See VARIEGATE.

diversion, n. 1. turning; *spec.* deviation, derivation, dissuasion.

2. amusement, pastime, dispart (*archaic*), entertainment, beguilement, play, recreation, derivation (*archaic or tech.*), sport, relaxation; *spec.* trifling, fun, solacement or solace.

Antonyms: see BUSINESS, WORK.

3. *Referring to that which amuses; used with the article "a" and having a plural:* amusement, recreation, play, game, entertainment, sport, divertissement (*French*), solacement or solace, derivation (*archaic*), distraction (*rare*); *spec.* entremets (*French*), avocation (*rare*).

diversity, n. 1. See DIFFERENCE.

2. variety, manifoldness, multifariousness, multiformity, variation; *spec.* heterogeneity, heteromorphism (*chiefly tech.*), multiformity.

Antonyms: see UNIFORMITY.

divert, v. t. 1. turn, disorientate (*fig. or spec.*), deviate.

2. turn (*from a purpose, etc.*), draw; *spec.* dissuade.

3. distract (*contextual*), amuse, derive (*archaic*), solace, entertain, recreate, beguile, disport; *spec.* tickle.

Antonyms: see WORK, TIRE, WEARY.

diverting, a. amusing, entertaining, recreative, divertive, etc.

divide, v. t. 1. sever (*spec. or fig.*), disunite, separate, carve (*spec. or fig.*), cleave (*spec. or fig.*), cut (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* scind (*rare*), section, sectionize (*rare*), part, parcel, bisect, dispart, dissever, subdivide, dismember, junk (*rare*), split, rend, segment, halve, quarter, third, disconnect, disjoint, class.

Antonyms: see JOIN, UNITE.

2. To mark or partition off (a continuous thing) into parts, or to consider as so marked off or partitioned: separate, demarcate (*rare*), partition (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.*

☞ Cross references: see Note.

| diurnal: daily.

| divaricate: branch.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DIVIDE

graduate, lot, compart, subdivide, parcel, district, canton, chapter.

3. See DISTRIBUTE, APPORTION, DISUNITE, SHARE, COMPUTE, MEASURE.

divide, *v.* 1. separate, part, sever, cleave (*spec. or fig.*), cut (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* bisect, dispart, subdivide, dismember, split, halve, quarter.

Antonyms see UNITE.

2. See BRANCH, SHARE.

divide, *n.* watershed, water parting, shed; *spec.* coteau (Canada and U. S.).

divided, *a.* parted, *spec.* biparted (*rare*), bipartite, digitate, lobulate, lobulated, lobulose, lobate, multipartite, disulcate.

Antonyms see UNITED.

divination, *n.* 1. prediction, divining, soothsaying, auspice (*chiefly spec.*), hariolation (*rare*), riddling (*rare*), augury; *spec.* spatulismancy, rhabdomancy, theomancy, haruspicy or haruspication, ornithomancy, mantology (*rare*), mantic (*rare*), hieromancy, hieroscopy, gyromancy, hydromancy, graptomancy, geomancy, bibliomancy, lithomancy, hariolation (*rare*), spodomancy, halomancy, dowsing.

2. See GUESS.

divine, *v. i.* 1. predict, vaticinate, soothsay, hariolate (*rare*), prophesy; *spec.* dowse.

2. See GUESS.

divine, *a.* 1. superhuman, godlike, deific, deiform, godly, spiritual, heavenly, celestial, ambrosial (*spec. or fig.*).

Antonyms see EARTHLY, HUMAN.

2. See RELIGIOUS.

3. fine, superior, excellent, ambrosial (*fig.*).

diviner, *n.* 1. predictor, Chaldean (*fig.*), augur, soothsayer; *spec.* geomancer, dowser.

2. See GUESSER.

divinity, *n.* 1. deity, godhead, godhood, godship, deityship (*rare*).

2. godlikeness, deformity (*rare*).

3. See DEITY, THEOLOGY.

divisible, *a.* separable, partible, severable, dividual (*rare*), dividualous (*rare*), etc.; *spec.* commensurable.

Antonyms see INSEPARABLE.

division, *n.* 1. Act of dividing or state or fact of being divided; severance, parting, separation, cutting (*spec. or fig.*), disparting; *spec.* disuniting, section, splitting, split, scissure, partitionment, parcelment, disseverance (*rare*), subdivision, rending, partition, partage (*rare*), schism, segmentation, lobation, fracture, breaking, deduplication, dismemberment, dearticulation, disconnection, diarexis, digitation, bisection, bipartition, trisection.

Antonyms see JOINING, UNION.

2. A part formed by (physical) division: part; *spec.* subdivision, section, parcel, fragment, out, lobe, lobule, cleft (Scot. and dual Eng.), etc.

3. A marking off or treating as marked off: separation, demarcation; *spec.* partitionment, graduation, parcelment, districting.

4. A part marked off or taken as being separated: part, section; *spec.* subdivision, segment, member, movement, column, passus, canto, verse, decade, chapter, book, compartment, cell, court, category, kind, sort, branch, department, canton, ordinary, lot, parcel, faction, party, sect, district, block, etc.

5. Mil. and naval. *spec.* battery, company, brigade, battalion, organization, army, classis, cohort, decury, manipule, tercio, tertius, class, squadron, fleet, command, troop, squad.

6. Of territory. *spec.* province, territory, state, government, presidency, consulate, dominion, county, department, ward, district, circar (India), canton, cantonnement, commune, commot, residency, mahal (India), eparchy, eyalet (Turkish), vilayet (Turkish).

7. See CLASSIFICATION, CLASS, COMPUTATION, DISTRIBUTION, DISUNION, DISAGREEMENT, SHARING, SHARE, BRANCH.

8. Thing that divides. partition; *spec.* line, wall, fence, etc.

divorce, *n.* divorcement; *spec.* repudiation, separation, disaffection.

Antonyms see MARRIAGE.

divorce, *v. t.* unmarry (*rare*); *spec.* repudiate, separate.

Antonyms see MARRY.

dizziness, *n.* giddiness, vertigo (*tech.*), swim.

dizzy, *a.* 1. giddy, giddyish (*rare*), vertiginous, vertiginate (*rare*).

2. dizzying, giddy.

dizzy, *v. i.* swim.

do, *v. t.* Every kind of action may be viewed as a particular form of doing, and the senses which the verb "do" may represent are as numerous as the forms of activity represented by the words which the verb may govern. It is impossible, therefore, to give a complete list of the various verbs which may be replaced by "do." The most important ones, however, are here listed. *Spec.* inflict, administer, render, perform, achieve, commit, practice, cook, celebrate, cause, compose, transact, conduct, conjure, contrive, deceive, settle, conclude, depict, give, misdo, misexecute,

✠ Cross references: see Note.

divulge: disclose, tattle.

do, *n.*: act, deed.

✠ See Notes of Explanation.

DOMESTIC

make, manage, prepare, pickle, proceed, render, show, give, serve, solve, use, exert, produce, translate, review, dig, act, ruin, swindle, visit, finish, slur, slight, spoil, etc. See the above words in the vocabulary (upper or lower).

do, *v. i.* 1. See ACT, FARE.

2. answer, suffice.

dock, *v. t.* 1. cut, clip, curtail (*rare*), bob-tail (*a horse*), truncate.

2. See DEPRIVE, SHORTEN, ABRIDGE.

docked, *a.* curtail (*rare*), curtailed (*rare*), bobtail; *spec.* cock-tailed.

doctor, *n.* physician, medical (*colloq.*), doser (*contemptuous*), leech (*archaic*), healer (*often spec.*), curer; *spec.* homœopath, homœopathist, allopath, allopathist, osteopath, hydropath, hydropathist, surgeon, dentist, chiropodist, alienist, oculist, aurist, veterinarian, doctress (*now rare*).

doctor, *v. t.* 1. treat, leech (*archaic*); *spec.* quack.

2. See ADULTERATE, FALSIFY, FAKE.

doctor, *v. i.* leech (*archaic*), practice.

doctrine, *n.* tenet, dogma, dogmatism (*chiefly derogatory*); *spec.* creed, theory, opinion, teaching.

document, *n.* *Spec.* writing, handwriting (*archaic*), instrument, monument (*rare or spec.*), muniment (*law*), diploma (*historical or spec.*), record, charter, charta, parchment, paper, patent, manuscript, Round Robin, brevet, certificate, passport, commission, power, pleading, etc.

document, *v. t.* evidence, prove.

dodge, *v. i.* 1. jink (*chiefly Scot.*); *spec.* duck, flinch, jump, jerk.

2. evade, shuffle, palter, shift; *spec.* hedge, trim, prevaricate, quibble.

dodge, *n.* 1. *Spec.* duck, jump, jerk, twitch.

2. evasion, deceit, artifice.

3. device, expedient.

doer, *n.* facient (*rare*); *spec.* performer, actor, author, committer, perpetrator, maker, etc. Cf. DO.

doff, *v. t.* To lay or put off: cast, douse (*colloq.*); see REMOVE. "Doff" is literary and has a flavor of archaism.

Antonyms: see DON.

dog, *n.* 1. canine (*chiefly tech.*), cur (*contemptuous or derogatory*), whelp (*chiefly contemptuous*); *spec.* pup, puppy, toy, tike, terrier trundletail, turnspit, spaniel, springer, setter, dachshund (*Ger.*), skirter, shock, rache or ratch (*archaic*), reporter

(*U. S.*), pug, pye-dog or pie-dog (*Anglo-Indian*), pariah dog, pointer, poodle, mastiff, lurcher, hound (*spec., exc. archaic or poetic*), harrier, hunter, gazehound, griffon, guara, finder, deerhound, stag-hound, dingo, dhole (*India*), courser, col-lie, colly, bulldog, beagle, Saint Bernard, basset, brindle, buckhound, bandog, tie-dog (*obs. or rare*), bitch, brach, brachet, slut, lady (*euphemistic*);—all those from "bitch" on being feminine. "Dog" is often used specifically of a male dog.

2. See FELLOW, CLAMP.

dog days, canicular days (*learned*), canicule (*rare*).

dogma, *n.* doctrine, tenet.

dogmatic, *a.* 1. See DIDACTIC, DOCTRINAL.

2. positive, categorical, pragmatic, pragmatical, magisterial (*bookish or learned*), thelical (*rare*); *spec.* opinionated, peremptory, dictatorial.

Antonyms: see DOUBTFUL, HESITATING.

doing, *a.* In the sense of "going on": up, on;—in predicative use.

doing, *n.* 1. feausance (*tech.*), facture (*bookish*), transaction; *spec.* conduct; see CREATION, MAKING.

2. See ACTION, COMMISSION, ACCOMPLISHMENT, PERFORMANCE.

doings, *n. pl.* gear (*sing.; archaic or dial.*), ongongs (*pl.*); see ACTION.

doll, *a.* plaything (*contextual*), toy (*contextual*), dolly; *spec.* puppet (*archaic*), baby, betty (*girl doll*), benedict (*boy doll*).

dollar, *n.* sinker (*slang, U. S.*), simoleon (*slang*), plunk (*slang, U. S.*), wheel (*slang*); *spec.* rixdollar (*hist.*), duro (*Spanish*), peso (*Mexican*), cob (*obs.*).

domain, *n.* 1. See ESTATE, LORDSHIP, BOUND, CONTROL, SPHERE.

2. realm, reign (*rare*), dominion, bourn or bourne (*rare or poetic*), territory, possession; *spec.* kingdom, province, empire, empery (*poetic or rhetorical*), obedience, sultanate, khanate, daimiate, lordship, signory, dukedom, county, palatinate.

dome, *n.* vault; *spec.* cupola, tholus, canopy, beehive.

domestic, *a.* 1. home, homely (*rare*), household, domal (*rare*), familiar, family; *spec.* menial (*servant; now contemptuous*).

2. domesticated;—fond of domestic life.

3. internal, interior, intestine, inland, native, home; *spec.* home-bred.

Antonyms: see FOREIGN.

4. See TAME.

domestic, *n.* servant, familiar (*rare*); *spec.*

☞ Cross references: see Note.

docile: teachable, manageable.

doggerel, *n.*: verse.—**doggerel**, *a.*: trivial. [sion.]

doldrums: dullness, depres-

dole, *n.*: share, distribution, gift, alms.

dole, *v. t.*: distribute, apportion, give.

dole, *n.*: depression, sorrow, grief.

doleful: depressed, lamentable, sorrowful, depressing, gloomy.

dolor: depression, sorrow, distress.

dome, *v. t.*: vault, cover.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DOMESTICATE

maid, girl (*colloq.*), cook, chambermaid, man, boy (*colonial British*), familiar, butler, scullion (*archaic*)

domesticate, *v. t.* domesticate; *spec.* civilize, naturalize; *see* TAME.

domineer, *v. t.* tyrannize, lord.

Antonyms. *see* FAWN.

domineering, *a.* tyrannical, masterful, tyrannic (*rare*); *spec.* authoritative, bossy (*colloq.*), bullying, high-handed.

Antonyms. *see* OBSEQUIOUS, SERVILE.

domineering, *n.* tyranny.

don, *v. t.* assume (*spec. or affected*).

Antonyms. *see* DOFF.

done, *a.* *Spec.* performed, executed, finished, etc. *Cf.* DO, *v. t.*

donkey, *n.* 1. ass, jack (*male*), jackass (*male*), onager (*wild*), jenny (*female*), burro (*Southwestern U. S.*), cuddly (*chiefly Scot.*), dicky or dickey (*properly he-ass, slang or colloq.*), moke (*slang*), neddly. "Ass" is the common word when used of the wild forms.

2. *See* BLOCKHEAD

door, *n.* 1. barrier; *spec.* trap, trapdoor, hatch, heck (*chiefly Scot.*).

2. *See* DOORWAY, PASSAGE.

doorkeeper, *n.* porter, portress (*fem.*), janitor, janitress (*fem.*), janitrix (*fem.*), doorward (*archaic*), ostiary (*chiefly eccl.*), tiler (*Freemasonry*), usher (*archaic or spec.*), concierge (*in France, etc.*).

doorpost, *n.* durn (*now dial.*).

doorway, *n.* passage (*contextual*), door, portal (*a dignified term*); *spec.* postern, entrance, exit, hatchway, durns (*pl.*; *now dial.*).

dose, *n.* portion; *spec.* potion, powder, pill.

dot, *n.* spot (*contextual*), speck; *spec.* point, tittle (*rare*), peck, speckle, prick, pinprick.

dot, *v. t.* 1. spot (*contextual*), speck; *spec.* point, speckle, punctuate, sprinkle, stipple, island.

2. *See* DIFFUSE, SCATTER.

dotted, *a.* spotted; *spec.* punctate, punctated, consperse (*rare*), sprinkled, irrorate, speckled, bipunctate.

dotting, *n.* spotting; *spec.* punctuation, punctulation.

dot-shaped, *a.* punctiform.

double, *a.* 1. twofold, duplicate, duple (*rare or math.*), duplex (*tech. or rare*), dual; *spec.* dualistic, geminous (*rare*), geminate, paired, binary, binate, binal (*rare*), biform, bifurcated, bifront.

2. *See* AMBIGUOUS, INSINCERE, FOLDED.

double, *v. t.* 1. multiply, redouble, duplicate, geminate (*rare*); *spec.* repeat, facsimile

2. *See* FOLD, DEFEAT, AVOID, COUPLE.

doubled, *a.* duplicated, reduplicate, conduplicate (*rare or tech.*).

double-entendre, *n.* equivocation; *spec.* pun, dittology. "Double-entendre" is French.

doubling, *n.* duplicature (*chiefly math.*), gemination (*rare*), duplication, conduplication (*literary*), duplication (*rare*).

doubly, *adv.* twice, twofold.

doubt, *n.* 1. uncertainty, question, dubity (*literary*), dubiousness, doubtfulness, incertitude, undecidedness; *spec.* misdoubt, skepticism, incredulity, suspicion, disbelief, distrust, perplexity, hesitation, indecision, suspense;—referring to the state of mind.

Antonyms. *see* ASSURANCE, TRUST, BELIEF, CERTAINTY.

2. *See* UNCERTAINTY;—referring to facts, events, etc.

doubt, *v. t.* question, dubitate (*literary or affected*); *spec.* misdoubt, hesitate.

Antonyms. *see* BELIEVE, TRUST

doubt, *v. t.* question, query (*rare*), dubitate (*literary or affected*), misdoubt; *spec.* suspect, distrust, disbelieve.

Antonyms. *see* BELIEVE, TRUST.

doubtful, *a.* 1. undecided, questioning, doubting, undetermined, dubious, dubitant (*rare*); *spec.* skeptical, hesitant, perplexed, distrustful, incredulous; *see* BELIEVING;—referring to the state of mind.

Antonyms. *see* ASSURED, DECIDED, DOGMATIC, TRUSTFUL, CERTAIN.

2. *See* UNCERTAIN;—referring to facts, events, etc.

dovesot, dovesote, *n.* birdhouse (*contextual*), columbarium, dovehouse, columbar.

dovetail, *v. t.* 1. mortise (*contextual*), tail, cog, cock.

2. *See* JOIN.

dower, *n.* 1. portion (*of a widow*), thirds (*a loose usage*), dowry (*rare*), share (*contextual*)

2. *See* DOWRY, ENDOWMENT.

dower, *v. t.* dot (*rare*), tocher (*Scot.*), portion, endow;—referring to bestowment on bride.

down, *adv.* downward, downwards, groundward, earthward, netherwards (*rare*), downwardly; *spec.* downstairs, below (*on shipboard*), hellward, floorward.

Antonyms. *see* UPWARD, HEAVENWARD.

Cf. Cross references *see* Note.

domicile, *n.* ohode

domicile, *v. t.* dwell

domicile, *v. t.* establish, settle

dominion: control, government,

empire domain, authority, rule

donate: give

donation: gift [denotation,

doom, *n.* judgment, destiny, con-

doom, *r. t.* condemn, destine.

dormant: sleeping, inactive.

dose, *v. t.* drag, adulterate

dotting: fond

double, *n.* counterpart, fold,

turn, canon, trick [double

doughty: brave, strong, firm.

douse: lower, duff, extinguish.

douse: dip, drench.

Cf. *See* Notes of Explanation.

DRAW

- down**, *a.* downward, descending; *spec.* sloping, downmost.
- down**, *n.* 1. See PLUMAGE.
2. pubescence, lanugo (*tech.*), wool, fluff.
- downcast**, *a.* 1. See DEPRESSED.
2. lowered (*eyes, glance*), dejected (*eyes; rare*).
Antonyms: see UPTURNED.
- downs**, *n. pl.* upland, wold (*Eng.*), fell (*Eng.*), moor.
- downy**, *a.* 1. feathery (*contextual*), pubescent, fluffy, lanuginous (*tech.*), lanuginose (*tech.*); *spec.* silky, sericeous (*tech.*), thrummy (*rare*), cottony, pappose (*rare*), flossy.
2. See SOFT.
- dowry**, *n.* 1. Referring to that of a bride: dower, dote (*rare*), dot, tocher (*Scot.*), share (*contextual*).
2. See DOWER (of a widow), ENDOWMENT.
- dowser**, *n.* diviner (*contextual*), hydroscopist, rhabdomancer (*rare*), rhabdomantist.
- drab**, *a. & n.* dun, brownish, yellow, yellowish-gray.
- drabble**, *v. i. & t.* draggle.
- draconian**, *a.* draconic, dracontine (*rare*), harsh, cruel.
- draconic**, *a.* dragonlike, dracontine, dracontian, dragon.
- draff**, *n.* dregs; *spec.* swill.
- draft**, *n.* 1. See DRAWING, LOAD, DRINKING, DRINK, INHALATION, CURRENT, OUTLINE, DEDUCTION.
2. demand; *spec.* order, check or (*chiefly British*) cheque, bill (of exchange).
3. depth (*enough to float a vessel*).
4. *Mil.*: conscription.
5. In forms "drafts" construed as *sing.*: checkers (*U. S.*).
- draft**, *v. t.* 1. See OUTLINE.
2. *Mil.*: *spec.* impress, press, conscribe (*rare*), conscript, commandeer (*South Africa*).
- drafted**, *a.* *Spec.* conscript, impressed, pressed.
- draggle**, *v. t. & i.* 1. drabble, trail, betrail (*intensive*), bedraggle (*intensive*).
2. See STRAGGLE.
- dragnet**, *n.* dredge, drag, trammel.
- dragon**, *n.* monster (*contextual*), drake (*archaic*); *spec.* serpent, saurian, dragonet.
- drain**, *v. t.* 1. empty (*contextual*); *spec.* emulge (*rare*), tap, milk (*fig.*), dike, trench, sluice, sewer, ditch.
Antonyms: see FILL.
2. See EXHAUST, DEPRIVE, DRINK.
3. drip, percolate.
- drain**, *n.* 1. See DRAINAGE.
2. channel (*contextual*); *spec.* ditch, culvert, leader, fox, sewer, cesspool.
- drainage**, *n.* 1. drain, draining; *spec.* sewerage.
2. *Spec.* sewage, seepage;—referring to matter drained off.
- dram**, *n.* drink (*contextual*); *spec.* thimbleful, sip.
- drama**, *n.* 1. composition, play, piece; *spec.* comedy, comedietta, tragedy, farce, burlesque, travesty, sketch, interlude, monodrama, monologue, melodrama, melotragedy, pastoral, masque, operetta, opera, pantomime, tragicomedy, trilogy, proverb, mystery, miracle play or (*rare*) miracle.
2. dramaturge (*literary*), dramatics.
3. the stage, the theater.
- dramatic**, *a.* theatrical, theatric (*rare*), dramaturgic (*literary*), Thespian (*literary*), scenic, scenical; *spec.* melodramatic, melodramatical, tragic, farcical, Atellan, comic, burlesque.
- dramatist**, *n.* playwright, dramaturge (*rare*); dramaturgist; *spec.* tragedian.
- dramatize**, *v. t.* *Spec.* melodramatize, operatize (*rare*), burlesque, farcify (*rare*).
- drape**, *v. t.* 1. cover (*contextual*); *spec.* hang, tapestry, pall.
2. See ARRANGE, HANG.
- drape**, *n.* 1. See COVER, DRAPERY.
2. adjustment, hang, cast. "Drape" is colloquial.
- drapery**, *n.* furniture, hangings (*pl.*); *spec.* tapestry.
- draw**, *v. t. & i.* 1. drag, haul (*chiefly nautical*), pull, tug, hale (*now superseded in ordinary usage by "haul"*); *spec.* tow, lug, attract, trail, snake (*colloq. or slang, U. S.*), train (*rare*), entrain (*rare*), tear, rush, trawl, bunt, bouse or bowse, brail, draggle, hook, unsheathe, tighten, poker, strict (*archaic*).
Antonyms: see PUSH, THRUST, DRIVE.
2. See ATTRACT, INHALE, UTTER. EXTRACT, ROUSE, CHOOSE, ELICIT, DERIVE, INFER, REMOVE, DIVERT, BRING, EMPTY, SEARCH, STRETCH, ATTENUATE, EXTEND, DISEMBOWEL, INDUCE, GET, EXTORT, DELINEATE, DEPICT, DESCRIBE, CONSTRUCT.
3. Of water, liquor, etc.: skink (*to draw liquor; archaic*); *spec.* tap, broach, bucket, rack, siphon, exhaust (*air from a vessel*).
4. unshot (*a gun, etc.; rare*).
5. trace (*a line*), run; *spec.* protract, retrace.
6. write, compose, formulate, draft.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

downcast: throw.

downcome: descent, fall.

downright: vertical, absolute,

evident, frank, definite.

downward: down.

drabble: draggle.

drag, *v. t.*: draw, attract, dredge,

search, drawl, introduce.

drag, *v. i.*: draw, delay, continue, drawl.

drag, *n.*: coach, brake.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DRAWING

drawing, *n.* dragging, draft, traction, pulling, etc.

drawingknife, *n.* drawknife; *spec.* draw-shave, shave, jigger.

drawing-room, *n.* salon (*French*), saloon (*U. S.*).

drawl, *v. t. & i.* drag;—referring to speech
dream, *n.* 1. vision; *spec.* nightmare, day-mare (*rare*).

Antonyms: see ACTUALITY.

2. See DAYDREAM.

dream, *a.* somnial (*rare*), somnivative (*rare*).

dreamland, *n.* *Spec.* cloudland, fairyland, reverie.

dreamlike, *a.* unreal; *spec.* illusive, dreamy.

dredge, *v. t.* drag.

dreppy, *a.* impure, feculent, dreggish; *spec.* turbid, foul, polluted.

Antonyms: see CLEAR.

dregs, *n. pl.* refuse (*contextual*); *spec.* sediment, lees (*pl.*), grounds (*pl.*), faeces (*pl.*), faecula or fecula, outcasts (*pl.*), offal, scum, offscourings (*pl.*), sordes (*tech.*), sordor (*rare*), foots (*pl.*), bottoms (*pl.*), tilts (*pl.*), taplash (*obs. or dial.*).

drench, *n.* 1. dose, potion;—referring to physic given to an animal.

2. wetting (*contextual*); *spec.* souse, douche, soaking.

drench, *v. t.* 1. dose (*contextual*), physic;—referring to an animal.

2. wet (*contextual*); *spec.* douche (*chiefly tech.*), douse, souse, soak, bucket.

Antonyms: see DRY.

dress, *v. t.* 1. arrange (*contextual*); *spec.* line (used with "up"), preen.

2. prepare (*contextual*); *spec.* clean, rough-dress, scapple or scabble, finish, taw, pick, drove, baste, machine, burl, scutch, hackle, shamoy, hatchel, barber, side, curry, bard, liquor, comb, manœuvre, jig, draft.

3. equip, furnish; *spec.* dub, deck, ornament.

4. See CLOTHE, REPROVE, SCOLD.

dress, *v. i.* 1. align (*mil.*).

2. prepare (*contextual*); *spec.* vest (*chiefly eccl.*), clothe, busk (*archaic or Scot.*).

Antonyms: see UNDESS, STRIP.

dress, *n.* 1. See CLOTHING, COSTUME.

2. Of a woman's or girl's outer clothing-gown (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* frock, suit, habit, bloomer, jam (*rare*).

3. Of the mode in which one is dressed, or the dress and equipment as a whole: attire, tire (*archaic; rare*), toilet, array (*literary*

or formal), trim, garb (*chiefly literary*), gear (*chiefly archaic*), vesture (*literary*), make-up, bedizenment, dizenment (*rare*), bravery, trappings, disguise or disguise-ment, cloth, motley, dishabille.

dress, *a.* habilimental (*rare*), habilimentary (*rare*), habulatory (*rare*), vestuary (*rare*).

dressing gown, *n.* peignoir (*French*), robe de chambre (*French*).

dressing room, *n.* tiring-room.

dressmaker, *n.* modiste (*French*).

dressy, *a.* 1. fond of dress; no single-word synonym.

2. showy, ornamental, elaborate.

dried, *a.* desiccated (*tech. or cant*), baked, baken (*archaic*).

drift, *n.* 1. See PROPULSION, COURSE, MEANING, TENDENCY.

2. movement (*contextual*), driftage.

3. deviation (distance away due to drift), driftway; *spec.* leeway.

4. In geology: deposit, diluvium; *spec.* till, detritus.

5. In mining, etc.: excavation, passage, drive; *spec.* gallery, tunnel, level.

drink, *v. t.* 1. consume (*contextual*), imbibe (*rare or spec.*), discuss (*humorous*), demolish (*slang*), quaff (*chiefly literary*); *spec.* dispatch, bibble, swizzle (*colloq.*), sip, sipple, lap, drain, swill (*vulgar or denoting vulgar excess*), swig (*colloq. or slang*), guzzle, suck (*vulgar or spec.*), tope (*colloq.*), crush (*literary*), tippie, buzz (*slang or cant*), crack.

2. To cause to drink: drench (*rare*), lush (*slang*).

3. salute, toast, wassail (*archaic*). "Drink to" is the usual term, "drink" alone being rare or colloq. in this sense.

4. See ABSORB, HEAR, SEE.

drink, *v. i.* imbibe, quaff (*literary*); *spec.* sip, sipple, lap, guzzle (*colloq. or slang*), bib (*archaic*), bibulate (*pedantic*), bibble, soak (*colloq.*), refresh, hobnob, swill (*vulgar or implying vulgar excess*), swizzle (*colloq.*), pull (used with "at," "on," etc.; *colloq.*), tea, fuddle, booze or (*slang*) booze, bouse (*rare*), tippie, carouse, lush (*slang*), nobble (*rare*), nip, sot, liquor (*slang*), grog, dram, bum (*slang, U. S.*), pot (*archaic*).

drink, *n.* 1. Liquid to be drunk;—distinguished from meat (*solid food*). There are no synonyms in this sense.

2. See BEVERAGE, LIQUOR.

3. The act: drinking, draft, quaff (*literary or humorous*); *spec.* pull (*colloq.*), suck (*colloq.*), sip, swig (*colloq.*), lap.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

drawing, *a.* attractive.

drawl, *a.* fearful, awe.

drawful, *a.* fearful, alarming.

dreary: cheerless, gloomy, depressing, lonely, sad, monotonous, uninteresting, dull.
dredge: sprinkle.

dribble: drip, slobber.

drill, *v. t.* sow.

drill, *n.* exercise, training.

drill, *v. t.* pierce, exercise, train.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DROOPING

4. *A portion to drink*: draft or draught, potation (*literary or humorous*), potion (*chiefly med. or spec.*); *spec.* dram, nip, toothful (*colloq.*), suck (*colloq.*), split, pot (*archaic or obs.*), grace, cup, libation (*humorous*), peg (*Anglo-Indian; slang*), nightcap, sip, tickler (*colloq.*), tiff (*obs. or chiefly dial.*), caulker (*slang*), drop, bumper, rouse (*archaic*), chasse (*French*), brimmer (*colloq.*), bracer (*colloq.*).

drinkable, *a.* potable, potatory (*rare*).

drinker, *n.* imbibitor (*formal or affected*), quaffer (*literary*); *spec.* drunkard, soaker (*colloq.*), lapper, tippler, bibber, sipper, bouser, boozier, toper, guzzler, tosspot (*archaic*), hobnobber, compotator, whetter.

drinking, *a.* potatory (*rare*); *spec.* ebrious (*rare and affected*), bibulous, groggy.

Antonyms: see ABSTEMIOUS.

drinking, *n.* consumption, draft, potation (*learned or rhetorical*), sorbition (*rare*), imbibition (*rare or affected*), bibation (*rare*), bibition (*rare*), bibulation (*rare*); *spec.* tippling, compotation, drink, pot (*fig.*), cups (*pl.; fig.*), cupping, rummer.

drip, *v. t. & i.* 1. drop, weep (*fig.*); *spec.* dribble, trickle.

2. *To be wet*: drop.

drip, *n.* 1. dripping, drop; *spec.* dribble, trickle.

2. *In architecture*: larmier, corona; *spec.* label, dripstone.

3. drippings (*pl.*), droppings (*pl.*);—*that which drips*.

drive, *v. t.* 1. move (*contextual*), propel, impel, force, push, thrust, ram; *spec.* throw, actuate, turn, revolve, drift, puff, tide, run, hammer, dint, ding (*archaic or dial.*), press, strike, blow, expel, shoot, beat, roll, slide, etc.;—*in this sense implying that the resulting motion of the driven body is, as a whole, the direct result of applied force*.

Antonyms: see DRAW.

2. *Of any force, impulse, or actuating cause, producing action by stimulating or bringing into activity some other force*: *spec.* compel, impel, incite, chase, run, herd, huddle, hustle, smoke, ferret (*used with "out"*), shame, rush, pelt, dog, hound, hunt, kick, hurry, hoot, hunger (*rare*), beat, constrain, urge, frighten, worry, dispel, dissipate, reverberate (*rare*), repercuse, retund (*rare*), culbut, etc.

Antonyms: see RESTRAIN.

3. direct, tool (*chiefly spec.; cant*); *spec.* spank, call (*Scot.*), trot, back, hoy, gallop, canter, amble, bucket (*colloq. or cant*),

walk, run, etc. *In this sense the word "drive" suggests a greater or less degree of participation in the management of direction; the word "ride" emphasizes the idea of being carried in a vehicle or on an animal, and does not necessarily imply any participation in the management or direction. So one "drives" one's own carriage, or "drives" in another's as his guest: but a passenger generally "rides" in a public conveyance, though he may take the driver's place, and then he would drive. "Ride" only is used of traveling on the back of an animal.*

4. See TRANSPORT, STRIKE, PROSECUTE, URGE, CONCLUDE.

5. excavate (*horizontally*), hole, drift;—*distinguished from "sink."*

drive, *v. i.* 1. advance; *spec.* rush, dash, float, drift, rack, scud.

2. vehiculate (*rare*), tool (*chiefly spec.; cant*); *spec.* rattle, bowl (*used with "along"*), coach, spank (*colloq.*), charioteer, bucket.

3. See STRIKE, URGE.

drive, *n.* 1. driving; *spec.* drift, battue.

2. journey (*contextual*), excursion (*contextual*), ride.

3. excavation, drift.

4. See DRIVEWAY, URGENCY, ENERGY.

driver, *n.* 1. propeller, impeller; *spec.* carrier, sail.

2. reinsman (*rare; U. S.; spec.*), Jehu (*humorous*), charioteer, wagoner, waggoner, curricler (*rare or nonce*), coachman, cabman, cabby (*colloq.*), hackman, mahout, carnac (*French*), driveress (*nonce word*), vetturino (*It.*), jarvey (*slang, Eng.*), dragsman, tripper, teamster, muleteer, drover, cameleer, motorman, chauffeur, chauffeuse (*fem.*).

driveway, *n.* drive; *spec.* sweep.

drizzle, *n.* rain (*contextual*), spray (*contextual*), drow (*Scot.*).

droop, *v. i.* 1. hang, incline; *spec.* bend, dangle, loll, lop, nod, nutate (*rare*), sink, flag, weep, sag, slouch, drop, fall.

2. See DESCEND, LANGUISH.

droop, *v. t.* hang (*as the head*), incline; *spec.* dangle, bend, loll, nod, sink, slouch, drop.

Antonyms: see ERECT.

droop, *n.* hang (*rare*), inclination; *spec.* slouch, sag, pendency, bend.

drooping, *a.* 1. hanging; *spec.* nutant (*rare*), nodding, cernuous (*chiefly bot.*), weeping, pendent, sagging.

2. *Spec.* declining, languishing, descending, depressed.

☞ *Cross references*: see Note.
drivel, *v. t.*: slobber, utter.
drivel, *v. i.*: slobber, babble.
drivel, *n.*: slobber, nonsense.

drizzle: rain.—**drizzly**: rainy.
droll, *n.*: buffoon, wit.
droll, *a.*: laughable.
droll, *v. i.*: jest.

drone, *n.*: idler, sluggard.
drone, *v. i.*: idle.
drone, *n.*: hum.
drone, *v.*: hum, monotone.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DROP

Antonyms: see ERECT.

drop, *n.* 1. ball (*contextual*), globule, gutta (*tech.*), tear (*chiefly spec.*), pearl (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* blob, gout (*archaic*), bead, droplet, dewdrop, raindrop.

2. See PARTICLE, PENDANT, DESCENT, FALL, BREAK (*in a surface*), DISTANCE, CURTAIN.

drop, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* drip, pearl, bead, distill, bleed (*fig.*), plump.

2. See DESCEND, FALL, CROUCH, SINK, DEPRECIATE.

drop, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* drip, distill, shed.

2. To let, or cause to, fall: *spec.* fell, plump, dump (*chiefly U. S.*), lower, droop.

3. See FELL, MAIL, UTTER, OMIT, DROOP, LOWER, ABANDON, STOP.

drop-shaped, *a.* guttate (*tech.*), guttiform (*tech.*), pearly, beady.

dropsical, *a.* hydropic, hydroptic (*rare*), *spec.* oedematous.

dropsy, *n.* hydrops (*tech. or obs.*), hydropsy (*now rare*); *spec.* hydrothorax, hydrarthrosis, oedema.

dross, *n.* 1. refuse (*contextual*), recement (*tech.*), slag (*usually dross in a fused glassy combination of basic drossy substances*), scoria (*usually cindery or porous dross, as cellular lava*); *spec.* scum, cinder, clink, sillage.

2. See REFUSE.

drossy, *a.* slaggy, scoriaceous; *spec.* scummy, cindery.

drove, *n.* 1. herd; *spec.* string.

2. See CROWD, COLLECTION.

drown, *v. t.* 1. See SUFFOCATE.

2. overwhelm, overpower; *spec.* (of sound) deafen, deaden, outery, out roar.

drudge, *v. i.* work (*contextual*), fag (*often spec. in Eng. school cant*), grind, slave, plod, dig, plow, grub, hack, scrub.

drudge, *n.* worker (*contextual*), *spec.* grub, hack, grubstreater (*literary*), packhorse (*fig.*), devil or deviller (*collog.*), scrub, plodder, slave, fag (*in an Eng. school*), grind, penny-a-liner.

drudgery, *n.* work (*contextual*); *spec.* fag (*rare*), grind, hackwork (*chiefly depreciatory*), journeywork, slavery.

drug, *n.* 1. medicine, physic (*chiefly spec.*), medicinal, dope (*chiefly spec.; slang*); *spec.* elixir.

2. See COMMODITY.

drug, *v. t.* medicate, dose, physic (*chiefly spec.*), dope (*chiefly spec.; slang*); *spec.* stupefy.

druggist, *n.* apothecary (*obsolescent in England, and less common than "druggist" in U. S.*), pharmacist or pharmacist (*tech.*), pharmacoplist (*rare*).

drugstore, *n.* druggery (*rare*).

drum, *n.* 1. tabor (*rare or spec.*), tambour (*chiefly spec.*), *spec.* tambourine, tomtom, kettledrum, gumby, tabret.

2. cylinder, *spec.* die, tympanum (*rare*), tambour, vase.

3. See GATHERING.

4. beat, drub, thrum.

drum, *v. t.* 1. See GATHER, EXPEL, COMPEL.

2. drub, thrum.

drumbeat, *n.* rub-a-dub, tan-tan (*nonce*), dub, tuck (*chiefly Scot.*); *spec.* tattoo, rap-pel (*French*), roll, taps (*pl.*).

drunkard, *n.* drinker, inebriate, lushing-ton (*slang*); *spec.* bloot (*collog.*), dipsomaniac, sot, bum (*slang, U. S.*).

drunken, *a.* inebrious, bousy or boozy; *spec.* sottish, soaked (*collog.*), corny (*slang*).

Antonyms: see SOBER.

dry, *a.* 1. waterless, unwet (*rare*), unmoistened, arid (*chiefly spec.*), siccaneous (*rare*), moistless (*rare*), droughty or drouthy (*rare, exc. spec.*), dryish; *spec.* dried, desiccated, corky, dry-ahod, dry-footed, husky, perched, juiceless, drinkless, sapless, exsiccous (*rare; also fig.*), thirsty.

Antonyms: see WET, MOIST, SOAKED.

2. See SOUR (*urine*), PROHIBITION.

dry, *v. t.* exsiccate (*tech.; rare*), desiccate (*tech.*), parch, dehydrate (*tech.*), evaporate (*rare*); *spec.* buccan, drain, blot, passulate (*rare*), sear, kiln, stove, satiny.

Antonyms: see WET, MOISTEN, DRENCH, SOAK, WATER.

dry, *v. i.* desiccate, dehydrate, exsiccate (*rare*); *spec.* sear (*rare*).

Antonyms: see SOAK.

dryer, *n.* desiccative, desiccant, siccative, exsiccator (*rare*), dehydrator (*tech.*), exsiccant (*rare*).

drying, *a.* siccative, exsiccant (*rare*), exsiccative (*rare*), desiccant (*tech.*), desiccative; *spec.* torrefactive (*rare*).

dryness, *n.* dryth (*obs. or dial. Eng.*), aridity (*chiefly spec.*), drought or drouth (*rare, exc. spec.*).

Antonyms: see MOISTURE.

d-shaped, *a.* *Spec.* deltoid (*like Greek Δ*).

dub, *v. t.* 1. See KNIGHT, HONOR, NAME.

2. *Spec.* dress, trim, grease.

duck, *n.* 1. dilly (*collog. or dial.*), quack (*humorous*); *spec.* duckling, flapper, drake, pintail, sprigtail, calloo, callow, dunder, garrot, gadwall, Harlequin, hardhead (*U. S.*), golden-eye, granny, waterwitch, merganser, mallard, teal, old-wife, old-squaw, shoveler, scaup, eider, eider duck, dungbird.

⚠ Cross references see Note.
drowse: sleep

drowsy: sleepy, sluggish.
drub: beat

dry, *n.*: prohibitions.
dual: double.

⚠ See Notes of Explanation.

DURATION

duck, v. i. & t. 1. See DIP.

2. lower (*contextual*), bob (*jerkily*), bend, dodge, bow.

duct, n. channel (*contextual*); *spec.* pipe, tube, chimney, funnel, flue.

ductile, a. 1. malleable, tensile; *spec.* extensible, tractile (*rare*), tough.

Antonyms: see REFRACTORY, UNYIELDING, RIGID.

2. See PLASTIC, MANAGEABLE, PLIANT.

due, a. 1. owed, owing, mature, dueful (*archaic*), rightful; *spec.* payable; see ACCRUED.

2. See DESERVED, PROPER, ADEQUATE, ATTRIBUTABLE.

due, n. 1. droit (*law*), right; *spec.* charge, fee, toll, tribute, duty, tax; see DEBT.

2. desert, merit (*chiefly in pl.*).

duel, n. fight (*contextual*), rencounter (*literary*), monomachy (*rare*); *spec.* holmgang (*rare*).

duet, n. composition (*contextual*), duo (*Italian*), duetto (*rare*).

dull, a. 1. See STUPID, CHEERLESS, DEPRESSING, BLUNT, DARK.

2. Referring to capacity of feeling: dim, insensitive, unfeeling, inapprehensive, gross, Boeotian (*fig.*), fat, saturnine (*literary*), obtuse, muzzy (*colloq.*), blunt, sluggish, inert; *spec.* numb, languid, besotted, cloudy.

Antonyms: see SENSITIVE.

3. Referring to mental capacity or condition as to interest: spiritless, heavy, dumpish, unanimated, listless, torpid, dead, inanimated, lifeless, indifferent; *spec.* apathetic, phlegmatic, inapprehensive (*rare*), sleepy, numb, depressed, dark, lumpish, Boeotian (*fig.*).

Antonyms: see SHARP, SHREWD, PRECIOUS, WITTY.

4. Referring to sensations, as pain: obtuse (*rare*), heavy.

5. Referring to what affects the mind or attention: vapid, uninteresting, tedious, insipid, tame, dry, jejune (*literary*); *spec.* tiresome, insulse (*rare*), drear (*chiefly poetic*), drearisome (*rare*), dreary, humdrum, monotonous, routine, commonplace, prosaic, prosy, ponderous, irksome, frigid, flat.

Antonyms: see AMUSING, CLEVER, WITTY.

6. Referring to colors: sober, obscure, sad, plain, colorless, somber, grave, sordid; *spec.* dirty, muddy, gray.

Antonyms: see VIVID, BRIGHT, GLOWING.

7. Referring to a surface: lusterless, lackluster, opaque, matt, dead, rayless (*rare*), flat.

Antonyms: see BRIGHT, IRIDESCENT.

8. Referring to sounds: flat, dead, muffled, shut (*rare*).

Antonyms: see CLEAR, SHRILL.

9. Referring to a market: flat, inactive, slack; *spec.* unresponsive.

dull, v. t. 1. See STUPEFY, DEPRESS, DARKEN, BLUNT.

2. Referring to mental activity: deaden, obtund (*chiefly med.*), hebetate (*rare*), numb, benumb, bedull (*intensive*), blunt, jade (*by wearying*), retund (*rare*), dullify (*colloq.*), damp or dampen (*as the appetite, desire, ardor, etc.*), blur, besot (*with dissipation*), torpify (*rare*); *spec.* cloud.

Antonyms: see STIMULATE.

3. Referring to a surface: unpolish (*rare*), deaden; *spec.* tarnish.

4. Referring to colors: deaden, somber (*rare*), sober.

dullness, n. 1. *Spec.* cheerlessness, darkness, bluntness, stupidity, depression, flatness, deadness.

2. insensitiveness, unfeelingness; *spec.* meropia, numbness, languidness.

3. spiritlessness, dumpishness, lifelessness, heaviness, doldrums (*pl.; fig.*), ennui; *spec.* apathy, lethargy, sleepiness, etc.

4. uninterestingness, tediousness, tedium, insipidity, frigidity, monotony, etc.

5. Referring to colors: sobriety, obscurity, plainness, etc.

Antonyms: see BRIGHTNESS.

6. Referring to a surface: lusterlessness, mattness, opacity, etc.

duly, adv. rightly, right, deservedly, properly.

dumb, a. 1. voiceless, mute, inarticulate, tongueless.

2. See SILENT, NOISELESS.

dumb, v. t. gag (*fig. or in transferred senses*), disvoice (*rare*).

dump, n. 1. See COUNTER.

2. dumpling (*person of rounded outline*).

dump, n. *Spec.* tip, tippie (*local, U. S.*).

dung-eating, a. coprophagous.

dungeon, n. 1. donjon, keep.

2. *Spec.* oubliette (*French*); see VAULT, PRISON.

dupe, n. victim (*contextual*), dotterel (*fig.*), pigeon (*cant*), gull, cully, fool (*archaic*), stale (*archaic*).

dupe, v. t. deceive, fool, victimize (*colloq.*), pigeon (*cant*), gull; *spec.* cheat.

duplicate, n. double; *spec.* copy, replica, facsimile.

duration, n. *Spec.* continuance, quantity,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

dummy, a.: pretend.

dummy, n.: mute, blockhead, agent, counterfeit, model.

dumpish: depressed, dull, stupid.

dun, a.: drab.

dun, v. t.: ask.

duplicate, v. t.: double, copy, repeat.

durance: duration, imprisonment, confinement.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

DURESS

date, term, tenor, longitude (*rare*), time, duration (*archaic*).

during, a pending, within, in, through, over (a period of time).

dust, n. dirt (*contextual*), powder, pother (*rare*); spec. smother, coom or coomb (*Scot. or local Eng.*), breeze, cully, slack, culm, ashes, pouce, pounce, smoke.

duty, n. 1. obligation, ought (*rare*), devoir (*archaic*).

2. obligation, part, charge, business (*spec. or fig.*), spec. office, function, task, burden, trust, commission.

Antonyms: see PRIVILEGE.

3. See TAX.

dwarf, n. diminutive, pygmy or pigmy (often *spec.*), droich (*Scot.*), hop-o'-my-thumb (*literary*); spec. bantam, midge, midget, runt (*contemptuous, exc. of animals*), Lilliputian (*spec. or fig.*), fingerling (*rare*), dandiprat (*archaic*), micromorph (*tech. and rare*), manikin, Negrito, Negrito.

Antonyms: see GIANT.

dwarf, a. dwarfish or pygmy, pigmy, dwarfly (*rare*), undershaped (*rare*), undersized, runtish (*contemptuous, exc. of animals*), undergrown, runty (*U. S.*); spec. scrubby.

Antonyms: see GIGANTIC.

dwarf, v. t. 1. stunt, bedwarf (*intensive*).

2. See DIMINISH, BELITTLE.

dwell, v. i. 1. See DELAY, CONTINUE.

2. abide, reside (*formal*), domicile (*chiefly legal*), live, harbor (*archaic*), wont (*rare*), inhabit (*rare*), stay (*colloq.*), tenant (*rare*), lodge, home (*rare*), inhabit (*rare*), keep (*rare*); spec. house, cabin, kennel, den, tabernacle, tent, room, sojourn, tarry.

3. harp (in "to harp on").

dweller, n. inhabitant, abider, liver (*chiefly U. S.*), habitant (*rare*), residentiary, resident (*chiefly formal or tech.*); spec. denizen. "Inhabitant" and "resident" are the two common terms.

dwelling, n. abode (*chiefly literary*), tenement (*chiefly tech.*), inhabitation, lodging, lodge (*chiefly spec.*); spec. house, cottage, establishment, tent, tepee, shanty, shack, dugout, manse, mansion, castle, hutch (*contemptuous*), hut, gunyah (*Australia*), hermitage, igloo (*Eskimo*), familistery, bourock (*Scot.*), cot, barrack, bothy, chalet, cell, den, bungalow, court, dog-hole, embassy, cabin, bower, drosty, booth (*archaic*), tabernacle.

dye, n. 1. See COLOR.

2. pigment (*contextual*); spec. grain, dye-stuff.

dye, v. t. color (*contextual*), strain, grain (*spec. or poetic*), imbue (*literary*); spec. tinge, shade, double-dye, ingrain.

dying, a moribund (*literary or learned*), fey (*archaic*), mortal; spec. commoriant.

dyspeptic, a. 1. indigestive.

2. See IRASCIBLE.

E

eager, a. 1. See SPIRITED, STRENUOUS.

2. desirous, keen, fervent, fervid, hot-headed, hot (*colloq.*), zealous, ardent, agog (*predicative*); spec. vehement, earnest.

Antonyms: see APATHETIC.

eagle, n. erne (*now chiefly spec.*); spec. ringtail, sore-eagle, griffin, harpy, eaglet.

ear, n. head (of various composite fruits, as cereals); spec. spike.

ear, n. 1. listener (*slang*);—referring to the external ear: lug (*chiefly Scot.*), shell (*chiefly poet*), concha (*tech.*), conch (*rare*); spec. prick-ear, crop-ear.

2. projection (*contextual*), lug; spec. loop, canon, cannon.

3. See HEARING, ATTENTION, AUDIENCE.

earache, n. otalgia (*tech.*).

eardrum, n. drum (*contextual*), tympanum (*tech.*).

earred, a. spiked (*like corn*).

earlier, a. old (*contextual*), former, previous, elder.

Antonyms: see LATER.

early, adv. betimes, soon; spec. timely.

early, a. rathe (*poetic*); spec. timely, auroral, matutinal or matinal, rareripe, ratheripe or rathripe (*poetic*), precocious.

Antonyms: see LATE.

earmark, v. t. Spec. crop, dog's-ear, dog-ear.

earnest, n. 1. payment (*contextual*), installment (*contextual*), handseal; spec. God's penny (*now dial.*), earnest-money.

2. Referring to an indication of what is to come: pledge, promise, handseal, foretaste.

earnest, a. 1. intent, serious, intense; spec. eager, impassioned, animated, cordial.

Antonyms: see INSINCERE, TRIFLING.

PLATFUL.

2. See IMPORTANT.

earnestness, n. earnest (*only in "in earnest," "in real earnest," etc.*), impression (*rare*), seriousness, intentness.

Antonyms: see PLAY.

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

duress: imprisonment, constraint.

dusky: dim.

dust, v. t.: dirty, powder, clean.

dwindle: decline, diminish.

E

eagle-eyed: sharp-sighted, discerning.

earlier: before.

earliest, a.: first, original.

earn: gain.

earmark, v. t.: mark.

earnest-money: earned.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

EATING

earnings, *n. pl.* 1. pay (*sing.*; *contextual*), gettings (*pl.*; *archaic*), wages (*pl.* or *sing.*; *chiefly spec.*), salary (*sing.*; *chiefly spec.*).

2. See PROFITS.

earth, *n.* 1. planet (*contextual*), ball (*fig.*), globe, terrene (*rare*), terra (*tech.*), Tellus (*fig.*; *literary*), world (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* counterearth, Midgard (*mythol.*).

2. world (as the home of man and other creatures), mold or mould (*poetic or obs.*).

3. Referring to the solid substance of the earth: ground, clod (*literary*), glebe (*poetic or rhetorical*), land, mold or mould (*poetic or obs.*); *spec.* rock, sand, mud, muck, dirt (*colloq.*; often derogatory or contemptuous), clay, loam, hard pan (*chiefly U. S.*), dust, etc.

4. Referring to that part of the ground in which plants grow: soil, mold or mould (*poetic or spec.*); *spec.* loam, humus, dirt (*colloq.*), muck.

5. Referring to worldly things or state: world (used with "the").

6. See MANKIND, BURROW.

earth-born, *a.* 1. terrigenous (*rare*).

2. See HUMAN, WORLDLY.

earthen, *a.* earth; *spec.* stone, dirt, clay, mud, etc.;—the nouns used attributively.

earthenware, *n.* crockery; *spec.* cloam, cloom (*obs. or dial. Eng.*), china, delf or delft, pottery, stoneware, crouchware, porcelain, Wedgewood ware, pebble or pebbleware, majolica, terra-cotta, Bel-leek, etc.

earthly, *a.* 1. terrestrial, earthy (*rare*).

2. unspiritual, nonspiritual; *spec.* material, worldly, sensual, bodily, temporal.

Antonyms: see DIVINE, SPIRITUAL, ETHEREAL.

3. conceivable, possible.

earthquake, *n.* quake, shock, seism (*rare*); *spec.* microseism.

earthworm, *n.* angleworm, dew-worm; *spec.* lobworm.

earthy, *a.* 1. earthlike, cloddy (*depreciatory*), terrene (*rare*), glebous (*rare*); *spec.* muddy, clayey, dusty.

2. terrestrial.

3. See MATERIAL, GROSS, COARSE.

earwax, *n.* cerumen (*tech.*).

ease, *n.* 1. comfort.

2. easiness; *spec.* carelessness, freedom, relief, facility, leisure, convenience, rest, repose, content, unconstraint, unconcern.

Antonyms: see CONSTRAINT, DIFFICULTY.

ease, *v. t.* 1. See COMFORT, MITIGATE, RELIEVE, DIMINISH.

2. facilitate, smooth, favor.

easily, *adv.* easy (*colloq. or vulgar*); *spec.* conveniently, carelessly, smoothly, glib, readily, gently, etc.

east, *n.* 1. dawn (*poetic*), orient (*poetic or archaic*), rise (*fig.*).

Antonyms: see WEST.

2. east country, eastland (*now poetic*); *spec.* Orient.

eastern, *a.* eastwardly, eastward, east (*more colloq. and usual than "eastern"*), eoan (*rare*), auroral or aurorean (*literary*), orient or oriental (*rare, exc. as capitalized and spec., of the Levant*), easterly.

Antonyms: see WESTERN.

easterner, *n.* oriental (*rare, exc. as capitalized and spec.*), easterling (*archaic, exc. hist.*).

easy, *a.* 1. comfortable.

2. *Spec.* free, unembarrassed, unconstrained, effortless, tractable, careless, smooth, ready, facile, natural, graceful, airy, soft, gentle, moderate, indolent, unconcerned, easy-going, restful, compliant, complaisant, credulous, loose, wealthy.

Antonyms: see SEVERE.

3. facile, light; *spec.* convenient.

Antonyms: see DIFFICULT.

easy-going, *a.* easy, jog-trot, happy-go-lucky.

eat, *v. t.* 1. consume (*contextual*), devour, discuss (*humorous*), demolish (*slang*), mandicate (*rare*); *spec.* engorge (*rare*), touch, gormandize, gluttonize, dispatch (*colloq.*), table (*rare*), gorge.

2. See CONSUME, CORRODE, ERODE, WEAR.

eat, *v. i.* feed (*now chiefly of animals*), victual (*rare*); *spec.* gorge, pick or peck (*fig., colloq., or slang, exc. of birds*), raven, gormandize, mess, lunch, board, common (*chiefly in school and college use*), dine, dinner (*rare*), sup, supper (*rare or colloq.*), collation (*obs.*), breakfast, grub (*slang*).

eatable, *a.* edible, esculent (*tech. or literary*), ciborous (*rare*).

Antonyms: see UNEATABLE.

eatable, *n.* edible, esculent (*literary or tech.*), comestible (*learned and usually humorous or affected*), gustable (*rare*).

eater, *n.* consumer, devourer; *spec.* epicure, gorger, glutton, diner, luncher, gourmet (*French*).

eating, *a.* 1. eadacious (*chiefly humorous*).

2. *Spec.* corrosive, erosive, gnawing.

eating, *n.* 1. consumption, devourment, manducation (*rare*), eat (*obs., slang, or cant*), repast (*rare*).

2. gastrology.

3. *Spec.* consumption, corrosion, erosion, fretting, etc.

eating house. restaurant; *spec.* café,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

earshot: hearing.

easeful: comfortable.

easel: support.

east, *a.*: eastern.

easterly, *a.*: eastern.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

EAVES

chophouse, coffee house, cafeteria, eat (cant or slang).

eaves, *n. pl.* overhang.

ebony, *n. 1.* Referring to the wood: ebon (now poetic).

2. See DARE.

eccentric, *a. 1.* Spec. decentered.

2. Spec. elliptic, parabolic, hyperbolic.

3. peculiar, queer, odd, oddish, strange, bizarre, singular, erratic, cranky, outré (French), quaint, outlandish; spec. fantastic, abnormal, whimsical, etc.

eccentric, *n.* crocheteer (rare), hobbyist, monomaniac, crank (colloq.), curiosity, quiz (rare), original; spec. guy.

eccentricity, *n.* peculiarity, queerness, oddity, oddness, strangeness, bizarrerie (French), singularity, erraticness, crankiness, quaintness, outlandishness; spec. fantasticalness, abnormality, whimsicality, etc.

ecclesiastic, **ecclesiastical**, *a.* church (the attributive use of the noun), churchly; spec. religious.

ecclesiastic, *n.* Spec. churchman, conventual, prior; see MONK, NUN, MINISTER.

echo, *n. 1.* reverberation (learned or tech.), reply, return, repercussion (rare); reflection (rare or tech.); spec. re-echo.

2. See REPETITION, IMITATION.

echo, *v. t. 1.* reverberate. return; spec. re-echo.

2. See REPEAT, COPY.

echo, *v. i.* reverberate, resound, reply, ring, redound (rare); spec. re-echo.

economical, *a.* economizing, saving, sparing, thrifty, provident, parsimonious (rare), frugal; spec. cheap.

Antonyms: see EXTRAVAGANT, WASTEFUL.

economics, *n.* political economy, chrematistics (often spec.), plutonomy (rare), plutology (rare).

economist, *n.* political economist, chrematist (chiefly spec.; rare); spec. physiocrat.

economise, *v. t.* save, husband, stint, scant, spare, scrimp (colloq.), skimp (colloq.).

Antonyms: see WASTE.

economise, *v. i.* save, stint, scant, spare, retrench, scrimp (colloq.), skimp (colloq.).

economy, *n.* economizing, economization (rare), saving, thrift, thriftiness, savingness, providence, parsimony (rare), sparing, husbandry, husbanding, skimping (colloq.), scanting (colloq.); spec. retrenchment.

Antonyms: see WASTE, EXTRAVAGANCE.

ecstasy, *n.* gladness (contextual), rapture, transport, rapt (rare), raptus (rare), paroxysm, intoxication, enthusiasm, ravishment (rare); spec. trance, frenzy, agony, madness, nympholepsy.

Antonyms: see APATHY, CALM.

ecstatic, *a.* glad (contextual), transported, ecstasied, rapt, enrapt, enraptured, rapturous, rhapsodical, raptured; spec. enthusiastic (rare).

Antonyms: see APATHETIC, CALM.

eddy, *n.* countercurrent (contextual; rare), swirl; spec. whirlpool.

eddy, *v. i.* swirl, gurge (rare).

edge, *n. 1.* Referring to a projecting part where two surfaces meet at an angle. spec. featheredge, face, beard, bit, burr, hip, groin, aris, bezel, waney, gunwale or gunnel, crest, hem, verge.

2. Referring to the place where a surface terminates: verge, margin, limit (chiefly in pl.), bound, brim (chiefly spec.), side, coast (archaic), bordure (chiefly her.), lip, rim, brink, border; spec. skirt (chiefly in pl.), hem, outskirt (chiefly in pl.), limb, exergue, list, selva or selvedge, footing, fringe, listing, edging, leech, deckle edge, berm, curb, besel, bank.

Antonyms: see BODY, CENTER.

3. intensity; spec. sharpness, zest, keenness, bitterness, sting.

edge, *v. t. 1.* See SHARPEN.

2. border, rim, margin, skirt, marginate (rare); spec. fringe, befringe (rare), purl, belace.

edged, *a. 1.* See SHARP.

2. marginate (tech.), listed, margined, bordered, etc.

edging, *n.* edge (contextual), spec. skirt (rare), welt, welting, frill.

edict, *n. 1.* decree (contextual); spec. bull, capitulary, constitution.

2. See DECISION.

edit, *v. t. 1.* redact (tech. or literary); spec. revise, arrange, digest.

2. conduct (for publication, as a periodical).

editing, *n.* redaction; spec. revision, recension.

edition, *n.* redaction; spec. (referring to the number printed at one printing) issue, impression, impress, printing.

editor, *n. 1.* redactor (tech. or literary), redacteur (French), reviser.

2. conductor (as of a periodical).

editorial, *n.* leader (chiefly British); spec. leaderette (chiefly British).

EE Cross references see Note.

ebb, *n.* outgo, decline.

ebb, *v. i.* outflow, decline.

ebullition: boiling, bubbling.

agitation.

éclat: distinction.

éclat: choosing.

eclipse, *n.* obscuration, darkness [outshine]

eclipse, *v. t.* obscure, darken,

ecluse: whil

ecliptic: circle

edible: eatable

edifice: building

edify: improve.

EE See Notes of Explanation.

EJECT

educated, *a.* lettered, literate (*learned*), cultured.

Antonyms: see UNEDUCATED.

education, *n.* 1. breeding (*bringing up*).

2. See TEACHING, TRAINING.

3. training, culture.

efface, *v. t.* remove (*contextual*), obliterate, erase (*properly spec.*), expunge, excise (*properly spec.*), delete or dele (*tech.*), out-blot (*poetic*), strike (*esp. with "out," etc.*); *spec.* dislaim (*rare*), rase (*rare*), snuff, sponge.

Antonyms: see INTERPOLATE.

effect, *n.* 1. consequence, fruit (*fig.*); *spec.* superconsequence, impress, outcome.

2. Referring to mental effect on a person: impression, impressure (*rare*), ensemble (*French*), impress.

3. See MEANING, ACTION, ACTUALITY.

4. In pl.: goods

effect, *v. t.* cause, produce, effectuate, have; *spec.* operate, work, force, accomplish, drive, contrive, negotiate, compass, conclude, make, contract, execute, perform, conjure, weep, smile, etc.

effective, *a.* 1. causative, active, operative, dynamic, dynamical.

2. As implying power or potency in producing results: efficacious, effectual, efficient, good (*of persons*), perficient (*rare*), prevalent (*rare*), deedful (*rare*).

Antonyms: see BARREN, INEFFECTUAL, UNPRODUCTIVE.

3. In reference to affecting a person's opinion, feeling, or the like: impressive, forceful, efficacious, telling, fetching, (*colloq.*), pointed; *spec.* cogent, stinging, cutting, striking, convincing.

effectiveness, *n.* causativeness, effectuality, efficaciousness, efficiency, point, forcefulness, cogency, virtue, duty.

effeminacy, *n.* womanishness, invirility (*rare*), woman (*rare, exc. as equiv. to womanliness*), femininity, femininity (*rare*); *spec.* tenderness, weakness, delicacy.

effeminate, *a.* womanish, ladylike (*properly spec.*), soft, sicken (*fig.; used of men*), unmanly (*used of men*), tender, weak, delicate.

Antonyms: see MANLINESS.

effeminate, *n.* Sardanapalus (*fig.*), milk-sop, mollycoddle, tenderling (*rare*); *spec.* betty, molly.

effeminate, *v. t.* soften, smolliate (*rare*), emasculate (*a man*).

Antonyms: see TOUGHEN.

effete, *a.* exhausted.

effloresce, *v. i.* Referring to a formation on minerals, salt solutions, etc.: bloom; *spec.* crust.

efflorescence, *n.* bloom, florescence, pulverulence, powder; *spec.* crust.

effort, *n.* 1. exertion, endeavor, strife, stretch, strain, stress, push (*fig.; colloq.*), spurt or spirt, trouble, attempt, try; *spec.* breath, burst, struggle.

2. See DEED.

effusion, *n.* 1. See OUTFLOW, UTTERANCE, EXPRESSION, COMPOSITION.

2. demonstration (*of feeling*), gush, slopping over (*contemptuous, colloq.*).

effusive, *a.* 1. See LUXURIANT.

2. demonstrative (*which see*), gushing, exuberant.

Antonyms: see IMPASSIVE, UNEMOTIONAL.

egg-shaped, *a.* oviform, oval, ovate, ovoid, ovoidal (*rare*), ovoidular (*rare*), ellipsoidal (*a loose usage*); *spec.* obovate.

egotism, *n.* 1. individualism, self-feeling; *spec.* suicism (*rare*), selfishness, self-seeking, self-opinionatedness, weism (*rare*), solipsism (*philos.*), see SELFISHNESS.

2. See EGOTISM.

egotistic, *a.* 1. individualistic, self-regarding, self-centered; see SELFISH.

2. See EGOTISTIC.

egotism, *n.* conceit, egoism, suicism (*rare*).

egotistic, *a.* egotistical, conceited (*contextual*), egotistic, self-obtruding.

eight, *n.* Referring to a group of eight things: octave (*chiefly spec.*), ogdoad (*learned*), octonary (*chiefly spec.*), octad, octet or octette (*rare*).

eight-angled, *a.* octangular (*tech.*).

eightfold, *a.* octuple (*learned or tech.*).

eighth, *n.* octave (*mus.*); *spec.* suboctave (*rare*).

eight-sided, *a.* octahedral (*tech.*), octahedric (*tech.*), eight-square (*chiefly naut.*).

ejaculate, *v. t.* 1. See EJECT.

2. To utter: blurt, bolt; *spec.* exclaim.

eject, *v. t.* 1. emit, expel, ejaculate (*chiefly physiol.*), cast (*used with "out"; rare*); *spec.* fire, belch, spew, eructate, eruct, erupt, eliminate (*obs. or humorous*), spit,

☞ Cross references see Note.

educate: train, teach

educational: instructive.

education: drawing.

eerie: fearful word.

effectual: effective.

effectuate: accomplish.

effervesce: bubble.

effervescent: bubbling, lively.

effete: exhausted

efficacious: effective

efficacy: effectiveness

efficiency: effectiveness, ability

efficient: effective.

effigy: figure

effluence: outflow, emanation.

effrontery: impudence

effulgent: bright, luminous.

effuse, *a.*: diffuse, spreading.

effuse, *v. t.*: emit, emanate.

afternoon, afternoons: afterwards,

again, immediately.

agitate: excitement

egg, *v. t.*: incite, urge.

egregious: outrageous.

egress: exit, outlet.

egotistical: egotistic.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

EJECTION

spout, squirt, deliver, void, evacuate, disgorge, regorge; *see* VOMIT.

Antonyms: *see* INJECT

2. To drive from a place or position: remove, oust, expel, dispossess, bounce (*slang*); *spec.* dissize, evict, unnest, unkennel, unhouse.

ejection, *n.* 1. emission, expulsion, ejaculation (*chiefly spec.*), *spec.* delivery, firing, belching, belch, spewing, eructation, eruption, spouting, squirt, squirting, delivery, voidance, out-throw (*rare*), disgorgement.

Antonyms: *see* INJECTION.

2. ouster, expulsion, dispossession, dissizeing, eviction, removal.

3. ejecta (*pl.*), ejectamenta (*pl.*); *spec.* spew, vomit.

elaborate, *a.* labored, operose (*rare*); *spec.* studied, perfected, complicated, detailed, circuitous, dressy.

Antonyms: *see* SIMPLE, ELEMENTARY.

elaborate, *v. t.* work out, develop, labor, devise.

elaborateness, *n.* elaboration, detail, nicety, complication, *etc.*

elaboration, *n.* 1. development, painstaking, perfection, devising.

2. *See* ELABORATENESS.

elastic, *a.* 1. resilient (*chiefly tech.*), springy; *spec.* expansive.

Antonyms: *see* PLASTIC, INELASTIC.

2. *See* BUOYANT (*in mind*).

elate, *v. t.* excite, enliven, exhilarate, exalt, elevate (*now rare*), flush, animate; *spec.* please, gladden, puff, inflate.

Antonyms: *see* DEPRESS, ANNOY.

elated, *a.* elate (*archaic or poetic*), exalted, swollen, flushed, exhilarated, animated; *spec.* joyful, glad, inflated, puffed-up.

Antonyms: *see* DEPRESSED

elation, *n.* excitement, enlivenment, exaltation, flush, elevation (*now rare*), animation; *spec.* joy, pride.

Antonyms: *see* DEPRESSION.

elbow, *n.* ancon (*tech.*), joint (*contextual*).

elbow, *v. t.* push, nudge (*genly*); *spec.* jostle.

elbowlike, *a.* anconal, anconoid;—*both tech.*

elect, *v. t.* choose; *spec.* return, predestinate.

elect, *a.* chosen; *spec.* predestinated.

elect, *n.* *Spec.* predestinate.

election, *n.* choice; *spec.* by-election, predestination.

elective, *a.* 1. choosing, *spec.* constituent.

2. optional, optative, selective, electoral (*chiefly spec.*).

elector, *n.* chooser; *spec.* constituent, voter.

electorate, *n.* constituency.

electric, *a.* 1. *Spec.* voltaic, faradaic, thermoelectric, piezoelectric, *etc.*

2. *See* THRILLING, EXCITING, STIMULATING

electrified, *a.* live (*rail, etc.*).

electrify, *v. t.* 1. electrize; *spec.* galvanize, faradize

2. *See* THRILL, EXCITE, STIMULATE, STARTLE.

elegance, *n.* *Spec.* grace, refinement, courtliness, daintiness, feattness (*archaic*), nicety, finish, cultism, Gongorism, purism, finery.

elegant, *a.* "Elegant" implies good taste and more or less ornateness, grace, discrimination, or the like, such as is associated with the cultured classes. Hence, with this implication: *spec.* aesthetic (*learned or literary*), graceful, refined, courtly, Chesterfieldian, Ciceronian, dainty, shapely, trim, feat (*archaic*), nice, genteel (*now chiefly used somewhat disparagingly*), silken or silky, chaste, cultured, neat, polished, finished.

Antonyms: *see* CRUDE.

elegist, *n.* threnodist, monodist.

element, *n.* 1. *See* COMPONENT, PART.

2. Formerly: *spec.* earth, air, fire, water.

3. Now chem., *see* the list in the dictionaries.

4. *Spec.* datum, condition, moment or momentum (*tech. or literary*), factor, principle, germ, rudiment, fundamental, principium (*rare*), primary.

5. In the Christian religion: *spec.* host, bread, wine, eulogia (*hist.*), Eucharist.

elementary, *a.* 1. component (*rare*). *See* SIMPLE, UNCOMPOUNDED.

2. initial, rudimentary, inchoate, incipient, primary, fundamental, basal or basic, primordial.

Antonyms: *see* ELABORATE.

elephant, *n.* *Spec.* foal, tusker, mammoth, mastodon.

elevate, *v. t.* 1. *See* RAISE (*physically*), ELATE.

2. To raise in rank, *etc.* raise, advance, exalt, aggrandize; *spec.* dignify, promote, ennoble.

Antonyms: *see* ABASE, DEGRADE.

3. To raise the mental or moral character of: raise, lift, exalt; *spec.* refine.

⚡ Cross references *see* Note.

ejective: expulsive

elke: also

elan: ardor, spirit

elapse: passing

eld: age, antiquity

elder, *a.* earlier, old, superior.

elder, *n.* senior

elderly: old

eldest: oldest

eldritch: weird

elect: chosen

electioneer: campaign

elegiac: mournful

elegy: dirge

⚡ *See* Notes of Explanation.

Antonyms: see CONTAMINATE, DEGRADE.

elevated, *a.* 1. See HIGH, UPTURNED.
2. Referring to mental or moral character: high, lofty, grand, sublime, soaring, empyreal (*fig.*), grandiose, high-flown, buskined (*literary*), noble, magnificent.
Antonyms: see VILE, DEGRADED, DEPRAVED.

elevating, *a.* ennobling, inspiring, exalting.
Antonyms: see CONTAMINATIVE.

elevation, *n.* 1. See RAISING, DELINEATION.
2. raising, advancement, exaltation, aggrandization; *spec.* dignification, promotion, ennoblement.
Antonyms: see DEGRADATION.
3. raising (*morally or intellectually*), lifting, exaltation; *spec.* refinement.
Antonyms: see DEGRADATION.
4. Referring to state or position or elevated rank, as in character: *spec.* height, dignity, eminence, eminency.
Antonyms: see DEGRADATION, DEPRAVITY.
5. Referring to an elevated object or place: height, eminence (*chiefly literary*); *spec.* hill, swell (*of land*), mountain.
Antonyms: see HOLLOW.

elevator, *n.* lift (*chiefly Eng. or tech.*), hoist (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* whim, dumb-waiter.

eleventh, *a.* undecennary (*tech. or learned*).

elf, *n.* demon (*contextual*), sprite, fairy, imp (*chiefly spec.*), elfin, pygmy, puck, pixy; *spec.* urchin.

elfish, *a.* demonic (*contextual*), impish (*chiefly spec.*), fairy, elfin, elvish; *spec.* mischievous, weird.

elicit, *v. t.* draw (*used with "forth" or "out"*), extract, call (*used with "out"*), evoke, fetch (*now becoming colloq. or rare*), educe, expiscate (*humorous or Scot.*); *spec.* wrest or wring, extort, pump.

élite, *n.* chosen (*pl.*), flower (*collective sing.*); see CHOSEN, BEST.

elocution, *n.* utterance; *spec.* delivery, oratory, eloquence.

elocutionist, *n.* *Spec.* reader, speaker.

eloquence, *n.* facundity (*rare*); *spec.* oratory.

eloquent, *a.* facund (*rare*); *spec.* Ciceronian, oratorical.

else, *a.* other, different, besides or beside (*predicatively used*), more.
Antonyms: see ALIKE.

else, *adv.* differently, otherwise.

elucidate, *v. t.* clarify, illucidate (*rare*), illuminate, illustrate; *spec.* explain, interpret, demonstrate.
Antonyms: see CONFUSE.

elucidative, *a.* illustrative, demonstrative, clarifying, illucidative, illuminative, illuminatory; *spec.* explanatory, interpretative.
Antonyms: see CONFUSING.

elusive, *a.* 1. evasive;—*seeking to evade, as the grasp*.
2. elusory, lubricous (*literary*), slippery (*fig.*), subtle, shifty, baffling, shy; *spec.* deceptive, equivocatory, illusory.

emaciate, *v. t.* thin, waste, extenuate (*rare*), disflesh (*rare*).

emaciation, *n.* leanness, tabescence (*rare*).

emanate, *v. t.* emit, effuse; *spec.* exhale, evaporate, radiate.

emanate, *v. i.* flow, proceed, issue, come; *spec.* exhale, evaporate, radiate.

emanation, *n.* 1. emission, effluence, effluvium (*thing emanated*), efflux; *spec.* aura, exhalation, mephitic (*noxious*).
2. Referring to impalpable things: evaporation, radiation.

emasculate, *v. t.* 1. See CASTRATE.
2. weaken, unman; *spec.* effeminate, effeminize.

embankment, *n.* 1. embanking.
2. mound (*rare*); *spec.* dike, remblai (*French*), mole, bulwark, bund (*Anglo-Indian*).

embarrass, *v. t.* 1. discomfort, demoralize, disconcert, discomfit; *spec.* nonplus, involve, bother, abash, encumber, trouble, harass, annoy, shame, mortify, hamper, confuse.
Antonyms: see DISEMBARRASS.
2. See COMPLICATE.

embarrassing, *a.* demoralizing, awkward, difficult, disconcerting, bothersome, etc.
Antonyms: see ASSURE.

embarrassment, *n.* discomfort, disconcertion, disconcertedness (*the state*), discomfiture; *spec.* cumber, confusion, shame, difficulty, mortification, constraint, abashment, involvement, pressure, trouble, vexation, perplexity, etc.
Antonyms: see ASSURANCE.

embassy, *n.* 1. commission, embassy (*archaic*), embassy (*archaic*).
2. legation, embassy (*archaic*), embassy (*archaic*).
3. residence (*contextual*), legation.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

elide: delete.

eligible: qualified.

eliminate, *v. t.*: expel, excrete, omit, ignore, suppress, abstract.

elixir: drug.

ellipsis: omission.

eloign: remove.

elongate, *v.*: lengthen.

elongate, *a.*: lengthened, oblong.

elope: depart.

elude: evade, avoid.

elusion: evasion, avoidance.

emaciated: thin.

emancipate: free.

embalm: preserve.

embark, *v. t.*: ship, invest.

embark, *v. i.*: engage.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

EMBATTLE

embattle, *v. t.* crenel (rare), crenellate (rare).

embed, *v. t.* bed, impaste (rare), enlay (chiefly spec.).

embellish, *v. t.* enrich; spec. vary, embellazon, emblaze.

embezzle, *v. t.* misappropriate, misapply, convert, peculate (chiefly spec.). "Embezzling" is accomplished by fraud or breach of trust in relation to property already legally in one's possession; "stealing" by wrongfully getting possession of property with intention to appropriate it.

embezzle, *v. i.* misappropriate, defalcate, peculate (chiefly spec.).

embitter, *v. t. 1.* Referring to the taste: see BITTER.

2. Referring to the mind: envenom, empoison (literary), rankle (rare), sour, exacerbate (make more bitter; literary).

Antonyms: see SOFTEN.

2. Referring to persons: exasperate, poison, envenom; spec. exacerbate (literary).

Antonyms: see SOFTEN.

embodiment, *n.* bodiment, insubstantiation (rare), image, incorporation; spec. incarnation, personification, personation (rare), impanation, avatar (theosophy), epiphany.

embody, *v. t.* incorporate, corporate (rare), body, insubstantiate (rare); spec. incarnate, impersonate, enflesh (rare), encarnalize (rare), personify, impanate, pillar.

Antonyms: see SPIRITUALIZE.

embolden, *v. t.* hearten, encourage, embraze (rare), nerve, inspirit; spec. reassure.

Antonyms: see DISCOURAGE.

emboss, *v. t. 1.* Referring to a surface: ornament (contextual), boss; spec. knot, pounce (hist.).

Antonyms: see INDENT.

2. Referring to projecting parts: raise, boss, spec. knot.

embrace, *v. t. 1.* clasp (contextual), clutch (contextual), clip (archaic or dial.), fathom (rare), halse (Scot.), hold (contextual), bosom (fig.), fold, infold or enfold (intensive), entwine (intensive), grapple, embosom (intensive), hug; spec. cuddle, lock, enlock (intensive; rare), nurse.

2. See INCLUDE, ADOPT, ACCEPT, RECEIVE.

embrace, *n. 1.* clasp (contextual), clip (archaic), embracement (rare), hold (contextual), fold, hug.

2. See EMBRACE, ADOPTION, ACCEPTANCE, RECEPTION, ESPOUSAL.

embrasure, *n. 1.* Spec. splay.

2. opening (contextual), vent (rare); spec. porthole (mil.).

embroider, *v. t.* ornament (contextual), work; spec. branch, lace, tambour, couch.

embroidered, *a.* ornamented (contextual), worked, spec. orphreyed or orfrayed.

embroidery, *n.* ornamentation (contextual), work; spec. orphrey or orfray, sampler, spatterwork, needlework, insertion, orris, phulkari (East Indian).

embroid, *v. t.* Set by the ears;—no single-word synonyms.

embryo, *n. 1.* Spec. fetus or foetus, conception (fig.), corcle or corcule (bot.), mole or mola.

2. See BEGINNING.

emerge, *v. i. 1.* issue; spec. peep, outcrop (also fig.), appear.

Antonyms: see SINK, DIP.

2. See ARISE.

emergence, *n. 1.* issuance, emergency; spec. outcrop, peeping, appearance, emersion (chiefly astron.).

Antonyms: see DIP.

2. See ARISING.

emetic, *a.* vomitory, vomitive (rare), ecritic (rare).

emetic, *n.* puke (not now in polite usage), vomitory (tech. or rare), vomitive (rare), vomit (rare), eccentric (rare); spec. castor oil, rhubarb, etc.

emigrant, *n.* migrant; spec. colonist, redemptioner (U. S.).

Antonyms: see IMMIGRANT.

emigrate, *v. i.* depart (contextual), migrate.

Antonyms: see IMMIGRATE.

emigration, *n.* departure (contextual), migration; spec. exodus.

emission, *n. 1.* emitting, discharge; spec. projection, radiation, exudation, emanation, expression, exhalation, delivery.

Antonyms: see ABSORPTION.

2. See ISSUANCE.

emit, *v. t. 1.* discharge, deliver, emanate (rare or spec.); spec. shoot, spirt, dart, dartle, squirt (undignified), jet, evolve, radiate, breathe, exhale, effuse, bleed (fig.), express, shed, gush, vent, puff, throw, hurl, foam, outpour.

Antonyms: see SWALLOW, ABSORB.

2. See ISSUE, UTTER.

emotional, *a. 1.* emotive.

2. sentimental (to excess or affectedly), pathematic (rare), feeling, pathetic (rare), affective; spec. maudlin, mawkish, demon-

EM Cross references see Note.

emblaze: illuminate

emblazon: delineate, depict,

embellish, celebrate

emblem: symbol, badge

emblematic, **emblematical**,

a. symbolic

emblematicize: symbolize

embouchure: mouth, mouth-

piece

embroilment: quarrel.

emendable: corrigible

emendate: correct

eminent: elevated, distin-

guished, conspicuous

EM See Notes of Explanation.

ENCROACH

strative, sickly (*colloq.*), sicklied, intense, languorous, languishing, unctious (*rare*), unctuous, mushy.

Antonyms: see APATHETIC.

emotionalize, *v. i.* sentimentalize; *spec.* gush, languish.

emperor, *n.* monarch (*contextual*), czar (*chiefly spec. & hist.*), cæsar (*chiefly spec. & hist.*), kaiser (*chiefly spec. & hist.*); *spec.* kaiserling (*chiefly dim.*), imperator (*hist.*), Mikado (*lit., Son of Heaven*).

emphasis, *n.* 1. See ACCENT, FORCE.

2. significance, weight, accentuation, accent, stress.

Antonyms: see DISREGARD.

emphasize, *v. t.* accentuate, stress, mark, punctuate; *spec.* underline, underscore, enforce.

Antonyms: see DISREGARD.

emphatic, *a.* forcible, forceful, impressive, decided, strong, significant; *spec.* intensive, expressive, positive, energetic, unequivocal, distinct.

Antonyms: see APATHETIC.

empire, *n.* 1. domain (*contextual*), dominion (*contextual*), imperium (*formal or hist.*).

2. See DOMAIN.

employee, *n.* employé, agent (*rare or tech.*), help (*a collective*); *spec.* man, hand, servant, clerk. "Employee" is chiefly U. S.

Antonyms: see EMPLOYER.

employer, *n.* governor (*slang*), boss (*cant or slang*), master (*chiefly legal*).

Antonyms: see EMPLOYEE.

emptiness, *n.* 1. hollowness, voidness, vacuity (*literary*), inanition (*chiefly spec.*), vacuousness (*rare*), inanity (*rare*), vacancy, vacantness; *spec.* exhaustion, depletion, etc.

Antonyms: see FULLNESS.

2. See HOLLOWNESS (*of a sound*), HUNGER.

3. Referring to an empty space: inane (*literary*), void (*the usual word*), vacuity (*literary or tech.*), hollow; *spec.* vacuum (*tech.*).

4. unsubstantiality, vanity, hollowness, uselessness; *spec.* frivolity, vanity, unsatisfying, unsatisfactoriness, meaninglessness, triviality, unfeelingness, fruitlessness, senselessness, insincerity, inanity, stupidity, etc.

empty, *a.* 1. hollow, vacant, vacuous (*rare*), inane (*rare*); *spec.* blank, clear, un-

loaded, unfilled, emptied, exhausted, depleted, distitute, free.

Antonyms: see FULL.

2. See HOLLOW (*of a sound*), HUNGRY, DEVOID.

3. unsubstantial, vain, useless; *spec.* void, foolish, trivial, unsatisfying, meaningless, frivolous, unfeeling, fruitless, senseless, insincere, inane, stupid, etc.

Antonyms: see SIGNIFICANT, PITHY.

empty, *v. t.* 1. void (*literary or tech.*), deplete (*rare*), deplete; *spec.* buzz (*Eng.*), disglut (*rare*), drink, clear, draw, exhaust, gut (*fig.*), evacuate, bottom (*rare*), drain.

Antonyms: see FILL, STUFF.

2. See DISCHARGE.

emulate, *v. t.* rival.

emulation, *n.* rivalry, vying, competition (*for some specific object*), strife.

emulous, *a.* Meaning: desirous of equaling or excelling; strifeful;—no exact synonyms.

enable, *v. t.* empower.

Antonyms: see DISABLE.

enact, *v. t.* 1. decree, make, pass.

Antonyms: ABOLISH, REVOKE.

2. See ACT.

enamel, *n.* ornamentation (*contextual*), glaze; *spec.* cloisonné (*French*).

enamor or enamour, *v. t.* captivate, smite (*chiefly in p. p., "smitten"*). "Enamor" takes "of"; "captivate" usually "with."

enchase, *v. t.* 1. See SET, VARIEGATE.

2. ornament (*contextual*); *spec.* chase, engrave, inlay, emboss.

encircle, *v. t.* 1. surround, embrace, encompass, environ; *spec.* span, twine, ring, enring (*intensive*), rim, infold or enfold, orb (*elevated*), loop, inorb (*rare*), inarch, necklace.

2. See CIRCUIT.

encore, *v. t.* recall, call (*chiefly in "call before the curtain"*).

encourage, *v. t.* 1. animate, strengthen, hearten, enhearten (*intensive*), heart (*archaic*), fortify, chirrup (*chiefly spec.*), inspire; *spec.* reanimate, cheer, abet, embolden, incite, urge, stimulate, assure, reassure, comfort.

Antonyms: see ABASH, DISCOURAGE, OPPRESS, FRIGHTEN.

2. See APPROVE, AID.

encroach, *v. i.* advance, accroach (*rare*), trench (*esp. of immaterial things*), in-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

emotionless: unfeeling.

emphasizing: intensive.

empiric: quack.

emplacement: platform.

employ, *n.*: use, occupation, service.

employ, *v. t.*: occupy.

employment: use, occupation, business, service. [embitter.

empoison: poison, contaminate,

emporium: market, warehouse, shop.

empower: enable, authorize.

empress: monarch.

empressment: cordiality, demonstrativeness.

empyrean: heavenly, fiery.

empyrean: heaven.

emulge: drain.

enable: empower.

encamp: camp.

encase: incase.

enceinte: pregnant.

enchain: bind, confine.

enchant: bewitch, captivate, please. [tivation.

enchantment: bewitchery, cap-

encomiast: praiser.

encomiastic: laudatory.

encomium: eulogy.

encompass: surround, encircle.

encore: again.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

ENCROACHMENT

fringe; *spec.* usurp (*rare*), invade, trespass, intrude.

encroachment, *n.* advancement, infringement, infraction, trenching, inroad, invasion, *spec.* trespass, intrusion, purpressure.

encumber, *v. t.* 1. *Implying a hindering by something that burdens, drags upon, clogs or the like:* cumber, embarrass; *spec.* burden, hamper, obstruct, hinder.

2. *lumber, burden; -to weigh down with what is useless.*

Antonyms: see UNLOAD.

3. *burden, charge; spec. mortgage.*

encumbrance, *n.* 1. *cumber (rare), cumbrance, cumberment (rare), embarrassment, clog; spec.* burden, hindrance, obstruction, hamper, baggage.

2. *burden, charge; spec. mortgage, debt.*

encyclopedia, **encyclopaedia**, *n.* *cyclopeda or cyclopaedia (the less usual term), thesaurus (now rare).*

encysted, *a.* *bagged, capsuled, saccate (rare).*

end, *n.* 1. *limit, extremity; in reference to space, and now only in "ends of the earth."*

2. *Referring to the terminating part of anything: tip, extremity (the very end), termination (learned), terminal (chiefly tech. or spec.), extreme (literary or formal), terminus (literary or formal), desinenue (chiefly spec.; rare); spec.* fag-end, butt or butt-end, stub, remnant, tail, thrum, chump, crop (*tech.*), tag, ravel, fall, foot, horn, head.

Antonyms: see BEGINNING.

3. *Referring to the end or termination of a course, series, etc.: conclusion, termination, determination (formal), close, closure (rare, etc. spec.), stoppage; spec.* finish, finis (*Latin*), end-all, period (*archaic*), consummation, destruction, annihilation, dissolution, finale, (*Italian; music*), final (*music*), ending.

Antonyms: see BEGINNING.

4. *Referring to a terminating event, act, etc.: dénouement (French), catastrophe, wind-up (colloq.), finish-up (rare), finish, finale (Italian), ending.*

Antonyms: see BEGINNING.

5. *Spec. (in reference to discourse) exodium, catastrophe, finale, (Italian), ending, peroration, epilogue, appendix.*

Antonyms: see BEGINNING.

6. *In reference to lapse of time: period (archaic), ending, lapse, expiration, expiry, termination.*

Antonyms: see BEGINNING.

7. *Referring to the last part of life: evening, close, extremity (archaic).*

Antonyms: see INFANCY.

8. *See DEATH, RESULT, OBJECT.*

end, *v. t.* 1. *terminate (a more formal word than "end"), conclude (formal); spec.* finish, stop, close, cease, discontinue, dissolve, abolish, destroy, annihilate.

2. *To form an end to: terminate, determine (formal); spec.* head, tail, fetch up.

Antonyms: see BEGIN.

3. *See KILL.*

end, *v. i.* 1. *terminate (more formal than "end"), conclude (formal); spec.* finish, cease, stop, expire, lapse, discontinue, dissolve, determine (*formal*).

Antonyms: see BEGIN.

2. *To cease to exist. spec.* go, die, vanish, disappear, fall.

Antonyms: see BEGIN.

3. *To finish a discourse: close, conclude; spec.* perorate.

Antonyms: see BEGIN.

4. *See DIE, EVENTUATE.*

endanger, *v. t.* *imperil, jeopard (rare), adventure (rare), jeopardize, peril (rare), risk, hazard, jeopardy (rare); spec.* compromise.

endear, *v. t.* *No synonyms.*

endeavor, *v. t.* *try (the common word), seek, attempt, offer, struggle, strive, essay (learned or archaic), labor; spec.* study.

endeavor, *n.* *trial, try, attempt, effort, struggle, striving, essay (archaic or literary), exertion, offer.*

ending, *n.* 1. *See END, DEATH.*

2. *In reference to words: suffix, postfix, termination, terminant (rare).*

ending, *a.* *terminating, terminative (rare), concluding, conclusive (obsolesc.), conclusory, determining, determinative, etc.; spec.* finishing, etc.

endless, *a.* 1. *Referring to either time or space: never-ending (chiefly of time), interminable, termless (chiefly of time), boundless, indefinite, indeterminate, dateless, interminate, illimitable, unlimited, immeasurable, infinite (oftener of space than time), unending (chiefly of time).*

Antonyms: see SHORT, BRIEF, TERMINABLE.

2. *Referring to time only: eternal, everlasting, ceaseless, perpetual; spec.* undying.

Antonyms: see BRIEF.

3. *See IMMORTAL, CONSTANT, PURPOSELESS.*

endless, *adv.* *Spec.* interminably, boundlessly, indefinitely, infinitely, evermore, constantly, etc.

endow, *v. t.* 1. *See DOWER (a bride).*

☞ Cross references see Note.
emerge: intrust

end: final.
endlong: lengthwise.

endmost: farthest.
endorse: indorse

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

ENGAGE

- 2.** enrich, dow, estate (*rare*); *spec.* benefice, portion, reinvest.
- 3.** enrich (*used with "with"*), furnish, gift (*chiefly in p. p., as an adjective*).
- endowment, n.** **1.** Act of endowing: dotation (*learned*).
- 2.** Referring to property given by way of endowing: fund, property, foundation (*U. S.*); *spec.* studentship, fellowship, scholarship, professorship, chair (*fig.*), living, etc.
- 3.** gift, power, dower, dowry; *spec.* ability;—referring to natural gifts or powers of mind or body.
- endue, v. t.** indue, clothe, invest; *spec.* reinvest, grace;—in reference to permanent gifts or powers of mind or body.
- endurable, a.** bearable, tolerable, supportable, abidable, sustainable, sufferable; *spec.* withstandable, weatherable, livable, stomachable.
- Antonyms: see UNBEARABLE.*
- endurance, n.** **1.** See CONTINUANCE, CONSTANCY, PATIENCE.
- 2.** The act of enduring or lasting: bearing, abiding, support, sustenance (*bookish or tech.*), tolerance (*chiefly tech.*), standing, withstanding, durance (*archaic*), sufferance.
- 3.** Staying power: backbone, bottom, sand (*colloq.*); *spec.* fortitude, constancy, energy.
- 4.** The act of enduring or suffering to be: tolerance, toleration, abidance, stomaching, enduringness (*rare*); *spec.* permission, forbearance, vitality.
- endurant, a.** tolerant, patient (*of evil*).
- endure, v. i.** **1.** See CONTINUE.
- 2.** abide, bear, suffer; *spec.* wear, last.
- endure, v. t.** **1.** Referring to the capacity or power to suffer unharmed or unimpaired: bear, abide (*literary*), support, sustain, suffer, tolerate, coendure (*spec.*), stand, withstand, bide (*archaic*), undergo, stay; *spec.* weather.
- 2.** Referring to the will to put up with: tolerate, abide, stand, brook, digest (*archaic*); *spec.* stomach, swallow, pocket, permit, receive.
- endways, endwise, adv.** **1.** See UPRIGHT, LENGTHWISE.
- 2.** distad (*tech.*);—towards the end.
- enema, n.** injection (*contextual*), clyster.
- enemy, n.** opponent, adversary, antagonist ("opponent," "adversary," and "antagonist" not implying the ill-will or malevolence implied by "enemy"), unfriend (*rare*), Philistine (*fig.*), foe (*archaic or rhetorical, etc.* in mil. use, often a collective in mil. use), foe-man (*archaic or poetic*),

hostile (*chiefly U. S. and of an American Indian*); *spec.* archenemy, Devil.

Antonyms: see FRIEND, ALLY.

energetic, a. active, vigorous, mettlesome, mighty; *spec.* hearty, hard, strenuous, trenchant, forceful, forcible, strong, powerful, dashing, emphatic, enterprising, live, robust, *spec.* see ENTERPRISING.

Antonyms: see APATHETIC.

energize, v. t. potentialize (*rare*), activate (*tech.*; *chiefly chem. and biol.*), dynamise (*chiefly med.*); *spec.* animate.

Antonyms: see WEAKEN, ENERVATE.

energy, n. **1.** action;—not a good synonym.

2. activity, go (*colloq.*), vigor, mettle, spirit, force, might, intensity, dash, life, animation. Most of these words have specific implications or associations suggested by their general senses.

Antonyms: see WEAKNESS, WEARINESS.

3. power, force, potency, strength; *spec.* impetus, impulse, momentum, vis viva (*tech. Latin*), magnetism, electricity.

Antonyms: see INERTIA.

4. Only in reference to persons, ideas, etc.: spirit, vigor, backbone (*colloq.*), life, animation, pith, verve, drive, vim (*colloq.*), fizz (*colloq.*), go (*colloq.*), go-ahead (*colloq.*); *spec.* see ENTERPRISE.

Antonyms: see WEAKNESS.

enervate, v. t. weaken, devitalize, unnerve, paralyze, soften; *spec.* debilitate, emaculate.

Antonyms: see STRENGTHEN, ENERGIZE.

enfeoff, v. t. infeft (*Scots law*); *spec.* subfeu (*rare*).

enfeoffment, n. infeudation, infeftment (*Scots law*); *spec.* subinfeudation.

enforce, v. t. **1.** See COMPEL, EMPHASIZE, STRENGTHEN.

2. In reference to laws, duty, etc.: execute, sanction.

3. enfranchise (*rare*); *spec.* naturalize, denizen (*literary*).

engage, v. t. **1.** See PLEDGE.

2. bind, obligate; *spec.* betroth.

3. *Spec.* bespeak, hire, enlist, book, retain, brief, fee.

4. To win over: gain.

5. To seize and hold, fasten upon: occupy, interest; *spec.* bite, arrest, catch, attract.

Antonyms: see SLIDE.

6. attack, encounter; *spec.* reencounter (*rare*).

engage, v. i. **1.** See CONTEND, FIGHT, PROMISE, ENTER, AGREE, CONTRACT.

2. embark (*used with "in"*); *spec.* enlist.

3. interlock, interact; *spec.* gear, pitch, mesh.

EN Cross references see Note.

enervate: weakened.

enfeeble: weaken.

enfilade: rake.

enfeesh: embody.

enfold: envelope, clasp, fold.

EN See Notes of Explanation.

ENGENDER

engine, n. 1. See INSTRUMENT, MEANS.
2. Of machines for converting a force into mechanical power (this now being the usual sense of "engine"); spec. steam engine, electrical engine, etc., turbine, junny, corliss, motor, diesel.
3. Of military engines: spec. malfund, arbalest, ballista, mangonel, lombard, springal.
engineer, n. machinist (contextual); spec. driver, hydraulician, mechanic, pioneer.
English, a. Spec. Anglican (mostly referring to the Church of England), British (referring to what is or belongs to Great Britain; now esp. used in referring to political or imperial affairs).
Englishman, n. Englishman, Englisher (chiefly Scot.), John Bull (a nickname), gringo (Spanish Amer.; contemptuous), spec. Harry, Tommy (slang), milord.
engrave, v. t. 1. grave (archaic or poetic), cut, carve, sculpture, chisel, incise; spec. intaglio (rare), etch, enclase, hatch, crosshatch, mezzotint;—in reference to forming figures on a surface.
2. See PRINT.
engraved, a. graven, sculptured, incised, cut, spec. intagliated.
engraver, n. graver (rare, exc. of a tool); spec. die cutter, lapicide, etcher, burin (a tool).
engraving, a. carving, glyptic (chiefly spec.), sculptural.
engraving, n. graving, carving, sculpture (rare), chiseling; spec. intaglio, glyptography, fretwork, chalcography, cerography, gypsography, stylography, petroglyph, heliogravure, photogravure, heliography;—in reference to the art or process.
2. graving, carving, sculpture (rare), glyptic (chiefly spec.); spec. intaglio, fretwork, chalcograph, cut (esp. a woodcut), plate (one on metal), triptych, diptych, lithoglyph, taille-douce (French), mezzotint, cerograph, heliograph, photogravure, heliogravure, —referring to the figure produced.
enjoy, v. t. 1. like, relish, joy (archaic).
 Antonyms: see DISLIKE.
2. experience, have (some experience).
enjoyment, n. 1. relish, gusto, gust, zest, fruition (literary or dignified).
 Antonyms: see DISLIKE, DISTRESS.
2. pleasure, gratification, luxury.

enlarge, v. t. 1. increase, extend, widen, aggrandize (learned), greater (archaic), amplify, largen (rare), magnify (rare); spec. augment, broaden, ream, dilate, distend, drift, thicken, drill, bore (chiefly with "out").
 Antonyms: see DIMINISH, ABRIDGE, CONDENSE, CONSTRICT, CONTRACT.
2. See MAGNIFY.
enlarge, i. t. 1. increase, expand, widen; spec. augment, broaden, dilate, distend, swell.
2. See EXPATiate.
enlargement, n. 1. increase, extension, widening; spec. broadening, aggrandisement (learned), amplification, augmentation, distension, dilatation, expansion.
 Antonyms: see ABRIDGEMENT, ABSTRACT, CONDENSATION, DIMINUTION.
2. Only of a thing formed by an enlargement: spec. bulb, knot, ganglion.
enlarging, a. Spec. expatiatory, crescent, expansive.
enlighten, v. t. 1. See BRIGHTEN.
2. lighten (archaic), illumine (rare or literary), illuminate (formal), illumine (rare); spec. educate, civilize, instruct, inform.
 Antonyms: see DARKEN, NONPLUS, PERPLEX.
enlightenment, n. illumination, light, lightening; spec. culture, civilization, education, learning.
 Antonyms: see IGNORANCE.
enlist, v. t. Of soldiers, etc.: list, enroll, levy, recruit.
enliven, v. t. 1. See ANIMATE, CHEER.
2. animate, exhilarate, actuate (learned), spirit, inspirit, quicken, quick (archaic), fire, brisk (chiefly with "up"); spec. spice, brighten, elate, reanimate.
 Antonyms: see CALM, DEPRESS.
enmity, n. dislike (contextual), ill-will, animosity; spec. pique; see MALEVOLENCE, HATRED.
 Antonyms: see LOVE.
ennoble, v. t. dignify, exalt, raise; spec. greater (rare), elevate, glorify, nobilitate (rare), baronize.
 Antonyms: see DEGRADE, DEPRECIATE, ABUSE, DEFAME.
ennui, n. tedium, boredom, boreism (rare), see WEARINESS.
 Antonyms: see VIVACITY, GAYETY.
enormous, a. large (contextual), titanic,

☞ Cross references see Note.

engender: develop.
engineer, v. t. manage.
engineery: apparatus, machinery.
engorge: surfeit, satiate, obstruct.
engraft: graft.
engross: copy, absorb, monopolize.

engulf: swallow, absorb.
enhance, v. t. advance, increase.
enhance, v. t. intensify, exag-
 gerate, advance.
enhearten: encourage.
enigma: question, riddle, mystery.
enigmatic: mysterious.
enjoin: bid, dictate, forbid.

enjoyable: pleasant.
enormous: immense.
enough: adequate.
enounce: announce, state, pro-
 claim, pronounce.
enquire: question.
enrage: anger.
enrapt, enraptured: ecstatic.
enrapture: transport, please.
enravish: transport.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

ENTRAIN

tremendous, huge, immense, colossal, gigantic, elephantine, vast, prodigious (*literary or contemptuous*).

Antonyms: see SMALL.

enrich, *v. t.* 1. *richen (rare); spec. millionize, endow.*

Antonyms: see IMPOVERISH, PLUNDER.

2. *See EMBELLISH, FERTILIZE.*

enriching, *a. locupletive (rare).*

enshrine, *v. t.* 1. *inshrine (a variant), contain (contextual); spec. entemple (rare), tabernacle, enchase (rare).*

2. *See PRESERVE, CHERISH.*

ensign, *n.* 1. *flag (contextual); spec. gonfalon, gonfalon, hatchment, eagle, pennon.*

2. *See BADGE.*

enslave, *v. t.* 1. *enthrall (chiefly fig.), slave (rare), thrall (archaic), yoke (figurative), beslave (emphatic), vassal (rare); spec. helotize.*

Antonyms: see FREE, DELIVER.

2. *See CAPTIVATE.*

enslaved, *a. bond.*

enslavement, *n.* 1. *enthrallment; spec. vassalage, serfage, serfdom.*

Antonyms: see FREEDOM.

2. *See CAPTIVATION.*

entail, *n.* *tail, tailie or tailzie (Scot.).*

entangle, *v. t.* 1. *In a physical sense: tangle, ravel, perplex (rare), involve, embangle (literary); spec. mesh, enlase, in-mesh, entrap, mat.*

Antonyms: see DISENTANGLE, UNRAVEL.

2. *See CONFUSE.*

entangled, *a. complex, foul (chiefly naut.), afoul (predicative).*

entanglement, *n.* 1. *tangle, maze, embanglement (literary), ravelment (rare), involvement, intertangement (rare), perplexity, cobweb (implying fineness); spec. node, knot.*

2. *See CONFUSION.*

enter, *v. i.* 1. *To go or come in: spec. pierce, penetrate.*

Antonyms: see ISSUE.

2. *To go (into) a subject-matter, book, etc.: dip, dive.*

3. *To become busied, occupied, etc.: engage; spec. start, go (used with "into").*

enter, *v. t.* 1. *In a physical sense: spec. penetrate, pierce, trespass, invade, board (a ship or, U. S., a railroad train), force.*

2. *See BEGIN, JOIN, LIST, RECORD.*

entering, *a. entrant, incoming, ingoing.*

enterprise, *n.* 1. *project, emprise (archaic); spec. scheme, adventure, attempt.*

2. *energy, push (colloq.), go-ahead (colloq.).*

Antonyms: see LAZINESS.

enterprising, *a. energetic, go-ahead (colloq.), pushing (colloq.), pushful (colloq.).*

Antonyms: see LAZY.

entertain, *v. t.* 1. *receive, hospitize (rare); spec. harbor, guest (rare), shelter.*

2. *Referring to opinions, etc.: hold, cherish, bear, have; spec. nurse.*

Antonyms: see REJECT.

3. *See DIVERT, FEEL.*

4. *treat (colloq.), regale (literary); spec. fête, breakfast, dine, dinner, tea, wine, supper (rare).*

entertainer, *n.* *Spec. hospitator (rare), harbinger (archaic), host, hostess.*

Antonyms: see SPONGEE.

entertainment, *n.* 1. *reception; spec. hospitalization (rare), harboring.*

2. *See DIVERSION.*

3. *treat (colloq.), regalement; spec. fête, Friday, gaudy (Eng.), refection, lunch, tea, dinner, spread (colloq.), banquet, supper, breakfast, beanfeast (Eng.).*

enthone, *v. t.* *regalize (spec. or fig.), throne, seat (contextual).*

Antonyms: see DEPOSE.

enthuse, *v. t.* *rave (colloq.), kindle; spec. poetize, warm, fanaticize. "Enthuse" is either humorous or vulgar.*

entice, *v. t.* *attract, tempt, train (rare), allure, lure; spec. wile, decoy, inveigle.*

Antonyms: see REPEL, DISGUST, FRIGHTEN.

enticement, *n.* *attraction, allurement, temptation, lure; spec. decoy.*

enticing, *a. attractive, inviting, alluring, tempting, soliciting; spec. decoying. "Entice" implies success in allurement; "enticing" does not.*

Antonyms: see REPELLENT.

entirety, *n.* *entireness, wholeness, integrity, integrity.*

entitle, *v. t.* 1. *intitule (chiefly tech.), be-titule (derogatory).*

2. *See QUALIFY, NAME.*

entrails, *n. pl.* 1. *viscera (now rare), insides (colloq. or dial.), guts (now vulgar, or colloq. as fig.), intestines, puddings (chiefly dial. and Scot.). The singular form, "entrail," is rare.*

2. *See VISCERA.*

entrain, *v. t.* *board.*

Criss references. see Note.

ensring: encircle.

enrobe: clothe.

enroll: list, enlist.

ensanguine: bloody. [fish.

ensconce: shelter, conceal, estab-

ensemble: whole, effect.

ensnare: ensare, catch.

ensphere: surround.

ensue: follow.

ensure: insure.

ensuing: coming.

entail: settle, impose, necessitate.

enthrall: enlase, captivate.

enthusiasm: ecstasy, frenzy, ardor, fanaticism.

enthusiastic: ardent, enthusi-
astic (intact).

entire: complete, absolute, whole.

entity: being, thing.

entomb: bury.

See Notes of Explanation.

ENTRANCE

entrance, n. 1. Referring to the action: entry, ingress (*literary*), ingression (*rare*), entrée (*French*), incoming, ingoing, income (*rare*), spec. ilapse (*rare*), trespass, début (*in society; French*).

Antonyms: see ISSUE.

2. Referring to the privilege or right: admission, access, entrée (*French*).

3. Referring to the place or means of entering: entry, aperture, ingress, spec. door, mouth, inlet, doorway, adit, vestibule, hallway, lobby, propylon, propylæum, porte-cochère (*French*), postern, gorge (*fortification*), gate, foregate, stile.

Antonyms: see EXIT.

entry, n. 1. See ENTRANCE.

2. listing, spec. registry, registration, post, posting, credit.

envelope, n. covering, inclosure (*literary or elevated*); spec. incasement, casement (*rare*), casing (*close*), mantle, involucre, pack, capsule, film, skin, integument, facing, mantling, shroud, vesture (*rare*), perianth, mist, veil, konseal, wrap, spathe.

envelope, v. t. cover, wrap (*chiefly spec*); spec. invest, overroll, pack, jacket, enshroud, infold or enfold, web, shroud, mantle, involve, encompass.

envious, a. jealous, grudging.

envy, v. t. grudge, begrudge.

envy, n. grudgingness, grudging, jealousy, jealousy.

ephemeral, a. short-lived; spec. fugitive, occasional, mushroom, fungous.

Antonyms: see ETERNAL, LASTING, LONG-LIVED.

epic, a. epopean (*rare*); spec. Homeric.

epic, n. epopee (*rare*), epopœia (*archaic*), epos; spec. Homeric, Iliad, rhapsody, Dunciad.

epicure, n. epicurean, palatist (*rare*), op-sophagist (*rare*), deipnosophist (*learned*), aristologist (*learned*), bon vivant (*masc.; French*), bonne vivante (*fem.; French*), gourmet (*French*), gourmand.

episcopacy, n. 1. pontificality (*rare*), prelacy (*hostile term*), prelaticism (*hostile term*).

2. See BISHOPRIC.

episcopal, a. pontifical or pontific (*chiefly hist. or spec.*), prelatical or prelatic (*chiefly a hostile term*).

episcopalian, n. prelatist (*a hostile term*).

epizootic, n. Spec. murrain. "Epizootic" is used of animal diseases only, and corresponds to "epidemic" as applied to man.

equal, a. 1. alike (*postpositive*), like; spec. coördinate, level, coequal (*rare*), commensurate, coextensive, parallel, corresponding, equipollent (*learned*), equivalent, equiponderant (*rare*), quits (*used with "with"*), even, isopsephic (*rare, tech.*), isonomic (*rare*), coeval, coetaneous, coeternal, identical, tantamount, equipotential, isotropic, isotopic.

Antonyms: see UNEQUAL.

2. See ADEQUATE, IMPARTIAL.

equal, n. fellow, match, peer, compeer (*literary*), spec. coordinate, parallel, counter-vail, equivalent.

equal, v. t. 1. See EQUALIZE.

2. match, even (*rare*), fellow (*used with "with"; literary*), spec. peer, tie, commensurate, countervail (*archaic*), rival, parallel, number.

equality, n. parity, equalization, equation (*tech. or spec.*), equality (*obs. or French*), par (*chiefly in "on a par"*), level; spec. match, equivalence, peerdom (*rare*), equipollence, equipoise, tie, coequality (*rare*), coequality, owelty (*law*), identity, isopolity, isonomy, equilibrium, isotopy, parallelism.

Antonyms: see INEQUALITY.

equalization, n. 1. equaling, equation.

2. See EQUALITY.

equalize, v. t. equal, equate (*chiefly math.*), even; spec. par (*rare*), coördinate.

equally, adv. alike, evenly, indifferently (*chiefly spec.*).

equal-sided, a. Spec. isosceles.

equanimity, n. 1. evenness (*of temper*).

2. See CALMNESS.

equestrian, a. mounted.

equine, a. caballine (*rare; literary*), hippic (*rare*), solidungulate (*tech.*).

equine, n. horse, solidungulate (*tech.*), soliped (*tech.*).

† Cross references: see Note.

entranced: transported.

entrancing: transporting, pleasant.

entrant: entering.

entrap: trap.

entreat: ask.

entreaty: asking, appeal.

entrée: entrance.

entrepôt: depository.

entrust: commit.

enumerate: compute, mention.

announce: announce, pronounce.

avenom: poison embitter, contaminate.

environ: encircle, surround.

environment: surroundings.

environ: surroundings, neighborhood.

envoie: visualizer. [*script.*]

envoy: diplomatic agent, post.

enwrap: un. absorb.

eon: period.

epoch: period.

epicurean: luxurious, palatable sensual.

epigram: saying, poem.

epigrammatic: concise.

epigraph: inscription.

epitaph: inscription, occurrence.

epistle: letter.

epitaph: inscription.

epithet: name.

epitome: abridgment.

epitomization: abridgment.

epitomize: abridge.

epoch: date, period.

epode: lyric.

equable: even, even-tempered.

equanimity: calm, peace.

equanimous: even-tempered, calm.

equate: equalize.

equestrian: rider [*pois.*]

equilibrate: balance, counter-

equilibrant: acrobat.

equilibrium: balance, equality.

† See Notes of Explanation.

ESSENTIAL

equip, *v. t.* furnish, outfit, provide; *spec.* harness (*archaic*), accouter, appoint, dress, accommodate, arm, gird, spar, rig.

Antonyms: see DISMANTLE.

equipment, *n.* turnout (*colloq.*)

equipment, *n.* 1. Referring to the action: furnishing, accoutering, accouterment, equipage, provision, appointment.

2. Referring to thing: furniture, furnishings, tackle (*chiefly spec.*), gear (*chiefly spec.*), harness (*esp. mil.*); *spec.* apparatus, plant, accouterment (*often in pl.*), dress, fitting (*chiefly in pl.*), appointment, outfit, rigging, rig, armament (*chiefly mil.*).

erect, *a.* upright, unrecumbent (*rare*), straight, vertical, perpendicular.

Antonyms: see DROOPING, STOOPING.

erect, *v. t.* 1. raise, rear; *spec.* pitch, prick, ruffle, perfect, pedestal.

Antonyms: see DROOP.

2. See BUILD, CONSTRUCT, CREATE, ESTABLISH.

erect, *v. i.* rise; see BRISTLE.

erection, *n.* 1. raising, rearing, etc.

2. See BUILDING, CONSTRUCTION, CREATION, ESTABLISHMENT.

erode, *v. t.* destroy (*contextual*), eat, wear, consume, fret (*away*); *spec.* rub (*used with "off"*), denude, wash (*often used with "away"*)

erosion, *n.* destruction (*contextual*), eating, consumption (*rare*), *spec.* denudation, fret (*rare*), eolation (*geol.*), washout, watergall (*only of the place eroded*)

err, *v. i.* mistake, nod, slip (*often used with "up"*), trip; *spec.* fall, wander, stray, stumble, blunder, hallucinate, misbelieve, sin, bull (*with "it" as object*).

errand, *n.* business (*contextual*), commission, message, mission, trip.

erroneous, *a.* false, untrue, mistaken (*used only of persons*), erring (*used only of persons*), errant (*rare*); *spec.* fallacious, devious, misguided (*used only of persons*).

Antonyms: see TRUE.

error, *n.* *Spec.* erroneousness, obliquity, mistake, solecism, bévue (*French*), absurdity, blunder, wrong, parepochism (*rare*), parachronism, corrigendum, fault, erratum, errancy, trip, stumble, slip, fal-

lacy, flaw, misbelief, metachronism, misprint, untruth, misstep.

Antonyms: see TRUTH.

erupt, *v. t.* eject, belch; *spec.* (*of volcanoes*) vesuviate (*rare*).

Antonyms: see SWALLOW.

eruption, *n.* 1. See EJECTION, OUTBREAK.

2. *Spec.* efflorescence, rash, erythema, brash, blain, exanthema, tetter, vesicle, blotch, malanders or mallenders, ecsema, hives, heat.

escape, *v. i.* 1. scape (*archaic*), evade (*now rare*); *spec.* fly, slip, run, decamp, double.

2. See ISSUE, LEAK.

escape, *n.* 1. scape (*archaic*), escapement (*rare*), scapement (*rare*); *spec.* avoidance, bolt, evasion (*from confinement*; *rare*).

2. See ISSUE, OUTLET, OUTFLOW, LEAK, LEAKAGE.

escort, *n.* 1. See ACCOMPANIMENT.

2. attendant, companion, conductor *spec.* cavalier, burkundaz (*Anglo-Indian*), psychopomp, safe-conduct, convoy, envoy, gallant, squire, esquire, bodyguard.

escort, *v. t.* accompany (*contextual*); *spec.* gallant, squire, conduct; *spec.* marshal, convoy, guard, walk, support, hand.

escutcheon, *n.* achievement, scutcheon; *spec.* shield, hatchment, inescutcheon.

especial, *a.* special, particular; see SPECIAL, UNCOMMON.

Antonyms: see COMMON.

esplanade, *n.* maidan (*Anglo-Indian*); *spec.* marina (*Italian and Spanish*), bund (*in the far East*).

esquire, *n.* 1. armiger, squire.

2. See GENTLEMAN, OWNER, SQUIRE, ESCORT.

essence, *n.* 1. See BEING, SUBSTANCE, EXTRACT.

2. quiddity (*learned*), isness (*rare*), hypostasias (*tech.*), principle, hyparxis (*tech.*; *rare*), form, inwardness.

3. With various special implications suggested by the original senses: sense, gist, core, kernel, marrow, pith, elixir, quantesence, flower, soul, spirit, life, heart, substance.

essential, *a.* *Spec.* substantial, indispensable, constituting, constitutional, inward,

Equip Cross references: see Note.

equipolse: balance, equality.

equipollent: equal.

equiponderant: equal.

equitable: just.

equity: justice.

equivalent, *a.* equal, analogous, correspondent, convertible, reciprocal.

equivalent, *n.* equal, analogous.

equivocal: ambiguous, uncertain, questionable.

equivocate: prevaricate.

equivocation: ambiguity, prevarication.

era: date, period.

eradicate: destructible.

eradicate: abolish.

eraze: efface.

erodent: consuming.

erosive: eating.

erotic: amatory.

errantry: knighthood.

erratic: wandering, abnormal, eccentric, odd, capricious.

erratum: error.

erstwhile: formerly.

eruct: eject.

eructate: eject, vomit.

erudite: learned.

erudition: learning.

escapade: caper.

escape, *v. t.*: avoid.

escarpment: bank.

escheat: revert.

eschew: avoid.

esculent: eatable.

espial: discovery.

espousal: betrothal, adoption, defense.

espouse: betroth, adopt, defend.

espy: discover.

esquire: escort.

essay: attempt.

Equip See Notes of Explanation.

ESSENTIAL

**fundamental, elementary, vital; see NEC-
ESSARY.**

essential, n. substantial, secret, life, vi-
tals (*pl.*).

Antonyms: see ACCESSORY, ACCIDENT.

establish, v. t. i. confirm, fix, settle, sta-
bilify (*rare*), stabilize (*rare*), establish
(*archaic*), stable (*rare*), secure, set, firm;
spec. sustain, instate, domicile or domi-
ciliate (*chiefly legal*), home, install, pitch,
root, rear, land (*slang or colloq.*), ensconce,
ground, foot (*rare*), make.

Antonyms: see WEAKEN, ABOLISH.

2. found, institute, constitute, create,
erect (*chiefly spec.*), make (*as an order,
rule, etc.*), raise, plant; *spec.* ordain (*ar-
chaic*), organize, build, appoint, ground.

Antonyms: see ABOLISH.

3. See CONFIRM.

establishment, n. 1. confirmation, fix,
settlement, fixation, establishment (*rare*),
securement, firming.

2. creation, constitution, plantation
(*rare*), institution, erection, foundation,
stabiliment (*rare*); *spec.* instatement
(*rare*), organization, installment, installa-
tion, upbuilding, ordainment.

3. creation, institution, concern; *spec.* or-
ganization, works (*pl.*), dwelling, church,
school, college, plant.

estate, n. 1. See STATE, RANK, PROPERTY.

2. *Spec.* demesne, lordship, reversion,
domain, feu, feud, curtesy, mesnalty,
jointure, lay fee, leasehold, dower, plan-
tation, hacienda (*Spanish*), term, free-
hold.

esteem, v. t. i. 1. See CONSIDER.

2. respect, prize, regard, favor, admire,
appreciate; *spec.* revere, reverence, ven-
erate, worship.

Antonyms: see DESPISE, DISRESPECT.

esteem, n. 1. See CONSIDERATION.

2. respect, regard, favor, admiration, es-
timation; *spec.* reverence, worship.

*Antonyms: see CONTEMPT, DISRESPECT,
ILL WILL.*

estimable, a. admirable, precious, valu-
able, creditable; *spec.* adorable, worship-
ful, respectable.

*Antonyms: see ABOMINABLE, CONTEMPT-
IBLE.*

estrangle, v. t. i. 1. See TRANSFER.

2. alienate, disunite.

Antonyms: see WIN.

estuary, n. arm (*contextual*), frith, firth,
lough (*Anglo-Irish*).

etching, n. 1. See CORROSION.

2. engraving (*contextual*); *spec.* zinco
(*Eng.*), aquatint.

eternal, a. 1. perpetual, timeless, endless,
sempiternous (*rare*), sempiternal, ever-
lasting, eviternal (*chiefly spec.*; *rare*),
etern (*archaic or poetic*); *spec.* coeternal.

*Antonyms: see EPHEMERAL, BRIEF, TEM-
PORARY.*

2. See CONSTANT, ENDLESS.

eternalize, v. t. perpetuate, immortalize,
eternize; *spec.* monument, monumental-
ize.

eternally, adv. perpetually, evermore (*ar-
chaic*), forever, everlastingly, ever (*liter-
ary or archaic*).

eternity, n. 1. perpetuity, eternalness,
everlastingness, timelessness, endlessness,
sempiternity; *spec.* coeternity.

Antonyms: see MOMENT.

2. See CONSTANCY, ENDLESSNESS.

ethereal, a. 1. See AIRY, HEAVENLY.

2. delicate (*contextual*); *spec.* light, tenu-
ous, fragile, flimsy, fairy.

Antonyms: see EARTHLY, BODILY.

ethics, n. sing. & pl. morals (*pl.*), morality;
spec. hedonics, eudemonism.

etymology, n. derivation, pedigree (*fig.*).

eucharist, n. 1. Communion, Mass,
Housel (*hist.*), Oblation; *spec.* liturgy,
viaticum.

2. Mass, Element.

euhoë, interj. evoe (*Latin; less correct than
"euhoë"*); *spec.* eureka, hurra or hurrah,
bravo. "Euhoë" is Latin; there is no single-
word English equivalent.

Antonyms: see ALAS.

eulogist, n. praiser (*which see*), encomiast,
panegyrist; *spec.* laureate.

eulogize, v. t. approve (*contextual*), praise,
compliment, panegyrize.

eulogy, n. eulogium, eulogium (*rare*), ap-
proval, praise, panegyric, encomium;
spec. monody (*rare*).

Antonyms: see ABUSE.

euphemistic, a. soft (*contextual*), eupho-
mous (*rare*); *spec.* extenuatory.

evacuate, v. t. i. empty, clear; *spec.* (re-
ferring to the bowels) purge, scour, empty.

Antonyms: see FILL, OCCUPY.

2. See LEAVE.

3. eject (*contextual*); *spec.* (esp. referring
to excrement) discharge, defecate, void.

evacuate, v. i. defecate.

evacuation, n. 1. clearing, discharge; *spec.*
(referring to the bowels) passage, motion,
purgation, catharsis.

2. See LEAVING (*cf.* LEAVE).

✎ Cross references: see Note.

estimate, v. t. i. consider, value,
compute

estimation: consideration, val-
uation, computation.

estrangle: alienate

estrangement: alienation

estray: stray

etch: corrode

etiquette: manners.

euhoë: defeat

eulogism: eulogy

euphonious: smooth, melo-
dious

euphuism: pretense.

✎ See Notes of Explanation.

EXACTING

evade, *v. t.* avoid, elude; *spec.* dodge, bilk, bluff, funk (*slang*).

evaporate, *v. i. & t.* emanate, vaporize, volatilize; *spec.* distill.

Antonyms: see CONDENSE, SOLIDIFY.

evasion, *n.* 1. avoidance, elusion; *spec.* shuffling, double, doubling, dodge, bluffing, funking (*slang*).

2. deceit, subterfuge, shuffle, put-off (*colloq.*), shift; *spec.* dodge, prevarication, tergiversation.

evasive, *a.* deceitful (*contextual*), slippery; *spec.* dodgy (*colloq.*), tergiversant (*rare*), prevaricative, shifty.

even, *a.* 1. Referring to adjoining surfaces: level, equal (*archaic*), smooth, flat, regular; *spec.* flush.

Antonyms: see UNEVEN, IRREGULAR.

2. Referring to the temper, motion, action, etc.: uniform, regular, equal, level, smooth; *spec.* equable, easy (*colloq.*); see EVEN-TEMPERED.

3. See EQUAL, ABREAST, IMPARTIAL.

even, *v. t.* level, smooth; *spec.* scabble or scapple, grade, float.

even, *adv.* just (often used with "now"), yet.

evening, *n.* eve (*poetic or rhetorical*), even (*poetic, dial., or colloq.*).

Antonyms: see MORNING.

evening, *a.* vesperal (*rare*), vespertine (*literary*), vespertinal (*rare*).

evening star. Vesper, Hesper (*poetic*), Hesperus (*literary or learned*).

Antonyms: see MORNING STAR.

event, *n.* 1. See OCCURRENCE.

2. result, conclusion, issue, end, sequel, outcome, hap (*esp. archaic*); *spec.* turn-up (*colloq.*), futurity.

Antonyms: see BEGINNING.

even-tempered, *a.* even (*chiefly literary*), equable, equanimous, equal.

Antonyms: see IRRITABLE.

eventful, *a.* 1. chanceful (*rare*), full (*contextual*).

Antonyms: see UNEVENTFUL.

2. See IMPORTANT.

eventuate, *v. i.* end, conclude, issue; *spec.* result.

eversion, *n.* extroversion (*tech.*), extrophy (*tech.; rare*).

every, *a.* each.

everyday, *a.* customary (*contextual*), accustomed (*contextual*), workaday; *spec.* commonplace, homely.

everywhere, *adv.* throughout, passim (*Latin*).

Antonyms: see NOWHERE.

evidence, *n.* attestation, token, stamp, testimony (*properly spec.*), witness (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* demonstration, record, muniments (*pl.*), voucher, deposition, proof, trace.

evidence, *v. t.* attest, support, tell; *spec.* circumstantiate, certificate, show, prove, confess (*poetic*), document, vouch, testify.

evidency, *n.* apparency, evidence (*rare*), indubitableness, obviousness, palpableness, seemingness, plainness.

evident, *a.* 1. apparent, plain, obvious, broad, unmistakable, palpable (*spec. or fig.*), patent, open, naked, conspicuous (*rare*), manifest, distinct, clear, bald, unhidden (*rare*), downright, overt.

Antonyms: see ABSTRUSE.

2. See VISIBLE, APPARENT.

evil, *n.* 1. See WICKEDNESS.

2. With "a" or "an": harm, ill, curse, blast, bale (*now chiefly poetic*), cancer (*fig.*), canker (*fig.*), bane, disease, malefice (*archaic*).

Antonyms: see GOOD.

evildoer, *n.* malfeasant (*learned or tech.*), malefactor (*esp. criminally*), malefactress (*fem.*).

evildoing, *a.* malfeasant (*learned or tech.*), malefactory, maleficent.

Antonyms: see BENEFICENT.

evocate, *v. t.* evoke, elicit; *spec.* exorcize (*rare*), invoke.

evoke, *v. t.* evocate, call; see ELICIT.

evolution, *n.* 1. development (*contextual*); *spec.* phylogeny, ontogeny, ontogenesis, physiogeny, phylogenesis.

2. See MOVEMENT, FIGURE (*dancing*).

evolutionism, *n.* *Spec.* Darwinism, Heckelism, Lamarkism.

ewe, *n.* sheep (*contextual*); *spec.* crocodile (*dial.*), crock (*chiefly Scot.*).

exact, *a.* 1. See STRICT, ACCURATE, DEFINITE.

2. precise, diametric (*opposite*), absolute, direct; *spec.* express (*chiefly with allusion to Heb. i. 3, as in, "the express image"*).

3. delicate, accurate, precise, nice, fine; *spec.* sensitive, true.

exact, *v. t.* 1. See ASK, EXTORT.

2. take (*vengeance, etc.*), have.

exacting, *a.* 1. See CRITICAL, DIFFICULT.

2. extortionary, extortive, exactive.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

evade: escape.

evanesce: disappear.

evanescence: disappearance, transience.

evanescent: transient.

evangel: gospel.

evanish: disappear.

evaporative: volatile.

eventual: final.

eventuality: occurrence.

ever: always, once, eternally.

everlasting: endless, eternal, constant.

evermore: constantly, endlessly.

everything: all.

evict: eject.

eviction: ejection.

evil, *a.*: wicked, harmful, injurious, malevolent.

evil-looking: ugly.

evince: disclose, show.

eviscerate: disembowel.

evolve: develop, emit.

EXACTION

exaction, *n.* 1. See DEMAND

2. extortion, squeeze (*colloq.*), requisition; *spec.* mulet, contribution.

exactly, *adv.* just, even (*chiefly archaic or Biblical*), precisely, full, fully, quite, plumb or plum; *spec.* flat, faithfully, literally.

exactness, *n.* 1. See STRICTNESS, ACCURACY, DEFINITENESS.

2. delicacy, nicety, precision, accuracy; *spec.* sensitiveness, trueness.

exaggerate, *v. t.* magnify, enhance, stretch (*colloq.*); *spec.* overspeak (*rare*), overpicture (*rare*), overdraw, overtell (*rare*), overdo, overstate, overcolor, overcharge, romance, hyperbolize (*rhetoric*).

Antonyms see BELITTLE.

exaggerated, *a.* hyperbolical (*rhetoric*), outré (*French*), tall (*colloq., U. S.*), overdone, excessive.

exaggeration, *n.* excess, enhancement; *spec.* hyperbole (*rhetoric*), overstatement.

exalted, *a.* *Spec.* elevated, elated, high, lofty, highflown (*chiefly disparaging*), magnificent, magnific, sublime, magnificent, proud, lordly; *spec.* buskined.

Antonyms: see LOW, DEGRADED, DEGENERATE.

examination, *n.* 1. inspection, scrutiny, investigation, search, research (*esp. spec.*), exploration, scrutation (*rare*), scan (*rare*), perusal (*archaic*), survey, examen (*rare or tech.*); *spec.* review, test, disquisition (*rare*), probation (*U. S. or obs.*), collation, overhaul (*rare*), consideration (*archaic*), reconnaissance or reconnoissance, perscrutation (*rare*), assay, post-mortem, prying.

2. inquiry, interrogation, inquisition; *spec.* catechism, collections (*pl.*; *Eng. schools*), school (*Oxf. University*), tripos, responsions (*pl.*), exercise, little go (*Eng.*), great go or greats (*Eng.*).

examine, *v. t. & i.* 1. investigate, inspect, scrutinize, peruse (*archaic*), dissect, examine (*literary*), consider (*archaic*), overlook, search, scan, introspect (*primarily spec.*; *rare*), overhaul, survey, *spec.* collate, rummage, explore, reconnoiter, ransack, probe (*as a wound*), canvass, review, bottom, feel, bolt, sift, sniff, try, test, candle, anatomize.

2. question, interrogate, cross-examine (*implying repeated and close questioning*), quiz (*U. S.*), catechize; *spec.* pry (*v. i. only*), sound (*in order to get the views of, etc.*), probe.

example, *n.* 1. One that serves to illustrate:

sample, specimen, piece, instance, case, representative, illustration, exemplar, essay, exemplification (*formal*); *spec.* demonstrate, monument.

2. One that serves as a model or pattern: pattern, sample, type, standard, model, foregoer (*archaic*); *spec.* sampler, lead (*pron led*).

3. See WARNING.

example, *v. t.* represent, illustrate, exemplify; *spec.* sample.

excavate, *v. t. i.* See HOLLOW.

2. form (*contextual*); *spec.* dig, burrow, delve (*archaic*), hole, drive, drift, groove.

excavation, *n.* cavity (*contextual*), hole (*contextual*); *spec.* burrow, cutting, delve (*literary*), pit, den, digging, beard, mine, shaft, stope, quarry, drift, drive, counter-mine.

exceed, *v. t. i.* 1. transcend, overstep, pass, overgo (*rare*), overpass (*rare*); *spec.* stretch.

2. surpass, transcend, excel, overpeer (*rare*), outpeer (*rare*), cap, ding (*archaic or dial.*); *spec.* outdo, pass (*rare*), outgo, outreach (*rare or naut.*), break, out-Herod, outstrip, outplay.

exceed, *v. i.* *Spec.* surpass, excel, overabound.

excellence, *n.* worth, virtue, perfection, excellency, fineness, goodness (*rare*), grace, superiority; *spec.* preëminence, greatness, purity.

Antonyms: see FAULT.

excellent, *a.* admirable, worthy, splendid (*colloq.*), tiptop (*colloq.*), superexcellent, brave, choice, first-rate, transcendent, exquisite, prime, sterling, superordinary, unexceptionable, divine (*fig.*), heavenly (*fig.*), crack (*slang or colloq.*), grand (*colloq.*), great (*chiefly U. S. and colloq.*), admirable, golden, jolly (*colloq.*), rum (*cant*), surpassing, extreme.

Antonyms: see FAULTY, BAD, IMPERFECT, FAIR.

except, *v. t.* exclude, omit; *spec.* reserve, forprize (*rare*).

Antonyms: see INCLUDE.

except, *prep.* unless, saving, save, but, excepting, batting (*obsolescent or literary*).

exception, *n.* 1. exclusion, omission; *spec.* reservation, limitation, reserve, forprize (*rare*), salvo.

2. See OBJECTION.

excess, *n.* 1. excessiveness, immoderation, immoderacy (*rare*), immoderateness, supersabundance, exuberance, exuberancy,

Ex Cross references see Note

exalt: praise, elevate, advance,

elate

exanimate: dead

exasperate: anger, irritate

exasperated: angry

exasperation: anger

exceeding: above

excel, *v. t.* exceed, surpass

excel, *v. i.* exceed

except: object

exceptionable: objectionable

exceptional: abnormal, unusual, special

exceptions: caviling

exceptive: caviling

excerpt, *v. t.* extract, quote

excerpt, *n.* extract, quotation

Ex See Notes of Explanation.

EXCLAMATION

superfluity, inordinacy (*rare*), inordinate-ness, extremism (*rare*), extremeness, transcendence, transcendancy; *spec.* Caligulism (*fig.*), extravagance, extravagancy, extremity, extreme, exorbitance, exorbitancy, fulsomeness, unrestrained, nimety, redundancy, exundance (*rare*), overabundance, overmuchness (*rare*), superfluence (*rare*), violence, unreasonableness.

Antonyms: see CONSTRAINT.

2. Referring to the thing that is in excess, or to the degree of excess: superabundance, redundancy, plethora, overmuch (*rare*), superfluity, superflux (*rare*), surfeit, surplus, surplusage, overplus, *spec.* oversupply, overflow, flood, overstock, glut, over, extra, plurality, epact (*astron.*), overweight, majority.

Antonyms: see DEFICIENCY.

3. Referring to excess in indulgence: immoderation, intemperance (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* crapulence (*learned*).

excessive, *a.* immoderate, inordinate, extravagant; *spec.* extreme, exorbitant, nimious (*chiefly Scots law*), exuberant, superabundant, exundant (*rare*), overgreat, overlarge, redundant, overmuch, fulsome, deadly (*colloq.*), undue, transcendent, unreasonable, outrageous, supernumerary, woundy (*colloq.*; *archaic*), overdone, overflowing, superfluous, surplus, spare, dithyrambic (*literary*), devilish, fiendish, cruel, etc.

Antonyms: see DEFICIENT.

excessively, *adv.* superabundantly, extravagantly, etc., overly (*Scot. and colloq.*, *U S*), ultra- (*in compounds, as in "ultra-conservative"*), consumedly (*literary and affected*), over, too, etc.

exchange, *n.* **1.** change (*contextual*); *spec.* interchange, conversion, commutation, reciprocity, transposal, transposition, substitution, barter, cambium, shuffle.

2. premium,agio, batta (*Anglo-Indian*).

3. Referring to the business place. *spec.* change (the form "change," as in "on 'change," is due to an erroneous supposition), bourse, market, rialto (*rare*), bazaar, fair.

exchange, *v. t.* change (*contextual*); *spec.* interchange, reciprocate, commute, substitute, transpose, transhift (*rare*), counterchange, barter, bandy.

exchangeable, *a.* changeable (*contextual*), commutable, interchangeable.

excise, *v. t.* To cut off. remove (*contextual*), excide (*rare*), excind (*chiefly literary or fig.*), exsect (*rare*), *spec.* resect, efface.

excision, *n.* cutting, excision (*chiefly literary or fig.*), exsection (*rare*); *spec.* resection, effacement.

excitable, *a.* nervous, irritable, hot-

brained, hot-headed, inflammable, inflammatory (*rare*).

Antonyms: see UNEXCITABLE.

excitation, *n.* **1.** The act or action: causing, arousing, rousing, provocation (*esp. spec.*), excitement (*rare*); *spec.* electrification (*often fig.*), incendiarism.

2. See EXCITEMENT.

excitative, *a.* excitive, excitory, inflammatory (*usually spec.*); *spec.* incendiary (*fig.*), irritative (*chiefly biol.*).

excite, *v. t.* actuate (*learned*), move, cause call (*used with "up," "into activity," etc.*), raise, rouse, arouse, waken, awake, awaken, stimulate, incite, inflame, summon (*used with "into activity," etc.*), inspire, quicken, inebriate (*fig.*), stir, bestir, kittle (*Scot.*), disturb, kindle, impassion, enchain (*archaic*), fire, electrify (*often fig.*), ferment (*fig.*), whet, irritate (*chiefly biol.*), impel, prompt, provoke, anger, agitate, heat, elate, enflame (*rare*); —mosty idiomatic or specific.

Antonyms: see CALM.

excited, *a.* nervous, ebullient (*rare*), heated; *spec.* incensed, intoxicated, frenzied, feverish, restless, hot, tense, delirious, frantic, wild.

Antonyms: see APATHETIC, CALM, SELF-CONTROLLED, UNIMPASSIONED.

excitement, *n.* The state or feeling: excitation, disturbance, tension, activity, bustle (*colloq.*), ferment, fermentation (*fig.*), heyday (*literary*), incensement (*rare*); *spec.* intoxication, inebriation (*rare*), heat, ebullience (*learned*), ebullition (*learned*), inflammation, overwork, irritation (*chiefly biol.*), stir, breeze, flurry, flutter, ruffle, agitation, elation, erethism, delirium, hustle, franticness, electrification (*often fig.*).

Antonyms: see APATHY, CALM, SELF-CONTROL.

exciting, *a.* disturbing, electric (*fig.*), stirring, incentive, provocative, excitant (*rare*), etc.

Antonyms: see CALMATIVE, SEDATIVE.

exclaim, *v. t. & i.* shout, cry, ejaculate, vociferate, reclaim (*rare*), conclamate (*rare*); *spec.* wail, howl (*chiefly contemptuous*), ululate (*rare*), exululate (*rare*), hoot (*often fig. in contempt*), hoop, hollo, hollow, holla, shrill, outshriek (*poetic*), whew.

exclamation, *n.* **1.** shout, cry, interjection, vociferation; *spec.* howl (*chiefly in contempt*), ululation, ephonesis (*rhetorical*; *rare*), bounce.

2. A word exclaimed: *spec.* interjection. There are numberless exclamations; a few common ones are: highly-tighty, hoity-toity (somewhat contemptuous or disapproving), hilloa, hillo, bounce, boo, bo, boh, ha, hollo, hollow, holloa, halloo, hoicks, huzza,

EXCLAMATORY

hurrah, hurray, hurra, hurroo, hush, hush-aby, hello, gosh (*slang*), chut, bully (*slang*), bravo, marry (*archaic*), he, ho, hu, hey, hey-ho, hi, heyday, whoop-la, why, zounds (*archaic*), yoicks, haw, huh, hoo, evviva (*Italian*), evoe (*learned*), hosanna, alas, gramercy, hist, whist, eureka, ugh, twang, tush, tut, whew.

exclamatory, *a.* interjectional, interjectionary (*rare*), interjectory.

exclude, *v. t.* 1. debar, bar; *spec.* prohibit, lock (often used with "out"), out, prevent, blackball, ostracize.

Antonyms see INCLUDE, IMPLY.

2. See EXPEL.

exclusion, *n.* 1. debarring, debarrance (*rare*), debarration (*rare*), barring, debarrment; *spec.* prohibition, preclusion, prevention, lock-out, ostracism, disfellowship (*rare*).

2. See EXPULSION.

exclusiva, *a.* 1. excluding, sole, exclusory; *spec.* prohibitive, preclusive, preventive.

Antonyms see INCLUSIVE.

2. *Spec.* clannish, cliquish.

Antonyms see COMMON.

excommunicate, *v. t.* expel, curse, unchurch.

excrement, *n.* dirt (*obsolescent*), ordure (*learned*), dung (now cant or inelegant), feces or faeces (*chiefly tech.*), dejection (*rare*), dejecture (*rare*), rejectamenta (*pl.*; *rare*), egesta (*pl.*; *tech.*), soil (*esp.* in "night soil"), egestion (*rare*); *spec.* buttons (*pl.*), fumet, stool, frass, cast, crotlets (*pl.*), fianta (*pl.*). "Excrement" is learned or tech.

exerescence, *n.* outgrowth; *spec.* appendage, burr, knot, wolf, gall, horn, fungus, nail, condyloma, wart, caruncle, lump, sitfast.

exerescant, *a.* outgrowing; *spec.* superfluous.

excrete, *v. t.* expel, discharge, pass, egest (*rare*); *spec.* evacuate, eliminate, defecate.

Antonyms see ASSIMILATE.

excretion, *n.* expulsion, discharge, egestion (*rare*); *spec.* elimination, evacuation, dejection, diuresis, perspiration, metasyn-crisis (*med.*), saliva, bile, etc.

Antonyms see SECRETION.

excretitious, *a.* expulsoy, excrementitious, excrementitious; *spec.* evacuant, dejectory, depurative, emunctory.

excursion, *n.* 1. The act or action: expedition; *spec.* sally, trip.

2. journey, trip; *spec.* outing, ride, voy-

age, sail, pilgrimage, tramp, ramble, jaunt, tour, walk.

3. See DEVIATION, DIGRESSION.

excursionist, *n.* *Spec.* tripper (*colloq.*), tourist, voyager, rambler, walker, driver, rider, etc.

excusable, *a.* allowable, dispensable (*archaic*), defensible, pardonable, venial.

Antonyms see UNPARDONABLE, INEXCUSABLE, FLAGRANT.

excusatory, *a.* dispensative, dispensatory, excusative, apologetic.

excuse, *n.* 1. defense, excusal (*rare*), pardon, remission, remittal (*rare*); *spec.* apology, condonation, extenuation, justification, indulgence, forgiveness, dispensation, essoin (*law*), amnesty.

2. The thing offered by way of excuse: plea, defense; *spec.* justification, reason, ground, apology, color.

Antonyms see PUNISHMENT.

excuse, *v. t.* 1. pardon, remit, overlook; *spec.* condone, forgive, extenuate, essoin, dispense, justify, furlough.

Antonyms see PUNISH.

2. See FREE.

execute, *v. t.* 1. To carry out, as a plan, purpose, command: perform, do, effectuate, effect; *spec.* enforce, fulfill, wreck (vengeance); see ACCOMPLISH, FILL.

2. To go through actions, operations, movements, etc., constituting: do (as a dance, a somersault), perform; *spec.* perpetrate (as a joke; *colloq.*), play (as a trick), turn (a handspring); see FINISH.

3. make (a deed, conveyance, will).

4. See MAKE.

5. kill (*contextual*); *spec.* garrote, impale, behead, draw, decimate, crucify, guillotine, hang, gibbet, shoot, strangle, drown, electrocute (a word often condemned as barbarous but which appears to have established itself).

execution, *n.* 1. doing, effecting, effectuating, performance; *spec.* enforcement, filling; see ACCOMPLISHMENT.

2. doing, performance; *spec.* perpetration (*colloq.*), playing

3. The manner of executing: *spec.* pianism (*cant*), mechanism, technique, touch, brush

4. killing (*contextual*); *spec.* auto-da-fé (*Portuguese*), noyade (*French*), decimation, guillotine, euthanasia, crucifixion, hanging, strangling, electrocution (see "electrocute," under EXECUTE).

executioner, *n.* killer (*contextual*), death-

EX Cross references. see Note.

excoiglate: deice.

excooriate: skin.

excooriated: raw.

excooriated: fool.

excoolate: torture.

exculpate: acquit.

exculpative: discursive.

excursus: discussion, digres-

sion

excreable: abominable, bad.

excrete: curse

excreted: accursed.

excretion: cursing.

executed: done.

EX See Notes of Explanation.

EXPANDED

man (*rare or literary*); *spec.* headsman, hangman, carnifex, lictor (*Roman antiq.*), Jack Ketch (*hist.*), tormentor (*a Latinism*), slaughterman (*rare*).

executor, *n.* doer, accomplisher, performer, executive (*chiefly spec.*).

exegesis, *n.* exposition.

exercise, *n.* 1. *The act or action:* exertion (*esp. with conscious effort or force*), exertiation (*learned*), use, practice (*often spec.*), working, operation; *spec.* play, plying, wielding, breather, breath.

2. *The course of exercise:* training, practice, drill, drilling, discipline; *spec.* goose-step, school; *see* TRAINING.

3. *The act of showing or of putting into practice:* use, practice, having, exhibition.

4. *See* AGITATION.

5. trial, test; *spec.* composition, examination, quodlibet (*Latin; hist.*), theme (*obsolescent*), study, étude (*French*).

exercise, *v. t.* 1. exert, practice, use, operate, work; *spec.* play, wield, ply, breathe, walk, run, trot, course, prosecute.

Antonyms: *see* DISUSE.

2. train, drill, school, discipline, practice; *spec.* enter (*cant*), teach, tutor; *see* TRAIN.

3. use, have, do, practice, show, exhibit, prosecute.

4. *See* AGITATE.

exhalation, *n.* 1. aura (*learned or tech.*), efflation (*rare*), emission, breath (*rare*), exhalament (*rare*), emanation, halitus (*rare*); *spec.* reek, blast, transpiration, fume, miasma, steam, smoke, evaporation. *Some of these words are used only concretely, of the thing exhaled.*

2. breath (*contextual*), expiration; *spec.* exsufflation, puff.

Antonyms: *see* INHALATION.

exhale, *v. t.* 1. breathe, emanate, emit; *spec.* transpire, respire, reek, outbreathe, fume, furnace, vapor, gasp, steam, smoke, evaporate, blow.

2. breathe (*contextual*), expire, vent (*rare*); puff; *spec.* blow, spout.

exhale, *v. i.* breathe (*contextual*), expire; *spec.* exsufflate, spout, blow, puff.

Antonyms: *see* INHALE.

exhaust, *v. t.* 1. *See* DRAIN, EMPTY, DRAW, DISCUSS.

2. weaken, deplete, overcome, spend, overspend (*rare*), overtire, pump, extenuate (*rare; fig.*), prostrate, outwear, out-

weary (*rare*); *spec.* impoverish, overcrop, breathe.

Antonyms: *see* STRENGTHEN, REFRESH, REST, RESTORE.

exhaust, *n.* exhaustion, education (*obsolescent*).

exhausted, *a.* forspent (*archaic*), fordone (*archaic*), effete (*learned*), dead, forworn (*archaic*), outspent (*rare*), outworn; *spec.* breathless, forfoughten (*obs. or Scot.*).

Antonyms: *see* STRONG, FRESH.

exhaustion, *n.* 1. *Spec.* draining, emptying, emptiness.

2. weakening, prostration, exhaustedness, depletion; *spec.* inanition, exinanition (*rare*), collapse, impoverishment.

exhaustive, *a.* 1. emptying.

2. *Referring to a discussion:* complete, full, thorough.

exhort, *v. t.* advise, urge.

exhortation, *n.* advice, urging, protreptic (*rare*), hortation (*learned*), prone (*rare; eccl.*), parænesis (*rare*), hortative (*rare*).

exhortative, *a.* exhortatory, cohortative (*esp. gram.*), hortative, hortatory, urgent.

exigency, *n.* demand, need, necessity, distress, difficulty, extremity, urgency, strait, juncture, pressure, pinch; *spec.* crisis.

exigent, *a.* demanding, exacting, urgent, necessary, distressful, pressing; *spec.* critical.

exile, *n.* 1. outcast.

2. *See* EXPULSION.

exit, *n.* 1. departure; *spec.* death.

2. A way out: outlet, egress, escape; *spec.* doorway, gate, window, skylight, etc.

Antonyms: *see* ENTRANCE.

exorbitant, *a.* excessive, Sibylline (*fig.*); *spec.* greedy.

Antonyms: *see* MODERATE.

exorcise, *v. t.* lay, down (*colloq.*); *spec.* exsufflate.

exorcism, *n.* laying, downing (*colloq.*); *spec.* exsufflation (*rare*).

exordium, *n.* beginning, proem (*literary or learned*), introduction; *spec.* preface.

exoteric, *a.* 1. *Referring to disciples:* uninitiated, outer.

2. *Referring to opinions:* public.

3. *Referring to an author, etc.:* commonplace.

expand, *v. t. & i.* 1. *See* OPEN, DEVELOP.

2. spread, widen, bulk, outspread; *spec.*

Ex Cross references: *see* Note.

exemplify: example, typify.

exempt: free.

exemption: freeing, freedom.

exert: exercise.

exertive: active.

exfoliate: scale, shed.

exhibit, *n.*: show.

exhibition: show.

exhibitory: disclosing.

exhilarate: elate, enliven.

exhort, *v. t.*: advise, urge.

exhort, *v. i.*: preach.

exigible: demandable.

exiguous: slender.

exile, *v. t.*: expel.

eximious: distinguished.

exist: be.

existence: being.

existent: being.

exodus: emigration.

exonerate: acquit.

exorable: complaisant.

exorbitance, **exorbitancy**: excess.

exorbitant: excessive.

expanded: wide.

Ex See Notes of Explanation.

EXPANSE

stretch, outspread; *spec.* outstretch, mushroom, unfurl, display, dilate, distend, open.

Antonyms: see SHRINK, PRESS.

3. develop.

expanse, *n.* expansion (less usual than "expanse"), area, stretch, spread; *spec.* contiguity, continuity, sheet, field, sea (*fig.*), outspread (*rare*).

expansion, *n.* 1. spread, widening; *spec.* stretch, dilation, diastole.

2. See EXPANSE, DEVELOPMENT.

expansive, *a.* wide; *spec.* comprehensive, elastic, dilatable, extensible.

Antonyms: see CONFINED.

expatriate, *v. i.* enlarge, descant, dilate, expand.

expect, *v. t.* contemplate, anticipate, think, trust, await, hope, look, calculate (*used with an infinitive clause or with "that"*; *chiefly local, U. S.*), apprehend.

expectancy, *n.* 1. anticipation, hopefulness, apprehension.

2. prospect, abeyance (*law*).

expectant, *a.* anticipator, anticipant, hopeful.

expectation, *n.* anticipation, contemplation, thought, trust, hope.

expectorate, *v. i.* 1. raise; *spec.* cough.

2. See SPIT.

expediency, *n.* advantage, advisability, policy, *spec.* opportunism.

expedient, *a.* wise (*contextual*), politic; *spec.* timeserving, opportunist; *see* WISE, ADVANTAGEOUS.

expedient, *n.* device, shift; *spec.* kink, trick, stopgap, dodge (*colloq.*), ruffe, resort, resource, makeshift, subterfuge.

expedite, *v. t.* 1. dispatch, hasten, hurry, quicken; *spec.* facilitate.

Antonyms: see HINDER.

2. See ACCOMPLISH.

expedition, *n.* 1. haste, dispatch, hastening, hurrying.

2. journey, campaign, quest (*medieval romance*); *spec.* crusade, commando (*South Africa*).

expel, *v. t.* 1. eject, extrude; *spec.* shoot, oust, discharge, evaporate, excrete, dislodge, dispel, egest, eliminate, belch.

Antonyms: see ADMIT, INJECT.

2. In reference to putting a person out of some place: remove, exclude; *spec.* evict, estampede (*rare*), exhibilate (*rare*), de-force (*rare*), fire (*slang, U. S.*), bounce (*slang or cant, U. S.*), disceize, bolt, oust.

Antonyms: see ADMIT.

3. Referring to putting out of some organization or body exclude, fire (*slang, U. S.*);

spec. outcast (*rare*), excommunicate, disparish, unchurch, drum (*used with "out"*; *esp. mil.*), disfellowship (*U. S.*), disown (*in the Society of Friends*).

4. banish exile, exclude, drive (*used with "out"*); *spec.* deport, expatriate, epatriate (*rare*), depatriate (*rare or obs.*), transport, relegate, ostracize, denationalize, exostracize (*rare*), ride (*chiefly with "from"*).

expend, *v. t.* consume (*contextual*), outlay, disburse, spend, use, employ.

expenditure, *n.* consumption (*contextual*), outlay, outgo, disbursement, expense (*archaic*); *spec.* profusion, cost.

Antonyms: see INCOME.

expense, *n.* 1. expenditure, outlay; *spec.* cost, charge.

2. See CHARGE.

experience, *v. t.* have, know, see, meet, encounter, undergo; *spec.* suffer, enjoy, share, try, realize, taste, lead, receive, prove (*archaic*).

experience, *n.* knowledge, acquaintance, encounter; *spec.* sufferance, enjoyment, trial, taste, adventure, time.

Antonyms: see INEXPERIENCE.

experienced, *a.* *Spec.* old, practiced, wise, salted (*slang or colloq.*), veteran, expert.

Antonyms: see INEXPERIENCED.

experimental, *a.* trial.

expert, *a.* adroit; *spec.* proficient, scientific.

expert, *n.* crack (*colloq. or slang*), adept, dabster (*colloq.*), dab (*colloq.*; *chiefly spec.*), proficient, master, sharp (*slang*), sharper (*slang*), shark (*slang*); *spec.* specialist, technician, technicist (*rare*), technologist, virtuoso (*masculine*), virtuosa (*feminine*), connoisseur.

Antonyms: see CLOWN, DABBLER; also cf. BUNGLER.

expiate, *v. t.* To atone for: redeem, assail (*archaic*), purge (*chiefly law*); *spec.* mend,

REPAIR.

Antonyms: see AGGRAVATE.

expiation, *n.* atonement, redemption, piation (*rare*); *spec.* cross (*of Christ*), satisfaction, satisfaction (*theol.*), ransom.

expiatory, *a.* piacular (*rare*), redemptive; *spec.* lustrative, lustral.

expired, *a.* run (*as time; often with "out"*), over (*colloq.*).

explain, *v. t.* expound, solve, elucidate, resolve, explicate (*rare*), unfold, dissolve (*rare*); *spec.* demonstrate, construe, clear, interpret, enucleate (*learned*), innuendo (*law*), untie (*fig.*), undo (*rare*), unriddle, unravel, untangle, glossate, gloss, define, describe, develop, detail.

Antonyms: see OBSCURE.

✎ Cross references: see Note.

expatriate: expel

expense: sumptuary.

expensive: costly.

expert, a: skillful

expertness: skill

expiration: exhalation, end, death.

expire: exhale, die, end.

expiry: death, end.

✎ See Notes of Explanation.

EXPULSION

explainable, *a.* accountable, interpretable, explicable.
explainer, *n.* expounder; *spec.* hierophant, exponent.
explanation, *n.* 1. account, interpretation, elucidation, exposition, explication, *éclaircissement* (*French*), construction; *spec.* definition, description, *dénoûment* (*French*).
 2. Referring to what explains: explication, key; *spec.* comment, commentary, exegesis, secret, innuendo, catastrophe.
explanatory, *a.* interpretative, elucidative, elucidatory, explanative (*rare*), expository, expositive, expositional, exegetical.
explicit, *a.* 1. See DEFINITE.
 2. express; *spec.* written, outspoken, positive, plain.
Antonyms: see IMPLIED.
explode, *v. t.* 1. See DESTROY.
 2. burst, detonate; *spec.* fire, pop, spring, deflagrate, crack.
exploit, *v. t.* utilize (*contextual*); *spec.* milk (*colloq.*), work (*colloq.*).
exploration, *n.* search, prospecting, prospect, probe; *spec.* inquisition.
explore, *v. t.* search, plumb (*fig.*), fathom, outsearch (*rare*); *spec.* prospect.
explosion, *n.* 1. *Spec.* destruction.
 2. bursting, burst; *spec.* fulmination, detonation, fulguration, blast, clap, crack, shot, report, pop.
 3. See OUTBREAK.
explosive, *n.* *Spec.* lyddite, cordite, fulminant (*rare*), dynamogen, rackarock, fulminate, dynamite, roburite, gelignite, guncotton, herculite, gunpowder, trinito-toluol, TNT (*abbr.*).
expose, *v. t.* 1. disclose, unearth (*fig.*), flay (*fig.*), decorticate; *spec.* unmask, bare.
Antonyms: see HIDE, SECLUDE.
 2. subject (*used with "to"*); *spec.* venture, risk, post, weather, pitch, gibbet (*fig.*), bare, abandon.
Antonyms: see PROTECT, SHELTER.
exposed, *a.* 1. bleak, raw, airy, bare, open, shelterless, windy.
Antonyms: see SHELTERED, UNEXPOSED.
 2. With "to": liable, subject.
 3. See BARE.
expostulate, *v. t.* remonstrate.
exposure, *n.* 1. disclosure; *spec.* show-up (*colloq.*), unmasking.
 2. Usually with "to": subjection; *spec.* abandonment.
Antonyms: see PROTECTION, SHELTER.
 3. liability, subjection (*used with "to"*), liableness (*rare*).

express, *n.* 1. See DISPATCH.
 2. agency (*contextual*), dispatch.
express, *v. t.* 1. squeeze (*esp. with "out"*).
 2. See EXTORT, SEND, HASTEN.
 3. represent, symbolize, present, show, denote, testify (*archaic*), betoken; *spec.* delineate.
 4. Referring to the conveying of an idea by words, actions, etc.: *spec.* state, emit, manifest, tell, frame, present, have (*used with "it"*), enunciate, language (*rare*), broach, breathe, dictate (*obs. or archaic*), expound, deliver, couch, dash, vent, air, word, utter, voice, clothe, cough, hoot, communicate, blush, nod, signify, smile, sound, speak, hymn, figure, write, wave, pantomime (*rare*), look, glance, glare, gesticulate.
Antonyms: see IMPLY.
 5. See SEND.
expression, *n.* 1. squeezing (*used esp. with "out"*).
 2. representation, symbolization, presentation, presentment, show, denotation; *spec.* delineation, token.
 3. *Spec.* statement, utterance, emission, wording, breath, communication, vent, signification, etc.
 4. diction; *spec.* eloquence, idiom, brevity, etc.
 5. Referring to the thing expressed: *spec.* effusion, phraseology, locution, phrase, term, word, look; see SAYING.
expressionless, *a.* unmeaning, null (*rare*), wooden (*fig.*), vacant, blank; *spec.* soulless, fishy (*fig.*), dull.
Antonyms: see EXPRESSIVE.
expressive, *a.* demonstrative, eloquent, significant, signifiatory, significative, meaning (*rare*); *spec.* forceful, wise, emphatic, epigrammatic.
Antonyms: see MEANING, BLANK, EXPRESSIONLESS.
expulsion, *n.* 1. ejection, ejectment (*chiefly law*); *spec.* explosion, defenestration, elimination, dislodgment, discharge.
Antonyms: see ADMISSION, INJECTION.
 2. banishment, exile, exilement, deportation, relegation (*chiefly Roman law*), transportation (*chiefly spec.*), expatriation, ostracism, petalism (*ancient hist.*), rustication.
Antonyms: see ADMISSION.
 3. ejectment, exclusion, eviction, ousting.
 4. excommunication (*eccl.*), exclusion, excision (*rare*).
 5. excretion, discharge, catharsis (*tech.*); *spec.* diuresis, evacuation.

☞ Cross references: see Note.
expletive: oath.
explicable: explainable.
explicate: explain.

exploded: obsolete.
exploit: deed.
export: ship.
exposal: disclosure.

exposition: explanation, exegesis, show, statement. [*atory.*]
expositive: disclosing, explaining.
expound: state, express, explain.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

EXPULSIVE

expulsive, *a.* *Spec.* expulsory (*rare*), ejective, eliminant, eliminative (*physiol. and chem.*), explosive, ebolic (*med.*; *rare*), excommunicative, excommunicatory.

expurgate, *v. t.* emasculate, expurge (*rare*), castrate, *spec.* bowdlerize.

extemporaneous, *a.* 1. extemporized, unpremeditated, spontaneous, extempore, improvised, improvisatory, improvisatorial (*rare*), offhand, impromptu.

2. *See* OCCASIONAL.

extempore, *adv.* impromptu, extemporaneously.

extemporize, *v.* compose (*contextual*), improvise.

extemporizer, *n.* improvisator, improviser, improvisatore or (*the Italian spelling*) improvvisatore, improvvisatrice or (*the Italian spelling*) improvvisatrice (*fem.*).

extend, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* continue, lengthen, elongate, widen, drag, enlarge, pass (*chiefly with "to"*), run, stretch, produce (*chiefly with "to"*), draw, distend, protend (*rare*), prolong, protract, coextend, string, deploy (*mil.*), diffuse, carry, wiredraw.

Antonyms *see* ABRIDGE.

2. *Spec.* reach, protrude, thrust, outstretch (*chiefly poetic*), shoot, portend (*rare*), portend (*rare*).

3. *See* ENLARGE.

extend, *v. i.* reach, go, come, continue, range, run, proceed; *spec.* (*physically*) ride, project, protrude, ramify, cross, outlie (*rare*), lie, outreach (*poetic*), outspan (*rare*), grow, stream, stretch.

Antonyms *see* SHORTEN, WITHDRAW.

extensible, *a.* produceable, productile (*rare*), extendible, extensile, protractile; *spec.* ductile, malleable, plastic, pliable, dilatable.

extension, *n.* 1. *Spec.* continuation, continuance, lengthening, widening, enlargement, stretching, production, protraction, prolongation, distention, coextension, deployment, diffusion, deploy.

Antonyms *see* ABRIDGEMENT, RETIREMENT, ABSTRACT.

2. *Spec.* protrusion, projection, porrection (*rare*), protension (*rare*), ramification, wing.

3. *See* COMPREHENSION.

extensive, *a.* *Spec.* wide, widespread, far-reaching, nationwide, statewide.

extent, *n.* 1. *See* VALUATION.

2. extension, measure; *spec.* reach, continuance, amplitude, size, expanse, dimension, measurement, proportions, de-

gree, compass, stretch, content (*tech.*), gauge, length (*also fig.*), field, latitude, range, scope, breadth, width, height, distance, area.

extenuative, *a.* excusatory, palliative; *spec.* euphemistic.

extenuative, *n.* palliative; *spec.* euphemism.

exterior, *a.* 1. outer, external, outward, outside, extern (*rare*); *spec.* outmost, outermost, superficial, outlying.

Antonyms *see* INTERIOR.

2. *See* FOREIGN.

exterior, *n.* outside; *see* SURFACE.

externalize, *v. t.* objectify, objectize (*rare*), entity (*rare*); *see* VISUALIZE.

externally, *a.* outwardly, outside, outward, outwards.

extinction, *n.* destruction (*contextual*); *spec.* annihilation, death, suffocation.

extinguish, *v. t.* destroy (*contextual*), *spec.* annihilate, quench, choke (*often with "out" or "off"*), quell, subdue, douse (*slang or cant*), dout (*now dial.*), remove, suppress, slake (*rare*), stifle, smother, suffocate; *see* SNUFF.

Antonyms *see* KINDLE, CREATE, BREED, FOSTER, PRESERVE.

extinguished, *a.* destroyed (*contextual*); *spec.* dead, out.

extirpate, *v. t.* destroy, abolish, deracinate (*rare*), weed (*chiefly used with "out"*), uproot; *spec.* annihilate.

Antonyms *see* PLANT.

extort, *v. i.* elicit, extract, exact, draw, wring, wrest, pinch, screw, shave (*colloq. or slang*), force, squeeze.

extortion, *n.* elicitation, exaction; *spec.* tribute, expression, blackmail, chantage (*French*), garnish (*hist.*).

extortionate, *a.* unreasonable (*contextual*), exacting, vampire (*fig.*), vampiric (*fig.*), blood-sucking (*fig.*).

Antonyms *see* MODERATE.

extortioner, *n.* exacter, extortionist, wringer, wrester, caterpillar (*fig.*), blood-sucker (*fig.*), vulture (*fig.*), flayer (*fig.*), fleecer, griper (*rare*), vampire (*fig.*), harpy (*fig.*); *spec.* striker, shaver (*colloq. or slang*).

extra, *a.* additional, accessory, spare.

extra, *n.* *Spec.* accessory, et ceteras (*pl.*; *Latin*), sundries (*pl.*), additions (*pl.*), paraphernalia (*pl.*), odd.

Antonyms *see* DEFICIENCY.

extract, *v. t.* 1. derive, elicit, draw, remove; *spec.* distil, squeeze, extort.

exquisite, *a.* accurate, fastidious, choice, accomplished, intense, excellent

exquisite, *n.* dandy

exsiccant: drying.

exsiccate: dry.

exsiccous: dry.

extant: being

extenuate: mitigate.

exterminate: abolish.

external: exterior, accidental,

foreign

extol: praise, celebrate.

extolment: praise.

See Notes of Explanation.

FABULOUS

Antonyms: see INJECT.

2. See REMOVE, WITHDRAW.

extract, n. 1. *Spec.* essence, decoction, magistry (*rare*), distillate, distillation.

2. See QUOTATION.

extraction, n. 1. elicitation, derivation; *spec.* distillation, squeezing, *etc.*

2. See DESCENT.

extraordinary, a. unusual, singular, uncommon, remarkable, exemplary (*archaic*), portentous (*humorous*), phenomenal, prodigious (*humorous, exc. spec.*); *spec.* transcendent, parlous (*colloq. or humorous*), inconceivable, distinguished, amazing, monstrous, marvelous, abnormal, enormous.

Antonyms: see COMMON.

extravagance, n. 1. excess, profusion, profuseness, prodigality, lavishness, exuberance; *spec.* superabundance, enormity, monstrosity, wildness, furor, *etc.*

Antonyms: see ECONOMY.

2. hyperbolism (*rhet.*); *spec.* bombast, fantasticality, fantasticalness, grotesqueness, grotesquerie, *etc.*

extravagant, a. 1. profuse, profusive (*rare*), prodigal, lavish; *spec.* wasteful, profligate, rampant, wild, rank.

Antonyms: see ECONOMICAL, STINGY.

2. *Spec.* bombastic, fantastic, fantastical, wild, furious, eccentric, bizarre, grotesque, odd, baroque, rococo.

Antonyms: see MATTER-OF-FACT, MODERATE.

extravasation, n. stigma.

extreme, a. 1. remotest, utmost (*becoming rare, exc. spec.*), farthest, uttermost (*archaic or formal*), last, ultra (*chiefly tech.*), liminary.

Antonyms: see NEAREST.

2. See FINAL.

3. greatest, utmost, uttermost (*archaic or formal*), supreme, outside (*colloq.*); *spec.* precious (*colloq.*), horrible (*colloq.*).

4. excessive, deep (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* bad, drastic, intense, desperate (*colloq.*), egregious, impossible, outrageous, immoderate, deadly (*colloq.*), eternal (*now vulgar*), heroic, high, radical, unspeakable (*colloq.*), monstrous (*colloq.*), *etc.*

extreme, n. 1. See END.

2. utmost, limit, extremity; *spec.* excess, pink, height.

extremely, adv. very, so (*chiefly colloq.*).

exudation, n. emission, discharge, sweat (*chiefly spec.*), weep (*colloq. or cant*), ooze (*only of what exudes*), percolation.

exude, v. i. & t. emit, transude, discharge, sweat (*chiefly spec.*), ooze; *spec.* weep, percolate, infiltrate, filter, strain, lixivate.

Antonyms: see ABSORB.

exult, v. i. rejoice, vaunt, insult (*archaic*), crow (*colloq.*), jubilate, maffick (*colloq.*); *spec.* gloat, triumph, glory.

Antonyms: see MOURN.

exultant, a. rejoicing, jubilant.

exultation, n. gladness, rejoicing, insultation (*archaic*); *spec.* gloat, gloating, triumph, jubilation.

Antonyms: see MOURNING.

exuvium, n. skin, cast, slough. "*Exuvium*" is *tech. or learned*.

eye, n. 1. oculus (*tech. or spec.*), orb (*poetic or rhetorical*), optic (*chiefly in plural, and colloq. or slang*), glim (*slang*), peeper (*slang*), lamps (*pl.; slang; formerly poetic*), piercer (*slang*), goggler (*slang*), orbit (*an erroneous use*); *spec.* eyelet, oculus, cock-eye, wall-eye, stemma, facet.

2. See VISION, LOOK.

3. eyehole; *spec.* collar, eyelet, peephole.

eye, v. t. *Spec.* watch, ogle.

eyeball, n. apple (*of the eye*).

eyebrow, n. brow, supercilium (*tech.*).

eyeglass, n. *Spec.* monocle, pince-nez (*French*), nippers (*pl.; slang*), lorgnette, lorgnon (*French*).

eyelashes, n. *pl.* cilia (*technical*), eye-winkers.

eyeless, a. exoculated (*learned*), blind.

eyelid, n. lid, palpebra (*anat.*); *spec.* haw.

eyesore, n. dissight or desight (*rare*).

eyewash, n. collyrium, eyewater.

F

fable, n. 1. apologue.

2. See UNTRUTH, STORY.

fable, v. t. feign, invent;—*referring to what is told in words.*

fabric, n. 1. building.

2. cloth, texture (*archaic*), contexture, stuff (*chiefly spec.*), tissue (*chiefly spec.*), toile (*French*), web (*chiefly spec.*), woof (*rare*), material, medley; *spec.* textile (*chiefly tech.*), network, homespun, twill, drill, diagonal, duvetyn, webbing, *etc.*

3. See TEXTURE.

fabricate, v. t. 1. See CONSTRUCT.

2. *Referring to a made-up tale, story, etc.:* devise, compose; *spec.* spin, coin, forge.

fabulous, a. fictitious; *spec.* romantic, legendary, feigned.

Antonyms: see ACTUAL.

Extr Cross references: see Note.

extradite: deliver.

extraneous: foreign.

extricate: free. [ternal.

extrinsic: foreign, accidental, ex-

extrude: expel.

exuberance: abundance, excess.

exuberant: abundant, excessive, proliz.

exuberate: sound.

eyeshot: sight.

eyesight: sight.

F

fable: narrative.

Ex See Notes of Explanation.

FACE

face, *n.* 1. countenance (*literary or learned*), features (*pl.*), visage, favor (*archaic*), front (*slang or fig.*), physiognomy, mazard (*archaic and jocular*), phiz (*colloq. and jocular*), mug (*slang*), brow (*rare or obs.*), *spec.* grimace.

2. See BOLDNESS, APPEARANCE, COVER, EDGE, ASPECT, PRESENCE, SURFACE, FACET.

3. front, forefront (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* escarpment, breast, disk, pedion, obverse, head.

face, *v. t.* 1. To have the face towards: front, confront, envisage (*rare*); *spec.* respect, frontier.

2. oppose, front, breast, confront, buck (*slang, U. S.*), brave, cope (*rare*); *spec.* outbraid, nose, beard, buffet, defy, dare.

Antonyms: see AVOID.

3. To show to the face of (a person): confront;—often with "with."

4. cover; *spec.* veneer, revet, line, campshed (*local, Eng.*).

5. See DRAZEN.

face, *v. i.* front, head (*chiefly spec.*), give (a Gallicism); *spec.* look (often *fig.*).

facet, *n.* face (*contextual*); *spec.* templet, lozenge, table (*in gems*), cut, culet.

facetious, *a.* humorous.

face-to-face, *a.* *Spec.* tête-à-tête (*French*), vis-à-vis (*French*), respectant (*her.*).

facing, *n.* 1. cover (*contextual*); *spec.* lining, envelope, shoe, veneer, akin.

2. frontage, outlook, *spec.* exposure.

3. confrontation, confrontment (*rare*).

faction, *n.* 1. combination, division, side; *spec.* clique, sect; see PARTY.

2. See DISSENSION.

factory, *n.* workshop, shop, manufactory (*formal*), officina (*Spanish*), works (*chiefly spec.*), mint (often *spec.*); *spec.* hattery, pottery, bloomery, bakery, confectionery, brickyard, etc.

faculty, *n.* 1. See ABILITY, ART.

2. Of the mind's faculties: power, sense, wits (*pl.*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* instinct, intellectuals (*pl.*; *archaic*), reason.

3. department, school (*hist.*); *spec.* seminarists (*pl.*).

fad, *n.* custom, craze, rage, hobby, mania, monomania, frenzy, delirament (*rare*), whim-wham (*archaic or rare*), furor; *spec.* fashion, pursuit, tulipomania, vinomania, crotchets, dipsomania, etc.

fade, *v. i.* 1. See DECLINE, WITHER.

2. vanish (often used with "away"); faint;

spec. die (used with "out"), dim, pale, dissolve, disperse.

Antonyms: see INTENSIFY.

fail, *v. i.* 1. lack, collapse, miss, miscarry, abort, fizzle (*chiefly U. S.*); *spec.* err, flunk (*school slang, U. S.*), default.

Antonyms: see SUCCEED.

2. break, bankrupt, default, defalcate (*rare*), smash (*slang*), swamp (*colloq.*).

Antonyms: see SUCCEED.

3. See DECLINE, SINK, SICKEN.

failure, *n.* 1. fail (*obs., etc. in "without fail"*).

2. See DECLINE.

3. deficiency, default, omission, nonact (*rare*), nonexecution; *spec.* abortion, collapse, fizzle (*colloq.*), miscarriage, flunk (*U. S.*; *school slang*), lapse, muff, fiasco, breakdown, slip, negligence, frost (*slang*), dereliction, delinquency, nonsuccess.

Antonyms: see SUCCESS.

4. bankruptcy (*in U. S. spec.*), insolvency (*in U. S. spec.*), break, default, defalcation (*rare*); *spec.* smash (*colloq.*), crash.

5. might-have-been (*colloq.*).

faint, *a.* 1. See TIMID.

2. weak, languid, listless, dolche-farniente (*Italian*), sickly, gone (*colloq.*).

Antonyms: see POWERFUL.

3. See INDISTINCT, DIM.

4. Referring to sounds: soft, small, gentle, thin.

faint, *n.* swoon, deliquium (*archaic*); *spec.* lipothymia.

faint, *v. i.* 1. decline, fade.

2. swoon, go (*contextual*), swelter (*rare*).

Antonyms: see REVIVE.

faintness, *n.* *Spec.* swoon, lassitude.

fair, *a.* 1. good-looking, dexter (*rare*); *spec.* beautiful, shapely, clean, clear, glossy, smooth, sweet.

2. See DESIRABLE, IMPARTIAL, FAVORABLE, AUSPICIOUS, JUST, UNOBSTRUCTED, CLEAR.

3. medium, passable, fairish (*rare*), so-so (*colloq.*), moderate, indifferent, tolerable, respectable, reasonable, decent, ordinary; *spec.* average.

Antonyms: see EXCELLENT, BAD.

4. blond, blonde, clear, white (*colloq., U. S.*); *spec.* lily, lilled.

Antonyms: see DARK.

fair, *n.* *Spec.* bazaar, exchange, kermis, show.

Fact Cross references: see Note.

factive: pleasantry

factious: funny

factiousness: pleasantry

facile: easy, complaisant, ready,

fluent, skillful

facilitate: aid, ease

facsimile: copy, duplicate

fact: occurrence, actuality, truth

factious: disagreeing, dissentient

factitious: artificial, false

factor: agent, element

factorage: agency

factual: actual

facture: creation, making, doing

facultative: optional

focal: focal

focae: excrement

fog: drudge, hrs.

fog-and: end

fogot: bundle

fall: v. i. desert

falling: fault

faint-hearted: cowardly, timid

See Notes of Explanation.

FAMILIAR

fairly, *adv.* fair, well, middling (usually qualifying an adjective, as "good").

faery, *n.* demon (often *spec.*), spirit (*contextual*), fay, sprite or (archaic) spright; *spec.* Titania, brownie, elf, nix, fairyhood (a collective).

fairyland, *n.* faërie or faëry (archaic), fairydom; *spec.* dreamland.

fake, *v. t.* falsify (*contextual*), sophisticate, counterfeit (*contextual*); *spec.* deacon (cant or colloq.), doctor (colloq.), duff (slang or colloq.), nobble (slang), fudge, cook (slang), edit (euphemistic), pack.

fake, *n.* contrivance, fakement; *spec.* adulteration, fraud, cheat.

fakir, *n.* ascetic (*contextual*), dervish.

falcon, *n.* hawk (*contextual*); *spec.* tercel-gentle (male), merlin, lanner (*esp. fem.*), lanneret (*masc.*), tartaret (*obs.*), sakeret (*masc.*; archaic), saker (*esp. fem.*), shahin or shahen, sore-falcon.

fall, *v. i.* 1. descend (*formal*), drop, sink, lapse (*literary and rare*), *spec.* drop, calve (*dial. or tech.*), cave (used with "in"), pitch, drip, slump (*dial.*), plop, rain, plump, squab, cataract, topple, drizzle, droop, tumble, slant, distill, lodge, collapse, shed.

Antonyms: see RISE, STAND.

2. See DESCEND (come to a lower level), END, ACCRUE, BECOME, APOSTATIZE, DECLINE, DIE, DEPRECIATE, LOWER (referring to the countenance), SURRENDER, ABATE, SUBSIDE, OUTGO, PASS, OCCUR.

3. Referring to prices, etc.: decline, drop, sink; *spec.* slump (*cant or colloq.*), tumble.

Antonyms: see ADVANCE.

fall, *n.* 1. descent, downfall, downcome, comedown (*colloq.*), labefaction (*rare*), drop (often *spec.*); *spec.* shower, downrush, downpour, deluge (*hyperbolic*), cropper (*colloq.*; chiefly in "to come a cropper"), discharge, cave-in (chiefly *colloq.*), drip, flap (*colloq.*), flop, plop, tumble, spill (*colloq.*), plump (*colloq.*), squash, dogfall, eavesdrip, eavesdrop, éboulement (*French*), crowner, collapse.

Antonyms: see RISE.

2. See DESCENT, RUIN, SURRENDER, TACKLE, WATERFALL.

3. Referring to prices, etc.: decline, drop; *spec.* slump (*colloq. or cant*), tumble.

Antonyms: see ADVANCE.

fallacy, *n.* 1. error, deception; *spec.* sophism, absurdity, sorites, bubble, idol, idolum or idolism, paralogism.

Antonyms: see TRUTH.

2. deceptiveness (*cf.* DECEPTIVE).

fallible, *a.* errable (*rare*), deceivable (*rare*).

Antonyms: see INFALLIBLE.

falling, *a.* descending, cadent (*archaic*); *spec.* precipitant, deciduous, incident, dripping, etc.

Antonyms: see RISING.

falling, *n.* descent; *spec.* dripping, distillation, drip-drop, incidence, ptosis (*rare*), prolapsus.

fallow, *a.* uncultivated, unplowed, untilled, lea, ley or lay (*Eng.*).

Antonyms: cultivated (*see* CULTIVATE).

false, *a.* 1. See UNTRUTHFUL, UNFAITHFUL, UNTRUE, ERRONEOUS, DECEPTIVE, ABSURD, DISHONEST.

2. pseudo (chiefly learned or in combination), spurious, bastard (chiefly in contempt), counterfeit, supposititious, hollow, bogus, fictitious, fictive (*rare*); *spec.* pretended, forged, made-up, impostrous (*rare*), artificial, factitious.

Antonyms: see TRUE, NATIVE.

falsify, *v. t.* alter, sophisticate; *spec.* fake, cook (*slang*), interpolate (*by adding*), doctor; *see* ADULTERATE, FAKE.

falsity, *n.* 1. falsehood; *spec.* absurdity, deceptiveness, etc.; *see* DISHONESTY.

2. spuriousness, supposititiousness, hollowness, fictitiousness, fictiveness (*rare*); *spec.* pretension, artificiality.

falter, *v. i.* 1. stumble, stagger, dodder, hobble, totter, hesitate, waver.

2. Referring to speech: hesitate, halt; *spec.* stammer, stutter, stumble, quaver, waver, lisp, hem.

3. See HESITATE.

falter, *n.* 1. stumble, stagger, dodder, totter, hesitation, waver.

2. balbuties (*tech.*), halt, hesitation (*contextual*); *spec.* stammer, stutter, stumble, quaver, waver, lisp.

3. See HESITATION.

fame, *n.* 1. See REPUTATION.

2. honor (*contextual*), repute or reputation (*contextual*), renown, illustriousness, luster, illustration (*rare*), distinction, kudos (*pedantic or humorous; Greek*), celebrity, lionism, lionhood or lionship (*fig.*), note, consideration; *spec.* glory, eminence, greatness, conspicuousness, tongue (*fig.*).

Antonyms: see OBSCURITY.

fame, *v. t.* 1. See REPORT.

2. eternize (*rare*), immortalize. The verb "fame" is rare.

familiar, *a.* 1. See DOMESTIC, AWARE.

2. intimate, homely (*archaic*), common (*contextual*); *spec.* hobnobby (*rare*), hail-

fair Cross references see Note.

fair-seeming: plausible

faith: belief, constancy, trust

faithful: constant, accurate,

trustworthy, conscientious.

faithless: unfaithful, untruth-

ful, dishonest, treacherous.

falcade: front

falcate: curved.

falcon: sword.

faldern: trifle, priggish.

fall, *v. t.* drop.

fallacious: absurd, erroneous,

deceptive

falsetto: voice.

famed: famous.

familiar: associate, domestic,

demon, friend.

See Notes of Explanation.

FAMILIARITY

fellow (*rare*), free, overfamiliar, unconstrained.

Antonyms: see UNFAMILIAR, FORMAL.

3. See COMMON.

familiarity, *n.* 1. intimacy, homeliness (*archaic*); *spec.* freedom, conversation (*literary*).

2. See KNOWLEDGE, ACQUAINTANCE.

family, *n.* 1. household, brood (*contemptuous*), cleft or clutch (*contemptuous*), people (*used with "my," "his," etc.*), stock, house, *spec.* mine, his theirs, etc. (*all these uses being chiefly colloquial*).

2. lineage (*formal*), house, race, kin, strain, blood (*fig.*), breed (*chiefly contemptuous*); *spec.* dynasty.

3. See KINDRED, KIND, CLASS.

family, *a.* *Spec.* patronymic; see DOMESTIC.

famish, *v. t. & i.* starve, pinch, clam (*dial.*).

Antonyms: see NOURISH, FEAST, FEED.

famishment, *n.* starvation, pinch.

Antonyms: see NUTRITION.

famous, *a.* distinguished, celebrated, renowned, noted, notable, great (*contextual*), illustrious, bright, brilliant, lustrous, famed, Roscian (*fig.*); *spec.* fabled, historied, storied, heroic, glorious, historical, immortal (*forever*).

Antonyms: see OBSCURE.

fan, *n.* *Spec.* punkah or punka (*East Indies*), flabellum, fanner (*chiefly tech.*), winnow, blower, colmar (*hist.*), van, thermostidote (*rare or local*).

fan, *v. t. & i.* 1. clean (*contextual*), blow, winnow (*chiefly spec.*).

2. See STIMULATE, INCREASE.

fanatic, *n.* enthusiast, bigot, zealot, visionary; *spec.* sectarian.

fanaticism, *n.* enthusiasm, bigotry, zealotry.

faniful, *a.* 1. capricious, fantasied, conceited (*dial. or archaic*), maggoty (*now contemptuous*), chimerical, fantastic, fantastic (*rare*), curious, crotchety.

Antonyms: see UNIMAGINATIVE, MATTER-OF-FACT.

2. See ODD.

fancy, *n.* 1. See IMAGINATION (*the faculty*).

2. The thing imagined: imagination, fantasy, phantasy, notion, idea, thought; *spec.* antic, phantasm, hallucination, delusion, megrim, reverie, vapor, specter, vision, belief, chimera or chimera, day-dream.

3. See CONCEIT, CAPRICE, APPROVAL, LIKING, TASTE.

fan-shaped, *a.* flabellate (*tech.*), flabelliform (*tech.*).

fantastic, *a.* 1. See IMAGINARY, CAPRICIOUS.

2. fanciful, romantic; *spec.* grotesque, bizarre, see ODD.

Antonyms: see PLAIN.

fantasy, *n.* 1. See IMAGINATION, FANCY, CAPRICE.

2. fantasia (*music*).

far, *adv.* widely, wide, remotely, distantly, long, etc.

Antonyms: see NEAR.

fare, *v. i. & t.* 1. See GO, OCCUR, LIVE.

2. do, come on (*collog.*). "Fare" is more formal than "do."

fare, *n.* 1. See FORTUNE.

2. food, table, board (*becoming archaic*).

farewell, *n.* goodbye, congé (*formal*; French), adieu, leave taking, leave (*short for "leave taking"*), parting, valediction (*properly the words said*), valedictory (*the words*).

Antonyms: see GREETING.

farm, *n.* grange; *spec.* plantation, baron (*Eng.*), estancia (*Sp.*), location (*Australia*), fazenda (*Sp.*), farmstead, hacienda (*Sp. Amer.*), ranch (*western U. S. & Canada*), stud, dairy, mains (*Scot.*).

far-sighted, *a.* 1. hypermetropic (*tech.*), long-sighted, hyperopic (*tech.*); *spec.* presbyopic.

Antonyms: see NEAR-SIGHTED.

2. provident, see SAGACIOUS.

farther, *a.* further (*chiefly in secondary or fig. senses*); *spec.* beyond, past.

farthest, *a.* furthest (*chiefly in secondary or fig. senses*), uttermost, final, extreme, endmost, last.

Antonyms: see NEAREST.

fascinate, *v. t. & i.* 1. bewitch, charm, spellbind (*chiefly cant*); *spec.* dare (*only in "to dare larks"*).

Antonyms: see REPEL.

2. See CAPTIVE.

fast, *a.* 1. See FIRM, CONSTANT, UNFADING, RAPID, DISSIPATED, DEEP.

2. ahead (*referring to time*).

fasten, *v. t. & i.* 1. fix, secure (*formal*), confine; *spec.* catch, tie, lock gird, infix, marl, bolt, chain, belay, pin, lace, strap, cobble, cleat, bond, clasp, infibulate (*rare*), button, batten, tether, paste, cement, stick,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

fancy, *v. t.* imagine, believe, like.

fane: church, temple

fanfare: call

fantastic: oddity

fantom: phantom

far-away: distant

farce, *v. t.* season

farolcal: comic

farm, *v. t.* cultivate, lease.

farmer: agriculturist.

farming: agriculture.

farish: rustic

far-off: distant

farrier: veterinarian

farrow, *a.* barren.

farrow, *v. t.* bear.

farther: also

farthest: extreme

fascinated: banded

fascicle: bunch

fashion, *n.* custom, style, soci-

fashion, *v. t.* make, create

fashionable: stylish.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

FAVORABLE

peg, screw, seal, seize, spike, surcingle, skewer, toggle, wedge, tack, lash, latch, rivet, rope, mortise, knot, key, fish, dowel, forelock, hasp, hoop, collar, crank, cotter, cramp, cable, clinker, buckle, stanchion, halter, gum, bind, dog.

Antonyms: see LOOSE, UNFASTEN.

2. See ATTACH, HOLD, KEEP, IMPOSE.

fastening, *n.* confinement; *spec.* clinch, clip, breeching, lace, lacing, tie, tether, clasp, tacking, latch, lashing, lock, fast, headfast, holdfast.

fastidious, *a.* particular, nice, dainty, delicate, exquisite, fine, precise; *spec.* finical, finicking, chary, picky (Eng.), priggish, pernickety (*contemptuous*), overnice, starch, miminy-piminy, squeamish, cockney (Eng.), missish, proper (*a euphemism*), précieuse (French); see PRECIOUS.

Antonyms: see NEGLIGENT, GROSS

fat, *a* 1. greasy, pinguedinous (*rare*), fatty, unctuous or unguinous (*chiefly spec.*), sebaceous (*physiol.*; often *spec.*), pinguid (*rare*); *spec.* lardy, oily, tallowy.

2. corpulent, gross, stocky (*contextual*), polysarcous (*rare; tech.*), fleshy, ventricose (*rare*), obese (*a formal or book word*); *spec.* puffy, paunchy (*inelegant*), pot-bellied (*vulgar*), purny, portly, pudgy, chubby, squab, plump, plumpy.

Antonyms: see THIN, LANKY.

3. See DULL, PRODUCTIVE, PROFITABLE.

fat, *n.* *Spec.* grease, sebum (*tech.*), blubber, tallow, seam (*obs. or rare*), spermacetti, suet, oil, yolk, lumber (*esp. in horses*).

fate, *n.* 1. necessity, destiny, die (*fig.*).

2. destiny, dispensation, cup (*fig.; chiefly Scriptural*), experience, portion (*one's share; usually spec.*), doom (*spec. or fig.*).

3. fortune.

4. weird (*archaic*), Moeræ (Greek; *pl.*), Parcæ (Latin; *pl.*); *spec.* Clotho, Lathesis, Atropos, Norn

fateful, *a.* fatal, inevitable, necessary, predestined, predestinate (*archaic*), doomful, karmic (*spec. or fig.*; *rare*); *spec.* tragic.

father, *n.* 1. parent (*contextual*), sire (*chiefly poetic, exc. of beasts, esp. horses*), getter (*obs. exc. of horses*), genitor (*rare*), fatherling (*nonce word*), governor (*slang*), dad (*childish or familiar and undignified*), daddy (*pet form of "dad"*), papa (*now chiefly childish or affected*), pater (Latin or *slang*), dada (*child's word*); *spec.* (in a loose use of "father") stepfather, father-in-law, foster-father, pater-familias. These words except "parent," "sire," "getter,"

"genitor" and, occasionally, "father" are used only of the human parent.

Antonyms: see CHILD, MOTHER.

2. See ANCESTOR, GOD, PRIEST, CONFESSOR.

father, *v* 1. beget, sire.

2. See ADOPT, ACKNOWLEDGE.

3. attribute, impose; see AFFILIATE.

fatherhood, *n.* paternity, progenitorship (*rare*).

fatherless, *a.* orphan (*contextual*), unfathered, sireless, dadless (*nonce*).

fatherly, *a.* parental (*contextual*), paternal, fatherlike, gubernatorial (*slang*).

fathomless, *a.* 1. immeasurable, measureless, deep, abyssal, abysmal.

Antonyms: see SHALLOW.

2. See UNINTELLIGIBLE.

fatness, *n.* fleshiness, obesity, obeseness, corpulence, corpulency, polysarcia (*tech.*), grossness (*rare*), pingutude (*rare*), pinguidity (*rare*), plumpness; *spec.* embonpoint (French).

fatten, *v* 1. & 1 fat (*esp. used with "up"*), pinquify (*rare*); *spec.* saginate (*rare*), brawn (*diol.*), batten, plump.

Antonyms: see WASTE.

faucet, *n.* cock, tap; *spec.* spigot, spile, stopcock.

fault, *n.* 1. *Spec.* failing, default, obliquity, blemish, peccadillo, defalcation, delinquency, vice, cloud (*fig.*), spot, flaw, shortcoming, defect, imperfection, demerit, infirmity, offense.

Antonyms: see EXCELLENCE, WORTH.

2. See BLAME, NEGLIGENCE, CLEFT.

faultfinding, *a.* censorious, captious, cynical or cynic (*now chiefly spec.*), critical, carping.

faultless, *a.* 1. See CORRECT, BLAMELESS.

2. perfect, irreproachable, immaculate, spotless.

faulty, *a.* vicious, bad; *spec.* ill, blame-worthy, transgressive, blamable, imperfect.

Antonyms: see GOOD, EXCELLENT.

favor, *n* 1. *Spec.* esteem, benignity, popularity; see APPROVAL.

2. See AID, APPEARANCE, GIFT, BADGE, LETTER.

3. *Spec.* benefaction, grace, boon, benefit, obligation, kindness, dispensation, indulgence.

favor, *v* 1. See APPROVE, OBLIGE.

2. countenance, patronize; *spec.* see AID.

Antonyms: see DISCOURAGE.

3. See SAVE, SUPPORT, INDULGE, RESEMBLE, EASE.

favorable, *a.* 1. See AUSPICIOUS.

☞ Cross references see Note.

fatal: deadly, fateful

fate, *v* 1. destiny

fatherhood: paternity

fathom: sound, understand, ex-

plore

fatigue, *n* 1. weariness.

fatigue, *v* 1. tire.

fatiguing: tiresome.

fatty: fat

fatuous: foolish, stupid, deranged

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

FAVORITE

- 1.** advantageous; *spec.* fair, helpful, good, golden, salutary.
Antonyms see UNFAVORABLE.
- 2.** well-inclined, well-minded, benign, friendly, favoring, gracious, propitious.
Antonyms: see OPPOSED.
- favorite**, *n.* **1.** dear, minion (*now contemptuous*); *see* DARLING, PET.
2. *See* CHOICE.
- favoritism**, *n.* partiality; *spec.* nepotism.
- fawn**, *v. i.* cringe, crawl, toady, truckle.
Antonyms: *see* DOMINEER.
- fawner**, *n.* cringer, toady, sycophant, truckler, toadeater, bootlicker (*colloq. or slang*); *spec.* flunky.
Antonyms *see* BULLY.
- fawning**, *a.* cringing, abject, servile, sycophantic, toadying, truckling, toadyish; *see* OBSEQUIOUS.
Antonyms *see* DOMINEERING.
- fawning**, *n.* cringing, sycophantism, toadyism.
- fear**, *n.* alarm, dread, phobia (*tech. or rare and humorous*); *spec.* consternation, panic, funk (*slang*), misdoubt, misgiving, affright (*rare*), terror, terrification, trepidation, scare, fright, fray (*archaic*), horror, eeriness, awe, apprehension, pantophobia, mysophobia, agoraphobia, hydrophobia, superstition, reverence.
Antonyms *see* BOLDNESS, HOPE.
- fear**, *v. t.* apprehend, dread, redoubt (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* misdoubt, revere.
- fear**, *v. i.* *Spec.* misgive.
- feared**, *a.* dread, redoubted (*rhetorical*).
- fearful**, *a.* **1.** *See* AFRAID.
2. dreadful, fearsome (*rare*), terrible, ghastful (*archaic*), ghastly (*obs.*), redoubtable (*rhetorical*); *spec.* dire, awful, grim, grisly, awesome, gruesome or grewsome, frightful, horrible, appalling, horrendous (*rare*), eerie or eery, apprehensive (*rare*), tremendous (*now rare*).
Antonyms: *see* BOLD.
3. *See* TIMID, GREAT.
- feast**, *n.* **1.** *See* FESTIVAL, MEAL.
2. *Spec.* banquet, regale (*rare*), junket (*often spec.*; *U. S.*), gaudy (*Eng.*), fête (*French*), tuck-out (*slang*), barbecue, brideale or bridale, Gregory (*Anglo-Irish*), wine, potlatch, give-ale (*hist.*), infare (*local Eng.*), hockey or hookey (*dial. Eng.*), symposium.
- feast**, *a.* epulary (*rare*).
- feast**, *v. i.* feed (*inelegant; contextual*), epi-
- curize (*rare*); *spec.* fête (*rare*), cosher (*Ireland*), luxuriate.
Antonyms *see* FAMISH.
- feast**, *v. t.* feed (*contextual*); *spec.* banquet, regale, fête, wine.
Antonyms: *see* FAMISH.
- feastday**, *n.* fiesta (*Italian*).
- feasting**, *n.* epulation (*rare*); *spec.* banqueting, regalement (*rare*).
- feat**, *n.* **1.** *See* ACCOMPLISHMENT, DEED.
2. stunt (*colloq.*), *spec.* split (*gymnastics*), giant swing, cartwheel.
- feather**, *n.* **1.** plume (*poetic or rhetorical, exc. spec.*), pen (*obs.*); *spec.* plumule, covert, scapular, down (*a collective*), eider-down (*a collective*), beam, quill, filoplume, interscapular, remex, primary, principal, pinion, streamer, flag.
2. *See* PLUMAGE, TUFT.
3. *In mechanics:* *spec.* spline, rib, flange, key, web, fin, tongue, vane.
4. *Referring to part of an ear:* blade, flat, broad
- feather**, *v. i.* *Spec.* fledge.
- feather**, *v. t.* **1.** implume (*rare or rhetorical*), plume (*rare or rhetorical, exc. spec.*); *spec.* (of an arrow) flight, fledge, wing, fletch.
2. *To remove the feathers from:* deplume, deplumate; *spec.* pinion.
- feathered**, *a.* plumed (*chiefly spec.*), plumous (*rare*); *spec.* winged, penniferous (*rare*), pennigerous (*rare*), plumate; *see* FEATHERY.
- feather-footed**, *a.* *Referring to a dog:* rough-footed, rough-legged.
- featherless**, *a.* impennate (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* unfledged, callow.
- featherlike**, *a.* penniform, pennate (*rare*), pinnate, plumiform,—all four learned or *tech.*
- feathery**, *a.* **1.** feathered, plumose (*chiefly spec.*), plummy (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* plumate, fledgy (*rare*), downy.
2. *Referring to a dog:* curly-haired.
- feature**, *n.* **1.** lineament, point.
2. *See* FACE, CHARACTERISTIC.
- febrifuge**, *a.* antifebrile, antipyretic.
- fecal**, **fecal**, *a.* dungy (*chiefly spec.*), ster-
coraceous (*literary or tech.*), excrementi-
tious (*literary or tech.*).
- fee**, *n.* **1.** benefice, fief, feud, feudatory.
2. *See* ESTATE, PAY, TIP.
3. payment (*contextual*), allowance (*con-
textual*); *spec.* portage, entrance, tuition,
toll, towage, ferriage, honorarium, costs
(*pl.*), premium, procurement, retainer.

✚ Cross references. *see* Note.
favorite, *a.* darling, pet.
favoritism: partiality.
favose: cellular.
fawn, *n.* deer.
fawn, *v. t.* bear.
fawn, *a.* brown.
fawning, *a.* obsequious.

fay: fairy
face: disconcert, intimidate, worry.
feal: constant.
fearless: bold.
feastance: doing.
feasible: possible.
feat: elegant, skilful.
febrile: feverish

feces: excrement
feckless: spiritless, weak.
fecund: fruitful
fecundate: fructify.
federal: confederate, united.
federate: unite
feeble: weak, indistinct. [*fron.*]
feeble-minded: irresolute, defective

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

FENDER

feed, *v. t.* 1. aliment (rare); *spec.* gorge, nurture, meal (rare), grub (slang), mess, fodder, forage, suckle, diet, breakfast, dine, dinner (rare), lunch (colloq.), supper (colloq.), graze, hay (rare), soil, corn (rare), bait, water, pap.

Antonyms: see FAMISH.

2. *Spec.* fuel (a stove or fire), fire (an engine), supply, gratify, nourish.

feed, *v. i.* 1. Referring to the action as taking place: eat.

2. Referring to an action as contemplated or habitual: eat, fare, live (contextual); *spec.* subsist, board, meal, diet, gorge, dine, breakfast, lunch, etc. "Feed" in this sense is rare or slang.

Antonyms: see FAMISH.

feeding, *n.* feed, cubation (obs. or rare), eat (slang).

feel, *v. t.* 1. See PERCEIVE.

2. examine, test, touch; *spec.* handle, fumble, palpate, sound, probe, thumb, finger.

3. experience, entertain, make, taste, find, bear; *spec.* believe, discover.

feel, *v. i.* 1. See PERCEIVE, SEEM.

2. *Spec.* grope, fumble.

feeler, *n.* tactor (tech.); *spec.* palp, palpus, whisker, vibrissa, tentacle, antlia, barbel, pedipalp.

feeling, *n.* 1. sentience; *spec.* touch.

2. experience; *spec.* sensation, perception, consciousness, affection

3. The faculty or capacity: sensibility, emotionality, soul, feelingness, blood (fig.; human feelings); *spec.* heart strings (pl.), demonstrativeness, unction, sympathy, antipathy, cansthesia.

Antonyms: see INSENSIBILITY.

4. emotion, sentiment, affection; *spec.* fire (fig.), hate, hatred, hope, despair, sympathy, pathos, love, gladness, anger, pang, pain, sorrow, joy, etc.

Antonyms: see INSENSIBILITY.

5. See ATTITUDE.

feint, *n.* pretense; *spec.* artifice, stratagem, expedient, trick.

felicity, *n.* 1. See GLADNESS, APPROPRIATENESS, GOOD, FORTUNE, READINESS.

2. Referring to a speech, action, etc.: inspiration, hit, stroke, bull's-eye (colloq.).

feline, *a.* catlike, catty (colloq.), felineform (rare).

fell, *v. t.* drop (especially with a blow or shot), down, floor, ground; *spec.* prostrate, throw, grass (chiefly slang), sandbag, cut (with "down"), hew (with "down"), saw (with "down"), etc.

felicitate, *v.* congratulate.
felicitous, *a.* glad, appropriate.

felicity: gladness, appropriateness.
feline, *n.* cat.
fell, *a.* fierce, cruel, harmful, painful, deadly, destructive.
fell, *n.* skin, down.
felly: rim

felon, *a.* wicked, cruel.
felon, *n.* convict.
felony: crime.
feminine: female, womanish.
fem: marsh.
fend: repel, protect.

Antonyms: see RAISE.

fellow, *n.* 1. See ASSOCIATE, EQUAL, PERSON.

2. dog (playful, humorous, or contemptuous), customer (colloq.; usually with "queer," "ugly," etc.), cove (slang and vulgar in U. S.), Jack (contemptuous), Gill (slang), cull or cully (slang and contemptuous), gaffer (rural Eng.), joker (slang), Johnny or Johnnie (contemptuous or familiar), cuss (in reproach, contempt, or humorously; slang and colloq., U. S.), cuffin (thieves' cant), codger (disrespectful and chiefly vulgar), devil (colloq. or slang), wight (now chiefly jocose), varlet (a low fellow; archaic), coistrel (in contempt; archaic), knave (a low fellow; archaic), chal (Gipsy), wallah (Anglo-Indian), shaver (colloq.).

3. don (Eng. universities), dean (in Oxford and Cambridge; British).

fellowship, *n.* *Spec.* brotherhood, comradeship, membership.

female, *n.* she (rare, esp. as attributive), petticoat (colloq. or humorous); *spec.* woman, girl, cow, hen, bitch, queen, worker.

Antonyms: see MALE.

female, *a.* she (chiefly in combination), feminine (usually spec.); *spec.* pistillate.

Antonyms: see MALE, MANLY.

feme-sole, *n.* *Spec.* widow, spinster;—referring to a woman at the time unmarried.

femininity, *n.* femininity (rare), feminality (rare), femality (rare and humorous), muliebriety (rare), feminacy (rare), feminineness, feminility (rare), femininity (rare), womanliness (the word in ordinary use and chiefly spec.; "femininity" being the more formal word and also usually spec.), womanishness (usually derogatory).

Antonyms: see MANLINESS.

fence, *n.* 1. See PROTECTION.

2. In fencing: guard; *spec.* parry.

3. inclosure, hay (archaic); *spec.* barricade, stockade, paling, palisade, hoarding, counter, pale (archaic), barrier, palisado (rare), hedge, ha-ha, weir.

4. As to stolen goods: receiver, lock (cant).

fence, *v. t.* guard (against); *spec.* parry, evade.

fence, *v. t.* inclosure; *spec.* wire, pale (rare), palisade, palisado (rare), hedge (often with "in" or "about"), impale (chiefly literary), picket.

fender, *n.* duffer; *spec.* pudding, pad, hurtler, scotchman, shield.

See Notes of Explanation.

FENNY

ferment, *n.* 1. *zyme (tech. or rare); spec. enzyme, diastase, pepsin, yeast, leaven (now chiefly Bib.), barm.*
 2. See FERMENTATION, EXCITEMENT, AGITATION, UPROAR, FRET.

ferment, *v. t.* 1. *work.*

2. *Spec. fret, simmer.*

fermentation, *n.* 1. *ferment, working; spec. zymosis (rare).*

2. See EXCITEMENT.

fern, *n.* *Spec. brake, osmund, bracken, hart's-tongue, maidenhair.*

fern-shaped, *a.* *filiciform (tech.), filicoid (tech.), fernlike.*

ferny, *a.* *bracky, bracken.*

ferocity, *n.* 1. See VIOLENCE, ARDOR, IMPETUOSITY.

2. *unkindness, ferociousness, truculence, savageness, savagery, dourness (Scot.), grimness (literary), spec. vandalism, sternness, anger, malignancy, pitilessness, murderouaness, brutality.*

Antonyms see KINDNESS, GENTLENESS.

ferule, *n.* *band (contextual), ring, shoe, collet, virole (rare), spec. thumble, cap.*

ferrule, *v. t.* *bind, shoe, cap, ring.*

ferry, *n.* *bac (French), spec. ghaut or ghat (Anglo-Indian), pont (So. African).*

ferry, *v. t.* *transport (contextual); spec. row, sail, steam, pull.*

ferryman, *n.* *waterman (contextual); spec. Charon.*

fertilize, *v. t.* 1. See FRUCTIFY.

2. *enrich, fat (rare or literary), fatten; spec. manure, compost, bone, warp (Eng.), guano, salt, phosphate, nitrify.*

fertilizer, *n.* *dressing; spec. compost, marl, manure, dung, phosphate, bone-dust, lime, guano.*

ferule, *n.* *palmer (obs. or rare); spec. rod, ruler.*

fester, *n.* *sore (contextual), ulcer, pustule.*

fester, *v. i.* *ulcerate, rankle (literary), suppurate (tech.).*

festival, *n.* 1. *carnival (properly spec.), feast (chiefly spec.), fiesta (Italian); spec. fête (French; on a large scale), fête champêtre (French), hightide (archaic or rare), Visitation, holiday (now usually called a "holy day"), Vinalia, Candlemas, Christmas, Xmas, Corpus Christi, purim (Hebrew), Bairam (Mohammedan), pardon (Roman Catholic Church or obs.), Easter, epiphany,*

gaudy day (Eng.), gala day, jubilee, festivity, harvest home, kirk (Scot.), hoolee or hooli (East Indian), dusserah (Hindu), hypapante, encenia, panegyris or panegyry, Panathenaea (pl.), Lupercalia (pl.), Saturnalia (pl.), Vulcanalia (pl.), Bacchanalia (pl.), Dionysia (pl.).

2. See FESTIVITY

festive, *a.* 1. *convivial, festal, festuous (rare), feastful (archaic); spec. jolly, uproarious, carnival.*

Antonyms see MOURNFUL.

2. *As being fond of merriment; see GAY.*

festivity, *n.* 1. *festiveness, conviviality, merrymaking.*

2. *festival, merrymaking; spec. celebration, rejoicing, revel.*

fetid, *a.* *malodorous, foul, olid (rare), rank, nidorous (rare), stinking, graveolent (literary; rhetorical, affected, or euphemistic); spec. gamy, rancid.*

Antonyms see FRAGRANT.

fetish, *n.* *fetich (a variant), charm; spec. juju, medicine.*

foudatory, *n.* *vassal, beneficiary; spec. prince, palatine.*

fever, *n.* 1. *heat, fire (fig.), pyrexia (rare); spec. feveret, febricula, ague, typhus, typhoid, dengue, hectic, remittent, calenture, intermittent, quintan, tertian, quotidian, quartan.*

2. *Referring to a feverish state: febricity (rare), feverishness, febrility (rare), fieriness.*

3. See DESIRE, ARDOR.

fevered, *a.* *excited; spec. angry.*

feverish, *a.* 1. *febrile, feverous (rare), fevered, pyretic (rare), pyretic (rare), pyrexial (rare), pyrexia (rare), pyrexical (rare), febricitant (rare), febricose (rare); spec. febriculose (rare), inflamed, fiery.*

2. See EXCITED, ARDENT.

few, *a.* *sparse, small (with "number").*

Antonyms see ALL, MANY, NUMBERLESS.

few, *n.* *handful;—a collective.*

fewness, *n.* *paucity (learned or formal), scarcity, sparsity, sparseness.*

fiber, *n.* 1. *filament; spec. staple, fibrile or fibrilla, strand, bast, sunn, oakum, istle, henequen, hemp, jute, cotton, piña, rafia, ramie, pita, manila, coir.*

2. See TEXTURE.

††† Cross references see Note.

fenny, *marshy.*

feral, *wild.*

ferine, *wild.*

ferocious, *fierce.*

ferret, *drive.*

fertile, *fruitful.*

fervent, *hot, ardent.*

fervid, *hot, ardent.*

fervor, *heat, ardor.*

festal, *festive, holiday.*

festoon, *n.* *wreath.*

festoon, *v. t.* *wreath.*

fetich, *v. t.* *bring, captivate,*

draw, heave, deal, elicit.

fetich, *artifice.*

fetich, *apparition.*

fetiching, *effective.*

fête, *n.* *entertainment, festival.*

fête, *v. t.* *entertain, feast.*

fetich, *fetish.*

fetter, *n.* *shackle.*

fetter, *v. t.* *shackle, hamper.*

fettle, *v. t.* *groom.*

fettle, *n.* *condition.*

fend, *see.*

fend, *quarrel.*

fevered, *feverish, excited.*

fiasco, *failure.*

fiasco, *failure.*

fat, *hiding.*

fat, *lie.*

††† See Notes of Explanation.

FIGUREHEAD

fiberlike, *a.* fibrous, fibriform (*rare*), fibrine (*rare*), fibry; *spec.* fibrilliform

fiction, *n.* 1. See IMAGINATION (*the action*).
2. *The thing imagined*: imagination, invention, forgery, figment, fantasy, concoction, fabrication, story, fable, novel, allegory, epic, assumption.
Antonyms: see ACTUALITY.

fictional, *a.* *Spec.* mythical, dummy, invented, imaginary, assumed, fabled, fabulous, artificial; *spec.* paper.
Antonyms: see ACTUAL.

fiddle, *v. i.* 1. play; *spec.* bow. *Curiously, though fiddle as a verb has no equivalent except the general term "play," the verb "fiddle," as well as the noun, is now rather contemptuous or familiar.*
2. See POTTER, FIDGET.

fidget, *v. i.* fidge; *spec.* fiddle, twiddle.

field, *n.* 1. *Spec.* clearing, glebe (*poetic or eccl.*), paddock (*chiefly dial. Eng.; in Australia not spec.*), croft (*British*), meadow, patch.
2. See COMPETITOR, EXTENT, EXPANSE, SPHERE.
3. battlefield; *spec.* plain (*chiefly poetic*), Armageddon (*fig.*).

fiend, *n.* 1. See DEMON, MONSTER.
2. demon (*of cruelty*), shaitan (*colloq.*), brute, hellhound, cat (*esp. of a woman*), wolf, tiger; see MONSTER.

fierce, *a.* 1. See VIOLENT, ARDENT, IMPETUOUS.
2. unkind (*contextual*), ferocious; *spec.* glaring, dragonish, truculent, catawampous (*slang, chiefly U. S.*), fell (*chiefly poetic*), savage, Vandalic (*hist.*), breme (*obs. or poetic*), dour (*Scot.*), grim, cruel, stern, angry, malignant, pitiless, merciless, murderous, inhuman, tigerish, wolfish.
Antonyms: see KIND, GENTLE.

fiery, *a.* 1. hot, igneous (*literary or tech.*), red (*fig.*), empyreal or empyrean (*fig.*); *spec.* flaming, lurid.
2. See ARDENT, IMPETUOUS, FEVERISH, IRRITABLE, ANGRY.

fight, *n.* 1. contention (*contextual*), contest (*contextual*), encounter, rencounter (*rare*), conflict (*formal*), combat (*primarily spec.*), affair (*contextual*); *spec.* cuff (*rare*), bicker (*now chiefly Scot.*), bustle (*archaic*), brawl, battle, affray, fray, mêlée (*French*), mellay (*archaic*), ruffle, engagement, action, quarrel, sciamachy, digladiation (*rare*), duomachy (*rare*), pell-mell (*rare*), duel, brush, theomachy, tour-

ney, just or joust, tilt, spar, scrap (*colloq.*), scrimmage, naumachia, skirmish.
2. See CONTENTION, CONTEST.
3. pugnacity, pluck, game (*rare*).

fight, *v. i.* 1. contend, conflict (*rare*), combat, battle, warfare (*rare*); *spec.* ruffle (*archaic*), camp (*obs. or dial.*), war, battle, scuffle, box, spar, strike, tilt, just or joust, bicker, brawl, duel, militate, crab, claw, scratch, buffet, skirmish, strive, fistify (*nonce word*).
2. See CONTEND.

fight, *v. t.* 1. encounter, combat (*now chiefly fig.*), engage; *spec.* buffet (*chiefly fig.*), war (*rare*), worry.
2. Cause to fight: pit, match.
3. See OPPOSE.

fighter, *n.* combatant, contestant, champion (*archaic, rare, or spec.*), contender (*contextual*), combater (*rare*); *spec.* battler, warrior, militant (*rare*), duelist, dueler (*rare*), slasher, tilter, juster, jouster, guerilla, gladiator, skirmisher, pugilist, boxer, sparrer, cuffer, pancratiast.
Antonyms: see PACIFIST.

fighting, *a.* *Spec.* combatant, militant, belligerent, pugilistic, skirmishing, boxing, etc.

fighting, *n.* contention (*contextual*); *spec.* combating, warring, duel (*with "the"*), duello (*Italian*), fisticuffs (*pl.*).

figlike, *a.* ficoid (*tech.*), caricous (*rare*), ficiform (*tech.*).

figural, *a.* *Spec.* graphic, diagrammatic.

figurative, *n.* 1. descriptive; *spec.* symbolic.
2. *Rhet.*: metaphorical, figured (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* allegorical, fabular.
3. See FLORID (*of speech*), ORNATE (*in art*).

figure, *n.* 1. character (*contextual*), number, digit; *spec.* cipher, one, two, etc.
2. See FORM, PERSON, SYMBOL.
3. Referring to the thing having a particular form: shape; *spec.* image, effigy, design, diagram, sculpture, cylinder, square, ball, triangle, ellipse, ovoid, oval, parabola, diamond, parallelogram, rhombus, ghost, sector (*geom.*), carving, casting, molding, etc.
4. In dancing: evolution; *spec.* entrechat (*French*), quadrille.
5. In rhetoric: image, trope, ecbasis (*rare*); *spec.* metaphor, similitude, simile, metonymy, irony, litotes, diasym, aporia, diaporesis, hendiadys, etc.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

actile: plastic.

fiddle, *n.*: violin.

fiddle-faddle, *n.*: trifle, trifling.

fiddler: violinist. [accuracy.]

fideli: constancy, truthfulness,

figety: uneasy.

fiducial: trustful, confidential.

fiduciary: confidential.

fief: fee.

fiendish: devilish, cruel.

fieriness: ardor, heat, fever, irascibility.

fig: trifle.

figment: fiction.

figure, *v. t.*: depict, delineate, describe, ornament, compute, symbolize.

figure, *v. i.*: appear, compute.

figured: ornamented.

figurehead: dummy.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

FILAMENT

filament, *n.* fiber (*contextual*); *spec.* thread, film, strand, cirrus, barbel, gossamer, hair, threadlet, cobweb, harl, wire.

filamentous, *a.* filamentary, *spec.* thread-like, fibrous, stringy, filar, thready, hair-like, filiform (*tech.*), capillary, fibrillose, filose, cirrous (*tech.*).

file, *v. t.* *Spec.* record, lodge, pigeonhole, thread, string

filibuster, *n.* obstructionist.

filigree, *n.* wirework.

filig, *n.* abrasion (*contextual*); *spec.* limation (*fig.*; *rare*).

filings, *n. pl.* limail (*tech.*).

fil, *v. t. 1.* *Spec.* inject (*chiefly used with "with"*), stuff, cram, pack, line, congest, crowd, crown, overflow, fulfil (*archaic*), infill (*rare*), brimful, brim, bumper, replenish, chink (*colloq.*, *U. S.*), saturate, suffuse, plug, stop, charge.

Antonyms: see DEplete, DRAIN, EMPTy, EVACUATE.

2. See DISTEND, PERVADE.

3. trim (*a. sail*).

4. Referring to orders, commissions, etc.: execute, discharge, do, perform.

fillet, *n. 1.* band (*contextual*); *spec.* (for the hair) bandeau, vitta (*literary*), snood, spheonodome, infula (*Roman antiq.*).

2. In architecture: *spec.* orlo, tænia, plat-band, stria.

filling, *n.* *Spec.* packing, replenishment, repletion, fill, charge, stuffing.

film, *n.* skin (*contextual*); *spec.* membrane, nebula, scale, veil, pellicle, scum, lamina, gauze, cloud.

fimsy, *a.* *Spec.* clouded, flimsy, cloudy, fine-spun, gauzy, pellicular.

filter, *v. t. & i. 1.* strain, filtrate, percolate (*usually spec.*).

2. See EXUDE.

filth, *n. 1.* dirt, sordes (*tech.*), sordor (*rare*), vileness, foulness, obscenity (*literary*), filthiness, ordure (*archaic*), nastiness.

2. See DIRTINESS, CORRUPTION.

filthy, *a. 1.* dirty, foul, nasty, sordid (*literary*), obscene (*literary*), vile; *spec.* impure, mucky, dungy, hoggyish.

2. See INDECENT.

fin, *n. 1.* flipper, pinna (*zool.*); *spec.* sail.

2. See FEATHER (*in mechanics*).

final, *a.* end (*the noun used attributively*), last, terminal, latest, ultimate, extreme, *spec.* eventual, conclusive, decisive, unappealable

finality, *n.* terminality, ultimateness, ex-

tremity; *spec.* decisiveness, eventuality, conclusiveness.

finances, *n. pl.* circumstances (*contextual*), affairs (*contextual*).

financial, *a.* fiscal (*chiefly U. S. & spec.*); *spec.* bursual.

financier, *n.* *Spec.* investor, lender, gambler, capitalist.

fine, *n.* punishment (*contextual*), penalty, mulct, amercement, assessment, forfeit (*often spec.*), *spec.* geld, wite, bloodwite, wergild.

fine, *v. t.* penalize (*contextual*), amerce, mulct, scone (*Oxford University*); *spec.* log.

fine, *a. 1.* refined, clear, pure. See PURE.
2. admirable, brave (*literary*), choice, superior, handsome; *spec.* glorious, grand, imposing, delicate, nice, subtle, nifty (*slang*, *U. S.*), divine, heavenly, superfine (*an intensive*), fancy, splendidous (*colloq.*), bully (*slang*; *U. S.*, and *Eng. colloq.*), dandy (*slang or colloq.*), nobby (*colloq.*, *slang*, or *cant*), finical, surpassing, magnificent, superb, transcendent, spanking (*colloq.*), rum (*cant*), crack (*slang or colloq.*), recherche (*French*) As *slang or colloq. intensives*: adorable, tearing, ripping, splendid, rattling, stunning, elegant, great, boss, smashing, tearing, bouncing, etc.

Antonyms: see BAD, INFERIOR.

3. See SMALL, SLENDER, SENSITIVE, NICE, FASTIDIOUS, EXACT, CLEAR

fine, *interj.* bravo! Many of the words under "fine" and "excellent" are more or less used as interjections in corresponding senses

fineness, *a.* excellent, delicacy, superiority, subtlety, subtilty (*now rare*), etc Cf FINE.

fine one, crack (*colloq.*), rattler (*slang*), screamer (*slang*), clipper (*slang*), bouncer (*colloq.*), dandy (*colloq.*).

fin An almost innumerable number of words meaning primarily something noisy, big, or the like, are used as slang or colloquial terms to express the idea of something fine.

finery, *n.* ornament; *spec.* frippery, gaudery (*rare*), gewgawry (*rare*), gimcrackery.

finger, *n. 1.* digit (*chiefly tech.*), mudhooks (*pl.*; *slang*); *spec.* minimus, index, pointer, fingerlet.

2. technique;—in music.

3. See POINTER.

finial, *n.* In architecture: ornament (*contextual*), terminal; *spec.* crop.

finish, *v. t. 1.* See END, DRESS, KILL.

Fin Cross references: see Note.

finch: steal

fincher: thief

fin, *n.* last line

fin, *n. & v.* march

finbaster, *v. t.* delay.

filiform: filamentous.

filly: colt

filtrate: filter

fine, *v. t.* purify

finedraw: sew, attenuate.

fine-grained: smooth.

fine-span: attenuated, slender.

subtle film

finesse: art, artifice

finger, *v. t.* handle, steal.

finger, *v. t.* play toy.

finical: fastidious

finishing: fastidious.

finis: end, death.

finish, *v. t.* end.

Fin See Notes of Explanation.

FISSURE

2. accomplish, crown, complete, consummate, fulfill, do, execute, round (esp. with "out").

Antonyms: see BEGIN.

finish, *v. i.* **1.** conclude, end;—*in the sense of "to have done."*

2. See END, DIE.

finish, *n.* **1.** See END, DEATH, PERFECTION, ELEGANCE.

2. surface (*contextual*); *spec.* dress.

finished, *a.* **1.** done, accomplished, over (*in predicative use; colloq.*), complete, rounded, round.

Antonyms: see INCOMPLETE, UNFINISHED.

2. perfect; *spec.* fine, elegant.

Antonyms: see UNFINISHED.

finishing, *n.* *Spec.* end, conclusion, termination, completion, etc.

finite, *a.* definable, limited, terminable.

Antonyms: see INFINITE.

finiteness, *n.* limitedness, limitation, finitude, finity (*rare*).

fin-shaped, *a.* pinniform (*tech.*), finny.

fire, *n.* **1.** *Spec.* flame, coal, blaze, conflagration, beacon, bale (*archaic*), balefire, ingle, bonfire, smudge, needfire, spark, smother.

2. See BURNING, FEVER, ARDOR.

fire, *v. t.* **1.** See IGNITE, HEAT, EJECT, EXPEL, EXCITE, ENLIVEN.

2. discharge, explode; *spec.* play.

firearm, *n.* piece, gun (*colloq., exc. as spec.*), popgun (*contemptuous*); *spec.* pistol, revolver, rifle, mitrailleuse (*French*), Martini, musket, jezail, bulldog, escopette (*U. S.*), fusil (*obs. or hist.*), fusee (*obs. or hist.*), galloper, harquebus, gingall, jingall, culverin, hackbut, hagbut, chassepot (*French*), carbine, carabine, cannon, gun, petronel, saket, falconet.

fireman, *n.* *Spec.* stoker.

fireplace, *n.* hearth, fireside, grate (*fig.*); *spec.* range, hob, cupola, cockle, tisar.

firework, *n.* **1.** pyrotechnic;—*both usually in pl.*

2. *Spec.* squib, girandola, rocket, pinwheel, petard, bomb, serpent, saucisson (*French*), jack-in-the-box, maroon, flowerpot, fizgig, wheel, jet, gerbe.

firm, *a.* **1.** See FIXED, CONSTANT, COURAGEOUS.

2. stable, solid, coherent, consistent, consistency, steady, stout, stanch, strong, stiff, tight, secure, fast; *spec.* hard, braced, tied, inflexible, nailed, bolted, etc.

Antonyms: see SHAKY, TOTTERING, WEAK, UNSTEADY, RICKETY, LOOSE.

firm, *v. t.* **1.** steady, stabilize, stabilize (*rare*), solidate (*rare*); *spec.* consolidate,

brace, jack (*U. S.*), nail, bolt, screw, etc.

Antonyms: see WEAKEN.

2. See ESTABLISH.

firm, *n.* association, concern, house; *spec.* partnership, corporation, company.

firmness, *n.* **1.** *Spec.* fixedness, courage.

2. constancy, unyieldingness, backbone (*colloq.*).

3. stability, solidity, steadiness, stoutness, stanchness, strength, stiffness, tightness, consistency, security, fastness, solidness; *spec.* coherence.

Antonyms: see INSTABILITY.

first, *a.* **1.** Referring to time or order: earliest, premier (*rare*), erst (*obs.*); *spec.* primary, primal, prime, pristine, eldest, aboriginal, maiden, original.

Antonyms: see LAST, FINAL.

2. foremost, front, head.

3. See CHIEF.

first, *adv.* firstly (*avoided by some*), imprimis (*Latin*), erst (*archaic and literary*); *spec.* formerly.

first-class, *a.* excellent, prime, scrumptious (*U. S.; colloq.*), palmary (*rare*), palmarian (*rare*).

Antonyms: see INFERIOR.

fish, *n.* fin (*fig.*); *spec.* fishlet, fishing, fry (*collective pl.*).

fish, *a.* piscine (*learned or tech.*), ichthyic (*rare*).

fish, *v. i.* **1.** *Spec.* angle, bob, dap, dib, dibble, torch, flyfish, troll, gig, guddle (*Scot.*), grig, drive, shrimp, spoon, whiff, spin.

2. See SEEK.

fisher, *n.* fisherman, piscator (*learned, often pedantic*), piscatorian (*rare*), piscatorialist (*rare*); *spec.* angler, peterman (*local Eng.*), wormer (*colloq.*), jacker, dibber, drifter, trawler, trapper.

fishery, *a.* **1.** piscary (*tech.*).

2. See FISHING.

fishhook, *n.* angle (*literary or rare*); *spec.* sockdolger (*slang, U. S.*), limerick, carlisle, sproat, kirby, etc.

fishing, *n.* piscatory (*learned*), piscatorial (*learned*), halieutic (*rare*).

fishing, *n.* fishery, piscation (*rare*), halieutics (*the art; rare*).

fishlike, *a.* fishy, ichthyomorphic (*learned or tech.*), ichthyoid (*learned or tech.*), pisciform (*learned or tech.*).

fishline, *n.* line (*contextual*); *spec.* drail, boulder, bultow, greatline, gimp, spiller, whiffing.

fishpond, *n.* piscina (*rare*).

fishway, *n.* zigzag.

✎ Cross references: see Note.

finisher: settler.

firmament: heaven.

first-rate, *a.*: fine.

fiscal: financial.

fissile: cleavable.

fissility: cleavage.

fissure, *n.*: crack, cleft.

fissure, *v. t.*: cleave, split.

✎ See Notes of Explanation.

FIST

fist, *n.* 1. hand (*contextual*), nief or nief (*archaic*), duke (*slang*), daddle (*dial.*).

2. See CLUTCH, HANDWRITING

fit, *n.* 1. sit, set (by many condemned as not in good usage), spec. hang, drape.

2. See PREPARATION.

fit, *v. t.* 1. See BECOME, PREPARE, QUALIFY.
2. adapt, spec. adjust, justify, dovetail, fay (*U. S. or shipbuilding*), joint, concinnate (*rare*).

fit, *v. i.* 1. sit, set (by many condemned as not in good usage); spec. hang.

2. See SUIT.

fit, *n.* 1. Referring to a disorder: access (*tech. or literary*), attack, qualm, luns (*pl.*; *archaic*), paroxysm; spec. touch, outbreak.

2. Referring to a nervous upset: spec. pet, heat, tantrums (*pl.*), freaks (*pl.*), fury, fume, passion, huff, gale (*U. S.*), spell, convulsion, spasm turn.

five, *n.* Of five things grouped; with "a" or "an": spec. quinary (*rare*), quintuple (*rare*), quintuplet, quintet, quintette, pentad, quincunx, cinque.

five-angled, *a.* pentangular, pentagonal; —both learned or tech.

fivefold, *v. t.* quintuple, quintuplicate (*rare*).

fix, *v. t.* 1. fasten, immobilize (*rare*), plant, firm; spec. lock, root, bind, stay, cement, ship, nail, screw, congeal, freeze, clinch ("clench" is now rare in this sense), tie, bind, etc.

Antonyms: see DISLODGE, DISPLACE.

2. See ESTABLISH, PLACE, ADJUST.

3. decide, seal, nettle; spec. appoint, define, harden.

Antonyms: see CHANGE, CONVERT, ALTER

4. Spec. (in figurative or transferred uses) set, corroborate, enchain, rivet, nail, confirm, implant, fossilize, grave or engrave, impress, imprint, number, concentrate, absorb, settle, harden.

fix, *v. i.* set (which see); spec. harden.

fixation, *n.* Spec. congelation, implantation, fixture (*rare*), immobilization, establishment.

Antonyms: see DISPLACEMENT.

fixed, *a.* 1. firm, set, secure, fast, immovable (*rare*), immobile; spec. certain (as in "a day certain"), sessile, irremovable, stationary, inerratic, etc. Cf. **FIX**, *v. t.*

Antonyms: see CHANGEABLE, PORTABLE, PROTRUSILE

See Cross references see Note

fit, *a.* appropriate, becoming, qualified, prepared.

fitful: intermittent.

fitting, *a.* appropriate, becoming

fitting, *n.* equipment.

fix, *v. i.* has.

fix, *n.* has, energy.

fizzle, *v. i.* hiss, burn, fail.

fizzle, *n.* has failure.

fjord: arm.

flobbergast: confusion.

flagellate, *a.* whip-shaped.

flagellate, *v. t.* whip.

flaggy: cleavable.

flagitious: wicked

fall, *v. t.* beat

2. constant; spec. intransformable, ineradicable, concentrated, unchangeable, settled, unchanging, definite, certain, unshakable, upset, steadfast.

Antonyms: see CHANGEABLE, CONVERTIBLE

fixure, *n.* attachment, fittings (*pl.*), equipment.

fleecid, *a.* limp, baggy, soft (*contextual*).

flag, *n.* layer (*contextual*), flagstone, flagging (*collective sing.*), slab

flag, *n.* 1. bunting (*collective sing.*); spec. streamer, pennon, pendant, pennant, colors (*pl.*), blucpeter, banderole, bandrol, burgee, brattach (*Gaelic*), raven, jack, union, fanion, guidon, Dannebrog, tri-color (*French*).

2. See TAIL.

flagon, *n.* stoup, gun (*slang, Eng.*).

flagrancy, *n.* grossness, outrageousness, etc.; spec. notoriety.

flagrant, *a.* 1. See FLAMING.

2. gross, glaring, grievous (*archaic*), monstrous, outrageous; spec. violent, shameful, notorious, wicked, scandalous.

Antonyms: see EXCUSABLE, UNIMPORTANT.

flame, *n.* 1. blaze, light, flare, low (*chiefly Scot.*); spec. flake, flamelet.

2. See ARDOR, SWEETHEART.

flame, *v. i.* 1. burn (*contextual*), blaze.

2. See BURN (with zeal), SHINE.

flaming, *a.* 1. blazing; spec. flaring.

2. bright (*contextual*), flaring, lambent, blazing.

flange, *n.* flanch (*rare*), rib, rim; spec. feather, collet.

flank, *v. t.* 1. border; spec. wing.

2. See ATTACK.

flap, *n.* 1. Spec. lap, lappet, leaf, lug, lapel, fly, tab, tuck, apron.

2. beat (*contextual*), stroke (*contextual*), flaff (*chiefly Scot.*); spec. flutter, slat, flop.

flap, *v. t.* & *i.* beat (*contextual*), strike (*contextual*), flaff (*chiefly Scot.*); spec. flutter, slat, flop, bate, winnow.

flapper, *n.* Spec. flytrap, chowry (*India*), whisk, swingle.

flare, *v. t.* 1. See DISPLAY.

2. spread; spec. bcll.

flaring, *a.* 1. See FLAMING.

2. spreading; spec. funnel-shaped, infundibuliform, bell-mouthed.

flash, *v. i.* blaze (*contextual*), burst (as "out," "into flame," etc.), fulgurate (*liter-*

flake, *n.* rack

flake, *n.* hurdle, scale, lamina,

flame

flake, *v. i.* scale

flaky: cleavable, laminated.

flam: deceive

flambeau: torch.

flamboyant: heavy, bright

flank, *n.* side

See Notes of Explanation.

FLEXIBILITY

- ary; rare, exc. fig.); spec. gleam, blink, fulminate, flicker, bicker, glimpse (archaic), glimmer, shimmer, glisten, glance, scintillate, sparkle, corruscate, glint, twinkle.*
- flash, n.** blaze (*contextual*); *spec. flicker, flaught (chiefly Scot.), burst, fulguration (literary; rare, exc. fig.), gleam, blink, fulmination, bicker, glimpse, glimmer, shimmer, glisten, glance, spark, scintillation, corruscation, sparkle, glint, flip (rare), twinkle.*
- flashing, n.** bright (*contextual*), blazing (*contextual*), fulguration (*rare or fig.*), glistening, glittering, *etc.*
- flashy, a.** showy, brilliant, Bowery (*fig.*), loud.
- flask-shaped, a.** lageniform (*tech. or rare*).
- flat, a. 1.** plane (*more technical*), plain (*an unusual spelling*), level; *spec. flattish, complanate, homaloid.*
- Antonyms: see UNEVEN, HILLY.*
- 2.** See HORIZONTAL, UNIFORM, MONOTONOUS, DULL, BLUNT, DIRECT.
- flat, adv. 1.** See ABSOLUTELY, EXACTLY.
- 2.** flatly (*rare*), flatling (*literary*); *spec. horizontally, lengthwise, flatways, flatwise, broadside, etc.*
- flat-footed, a.** *In zool.: plantigrade (tech.).*
- flatten, v. t.** flat (*rare or spec.*); *spec. smooth, level, lower, fell, depress, abate (of wind), squash, squelch, strike.*
- flattened, a.** *Spec. deplanate (tech.), compressed, flatted, oblate.*
- flatter, v. t. 1.** *Spec. adulate (learned), compliment, gloze (rare), butter (fig.), beflatter (intensive), blarney, beslobber (intensive), blandish, smooth, soft-soap (colloq.; fig.), slaver (fig.), oil (fig.); see CAJOLE.*
- Antonyms: see INSULT, ABUSE, DISCREDIT.*
- 2.** Reflectively: congratulate.
- flatterer, n.** adulator (*learned*), pickthank (*archaic*) proneur (*French*), flattercap (*rare or dial.*), Damocles (*fig.*).
- flattering, a. 1.** adulating (*learned*), buttery (*colloq.; fig.*), silken (*fig.*), silky (*fig.*), sweet, candied (*fig.*), fair, pickthank (*archaic*).
- Antonyms: see ABUSIVE.*
- 2.** See PROMISING, AUSPICIOUS.
- flattery, n.** *Spec. adulation (learned), lip-salve (fig.), gloze, blandiloquence (rare), flamm (cant), daub (dial.), flummery (fig.), slaver (fig.), taffy (slang, U. S.), sugar plum (fig.; an instance of flattery),*
- sugar (fig.), soap (slang; fig.), soft soap (slang; fig.), honey (fig.), soft sawder (fig.; slang, U. S.), blarney; see CAJOLERY.*
- Antonyms: see INSULT, ABUSE.*
- flat-topped, a.** tabular (*formal or learned*).
- flatulent, a.** windy, gassy, ventose (*learned*).
- flavor, n. 1.** See SMELL, TASTE.
- 2.** admixture (*contextual*); *spec. dash, lacing, lace, seasoning.*
- flavor, v. t.** taste (*rare*); *spec. spice, bespice (intensive), curry, lace, pepper, salt, saffron (rare), lemon, ginger, onion, season, dash.*
- flavoring, n.** *Spec. seasoning, relish, zest, spice, salt, condiment, pepper, etc.*
- flaw, n. 1.** crack; *spec. brack, feather, wind shake, honeycomb.*
- 2.** See FAULT.
- flea, a.** pulicine (*learned*).
- fleay, a.** pulicous, pulicose;—*both tech. or learned.*
- flee, v. i.** depart (*contextual*); *spec. run, slope (slang), skedaddle (colloq.; orig. U. S.), fly (now the more common term; "flee" being rhetorical or archaic).*
- Antonyms: see STAY.*
- flee, v. t.** avoid (*contextual*), run (*rare*), fly.
- fleece, n. 1.** toison (*rare or literary*).
- 2.** See WOOL.
- fleece, v. t.** cheat, pluck (*colloq. or fig.*), shave (*colloq.*), plunder, sweat (*slang or cant*); *spec. bleed (colloq.; fig.), skin (colloq.; fig.), strip, flay (fig.).*
- fleet, n.** *Spec. division (contextual), armada, caravan, convoy, flotilla, marine, navy (poetic or rhet., exc. spec.).*
- flesh, n. 1.** muscle, beef (*spec. or colloq.*); *spec. brawn, carrion, game.*
- Antonyms: see SKIN.*
- 2.** Referring to fruit: pulp, meat; *spec. sarcocarp.*
- 3.** See MEAT, KINDRED.
- flesh, a.** creatic (*tech.; rare*); *spec. fleshy, fleshly.*
- flesh-eating, a.** carnivorous.
- flesh-eating, n.** *Spec. hippophagy, hippophagism;—both formal or tech.*
- fleshlike, a.** *Spec. sarcoid (tech.).*
- fleshy, a. 1.** See FAT, BODILY.
- 2.** sarcous (*tech.*), carnose (*rare*), carnous (*rare*), carneous (*rare*), meaty (*rare or spec.*).
- 3.** Referring to roots: carnose (*rare*), pulposus (*rare*), pulpy.
- flexibility, n.** flexility (*rare*), pliability,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

flashy: showy.

flaunt: disclose, wave.

faunty: showy, boastful.

flaw, v. t.: crack.

flaw, n.: wind.

flay, v. t.: skin, criticize.

fleabitten: spotted.

fleck, v. t.: spot, streak, speckle, freckle, dot.

fledge: feather.

fleecy: fluffy.

fleeing: fugitive.

fleur: smile, jeer.

fleet, v. i.: glide, hasten, speed, vanish.

fleet, a.: rapid, transitory.

fleeting: transitory.

fletch, v. t.: feather.

fews: chop.

flex, v. t.: bend.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

FLEXIBLE

pliantness, pliancy; *spec.* suppleness, litherness, limberness, withiness, willowness, lissomeness.

flexible, *a.* 1. *flexile* (*chiefly tech.*), bendable, pliable, phant; *spec.* supple, lithe, limber, withy, willowy, lissom (*poetic*), buxom (*archaic and poetic*), limp

Antonyms: see STIFF, BRITTLE, RIGID.

2. See ADAPTABLE.

flicker, *v. i.* 1. See FLUTTER, MOVE.

2. flame (*contextual*), flutter, waver, glimmer (*less suggestive of dying out than the other words*), blink.

flicker, *n.* 1. See FLUTTER, MOTION.

2. flame (*contextual*), flutter, waver, wavering, glimmer, blink.

flickering, *a.* flaming (*contextual*), intermittent (*contextual*), fluttering, wavery (*rare*), wavy, glimmering.

flight, *n.* departure (*contextual*), fleeing; *spec.* *saute qui peut* (*French*), stampede, rout, scurry, helter-skelter, scamper, debacle, hejira or hejira, regifuge (*rare*).

flight, *n.* 1. flying, volation (*rare*), fly, volition (*rare*), wing, volatility (*the power of flight; rare*); *spec.* soaring, soar, mounting, flit, flutter, bover, glide.

2. See FLOCK, ARROW.

3. Referring to utterance of wail, venting of tears, etc.: *spec.* sally, burst, strain, stretch.

4. Referring to motion of missiles, falling leaves, etc.: *spec.* rain, shower, storm, flutter.

5. Referring to steps pair, gradatory (*rare*); *spec.* ghaut or ghat (*Anglo-Indian*)

flighty, *a.* 1. volatile, barmy (*rare or literary*), giggish (*rare*), shuttle-witted (*archaic; fig.*), bird-witted (*fig.*).

2. See DERANGED.

flimsy, *a.* unsubstantial, slight, thin (*contextual*), frail; *spec.* filmy, sleazy, sleezy, paper, papery, gossamer, gossamery, jerry-built.

Antonyms: see FIRM, STRONG.

flipper, *n.* limb (*contextual*), pinna (*tech.*), flapper (*rare*); *spec.* wing.

firt, *v. i.* 1. See MOVE, DART

2. *Spec.* coquet, gallant, philander (*used of the male; with "with"*), dally, play, wanton.

firt, *n.* 1. See THROW, JERK, MOVEMENT, DART.

2. *Spec.* coquet (*male or female*), coquette (*female*), wanton; *spec.* philanderer (*male*).

firtation, *n.* *Spec.* coquetry, flirting, dalliance, wantonness, philandering.

firtatious, *a.* flirtish (*rare*), flirty (*rare*); *spec.* coquettish, coquet.

fit, *v. i.* 1. hasten, dart.

2. See DEPART.

3. fly, flutter, flicker, twinkle, skit.

float, *v. i.* 1. buoy (*rare, ex. spec.*); *spec.* live, swim, ride, waft, drift (*contextual*), drive, tide.

2. Referring to objects poised in the air, in water, etc.: buoy, hang; *spec.* swim, trail, stream, watch (*of a buoy*), fluff, waft, fly.

Antonyms: see SINK.

3. See GLIDE.

float, *v. t.* 1. support (*contextual*), buoy; *spec.* swim, launch, flash, flush, waft.

Antonyms: see SINK.

2. See OVERFLOW.

float, *n.* 1. floatage, floater; *spec.* raft, catamaran, swimmer, camel, buoy, outrigger

2. In fishing: dobber (*local, U. S.*); *spec.* cork, quill, darby.

3. Of a wagon with its display, in a procession: pageant (*archaic or hist.*).

floating, *a.* 1. afloat, natant (*tech. or rare*), superfluitant (*rare*), supernatant (*rare*), swimming.

2. See WANDERING

3. unfunded; *spec.* variable;—referring to a debt, etc

flocculent, *a.* gossypine (*rare*), cottony (*chiefly spec.*), flocky (*rare*), floccose, woolly (*primarily spec.*).

flock, *n.* 1. See COMPANY, MULTITUDE, GROUP

2. Referring to a group of gregarious animals. plump (*archaic, or dial. Eng.*); *spec.* troop, herd, pack, drove, swarm, shoal or school, bevy, covey, team, wing, flight, flog (*Brit.*), game, kit (*cant.*), gaggle, loft.

All the terms are secondarily applied to human beings, with implications of respect, fear, contempt, etc., implied by the literal senses, as "bevy" to maidens and ladies, "herd" to a rabble of persons, etc.

flock, *v. t.* congregate; *spec.* school, herd, swarm, shoal

flock, *n.* clump (*contextual*); *spec.* lock, flake, tuft, dag, floccule, flocculus.

flock, *v. i.* gather (*contextual*), *spec.* tuft.

floe, *n.* *Spec.* field, sheet, pan, cake, flake.

flogging, *a.* plagose (*humorous*).

flood, *n.* 1. *Spec.* deluge, Niagara (*fig.*), wave, rage, flush, inundation, confluence,

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

flexion, *n.* bend

flexuous: sinuous, wavy.

flexure, *n.* bend

flick, *v. t.* whip, snap

flink, *v. i.* flutter

flink, *n.* stroke, snap.

flightless: wingless

flimsam, *n.* deception.

flimsam, *v. t.* deceive.

flinch: shrink

flinder: splinter

fling, *v. t.* flounce.

flip: throw, snap

flippant: frivolous

flirt, *v. t.* throw dart.

flite, *v. i.* & *n.* dispute.

flite, *v. t.* abuse

floaty: buoyant

flog, *v. t.* beat, lash.

flood, *v. t.* overflow

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

FLURRY

cataclysm, tide, debacle, torrent, freshet or (*less usual*) fresh, overflow, waterfall, cloudburst, countertide, spate (*chiefly Scot.*), downpour, water (*contextual*), bore, eagre.

2. See FLOW, ABUNDANCE, EXCESS.

flood, *a.* diluvial or diluvian (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* cataclysmic or cataclysmal (*tech. or learned*).

floodgate, *n.* *Spec.* stanch, weir, penstock.

floor, *n.* 1. bottom (*contextual*), flooring; *spec.* pavement, parquet, stage, deck, contignation (*rare or obs.*).

2. See STORY.

floor, *v. t.* 1. cover (*contextual*), lay; *spec.* deck, plank, pave.

2. See FELL.

floorcloth, *n.* covering (*contextual*); *spec.* carpet, linoleum, oilcloth, rug, etc.

florid, *a.* 1. flowery, ornate, embellished; *spec.* rococo, figurative, figured, luxuriant.

Antonyms: see PROSAIC.

2. See RED, RED-FACED.

floatation, *n.* floatage; *spec.* supernatation.

founce, *v. i. & n.* 1. *Spec.* flounder, fling, throw, whop, flop, struggle, tumble, fling, toss, plunge, blunder, slosh, twitch, plouter (*chiefly Scot.*).

2. See RUSH, JERK.

founce, *n. & v. t.* furbelow.

flour, *n.* powder (*contextual*), meal (*now chiefly spec.*); *spec.* sujee or suji (*East India*), tapioca, farina, cones (*cant.*).

flourish, *v. t.* swing (*contextual*), upsway (*rare*); *spec.* brandish, wave, whisk, sweep, flaunt, shake.

flourish, *n.* 1. See SHOW.

2. swing (*contextual*); *spec.* shake, brandish, brandishment, wave, whisk, sweep, flaunt.

3. Referring to writing, etc.: stroke, quirk; *spec.* paraph.

4. In music: floriation (*rare*); *spec.* cadenza, fanfare or fanfarade, tantara, tantara, blast, tantivy.

flow, *v. i.* 1. run; *spec.* stream, spew, spring, gutter, dribble, pour, purl, gurgle, drain, draw, flush, trickle, gush, rush, ripple, flood, tide, regorge (*rare*), reflow (*rare*), outflow, effuse, extravasate, well (*used with "out" or "up"*), inflow (*rare*), inflood, interflow, bleed, discharge, roll, glide, geyser.

2. See PASS, GO, GLIDE, ISSUE, EMANATE, ARISE, WAVE, RISE.

3. abound, run;—as with gold, milk and honey, etc.

flow, *n.* 1. run (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* tide, stream, dribble, pour, drain, trickle, gush, geyser, rush, flowage, determination, current, flash, flood, fluxion (*rare, exc. med.*), flux (*rare, exc. med. or fig.*), flush, dribbling, streaming, bore, wave, guggle, discharge, tide, ripple, defluence (*rare*), defluxion, catarrh.

2. *Spec.* passage, glide, issue, emanation, blow, abundance, rise.

flower, *n.* 1. blossom, bloom, blowth (*rare*), blow (*rare*); *spec.* floweret, flos-cule, flowerage (*collective*), floret, inflorescence (*collective; tech.*), drop.

2. In pl.: bloom (*a collective*).

3. Referring to the state: see BLOOM.

4. See BEST, ESSENCE, ÉLITE.

flower, *v. i.* 1. blossom, bloom, effloresce (*rare*); *spec.* emblossom, tassel (*chiefly U. S.*).

2. See DEVELOP.

flowery, *a.* 1. bloomy, blossomy, flowerful (*rare*), florulent (*chiefly in decorative art*); *spec.* floscular (*rare*), flosculous (*rare*), florigerous (*rare*).

2. See FLORID.

flowing, *a.* 1. running, current (*now rare*), fluent (*rare and fig., exc. spec.*); *spec.* quick (*rare*), dribbling, gushing, fluxional, living (*Biblical usage*), decursive (*rare*), confluent, decurrent (*rare*), defluent (*rare*), refluxent, interfluent (*rare*), influent, profluent (*rare*), excurrent (*chiefly tech.*), scaturient (*rare*), circumfluent or circumfluous.

Antonyms: see STAGNANT, MOTIONLESS, STILL.

2. See ABUNDANT.

flue, *n.* duct (*contextual*); *spec.* chimney, tunnel.

fluent, *a.* 1. See FLOWING.

2. Referring to speech, expression, etc.: ready, facile, flowing, easy, voluble; *spec.* glib.

Antonyms: see DUMB.

fluff, *n.* down, fuzz, floss; *spec.* flue, lint.

fluffy, *a.* downy, fuzzy; *spec.* fleecy, cottony, linty, woolly.

fluid, *a.* 1. running, fluent (*rare*), flexible (*archaic*); *spec.* gaseous, liquid.

Antonyms: see SOLID.

2. See UNSTABLE.

fluid, *n.* *Spec.* liquid, gas, aura, humor (*archaic*).

fluidify, *v. t.* *Spec.* gasify, liquefy.

flurry, *n.* 1. excitement, agitation, bustle, fluster, confusion.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

flooded: afloat.

flossy: silky, downy.

flourishing: prosperous, luxuriant.

flow, *v. t. & n.*: throw.

flown: gone.

fluctuate: vary, waver, swing.

flue: fluff.

fluke: arm, lobe.

flume: channel.

flummery: nonsense, porridge,

flattery.

flunk, *v. i.*: fail.

flunk, *n.*: failure.

flunkey: manservant, footman.

fluorescent: luminescent.

flurry, *v. t.*: bustle.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

FLURRY

2. See RAIN, SNOW, WIND.
flurry, *v. t.* excite, agitate, confuse.
flush, *v. t. i.* See FLOW
 2. redden (*contextual*), mantle (*of the cheek*), *spec.* blush, fluster.
flush, *v. t. i.* flood, *spec.* wash.
 2. redden (*contextual*), inflame.
 2. See ELATE.
flush, *n. i.* See FLOW, FLOOD, THRILL.
 ELATION, HEIGHT
 2. redness (*contextual*), color (*contextual*), rubicundity (*rare; rhetorical or stilted*), glow; *spec.* blush, bloom, hectic (*rare*).
Antonyms: see PALLOR.
flush, *v. t.* start (*used esp. with "up"*), rise; *spec.* retrieve.
flushed, *a. i.* red (*contextual*), flush, rubicund (*rare; rhetorical or stilted*), ruddy, glowing; *spec.* hectic, blushing, bluishful (*rare*), blowed or blowsy, blooming.
Antonyms: see PALE.
 2. See ELATED.
flute, *n. i.* pipe (*chiefly spec. or colloq.*), flauto (*Italian*); *spec.* diaulos (*Greek antiq.*), fife, tibia, flautine (*Italian*), poogye (*Hindu nose flute*), piccolo.
 2. channel (*contextual*), groove, *spec.* goffer, gauffer, crimp
flute, *v. i.* play (*contextual*), pipe (*contextual*); *spec.* tibicinate (*rare*), fife.
flutist, *n.* player (*contextual*), fluter (*rare*), piper (*contextual*), flautist; *spec.* fifer, tubicen.
flutter, *n. i.* See FLAP
 2. agitation, twitter (*colloq. or dial.*), fluctuation (*colloq. or slang*), twitteration (*slang*); *spec.* play, tremble, confusion.
flutter, *v. i.* play, wave
fly, *v. t. i.* 1. *Spec.* wing, flit, clip (*archaic*), flitter, sail, flutter, soar, kite, glide, flicker, hover, rode, outfly (*poetic*), rocket, sweep, flush, hang.
 2. See MOVE, GLIDE, FLOAT, DEPART, SPREAD, VANISH, DISAPPEAR.
fly, *v. t. i.* 1. *In hunting with a hawk:* chase.
 2. See FLEE.
fly, *n. i.* 1. *Spec.* tsetse, bot, bott, dun, grannom, dunfly, dipter (*tech.*), drake, gnat, midge, bluebottle, ichneumon, breeze.
 2. Referring to artificial flies: *spec.* hackle, harl, palmer, butcher, governor, grackle, grannom, Dobson (*U. S.*), dun, dunfly, dropper, heckle, goldfinch, hornet.
flyer, *n. i.* 1. volator (*rare*); *spec.* bird, bat, squirrel, sauropter, saurian.

2. See AVIATOR.
flying, *n. i.* 1. volation (*rare*), volitation (*rare*), flight.
 2. See AVIATION.
flying, *a.* volant (*rare*), voltant (*rare*); *spec.* circumvolant.
foam, *n.* froth (*less dignified than "foam"*); *spec.* scum, cream, mantle, head, spume, lather, suds (*colloq. pl.*).
foam, *v. t.* froth, *spec.* scum, cream, mantle, spume, head.
foam, *v. t.* befoam (*an intensive*), froth; *spec.* scum, mantle, spume (*rare*).
foamy, *a.* frothy; *spec.* creamy, spumous, spumy, spumescence, lathery.
focus, *v. t.* center, concenter, converge, concentrate, focalize; *all but "focalize," contextual.*
Antonyms: see SCATTER.
fodder, *n.* feed, provend (*archaic*), *spec.* provender, chaff, browse, wintering, ensilage, silage, ratoon (*East India*), hay, oats, beans, etc.
fog, *n. i.* 1. cloud (*contextual*), mist (*contextual*), brume (*rare*), nebula (*rare*), *spec.* haze, smother.
 2. See HAZE
foggy, *a. i.* 1. cloudy (*contextual*), thick, misty (*contextual*), hazy, brumous (*literary*), nebulous (*rare*).
Antonyms: see CLEAR.
 2. See HAZY, DIM, CONFUSED.
fogy, *n.* fogram, fogrum, fossil, foozle; *all colloq. or slang, and used esp. with "old"*
foil, *n. i.* See SHEET.
 2. foliation; *spec.* trefoil, quatrefoil, cinquefoil, sexfoil.
 3. *In art, etc.:* contrast, set-off; *spec.* blank.
foist, *v. t. i.* 1. See INTRODUCE.
 2. palm.
fold, *n. i.* 1. folding, double, doubling, turn, plication (*tech.*), plicature (*tech.*); *spec.* lap, coil, induplication (*rare*), foldure (*rare*), ply, plait or pleat, tuck, wimple (*archaic or Scot.*), plica, ruga, folio, anticline, isocline, syncline, wrap, bosom, nook (*Scot.*), wrinkle.
 2. See CLASP, EMBRACE.
fold, *v. t. i.* 1. double, turn, plicate (*tech.*); *spec.* lap, coil, plait or pleat, tuck, ruckle (*rare*), interfold, wrap, infold.
Antonyms: see UNFOLD.
 2. See CLASP, EMBRACE.

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

flush, *v. t.* 7188

flush, *a.* abounding, abundant.

flushed, even

fluster, *n.* confusion.

fluster, *v. t.* flurry, bustle.

fluster, *v. t.* flush, confuse.

flustery: confused

flustrate: confuse

fluted: channeled

flutter, *v. t.* agitate, confuse.

fly, *n.* flight length, loft

flyte, *v. t.* & *n.* dispute

flyte, *v. t.* abuse

foal, *v. t.* bear

fob, *n.* pocket, chain.

fob, *v. t.* deceive

foe: enemy

foetus: embryo

fog: aftermath

fog, *v. t.* cloud, perplex

foil: defeat

foison: abundance, strength,

means

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

FOOTMAN

folded, *a.* plicate (*tech.*); *spec.* lapped, induplicate, double, etc.

follow, *v. t.* 1. accompany (*contextual*), attend (*contextual*); *spec.* heel, dodge, tag (*colloq.*), dog, hound, hunt, bedog (*intensive*), trail.

Antonyms: see LEAD, PRECEDE, PREFACE.

2. trace, run; *spec.* retrace.

3. See PURSUE, SUCCEED, ADOPT, OBSERVE, COPY.

follow, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* heel, tag, attend, hunt.

2. come (*contextual*), attend, succeed, ensue, emanate (*rare*); *spec.* result.

follower, *n.* 1. sectary or sectator (*rare*); *spec.* successor, pursuer, heeler.

Antonyms: see FORERUNNER, PREDECESSOR.

2. See ADHERENT.

following, *a.* sequent (*chiefly spec.*), subsequent (*chiefly spec.*), sequacious (*rare*), sequential (*rare*), succeeding, successive, attendant, ensuing, consecutive.

Antonyms: see PRECEDING, PREFATORY.

following, *n.* 1. followers (*pl.*); *spec.* clientele, clientelage, clientage, clientry, retinue.

2. *Of the act:* *spec.* succession, consecution, pursuing.

Antonyms: see PRECEDENCE.

foment, *v. t.* 1. bathe; *spec.* embrocate.

2. See FOSTER, INCITE.

fond, *a.* 1. See FOOLISH, PET.

2. affectionate; *spec.* (as implying excess or bad judgment) overfond, doting.

Antonyms: see COLD.

3. partial (used with "to"; *colloq.*); *spec.* greedy (used with "of").

fondness, *n.* 1. affection.

2. desire (*contextual*), appetite, partiality (used with "to" or "for"), taste, gout (*French*), relish.

font, *n.* *Of type:* fount, letter (*tech.*).

font, *n.* 1. *Eccl.:* laver, delubrum (*rare*).

2. See FOUNTAIN, SPRING.

food, *n.* nourishment, nutriment, nutrition, nurture (*literary or learned*), aliment (*chiefly tech.*), nouriture (*rare*), foodstuff (*chiefly spec. and commercial*), ingesta (*pl.; tech.*), meat (*archaic, exc. in "meat and drink"*), victuals (*pl.; now chiefly tech. or somewhat inelegant*), viands (*pl.*), tackle (*slang*), scrán (*slang*), scraps (*pl.*), creature (*literary or dial.*), provisions (*pl.*), provant (*rare*), provand (*rare*), proviance (*literary or rare*), provend (*archaic*), provender (now humorous or referring to food for animals), pabulum (referring to food for

animals or plants, exc. as humorous), prog (*slang*), peck (*slang*), grub (*slang, dial., or cant*), cram (*dial. Eng.*), belly timber (*archaic or dial.*), bellycheer (*archaic*), tuck (*slang*), crug (*slang, Eng.*), tack (*chiefly in "hardtack"*); *spec.* ration, board, fare, cates or acates (*pl.; archaic*), bit (*chiefly dial.*), livery (*hist.*), diet, dish, dietary, slops (*pl.; slang or cant*), bait, delicatessen (*pl.*), mash, manna, flummery, scrapple (*U. S.*), browse, bite, bread, flesh, greens, etc. Cf. FEED.

food, *a.* cibarious (*rare*), cibarian (*rare*).

fooling, *n.* 1. foolery, tomfoolery; *spec.* nonsense, buffoonery.

2. See DECEPTION.

foolish, *a.* 1. See UNWISE.

2. senseless, silly, empty-headed, fatuous, fond (*archaic*), inane, goosish (*rare; colloq.*), goosy (*rare; colloq.*), desipient (*rare*), brainless, weak, light-minded, empty, daft, harebrained; *spec.* lunatic, soft, buffoonish, crazy, idiotic, imbecile, vain, inept.

Antonyms: see WISE.

3. deranged (*contextual*), sawney (*colloq.*); see IMBECILE.

foolishness, *n.* 1. See UNWISDOM.

2. foolery (*chiefly concrete*), folly, fondness (*archaic*), desipience (*rare*), silliness, jackassery (*contemptuous*), fatuity, fatuousness (*chiefly the quality*); *spec.* lunacy, inanity, vanity, dotage, idiocy (*colloq.*), infatuation, ineptness, madness, levity.

Antonyms: see WISDOM.

foot, *n.* 1. extremity (*affected or humorous*), pedal (*humorous or affected*), dewbeater (*slang; chiefly in pl.*), paw (*esp. spec.*); *spec.* pad, heel (*fig., or the hind foot*), hoof, harefoot, splayfoot, clubfoot.

2. See BOTTOM, BASE, END, INFANTRY, AGGREGATE.

3. *In prosody:* unit; *spec.* dactyle, tribrach, trochee, iambus, diabrach, pyrrhic, dochmiac, dichoree, diamb, etc.

foot, *a.* pedal (*affected or humorous, exc. as spec.*).

foot, *v. i.* *Spec.* walk, hoof (*slang*);—used with "it."

football, *n.* 1. pigskin (*colloq.*), leather (*colloq.*).

2. *Of the game:* *spec.* rugger (*slang*), rugby, soccer (*slang*), association.

footlights, *n. pl.* floats (*cant*).

footman, *n.* servant (*contextual*), Jeames (*humorous*).

☞ *Cross references:* see Note.

foliaceous: leafy.

foliage: leafage.

foliation: foil, leafage, leafing.

folio: word, leaf.

folk: kindred, people, nation.

folly: foolishness.

fondle: caress.

fondling: pet.

foodstuff: food.

fool, *n.*: simpleton, buffoon, imbecile.

fool, *v. t.*: deceive.

foolhardy: venturesome.

foot, *v. t.*: add.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

FOOTPATH

footpath, *n.* footway; *spec.* sidewalk, berm.
footprint, *n.* step or footstep, vestige (*literary*), *spec.* prick, track, trace, pug (*Anglo-Indian*), seal, pad, ichnite, ichnolite, ornithichnite.

foot-shaped, *a.* pediform (*tech.*).

footsoldier, infantryman, footman (*rare*), peon (*India*), grabby (*slang and opprobrious*), infantry (*a collective*), *spec.* peltast.

footstep, *n.* 1. footfall, tread (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* clamp, tramp, pad.

2. See FOOTPRINT, STEP.

footstool, *n.* *Spec.* ottoman, buffet, hassock.

for, *prep.* after.

forbearance, *n.* abstention, desistance; *see* ENDURANCE, PATIENCE, TOLERATION.

forbearing, *a.* *Spec.* patient, sparing, mild; *see* TOLERANT.

forbid, *v. t.* 1. prohibit, enjoin; *spec.* interdict, ban, taboo, proscribe, debar, inhibit, disallow, veto, embargo.

Antonyms: *see* BID, ASK, APPOINT, PERMIT.

2. See PREVENT.

forbiddance, *n.* prohibition (*formal*), forbiddal; *spec.* veto, interdiction, ban, inhibition, debarment, proscription, taboo, disallowance, embargo.

Antonyms: *see* BIDDING, APPOINTMENT, PERMISSION.

forbidden, *a.* prohibited (*formal*); *spec.* interdicted, taboo, prescribed, contraband, unlawful.

forbidding, *a.* 1. prohibitory (*formal*); *spec.* interdictory, interdictive (*rare*), inhibitory or inhibitive.

2. See REPELLENT.

force, *n.* 1. energy, power; *spec.* principle, dynamo, vehemence, strain, head, might, burr (*chiefly Scot.*), cram, dint (*in "by dint of"*), vim (*colloq.*), vis (*Latin*), rapture (*rare*), wrench, twist, stress, tension, compression, shear, brunt; *see* ENERGY.

2. Of language, ideas, etc.: energy, *spec.* emphasis, pith, nervousness, sway, efficacy, cogency, snap (*colloq.*), pithiness.

3. See VIOLENCE, COMPULSION, CONSTRAINT.

4. body, corps, array (*rhetorical*); *spec.* crew, posse, posse comitatus (*Latin*), army, command, tercio, impi (*Kaffir*), detachment, patrol, regiment, squadron, battalion, fleet, convoy, etc.

force, *v. t.* 1. effect (*rare*), *spec.* squeeze,

press, elbow, pinch, drive, burst, bear, inch, rush, hustle, repel, inject.

2. See VIOLATE, COMPEL, ENTER, EXTOORT, DEVELOP.

forced, *a.* artificial, unspontaneous (*rare*); *spec.* harsh, strained, constrained, compulsory.

forceful, *a.* 1. energetic, mighty; *spec.* active, dynamic, vigorous, virile, etc.

2. See EFFICACIOUS, EXPRESSIVE, COGENT, EMPHATIC, VIOLENT.

forcible, *a.* 1. energetic; *spec.* vehement, heady; *see* ENERGETIC.

Antonyms: *see* WEAK.

2. See VIOLENT.

3. efficacious, forceful; *spec.* (of language, ideas, etc.) sinewy, nervous, pithy, robustious (*rare*), important; *see* COGENT, EMPHATIC.

ford, *n.* crossing (*contextual*), shallow (*contextual*), fordage, wade (*colloq.*); *spec.* ghaat or ghat.

ford, *v. t.* cross (*contextual*), wade.

fore, *a.* anterior, forward; *spec.* first, front, foregoing.

Antonyms: *see* HIND.

forebode, *v. t.* 1. anticipate (*contextual*); *spec.* threaten, croak, misbode, presage, surmise, mistrust "Forebode," "foreboding," etc., are often used as implying expected evil.

2. See PREDICT, SIGNIFY.

foreboding, *a.* anticipative (*contextual*), forebodeful, presageful, presentient (*rare*); *spec.* croaking, croaky, etc. Cf. FOREBODE.

foreboding, *n.* anticipation (*contextual*), presage, presentiment (*dignified*), boding, premonition, presension (*rare*), bode (*archaic*), bodement (*rare*); *spec.* preapprehension (*rare*), croaking, etc. Cf. FOREBODE.

foreground, *n.* front, fore (*rare*); *spec.* forefront.

Antonyms: *see* BACKGROUND.

forehead, *n.* metopon (*tech.*), brow, front (*poetic or rhetorical*).

forehead, *a.* metopic (*tech.*), frontal.

foreign, *a.* 1. exterior, outside, external, peregrine (*rare*), strange (*archaic, ecc. spec.*), outlandish (*chiefly spec.*), outland (*archaic*), alien (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* exotic, extraneous, extrinsic, barbaric, barbarian, oversea, tramontane (*rare*), unnative (*rare*), metic.

foe Cross references: *see* Note.

foe: bungle

foe: dandy

foe: dandy

foe: food

foe: search feed

foe: plunder, search.

foe: opening

foe: because.

foe: plunder

forebear, *v. t.* check

forebear, *v. t.* abstain

forebear, *v. t.* abstain

fore, *n.* front

forebear, *n.* ancestor

forecast, *n.* foresight, prediction

forecast, *v. t.* foresee, predict, forecast

forecastle, *n.* bow.

foreclose, *v. t.* appropriate, bar.

foredoom, *n.* destiny

forefather, *n.* ancestor.

forefoot, *n.* base

forefront, *n.* front, beginning.

forego, *v.* precede

foregone, *n.* previous

foreground, *n.* front

forehand, *n.* advantage

forehold, *n.* lure

See Notes of Explanation.

FORGOTTEN

Antonyms: *see* NATIVE, DOMESTIC, INLAND.

2. *See* UNNATURAL, APART, IRRELEVANT, UNRELATED.

foreigner, n. alien (*chiefly spec.*), stranger (*chiefly Bib.*), outsider (*contextual*), outlander (*archaic or poetic*), extern (*rare*); *spec.* exotic (*rare*), ultramontane, barbarian, tramontane (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* NATIVE, CITIZEN.

foreignism, n. alienism (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* exoticism, Gallicism, Briticism, Irishism, etc.

foreknow, v. t. foresee, precognize (*rare*).

foreknowledge, n. prognostication (*literary*), prescience (*chiefly spec.*), presension (*rare*), presensation (*rare*), precognition (*learned or literary*), prenotion (*rare*); *spec.* preacquaintance (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* IGNORANCE.

forensic, a. controversial, argumentative, rhetorical.

forerun, v. t. precede, precourse (*rare*), precurse (*rare*); *spec.* anticipate, foreshadow, introduce, prelude.

forerunner, n. 1. predecessor, precursor; *spec.* apparitor (*tech. or hist.*), pioneer, prelude (*only fig.*), harbinger (*chiefly literary*), outrunner, avant courier (*French*), prodromus (*rare*), herald.

Antonyms: *see* FOLLOWER.

2. *See* ANCESTOR.

forerunning, a. precursory, precurrent (*rare*), prodromal (*rare*).

foresee, v. t. anticipate, prewise (*rare*), forelook (*rare*), preview (*rare*), prevision (*rare*); *spec.* prognosticate, forecast.

foreseeing, a. prescient (*chiefly spec.*), precognizant (*rare*), previsive (*rare*).

foreshadow, v. t. signify, indicate, shadow, prefigure, foreshow, adumbrate (*learned*); *spec.* presage.

foreshadow, n. antitype.

foresight, n. anticipation, prescience (*chiefly spec.*), preview (*rare*), prevision (*rare*), on sight (*rare*), prospection (*rare*), forelook, prospect (*learned or literary*); *spec.* providence, forecast.

forest, n. woodland, wildwood (*poetic or rare*).

Antonyms: *see* PRAIRIE.

forester, n. woodman; *spec.* woodward, landreeve.

forestry, n. woodcraft, silviculture; *spec.* dendrology.

foretaste, n. earnest, pregustation (*rare*),

antepast (*literary*), handsel (*chiefly Eng.*); *spec.* prelibation (*chiefly fig.*).

foretaste, v. t. pregust (*rare*), anticipate.

forethought, n. forecase (*rare*); *spec.* providence, anticipation, premeditation.

Antonyms: *see* AFTERTHOUGHT.

forfeit, n. fine (*contextual*), forfeiture; *spec.* deodand.

forfeit, v. t. lose; *spec.* escheat.

Antonyms: *see* GAIN.

forfeitable, a. *In law:* *spec.* lapsable, escheatable, caducary.

forge, n. furnace, smithy (*now chiefly literary*), smithery (*rare*), stithy (*rare*); *spec.* bloomery, hearth.

forge, v. t. 1. smith (*rare*), stithy (*rare*); *spec.* tilt, extund (*rare*).

2. *See* DEVISE, CONSTRUCT, FABRICATE, INVENT, COUNTERFEIT.

forger, n. 1. worker (*contextual*), smith; *spec.* blacksmith, whitesmith, goldsmith (*archaic*), silversmith (*archaic*), tilter, Cyclops, Vulcan, Hephæstus, Hephaistos.

2. *See* COUNTERFEITER.

forgery, n. 1. smithing (*rare*), smithery (*rare*).

2. *See* FICTION, COUNTERFEIT.

forget, v. t. 1. disremember (*chiefly dial.*), bury (*fig. or colloq.*), oblivionize (*rare*), unknow (*rare*); *spec.* unlearn.

Antonyms: *see* REMEMBER, RECALL.

2. *See* OMIT.

forgetful, a. 1. forgetting (*rare, exc. spec.*), leaky (*contemptuous or undignified*), short (*referring to the memory*), oblivious, unmindful.

Antonyms: *see* RETENTIVE.

2. *See* NEGLECTFUL.

3. Lethæan;—*causing forgetting.*

forgetfulness, n. forgetting, oblivion, Lethe (*fig.*), forgetness (*rare*), obliviousness, obliviscence (*rare*), forget (*rare*); *spec.* amnesty, limbo.

forgiveness, n. remission (*rare*), pardon (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* absolution, amnesty.

forgiving, a. excusing, remissive (*rare*), placable.

Antonyms: *see* UNFORGIVING.

forgo, v. t. abandon, forbear (*by the exercise of self-restraint*); *spec.* remit.

Antonyms: *see* KEEP.

forgoing, n. abandonment, forbearance; *spec.* remittal, remission.

forgotten, a. unremembered, gone, disremembered (*chiefly dial.*), lost.

Antonyms: *see* RETRIBUTION.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

foremost, a.: first, chief.

foreordain: appoint, destine.

forepart: front.

foreshow: foreshadow, signify.

forestall: anticipate, prevent.

foretaste: anticipate.

foretell: predict.

forethink: consider.

foretoken, n.: sign.

foretoken, v. t.: signify.

forever: eternally, always. Also *cf.* constant.

forewarn: warn.

foreword: preface.

forgather: gather, meet, associate.

forge, v. t.: invent, devise.

forge, v. t.: overreach.

forgive: excuse, absolve.

forgiveness: excuse, absolution.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

FORK

fork, *n.* 1. divarication (*literary*), crotch (*a homely word, now chiefly U. S. and dial. Eng.; chiefly tech. or spec.*), crutch (*rare*), spec. tormentor.
2. See BRANCH.

fork, *v.* 1. branch (*contextual*), furcate (*literary or tech.*), divaricate (*literary or tech.*); spec. bifurcate, trifurcate.

forked, *a.* forky (*rare or spec.*), crotched (see FORK), furcate (*literary*), divaricate (*literary*); spec. bifid, biforked, bifurcate, trifurcate, lituate.

forking, *a.* branching, spec. dichotomous.

forking, *n.* branching, furation (*literary*), divarication (*literary or tech.*); spec. dichotomy, trichotomy, bifurcation.

form, *n.* 1. shape (*more concrete and a less elevated term than "form"*), figure, mold (*orig. spec.*), spec. galbe (*French*), model impression, cast, toarnire (*French, chiefly cant*), conformation, fashion (*a word that is becoming archaic in this sense*), figuration, configuration, outline, build, format (*French; tech.*), get-up (*colloq.*), cut, contour, confection, crystal, etc.

2. ceremony, rite (*chiefly spec.*), ceremonial, observance, formality; spec. conventionality, office, mystery (*chiefly in pl.*), ordinance, performance (*often contemptuous*), liturgy, sacrament, sacramental, use, augury, baptism, etiquette, cult, hierurgy, punctilio.

3. See BODY, PATTERN, KIND, ESSENCE, DICTION, SEAT, STATE, ARRANGEMENT, ORDER, CLASS, TYPE.

form, *v.* 1. make, produce, efform (*rare*) shape, fashion (*dignified*), inform, constitute; spec. coin (*often depreciatory*), develop, organize, conceive, create, fabricate, found, emboss, describe, block, model, mold, mingle, mix, arrange, construct, reconstruct, generate, compose, build, turn, cause, contract.

form, *v.* 2. Spec. develop, make, come, grow.

formal, *a.* 1. ceremonial, ritual, ceremonious; spec. official, conventional, functional, perfunctory, perfunctionary (*rare*), set, modal, outward, solemn, academic, liturgical, Pharisaic or Pharisaical, external, sacramental.

Antonyms: see INFORMAL.

2. See DEFINITE.

3. Referring to manners, actions, language, etc.: rigid, ceremonious, stiff, unbending, precise; spec. prim, starch, punctilious, buckram (*fig.*), stilted, rigid, affected, bombastic, etc.

Antonyms: see UNCFERMONIOUS, COLLOQUIAL, HOMELIKE, INTIMATE, FAMILIAR.

formality, *n.* 1. convention conventional-ity, formulism, custom, circumstance, red tape (*chiefly spec.*), wiggery (*fig.; rare*), punctuality (*archaic*), punctualness (*archaic*), red-tapism (*chiefly spec.*); spec. punctilio, perfunctoriness.

2. See FORM.

formalize, *v.* 1. See DEFINE.

2. Spec. conventionalize, ceremonialize.

formation, *n.* formature (*rare*); spec. invention, coinage, malformation, production, contrivance, development, composition, creation, growth, coagulation (*fig.*), conformation, generation, genesis, construction, potence, echelon, terrane.

formative, *a.* fashioning, informative (*rare*), spec. creative, morphotic, plastic, shaping, modeling, cosmoplastic.

former, *a.* earlier, prior, previous, antecedent (*French*), sometime (*indefinite*), whilom (*archaic or literary*), past, bygone, heretofore (*rare*), quondam (*indefinite; literary*); spec. preceding, late.

Antonyms: see SUBSEQUENT

formerly, *a.* heretofore, quondam (*rare*), erst (*archaic or poetic*), erstwhile (*archaic*), once (*colloq.*).

formidable, *a.* fearful, redoubtable (*often humorously ironical*); spec. doughty (*archaic or rhetorical*), difficult, dangerous, impassable, etc.

formless, *a.* inform, chaotic, shapeless, amorphous (*tech. or learned*).

formula, *n.* 1. form, formulary, rule; spec. (*eccl.*) credo, belief, confession.

2. recipe (*used chiefly in medicine or cookery*), receipt (*used chiefly in cookery*), prescription (*med.*).

formulate, *v.* 1. state, formularize, formulize, frame, devise; spec. schematize, draw, institute.

formulation, *n.* statement, devising, formalization, formulization.

fortification, *n.* defense, stronghold, fastness, bulwark (*literary*), fort (*chiefly spec.*); spec. fieldwork, citadel, fortlet, hold (*archaic*), capitol, fortalice, fortress, rampart, rampire (*archaic*), redoubt, breastwork, redan, earthwork, tower, martello-tower, bastille, sconce, keep, donjon, curtain, surtout, lodgment, lunette, tenaille, gabionade, traverse, tambour, contravallation, flanker, castle, star, circumvallation, tetragon, rath (*Irish hist.*), mount or mound (*hist.*), presidio (*Spanish*), burg (*German*), Kremlin (*Russian*),

for Cross references: see Note
forlorn: abandoned, depressed,
hopeless, lamentable, despond
formalist: precision

forsake: abandon
forsooth: truly
forswear: abjure, abandon,
deny

forswearing: denial, of abjure
forth: ahead, out
forthcoming: coming
forthwith: immediately

See Notes of Explanation.

FOWL

zareba (*in the Sudan*), gurry (*Anglo-Indian*), pillbox (*slang*), post.

fortify, *v. t.* 1. strengthen; *spec.* brace (*oneself or one's spirits*), encourage, brandy.

2. fence (*literary or archaic*), fort (*rare*), fortress; *spec.* rampart, rampire (*archaic*), fraise, stockade, wall, mound, battle (*obs. or poetic*), embattle, mure, entrench, counterscrap, countermure.

fortunate, *a.* 1. See AUSPICIOUS.

2. prosperous, chancy (*Scot.*), happy, lucky, blessed; *spec.* successful, timely, providential.

Antonyms: see UNSUCCESSFUL, UNFORTUNATE, UNLUCKY.

fortunately, *adv.* happily, well, etc.

fortune, *n.* 1. accident, chance, luck, hap (*archaic*); *spec.* goodhap (*archaic*); see MISFORTUNE.

2. luck, cast (*obs. or dial.*), lines (*pl.; after Ps. xvi. 6*), fare; *spec.* prosperity, success, felicity, misfortune.

Antonyms: see MISFORTUNE.

3. See FATE, WEALTH.

4. competence, sufficiency, pile (*colloq.*); *spec.* independence, plum (*obsolescent slang, Eng.*).

forward, *a.* 1. onward, advancing, progressive, progressing.

Antonyms: see BACKWARD.

2. See FORE, READY, BOLD.

forward, *adv.* onward or onwards (*esp. in space*), on, along, forth, forthward (*archaic*); *spec.* before, ahead, frontward, frontwards, forthright (*archaic*), advanced, advancing.

Antonyms: see BACKWARD.

foster, *v. t.* aid (*contextual*), promote, cherish, nurture (*rare, exc. spec.*), nurse (*fig. or spec.*); *spec.* foment, cosset, nuzzle (*fig.; rare*), mother (*fig.*), cultivate, patronize, cradle, nourish, harbor, encourage.

Antonyms: see EXTINGUISH.

fosterage, *n.* aid (*contextual*), promotion, nurture, nourish, nourishment; *spec.* fomentation, cultivation, patronage, encouragement.

foul, *a.* 1. dirty (*contextual*), impure, filthy, immund (*rare*), sordid (*with filth or offensive dirt; a rather literary word*), tetrous (*rare*), obscene (*archaic or rare*); *spec.* rank, festering, squalid, loathful (*rare*), noisome, feculent, loathsome, loathly (*literary*), loathy (*rare*), dreggy, polluted, disgusting, fetid, muddy.

Antonyms: see CLEAN.

2. See DIRTY, ABOMINABLE, ENTANGLED, UNFAIR, DISCREDITABLE.

3. Of weather: *spec.* unfavorable (*contextual*), black, dirty, nasty, rough, wet.

Antonyms: see CLEAR.

foul, *v. t.* 1. dirty, defile, contaminate; *spec.* bemire, pollute, sully.

Antonyms: see CLEAN.

2. See CONTAMINATE.

fouling, *n.* dirtying, defilement, etc.

foulness, *n.* 1. dirtiness, impurity, filth; *spec.* feculence, squalor, squalidity (*rare*), squalidness, loathsomeness, loathfulness, pollution, bilge, putridity, etc.

2. See CONTAMINATION.

foundation, *n.* 1. base, basis, support, groundwork, bottom, substruction (*rare*), substructure (*rare*), tablement (*rare*); *spec.* ground, rest, bed, bedding, groundsel, stereobate, socle, pierre-perdu (*French*), sill, grillage, riprap (*U. S.*), fond (*French*).

2. See ENDOWMENT, BASIS, REASON.

3. *Spec.* college, fellowship, monastery, church, etc.

foundational, *a.* fundamental, basic, basal.

founder, *n.* establisher, author, projector, father, patriarch, organizer, foundress (*fem.*), builder; *spec.* œcist (*rare*), heresiarch.

four, *n.* 1. quatre (*French*), tetrad;—referring to the number.

2. Referring to a group: quartet, quartette, quartetto (*Italian; chiefly in music*), tetrad, quaternion, quaternity (*rare*); *spec.* quatre (*rare*), tiddy, quatuor (*music; rare*).

four-angled, *a.* quadrangular (*learned*).

fourfold, *a.* quadruple, quaduplicate;—both learned.

four-footed, *a.* quadruped, quadrupedal (*rare*), four-foot (*poetic or obs.*).

four-handed, *a.* quadrumane, quadrumanal;—all three tech. or learned.

fourpence, *n.* groat, flag (*colloq. or cant, Eng.*).

four-sided, *a.* quadrilateral, tetrahedral;—both tech. or learned.

fourth, *n.* quarter, quartern (*obs. or rare*).

fourway, *a.* quadrivial (*of roads; learned or rare*).

fowl, *n.* 1. See BIRD.

2. gallinacean (*tech.*), chicken (*primarily spec.*), poultry (*a collective*); *spec.* hen,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

fortitude: courage.

fortnightly: biweekly.

fortress: fortification.

fortuitous: accidental.

fortuity: chance.

forum: court.

forward, *a.*: fore, precocious, assuming, impudent.

forward, *v. t.*: advance, send.

fossil: remains, foggy.

fossilize: petrify.

fossorial: digging.

fouled: dirtied.

found, *v. t.*: cast.

found, *v. t.*: base, establish, colonize.

found, *v. i.*: rely.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

FOX

bidly (*now chiefly colloq. or humorous*),
cock, capon, chick, pullet, broiler, roaster
fox, *n.* Charley or Charlie (*used as a prop.
name*), reynard (*quasi proper name*), low-
rie (*quasi proper name, Scot.*); *spec.* vixen,
whelp, cub.

fox hunter, pink (*cant*).

foxy, *a* 1. alopecoid (*tech.*), vulpine
(*learned or tech.*), vulpecular (*rare*).

2. See ARTFUL.

fragment, *n.* 1. part (*contextual*), division
(*contextual*), fraction (*rare*), *spec.* crumb,
finders (*pl.*), fritters (*pl.*; *rare*), smithers
(*pl.*; *colloq.*), spithereens (*pl.*; *colloq.*),
orts (*pl.*), frustum (*rare*), calf, sliver,
shiver, splinter, morsel, chip, shard,
shred, brickbat, potsherd, crock, sippet.

2. See PART.

fragrant, *a.* sweet; *spec.* aromatic, spicy
(*a stronger term than aromatic*), balmy,
ambrosial or ambrosian, perfumy (*rare*).

Antonyms: see FETID, ILLESMELLING,
RANK.

frame, *n.* 1. See STRUCTURE.

2. framework; *spec.* case, curb, yoke,
griff, gate (*rare*), tenter, sash, easel, rack,
cage or cage, casement, chase, brake, cof-
fin, hurst, crib.

3. See DISPOSITION.

frame, *v* t. 1. See ADAPT, INCLINE.

2. construct, enframe (*rare*), form; *spec.*
set, build, erect.

3. devise, form; see INVENT, COMPOSE,
PRONOUNCE.

4. See EXPRESS.

frank, *a.* free, ingenuous, plain, plain-
spoken, outspoken, free-spoken, direct,
point-blank, unequivocal, outright, Dun-
stable (*fig.*; *literary*), candid, downright,
unreserved, open-hearted, naïve, sincere,
liberal, open, undisguised, guileless, art-
less, genuine, unartful, free-hearted.

Antonyms: see HYPOCRITICAL, AFFECTED,
ARTFUL, DECEITFUL, SECRET, DISSEM-
BLING, INTRIGUING, LYING, SNEAKING.

frank, *v* t. send, transport;—*both context-
ual*.

frankincense, *n.* incense (*contextual*),
olibanum; *spec.* thus (*not a real frankin-
cense*).

frantic, *a.* excited (*contextual*), frenzied,
phrenetic (*rare*), desperate, transported,
crazy (*spec. or colloq.*), distraught (*liter-
ary*), distract or (*more usually*) distracted;
spec. passionate, ecstasied or ecstatic,
mad, horn-mad, infuriate, delirious, mad-
ding (*poetic*), mœnadic, must, daft, giddy,

furibund (*literary*), raging, furious, mani-
ac, deranged, zealous, rabid (*literary*).

frantiness, *n.* excitement, desperateness,
desperation, distractedness, frenzy, furor,
fury, mania, etc.

fraternity, *n.* brotherhood; *spec.* friary,
society (*contextual*), club (*contextual*),
synomasy (*rare*).

fray, *v* t. rub, wear, frazzle (*U. S. and dial.
Eng.*); *spec.* fret, shred, tatter, ravel.
"Fray" is often used with "out."

freak, *n.* 1. See CAPRICE.

2. *lusus naturæ* (*Latin*), abnormality,
monstrosity (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* sport,
mutation, comicality, Judy (*fig.*), abor-
tion.

freaky, *a* 1. See CAPRICIOUS.

2. abnormal, sportive, monstrous (*chiefly
spec.*); *spec.* abortive.

freckle, *n.* spot (*contextual*), blemish (*a
contextual sense*), fleck, lentigo (*tech.*),
fernticle (*obs. or dial.*).

freckle, *v* t. spot (*contextual*), discolor
(*contextual*), fleck.

free, *a* 1. independent, frank; *spec.* eman-
cipated (*rare*), emancipate (*rare*), manu-
mitted, liberated, unenslaved, libertine
(*obs. or hist.*), frank (*obs.*), ransomed, sui
juris (*Roman law*), free-born.

2. self-governing, autonomous (*learned or
tech.*), independent.

3. Referring to physical freedom: loose,
unconfined, unrestricted, bondless, un-
trammelled, unrestrained, quit, uncon-
trolled, inadherent, unimpeded, unat-
tached, uncombined, solute, clear (*as a
rope*), unentangled.

Antonyms: see CONFINED.

4. costless, expenseless, gratuitous, gratis
(*a less dignified term than "gratuitous"*),
chargeless.

5. exempt; *spec.* immune, privileged

6. See AFFABLE, GENEROUS, CARELESS,
AVAILABLE, DEVOID, EMPTY, LIBERAL,
LOOSE, BOLD, FAMILIAR, VOLUNTARY,
SPONTANEOUS, FRANK.

free, *v* t. 1. liberate, release, deliver, res-
cue, loose (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* redeem,
ransom, manumit, emancipate, disen-
slave (*rare*), disentrail (*literary*), enfran-
chise (*tech. or literary*), forisfamiliate (*Ro-
man law*), unvassal (*rare*), enlarge (*rare or
law*), discharge, parole (*fig.*), slip, disen-
twine, disimprison, disincarcerate (*rare*),
disimmure (*rare*), disbody (*rare*), disem-
body (*rare*), relax (*Scots law*), unbind,
clear, extricate, unleash, uncloister (*rare*),

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

foyer: lobby

fracas: disturbance

fractional: partial

fracture, *n.* breaking, crack

fracture, *v* t. break, crack

fragile: brittle, weak

fragmentary: disjunct

fragrance: smell

fragrant: odorous

frail: brittle, weak, slight, deli-
cate

franchise: privilege

frangible: breakable

fraternal: brotherly

fraternize: associate

fraudulent: deceitful, dishonest

fray: fight

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

FREQUENTER

unchain, unpen, unfetter, uncage, disembed, disyoke, eliminate, evolve, disembarrass, disencumber.

Antonyms: see PLEDGE, PAWN, FASTEN, CATCH, GRASP, CLASP, CONFINE, CONstrict, IMPRISON, IMPOUND, SHACKLE, TRAP.

2. Referring to freeing from what holds fast: disengage, liberate, clear; *spec.* disentangle.

3. Referring to freeing from evil, oppression, etc.: deliver, relieve (*rare, exc. spec.*), rid (*emphatic*); *spec.* disburden, unburden, debarrass (*rare*), disencumber, dispossess, emancipate, discharge, clear, disengage, disembroil.

Antonyms: see BIND, COMMIT, ENSLAVE.

4. exempt; *spec.* privilege, excuse, immunize, frank (*rare*).

freebooter, n. desperado (*contextual*); *spec.* pirate, berserk, berserker, viking, buccaneer.

free-born, a. ingenuous (*chiefly Roman hist.*).

freedman, n. libertine (*Roman hist.*); *spec.* deditician (*Roman hist.*).

Antonyms: see BONDSMAN.

freedom, n. 1. independence, liberty; *spec.* emancipation, manumission, release, delivery, ransom, rescue, etc.

Antonyms: see BONDAGE, SLAVERY.

2. liberty, unrestraint, play, disengagement, enlargement, discharge, disimprisonment, disembodiment, etc.

Antonyms: see CONFINEMENT.

3. self-government, independence, autonomy (*learned or tech.*).

4. liberty, license, swing (*often colloq.*), latitude, breadth; *spec.* ease, discretion.

5. exemption, impunity; *spec.* immunity, privilege.

6. See EASE, FAMILIARITY, READINESS, BOLDNESS.

freeholder, n. franklin (*obs. or hist.*), charterer (*hist.*); *spec.* yeoman.

freeing, n. 1. liberation, emancipation, manumission, deliverance, enfranchisement, release, ransom, disenthralment, etc.

Antonyms: see ENSLAVEMENT.

2. *Spec.* discharge, disembarrassment, exemption, clearing, quittance, disencumberment, disengagement, delivery, releasement (*rare*), riddance, loosing, dispensation, relief, deliverance, enlargement, elimination, disembodiment, disincarceration, disimprisonment, disengage, immunization, redemption, etc.

3. exemption; *spec.* privileging.

freely, adv. *Spec.* gratis. Cf. FREE, a.

freeman, n. *Spec.* noble, ceorl (*Eng. hist.*), burgess, burgher, liveryman, citizen.

free-thinker, n. libertine (*disparaging*), antinomian (*learned*); *spec.* skeptic, unbeliever.

free-will-ist, n. libertarian (*disparaging*), indeterminist.

freeze, v. t. 1. congeal (*contextual*), chill (*contextual*), befreeze (*intensive*).

Antonyms: see BOIL.

2. See STICK.

freeze, v. i. 1. cool; *spec.* regelate.

Antonyms: see BOIL.

2. See STICK.

freeze, n. congelation, cooling; *spec.* frost.

freightage, n. *Spec.* cartage, wagonage, ferriage, etc.

freighter, n. *Spec.* loader, forwarder, shipper, vessel.

French, a. Gaulish (*poetic or humorous*), Gallic (*somewhat humorous*), Gallican (*learned or hist.*), Parleyvoo (*humorous*); *spec.* Romance, creole, Frenchy, Frenchified.

Frenchify, v. i. & t. Gallicize.

Frenchman, n. Parleyvoo (*humorous*), Froggy (*slang*); *spec.* creole.

frenzy, n. excitement (*contextual*), passion, transport, ecstasy (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* rapture, fury, delirament (*rare*), heat, rage, furiosity (*rare*), furor, orgasm (*rare*), furiousness, burn (*fig.*), chafe (*archaic*), rave (*rare*), œstrus or œstrum, must, distraction, delirium, derangement, enthusiasm, fanaticism, fad; *see also* TRANSPORT.

frenzy, v. t. excite, transport, ecstasy (*chiefly spec.*), rap (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* ravish, rapture, distract, enrapture, impassion, furify (*rare*), madden, enrage.

frequency, n. 1. oftenness (*rare*), oftness (*archaic*), thickness (*in space or time*), quotiety (*rare*), howmanyness (*rare*); *spec.* repetition, habitualness.

Antonyms: see INFREQUENCY.

2. commonness (cf. COMMON).

frequent, a. 1. often (*archaic or rare*), thick (*in space or time*); *spec.* many, daily, hourly, rapid, minutely, momentary.

Antonyms: see INFREQUENT.

2. See COMMON.

frequent, v. t. haunt (*often spec.*); *spec.* infest, affect, visit, use (*rare*), attend, ghost (*rare*), overrun.

frequentation, n. haunting, infestation, visitation, use (*rare, exc. spec.*), attendance.

frequenter, n. haunter, resorter, habitué (*French*), etc.

☞ Cross references: see Note.
free-handed: generous.

free-hearted: frank.
free lance: adventurer.

freight: load.
frenzied: frantic.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

FRESH

fresh, a. 1. new, recent; *spec.* green, warm, unfaded.

Antonyms: see ANCIENT.

2. Referring to meat, vegetables, etc.: caller (*Scot.*); *spec.* green, uncured, unsmoked, undried, crisp.

Antonyms: see WITHERED.

3. unsalted, sweet;—referring to water, food, etc.

4. Of the air, etc.: *spec.* pure, sweet, refreshing.

Antonyms: see CLOSE.

5. *Spec.* unexhausted, energetic, blooming, clear, strong, vivid, brilliant, additional, green, dewy, unobliterated, brisk.

Antonyms: see EXHAUSTED, TIRED, WEARIED.

freshen, v. t. refresh, revive, liven; *spec.* renew, brighten, quicken, brisk or briskeen.

freshman, n. novice; *spec.* plebe (*U. S. colloq.*), puny (*Eng.*), bejan (*Scot.*, but *obs. at Edinburgh*).

freshness, n. 1. newness, recency; *spec.* greenness.

2. *Spec.* brilliance, bloom, dewiness, verdure, vigor, flush, glow, energy, strength, etc.

Antonyms: see WEARINESS.

fret, v. t. 1. erode, gall, chafe; see FRAY.

2. See AGITATE, ANNOY, IRRITATE.

fret, v. i. 1. erode, chafe; *spec.* fray.

2. chafe, fume, stew (*colloq.*); *spec.* worry, repine, ferment, boil (*colloq. or slang*).

3. roughen, ripple, babble;—referring to water, etc.

fret, n. 1. erosion, chafe; *spec.* breach.

2. agitation, chafe, stew (*colloq.*), fume; *spec.* ferment, fermentation, worry.

friar, n. 1. ecclesiastic (*contextual*), frate (*Italian*), shaveling (*opprobrious*), brother; *spec.* mendicant, breviger (*hist.*), carmelite, Franciscan (*Gray Friar*), Dominican (*Black Friar*), Augustinian, Minimite (*rare*), Minim, Minor, tertiary, discalceate, limiter (*hist.*), cordelier (*Franciscan*), calender (*Mohammedan; a loose use*).

2. See MONK.

friary, n. association (*contextual*), friars (*pl.*), convent.

friend, n. 1. intimate (*contextual*), Damon (*fig.*), familiar.

Antonyms: see ENEMY.

2. approver (*cf.* APPROVE).

friendliness, n. amicability, amity, cor-

diality; *spec.* brotherliness, neighborliness, kindness, etc.

Antonyms: see OPPOSITION.

friendly, a. 1. amicable, cordial; *spec.* brotherly, kindly, neighborly, lovesome (*archaic*), friendlike.

Antonyms: see UNFRIENDLY.

2. See FAVORABLE.

frighten, v. t. fright (*rare or poetic*), fear (*archaic*), affray (*rare*), affright (*chiefly literary*), alarm, scare, fray (*archaic*), funk (*slang*); *spec.* appall, shoo, terrify, terrorize, dismay, gally (*dial. or whaling*), horrify, freeze, cow, daunt, startle, consternate, intimidate, stampede, drive.

Antonyms: see ENCOURAGE, ENTICE.

frill, n. 1. edging; *spec.* jabot, purl, ruching, ruche (*French*).

2. See AFFECTATION.

fringe, n. border, edge, fimbriation (*tech.*), fimbriilla (*dim.; tech.*); *spec.* phylactery (*erroneous*), bullion, macramé, bang, fimbria.

fringe, v. t. border, edge, fimbriate (*tech.*).

fringed, a. bordered, edged, fimbriate (*tech.*), fringy, jubate (*tech.; rare*); *spec.* ciliate or ciliated, cirrated.

frisky, a. lively (*contextual*), antic; see FROLICSOME.

frivolity, n. frivolousness, lightness, emptiness, foolishness, fribble, levity, flippancy, trifling, flimsiness, silliness, volatility, flightiness, giddiness, frippery, trumpery.

frivolous, a. light, empty, foolish, light-minded, light-headed, fribble, contemptuous, trifling, frippery (*contemptuous*), giddy, flimsy, silly, volatile, flighty, frivol (*colloq. or slang*), fribblish (*rare*), butterfly (*fig.*), unideaed (*rare*), jiggish (*rare*), trumpery; *spec.* oversight, flippant, hoity-toity.

frock, n. *Spec.* gown, dress, overall, coat, jersey.

frog, n. 1. amphibian (*contextual; tech.*), paddock (*Scot.*); *spec.* frogling, tadpole.

2. Referring to part of a horse's foot: cushion, frush.

froglike, a. batrachoid, raniform;—both *tech.*

frolic, n. play, caper, sport, lark, skylark (*colloq.*), prank, trick (*colloq.*); *spec.* romp, rollick, escapade, racket (*slang*), spree (*colloq.*), hoity-toity (*rare*), gambol, curvet, frisk, merrymaking, cantrip (*chiefly Scot.*).

☞ *Cross references:* see Note.

freshet: flood.

freshly: again.

fret: ornament, variegate.

fretful: irascible, agitated, gusty.

friable: crumbly.

friction: rubbing, dissension.

fright: fear.

frightened: afraid.

frightful: alarming.

frigid: cold, dull, distant.

frigorific: cooling.

frippery: finery, show.

frisk: caper, frolic.

frit: calcine.

fritter, n.: fragment.

fritter, v. t.: break, waste, trifle.

frivol, v. i.: trifle.

friz, frizz: curl.

frizzle: curl, cook.

frizzly: curly.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

frolic, *v. i.* play, prank (*rare*), sport; *spec.* rollick, caper, romp, lark, skylark (*colloq.*), freak, frisk, gambol, curvet, wanton, spree (*colloq.*).

froliosome, *a.* playful, frolic, sportful, sportive, prankful (*rare*), prankish (*rare*); *spec.* frisky, frisk, larkish (*colloq.*), larky (*colloq.*), larking (*colloq.*), rompish, rump-ing, rompy, wild, skittish, hoity-toity, capersome.

from, *prep.* fro (*Scot. and dial.*); *spec.* with, off, of.

Antonyms: see TOWARD.

front, *n. 1.* *Spec.* forehead, face, look.

2. fore (*chiefly tech. or a quasi noun*), forepart, forefront (*emphatic*), foreside (*obs. or tech.*); *spec.* van, head, beginning, foreground, proscenium (*tech., exc. learned as fig. or transferred*), heading, breast, frontage, belly; see FOREGROUND.

Antonyms: see BACK.

3. Referring to a building: face, façade, frontal, frontispiece (*rare*).

Antonyms: see BACK.

4. Referring to an army, etc.: van; *spec.* vanguard.

5. See CARRIAGE.

front, *v. t. 1.* See FACE, OPPOSE, MEET, COVER.

2. lead (*go in front*), head (*by having the front place*), face.

frontier, *n.* border, coast (*archaic*).

frontlet, *n.* band, frontal; *spec.* chamfrain, forestall.

frost, *n. 1.* See FREEZE.

2. Referring to white frost: hoarfrost, rime (*literary or tech.*), cranreuch (*Scot.*), hoar (*rare*).

frosted, *a.* hoary.

frown, *v. i.* scowl, lower or lour, gloom, glout (*rare*), glower, cloud (*contextual*).

Antonyms: see SMILE.

frown, *n.* scowl, lower or lour, gloom (*chiefly Scot.*), flout (*rare*), glower, cloud (*contextual*).

frowning, *a.* scowling, lowering or lowering, lowry or loury, glooming, glowering, clouded (*contextual*), cloudy (*contextual*).

fructification, *n.* fecundation, fertilization, impregnation; *spec.* masculation, orthogamy, heterogamy, autogamy, self-fertilization.

fructify, *v. t.* fecundate, fertilize (*chiefly*

spec.), impregnate (*cause to become pregnant; chiefly spec.*); *spec.* fruit.

fructifying, *a.* fructificative (*rare*), fecundatory (*rare or tech.*), fertilizing, fructiferous (*rare*).

frugal, *a. 1.* sparing, chary; *spec.* abstemious, economical.

2. See SCANTY.

fruit, *n. 1.* *Spec.* fruitlet, fruitling (*rare*), fruitage (*a collective*), follicle, drupel, drupelet, key, samara, legume, mericarp, cremocarp.

2. produce (*a collective sing.*), vegetable (*with no definite distinction from "fruit" in popular use*).

3. See PRODUCT, EFFECT, OUTCOME, GOOD, PROFIT.

fruit, *v. i.* fructify; *spec.* bear.

fruit-bearing, *a.* frugiferous (*rare*), fructuous (*chiefly spec.*).

fruit-eating, *a.* frugivorous, fructivorous; —both *tech.*

fruitful, *a. 1.* productive, fertile, fecund (*archaic or rare*), prolific, feracious (*rare*), fructuous (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* teeming, polyphorous (*rare*), teemful, uberous (*rare*), plenteous (*chiefly poetic*), good, broody or breedy (*dial. or colloq.*), exuberant, eugenesic (*rare*), fat or fatty, rich, gleby (*rare*), proliferous;—many of these terms being used, figuratively or by transfer, of the mind, imagination, etc.

Antonyms: see BARREN, UNPRODUCTIVE.

2. See PRODUCTIVE.

fruit grower, horticulturist (*contextual*); *spec.* orchardist, orchardman.

fruit growing, horticulture (*contextual*); *spec.* pomiculture (*rare*), pomology.

fruiting, *n.* fruitage.

fry, *v. t.* cook (*contextual*); *spec.* sauté, frizzle, fricassee.

fry, *n.* *Spec.* fricandeau, frizzle, fricassee.

fuel, *n.* firing (*Eng. or archaic*); *spec.* kindling, breeze.

fugitive, *a. 1.* fleeing; *spec.* runaway, hide-away (*rare*).

2. See TRANSITORY, EPHEMERAL.

fugitive, *n.* flee (*rare*); *spec.* runaway, vagabond, wanderer, refugee, runagate (*contemptuous*).

fulcrum, *n.* support.

Antonyms: see LEVER.

full, *v. t.* thicken (*contextual*); *spec.* mill.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

frontage: front.

frontal: frontlet, front.

frosty: cold, gray.

froth, *n.*: foam, nonsense.

froth, *v. i.*: foam.

frothy: foamy.

frounce: curl.

froward: perverse. [moldy.

frowzy: slovenly, red, red-faced,

frozen: congealed, cold.

fructify: fruit.

fruitage: fruiting.

fruition: enjoyment.

fruitless: barren, ineffectual.

frustrate: defeat.

fubby: fat.

fuddle, *v. t.*: confuse.

fuddle, *v. i.*: drink.

fuddle, *n.*: confusion, carouse.

fudge, *v. t.*: fake.

fudge, *n.*: nonsense.

fudge, *interj.*: bosh.

fugacious: transient.

fulcrum, *n.*: support.

fulfill: accomplish, satisfy, obey,

perform.

fulfillment: accomplishment, satisfaction, obedience, performance.

fulgent: luminous.

fulgurate: flash.

fuliginous: dark, smoky.

FULL

full, *a.* 1. replete (a stronger and more formal term than "full"), plenitudinarily (rare), plenitudinous (rare), *spec.* brimful, flush, swollen, chock-full or choke-full (somewhat colloq.), crammed, crowded, packed, stuffed, overflowing, puffy.

Antonyms. see EMPTY.

2. satisfied, sated or satiated; *spec.* gorged (implying gross gormandizing), crammed (colloq.), stuffed.

3. loose, flowing; *spec.* baggy, foldy (rare), pouched, pouchy.

4. Referring to the voice: rounded, orotund (literary), rotund (formal or tech.).

5. See ABSOLUTE, ABOUNDING, COMPLETE, EXHAUSTIVE, DETAILED, CIRCUMSTANTIAL, PLUMP, STRONG.

full, *n.* completion, utmost.

full-blooded, *a.* 1. plethoric, sanguine, sanguineous, hematosic (rare);—all four in formal, learned, or literary use.

2. Referring to breed, etc.: pure, true.

Antonyms. see HYBRID.

fuller, *n.* hammer (contextual), hardy (blacksmithing).

fullness, *n.* 1. repletion, repleteness (less usual), impletion (rare), plenitude (learned or literary), plenum (rare); *spec.* circumstantiality, puffiness, satiety.

Antonyms. see EMPTINESS, VACANCY.

2. *Spec.* completeness, absoluteness, plumpness, rotundity, abundance, etc.

fulvous, *a.* yellow, fulvic (rare); *spec.* tawny, tan.

fumigate, *v. t.* 1. reek, suffumigate (rare), fume; *spec.* smoke, match, disinfect.

2. See PERFUME.

fun, *n.* 1. *Spec.* humor, wit, drollery, waggishness, waggery (rare).

2. See DIVERSION, PLAY.

function, *n.* 1. activity, duty, office, province, service.

2. See ACTION, CEREMONY.

3. In math.: *spec.* sine, cosine, secant, cosecant, logarithm, intermediate, faculty, etc.

function, *v. i.* act (contextual), functionate (rare), serve.

fund, *n.* accumulation, stock, supply; *spec.* box, reserve, pool, bank, capital, endowment.

fundamental, *a.* basic, basal, underlying, ground, bottom, basilar (rare); *spec.* cardinal, see ELEMENTARY, ESSENTIAL.

Antonyms: see ACCIDENTAL.

funeral, *a.* 1. burial (contextual), funeral, feral (rare), exequial (rare), epicedial (rare), funebrial (rare), sepulchral; *spec.* funerary, elegiac.

2. See DARK, GLOOMY, BOWROWFUL.

fungus, *n.* *Spec.* mushroom, toadstool, bunt, fuzzball, bullfist, puffball, mold, rust, smut, agaric, mildew, tuckahoe, champignon, truffle, morel, etc.

funnel, *n.* channel, tunnel (rare); *spec.* infundibulum.

funnel-shaped, *a.* choanoid (tech.), infundibuliform (tech.).

funny, *a.* *Spec.* humorous, facetious, grotesque; see COMIC, LAUGHABLE, ODD.

fur, *n.* skin (contextual), coat (contextual); *spec.* flix (rare), flick (dial.), calaber, ermine, ermines, erminites, erminois, budge, miniver, pean, pashm, sable, kolinsky, woom (cont), vair, beaver, seal, etc.

furl, *v. t.* Naut.: stow, hand.

furled, *a.* in (used predicatively).

furnace, *n.* *Spec.* cupola, forge, calcar, kiln, chauffer, reverberatory, revolver, retort, roaster.

furnish, *v. t.* 1. provide, supply, dight (archaic or dial.); *spec.* equip, accommodate, endow, store.

2. supply, produce, give, yield, find, provide, afford (a rather bookish term); *spec.* advance, lend, sell, rent, etc.

furnished, *a.* equipped, found, beseen (archaic), etc.

furnishing, *n.* 1. Referring to the action: provision, supplial, suppliance (rare), furnishment (rare); *spec.* purveyance, equipment, accommodation, endowment.

2. Often in pl.: equipment.

3. provision, supply, yield; *spec.* product, find, advance, loan, etc.

furniture, *n.* furnishing (often in pl.), equipment; *spec.* drapery, coverlet, hangings, bedding.

furrow, *n.* depression (contextual); *spec.* trench, channel, track, seam, groove, rut cut, wrinkle, line, drill, scratch.

furrow, *v. t.* *Spec.* channel, seam, plow, wrinkle, intrench (rare), trench, ditch, rut, corrugate, cleave, cut.

furrowy, *a.* *Spec.* guttery, ratty, wrinkly.

further, *adv.* besides, beside, else; see ALSO.

CF Cross references: see Note.

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, flash, curse

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

faiminate, *v. i.*: explode, de-

famy: smoky, vaporous.

functionary: officer

fundamental: buttocks.

fundamental, *n.*: basis, ele-

fundus: base.

funicle: cord, stalk.

funk, *n.* fear.

funk, *v. t.* evade.

funk, *v. i.* shrink.

furbish: polish, renovate, renew.

furcate, *a.* forked

furfuraceous: scurfy

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

furiosity: anger, frenzy, vio-

CF See Notes of Explanation.

GAME

fury, *n.* 1. See FRENZY, ANGER, FIT, VIOLENCE.

2. Diræ (Latin; *pl.*), Erinnyes (Greek; *pl.*), Eumenides (Greek, euphemistic; *pl.*); *spec.* Tisiphone, Megæra, Alecto.

3. See TERMAGANT.

furze, *n.* gorze, whin.

fusible, *a.* meltable (rare), fluxible (archaic), fusile (rare).

Antonyms: see REFRACTORY.

fuss, *n.* disturbance, ado (*chiefly* literary), to-do (*colloq.*), pucker (*colloq.*), fidge (*colloq.*); *spec.* commotion, tumult, stir, pother, boggle, fizz (*colloq.*), bustle, fluster, fiddle-faddle, fiddad (*rare*), fret, worry.

fuss, *v.* 1. pucker (*colloq.*; rare), fike (Scot.), fidge (*colloq.*); *spec.* pother, boggle, fizz (*colloq.*), bustle, fret, worry.

future, *a.* coming, forward (*commercial*); *spec.* prospective.

Antonyms: see PAST.

future, *n.* futurity (*dignified*), futurity (*philos.*), by-and-by (*chiefly* poetic in suggestion), to-come (rare), yet (*used* with "the"; rare), to-be (rare); *spec.* tomorrow (*often* fig.), ulterior, hereafter.

Antonyms: see PAST, PRESENT.

G

gaddy, *n.* fly (*contextual*), breeze, gadbee (*dial. or literary*), clog (Scot & *dial. Eng.*).

gaff, *v. t.* *Spec.* spear, hook, gambeer.

gain, *n.* 1. See ACQUISITION, BENEFIT, PROFIT.

2. addition (*contextual*), accretion (*contextual*); *spec.* advantage, graft, plunder, booty, clean-up (*U. S.*), winning, emolument, gettings (*pl.*; *archaic*), superlucration (*rare*).

Antonyms: see LOSS.

gain, *v. t.* 1. get, acquire, reap (*fig.*), obtain; *spec.* procure, earn, gather, superlucrate (*rare*), net, clear, profit.

Antonyms: see FORFEIT

2. See INCUR, WIN, REACH.

gait, *n.* 1. step; *spec.* slouch, swing, clip (*colloq.*), amble, hobble, canter, dog trot, gallop, jog, jog trot, rack, pace, single-foot (*U. S.*), lope, trot, run, walk, sham-

ble, saunter, stalk, stride, hobble, swing, roll, volley, piaffer.

2. See CARRIAGE.

gaiter, *n.* legging (*contextual*), continuations (*pl.*; *slang*), *spec.* squatterdash, spats (*pl.*), gambado.

gallant, *n.* *Spec.* blade, escort, cicisbeo (*a* gallant of a married woman).

gallery, *n.* 1. *Spec.* corridor, loft, balcony, veranda, portico, cantarina, traverse, triforium, loggia, dedans (*French*), drift.

2. Referring to part of an audience. *spec.* gods (*pl.*; *cant* or *slang*).

gallop, *v. t. & i.* *Spec.* canter, run.

gallop, *n.* gait (*contextual*); *spec.* tantivy, canter.

gallows, *n.* bough (*archaic*), tree (*archaic*), gibbet (*obs.*).

gallows, *a.* patibulary (*rare*).

gallowsbird, *n.* criminal (*contextual*), hempstrung, hempoed (*nonce*; *Shakespeare*). "Gallowsbird" is *colloq.*

gamble, *v. t.* 1. play (*contextual*), game, gaff (*Eng. slang* or *colonial*), *spec.* dice, throw, punt, plunge.

2. See WAGER.

gamble, *v. t.* risk (*contextual*), wager.

gamble, *n.* chance; *spec.* wager, risk, plunge, pyramid.

gambler, *n.* 1. player (*contextual*), sport (*cant*); *spec.* gamester, gamestress (*fem.*), dicer, hazarder, plunger, punter.

2. wagerer (*cf.* WAGER).

game, *n.* quarry.

game, *n.* 1. See SPORT.

2. diversion (*contextual*); *spec.* contest, agonistics, bowls, ball, quoits, backgammon, cards, checkers, dominoes, checkstones, chess, cricket, croquet, dibs, fantan, faro, football, hazard, the graces, hockey, hopscotch, jackstraws, jackstones, John Bull, kino (*U. S.*), Kriegspiel, lacrosse, lansquenet, lanternloo (*obs.*), leapfrog, letters, loggats, lotto, mall, pingpong, racing, reversi, tiddly-winks, etc.

3. See RIDICULE, PLAN.

4. Referring to a single contest. *spec.* pancratium, Olympic, Marathon.

5. hunt, chase, gibier (*French*).

Antonyms: see HUNTER

☞ Cross references see Note.

fuse, *v. t.* liquefy, smelt, unste.

fusiform: spindle-shaped.

fustillade: discharge.

fusion: liquefaction, union.

fuse, *v. t.* disturb, confuse.

fustian, *n.* bombast.

fustian, *a.* bombastic.

fusty: moldy, coss, old-fash-

ioned.

futile: ineffectual, trivial.

futurity: future, event.

fuzz: fluff.

fussy: curly, fluffy.

tylot: sweetish.

G

gab: talk

gabble: babble, chatter, cackle

gad: wander

gag, *v. t.* choke.

gag, *v. t.* retch.

gag, *n.* deception, interpolation.

gag: pledge, surety, vance.

gain, *v. t.* benefit, graft, ad-

gainful: advantageous, profit-

able, beneficial.

gainsay: contradict.

gait, *v. t.* adual

galaxy: assembly

gale: wind, fit

gall, *n.* annoyance, impudence

gall, *v. t.* fret, vex.

gallant, *a.* showy, brash, polite

gallant, *v. t.* court, escort

gallant, *v. t.* flirt

gallantness: bravery, amour

gallantry: bravery, show, polite-

ness

galled: vexed.

gally: bitter.

galore: abundantly.

gambado: caper.

game, *a.* disabled

game, *v.* gamble.

game, *a.* brave, constant.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

GAMEKEEPER

gamekeeper, *n.* ranger (*archaic*); *spec.* venerated (*rare*).

gang, *n.* 1. company, crew.

2. See SET, ASSOCIATION.

gangrene, *n.* death (*contextual*), necrobiosis (*tech.*), mortification, necrosis (*tech.*).

gangrene, *v. i.* die, mortify, necrose (*tech.*).

gangrenous, *a.* dead, mortified, necrose (*tech.*), cankerous (*rare*).

gap, *n.* 1. See BREACH.

2. opening (*contextual*), break, vacancy, gape (*rare*), space; *spec.* lacuna, jump, hiatus, chasm, pass, ravine, rictus, yawn.

gape, *v. i.* open (*contextual*), hiate (*rare*), gaup or gawp (*dial.*), inhiate (*rare*); *spec.* yawn, dehiscence.

gaping, *a.* agape, hiant (*chiefly hist.*); *spec.* yawning, ringent, patulous, patulent (*rare*), dehiscent, loculicidal.

garden, *n.* *Spec.* potagerie (*French*), herbary, nursery, Lyceum.

gardener, *n.* mallee (*Anglo-Indian*); *spec.* horticulturist, florist.

gardening, *a.* hortulan (*rare*), hortensial (*rare*), hortensian (*rare*); *spec.* topiary.

gardening, *n.* horticulture; *spec.* floriculture, olericulture, viniculture.

gargle, *v. i.* rinse (*contextual*), wash, gargarize (*rare*).

gargle, *n.* wash (*contextual*), gargarism (*med.*; *rare*), collutory (*tech.*).

garment, *n.* 1. confection (*a Gallicism*), rag (*derogatory*), cloth (*obs.*), vestment (*rhetorical or spec.*), wearable (*colloq.*); *spec.* shroud (*poetic or archaic*), abolla, slops (*pl.*), blouse, cape, cardigan, coat, coat-hardy (*obs.*; *hist.*), corselet, cowl, cymar (*poetic or fictional*), dalmatic, doublet, ephod, flannels (*pl.*), frock, fur, garberdine, gambeson (*obs.*; *hist.*), grego, gown, haqueton, jersey, jerkin, jumper, jupe (*Scot.*), kaross, kimono, kirtle, kilt, knickerbockers (*pl.*), linens (*pl.*), lingerie (*collective sing.*), mackintosh, mandilion, maniple, manta, mantelet, mantlet, mantua, mohair, nightingale, overall, pelisse, shirt, singlet, slip, trousers (*pl.*), vest, waist, waistcoat, weed, teddy bear (*cant or slang*), envelope, combination, etc.

2. In *pl.*: see CLOTHING.

garret, *n.* attic, soler (*obs. or rare*), sky parlor (*colloq. or humorous*).

garrison, *n.* post (*U. S.*).

gas, *n.* 1. fluid (*contextual*); *spec.* choke

damp, flatus, mafette, argon, oxygen, hydrogen, nitrogen, chlorine, etc.

2. See HOMBAST.

gaseous, *a.* fluid (*contextual*), gassy, gasiform, airy (*now rare or spec.*); *spec.* aciform.

gash, *v. i. & n.* cut (*contextual*), crimp (*chiefly spec.*), scratch, score, slash, scotch.

gasoline, *n.* petrol (*British*), gas (*cant or colloq.*).

gasp, *v. i.* breathe (*contextual*), catch; *spec.* chink, pant, labor, choke (*contextual*).

gastronomic, *a.* esurient (*an incorrect use; properly "pertaining to love of eating or appetite"*).

gate, *n.* 1. opening (*contextual*), passageway (*contextual*), portal (*elevated term*), gateway, port (*now chiefly Scot.*), pylon (*archaeol.*), arch, toran, porte-cochère (*French*), floodgate, sluice, turnpike, wicket, lich-gate.

2. door (*contextual*), shuttle, portcullis, wicket, lattice, hatch.

gatekeeper, *n.* porter (*the more formal term*).

gather, *v. i.* 1. assemble, collect, group; *spec.* lump, mass, huddle, herd, rake (*with "up"*), crowd, congregate, rally, aggregate, flocculate (*rare*), forgather, ingather, cluster, drum, whip, cull, glean, shock, clump, stack, bunch, convene, mobilize.

Antonyms: see SCATTER, SEPARATE, DISPERSE.

2. In sewing, etc.: *spec.* shirt, pucker, full.

3. See ACCUMULATE, WIN, INFER, GAIN.

gather, *v. i.* 1. assemble, collect, group, congregate, forgather, aggregate; *spec.* bunch, convene, huddle.

Antonyms: see DISPERSE, SCATTER, STRAY.

2. See INCREASE, SUPPURATE.

gather, *n.* gathering; *spec.* shirt, pucker.

gathering, *n.* 1. The act or action. assembly, assemblage, collection, forgathering, grouping; *spec.* congregation, convention, aggregation, mobilization, clustering, etc.

2. Those gathered, considered collectively: assemblage, body, collection, group; *spec.* crowd, throng, bunch, drum, convention, congregation, aggregation, rally, herd, flock, cluster; see ASSEMBLY, CONVENTION.

3. See ACCUMULATION

gaudy, *a.* showy; *spec.* tawdry, tinsel, garish, flashy, gimcrack, brummagem, cheap.

Antonyms: see SIMPLE, MODEST.

✚ Cross references. see Note.

gamesome, *a.* frolicsome, merry.

gamester, *n.* gambler

gamut, *n.* scale, compass.

gamy, *a.* brack, constant, ill-smelling

gang, *set*, association

gaol, *n.* prison;—var. of jail.

gap, *n.* breach.

garb, *u.* costume, clothing.

garb, *n.* i. clothe

garble, *n.* deface, pervert.

garish, *a.* showy bright.

garland, *n.* wreath

garment, *n.* clothe

garner, *n.* granary

garner, *v. i.* accumulate, store.

garnish, *n.* ornament.

garnishment, *n.* ornamentation.

garret, *n.* attic

garrison, *n.* i. man.

garrote, *n.* strangle

garrulous, *a.* talkative.

gascon, *a.* boasting.

gascon, *n.* boaster

gauche, *a.* awkward.

gawd, *n.* gawdaw

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

GENTLE

gauge, v. t. 1. measure.

2. adjust.

gauge, n. 1. See MEASURE, EXTENT.

2. Spec. templet, fence, manometer.

gawk, n. simpleton (*contextual*), clown, gawky, booby, jay (*colloq. or slang*); spec. calf (*colloq.*), sight (*colloq.*).

gay, a. 1. lively, vivacious, airy, gaysome (*rare*), merry, jolly, jovial (*more bookish than "jolly"*), mirthful, galliard (*archaic*); spec. wild, riotous, festive, mad, hilarious, gleeful, jaunty, sportive, sprightly, convivial, frolicsome, gamesome, merry-making, frivolous, jubilant.

Antonyms: see SAD, SULLEN.

2. See BRIGHT.

gayety, n. 1. liveliness, vivacity, vivaciousness, airiness, joyance, merriness, merriment, mirth, mirthfulness, galliardise (*archaic*); spec. hilarity, hilariousness, jauntiness, sportiveness, merrymaking, frivolity, jubilation.

Antonyms: see ENNUI.

2. See BRIGHTNESS.

gaze, v. i. look (*contextual*); spec. muse, (*literary*), pore, stare, ogle, gape, glower, gloat, glare, leer.

gelatinous, a. colloid (*tech.*), tremellose (*tech.*); spec. gelatiniform.

gelding, n. neuter (*rare*); spec. ridgeling, ridgel.

gem, n. jewel, stone; spec. solitaire, scarab, hyacinth, diamond, ruby, zardine, sapphire, tiger's-eye, moonstone, bloodstone, opal, amethyst, topaz, turquoise, pearl, emerald, garnet, carbuncle, etc.

gemlike, a. gemmy, gemmeous (*rare*).

genealogy, n. history (*contextual*), generation (*rare*); spec. pedigree, tree.

general, a. 1. universal (*more emphatic than "general"*), catholic (*chiefly eccl.*); spec. cosmic, oecumenical, heavenwide, nationwide, statewide.

Antonyms: see PARTICULAR, MINUTE, NARROW, INDIVIDUAL, LOCAL.

2. In a less inclusive sense: widespread, wide, broad (*less emphatic than "wide"*); spec. generic, main, impersonal, popular, current, indefinite, bird's-eye.

Antonyms: see CIRCUMSTANTIAL, PARTICULAR.

generalize, v. t. broaden, universalize, spread.

generate, v. t. 1. beget (*chiefly spec.*), breed (*chiefly spec.*), create (*contextual*), reproduce (*biol.*), produce (*young*), procreate, conceive (*in the womb*), engender,

propagate; spec. spawn (*contemptuous*), bear, pullulate, inbreed.

Antonyms: see KILL.

2. See CAUSE.

generate, v. i. breed, reproduce, grow, produce, conceive, propagate (*chiefly tech.*); spec. hatch, segment, increase, proliferate, teem, multiply, inbreed.

Antonyms: see DIE.

generation, n. 1. begetting, breeding, production, genesis (*rare*), reproduction, procreation, propagation (*chiefly tech.*); spec. increase, proliferation, isogamy, theogony, ontogeny, histogenesis, heterogenesis.

2. Referring to those living during a certain period: age, descent.

generative, a. 1. reproductive, progenitive, creative, genial (*rare*), genital (*chiefly spec.*); spec. proligerous (*rare*), proliferous, conceptive, germinative, gametal.

2. See PRODUCTIVE, CAUSATIVE.

generosity, n. 1. greatness, large-heartedness, magnanimity (*formal*), nobility, magnanimousness; spec. loftiness, courage.

Antonyms: meanness (see MEAN); see SELFISHNESS.

2. generousness, free-heartedness, liberality, handsomeness (*rare*), bounty, frankness (*obsolesc.*), freedom (*rare*); spec. benevolence, royalty, munificence, prodigality, lavishness.

Antonyms: stinginess (see STINGY).

3. See ABUNDANCE.

generous, a. 1. great (*contextual*), magnanimous (*formal*), ingenuous, large-hearted, great-hearted, noble; spec. lofty, courageous, chivalrous, beneficent.

Antonyms: see MEAN.

2. Referring to the opposite of "stingy": free-hearted, open-hearted, open-handed, open (*colloq.*), free, liberal, free-handed, frank (*obsolescent*), handsome, large (*archaic*), bounteous, bountiful; spec. munificent, lavish, prodigal, benevolent, stintless.

Antonyms: see STINGY, GREEDY, PALTRY, SELFISH.

3. See ABUNDANT.

genius, n. 1. demon (*contextual*), spirit (*contextual*); spec. python (*New Testament*), jinni, jinn (*pl.; improperly used as sing.*).

2. angel (*chiefly with "good" or "bad"*), spirit (*chiefly with "a good" or "a bad"*).

3. See CAPACITY, SPIRIT.

gentile, n. 1. See HEATHEN.

2. non-Jew, uncircumcision (*with "the"*).

gentle, a. 1. well-born, generous (*archaic*), good.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

gauge, v. t.: measure, adjust.

gaunt: thin, repellent.

gaury: filmy.

gawky: awkward.

gazingstock: spectacle.

gear, n.: dress, clothing, equipment, apparatus, cogwheel, goods.

gelid: cold.

geminate: double.

generic: general.

genie: demon.

genre: style.

genteel: polite, noble, elegant, stylish.

gentile, a.: heathen, racial.

gentle, v. t.: handle.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

GENTLEMAN

2. See TAME.

3. mild (a weaker word than "gentle"), light, soft, moderate; *spec.* benign, silken, soothing, kind, lenient, low, complaisant, amiable, etc.

Antonyms: see ROUGH, SEVERE, SHARP, STERN, VIOLENT, HARSH, FIERCE, CRUEL, AUSTERE, BLOODTHIRSTY, BLUNT, OUTRAGEOUS.

4. Referring to a slope, climb, etc.: moderate, gradual, slight, easy.

Antonyms: see PRECIPITOUS.

gentleman, *n.* 1. gent (*vulgar*), aristocrat, caballero (Spanish), duniwassal (*chiefly spec.*; Scot.), *spec.* esquire (Eng.), hidalgo (Spanish), cavalier.

Antonyms: see BOOR.

2. See MAN.

gentleness, *n.* 1. mildness, lightness, softness, moderateness, moderation; *spec.* easiness, benignity, faintness, soothingness, kindness, lenience, complaisance, amenity, douceur (French), milkiness (rare).

Antonyms: see VIOLENCE, SHARPNESS, CRUELTY, FEROCITY, SEVERITY.

2. Referring to a slope, climb, etc.: moderateness, gradualness, slightness, easiness.

genuine, *a.* 1. true, right, real, veritable, proper (rare), indeed (*predicative*), *spec.* Simon Pure, honest, true-blue; see AUTHENTIC.

Antonyms: see ARTIFICIAL.

2. See SINCERE, FRANK.

germ, *n.* 1. germen (now only *fig.*), embryo, seed (now *chiefly spec.*), seminum (rare), seminary (rare).

2. See ELEMENT.

3. microorganism, seed (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* microbe, bacterium.

germicide, *a.* *Spec.* antiseptic, bactericide.

germinate, *v. i.* grow (*contextual*), germ (now *fig.*), burgeon, germin (*archaic*), germinate (rare), generate; *spec.* sprout, shoot, pullulate (rare), blade, bud, vegetate, catch, set.

Antonyms: see DIE.

germinate, *v. t.* cause (*contextual*), germ (rare); *spec.* sprout.

gestural, *a.* gesticulative, gesticular, gesticulatory, pantomimic (*chiefly spec.*), pantomimical (rare).

gesture, *n.* 1. motion (*contextual*), gest (*archaic*); *spec.* gesticulation, beck, sign, fig, wave, puff, signal.

2. In a generic sense: gesticulation, chir-

onomy (rare), dumb show, pantomime (*chiefly spec.*).

gestura, *v. i.* motion, gesticulate, pantomime (rare), sign; *spec.* wave, ramp, beckon, signal.

gesturing, *a.* gesticulant (rare).

get, *t. i.* 1. obtain, procure, raise, gain, secure, have, acquire, *spec.* achieve, take, win, glean, borrow, sponge, impetrate, find, draw, elicit, wheedle, coax, derive, learn, attain, forage, mune, snatch, hire, catch, capture, etc.

Antonyms: see MISS.

2. See NONPLUS, INDUCE, TAKE (oneself), BEGET.

gettable, *a.* obtainable, come-at-able (*colloq.*), havable (rare).

Antonyms: see INACCESSIBLE.

getting, *n.* obtainment, obtainal (rare), obtention (rare), procurement, securement (rare), procuration; *spec.* impetration, acquirement, elicitation, derivation, etc.; see ACQUISITION.

gewgaw, *n.* trifle, trinket, toy (*obs. etc. spec.*); *spec.* kickshaw, knickknack, gimcrack, fidget, gaud (*literary*), bauble, falderal or folderol, fallal, flappedoodle (*contemptuous; colloq.*), flamflew (rare).

ghastly, *a.* 1. See FEARFUL.

2. pale, deathly, corpse-like, ghast (*archaic or poetic*); *spec.* cadaverous, lurid.

ghost, *n.* 1. See SOUL, DEMON, APPEARANCE

2. apparition, larva (*obs. or hist.*), larve (*hist.*), spirit, specter, phantom, phantasm (*poetic or rhetorical*), phantasm (rare), revenant (rather learned or cant), shadow (rare), shade (*chiefly spec.*), sprite or (*archaic*) spright (rare), spook (*colloq.*).

Antonyms: see BODY.

ghostly, *a.* 1. See SPIRITUAL.

2. ghostlike, spectral, spookish (*colloq.*), phantasmal, phantom, shadowy, ghosty (*jocular*), spooky (*colloq.*).

Antonyms: see BODILY.

giant, *n.* 1. Referring to giants of literature: *spec.* Goliath, Colossus, Brobdignagian or (incorrectly) Brobdignagian, Hercules, ogre, Antæus, Briareus, Briareus, Polyphemus, Cyclops, Titan, Titaness, Norn, jinni.

Antonyms: see DWARF.

2. Referring to any very large person: *spec.* giantess, colossus, jumbo (*colloq.*), Goliath (*fig.*), polyheme (rare).

Antonyms: see DWARF.

gibbet, *n.* gallows, patible (rare); *spec.* cross, rood (*archaic*).

gibber: chatter

gibbous: heathen Hindu

genuine: authentic

gestate: develop

gestation: pregnancy

gesticulate: gesture

get, *v. i.* become

get, *n.* offspring, begetting.

get-up: form.

geyser: spring.

ghoul: demon

gib: diarrhoea

gibber: chatter

gibbous: convex.

gibbous: convex, humpbacked,

protuberant

gibe: jest

giddy: dizzy, frivolous.

See Notes of Explanation.

gift, *n.* 1. See **GIVING**.

2. present, liberality (*rare*), donation (*chiefly spec.*), spec. bonus, premium, prize, dole, contribution, mite, favor, testimonial, gratification, offering, boon, oblation, gratuity, bounty, propine (*archaic or Scot.*), largess, fairing, benevolence, cadeau (*French*), donary (*rare*), grant, douceur (*French*), tip, benefaction, cumshaw (*Chinese ports*), baksheesh, concession, honorarium, merced (*Spanish*), dash or dashee (*African coast*), pittance, alms, charity, pilon (*southwestern U. S.*), pilonce (*Texas*), pilonvillo (*Texas*), lag-nappe (*New Orleans*), donative, legacy, bequest, devise, benefit, enam (*India*), batta (*Anglo-Indian*), bribe, handsel, favor, mortuary, khilat or khelat (*East India*), feu, ormolu, congiary (*Roman hist.*), nuzzer (*Anglo-Indian*).

Antonyms: see **DEMAND**

3. See **ENDOWMENT**, **ABILITY**.

fig., *n.* chaise; spec. whisky, tilbury.

gigantic, *a.* 1. immense, colossal, elephantine, Titanic (*spec. or fig.*), Herculean (*spec. or fig.*), Cyclopean (*spec. or fig.*), Brobdingnagian or (*incorrectly*) Brobdingnagian (*spec. or fig. and ironical*).

Antonyms: see **DWARF**.

2. See **ENORMOUS**.

gild, *v. t.* adorn, deaurate (*rare*), engild (*literary; often fig.*); spec. begild, overgild.

gilded, *a.* aureate (*learned or literary*), insurate (*rare*).

gin, *n.* liquor (*contextual*), ribbon (*slang; cant*), satin (*slang*), eyewater (*slang*), deadly (*slang*), juniper (*slang*), jacky or jackey (*slang*); spec. schiedam, Hollands, schnapps.

gird, *v. t.* 1. encircle (*contextual*); spec. girt, bind, belt, surcingle.

2. See **INVEST**, **PREPARE**, **BRACE**, **SURROUND**, **BESIEGE**.

girdle, *n.* band (*contextual*), girth, cingle (*literary; chiefly spec.*); spec. brail, cincture (*bookish*), belt, singulum (*tech.*), truss, sash, cummerbund (*Anglo-Indian*), scarf, cestus (*Roman antiq.*), zone (*literary or Greek antiq.*), zoster (*Greek antiq.*).

girdle, *v. t.* bind (*contextual*), encircle (*contextual*), girth, engird (*literary*), engirdle (*literary*), circuit (*contextual*).

2. Referring to a tree: ring, ringbark.

girdled, *a.* precinct (*rare*); spec. succinct.

girl, *n.* 1. child (*contextual*), maid (*archaic or playful*), lass (*chiefly dial.*), lassie (*chiefly Scot.*), maiden (*elevated*), damsel,

damoiselle (*French*), colleen (*Anglo-Irish*), wench (*archaic or derogatory*), girly (*colloq.*), tot (*obs. or rare*); spec. girlean (*Anglo-Irish*), giglet, dell (*archaic cant*), flapper (*slang*), lassock (*Scot.*), missy, minx, hussy, baggage, cummer (*Scot.*), gill (*rare, etc. in "Jack and Gill"*), whelp (*contemptuous*), cub.

2. See **DOMESTIC**.

girlhood, *n.* lassiehood (*chiefly Scot.*), maidenhood, girlishness (*rare*), maidhood (*rare*).

girlish, *a.* childish, maidenish, girly (*colloq.*), maidenly (*commendatory*).

girth, *n.* 1. band (*contextual*), girdle, belly-band (*sometimes spec.*); spec. roller, cinch, surcingle.

2. See **CIRCUMFERENCE**, **GIRDLE**.

gist, *n.* 1. reason, ground, basis;—referring to a legal action.

2. See **ESSENCE**.

givable, *a.* dative (*law*), grantable, conferable, bestowable, etc.

give, *v. t.* 1. present, confer, bequeath (*archaic or spec.*), grant; spec. donate (*chiefly U. S.*), contribute, dole, lend, heap (*with "upon"*), distribute, begrudge, club, offer, produce, emit, utter, entail, devise, entrust, etc.

Antonyms: see **BEG**, **DEMAND**.

2. In various secondary senses: see **AFORD**, **COMMUNICATE**, **REQUIRE** (*give in return*), **ADMINISTER**, **ADDICT**, **APPLY**, **ATTRIBUTE**, **DELIVER**, **DEAL**, **SHOW**, **GRANT**, **ADJUDGE**.

give-and-take, *n.* giff-gaff (*Scot. and dial Eng.*).

giver, *n.* presenter, donor (*tech., spec., or formal*), donator (*rare*), conferrer, grant-er; spec. contributor.

giving, *n.* 1. gift (*chiefly of a single act*), presentation, conferment, present (*rare*), conferral, largition (*rare*), bestowal, bestowment, grant (*chiefly spec. or formal*), donation (*chiefly spec.*); spec. disposal, disposition, dation, conveyance, dealing, colportage, collation.

2. See **COMMUNICATION**, **DELIVERY**, **PRODUCTION**, etc.

glad, *a.* happy, content, joyful; spec. blithe, festal, blessed, blithesome, beatific, blissful; see **ECSTATIC**.

gladden, *v. t.* please (*contextual*), happify (*now rare*), happy (*obs.*), content, contented, rejoice; spec. gratify, beatify, blithen, exhilarate, transport; see **CHEER**.

Antonyms: see **SADDEN**, **GRIEVE**, **DEPRESS**.

☞ Cross references see Note.

gifted: able
giggle: laugh
gilding: gold
gilt: gold
gimcrack: gewgaw.

gin: trap
ginger: spirit
gingerly: careful
girt, *v.* gird
girt, *n.*: circumference, dimension

given: addicted, assumed.
glizard: stomach.
glabrous: smooth.
glacé: smooth, scd.
glacial: crystal
glacis: bank, slope

GLADE

glade, *n.* opening, laund (*archaic*), lawn (*archaic*).

gladiator, *a.* *Spec.* retiarius, swordsman, andabate, secutor.

gladness, *n.* pleasure (*contextual*), felicity, happiness, content, rejoicement (*rare*), rejoicing; *spec.* joy, joyance (*literary*), bliss, blitheness, transport, etc.; *see* ECSTASY

glance, *v. i.* 1. strike (*contextual*), slant, glint (*chiefly Eng.*); *spec.* skip, ricochet, glide, skim.

2. *See* FLASH.

3. look (*contextual*); *spec.* flash, run, glimpse, blink, peep, peek.

glance, *n.* 1. stroke (*contextual*), glint (*chiefly Eng.*); *spec.* glide, skip, skim, ricochet, graze.

2. *See* FLASH, INTIMATION.

3. look (*contextual*); *spec.* flash, blink, glimpse, cast, blush (*only in "at first blush"*), ray, beam, coup-d'œil (*French*), peep, ogle, peek.

gland, *n.* kernel (*rare or dial.*); *spec.* glandule, prostrate, sweatbread, thymus, pancreas, liver, parotid.

glass, *n.* 1. *Spec.* glazing (*collective*), obsidian, crystal, Pele's hair, chark (*Russian*), hæmatinon, smalt, etc.

2. Referring to a thing made of glass. *spec.* bumper, tumbler, goblet, lens, mirror, slide, goggles (*pl.*), blinkers (*pl.*; *colloq.*), telescope, microscope, eyeglass, spectacles (*pl.*), binocle, binocular, hourglass, chromatic, etc.

glasshouse, *n.* *Spec.* hothouse, greenhouse, coolhouse, conservatory, serre (*French*), stove.

glassy, *a.* vitreous (*more tech. than "glassy"*), vitric (*chiefly as opposed to "ceramic"*), hyaline (*chiefly tech. and spec.*), hyaloid (*rare, exc. anat.*); *spec.* hyalescent, subvitreous.

glaze, *n.* 1. coat (*contextual*), coating (*contextual*); *spec.* glost, varnish, enamel. "Glaze" is often in the U. S. specifically used of thin ice or the surface of ice.

2. *See* LUSTER.

glide, *v. i.* *Spec.* lapse (*chiefly fig.*), glissade, float, illapse (*rare*), slide, slip, sail, fly, float, flow, coast, skate, swim, skim.

Antonyms: *see* BUSTLE, JERK

gliding, *a.* *Spec.* lapsing, slipping, sliding, preterlabent, flowing, etc.

globular, *a.* globose, globate, *spec.* pilular, pilulous.

globule, *n.* sphere, spherule, globelet (*rare*); *spec.* drop, bulb, bead, pill, pellet, button, bullet.

gloom, *n.* 1. gloominess, shade, shadow, obscurity; *see* DARK, DARKNESS.

2. *See* CHEERLESSNESS.

gloomy, *a.* 1. dreary, drear (*chiefly literary*), cheerless, doleful; *spec.* bleak, funereal, desolate, morbid.

Antonyms: *see* CHEERFUL, CHEERING, GLAD.

2. *See* CHEERLESS, DARK, DEPRESSED, DEPRESSING.

glory, *n.* 1. *See* FAME, DIGNITY, HONOR, BEAUTY, BRILLIANCE, PROSPERITY.

2. *Spec.* gloriole (*rare*), aureole, halo, nimbus, vesica.

gloss, *n.* 1. *See* LUSTER.

2. *Spec.* (*in figurative or transferred senses*) veneer, whitewash (*colloq.*), color, varnish, veil, smooth.

glove, *n.* *Spec.* gauntlet, muffler or muffle, mousquetaire, mitt, mitten.

glow, *v. i.* 1. radiate (*contextual*), incandescence (*tech.*); *spec.* burn.

2. Referring to colors. *spec.* blaze, fire, bloom, blush, flush.

3. Referring to bodily feeling. *spec.* burn, swelter, sizzle (*colloq.*), toast, roast (*colloq.*), cook (*colloq.*), bake (*colloq.*), boil (*colloq.*).

4. Referring to the emotions. *spec.* burn, fire, inflame (*rare*), consume.

glow, *n.* 1. luminosity, incandescence (*tech.*); *spec.* burning.

2. Referring to colors. warmth, flush; *spec.* blaze, brilliance, bloom, redness, flush.

3. *See* ARDOR

4. Referring to bodily feeling. warmth; *spec.* heat, swelter, toast (*colloq.*), roast (*colloq.*), sizzle (*colloq.*).

glowing, *a.* 1. bright (*contextual*), luminous, candent (*tech. or learned*), excandescent (*rare*), incandescent; *spec.* burning.

2. Referring to colors. bright (*contextual*), warm; *spec.* blazing, rutilant (*rare*), blushing, blooming, red.

See Cross references. *see* Note.

glair, *n.* white, shine.

glair, *a.* smooth

glamour: magic, attraction, bewitchery, bewitchment, captivation

glare, *v. i.* shine, gaze.

glare, *n.* brightness, show

glaring, *a.* fierce, bright, showy, conspicuous

glaucous: greenish

glaze, *v. t.* polish

gleam, *n.* light, flash, appearance

gleam, *v. i.* shine, flash.

gleam: harvest, yet

glebe: earth field

gleeful: piroaed, gay.

glen: valley

glib: fluent, smooth

glimmer: flash, flicker.

glimpse, *n.* flash, appearance,

vice glance sight

glimpse, *v. i.* flash, glance.

glimpse, *n. t.* *see*

glint, *n.* flash, luster, glance.

glint, *v. i.* flash, glance.

glitten, *n.* flash

glitten, *v. t.* flash, shine

glitter: flash.

glittering: lustrous, shining,

flashing

gloat: exult, rejoice, gaze.

globe: ball, earth.

gloom, *v. i.* frown, darken.

glorious: famous, fine.

glory: exult

gloss, *n.* annotation.

gloss, *v. t.* annotate.

gloss, *v. t.* polish, glaze.

glossary: dictionary.

glossy: lustrous, smooth.

See Notes of Explanation.

Antonyms: see DULL.

3. *See ARDENT.*

gloze, v. t. 1. *See ANNOTATE.*

2. *In figurative or transferred senses: spec. gloss, veneer, varnish, veil, color, smooth, whitewash (colloq.).*

glutton, n. sensualist (*contextual*), gormandizer (*more emphatic than "glutton"*), gourmand (*obs.*), hog (*scornfully contemptuous*), gorger (*rare*), pig (*contemptuous; often playful*), surfeiter, gorger, cormorant (*fig.*), bellygod (*archaic*), gastrophile (*rare*), crammer (*colloq.*), stuffer (*colloq.*), gastrophilist (*rare*), gastrophilite (*rare*), ravenor (*literary*), guttler (*rare*), helluo (*literary*), poke-pudding (*Scot.; humorous*).

Antonyms: see ASCETIC.

gluttonous, a. 1. gourmand, greedy, ravenous (*intensive*), piggish (*contemptuous; often playful*), hoggish (*scornfully contemptuous*), gormandizing.

Antonyms: see ABSTEMIOUS, ASCETIC.

2. *See DESIROUS.*

gluttony, n. 1. gormandizing (*of the act*), gulosity (*rare*), bellycheer (*archaic*), hoggishness (*contemptuous*), piggishness (*contemptuous*); *spec. gastrophilism (rare).*

2. *See DESIRE.*

gnawing, a. 1. rodent (*rare, exc. tech.*)

2. *See CORROSIVE, DISTRESSING.*

go, v. i. 1. move (*contextual*), gang (*chiefly literary; Scot.*); *spec. repair, proceed, pass (chiefly used with "on," "along," "down," "through," etc.), draw (with "on," "along," "through," "back," etc.), rampage, hie (archaic or poetic), stalk, take (used with "to"), labor, jaunt, run, rip (colloq.), fore-reach (chiefly naut.), range, carry, round, idle, jog, egress (rare), extravagate (rare), lollop (colloq.), mill, bolt, pat, fare (archaic or poetic), determine, gallivant, step, happen, hap (rare or archaic), strike, march, bundle (chiefly used with "off"), clump, force, advance, retreat, resort, depart, flow, speed, return, revert, exceed, transgress, dip, boat, ride, falter, glide, crawl, ferry, ply, travel, glance, walk (see GAIT, n.), amble, canter, pace, gallop, lope, rack, trot, hasten, hop, leap, sail, steam, float, fly, swarm (in a multitude), tiptoe, tumble, etc.*

2. *In figurative or transferred senses: see DEPART, ENTER, AVERAGE, CIRCULATE, BE, BECOME, APPEAL, EXTEND, CONTRIB-*

UTE, END, ACT, DESCEND, PASS, DISAPPEAR, RESORT.

goal, n. 1. *Spec. mark, bye, post, port, home, bourne (chiefly literary), bourn, hail (Scot.), meta (Roman antiq.).*

2. *See OBJECT, DESTINATION.*

go-as-you-please, n. 1. *laissez-aller (French).*

2. *See RACE.*

goat, n. *Spec. buck, billy-goat (colloq.), nanny (colloq.), nanny-goat (colloq.), kid, goatling, angora, jaal-goat, ibex, pasan, pasang, markhor.*

goatlike, a. caprine (*tech. or literary*), goatish, goatly (*nonce word*), hircine (*chiefly spec.*), hircinous (*rare*), goaty (*chiefly spec.*); *spec. capriform.*

go-between, n. agent (*contextual*); *spec. broker, Mercury (fig.), dealer, middleman, pander.*

Antonyms: see PRINCIPAL.

goblin, n. demon (*contextual*), sprite or (*archaic*) spright (*contextual*), boggy, bogle, boggle, bogey; *spec. kobold, nix, brownie, trull.*

god, n. 1. *See DEITY.*

2. [*cap.*] *Referring to the Christian god: Deity (with "the"), King-of-Kings (with "the").*

Antonyms: see DEVIL.

godparent, n. sponsor, gossip (*obs.*); *spec. godfather, godmother.*

goer, n. *Spec. proceeder, farer, traveler, speeder (colloq.), exodist (rare), walker, runner, etc.*

goggle-eyed, a. bulging-eyed.

goglet, n. guglet, serai (*India*), surahee (*India*), chatty (*India*), olla (*Spanish America*), monkey pot.

going, a. 1. *Spec. traveling, proceeding, bound, outward-bound.*

2. *See AFLOAT.*

going, n. 1. *See DEPARTURE.*

2. *Spec. proceeding, traveling, travel, troop, tour, exit, troll, progress, march, walk, run, etc.*

3. *Referring to the condition of the ground, etc., for going: spec. wheeling (colloq.), racing, walking, running, rowing, skating, etc.*

gold, n. 1. aurum (*tech.; chem.*); *spec. dust, gilding, gilt, or (her.).*

2. *See WEALTH.*

golden, a. 1. aureate (*literary*), Pactolian (*fig.*); *spec. auriferous, prime (number; archaic).*

☞ *Cross references: see Note.*

gloze, n. annotation.

glum: sullen, depressed.

glut: surfeit, satiate, oversupply, obstruct.

glutinous: sticky.

gnarl: protuberance.

gnarled: distorted.

gnash: bite.

gnaw: bite.

gnome: demon.

gnomon: pointer.

go, v. t.: afford, wager.

go, n.: energy, turn, success, *fad.*

goad, v. t.: prick, incite, urge.

go-ahead, a.: enterprising.

go-ahead, n.: energy.

gobbett: piece.

gobble, v. t.: swallow.

gobble, n. & v. i.: cry.

goddess: deity.

godhead: divinity.

godless: atheistic, irreligious.

godlike: divine.

godly: divine, religious, righteous.

goggle, v. i.: turn.

☞ *See Notes of Explanation.*

GOLDNESS

2. yellow, inaurate (rare; chiefly zool.).

3. See EXCELLENT.

goldness, *n.* aureity (literary).

gone, *a.* 1. departed, spec. flown.

2. See ABSENT, WORNOUT, FAINT, FORTGOTTEN.

good, *a.* buckra (southern U. S.; negro dialect); spec. goodly, goodish, satisfactory, excellent, favorable, admirable, adequate, beneficial, advantageous, agreeable, appropriate, considerable, competent, healthy, sound, real, honorable, responsible, righteous, becoming, kind, honest, frank, convivial, religious, well-behaved, etc. "Good" is used as a synonym of almost any adjective denoting a quality that is approved.

Antonyms: see BAD, FAULTY.

good, interj. bravo.

good, *n.* 1. Spec. boon, godsend; spec. kalon (Greek), fruit, benefit, advantage, blessing, benison (archaic or poetic), bliss, beatitude, felicity.

Antonyms: see EVIL, DISADVANTAGE, CALAMITY, PEST.

2. In pl.: see GOODS.

goodby, interj. adieu (archaic, affected, or used in pleasantry), farewell (now archaic or rhetorical; chiefly spec.), vale (rare; Latin), bye-bye (colloq.), so-long (slang).

Antonyms: see GREETING.

good-for-nothing, *n.* ne'er-do-well, scallawag

good-looking, *a.* Spec. comely, fair (chiefly literary or rhetorical), beautiful, handsome, pretty, prettyish, minion (rare), dainty, goodly, seemly (rare or archaic), sightly, personable (chiefly literary), bonny (Scot., etc. as used in Eng. for local or lyrical effect), well-favored (archaic), specious (archaic), likely (rare), proper (archaic), shapely, canny (dial.; not Scot.), fine, graceful, elegant, delicate, etc.

Antonyms: see HOMELY.

good-lookingness, *n.* Spec. comeliness, handsomeness, beauty, fairness, boneliness, prettiness, daintiness, goodness, seemliness (archaic), sightliness, personableness, shapeliness. "Good-lookingness" is rare.

good nature, kindness (contextual); spec. amiability, cleverness (U. S., colloq.), bonhomie (French), good humor, good temper, grace, complaisance, accommodatingness.

Antonyms: see ILL-TEMPER.

good-natured, *a.* kind (contextual); spec. clever, amiable, good-humored, good-tempered, complaisant, accommodating, agreeable.

Antonyms: see ILL-TEMPERED, ACRIMONIOUS, SULLEN.

goodness, *n.* Spec. satisfactoriness, excellence, favorableness, admirableness, adequacy, beneficence, advantageousness, agreeableness, appropriateness, soundness, reality, honorableness, responsibility, righteousness, etc.

goods, *n.* pl. chattels, commodity (a single article), gear (a collective), effects, things, movables (law); spec. traps (colloq.), contraband, invoice, consignment; — the last three collectives.

goose, *n.* 1. honker (U. S. & Can; colloq. or slang); spec. gander, cagmag, goslet (U. S.), gosling, wavey, solan, graylag, gannet, barnacle, whitehead, brant.

2. See SIMPLETON.

gore, *v. t.* pierce (contextual); spec. tusk, horn, stab, hook.

Gorgon, *n.* Spec. Stheno, Euryale, Medusa.

gormandise, *v. i.* stuff, cram, gorge.

gospel, *n.* news (contextual), evangel, evangely (archaic); spec. Protevangel, Protevangelium.

gospel, *a.* evangelic, evangelical; spec. synoptic.

gossip, *n.* 1. See GODPARENT.

2. busybody, gossiper, tattler, talebearer, tittle-tattler quidnunc (literary); spec. granny (contemptuous).

3. conversation, tittle-tattle, small talk, talk, by-talk, gup (Anglo-Indian), gossipry (rare or archaic), gossiped (rare), gossiping, tales (pl.); spec. chit-chat, claver, report or (rare) reportage.

gossip, *v. i.* converse, talk, tattle, tittle-tattle, chatter, prattle, clatter; spec. comment.

gourd, *n.* cucurbit (tech.), calabash (chiefly spec.); spec. pumpkin, squash, cusha, crookneck, Hubbard, luffa, melon.

gouty, *a.* arthritic (tech.), podagral (properly spec.).

governess, *n.* teacher (contextual), tutor-ess, gouvernante (French), spec. duenna.

government, *n.* 1. control (contextual), gubernation (rare), regency (rare, etc. spec.), dominion, ordinance (archaic), rul-

127 Cross references: see Note.

good, interj. bravo.

goodby, *n.* farewell

goodfellowship: camaraderie.

good-humored: good-natured.

goodish: good, considerable.

goodly: considerable

good will: cordiality

goody, *a.* righteous

goody, *n.* sweetmeat

gore: blood triangle

gorge, *n.* throat stomach, ravine.

gorge, *v. t.* surfeit devour, crowd.

gorge, *v. i.* gormandise

gorged: full

gorgeous: bright showy.

gorger: glutton.

gorget: collar

gormandise: glutton.

gory: bloody

gorse: furze.

got-up, *a.* affected

gourmand: epicure.

gourmet: epicure

128 See Notes of Explanation.

GRAMMARIAN

ership (*rare*); *spec.* discipline, self-government, autonomy.

Antonyms: see ANARCHY.

2. Referring to some particular mode or system of organization and governing: *spec.* archology (the science, *rare*), politics, polity (learned or tech.), regimen, economy, duarchy or (a bad spelling) dyarchy, diarchy, triarchy, tetrarchy, pentarchy, heptarchy, hecatontarchy, timocracy, dynasty, gerontocracy, gynaeocracy, gynarchy, gynocracy (*rare*), kingship, regency, protectorate, democracy, hierarchy, hierarchy, hagiocracy, theonomy, heterocracy, stratocracy (*rare*), logocracy, mesocracy, hamarchy, communalism, dulocracy, imperialism, Caesarism, kingdom, foolocracy (*rare*), episcopacy, congregationalism, methodism.

3. Referring to the governing body: signory (chiefly *spec.*); *spec.* administration, dumvirate, triumvirate.

4. See STATE.

5. In grammar: regimen (tech.), rection (*rare*).

governmental, *a.* 1. controlling.

2. political; *spec.* dynastic.

governor, *n.* 1. See CONTROLLER.

2. ruler; *spec.* regent, viceregent, prefect (Roman hist.), president (chiefly hist.), provveditor (Venetian), reis or rais, satrap, bey, dey, emir, killadar, kehaya, monarch, mudir, politarch, sirdar, proconsul, podesta (Italian), resident, eparch, beglerbeg, burgrave, harmost, toparch, castellan.

governorship, *n.* *Spec.* regency, vicegerency, prefecture, etc.

gown, *n.* garment (contextual); *spec.* dress, robe, smock frock, cassock, gaberdine, frock, slip, sack (obs.), peignoir, negligee, negligé (French), mantua, caftan, nightgown, nightdress.

grace, *n.* 1. See FAVOR, MERCY, VIRTUE, ATTRACTIVENESS.

2. *Spec.* embellishment, elegance, easiness, honor.

3. Referring to saying grace at table: *spec.* petition, blessing, thanks.

grace, *v.* *t.* become, beautify, endow, adorn.

graceful, *a.* 1. easy, elegant; *spec.* (of physical actions) gainly (*rare*), sylphlike, sylphine, sylphish, lightsome (*rare*).

Antonyms: see AWKWARD, CLUMSY.

2. See APPROPRIATE, HAPPY.

gracile, *a.* slender The use of "slender" as implying gracefulness is erroneous; it is not connected with the word "grace."

gracious, *a.* 1. See ACCEPTABLE.

2. kindly (contextual); *spec.* affable, good-natured, complaisant, condescending.

Antonyms: see CURT, SURLY.

3. Referring to God, Christ, or the Virgin Mary: mild (archaic or poetic), benignant, benign.

gradual, *a.* 1. gradational, gradatory (*rare*).

Antonyms: see ABRUPT, SUDDEN.

2. See SLOW, GENTLE.

graduate, *n.* alumnus (*masculine*), alumna (*feminine*); *spec.* postgraduate.

graduate, *v.* *t.* 1. laureate (*hist.*).

2. See PASS, CLASSIFY, CALIBRATE.

graft, *n.* 1. In horticulture: scion (tech.), slip, graft (archaic).

2. See GAIN.

graft, *v.* *t.* 1. engraft, ingraft, inoculate, graft (archaic), imp (archaic); *spec.* inarch, bud.

2. get (contextual).

grail, *n.* platter, sangrail.

grain, *n.* 1. fruit (contextual), coryopsis (bot., tech.), berry (chiefly *spec.*), seed (a popular usage; the "seed" botanically being the part inside of the husk or hull); *spec.* kernel.

2. As a collective sing.: corn (British), cereal (tech.); *spec.* grit, sharps (pl.), hards (pl.), middlings (pl.), cracklins (pl.), groats (pl.).

3. As the name of a kind of fruit or the plant bearing it: cereal (the more tech. term), corn (British); *spec.* wheat, corn (U. S.), maize (learned, tech., or British), rye, oats (pl.), spelt, millet, dhurra, tsamba, couscous, lentil, ragi, raggee. "Grain" and "cereal" in the ordinary narrow use refer only to grasses or their fruits; in an extended sense they include others besides grasses, as "peas," "beans," "buckwheat."

4. particle (contextual), kernel (chiefly *spec.*), kern (*rare*).

5. See MEASURE, TEXTURE, DISPOSITION.

6. Referring to a dye: *spec.* kermes, cochineal.

7. Referring to a small hard particle: *spec.* granule, granulation, sand, granula (*rare*), pellet.

grain, *v.* *t.* 1. See GRANULATE, DYE, PAINT.

2. roughen (contextual), granulate; *spec.* pebble.

grammarian, *n.* grammatist (chiefly disparaging), grammaticaster (contemptuous); *spec.* chorizontes (pl.; Greek antiq.).

☞ Cross references. see Note.

gown, *s.* *t.* *clothe*

gownsmen: civilian

grab, *v.* *t.* seize, capture,

grab, *n.*: seizure, clutch.

grace, *v.* *t.* beautify, honor

graduate: blend shade

gradation: series, degree, rank

grade, *n.* degree, class, slope,

brand, rank, intensity

grade, *v.* *t.* graduate, even.

grade, *s.* *t.* change, shade.

gradient: slope.

graff: count.

grainy: granular.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

GRANARY

granary, *n.* storehouse (*contextual*), garner, grange (*archaic*).

grand, *a.* chief, fine; *spec.* grandiose, noble, eminent, majestic, cosmic, magnificent, magnific, elevated, dignified, impressive, courtly, Miltonic, stately, Michelangellesque, grandisonant (*rare*), splendid, splendid, large, bombastic, imperial, palatial, superb.

Antonyms: see SMALL, MEAN, INSIGNIFICANT

grandchild, *n.* oy or oe (*Scot.*); *spec.* granddaughter, grandson.

grandeur, *n.* *Spec.* dignity, impressiveness, glory, magnificence, splendor, majesty, nobility, grandiosity, greatness, pomp.

grandfather, *n.* grandparent, beldere (*archaic*), goodsire (*Scot. or obs.*), grandsire (*archaic or dial.*, *exc. of animals*), granddad or grandad (*childish or in familiar affection*), grandpa or grandpapa (*familiar*).

grandmother, *n.* grandparent, beldam or beldame (*archaic or literary*), grannam (*obs. or dial.*), grandmamma (*colloq.*), granny (*familiar, endearing, or contemptuous*), grandam or grandame (*archaic*).

grandness, *n.* fineness; *spec.* eminence, elevation, dignity, impressiveness, courtliness, grandeur.

grant, *v. t. & i.* 1. Referring to a request, desire, etc. give (*contextual*); *spec.* allow, indulge, gratify, satisfy, fulfill, concede, hear, humor.

2. See CONCEDE, GIVE, TRANSFER, ACKNOWLEDGE.

grant, *n.* 1. *Spec.* indulgence, gratification, fulfillment, satisfaction, concession.

2. See CONCESSION, GIFT, GIVING, TRANSFER, ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

grantee, *n.* recipient (*contextual*); *spec.* licensee, lessee, releasee, beneficiary, devisee, legatee, concessionnaire (*French*).

grantor, *n.* giver (*contextual*); *spec.* ceder (*rare*), lessor, releasor, devisor, legator.

granular, *a.* grainy, graniform; *spec.* granose (*rare*), granulose, saccharoid, saccharine.

Antonyms: see MASSIVE.

granulate, *v. t. & i.* 1. comminute (*learned or tech.*), oorn (*chiefly tech.*), grain; *spec.* pearl, grate.

2. See GRAIN.

granulated, *a.* *Spec.* grumous (*bot.*).

grape, *n.* fruit (*contextual*), berry; *spec.* cutthroat (*local, U. S.*), raisin (*bot.*), concord, delaware, niagara, etc.

grapelike, *a.* botryoid (*tech.*), grapy.

graphic, *a.* 1. delineative (*a bookish word*); *spec.* drawing, pointing, descriptive, pictorial, etching, picturesque, figural, diagrammatic.

2. See DESCRIPTIVE.

graphite, *n.* plumbago (*tech.*), lead (*popular*).

grapple, *v. t. & i. & n.* close (*chiefly v. i.*), clutch; *spec.* tackle (*U. S.*), clinch or clench (*U. S.*), lock, embrace.

Antonyms: see FREE.

grasp, *v. t.* reach (*contextual*); *spec.* clutch; —all used chiefly with "at" or "after."

grass, *n.* *Spec.* cereal, bent, eddish, hay, couch, fiorin, fog, drawk, drauk, timothy, redtop, etc.

grassland, *n.* green (*rare, exc. spec.*), sward (*more literary than "grassland"*); *spec.* grass-spot, lawn, greensward, pasture, meadow, mead (*chiefly poetic or dial.*).

grassy, *a.* grasslike, herby, *spec.* gramineous, graminaceous, gramineal, graminiform, swardy, benty, couchy, foggy.

grate, *v. t. & i.* 1. See ABRASE.

2. emit (*contextual*), utter (*contextual*); *spec.* grind (*used with "out"*), rasp.

grate, *v. t. & i.* 1. See RUB.

2. Referring to the noise: *spec.* jar, grind, creak, scroop, rasp, squeak, scrunch, squeak, crank (*rare*), stridulate, groan.

grate, *n.* frame (*contextual*); *spec.* grating, screen, basket.

grating, *a.* 1. rubbing (*cf. RUB, v. i.*).

2. scrappy; *spec.* grinding, rusty, squeaky, creaky, scrooping, squeaky, raspy.

grating, *n.* 1. rubbing (*cf. RUB, v. i.*).

2. *Spec.* grind, scroop, squeak, creak, squeak, scratch, rasp, stridulation.

grating, *n.* 1. frame (*contextual*), grate (*now unusual*), grid (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* grille or grill, crotch (*local Eng.*), hurdle, portoullis, heck (*chiefly Scot.*), grizzly.

2. In optics: gitter.

grave, *n.* burial place, hearse (*archaic*), cell (*chiefly poetic*), chamber (*contextual*), tomb (*often spec.*), sepulcher (*more pretentious than "grave"*), sepulture (*archaic*); *spec.* charnel-house, Davy Jones's locker (*naut. cant*), mausoleum, mastaba (*Egyptology*).

"Grave" as strictly used applies only to an excavated cavity in the ground.

gravel, *n.* 1. stone (*contextual; a collective*), stones (*contextual, pl.*), chesil (*Eng.*), grit (*now rare*), gravel (*archaic or poetic*); *spec.* shingle (*chiefly Eng.*), beach (*Eng.*), alluvium, ballast.

Cross references: see Note.

grantee: magnate

grandiloquence: bombast

granny: gossip, grandmother.

graph: diagram

grasp, v. t. & i.: take, hold, understand

grasping: greedy

grateful: thankful, acceptable

gratify: please, gladden, grant

gratifying: acceptable, pleasant

gratis, adv.: freely

gratia, a.: free

gratuitous: free groundless

gratuity: gift

gratulate: congratulate

grave, a.: important, serious, dignified, low (in sound), dull (in color)

gravel, v. t. & i.: stone, disable, dull plus

See Notes of Explanation.

GRIDDLECAKE

3. See CALCULUS.

gravestone, *n.* stone, monument, tombstone; *spec.* ledger, headstone, footstone, shaft, cross, etc.

gray, *a.* 1. grey (*var. spelling, by some used with different implications from "gray"; "gray" is chiefly U. S., "grey" chiefly British*); *spec.* grayish, grizzly or grisly, grizzled, hoar, hoary, griseous (*learned*), blue (*obs. or Scot. and dial. Eng.*), ashen, ash-colored, pearly, leaden, lead-colored, cloudy, clouded, misty, foggy, perse (*archaic*), pearly, leady, frosty, canescent, gray-haired, drab.

2. See DEPRESSING, DULL.

gray, *v. t.* *Spec.* cloud, pearl, grizzle.

gray-haired, *a.* gray, hoar (*literary*), hoar-headed (*literary*); *spec.* silver-haired, grizzly, grizzled.

graze, *v. t. & i.* 1. rub (*contextual*); *spec.* shave, brush, raze (*rare*), scrape, scratch, glance.

2. See ABRASE.

graze, *n.* 1. rub (*contextual*); *spec.* shave, brush, scrape, scratch, glance.

2. See ABRASION.

graze, *v. t.* 1. feed (*contextual*); *spec.* pasture, browse, depasture (*tech.*).

2. See TEND.

grazing, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: *spec.* pasture (*rare*), pasturage, depasturation (*tech.*), depasture (*tech.*).

2. Referring to what is fed on: pasture, pasturage, range (*U. S.*).

grease, *a.* fat; *spec.* lard, axung, tallow, butter, slush, suet, oil, drippings (*pl.*), dubbing.

grease, *v. t.* 1. lubricate (*literary, exc. spec.*); *spec.* butter, oil, dub, lard, anoint, garnish.

2. See BRIBE.

greasy, *a.* 1. fat, unctuous; *spec.* oily, lardy, yolky (*of wool*).

2. See SMOOTH, SLIPPERY.

great, *a.* 1. See BIG.

2. See PREGNANT, LONG, CHIEF, FINE, DEEP, GENEROUS, OUTRAGEOUS, EXCELLENT, IMPORTANT, FAMOUS.

3. Referring to degree, intensity, etc.: *spec.* passing (*archaic*), pronounced, decided, mighty (*rhetorical or chiefly colloq.*), vast, fearful (*colloq.*), dense, desperate (*colloq.*), deuced (*slang or colloq.*), plaguey (*slang*), devilish (*slang*), thundering (*slang or colloq.*), mortal (*colloq.*), magnificent (*obs.*, *exc. as a title or slang*), terrible (*colloq.*), terrific (*colloq.*), dreadful (*colloq.*), divine (*colloq.*), rousing

Antonyms: see SMALL, UNIMPORTANT, MINUTE.

greater, *a.* more, major (*not used with "than"*); *spec.* better.

greatest, *a.* 1. most, best (*in "best part"*), maximum, maximal.

2. See EXTREME.

greatly, *a.* well, vastly (*colloq.*), highly, hugely, immanely (*rare*).

greatness, *n.* 1. See SIZE.

2. *Spec.* dignity, distinction, fame, muchness, grandeur, generosity, importance, etc.

greed, *n.* desire, greediness, cupidity, avidity; *spec.* omnivorousness, avarice, covetousness, graspingness, rapacity, rapaciousness, insatiableness, pleonexia (*rare*), hunger (*often fig.*), thirst (*often fig.*), exorbitancy, gluttony.

greedy, *a.* desirous, cupidous (*rare*), covetous; *spec.* avid, avaricious, omnivorous, insatiable, pleonectic (*rare*), ravenous, rapacious, grasping, gripple (*archaic*), hungry, thirsty, exorbitant, gluttonous, piggish (*colloq.*), hoggish (*vulgar or intensive*).

Antonyms: see GENEROUS.

Greek, *a.* Grecian (*chiefly spec.*), Hellenic (*chiefly spec.*), Hellenian (*rare*), Helladian (*rare*), Helladic (*rare*); *spec.* Greekish, Dorian, Doric, Ionian, Ionic, Spartan, Boeotian, Thracian, Romaic, Italic.

Greek, *n.* Grecian (*rare*), Hellene, Hellenic (*the language*), Greeklings (*contemptuous*).

green, *a.* 1. Verdant (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* glaucous, porraceous (*rare*), citrine or citrinous, caesious, chlorine or chlorochrous, olivaceous, olive, smaragdine.

2. See FRESH, IMMATURE, INEXPERIENCED, IGNORANT.

green, *n.* 1. vert (*her.*); *spec.* viridian, verditer, reseda, celadon, mignonette, pistachio, bice, corbeau (*French*).

2. See VERDURE.

greenish, *a.* green, glaucous, vireascent (*literary*), virdescent (*rare*).

greet, *v. t.* 1. address (*contextual*), receive; *spec.* accost, salute, hail, welcome.

2. See RECEIVE.

greeting, *n.* 1. address (*contextual*), reception; *spec.* accost, salutation, salute, hail, ave, welcome, colors (*pl.*); see RESPECT, *n.*

Antonyms: see FAREWELL, GOODBY.

2. See RECEPTION.

greyhound, *n.* grew or grewhound (*Scot.*); *spec.* sapling, tumbler.

griddlecake, *n.* slapjack (*U. S.*); *spec.* scone, crumpet.

☞ Cross references see Note.

graven: engraved

gravid: pregnant

gravitate: descend, tend

gravitation: descent, tendency.

gravity: seriousness, sobriety,

dignity, importance, attraction.

gravy: dressing, juice.

graven: enlarge

Grecian: Greek.

greenery: verdure.

greenhorn: novice.

greenhouse: glasshouse.

gregarious: social.

grewsome: fearful.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

GRIDIRON

gridiron, *n.* grill, brander (*Scot.*), brand-iron (*dial.*), brandreth (*obs.*).

grief, *n.* discomfort (*contextual*), dole (*archaic*).

grieve, *v. t.* discomfort (*contextual*), distress (*contextual*), pain (*chiefly spec.*), hurt (*chiefly spec.*), sadden, sorrow (*rare*); *spec.* agonize, torture, torment, aggrieve, trouble, oppress, afflict.

Antonyms: see PLEASE, GLADDEN.

grimace, *n.* face, mow (*now rare*), mop (*now rare*); *spec.* mouth, mug (*theatrical slang*).

grimace, *v. i.* mow (*now rare*), mop (*now rare*); *spec.* mouth (*rare*), mug (*theatrical slang*).

grind, *v. t. 1.* comminute (*contextual*), learned), crush; *spec.* whet, triturate, masticate, crunch, bray, mull (*dial. Eng.*), pestle (*rare*), roll, mill.

2. See ABRASE, SHARPEN, GRATE, OPPRESS.

grind, *v. i. 1.* comminute (*contextual*, learned), crush; *spec.* triturate, roll, mill, lap.

2. See TURN, GRATE, DRUDGE, STUDY.

grit, *n.* dirt (*contextual*), *spec.* sand, gravel, powder.

grits, *n. pl.* grain (*contextual*; a collective), groats (*pl.*); *spec.* oatmeal (a collective; *sing.*), hominy (a collective; *sing.*).

gritty, *a.* dirty (*contextual*), calculous (*rare*); *spec.* muddy, sandy, stony, gravelly.

groan, *v. i. 1.* moan.

2. See SUFFER, COMPLAIN, GRATE.

groan, *n.* moan.

groin, *n.* angle (*contextual*), edge, rib.

groom, *n. 1.* hostler or ostler (*orig. spec.*), coistrel (*archaic*); *spec.* palfrenier (*archaic*), nagman (*cant.*), tiger (*in livery*), equeyry

2. See BRIDEGROOM.

groom, *v. t. 1.* tend (*contextual*), fettle (*dial.*); *spec.* brush, rub, comb, curry, currycomb.

2. See TIDY.

groove, *n. 1.* channel (*contextual*); *spec.* furrow, rut, flute, cannellure, channelure, canaliculation, sulcus, gutter, chamfer (*obs. or rare*), chase, rebate, rabbet, rifle, crose, mortise, vallecule, cut, score, gain, glyph, coulisse (*French*).

2. See ROUTINE.

groove, *v. t.* channel (*contextual*); *spec.* furrow, gouge, chase, crose, rebate, throat, quirk, rifle, dado, ditch (*rare*), excavate, mill, score

grooved, *a.* channeled (*contextual*); *spec.* sulcate, guttered, fossulate, canaliculate, contorniate, vallecule.

groove-shaped, *a.* sulciform (*tech.*).

grope, *v. i.* feel, search, grapple (*chiefly spec.*), puzzle (*only fig.*).

gropingly, *a.* blindly.

gross, *a.* crass (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* big, bulky, coarse, dense, fat, flagrant, dull, stupid, brutal, unrefined, whole, vulgar, obscene, sensual, earthy.

Antonyms: see NICE, DELICATE, REFINED, FASTIDIOUS.

grossness, *n.* crassness; *spec.* size, bulkiness, coarseness, fatness, flagrancy, dullness, stupidity, brutality, vulgarity, obscenity, sensuality.

ground, *n. 1.* See EARTH, LAND, BASE, BASIS, FOUNDATION, REASON, EXCUSE, GIST, (*in pl.*), DREG, (*in pl.*), DEPOSIT, VIEWPOINT.

2. As in "on that ground," etc.: basis, reason; *spec.* antecedent.

ground, *v. t. 1.* See BASE, ESTABLISH, FELL, TEACH.

2. In a nautical sense: strand (*orig. spec.*; more dignified than "ground"); *spec.* beach, sand, shore (*rare*).

groundless, *a.* causeless (as having no valid cause), uncalled-for, baseless, unfounded, ungrounded, reasonless, unsolid (*rare*), gratuitous (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* misgrounded, idle, unprovoked, unasked, unsought, unsolicited, unjustifiable, wanton (*willful as well as unjustifiable*).

Antonyms: see REASONABLE.

group, *n.* *Spec.* assembly, assemblage, combination, block, bunch, family, nest, knot, body, cluster, flock, flight, plexus, division, clump, round, roundlet, bundle, claque, flush, shock, shook, stack, sheaf, gens, clan, sept, tribe, race, party, clique, system, species, genus, variety, horde, order, class, phylum, kingdom, force, army, array, corps, battalion, regiment, company, squadron, battery, fleet, command, glomerule, school, class, etc. "Group" in its original sense was a term of the fine arts.

grin: snarl, smile.

grip, *n.* hold, clutch, control, handle, handbag, handclasp.

grip, *v. t.* seize, clutch, impress, control.

grip, *v. i.* hold, close.

gripe, *v. t.* seize, hold, pain, control, affect.

gripe, *n.* hold, control (*in pl.*), pain, colic.

gripes: handbag.

gripsy: gray, fearful.

grist: grain.

grit: snarl, smile.

grip, *n.* hold, clutch, control, handle, handbag, handclasp.

grip, *v. t.* seize, clutch, impress, control.

grip, *v. i.* hold, close.

gripe, *v. t.* seize, hold, pain, control, affect.

gripe, *n.* hold, control (*in pl.*), pain, colic.

gripes: handbag.

gripsy: gray, fearful.

grist: grain.

gristly: cartilaginous

grizzle, *v. t. & i.* whiten

grizzly, *a.* gray.

groggy: intoxicated, weak.

groomsmen: bridesman.

gropingly: blindly.

gross: bulk.

grotesque: funny.

groto: cave.

grounded: aground

groundward: down.

groundwork: foundation, basis, background.

grin: snarl, smile.

grip, *n.* hold, clutch, control, handle, handbag, handclasp.

grip, *v. t.* seize, clutch, impress, control.

grip, *v. i.* hold, close.

gripe, *v. t.* seize, hold, pain, control, affect.

gripe, *n.* hold, control (*in pl.*), pain, colic.

gripes: handbag.

gripsy: gray, fearful.

grist: grain.

See Notes of Explanation.

GUESS

and referred to an assemblage of two or more persons or objects forming a complete design or a unit in a design; hence, its use as referring to any assemblage considered as a unit.

group, *a.* gentile (as the gentile name), gentilitial (rare), gentilitious (rare); *spec.* family.

group, *v. t. & i.* assemble; *spec.* arrange, classify, cluster, clump, tuft.

grove, *n.* wood (contextual), tope (Anglo-Indian), tuft (literary or rare); *spec.* pinery, pinetum.

grow, *v. i. 1.* live, wax (archaic or literary), form; *spec.* luxuriate, fungus, fungate, spindle, shoot, vegetate, develop.

Antonyms: see DIE.

2. See ARISE, DEVELOP, BECOME, THRIVE, ACCRUE, GERMINATE, INCREASE, EXTEND, GENERATE.

grow, *v. t.* produce, raise (referring to plants or, *U. S.*, animals), rear (chiefly *spec.*); *spec.* cultivate.

growl, *v. i. 1.* gnarl (rare), gnarl (literary), girm (Scot.); *spec.* grumble, snarl.

2. See COMPLAIN.

growl, *n. 1.* gnarl (rare), gnarl (literary), girm (Scot.); *spec.* grumble, snarl.

2. See COMPLAINT.

grown, *a.* adult, mature (chiefly *spec.*), full-grown; *spec.* ripe.

Antonyms: see IMMATURE.

growth, *n. 1.* development, thrift (healthy); *spec.* germination, increase. *Cf.* GROW.

2. production, rearing (chiefly *spec.*); *spec.* cultivation, culture, etc. *Cf.* GROW.

3. Something that has grown: formation, product; *spec.* sprout, spire, shoot, flush, accretion, excrescence, vegetation, sucker, fleece (in fig. sense of feathery part of grasses, etc.), stand (relative number on a given area). *Cf.* GROW.

4. See INCREASE.

5. adulthood.

grudge, *v. t. 1.* give, begrudge, grutch (rare or archaic).

2. See ENVY.

grudge, *n.* ill will. "Grudge" is now rarely used of the general feeling of "ill will," but rather of a particular instance, with synonyms as follows: grutch (rare), down (colloq.); *spec.* spite.

guarantee, *v. t.* undertake, insure or ensure, assure, guaranty (rare), warrant; *spec.* secure, vouch.

guarantee, *v. i.* undertake, vouch; *spec.* agree, contract.

guarantee, *n. 1.* guarantor; *spec.* surety, voucher, warrantor, insurer, bailor, bail, contractor.

2. guaranty;—referring to the act or thing.

guaranty, *n. 1.* Of the act: guarantee, undertaking, warranty; *spec.* security, insurance, assurance, vouch (archaic), voucher.

2. Of the thing: guarantee, warrant; *spec.* security, voucher, agreement, contract.

guard, *v. t. 1.* protect, keep (now chiefly *spec.*), ward (archaic); *spec.* watch, over-watch, safeguard, escort, attend, tile (Freemasonry), patrol, picket.

2. watch, check.

guard, *v. i.* watch, ward (archaic); *spec.* beware, patrol, sentry (rare).

guard, *n. 1.* Of the act or fact: protection, watch, ward (archaic), keep (chiefly *spec.*); *spec.* custody, escort.

2. Referring to persons: protector, watch, keeper (chiefly *spec.*), safeguarder, guardian (more formal than "guard"), warden (literary or archaic, etc. *spec.*), warder (literary or archaic, etc. *spec.*); *spec.* picket (of one or more), deathwatch, escort, patrol (chiefly collective *ang.*), watchman, safeguarder, safeguard, sentinel, sentry (the usual military term), vanguard (collective *ang.*), wardsman (rare), cordon (collective *pl.*), rearguard (collective *pl.*).

3. Referring to things: *spec.* protection, protector, shooter, pad, ward, tsuba (Japanese), button, cowcatcher, pilot (U. S.).

4. See CONDUCTOR.

guarded, *a.* *Spec.* protected, close, cautious, careful.

guardian, *n. 1.* protector, guard; *spec.* custodian.

2. In law: *spec.* curator, conservator, tutor.

guardianship, *n. 1.* care, protection; *spec.* custody.

2. In law: *spec.* curatorship, tutorship, tutelage, tutorage, tutory (rare), ward, wardship, matronage.

guess, *v. t. & i. 1.* conjecture, surmise, suspect (chiefly *spec.*), jalouse (Scot.), suspicion (colloq. for "suspect"); *spec.* mistrust, divine, predict, theorize, imagine, foresee.

Antonyms: see KNOW.

2. See BELIEVE.

Gr Cross references: see Note.

grovel: creep, cringe.

groveling: abject.

grub, *v. t.* dig, dredge, eat.

grub, *v. t.* dig, clear, uproot.

grub, *n.* larva, food.

grubby: dirty.

grubstake: support.

grudging, *n.* envy.

gruel, *n.* porridge.

gruesome, *a.* fearful.

gruff, *a.* rough, surly.

grum, *a.* ill-tempered, sullen.

grumble, *v. i.* complain, mutter, grail, rumble.

grums, *n.* blood, clot.

grumpy, *a.* ill-tempered, dissatisfied.

grant, *v. i.* complain.

guardhouse: shelter, prison.

guddle: catch.

gudgeon: pivot.

guardon: regard.

guerilla: fighter.

Gr See Notes of Explanation.

GUESS

guess, *n.* conjecture, surmise, shot (*collog.*), surmisal (*rare*); *spec.* mistrust, suspicion, east, divination, prediction, theory, imagination, foresight.
guesser, *n.* conjecturer, surmiser; *spec.* **Oedipus** (*fig.*), mistruster, diviner, *etc.*
guest, *n.* visitor; *spec.* convivial (*at a feast*; *obs.*), umbra (*Roman hist.*), shadow (*a Latinism*), dimer, company (*a collective*), parasite.
guidance, *n.* 1. direction, conduction, conduct, pilotage (*chiefly spec.*), *spec.* steering, leading, lead, marshaling, manuduction (*rare*), steerage (*naut. or rare*), escort.
 2. See **MANAGEMENT**.
guide, *v. t.* 1. direct, conduct, pilot (*chiefly spec.*), show; *spec.* manuduct (*rare*), ciccone, lead, run, marshal, steer (*naut. or fig.*), escort, motion, misdirect, misguide, rein.
 2. See **MANAGE**, **ADVISE**.
guide, *n.* 1. director, director, conductor, Mercury (*fig.*), pilot (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* marshaler, leader, ciccone, sightman (*rare*), steersman, steerer.
 2. Referring to things *spec.* landmark, lodestar, cynosure (*literary*), key, clew, clue, thread, directory, index, fence, screed, trail, trace, guidebook, bridle.
 3. See **MANAGER**, **ADVISER**.
guidebook, *n.* *Spec.* Baedeker, itinerary, roadbook, ruttier (*archaic*).
guidepost, *n.* waypost, *spec.* fingerpost.
guiltless, *a.* innocent, blameless; see **INNOCENT**.
Antonyms: see **BLAMABLE**.
guilty, *a.* blamable, nocent (*rare*); *spec.* criminal, self-accusing, conscious.
Antonyms: see **BLAMELESS**, **INNOCENT**.
guitar, *n.* *Spec.* vina, sancho, samisen (*Japanese*), sitar (*Anglo-Indian*).
gullet, *n.* 1. esophagus (*tech.*).
 2. See **NECK**, **THROAT**.
gully, *n.* valley (*contextual*); *spec.* arroyo (*local, U. S.*).
gummy, *a.* gumlike, gummous (*rare*), gummose (*rare*); *spec.* mucilaginous.
gun, *n.* 1. cannon; *spec.* pompom, big Bertha (*collog.*).

2. firearm, shooter (*collog.*), pelter (*humorous*); *spec.* musket, rifle, pistol, revolver, matchlock, Gatling.
gunboat, *n.* *Spec.* tinclad (*collog.*).
gunner, *n.* 1. shooter (*contextual*); *spec.* musketeer, carbineer.
 2. artilleryman, artillerist, cannoneer, gun (*collog. or cant*); *spec.* bombardier, culverineer.
 3. hunter.
gurgle, *v. i.* & *n.* 1. guggle; see **FLOW**, **BUBBLE**.
 2. See **LAUGH**.
gusty, *a.* unsteady, fretful, puffy.
gutter, *n.* channel (*contextual*); *spec.* canal or kennel (*British*).
guttural, *a.* 1. throat (*the noun used attributively*).
 2. Of sounds: throat, thick, throaty.
guzzle, *v. t.* consume, drink, bum (*slang, U. S.*), ingurgitate (*rare*).
gybe, *v. i.* & *n.* shift.
gymnasium, *n.* calisthenium (*rare*), gymkhana (*Anglo-Indian or transferred*), palestra or palestra (*chiefly Greek antiq.*).
gymnast, *n.* athlete (*contextual*); *spec.* contortionist, equilibrist, ropewalker, turner.
gymnastic, *a.* athletic (*contextual*), gymnastic (*rare*); *spec.* calisthenic.
gymnastics, *n.* athletics (*contextual*); *spec.* calisthenics.
gypsy, *a.* Egyptian, Romanian (*rare*), Bohemian, Romany (*cant*); *spec.* Tzigany.
gypsy, *n.* 1. Egyptian, Bohemian, caird (*Scol.*), rom (*male; cant*), Romany, faw (*dial. Eng.*); *spec.* Tzigany.
 2. Referring to the language: Roman.

H

habit, *n.* 1. See **DRESS**.
 2. custom, use (*chiefly literary or poetic for "custom"*), wont (*chiefly literary for "custom"*), usage, habitude (*rare*), consuetude (*rare*), practice, rule; *spec.* cacoëthes, knack, trick.
habitual, *a.* common (*contextual*), accustomed, customary, usual, wonted, con-

☞ Cross references see Note.

guffaw: laugh.
guggle: gurgle.
guglet: noglet.
guglable: directable.
guld: association.
gulle: deceitfulness, deception.
gulleful: deceitful.
gulleless: amiable.
gult: blame.
gulse: costume appearance, pretense.
gult: inlet, abyss.
gull, *a. t.* deceive, dupe.
gull, *n.* dupe.
gully: valley, channel.

gulp: swallow, choke.
gumption: common sense.
gush, *v. t.* flow emotionalise.
gush, *n.* flow effusiveness.
gushing: flowing, effusive.
gust: hale enjoyment.
gust: wind.
gustable: appetizing.
gusto: enjoyment.
gut, *n.* intestine, abdomen, channel.
gut, *v. t.* disembowel, plunder.
guttate: drop-shaped.
gutter, *v. t.* channel.
gutter, *n.* flow.
guttary: channelled.

guy, *n.* eccentric.
guy, *v. t.* ridicule.
guy: support.
gyrate, *a.* circular.
gyrate, *v. t.* revolve.
gyve: shackle.

H

habillment: clothing.
habitable: inhabitable.
habitat: abode.
habitation: occupation, abode, *residence*.
habituante: accustom.
habitude: habit.
habitus: frequenter.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

HANDBREADTH

suetudinary (rare); spec. hackneyed, settled, confirmed, inveterate, great.

Antonyms: see OCCASIONAL.

hack, *n.* 1. See HORSE.

2. author (contextual), drudge, penny-a-liner, hodman (literary), spec. jobber.

hag, *n.* beldam or beldame (literary or rare), witch, harridan (rare).

Antonyms: see BEAUTY.

hail, *v. t.* 1. See GREET.

2. call; spec. hollo.

hail, *v. t.* call; spec. ave, hollo, hello.

hail, *n.* call; spec. hollo, hello, ave.

hair, *n.* filament (contextual); spec. bristle, hairlet, eyelash, kemp, whisker, villus.

hair, *n.* Referring to the natural covering or coat of hair. spec. frizzle, fur, wool, down, thatch (fig.; humorous), carrots (red; humorous or derisive), crine (rare), beard, mustache, pile, grizzle, mane, pubescence, wool, pubes.

hair, *a.* pilar (rare), crinal (rare).

hair-dresser, *n.* coiffeur (French; affected as fashionable), friseur (French; rare); spec. barber.

haired, *a.* Spec. (her) maned, crined.

hairiness, *n.* hirsuteness, hirsuties (tech.), hispidity, crinosity (rare), pilosity (rare).

hairlike, *a.* hairy (rare), filamentous; spec. capilliform, capillaceous (rare), threadlike, villous.

hairy, *a.* Spec. hairish, hispid (chiefly tech.), bristly, hirsute (learned or literary), shaggy, crinite, kempy, comose or comous, pilose or (rare) pilous, pelne (rare), pileous (rare), rough, tomentose, woolly, capillate, capillous, villous, furry, pubescent.

Antonyms: see BALD, BARE.

halbert, *n.* bill, spec. spontoon, brown bill, lochaber, battle-ax.

half, *n.* moiety (legal or formal); spec. hemisphere, mediety.

halfbreed, *n.* Spec. mestizo (masc.), mestiza (fem.), mulatto, mule.

half-fledged, *a.* pin-feathered.

halfpenny, *n.* bawbee (Scot.), make (slang), mail (obs. or hist.).

hall, *n.* 1. See ABODE.

2. building (contextual); spec. dormitory, casino, college, bursae (Eng.), pantheon, prytaneum (Greek antiq.).

3. room (contextual), hallway; spec. ante-room, lobby, divan, atrium (Roman antiq.), impluvium (Roman antiq.), durbar (East India), sala (Spanish).

4. passage (contextual); spec. corridor, gallery.

hallowed, *a.* holy, consecrated, blessed.

Antonyms: see UNHOLY.

hallucination, *n.* deception, fancy; spec. paræsthesia or paresthesia, zoöscopy, phosphene, photism, afterimage, photogene.

halo, *n.* 1. circle, burr (chiefly spec.), aura, brough (Scot.; chiefly spec.); spec. corona.

2. See GLORY.

halter, *n.* 1. Spec. hackamore (U. S.).

2. For hanging criminals: rope, rope's end, tether (rare).

halve, *v. t.* divide, dimidiate (rare); spec. bisect.

ham, *n.* 1. In quadrupeds: hock.

2. thigh; spec. gammon.

hammer, *n.* Spec. beetle, maul or mall, mallet, tapper, rammer, commander, bush-hammer, fuller, woolstock, sledge, skelper, helve, martel, mash, striker, plexor, flatte, bucker, gavel, cock.

hammer, *v. t.* strike (contextual), beat (contextual); spec. drive, tilt, ram, draw.

hammer-shaped, *a.* malleiform (rare).

hamper, *v. t.* hinder, embarrass, trammel (primarily spec; a stronger word than "hamper"), entrammel (intensive), fetter, cumber or encumber (primarily spec.); spec. clog, shackle.

hamper, *n.* hindrance, embarrassment, encumbrance, encumberment (rare), trammel.

hamstring, *v. t.* hough, hock; spec. spade.

hand, *n.* 1. extremity (contextual), manus (tech.), paw (in contempt or jocular), pud (a child's word), daddle (dial), mauley (slang), famble (slang); spec. fist, forefoot.

2. See AGENCY, OWNERSHIP, CONTROL, ABILITY, HANDWRITING, SIGNATURE, WORKER, EMPLOYEE, SIDE, POINTER.

3. In cards: spec. dummy, flush, straight, full house, carte blanche, crib, etc.

handbag, *n.* grip (collog.), gripsack (collog., U. S.); spec. portmanteau (chiefly British), Gladstone bag or (for short) gladstone, satchel, carpetbag, suitcase, carryall (Eng.), scrip, cachet (French).

handbook, *n.* manual, vade mecum (Latin), enchiridion (learned); spec. guidebook.

handbreadth, *n.* palm.

☞ Cross references see Note.

back: chop, rough.

haggard: thin.

haggie, *v. t.* chop.

haggle, *v. i.* cavil, bargain.

hallstone: pellet.

hairless: bald.

hairsplitting, *a.* caviling.

hairsplitting, *n.* refinement.

halcyon: calm.

hale, *a.* healthy.

hale, *v. t.* draw.

half-baked: crude.

half-blooded: hybrid.

half-hearted: depressed, insincere, timid.

halloo, *hallo*, *halloo*: hallo.

hallow: consecrate, observe.

hallowed: holy.

hallucinate: delude.

hallucinative: deceptive.

halt, *v. i.* & *n.* stop.

halt, *a.* disabled.

halt, *v. i.* limp.

hamlet: village.

hampering: hindrance.

hand, *v. t.* deliver.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

HANDSRED

handbred, *a.* *Spec. cade.*
handclasp, *n.* grip, clutch, grasp.
handful, *n.* 1. gripe (*local, Eng.*), fistful; *spec. wisp.*
 2. See FEW.
handicap, *n.* 1. See CONTEST.
 2. penalty (*cant*).
handicap, *v. t.* penalize (*cant*); *spec. weight.*
handkerchief, *n.* wiper (*rare*), wipe (*slang*), sudarium or sudary (*primarily spec.*; a bookish word), fogle (*slang*), rug (*cant or slang*); *spec. Barcelona (obs.)*, bandanna, Madras, foulard, roma (*Mexico and southwestern U. S.*), vernicle.
handle, *n.* grip, stale (*dial. or tech.*); *spec. spindle, handstaff, crop, snead (chiefly Scot. & dial.)*, grasp, brake, helm, haft, loom, helve, lug, hult, snath or snathe, bow, bail, tiler, stalk, ear, palm, crutch, withe, shaft, sally, tote, tale (*rare*), rounce, pull, crank.
handle, *v. t.* 1. touch (*contextual*), paw (*chiefly spec. or contemptuous*), hand (*rare*), manipulate; *spec. feel, fumble, finger, thumb, fist, palm, gentle, man-handle, smooth*
 2. haft, hilt, helve.
 3. See MANAGE, TREAT.
handled, *a.* ansate (*rare*).
handling, *n.* touching (*contextual*); *spec. manipulation, thumbing, fingering, con-trectation (rare)*.
hand-propelled, *a.* manumotive (*rare*).
hand-shaped, *a.* maniform (*rare*); *spec. palmate*.
handwriting, *n.* chirography, paw (*colloq. or jocular*), scription (*rare*), scripture (*rare*), fist (*jocular or cant*), script, hand, calligraphy (*primarily spec.*); *spec. character, cecography, graphology, penman-ship, courthand*.
hand-written, *a.* manuscript.
hang, *v. t.* 1. suspend, depend (*rare*); *spec. dangle, drape, droop, swing, sky (cant)*.
 2. execute (*contextual*), palubulate (*humor-ous; nonce*); *spec. gibbet, truss (rare), super-collate (rare and ludicrous), noose, halter*
hang, *v. i.* 1. depend, suspend (*rare*); *spec. dangle, lop, dangle-dangle (intensive), stream, flow, trail, droop*.
 2. die (*contextual*), swing (*colloq.*).
 3. *Spec. impend, hover, lean*.
 4. See FLY, STICK, ATTEND, DELAY, STAT.
hang, *n.* 1. *Spec. dangle (rare), drape, droop*.
 2. See ABILITY, PIT.

hanger-on, *n.* dependent, parasite, bur or burr (*fig.*); *spec. client*.
Antonyms: see SUPPORTER.
hanging, *a.* 1. dependent, *spec. pendulous, pendulant (rare), decumbent, flaggy, pen-dent or pendant, pensile, penduline (rare), drooping, dangling*.
 2. supporting, suspensory, suspensorial.
hanging, *n.* 1. dependence, danglement (*rare*).
 2. execution (*contextual*); *spec. gibbet*.
 3. See DRAPERY.
hangman, *n.* Jack Ketch (a popular name), ketch (*colloq.*).
happen, *v. i.* 1. See OCCUR, CHANCE.
 2. With an indirect object: chance (*now rare*), bechance (*rare*), betide (*only in 3d person, and mostly in "woe betide"*), befall (*archaic*).
 3. come, fall; *spec. strike, stumble;—with "on" or "upon"*.
harangue, *n.* address (*contextual*), decla-mation, speech; *spec. rigmarole; see TIRADE*.
harass, *v. t.* distress (*contextual*), badger; *spec. dragoon, heckle, curse, beset, worry, annoy, gall, harry, haggle, embarrass, af-flict, depress*.
Antonyms: see COMFORT, PROTECT.
harassed, *a.* distressed (*contextual*); *spec. hagridden*.
harbor, *n.* 1. See REFUGE.
 2. port, haven (a word now becoming liter-ary); *spec. mole, cothon, seaport, portlet, bunder (Anglo-Indian)*.
hard, *a.* 1. firm, solid (as opposed to what is "fluid," "gaseous," or "liquid"), rigid (as opposed to "pliable," "soft"), sclerous (*tech.*), indurated, dure (*literary*), dour (*Scot.*), untender (*rare*); *spec. adamantite (chiefly literary or tech.), resistant (rare), stony, marble, iron, steely, icy, flinty, brazen, brassy (often fig.), dintless, rocky, etc.; see RIGID*.
Antonyms: see SOFT.
 2. See (in almost numberless secondary or figurative uses) **ENERGETIC, DIFFICULT, ALCOHOLIC, AUSTERE, CRUEL, UNFEELING, STINGY, SEVERE, VIOLENT, STUBBORN, HARSH, STRONG, TIGHT, FIRM, etc.**
harden, *v. t. & i.* 1. firm (*chiefly tech. or literary*), solidify; *spec. steel, Dutch, im-marble (rare), stone (rare), enharden (rare), indurate, crust, brase, callous, chill, Harvey, Harveyise, crisp, congeal, freeze, case-harden, vulcanize*.

Hand Cross references: see Note.
handclap: applause, moment.
handcuff: manacle.
handcraft: art, trade.
handiness: convenience, skill.
handied: earnest, foretaste.
hank: coil.

hanker: desire.
hap, *n.* chance, accident, event.
haphazard, *n.* chance.
haphazard, *adv.* casually.
happiness: gladness.
happy: glad. [*ing.*]
happy-go-lucky, *a.* easy-go-

happy-go-lucky, *adv.* cas-u-ally.
hara-kiri: suicide.
harangue, *v. i.*: declaim.
harbinger, *n.*: forerunner, pred-ecessor.
harbinger, *v. t.*: signify.

HAPPY

Antonyms: see SOFTEN.

2. toughen, inure, indurate, callous (*rare*).
3. Referring to the feelings, morals, etc.: obdurate (*rare*), obdure (*rare*), indurate, callous (*fig.*); *spec.* sensualize, brutalize, Molochize (*nonce word*), savagize (*rare*), braze or brazen (*rare*), stiffen, confirm.

Antonyms: see SOFTEN.

hardiness, n. 1. See BOLDNESS.

2. strength, endurance, robustness, sturdiness, stoutness, vigor, toughness.

hardy, adv. 1. *Spec.* severely, harshly (*cf.* SEVERE, HARSH).

2. scarcely, barely, merely, just.

hardness, n. 1. firmness, solidity, induration; *spec.* adamant, etc., sclerosis, scirrhosity.

2. *Spec.* austerity, cruelty, etc. (*cf.* AUSTERE, CRUEL, etc.).

hardly, a. 1. See BOLD, COURAGEOUS.

2. strong, enduring, robust, robustious, sturdy, stout, tough, rugged.

Antonyms: see DELICATE, WEAKLY.

hare, n. Bawd (a dialect proper name, like "Reynard" for the fox), cutty (*Scot.*), puss or pussy (as a quasi proper name), wat (*now chiefly dial.*); *spec.* leveret, leparine, lagomorphie.

harem, n. seraglio, serail (*rare*); *spec.* zenana.

harlot, n. prostitute (*chiefly spec.*), courtesan (rather euphemistic), harlotry (*chiefly literary*; often used as a term of opprobrium for a woman), trull, meretrix (*rare*), whore (*now becoming vulgar*), limmer (*Scot.*), strumpet; *spec.* hetera or hetaira (*Greek antiq.*), street walker, night walker.

harlot, a. 1. meretricious (*chiefly spec.*).

2. See LEWD.

harlotry, n. prostitution (*esp. for hire*), strumpetry; *spec.* hetærisim, hetairism.

harm, n. 1. evil, hurt, ill, injury, damage, lesion (*literary, etc. spec. in med.*), mischief, execution (*chiefly in "to do execution"*), scathe (*archaic*; *chiefly as a generic sing.*), grame (*archaic*); *spec.* bale (*literary*), desecration, abuse, bane, waste, breaking, beating, misfortune, ruin, etc.

2. Referring to the violation of legal rights: see INJURY.

3. See DETRIMENT.

harm, v. t. 1. hurt, injure, damage, scathe (*archaic*); *spec.* abuse, desecrate, break, beat, waste, etc.

Antonyms: see BENEFIT.

2. Referring to legal harm: see INJURE.

harmful, a. 1. evil, ill (*now chiefly rhetorical, etc. as occurring in proverbs or in cer-*

tain phrases), bad (*a mild word*), hurtful, injurious, noisome (*chiefly spec.*), maleficent (*chiefly literary*), malefic (*chiefly spec.*), mischievous, *spec.* damaging, baleful, inimical, dire, direful, fell, baneful (*poetic or rhetorical*), pestiferous, malignant, sinister, sinistrous (*rare*), noxious, nocent (*rare*), deleterious, destructive, disadvantageous, unfortunate, pernicious, etc.

Antonyms: see BENEFICIAL, HARMLESS

2. See INJURIOUS (referring to harm to legal rights).

harmless, a. hurtless, ill-less (*rare*), innocent, innocuous (*now chiefly stilted, exc. spec.*), innoxious (*rare*), safe, inoffensive, unharmed (*rare*), unharful (*rare*); *spec.* woundless (*rare*).

Antonyms: see HARMFUL.

harmonious, a. 1. See AGREEABLE, CONSISTENT, SMOOTH, ORDERLY.

2. harmonial (*rare*), harmonic (*more technical than "harmonious"*), symphonic or symphonious, consonant, spherai (*poetic*), melodious, smooth (*contextual*), continuous (*rare*), tunable (*rare*), tuneful, musical, concordant, undiscording (*rare*); *spec.* sympathetic.

Antonyms: see INHARMONIOUS, DISCORDANT.

harmonize, v. t. 1. See AGREE, SYMPATHIZE.

2. tune, chime, blend, chord.

harmonize, v. t. 1. attune, melodize, concert (*rare*).

2. unite, reconcile, conform.

3. See ADJUST, ADAPT.

harmony, n. 1. See AGREEMENT, CONSISTENCY, UNITY, SMOOTHNESS, ORDER.

2. smoothness (*contextual*); *spec.* melody, concert (*now rare*), tune (as in "in tune"), chord, cadence, concord, monochord (*rare*), concert (*archaic*), consonance, chime, descant (*historical*), concertus (*literary*), symphony (*literary*), unison, diapason, diaphony, organum, faburden (*hist.*).

Antonyms: see DISCORD, DISCORDANCE.

3. Referring to a literary work showing consistency of parallel passages: *spec.* diatesaron.

harness, v. t. hitch (*U. S.*); *spec.* saddle, inyoke, yoke, span, inspan (*South Africa*), trap.

Antonyms: see UNHARNESSED.

harp, n. *Spec.* clairschach (*Celtic*), ka-noon

harpoon, v. t. strike, peg (*cant*).

happy, n. 1. demon (*contextual*); *spec.*

hard Cross references see Note.
hardened: insensible, abandoned
hard-hearted: unkind, cruel.

hardhood: boldness
hardhearted: changeable, careless, rash
hark, harken, v. t. listen.

hark, harken, v. t. hear
harklequin: buffoon
harness, n. equipment.
harp, v. t. dwell

HARROW

Aëlio, Ocypete, Celano or Podarge;—*their number, however, being variously given.*

3. See EXTORTIONER.

harsh, a. 1. *Spec.* rough, acid, acrimonious, dure (*literary*), bearish, brutal, rude, churlish, hard, unkind, ungenial, sharp, crude, coarse, brute, brutish, intender (*rare*), sour, severe, blunt, round, astringent, acrid, rugged.

Antonyms: see GENTLE, BLAND, UNCTUOUS.

2. Referring to sounds: cacophonous (*rare* or *learned*), unmelodious, *spec.* metallic, brazen, hard, hoarse, strident, iron, scabrous (*rare*), raucous, unsweet (*rare*), ragged, discordant, grating.

Antonyms: see SMOOTH, SWEET.

harshness, n. *Spec.* hardness, cruelty, crudity, crudeness, unkindness, ungentleness, acidity, astringency, dissonance, raucosity (*rare*), etc.

harvest, n. 1. yield, product, harvestry, crop, gather (*rare*); *spec.* vintage, rabi (*Anglo-Indian*).

2. See PRODUCT.

harvest, v. t. crop (*rare*), reap (*primarily spec.*); *spec.* glean, hav, vindemiate (*rare*), crop.

Antonyms: see SOW.

harvester, n. harvestman, reaper; *spec.* gleaner.

harvest home, maiden (*Scot.*), kirk (*Scot.*).

harvest queen. *Spec.* harvest doll, kirk baby (*Scot.*), maiden (*Scot.*).

has-been, n. quondam (*obs.*).

haste, n. quickness, hurry, precipitation or precipitancy, precipitance (*rare*), speed, festination (*rare*), rush (*headlong haste*; often in a *slang* way, any haste), press, expedition, dispatch, expeditiousness, *spec.* posthaste (*rare as a noun*), rashness, bustle, hustle, impetuosity, hastiness.

Antonyms: see DELIBERATION.

hasten, v. t. quicken, hurry, dispatch, speed, urge, press, hurry-scurry, precipitate, express, festinate (*rare*); *spec.* rush, spur, crowd, bundle, hustle.

Antonyms: see DETAIN, RETARD.

hasten, v. i. quicken, go, hurry, press, hie (*archaic or poetic*), dispatch, expedite, forward, haste (*literary*); *spec.* scorch, fleet, hustle (*colloq.*), spurt, rustle (*colloq.*), fly, clip (*colloq.*), race, spur, wing, crowd (*archaic or rare*), scurry, run, peg (*colloq.*).

powder (*colloq.*), drive, post, hurry-scurry.

Antonyms: see DELAY.

hastily, adv. quickly, hurriedly, expeditiously; *spec.* hotfoot, post (*archaic*), posthaste, rashly, recklessly, helter-skelter, hurry-scurry, etc.

hasty, a. quick, hasteful (*rare*), hurried, precipitate; *spec.* precipitant (*rare*), expeditious, rash, brash, running, hot-headed, rapid, passing, cursory, abrupt, helter-skelter, pell-mell.

Antonyms: see DELIBERATE.

hat, n. chapeau (*French*); *spec.* cap, derby (*U. S.*), bowler (*Eng.*), billycock (*Eng.*), gibus, sombrero, sundown (*U. S.*), sugar loaf, turban, castor, squam (*U. S.*), wideawake, tiara, tile (*slang*), petasus, kausia, leghorn, dicer (*slang*), slough (*slang*), shovel, mushroom (*slang*), felt (*colloq.*), garibaldi, miter, turban, mitra, busby (*Brit.*), shako, capeline, copintank (*obs.*), Dolly Varden, caubeen (*Irish*), chapeau-bras (*French*), kiss-me-quick, jerry, Christie (*Canada*).

hat, v. t. *Spec.* cap.

hatband, n. *Spec.* weeper (*slang or colloq.*).

hate, n. This word, as distinguished from "hatred," denotes especially the actual feeling or emotion, while "hatred" denotes especially merely the attitude of mind. The word "hate" was becoming rare or poetic; but since the beginning of the World War has become common again. See HATRED.

Antonyms: see COMPASSION.

hate, v. t. dislike (*contextual*), abhor, detest, execrate, abominate; *spec.* loathe.

hateful, a. 1. disagreeable (*contextual*); *spec.* spiteful, rancorous; see MALEVOLENT.

2. disagreeable (*contextual*), offensive, cursed, abominable, detestable, odious; *spec.* spiteful, annoying, invidious.

Antonyms: see KINDLY, KIND, APATHETIC, AFFABLE, AFFECTIONATE, AGREEABLE, COMPASSIONATE.

hatred, n. dislike, hate, abhorrence, heartburn, detestation, execration; *spec.* malevolence, malignity, enmity, abomination, odium. See HATE.

Antonyms: see AFFECTION, COMPASSION, LOVE.

haughtiness, n. arrogance, morgue (*French*), hauteur (*French, but nearly Anglicized*), fierté (*French; rare*), etc.

haughty, a. proud (*contextual*), arrogant,

☞ Cross references see Note.

harrow: plunder, distress

hurry: plunder, distress

hush, v. t. comminute

hush, n. clasp

hassock: tuft, footstool

hastiness: haste.

hatch, v. t. engrave, inlay

hatch, v. t. incubate, derive

hatch, v. i. generate

hatch, n. offspring

hatch, n. door, gate

hatchment: excruciate

hatchway: doorway.

haul: draw

haunt: stalk

haunch, n. hip, quarter, coxa

haunt, n. resort

haunt, v. t. frequent, observe, attend

haunting: recurrent

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

HEALTHY

lordly, supercilious, overproud, hoity-toity (*familiar or deprecating*).

Antonyms: see AFFABLE, AGREEABLE, HUMBLE, SERVILE.

have, *v. t.* 1. possess, hold; *spec. own.*

Antonyms: see LACK.

2. See GET, EXPERIENCE, ENJOY, EXERCISE, ENTERTAIN, REMEMBER, BEAR, KEEP, DEFEAT, STATE, LEARN, CAUSE, EFFECT.

hawk, *n.* Jack (*male; chiefly spec.*); *spec. eyas, brancher, buzzard, kite, windhover, falcon, harrier, gerfalcon, haggard, hobby, sore, lanner, internewer, staniel, lanneret, kestrel, henharrier, henhawk, goshawk, tercel or tiercel, tercelet or tiercelet, saker, sakeret.*

hawk, *v. t.* sell, peddle, cry.

hawker, *n.* seller, dealer, peddler; *spec. colporteur.*

hawking, *n.* falconry (*chiefly spec.*).

hazard, *n.* *Spec.* chance, adventure, danger, stake, bunker (*golf*).

haze, *n.* 1. *Spec.* cloud, gauze (*rare*), fog, mist, smoke, fume, miasma, pall, smother. 2. See OBSCURITY, DIMNESS.

hazy, *a.* 1. dim (*contextual*), thick, misty, cloudy, smoky, foggy, funny; *spec. miasmatic.*

Antonyms: see CLEAR.

2. See DIM, INDISTINCT.

head, *n.* 1. headpiece (*archaic or colloq.*), nob (*slang*), noddle (*colloq. or jocular*), mazard (*archaic or jocular*), garret (*slang*), poll (*obs., exc. colloq, dial, or in "poll tax," etc.*), pate (*chiefly deprecatory*), pash (*obs.*), sconce (*archaic and jocular*), knob (*slang*), costard (*contemptuous or humorous*), coxcomb (*humorous; chiefly spec.*), brain (*fig.*), top (*colloq.*), pow (*Scot and dial*); *spec. occiput (tech.), sinuiput (tech.), calvarium (tech.), jowl, gorgoneion, skull, face.*

Antonyms: see TAIL.

2. Referring to the hair of the head: crop (*slang*); *spec. mop, bush, shock.*

3. See UNDERSTANDING, PERSON, INDIVIDUAL, FRONT, ANTLERS, BOW, SOURCE, HEADING, FORCE, FOAM, PROTUBERANCE, TOP.

4. chief; *spec. leader, dean, conductor, paterfamilias, provost, master, praepositus, hegumen (eccl.), mother (eccl.), superior (eccl.), cream, face.*

5. Referring to an inflorescence: *spec. capitulum (tech.), spike, glomerule, cabbage.*

headache, *n.* cephalalgia (*tech.*).

headband, *n.* band, vitta (*literary*); *spec. fillet.*

headdress, *n.* headgear, coiffure (*French*), headtire (*archaic*); *spec. barb, chignon, cob, bridle, tower, butterfly, stephane, commode, headcloths (pl.), capuchon, polos, pouf (French), fontange (French), tutulus, hennin (hist.).*

headed, *a.* Referring to plants: *spec. capitate, capitellate, kernal.*

heading, *n.* 1. See FRONT.

2. Referring to part or all of a book, manuscript, etc.: *spec. title, head, caption (chiefly U. S.; rather tech. or learned), lemma (learned), capitulary (rare), rubric.*

headland, *n.* head (*mostly in place names*), foreland; *spec. promontory, cape, cliff, bluff, escarpment, ness (mostly in place names), reach (obs. or U. S.), peak (local), horn (rare), nook (rare), tongue, spit, hook, reef, maze (rare).*

headless, *a.* acephalous (*tech.*).

headlong, *a.* headfirst; *spec. pell-mell, hurry-scurry.*

headpiece, *n.* hat; *spec. casque (now poetic or hist.), crest, helmet, headstall.*

headship, *n.* primacy (*dignified*), supremacy; *spec. chieftaincy, captaincy, chiefdom.*

heal, *v. t.* *Spec. incarn (rare).*

health, *n.* soundness, haleness (*rare*), eucrazy (*rare*), healthfulness (*rare*), tone (*chiefly spec.*), euphoria (*rare*), sanity (*archaic, exc. spec.*), heal (*Scot.*); *spec. vigor, hardiness.*

Antonyms: see UNHEALTH.

healthful, *a.* 1. Referring to things: beneficial, healthsome (*rare*), wholesome, salutary, salutiferous (*rare*), salubrious (*chiefly spec.*), healthy (*a use avoided by some*); *spec. laudable.*

Antonyms: see UNHEALTHFUL, PATHOLOGIC, POISONOUS.

2. Referring to persons: see HEALTHY.

health resort sanitarium, sanatorium, sanatorium (*an erroneous form*). There is no etymological reason for making a difference between these terms, yet many do so. The distinction, however, has not become an established usage, and the words are so much alike that it is very difficult to remember which is which.

healthy, *a.* 1. Referring to persons: sound (*now used chiefly in the predicate*), hale

Crass references see Note.

haven: harbor, refuge.

haversack: bag.

having: possession.

havoc: devastation.

haws, *n.* bow (*pron. bou*)

hawser: rope.

hay, *n.* fodder.

hay, *s.* harvest.

haycock: heap.

hazard, *n.* chance, venture, danger, stake.

hazard, *v. t.* endanger, venture.

haze, *v. t.* abuse.

head, *a.* chief.

head, *v. t.* behead, lead, oppose, top, direct.

headfirst: headlong.

headgear: headdress.

headman: chief, executioner.

headstrong: obstinate.

headway: advance, motion.

heady: obstinate, intoxicating.

heal: cure.

healable: curable.

healall: panacea.

healing: curative.

See Notes of Explanation.

HEAP

(chiefly spec.), sane (rare, exc. spec.), healthful (a use avoided by many), hygienic (rare); spec. well, lusty, hearty.

Antonyms: see AILING, UNHEALTHY.

2. See HEALTHFUL (referring to things), GOOD.

heap, *v. t.* 1. pile, coacervate (rare); spec. stack, cop (dial. Eng.), clamp (tech.), dross (Scot.), hull, huddle, mound.

2. See GIVE, BESTOW.

3. Referring to that on which things are heaped spec. overflow, pile, lumber.

heap, *n.* 1. accumulation (contextual), cumulus (rare), coacervation (rare); spec. huddle, pile, entassement (rare), imbroglio (rare), hill, mound, tumulus, mountain, ruck, stack, oop (Eng.), barrow, cairn, cache, bing, mow, haymow, rick, hayrick, cock, haystack, dump, kitchen-midden (archæology), clam.

2. See DEAL.

heaped, *a.* tumular (rare), cumulate (contextual), massed (contextual).

hear, *v. t.* 1. perceive (contextual), listen, hark (attentively; literary), list (archaic), drink (used with "in"), catch, hearken (poetic); spec. forehear (rare), mishear, overhear, receive.

2. See DISCOVER, GRANT, TRY.

hear, *v. i.* perceive; spec. listen, hark (chiefly as an imperative or interj., or literary or poetic), hearken.

heard, *a.* auncular (learned).

hearer, *n.* auditor, audient (rare), listener; spec. pittance.

hearing, *n.* 1. Referring to the faculty or sense. audition (tech.), ear (often spec.; in sing. only).

2. Referring to the opportunity or privilege of being heard: audience.

3. See TRIAL.

4. sound, earshot, ear, range (contextual).

hearse, *n.* 1. See GRAVE.

2. Spec. catafalque.

hearse, *v. t.* enhearse or inhearse (rare); spec. bury, shroud.

heart, *n.* Spec. mind, soul, reins (pl.; a Biblical use), spirit, feeling, courage, temperament, center, essence, breast meaning.

heart, *a.* pectoral (tech. or learned).

heartburn, *n.* 1. cardialgia (tech.).

2. See HATRED, DISTRUST.

heartful, *a.* deep, cordial (now rare or learned); spec. dear.

hearth, *n.* 1. fireplace, hearthstead (rare); spec. hearthstone.

2. See FIREPLACE, FORGE.

† Cross references: see Note.

hearken, *v. t.* hear

hearken, *v. i.* hear, listen

hearsay: report

heartache: sorrow

heartbreak: sorrow

hearten: cheer, encourage, embolden

heartless: unfeeling, cruel, cold

heartrending: distressing

heart-sick: depressed

heartsores: sorrowful

heartily, *adv.* cordially, sincerely, inly.

heart-shaped, *a.* hearted, cordiform, cordate, cardioid,—mostly tech. or learned.

heartwood, *n.* duramen (tech.).

heartly, *a.* 1. cordial (chiefly spec.), sincere; spec. deep.

2. strong, vigorous, robust; see HEALTHY.

Antonyms: see AILING.

heat, *n.* 1. caloric (archaic or literary), calorificity (archaic or literary), fire (spec. or fig.), fieriness (spec. or fig.); spec. hotness, fierceness, warmth, warmness, torridity, ferventness, fervidity or fervidness or (more commonly) fervor (literary), caloric, glow.

Antonyms: see COLD.

2. See EXCITEMENT, ARDOR, FIT, ACRIDITY, GLOW, FEVER, FRENZY, AGITATION, ROUND, HEIGHT.

heat, *v. t.* 1. calorify (rare), calify (rare or obs.), fire (spec. or fig.), enshafe (archaic and literary), hot (colloq. or illiterate), spec. bake, warm, inflame, burn, broil, scorch, calcine, decrepitate, incandescence, stove, superheat, mull.

Antonyms: see COOL.

2. See EXCITE, INFLAME.

heat, *v. i.* calorify (rare), warm (chiefly spec.); spec. incandescence.

heated, *a.* 1. Spec. warm, fiery, broiling, sizzling, burning, etc.; see HOT.

Antonyms: see COLD.

2. See EXCITED, ANGRY.

heater, *n.* Spec. calefactory, pome, stove, etna.

heathen, *a.* ethnic (literary); spec. gentile, pagan, infidel, unchristian, paganish, heathenish, barbarous.

heathen, *n.* Spec. gentile, pagan, infidel, paynim, gentoo.

Antonyms: see CHRISTIAN.

heathendom, *n.* heathenism, ethnicism (learned), heathenry, infidelity (rare), heathenesse (archaic), spec. pagandom, paganism (rare), gentilism.

heather, *n.* ling (northern Eng.); spec. brier, briar, white heath.

heathery, *a.* heathy, lingy.

heating, *a.* calescent, calorific, pyrogenic (rare), calefacient, calefactive or calefactory (rare), calorificient, incalescence;—all, exc. "heating," learned or tech.

Antonyms: see COOLING.

heating, *n.* calefaction (rhetorical or tech.); spec. incalescence (rare), warm (colloq.), warming.

heaven, *n.* 1. In a physical sense: sky (in

heartstrings: feeling

heartwhole: cordial

heath: moor, heather. [agitate.

heave, *v. t.* lift, raise, utter, throw.

heave, *v. i.* rise, swell,retch.

heave, *n.* lift, rise, wave.

† See Notes of Explanation.

HELMSMAN

pl. with "the," spec.; in sing., chiefly with "the," spec.), firmament (now poetic or rhetorical), cope (literary), welkin (archaic or dial.), sphere (poetic); spec. canopy, empyrean, hyaline (poetic), crystalline
3. Referring to the abode of the blessed. spec. Paradise (chiefly poetic), Zion (Biblical), Canaan (chiefly devotional); spec. Asgard (Scandinavian religion), Elysium (Greek religion).

Antonyms: see HELL.

5. See DEITY, HAPPINESS.

heavenliness, n. heavenhood (rare), celestially (rare), celestitude (humorous).

heavenly, a. 1. celestial, uranic (rare); spec. ethereal, empyreal or empyrean.

Antonyms: see TERRESTRIAL.

2. divine (contextual), celestial, supernal (literary), heavenlike; spec. ethereal (poetic), elysiac (Greek religion), Paradisiacal, Paradisiac, Paradisaic, Paradisaical, Paradisial, Paradisian, Paradisic (rare), Paradisical (rare), Olympian (Greek religion), Olympic (rare), angelic.

Antonyms: see INFERNAL, DEVILISH, WORLDLY.

heavenward, a. 1. up, upwards, aloft, skyward.

Antonyms: see DOWNWARD.

2. Zionward (rare).

heaviness, n. 1. weight, heft (dial. or colloq.); spec. ponderousness, ponderosity.

2. See DEPRESSION, DEPTH, DULLNESS, etc.

Cf. HEAVY, a, 3.

heavy, a. 1. weighty, hefty (dial. Eng. and colloq. or dial. U. S.), sad (dial., exc. in comb. or in spec. uses, as "sadirion"), leaden (fig. and intensive); spec. ponderous.

Antonyms: see LIGHT, AIRY.

2. See BURDENSOME, BASS, OPPRESSIVE, DULL, DEPRESSED, SOBER, LOW, IMPORTANT, STUPID, SLEEPY, COARSE, CLOSE, STIFF, ABUNDANT, DISTRESSING, VIOLENT, DEPRESSING, CLOGGY, LOUD, MASSIVE, STEEP, STRONG.

Hebrew, a. Semitic, Jewish, Judaic, Hebraic, Israelitish, Israelitic.

Hebrew, n. Semite, Jew, Israelite, Israel (collective pl.).

hedge, n. 1. hedgerow, hay (archaic); spec. bullfinch (Eng.), frith, quickset.

2. See BARRIER.

hedge, v. 1. evade, dodge, trim; spec. temporise, straddle (colloq.).

height, n. 1. elevation, eminence (poetic or

archaic), highness (rare), celsitude (rare; chiefly fig.); spec. altitude, head.

Antonyms: see ABYSS, DEPTH.

2. Referring to distance from the top to bottom celsitude (humorously affected or grandiose), tallness, loftiness; spec. altitude, stature.

Antonyms: see DEPTH.

3. Of a high place: elevation.

4. Referring to the greatest extent or degree of something, as heat, feeling, etc.: top, apex, noon (fig.), culmination, climax, vertex, pinnacle, pitch (rare), crown, meridian, summit, acme, zenith; spec. heyday, heat, stress, flush, ne plus ultra (Latin), sublimity (rare), sum, perfection, consummation.

Antonyms: see DEPTH.

heighten, n. 1. elevate (by raising).

2. See STRENGTHEN, INTENSIFY, AGGRAVATE.

heir, n. inheritor, heritor (rare), heiress (fem.), inheritress or inheritrix (fem.), heritress or heritrix or heretrix (fem.); spec. representative, heir apparent, master (Scott.), coheir, coheiress, coparcener, parcener.

heirship, n. inheritance, heritance (rare); spec. coparcenary, coparcenery, coparceny, parcenary.

hell, n. 1. Referring to the place of the departed souls: spec. Sheol (Hebrew), Hades (Greek), shades (Latin), underworld, grave (with "the"; fig.), inferno (usually taken in sense 2, below), Elysium (Greek).

2. As the place where the damned are tormented: spec. abyss, inferno (now chiefly in allusion to Dante's "Inferno"), Tartarus (Greek), Gehenna (Hebrew), pit (with "the"; often called "the bottomless pit"), Hades (an erroneous use, chiefly by way of a euphemistic oath), Pandemonium (Greek), Tophet (fig.), malebolge.

Antonyms: see HEAVEN

3. See DISTRESS.

helm, n. tiller;—primarily the steering gear as a whole.

helmet, n. headpiece, helm (archaic or poetic), casque (now only hist., poetic, or French); spec. crest, skullcap, sallet, salade, burgonet, basinet, morion, heaume.

helmeted, a. 1. galeated (rare).

2. Zool.; spec. galeated.

helmet-shaped, a. galeated; spec. cassideous, cassidiform;—all three learned or tech.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

hecatomb: slaughter

heckle: harass, question.

hectic: flushed.

hectic, n. consumptive.

hector: bully

heed, v. t. notice, consider.

heed, v. i. notice, care

heed, n. notice, attention

heedful, a. attentive, careful

heedless, a. disregarding, careless.

heel, v. t. arm

heel, v. i. follow

heft, n. weight, bulk.

heft, v. t. lift

helical: spiral.

helix: spiral.

hellish: infernal, devilish.

hallo: hello.

helmsman: steersman.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

HELPFUL

helpful, *a.* aiding (*contextual*); *spec.* assistant, contributory, aidful (*rare*), furthersome (*chiefly Scot.*), beneficial, comfortable, favorable, auxiliary, serviceable; *see* COÖPERATIVE.

Antonyms: *see* HINDERING, RUINOUS.

helpless, *a.* silly (*archaic*), unhelpful (*rare*), impotent; *spec.* defenseless, naked, abandoned, blank, prostrate, resourceless, shiftless.

Antonyms: *see* INGENIOUS.

hem, *v. t.* 1. sew (*contextual*), hemstitch; *spec.* table (*naul.*).

2. *See* SURROUND.

hemisphere, *n.* semiglobe (*rare*), hemisphere (*rare*).

hemp, *n.* *Spec.* bhang (*India*), hashish or hasheesh, harda.

hempen, *n.* hemp (*the noun used attributively*), hempy.

hen, *n.* bird (*contextual*), fowl (*contextual*), biddy (*colloq.*); *spec.* sinner, pullet, poultard.

hence, *adv.* 1. away (*contextual*), hereout (*rare*), herefrom (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* HERE.

2. *See* THEREFORE.

heraldic, *a.* armorial.

heraldry, *n.* *Spec.* blazonry.

herbaceous, *a.* herbous (*rare*).

herbage, *n.* vegetation (*contextual*), herb (*rare or poetic*), verdure.

herbarium, *n.* hortus siccus (*Latin*), herbary.

herbivorous, *a.* poëphagous (*rare*); *spec.* granivorous, graminivorous.

herby, *a.* herbose; *spec.* grassy.

herd, *n.* 1. *Spec.* drove, troop, rout (*rare*), pack, game (*obs. or rare*); *see* FLOCK.

2. *See* CROWD.

herd, *v. t.* 1. associate (*contextual*); *spec.* pig, crowd.

2. drove (*referring to the action of a drover*).

herder, *n.* herdsman (*the usual term for a male herder*), herd (*chiefly in composition*); *spec.* ranchero (*U. S.*), gooseherd, shepherd, shepherdess, pasturer (*rare*), pastor (*rare*), pastorell (*rare*), pastoral (*rare*), herdess (*rare*), herdboy, cowboy (*U. S. and colonial Eng.*), goatherd, cowherd, hayward, neatherd, vaquero (*Western U. S.*).

here, *adv.* 1. hither (*literary or affected*), hitherward or hitherwards (*archaic*).

Antonyms: *see* HENCE.

2. *See* NOW.

hereafter, *adv.* henceforth, henceforward.

Antonyms: *see* NOW.

hereditament, *n.* 1. heritage (*chiefly spec.*), patrimony, heritance, birthright, inheritance; *spec.* heirloom.

2. *See* INHERITANCE.

hereditary, *a.* 1. inheritable, heritable, transmissible, descendant or descendent, descensive (*rare*); *spec.* transmissible, patrimonial.

2. *Referring to disease, traits, etc.*: heritable, transmissible.

heredity, *n.* transmission; *spec.* telephony.

heresy, *n.* unbelief, heterodoxy, dissenting, recusancy; *spec.* Lollardism, Lollardry, Lollardy.

Antonyms: *see* ORTHODOXY.

heretic, *n.* unbeliever, heterodox (*rare*), recusant, dissenter; *spec.* Lollard, infidel.

Antonyms: *see* BELIEVER.

heretical, *a.* unbelieving, heterodox, dissenting (*chiefly spec.*), recusant.

Antonyms: *see* ORTHODOX.

hermaphrodite, *a.* bisexual; *spec.* gynandrous, androgynic, androgynous.

hermit, *n.* recluse, solitaire (*rare*), solitary, anchorite, anchoress (*fem.*), hermitess (*fem.*); *spec.* eremite, Guillemin (*hist.*), ascetic, Hieronymite, marabout.

hernia, *a.* rupture (*less tech. than hernia*), ramex (*obs.*); *spec.* epiplocele, exomphalos, bubonocoele.

hero, *n.* 1. *See* DEMIGOD.

2. heroine (*fem.*), protagonist (*literary*); *spec.* lion, paladin.

herringlike, *a.* harengiform (*rare*).

herself, *pron.* her (*now poetic or dial.*).

hesitate, *v. t.* 1. stop, pause, scruple (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* halt, stand, falter, waver, stickle, stick, doubt, crane (*colloq., Eng.*), tiffle, boggle, demur, shrink, shilly-shally.

Antonyms: *see* CONTINUE.

2. *See* FALTER.

hesitating, *a.* undecided (*contextual*), doubtful (*contextual*), indecisive, hesitant, hesitative, hesitatory (*rare*); *spec.* suspensive (*rare*), faltering, scrupling, faltering, etc.

Antonyms: *see* ASSURED, DOGMATIC, CERTAIN, DECIDED, READY.

hesitation, *n.* 1. doubting, doubt, uncertainty, indecision;—*the four being contextual senses*; *spec.* stop, stick, stickle, boggle, scruple, stand, shrink, falter.

2. *See* FALTER.

herald, *n.* crier, predecessor.

herald, *v. t.* announce, forerun.

herb: plant.

herd, *v. t.* drive, tend, gather.

herd, *n.* herder.

hereafter, *n.* future.

heretofore, *n.* before.

heritable: hereditary.

heritage: hereditament.

heritance: hereditament, heirship.

hermit, *a.* brave, extreme.

heretic, *n.* poem, bombast.

hesitant: hesitating.

herd: Cross references. *see* Note.

herd: *herd*, *adv.* about, confusedly, hastily.

herd: *herd*, *a.* hasty.

herd: handle.

herd, *v. t.* cough, falter.

herd, *n.* edge, border.

herd: *See* Notes of Explanation.

heterogeneous, *a.* diverse, unhomogeneous (*rare*), diversified, miscellaneous, mixed; *spec.* omnigenous, hybrid or (*rare*) hybridous, indiscriminate.

Antonyms: see HOMOGENEOUS.

hexahedral, *a.* *Spec.* cubic, cubical, cubiform, cuboid, cuboidal.

hiatus, *n.* gap (*contextual*); *spec.* lacuna (*tech.*), blank.

hiccup, *n.* hick (*rare*); *spec.* (as the name of the ailment) hiccups (*often construed as a sing.*), singultus (*tech.*).

hidden, *a.* 1. Referring to physical things: hid (*chiefly predicative*), concealed, covered, covert (*obsolescent*), secreted, secret (*chiefly archaic or poetic, exc. spec.*), dern (*archaic or Scot.*); *spec.* close, cloaked, masked, screened, ensconced, planted (*cant*), enshrouded, obscure, obscured, occult (*rare*), latent (*rare*), latitant (*rare*), recondite (*rare*), undiscovered, clouded, cloudy, suppressed, veiled, blotted, shadowed, shrouded, overlaid, stored, obumbrate (*tech.*), dark, blind, disguised, lurking, snug.

Antonyms: see APPARENT.

2. Referring to things seen (*perceived*) by the mind: hid (*chiefly predicative*), inward, concealed; *spec.* covered, screened, shrouded, obscured, disguised, mysterious, mystic or mystical, oracular, occult, esoteric, covert, latent, secret, clandestine, cryptic, surreptitious, underhand or underhanded, sly, blind, illegible, unintelligible, insidious, lurking, private, fraudulent, unknown, unacknowledged, unavowed, etc.

Antonyms: see APPARENT, CLEAR, UNCONCEALED.

hide, *v. t.* 1. Referring to physical objects: conceal, cover; *spec.* mask, cloak, bemask (*rare*), stow, screen, bescreen, secrete, ensconce, plant, shroud or enshroud (*literary*), den (*chiefly reflexive*), obscure, occult (*rare*), disguise, protect, bury, cloud, becloud, earth, suppress, veil, embosom, bushel (*rare*), blot, burrow, shadow, eclipse, overlay, store.

Antonyms: see DISCLOSE, EXPOSE, INDICATE, SHOW.

2. Referring to things seen by the mind: *spec.* bury, hoard, gloze, eclipse, sweeten, repress, smother, omit, cavern, den, earth (*poetic, rhetorical, or cant*). See also **definition, 1, above.**

Antonyms: see INDICATE, ADVERTISE, ANNOUNCE, PROCLAIM, CONFESS, DISCLOSE, EXPOSE.

hiding, *n.* concealment, cover, celation (*rare; chiefly spec.*); *spec.* disguise, occultation (*rare or chiefly astron.*), eclipse, coverture, latitation (*rare*).

Antonyms: see DISCLOSURE, INDICATION, SHOW.

high, *a.* 1. elevated, lofty (*often rhetorical or poetic*), eminent (*poetic or archaic*); *spec.* towering, mountained (*poetic*), aërial, soaring.

Antonyms: see LOW.

2. Referring to distance from top to bottom: lofty (*often rhetorical or poetic*), tall.

Antonyms: see LOW.

3. Referring to a price: fancy, stiff (*slang*); *spec.* costly.

4. Referring to sounds: high-pitched, high-toned, acute (*chiefly music and phonetics*); *spec.* shrill, sharp, piercing, cracked, creaking, intense, forceful, rank.

Antonyms: see LOW.

5. See ARBITRARY, ARROGANT, EXTREME, STRONG, EXALTED, ANGRY, NORTHERN, SOUTHERN, LATE, ANCIENT, LOUD, IMPORTANT, ABSTRUSE, PLEASED.

higher, *a.* upper, superior, supernal (*literary*).

Antonyms: see LOWER.

highest, *a.* 1. Referring to place: uppermost, supreme (*rare*), top, summit.

Antonyms: see LOWEST.

2. Referring to degree, rank, etc.: supreme, superlative, utmost, crowning, consummating.

Antonyms: see LOWEST.

highest, *n.* *Spec.* meridian, maximum, zenith.

highlander, *n.* *Spec.* hillsman, mountaineer, tartan.

high priest. pontiff (*literary or rhetorical*); *spec.* pope (*Roman Catholic*), protopapas or protopope (*Greek Church*).

hill, *n.* 1. elevation, ascent, rise, rising; *spec.* monadnock (*chiefly U. S.*), knoll, hillock, mound, knob (*chiefly U. S.*), know (*Scot.*), highland, dune, down, hummock, holt, monticule, mount (*poetic or archaic*), mountain, butte (*western U. S.*), drum (*local or geol.*), swell, ridge, kop (*South Africa*), kopje (*South Africa*), drumlin, steep, hilltop, hillside, Alpine, Himalayan.

Antonyms: see HOLLOW, VALLEY, PLAIN.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

heterodoxy, *a.*: heresy.

heterogeneity: diversity, difference.

hew: chop, fell.

heyday: height, prime.

hibernate: winter.

hide, *n.*: skin.

hidebound: narrow.

hideous: ugly, horrible, abominable.

hie: go.

hieratic: priestly.

high-flown: bombastic.

high-handed: arbitrary, willful, domineering.

highland: plateau, hill, mountain.

high-minded: arrogant, spiritual, refined.

high-priced: costly.

high-sounding: pretentious bombastic.

high-spirited: spirited.

high-strung: spirited.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

HILLY

1. See HEAP.

hilly, *a.* rising (*contextual*); *spec.* knolly, hillish, hillocky, mountainous, mountainy (*rare or colloq.*).

Antonyms see PLAIN.

hind, *a.* hinder (*in reference to two*), posterior, rear, rearward (*rare*), postjacent (*rare*), posterior (*rare*); *spec.* posticous, hindmost, after, behind.

Antonyms see FORE.

hinder, *v. t.* 1. delay, retard, impede (*properly spec.*); *spec.* embarrass, restrain, obstruct, clog, encumber or cumber, discourage, belate, hamper, bar, check, counteract.

Antonyms see EXPEDITE.

2. See PREVENT.

hindering, *a.* 1. delaying, impedimental, impeditive (*rare*); *spec.* obstructive, cumbering, cumbersome, etc.

Antonyms see HELPFUL, CONTRIBUTORY.

3. See PREVENTIVE.

hindermost, *a.* last, back, hindmost.

hinderance, *n.* hinderance (*rare*), hindering, let (*archaic*), remora (*rare*), delay, delayal (*rare*), retardation, impediment (*properly spec.*); *spec.* embarrassment, obstruction, obstructive, cumberance, encumberment, encumbrance, incumbrance, discouragement, cramp, debarment (*rare*), clog, drawback, hamper, hampering, counteraction, check, difficulty, contrariety, bar, balk, disadvantage, impedance (*elec.*), shoe, brake, etc.

Antonyms see AID, CONTRIBUTION.

Hindu, *n.* Indian, gentile (*rare*) or gentoo; *spec.* Mahratta (*man*), Mahrattu, Hindustani.

hinge, *n.* 1. joint (*contextual*); *spec.* butt, strap.

2. See CENTER, CRISIS.

hip, *n.* 1. Referring to one side only; thigh. "Thigh" and "hip" are not proper synonyms, but are often used as synonymous.

2. Referring to both sides taken together. haunch (*chiefly spec.*), coxa (*tech.*; *rare*); *spec.* rump.

hip, *a.* ischiadic, ischial, sciatic, ischiatic;—all *tech.*, "sciatic" being the more usual term

hipped, *a.* hipshot

hire, *v. t.* 1. get, engage, employ, buy (*fig.*); *spec.* fee, bribe, ship, job, hack, charter, lease. "Hire" emphasizes the idea of the payment to be made.

Antonyms see BUY, DISCHARGE.

2. See LET (a use of "hire" not recognized as good usage).

hire, *n.* reward, pay; *spec.* salary, wages, wage, compensation, rent, stipend (*archaic, etc. Scot.*), bribe, freight. "Hire" as a noun is now chiefly archaic.

hired, *a.* mercenary (*now spec.*), paid; *spec.* hackney.

hiring, *n.* mercenary (*now spec.*); *spec.* myrmidon.

hiss, *v. t.* *Spec.* fizz, fizzle, siffle, hiss (*rare*), sibilate, hiss (*dial. and col., U. S.*), sizzle, hiss (*chiefly U. S.*), goose (*theat. cant.*), spit.

hiss, *n.* *Spec.* fizz, fizzle, hiss (*dial. Eng. and colloq., U. S.*), sizzle, sibilation, siffle (*rare*), spit.

hissing, *a.* sibilant, sibilous (*rare*).

historian, *n.* historiaster (*in contempt*); *spec.* memorialist, biographer, logographer (*Greek antiq.*), chronicler, historiographer.

historio, **historical**, *a.* *Spec.* authentic. "Historic" is chiefly used of what constitutes history; "historical," of what relates to history.

historicalize, *v. t.* record (*contextual*), historize (*rare*), historify (*rare*); *spec.* celebrate. "Historicize" is rare.

history, *n.* 1. See NARRATIVE.

2. account (*contextual*), record, story; *spec.* memorials, memoirs, historiette, anecdote, commentary, chronicle, biography, autobiography, career, genealogy, prehistory.

3. historiology.

historionics, *n. pl.* theatricals.

hoard, *v. t.* hide (*contextual*), accumulate (*contextual*), store, save; *spec.* miser (*rare*), treasure (*chiefly with "up"*).

hoard, *n.* accumulation (*contextual*), store, savings (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* treasure (*often fig.*).

hoard, *n.* fence; *spec.* billboard.

hoarse, *a.* 1. throaty, thick, husky; *spec.* rouncy, croaking.

Antonyms see CLEAR.

2. See HARSH.

hoax, *n.* deception (*contextual*), quiz (*now obsolescent*), hum (*slang or colloq.*), humbug (*rare; now chiefly spec.*), cod (*slang*), gammon (*slang or colloq.*), string (*slang*), sell (*colloq.*), trick, take-in; *spec.* canard, gag, jolly, josh (*slang*), rig.

hoax, *v. t.* deceive (*which see*), trick (*which see*), sell (*colloq.*), gammon (*colloq.*), hum (*slang or colloq.*), string (*slang*); *spec.* rig, josh (*slang*), jolly, gag (*cant or slang*), kid (*slang*).

⚠ Cross references: see Note.

hilt: handle

hind: posterior

hinder: posterior

hindermost: last

hinge, *v. t.* turn, depend.

hint, *n.* intimation, tip, trace.

hint, *v. t.* intimate

hipped, *a.* depressed.

hippish, *a.* depressed.

hipshot, *a.* hipped.

hipshot: dislocation,

hirsute: hairy.

hispid: hairy, bristly.

historionics: theatrical, deceitful.

hitherto: before.

hive: swarm.

hoar: gray, old.

hoary: gray, old, frosty.

HOLY SPIRIT

hooky, *n.* bandy or bandy ball (*rare*), shiny; *spec.* hurley, polo.

hod, *n.* *Spec.* boss (*a plasterer's term*).

hoe, *n.* sarle (*a Latinism*); *spec.* scuffler, scuffle, hacker.

hoe, *v. t.* cultivate (*contextual*); *spec.* weed, scuffle.

hoist, *n. 1.* See RAISE;—referring to the act.

2. elevator (*which see*); *spec.* crane, gin, shears, derrick, teagle, sling, whip.

hold, *v. t. 1.* keep, retain; *spec.* grasp, clasp, grip, pin, gripe, clip (*rare or archaic*), pinion, clutch, embrace, fasten, fix, lock, cramp, catch, seize, bite, stay.

2. Referring to a meeting: conduct.

3. contain, receive; *spec.* carry, accommodate, stow.

4. See HAVE, KEEP, CONTROL, OBSERVE, OCCUPY, MANAGE, ABSORB, DETAIN, RESTRAIN, ENTERTAIN, CONSIDER, BIND, CARRY, CHECK, DECIDE.

hold, *v. 2.* *Spec.* cling, cleave, stick (*as to one's post*), adhere (*as to one's opinions*), fasten.

hold, *n. 1.* keeping, retention; *spec.* grasping, gripe, grip, clasp, anchor (*fig.*), bite, clutch, purchase, embrace, handhold, holdfast, control, possession, seizure.

2. Referring to the thing that holds: *spec.* lock, mortise, clutches (*pl.*), grip, cinch.

3. See CLAIM.

4. Referring to a thing that one may hold to: holdfast; *spec.* nail, lodgment, foothold, horn, rooting.

holder, *n. 1.* holding; *spec.* handle, chuck, port-crayon, holdfast, container, case, zarf.

2. See POSSESSOR, OWNER.

holdfast, *n.* hold, holder; *spec.* tentacle, sucker, disk.

holding, *n.* property (*contextual*), tenement, tenantry, tenancy; *spec.* feu.

hole, *n.* *Spec.* void, cavity, perforation, hollow, fenestra (*anat.*), crater, slot, cell, cranny, chamber, interstice, eye, pore, porosity, depression, eyelet, meah, bore, bye, concave, cave, pit, den, chasm, abyss, gulf, leak, vug, box, mortise, sinus (*anat.*), limber (*navy*), denehole (*archaeology*), well, finger, burrow.

Antonyms: see PROJECTION.

holey, *a.* holy (*rare or dial, variant*); *spec.* guffy, cuppy, crannied, chinky, porous, chambered, etc.

holiday, *n. 1.* See FESTIVAL.

2. *Spec.* playday, playtime, vacation.

holiday, *a.* festal, ferial (*rare*).

holiness, *a. 1.* sanctity (*learned*), sanctitude (*rare*), sanctapimity (*rare*), sinlessness, perfection, saintliness, sanctimony, hallowedness, consecration, sanctification. *Cf.* HOLY.

2. hallowedness (*cf.* HALLOWED).

hollo, *v. t.* hollow (*rare or obs.*), holla (*rare or obs.*), hello (*by many considered undignified*; a form which arose about 1880), hallo, halloo (*esp. used as a hunting term or of shouting to call attention*), halloa (*rare*); *spec.* soho.

hollow, *a. 1.* *Spec.* cavernous, cavernulous, cavitary (*rare*), cellular, porous, concave, cuppy, holey, empty, dimply.

Antonyms: see CONVEX, PROTUBERANT, PROJECTING.

2. Referring to a sound: reverberated, empty, sepulchral, deep, muffled.

Antonyms: see SOLID.

3. See INSINCERE, EMPTY, UNFEELING.

hollow, *n.* depression (*contextual*), hole, concave, hollowness (*rare*), incavation (*rare*); *spec.* dish, sinus, bosom, cove, cup, pocket, dimple, sag, dip, cupule, delve (*literary*), basin, pan, bowl, sink (*U. S.*), scoop, excavation, punty or ponty, punt, kick, arch, trough, vola, valley, conch, conceptacle, countersink, indentation, aerobicule, pit.

Antonyms: see PROJECTION, HILL, ELEVATION, PROTUBERANCE.

hollow, *v. t.* excavate, concave; *spec.* dish, gull (*tech. or dial*), recess, slot, pit, chamber, scoop, tunnel, cup, cave (*rare*), cavern (*rare*), etc.; see INDENT.

Antonyms: see EMBOSS.

hollow-backed, *a.* Referring to a horse: sway-backed.

hollowed, *a.* incavate (*rare*), depressed; *spec.* cupped, chambered, etc.

Antonyms: see PROTUBERANT.

hollowness, *n. 1.* Of the state: cavity, concavity, depression, emptiness; *spec.* cellularity, porosity, sunkenness, cuppiness, etc.

2. See EMPTINESS, INSINCERITY, FALSITY.

holly, *n.* hollin or hollen (*archaic or dial.*), Christmas (*fig.*); *spec.* yapon, toyon.

holy, *a. 1.* sinless; *spec.* saintly, sainted, hallowed, blessed or blest, sanctified (*rare*), consecrated.

Antonyms: see SINFUL.

2. See HALLOWED, DEVOUT.

holy spirit. Paraclete, Comforter (*alluding to John xiv: 16*), Third Person (*theol.*), Dove (*fig.*).

Cf. Cross references: see Note.

hobble, *v. 1.* falter.

hobble, *n. 1.* shackle.

hobble, *n. 2.* goat.

hobby: horse fad.

hobbyish: faddish.

hobgoblin: boggy.

hobnob: drink, associate.

hock: hamstring.

hocus-pocus: deception.

hodgepodge: stew, mixture.

hog: swine, beast, platoon.

holty-holty, *n. 1.* frolic.

holty-holty: frivolous, haughty.

hold, *n.* cavity.

hold, *v. 1.* apply.

holocaust: sacrifice, destruction, slaughter.

holograph: autographic.

holophrastic: concise.

holly: holey.

Cf. See Notes of Explanation.

HOMAGE

homage, *n.* *Spec.* court, devotion, cult (*formal or literary*).

home, *a.* 1. *Spec.* family, domestic, homeward, homing.

2. *See* INTIMATE.

home-bred, *a.* plain, rude; *see* UNCULTIVATED.

homeless, *a.* *Spec.* outcast, harborless (*archaic or literary*), houseless

homelike, *a.* homish (*less dignified than homelike*), homely (*archaic*), homy or homey (*colloq.*); *spec.* intimate, simple, plain, unpretending.

Antonyms: *see* CONVENTIONAL, STIFF, FORMAL.

homely, *a.* 1. *See* DOMESTIC, SIMPLE, UNPRETENTIOUS, UNCULTIVATED.

2. plain, ill-favored; *spec.* unpretty, unpersonable (*rare*), unlovely, featureless (*rare*), uncomely (*rare*), coarse, ugly, homespun.

Antonyms: *see* GOOD-LOOKING.

homemade, *a.* *Spec.* homespun.

homicidal, *a.* murderous; *spec.* bloody, patricidal, matricidal, etc.

homicide, *n.* 1. murder (*obs. or hist., etc. spec.*), manslaughter (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* matricide, parricide, patricide, regicide, soricide, fratricide, suicide.

2. manqueller (*archaic*), manslaughterer (*chiefly spec.*), murderer (*obs. or hist., etc. spec.*); *spec.* parricide, patricide, matricide, soricide, fratricide, suicide, regicide.

homogeneous, *a.* alike (*contextual; post-positive*), uniform, like; *spec.* same, similar, congruous, consubstantial (*learned or tech.*), unigenous (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* HETEROGENEOUS.

honest, *a.* good, moral; *spec.* just, righteous, square, sound, direct, frank, upright, conscientious, sincere, genuine, pure, virtuous, uncorrupted, incorruptible.

Antonyms: *see* DISHONEST.

honesty, *n.* goodness, probity, morality; *spec.* justness, justice, righteousness, uprightness, virtue, purity, etc.

Antonyms: *see* DISHONESTY.

honey, *n.* 1. nectar (*poetic or fig.*).

2. *See* SWEETNESS, LOVABLENESS, DEAR.

honey, *a.* melleous (*rare*), mellaginous (*rare*), mellic (*rare*).

honey-bearing, *a.* melliferous (*rare*).

honor, *n.* 1. *See* DIGNITY, FAME, CONSTANCY, UPRIGHTNESS, VIRTUE, CHASTITY, JUSTICE, POSITION

2. Referring to what does one credit

credit, ornament; *spec.* distinction, crown, glory.

Antonyms: *see* DISCREDIT.

3. Referring to what is bestowed in order to honor: *spec.* ornament, title, distinction, dignity, decoration, compliment, worship, reverence

honor, *v.* 1. dignify (*contextual*); *spec.* adore, worship, idolize, idolatry, grace, hallow, credit, decorate, compliment.

Antonyms: *see* VIOLATE, CONTEMN, DESPISE DISCREDIT.

2. Referring to a note, bill, etc.: accept, pay. **honorable**, *a.* 1. good (*contextual*), worthy; *spec.* worshipful, admirable, famous, esteemed, respected, noble, elevated, reputable

Antonyms: *see* DISCREDITABLE.

2. *See* CONSCIENTIOUS, JUST, UPRIGHT, VIRTUOUS, SINCERE, CREDITABLE, RESPECTABLE.

honoring, *n.* dignification (*contextual*); *spec.* worship, idolization, hallowing, crediting, decoration, compliment.

hood, *n.* 1. The garment for the head and neck: *spec.* capuche, capuchin, calash (*hist.*), coil, cowl, trocozy (*Scot.*).

2. Any of various contrivances: *spec.* canopy, chimneypot, calash, blower.

hooded, *a.* cucullate (*tech.*).

hoodoo, *n.* 1. curse.

2. Of what brings bad luck: *spec.* genius (*used with "bad"*), jinx (*slang*), Jonah (*fig.; colloq.*).

Antonyms: *see* CHARM.

hood-shaped, *a.* cucullate (*tech.*).

hoof, *n.* ungula (*tech.*); *spec.* cloot (*Scot. and dial. Eng.*), dewclaw, coffin.

hook, *n.* 1. *Spec.* uncus (*tech.*), hamus (*tech.*), uncinus (*tech.*), gaff, cleek (*Scot.*), buttonhook, fishhook, slingdog, dog, agraffe, crotchet, tug, strike, clasp, clamp.

2. *See* HEADLAND.

hook, *v.* 1. *Spec.* strike (*to hook a fish*).

hook-beaked, *a.* uncirostrate, hamirostrate,—both *tech.*

hooked, *a.* 1. *See* HOOK-SHAPED.

2. Provided with a hook or hooks: hamose or hamous (*both rare*), hamate or (*rare*) hamated (*tech.*), hamular (*tech.*), hamulate or hamulose (*both rare*)

hook-shaped, *a.* hooked, hooklike, uncinate (*learned or tech.*), unciform (*learned or tech.*), uncinal (*learned or tech.*), anicistroid (*tech.*); *spec.* unguiform.

hoopskirt, *n.* skirt (*contextual*), hoop (*colloq.*); *spec.* crinoline, farthingale.

See Cross references *see* Note

home: abode goal

homespun: homemade, coarse, homely artless

homologate: confirm

homologize: correspond

homology: correspondence.

hone: whetstone

honorarium: fee

hoodlum: rowdy

hoodoo, *v.* 1. curse.

hoodwink: blind, deceive.

hoofed: ungulate

hoop, *n.* ring.

hoop, *v.* 1. bind.

hoot, *n.* cry

hoot, *v.* 1. cry, jeer

hoot, *v.* 1. assail, drive, express.

See Notes of Explanation.

HOSTILITY

hope, *n.* feeling (*contextual*), desire (*contextual*), expectation, anticipation; *spec.* trust, belief.

Antonyms: see FEAR; also cf. HOPELESS.

hope, *v. t. & i.* desire (*contextual*), expect, anticipate; *spec.* trust.

Antonyms: see DESPOND.

hopeful, *a.* expectant, anticipative, anticipatory; *spec.* sanguine, rosy, roseate, fond, sanguineous (*rare*), optimistic, mellioristic.

Antonyms: see APPREHENSIVE, HOPELESS.

hopeless, *a. 1.* depressed (*contextual*), un-hopeful (*rare*); *spec.* abject, despondent, disconsolate, despairing, despairful, desperate, forlorn.

Antonyms: see BUOYANT, HOPEFUL.

2. Referring to things: *spec.* abandoned, desperate, irredeemable, irretrievable, incurable.

hopelessness, *n.* *Spec.* despondence, despair, desperation, etc.

horizon, *n.* circle (*contextual*), sky line, verge (*rare*).

horizontal, *a.* flat, even (*rare, exc. spec.*), level.

Antonyms: see VERTICAL.

horizontal, *n.* flat, level.

horn, *n. 1.* *Spec.* antler, spike, branch, dag, broach, cornicle.

2. Referring to wind instruments: *spec.* saxhorn, althorn, saxophone, saxtuba, bugle, couch, cornet, cornet-à-pistons (*French*), krummhorn, etc.

3. *Spec.* cornucopia, crest, end, alternative, corner, beak.

4. keratin

horned, *a. 1.* cornigerous (*tech.*), cornuate or cornuted (*literary*); *spec.* crescent-shaped.

2. See CUCKOLDED.

hornless, *a.* Referring to cattle or sheep, etc.: *spec.* muley, hummel or humble (*Scot.*), dodded (*dial. Eng.*), polled, pollard.

horn-shaped, *a.* corniform (*learned*).

horny, *a.* corneous (*tech.*); *spec.* hornish, cornified, keratose (*tech.*).

horologist, *n.* *Spec.* clockmaker, horologer, watchmaker.

horoscope, *n.* ascendant, nativity, geniture (*rare*).

horoscopist, *n.* genethliac (*rare*).

horrible, *a. 1.* alarming (*which see*), horrifying, horrific (*bookish*), horrid (*now rare in this sense*), shocking, hideous (*rare, exc.*

spec.), horrendous (*rare*); *spec.* Gorgonian (*fig.*), horrisinous.

Antonyms: see ASSURING.

2. In weakened sense: see WICKED, OUTRAGEOUS, MONSTROUS, ABOMINABLE.

horse, *n. 1.* steed (*literary or rhetorical*); *spec.* pad, prancer (*cant or, as used of any horse, slang*), caple or capul (*formerly chiefly poetical; now dial. Eng.*), dobbin, courser (*rhetorical*), charger, bidet (*literary*), hobby (*archaic or historical*), cocktail or curtal, Bucephalus (*fig.; poetic or rhetorical*), weed (*slang or cant*), screw, neigher (*rare*), crock, prad (*slang*), geegee (*collog.*), pony, barb, daisy-cutter (*cant*), cob, stepper (*collog. or slang*), clipper, jade (*contemptuous*), hack, rip (*slang or collog.*), skate (*slang*), plug (*collog. or slang*), pinto (*Western U. S.*), mustang (*U. S.*), nag, mount, remount, rouncy (*archaic*), runt, jennet or genet, roadster, naggy, stallion, mare, colt, foal, filly, gelding, pot (*cant*), plater (*cant*), palfrey, Pegasus, punch, kyang, Percheron, hunter, thoroughbred, gigster (*rare*), hackney, clicker, saddler (*collog., U. S.*), Hambletonian, Waler (*Anglo-Indian*), Galloway, drayhorse, Houyhnhnm, galloper, dweller, balker, filler, rosinante, roarer, whistler, thriller, wheeler, leader, rogue, Turk, Arab, tarpan, tit (*obs. or rare*), trotter, pacer, ambler, runner, rider, roan, chestnut, sorrel, gray, bay, black, ginger, grizzle, stalking-horse, dun, cayuse, ass, mule, hinny, zebra. The term "horse" is specifically used of an adult gelded male as distinguished from a "stallion," "mare," or "colt."

2. As a collective pl.: cavalry.

3. *Spec.* clamp, jack, hobbyhorse, clothes-horse, sawhorse.

horse, *v. t.* mount; *spec.* remount.

horseman, *n.* rider, prick (archaic); *spec.* cavalryman, chevalier (*hist. or archaic*), knight (*hist.*), hussar, gaucho, yeoman (*Eng.*), demilance, jockey.

horsemanship, *n.* manage or manège (*French*); *spec.* equitation.

horses, *n. pl.* horseflesh (*a collective*).

hospital, *n.* infirmary (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* fermay (*obs. or hist.*), cockpit, lazaretto or lazaret, pesthouse, valetudinarium, sanitarium or sanatorium.

hospitality, *n.* xenodochy (*rare*), cordiality (*contextual*).

Cross references: see Note.

hop: leap, dance.

hopper: chute.

horal: hourly.

horde: group, crowd.

horologe: timepiece.

horrent: bristly, bristling.

horrid: bristling, repellent, abominable, offensive, bad.

horrida: horrible, shocking.

horridly: frighten, shock.

horror: tremble, fear, abhorrence, aversion; (*in pl.*) delirium tremens.

horry: gloomy.

hortation: n.: exhortation.

hortative: a.: exhortatory, advisory.

hospitable: a.: cordial.

host: army, multitude.

host: sacrifice, element, entertainer.

hostage: pledge.

hostel: inn.

hostelry: inn.

hostess: n.: landlady.

hostile: a.: unfriendly, opposed.

hostile: n.: enemy.

hostility: unfriendliness, opposition, (*in pl.*) war.

HOT

hot, *a.* 1. heated (*contextual*), ardent (*literary*), torrid, fervid (*literary*), fervent (*literary*); *spec.* parching, roasting, *n.* candescent or candent, fiery, flaming, boiling, sweltry
Antonyms see COLD.

2. See EAGER, ANGRY, ARDENT, EXCITED, ACRID, VIOLENT, PUNGENT.

hothead, *n.* madbrain, hotspur.

hound, *n.* 1. dog (*contextual*); *spec.* beagle, dachshund, talbot, limer (*archaic*), leash hound, bloodhound, kibble, great Dane.

2. See WRETCH.

hour, *n.* 1. bell (*naut.*), ghurry (*Anglo-Indian*).

2. time (*contextual*); *spec.* prime (*eccl.*), matin (*eccl.*), laud (*eccl.*), complin (*eccl.*), vespers (*pl.*; *eccl.*).

hourly, *a.* 1. horal (*rare*), horary (*rare*).

2. See CONSTANT, FREQUENT.

house, *n.* 1. building (*contextual*), dwelling (*contextual*); *spec.* court, cottage, oot (*chiefly poetic*), hovel, bungalow, shack, château, hutch, shanty, hut, dome (*poetic or rhetorical*), barn (*fig.*), barrack, barracoon, kennel, shed (*poetic*), rabbitry, cabin, ranch (*U. S.*), rancho (*Spanish*), box, lodge, gatehouse, humpy (*Australia*), crib (*thieves' slang*), cruive (*Scot.*), croo (*Scot. and Irish*), sty.

2. See ABODE, TEMPLE, LAIR, THEATER, CHURCH, FIRM, ASSEMBLY, FAMILY.

house, *a.* domal (*rare*).

house, *v.* 1. shelter (*contextual*), *spec.* booth (*rare*), cote, barrack, roof (*rare*), hive, hut, temple, palace (*rare*), impalace (*rare*), kennel, hovel (*rare*).

housekeeper, *n.* *Spec.* matron, housewife.

housekeeping, *n.* ménage (*French*) or menage (*chiefly spec.*), householdry (*rare*); *spec.* housewifery, notability (*obsolescent*).

housewife, *n.* wife (*archaic*); *spec.* oot-quean (*of a laborer; obs.*).

how, *n.* *Spec.* whereby, why, what.

howl, *n.* 1. cry (*contextual*); *spec.* bawl, ululation (*learned*), yowl.

2. See EXCLAMATION.

hoyden, *n.* girl (*contextual*), romp, tom-boy (*colloq.*).

☞ *Cross references:* see Note.

hotbed: breeding place.

hotchpotch: mixture

hotel: inn

hotfoot: hastily

hot-headed: eager, reckless, impetuous, hasty

hotspur: hothead.

hough: hamstring

hound, *v.* 1. hunt, drive, incite.

houndish: canine.

houndy: canine.

house, *v.* 1. dwell.

housebreaking: burglary.

household, *n.* family.

household, *a.* domestic.

housemaid: maid-servant.

houseroom: shelter.

housing: shelter

hovel: shed, house.

hover, *v.* 1. fly.

hover, *n.* flight

howbeit: although, but.

however: but

hubbub: disturbance, din.

huckster: peddler

huddle, *v.* 1. crowd, gather, shrink

huddle, *v.* 2. crowd, gather, heap.

huff, *v.* 1. anger, offend

huff, *n.* pst, quarrel.

huffy, *a.* angry

hug, *v.* 1. embrace, caress

hug, *v.* 2. snuggle

hug, *n.* embrace, caress

huge, *a.* enormous

hub, *n.* 1. nave, block.

2. See CENTER.

hue, *n.* cast (*obsolesc.*), tone (*more technical than "hue"*), blee (*archaic*); *spec.* complexion.

hull, *n.* 1. pericarp (*tech.*); *spec.* husk, glume, chaff (*a collective*), bran (*a collective*), shell, pod, rind, bur or burr, skin, shuck, bark, shale (*archaic or rare*), flight, palea, lodicule, bract, scale, calyx, legume, silique, peel, capsule, glumelle (*rare*), stone, putamen.

2. See BODY.

hull, *v.* 1. strip (*contextual*); *spec.* pod, shell, husk, shuck, decorticate, peel.

hum, *n.* *Spec.* croon, hum (*chiefly dial.*), bumble, burr, murmur, thrum, combination (*rare*), boom, buzz, whis, drone, bombus (*med.*).

hum, *v.* 1. 1. *Spec.* croon, hum (*chiefly dial.*), burr, thrum, bombinate (*rare*), bombilate (*rare*), boom, buzz, whis, drone, murmur.

2. See SING.

human, *a.* *Spec.* hominal (*nat. hist.*), hominine (*rare*), humanistic, earth-born (*contextual*), mortal, humane.

Antonyms: see SUPERHUMAN, INHUMAN, DIVINE, DEVILISH.

human, *n.* earthling (*rare; contextual*), clod (*depreciative*); *spec.* Christian, man, woman, child, boy, girl.

Antonyms: see DEITY, ANIMAL.

humble, *a.* 1. lowly (*now somewhat archaic or rhetorical*), low (*rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* low-born, poor, undistinguished, meek, inglorious, unambitious, unescutcheoned (*rare*), obscure.

Antonyms: see PROUD, HAUGHTY, PRETENTIOUS, ARROGANT, CONCEITED.

2. See LOWLY

humility, *n.* abasement, humbleness; *spec.* submissiveness.

Antonyms: see PRIDE.

humor, *n.* 1. Referring to the four bodily fluids of the old physiology: *spec.* blood, phlegm, choler, melancholy.

2. mood, cue; *see* DISPOSITION

hugger-mugger, *n.* confusion.

hugger-mugger, *adv.* disorderly

hugger-mugger, *a.* [ranged.]

hulk: vessel, body.

hulking: big

humble, *v.* 1. abase.

humbug, *s.* 1. deceive, hoax.

humbug, *n.* 1. deception, hoax,

deceit

humdrum, *a.* dull.

humdrum, *n.* monotony.

humid: moist

humidity: moisture.

humiliate: abase

humiliation: abasement.

hummock: hill, protuberance.

humor, *v.* 1. grant

☞ *See Notes of Explanation.*

HYMNIST

2. Referring to other bodily fluids: spec. eyewater (rare), crystalline, pus, serum.

4. See CAPRICE, FUN

humorist, n. Spec. joker, jester, wag, wit.

humpback, n. hunchback.

humpbacked, a humpback, cyphotic (tech.), bow-backed (rare), hunched, gibbous (chiefly spec.).

humped, a hunchy, gibbous (chiefly tech.); spec. humpbacked.

hundred, n. century, centred (hist.), centrev or centref (Welsh, hist.).

hunger, n. 1. desire (contextual), appetite, hungeriness, emptiness (fig.), spec. voracity, polyphagia (med.), esurience (humorously pedantic), famine, bulimia (med.), greed.

Antonyms: see SURFEIT.

2. See GREED.

hunger, v. i. Spec. famish, starve.

Antonyms: see SURFEIT.

hungry, a. 1. hungered (archaic), ahungred or anhungred (rare; archaic); spec. famished, starved, edacious (now chiefly humorous), lickerish, lickerous (obs.), voracious, esurient (now humorously pedantic), polyphagous (med.), greedy, ravenous, empty, insatiate, avid, sharp-set (rare), peckish (colloq.), dinnerless, supperless, etc.

Antonyms: see SURFEITED.

2. See DESIROUS, GREEDY.

hunt, v. i. 1. chase; spec. still-hunt, stalk, run, trail, track, trap, hound.

2. See DRIVE, FOLLOW, SEEK, SEARCH, PURSUE

hunt, v. i. 1. Spec. shoot, poach, stalk, forage, hawk, jack, trap, snare, kangaroo, wolf, grouse, ferret.

2. See SEARCH, SEEK.

hunt, n. 1. Spec. chase, drag, stalk, still-hunt.

2. See GAME, SEARCH.

hunter, n. huntsman (male; a more formal word than "hunter"), huntress (female), huntswoman (female; rare), nimrod (fig.), Endymion (fig.), jager or jaeger (German or Swiss); spec. stalker, shikari (Anglo-Indian), gunner, forager, trapper, poacher, boarhunter, pigsticker, jacker, deer-stalker, ferreter, falconer.

Antonyms: see GAME.

hunting, a. venatorial (rare), venatic or venatical (rare), venary (rare); spec. cynegetic (rare).

hunting, n. venery, venation (literary); spec. chase, pigsticking, rabbiting, hawking, falconry, etc.

hurry, v. i. & t. 1. See HASTEN.

2. In a sense implying the feeling of urgency, but not necessarily resultant speed: drive, whip (fig.).

Antonyms: see DELAY, LAG.

husband, n. spouse (formal), Goodman (Scot. or archaic), man (Scot. or dial.), lord (poetic, jocular, or ironical), hubby (familiar and colloq.); spec. benedict, bridegroom.

Antonyms: see WIFE, CELIBATE.

hush, interj. Silence! (more emphatic or formal than "hush!"), mum! whist!

hussy, n. woman (contextual), girl (contextual), jade (sometimes playful), limmer (Scot.), minx (often playful).

hut, n. 1. house (contextual); spec. wicki-up, yurt, mia-mia (Australian), hutment.

2. See DWELLING.

hybrid, n. crossbreed (chiefly spec.), mongrel (chiefly spec.; a disparaging term), cross; spec. outcross, lurcher, bigener (bot.; rare), mameluco (South America), mulatto, quadroon, octaroon, half-breed, half-blood, half-caste (East India), mule, mestee or mustee (West Indies), mestizo (Spanish America and Philippine Islands), quinton, terceroon, mustafina, mastafino (Spanish American), creole.

hybrid, a. crossed, cross (rare), mixed-breed, crossbred (chiefly spec.), spec. mongrel, graded, half-blood, half-blooded, half-breed.

Antonyms: see FULL-BLOODED.

hygiene, n. soteriology (rare), hygiastics (rare), hygienics (rare), hygnology (rare).

hymn, n. hymnic (rare); spec. psalm, canticle, psalm, choral, sanctus, triumph, tro-parion, hymeneal, sequence, prose, hallel, recessional, processional, magnificat, laud, Exultet, Gloria, proedion, dithyramb or dithyrambic, mantra, Orphic.

hymnist, n. composer (contextual), hym-nodist; spec. laudist.

⚠ Cross references: see Note.

humorous: funny

humorous: capricious.

hump, n. protuberance.

hump, v. t. arch.

humus: earth

hunch, n. protuberance.

hunch, v. t. arch.

hunk: piece, chunk

hunker: conservatism.

hunks: riggard.

hurl: project, throw, dart, utter.

hurra: cheer.

hurry-scurry, adv.: headlong

hurt, v. t. harm, injure, grieve, pain, offend

hurt, n. harm, injury, pain

hurtful: harmful, injurious,

painful [fer, rush

hurtle, v. i.: collide, clash, clat-

hurtle, v. t.: project, throw.

husband, v. t.: economize.

husbandman: agriculturist.

husbandry: economy, agricul-

ture management.

hush, v. i.: silence calm.

hush, n. silence

hush: hush

husky: hoarse, strong.

hustling: council

hustle, v. t. crowd, push, hasten, drive, jostle, put.

hustle, v. i.: hasten, work,

bustle, bustle.

hustle, n. haste, activity,

hustling: active.

hutch: house, chest.

hussa, v. s. applaud.

hussa, n. cheer; (in pl.) ap-

plause

hyaline: glassy

hymn, v. t.: celebrate, praise.

⚠ See Notes of Explanation.

HYPNOTIC

hypnotic, *a.* magnetic (*contextual*; *obsolescent*), ectenic (*rare*), mesmeric (*obsolescent*).

hypnotism, *n.* *In allusion to former practitioners or obsolete theories:* magnetism, Bradism, Mesmerism.

hypocritsy, *n.* deceit (*contextual*); *spec.* dissembling, Tartufferie (*fig.*), Tartufism (*fig.*), cant, Phariseism (*fig.*), Pharisism (*fig.*), snivel, sanctimony.

Antonyms: see ARTLESSNESS; also *cf.* FRANK.

hypocrite, *n.* deceiver (*contextual*); *spec.* dissembler, Tartuffe (*fig.*), pretender, Pecksniff (*fig.*), Pharisee (*fig.*).

hypocritical, *a.* deceitful (*contextual*), double-faced; *spec.* dissembling, Tartuffian (*fig.*), Tartuffish (*fig.*), Pharisaeic (*fig.*), Pharisaeal (*fig.*), sanctimonious.

Antonyms: see ARTLESS, FRANK.

hysteria, *n.* convulsion (*contextual*), hysterics (*pl.*; *colloq.*); *spec.* tarantism, convulsions (*pl.*; *vulgar*, U. S.), vapors (*pl.*), lata, miryachit.

hysterical, *a.* convulsive (*contextual*), hysterie (*rare*).

I

I, *pron.* ego (*metaphysics*).

ice, *n.* crystal (*now rare*); *spec.* floe, glacier, frasil (*Can. and U. S.*), icicle.

iceberg, *n.* berg; *spec.* calf.

ice-covered, *a.* glaciato.

ice cream. *Spec.* hokey-pokey (*Eng.*; *slang or colloq.*).

iced, *a.* *Spec.* frosted, glacé (*French*), frappé (*French*).

idea, *n.* thought, conceit (*archaic*), concept, conception, intention (*chiefly logic*), notion (*chiefly spec.*), intellection (*chiefly tech.*), impression; *spec.* wrinkle, phantom, design, fancy, memory, feeling, motif (*French*), receipt, theory, plan, etc.

idealize, *v. i.* *Spec.* exalt, abstract, spiritualize, disrealize (*rare*), sublime or sublimate, refine, heighten, perfect.

idle, *a.* indolent; *spec.* loafing, dawdling, playing.

Antonyms: see BUSTLING.

idle, *v. i.* *Spec.* laze, lazy (*rare*), loaf, daw-

dle, lounge, loil, slack (*colloq.*), dally, drone, trifle, moon, truant, play.

Antonyms: see BUSTLE, WORK.

idleness, *n.* indolence; *spec.* loafing, dawdling, etc.

Antonyms: see BUSTLE.

idler, *n.* *Spec.* loafer, droner, loungier, dawdler, do-nothing, do-little, drone, fainéant (*French*), flâneur (*French*), buckeen (*Irish*), nonworker (*nonce word*).

Antonyms: see WORKER.

idling, *n.* *Spec.* lazing, loafing, dalliance, etc.

idol, *n.* 1. image, simulacrum (*learned*), god (*contextual*); *spec.* teraphum (*pl.*), joes (*Chinese*), Mumbo Jumbo, pagod, Dagon, etc.

2. See BELOVED.

idolatry, *n.* worship (*contextual*), fornication (*a Biblical term*).

idyl, *n.* eclogue, pastoral.

if, *conj.* gin or gif (*Scot.*), provided; *spec.* though.

ignis fatuus. will-o'-the-wisp, jack-o'-lantern (*now rare*), jack-o'-the-wisp (*obs.*).

ignitable, *a.* *Spec.* inflammable.

ignite, *v. i.* *Spec.* fire, kindle, light, inflame (*literary or rare*), strike.

ignoramus, *n.* ignorant (*rare*), illiterate, simple.

Antonyms: see SCHOLAR, LITERATE.

ignorance, *n.* 1. unscience (*rare or obs.*), darkness (*fig.*), inscience (*rare*), nescience (*learned or bookish*), ignorantness (*rare*); *spec.* ineducation, illiteracy, illiterateness, illiterature (*rare*), benightment, rusticity, dark, darkness, imprecience, blindness (*fig.*).

Antonyms: see LEARNING, ENLIGHTENMENT, KNOWLEDGE.

2. unawareness.

Antonyms: see FOREKNOWLEDGE.

ignorant, *a.* 1. nescient (*learned or bookish*), unknowing (*rare*), inicient (*rare*); *spec.* unlearned, inerudite, illiterate, uninformed, untaught, benighted, borrel or borel (*archaic*), dark lay, grammarless, unstudied, unread, unexpert (*rare*), green; see UNEDUCATED.

Antonyms: see LEARNED, WELL-INFORMED.

☞ *Cross references:* see Note.

hypochondria: depression.

hypo: depression.

hypothesis: pludge.

hypothesis: pludging.

hypothesis: condition.

I

lay: cold, distant, indifferent, unemotional.

laet, *a.*: abstract, theoretical.

ideal, *n.*: type.

idealism: romanticism.

idealistic: romantic.

ideate: conceive.

identical, *a.*: alike, same.

identify: recognize.

identity: likeness, sameness, individuality.

idiosyncrasy: peculiarity.

idiot: imbecility, foolishness.

idiom: language dialect, form, expression, diction.

idiot: imbecile, simpleton.

idiot: blockhead.

idiotic: imbecile, irrational, foolish.

idiot: groundless, ineffectual, purposeless, inactive, unemployed, unused, indolent.

idleness: unemployment.

idling: inactivity, indolence.

idolater: worshiper.

idolize: worship, honor, admire, love.

idyllic: poetic.

ignominious: fiery.

ignoble: lowly, base.

ignominious: discreditable, contemptible.

ignominy: discredit.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

IMAGINARY

2. See UNWARE

ignore, *v. t.* disregard; *spec.* pass, overlook, bury elude, sink, blink, overjump, skip, disimagine (*rare*), cut (*collog.*), over-slaugh (*U. S., rare*), disobey, suppress, eliminate, forget.

Antonyms: see ATTEND, NOTICE, CONSIDER, MENTION.

ill-composed, *a.* incondite (*learned*).

ill-considered, *a.* unbaked (*fig.*), indigested or ill-digested (*fig.*); *spec.* wild.

illegible, *a.* undecipherable; *spec.* blind, hidden.

Antonyms: see LEGIBLE.

illegitimate, *a.* 1. unlawful; *spec.* unauthorized, irregular, spurious, inconsequent.

Antonyms: see LAWFUL.

2. bastard (now becoming a term of reproach), natural; *spec.* baseborn, base (*archaic*), hedgeborn (*archaic*), misbegotten.

Antonyms: see LEGITIMATE.

illogical, *a.* inconsequent, invalid; *spec.* absurd, unreasonable, incoherent.

Antonyms: see LOGICAL.

ill-omened, *a.* sinister, sinistrous, left-handed; *spec.* inauspicious.

Antonyms: see AUSPICIOUS.

ill-shaped, *a.* *Spec.* distorted, misshapen, lopsided, ugly, ill-proportioned.

ill-smelling, *a.* malodorous (*learned* or bookish), offensive, nosey (*collog.*), rank, cacodorous (a rare hybrid, humorous or contemptuous), inodorous (*rare*), graveolent (*literary*; rhetorical, affected, or euphemistic); *spec.* foul, stinking, gamy, rancid, noisome, fetid, goatish, buckish, rotten, etc.

Antonyms: see FRAGRANT.

ill temper, *temper*; *spec.* ill-nature, ill-humor, crossness, blood (*chiefly* with "bad" or in "to get" or "have one's blood up"), cankeredness (*rare*), bile (*fig.*; now *chiefly collog.*), spleen (*fig.*), black dog (*fig.*), grouchiness, groutiness (*U. S.; collog.*), moroseness, doggedness; see ANGER.

ill-tempered, *a.* *Spec.* ill-natured, ill-humored, crabbed, unlovely, cross, shrewd (*obs.*), ugly (*U. S.*), sour, surly, grum, grumpy or grumpish, unamiable, morose, malignant, unkindly, sullen, sulky, bearish, cynical or cynic, churlish, cantankerous (*collog.*), dogged (*rare*), snarly, curish or (*rare*) doggish, snappish, shrewish.

vinegarish or vinegary, vinaigrous (*rare*), spleeny, splenetic, spleenish, vixenish, bilious, crusty, nasty, cranky, frumpy (a trival or colloquial term), frumpish (*rare*), cankered, dorty (*Scot.*), grouchy or grouty (*U. S.; collog.*), angry, irritable.

Antonyms: see AFFABLE, AGREEABLE.

ill-treat, *v. t.* abuse, injure, ill-use, mistreat (*chiefly spec.*), maltreat (*chiefly spec.*), misuse; *spec.* bedevil, spite, mishandle, mohock (*rare* or *hist.*), violate, outrage, rape.

Antonyms: see CARESS, CHERISH, PROTECT.

illuminate, *v. t.* 1. See LIGHT, BRIGHTEN, ENLIGHTEN, INSPIRE, ELUCIDATE.

2. ornament (*contextual*), illumine; *spec.* miniate, rubricate, emblaze.

illusion, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: see DECEPTION.

2. Referring to the thing: deception (*contextual*), unreality (*emphasizing the unreal quality*); *spec.* apparition, dream.

Antonyms: see ACTUALITY.

illustrate, *v. t.* 1. See EXAMPLE.

2. picture; *spec.* Grangerize.

illustration, *n.* 1. Referring to the action: see ELUCIDATION.

2. Referring to the thing: picture, figure; *spec.* diagram, plate, chart, drawing, crayon, iconography, frontispiece, cut, cartoon, caricature, lampoon.

ill will, dislike (*contextual*); *spec.* enmity, hostility, malice, dole (*Scot.*), grudge (*rare*), spleen, spite, cankeredness (*rare*), rancor or rancour (*rare* or *literary*), malevolence, malignity, malignancy, venom, malignance (*rare*), animosity.

Antonyms: see AFFECTION, LOVE, ESTEEM.

image, *n.* 1. representation (*contextual*), imago (*learned*), figure, copy, simulacrum or simulacrum (*learned* or bookish; primarily *spec.*), shape (*contextual*), effigy (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* parhelion, doll, dolly, picture, icon, shadow, statue, painting, drawing, guy, idol, reflection, embodiment, counterpart, magot.

2. See APPARITION.

imagery, *n.* *Spec.* images (*pl.*), imaginations (*pl.*), figures (*pl.*), engraving, statuary, paintings (*pl.*), etc.

imaginable, *a.* conceivable; *spec.* feignable, believable, supposable; see THINKABLE

imaginary, *a.* unreal (*contextual*), fancied

Ill Cross references: see Note

ill, *a.* wicked, unjust, unkind, faulty, harmful, ailing, diseased.

ill, *n.* harm, ailing.

ill-adapted: unsuitable.

ill-boding: threatening.

ill-bred: impolite.

illegal: unlawful

illegitimate, *n.* bastard

ill-favored: homely, offensive.

ill humor: ill temper.

ill-humored: ill-tempered.

illiberal: ungentlemanly, narrow stingy

imitable: endless, infinite.

illiterate: ignorant.

ill-judged: unwise.

ill nature: ill temper.

ill-natured: ill-tempered.

illness: sickness, ailment.

ill-proportioned: ill-shaped.

ill-use: ill-treat

illusory: deceptive.

illustrious: famous.

Ill See Notes of Explanation.

IMAGINATION

(chiefly spec.); spec. fancy, invented, ideal, fictitious, shadowy, figmental (*bookish or learned*), notional, visionary, fantastic, fantasied or phantased, conceivable, abstract, poetic

Antonyms: see ACTUAL.

imagination, *n.* 1. Referring to the faculty or action. conception (contextual), fancy (chiefly spec.), fiction, creation; spec. fantasy, conceit, description.

2. In reference to the thing imagined: see FANCY.

imaginative, *a.* creative (contextual), fanciful, fictive, visionary (rare); spec. dreamy.

Antonyms: see UNIMAGINATIVE, IMITATIVE, PRACTICAL.

imagine, *v. t.* devise (contextual), conceive (contextual), fancy (chiefly spec.), think (contextual), create (contextual); spec. suppose, feign, fantasy (archaic), picture, frame, figure, prefigure, dream, chimerize (rare), believe, guess, assume, pretend, etc.

imbecile, *a.* 1. deranged (contextual), foolish, innocent (*obs. or dial.*), silly (archaic or spec.), daff (chiefly predicative; now rare); spec. senile, anile (rare), driveling, idiotic, half-witted.

Antonyms: see INTELLIGENT.

2. See FOOLISH.

imbecile, *n.* Spec. defective, drivel, idiot, mooncalf (chiefly dial. or literary), nidget (archaic), fool, half-wit (rare), cretin

imitate, *v. t.* copy, reproduce; spec. ape, borrow, mimic, counterfeit, mock, emulate, echo, follow, forge, duplicate, pattern (rare), zany (rare).

Antonyms: see INVENT.

imitated, *a.* Spec. second-hand, borrowed, counterfeit, mock, mimic, imitation (the noun used attributively), forged, pretended, feigned, false (contextual).

Antonyms: see NEW, ORIGINAL.

imitation, *n.* 1. Spec. mimicking, mimicry, apery, mock (rare), forgery, parrotry or parrotry (*fig.*), etc.

Antonyms: see INVENTION.

2. In reference to the result of the action: spec. copy, counterfeit, forgery, mockery, echo, duplicate, counterpart, pretence, reproduction, etc.

Antonyms: see INVENTION.

imitative, *a.* Spec. mimic, mimetic, counterfeit, Brummagem (*Eng.*), apish, copying, sequacious (*learned*), echoic, reflective.

Antonyms: see INVENTIVE, IMAGINATIVE.

imitator, *n.* copyist, copier; spec. ape, parrot, mimic, echo, counterfeiter.

immaterial, *a.* 1. incorporeal (chiefly spec.), unsubstantial or (rare) inubstantial, inessential (*literary*), metaphysical (*tech.*), matterless (rare); spec. bodiless or (rare) imbodyed, incorporate (rare), in-concrete, aerie, insensible, un-fleshly (rare), mental, apiritual, spectral.

Antonyms: see MATERIAL.

2. See UNIMPORTANT.

immateriality, *n.* incorporeality, immaterialness (rare), bodilessness, unsubstantiality or (rare) insubstantiality, inessentiality (rare), metaphysicalness; spec. aerie, mentality, spirituality, etc.

immature, *a.* undeveloped; spec. tender, unripe, unfledged, impuberal (rare), green, callow, beardless, young.

Antonyms: see GROWN.

immaturity, *n.* undevelopedness; spec. impuberty, greenness, unripeness, etc.

immediate, *a.* 1. Spec. primary, next, direct, proximate.

Antonyms: see INTERMEDIATE, DISTANT.

2. Spec. (referring to such nearness in time as is without any intervening action or the like) instant, instantaneous, prompt. "Immediate" and "prompt" are loosely used where there is only relative proximity.

Antonyms: see DISTANT.

immediately, *adv.* 1. directly, direct (*colloq.*), next, proximately, betimes.

2. instantly, presto (primarily a juggler's or magician's term; hence chiefly exclamatory or rhetorical), instant (Latin or emphatic), forthwith, straightway (archaic or rhetorical), straight (archaic), straightly (archaic or obs.), forthright (archaic), therewith (archaic or formal), eftsoon or oftsoons (archaic); spec. now.

immense, *a.* large (contextual), enormous, prodigious (*literary or contemptuous*), great, tremendous, huge, vast (chiefly spec.), vasty (rare; now chiefly a literary affectation); spec. elephantine, gigantic, colossal, huge, titanic, infinite (*hyperbolic*), stupendous, mountainous, monstrous.

Antonyms: see MINUTE, SMALL.

immensity, *n.* 1. largeness (contextual), greatness, immenseness (rare), enormousness, tremendousness, hugeness, enormity (rare), prodigiousness, vastity (rare), vastness; spec. gigantichness, colossalness, titanicness, infinity, monstrousness.

2. Naming a thing of great size: mountain, enormity, monstrosity; spec. vastity, vast, gulf, abyss.

im Cross references: see Note.

imbibe: absorb, drink.

imbricated: overlapping

imbrue: stain.

imbrute: brutalise

imbue: impregnate, animals.

immaculate: clean, faultless.

immanent: inherent.

immature: undeveloped.

See Notes of Explanation.

IMPERCEPTIBLE

immersion, *n.* mersion (*chiefly spec.*, *rare*); *spec.* dip, bath, swim, baptism, absorption.

immigrant, *n.* incomer, comeling (*archaic*); *spec.* visitor, greener (*slang*), colonist.

Antonyms: see EMIGRANT.

immigrate, *v. i.* come (*contextual*).

Antonyms: see EMIGRATE.

imminent, *a.* impendent (*rare*), impending (*less strong than "imminent"*), instant (*rare*).

immoral, *a.* wicked (*contextual*), wrong, wrongful, vicious, loose (*somewhat euphemistic*), gay (*euphemistic*), rotten (*intensive and usually vulgar*); *spec.* licentious, abandoned, dishonest, indecent, treacherous, etc.

Antonyms: see RIGHTEOUS, UPRIGHT.

immorality, *n.* wickedness, impurity, vice, viciousness, etc.

immortal, *a.* 1. deathless (*a homier word than "immortal"*), undying, never-dying, imperishable; *spec.* endless.

Antonyms: see MORTAL.

2. See FAMOUS.

immortalize, *v. t.* fame; *spec.* deify.

immovable, *a.* 1. moveless (*rare*), fixed, immobile, immotile (*rare*), stationary.

Antonyms: see CHANGEABLE, IMMOVABLE.

2. See MOTIONLESS, UNYIELDING.

impact, *n.* stroke, blow, impingement (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* percussion, ap-pulse, brunt, bump, touch, slam. *Many of the words mentioned under "stroke" are used in the closely allied sense of "impact."*

impair, *v. t.* deteriorate, damage, harm, injure; *spec.* mar, spoil, flaw, vitiate, touch, ruin, blemish, shatter (*fig.*), reduce, dilapidate, deface, crush, break, wear, etc.

Antonyms: see AMEND, IMPROVE.

impair, *v. i.* deteriorate, decline; *spec.* vitiate, shatter, ruin, break, wear, etc.; see SPOIL.

Antonyms: see IMPROVE

impairment, *n.* deterioration, damage, harm, injury; *spec.* mar, blemish, shattering, break, wear, etc.

impartial, *a.* just, fair, equal (*literary*),

even (*archaic*); *spec.* disinterested, dispassionate, unpassionate, unbiased, unprejudiced, indifferent (*rare, ex. tech.*), unwarped.

Antonyms: PARTIAL, PREJUDICED, UNFAIR.

impartiality, *n.* justice, impartialness (*rare*), fairness, equality (*literary*), evenness (*rare; archaic*); *spec.* dispassion, dispassionateness, impassionateness, indifference, indifference (*rare*).

Antonyms: see PARTIALITY.

impassable, *a.* impermeable (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* impervious, imperviable (*rare*), pass-less (*rare*), waterproof, airtight, watertight, tight, intranscendent (*rare*), innavigable (*rare*), unnavigable, impenetrable.

Antonyms: see PASSABLE.

impassive, *a.* 1. See INSENSIBLE.

2. inexpressive, immobile, immovable; *spec.* stoical, impassible, undemonstrative, unimpressionable, unimpressible, stolid, apathetic, calm.

Antonyms: see DEMONSTRATIVE, EFFUSIVE, VEHEMENT.

impassioned, *a.* passionate; impassionate (*rare*); *spec.* frenzied, angry, frantic, furious.

impel, *v. t.* 1. move (*contextual*), impulse (*rare*); *spec.* drive, send, kick, throw, push, etc.

Antonyms: see RESTRAIN.

2. Referring to the mind or inclinations: excite, move, permovere (*rare*), constrain; *spec.* compel, actuate, urge, drive.

Antonyms: see RESTRAIN, STOP.

impelling, *a.* 1. impulsive, propulsive, driving.

2. moving, exciting, constraining; see INCENTIVE; cf. IMPEL.

impenetrable, *a.* 1. dense (*contextual*), proof, impermeable, impervious, imperviable (*rare*).

Antonyms: see PERVIOUS.

2. unintelligible.

impenitent, *a.* nonrepentant, irrepentant (*rare*), unrepentant, obdurate, uncontrite (*rare*); *spec.* unconverted.

Antonyms: see REGRETFUL.

imperceptible, *a.* unsensible (*rare*), indis-

See Cross references see Note.

immerse: dip, bathe, baptize.

immethetical: disorderly.

immigrate: migrate.

immigable: implacable.

immobile: immovable, motionless, fixed, impassive.

immoderate: excessive.

immoderation: excess.

immodest: improper, indecent.

immolate: sacrifice, kill.

immotile: motionless.

immune: free, unpunished, unhurt.

immure: confine.

immutable: unchangeable.

imp, n. child, demon, elf.

imp, t. graft.

impale: transfix, torture, punish.

impalpable: intangible.

imparate: embody.

imparity: inequality.

impart: communicate.

impartible: indivisible.

impartiment: communication.

impasso: cul-de-sac.

impassible: insensible, impassive.

impassionate: angry, impassioned, earnest.

impatient: irritable, intolerant, uneasy.

impetach: accuse, discredit.

impeccable: sinless.

impeccunious: poor.

impede: hinder.

impediment: hindrance, obstacle.

impedimenta: baggage.

impend: hang.

impending: imminent.

imperative: commanding, urgent.

IMPERFECT

tinguishable, insensible, imperceivable (*rare*), inappreciable, unperceivable (*rare*), inapproachable, indiscernible, *spec.* undiscoverable, inaudible, invisible.

Antonyms: see PERCEPTIBLE

imperfect, *a.* deficient, unperfect (*rare*), faulty, bad, poor; *spec.* incomplete, crude, rude, rudimentary, dough-baked (*dial* or *colloq.*), half-baked (*colloq.*), lame, defective, flawed (*rare*), catalectic, foxy (*cant*), unsound, illogical, decayed, inelegant, *etc.*

Antonyms: see ABSOLUTE, COMPLETE, EXCELLENT.

imperfectness, *n.* fault, defect, default (*rare*), imperfectness; *spec.* speck, incompleteness, defectiveness, deficiency, faultiness, incompleteness, incompletion (*rare*), illogicality, inelegance, unsoundness, brack (*chiefly dial.*), taint, shot, cloud.

Antonyms: see PERFECTION.

imperial, *a.* 1. imperialorial (*rare*); *spec.* august.

2. See SOVEREIGN.

imperiousness, *n.* domineeringness.

imperishable, *a.* endless; see IMMORTAL.

Antonyms: see TRANSIENT.

impetuosity, *n.* impetuousness, ardency, vehemence, fury, fire, violence, ferocity, fierceness, headiness, headlongness, hot-headedness, brashness (*chiefly spec.*), rush, bull-headedness (*colloq.*), haste, élan (*French*); *spec.* frenzy, passion.

Antonyms: see DELIBERATION.

impetuous, *a.* ardent, fiery, vehement, violent, fierce, headlong, hot-headed, brash (*chiefly spec.*), bull-headed (*colloq.*); *spec.* swift, breakneck, rushing, passionate, hasty, mad-brained, mad-headed, frantic, furious, ferocious.

Antonyms: see DELIBERATE, APATHETIC.

impious, *a.* 1. See IRRELIGIOUS.

2. irreverent (*contextual*), profane; *spec.* blasphemous.

impish, *a.* demoniac; *spec.* puckish, puck-like.

implacable, *a.* *Spec.* impropitiable, immitigable, deadly; see UNFORGIVING, MORTAL.

Antonyms: see MERCIFUL.

implant, *v.* 1. fix; *spec.* insert.

2. See INTRODUCE.

implication, *n.* 1. interlacing, complication

2. meaning (*contextual*), involvement or (*rare*) involution, comprisal (*rare*), comprehension; *spec.* connotation, inference, assumption; see IMPLY.

3. Referring to what is implied: see INFERENCE.

implicative, *a.* implicating.

implied, *a.* implicit, involved, comprised; *spec.* tacit, connoted, inferred, assumed.

Antonyms: see EXPLICIT.

imply, *v.* t. mean, import, involve, implicate (*less common than "imply"*), comprise, comprehend; *spec.* connote, suppose, presuppose, infer, assume.

Antonyms: see EXPRESS, EXCLUDE.

impolite, *a.* ill-bred (*properly spec.*), rude, discourteous, unmannerly, disrespectful, respectless (*rare*); *spec.* ungentlemanly, ungentle, ungracious.

Antonyms: see POLITE.

impoliteness, *n.* ill-breeding (*properly spec.*), rudeness, unmannerliness, discourtesy, *spec.* ungentleness, scurviness, shabbiness, disrespect, disrespectfulness, ungentlemanliness, inurbanity, inurbaneness (*rare*).

imponderable, *a.* 1. weightless.

2. See UNSUBSTANTIAL.

importance, *n.* account, concern or (*less common*) concernment, import, interest, weight, significance, moment (*now chiefly with "great," "small," "little," or the like*), consequence, matter; *spec.* caliber (*fig.*), ponderance (*rare*), ponderosity (*chiefly literary and spec.*), estimation, materialness, magnitude, notability, regard, esteem, figure, greatness, largeness, stress, value, self-importance, seriousness.

Antonyms: see INSIGNIFICANCE; also cf. IMPORTANT.

important, *a.* notable, interesting, significant, weighty, considerable, momentous (*a stronger term than the noun "moment"*); *spec.* eventful, material, esteemed, consequential, substantial, big (*colloq. or humorous*), live, earnest, heavy, high, large, great, grave, ponderous, valuable, serious, self-important, critical.

Antonyms: see UNIMPORTANT, TRIVIAL, INSIGNIFICANT.

Imp Cross references: see Note.

imperial: endanger

imperious: domineering.

imperishable: immortal.

imperium: empire

impermeable: impenetrable.

impersonal: general.

impersonated: embody, typify.

impersonator: actor.

impertinent: irrelevant, impudent.

imperturbable: calm.

impetration: asking.

impetus: energy, momentum.

impity: irreligion.

impinge: collide, strike.

impingement: collision, impact.

implant: fix, insert, introduce.

implement: instrument.

implicate: imply, involve.

implicit: implied, trustful.

implore: ask.

implosion: burst.

implume: feather.

impolitic: unwise.

imponderable: weightless, imponderous.

import, *v.* t. introduce, imply.

import, *v.* s.: matter.

import, *n.*: meaning, importance, article.

importunate: persistent, urgent.

importune: ask, urge, ply.

IMPUDENT

importunity, *n.* importunacy (*rare*), importunateness, asking (*contextual*), urgency.

impose, *v. t.* 1. See SUPERPOSE.

2. put, father (*spec. or fig.*), place (*contextual*), fasten, fix; *spec.* entail, dictate, force, clap, saddle, charge, tax, quota (*rare*), levy, inflict, enforce.

imposing, *a.* *Spec.* dignified, grand, magnificent, grandiose, superb, courtly, august, imperial, royal, regal, lofty, stately, palatial, haughty, majestic, monumental, exalted, sublime.

Antonyms: see INSIGNIFICANT.

impossible, *a.* *Spec.* infeasible or unfeasible, insuperable, impracticable, ineffectible (*rare*), hopeless.

Antonyms: see POSSIBLE, PROBABLE.

impostor, *n.* deceiver (*contextual*); *spec.* counterfeiter, humbug, bunyip (*Australia*), deceptress (*fem.*), mountebank, charlatan, quack.

impound, *v. t.* confine (*contextual*), pound, pinfold.

Antonyms: see FREE.

impoverish, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* pauperize, beggar, ruin, ruinate, depauperate (*rare and literary; chiefly fig.*).

Antonyms: see ENRICH.

2. See EXHAUST.

impracticable, *a.* 1. impossible (*contextual*), infeasible, ineffectible.

2. See INTRACTABLE, USELESS.

impregnable, *a.* unconquerable.

impregnate, *v. t.* 1. See FRUCTIFY.

2. *Spec.* fill, saturate, permeate, imbue, imbue, pervade (*less emphatic than "permeate"*), soak, interpenetrate, medicate, embalm, dye, tinge, etc.

impress, *v. t.* levy, enlist, press, crimp; *spec.* draft, requisition, confiscate.

impressible, *a.* impressionable, sensitive; *spec.* movable, tender, waxy (*often derogatory*), waxen (*rare*), soft, plastic.

Antonyms: see INSENSIBLE.

impressive, *a.* *Spec.* effective, speaking, powerful, telling, striking, splendid, frappant (*French*), effecting; *spec.* emphatic, solemn.

Antonyms: see INEFFECTUAL, UNCONVINCING, INSIGNIFICANT.

imprison, *v. t.* confine, quod (*slang*), secure (*rare*), stock (*obs. or spec.*); *spec.* jail, commit.

Antonyms: see FREE, DELIVER.

imprisonment, *n.* confinement, durance; *spec.* custody, arrest, duress.

improbable, *n.* unlikely; *spec.* implausible.

Antonyms: see PROBABLE.

improper, *a.* wrong; *spec.* indecorous, inappropriate, unseemly (*a stronger term than "improper"*), unbecoming, undue, fie-fie (*jocular*), incorrect, unfit or unfitting, unsuitable, wrong, illegitimate, irregular, immodest, imprudent, discourteous, etc.; see INDECENT.

Antonyms: see PROPER, APPROPRIATE, TIMELY, BECOMING.

impropriety, *n.* unpropriety (*rare*); *spec.* indecorum, indecorousness, unsuitability, unsuitableness, etc., indecency, immodesty, imprudence, solecism.

improvable, *a.* betterable (*rare or colloq.*), amendable; *spec.* cultivable.

improve, *v. t.* better (*a homelier and stronger term than "improve"*), amend or mend (*now rare*); *spec.* edify, ameliorate or (*less common*) meliorate, cultivate, brighten, refine, soften, increase, lower, etc.

Antonyms: see SPOIL, IMPAIR.

improve, *v. i.* better; *spec.* ameliorate, meliorate, brighten, mend, refine, soften, increase, etc.

Antonyms: see DECLINE, DETERIORATE, IMPAIR.

imprudent, *a.* 1. careless (*which see*), incautious; *spec.* thriftless, improvident.

2. See UNWISE.

impudence, *n.* impudency (*rare*), impudentness (*rare*), impertinence, procauity (*rare*), cheek (*slang*), cheekiness (*slang*), boldness, bold-facedness, forwardness; *spec.* brazenness, brazen-facedness, presumption, insolence, contumely, brashness, bumptiousness, pertness, sauciness, malapertness (*archaic*), petulance (*rare*), hardness, hardihood, nerve (*slang*), nervousness (*slang*), effrontery, gall (*slang*), lip (*vulgar slang*), front (*rare or vulgar*), face (*slang, U. S.*), sauce (*colloq.*), jaw (*vulgar, slang*), insolency (*rare*), protervity (*rare*), abuse, contempt, arrogance, defiance, shamelessness, intrusiveness, etc.

Antonyms: see CONSIDERATION, POLITENESS.

impudent, *a.* impertinent, cheeky (*slang*); *spec.* pert, saucy, bold or bold-faced, brazen or brazen-faced, insolent, arrogant, brash, bumptious, malapert (*ar-*

Imp Cross references: see Note.

impotent: weak, helpless, powerless

impractical: visionary.

imprecate: invoke.

imprecation: curse.

impresario: manager.

imprescriptible: indelible.

impress, *v. t.*: print, mark, fix, affect.

impression, *n.*: printing, mark, edition, idea, effect.

impressionable: impressionable

impressment: earnestness.

imprest: advance

imprimatur: approval

imprint, *v. t.*: mark, fix, print.

imprint, *n.*: print, mark.

impromptu, *adv.* extempore.

impromptu, *a.* extemporaneous.

improvident: careless

improvisatory: extemporaneous.

improvise: extemporize, invent.

impuberty: immaturity.

Imp See Notes of Explanation.

IMPUGN

chaic, forward, cool, hardy, nervy (*collog.*), lippy (*vulgar slang*), brassy (*slang*), hubristic (*rare*), protervous (*rare*), contemptuous, abusive, contemptuous, defiant, unblushing, bluishless (*rare*), intrusive, unashful (*rare*), shameless, assured, rudeness.

Antonyms: see POLITE, RESPECTFUL, OBSEQUIOUS, ABJECT, BARBUTL.

impulse, n. 1. In reference to the act: impulsion; *spec.* drive, push, throw, kick, send, nistis. Cf. IMPEL, v.

Antonyms: see STOPPAGE.

2. In reference to the force or energy: influence, shock; *spec.* throw, push, etc.

3. In reference to action upon the mind: influence; *spec.* ate (*literary*), incitement.

4. In reference to the action of the mind: inclination.

5. See MOMENTUM.

impulsive, a. 1. See IMPELLING.

2. hasty; *spec.* heedless, careless, mad-brained, mad-cap.

Antonyms: see DELIBERATE.

in, adv. within; *spec.* inwards.

Antonyms: see OUT.

inability, n. disability; *spec.* disqualification.

Antonyms: see ABILITY.

inaccessible, a. unaccessible (*rare*), uncomeatable (*collog.*); *spec.* unapproachable or (*rare*) inapproachable

Antonyms: see ACCESSIBLE, GETTABLE.

inaccurate, a. incorrect, inexact; *spec.* erroneous

Antonyms: see ACCURATE

inactive, a. idle (*chiefly spec.*), quiet; *spec.* do-nothing (*collog.*), faintant (*French; reproachful; literary*), quiescent, dormant, slumbering (a homelier equivalent of "dormant"), sluggish, inert, passive, drowsy, effortless, restive (*rare*), peaceful, sleepy, restful, inanimate, lifeless, deedless (*literary or rare*), dull, stagnant, motionless. "Latent" is not a synonym of inactive, "latent" implies only the fact of "being hidden," and not "inactivity."

Antonyms: see ACTIVE, LIVELY.

inactivity, n. inaction, inactiveness; *spec.* do-nothingness (*collog.*), do-nothingism

(*collog.*), fainéance (*French; reproachful; literary*), quiescence, dormancy, slumber, sleep, sleepiness, sluggishness, inertia, passiveness, drowsiness, peacefulness, repose, indolence, idling, flânerie (*French*), deedlessness, idle, dolce far niente (*Italian*), in exertion (*rare*), inaction (*rare*), stagnation, rest, hibernation (*fig.*), peace, dullness, lifelessness, motionlessness.

Antonyms: see ACTION; also cf. ALERT.

inadvisable, a. inexpedient, unprofitable; see UNADVISABLE.

Antonyms: see ADVANTAGEOUS.

inalienable, a. indeprivable, imprescriptible, untransferable, indefeasible, unforfeitable.

inartistic, a. inartificial (*rare*), artless (*more emphatic than "inartistic"*); *spec.* crude.

Antonyms: see ARTISTIC.

inattention, n. inadvertence, inobservance, inobservancy (*rare*), unmindfulness, unobservance (*rare*); *spec.* oscitance (*rare*), oscitation (*rare*), oscitancy (*rare*), nonadvertence or nonadvertency (*rare*), bévue (*French*), slip, inapplication, carelessness, absent-mindedness, disregard.

Antonyms: see ATTENTION.

inattentive, a. inadvertent, unmindful, unobservant, unobserving, unheedy (*rare*); *spec.* oscitant (*rare*), incurious (*literary*), careless, absent, disregardful.

Antonyms: see ATTENTIVE

inaudible, a. unhearable; *spec.* silent.

inauspicious, a. unauspicious (*rare*), unfavorable (a weak word), *spec.* ill-starred, ominous, unpropitious, unlucky.

Antonyms: see AUSPICIOUS.

incalculable, a. inestimable, infinite, unknown, sumless, untold, incomputable, unreckonable; cf. COUNTLESS.

incapable, a. *Spec.* unable, incompetent, disqualified.

Antonyms: see ABLE.

incendiary, n. conflagrator (*rare*), firer (*rare*); *spec.* arsonist (*rare*).

incense, n. 1. censery (*rare*); *spec.* frankincense.

2. See FRAGRANCE.

incentive, a. incitive, provocative; see IMPELLING.

Cross references: see Note.

impugn: attack.

impunity: freedom.

impure: dirty, foul, adulterated, licentious, immoral, corrupt, dreggy

imputable: attributable.

impute: attribute

inability: disability.

inaccordance: disagreement.

inaccordant: disagreeing.

inaction: inactivity.

inadequate: deficient.

inadvertent: inattention.

inamorate, n.: love.

inane: empty, foolish.

inanimate: lifeless, dull

inanition: emptiness, exhaustion.

inanity: emptiness, foolishness.

inappreciative: insensible.

inapprehensive: dull

inapproachable: inaccessible.

inappropriate: unsuitable

inapt: unsuitable, awkward

inarticulate: dumb, jointless

inartificial: inartistic, artless, simple

inaugurate: admit, begin.

inborn: innate, instinctive.

inbreathe: inhale, inspire.

inbred: innate, chronic.

inbreed: generate, breed.

incandescence: glow.

incandescent: hot.

incantation: conjuration.

incapacitate: disable.

incapacity: disability.

incarcerate: confine

incarnate, v. t. embody.

incase: inclose, clothe

incautious: imprudent.

incendiary, a.: discentious.

incense, v. t. burn, anger.

incentive: impelling.

See Notes of Explanation.

INCLOSURE

incentive, *n.* propellate (*rare*), incitement (*less usual than "incentive"*); *spec.* main-spring, provocative, instigation, provocation, goad, spur, stimulus, reason.

incidentally, *adv.* obiter (*Latin*).

incise, *v. t.* incide (*rare*), cut (*contextual*); *spec.* engrave, scarify.

incision, *n.* cut (*contextual*), incision (*rare*); *spec.* scarification.

incite, *v. t.* 1. actuate, instigate, move; *spec.* provoke, goad, hound, drive, impel, prod, push, sick (*collog. or undignified*), egg, halloo, stimulate, animate, force, excite, reason, urge, spur, encourage, abet, coax, cheer, solicit, suggest, etc.

2. create (*contextual*), cause (*contextual*), raise, call (*chiefly with "into being" or "up"*), *spec.* foment (*fig.*), ferment (*fig.*).

Antonyms: see RESTRAIN, PREVENT.

incitement, *n.* 1. In reference to action: actuation, motion (*rare*); *spec.* call, fomentation (*fig.*), instigation, provocation, goading, impulsion, egging, spurring, instance, stimulation, animation, excitement, reasoning, encouragement, solicitation, abetment, coaxing, cheering, suggestion, etc.

Antonyms: see RESTRAINT, PREVENTION.

2. In reference to what incites: see INCENTIVE.

3. creation (*contextual*), causing (*contextual*), fermentation; *spec.* fomentation, raising, calling.

incivility, *n.* disrespect, rudeness; *spec.* slight, impudence.

inclination, *n.* 1. disposition; *spec.* proclivity, tendency, leaning, mind, set, penchant (*French*), bias, appetency, itch (*usually contemptuous*), cacoëthes (*learned for "itch"*), twist, turn, propensity, proclivity, predisposition, proneness, bent, propenseness (*rare*), propension (*rare*), dislike, liking, taste, fear, etc.

Antonyms: see DISINCLINATION.

2. deviation (*contextual*), pitch (*chiefly tech., and usually spec.*), *spec.* tilt, tip, cant, obliquity, droop, slant, rake, ramp, leaning, incline (*rare*), batter, declivity (*down*), acclivity (*up*), slope, cock, recumbency, hade, heel, list.

3. See BOW.

incline, *v. t.* 1. See BOW.

2. deviate (*rare; contextual*), pitch (*chiefly spec.*); *sp. c.* recline, droop, bow, slant,

skew, rake, lean, cock, slope, tilt, tip, lurch, careen, heel.

3. dispose, lean (*rare*), bend, bias, predispose, overway (*rare*), inflect (*rare*), move, frame.

Antonyms: see DISINCLINE.

incline, *v. i.* 1. See BOW.

2. deviate (*contextual*), slant, pitch (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* droop, stoop, bow, rake, slope, hang, careen, lurch, list, hade, slouch.

3. lean, tend.

incline, *n.* 1. slope, inclination; *spec.* acclivity (*upward*), declivity (*downward*), grade, escalator.

2. See INCLINATION.

inclined, *a.* 1. See DISPOSED.

2. sloping, oblique, inclining, slant, slanting, slantwise; *spec.* drooping, canted, skew, recumbent, leaning, declivitous, etc. Cf. INCLINATION.

Antonyms: see VERTICAL, HORIZONTAL, PARALLEL.

inclining, *a.* 1. See INCLINED.

2. dispositive (*literary*).

inclose, *v. t.* enclose (*a variant*), encompass, circumclude (*rare*), include (*now rare, exc. in the p. p. or in a nonmaterial sense*), close; *spec.* embosom (*rare*), bosom, circumscribe, circummure, core, embed, pen, coop, lock (*fig.*), seal, enlock (*rare*), embay (*often fig.*), sphere (*rare*), encircle, incase or case, corral (*chiefly U. S.; often fig.*), envelop, surround, hedge, incapsulate, bower, cavern, englobe (*rare*), enshrine or shrine, encyst, box, incave or incavern (*rare*), inwall, dike, emball (*rare*), embox (*rare*), impark, encapsule, encoffin (*rare*), incoffin (*rare*), wall, park, palisade, pale (*rare*), rail, pad-dock, kraal, embower, coffin, rope, cabinet, capsule, caldron (*rare*), casket, castle, cupboard, chamber, coffer. The word "inclose" suggests prevention of either egress or ingress.

inclosure, *n.* 1. encompassment, circumclusion (*rare*); *spec.* embosomment (*rare*), circumscription, embedment, encirclement (*rare*), inspherement (*rare*), envelopment, surrounding, incapsulation, etc.

2. Referring to that by which a thing is inclosed: *spec.* wall, list (*literary*), envelope, case, box, curb, girdle (*often fig.*), cincture (*often fig.*).

3. Referring to the inclosed place: *spec.*

Inc Cross references. see Note.

incaption: beginning.

incertitude: doubt.

incessant: constant.

incob, *v. i.* advance.

incob, *v. t.* force.

incobate, *a.*: sniffling.

incobate, *v. t.* begin.

incidence, *n.*: falling.

incident, *a.*: falling, accessory,

accidental.

incident, *n.*: occurrence, acces-

sory.

incidental: accidental, current.

incinerate: burn.

incipience: beginning.

incipient: initial, elementary,

beginning.

incised: engraved.

incisive: cutting, sharp.

incisor: tooth.

inclemency: severity.

inclement: severe.

inclining: disposition.

Inc See Notes of Explanation.

INCLUDE

close (*chiefly archaic*), pen, fold, sty, coop, stall, shed, hatch, crib, chist, bin, brake, envelope, crew (*dial*), crawl (*colonial Eng.*), corral, stockade, fold, park, hay (*archaic*), intake, lock, pound, sept (*rare*), pale (*rare*), yard, enceinte (*French*), college (*local Eng.*), garth (*Eng.*; *chiefly in "cloister garth"*), dock, cofferdam, pad-dock, kheda or kedda, cote, court, com-pound (*Anglo-Indian*), precinct.

include, *v. t.* comprehend (*chiefly spec.*), spec. comprise, intercept, contain, em-body, involve, incorporate, number, cov-er, count, subsume, embrace.

Antonyms: see OMIT, EXCEPT, EXCLUDE.

inclusion, *n.* comprehension, comprisal, incorporation.

inclusive, *a. 1.* inclusory, comprehensive.

Antonyms: see EXCLUSIVE.

2. With an implication of great scope or inclusion: spec. unexclusive (*rare*), sweep-ing, all-embracing, compendious, wide, liberal, comprehensive.

Antonyms: see NARROW.

incombustible, *a.* fireproof (*a homelier word, of more specific associations*).

Antonyms: see COMBUSTIBLE.

income, *n. 1.* entrance (*rare*), incoming (*chiefly in pl.*).

Antonyms: see OUTGO.

2. Spec. gain, return, earnings (*pl.*), rev-enue, receipts (*pl.*), perquisite.

Antonyms: see EXPENDITURE.

incoming, *a.* entrant (*rare*), inward (*em-phazizing the idea of direction*).

incoming, *n.* entrance; spec. intruding, in-flow.

Antonyms: see OUTFLOW.

incompatibility, *n.* Spec. antipathy, in-consistence.

incompatible, *a.* Spec. antipathetic, un-congenial, inconsistent, unsympathetic.

incomplete, *a.* deficient, partial; spec. in-exhaustive, unaccomplished, unfinished.

Antonyms: see COMPLETE, FINISHED, THOROUGH.

incongruous, *a.* incongruent, disagree-ing; spec. grotesque, unconstituted, ab-surd.

Antonyms: see CORRESPONDENT.

inconsequent, *a. 1.* illogical, inconsequen-tial (*less common than "inconsequent"*); spec. disconnected, discontinuous, loose,

desultory, inconsecutive, fragmentary, snippy or snippety (*contemptuous; colloq.*), inconclusiveness.

Antonyms: see LOGICAL.

2. Spec. bitty (*colloq.*), scrappy, discon- tinuous, fragmentary.

3. See UNIMPORTANT, INCONSISTENT.

inconsistency, *n.* Spec. illogicality, in-consonance, repugnance, inconsequence, incoherence, etc.; see CONTRADICTION.

Antonyms: see AGREEMENT.

inconsistent, *a. 1.* illogical (*contextual*), different (*contextual*), incompatible (*chief-ly tech.*), incompassable (*tech.*), discrepant, variant (*contextual*), in consonant (*a mild term*); spec. intolerant, inconsequent, in-coherent, contradictory or (*less usual*) contradictory or (*rare*) contrariant, self-contradictory, incombinate, nonsequen-tial, incongruous, irreconcilable, con-trary, repugnant, antagonistic, solecistic (*learned*), changeable.

Antonyms: see CONSISTENT, AGREEABLE, CORRESPONDENT, LOGICAL.

2. In reference to aesthetic ideas: incon-sonant, dissonant, discordant, inaccord-ant.

Antonyms: see CONSISTENT.

inconvenience, *n. 1.* incommodiousness (*becoming obs., exc. spec.*), incommody (*now rare, exc. spec.*); spec. disadvantage-ousness, untimeliness, troublesomeness, annoyingness, difficulty, etc.

Antonyms: see CONVENIENCE.

2. Referring to what gives inconvenience: spec. disadvantage, trouble, annoyance, difficulty, etc.

Antonyms: see CONVENIENCE.

inconvenience, *v. t.* incommode (*now chiefly spec.*), discommode (*rare*); spec. disaccommodate.

inconvenient, *a.* incommodious (*now be-coming obs., exc. spec.*), discommodious (*obs. or rare*), disconvenient (*obs. or rare*), awkward (*fig., exc. spec.*); spec. disadvan-tageous, untimely, troublesome, annoy-ing, difficult, etc.

Antonyms: see CONVENIENT.

inconvertible, *a.* inexchangeable.

incorrect, *a.* Spec. inaccurate, wrong, un-sound, untrue, false, faulty, improper, un-becoming, erroneous, illogical, etc.

Antonyms: see CORRECT.

incoercible: unyielding.
inconito: disguised.
incoherent: illogical, in-con-sistent.
incommode: inconvenience.
incommodious: inconvenient.
incomparable: unequalled.
incompassionate: cruel.
incompatible: different.
incompetence: disability.

incompetent: incapable.
incomprehensible: unintelli-gible.
incomputable: incalculable.
inconceivable: unthinkable.
inconclusive: indecisive.
inconformable: different.
inconsequential: inconse-quent, unimportant.
inconsiderable: unimportant.
inconsiderate: careless, indif-

ferent, thoughtless.
inconsolable: disconsolate.
inconsistent: inconsistent.
inconspicuous: unnoticeable.
inconstant: changeable.
incontestable: undeniable.
incontinent: unrestrained, li-centious.
incontrovertible: undeniable.
incorporate: embody.
incorporeal: immaterial.

See Notes of Explanation.

INDETERMINATE

incorrectness, *n.* inaccuracy, untruth, faultiness, etc.

incorrigible, *a.* abandoned; *spec.* recidivous.

increase, *v. t.* grow (*fig. or chiefly spec.*), augment; *spec.* enhance, multiply, lengthen, eke (*archaic*), greater (*archaic*), exaggerate, inflate, fan (*chiefly fig.*), reinforce, redouble, raise, swell, thicken, heighten, intensify, extend, enlarge, inflate, strengthen, generate, develop, double, triple, etc.

Antonyms: see ABATE, DIMINISH, RELAX

increase, *v. i.* grow, wax (*rare or archaic, etc. spec.*); *spec.* enhance, multiply, lengthen, rise, gather, accrue, mount, swell, thicken, heighten, intensify, extend, enlarge, etc.

Antonyms: see DIMINISH, RELAX.

increase, *n.* increasement (*rare*), increment (*chiefly spec.*), growth, addition, augmentation; *spec.* enhancement, multiplication, gain, crescendo, lengthening, exaggeration, rise, spurt, inflection, reinforcement, redoubling, swell, swelling, accession, accretion, enlargement, addition, accumulation, heightening, intensification, thickening, inflation, generation, etc.

Antonyms: see DIMINUTION

increasing, *a.* growing, lengthening, crescent (*literary equivalent of "growing"*), crescent (*rare*), increscent (*chiefly spec.*), increrionary (*rare*); *spec.* multiplying, etc.

Antonyms: see DIMINISHING.

incredible, *a.* unbelievable; *spec.* absurd, nonsensical.

Antonyms: see CREDIBLE.

incubate, *v. i.* sit, brood, cover; *spec.* hatch.

incumbent, *a. 1.* *Spec.* superincumbent, superjacent (*rare*), overlying, brooding.

Antonyms: see UNDERLYING.

2. See HINDING.

incut, *v. t.* get; *spec.* run, contract, gain, acquire.

Antonyms: see AVOID, AVERT.

incurable, *a.* remediless, irremediable (*rare, etc. fig.*), immedicable (*rare*), unmedicinal (*rare*); *spec.* hopeless.

Antonyms: see CURABLE.

indebted, *a.* obligated, beholden (*now archaic or literary*).

indecent, *a. 1.* See IMPROPER.

2. improper (*contextual*), obscene, lewd,

blue (*euphemistic or colloq.*), immodest, coarse (*contextual*), unclean (*fig.*); *spec.* bold, filthy, nasty, dirty (*a vulgar or very strong word*), shameless, immoral, smutty. Various words given under "filthy" are often used as synonyms of "indecent."

Antonyms: see CHASTE, MODEST.

indecision, *n.* doubt, hesitation, irresoluteness or irresolution; *spec.* shilly-shally, vacillation.

indecisive, *a.* inconclusive.

Antonyms: see DECISIVE.

indefensible, *a.* defenseless, insupportable; *spec.* inexcusable, excuseless, untenable.

Antonyms: see DEFENSIBLE.

indefinite, *a.* indefinite (*rare*); *spec.* unlimited, obscure, nameless, indefinable, indecisive, uncertain, undefined, vague, general, uncircumstantial, impersonal, inexplicit, indescribable, indesignate, endless, nondescript.

Antonyms: see DEFINITE, CIRCUMSTANTIAL.

indent, *v. t. Spec.* notch, serrate, tooth, incise, jag (*rare*), recess, engrail, pink, scallop, scollop.

indent, *v. i.* hollow (*contextual*), dent or (now less common) dint, print; *spec.* pick, dinge, batter, punctuate, bruise, peck, pit, dimple.

Antonyms: see EMBOSS.

indentation, *n.* depression (*contextual*), hollow (*contextual*), indenting (*rare*), indenture (*rare*), indentation (*rare, etc. spec.*), print, dent or (now less common) dint; *spec.* peck, pick, pit, kick (*cant*), dimple, recess, notch, jag, tooth, serration, incisure, cut, bruise, embrasure, scallop, scollop, crenel or crenelle, inlet. "Indentation" is a more formal term than "dent."

indented, *a. Spec.* notched, jagged, cut, erose, crenate, dancetté or dancettée.

indenture, *n. 1.* See INDENTATION.

2. agreement, indent (*rare*); *spec.* deed, certificate, chirograph.

indescribable, *a.* unnamable, unmentionable, nameless.

Antonyms: see DESCRIBABLE.

indestructible, *a. Spec.* indiscerptible (*rare*), inextinguishable, imperishable, endless.

Antonyms: see DESTRUCTIBLE.

IN Cross references: See Note.

inaccreditable: abandoned

incredible: unbelievable, absurd.

incredulity: unbelief, doubt.

incredulous: unbelieving, doubtful

increment: increase, addition.

incriminate: accuse, involve.

incrust: crust.

incubate, *v. i.* sit.

incubus: demon, nightmare

inculcate: teach, inspire.

inculpate: involve.

incunabula: beginning.

incurious: indifferent, careless.

incursion: invasion.

incursive: aggressive, invasive.

indecorous: improper.

indecorum: impropriety.

indeed, *adv.* actually.

indeed, *a.* actual.

indefatigable: untiring.

indefeasible: inalienable.

indelible: ineffaceable.

indelicate: coarse, indecent, awkward

indemnify: compensate.

indenture: bind.

independence: freedom, assurance, fortune [absolute].

independent: free, assured.

indeterminable: endless.

indeterminate: uncertain.

IN See Notes of Explanation.

INDICATE

indicate, v. t. *Spec.* imply, infer, show, evince, denote, depict, designate, specify, particularize, tell, mark, signify, betoken or (rare) token, signalize, bespeak, index (rare), suggest, register, hint, label, describe, name, demonstrate, contra-indicate, foreshadow, sign, evidence, disclose, presign (rare), symptomatize, etc.

Antonyms: see HIDE, OBSCURE.

indication, n. *Spec.* implication, inference, show, sign, index, indicium (chiefly in pl.), designation, specification, suggestion, evincement, denotation, denotement (rare), particularization, telling, mark, signification, betoken, token, registry, hint, label, description, mention, evidence, disclosure, symptom, etc.

Antonyms: see HIDING, OBSCURATION.

indicative, a. indicatory, indicial (rare); *spec.* designative, evincive, signficatory, significant, signficative, indicant, indexical (rare), suggestive, symptomatic, demonstrative, etc.

indictment, n. accusation (contextual), ditty (Scot.).

indifference, n. 1. indifference (rare); *spec.* coldness, frigidity, dryness, coolness, lukewarmness, nonchalance, easefulness (rare), ease, easiness, stoicism, distance, listlessness, insouciance (French), Laodiceanism (fig.), Spartanism (fig.), adiaphorism, apathy, carelessness, dullness, insensibility, frivolity, incuriosity, incuriousness, equality.

Antonyms: see AFFECTION, INTEREST, ARDOR, CURIOSITY.

2. *Spec.* mediocrity, ordinariness, unimportance.

indifferent, a. 1. *Spec.* cold, cool, calm, frigid, dry, light, lukewarm, nonchalant, insouciant (French), easeful (rare) or easy, adiaphorist or adiaphoristic or adiaphorous (tech or learned), Laodicean (fig.), toady (rare), unconcerned, easy-going (colloq.), inconsiderate, stoical, listless, distant, unmoved, Spartan (fig.), incurious, uninquiring, incurious (rare), apathetic, perfunctory, dull, insensible, careless.

Antonyms: see AFFECTIONATE, ARDENT, CURIOUS.

2. See MODERATE, FAIR, UNIMPORTANT.

Cross references: see Note

indict: accuse
indigence: poverty
indigenous: native, unborn.
indigest: ill-considered.
indignant: angry
indignation: anger.
indignity: insult
indirectly, adv. circuitously, secondarily, sideways, away.
indiscreet: unwise.
indiscrete: united.

indiscretion: unwisdom
indiscriminate: confused, heterogeneous
indispensable: essential.
indispose: disease, weaken, dis-incline
indisposed: ailing, unfriendly
indisposition: ailment, disinclination
indisputable: undeniable.
indissoluble: insoluble, inseparable

indite: compose
inditer: author [egoism.
individualism: personality.
individualize: define
individuate: define
indivisible: inseparable
indomitable: unyielding, unconquerable
indubitable: unquestionable.
induct: admit, introduce, usher.
indocile: unyielding
inductive: inferential

indirect, a. devious; *spec.* circuitous, tortuous, oblique, sidelong, quaint, secondary, mediate, circumlocutory, roundabout, deceitful, consequential.

Antonyms: see DIRECT.

indirection, n. deviousness, deviation; *spec.* circuit, circuitousness, obliquity, obliqueness, secondariness, mediacy, circumlocution, deceitful, roundabout.

indistinct, a. obscure; *spec.* nebulous, thick, misty, feeble, hazy, uncertain, dreamy, dull, blurred, faint, inarticulate, indistinguishable, indefinite, confused, broken, etc.

Antonyms: see DEFINITE.

individual, a. *Spec.* definite, several (used with a pl.; technical or learned), special, separate, particular, single, concrete, proper, inseparable, same, respective.

Antonyms: see COMMON, COLLECTIVE, GENERAL, MUTUAL.

individual, n. unit, one, singular (rare); *spec.* head (often collective pl.), particular, person, incident.

individuality, n. selfness (rare), singularity, definiteness (contextual); *spec.* identity; see PERSONALITY.

individualize, v. t. singularize, peculiarize.

individually, adv. separately, definitely, severally, apart (a predicative); *spec.* apiece, distributively.

indivisible, a. inseparable, impartible.

indolence, n. idleness, otiosity (learned), ease, Laurence or Lawrence (fig.).

Antonyms: see ACTIVITY, APPLICATION, WORK.

indolent, a. idle, otiose (learned); *spec.* easy, easeful (rare), easy-going (colloq.), fat (colloq. or slang).

Antonyms: see ACTIVE, OCCUPIED.

indoor, a. intramural (learned).

Antonyms: see OUTDOOR, OPEN-AIR.

indorse, v. t. 1. endorse (a variant); *spec.* visé (French), docket, countersign.

2. See APPROVE.

induce, v. t. 1. *Spec.* lead, cause, occasion, win, draw, bring, get, have, drive, motive, motivate (rare), persuade, procure.

Antonyms: see DISSUADE.

2. See CAUSE, INFER

inducement, n. 1. Referring to the act:

INFANCY

spec. causation (*rare*), occasioning, persuasion, motivation (*rare*), drawing, procurement, etc.

2. Referring to the thing: *spec.* cause, persuasive, consideration.

3. See CAUSE.

indulge, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* coddle, favor, humor, cosset, license, foster, coddle, pet, tolerate, pamper, spoil, excuse, gratify.

Antonyms: see PERSECUTE.

2. See GRANT.

indulge, *v. i.* *Spec.* revel, wallow.

Antonyms: see ABSTAIN.

indulgences, *n.* 1. *Spec.* favor, humoring, licensing, indulgency, easiness, lenience or leniency, lenity, toleration, tolerance, pampering, gratification, self-gratification, self-indulgence, gentleness, fostering, excuse.

Antonyms: see SEVERITY; cf. PERSECUTE.

2. See GRANT.

indulgent, *a.* favoring, humoring, easy, lenient; see PAMPERING, SELF-GRATIFYING.

industrious, *a.* 1. diligent, operose (*rare*), worksome (*rare*), laborious, hard-working; *spec.* sedulous.

Antonyms: see LAZY, INACTIVE.

2. See ACTIVE.

industry, *n.* 1. See APPLICATION.

2. diligence, operosity (*rare*), laboriousness, industriousness.

Antonyms: cf. LAZY.

3. *Spec.* trade, business, manufacture, art, painting, farming, gardening, etc.

ineffaceable, *a.* indestructible (*contextual*), indelible, inexpugible, ineradicable.

ineffectual, *a.* *Spec.* ineffective, inefficient, inefficacious, useless, futile, unproductive, barren, empty, vain, blank, fruitless, infructuous (learned for "fruitless"), infructuose (*rare*), resultless (*rare*), idle, inoperative, vain, dead, void, unavailing, lame, inofficious (*rare*), ill, virtueless, Danaidean (*fig.*), Sisyphean (*fig.*), unsuccessful, dintless.

Antonyms: see EFFECTIVE, IMPRESSIVE.

inelastic, *a.* nonelastic, *spec.* plastic.

Antonyms: see ELASTIC.

ineloquent, *a.* plain-spoken, plain; *spec.* rude, crude.

inequality, *n.* inequality (*rare*), impar-

ity (*rare*), odd (*rare*), disparity; *spec.* inadequation (*archaic*), inadequacy.

Antonyms: see EQUALITY.

inert, *a.* 1. dead (*spec.* or *fig.*).

2. See INACTIVE, DULL, SLUGGISH, LAZY, APATHETIC, INCORROSIVE.

inertness, *n.* 1. deadness (*rare*).

2. inertia (*the more common word*); *spec.* inactivity, dullness, sluggishness, laziness, apathy, incorrosiveness.

inexact, *a.* loose, rough, crude (*derogatory*), careless.

Antonyms: see ACCURATE.

inexcusable, *a.* unallowable, indefensible, unpardonable.

Antonyms: see EXCUSABLE.

inexhaustible, *a.* intarissable (*rare*), exhaustless, boundless, inexhaustive; *spec.* bottomless, wasteless.

Antonyms: see LIMITED.

inexperience, *n.* noviceship (*chiefly spec.*), noviciateship (*rare*), strangeness, novitiate (*chiefly spec.*), greenness (*colloq.* or *undignified*), freshness, *spec.* callowness, rawness, unsophistication, untrainedness, youth; cf. NOVICE.

Antonyms: see EXPERIENCE.

inexperienced, *a.* unexperienced, green (*colloq.* or *undignified*), fresh, new, griffinish (*Anglo-Indian*), untried, strange; *spec.* callow, raw, unversed, unsophisticated, undisciplined, unacquainted, young.

Antonyms: see EXPERIENCED.

inexpressible, *a.* unexpressible (*rare*), inexpressive (*archaic*; *prob.* *chiefly imitative of Shakespeare or of Milton, who uses "unexpressive"*), unexpressive (*archaic*), ineffable (*more intensive, or of loftier sentiment, than "inexpressible"*); *spec.* unutterable, inutterable (*rare*), utterless (*rare*), incommunicable, unspeakable.

inextinguishable, *a.* unquenchable (*a stronger word than "inextinguishable"*), quenchless.

infallible, *a.* 1. inerrable (*rare*), unerring, oracular (*fig.*); *spec.* undecivable.

Antonyms: see FALLIBLE.

2. See CERTAIN.

infancy, *n.* 1. childhood (*contextual*), babyhood, babyism (*rare*), infanthood (*rare*); *spec.* cradlehood (*rare*).

☞ Cross references. see Note.

indue: invest, endue

indurate, *v. t.* harden, strengthen

industrial: business

indwell, *v. t.* inhabit

indwell, *v. i.* inhale

indwelling: inherent

inebriate, *a.* intoxicated

inebriate, *n.* drunkard

inebriate, *v. t.* intoxicate, ex-

cite

inebriety: intoxication

inebrious: intoxicated

inedible: uneatable

ineffable: inexpressible

ineffectible: impracticable

ineffective: ineffectual

inefficacious: ineffectual

inefficacy: ineffectualness

inefficient: ineffectual [*fin.*]

inelegant: coarse, clumsy, unre-

finishe

ineligible: unqualified

inept: unsuitable, awkward

inequitable: unjust

ineradicable: fixed

inertia: inertness

inestimable: incalculable, in-

valuable

inevitable: unavoidable

inexchangeable: unconvertible

inexcusable: unjustifiable

inexorable: unyielding

inexpedient: inadvisable

inexpensive: cheap

inexplicable: unexplainable

inexpressive: inexpressible,

blank

inexpugnable: ineffaceable,

inexpugnable; unconquerable

infamous: discreditable, base

infamy: discredit, baseness

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

INFANT

Antonyms: see AGE, END.

1. See MINORITY.

infant, n. 1. child (*contextual*), babe (*now chiefly affected or rhetorical*), baby (*now chiefly spec.*); *spec.* weanling, foundling.

Antonyms: see ADULT.

2. See MINOR.

infantry, n. footsoldiers (*pl.*; a *non-technical term*), foot (a *collective*), infantrymen (*pl.*).

infantryman, n. soldier (*contextual*), foot-soldier, doughboy (*slang, U. S.*), grabby (*depreciatory; slang, Eng.*), *spec.* Thomas Atkins or (usual) Tommy Atkins or Tommy (*colloq., British*), Sammy (*colloq., U. S.*), Froggy (*slang*).

infatuate, v. t. affatuate (*rare*), captivate; *spec.* besot (*contemptuous*).

infatuated, a. captivated, mad, infatuate (*rare*); *spec.* mad, besotted (*contemptuous*).

infatuation, n. foolishness (*contextual*), captivation; *spec.* besotment or besottedness (*contemptuous*), madness.

infection, n. 1. affection, infestation (*rare*).

2. medium; *spec.* contagion, virus, germ, blight, bacillus, bacterium, pest, pestilence.

3. See DISEASE, CONTAMINATION.

infer, v. t. 1. conclude, draw; *spec.* deduce, induce, syllogize, derive, reason, gather, construe, generalise, particularize, glean, collect, guess, presume.

2. See MEAN, INDICATE.

inferable, a. *Spec.* deducible, consequent, consequential, generalizable, derivable, straight.

inference, n. conclusion, collection (*rare*); *spec.* deduction, induction, derivation, illation (*tech. or learned*), consequence, corollary, sequela, generality, generalization, generalism, implication, particularism, misconception, guess, presumption, derival.

inferential, a. *Spec.* deductive, inductive, illative, speculative.

inferior, a. 1. See LOWER

2. deterior (*rare*); *spec.* bad, poor, mean, little (*now rare*), base, petty, paltry, shabby, indifferent (*euphemistic*), tolerable (*often euphemistic*), dicky or dickey (*slang or colloq.*), subordinate, humble, junior.

Antonyms: see CHIEF, FINE, SUPERIOR, FIRST-CLASS

inferior, n. puny (*Eng.*); *spec.* subordinate, junior.

Antonyms: see SUPERIOR.

inferiority, n. 1. Referring to position in place: subagency (*rare*).

2. Referring to rank, quality, etc.: *spec.* subordinacy, juniority.

3. Referring to quality, etc.: pooriness, meanness, baseness, littleness, indifference (*euphemistic*), tolerableness, shabbiness

infernal, a. 1. infern (*poetic and rare*), underworld; *spec.* chthonian.

2. *Spec.* hellish (*now rare*), Hadean (*rare*), Tartarean, Tartarian (*rare*), Stygian, Plutonian.

Antonyms: see HEAVENLY.

3. See DEVILISH.

infinite, a. 1. See ENDLESS, IMMENSE.

2. unlimited, immeasurable, interminate, unmeasured (*contextual*), measureless, ilimitable, limitless, boundless; *spec.* co-infinite, inexhaustible, infinitesimal.

Antonyms: see FINITE, LIMITED, MEASURABLE.

infinity, n. 1. Spec. endlessness, immensity.

2. Spec. infinite, infiniteness, infinitude, unlimitedness, immeasurableness, interminateness, unmeasuredness, measurelessness, illimitableness, boundlessness, limitlessness, inexhaustibleness, inexhaustibility, infinitesimalness.

inflate, v. t. 1. distend (*contextual*), expand (*contextual*), puff (*orig. spec.*), swell; *spec.* intermesce, bloat, blow, sufflate (*rare*), aerate.

Antonyms: see CONSTRICT, CONTRACT.

2. See ELATE, INCREASE.

inflated, a. 1. Spec. puffy, swollen, bloated, bloated, overblown, turgid (*bookish or learned*), bladdery.

2. See BOMBASTIC, CONCEITED, ELATED.

inflation, n. 1. distension (*contextual*); *spec.* sufflation (*rare*), puffiness, aeration, bloat, bloatedness, turgidity, tympanites or tympanism, vesiculation, insufflation.

2. See BOMBAST, CONCEIT, SWELLING (with anger), INCREASE

infect, v. t. & i. 1. See CURVE.

2. In grammar: *spec.* decline, conjugate, compare.

3. modulate (as the voice).

☞ Cross references see Note.

infant: young

infants: daughter

infante: son

infantile: childish, babyish

infantina: babyish

infect: disease

infectious: catching, contaminative

infelicitious: unhappy

inferno: hell

infertile: barren

infest: frequent

infestation: frequentation

infidel, a. heretic, heathen

infidel, n. heathen, unbeliever

infidelity: heathenism, disbelief

infidelity: treachery, adultery

infiltrate: erude, pervade

infinitude: infinity

infirm: weak, unstable, ailing

infirmary: hospital

infirmary: ailment, fault

inflame: kindle, heat, excite, anger, flush

inflamed: feverish, bloodshot

inflammable, a. combustible, excitable

inflammatory: kindling, ex-citatory, irritating, dissentious

inflexible: rigid, unyielding, firm

inflexion: inflection

inflexion: British variant of

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

INHERENT

indict, *v. t.* administer (*humorous*), do (used with "to"), give (a somewhat informal word), *spec.* lay, impose, bring, land.

infliction, *n.* administration (*humorous*); *spec.* laying-on, imposition.

inflow, *n.* influx (more often *fig.* than "inflow"), influxion (*rare*); *spec.* indraft, inrush, inrun (*rare*), inpour, inset, flow, flood, instream, instreaming.

Antonyms: see OUTFLOW.

influence, *n.* 1. power, potency (learned equiv. of "power"); *spec.* effect, bias, credit, pull (*U. S.*; *slang*, chiefly political), propulsion, impulse, control, magnetism, magic, authority, spell.

2. Referring to a person. power, potency (rather learned), potentate (*obs.*); *spec.* authority, prestige.

influence, *v. t.* affect, actuate, sway; *spec.* control, persuade, bias, bribe, conjure.

influential, *a.* strong; *spec.* effective, effectual (*rare*), substantial, powerful, weighty (chiefly poetic or rhetorical), momentous (*rare*), controlling, potent (chiefly rhetorical).

influenza, *n.* grippe, la grippe, grip; *spec.* Spanish influenza, flu (*collog.*).

inform, *v. t.* 1. See FORM, ANIMATE.

2. acquaint, apprise, possess (*archaic*), *spec.* notify, teach, appraise (becoming rare or tech.), tell, enlighten, instruct, tip (*slang*), certify, advise, advertize (chiefly literary or tech.), notice (chiefly tech.), flag, warn.

informal, *a.* *Spec.* unofficial, unofficial, unconventional.

Antonyms: see FORMAL, OFFICIAL.

informant, *n.* *Spec.* tipster (*collog.*), tipper (*collog.*), notifier, adviser, teacher, advertizer, teller, appriser, etc., relator, peacher (*slang* or *rare*), intelligencer (*rare*), newsmonger, accuser, warner.

information, *n.* *Spec.* notice, enlightenment, intelligence, instruction, teaching, tip (*collog.* or *cant*), advertisement, advice, word, complaint, message, warning.

informed, *a.* 1. See AWARE.

2. posted (not in good usage).

infrequency, *n.* *Spec.* rarity, sparseness.

Antonyms: see ABUNDANCE, FREQUENCY.

infrequent, *a.* unfrequent (*rare*), uncommon (a stronger word than "infrequent");

spec. sparse, scarce, rare, thin, occasional, sporadic.

Antonyms: see FREQUENT, ABOUNDING.

infrequently, *adv.* seldom, uncommonly; *spec.* rarely, sparsely.

Antonyms: see OFTEN.

ingenious, *a.* inventive, deviceful (*rare*); *spec.* s.btle, artful, clever, fertile, dædal (literary), dædalian (literary), tricky.

Antonyms: see HELPLESS, BARREN.

ingeniousness, *n.* ingenuity (*rare*), inventiveness, ingenuity; *spec.* art, artifice, artfulness, cleverness, trickiness, contrivance.

ingot, *n.* lingot (*archaic*); *spec.* pig, sow, bloom.

ingrate, *n.* viper (*fig.*), snake; *spec.* traitor.

ingratiate, *v. t.* insinuate, an approximate synonym only.

ingratiating, *a.* insinuating, smooth, silken, silky.

Antonyms: see REPELLENT.

ingratitude, *n.* ungratefulness, unthankfulness.

Antonyms: see THANKFULNESS.

inhabit, *v. t.* occupy, indwell (*rare*); *spec.* people.

inhabitable, *a.* habitable (now chiefly used with "not"); *spec.* lodgeable.

Antonyms: see UNINHABITABLE.

inhalation, *n.* breath (contextual), draft, inspiration; *spec.* sniff, snuff, snuffle.

Antonyms: see EXHALATION.

inhale, *v. t. & i.* breathe (contextual), draw, inspire, inbreathe; *spec.* sniff, snuff, snuffle.

Antonyms: see EXHALE.

inharmonious, *a.* different (contextual), inharmonic; *spec.* disharmonious, discordant, tuneless.

Antonyms: see HARMONIOUS, AGREEABLE.

inhere, *v. i.* exist (contextual), abide (contextual), inexist (*rare*), coinhere, belong (used with "to"), consist, subsist, lie, reside, indwell (*rare* or literary).

inherence, *n.* 1. inherency, inexistence, inhesion; *spec.* indwelling, immanence, intrinsicness, residence (*rare*).

2. inbeing, immanence.

inherent, *a.* inexistent (*rare*), subsistent, proper (with "to"); *spec.* indwelling, intrinsic, immanent, essential.

Inc Cross references: see Note.

influx: inflow.

infold: envelope, cloap.

inform, *a.* formless, deformed.

inform, *v. t.* tell.

informative, *a.* instructive.

infract: violate.

infract: violation, encroachment.

infringe, *v. t.* violate.

infringe, *v. i.* encroach.

infringement: violation, en-

croachment.

infuriate: anger.

infuriated: angry.

infuse: introduce, inspire.

ingénue: actor.

ingenuity: ingenuousness.

ingenuous: generous, artless,

frank.

ingest: introduce.

ingestion, *n.* introduction.

ingle, *n.* fire.

inglenook, *n.* chimney corner.

inglorious: humble, discredited, able.

ingloing: entrance.

ingrain: dye.

ingrained: deep.

ingrate: ungrateful.

ingredient: component.

ingress: entrance.

ingult: swallow, absorb, plunge.

ingurgitate: swallow.

inhabitant: dweller.

Inhabitation: dwelling.

Inc See Notes of Explanation.

INHERIT

Antonyms: see ACCIDENTAL.

inherit, *v. t.* take, heir (rare).

inheritable, *a.* 1. capable (of inheriting);
—said of the person.

inhuman, *a.* 1. unkind; see CRUEL, FIERCE, DEVILISH.

2. Of what is merely not human: non-human; *spec.* supernatural, superhuman.

Antonyms: see HUMAN.

initial, *a.* 1. first, commencing, initiatory, initiary (rare), inchoate; *spec.* introductory, rudimentary, opening, incipient, liminal (rare), original; see BEGINNING.

Antonyms: see COMPLETE, LAST.

2. See ELEMENTARY.

inject, *v. t.* 1. introduce (contextual), intro-mit; *spec.* transfuse, syringe, insufflate, indart, interject.

Antonyms: see EJECT, EXPULSION, EXTRACT.

2. See FILL.

injection, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: introduction, intromission, immission (rare).

Antonyms: see EJECTION, EXPULSION.

2. Of the thing: *spec.* enema, clyster.

injunctive, *a.* bidding, dictatorial, commanding.

injure, *v. t.* 1. hurt (a less formal word than "injure"), harm, wrong, prejudice (now chiefly tech.); *spec.* outrage, mischief (archaic), touch, disserve, misserve, aggrieve (rare or tech.), damage, detriment (rare), impair, disavall (rare), endamage (literary or rare).

Antonyms: see BENEFIT.

2. See HARM (in reference to other than legal rights), ILL-TREAT, DAMAGE.

injurious, *a.* 1. evil, hurtful, harmful, wrongful, prejudicial, damaging, prejudicious (rare), detrimental, mischievous; *spec.* contrarious, tortious.

Antonyms: see BENEFICIAL.

2. See HARMFUL.

injury, *n.* 1. harm, wrong, hurt, prejudice, damnification (tech.), impairment, impair (archaic), damage, mischief; *spec.* detriment, disservice.

2. See HARM, DAMAGE.

3. Concretely, as used with the article "a" or "an": hurt (chiefly spec.), harm (rare), damage (rare), mischief (rare), iniquity, injustice, wrong; *spec.* disservice, outrage, tear, impairment, detriment.

Antonyms: see BENEFIT.

injustice, *n.* injury, unjustness, iniquity, wrong.

Antonyms: see JUSTICE.

ink, *n.* atrament (rare); *spec.* sepia.

inkstand, *n.* standish (rare).

inkwell, *n.* reservoir; *spec.* inkhorn, inkstand.

inland, *a.* 1. interior; *spec.* midland, mediterranean (rare), up-country, upland.

Antonyms: see FOREIGN.

2. See DOMESTIC.

inland, *n.* interior; *spec.* midland, up-country, upland, hinterland, in-country (Scott.).

Antonyms: see BORDER.

inlay, *v. t.* To adorn by inlaying; *spec.* hatch, niello, tessellate.

inlay, *n.* *Spec.* buhl or boule, cloisonné (French), niello (Italian), tarsia, enamel, marquetry, marqueterie, parquetry.

inlet, *n.* 1. See ENTRANCE.

2. recess, arm; *spec.* cover, creek, fleet (local, Eng.), inrun, bay, bight, nook, gulf, frith, firth, fiord, bayou (southern U. S.).

Antonyms: see OUTLET.

inmate, *n.* dweller; *spec.* intern, guest, inhabitant.

inn, *n.* house, hotel (chiefly spec.; in the U. S. "hotel" is the ordinary term for any "inn"), hostel (archaic), hostelry (archaic or literary), tavern (*spec.*, exc. local U. S.), public house (legal), pub (vulgar and colloq.; British), *spec.* ordinary (Eng. or local U. S.), locanda (Italian), posada (Spain), asteria (Italy or Italian; rare), resthouse (in the East), sala (India), choultry (Anglo-Indian), caravanserai (in the Orient), fonduk (North Africa), fonda (Spanish), serai (in the Orient), khan (in the Orient).

innate, *a.* inborn (the Anglo-Saxon term), native, inbred, natural, congenital (chiefly tech.), original; *spec.* indigenous, intrinsic or intrinsic; see INSTINCTIVE.

Antonyms: see ACQUIRED.

innkeeper, *n.* landlord (contextual), innholder (rare), taverner (rare), victualer (now chiefly local), Boniface (fig.), host, hostess (fem.), hostler (archaic); *spec.* khanjee, padrone.

innocence, *n.* *Spec.* sinlessness, purity, blamelessness, chastity, guiltlessness, simplicity, harmlessness.

Antonyms: see COMPLICITY.

innocent, *a.* *Spec.* sinless, pure, blameless, artless, chaste, guiltless, simple, harmless.

Cross references: see Note

inhibit: restrain, prevent, forbid

inhibition: restraint, forbid-

dance, prevention

inhospitable: cool, desolate

inhume: bury

inimical: unfriendly, opposed.

inimitable: unequalled

iniquitous: unjust, wicked.

iniquity: injustice, wickedness.

initiate, *n.* novice.

initiate, *v. t.* begin

initiative, *a.* & *n.* beginning.

initiator: beginner

initiatory: initial, beginning

injurious: unwise.

injunctive: bidding.

injunctive: bidding, dictatorial.

inky: black

inly: interiorly, heartily.

inmesh: entangle.

innermost: interior.

inner: interior.

innermost: interior.

inning: turn.

See Notes of Explanation.

INSERTION

Antonyms: see WICKED, BLAMABLE, SIN-
FUL, CONSCIOUS, CORRUPT, CRIMINAL,
GUILTY.

innocent, *n.* *Spec.* child, dove, lamb,
simpleton;—as being innocent by nature.

Antonyms: see SINNER, TRANSGRESSOR.

innovate, *v. i.* neologize (in language or
religion), novelize (rare)

innovation, *n.* novation (rare), neologiza-
tion (rare), neology or neologism (chiefly
spec.), novelty.

innutritious, *a.* unnutritious, innutrient
(rare), innutritive (rare), jejune (literary),
lean (archaic or rare), heartless (*fig.*; rare
or dual), inalimental (rare).

Antonyms: see NOURISHING.

inoculate, *v. t.* infect; *spec.* invaccinate,
vaccinate.

inoculation, *n.* infection; *spec.* invaccina-
tion (rare), vaccination, clavelization,
variolation, ovination (rare).

inodorous, *a.* odorless (the homelier, but
more emphatic, word); *spec.* scentless.

Antonyms: see ODOROUS

inoffensive, *a.* offenceless (rare), unoffend-
ing; see HARMLESS, UNOBJECTIONABLE.

Antonyms: see OFFENSIVE.

inorganic, *a.* unorganized; *spec.* disor-
ganic, mineral.

Antonyms: see ORGANIC.

inpouring, *n.* infusion (rare, *exc. fig.*).

inscribe, *v. t. 1.* Referring to what is re-
corded by inscribing: *spec.* emblaze, super-
scribe, subscribe, indorse, letter, tablet,
write.

2. Referring to what is marked upon: *spec.*
mark, superscribe, subscribe, letter, en-
grave, line, address.

3. See DEDICATE.

inscription, *n.* *Spec.* delineation, super-
scription, subscription, indorsement, epi-
gram (rare), epigraph, epitaph, petro-
glyph, exergue, lapidary, epigraphy (*a*
collective), colophon, writing, engraving,
address, dedication.

insect, *n.* arthropod (*tech.*); *spec.* hexapod
(*tech.*), bug (chiefly dial. or popular, *U. S.*,
exc. in reference to the bedbug), buzzard
(dial.), hummer, larva, ephemeropter,
ephemera, butterfly, laborer, worker, nit, cole-
opter, mosquito, fly, etc.

insectile, *a.* entomic (rare), insectan
(rare), insectiform (formal or *tech.*).

insensibility, *n.* insensateness (rare), in-

sensableness, insentience (rare), unfeeling-
ness, senselessness (chiefly *spec.*); *spec.*
torpidity, unæsthesia (*tech.*), insensitive-
ness, impassiveness, induration, brass
(*fig.*), marble (*fig.*), stone (*fig.*), steel (*fig.*),
apathy, dullness, indifference, bluntness,
deafness, deadness, lifelessness, numb-
ness, callousness, sluggishness, uncon-
sciousness.

Antonyms: see FEELING; also cf. SENSI-
TIVE.

insensible, *a. 1.* In reference to physical
sensation: unfeeling, insentient, senseless;
spec. torpid, inirritable, unæsthetic (*tech.*),
insensitive, dull, obtuse, insensate, im-
passible, impassive, indifferent, dullish,
lifeless, benumbed, callous, thick-skinned,
unconscious, insusceptible, sluggish.

Antonyms: see SENSITIVE, SENTIENT.

2. Inference to the perception of, or experi-
encing of, ideas, emotions, etc.: unfeeling,
insentient (rare), apathetic, callous, sense-
less (rare); *spec.* torpid, blunt, insensitive,
insusceptible, impassible, impassive, indif-
ferent, deaf (*fig.*), hardened, thick-skinned
(*fig.*), pachydermatous (humorous or af-
fected), inirritable, insensate, unaffected,
inappreciative, unmoved, dead, lifeless,
benumbed, callous, sluggish, unconscious.

Antonyms: see IMPRESSIBLE, SENSITIVE,
SUSCEPTIBLE, SENTIENT.

inseparable, *a.* undividable, indivisible,
undepartable (rare), inseverable; *spec.* in-
dissoluble, indiscerptible (*learned*), indis-
sociable (rare), inseparate (rare), individ-
ual (rare).

Antonyms: see DIVISIBLE.

insert, *v. t.* introduce (more formal or
learned than "insert"); *spec.* infix, inter-
pose, inwork, work, interpolate, inter-
calate, inset, enter (chiefly *tech.*), insin-
uate, intromit (rare), inmit (rare), interline,
implant, parenthesize, sink, inlay, sub-
trude (rare), intrude, inweave, interpage.

Antonyms: see WITHDRAW, REMOVE

inserted, *a.* *Spec.* parenthetical, interca-
lary, intermediate, intervening, interca-
lated, interbedded, interstratified, em-
bolismic, epagomenic (rare), incut.

insertion, *n. 1.* Referring to the act: *spec.*
infixion, introduction, implantation, epen-
thetic (phonetic), immission (rare), intro-
mission, intercalation, interpolation, in-
sination, embolism.

See Cross references see Note

innocuous: harmless

innuendo: intimation

innumerable: countless

inoculable: catching

inoffensive: offenceless, harm-
less, unobjectionable

inoperative: ineffectual

inopportune: untimely

inordinate: excessive

inoculate, *v. t.* unite

inquest: question, jury

inquietude: uneasiness, dis-
turbance

inquire: question

inquiries: curious

inquiry: question, examina-
tion

inquisition: question, exami-
nation

inquisitive: curious

insalubrious: unhealthy

insane: deranged, unwise

insatiable: greedy

insatiableness: greed

inscrutable: unintelligible

insecure: unsafe, uncertain

insensate: insensible, unwise

insensitive: insensible

See Notes of Explanation.

INSET

Antonyms: see WITHDRAWAL, REMOVAL.
2. Referring to what is inserted: *spec.* panel, insert, inlay, inset.

insight, *n.* discernment, perception, penetration, perceptiveness (*rare*), perceptivity (*rare*), perspicuity (*an improper use*); *spec.* clairvoyance, intuition.

Antonyms *cf.* BLIND.
insignificance, *n.* 1. meaninglessness (*cf.* MEANINGLESS).
2. smallness, nothingness; *spec.* sniffetiness (*rare*), triviality, poorness, unimportance.

Antonyms: see DIGNITY, IMPORTANCE.
insignificant, *a.* 1. See MEANINGLESS.
2. small, simple (*deprecatory*), nothing (*in predicative use*); *spec.* sniffety (*rare*), trivial, poor, unimportant.

Antonyms: see IMPOSING, GRAND, IMPORTANT, IMPRESSIVE.

insincere, *a.* deceitful, empty, hollow; *spec.* half-hearted, pretended, double, farcical, unfaithful, hypocritical, disingenuous, etc.

Antonyms: see EARNEST, SINCERE.

insincerity, *n.* deceitfulness, emptiness, hollowness; *spec.* half-heartedness, doubleness, farcicality, unfaithfulness, hypocrisy, disingenuousness, pretence, etc.

Antonyms: see SINCERITY; also *cf.* EARNEST.

insoluble, *a.* irresolvable (*rare*), insolvable; *spec.* (*in a secondary sense*) indissoluble, unexplainable, irreducible.

Antonyms: see SOLUBLE.

insolvent, *a.* bankrupt, broken, failed (*rare*); *spec.* defaulting.

insolvent, *n.* bankrupt, defaulter, lame duck (*stock-exchange; slang*). In the United States "bankrupt" and "insolvent" differ in meaning.

inspiration, *n.* 1. See INHALATION.
2. In reference to mental enthusiasm, emotion, etc.: *spec.* inflatus, embreathment (*rare*), entheos (*obs. or rare*), inbreathing, enthusiasm (*rare, as infused by the deity*),

theolepsy (*rare*), fire, prophecy, frenzy.

3. See SUGGESTION.

inspire, *v. t.* 1. See INHALE, EXCITE, SUGGEST.

2. *Spec.* inbreathe, embreathe (*rare*), conceit, illumine, animate, cheer (*contextual*), arouse (*contextual*), inculcate, infuse (*with "into"*), instill.

instability, *n.* 1. unstableness (*tech.*); *spec.* tenderness, crankiness, unsteadiness, waveringness, wavering, changeableness, weakness.

Antonyms: see FIRMNESS.

2. In reference to the mind, opinion, etc.: see CHANGEABLENESS.

installment, *n.* 1. See ESTABLISHMENT.

2. payment (*contextual*); *spec.* portion, handseil (*Eng.*), earnest, kist (*East Indian*).

instep, *n.* arch (*a loose usage, "instep" properly being the upper part only*).

instill, *v. t.* 1. introduce, drop, drip, distill (*rare*).

2. See INFUSE.

instinct: *a.* *Spec.* imbued, animated, moved, actuated; see animated.

instinctive, *a.* inborn, innate; *spec.* intuitive.

institution, *n.* 1. See ESTABLISHMENT, ADMISSION, BEGINNING, LAW, CUSTOM.

2. organisation; *spec.* academy, college, hospital, school, church, prison, museum, theater, store, factory, etc.

instructive, *a.* teaching, didactic (*learned*), informative, docent (*rare*); *spec.* preceptive, educational, pedagogic, pedagogical, prophetic (*rare*), tutory (*rare*).

instrument, *n.* 1. See AGENT.

2. device (*contextual*), appliance, implement (*chiefly spec.*), engine (*now literary, etc. spec.*); *spec.* utensil, tool, apparatus, weapon, convenience.

3. Referring to what affects the mind: *spec.* organon or organum (*learned and tech.*), organ.

4. Referring to musical instruments: *spec.*

† Cross references: see Note.

Inset, *v. t.* insert.

Inset, *v. t.* inflow, insertion.

inshrine: enshrine.

inside, *n.* interior, nature, (*in pl.*) viscera

inside, *a.* interior.

inside, *adv.* within.

insidious: deceitful.

insidiousness: deceit.

insignia, *n. pl.* badge.

insinuate: insert, introduce, intimate, ingratiate.

insinuating: penetrating, ingratulating.

insipid: tasteless, dull.

insist: state.

insistence: statement.

insistency: confidence. [*dent.*]

insistent: affirmative, confident.

insuare: ensnare.

insolence: impudence.

insolent: impudent.

insomnia: sleeplessness.

insouciant: careless, unconcerned.

inspect: examine.

inspection: examination.

inspiring: elevating, stimulating, cheering.

inspirit: enliven, encourage, cheer, rouse.

inspiress: thicken.

instance, *n.* urgency, incitement, example, occasion.

instance, *v. t.* adduce.

instancy: urgency.

instant, *a.* urgent, immediate.

instant, *n.* moment.

instantaneous: immediate.

instale: establish place, admit.

instaurate: restoration.

instigate: incite.

instill: introduce, inspire.

instinct, *n.* faculty.

instinctive: innate.

institute, *v. t.*: establish, admit, begin.

institute, *n.*: school.

instruct: teach, inform, bid.

instruction: teaching, information, bidding.

instrument, *v. t.* arrange.

instrumental: contributory.

instrumentality: agency, agent, contribution.

insubordinate: disobedient.

insubstantial: immaterial.

insufferable: unbearable.

insufficient: deficient.

insular: island, isolated, narrow.

insulate: isolate.

† See Notes of Explanation.

INTEMPERATE

humstrum, melodeon, melodion, piano, flute, oboe, piccolo, horn, occarina, wood or woodwind (*a collective*), brass (*a collective*), sistrum, accordion, clarinet, clarionet, trombone, viol, violoncello, harp, viola, viola di gamba (*Italian*), bagpipe, concertina, drum, crowd, cymbal, triangle, grafinola, victrola, player piano, lyre, banjo, banjorine, harpsichord, mandola, mandora, mandolin, dichord, pipe, lute, triangle, violin, cornet, xylophone, ukalele.

5. document (*contextual*), paper; *spec.* deed, bond, deed poll, specialty, note, mortgage, bill, check or cheque, power, grant, settlement, writ, etc.

insult, *v. t.* abuse (*contextual*); *spec.* outrage, affront, sauce, cheek (*slang*).

Antonyms: see CONSIDER.

insult, *n.* abuse (*contextual*), insultation (*rare*); *spec.* outrage, affront, sauce, cheek (*slang*), indignity, insolence.

Antonyms: see FLATTERY.

insuperable, *a.* insurmountable, invincible, unconquerable.

insurable, *a.* assurable (*chiefly British*), coverable (*cant*).

insurance, *n.* **1.** assurance. *In the United States "insurance" is now the term in general popular and technical use for all kinds of contracts. In Great Britain "insurance" is the general term in popular use, but in technical usage "assurance" is used in the names and literature of the majority of the life insurance companies, and "insurance" is similarly used for fire, marine, and accident insurance.*

2. See GUARANTY.

insurance, *v. i.* *Spec.* underwrite.

insure, *v. t.* **1.** assure, cover (*cant or colloq.*).

2. See GUARANTEE.

insurer, *n.* **1.** *In reference to the one assuming the obligation:* assurer, underwriter.

2. *In reference to the one securing protection:* insurant, insured, assured, insuree (*rare*), assurer.

insurgence, **insurgency**, *n.* disturbance (*contextual*), outbreak, uprising or rising, insurrection, revolt, rebellion; *spec.* revolution, mutiny, sedition.

insurgent, *a.* insurrectional, insurrectionary; *spec.* seditious, rebellious, rebel, revolting, mutinous, revolutionary.

insurrect, *v. i.* rebel, rise, revolt.

intact, *a.* unaffected (*contextual*), entire,

whole, integral, uninjured, unblemished, unimpaired, unsullied, complete, sound.

Antonyms: see AFFECTED, BROKEN, TORN.

intangible, *a.* impalpable (*often spec.*), untouchable (*rare*), intactile (*rare*); *spec.* aërial, airy, spiritous, phantom.

Antonyms: see TANGIBLE.

intellectual, *a.* **1.** thoughtful (*contextual*); *spec.* imaginative, spiritual; see INTELLIGENT.

Antonyms: see COARSE.

2. See MENTAL.

intellectual, *n.* *Referring to a person:* intellectuality (*rare*), intelligence (*rare*), mind, talent.

intelligence, *n.* **1.** *As referring to a faculty of the mind:* intellect, mentality, understanding (*often spec.*), brain or (*pl.*) brains (*colloq.*), nous (*spec., exc. in educated colloquial use*); *spec.* reason, cognition, cognizance, apperception, apprehension, comprehension, sense, intelligency (*rare*), memory, imagination, thought, consideration, insight.

2. *As referring to a fact or quality admitting of degrees or comparison:* *spec.* brightness, sagacity, quickness, readiness, shrewdness, cleverness, smartness, keenness, subtlety, subtilty (*rare*), sharpness, knowingness, wit.

Antonyms: see STUPIDITY.

3. See INFORMATION.

intelligent, *a.* **1.** *As having the faculty of intelligence:* intellectual, understanding, sensible, cognitive (*learned or tech.*).

2. *As having an unusual degree of intelligence:* *spec.* bright, apprehensive (*rare*), sagacious, shrewd, clever, smart (*in one sense now chiefly U. S.*), keen, subtle, sharp, knowing, instructed, knowledgeable, brainy (*colloq.*), well-informed, adept, learned, scient (*rare*), downy (*slang*), wide-awake, gnostic (*humorous*), cunning (*archaic*), wise, canny (*in a good sense; archaic Scot.*), leery (*slang*), cute (*colloq.*), quick-witted, intuent (*rare*), fly (*slang*).

Antonyms: see UNINTELLIGENT, IMBECILE, STUPID.

intelligibility, *n.* easiness (*contextual; colloq.*); *spec.* plainness (*colloq.*), evidentness, palpability, palpableness, perspicuousness, perspicuity, lucidness, lucidity.

intelligible, *a.* easy (*contextual; colloq.*); *spec.* plain, clear, obvious, manifest

☞ *Cross references:* see Note.

insupportable: unbearable, indefensible.

insupposable: unthinkable.

insuppressible: irrepressible.

insurmountable: insuperable, unscalable.

insurrection: insurgence.

insurrectional: insurgent.

insusceptible: insensible.

intaglio: engraving.

integer: number, whole.

integral: component, intact.

integrant: component.

integrate: complete.

integument: skin.

integumental: skin.

intellect: intelligence, thinker, mind.

intellection: understanding, idea.

intellective: mental.

intemperance: excess.

intemperate: excessive.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

INTEND

(rather learned or formal), evident, open, palpable, perspicuous, lucid.

Antonyms: see UNINTELLIGIBLE.

intend, *v. t.* 1. propose, mean (chiefly with an infinitive clause as its object; now chiefly spec.), calculate (colloq., *U. S.*), purpose (rare), spec. design, contemplate, aim, destine (chiefly in the passive), will, direct.

intense, *a.* 1. strong, violent, tense, sharp, potent, extreme, keen, high; spec. acute, exquisite, grievous, poignant, deep, dense, sore, marked, passionate, vivid.

Antonyms: see WEAK.

2. See EARNEST.

intensity, *v. t.* & *i.* heighten, intensate (rare), strengthen, enhance (chiefly spec.); spec. concentrate, sharpen, raise, whet, deepen, thicken, embody, aggravate, strengthen.

Antonyms: see ABATE, FADE, WEAKEN, RELAX.

intensity, *n.* 1. strength, power, intensation (bookish), tension or (less common) tensity; spec. degree, pitch, accent, point, grade, potency, potence (rare), keenness, violence, sharpness, extremity, soreness, height, vividness, vividity (rare), passionateness, passion, edge, depth, energy, density.

Antonyms: see WEAKNESS.

2. earnestness (cf. EARNEST).

intensive, *a.* intensive (rare), intensative (rare), intensifying; spec. emphasizing.

intention, *n.* Referring to the will or action of the mind. meaning (archaic or obsolescent), intent (now chiefly legal), mind (as in, "I have a mind to go"), purpose, aim; spec. design, contemplation, calculation (colloq., *U. S.*), distinction, will, thought, counsel, view, forepurpose (rare), direction.

intentional, *a.* purposed, purposive, conscientious, designed, intended, spec. spontaneous, willing, willful, voluntary, contemplated, deliberate, advised, free, etc.

Antonyms: see UNINTENTIONAL, CHANCE, ACCIDENTAL.

intentionality, *n.* willingness, voluntariness, purposeness (rare), willfulness, etc.

interact, *v. i.* Spec. interplay, engage, mesh, reciprocate.

interceptive, *a.* stopping, checking, inclusive.

intercourse, *n.* communication, dealings (*pl.*; familiar), congress (rare), conversation (rare, *exc. spec.*), commerce (now chiefly literary and archaic), consuetude (a Latinism); spec. connection, consortion (rare), intercommunion (rare), communion (elevated and chiefly literary), fellowship, community, converse, intelligence (rare), practice (archaic), truck (colloq.), neighborship, correspondence.

Antonyms: see NONINTERCOURSE.

interest, *n.* 1. See RIGHT, BUSINESS, ADVANTAGE, PARTY.

2. as in "a matter of interest": feeling, concern, concernment (literary).

Antonyms: see INDIFFERENCE.

3. premium, usury (*obs. or archaic, exc. spec.*), use (archaic), usance (archaic), discount.

Antonyms: see PRINCIPAL.

interest, *v. t.* 1. See AFFECT.

2. engage; spec. grip, absorb, excite, occupy, hold, amuse, frighten, please, horrify, etc.

interesting, *a.* Spec. exciting, cunning (*U. S.*), funny, pleasing, etc.

Antonyms: see UNINTERESTING.

interfere, *v. i.* 1. Chiefly in reference to horses: hitch, strike; spec. overreach, forge, grab, click.

2. See COLLIDE, CONFLICT, INTERPOSE.

interior, *a.* 1. internal, inner, intern (*poetic or archaic*), inward, intraneous (rare), inside; spec. inmost, innermost, within (always predicative), intimate (learned or tech.), intracanal, intralobular, intramolecular, intramundane, intramural, intraocular, intrapetalar, intrapetiolar, intraseptal, intraterine, intravascular, intravenous, intraventricular.

Antonyms: see EXTERIOR, SURFACE.

2. See MENTAL, SPIRITUAL, DOMESTIC, etc.

interior, *n.* 1. inside; spec. bowels (*pl.*; *fig.*), womb (*fig.*), heart (*fig.*), recess, belly (*fig.*), center.

Antonyms: see SURFACE, EXTERIOR, BORDER.

2. See INLAND, SPIRIT.

interiorly, *adv.* internally, inwardly, within, inly.

interlace, *v. t.* 1. unite, bind, entangle;—all three contextual.

2. See DIVERSIFY.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

intend, *v. i.* mean.

intended, *a.* intentional.

intended, *n.* betrothed.

intendment: meaning.

intent, *a.* attentive, earnest.

intent, *n.* intention, meaning, object.

inter: bury.

interact: interlude.

interbreed, *v. t.* cross.

intercalate: insert.

intercede: interpose.

intercept: stop, include.

interchange: exchange, alternate.

interdict, *v. t.* forbid.

interdict, *n.*: decree.

interfaring: confactory.

interfuse: mix, pervade.

interim, *n.*: interval.

interjacent: intermedial.

interject: inject, interpose, comment.

interknit: interlace.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.
246

INTERTWIST

3. complicate (*contextual*); *spec.* knit, weave, lace, pleach, twist, interknit, implicate (*rare*), impleach (*rare*), intervolve, interweave, interwreath, plait, plash, twine, intertwist, trellis (*rare*), raddle (*rare*).

interlaced, *a.* interwoven, knit, implicate (*rare*); *spec.* matted, matty (*rare*).

interlay, *v. t.* *Spec.* interlaminare, interbed, interlap, interleave.

interleave, *v. t.* In reference to a book: interfoliate (*rare*).

interlude, *n.* interact, entr'acte (*French*); *spec.* exode or exodium, ritornello, ritornello (*Italian*), intermezzo (*Italian*).

intermarriage, *n.* alliance, marriage.

intermediacy, *n.* intermediateness, intervention.

intermediary, *n.* *Spec.* intermediate, agent, middleman, medium, mean, intermedium, go-between (*often depreciatory*), intervener, interagent.

intermediate, *a.* mediate (*rare*), medial (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* intermediary, median (*chiefly in scientific use*), middle, interjacent, medium, mean, meane, intervening, intervenient, transitional, interlobate, interlobular, interlocular, intermaxillary, intermolecular, intermundane, intermuscular, internarial, internasal, interneural, interoceanic, interopercular, internodal, interosseal, interosseous, interplanetary, interpolar (*rare*), interpleural, interrarial, interrarial, interrenal, interparietal, interscapular, intersideral (*rare*), interstellar, interseptal, interstitial, interspatial, interstitial, interspinal, interspinous, intertrochlear, intervalvular, intervascular, intervenient, interventricular, intervertebral, intervisceral.

Antonyms: see IMMEDIATE.

intermission, *n.* 1. cessation, interruption (*contextual*), intermittence (*less common than "intermission"*), skip; *spec.* lull, pause, rest, suspension, intermittency (*rare*).

2. See INTERVAL.

intermit, *v. t.* abate, suspend, respite (*rare*), interrupt.

Antonyms: see CONTINUE.

intermittency, *n.* 1. *Spec.* fitfulness, periodicity.

2. See INTERMISSION.

intermittent, *a.* discontinuous, remit-

tent, broken, intermissive (*rare*); *spec.* spasmodic, fitful, capricious, gusty, squalidly, periodical, periodic, flickering.

Antonyms: see CONSTANT.

interpolate, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* falsify, adulterate.

2. add (*contextual*), insert, interpose, introduce; *spec.* interline, interlineate, interjaculate.

Antonyms: see EFFACE.

interpolation, *n.* addition (*contextual*), insertion, gag (*slang or cant*); *spec.* interlineation, etc.

interpose, *v. t.* insert, introduce, interpose (*obs. or Scots law*), interlocate (*rare*); *spec.* interject, sandwich; see INTERPOLATE.

interpose, *v. t.* *Spec.* intermediate, mediate, intercede, intervene, interfere, tamper, meddle, intermeddle, intromit (*chiefly Scot.*), interrupt.

interposition, *n.* 1. insertion, introduction; *spec.* interjection, interpolation, intercalation, interlocation, gag.

2. *Spec.* intermediation, mediation, intervention, interference, meddling, intermeddling, interposal (*rare*), intromission (*chiefly Scot.*).

interrupt, *v. t.* *Spec.* intercept, obstruct, stop, pretermit, break, intersect, cut, check, quit, interlude, etc.

interruption, *n.* *Spec.* break, interception, obstruction, stoppage, stop (*rare, exc. in certain phases*), pretermission, intersection, cut, break, check, quitting, cut-off (*chiefly colloq., exc. tech.*), caesura, etc.

intersect, *v. t.* cross (*contextual*), cut (*spec., exc. fig.*), countersect (*rare*); *spec.* intervein, interrupt.

Antonyms: see PARALLEL.

intersecting, *a.* crossing (*contextual*), secant (*chiefly tech.*), across (*used predicatively*), intersectional, intersecant, cutting (*spec., exc. fig.*), etc.

Antonyms: see PARALLEL.

intersection, *n.* 1. crossing (*contextual*), intercrossing; *spec.* decussation, chiasma.

2. *Spec.* road, crossway (*often in pl.*), crossing, cross (*rare*), carfax (*obs. or local Eng.*), crosspath, crossroad (*often in pl.*).

interspace, *n.* interval, skip (*rare*); *spec.* interlude (*fig.*), gap, intervolute, interstice.

intersperse, *v. t.* intermingle; *spec.* lard, interlard, shed (*rare; chiefly in p. p.*),

Inter Cross references see Note.

Interline: add, insert.

Interlink: connect.

Interlocutor: converser.

Interloper: intruder.

Intermarry: marry.

Intermeddle: interpose.

Intermediary: mediatory, intermediate.

Intermedium: intermediary.

Interment: burial.

Interminable: endless.

Interminate: endless, infinite.

Intermix: mix [ponent].

Intermixture: mixture, com-

intern, a interior

intern, n inmate

Internecline: destructive.

Interunelo: diplomatic agent.

Interosculate: unite.

Interpellate: question.

Interplay, v. t. interact.

Interpret: explain, translate.

Interpretation: explanation,

meaning, translation.

Interregnum: interval.

Interrogate, interrogation,

Interrogatory: question.

Intertwine: interlace.

Intertwist: interlace.

See Notes of Explanation.

INTERVAL

sprinkle or (*less usual*) intersprinkle, intersow (*rare*), scatter, diversify.

Interval, n. 1. Referring to time. distance (only in "distance of time"), skip, space; spec. spell, pause, recess, interregnum (often fig.), meantime, elapse (*rare*), intermedium (*rare*), interlude, interim, parenthesis (*rare*), interruption, difference, interlunation, interlude.

2. In reference to a difference of sounds in pitch. skip; spec. discord, step, dissonance, complement, tone, diastem, diesis, diastichisma, ditone, heptachord, tritone, semitone, second, third, fifth, quint, etc.

3. See INTERSPACE, BOTTOM.

Intestinal, a. visceral (*contextual*), enteric (*rare or tech.*); spec. duodenal, rectal.

Intestine, n. viscera (*contextual*), bowel (homelier or more familiar; *rare in sing.*), gut (now vulgar, exc. in tech. use); spec. ileum, jejunum, colon, caecum, rectum, duodenum, chitterlings (pl.).

Intimacy, n. 1. closeness, nearness; spec. familiarity, depth.

2. See AMOUR.

Intimate, a. close (referring to likeness of interest, etc.), near (a weaker term than "close"), strict (*rare*); spec. bosom, particular, homelike, home, familiar, special, deep, confidential, chummy (*colloq.*).

Antonyms: see FORMAL.

Intimate, n. associate (*contextual*); spec. friend, chum (*colloq. or slang*), familiar; see COMRADE.

Intimate, v. t. 1. See ANNOUNCE.

2. As implying indirection in statement: indicate (*contextual*), hint, suggest; spec. insinuate, sneer, slur, innuendo (*rare*), slur (*rare*).

Intimation, n. 1. See ANNOUNCEMENT, DASH.

2. indication (*contextual*), implication, hint, suggestion; spec. insinuation, innuendo, sneer, slur, item (*obs. or local U. S.*), inkling, glance.

Intimidate, v. t. frighten, daunt, quail (*chiefly literary*); spec. subdue, terrorize, rally, bullyrag, browbeat, faze, overbear, bulldoze, cow, overawe, craven (*chiefly literary*), abash, bully.

Antonyms: see ASSURE, CAJOLE, COAX.

Into, prep. into (*Scot.*); spec. within.

Intoe, a. pigeon-toed.

Intolerance, n. impatience (used with "of"), intoleration (*rare*); spec. incompatibility, incompatibleness.

Intolerant, a. impatient (used with "of"), incompatible, narrow-minded.

Antonyms: see TOLERANT, PATIENCE.

Intone, v. t. intonate, spec. chant, recite, accentuate, monotone, sing.

Intoxicant, n. Spec. delirifacient, bhang (*India*), delirant, toxicant.

Intoxicate, v. t. inebriate, spec. besot, tip-sify (*colloq. and rare*), disguise (*archaic*), fuddle (*colloq.*), befuddle (*an intensive*), fox (*rare*), mellow, stew (*slang*), corn (*slang*), maudlinize (*rare*), tippie, poison, excite, stupefy.

Antonyms: see SOBER.

Intoxicated, a. 1. inebriate or inebriated or inebrious (often euphemistic), drunk (the ordinary, blunt word), ebrate or ebriose (*rare and humorous*), bowzy or boozy (*slang*), disguised (*archaic*), drunken (more dignified and less emphatic than "drunk"; chiefly used as an attributive), wet (*colloq.*); spec. tipsy (less emphatic than "drunk"), foxed (*rare*), merry, whis-kyfied (*humorous*), muddied (*contextual*), vinolent (*rare*), jolly (*euphemistic*), maudlin, tight (*slang*), swify (*slang*), queer (*slang*), fluffy (*slang*), bosky (*slang*), high (*slang or colloq.*), mellow (*euphemistic*), groggy (*slang or colloq.*), glorious, screwed or screwy (*slang*), corned or corny (*slang or colloq.*), cut (*slang*), stewed (*slang*).

Antonyms: see SOBER.

2. See EXCITED.

Intoxicated person. drunk (*colloq. or cant*), inebriate.

Intoxicating, a. intoxicative (*rare*), inebriative, intoxicant, inebriating, hard (*U. S.*; *colloq.*; contrasted with "soft"), heady (*colloq.*), methystic (*rare*); spec. delirifacient, delirant.

Intoxication, n. 1. inebriation, inebriety (*chiefly spec.*), drunkenness, ebriosity (*rare*), disguise (*archaic*), ebriety (*rare or euphemistic*); spec. stupefaction, sottishness, grogginess (*colloq. or slang*), besottedness, tipsiness (*colloq.*), temulency (*rare*), temulence (*rare*), opium, keif or keif or kief, dipsomania.

2. See EXCITEMENT, ECSTASY.

Intractable, a. 1. unmanageable, tough (*colloq.*), untractable (*rare*), ungovernable, uncontrollable; spec. refractory (*chiefly spec.*), stubborn, obstinate, resistive, mulish, cross-grained (*colloq.*), contrarious, idocile, perverse, unruly, indisciplineable, irreconcilable, self-willed, impracticable.

☞ Cross references: see Note.
Interval: bottom
Intervene: occur, interpose.
Intervient: intermediate.
Interview, n. conference.

Interview, v. t. question.
Intervolve: interlace.
Interweave: interlace.
Interwind: interlace.
Intestine, a. domestic.

Intolerable: unbearable.
Intonate: intone.
Intoxicant: intoxicating.
Intoxicant: irreconcilable, radical.

INVENTED

Antonyms: see ADAPTABLE, MANAGEABLE.

2. See REFRACTORY.

intrench, v. t. *Spec.* circumvallate, dike.

intrigue, v. i. plan (*contextual*), deceive (*contextual*), scheme, maneuver or manœuvre, plot, machinate, wirepull (*chiefly in p. pr.*); *spec.* conspire, cabal.

intrigue, n. 1. plan (*contextual*), deception (*contextual*), scheme, plot, maneuver or manœuvre, machination, intrigue; *spec.* cabal, wirepulling, Machiavellianism, conspiracy.

2. See AMOUR.

intriguer, n. intriguist, schemer, plotter, maneuverer, machinator; *spec.* wirepuller, Machiavellian, Machiavel (*fig.*).

intriguing, a. deceitful (*contextual*), planning (*contextual*), crooked, tortuous; *spec.* Machiavellian, wirepulling, etc.

Antonyms: see FRANK.

introduce, v. t. 1. See INSERT.

2. Referring to causing a thing, subject matter, etc., to come into a sphere of action, thought, consideration, etc.: *spec.* bring, immit (*rare*), intertrude (*rare*), intromit (*rare*), insinuate, inject, infuse, start, interfuse (*rare*), instill, inoculate, implant, initiate, usher, import (*chiefly commercial*), herald, ingest, infiltrate, induct, present, inwork, table, broach, inweave, initiate, read, immigrate, prelude, begin, precede, foist, drag (*in*).

Antonyms: see WITHDRAW.

introduction, n. 1. See INSERTION.

2. *Spec.* initiation, injection, insinuation, intrusion, induction (*rare*), opening, import (*chiefly commercial*), beginning, etc.

Antonyms: see WITHDRAWAL.

3. Referring to the thing that introduces: *spec.* prodrome or prodromus (*rare*), exordium, preface, protasis, proem, primordium (*rare*), prelusion (*rare*), preliminary, prelude, preludium (*rare*), credential, isagogue (*rare*), prolusion (*rare*), prologue, prolocution (*rare*), preamble.

introductory, a. *Spec.* initial, introductive, inductive (*rare*), precursory, proemial, prodomal (*rare*), initiary (*rare*), intromissive (*rare*), ingestive, exordial, preliminary, isagogic (*rare*), prelusive (*rare*), manuductory (*rare*), preludial (*rare*), prolusory (*rare*), propædæutic.

introspection, n. self-examination, self-reflection, introversion, inlook (*rare*).

introspective, n. self-examining, subjective.

introvert, v. t. turn (*often with "inside out"*); *spec.* invaginate, intussuscept.

intrude, v. t. 1. See INSERT.

2. *Spec.* obtrude, interpose.

Antonyms: see WITHDRAW.

intrude, v. i. *Spec.* obtrude, impose, interlope, intervene, encroach, interfere, trespass (*often fig.*).

Antonyms: see WITHDRAW.

intruder, n. *Spec.* obtruder, imposer, interloper, stranger, etc.

intrusion, n. 1. See INTRODUCTION.

2. *Spec.* obtrusion, interposition, intervention, irruption, imposition, encroachment, invasion, trespass (*often fig.*), intravasation.

intrusive, a. 1. *Spec.* obtrusive, intervenient, irruptive (*rare*), institutive (*rare*), invasive, epenthetic.

invalid (pron. ĭn-văl'ĭd), a. 1. void, null, nugatory, bad, unsound.

Antonyms: see VALID, BINDING.

2. See ILLOGICAL.

invalid (pron. ĭn'vā-lĭd), n. valetudinarian (*chiefly spec.*).

invalidate, v. t. abolish, nullify, annul, disannul, unmake, void (*rare*), avoid (*rare or tech.*), undo (*rare*), vitiate, vacate (*chiefly spec.*), invalid (*rare*), infirm (*rare*); *spec.* cancel, abrogate, quash, reverse, repeal.

Antonyms: see CONFIRM.

invalidity, n. nullity, voidness, nugatoriness (*rare*).

invaluable, a. unvaluable (*rare*), priceless, inestimable, impayable (*French*).

Antonyms: see WORTHLESS.

invasion, n. *Spec.* intrusion, visitation, incursion, inroad (*often used fig.*), irruption (*rare*), creagh or creach (*Irish and Scot.*), raid, foray, infall (*rare*), encroachment.

Antonyms: see RETREAT.

invasive, a. aggressive intrusive, incursive.

inveigh, v. i. declaim; *spec.* rail, thunder.

invent, v. t. originate, devise, contrive, create; *spec.* spin, frame, fabricate, forge, design, coin (*often depreciatory*), mint, improvise, feign (*rare*), concoct.

Antonyms: see IMITATE.

invented, a. fictitious, contrived, forged, etc.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

intrench, v. t.: circumvallate, dike.

intrench, v. i.: encroach.

intrepid: bold.

intricacy: complexity.

intricate: complicated.

intrigant: conspirator.

intrinsic: inherent.

intromit: introduct, insert.

introversion: introspection.

introvert: reverse.

intrust, v. t.: trust.

intuition: knowledge, insight.

intuitive: perceptive.

intumescere: swell, dilate, inflate.

intussuscept: reverse.

intwine: interlace.

inunet: anoint.

inure: accrue, accustom, toughen.

inurn: bury.

inutility: uselessness.

invade: enter, violate, attack.

invaginate: reverse.

invalid: ailing.

invariable: constant.

invective: denunciation.

inveigle: cajole.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

INVENTION

invention, n. 1. origination, devising, fiction, creation; *spec.* design (*rare, exc. of the thing invented*), improvisation, fabrication, mintage, coinage, device (*rare, exc. of the power of devising*), contrivance, creation, concoction, ingenuity (*referring only to inventive quality or character*).
Antonyms: see IMITATION.

2. See DISCOVERY.

inventive, a. concoctive, creative, ingenious.
Antonyms: see IMITATIVE.

invest, v. t. 1. See CLOTHE, ADMIT, ENVELOPE.

2. Referring to insignia of office or the functions or privileges of office: *spec.* vest, seize, gird.

Antonyms: see DEPRIVE.

3. endue or indue (*now rare or alluding to Biblical use*), clothe, endow.

Antonyms: see DEPRIVE.

4. surround (*contextual*); *spec.* besiege (*the formal military term*), beset, beleaguer (*now rare*), blockade.

5. In reference to funds: place (*contextual*), put (*contextual*); *spec.* sink, embark, fund, venture, risk.

investigate, v. t. examine; *spec.* study, scrutinize, sift, search, overhaul, scrutate (*rare*), research (*rare*), perscrutate (*rare*), indagate (*rare*), inquisition (*rare*), question.

investigation, n. examination; *spec.* study, scrutiny, search, overhauling, scrutiny (*rare*), research (*rare*), perscrutation (*rare*), inquisition (*rare or tech.*), indagation (*rare*), inquiry, dialectic, pilpul.

investiture, n. 1. See CLOTHING.

2. investment (*a less usual term*), investiture (*rare*), vestment (*rare*).

3. admission, installation; *spec.* ordination, vestment, investiture (*rare*).

4. enduement or induement; *spec.* endowment.

inviolability, n. inviolableness, inviolacy (*rare*); *spec.* hallowedness (*rare or archaic*), holiness, sanctity, sacredness, sacrosanctity, sacrosanctness (*rare*).

inviolable, a. *Spec.* hallowed (*now archaic, Biblical, or rhetorical*), holy, sacramental, sacred, sacrosanct (*a formal word for "sacred"*).

involute, a. intemperate (*literary*), invitate (*rare*), unblemished, inviolated, undefiled.

invisible, a. unseeable (*a less usual term*), viewless (*rare*); *spec.* undiscernable, unapparent.

Antonyms: see VISIBLE.

invitation, n. invitemment (*rare*), bid (*collog or slang*), call (*spec or fig.*), calling; *spec.* biddance or bidding (*spec. or fig.*), solicitation, challenge, etc.

invite, v. t. 1. ask, call (*spec., exc. fig.*), bid (*spec., exc. fig.; often slang*); *spec.* solicit, challenge, court.

2. See ATTRACT, ENTICE, ALLOW.

invocation, n. summoning, conjuration, attestation (*archaic*); *spec.* oath.

invoke, v. t. 1. See ASK.

2. summon, invocate (*rare*); *spec.* attest (*archaic*), conjure, wish.

involuntary, a. *Spec.* automatic, spontaneous, mechanical, will-less (*rare*).

Antonyms: see VOLUNTARY.

involute, a. 1. See COMPLEX.

2. inrolled (*rare*); *spec.* spiral.

involution, n. 1. See COMPLEXITY.

2. involvement; *spec.* inclusion, implication, complexity, complication, engagement, embarrassment, degeneration, multiplication, envelopment, entanglement.

involve, v. t. 1. See INCLUDE, IMPLY, COMPLICATE, ENVELOPE, ENTANGLE.

2. implicate (*referring more to the imputed blame or fault than to the personal consequence*); *spec.* inculpate, incriminate, criminate, commit, entangle or (*rare*) tangle, mire.

invulnerable, a. unassailable, woundless (*rare*).

Antonyms: see VULNERABLE.

irascibility, n. irritability, biliousness (*fig. or collog.*), fieriness, etc. Cf. IRASCIBLE.

irascible, a. hot-blooded (*suggesting a native fullness of feeling or passion as the cause*), quick, irful (*rare or rhetorical*), iracund (*rare*), irritable, dyspeptic, impatient, choleric (*becoming learned or literary*), bilious (*fig. or collog.*); *spec.* passionate, petulant, passionate (*rare*), testy, tetchy or (*now more usual*) touchy, cranky, waspish, brainish (*archaic*), impatient, snappish, currish, snarly (*collog.*), fiery, fretful, fretty (*a weaker term than "fretful"*), hasty, crabbed, splenetic or splenitive (*rare*) or spleeny or spleenish (*all four fig.*), restless, nettlesome, peevish, nettly (*rare*), peppery (*collog.*), pettish (*collog.*).

Antonyms: see CALM, PEACEFUL, PATIENT.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

inventory: list

inverse, a.: opposite

inverse, n.: opposite, reverse.

invert: reverse

inveterate: chronic, habitual,

deep

invidious: hateful

invigorate: strengthen, refresh.

invincible: unconquerable.

invocate: invoke

invocation: address

invoice, n. list, goods.

invoice, v. t. list, bill

involved: complex

inward: interior, incoming, mental, spiritual, hidden, essential

inwork: insert.

lots: particle.

trade: deers.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

ISLANDER

iridesce, *v. i.* *Spec.* opalesce, opalize (*rare*).

iridescence, *n.* *Spec.* opalescence, reflet (*French*), iris, irisation (*rare*), nacreousness, rainbow, prismaticness, sunbow, versicolor (*rare*).

iridescent, *a.* *Spec.* opalescent, opalesque (*rare*), opaline, nacreous, nacrous, prismatic.

Antonyms: see DULL.

Irishman, *n.* Hibernian, Teague (*a* nickname), Mick (*a* jocular or contemptuous nickname), Paddywhack (*collog.*; *a* contemptuous or jocular nickname), Paddy (*a* contemptuous or jocular nickname; *collog.*), Greek or Grecian (*slang*), Bog-trotter (*a* contemptuous nickname), Irishry (*a* collective pl.); *spec.* Fenian, Sinn-Feiner.

iron, *a.* ferrous (*tech*); *spec.* ironish (*rare*), irony, chalybente, ferruginous, ferrous, ferric, iron-clad.

irrational, *n.* unreasoning, unthinking, unreasonable (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* brainless, brute, brutish, reasonless, insane, absurd, unwise, foolish, idiotic, fantastic, etc.

Antonyms: see RATIONAL, REASONABLE.

irreconcilable, *n.* different, inconsistent; *spec.* intransigent.

irregular, *a.* 1. exorbitant (*now rare, archaic, or spec.*); *spec.* illegitimate, inordinate, heteromorphous, disorderly, improper, abnormal, informal, uneven, changeable, unsettled, baroque, eccentric, ragged, unequal, heteroclit (*rare*), erratic, unmeasured (*rare*), uncanonical, unsystematic, bastard, crabbed, unparliamentary, snatchy, foul, licentious, tortuous, unequal.

Antonyms: see REGULAR, PERIODIC.

2. Referring to surface: *spec.* unequal, uneven, humpy, hummocky, hillocky, rough, hilly, mountainous, knotty, bumpy.

Antonyms: see EVEN.

irrelevant, *a.* unrelated, extraneous, foreign, impertinent (*chiefly legal*), illogical, inconsequent, unessential or inessential.

Antonyms: see RELATIVE.

irreligious, *a.* *Spec.* impious, ungodly, godless, irreverent, ribald, indevout or undevout, profane, blasphemous, wicked.

Antonyms: see RELIGIOUS, DEVOUT.

irremissible, *a.* 1. See UNFORGIVABLE.

2. obligatory, irrenunciabile.

irreparable, *a.* *Spec.* irremediable, irre-

trievable, hopeless, remediless, irrecoverable, irreplaceable, unchangeable.

irrepressible, *a.* *Spec.* unsuppressible, unsmotherable (*rare*), unquenchable, incoercible.

irresistible, *a.* resistless (*a* terser, more emphatic word than "irresistible"), overpowering, overwhelming, killing (*collog. or slang hyperbole*), stunning (*collog. or slang hyperbole*), knockdown (*collog. or slang*).

irresolute, *a.* indecisive, spineless, unconfirmed (*rare*); *spec.* unsteadfast, changeable, inconstant, undecided, unstable, feeble-minded, hesitating, fickle.

irresponsible, *a.* unaccountable.

irrevocable, *a.* *Spec.* irreversible, irpealable.

irritable, *a.* touchy; *spec.* peevish; see IRASCIBLE, EXCITABLE.

irritate, *v. t.* 1. excite (*contextual*), touch (*contextual*), rile (*collog.*, and *now chiefly U. S.*), aggravate (*collog.*); *spec.* nag, rasp (by harshly offending the sensibilities), roughen (*collog.*), spite, ruffle, roil (*equiv. of "rile"; U. S. and dial.*), jar (*now usually considered slang*), grate, nettle, inflame, prod, fret, exacerbate, annoy, anger, worry, etc.

Antonyms: see CALM, PACIFY.

2. Med. and physiol.: *spec.* inflame, exacerbate, rub, counterirritate.

irritated, *a.* *Spec.* warm, nettled, exacerbated, etc.

irritating, *a.* *Spec.* irritative, exciting, netting, grating, excitatory, irritant, provocative, inflammatory, annoying, angering, worrying, provoking, etc.

Antonyms: see CALMATIVE.

irritation, *n.* 1. excitement (*contextual*), irritancy (*rare*); *spec.* anger, ill temper, annoyance, worry, etc.

2. Referring to what irritates: *spec.* provocation, aggravation (*collog.*), gall (*fig.*), annoyance, vexation, itch, burn, acidity, etc.

island, *n.* isle (*now usually poetic, etc. spec.*); *spec.* holm, holme, islet, ait, eyot, islot or ilot (*rare*), inch (*Scot.*), key or cay, calf, knoll.

Antonyms: see MAINLAND.

insular, *a.* insular (*formal*), insulary (*rare*).

insulate, *v. t.* insulate (*formal*), enisle (*rare*), isle (*rare*).

islander, *n.* insular (*formal*), insulary

Irre Cross references: see Note.

irate: angry.

ire: anger.

irrefut: angry, irascible.

ironclad, *a.* armored.

ironical: dissembling, sarcastic.

irradiate: light, brighten.

irreclaimable: abandoned.

irredeemable: abandoned, hopeless.

irreducible: insoluble.

irreformable: abandoned.

irrefragable: undeniable.

irremediable: incurable, irremediable.

irremovable: fixed, permanent.

irrepealable: irrevocable.

irreproachable: faultless, blameless.

irretrievable: irreparable.

irreverent: disrespectful, impious.

irreversible: irrevocable.

irrigate: water, wash.

irritant: irritating.

irruption: breaking, invasion.

See Notes of Explanation.

ISOLATE

(rare), islandman (rare or local), isleman (rare or spec.).

isolate, *v. t.* separate, insulate (rare, *exc. spec.*); *spec.* segregate, quarantine.

isolated, *a.* insulated, insular, *spec.* segregate (rare), alone (a postpositive), solitary, incommunicable.

issuable, *a.* utterable (now rare or spec.).

issue, *n. 1.* Referring to the act of coming out: issuance (U. S.); *spec.* exit, escape, process (rare), flow, outburst, outspring (rare), egress, sally, sortie, procession, emergence, emanation, debouchment, exudation, emigration, outflow, discharge, effervescence, etc.

Antonyms: see ENTRANCE

2. Referring to the act of sending out: emission (chiefly spec.); *spec.* utterance, envoy (archaic), mise (chiefly Eng.), delivery, discharge.

3. Of what issues or is issued: *spec.* discharge, stream, emission, flux, outpour, catarrh, edition, offspring, produce, etc.

4. See OUTCOME, EVENT, DISPUTE, RESULT, EFFECT, etc.

issue, *v. i. 1.* depart (contextual), egress; *spec.* exit, emanate, debouch, flow (often fig.), gush (by flowing violently), furnace, burst (used with "out," "forth," etc.), escape, stream, proceed, sally, sortie, appear, emerge, come (chiefly with "out," "forth," etc.), rise, spout, spurt, spirt, run (fig.), well (chiefly with "up," "forth," etc.), effervesce, exude, arise, descend, spring, outspring (poetic).

Antonyms: see ENTER.

2. See EVENTUATE, RESULT, ACCRUE.

issue, *v. t. 1.* deliver (contextual), emit; *spec.* expedite, discharge.

2. *Spec.* publish, give, utter, outgive (poetic).

isthmus, *n.* neck, tarbet (local, Scot.).

itch, *n. 1.* psora (tech.; rare); *spec.* scabies, pruritus, prurigo, prurience, mange.

2. See DESIRE, INCLINATION.

itchy, *a.* scabious (tech.), psoric (tech.); *spec.* mangy, prurient

item, *n.* detail, particular, *spec.* entry, article, local, term, paragraph.

itinerant, *a.* traveling, itinerant, peripatetic or peripatetical (often humorous).

itinerary, *n.* *Spec.* route, circuit, guide-book.

ivory, *a.* eburnean or euburnian (rare), eburnine (rare); *spec.* ivorylike, eburneoid (rare)

ivy, *a.* hederaceous (rare), hederal (rare), hederic (chem.).

J

jack, *n.* Referring to cards: knave, varlet (obs.); *spec.* bower, pam (obs.).

jackanapes, *n.* *Spec.* pert (obs.), puppy (colloq.), coxcomb, saucybox (colloq.).

jacket, *n.* coat (contextual); *spec.* wam-mus (local, U. S.), dolman, cardigan, camisole, doublet, vareuse (French), sweater, polka, norfolk, reefer, blouse, haqueton, grego, cassock, jupe (Scot.), jumper.

janitor, *n.* concierge (French; chiefly spec. in Eng.); *spec.* doorkeeper, custodian.

jar, *n.* crock (contextual); obsolescent or literary; *spec.* dolium, can (loose for "glass jar"), bocal (French), hydria, olla (Spanish), cruse, guggler.

jar, *v. i. 1.* See GRATE.

2. shake (contextual); *spec.* jolt, jounce.

jargon, *n. 1.* See CHATTER.

2. cant, canting, slang, *spec.* gibberish, argot, babel, dialect, Hegelese (contemptuous), chinook, shop.

jaw, *n. 1.* jawbone, mandible (tech. and chiefly spec.), maxilla (tech. and chiefly spec.), jowl (now rare, *exc. spec.*), choller (dial Eng. and Scot.), chap or chop (now obsolescent or rare, *exc.* of brutes or as contemptuous).

2. In pl.: *spec.* mouth, throat, entrance.

jeer, *v. i. & t.* ridicule (contextual), scoff, jape, jibe, gibe, flout, gird (archaic), frump (archaic), flier, gleek (obs.); *spec.* mock, taunt, jest, hoot.

jeer, *n.* scoff, flout, gibe, jibe, jape, flier, gird (archaic), frump (archaic), gleek (obs.), hit (colloq.), outfling (rare); *spec.* mock, taunt, shy (slang), quip, sarcasm, sneer, jest, bob (colloq.).

jeerer, *n.* ridiculer (contextual), scoffer; *spec.* taunter, sneerer, ribald (rare), etc.

jeering, *a.* ridiculing, scoffing, frumpish (rare); *spec.* ribaldrous, etc.

JP Cross references. see Note.

itch, *v. i.* desire

itching: desire

itemise: particularize

iterant: repeating

iterate: repeat.

J

jab: thrust, stab.

jabber: chatter

jack, *v. t.* raise

jackanapes: monkey, dandy.

jackass: donkey, blockhead

jacket, *v. t.*: clothe, cover, envelope

jade, *n.*: horse, hussy

jade, *v. t.*: tire, dull

jag: projection, indentation.

jagged: indented

jail, *n.* prison

jail, *v. t.* confine, imprison.

jam, *n.* crowd, crush.

jam, *v. t.* block

jam, *v. i.* stick

jangle, *v.* chatter, dispute, jangle

jangle, *n.* dispute, discord, jangle

jangle: discordant, jingling.

jape, *v. i.* jest, jeer.

jape, *n.* jest, trick, caper.

jar: shock, distress

jaunt: excursion.

jaunty: gay

jay: hawk.

jealous: vigilant, distrustful, envious

jealousy: vigilance, distrust, envy

JOINING

jelly, v. t. congeal (*contextual*), coagulate (*contextual*), gelatinize (*learned or tech.*), gelatinate (*rare*), jell (*U. S.; colloq.*).

jelly, n. gelatin (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* ju-jube, blancmange, blancmanger, aspic.

jerk, v. i. & t. 1. move (*contextual*), pull (*contextual*); *spec.* twitch, jet, jigget (*colloq.*), flip, yank (*colloq.*), bob, flirt, fling, flounce, hitch, tweak, flick, perk, jig, jog, dodge, jiggle, pluck.

Antonyms: see GLIDE.

2. See THROW.

jerk, n. motion (*contextual*), pull (*contextual*); *spec.* twitch, toss, hitch, jet, flick, flirt, yank (*colloq.*), bob, fig, jog, joggle, flip, fling, throw, dodge, spasm, jiggle, jigget (*colloq.*).

jerky, a. abrupt; *spec.* twitchy, jiggety (*colloq.*), jiggish, hitchy, tossing, yanking (*colloq.*), spasmodic, etc.

jest, n. 1. See JEER.

2. joke (*an undignified word*); *spec.* chestnut (*slang*), Joe Miller (*slang or humorous*), jokelet (*humorous*), gag, farcicality (*rare*), jolly (*colloq.*), pleasantry, jape (*chiefly a literary archaism*), drollery, wit-ticism.

3. play (*contextual*), sport (*as in "done in sport"*); *spec.* japery, joking, waggery, joke (*rather undignified*), waggishness, prank, humor, jocosity, jocularly.

Antonyms: see EARNESTNESS.

jest, v. i. droll (*literary*), bound (*archaic*); *spec.* joke, jape (*rare, exc. as a literary archaism*), jolly, quiz, banter.

jester, n. farceur (*French*); *spec.* joker, japer, jokesman (*nonce word*), jokesmith (*humorous*), jokist (*rare*), quiz, quizzier, jokester (*contemptuous*), buffoon, wag, droll (*rare, exc. hist.*), wit, jocular (*hist.*), minstrel (*hist.*), jongleur (*hist.*), Goliard (*hist.*).

jesting, a. merrymaking (*contextual*), sportive, jocose; *spec.* joking, jocular, japish, droll, joky (*colloq.*), jokesome (*rare*), jollying (*colloq.*), waggish, ribald, quizzical, farcical, witty.

jewel, n. 1. bijou (*French*); *spec.* gem, George.

2. See TREASURE.

jewel, v. t. bejewel (*an intensive*), engem (*rare*), enjewel (*rare*).

jewelry, n. bijouterie (*French*), bijoutry (*rare*); *spec.* filigree.

Jewry, n. Jewdom (*rare*), Hebrewdom (*rare*); *spec.* ghetto, Israel (*a collective*), Sephardim, Ashkenazim.

jiggle, v. t. & i. *Spec.* play, jibbet (*colloq.*), dance, jigger (*colloq.*), bob, jig, noddle, bobble, popple, jog, joggle, chop, dangle, dandle, trot (*colloq.*).

jiggle, n. dance, bob, bobble, popple, jig, noddle, jog, joggle, dangle, jigget (*colloq.*).

jiggly, a. jiggety (*colloq.*), dancing, jiggish (*colloq.*), bobby, popply, joggly, choppy.

Antonyms: see FIRM.

jilt, v. t. To cast off (*a lover*): deceive (*contextual*).

jilt, n. light-o'-love (*archaic*).

jingle, v. i., t., & n. *Spec.* tinkle, clink, chink, clank, jangle, clang.

jingling, a. clanky, jingly, clinky, jangling, jangly (*rare*).

jingoism, n. bluster (*contextual*), jingo, Chauvinism.

job, n. 1. work (*contextual*); *spec.* chore (*U. S.*), char (*Eng.*).

2. See BUSINESS, AFFAIR.

join, v. t. & i. unite; *spec.* connect, meet (*v. i.*), conjugate (*rare*), concorporate (*eccl. or literary*), concrete, coarticulate (*rare*), conjoin (*a stronger and more literary term than "join"*), marry (*fig.*), wed (*fig.*), combine, affiliate, consolidate, compact, compaginate (*rare*), compound, assemble, Siamese (*fig.*), consolidate, joint, couple, coadunate (*rare*), coapt (*rare*), coagment (*rare*), yoke, fay, enter, associate, attach, add, interlace, hinge, lock, gear, solder, link, leash, rabbet, piece, tenon, band, splice, dovetail, miter, dowel, seam, scarf, joggle, enlink (*rare*), catenate, construct, rejoin.

Antonyms: see SEPARATE, BREAK, DETACH, DISCONNECT.

joined, a. united; *spec.* combined, connected, coadunate (*rare*), conferruminate, consolidate, conjugate, conjunct (*chiefly literary*), conjoined, concorporate (*eccl. or literary*), joint.

Antonyms: see SEPARATE.

joining, n. union, juncture (*more formal than "joining"*); *spec.* connection, jointure (*rare*), join (*rare or colloq.*), junction,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

jeopardize: endanger.

jeopardous: dangerous.

jeopardy: danger.

jet, a.: black.

jet, v. t.: jerk, emit, spout.

jet, v. i.: spout.

jet, n.: spout.

jib, v. i.: balk.

jib, n.: arm.

jibber: chatter.

jibe, v. i.: agree.

jibe, v. i. & n.: jeer.

jig, v.: dance, jerk.

jigger: jiggle.

jigget: jerk, jiggle.

jiggety: jerky, jiggly.

jiggish: jerky, jiggly.

jilt: desert.

jingoism: bluster.

job: thrust, stab.

jockey, n.: horseman.

jockey, v. t.: cheat, manage, maneuver.

jocose: jesting.

jocosity: jest.

jocular: jesting.

jocularly: jest.

jocund: cheerful.

jog, v. t.: jerk, push, remind.

jog, v. i.: go, jiggle.

jog, n.: jerk, push, jiggle, reminder.

joggle: jiggle.

joggly: jiggly.

jog trot: gait.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

JOINING

juncture, assemblage, joinder (*rare*), combination, conjunction, conjuncture (*now rare, exc. of circumstances or events*), consolidation, conjugation, concourse, combine (*U. S.; colloq.*), contexture, coaptation (*rare*), contignation (*rare*), catenation, composition, compaction, coadunation, attachment, annexation, addition, conspiracy, etc.

Antonyms: see DIVISION; also cf. SEPARATE.

joining, *a.* unitive (*rare*), uniting; *spec.* connective, combinative, contextive (*rare*), conerective, copulative, conjunctive, associating, interosculating, interosculant (*rare*), etc.

joint, *n.* 1. union; *spec.* junction, connection, connexus (*rare*), link, seam, miter, knee, knot, node, joggle, fillet, mortise, variator, hinge, splice, communication, scarf, dovetail, elbow, weld, butt, lap, etc.

2. Referring to part of an animal: articulation; *spec.* saddle, elbow, knee, atlas, hip, shoulder, ankle, hock (in a quadruped), knuckle, chine.

3. See RESORT.

joint, *v. t.* 1. articulate (*chiefly spec.*).

2. See DISJOINT.

joint, *a.* joined, united, conjoint; *spec.* conjunctive, concurrent, solidary (*chiefly tech.*), correal, articulated, hinged, etc.

Antonyms: see SEPARATE.

jointless, *a.* inarticulate

jostle, *v. t.* push (*contextual*), hustle (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* shove, elbow, shoulder.

jostle, *n.* push, hustle; *spec.* shove, elbowing, jostlement (*rare*).

journal, *n.* 1. record (*contextual*), diary (*chiefly spec.*), *spec.* daybook, gazette.

2. See PERIODICAL, BEARING.

journalist, *n.* author (*contextual*), pressman (*rare or cant*), gazetteer (*hist.*); *spec.* reporter, publicist (a loose use).

journey, *n.* progress (*rare, exc. spec.*), *spec.* excursion, expedition, errand (in its widest sense dignified and *chiefly literary*), jaunt, peregrination (*rare or stilted*), voyage (*now rare, exc. of a long journey by water*), pilgrimage, meander, passage, Odyssey (*fig.*), cruise, tour, trip, run, trek (*South Africa or colloq.*), jornada (*Mexican Spanish*), hike (*colloq.*), wayfaring (*archaic*), travel, walk, ride, drive, wander, row, sail.

journey, *v. i.* go (*contextual*), travel (*chiefly spec.*), peregrinate (*rare*), progress (*archaic, exc. spec.*); *spec.* jaunt, voyage, pilgrimage (*esp. with "et"*), meander, pass, tour, hike (*colloq.*), wander, ride, row, sail, drive.

journeyer, *n.* *Spec.* traveler, excursionist, expeditionary (*rare*), messenger, jaunter, peregrinator (*rare*), voyager, pilgrim, wanderer, cruiser, tourist, tripper, trekker, hiker (*colloq.*), wayfarer (*archaic*), walker, rider, driver, rower, sailer.

judge, *n.* 1. magistrate (*contextual*; a formal word), decider (*contextual*), judicature (a collective pl.), judicator (*rare*), judger (*rare*), judgeress (*fem.; rare*), judiciary (*chiefly hist. and spec.*), justiciar (*rare, exc. hist. and spec.*), justicer (*archaic*), Rhadamanthus (*fig.*), hakim (*Oriental*), doomsmen (*archaic or literary*), doomster (*archaic or literary*), doomer (*archaic*), moderator (*literary or spec.*), justice (*chiefly spec.*), deemster (*obs. or archaic, exc. spec.*); *spec.* cadi (*Oriental*), cadilesker (*Turkish*), surrogate, probate, benchler (*archaic*), heliast, deicist, sentencer (not a technical term), arbitrator, arbiter, referendary, umpire, brehon (*Irish hist.*), podesta (*Spanish*), quorum (collective pl.), squire, kazi (*Oriental*), Inquisitor, ordinary, recorder, puisane, censurer, Christ (as judging at Doomsday).

2. See CRITIC.

judge, *v. t. & i.* 1. decide (*contextual*), adjudicate (*formal*), doom (*archaic, exc. spec.*); *spec.* pronounce, decree, acquit, arbitrate, try, umpire, condemn, sentence, find.

2. decide, consider; *spec.* apprehend, measure, think, guess.

judgment, *n.* 1. decision, adjudication, judicatory (*rare*), judicature (*rare*), doom (*archaic, exc. spec.*), arrêt (*French*), judication (*rare*), deliverance (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* arbitration, condemnation, decree, forjudger, acquittal.

2. decision, consideration, estimation; *spec.* inference, condemnation, censure.

3. decision, thought (*contextual*); *spec.* opinion, conceit, proposition, estimate, sentiment, inference, guess, criticism.

4. sense, discretion; *spec.* counsel (*archaic or obs.*), judiciousness, wit (*now rare, exc. in pl. and in certain phrases*), eye, fancy, circumspection, sensibility, rationality, taste.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

joist: beam

joke, *n.* jest, buff.

joke, *v. t.* jest.

joke, *v. t.* banter.

jolly: gay, excellent.

jolly, *n.* jest.

jolly, *v. t.* banter, cajole.

jolt: shock

jolthead: blockhead

josh: banter, hoax

jounce: shock

journeyman: worker

journeywork: work, drudgery

joust: fight

jovial: gay, convivial

jowl: head

joy, *n.* pleasure, happiness

joyance: pleasure, happiness.

joyful, *a.* pleased, happy

joyless, *a.* unhappy, cheerless.

joyous: pleased, happy

joyulant: pleased, gay, exultant

jubilee: anniversary, festival, merrymaking

jubilize: celebrate

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

KEEP

judicial, *a.* 1. legal (*contextual*), judiciary, judicatory, judicial (*rare*); *spec.* judicative, juridical.

Antonyms: see LAY.

2. sensible, judicious; *spec.* discriminating, discreet, judgmental or judgmentic (*colloq.*), critical, understanding, cautious, etc.

judicious, *a.* judgmentic, sensible, prudent, wise.

Antonyms: see UNWISE.

jug, *n.* vessel (*contextual*); *spec.* pitcher, ewer, graybeard, cruse, toby, prochoos, jack, tankard, blackjack.

juggle, *v. t.* 1. conjure, trick.

jugglery, *n.* conjury, magic (*seemingly so*); *spec.* legerdemain.

juice, *n.* humor (*archaic*); *spec.* blood, sap, verjuice, broo (*Scot.*), gravy.

juicy, *a.* succulent (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* bloody, sappy.

jump, *v. t.* 1. spring, leap (*a livelier word than "jump"*), bound; *spec.* vault, skip, hop, dance, lunge, buck, pounce.

2. See DART, START, CHANGE.

jump, *v. t.* 1. Cause to jump: spring, leap; *spec.* vault, skip, hop.

2. Referring to jumping over a thing: spring, leap, vault (*often spec.*), clear (*contextual*), negotiate (*cant*), overvault (*rare*), overspring (*rare*), overleap (*rare*), take.

jump, *n.* 1. spring, leap; *spec.* vault, skip, hop, saltation (*rare*), saltus (*rare*), dance, lunge, pounce.

2. See DART, START, TRANSITION.

3. Referring to the space across which an electric spark passes: gap.

junction, *n.* 1. See JOINING.

2. Referring to a place where things come together, but do not become united in the way ordinarily suggested by "join": juncture, conjunction, *spec.* commissure, seam, chiasm, osculation, concurrence.

juncture, *n.* 1. See JOINING, JUNCTION.

2. Referring to circumstances: *spec.* emergency, conjunction, contingency, pass, predicament, concurrence, combination, union, crisis.

junior, *n.* *Spec.* youngster (*mil.*; *colloq.*), boots (*slang*), fag (*Eng. schools*).

Antonyms: see SENIOR.

jurisdiction, *n.* 1. court; *spec.* judiciary (*Scot.*), soke, inspectorate, cognizance, liberty, courtship, leet, circuit, danger.

2. See AUTHORITY.

3. Referring to a person's sphere of control or influence: sphere, range, compass, reach, circuit, ambit (*rare or learned equivalent of "circuit"*), province, round, orbit.

jurisdictional, *a.* jurisdictionic (*rare*); *spec.* justiciable, cognizable.

jurist, *n.* jurisprudent (*often spec.*), legist (*learned*); *spec.* Justinianist, Civilian, Romanist, publicist, jurisconsult.

juror, *n.* jurymen (*a less technical term*); *spec.* recognizer.

jury, *n.* panel, country (*tech.*), inquest (*usually spec.*).

just, *a.* 1. true (*contextual*), right, white (*slang, U. S.*), square (*slang*); *spec.* well-founded, equitable, praetorian (*rare*), honorable, honest, legitimate, fair.

Antonyms: see UNJUST.

2. See RIGHTEOUS, UPRIGHT, DESERVED, CONSCIENTIOUS, IMPARTIAL, LAWFUL, REASONABLE, ACCURATE.

just, *adv.* *Spec.* exactly, even; see HARDLY.

justice, *n.* 1. justness (*the quality*), equitableness, right, truth (*contextual*), *spec.* honesty, honor, equity, legitimacy, legitimacy, Astrea (*a personification*), Nemesis (*a personification*).

Antonyms: see INJUSTICE.

2. *Spec.* righteousness, uprightness, conscientiousness, impartiality, truth, lawfulness, reasonableness, right, accuracy, sincerity, desert, count.

3. See JUDGE.

justification, *n.* 1. defense, righting, warrant; *spec.* legitimation, legitimization, vindication, reason, approval, apology.

Antonyms: see CONDEMNATION.

2. See EXCUSE.

justly, *v. t.* 1. defend, warrant; *spec.* legitimate, support, legitimize (*rare*), legitimize, vindicate, approve, deraign (*law, hist., or obs.*).

Antonyms: see CONDEMN.

2. See EXCUSE, ADJUST, FIT.

K

keel, *n.* *Spec.* rocker (*chiefly U. S.*), kedg.

keep, *v. t.* 1. hold; *spec.* withhold, possess, reserve, preserve, retain, bear (*in mind*), save, have.

Keep Cross references: see Note

judiciary: judicial

judicious: judicial, prudent,

wise

juggle: conjure, deceive.

jumble: confuse

jumble: confusion.

junction: joint, joining, meeting

jungle: thicket.

junker: noble.

junket: feast

junta: council, clique

juridical: judicial legal.

jurisprudence: law.

jurisprudent: lawyer, jurist

just, *v. & n.* fight tournament.

justiciar: judge

justifiable: defensible.

justness: justice accuracy.

jut, *v. t.* project.

jutty: projection.

juvenile, *a.* childish.

juvenile, *n.* child.

•

K

keen: sharp, sharp-sighted, intense, intelligent, painful, eager,

shrill, pungent, discerning.

Keep See Notes of Explanation.

KEEPER

Antonyms: see ABANDON, RELINQUISH, FORGO.

2. See OBSERVE, MAINTAIN, PRESERVE, GUARD, ATTEND, SUPPORT, DETAIN, CAUSE, CONTINUE, APPLY.

keeper, n. Spec. guardian, custodian, preserver, conservator (chiefly tech. of officials or persons legally appointed to conserve something), warden, warder, holder, retainer, constable, bearward, parker, attendant, armature, castellan.

keeping, n. Spec. custody, care, guard, agreement, maintenance, observation, retainer (rare, exc. law), retention, support, harmony, preservation, etc.

kennel, n. 1. See HOUSE.

2. pack (of dogs).

kerchief, n. kercher (obs. or dial.), curch (Scot.), headkerchief (rare); spec. neck-piece, handkerchief.

kerosene, n. potogen (rare), paraffin oil (Eng. or tech.), paraffin (Eng.).

kettledrum, n. drum (contextual), kettle (collog.), timbal (chiefly archaic or hist.); spec. naker (hist.), atabal.

key, n. 1. clavis (literary); spec. wrest, passe-partout (French).

2. lock (mach.); spec. cotter, spline, stop, feather, pin, etc.

3. Referring to an explanation, translation, etc.: spec. translation, crib, horse (slang), pony (slang).

4. In music: tonality (tech. and rare); spec. natural, sharp, flat, mode.

5. Of a musical instrument: spec. manual (rare), digital (tech.), pedal, stop.

keyboard, n. clavier (French); spec. manual, pedaller.

kick, v. i. strike (contextual), spurn (chiefly literary), foot (rare or obs. now; often implying scorn), calcitrate (rare, literary); spec. football, toe, hack, punt (football), drive.

kick, v. t. 1. strike (contextual), calcitrate (rare); spec. spurn (rare, exc. literary).

2. See RECOIL, OBJECT

kick, n. 1. strike (contextual), calcitration (rare), spurn (obs.); spec. punt, hack.

2. See RECOIL, OBJECTION.

kid, n. offspring (contextual); spec. yearling or earling.

kidney, n. reins (pl.; archaic).

kill, v. t. 1. destroy, finish (now chiefly collog., exc. spec.), dispatch, quell (rare or archaic), quench (rare or archaic), disanimate (rare), end (not a dignified word), fardo (archaic), corpse (vulgar, Eng.), dead (dial. or illiterate); spec. slay (now chiefly literary or rhetorical), slaughter,

massacre, outkill (rare), smite (archaic), deaden (rare), butcher, decimate, drown, assassinate, burn, martyr, stone, lapidate (literary equiv. of "stone"), lynch, tomahawk, immolate, jugulate (rare), decapitate, garrote, guillotine, crucify, hang, gibbet, brain, deacon, barke, winterkill (U. S.), pot, snipe, murder, noose (rare), lance, spear, pike, pith, neck (tech. or dial.), homicide.

Antonyms: see ANIMATE, BEGET, GENERATE, REVIVE.

2. See DESTROY, DEFEAT, VETO, CONSUME.

killed, a. Spec. lost, slain, inanimate.

killer, n. slayer (usually archaic or spec.), manqueller (archaic), manslayer; spec. Drawcansir (fig.), cutthroat, slaughterer, smiter, decapitator, hangman, guillotiner, garroter, matador, murderer, assassin, knacker, giganteide (rare), deicide, insecticide, lyncher, macropide (rare), massacerer, potter, sniper, bactericide, fungicide, etc.

killing, n. 1. destruction, dispatch, quell (rare), bloodshed (in a generic or collective sense), death (in a generic or collective sense); spec. massacre, homicide, murder, slaughter, slaying, butchery, cervicide (rare), martyring, martyrization, mactation (rare), decapitation, custom, assassination, hanging, drowning, etc.

2. See DESTRUCTION

kind, n. 1. See NATURE.

2. division (contextual), species (learned or tech.), sort (a vaguer term than "kind"), genus (chiefly tech.); spec. class, type, genre (French), cast (a vague word, manner (now only in "what manner of"), denomination, description, race, brood, swarm, crew, crowd, stamp, brand, form, make, family, breed, shade, stripe (usually derogatory), strain, style, persuasion (jocular), tap (collog.), color, class, gender (gram.), sex, make, etc.

kind, a. good-natured, humane, mild (archaic or rare), benign (literary), boon (archaic); spec. soft, beneficent, benevolent, tender, cosmophil (nonce word), good, gracious, kindly, sweet, friendly, brotherly, kind-hearted, compassionate, accommodating, amiable.

Antonyms: see UNFEELING, UNKIND, FIERCE, CRUEL, HATEFUL.

kindle, v. t. 1. ignite (more learned than "kindle"), fire (collog. or tech.), enkindle (an intensive; archaic), light, spec. flash, inflame, emblaze (rare), conflagrate (rare), ignify (rare).

⚠ Cross references: see Note.

keep, v. i. well continue.

keepake: reminder.

beg: ask.

ken, n. knowing knowledge.

ken, v. t. know, understand.

kickshaw: gewgaw.

kid, v. t. deceive, hoax, banter.

kidnap: abduct.

kill, v. t. furnace, oven.

kill, v. t. burn, bake, dry.

kin: kindred, relationship.

⚠ See Notes of Explanation.

KNOT

Antonyms: see EXTINGUISH.

2. See EXCITE.

kindle, v. i. ignite, catch, light, etc.

kindleable, a. ignitable.

kindling, a. ignescent (*rare*), inflammatory (*rare or learned*); *spec.* conflagrative.

kindling, n. 1. *Spec.* fuel, tinder, touchwood, lightwood.

2. ignition, lighting; *spec.* inflammation.

kindly, a. well-disposed, hearty, genial, benignant, beneficent, benign (*chiefly literary*), benevolent, debonair (*archaic*), gracious (*poetic or rare*); *spec.* sweet, friendly, considerate, neighborly, openhearted, sympathetic, brotherly, gall-less, loving, thoughtful, humane, amiable.

Antonyms: see MALEVOLENT, COLD, STERN, CRUEL, HATEFUL, SHARP.

kindness, n. 1. tenderness, mildness (*archaic or rare*); *spec.* humanity, benignity, benevolence, grace, goodness, beneficence, favor, gentleness, charity, blood.

Antonyms: see UNKINDNESS, FEROCITY, SHARPNESS.

2. See BENEFACTION.

kindred, n. pl. family, kin (*now a less usual term than "kindred"*), kinspeople (*U. S.*), kinsfolk (*colloq. or dial.*), sib (*archaic*), kinship (*rare*), flesh (*fig.*), folks (*colloq.*), relations (*pl.; colloq.*), relatives (*pl.*), mine (*colloq.*), folk, cousinry, cousinhood, cousinage (*obs.*).

kindred, a. 1. Referring to persons: related.

2. Referring to things: congenial (*rare*), connate (*rare*), connected, connatural (*rare*), congeneric or congenerate, cognate, congenerous (*rare*); *spec.* conjugate, sympathetic.

Antonyms: see UNRELATED.

kingly, a. royal, regalian (*rare*), regal, basilic (*rare*), kinglike, princelike (*now rare*), princely (*archaic or spec.*); *spec.* palatine.

Antonyms: see PLEBEIAN.

kiss, v. t. 1. caress (*contextual*), salute (*archaic*), lip (*a word suggestive of coarseness or used of the lower animals*), osculate (*rare*), exosculate (*rare*); *spec.* bill, peck (*humorous*), bekiss (*intensive*), smack, buss (*an archaic equiv. of "smack"*).

2. See TOUCH.

kiss, n. 1. caress (*contextual*), salute (*archaic*), osculation (*rare*); *spec.* smack, peck (*humorous*), buss (*archaic equiv. of "smack"*).

2. See TOUCH.

kissing, a. oscular (*learned*), osculatory (*learned*).

kitchen, n. 1. *Spec.* galley, scullery.

2. cuisine (*tech. or pretentious*), cookroom (*colloq.*).

kite, n. hawk, milvine (*tech.*); *spec.* elanet, glide (*chiefly Scot. & dial. Eng.*), swallowtail, gledge.

knead, v. t. work; *spec.* malaxate (*rare*), petrie, massage.

kneel, v. i. bow, knee (*rare*); *spec.* kowtow or kotow.

kneepan, n. patella (*tech.*), kneecap, rotula (*rare*), whirlbone (*rare*); *spec.* stifflbone.

knife, n. 1. *Spec.* whittle (*archaic or dial.*), couteau (*French*), chive (*thieves' cant*), whinger (*archaic or rare*), toothpick (*slang, U. S.*), bowie knife, bistoury, slice, razor, scalpel, serpette, trivet, parang, lancet, lance, fleam, jackknife, gully (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), cuttöe (*obs. or rare*), machete, bolo.

2. blade (*contextual*); *spec.* plow or plough, shears (*pl.*), shave.

knife-shaped, a. cultrate, cultriform;—both *tech.*

knight, n. younger (*obs. or archaic*); *spec.* champion, chevalier, cavalier, knighterrant, errant, paladin (*fig.*), bachelor, maltese, companion, horseman, Ritter (*German*), knighthood (*a collective*).

knight, v. t. dub.

knighthood, n. knights (*pl.*), chivalry, knightlihood (*rare*); *spec.* errantry.

knightly, a. knightlike, cavalierly (*rare*), chivalric or chivalrous.

knob, n. 1. protuberance (*contextual*), boss; *spec.* stud, knop, knurl, nub (*chiefly dial.*), lump, button, nubble, knot, knob, knobble, bob, bur, bud, croche (*tech.*), cascabel, pommel, whelk.

2. See HILL.

knobby, a. bossy; *spec.* nubby, lumpy, knobbly, knotty, whelky.

knock, v. t. & i. 1. strike (*contextual*); *spec.* rap, rat-tat, rattle.

2. See CENSURE.

knock, n. 1. stroke (*contextual*); *spec.* rap, rat-a-tat, rat-tat.

2. See CENSURE.

knot, n. 1. See KNOB, DISTORTION.

2. interlacement (*contextual*); *spec.* sheepshank, becket, rosette, bow, picot, clove-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

king: monarch.

kingcraft: diplomacy.

kingdom: domain, group.

kink, v. t.: twist, curl, loop, knot.

kinky: twisted, curly.

kinsfolk: kindred.

kinship: relation, kindred.

kinsman: relative.

kit: set.

knack: ability.

knave: rascal, jack.

knavery: dishonesty, rascality.

knavish: dishonest, rascally.

knee, v. t.: salute.

knell, v. t.: summon.

knell, v. i.: ring.

knickerbockers: breeches.

knickknack: gewgaw.

knife, v. t.: stab, betray.

knit: weave, interlace, consolidate, wrinkle.

knoll: hill.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

KNOT

knack, grumpy, knock, Turk's-head, wall-knot, wicker-knot, cat-s-paw, bend, bow-line knot.

2. See DIFFICULTY, CONTRADICTION, TRICK.

knock, v. t. 1. Interlace (contextual), spec. knock.

2. See BEAT, CHASE.

knotted, a. 1. (archaic) (fig.; literary); spec. knotted, knotted.

2. See CONTRAST.

knotty, a. 1. Spec. gnarled, knurly, nodose, knobby, rare, nodulose, granulose, knobby.

2. See COMPLEX.

know, v. 1. cognize (tech.), can (archaic), wit (archaic), savvy or savvy (slang), ken (Scott. spec. have, know, learn or learned, intimate, rare, recognize, receive (rare), understand, infer, experience).

Antonyms: *NOT KNOW*.

knowable, a. cognizable (tech.), cognoscible (tech.), spec. perceptible.

Antonyms: *NOT KNOWABLE*.

knowing, a. 1. Referring to the capacity of knowing, understanding, or perceiving; see INTELLIGENT.

2. Referring to having knowledge previously acquired; cognizant (tech. or learned), fly (slang), aware, spec. conscious, sensible, informed, perceptive. "Knowing" in this sense is rather rare.

Antonyms: *NOT AWARE*.

knowing, n. cognition (tech. or learned), ken (obs. or rare); spec. perception, apperception, inference, sensibility, consciousness.

knowingness, n. 1. See INTELLIGENCE.

2. awareness, flyness (slang); spec. sciolism (learned or rare), cunningness.

knowledge, n. cognition (tech. or learned), cognizance (tech. or learned), cognoscence (rare), ken, wit (archaic); spec. pansophy (rare), panthology (rare), mystery, command, knowing (Scott. and dial. Eng.), gnosis, consciousness, recognition, intuition, identification, perception, gup-tavidya (theosophy), information, news, instruction, prescience, know how (colloq.), cunning, experience, skill, science, acquaintance, familiarity (used with "with"), privacy.

known, a. Spec. understood, assumed, given.

Antonyms: *NOT UNSUSPECTED*.

knuckle, n. 1. joint (contextual); spec. (in quadrupeds) hock.

2. P; in reference to the weapon: spec. knuckleduster (slang), knuck (slang).

KNOW (most references) see Note
 knowledgeable: intelligent.
 knurl: ornate.
 knobold: goblin.
 knower: how know

L
 labile: unstable.
 laborer: worker.
 lacerate: rend, distress, wound.

laches: neglect
 laconic: brief.
 lade: dip
 ladle, v: dip

L

label, n. 1. mark (contextual), ticket (chiefly spec. spec. tag chiefly U. S.), slip, card, tag.

2. *Interlary* dip.

labor, v. t. 1. See EXHAUSTIVE WORK, ELABORATE, GO.

2. Referring to a woman in childbirth: *labeled*, *labeled*.

laboratory, n. work place (contextual), experimental table or hall.

labored, a. 1. See ELABORATE.

2. Spec. artificial, forced, heavy, ponderous.

Antonyms: *NOT SPONTANEOUS*.

laborious, a. 1. arduous, literary or formal, tedious, painful, severe, hard, laborious, rare, operose, rare, spec. heavy, tedious, sweaty, difficult, slavish. See WORK.

2. See DOMESTICUS.

labyrinth, n. maze.

labyrinthine, a. labyrinthian, labyrinthic, Dædalian (fig.).

lace, n. 1. fastening (contextual); spec. string, cord, band, latchet (dial. or Biblical), thong, braid, strap.

2. fabric (contextual): netting; spec. bobbinet, Valenciennes, Duchesse, pillow lace, passement (hist.), net, guipure, tatting, edging all-over, insertion, Mechlin point.

3. admixture (contextual), flavor, dash.

lace, v. t. 1. fasten, enlace (literary).

2. See INTERLACE.

3. adulterate, flavor.

lachrymatory, n. tear bottle (an old name due to a false opinion as to their use).

lacing, n. Spec. enlacement (rare), flavor.

lack, v. t. 1. See FAIL.

2. want;—chiefly in to "be wanting in."

lack, v. t. want; spec. need.

Antonyms: *SEE HAVE*.

lackey, n. 1. servant (contextual); spec. footboy, footman, valet, tiger (cant or slang), flunky (rather contemptuous), Jeames (slang).

2. See FAWN.

lad, n. youth (contextual), boy, jockey (chiefly Scot.), laddie (chiefly Scot.; esp. by way of affection).

ladder-shaped, a. scalar, scalariform;—both learned or tech.

ladies' man, n. gallant (rare, exc. spec.).

ladle, n. dipper (chiefly U. S.; usually spec.); spec. bail, bale, scoop (chiefly cant), simpulum, shank, cyathus (classical antiq.).

LANDLORD

lady, n. 1. See MISTRESS, LADY-LOVE.

2. As used with "Our": Virgin Mary.

3. gentlewoman (*archaic or spec.*); *spec.* ladykin, mem sahib (*India*), begum (*India*), countess, baroness, duchess, czarina, czarevna, etc.

4. dog, bitch.

5. wife.

ladybird, n. cow-lady (*dial. Eng.*), lady-cow (*dial. Eng.*), ladybug (*chiefly U. S.*).

lady in waiting. duenna (*Spanish; spec.*).

lady-killer, n. masher (*slang*).

ladylike, a. *Spec.* womanly, refined, effeminate.

Antonyms: see MANLY.

ladylove, n. lover (*only of one who loves in return*), Dido (*fig.; usually of one who is deserted*), paramour (*archaic and poetic; a word now usually applied in an evil sense*), mistress (*implying domination over the male; often used with an evil suggestion*), sweetheart (*a word with a sentimental suggestion*).

ladyship, n. ladyhood (*used only of the quality; "ladyship" being often used in designation or address*).

lady's maid. tirewoman (*archaic or rare*).

lag, v. i. delay (*contextual*); *spec.* flag, dwell.

Antonyms: see HURRY, RUSH, DASH.

lagging, n. delay (*contextual*); *spec.* retardation, hysteresis (*elec.*).

lagoon, n. *Spec.* (*contextually*) channel, pond, bayou, lake, etc.

lair, n. bed (*contextual*); *spec.* den, form, nest, couch, house, earth, burrow, lodge, kennel.

laity, n. people (*contextual*), laymen (*pl.*), temporality (*eccl.*).

Antonyms: see PROFESSION, MINISTRY.

lake, n. mediterranean (*rare*), lough (*Anglo-Irish*), loch (*Scot.*), mere (*chiefly poetic*); *spec.* pond, tank (*India*), lakelet, salina, tarn.

lake, a. lacustrine (*chiefly specific*), lacustral (*rare*), lacustrian (*rare*).

lake dwelling. *Spec.* palafitte (*French*), crannog.

lamb, n. offspring (*contextual*); *spec.* sheep (*contextual*), yeanling, eanling, yearling, lambling (*rare*), lambkin (*rare*), cade, cosset.

lambrequin, n. *Spec.* cornice, curtain, mantling (*her.*).

lambskin n. skin (*contextual*); *spec.* budge.

lamentable, a. regrettable, sorrowful, de-

plorable, sad, ruthless (*archaic*), rueful (*often spec.*), pitiful, pitiable, piteous, miserable, mournful, melancholy, doleful, woeful, pathetic; *spec.* commiserable (*rare*), forlorn.

Antonyms: see LAUGHABLE.

lamentableness, n. regrettableness, deplorableness, pathos, sadness, etc.

lamentation, n. 1. lament, moan (*rare*), plaint (*archaic or poetic*), mourning, wail, bewailment (*rare*), greet (*Scot.*); *spec.* Jeremiad (*fig.*), bawl, conclamation (*rare*), wailing, weeping, dirge.

Antonyms: see REJOICING, MERRYMAKING, REVELRY.

2. Referring to the experience or feeling, apart from expression: see SORROW.

lamina, n. lamination (*used chiefly in pl.*); *spec.* scale, leaf, foliation (*learned or tech.*), stratification (*learned or tech.*), sheet, fold, thickness, lift, flake, layer, stratum (*learned or tech.*), blade, plate, lamella, film. "Lamina" and "lamination" are both *learned or tech.*

lamine, a. laminaceous, foliaceous, laminar, lamellar, laminated, stratified, straticulate (*rare*), laminar, foliated, laminose, laminous, flaky, leafy, bedded;—*all more or less learned or tech., exc. the last three words.*

lamp, n. lampad (*rare and poetic*), lucerne (*rare or antiq.*), *spec.* sconce, lantern (*French hist.*), cresset, crusie, crusy (*Scot.*), veilleuse (*French*), Davy, lampion.

lance, n. 1. *Spec.* demilance, dart, lance-gay (*hist.*), sarissa (*antiq.*).

2. See LANCER.

lance head. fer-de-lance (*French*).

lancer, n. soldier (*contextual*), lance.

land, n. 1. Referring to the solid surface: earth.

Antonyms: see SEA.

2. Referring to some particular region of the earth: country; *spec.* frontage, district, grounds, lunge (*for horse training*), links (*pl. or collective sing.*), parade (*mil.*), wold or weald, Cockaigne, Thule, El Dorado (*fig.*), Beulah (*fig.*), desert, plains (*pl.*), mainland, continent, island, campus, yard, odal, premises (*pl.; law*), yoke, hundred, farm, country, motherland, reservation, etc.

landlady, n. 1. See LANDOWNER.

2. *Spec.* hostess.

landlocked, a. inclosed, mediterranean (*learned*).

landlord, n. 1. See LANDOWNER.

2. *Spec.* host, innkeeper.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

ladylike: womanly, refined, effeminate.

lambent: shining, flaming.

lame, a.: disabled, crippled, in-

effectual.

lame v. t.: disable, cripple.

lamed: disabled. [sorrow.

lament, v. i.: mourn, complain,

lament, v. t.: regret, mourn.

lament, n.: lamentation.

lancinate: tear.

lancinating: sharp. [posit.

land, v. t.: disembark, catch, de-

land, v. i.: disembark, alight.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

LANDMARK

landmark, *n.* mark (*contextual*), boundary; *spec.* hoarstone, merestone, mere (*archaic*), meith (*Scot.*), guide.

landowner, *n.* landholder, territorialist (*rare*); *spec.* landlord, landlady, patroon (*U. S.*), agrarian.

landscape, *n.* picture (*contextual*), paysage (*Franch.*); *spec.* treescape.

landsman, *n.* *Spec.* landlubber (*sailor's slang*); contemptuous, horse marine (*sailor's slang*; contemptuous).

Antonyms: see SAILOR.

language, *n.* 1. speech, tongue (*now becoming archaic or literary*); *spec.* idiom, slang, parlance (*chiefly used with "common"*), lingua (*Latin*; used chiefly in "lingua franca"), accent, pasilaly (*rare*), pasigraphy (*a loose use*), oration, vernacular, vulgar (*rare*), cryptology, dialect, Novilatin, Esperanza, Volapuk, Ro, Ido.
2. See VOCABULARY, DICTION.

lanquid, *a.* weak (*contextual*), listless, lukewarm; *See* APATHETIC, FAINT.

languish, *v. i.* sicken (*contextual*), decline (*contextual*), sink, droop, pine, dwine (*archaic or Scot.*).

lanky, *a.* 1. lean (*contextual*), lank, slab-sided (*slang, U. S.*), flatsided (*colloq.*), rangy (*primarily spec.*).

Antonyms: see FAT, SQUAT, STOCKY.

2. See STRAIGHT.

lantern, *n.* 1. lantern (*archaic*), light; *spec.* jack-o'-lantern (*U. S. and dial. Eng.*), bull's-eye.

2. *Spec.* cupola, tholus (*tech.*).

lapdog, *n.* dog (*contextual*), messan (*Scot.*).

large, *a.* 1. See COMPREHENSIVE.

2. big; *spec.* largish, heroic (*often humorous*), goodly, hugeous (*rare*), liberal, generous, humming (*slang or colloq.*), long (*colloq.*), exorbitant (*archaic*), Babylonian (*fig.*), bulky, voluminous, immense, considerable, coarse, grand, elephantine, colossal, broad.

Antonyms: see SMALL, MINUTE.

largen, *v. i. & t.* enlarge; *spec.* broaden.

larva, *n.* *Spec.* caterpillar, grub, hopper, worm, flyblow, cankerworm, looper, scolex, slugworm, slug, cysticerus, eruca (*rare*), caddis.

larval, *a.* 1. personate (*zool.*), masked.

2. larvalike, larviform; *spec.* eruciform (*rare*).

lascivious, *a.* sensual (*contextual*), lustful; *spec.* lecherous, lecherous, lecherish or lecherous, lecherous, lecherous (*a book word*), petulant (*rare*), lubricious (*rare*), lubricious (*rare*), concupiscent, goatish, prurient, wanton (*used esp. of women*), lewd, libidinous, salacious (*learned*), Cyprian (*fig.*)

Antonyms: see PURE, CHASTE.

lash, *n.* 1. stroke (*contextual*), whip; *spec.* swinge, scourge, flogging.

2. whip, *spec.* scourge, rope's-end, thong, cat-o'-nine-tails, scorpion.

3. stroke;—referring to satire, sarcasm, etc.

4. *Spec.* eyelash, flabellum (*zool.*).

lash, *v. t.* 1. strike (*contextual*), whip; *spec.* scourge, swinge, flog.

2. See ABUSE.

lash, *v. i.* 1. strike (*contextual*), whip; *spec.* scourge, swinge, flog.

2. See RUSH, DASH.

lashing, *n.* fastening; *spec.* (*naut.*) gammon, gripes (*pl.*)

last, *a.* *Spec.* hindmost, hindermost, extreme, final, lowest, utmost, farthest, latest (*archaic*), preceding

Antonyms: see FIRST, INITIAL.

lasting, *a.* continuing, abiding, durable, endurable (*rare*); *spec.* perdurable, wearing, perdurant (*rare*), stable, diuturnal (*rare*), endless, immortal, perennial, subpermanent (*rare*), permanent, fixed.

Antonyms: see EPHEMERAL, TEMPORARY, PASSING.

late, *a.* 1. *Spec.* latish (*rare*), behind, backward, latesome (*obs. or dial.*), tardy, tardive (*rare*), impunctual (*rare*), slow, high, overdue, behindhand (*always predicative*), latest, last.

Antonyms: see EARLY.

2. See DEAD, RECENT.

later, *a.* latter (*largely poetic or archaic*), posterior, inferior (*rare*), *spec.* puisne (*law*)

Antonyms: see EARLIER.

lateral, *a.* side (*the noun used attributively; less formal or tech. than lateral*)

lattice, *n.* latticework; *spec.* grate, grating, transenna, trellis, cancelli (*pl.*), espaher.

laudatory, *a.* praiseful; *spec.* encomiastic, commendatory, fine, complimentary, panegyric or panegyric, eulogistic.

LF Cross references: see Note.

landslide: avalanche.

languorous: apathetic, faint, emotional

lap, *n.* flap.

lap, *v. t.* fold, caress.

lap, *n.* fold, circuit.

lap, *v.* drink, play, touch.

lap, *n.* drink, play.

lapel: flap.

lapse, *n.* failure, apostasy,

course, passing, end, fall

lapse, *v. i.* fall, apostatize, end, pass.

larceny: theft.

lard: fat

large: comprehensive, big.

large-hearted: generous.

latus: gift

lark: frolic

lass: girl

lassitude: apathy, faintness

last, *a.* hindmost, extreme, late, utmost, farthest, preceding.

last, *v. i.* continue, endure

latest: late

lather: foam.

latitude: extent, freedom, region

latter: later, subsequent.

laud: celebrate

laudable: praiseworthy, healthful

laudation: approval, praise.

LF See Notes of Explanation.

LEADER

Antonyms: see ABUSIVE, CONDEMNATORY, DISPARAGING.

laugh, v. i. *Spec.* giggle, teehee, sneer, grin, hee-haw, guffaw, snicker, snigger, sniggle, ha-ha, snort, fleer, cackle, haw-haw, titter, chuckle, chortle (*colloq.*), cachinnate (*rhetorical, pedantic, or humorous*), convulse.

Antonyms: see CRY, SOB, WAIL, WEEP.

laugh, n. *Spec.* giggle, teehee, sneer, grin, gurgle or guggle, horselaugh, hee-haw, haw-haw, guffaw, laughter (*rare*), snicker, ha-ha, snort, fleer, cackle (*contemptuous*), tittle, snigger, sniggle, chuckle, chortle (*colloq.*), cachinnation (*rhetorical, pedantic, or humorous*), convulsion.

Antonyms: see CRY, SOB, SIGH.

laughable, a. funny; *spec.* facetious, facete (*archaic*), quizzical, droll, drollish, witty, doggerel, ludicrous, ridiculous, risible (*rare*), amusing, grotesque, jocular; see COMIC.

Antonyms: see LAMENTABLE.

laughing, a. *Spec.* risible (*learned; often humorous*), giggly, laughy (*colloq.*), cachinnatory (*rare*), gigglesome.

Antonyms: see WEEPING.

laughter, n. laughing (*emphasizing the idea of action*); *spec.* titteration (*rare*), gigglement, risibility, convulsion, cachinnation (*learned; often derogatory*).

Antonyms: see WEEPING, LAMENTATION; also cf. CRY.

lava, n. *Spec.* coulee, slag, pumice, bomb.

lavish, v. t. bestow (*contextual*); *spec.* squander, waste, deluge, pour, shower, rain.

Antonyms: see STINT.

law, n. 1. Referring to civil laws: rule (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* act, statute, enactment, doom (*hist.*), canon (*now chiefly hist. or eccl.*), ordonnance (*in Continental Europe*), ordinance, decree, institution, constitution (*esp. Roman law or eccl.*), edict, plebiscite (*one passed by the people in general, or spec. Roman hist.*), capitular or capitulary, rescript, decision, bylaw (*dial. or hist.*).

2. jurisprudence.

3. See LITIGATION, PROFESSION, ALLOWANCE.

law-abiding, a. lawful; *spec.* orderly, ruly.

Antonyms: see ROWDYISH, LAWLESS, ANARCHICAL, DISORDERLY.

lawful, a. legitimate, legal (*more formal than "lawful"*); *spec.* juristic or juristical, licit (*rare*), quiritary or quiritarian (*Roman law*), just, right, rightful, unpro-

hibited, warrantable, valid, jural (*rare; equiv. of "juristic"*), civil, forensic, constitutional.

Antonyms: see UNLAWFUL, CRIMINAL.

lawless, a. unruly, ruleless (*rare*), disorderly (*contextual*); *spec.* riotous; see ANARCHICAL.

Antonyms: see LAW-ABIDING.

lawyer, n. man-of-law (*archaic*); *spec.* advocate, attorney, solicitor (*chiefly Eng.*), barrister (*chiefly Eng.*), proctor, counselor or counsel, pettifogger, leguleian (*rare*), shyster (*cant or contemptuous*), sergeant, gownsman (*Eng.*), judge, rabbi (*Jewish*), bencher (*Eng.*), canonist, silk (*Eng.; colloq. or slang*), devil, conveyancer, Civilian, Romanist, procurator, procurer (*rare*), leader, brehon, cognitor (*Roman law*), moolvee (*Mohammedan*), cadi (*Mohammedan*), writer (*Scot.*).

lax, a. 1. relax (*rare*).

2. Referring to the bowels: see LOOSE.

3. loose, liberal (*euphemistic*); see NEGLIGENT, IMMORAL.

Antonyms: see STRICT.

lay, a. popular, laic (*rare*), nonprofessional, unprofessional; *spec.* temporal, secular, civilian.

Antonyms: see PROFESSIONAL, MINISTERIAL, PRIESTLY, JUDICIAL.

layer, n. *Spec.* couch, bed, coping, course, lift, belt, footing, seam, sill, ply, overlay, floor, cordon, lap.

layman, n. laic (*rare or tech.*), nonprofessional; *spec.* secular.

Antonyms: see PRIEST.

laziness, n. idleness, indolence, sloth (*literary or archaic*).

lazy, a. inert, idle, indolent, slothful (*literary or archaic*); *spec.* sluggard, slack, shiftless, drony, dronish or droning, osculant (*rare*), sleepy.

Antonyms: see ACTIVE, AMBITIOUS, ENTERPRISING, INDUSTRIOUS.

lead (lěd), n. Saturn (*tech.*); *spec.* pipe, channel, plummet.

lead (lěd), v. t. 1. See GUIDE, DIRECT, INDUCE, EXPERIENCE.

2. precede, front (*rare*); *spec.* head, deduct or deduce, precent (*rare*), captain.

Antonyms: see FOLLOW.

leaden, n. 1. lead, Saturnine (*archaic or her.*), plumbous (*rare*); *spec.* leady.

2. lead-colored, plumbous (*chiefly rare*); *spec.* livid, gray, leady.

3. See HEAVY, DEPRESSING.

leader, n. 1. See GUIDE, CHIEF, DRAIN.

2. Referring to one who precedes or con-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

launched: afloat.

launder, v. t.: wash. [guished.

laureate: crowned, distin-

lavatory: bath.

lave, v. t.: dip, bail.

lave, v. i.: wash. [unstinted.

lavish, a.: abundant, extravagant,

lawgiver: legislator.

lawn: grassland.

laze: idle.

lasy fellow: sluggard.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

LEADERSHIP

ducts to some place or in a course: foregoer (rare or archaic), conductor, predecessor (rare or spec); spec header, lead, heretoga (Old Eng. hist.), bellwether (contemptuous), choragus (esp. in the Classic drama), forehorse, demagogue (hist.), coryphaeus (primarily Classic antiq.), cantor or precentor, voivode or valvode, cob (dial. Eng.), mahdi (Mohammedan), ethnagogue (rare), stretcher, whip.

leadership, *n.* chieftaincy, headship, head, lead, spec. captaincy, captainship, commandership, hegemony (political science).

leaf, *n.* 1. Spec. blade, phyllome (tech.), leaflet, foliole (tech.), bract (tech.), bracteole (tech.), bractlet (tech.), frond (popular usage), cotyledon (tech.), flag, pad (U. S.), needle, petal (tech.), sepal (tech.).
2. Spec. lamina, folio, lamella, flap, fold, interleaf, inset, valve, valvelet.

leafage, *n.* foliage (the ordinary term), foliation, foliature (rare), leafery (rare), frondescence (tech. or rare), spec. veneration.

leafing, *n.* leaving (a variant), foliation, frondescence (tech. or rare).

leaflike, *a.* foliaceous (learned or tech.), foliar (learned or tech.), foliated (chiefly zool.); spec. filiform (rare), leafy.

leafy, *a.* 1. See LEAFLIKE.

2. leaved, foliaceous (tech. or learned), phylloid (tech.), leafy (obs. or poetic), foliose (rare), folioid (rare), frondent (rare); spec. bowery, foliate.

Antonyms: see BARE.

league, *v. t.* associate, ally, confederate (chiefly spec.).

leak, *v. t.* escape (contextual); spec. extravasate.

leakage, *n.* escape (contextual); spec. seepage, percolation.

leap year, bissextile (tech.).

learn, *v. t.* 1. get; spec. con (archaic or literary), master, prepare, have, acquire, smatter (rare), mislearn, memorize.

2. ascertain; spec. hear, see, read, infer; see DISCOVER.

learned, *a.* able (contextual), intelligent (contextual), lettered (learned or formal), bookish (disparaging), book-learned (now usually disparaging); spec. literate, erudite, bluestocking or blue (cant or depreciatory), scholarly, wise, profound, studied, accomplished, philosophical.

Antonyms: see IGNORANT, UNSCHOLARLY.

learning, *n.* 1. knowledge, lore (archaic or

poetic); spec. erudition, scholarship, enlightenment, wisdom, opismathy, clerkship (archaic), schoolcraft (archaic), mathesis (archaic), humanity, literature (rare), science, art, religion, mathematics, languages, medicine, etc.

Antonyms: see IGNORANCE.

2. See DISCOVERY.

lease, *v. t.* 1. grant (contextual), convey (contextual), let (broader and less formal than lease), farm (rare), demise (tech.); spec. rent, conacre, sublease, sublet.

2. In the sense of "to take a lease of": take (contextual); spec. hire, rent, sublease.

leash, *n.* Spec. cord, thong, slip, couple, lunge, lyam or lyme (hist.).

least, *a.* Spec. minimum, slightest, smallest, lowest, minimal.

Antonyms: see UTMOST.

least, *n.* minimum.

leather, *n.* Spec. chamois or (less usual) shammy, kid, dogskin, calfskin, calf, cowhide, doeskin, pigskin, porpoiseskin, goose skin, morocco, cordovan, cordwain, Rutland, russia, buckskin, whitelash, cuir-bouilli (French), shagreen, saffian, skiver, buff.

leathern, *n.* coriaceous (tech. or affected), leathery.

leave, *n.* 1. permission (contextual); spec. furlough (esp. of a soldier).

2. See FAREWELL.

leave, *v. t.* 1. See ABANDON, BEQUEATH, PERMIT, REFER, COMMIT, DEPOSIT, DESERT, STOP.

2. depart (rare, exc. in "to depart this life"); spec. quit, desert, abandon, flee, evacuate, forgo (archaic).

lecher, *v. t.* caterwaul (contemptuous; spec. or fig.).

lecture, *n.* 1. address (contextual), prelection (rare).

2. reproof.

lecture, *v. t.* 1. address (contextual); spec. sermon (rare), sermonize, tutor, teach.

2. See REPROVE.

ledge, *n.* ridge (contextual), shelf (contextual); spec. berm, bench, ledging (a collective).

ledgy, *a.* shelfy, shelvy.

left, *a.* leftward (rare), sinistral (tech.), sinister (tech.); spec. larboard (naut.), near.

Antonyms: see RIGHT.

left-handed, *a.* Spec. sinistral (tech.), clumsy, ambiguous.

LE Cross references: see Note.

leading: chief.

league, *n.*: agreement, association, confederacy.

leak: hole.

leak: constant. [hang

lean, *v. t.*: incline, rest, depend,

lean, *v. t.*: rest.

lean, *a.*: thin, lanky, innutritious.

leaning: inclination.

leap, *v. t.*: jump, go, break.

leap, *v. t.* & *n.*: jump.

least: smallest.

leave, *v. t.*: depart, cease.

leaven, *n.*: ferment, admixture.

leaven, *v. t.*: ferment.

leave taking: farewell.

leavings: residue.

lecher: dissipator.

lecherous: dissipated, lascivious. [ous.

leer, *v. t.*: gaze.

leer, *n.*: look.

lees: dregs.

LE See Notes of Explanation.

LETTER

leg, n. 1. limb (a term including both arms and legs, but often used in mock modesty or prudishness where the word "leg" is needed for clearness or accuracy), gam (slang), nethers (pl.; rare), locomotives (pl.; slang), stumps (pl.; colloq.); spec. crus (tech.), jamb (her.), gamb or gambe (her.), shin, shank, leglet, drumstick, thigh, gigot (rare), ham, podite (tech.), peg.

2. See BRANCH, BOW, BEAT (naut.), SIDE.

leg, a. crural (tech.).

legacy, n. gift (contextual), bequest.

legal, a. 1. law (the noun used attributively); spec. juridical, judicial.

2. See LAWFUL.

legalize, v. t. legitimate (often spec.), legitimize or legitimize (chiefly spec.); spec. formalize, authorize, regularize.

legatee, n. grantee (contextual), donee (contextual), legatary (rare); spec. collegatee, institute (Roman and Scots law).

legend, n. 1. story (contextual), saga (an erroneous use); spec. folklore, haggadah.

2. inscription (contextual), lemma (learned); spec. epigraph, motto.

3. See DEVICE.

legging, n. Spec. gramash (Scot.), gamash (archaic or dial.), gambado, gaiter, spats (pl.), puttee, gamashes (pl.), greaves (pl.), shaps (pl.; western U. S.).

legible, a. readable (the Anglo-Saxon equivalent of "legible"); spec. fair, decipherable.

Antonyms: see ILLEGIBLE.

legislative, a. legific (rare), legislative (rare), nomothetic or nomothetical (tech. or rare), lawmaking.

legislator, n. lawgiver, lawmaker, legislatrix (fem.), legislatrix (fem.); spec. thesmothete, filibuster, senator, representative, congressman, parliamentarian, magnate.

legislature, n. legislative (rare, exc. with "the"); spec. parliament, congress, senate, house of representatives or (for short) house, duma, diet, Keys, Landtag.

legitimate, a. 1. See LAWFUL.

2. In reference to offspring: lawful, kindly (archaic or hist.), mulier (law).

Antonyms: see ILLEGITIMATE.

leisure, n. 1. freedom (contextual), ease, vacancy (rare or literary); spec. convenience.

2. time, by-time (rare).

leisure, a. free (contextual), otiant (rare), vacant (rare or literary), spare.

leisurely, a. Spec. leisured, leisureful, deliberate, hasteless.

Antonyms: see BUSTLING.

lend, v. t. 1. loan (now chiefly U. S., and not approved by the best writers); spec. bail (law), furnish.

Antonyms: see BORROW.

2. See GIVE, FURNISH.

length, n. 1. distance, extent, longness (rare), longitude (chiefly jocular or specif., prolixity (rare or humorous as physical length); spec. measure, fly.

2. Referring to time: extent; spec. prolixity, quantity (in prosody and phonetics).

Antonyms: see BREVITY.

3. Spec. piece, roll, coil, ran, run.

lengthen, v. t. 1. See EXTEND.

2. In prosody and phonetics: prolong.

Antonyms: see SHORTEN.

lengthwise, adv. lengthways (less usual than "lengthwise"), endlong (archaic or dial.); spec. fore and aft (in reference to a vessel), along, endwise, endways.

Antonyms: see CROSSWISE, SIDEWAYS.

lengthy, a. Spec. long, prolix, tall.

Antonyms: see SHORT, BRIEF.

lens, n. refractor; spec. eyepiece, bull's-eye, objective, eyeglass, crystalline, glass, magnifier, meniscus, pantoscope.

lens-shaped, a. Spec. lenticular, meniscus, meniscoid;—all three learned or tech.

lent, n. Quadragesima (tech. or rare).

leopard, n. pard (archaic or poetic), panther (chiefly spec.), leopardess (fem.), pantheress (fem.), catamountain (archaic or rare); spec. cheetah.

let, v. t. 1. See CAUSE, PERMIT.

2. rent (chiefly spec.; colloq. or cant), hire (not in careful usage), farm (chiefly hist. or in matters of government finance); spec. lend (money; "let" is obs. in this sense), lease, sublet.

letter, n. lessor, renter, hirer; spec. locator (Civil and Scots law), jobber or jobmaster (Eng.).

letter, n. 1. symbol (contextual), character (contextual); spec. initial, descender, italic, roman, nasal, labial, medial, guttural, cacuminal, dental, etc., alpha, beta, etc., digamma, cue.

2. communication, epistle (formal, rhetorical, historical, or affected), favor (now only in commercial usage, and going out of fashion in that, except when a favor is really intended to be referred to), missive; spec. note, billet, brief (now rare or tech.), line

☞ Cross references: see Note.

legate: diplomatic agent.

legendary: fabulous.

legerdemain: magic.

lengthen: extend; (referring to sounds); prolong.

lengthwise: longitudinal.

lengthy: long, prolix.

lenience: indulgence, mercy.

lenient: indulgent, merciful.

lesion: harm.

less, a.: minor.

lessee: grantee.

lessen: diminish, disparage,

abate, shorten, moderate.

lesser: inferior, minor.

lesson: task, reading, reproof.

lesson: teach, reprove.

let, v. t.: hinder.

let, n.: hindrance.

lethal: deadly.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

LETHARGY

(*colloq.*), billet-doux, poulet (*French*), bull (*papal*), letteret (*colloq.*), notelet, drop letter (*U. S.*), valentine, pastoral, monitory.

3. In pl.: see LITERATURE.

4. See TYPE.

letter, *a.* epistolary.

letter, *v. t.* inscribe (*contextual*); *spec.* initial, sign.

letterbox, *n.* pillar box or pillar (*Eng.*)

letter carrier. *Spec.* postman, postboy, carrier.

letting, *n.* leasing, hiring, renting; *spec.* location (*Civil and Scots law*), consecrate (*Irish land system*).

level, *n.* *Spec.* horizontal, elevation, equality, stage, drift, horizon.

level, *v. t.* 1. See FLATTEN, DIRECT, AIM, ADJUST, LOWER, DEMOLISH.

2. repose (*contextual*), prostrate; see FELL, BOW, ABASE, OVERCOME, EXHAUST.

lever, *n.* prize (*chiefly dial. or archaic*), pry (*chiefly spec*; *dial. U. S. and Eng. dial.*); *spec.* dog, crowbar, crow, sweep, swingle, brake, treadle, trigger, tumbler, tiller, tail, key, jack, pawl, pedal, garrot.

lever, *v. t.* prize (*now chiefly archaic or mech.*), pry (*U. S. or Eng. dial.*).

leverage, *n.* hold (*contextual*), purchase, prize (*chiefly Eng.*), pry (*U. S. or Eng. dial.*).

lewd, *a.* 1. coarse (*contextual*), sensual (*contextual*), lecherous (*rare*); *spec.* vile, filthy, foul, ribald, Cyprian (*fig.*), lascivious, indecent, unchaste, harlot.

Antonyms: see CHASTE, MODEST.

2. See LASCIVIOUS.

lexicographer, *n.* author (*contextual*), vocabulist (*rare*); *spec.* dictioneer (*contemptuous*), glossarian, glossarist.

lexicographical, *a.* dictionarial (*rare*); *spec.* glossarial.

lexicography, *n.* lexicology (*rare*); *spec.* glossography or glossology.

liable, *a.* 1. See ACCOUNTABLE.

2. exposed, obnoxious (*literary*), open, subject.

liar, *n.* prevaricator, story-teller (*colloq. and euphemistic*), equivocator (*learned or euphemistic*), falsifier (*rare*), pseudologer (*rare*; *chiefly humorous*); *spec.* cracker (*colloq.*), fibber, fibster, bouncer, romancer.

liberal, *a.* 1. See ABUNDANT, FRANK, GENEROUS, LAX, INCLUSIVE.

2. *Spec.* free, liberalistic, broad-minded (*commendatory*), open-minded, libertine (*rare*; *usually derogatory*), broad, broadish, catholic (*commendatory*; *learned*), latitudinarian (*often disparaging*), eclectic, tolerant, indifferent, democratic, etc.

Antonyms: see NARROW.

liberal, *n.* liberalist, libertine (*rare, ecc. spec.*); *spec.* free-thinker, Radical, Grit (*Canadian politics*), Discamisado (*Spanish hist.*), Latitudinarian.

liberalize, *v. t.* broaden, catholicize, widen.

libertine, *n.* 1. See LIBERAL, FREEDMAN.

2. *Spec.* debauchee, rake, lecher, Lothario (*chiefly with "gay"*), roué (*French*), rakehell (*archaic*), rip (*colloq.*).

librarian, *n.* bibliothec (*rare*), bibliothecary (*rare*), librarianship (*fem*; *rare*).

license or licence, *n.* 1. authorization (*contextual*), *spec.* chop (*India and China*), purwanah (*India*), certificate, dispensation, imprimatur, warrant, passport, clearance, privilege, indult (*R. C. Ch.*), charter, patent.

2. freedom, liberty (*an inexact use*); *spec.* looseness, indulgence.

Antonyms: see RESTRAINT.

licentious, *a.* immoral (*contextual*), incontinent, dissipated (*contextual*); *spec.* broad, free (*usually euphemistic*), libertine, loose, corrupt, Fescennine (*literary; fig.*), lewd, lascivious, orgiastic, degenerate.

Antonyms: see CHASTE, MODEST.

lie, *n.* falsehood, equivocation (*spec. or euphemistic*), falsity (*rare*), untruth (*often euphemistic*), story (*colloq. and euphemistic*), mendacity (*rare, ecc. in an abstract sense*; *learned and lacking the offensiveness of "lie"*); *spec.* fib, romance, concoction, imagination, invention, rouser (*colloq.*), bouncer or bounce (*colloq.*), sockdologer (*slang, U. S.*), crack (*archaic*), prevarication.

Antonyms: see TRUTH.

lie, *v. i.* falsify, equivocate (*spec. or euphemistic*); *spec.* prevaricate, taradiddle (*slang or colloq.*), romance, fib, shuffle, quibble.

lie, *v. t.* 1. recline (*the Latin and less emphatic equivalent of "lie"*); *spec.* couch (*archaic*), lair (*rare, ecc. of beasts*), bed, bunk (*colloq.*), grovel, bundle.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

lethargy: sleepiness, sleep,

apathy, stupor, dullness

lethe: forgetfulness

lethiferous: deadly

letters: alphabet, correspondence

levee: dike, bank, quay

leves: reception

level, *v. t.* flatten, direct, aim,

adjust, lower, demolish

level, *a.* even, flat, horizontal,

equal

leviable: assessable

levigate: pulverize, mix, polish

levity: lightness, frivolity

levy: enlist, assess

libation: sacrifice

libel: defame

libelous: defamatory

liberate: free

liberation: freeing

liberty: freedom, license, right

libidinous: lascivious

librate: vibrate, balance

lick: touch, wash, defeat

lickerish: desirous, hungry,

lascivious

licking: defeat

lid, *n.* cover

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

LIKENING

- Antonyms:** see STAND.
- 2.** Referring more to the idea of support than to the idea of position: rest; spec. repose, cuddle, nestle, seat, sit.
- 3.** See EXTEND, BE, CONSIST, INHERE.
- life, n. 1.** being (contextual), existence (contextual), course (fig.); spec. vitality, breath, head (fig.), pilgrimage, journey (fig.).
- Antonyms:** see DEATH.
- 2.** Referring to those who are alive on earth: world.
- 3.** See ENERGY, LIVELINESS, ESSENCE, ESSENTIAL.
- lifeless, a. 1.** inanimate (a more learned word; chiefly spec.), inert, dead; spec. spiritless, breathless, bloodless, pulseless, defunct.
- Antonyms:** see LIVING.
- 2.** Referring to what seems lifeless: spec. insensible, dull, motionless, insipid, sluggish, feckless (Scot. or literary).
- 3.** Referring to coals that have been burning or "alive": dead, extinct, extinguished, quenched.
- lifetime, n.** age, day.
- lift, v. t. 1.** elevate, raise, heave (spec., exc. archaic); spec. boost (colloq., U. S.), heft, hoist, float, crank, crane.
- Antonyms:** see LOWER.
- 2.** See DIGNIFY, ELEVATE, STEAL, PAY.
- lift, n. 1.** elevation, heave (spec., exc. archaic); spec. boost (colloq., U. S.), hoist.
- 2.** See LAYER, ELEVATOR.
- 3.** Referring to an act of assistance: spec. cast (Eng. or literary).
- ligament, n. 1.** band, bondage.
- 2.** Anat.: sinew (chiefly spec.), thew (chiefly in pl.); spec. tendon, whitleather.
- light, n. 1.** ray or radiance (chiefly poetic, exc. spec.), levin (literary), leam (Scot. or dial.); spec. glim (slang), lamp (fig.), gleam, flare, phosphorescence, reflection, starlight, blink, iceblink, snowblink, daylight, candlelight, gaslight, glare.
- Antonyms:** see DARK.
- 2.** luminary (literary; chiefly spec.); spec. sun, planet, star, lamp, torch, mortar (a kind of lamp or candle and candlestick), will-o'-the-wisp, phosphorescence, comet, coops (pl.; movie slang), etc.
- 3.** Referring to a window light: pane; spec. bull's-eye, sash.
- 4.** See ENLIGHTENMENT, VISION, ASPECT.
- light, v. t. 1.** See IGNITE.
- 2.** brighten, illuminate (rare or poetic),

- lighten, emblaze (rare), irradiate, ray (rare), inflame, lamp (rare), lantern (rare), beacon; spec. relume.
- Antonyms:** see DARKEN.
- light, a. 1.** Spec. ethereal, airy, foamy, yeasty, chafy, feathery, weightless.
- Antonyms:** see HEAVY, BURDENSOME.
- 2.** Referring to sleep: spec. dozy.
- Antonyms:** see DEEP.
- 3.** See UNIMPORTANT, EASY, DIGESTIBLE, CHEERFUL, LOOSE, DISPARAGING, GENTLE, FRIVOLOUS, AMUSING, ACTIVE.
- lighted, a.** lit.
- lighten, v. t. 1.** Spec. buoy (with "up"), levitate, uplift, disburden.
- Antonyms:** see BURDEN.
- 2.** See ALLEVIATE, DIMINISH.
- lighten, v. t. 1.** See BRIGHTEN, LIGHT.
- 2.** fulmine (rare), fulminate (rare);—both terms suggesting the accompanying thunder-clap.
- lighter, n.** Spec. candlelighter, spill, taper, fidibus, spillikin.
- lighter, n.** A kind of boat; spec. scout, gondola (U. S.).
- lighthead, n.** rattlebrain (slang or colloq.), rattlehead (slang or colloq.); spec. butterfly (fig.).
- lighthouse, n.** pharos (somewhat learned or affected), phare (rare).
- lightness, n.** levity; spec. airiness, etc. Cf. LIGHT.
- lightning, n.** levin (literary), thunder-light (archaic), fire (contextual), fulgur (rare), fulmination; spec. bolt, thunderbolt, wildfire.
- lightning conductor.** lightning rod, paratonnerre (French); spec. paragrêle (French).
- light producing, a.** lucific (rare).
- like, v. t.** approve, savor or savour (archaic), love (colloq.), fancy; spec. relish, enjoy, conceit (obs. or Eng. dial.).
- Antonyms:** see ABHOR, ABOMINATE, DISLIKE.
- likely, a. 1.** likable.
- 2.** See CREDIBLE, GOOD-LOOKING.
- liken, v. t.** compare, assimilate.
- likeness, n. 1.** See SAMENESS, SIMILARITY, HOMOGENEITY, APPEARANCE.
- 2.** representation (contextual), presentment (rare), counterpart (contextual); spec. eidolon (literary or learned), effigies (now rare), similitude (rather rhetorical), semblance, image, effigy, portrait, portraiture (rare), mask.
- likening, a.** comparison, assimilation.

☞ Cross references: see Note.
lie: willingly.
liege, a.: bound, faithful.
liege, n.: lord, vassal.
lien: claim.
lieu: place.

ligate: bind.
ligature, n.: binding, band, tie.
ligature, v. t.: bind.
light, a.: bright, blond, pale.
lignous: woody.

like, a.: alike, equal.
like, n.: counterpart.
like, conj.: as.
like, v. i.: please.
liked: acceptable.
liken: compare.

LIKEWISE

likewise, *adv.* *Spec.* similarly.

liking, *n.* approval, shine (*U. S.*; *slang*); *spec.* affinity, fancy, engouement (*French*), palate, relish, zest, stomach (*chiefly with a negative, as in "to have no stomach for"*), taste, gusto, swallow (*rare*), inclination, affection, preference.

Antonyms: see DISLIKE, ABHORRENCE, AVERSION.

limb, *n.* 1. extremity, member (*contextual*); *spec.* arm, leg, wing, paddle, flipper. *See* LEG

2. *See* BRANCH.

limber, *v. t.* supple.

limestone, *n.* *Spec.* calp (*local Irish*), clunch, chalk, kunkur (*India*), toasca, travertin, scaglia, lias, lumachella, marble, Rauchwacke (*German*)

limit, *n.* 1. boundary, bound, utmost, uttermost (*a less used, but emphatic, equivalent of "utmost"*); *spec.* circumscription (*rare*), term, terminus (*rare*), date, ne plus ultra (*Latin*), outside (*colloq.*), end, stint, extreme, edge, side, list, qualification, bail, measure, condition. *See* BOUNDARY.

2. *See* PERIOD.

limit, *v. t.* bound; *spec.* circumscribe, condition, compass, stint, measure, qualify, define, tail, confine.

limitation, *n.* boundary; *spec.* circumscription, boundedness, qualification, prescription, restriction, confinement, condition, measurement, finiteness.

limited, *a.* bounded, restricted; *spec.* circumscribed, confined, definite, qualified; *see* FINITE.

Antonyms: see INFINITE, BOUNDLESS, INEXHAUSTIBLE, UNQUALIFIED.

limp, *a.* *Spec.* limpsy (*colloq.*, *U. S.* or *dial. Eng.*), flaccid, loose, flaggy, flimsy, slack, relaxed, lopping, dropping, flagging, hanging, pendulous, lippy.

Antonyms: see STIFF.

limp, *v. i.* halt, hitch; *spec.* hobble, hirple (*Scot.*), hop.

lin, *v. t.* cover (*contextual*); *spec.* ceil, dress, wad, wainscot, fur, fillet, bush, quilt, fettle, feather, double (*obs.*, *exc. her.*), lath, lead, fill.

line, *n.* 1. band (*contextual*); *spec.* cord, thread, rope, hair, fishline, cable, buntline, string, knittle, towline.

2. *Spec.* crease, boundary, transit, score, stroke, cordon, chain, scotch, stria (*tech.*), striction (*tech.*), chord, radius, dash,

hyphen, law, directrix (*math.*), outline, plan, hatch, team, string, queue, seam, creance, verse, equator, fortune, trench, lineage, degree, isobar, isochem, isodynamic, isocrymal, isogeotherm, isogen, isogonic (*phys. geog.*), isotherm, isotherm, isothermal, isothermal, loxodrome.

3. *See* AGREEMENT, COURSE, DIRECTION.

4. file, cue, row, queue, train, string (*colloq.*)

lineal, *a.* linear; *spec.* direct, running.

linen, *n.* *Spec.* thread, cloth (*collective*), napery (*rare, Scot. or U. S.*), linc (*obsolesc.*), scrue (*French*), cuttance (*Anglo-Indian*), lingerie (*collective; French*), lawn, holland, crash.

linen, *a.* *Spec.* flaxen, hempen (*rare*), lawny.

linguist, *n.* *Spec.* philologist, glossologist (*rare*), polyglot, pantoglot.

linguistic, *a.* *Spec.* philological, Glottic (*rare*), glottological or glossological.

linguistics, *n.* philology, glottology or glossology (*chiefly spec.; rare*), linguistry (*rare*, lognomy (*nonce word*); *spec.* grammar, phonology, accidence.

lining, *n.* 1. *Spec.* hatching, ruling, rose-work, grating.

2. *Spec.* interlining, facing, inlayer, sheathing, doubling, doublure, wainscot, wadding, brattice or brattish, bush, bouche (*French*), bushing.

link, *n.* bond (*contextual*), juncture (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* couple, coupler, bar, ring.

links, *n. pl.* or *collective sing.* grounds (*pl.; contextual*), goldlinks.

lion, *n.* 1. cat (*contextual*); *spec.* lioness (*fem.*), lionet (*rare*), cub, whelp, lioncel (*chiefly her.*), lionel (*her.*), leopard (*her.*).

2. *See* CELEBRITY.

lip, *n.* 1. labium (*tech.*); *spec.* harelip, chiloma (*tech.*).

2. edge (*contextual*), labium (*tech.*; often *spec.*), labrum (*tech.*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* labellum (*tech.*).

lip-shaped, *a.* labiate (*tech.*), labelloid (*rare*).

liquefied, *a.* liquid (*contextual*); *spec.* fusile (*rare*), molten.

liquefy, *v. t. & i.* fluidify (*contextual; rare*), liquidize (*rare*), *spec.* fuse, melt, thaw, flux (*old chem.*), liquesce (*rare, esp. in v. i.*), deliquesce, liquate, condense, run (*v. i.*).

Antonyms: see SOLIDIFY, COAGULATE, CONGEAL.

LF Cross references see Note.

limb: edge

limber: flexible

limbo: forgetfulness

limitable: terminable

limitary: extreme

limitative: confining

limiting: confining, qualification

lory: determinative

limitless: boundless, infinite

limn: describe, depict

limpid: clear

limpsy: limp

lineage: descent, family, ancestry

lineament: feature, outline

ling: heather

linger: delay

lingering: delay

lingo: dialect, jargon

link: torch

link: *v. t.* connect, couple, associate

lip: *v. t.* kiss, wash

LF See Notes of Explanation.

LIVERYMAN

Huescent, a. liquefying.

Hueur, n. liquor (*contextual*), cordial; spec. benedictine, chartreuse, curacao or (less correct) curagoa, maraschino, kirschwasser, hippocras (*archaic or hist.*), ratafia, cherrybounce, persico, persecot, rasolio.

Liquid, a. 1. fluid (*contextual*), liquiform (*rare*); spec. mobile.

Antonyms: see SOLID, VAPOREOUS.

2. See CLEAR, SMOOTH, CONVERTIBLE.

Liquidate, v. t. 1. settle (the amount due), fix (a loose usage); see DETERMINE.

2. settle, acquit (*rare*); spec. pay.

Liquidity, n. liquidness, fusion.

Liquor, n. beverage (*contextual*), drink (*contextual; colloq.*), bottle (fig; esp. with "the"), house or booze (*slang*); spec. tipple, supernaculum (*learned; humorous term*), ribbon (*slang*), creature (*literary or dial.*), grog, gin, Hollands, schnapps, hogwash (*contemptuous*), lqueur, samshoo, sake, moonshine, spirit, tiswin, tafia, tape (*slang*), raki, rotgut (*U. S.; slang*), rum, nappy, ale, beer, wine, mescal, mead, broo (*Scot.*), bree (*Scot.*), whisky.

List, n. 1. See EDGE, STRIP, LIMIT, INCLOSURE, ARENA.

2. Spec. inventory, roll, muster, series, catalogue, schedule, scroll, scheme, file, brief (*obs.*), calends (*pl.; rare*), panel, docket (*U. S.*), screed, register, ticket, slate, row, calendar, nomenclature, cadre (*mil.; French*), bulletin, canon, tariff, schedule, collation, manifest, roster, rota (*Latin*), poll.

List, v. t. Spec. inventory, inventorize (*rare*), catalogue, schedule, register, inscribe, enter, enroll, enlist, admit, invoice (*commerce*), post (*bookkeeping*), book, bill, slate, list (*British and chiefly Scot.*), matriculate, manifest (*commerce*), empanel, bulletin, docket, calendar, poll.

Listen, v. i. attend (*contextual*), list (*archaic*), hark (*chiefly archaic; literary*), hearken or harken (*formal or literary*), hear, eavesdrop.

Listen, v. t. hear; spec. eavesdrop.

Listening, n. listen (*chiefly used in "on the listen"*), hearkening; harkening, spec. eavesdropping, auscultation; see LISTEN

Literally, adv. literatim (*Latin*), verbatim et literatim (*Latin*), verbatim (*Latin*).

Literary, a. educated, learned, literate (*relatively rare*), literose (*rare; disparaging*), paper (*depreciatory*), inky (*depreciatory*), bookish (*often derogatory*), blue-stocking or (for short) blue (*depreciatory*).

Antonyms: see COLLOQUIAL.

Literate, n. literatus (*rare*), terato (*Italian*), literati (*pl.; scholars or educated men*), clerisy (*collective pl.; obs.*). "Literate" as a noun is rare.

Antonyms: see IGNORAMUS.

Literature, n. In reference to writings characterized by artistic form or expression: belles-lettres (*French, often called "polite literature," that is "polished literature"*) or (for short) letters.

Litigant, n. suitor.

Litigation, n. contention (*contextual*), lawing (*rare or Scot.*); spec. law, vitallitigation.

Litter, n. 1. couch (*contextual*); spec. doolie or dooly (*Anglo-Indian*), sedan, travail (*rare*), dandy, palankeen or palanquin, norimono, stretcher, cacaolet (*French*).

2. See BEDDING, ACCUMULATION, DISORDER, BIRTH, OFFSPRING.

Little, n. Spec. modicum, trifle, whit, jot (*chiefly used in "jot nor tittle"*), tittle (*rare, exc. as used with "jot"*), bit (*colloq.*), drop, dab, dash, pittance, touch, pinch, handful, pennyworth (*Eng*), halfpennyworth (*Eng*). "Little" is often used generically, without "a," like "much."

Antonyms: see MUCH.

Littoral, a. coastal

Live, v. i. 1. exist (*contextual*), abide (*archaic; contextual*); spec. survive, move (fig.), breathe, quicken, number, subsist (*learned*).

Antonyms: see DIE.

2. Referring to the manner or conditions of living: spec. fare, grow, move, flourish, go, walk, vegetate, crawl, drone, den.

3. See FEED, DWELL, FLOAT.

Livelihood, n. activity, life, vivacity, etc.

Lively, a. 1. active, alive, spirited, animated (*referring only to mental or emotional activity*), vivacious (*referring to persons only; rare, exc. spec.*); spec. dashing, effervescent, brisk, quick, buxom (*archaic*), breezy (*colloq.*), spanking, sparkling, warm, racy, rousing, sharp, sprightly, spry (*colloq., U. S.*), bright, frisky, frisk, volatile, lifeful (*rare*), crisp, dapper, pleased, cheerful, gay, strong, rickety (*slang*).

Antonyms: see INACTIVE, MOTIONLESS, STILL.

2. See STIMULATING, BRIGHT, RESPONSIVE, SPIRITED.

Liveryman, n. stableman (*contextual*), letter, jobber (*Eng.*), jobmaster (*Eng.*).

☞ Cross references. See Note.

list, v. i. desire

list, n. desire

list, v. t. & i. listen.

listless: languid, apathetic, dull,

faint, sluggish

lit: lighted

litteral: verbal

literato: learned, literary.

lithe: flexible

litter, v. i. bear.

lithurgy: ruc.

livable: endurable

live, a. living energetic, burn-

ing, electrified, loaded

livelihood: living

liven: stimulate, brighten, fresh-

en.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

LIVID

livid, *a.* leaden, blue (*Soot*); *spec.* cyanotic
living, *a.* 1. alive (always postpositive or predicative), live, quick (archaic), *spec.* breathing, organic (*biol.*), organized (*biol.*).
Antonyms: see LIFELESS, DEAD.
 2. See FLOWING, BURNING, PRESENT.

living, *n.* livelihood (less concrete, but often more definite, than "living"), subsistence or sustenance (learned), support, sustenance (rare), sustenance (rare), maintenance, cohabitation, cohabitation (rare), benefice. "Living" is rare, *exc.* in "to get, earn, make," etc., "a living"

lizard, *n.* saurian (*tech.*), lacertian (*tech.*), *spec.* newt, eft, asp, snake, skink, tarantula, marbled, dart, harden, heloderm, iguana, gecko, gila monster, gall-wasp, guana, dragon, stellion.

lizard, *a.* saurian (*tech.*), lacertine (*tech.*), lacertian (*tech.*).

lizardlike, *a.* sauroid, saurian, lacertiform, lacertian, lacertine; *all tech.*, *exc.* lizardlike.

load, *n.* 1. burden; *spec.* cargo, freight, draft, pack, freightage, cargason (*obs.*), loading (rare), jag (*U. S. or Eng. dial.*), lading, charge.
 2. See BURDEN, CHARGE, PRESSURE, RESISTANCE.

load, *v. t.* 1. burden, lade (*now esp. of a ship, exc. in p. p. "laden"*), weight; *spec.* pile, cumber, freight, hamper.
 2. charge (more formal than load); *spec.* double-shot, slug, shot, lead, overcharge.
Antonyms: see DISCHARGE.

3. See ADULTERATE.
loaded, *a.* 1. burdened, laden (*spec.* "heavily laden"), heavy, freighted.
 2. Referring to a firearm: charged; *spec.* live, shot.

loadstone, *n.* lodestone, lode (archaic or rare), magnet (*min.*).

loaf, *n.* *Spec.* twist, cob, brick, loaflet, manchet (archaic), roll, block.

loaf, *n.* idler; *spec.* larrikin, wharf rat (*cant.*), lazzarone (Italian), beggar, bum-mer (slang, *U. S.*).

lobby, *n.* hall (contextual), foyer (chiefly *spec.*; French); *spec.* hallway (*U. S.*), anteroom, entrance.

lobe, *n.* division (contextual); *spec.* fluke, lappet, auricle, insula, wing.

lobed, *a.* divided (contextual), lobate, lobated, auriculate, inverted (chiefly *her.*).

lobster, *n.* decapod (contextual), *spec.* homarine, shedder, crayfish (chiefly *Eng.*).

local, *a.* *Spec.* regional, regional (rare),

sectional, provincial, topical or topic (rare or *tech.*), territorial, epichorial (rare).

Antonyms: see GENERAL, UNIVERSAL, WIDESPREAD, WORLDWIDE.

localize, *n.* *Spec.* territorialize, provincialize, concentrate, limit, place.

lock, *n.* *Spec.* tress, flake (archaic), ringlet, curl, cowlick, elflock, forelock, flock.

lock, *n.* fastening (contextual); *spec.* padlock, latch, bolt, key.

lock, *v. t.* 1. fix (contextual), fasten (contextual); *spec.* latch, bolt, padlock.

2. fasten (contextual); *spec.* embrace, close, grapple, interlock, interlink.

lodge, *n.* 1. See HOUSE, COTTAGE.

2. Referring to any place where one lodges or rests: *spec.* camp, canton, quarter, doss (slang or *cant.*), bench, burrow, tent, dwelling.

3. See BRANCH.

lodge, *v. t.* 1. accommodate; *spec.* bed, house, inn (rare), burrow, billet, quarter, kennel (often *fig.*), nestle, nest (a more literary word than "nestle"), embower, tent, guest.

2. See DEPOSIT, SHELTER, VEST.

lodge, *v. t.* 1. dwell, roost (*now colloq.*), harbor (archaic or rare); *spec.* room (*U. S.*), bunk, bed, night (rare), cabin, quarter, hut.

2. *Spec.* fall (contextual), settle, light, alight, lie (archaic), nestle, nest.

lodger, *n.* roomer (*U. S.*), dosser (slang or *cant.*).

lodging, *n.* 1. lodgment; *spec.* depositing.

2. In *pl.* lodgment (rare), accommodation; *spec.* dwelling, apartment, housing, barracks (*pl.*), cantonment, rooms (*pl.*; *colloq. or familiar*).

loft, *n.* 1. *Spec.* attic, traverse (architecture), gallery, fly, jube, haymow, hayloft.

2. See STOREROOM.

log, *n.* 1. *Spec.* block, stump, stock (archaic or literary).

2. See RECORD.

logic, *n.* 1. *Spec.* dialectic or (more commonly) dialectics.

2. See REASONING.

logical, *a.* sound, legitimate, valid; *spec.* raisonné (French), competent, correct, clear-headed, argumentative, dialectic.

Antonyms: see ABSURD, ILLOGICAL, INCONSEQUENT, INCONSISTENT.

logician, *n.* *Spec.* Ramist, logicaster (rare), dialectician.

loin, *n.* reins (*pl.*), fillet (*esp. of an animal*); *spec.* griskin.

⚠ Cross references see Note.

loaf, *v.* idle

loath, unwilling

loathe, dislike, abhor, [ing]

loathful, abominable, disgust-

loathing, aversion, abhorrence,

disgust

loathly, abominable, disgusting

loathsome, abominable, dis-

gusting

locality, place

location, place, placing

locomotion, motion

lofty, high, elevated, exalted,

generous, bombastic dignified.

⚠ See Notes of Explanation.

loincloth, *n.* *pagne* (*French*), *dhoti* or *dhootie* (*Anglo-Indian*), *lungi* (*East Indian*).

lonely, *a.* 1. See **ALONE**.

2. unfrequented, lone (*literary or archaic*), solitary, forlorn (*archaic*), lonesome, lorn (*literary or archaic*), only (*rare or dial.*); *spec.* desolate, retired.

3. depressing, lonesome (*less common than "lonely" in this sense*), dreary, drear (*rare*), bleak, drearish (*rare*); *spec.* gloomy, fearful, dismal.

4. See **DEPRESSED**.

long, *a.* *Spec.* longish, lengthy, extended, elongate or elongated, great, longsome (*rare*), long-drawn, far (*idiomatically used, as in "a far way," "a far cry," etc.*), prolix (*rare, exc. in reference to discourse*), mortal (*slang*).

Antonyms: see **SHORT, BRIEF**.

long, *v. i.* yearn (*more rhetorical than "long"*), repine, hunger (*fig.*), thirst (*fig.*); *spec.* pine, hanker (*colloq.*), crave, lust, pant, groan, yawn, sigh, weep, cry, moan, etc.

long-headed, *a.* 1. *Spec.* dolichocephalic, macrocephalic, macrocephalous;—*all three tech.*

2. See **DISCERNING**.

longing, *n.* desire, yearning, hunger (*fig.*), thirst (*fig.*); *spec.* hanker (*colloq.*), craving, panting, lust, dipsomania, appetite, etc.

Antonyms: see **AVERSION**.

longing, *a.* yearning, hungry (*fig.*), thirsty (*fig.; spec.*), panting, hankering (*colloq.*), wistful, craving, lustful, etc.

longitudinal, *a.* lengthwise, endwise.

long-lived, *a.* longevous (*literary or learned*), longeal (*rare*), longæval (*rare*), macrobian (*rare*), vivacious (*rare*).

Antonyms: see **EPHEMERAL**.

long-livedness, *n.* longevity (*the usual term*), vivaciousness (*rare*).

look, *v. i.* 1. See **SEE**.

2. behold (*archaic or literary*), see (*obs., exc. imperative*); *spec.* peep, peer, gaze, squint, retrospect, introspect, outpeep (*poetic*).

3. See **APPEAR, EXAMINE, EXPECT, FACE, ATTEND**.

look, *n.* 1. See **SIGHT**.

2. regard (*rare*), eyebeam (*archaic and rare*), eye (*fig.*), looking, eyeshot (*rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* blush, glance, cast, ken (*rare*), retrospect, introspect, languish,

gaze, peep, peer, squint, ogle, lookout, leer.

3. See **EXPRESSION, FRONT, APPEARANCE, ASPECT**.

lookout, *n.* 1. See **LOOK**.

2. Referring to the place: outlook, observatory; *spec.* gazebo, belvedere, tower, cupola, crow's-nest.

loop, *n.* fold (*contextual*), bend (*contextual*), ring; *spec.* hank, bight, link, bow, billet, pearl, coil, crupper, ear, buckle, staple, coque, eye, picot, noose, purl, sling, frog.

loop, *v. t.* 1. fold (*contextual*), bind (*contextual*), ring; *spec.* noose, coil, kink.

2. See **ENCIRCLE**.

loophole, *n.* hole (*contextual*), aperture (*contextual*), vent (*rare*); *spec.* meuse or muse (*rare*), embrasure.

loose, *a.* 1. free; *spec.* open, light, disconnected, slack, incoherent, detached, incompact or uncompacted, graspless, crank or cranky, uncombined.

Antonyms: see **TIGHT, FIRM**.

2. Referring to the bowels: lax (*less emphatic than "loose"*), open, relaxed; *spec.* dysenterical, diarrheal, scoury (*colloq.*).

Antonyms: see **CONSTIPATED**.

3. See **INEXACT, EASY, IMMORAL, LAX, DISCURSIVE**.

loose, *v. t.* 1. free, unloose (*more emphatic than "loose"*), loosen (*rare*); *spec.* release, slacken, slack, unrein, disengage, undo, untie, unbolt, unlock unbind, unpack, unfix, slip, unclasp, unbrace, unhasp, untether, unbuckle, unsling, unshackle, unscrew, unstring, unstick, unharness, unyoke, untruss, untrace, unchain, trip, unmoor, unpin, unlace, unlash, unanchor, uncord.

Antonyms: see **LOOSE, BIND, FASTEN, CLUTCH, CONFINE**.

2. *Spec.* free, release, disengage, relax, etc.

lord, *n.* lording (*esp. in address; archaic or an equiv. of "lordling"*); *spec.* master, proprietor, liege, seignor, thakur (*East India*), laird (*Scot.*), kami (*Japanese*), samurai (*Japanese*), suzerain, señor (*Spanish*), signor (*Italian*), husband, Jehovah, Christ.

Antonyms: see **VASSAL, SUBJECT**.

lordship, *n.* 1. See **RULE**.

2. estate (*contextual*), domain, lairdship (*Scot.*); free, suzerainty, seignior, seignory, signory, mesnalty, castellany.

3. See **DOMAIN**.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

loiter: delay.

loll: droop, idle.

lone: alone, unmarried, lonely.

lonesome: lonely.

longevity: long-livedness.

longevous: long-lived.

longitude: place, distance.

longitudinal: lengthwise.

long-suffering: patient.

long-winded: prolix.

look, *v. t.*: express.

loot: plunder.

lop, *v. t.*: cut, chop.

lop, *v. i.*: hang, droop.

lope, *n.*: gait.

lope, *v. i.*: go.

lopper: coagulate.

loquacious: talkative.

lord, *v. i.*: domineer.

lorn: abandoned, lonely.

LORRY

lorry, *n.* vehicle (*contextual*), rolley (*dial. Eng.*).

lose, *v. t. 1.* See DEPRIVE, FORFEIT.

2. Spec. drop (*slang*), sink, miss, sacrifice (*cant*), pretermit, waste, dice.

Antonyms. see CLEAR, RECOVER, WIN.

loss, *n. 1.* See RUIN

2. detriment; spec. sacrifice (*cant*), cost, hurt, forfeiture, average, deperdition (*rare*), penalty, damage, leakage, death, casualties (*pl*; *military*), disadvantage "Loss" is not a synonym of "deprivation"; but considers the detriment from the point of view of the one deprived.

Antonyms. see GAIN, ACQUISITION, COMPENSATION, PROFIT.

lost, *a.* Spec. forfeit, unredeemed, astray, absent; see ABANDONED, RUINED.

lot, *n. 1.* counter, sors (*Latin*; *pl. sories*).

2. Spec. division, share, destiny, quantity, plot, dole.

lottery, *n.* gamble; spec. tombola, little-go (*hist.*), raffle.

loud, *a. 1.* big (used esp. of the voice or of a noise), strong (as requiring or suggesting strength or violence); spec. heavy, high, stentorian (*very loud*), clamant (*literary*), crying, roaring, clamorous, sonorous, noisy, outspoken.

Antonyms: see SILENT.

2. Referring to what makes a loud noise spec. noisy, clamorous, sonorous.

Antonyms: see SILENT.

3. See VIVID, FLASHY.

loudly, *adv.* aloud, loud, big, bigly (*rare*), spec. heavily, forte (*Italian*).

loud-voiced, *a.* stentorian.

louse, *n.* parasite (*contextual*), creeper (*vulgar*); spec. cootie (*slang*, chiefly *Eng.*), nit, ked, crab (*slang*).

lousiness, *n.* pediculosis, phthiriasis;—both *tech.*

lousy, *a.* pedicular (*rare*), pediculous (*tech.*); spec. nitty (*rare*).

lovable, *a.* amiable, lovesome (*archaic*), spec. loveworthy.

lovableness, *n.* amiability, loveworth, loveliness (*archaic*); spec. loveworthiness, honey (referring to one's manner).

love, *n. 1.* amour (*obs.*), feeling (*contextual*), attachment; spec. affection, adoration, idolism or idolatry, idolization, passion, fondness.

Antonyms. see HATRED, DISLIKE, ABHORRENCE, AVERSION, ILL-WILL.

2. As personified: spec. Eros (*Greek*), Amor (*Latin*), Cupid (*Latin*), Venus (*rare*).

3. beloved (*archaic or formal*), innamorata (*fem*; *Italian*), innamorato (*mas.*; *Italian*); spec. idol, ladylove.

4. See AMOUR, LIKING.

5. In tennis, etc.: nothing.

love, *v. t. 1.* belove (chiefly in passive), cherish, spec. adore, idolize, idolatry.

Antonyms: see HATE, ABHOR, ABOMINATE.

2. See LIKE.

loved, *a.* dear, beloved (*archaic or formal*), bef (*archaic*).

love letter, billet-doux (*French*).

love making, courtship (usually referring to honorable love making), gallantry (*esp. illicit*), service (*archaic*).

lover, *n.* admirer (*contextual*), sweetheart, steady (*slang*; vulgar or used only among the lower classes), servant (*obs. or archaic*), leman (*archaic*); spec. beau, gallant, squire (*colloq.*), cavalier (*archaic*), follower (*colloq.*), chamberer, spark (*colloq.*), idolizer, Daphnis (*fig.*), innamorato (*mas.*; *Italian*), ladylove, true love, cicis-beo (*Italian*), cavaliere servente (*Italian*), paramour.

lovesick, *a.* languishing (*contextual*), love-lorn.

low, *v. i.* cry (*contextual*), bellow, moo (*less usual than "low"*), boo (*rare*).

low, *a. 1.* short (as opposed to tall), little (as opposed to big), base (*archaic*); spec. depressed, down.

Antonyms: see HIGH

2. Referring to relative position: spec. abject, depressed, profound, basal.

Antonyms: see HIGH

3. See LOWLY, DEGRADED, COARSE, DEPRESSED, WEAK, BASE

4. Emphasizing the absence of, or incompatibility with, refinement or good ideals: unrefined, vulgar; spec. plebeian, base, lousy (*fig*; contemptuous and vulgar or undignified), dirty (*coarsely contemptuous*), contemptible, depraved.

Antonyms: see EXALTED.

5. Referring to pitch of sound: grave, deep, heavy; spec. flat, bass.

Antonyms: see HIGH, SHRILL.

6. In reference to audibility of sound: weak, gentle, still; spec. subdued.

lower, *a.* inferior, nether (*now only literary*); spec. under, subjacent.

Antonyms: see HIGHER.

lower, *v. t. 1.* Spec. depress, demit (*rare*), dip, flatten, lay (*naut.*), shorten (*naut.*), couch, douse (*naut.*), sink, duck, drop, strike.

☞ Cross references see Note.

lotion, *v.* wash

lounge, *v. i.* iddle, rest.

lounge, *n.* couch

lour, *v.* frown, threaten

loury, *v.* frowning.

lout, *n.* boor

loutish, *a.* boorish.

love affair, *n.* amour

lovely, *a.* lovable, agreeable, beau-

lovesome, *a.* lovable.

loving, *a.* affectionate

low-born, *a.* humble.

low-bred, *a.* boorish.

lower, *v. i.* frown, threaten.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

LUSTROUS

Antonyms: see RAISE, LIFT.

2. See ABATE, DEGRADE, DEPRECIATE, DIMINISH, ABASE.

3. Referring to sound: deepen, grave (*rare*); *spec.* flatten.

lower, v. i. Referring to the countenance: fall, cloud, threaten.

lowest, a. lowermost (*more formal than "lowest"*), nethermost (*now literary or rare*), last (*chiefly spec.*).

Antonyms: see HIGHEST.

lowland, a. lallan (*Scot.*).

lowland, n. lallan (*Scot.*); *spec.* valley.

Antonyms: see UPLAND.

lowliness, n. humbleness, ignobleness (*rare or spec.*), ignobility (*rare*), lowlihead (*rare or archaic*), humility, etc.

lowly, a. 1. humble, ignoble (*primarily spec.*), base, low, mean, vulgar (*primarily spec.; archaic*); *spec.* small, obscure.

Antonyms: see NOBLE.

2. See INFERIOR, MODEST.

low-necked, a. *Spec.* décolleté (*French*).

low-priced, a. cheap.

lozenge, n. *Spec.* pastil, tabloid (*a trademark name; often used fig.*), tablet, tablette, drop, peppermint, jujube.

lozenge, n. rhombus or rhomb (*geom.*), diamond (*used esp. in reference to decorative features*).

lozenge-shaped, a. rhomboidal, rhomboid, rhombeous (*rare*), rhombic;—*all four learned or tech.*

l-shaped, a. lamboid or lambdoidal (*tech.*).

lubricant, n. lubricator, dope (*U. S.; slang*); *spec.* oil, grease, graphite, slush, etc.

Antonyms: see ABRASIVE.

lubricate, v. t. lubricify (*rare*), dope (*slang, U. S.*); *spec.* oil, grease, slush.

luminescent, a. luminous (*contextual*); *spec.* phosphorescent, phosphoreous (*rare*), phosphoric, fluorescent, noctilucous or noctilucous (*rare*), triboluminescent.

Antonyms: see DARK.

luminosity, n. self-luminousness, luminousness; *spec.* brightness, brilliance, shine, shining, splendor, refulgence, effulgence, bright (*poetic*), lightfulness (*rare*), fulgor, lightness, lightsomeness

(*rare*), lucency (*rare*), lucidity, lucidness, illumination, fire, flame, glare, brilliance, blaze, dazzle, dazzlingness, incandescency, luminescence.

luminous, a. 1. self-luminous, radiant (*chiefly spec.*), radiative (*rare*); *spec.* bright (*contextual*), brilliant, shining, lucid (*now poetic or tech.*), splendid, splendorous or splendrous, fulgent, effulgent (*used esp. with a good connotation*), refulgent, lucible (*rare*), lucent (*rare*), luculent (*rare*), incandescent or candescent, breme (*obs. or poetic*), lightful (*rare*), glaring, flaring, glowing, illuminated, sparkling, coruscant, dazzling, flaming, sunny, burning.

Antonyms: see DARK.

2. See CLEAR, INTELLIGIBLE.

lump, n. 1. mass; *spec.* collection (*contextual*), hunk, clot, clod, clout (*rare or dial.*), clump, nugget, pat, knot, dab, chunk.

2. See PROTUBERANCE.

lumpy, a. *Spec.* cloddy, clumpy, flaky, clumpish (*rare*), lumpish, clubbed, knotty, cloggy.

lunar, a. lunary (*rare*), Cynthian (*poetic*); *spec.* crescent-shaped.

lunch, n. meal (*contextual*), luncheon (*obs. or dial.*), déjeuner (*French*); *spec.* snack, tiffin (*Anglo-Indian*).

lung, n. breather (*slang*), lights (*pl.; now chiefly or only spec.*).

lung, a. pulmonary, pulmonal (*rare*), pulmonic (*rare*);—*all three learned or tech.*

lurk, v. i. 1. hide (*contextual*), snook or snoke (*chiefly northern Eng. or Scot.*), harbor (*archaic*); *spec.* skulk, couch.

2. See BE, SNEAK.

luster, n. 1. Referring to reflected light: *spec.* shining, brightness, sheen, brilliance, gloss, glaze, reflet (*French*), lucency (*rare*), refulgence, refulgency, splendor, resplendence, bright (*poetic*), burnish, dazzle, dazzlingness, gleam, sparkle, fire, glitter, silver, gold, chatoyement (*French*), schiller.

2. See FAME, BEAUTY.

lustrous, a. 1. Referring to reflection of light: *spec.* bright (*contextual*), brilliant, shining, clear, nitid (*rare*), burnished,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

lowering, a.: frowning, threatening, cloudy.

lowering, n.: degradation.

lowery: frowning, threatening, cloudy.

low-spirited: depressed.

loyal: constant.

lubber: clown, seaman. [ble.

lucid: luminous, clear, intelligi-

luck: chance, fortune.

lucky: fortunate.

lucre: profit, wealth.

lucubrate: work, discourse.

ludicrous: laughable, absurd.

lug, n.: ear, handle.

lug, v. t.: draw.

luggage: baggage.

lugubrious: depressing, depressed, mournful, sorrowful.

lukewarm: languid.

lull, v. t. & i.: calm.

lull, n.: intermission.

lumber, n.: refuse, timber.

lumber, v. i.: move.

lumber, v. t.: encumber.

lump, v. t.: gather, unite, dislike.

lumpish: lumpy, dull.

lunatic, a.: deranged.

lunatic, n.: deranged person.

lunch, v. i.: eat.

lunch, v. t.: feed.

lunge: thrust, jump.

lurch, n.: defeat.

lurch, v. t.: cheat.

lurch: incline.

lurid: ghastly, cloudy, fiery.

lurking: hidden.

luscious: pleasant, sensuous.

lush: luxuriant.

lust, n.: desire.

lust, v. i.: long.

lusterless: dull.

lustful: desirous, lascivious.

lustral: expiatory.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

LUSTY

glossy, shiny, vivid, lusterful, sheeny, chatoyant, silken, silky, satiny, glittering, silvery, golden, coruscant, polished, pearly.

Antonyms: see DEAD.

3. See FAMOUS, BEAUTIFUL.

luxuriant, *a.* 1. lusty (archaic), thrifty; *spec.* exuberant, effuse, rank, gross, flourishing, lush, jungly, wild, rampant.

Antonyms: see BARREN.

2. See PRODUCTIVE, ABUNDANT, FLORID.

luxurious, *a.* 1. *Spec.* elegant, rich, voluptuous, sumptuous, sybaritic or sybaritical, Corinthian, Lydian, mollitious (rare), high, epicurean, downy, silken, superb, splendid.

Antonyms: see SIMPLE.

2. See COMFORTABLE.

luxury, *n.* 1. *Spec.* elegance, elegancy, richness, voluptuousness, sumptuousness, luxuriousness, sybaritism, delicacy, epicureanism.

Antonyms: see SIMPLICITY.

2. See COMFORT, ENJOYMENT.

lye, *n.* lixivium (tech.); *spec.* buck, bate, bitter.

lying, *a.* equivocal (rare and *spec.* or euphemistic), pseudology (rare), false, truthless, mendacious (learned); *spec.* fabulous, fabling.

Antonyms: see FRANK.

lying, *n.* equivocation (*spec.* or euphemistic and less offensive than "lying"), falsehood, mendacity (learned and less offensive than "lying"); *spec.* fabling, prevarication; cf. LIE.

lying-in, *n.* accouchement (French).

lyre, *n.* Stahlspiel (German), shell (poetic); *spec.* trigon.

lyre-shaped, *a.* lyristic (learned or tech.), lyrate or lyrated (tech.).

lyric, *n.* poem (contextual); *spec.* epode, madrigal, canzone (Italian), melic.

M

machine, *n.* 1. contrivance (contextual), apparatus, gin (archaic, etc. *spec.*); *spec.* automaton, lever, lathe, motor, loom, crab, vehicle, press, die, billy, etc.

2. See PERSON, ORGANIZATION.

machinery, *n.* 1. See MEANS.

2. apparatus, enginery (chiefly fig. or *spec.*); *spec.* clockwork.

machinist, *n.* mechanist (rare), mechanic, mechanician.

mad, *a.* 1. See DERANGED, FRANTIC, INFATUATED, GAY, ANGRY.

2. Referring to dogs: rabid (technical or learned).

madam, *n.* ma'am (colloq., and now used only parenthetically or at the end of the sentence), madonna (Italian), signora (Italian), senhora (Portuguese), señora (Spanish), madame (French).

madman, *n.* bedlamite (archaic or literary); *spec.* raver.

madness, *n.* 1. See DERANGEMENT, ANGER, ECSTASY, FOOLISHNESS.

2. Referring to dogs: rabies (technical).

magic, *n.* thaumaturgy (learned); *spec.* necromancy, black art, black magic, enchantment, sorcery, diabolism, devilry, devilry or diablerie, Magianism, witchcraft or witchery, bewitchery, conjuration or conjury, incantation, glamour, glamour or (revised in literary use by Scott) gramarye (chiefly used in "cast a glamour over"), pishouge (Irish), wizardry, malefice (archaic), goety (obs. or archaic), cantation (rare), fascination (obs. or hist.), myahsm (West Indies, etc.), obeah or obi (negro), epode (rare), voodoo, hoodoo (U. S.), exorcism, theurgy, spell.

See JUGGLERY, INFLUENCE.

magical, *a.* thaumaturgic or thaumaturgical (learned), enchanting; *spec.* sorcerous, necromantic, Chaldean, diabolic, diabolical, occult, mystical, druidic or druidical, talismanic, hermetic or hermetical, incantatory, alchemical.

magician, *n.* *Spec.* conjurer, necromancer, sorcerer, sorceress, wizard, diabolist, incantator, witch, evocator or evocatrix, seer, tregetour (obs. or archaic), warlock, enchanter, enchantress, archimage, mage (archaic), pellar or peller (dial.), exorcist, fetisher or fetisher, medicine man, Magus, powwow, voodoo, Druid, Circe, diviner, divineress, Magian, Shaman.

magic lantern, stereopticon; *spec.* megascope.

magistrate, *n.* authority (a fig. use); *spec.* duumvir, triumvir, decemvir, eponym, burgomaster, bench, prefect, president, mayor, consul, recorder, tribune, sovereign, warden, vizir, vizier, landdrost, demiurge, doge, ephete, ephor, proprætor, kotwal, judge, etc.

magnate, *n.* *Spec.* grandee (orig. Spanish).

☞ Cross references see Note.
lusty: cheerful, healthy.
lute: cement.
lurate: dislocate.
luxuriate: grow, abound, feast.

M

macaronic: confused, burlesque.

machinate: devise, conspire, intrigue.
machine, *v.* to shape, dress.
macula: spot.
maddden: derange, frenzy, anger.
made: artificial.
made-up: artificial, false.
madhouse: asylum.

menad: nymph, bacchant, reeler.
maggoty: wormy.
magisterial: arrogant, dogmatic, authoritative, commanding, dictatorial.
magnanimity: generosity.
magnanimous: generous.

MAN

or Portuguese), panjandrum (*derisive*), Mogul (*fig.*), bashaw (*fig.*).

Antonyms: see NOBODY.

magnify, *v. t. i.* See PRAISE, EXAGGERATE.
2. enlarge; *spec.* microscope (*rare*), giantize.

maid-servant, *n.* servant (*contextual*), maid (*now the ordinary term*), girl (*now obsolescent, esp. among the more or less pretentious*), wench (*now contemptuous or derogatory*); *spec.* handmaid or handmaiden (*archaic or fig.*), abigail (*fig.*), ancilla (*a Latinism*), biddy (*Irish; colloq.*), bonne (*French*), slavery (*slang or contemptuous*), matron (*India*), housemaid.

Antonyms: see MANSERVANT.

mail, *n.* As a collective sing. letters (*pl.*), matter; *spec.* tappal (*East India*).

mail, *v. t.* post; *spec.* drop.

maim, *v. t.* cripple, blemish (*intensive*); *spec.* deface (*contextual*), truncate, pinion, hamstring.

maiming, *n.* crippling, mayhem (*law*), dememoration (*chiefly Scots law*); *spec.* truncation.

mainland, *n.* land, main (*archaic*), continent (*chiefly spec.*).

Antonyms: see ISLAND.

maintain, *v. t.* *Spec.* sustain, continue, defend, support, preserve, vindicate, assert, fight, insist (*often with "that"*), keep, hold, retain.

Antonyms: see ALTER, ABJURE.

maintenance, *n.* *Spec.* continuation, defense, vindication, support, assertion, aid, living, keeping, holding.

maize, *n.* grain, Indian corn (*U. S.*), corn (*U. S.*), mealies (*pl.; South Africa*).

majority, *n. i.* adulthood

2. mass (*esp. in "the masses and the classes"*), bulk, preponderance; *spec.* plurality.

Antonyms: see MINORITY.

make, *v. t. i.* *Spec.* produce, cause, effect, form, manufacture, feel, constitute, connect (*affected, after French*), do, fashion, forge, establish, attempt, enact, consider,

count, advance, clear, construct, contract, create, prepare, traverse, compose, turn, strike, take, brew (*often fig.*), levy, pick, cut, light, bore, coin, paint, draw, execute (*as a painting*), work, etc.

making, *n.* doing (*contextual*), facture (*bookish*), manufacture.

malcontent, *n.* *Spec.* irreconcilable, malignant (*rare*), frondeur (*French*), fronde (*a collective; French*).

male, *a. i.* he (*opposed to "she"*); *chiefly used attributively*, masculine (*rare*).

Antonyms: see FEMALE.

2. See MANLY.

male, *n.* he, masculine (*rare*); *spec.* tom- (*in combination*), jack- (*in combination*), man, boy, ox, bull, rooster, milter, dog, stag, buck.

Antonyms: see FEMALE.

malevolence, *n.* dislike (*contextual*), malignance, rancor, venom, ill-will; *spec.* hate, hatred, despite.

Antonyms: see COMPASSION.

malevolent, *a.* black (*fig.*), black-hearted, malign (*rare*), malignant, ill, rancorous, virulent, viperish, reptile; *spec.* evil, hateful, baleful, fiendish.

Antonyms: see BENEVOLENT, KINDLY, COMPASSIONATE.

malfeasance, *n.* evildoing, delinquency (*contextual*); *spec.* criminality, misdeemeanance, malversation (*tech.*).

malfeasor, *n.* evildoer, malfeasant (*tech.*), delinquent (*contextual*); *spec.* criminal, convict, felon, bushranger, gallows, gallowsbird, etc.

mallet, *n.* hammer, *spec.* gavel (*U. S.*).

man, *n. i.* See PERSON, MANKIND, HUSBAND, VASSAL, SERVANT, EMPLOYEE, MANLINESS, PIECE.

2. gentleman (*only in address or by way of courtesy; used chiefly in pl.*), fellow (*familiar, but not in good usage as an ordinary equivalent for "man"*), groom (*archaic*), boy (*in familiar address*), microcosm (*literary or philosophical*); *spec.* heart, buck (*slang*), Caliban, Betty, Molly, Peggy, cot, cootbetty (*U. S.*).

☞ Cross references. see Note.

magnet: lodestone, attraction.

magnetic: hypnotic, attractive.

magnetism: energy, attraction, hypnotism.

magnific: imposing, grand, bombastic, exalted.

magnificent: grand, imposing, elevated, exalted, fine.

magnifico: personage.

magniloquent: bombastic.

magnitude: size, extent, quantity.

maid: girl, virgin, domestic.

maiden, *n.*: girl, virgin.

maiden, *a.*: youthful, virgin, unused, first.

maidenly: girlish, virgin.

mail, *n.*: armor.

mail, *v. t.*: post.

maim: mutilate.

main, *n.*: strength, channel,

mainland.

main, *a.*: powerful, chief, utmost.

mainly: chiefly.

mainstay: support.

majestic: dignified, grand.

majesty: dignity, grandeur.

major: greater, adult.

make, *v. i.*: constitute.

makeshift, *n.*: expedient, substitute.

makeshift, *a.*: provisional.

make-up: composition, arrangement.

makeweight: counterpoise.

maladroit: awkward.

malady: disease.

malapropos: unsuitable.

malcontent: discontent.

malediction: cursing, curse.

malefic: harmful.

maleficent: harmful.

malfeasant: evildoing.

malformed: deformed.

malice: ill-will.

malign: malevolent.

malignant: malevolent, virulent.

malignity: malevolence, ill-will.

malison: curse.

malleable: ductile.

malodor: smell.

maltreat: ill-treat.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

MAN

Antonyms: see WOMAN.

man, *v. t.* Spec. garrison, people.

manacle, *n.* band (contextual), handcuff (the ordinary informal term), snatcher (slang), nippers (*pl.*; slang), wristlet (humorous).

manage, *v. t.* 1. control, conduct, order, boss (slang or cant), regulate; spec. direct, handle, guide, misgovern, operate (chiefly U. S.), negotiate (chiefly colloq. or slang), swing, administer, manipulate, wield (often fig.), engineer, navigate, maneuver, nurse, fight, hold, work.
2. See ACCOMPLISH, AFFORD, CONTRIVE.

manage, *v. i.* Spec. frame, do, shift, contrive.

manageable, *a.* Spec. governable, conformable, tractable, gentle, flexible, ductile, docile, bixom (archaic), pliable, pliant, handy (naut.), wieldy, toward or towardly (archaic), advisable (rare), teachable, etc.

Antonyms: see UNMANAGEABLE, UNRULY, INTRACTABLE, OBSTINATE, PERVERSE, UNWIELDY.

management, *n.* 1. control, regulation, carriage (chiefly Eng.); spec. conduct, guidance, administration, operation (chiefly U. S.), economy, operation, husbandry, ordinance (rare or archaic), dispensation, diplomacy, etc.
2. See ACCOMPLISHMENT.

3. Spec. board, directory, directorate.

manager, *n.* controller; spec. conductor, operator, guide, dispenser (archaic), welder, impresario (Italian), economist, maneuverer, engineer, curator, overseer, steward.

manger, *n.* Spec. cratch (obs.), crib, trough, box.

mangle, *v. t.* 1. deface; spec. cut, slash, mince, hash, butcher, hasp.

2. Referring to words, music, etc.: spec. murder, mouth, gargle, bungle, mutilate.

manhater, *n.* misanthrope, misanthropist.

man-hating, *a.* misanthropic.

Antonyms: see AMATORY.

manhood, *n.* 1. As distinguished from "womanhood": virility (learned).

2. See MANLINESS, COURAGE.

manifold, *v. t.* multiply; spec. graph (colloq.), hectograph.

manifold, *n.* copy; spec. graph (colloq.), cyclostyle, polygraph, hectograph, mimeograph.

manly, *a.* Spec. brave, bold, courageous, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manipulate, *v. t.* 1. See HANDLE, FINGER, MASSAGE, WIELD.

2. manage; spec. jockey, shuffle, rig (slang or colloq.), milk (cant or slang).

mankind, *n.* man (less formal than "mankind"), men (*pl.*), humanity, humankind (unusual), flesh (fig.), earth (with "the").

Antonyms: see WOMANKIND.

manliness, *n.* manhood (archaic), manlihood (rare), masculinity, mannishness, manlikeness, virility.

Antonyms: see EFFEMINACY, FEMININITY.

manly, *a.* male, masculine (chiefly spec.), manful (often spec.), virile (elevated; often used fig.), manlike (chiefly spec.), mannish (chiefly spec.). "Manly" always has a good connotation.

Antonyms: see CHILDISH, FEMININE, WOMANLY, LADYLIKE.

manner, *n.* 1. See KIND.

2. way, mode, sort (archaic), fashion (rare, exc. spec. with "after," "in," etc.).

3. In *pl.*: etiquette; spec. breeding.

4. See CUSTOM, AIR, BEHAVIOR.

man-of-war, *n.* ship (contextual); spec. battleship, cruiser, dreadnought, superdreadnought, torpedo boat destroyer, gunboat, submarine, submersible.

manservant, *n.* man (contextual; colloq.); spec. footman, flunky or flunkey, valet, gyp (cant; Eng.), boy (chiefly South African or Anglo-Indian), butler, waiter, cook, etc.; see LACKEY.

Antonyms: see MAIDSERVANT.

mantle, *n.* 1. cloak; spec. chasuble (ecc.), toga, tallitto, pelisse, chuddar (Anglo-Indian).

2. See COVER, ENVELOPE, FOAM.

3. mantelpiece, chimneypiece.

manure, *n.* fertilizer (contextual), dung (a word little used), muck, soil (obs. or rare); spec. folding (Eng.), tankage, guano.

manure, *v. t.* fertilize (contextual), soil (obs. or rare), dung (a word little used), bedung (intensive; rare).

manuscript, *n.* 1. document (contextual); spec. palimpsest, codex, opisthograph (tech.).

Antonyms: see PRINT.

2. See WRITING.

many, *a.* numerous; spec. frequent, manifold, multitudinous, multifold.

Antonyms: see FEW, ALL.

many-colored, *a.* polychromic, poly-

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

manly, *n.* Spec. manly, manly.

MARROON

chromatic, polychrome;—*all three learned or tech.*

* *Antonyms:* see ONE-COLORED.

many-footed, *a.* multiped, multipede;—*both learned or tech.*

many-headed, *a.* polyccephalic (*rare*).

many-jointed, *a.* multiarticulate (*tech.*).

many-named, *a.* polyonymous (*rare*), pucilonymic (*rare*).

many-seeded, *a.* polysperm (*rare*), polyspermas (*rare*), polyspermatous (*rare*).

many-sided, *a.* polyhedral (*tech.*; *geom.*), polyhedric (*rare*), polyhedrous (*rare*), multilateral (*less usual than "polyhedral" in geom., but often fig.*), polygonal (*geom.*).

Antonyms: see ONE-SIDED.

many-stringed, *a.* polychord (*rare*).

many-voiced, *a.* polyphonic (*tech.*).

map, *n.* delineation (*contextual*); *spec.* chart, plat (*now chiefly U. S.*), plan, diagram, mappemonde (*hist.*), plansphere (*"Map" is especially used of geographical delineations*).

map, *v. t.* delineate (*contextual*), chart, plot, *spec.* diagram.

mapper, *n.* delineator (*contextual*), map-pist (*rare*), chartographer or cartographer (*tech.*).

marauder, *n.* plunderer, desperado (*contextual*), reaver or reiver (*the Scottish spelling "reiver," introduced into literature by Scott, is the more usual spelling*); *spec.* pirate, boothaler (*archaic*), freebooter, brigand, refugee (*hist.*), cateran (*Scot.*).

marble, *n.* 1. limestone; *spec.* rance, cipolin, giallo antico (*Italian*), verdantique, ophicalcite, brocatello (*Italian*).

2. *Spec.* sculpture, statue, frieze, etc.

3. *Spec.* bonce (*Eng.*), taw, alley.

marble, *a.* marmorean or marmoreal (*poetic and rhetorical*), marmoraceous (*rare*).

march, *v. i. & t.* 1. go (*contextual*), walk (*contextual*); *spec.* troop, process (*colloq.*), parade, file, defile, countermarch.

2. *See* ADVANCE.

march, *n.* 1. walk (*contextual*); *spec.* file, defile, étape (*French*), countermarch.

2. step (*contextual*); *spec.* quick, double-quick.

mare, *n.* gillie (*rare or cant*), lass (*playful or affectionate*).

marginal, *a.* *Spec.* border, coastal, littoral, shore, limbic (*anat.*).

marine, *a.* sea (*the noun used attributively*), thalassian (*rare*), thalassic (*rare*); *spec.* oceanic, maritime, nautical.

Antonyms: see TERRESTRIAL.

marine, *n.* 1. *See* FLEET, PICTURE.

2. gulpin (*slang*), jolly (*British; slang or colloq.*), shipman (*rare*).

marital, *a.* 1. *See* MATRIMONIAL.

2. husbandly (*less formal*).

mark, *n.* 1. *See* AIM, OBJECT.

2. Referring to a thing shot at: target (*primarily spec.*); *spec.* butt (*orig. archery*), bull's-eye, carton, white, crease, cock, Jack-a-Lent (*Eng.*), Aunt Sally (*Eng.*), parrot, rover, cockshy, quintain, jack tee.

3. *Spec.* character, line, spot, stain, scratch, scar, brand, impression, impress, imprint, blur, label, print, dent, badge, device, note, hyphen, check, crisscross, diacritic, chalk, charcoal, earmark, tally, score, tick, signature (*rare*), cross, cachet (*French*), cognizance (*heraldry or formal*), demerit, difference (*now rare, exc. her. or logic*), chop, mintage.

4. In punctuation: character, stop; *spec.* comma, semicolon, colon, period, question mark, dash, parenthesis, brackets, quotation marks.

5. *See* SIGN, BADGE, DISTINCTION.

mark, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* inscribe, line, dirty, stain, brand, countermark, countersign, scribe (*largely tech.*), postmark, star, bestar, letter, ink, ensem (*rare*), buoy, cross, becross (*an intensive*), tick, tattoo, rubricate, label, inscribe, enstamp (*rare*), blaze, earmark, bespot (*an intensive*), scrawl, bescrawl (*an intensive*), rule, score, stigmatize, sign, imprint, print, impress.

2. *See* DISTINGUISH, DENOTE, EMPHASIZE, CONSIDER.

market, *n.* 1. marketplace, marketstead (*archaic*); *spec.* emporium (*often rhetorical or affected*), entrepôt (*French*), mart (*literary; often about equiv. to "emporium"*), vent (*archaic or tech.*), factory, exchange, rialto (*rare*), cheap (*archaic or obs.*), bazaar, beasteen (*Oriental*), forum (*Roman antiquities*), cross (*obs. or local Eng.*), curb, fair, staple, gunge or gunj.

2. *See* DEMAND.

market, *a.* nundinal (*rare*).

market, *v. t.* mart (*rare*); *spec.* offer, sell.

market day, nundine (*Roman hist.*).

marking, *n.* *Spec.* delineation, gorgelet (*rare*), feathering, gorget, interstriation (*rare*), inscription (*anat.*), mirror.

marksman, *n.* *Spec.* toucher (*archery*), sharpshooter, franco-tireur (*French*).

marriage, *n.* 1. Referring to the state or relation: matrimony (*chiefly formal or af-*

☞ Cross references: see Note.

mar: deface, impair.

maraud: = 1: plunder.

march: = border.

march: = 1: border.

margin: = edge, room, security.

margin: = 1: edge, annotate, secure.

mariner: sailor.

marionette: puppet.

marked: distinguished, conspicuous, intense.

marketable: salable.

maroon: abandon.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

MARRIAGE

fed), wedlock (a word of finer connotation than "matrimony" or "marriage"), conjugality, spousehood (rare), connubialism (rare), spousage (archaic), hymen (rare).

2. Referring to the ceremony: union, matrimony (formal or solemn), nuptials (pl.), spousal (chiefly in pl.), wedding (the Anglo-Saxon term), match, bridal (orig. spec.), espousal (chiefly in pl., the fuller form for "spousal"), hymen (rare), hymeneals (pl.; learned); spec. remarriage, intermarriage, coemption (Roman law), opsigamy (rare), mesalliance or misalliance, confarreation (Roman law), bigamy, deuterogamy, hierogamy (nonce word), heterism or hetarism, lobola, endogamy, exogamy, polyandry, polygamy, polygyny, morganatic marriage.

Antonyms: see DIVORCE.

marriage, *a.* hymeneal, hymenean (rare).
marriageable, *a.* marriable; spec. nubile (rare), viripotent (rare).

marriage song, hymeneal (learned or formal), epithalamium.

married, *a.* mated (esp. with "ill" or "well", referring to the compatibility of the parties), settled, conjugate (rare); spec. farreate (rare; Latin antiqu.).

Antonyms: see UNMARRIED.

marrow, *n.* 1. medulla (anat.); spec. pith.
2. See ESSENCE.

marry *v. t.* 1. wed (rare, exc. in ceremonial or elevated use), espouse (chiefly used of the man); spec. wife (rare), husband (rare).

Antonyms: see DIVORCE.

2. With two persons as the subject: unite (contextual; often in "unite in holy wedlock"), join (contextual), wed (formal), pair (rare; being chiefly used of animals), couple (rare; being, like "pair," chiefly used of animals), espouse, tie (colloq.), match, splice (slang); spec. intermarry, remarry.

marry, *v. i.* unite (contextual), join (contextual), match (colloq.), wed (formal), pair (rare), couple (rare), intermarry; spec. wife (rare), husband (rare), remarry.

marsh, *n.* Spec. quagmire, quag, morass (now literary), slough, mire, bog, fen (chiefly Eng.), marish (archaic), swamp, maremma (Italian), marshland, moss (chiefly Scot.), porosin or poquosin (southern U. S.), flow (Scot.), carr (local Eng.), corcass (Ireland), mash (local U. S.).

marshy, *a.* paludal (learned), paludine (rare), palustrine (learned), squashy (col-

loq.); spec. morassy, miry, plashy, fenny (chiefly Eng.), fennish (chiefly Eng.), swampy, boggy, marish (archaic), moory (Eng.; chiefly local or dial.).

martial, *a.* Spec. military, warlike.

mask, *n.* 1. See DISGUISE, MASKER, CLOAK, BALL.

2. Referring to the cover or disguise for the face: spec. visor, loup (French), umbrer (rare).

masker, *n.* mask (fig.); spec. masquerader, mummer, domino, guisard (chiefly Scot.), guiser (Scot. and Eng. dial.).

mason, *n.* cowan (Scot.; derogatory); spec. stonemason, bricklayer.

masonry, *n.* Spec. stonework, ashlar, brickwork, rubblework, studwork, rubble.

mass, *n.* Spec. body, aggregate, quantity, number, bulk, size, lump, cake, clot, flake, majority, people, assemblage, crowd, cloud, block.

Mass, *n.* Eucharist; spec. canon, requiem.

massacre, *n.* killing (contextual), scupper (mil. slang); spec. magophony (rare), pogrom, populicide (rare).

massacre, *v. t.* butcher (contextual), slaughter (contextual); see MURDER.

massage, *n.* shampoo (rare); spec. percussion, stroking, rubbing, kneading, etc.

masseur, *n.* Spec. rubber.

massive, *a.* 1. big, massy (less formal and more literary than "massive"), substantial, bulky, beamy (rare or archaic), Cyclopean (fig.), heavy, solid, ponderous (more emphatic or intensive than "heavy").

Antonyms: see UNSUBSTANTIAL, GRANULAR.

2. See LOUD.

mast, *n.* stick (humorous), pole; spec. pine, mainmast, foremast, mizzen, mizzenmast, jymymast, jigger.

master, *n.* 1. Spec. controller, owner, lord; see CONTROLLER, CONQUEROR, EMPLOYER, EXPERT, WORKMAN, CAPTAIN.

Antonyms: see SLAVE.

2. As a courtesy title: dan (archaic), don, sir (used only in address), sirrah.

master, *a.* 1. Spec. chief, controlling, commanding.

Antonyms: see SUBORDINATE.

2. Pertaining to a master: herile (rare).

masterpiece, *n.* masterwork (less used than "masterpiece," and having less concrete suggestions), chef-d'œuvre (French).

masterstroke, *n.* coup (French), coup d'état (French).

mar Cross references: see Note.
marshal, *v. t.* arrange, escort.
martyr: sufferer.
marvel: wonder.
masculine: male, manly.
mash, *v. t.* crush.

mask, *v. t.* hide, disguise
masque: ball drama
masquerade: ball, disguise.
mass, *v. t.* unite, gather.
master, *v. t.* control, defeat, overpower, learn.

masterful: authoritative, domineering
masterly: able
mastership: control, skill.
mastery: control, skill.
masticate: chew.

See Notes of Explanation.

MEAN

mastiff, *n.* bandog (*archaic*).
mat, *n.* fabric (*contextual*); *spec.* paunch (*naut.*), rug, felt, glib (*hist.*), bass.
match, *n.* 1. fuze; *spec.* lunt.
 2. *Spec.* referring to the matches in ordinary use: fusee or fuzee, Congreve, loco-foco (*U. S.*), lucifer, vesuvian.
match, *n.* 1. equal, antagonist, Roland (*fig.*).
 2. contest; *spec.* bonspiel (*Scot.*), main, twosome (*rare*), threesome (*golf*), foursome (*golf*), shoot, roll, *etc.*
 3. See COUNTERPART, MARRIAGE, EQUALITY, AGREEMENT.
match, *v. t.* 1. See MARRY, EQUAL, COMPARE, OPPOSE, FIGHT, ADAPT.
 2. *Spec.* pair, mate, duplicate.
matchmaker, *n.* *Spec.* marriage broker, shatchen.
mate, *n.* associate (*contextual*), fere (*archaic*); *spec.* fellow, match, schoolfellow, schoolmate, consort, husband (*rare*), wife (*rare*).
mate, *v. t. & i.* pair, match; see MARRY.
material, *a.* 1. *Spec.* corporeal, carnal (*archaic, etc. spec.*), corporal (*literary; rare*), bodily, physical, objective, earthy, earthly, hyleic (*rare*), tangible, sensible.
Antonyms. see IMMATERIAL, MENTAL.
 2. See IMPORTANT, RELATIVE, CONSIDERABLE, SENSUOUS.
material, *n.* 1. substance, stuff (*often somewhat contemptuous*), matter; *spec.* metal, mettle, body, timber, stock, component, fabric, feed, staple.
 2. data; *spec.* notes, facts, information.
materiality, *n.* *Spec.* corporeality, bodiliness, corporeity.
materialize, *v. t.* materiate (*rare*); *spec.* externalize, externate or externize (*rare*), exteriorize, embody, precipitate.
Antonyms. see SPIRITUALIZE.
maternal, *a.* parental (*contextual*); *spec.* motherlike, motherly.
maternity, *n.* maternality (*rare*); *spec.* motherliness, motherhood.
Antonyms: cf. HAREN; see VIRGINITY.
mathematician, *n.* *Spec.* arithmetician, geometrician, trigonometrician, geodesist, actuary.
matrimonial, *a.* conjugal, connubial (*less common than "matrimonial"*), nuptial (*primarily spec.*), marital (*primarily spec.*), sponsal (*rare or learned*), spousal,

conjugal (*used by Swedenborgians*), genial (*rare*); *spec.* interuptual.
matrix, *n.* 1. See WOMB.
 2. form (*contextual*); *spec.* mold, bed, cast, coffin, ceroplast.
matron, *n.* 1. dowager (*humorous*); *spec.* wife, widow, mother.
 2. See HOUSEKEEPER.
matter, *n.* 1. *Spec.* stuff, body, substance.
 2. See MATERIAL, PUB, QUANTITY, COPY, IMPORTANCE, SUBJECT, AFFAIR, CIRCUMSTANCE, MAIL.
 3. Referring to what is stated in a book, speech, *etc.*: substance, gear (*archaic*), stuff (*often somewhat contemptuous*), body.
matter, *v. i.* weigh, bulk, import, count, skill (*archaic*).
matter-of-fact, *a.* literal, sober, prosy, prosaic or (*less usual*) prose; *spec.* practical, unsentimental, unimaginative, simple.
Antonyms: see FANCIFUL, VISIONARY, EXTRAVAGANT.
maunder, *v. i.* 1. See WANDER.
 2. flapdoodle (*collog.; contemptuous*), maudle (*rare*).
maximize, *v. t.* maximate, increase, improve, magnify.
Antonyms: see MINIMIZE; cf. BELITTLE, DIMINISH, DISPARAGE.
maximum, *n.* limit, greatest, highest.
maybe, *adv.* possibly.
meadow, *a.* pratal (*rare*), meadowy.
meager, *a.* 1. See THIN.
 2. Referring to what is scarcely sufficient: poor; *spec.* scanty, slender, slight, slim, thin, spare, sparing, lean, deficient, bare.
Antonyms: see ABUNDANT.
meal, *n.* flour (*contextual*); *spec.* groats (*pl.*), hominy grits (*pl.*), pinole (*U. S.*).
meal, *n.* 1. Referring to food eaten at one time: repast (*rather formal or learned*); *spec.* refection (*learned or formal*), spread (*collog.*), collation (*chiefly formal or rhetorical*), snatch (*collog.*), snack (*collog. or dial.*), snap (*rare*), ordinary (*Eng.*), table-d'hôte (*French*), coffee, breakfast, dinner, tea, supper, lunch, luncheon, tiffin (*Anglo-Indian*), feast, mess (*U. S. or Eng. dial.*), morsel.
 2. Referring to the act: feed (*collog. and informal or vulgar*); *spec.* feast, gorge, refection, repast, collation, regale (*rare*), perpendicular (*slang*), breakfast, dinner, supper, tea, lunch, luncheon.
mean, *v. t.* 1. See INTEND, SIGNIFY.

match, *v. i.* marry, agree.
matchless: unequalled.
matriculate: admit, list.
matronly: wisely, grave.
matte: dull.
maturate: suppurate.
mature, *a.* ripe, grown, due,

deliberate
mature, *v. i.* develop, ripen, complete, accrue.
matutinal: early.
maw: stomach, appetite, throat.
mawkish: emotional.
maxim: rule, saying.
maximal: greatest.

maximum, *a.* greatest.
maybe: possibly.
maze, *n.* labyrinth, tangle.
mead, *v. t.* confuse.
mead: grassland.
meadow: grassland.
mealy: powdery.
mean, *n.*: average.

MEAN

2. signify, intend, purport, import, bear (*archaic equiv. of "purport"*); *spec.* denote, connote, argue, imply, symbolize, infer, indicate.

mean, a. 1. See UNDIGNIFIED, INFERIOR, SHABBY, LOWLY, BASE, CONTEMPTIBLE, WORTHLESS, ORDINARY, WRETCHED.

2. As denoting a certain injustice or unfairness: *spec.* little-minded or (more freely of things as well as persons) little, small, petty, shabby, scurvy, sorry, sordid, wretched, beggarly, rascally, currish, dirty (often a cheap or vulgar term of reproach), unhandsome, caitiff (*literary*), sneaking, spying, scoundrelly, malevolent, tattling, etc.

Antonyms. see GENEROUS, GRAND, NOBLE.

meaning, n. 1. See INTENTION.

2. signification, significance or significance, import, power (*rare*), purport; *spec.* substance, amount, upshot, spirit, interpretation, intent or intention, intendment, drift, content, sense, value, denotation, connotation, consiguificance, by-sense, force, heart, effect, significance, comprehension, implication, burden.

meaningless, a. empty, unmeaning senseless, insignificant; *spec.* unimportant.

Antonyms. see EXPRESSIVE, SIGNIFICANT.

means, n. 1. agency, mean (*archaic*), instrument (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* agent, machinery, wherewithal (*colloq.*), wherewith (*colloq.*), foison (*chiefly Scot.*), medium, receipt (*fig.*), engine (*chiefly literary or rhetorical*), organ (*archaic*).

2. As a pl. resources, faculty (*obs. or hist.*); *spec.* income, wealth.

meanwhile, adv. meantime.

measurable, a. mensurable (*more tech.*); *spec.* fathomable, gaugeable.

Antonyms. see INFINITE.

measure, n. 1. See MEASUREMENT.

2. standard (*contextual*); *spec.* gauge, mile, rod, fathom, yard, foot, inch, hand, ell, cubit, line, acre, bushel, peck, degree, quart, pint, gill, hour, minute, cube, lea, pound, ounce, pennyweight, grain, etc.

3. See DIMENSION, STANDARD, EXTENT, DEGREE, QUANTITY, ACTION, DANCE.

measure, v. t. 1. mensurate (*more tech. and comparatively rare*); *spec.* span, gauge, mete (*now poetic, etc. in allusion to Matt. vii. 2*), quantity (*rare or tech.*), calibrate, line, girt or girth, tape, divide, caliper, dial, pace, step, inch, space.

2. See LIMIT, ASSIGN, TRAVERSE, REACH, COMPARE.

measurement, n. 1. measure (*rare*), mensuration (*more tech.*); *spec.* mete (*rare*), metage, horometry, autometry, quantification (*rare*), photometry, aesthesiometry, calorimetry, micrometry, etc.

2. See SIZE, EXTENT, QUANTITY.

measurer, n. mensurator (*rare*); *spec.* eriometer, gauger, micrometer, meter, burette, pipette, alcoholometer, gasometer, galactometer, aesthesiometer, etc.

measuring, a. mensurative (*rare*).

meat, n. 1. food (*contextual*); *spec.* lean, junk, bouilli (*French*), biltong, cabob, mincemeat, forcemeat, jerky, jerk, charqui, pemmican, cecils (*pl.*).

2. See FLESH.

meatmarket, n. shambles (*now rare or literary*).

mechanic, n. workman (*contextual*), *spec.* machinist, mechanician, mechanist.

mechanical, a. machinelike; *spec.* automatic, unthinking, perfunctory.

Antonyms. see MENTAL.

mechanics, n. *Spec.* statics, dynamics.

mechanism, n. machinery, apparatus, works; *spec.* movement, escapement, motion, gearing, clockwork.

medal, n. medallion (*large*); *spec.* medalet, jetton, badge, contorniate.

meddlesome, a. officious, meddling, pragmatic, busy, polypragmatic (*rare*); *spec.* inquisitive.

mediatory, a. intermediary, mediatorial (*rare*), mediative; *spec.* intercessory, intercessive (*rare*).

medical, a. iatric (*rare*), iatrical (*rare*), physical (*rare*), Galenic (*jocular*).

medication, n. dosage, medicamentation (*rare*).

medicinal, a. curative (*contextual*), medicamentary (*rare*), medicinable (*archaic*), medicatory (*rare*); *spec.* druggery.

medicine, n. 1. leechcraft (*archaic*), leechdom (*archaic*), therapy (*chiefly in combination*); *spec.* loimology, pharmaceuticals, pharmacology, pharmacy.

2. drug (*properly spec.*), physis (*archaic or spec.*), medicament, dope (*chiefly spec.; slang*); *spec.* simple (*archaic*), elixir, lincture or linctus, electuary, nostrum, druggery (*a collective*), abstract, extract, demulcent, triturate, drops, tisane.

medicine man. *Spec.* powwow (*North*

ME Cross references: see Note.
meander, n. winding course.
meander, v. t. wind, wander.
meaning, a. expressive.
meantime, adv. meanwhile.
meantime, n. interval.
measured: uniform, deliberate.

measureless: infinite, fathomless.
meaty: pithy.
meddle: interpose.
meddling: meddlesome.
medial: intermediate, average.
median: intermediate.

meditate: indirect.
mediate, v. t. interpose.
mediate, v. t. arrange.
medicable: curable.
medicate: drug.
medicore: ordinary.
meditate: consider.

See Notes of Explanation.

MENTAL

American Indian, piache (French; African), peai

meditative, a. considerative, contemplative, ruminative.

medium, n. 1. mean (usually spec.), average, mediocrity (rare).

2. See INTERMEDIARY, AGENT, AGENCY.

3. In hypnosis, etc.: subject; spec. psychic, hypnotic, oracle.

medley, n. mixture, spec. jumble, mess, hash, hodgepodge, hotchpot (rare), farrago (about equivalent to "hodgepodge"; literary), gallimaufrey (about equivalent to "hodgepodge"; rare), muddle, mishmash (rare), mélange (French), porridge, olio, olla podrida (an olio; Spanish), potpourri, macaroni (rare), mob (rare), pasticcio (Italian), pastiche (French), omnium-gatherum (collog.), pell-mell (rare), cento, charivari.

meet, v. t. Spec. encounter, rencounter (equiv. of "encounter," now rare), front, face, cross, cope (archaic), match, see, join, intersect, oppose, fight, experience, defray, satisfy, overcome.

Antonyms: see AVOID.

meet, v. i. 1. See JOIN, COLLIDE, AGREE.

2. assemble, gather, collect, forgather (chiefly Scot.; chiefly spec.); spec. convene, rally, rendezvous, congress (rare), congregate, caucus, muster, parade, troop, hill, gam, reassemble, reconvene.

Antonyms: see SEPARATE, SCATTER.

3. In reference to time: coincide, concur, strike.

meeting, n. 1. Spec. encounter, rencounter (rare), facing, fronting, joining, junction, intersection, opposition, fight.

2. See SATISFACTION, COLLISION, AGREEMENT, APPOINTMENT.

3. assembly, gathering, collection; spec. congress, convention, congregation (rare or eccl., except of the act alone), conclave, cabal, conference, meet (sports), rendezvous, conventicle, congression, conversazione (Italian), turnout (collog.), sabbath, séance, rally, eisteddfod, caucus, duel, muster, parade.

Antonyms: cf. SEPARATE, SCATTER.

4. coincidence, concurrence.

meeting, a. 1. Spec. concurrent (implying a concourse).

Antonyms: see SCATTERING, SEPARATIVE.

2. coincident, concurrent, simultaneous.

melodious, a. euphonious (learned or literary), harmonious, sweet-sounding, melodious (archaic), mellifluent or mellifluous, musical, sweet, mellow, sirenic (fig.; rare), Orphic (fig.); spec. songful, rich, silvery, tunable.

Antonyms: see DISCORDANT, HARSH.

melody, n. Spec. air, diapason, descant, lay, plainsong, counterpoint, carillon, chant, chime, sweetness, run, ranz-des-vaches (French).

Antonyms: see DISCORD.

member, n. 1. part (contextual), organ; spec. limb, branch, joint, colon.

2. socius (Latin and tech.; chiefly spec.); spec. fellow, conventioner, conventionist, incorporator, founder.

membrane, n. film; spec. skin, pia mater, decidua, caul, chorion, arachnoid, dura mater, meninges (pl.), hyaloid, mesogaster, epithelium, endocardium, endocarp, endoderm, meninx, web, tympan, conjunctiva, drumhead, etc.

membrous, a. membraniform (tech. or learned), membranoid (tech.); spec. epithelial, cuticular, webby, weblike, skinny, membranaceous, membraneous.

memorable, a. rememberable (rare); spec. noteworthy.

memorandum, n. note, notandum (rare); spec. minute (chiefly in pl.), jurat, abstract, terkere, agenda (pl.).

memorandum book, tickler (collog. or cant; chiefly spec.).

memorial, n. remembrance (rare); spec. memorandum, cahier (French), monument, factum (a Gallicism), hoarstone (chiefly hist.), ebenesir, trophy.

memory, n. 1. intelligence (contextual), faculty (contextual), retention, recollection.

2. In reference to the act or to the time to which the memory runs: remembrance; spec. idea.

menagerie, n. Spec. zoo (collog. or humorous).

mental, a. subjective; spec. intellectual, intellective, emotional, psychic or psy-

See Cross references see Note.

medium, a. intermediate, fair, ordinary

mediumship: agency.

meek: submissive, humble.

meet, a.: becoming, appropriate.

meetinghouse: church.

melancholia: depression.

melancholic: depressed.

melancholy: humor, depression.

melancholy: depressed, depressing, sad.

meld: disclose.

mélée: fight.

mellorate: improve.

melloristic: hopeful.

mellow: ripe, melodious, soft, intoxicated.

mellow: ripen, soften, intoxicate.

melt: liquefy, diminish, vanish, soften.

memento: reminder.

memorialize: address, celebrate.

memorize: learn.

men: mankind.

menace, v. t.: threaten.

menace, v. i.: threaten.

mend, v. t.: improve, cure, expiate, repair.

mend, n.: repair.

mendacious: lying.

mendacity: lie lying.

mendicant, a.: begging.

mendicant, n.: beggar, friar.

menial, a.: base.

menial, n.: servant, wretch.

menstruum: solvent.

mensurate: measure.

See Notes of Explanation.

MENTAL HEALING

chical, immaterial, inner, inward, interior or internal, cognitive (*tech.*), epistemonie (*tech.*), intentional (*Scholastic philosophy*), purposive, reasoning, etc.

Antonyms: see MATERIAL, MECHANICAL.

mental healing. psychotherapy, psychopathy (*rare*); spec. hypnotherapy.

mentally, adv. Spec. intellectually, psychically, emotionally, internally, interiorly, inly, inward, inwardly.

mention, v. t. enumerate, numerate (*rare*), relate, recount, specify; spec. name, designate, individualize (*rare*), particularize, rehearse, retail, recite, note, overname (*rare*), nominate, tell, quote, remember, recommend, cite, itemize, notice, margin, narrate.

Antonyms: see DISREGARD, IGNORE, OMIT.

mention, n. enumeration, numeration (*rare*), relation, recounting, recountment (*rare*), specification; spec. rehearsal, recital, naming, designation, noting, note, particularization, retailing, recitation, nomination, telling, quoting, quotation, citation, tale, remembrance, dinumeration (*rare*), itemization, notice, narration.

mercenary, a. vana, sordid; spec. hireling (*implying contempt*), salable, purchasable, hired.

mercenary, n. hireling; spec. pensioner or pensionary, myrmidon, Hessian (*U. S.*; a political or military hireling), lanquenet, bashi-bazouk.

merciful, a. kind, clement, lenient, gracious, humane, gentle, mild.

Antonyms: see IMPLACABLE, CRUEL, UNFEELING, RELENTLESS.

mercury, n. quicksilver (*the popular name*; meaning silver that is alive, or "quick"), hydrargyrum (*tech.*).

mercy, n. clemency, lenity or lenience, graciousness, grace, goodness; spec. forbearance, quarter (*mil.*).

Antonyms: see CRUELTY, UNKINDNESS, RETRIBUTION.

mere, a. bare, bald, simple, naked, plain, sole, single; spec. dry.

merely, adv. barely, only, alone, simply, etc.

meridian, n. 1. acme (*rare*), mid-sky (*poetic*), mid-heaven (*astron. and astrol.*).

2. See HEIGHT, CIRCLE.

mermaid, n. seamaid (*poetic*), seamaiden (*poetic*), merrow (*Anglo-Irish*); spec. merwoman (*rare*).

merman, n. seaman (*rare or poetic*); spec. marmennill.

merry-go-round, n. carrousel, roundabout (*Eng.*), whirligig, turnabout.

merrymaking, n. gayety, merrymake (*archaic*), merriment; spec. riot, conviviality, festivity, revel, Comus (*a personification*), quadeamus, jollification (*colloq.*), jubilee, high jinks (*colloq.*), frolic, Maying.

Antonyms: see LAMENTATION.

message, n. communication (*contextual*); spec. dispatch, express, evangel (*rare, ecc. of the Gospel*), embassy or embassade (*archaic or obs.*), letter, telegram, telepheme, telelogue, telephone, cablegram, cable, heliogram, radiogram.

message-conveying, a. nunciative, Mercurial (*fig.*), messenger, ambassadorial (*chiefly spec.*); spec. internuncial, internunciary.

messenger, n. Spec. emissary, envoy, nunciate (*rare*), nuncio (*rare*), nuntius (*rare*), Mercury (*fig.*), bode (*archaic*), internuncio (*rare*), express, herald, post (*chiefly hist.*), postier, courier, intelligencer, chuprassy (*Anglo-Indian*), runner, peon (*Indra*), hircarra (*Indra*), chiaus (*Turkish*).

messmate, n. associate (*contextual*), comrade (*contextual*), buddy (*colloq.*), commensal (*literary or rare*).

metal, n. element (*contextual*), ore (*chiefly poetic; chiefly spec.*); spec. bullion, gate, pig, sow, regulus.

metallic, a. 1. ory (*rare*), metalline (*a general term, not indicating metal qualities so closely as "metallic"*); spec. brazen, silvery, gilt, golden, aureate, coppery, leaden, stannic, etc.

2. See HARSH.

metaphorical, a. figurative, allegorical (*usually more spec.*), parabolic (*rare*), transumptive (*rare*).

metaphysics, n. Spec. ontology, epistemology.

meteor, n. 1. phenomenon (*contextual*); spec. wind, cloud, rain, hail, snow, etc.

2. Spec. (*referring to the concrete object*) fire ball, bolide, falling star, shooting star, meteorite, exhalation (*archaic*), Andromedid, Lyraid, Leonid, Perseid, etc.

See Cross references, see Note.

mentality: intelligence, mind.

mercantile: commercial.

merchandise: salable.

merciless: unfeeling, cruel, fierce.

mere, n.: boundary.

merely: hardly.

merge: absorb.

merit: worth, due.

merited: deserved.

meritorious: deserving.

merriment: gayety, merry-making.

merriness: gayety.

merry: gay, cheerful.

merry-andrew: buffoon.

merrymake: disport.

mésalliance: marriage.

mesh, n. hole, net, network.

mesh, v. t. catch, entangle, entrap.

mesmeric: hypnotic.

mesmerize: hypnotize.

mesne: intermediate.

mess, n. dish, meal, madley.

mess, v. t. feed, confuse.

mess, v. i. eat, dabble.

messy: confused.

metaphysical: immaterial, abstract.

mete, v. t. measure, distribute.

mete, n.: boundary.

See Notes of Explanation.

MINION

meteoric, *a. Spec.* atmospheric, transitory, flashing.

meteorite, *n.* meteor, meteorolite, cloud stone.

meteorological, *a. Spec.* atmospheric.

method, *n.* manner; *spec.* procedure, process, plan, order, system, scheme, rule. *Antonyms:* see CONFUSION.

methodical, *a. Spec.* orderly, systematic, regular, businesslike.

Antonyms: see CONFUSED.

methodize, *v. t.* order, systemize; *spec.* regularize.

mew, *v. i.* cry (*contextual*), miaow, miaul, mewl, caterwaul.

microbe, *n.* microorganism, germ; *spec.* bacterium, microphyte, microzyme.

middle, *a.* central, centric or central (*rare; literary or tech.*), mid (*now tech. or literary*), midway (*rare and chiefly poetic*), middlemost (*superl.*), middest (*superl.; rare*), midmost (*superl.*), mesial (*tech.*), mesian (*tech.*); *spec.* equatorial.

Antonyms: border (*cf.* BORDER, *n.*), circumference (*cf.* CIRCUMFERENCE).

middle, *n.* center, mid (*rare and literary*), midmost (*the exact or nearest approachable middle*), middlemost (*rare*); *spec.* midst, thick, midships, saint (*her.*), bull's-eye, cazimi (*astrol.*).

Antonyms: see BORDER, VERGE, CIRCUMFERENCE, RIM.

middle class, bourgeois (*esp. the shop-keeping middle class*).

middleman, *n. Spec.* intermediary, broker, go-between, regrater, butty (*dial.*), bummarie (*Eng.*), salesman, saleswoman.

midshipman, *n.* middy (*colloq.*), reefer (*slang*); *spec.* guinea pig (*Eng. naut. slang*), oldster, youngster.

midwife, *n.* obstetrician, accoucheuse (*French*), Lucina (*fig.*), obstetrix (*rare*).

midwife, *v. t.* attend (*often euphemistic or affected*), accouche (*rare*), deliver (*often with "of"*).

midwifery, *n.* obstetrics.

migrate, *v. i.* transigrate (*rare*), trek (*South African or colloq.*), wander (*fig. or spec.*), nomadize (*rare*); *spec.* run (*of fish*), emigrate, immigrate.

migrating, *a.* migrant, migratory, trans-migrant (*rare*); *spec.* emigrant, immigrant.

migration, *n.* transmigration (*rare*), trek (*South African or colloq.*); *spec.* rush, run, passage, emigration, immigration, intermigration.

mild, *a. 1.* See GENTLE, MERCIFUL, MODERATE.

2. In reference to weather, balmy climate, etc.: temperate; *spec.* balmy, smooth (*rare*), green (*as in "a green winter"*), clement, soft (*chiefly Scot. and dial.*), summery.

Antonyms: see SEVERE, ROUGH.

milden, *v. t. 1.* ameliorate.

2. See SUNDUE, RELAX.

military, *n.* soldiery, sword (*fig.*); *spec.* militia, marines, infantry, troops, etc.

milk, *n. Spec.* buttermilk, skim, colostrum, beestings, foremilk, strippings.

milk, *v. t. Spec.* extract, exploit, nurse.

milky, *a.* lacteal (*tech.*), lacteous (*rare*), lactary (*chiefly spec.*), galactic (*rare*); *spec.* lactescent.

mill, *n. Spec.* crusher, stamper, brake, malaxator (*rare*), quern, windmill.

millenarian, *n.* millenary, chiliast (*rare*).

millennium, *n.* millenary, chiliad (*rare*).

milliner, *n.* modiste (*French*).

millstone, *n. Spec.* buhrstone, quernstone, runner.

mince, *n.* mincemeat; *spec.* forcemeat or (*rare*) force, hash.

mind, *n. 1.* See REMEMBRANCE, CONSCIOUSNESS, SOUL, INTENTION, WILL, SPIRIT, COURAGE, THINKER.

2. Referring to the mental faculty: mentality; *spec.* head, heart, intellect, nous (*tech.*), brains (*pl.; colloq.*).

Antonyms: see BODY.

mine, *n.* meum (*learned*).

mine, *n. 1.* Referring to place where minerals, ores, precious stones, etc., are got: *spec.* pit, shaft, placer, colliery.

2. See STORE.

3. In mil. use: *spec.* countermine, fou-gasse (*French*), caisson, case.

mineral, *n. Spec.* ore, rock.

Antonyms: see VEGETABLE, ANIMAL.

met Cross references see Note
meticulous: careful, scrupulous
metropolis: city, center
metropolitan: capital
mettle: energy, courage
mettlesome: energetic, courageous
mew, *v. t.* moli, confina
miaow: mew
miasma: exhalation, haze
midday: noon
midling: ordinary
midjet: dwarf
midst: middle
midway, *n.*: middle

milen: carriage
might: energy, power, force
mighty: energetic, powerful, forceful, able, big, good
midew: slain, blight
militant: fighting, combative
mill, *v. t.*: grind, groove, beat
mill, *v. i.*: grind, go
mime, *n.*: act
tolme, *n.*: actor, buffoon
minie, *a.*: imitative, imitated
minio, *n.*: imitator, buffoon
minio, *a.*: imitate
minaret: tower
mince, *v. t.*: chop, mangle

mince, *v. i.*: go, talk
mincing: affected
mind, *v. t.*: attend, notice, obey, consider
miaded: disposed
mindful: attentive, careful
mindless: unintelligent, careless
mine, *v. t.*: dig, undermine, ruin
mine, *v. i.*: burrow
mingie: mix, associate
miniature: small
minikin: delicate, affected, small
minimize: diminish, belittle
minimum: least
minion: creature

MINISTER

minister, *n.* 1. agent; *spec.* councilor, diplomatic agent, dewan (*Anglo-Indian*), pander.

2. clergyman (*the general technical term*), parson (*colloq., familiar, or depreciatory, exc. as used spec. by the English.*), pastor, *spec.* ecclesiastic, preacher, priest, rector, curate (*archaic, exc. as the name of a clergyman, vicar, clerk (now chiefly legal or hist.), cleric, father (a title, esp. of common reverential address among Roman Catholics), patrio (cant), churchman, gownsmen (rare), divine, angel, reverend (rare); a term of respectful or deferential address or reference*), domine or dominie (*obs. in U. S., except in Dutch Reformed Church*), chaplain, liturgist (*rare*), cassock (*colloq.*), curé (*French*), prophet, padre (*Italian*), presbyter, predikant, deacon, helper, regular, canon or canonic, druid.

minister, *v.* 1. attend; *spec.* pander.

ministerial, *a.* 1. See ATTENDANT.

2. *Spec.* clerical, clericaly, priestly, parsonic or parsonal or parsonish (*often colloq. or depreciatory*), pastoral.

Antonyms: see LAY

ministry, *n.* 1. See AGENCY, COUNCIL

2. In relation to the duties, office, or character of a clergyman: *spec.* administration, cure, itinerancy, rectorship, vicarage, curacy, priesthood.

3. Meaning clergymen collectively: clergy; *spec.* priesthood, parsondom (*colloq. or depreciatory*), pulpit (*fig.*), frock (*fig.*), cloth (*fig.; with "the"*), council.

Antonyms: see LAITY.

minor, *a.* *Spec.* less, by or bye, lesser.

minor, *n.* infant (*technical in this sense*), *spec.* ward, pupil.

minority, *n.* 1. childhood (*contextual*), infancy (*technical in this sense*), minorage (*rare*), nonage (*relatively unusual*); *spec.* pupilage, wardship.

2. less (*with "the"*), few (*with "the"*);—no good synonym.

Antonyms: see BULK, MAJORITY.

minstrel, *n.* entertainer (*contextual*); *spec.* bard (*Celtic*), gleeman (*archaic*), jongleur (*French*)

minus, *a.* *Spec.* less, wanting.

minute, *a.* small, tiny (*a term of popular use; often depreciatory, excusatory, or the like*); *spec.* atomic, wee (*colloq.*), microscopic or microscopical, nice, minikin, smallest.

Antonyms: see IMMENSE, LARGE, GREAT.

minute, *a.* *Spec.* circumstantial, trifling, particular, elaborate

Antonyms: see GENERAL.

misre, *v.* 1. 1. bemire, lair (*Scott.*); *spec.* embag.

2. See DIRTY.

mirror, *n.* *Spec.* glass, looking-glass, speculum, pier-glass.

mis-. This prefix implies positive error, perversion, or mistake; mal- and caco- (*which latter is relatively rare*) imply faultiness or imperfection which may be of any degree, slight or great.

misanthrope, *n.* misanthropist; *spec.* cynic, Timonist (*fig.; rare*).

Antonyms: see PHILANTHROPIST.

misanthropy, *n.* misanthropism; *spec.* cynicism, cynism (*rare*).

misbecome, *v.* 1. mis-suit.

Antonyms: see BECOME.

misbehave, *v.* 1. misconduct.

misbehavior, *n.* behavior (*contextual*), misconduct, disorder (*rare*), misdemeanor (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* malfeasance, malversation.

Antonyms: see DECORUM.

misbelief, *n.* belief (*contextual*), error; *spec.* unbelief, delusion.

miscalculate, *v.* 1. *Spec.* miscount, miscompute, misreckon.

miscarry, *v.* 1. 1. See FAIL.

2. abort (*a technical term*); referring only to animals, slip (*colloq.*), slink, warp, pick (*dial. Eng.*).

miscellaneous, *a.* mixed, farraginous (*literary*), indiscriminate; *spec.* hotch-potch, general.

Antonyms: see PARTICULAR.

miscellany, *n.* mixture; *spec.* medley, miscellanea (*pl.*), collectanea (*pl.*).

mischief, *n.* 1. See HARM, INJURY, DETRIMENT

2. Referring to the action of mischief making: *spec.* destruction, ruination, roguery (*playful*), devilry or devilment.

mischief-maker, *n.* mischief (*rare*), firebrand (*fig.*), hempy (*vocular*), rogue (*playful*); *spec.* breedbate (*archaic*).

Antonyms: see PEACEMAKER.

mischievous, *a.* 1. See HARMFUL, INJURIOUS.

2. playful (*contextual*), roguish, wicked (*colloq.*); *spec.* arch, impish, puckish, elf-

☞ Cross references: See Note.

minister, *v.* 1. attend, contribute, serve

mint, *v.* 1. coin.

minus, *less, wanting.*

minute, *n.* moment, memorandum

minutiae, detail.

mix, *hussy.*

misre, *n.* march, mud, dirt.

mirth, *gayly.*

mirthful, *gay.*

mirthless, *sad.*

misre, *marshy, dirty.*

misapply, *apply, pervert.*

misappropriate, *appropriate,*

embezzle, steal.

misbegotten, *illegitimate.*

misbode, *forebode.*

miscall, *abuse, misname.*

misconceive, *misunderstand.*

misconduct, *misbehave.*

misconstruct, *pervert.*

miscreant, *unbeliever, rascal,*

wretch.

misdeem, *misjudge.*

misdeemeanor, *transgression.*

misdescribe, *describe.*

misdirect, *guide, mismanage,*

pervert.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

MIX

ish or elvish, trickish, prankish, urchin (rare), waggish.

misdo, *v. t.* do (contextual); *spec.* misperform, misexecute.

misesteem, *v. t.* 1. See DISRESPECT.

2. misjudge, misvalue, misrate, mismeasure, misappreciate.

misfire, *n.* miss, fizzle; *spec.* sputter;—used of a firearm.

misform, *v. t.* *Spec.* misshape, miscreate.

misfortune, *n.* fortune (contextual); *spec.* mischance, mishap, accident, adversity, disaster, calamity, scourge, catastrophe, affliction, misventure (archaic), reverse, casualty, misadventure, contretemps (French), ill, down (colloq.; used esp. in "ups and downs"), illth (rare), blow, fatality, sorrow, cross, infelicity, infliction, visitation, tragedy, fate, destruction.

Antonyms. see FORTUNE.

misinterpret, *v. t.* *Spec.* misexplain, misrender, misunderstand.

misjoin, *v. t.* *Spec.* misally, mismarry, mismate, misyoke.

misjudge, *v. t.* misdeem (archaic).

mismanage, *v. t.* *Spec.* misdirect, misguide, mishandle, misconduct, fumble, blunder, botch.

misname, *v. t.* miscall, misterm, mistitle, mis-style, misnomer (rare), becall (rare); *spec.* befool, beknave, beslave, nickname.

misplace, *v. t.* 1. mislay, mis-set.

2. See DISPLACE.

mispronounce, *v. t.* mis-speak (rare), mis-sound, *spec.* mangle.

mispronunciation, *n.* mis-speech (rare), cacœpy (tech.), cacology (rare; tech.); *spec.* manglement.

misquote, *v. t.* misgive (rare), miscite, mis-repeat (rare); *spec.* misrecite.

misrelate, *v. t.* *Spec.* misreport, mistell, misrecite.

misrepresent, *v. t.* belie (literally "to give the lie to"), color, miscolor (a stronger, less euphemistic term than "color"), disguise, falsify; *spec.* caricature, disparage.

miss, *n.* mademoiselle (French), signorina (Italian), senhorita (Portuguese), sefiorita (Spanish), Fräulein (German).

miss, *v. t.* *Spec.* lose, muff, mistake, cut, escape, slip, omit, want, overlook, overpass, pass.

Antonyms: see GET, PERCEIVE.

miss, *v. i.* *Spec.* fail, deviate, misaim, misfire, miscue, err (rare).

miss, *n.* *Spec.* oversight.

missed, *a.* lost, *spec.* astray.

missile, *n.* projectile; *spec.* dejectile (rare), arrow, bullet, ball, shell, shot, slug, bomb or bombshell, squib, boomerang, bolas (Span. & Port.), dart.

misstate, *v. t.* *Spec.* misrelate, misreport, misword, garble.

misstep, *v. i. & n.* *Spec.* slip, stumble, stub, trip.

mister, *n.* monsieur (French), signor (Italian), senhor (Portuguese), señor (Spanish), Herr (German).

mistress, *n.* 1. See LADYLOVE.

2. In a bad sense: paramour, wench (archaic); *spec.* sultana, minion (rare), doxy (cant or slang), trull (archaic; contemptuous), tart (slang), concubine, prostitute.

misunderstand, *v. t.* mistake; *spec.* miscomprehend, misconstrue, misknow, misapprehend, misconceive, misperceive.

misusage, *n.* 1. *Spec.* misuser (law); see ABUSE, PERVERSION.

2. Referring to words: barbarism; *spec.* catachresis (rhet.).

mitigate, *v. t.* 1. soothe, subdue, temper, soften, allay, ease, alleviate, ameliorate, assuage, palliate (a wrong), quiet, quieten (the fears; rare), relieve.

Antonyms: see AGGRAVATE.

2. See RELAX.

mitigating, *a.* mitigatory, soothing, softening, alleviating, ameliorating, palliative (of wrong), assuasive, balmy.

mitigation, *n.* subdual, allayment, alleviation, amelioration, assuagement, palliation (of wrong), relief.

mix, *v. t. & i.* 1. *Spec.* blend, combine, intermingle, intermix (intensive for "mix"), interfuse, mell (archaic), temper, interlard, (fig.), co-mingle or commingle (intensive for "mingle"); contemper, braid (dial.), compose, confection, immingle (rare), immix, commix (archaic or poetic; intensive for "mix"), caudle, hotchpotch (rare), confound, confuse, interlace, intergrade, distemper, amalgamate, alloy, interplat, shuffle, intertangle, pie, beat,

⚠ Cross references see Note.

misdo: doubt, fear.

misemploy: abuse.

mis: niggard.

miserable: distressing, lamentable, calamitous, wretched.

miserly: stingy.

misery: distress, calamity.

misformed: mishapen.

misgive, *v. t.* fear.

misgiving: distrust, fear.

misgovern, *v. t.* rule.

misguide: guide.

mishandle: ill-treat.

mis: misfortune.

misinform: deceive.

mislay: misplace.

mislead: deceive.

mislike: dislike, displease.

mis: misjoin.

misrule: govern.

missing: absent.

misish: affected.

missive: letter.

mist, *v. t.* rain.

mistakeable: uncertain, ambiguous.

mistake, *v. t.* err.

mistake, *n.* error.

mistaken: erroneous.

mist: misname.

mis: misname.

mis: misname.

mis: misname.

mis: misname.

mis: misname.

⚠ See Notes of Explanation.

MIXED

gauge, cross, mélange, poach, levigate, puddle, blunge.

Antonyms: see SEPARATE, CLASSIFY.

2. See ASSOCIATE.

mixed, *a. Spec.* blended, combined, im-mixed, medley, tempered, confused, diversified, heterogeneous.

mixture, *n. Spec.* mingling, mingle, minglement, mangle (chiefly contemptu-ous), blend, blendure (rare), compound, combination, composition, compounding, commixture (intensive for "mixture"), commixtion (rare or tech.), mix (colloq.), immixture (intensive for "mixture"), ad-mixture, alloy, hodgepodge, hotchpotch, amalgam, intermixture (intensive for "mixture"), cross, hash, jumble, eucrazy (learned), concoction, mélange (French), chowchow, confusion, shuffle, interfu-sion, interfluence (rare), medley, motley, theocracy, interflow (rare), batter, paste, mash, intertanglement, levigation, inter-lacement, intertexture, interlacery. Cf. MIX.

mob, *n. 1.* rabble, canaille (French; a term of contempt), clamjamphie (Scot. and dial Eng.); *spec.* ruck, raffi, raffraff, rag-tag, rag-tag and bobtail, drags.

2. See CROWD, PEOPLE.

model, *n.* form; *spec.* pattern, design, example, dummy, manikin, last, cast, phantom (anal.), miniature, copy, type.

moderate, *a. Spec.* temperate, reason-able, indifferent, passable, mild, low (as contrasted with "high" or "intense"), spar-ing, slack, easy, chaste, modest, gentle, fair, ordinary, merciful, decent, light.

Antonyms: see EXTREME, EXORBITANT, EXTORTIONATE, OUTRAGEOUS, EXTRA-VAGANT, STEEP.

moderate, *v. t.* diminish, lessen, slack, slacken, slake (rare), allay, abate; *spec.* alloy, alleviate, sober, temper, qualify.

moderately, *adv.* temperately, indiffer-ently, pretty, etc.

moderation, *n.* moderateness, temperate-ness; *spec.* temperance, chastity, chaste-ness, reasonableness, indifference, pass-ability, passableness, lowness, slackness, slackening, easiness, modesty, gentleness, fairness, mercy, diminution, abatement, decency, alleviation.

Antonyms: see AGGRAVATION (cf. AG-GRAVATE).

modern, *a. Spec.* present, present-day,

late, recent, up-to-date (colloq.), up-to-the-minute (slang), neoteric (learned), fin-de-siècle (French), twentieth-century, new-fashioned, newfangled, fresh.

Antonyms: see ANCIENT.

modernness, *n.* modernity, neoterism (chiefly spec.; learned or tech.).

Antonyms: see ANTIQUITY.

modest, *a. Spec.* diffident, demure, de-corous, decent, delicate, retiring, quiet, bashful, humble, unpresumptuous, un-pretending, unobtrusive, unostentatious, inobtrusive (rare), boastless, unassuming.

Antonyms: see SHOWY, LEWD, INDECENT, ASSUMING, BOASTFUL, BOLD, LICENTIOUS, CONCEITED, OPINIONATE, GAUDY.

modesty, *n. Spec.* diffidence, decorum, etc.

Antonyms: see BOLDNESS, BOASTFUL-NESS.

modulate, *v. t.* adjust (contextual); *spec.* inflect, tongue (music); to modulate with the tongue), accentuate, pitch.

modulation, *n.* adjustment (contextual); *spec.* accent, pitch, inflection, brogue, ca-dence, tonguing.

Mohammed, Muhammed, *n.* Mahomet (now obsolescent), Baphomet (a medieval cabalistic corruption), Mahound (the usual name in the Middle Ages), Prophet (with "the," "our," etc.).

Mohammedan, Muhammedan, *a.* Mus-sulman, Moslem or Muslim, Mahometan, Turkish, Islamic, Islamitic, Islamitical, or Islamistic (referring to Islam, the religion of Mohammedans), paynim (an archaic Chris-tian term of reproach or contempt), Sara-cenic, Saracenic, Moorish (colloq.; India and Ceylon).

Mohammedan, Muhammedan, *n.* Mussulman (a derivative from the source of Moslem; pl. "Mussulmans"), Moslem or, more accurately, Muslim (from the source of Islam), Mahometan (now rare), Moorman (East India), Turk (because so many Turks are Mohammedans; chiefly spec.), Islamist, Islamite, Saracen (esp. in reference to the crusades); *spec.* sub, Motazilite, Karmathian or Carmathian, Kadarite, Shiite or Shiah, Sunnite (in-cluding the Hanbalites, Hanafites, Mali-kites, and Shafilites), sheereef or sherif, Moor, Ismaelian or Ismaelian or Ismailian.

Mohammedanism, *n.* Islam (the proper name of orthodox Mohammedanism),

Cross references: see Note.

missen: miss

moan: groan, mourn.

moat: ditch

mob: crowd

mob: attack

mobile: movable, liquid, change-able

mobility: assemble

mock: v. t. ridicule, defy, de-ceive, imitate

mock: v. i. jeer

mock: n. jeer, butt.

mockery: ridicule, butt, imita-tion, pretence

mock-heroic: burlesque.

modal: formal

mode: style, manner, state.

model: v. t. form.

model: a. exemplary

modicum: little

modifiable: changeable.

modify: v. t. change

modish: stylish, affected

mogul: magnate

mole: half

moll: work

See Notes of Explanation.

Islamism, Mahometanism (*obsolescent*), Maumetry (*archaic*).

moist, *a.* *Spec.* wet, damp, humid (*chiefly poetic or rhetorical*), dank, dankish, muggy, wettish, uliginose or uliginous (*rare*), roscid (*rare*), dewy, oozy, vaporous.

Antonyms: see DRY.

moisten, *v. t. & i.* wet; *spec.* bemoist (*an intensive*), dampen or (*less usual*) damp, humidify (*rare*), baste, dew, sponge.

Antonyms: see DRY.

moisture, *n.* moistness (*chiefly of the state*), wetness; *spec.* dampness, damp, humidity, mugginess, breath, dew.

Antonyms: see DRYNESS.

molasses, *n.* treacle (*the usual English term*).

mold, *n.* fungus (*tech.*); *spec.* must, mustiness, mother.

mold, *v. i.* must (*rare or Eng. dial.*), fust (*obs. or dial.*).

moldable, *a.* *Spec.* figuline or fictile.

molded, *a.* moulded (*a variant*), fictile.

molding, *n.* 1. casting.

2. ornament; *spec.* bead or astragal, reed or reeding, chaplet, cyma, cavetto, congé (*French*), quarter-round or ovolo, ogee, cornice, scotia, thumb, torus, torsade, tringle, round, roundel, fillet, cable, bolection or bilection, casemate or casement, surbase, platband.

moldy, *a.* molded, mucid (*rare*), mucidous (*rare*), mucedinous (*bot.; rare*); *spec.* mothery, stale, musty, foisty, frowzy.

mole, *n.* Referring to the animal: moldwarp or moldiwarp (*chiefly Eng. dial.*), wanty (*obs.*).

mole, *n.* nævus (*tech.*); *spec.* birthmark.

molecular, *a.* *Spec.* Brownian.

molecule, *n.* particle; *spec.* monad, dyad, triad, tetrad, pentad, hexad, heptad, octad.

molt, *v. t.* shed (*now the usual term, except of birds*); *spec.* cast, slough, mew (*tech., or archaic*), exuviate (*a tech. equivalent of "slough"*), throw.

molting, *n.* molt; *spec.* ecdysis (*tech.*), cast, sloughing, slough.

moment, *n.* 1. *Spec.* instant, minute, flash, trice (*now only in "in a trice"*), crack, gliff (*Scot. or colloq.*), jiffy (*colloq.*), shake (*slang*), handclap, eyewink, blink, wink (*more common equivalent of "eyewink"*), twinkling.

Antonyms: see ETERNITY, AGE.

2. See IMPORTANCE, MOMENTUM.

momentum, *n.* energy, moment, impetus. The terms "momentum" and "moment" are very technical.

monarch, *n.* sovereign or (*poetic*) sovrán,

autocrat, king, crown (*fig.*), monocrat (*rare*); *spec.* kinglet, kingling (*less contemptuous than "kinglet"*), Cæsar (*hist. or fig.*), emperor, queen, monarchess (*rare; fem.*), empress, sovereigness (*rare; fem.*), roitelet (*archaic*), prince (*archaic*), princess (*archaic*), royalet (*rare*), imperator (*Latin form of "emperor"; chiefly hist.*), Kaiser (*German; hist.*), czar (*Russian; hist.*), Mikado (*Japanese*), raja or rajah (*East Indian*), Pharaoh (*hist.*), shah, sultan, Bretwalda (*hist.*).

Antonyms: see SUBJECT.

monarchical, *a.* autocratic, kingly, monarchical (*rare*), monarchic (*rare*), monocratic (*rare*); *spec.* imperial.

Antonyms: see DEMOCRATIC.

monarchism, *n.* autocracy, Cæsarism, absolutism; *spec.* imperialism.

monarchy, *n.* autocracy, kingdom, royalty (*rare, exc. as a characterizing term*), realm (*chiefly rhetorical or tech.*), reign (*fig.*), principedom (*rare*), principality (*rare*), regality (*rare*).

Antonyms: see DEMOCRACY.

monastery, *n.* convent; *spec.* charterhouse, borzery (*rare*), lamasery, vihara, monkery, cell.

monastic, *a.* conventual, monachal, monkish (*often a term of reproach*), monkly (*rare*).

monasticism, *n.* monachism (*learned*), monkism (*rare*), monkhood, monkery (*chiefly contemptuous*).

monetary, *a.* financial, pecuniary (*chiefly spec.*), fiscal (*chiefly spec.*).

money, *n.* *Spec.* currency, cash, funds (*pl.*), specie, stamps (*pl.; slang*), coin (*a collective*), coinage (*more formal for "coin"*), chink (*slang*), rhino (*slang*), tin (*slang*), dust (*slang*), brass (*slang or dial.*), barrel (*political slang*), copper (*colloq.*), gingerbread (*slang*), tender, wampumpeag, wampum, wakiki, larin, coat money (*hist.*), cowrie.

Mongolian, *a.* Mongolic, Mongol (*properly spec.*), Mogul (*chiefly hist.*); *spec.* Chinese, Japanese, Samoyed, Lappish, Laponian, Lapp.

monism, *n.* theism, unitism (*rare*), henism (*rare*).

monk, *n.* ecclesiastic (*contextual*), conventual, monastic (*more technical than "monk"*), friar (*a loose use*), religieux (*French*); *spec.* cœnobite, anchoret, prior, caloyer, santón, santo, Benedictine, talapoin, Sarabaite, Cluniac, cloisterer, hospitaler or hospitaller, marabout, Mekhitarist, lama, palmer.

monkey, *n.* simian, jackanapes (*archaic*);

☞ Cross references: see Note.

mold, *v. t.*: work, form.

mole: pier.

molest: disturb, harm.

mollycoddle, *n.* effeminate.

momentary: temporary.

MOUTH

mortgage, *v. t.* *Spec.* pledge, charge, encumber.
mortgagee, *n.* encumbrancer.
mortify, *v. t.* 1. crucify (*fig.*); *spec.* humble.
 2. *See* EMBARRASS.
mortify, *v. i.* gangrene.
mortise, *n.* hole (*contextual*); *spec.* gain, dovetail, cocket, cog.
mosaic, *n.* inlay; *spec.* tarsia (*tech.*).
mosaic, *a.* inlaid, tessellated or tessellate (*tech. or learned*), musive (*rare*).
mosquito, *n.* *Spec.* gallinipper (*chiefly U. S.*), Anopheles, Culex, wriggler.
mother, *n.* parent (*contextual*), mamma or mama (*chiefly in the vocative or preceded by a possessive pronoun and more fashionably accented on the last syllable*), genitrix or genitrix (*rare*), dam (*as used of human beings only contemptuous*), mammy (*a child's word*), mam (*colloq.; a childish word*), matriarch (*jocular*), motherkin (*a dim., chiefly in affectionate use*), author (*contextual*), head (*contextual*), venter (*tech.; law*).
Antonyms: *see* CHILD.
motherhood, *n.* mother, motherhead (*rare*), mothership maternity.
motif, *n.* idea (*contextual*), motive (*the less used Eng. equivalent of the French "motif"*); *spec.* theme.
motion, *n.* 1. movement, stir; *spec.* pass, move, drift, drive, driftage, play, course, dash, rush, dart, fling, flirt, onset, flight, flicker, career, dodge, excursion, travel, sweep, creep, set, hitch, flow, countermotion, flux, throw, gesture, translation, locomotion, walk, run, jump, hop, *etc.*
Antonyms: motionlessness (*cf.* MOTIONLESS).
 2. *See* ACTION, PROPOSAL, OFFER, EVACUATION.
motionless, *a.* 1. still, immovable; *see* STILL.
Antonyms: *see* LIVELY, RESTLESS, FLOWING.
 2. stationary, immotile, stock-still, immobile (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* quiescent, quiet, fixed.
Antonyms: *see* BOISTEROUS, LIVELY.
motionlessness, *n.* stillness, rest, immobility, quiescence, repose.
motive, *n.* 1. cause (*contextual*), spring; *spec.* reason, purpose; *see* REASON.
 2. *See* MOTIF.
mound, *n.* *Spec.* hill, heap, bank, tu-

mulus, barrow, tell (*Arabic*), kurgun (*archæol.*), cache, esker (*geol.*), hornito, rampart (*fort.*) barbette (*fort.*), terp (*Friesland*), teocalli (*Mexican religion*), pyramid.
mount, *v. t.* 1. *See* CLIMB, SET.
 2. *Spec.* back (*a horse*), remount, horse (*a person*), bestride (*a horse*).
mountain, *n.* elevation (*contextual*), hill (*chiefly spec.*), heap, highland, mount (*poetic or archaic*); *spec.* sierra, jokul (*Icel.*), chain, range.
Antonyms: *see* PLAIN, VALLEY.
mourn, *v. t.* regret (*contextual*); *spec.* deplore, lament, bewail, wail (*rare*), bemoan, moan (*a less emphatic word than "bemoan"*), greet (*Scot.*), condole (*now rare*), keen (*Irish*), dirge, howl (*rare*), besigh (*rare*), sigh, overweep, elegeize.
mourn, *v. i.* regret (*contextual*); *spec.* lament, sigh, wail, greet (*Scot.*), keen (*Irish*), cry, weep, plain (*archaic*), sorrow, grieve.
Antonyms: *see* EXULT, REJOICE.
mourner, *n.* *Spec.* lamenter, weeper, howler, mute, keener (*Irish*), *etc.*
mournful, *a.* 1. regretful (*contextual*); *spec.* lugubrious, lamenting, lamentatory (*rare*), plangorous (*a rhetorical term*), woeful, sad, moanful (*rare*), plaintive, flebile (*rare*), doleful, dismal, sorrowful, elegiac, dirgeful, tearful, lachrymal, threnodic or threnodical, wailful (*rare*), Lenten.
Antonyms: *see* FESTIVE.
 2. *See* LAMENTABLE.
mourning, *n.* 1. regretting (*contextual*), sorrow; *spec.* lamentation, deploration (*rare*), wailing, moaning, *etc.*
Antonyms: *see* REVELRY, EXULTATION, REJOICING.
 2. weeds (*esp. of a widow*); *spec.* crêpe (*French*), crape, armozeen, crêpe-de-chine (*French*).
mouselike, *a.* myoidal (*rare*).
mouth, *n.* 1. jaws (*pl.*), gob (*dial. or slang*), reb (*chiefly Scot.*).
 2. *See* GRIMACE.
 3. opening (*contextual*), aperture (*contextual*), bouche (*French*); *spec.* embouchure (*French*), embouchement (*French*), estuary, debouchment (*rare*), muzzle, crater, entrance, outlet, orifice.
mouth, *v. t.* 1. *See* UTTER, DECLAIM, MANGLE.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.
mortified: dead, gangrenous.
mortify: gangrene.
mortuary: dead house.
most, *adv.*: chiefly.
most, *a.*: greatest.
mostly: chiefly.
mot: saying, witticism.

mote: particle.
motherly: maternal.
motile: self-moving.
motion, *v. i.*: gesture.
motion, *v. t.*: guide, direct, summon.
motley, *a.*: party-colored, composite.

motley, *n.*: dress, mixture.
mottle: spot.
mottled: party-colored, spotted.
mould: mold.
moulded: molded.
mound, *v. t.*: bank, hill.
mount, *v. i.*: rise, climb, increase.
mount, *n.*: hill, mountain, horse.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

MOUTHFUL

2. To touch, rub, etc., with the mouth; spec. mumble, lip, kiss.

mouthful, *n.* gob (now vulgar).

mouthpiece, *n.* 1. Spec. embouchure (French), bit

2. See SPOKESMAN.

movable, *a.* 1. motionable (rare), changeable; spec. mobile, traveling.

Antonyms: see IMMOVABLE.

2. See IMPRESSIBLE, CHANGEABLE.

move, *v. t.* 1. Spec. transport, transfer, translate (literary, dignified, or rhetorical), carry, convey, bear, take, remove, manhandle, hitch, flit, dislodge, shake, sweep, stir, start, drift, edge, steal, play, pole, warp (naut.), daudle, walk, actuate (tech.), eloin or eloign (obs., etc. as used with the reflexive or as a law term), impel, drive, throw, cart, wheel, chariot (rare), motor (colloq.), charioteer (rare), channel (rare), operate, shift, flutter, tilt, jiggle, change, turn, displace, disturb, etc.

2. See AFFECT, ROUSE, COMPEL, IMPEL, ASK.

move, *v. i.* 1. Spec. pass, drift, lob, locomote (colloq. or cant), career, drive, snail (rare), stream, streak, lumber, travel, squib (rare), budge, clip (colloq.), run, rumble, hum (colloq. as implying lively action), flitter, creep, crawl, draggle, drop, draw (rare), shift, steal, tilt, pole, jerk, advance, retreat, drumble (rare or dial.), hitch, burst, bounce, edge, idle, startle, circulate, stir, start, vibrate, remove, trend, flow, go, turn, rush, dash, fling, falter, flit, flicker, whisk, sail, float, fly, skip, hop, whip, swing, shiffle, flounce, lounge, castle (chess), bowl, operate, play, poke.

2. See DEPART, LIVE, ACT.

movement, *n.* 1. motion, conduction (now esp. of natural processes, sap, etc.); spec. pass.

2. Referring to the act of moving something; spec. transfer, transference, transport (chiefly commercial), carriage, conveyal (rare), conveyance, bostage, cartage, disturbance, displacement.

3. Referring to a definite motion, esp. as tending toward, or intended to produce, a certain result: spec. maneuver, evolution, operation, figure, inversion.

4. Referring to action of some kind by many or by people generally: spec. crusade, war, propaganda, drive (colloq.), revolt.

5. See ACTION, ACT, ACTIVITY, MECHANISM.

mover, *n.* Spec. transporter, carrier, con-

voyer, teamster, drayman, carman, expressman, etc.

moving, *a.* 1. Spec. shifting, drifting, running, stirring, flitting, darting, astir, locomotive, live, changeful, etc.

2. Spec. motive, motory, material (rare), motor, transfer.

3. See AFFECTING, COMPULSORY.

much, *n.* muckle (archaic or Scot.); spec. considerable (chiefly U. S.), heaps (colloq.; pl.), lot (colloq.).

Antonyms: see LITTLE, NOTHING.

much, *adv.* Spec. largely, enormously, highly, extremely, considerably, muchly (jocular), greatly.

mucous, *a.* pituitous (tech.), pituitary (tech.).

mucus, *n.* Spec. phlegm, pituita (tech.), snivel, mucilage.

mud, *n.* earth (contextual), dirt (contextual); spec. mire, muck, slush, sludge, clabber (dial.), slime, ooze, moya (geol.), lute, gumbo (U. S.; colloq.).

muddy, *a.* 1. earthy (contextual), dirty (contextual), muddish (chiefly spec.); spec. oozy, slushy, sludgy, slimy, uliginous or uliginose (rare), limous (rare), lutose (rare), cloudy, gritty, roily, sandy.

Antonyms: see CLEAR

2. See DARK, INTOXICATED, POUL, DULL, CONFUSED.

muddy, *v. t.* 1. dirty (contextual); spec. mire, bemire (intensive for "mire"), slime, slush, puddle, roil.

2. See DARKEN, CONFUSE.

muff, *n.* 1. Spec. cover, bungle, bungler, muff, clown.

2. In baseball: miss; spec. fumble, bungle.

muff, *v. t. & i.* In baseball: miss; spec. fumble, bungle.

Antonyms: see CATCH.

muffer, *n.* In baseball: misser; spec. fumbler, bungler, butterfingers (colloq.).

muffed, *a.* dull (contextual); spec. puffy.

muffler, *n.* wrap (contextual), muffle; spec. scarf, veil, tippet, disguise.

mug, *n.* cup (contextual), spec. Bellarmine, tankard, toby

mulatto, *n.* hybrid, half-breed; spec. griff (local, U. S.).

mule, *n.* horse (contextual), hybrid (contextual), half-breed (contextual); spec. mute (dial. or cant).

mullion, *n.* munnion (rare), monial (now rare)

multiform, *a.* diversified, various, variform (rare), diversiform; spec. protean or

☞ Cross references see Note

movable: chattel

mow, *n.* heap

mow, *n. & v.* grimace

muck: manure, dirt, earth

mucky: dirty, filthy

muddle, *v. t.* confuse, stupefy

muddle, *n.* confusion, disorder

muddle-headed: confused

muffle, *v. t.* cover, wrap, deaden

mulch: cover

mulct, *n.* fine, exaction

mulct, *v. t.* fine, deprive.

mulish: intractable

mull: heat

multifarious: diversified

multifold: many, manifold.

multilateral: many-sided.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

(*less usual*) proteiform, amoebiform, polymorphous or (*less usual*) polymorphic, metamorphotic, multiphase.

Antonyms: see UNIFORM.

multiplier, *n.* multiplier (*rare*), facient (*tech.*); *spec.* coefficient.

multiply, *v. t.* increase (*contextual*); *spec.* decuple (*tech.*), decuplate (*tech.*), cube, double, centuplicate, tenfold, quadruple, triplicate.

multitude, *n.* 1. *Spec.* crowd, throng, army, swarm, pack, flock, world, host, mob (*chiefly disparaging*), heap (*colloq.*), pile (*obs. or inelegant*), hive, legion, herd (*derogatory*), power (*dial. or colloq.*), plurality (*rare*), sight (*colloq. or slang*), ruck (*derogatory*), assembly, troop, cloud.

2. numerousness, multitudinousness. *Cf.* MANY, *a.*

mumble, *v. i.* 1. mump, mutter.

2. *See* CHEW.

municipal, *a.* civil (*contextual*); *spec.* city, town, village, etc.

murder, *n.* homicide (*contextual*); *spec.* massacre, butchery, thuggee, thuggism, lynching.

murder, *v. t.* 1. kill (*contextual*); *spec.* massacre, butcher, burke, bishop, morganize (*U. S.*), suppress, assassinate, thug, lynch.

2. *See* DESTROY, MANGLE.

murderer, *n.* killer (*contextual*), homicide (*contextual*); *spec.* cutthroat, gunman (*colloq. or cant*), butcher, assassin, thug, lyncher.

murmur, *n.* 1. *Spec.* babble, prattle, frumescence (*rare*), sough, souffle (*med.*), purl, hum, rustle, whisper.

2. *See* COMPLAINT, MUTTER.

murmur, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* babble, bicker, brawl, hum, sough, curr (*rare*), prattle, purl, curmur (*imitative; rare*), rumor (*rare*), rustle, whisper.

2. *See* COMPLAINT, MUTTER.

murmuring, *a.* murmurous, murmurish; *spec.* babbling, brawling, babbly, purling, frumescient, rustling, whispering.

muscle, *n.* thew.

muscular, *a.* musculous (*rare*), torous (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* brawny, beefy (*colloq.*).

museum, *n.* repository (*rare*); *spec.* pinæcotheca.

mushroom, *n.* fungus; *spec.* truffle, cham-

pignon, chanterelle, flap, morel, whitecap, puffball, etc.

music, *n.* *Spec.* melody, harmony, descant (*part music*), chime, rondo.

musical, *a.* 1. *Spec.* harmonic (*obs. or spec.*), Orphean (*fig.*), singing, canorous (*rare*), philharmonic; *see* HARMONIOUS, MELODIOUS.

Antonyms: *see* UNMUSICAL.

2. *See* CLEAR.

musician, *n.* player, musicianer (*now chiefly illiterate*), harmonist (*a literary term*); *spec.* luter (*hist.*), bard (*Lowland Scot.*), minstrel, wait, gleeman (*hist.*), lyrist, lutanist, violinist, oboist, drummer, bugler, etc.

musket, *n.* *Spec.* culverin, caliver, matchlock, musketoon.

musketeer, *n.* *Spec.* mousquetaire (*French*).

mustache, *n.* mustachio (*literary*), whiskers (*pl.; obs.*)

mute, *n.* dummy (*now considered a term of reproach*); *spec.* deaf-mute.

mutilate, *v. t.* 1. *In the sense of disabling or destroying a member or organ:* *spec.* maim, dismember, disarm, bemaime (*intensive term*), law, expeditate (*rare*), truncate, pinion, hamstring.

2. *See* DEFACE, MANGLE, PERVERT.

mutilation, *n.* 1. *Spec.* maiming, mayhem (*law*), concision, dismemberment, demembration (*chiefly Scots law*), lawing, expeditation, truncation.

2. *See* DEFACEMENT.

mutter, *v. i. & t.* *Spec.* grumble, mumble, murmur.

mutter, *n.* mumblement (*rare*); *spec.* grumble, mumble, murmur. "Growl" and "snarl" differ from "mutter" in that they imply primarily a warning of displeasure or a threat.

mutual, *a.* common (*now considered an incorrect usage*), commutual (*chiefly poetic; emphatic for "mutual"*); *spec.* reciprocal; hence (*contextually*), interactive, interurban, international, interstate, intertribal, etc.

Antonyms: *see* INDIVIDUAL.

muzzle, *n.* 1. *Spec.* muffle, mouth.

2. mouth (*of a gun*).

my, *a.* mine (*archaic, exc. predicative*).

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

multiply, *v. i.*: increase.

multitudinous: many.

mum, *v.*: act.

mum, *a.*: silent.

mumble, *v. t.*: chew, speak.

mummer: actor, buffoon.

mummery: acting, pretense.

mump: mumble.

munch: chew.

mundane: terrestrial, worldly.

munificent: generous.

murderous: homicidal, fierce, deadly.

mure: wall.

murk: dark.

murky: dark, cloudy.

mus: consider, gaze.

mushy: soft, emotional.

musings: thoughtful, abstracted.

muss, *n.*: confusion, disturbance, disorder.

muss, *v. t.*: confuse, disturb, disarrange, dishevel.

mussy: confused, disheveled.

muster, *v.*: convene.

muster, *n.*: assembly, list.

musty: moldy.

mutable: changeable.

mutate: change.

mute, *a.*: silent, dumb.

mute, *n.*: dummy, silencer.

mutinous: disobedient, insurgent.

mutiny, *n.*: disobedience, insurrection.

mutiny, *v. i.*: disobey, insurrect.

MYRIAD

mysterious, *a.* hidden (*contextual*), enigmatic, enigmatical, sphinxlike.
mystic, *n.* Spec. cabalist, occultist, gnostic, quietist, sufi, therapeutæ (*pl.*).
mysticism, *n.* secrecy (*contextual*); spec. ontologism, Orphism, quietism, cabala.

N

nadir, *n.* bottom;—no good synonyms.
Antonyms: see ZENITH.
nail, *n.* 1. ungula (*tech.*), unguis (*tech.*); spec. talon, claw.
 2. Spec. tack, hobnail, spike, spud, stub, sparable, sprig, brad, clout nail, counter-clout.
naked, *a.* 1. bare, exposed, nude (a term less suggestive of impropriety or disadvantage than "naked"), stark-naked (*an intensive*), stark (*obs.* or *rare* for "stark-naked"), in cuerpo (*used humorously in the predicate*), garmentless (*rare*), unclad, unclothed or ungarmented (*chiefly euphemistic*), unarrayed or unapparelled (*a dignified equiv. of "ungarmented"*); spec. bare-backed.
Antonyms: see CLOTHED.
 2. See EVIDENT, MERE, HELPLESS.
name, *n.* 1. title (*often spec.*), term (*precise or technical in sense, esp. in science*), denomination (*affected or obsolescent as used of individual names*), designation (*often spec.*), appellation, denotation (*now rare or obs., etc. spec.*); spec. alias, appellation, appellative, epithet, firm, style, compellative (*rare*), compellation (*rare*), nickname, nomenclature (*rare*), cryptonym (*rare*), pseudonym, byname, to-name, caconym, sobriquet, prænomen, forename, nomen, cognomen, agnomen, surname, addition (*obs., etc. law*), binomial, patronymic, protonym, toponym; see NOUN.
 2. See REPUTATION, CELEBRITY.
name, *v. t.* 1. call, term, style, denominate, entitle, title (*rare*), intitule (*archaic, equiv. of "entitle"*), nominate (*rare*), nomenclate (*rare*), nomenclature (*rare*), clepe (*obs. or archaic*); spec. dub (*often humorous or contemptuous*), cognomen (*rare*), cognominate (*rare*), christen (*often general in colloquial use*), count, epithet, epithetize (*rare*), surname, design (*archaic and chiefly law*), nickname.
 2. See MENTION, APPOINT.
named, *a.* called, hight (*archaic*), denominate, denominated, etc.

namely, *a.* videlicet, even (*archaic or Biblical*), scilicet (*law*), to wit (*more formal than "namely"*).
namesake, *n.* homonym (*tech. or learned*); spec. name child, name son, etc.
nap, *n.* pile (*chiefly spec.*); spec. shag, down, silk, wool, villi (*pl.*), villosity, fleece, cotton.
nape, *n.* poll (*rare or archaic*), scruff or (*dial. Eng.*) scuff (*chiefly used in "scuff" or "scuff of the neck"*), nucha (*tech.*).
napkin, *n.* serviette (*now a vulgar affectation or becoming so*); spec. dolly.
nappy, *a.* rough (*contextual*), napped, pily (*chiefly spec.*); spec. shaggy, downy, villous, fleecy, cottony, woolly.
narcotic, *a.* anæsthetic, anodyne, soporific, stupeficient, dope (*slang or colloq.*); spec. bhang, hashish, hemp, ganja, opiate (nicotine, heroin, chloral, etc.), etc.
Antonyms: see STIMULANT.
narrate, *v. t.* Spec. tell, retell, relate, rehearse, recite, recount, state, discourse (*archaic*), retail, report, record, delate (*rare or bookish*), chronicle, circumstantiate, repeat.
narration, *n.* 1. Spec. relation, rehearsal, recitation, repetition, statement, record, report, recital.
 2. See NARRATIVE, ACCOUNT.
narrative, *n.* Referring to the thing narrated. spec. statement, account, narration, history, novel, story, yarn (*colloq.*), fable, romance, tale, saga.
narrator, *n.* narrator (*rare*); spec. reciter, rehearser, recounter, chronicler, sayer (*archaic*), anecdotist, raconteur (*French*), etc.
narrow, *a.* 1. confined, strait (*now archaic or with Biblical reference*), incapacious, limited; spec. constricted, cramp, tight, close, crammy (*colloq.*), pinched, scanty, scant.
Antonyms: see VAST, WIDE, BOUNDLESS, SPACIOUS, ROOMY.
 2. In reference to an escape: near, close, bare, hairbreadth.
 3. illiberal, hittle; spec. prejudiced, fanatical, bigoted, hidebound (*depreciatory*), uncomprehensive, insular, provincial, parochial, untraveled, clannish, cliquish, etc.
Antonyms: see WIDE, GENERAL, INCLUSIVE, LIBERAL, COMPREHENSIVE.
narrow, *n.* Referring to a narrow waterway spec. strait, tideway, gut. The plural form "narrows" is common.

† Cross references. see Note.
myriad: countless.
mystery: form, secret, secrecy, drama.
mystery: art, trade, association.
mystic: hidden

mystical: hidden
mystify: perplex
mythical: fictitious

N

nap, *v. t.* annoy
naive: artless

namby-pamby: affected
nameless: obscure, anonymous, abominable
nap: sleep
napery: linen
naphtha: petroleum
narcotize: stupefy

† See Notes of Explanation.

NEARNESS

narrow, v. t. 1. straiten (*rare, exc. archaic or literary*); *spec.* constrict, contract, lessen.

Antonyms: see WIDEN.

2. See DIMINISH.

nasality, n. twang.

natal, a. 1. birth;—*the noun used attributively.*

2. See NATIVE.

nation, n. people, nationality (*fig.*), folk; *spec.* tribe.

nationality, n. nationalism.

native, a. 1. See INNATE.

2. *In reference to belonging by birth or origin:* original; *spec.* autochthonous (*learned*), indigenous, natural, natal (*chiefly poetic*), aboriginal, live, innate, endemic or (*less common*) endemical, vernacular (*now rare, exc. spec.*), home-born, home-bred.

Antonyms: see FOREIGN, FALSE.

3. See DOMESTIC.

native, n. aborigine (*an etymologically indefensible sing. of "aborigines," pl.; but fairly common in use*), autochthon (*literary or learned*), indigene (*rare*); *spec.* creole, countryman, countrywoman.

Antonyms: see FOREIGNER.

natural, a. 1. normal, ordinary (*contextual*), regular.

Antonyms: see SUPERNATURAL.

2. See INNATE, ILLEGITIMATE, NATIVE, AC-CUSTOMED, PHYSICAL, UNREGENERATE.

3. *In reference to what is in accordance with one's nature:* *spec.* constitutional, in-artificial, connatural (*literary and emphatic*), customary, physis (*rare*), easy, unlabored, artless, born, lifelike, unrestrained, unstudied.

Antonyms: see ARTIFICIAL, UNNATURAL, MONSTROUS, AFFECTED.

naturalize, v. t. 1. See ENFRANCHISE, DO-MESTICATE.

2. *In reference to adapting a person or plant to a country or environment:* *spec.* acclimate, acclimatize, creolize, domesticate, habituate.

nature, n. 1. *In reference to that which is the source of life and being:* kind (*archaic; as in "Dame kind," "the law of kind"*).

2. See UNIVERSE.

3. character, constitution, quality, inbe-ing (*rare*), indoles (*rare*); *spec.* grain, kind, type, form, mold, inside, interior, dispo-sition, structure, idiom, heart.

4. naturalness.

nausea, a. 1. disgust (*contextual*), sickness (*rare in this restricted sense*); *spec.* qualm, seasickness, queasiness.

2. See DISGUST, ABHORRENCE, AVERSION.

nauseate, v. i. sicken, rise (*of the stomach*), turn (*of the stomach*), spleen (*rare*).

nauseate, v. t. 1. sicken, turn (*of the stom-ach*), revolt (*implying a revulsion of dis-gust*); *spec.* drug.

2. See DISGUST.

nauseous, a. 1. offensive (*contextual*), qualmish or (*rare*) qualmy, queasy (*rare*), sickish, sickly (*less emphatic than "sick-ish"*), sickening; *spec.* mawkish, emetic, nasty.

2. See DISGUSTING.

nautical, a. naval (*chiefly spec.*), nautic (*poetic or rhetorical*), tarrish (*fig.; rare*).

navigable, a. 1. sailable (*rare*).

Antonyms: see UNNAVIGABLE.

2. *In reference to balloons:* see DIRIGIBLE.

navigate, v. t. 1. sail, pernavigate (*rare; an intensive*); *spec.* cruise.

2. See STEER, MANAGE.

near, adv. 1. by, about, forby (*archaic or Scot.*), around (*colloq., U. S.*), fast (*archaic or poetic, and now only in "fast by"*), hard (*archaic or poetic; now only in "hard by"*), close (*only in "close by"*), nigh (*archaic or dial.*), nearhand (*Scot.*).

Antonyms: see FAR.

2. closely (*stronger than "near"*).

near, prep. *Spec.* by, beside, about, around (*colloq., U. S.*), on, at, along.

near, a. 1. *Referring to space relations:* *spec.* close (*chiefly predicative*), nigh, proximate (*learned or tech.*), warm (*colloq.*), nearby, neighboring, vicinal (*a more learned equivalent of "neighboring"*), propinquent (*rare*), adjacent, contiguous.

Antonyms: see DISTANT.

2. *Referring to time relations:* *spec.* close (*chiefly predicative*), immediate, instant (*an emphatic equiv. of "immediate"*), im-pending, imminent.

Antonyms: see DISTANT.

nearest, a. next, proximal, proximate, hithermost (*rare*).

Antonyms: see EXTREME.

nearly, adv. *Spec.* about, toward, nighly (*rare*), almost.

nearness, n. *Spec.* adjacency, closeness, nighness (*archaic*), neighborhood, appro-pinquity (*rare*), proximity (*in more com-mon use than "proximateness"*), vicinity propinquity (*literary*).

Antonyms: see DISTANCE.

☞ *Cross references:* see Note.

narrowing: constriction, con-traction. [mean.]

narrow-minded: intolerant,

nasality: resonance.

nascent: beginning.

nasty: dirty, filthy, foul, ill-tempered, dangerous.

nativity: birth, horoscopes.

natty: smart.

naturalize: enfranchise, adopt, domesticate, accustom, acclimate.

naught, n.: nothing, cipher.

naught, a.: worthless.

nauseating: disgusting.

nave: hub, body.

near, v. i.: approach.

nearing: approach.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

NEAR-SIGHTED

near-sighted, *a.* short-sighted, myopic (*tech.*).

Antonyms: see FAR-SIGHTED

necessarily, *a.* needs (used chiefly with "must").

necessary, *a.* 1. indispensable, vital, needful, need (*rare*), requisite, essential, inevitable, behoveful or behooveful (*archaic*).

Antonyms: see UNNECESSARY, ACCIDENTAL.

2. See CONSEQUENTIAL, AXIOMATIC, UN-AVOIDABLE.

necessary, *n.* indispensable, requisite, requirement, essential, necessity, needment (chiefly in *pl.*; chiefly *Eng.* and *spec.*); *spec.* estovers.

Antonyms: see SUPERFLUITY.

necessity, *n.* 1. indispensableness, requisiteness, needfulness, need, inevitableness.

Antonyms: see CHANCE.

2. Referring to what compels or must be compulsion, must; see FATE, FATALITY.

Antonyms: see CHANCE.

3. See NECESSARY, *n.*

neck, *n.* 1. cervix (*tech.*), jugulum (*tech.*), scrag (*slang*, *exc. spec.*), hals (*Scot.* and *dial. Eng.*), gullet (a loose, depreciatory term); *spec. rach* (*dial.*), nape, clod, ewe neck (*fig.*). The adjective for "neck" is "jugular."

2. See CONSTRICTION, CHANNEL, ISTHMUS.

neckcloth, *n.* neckpiece; *spec.* neckerchief, kercher (*obs.* or *dial.*), cravat, scarf, waterfall, overlay (*rare*), soubise, whisk, tie, gimp, stomacher, four-in-hand, choker (*slang*), etc.

necklace, *n.* gorget (*rare*); *spec.* chaplet, sultana, carcanet (*archaic*), rivière (*French*).

necklace-shaped, *a.* moniliform (*learned* or *tech.*).

neck-shaped, *a.* trachelate (*tech.*).

neurological, *a.* *Spec.* obituary.

neurology, *n.* *Spec.* obituary.

nectar, *n.* In reference to plants: honey, honeydew (*literary* and *fig.*).

need, *n.* 1. necessity; *spec.* occasion, commodity (*archaic*), convenience, turn, want, privation, use, exigency, distress, lack.

2. See POVERTY, NECESSITY

need, *v. t.* require, claim, demand, take; *spec.* crave (*sometimes fig.*), lack.

See Cross references: see Note.

neat: pure, elegant, skilful, orderly, compact, shapely.

neb: snout, nose

nebulous: cloudy

necessitate: compel, cause.

neocromancer: magician.

neocromancy: magic.

needful: poor, necessary.

neediness: poverty.

needless: unnecessary.

needlewoman: sewer.

needy: poor

nefandous: abominable

nefarious: wicked

negation: denial, nonentity.

negative, *v. t.* deny, contradict.

disprove, neutralize, reject.

neglect, *n.* disregard, negli-

gence

négligée: undress.

negotiate, *v. t.* transfer, effect,

accomplish, overcome, jump.

negotiate, *v. i.* treat, bargain.

neighbor, *a.* near

neighbor, *v. t.* border.

needle, *n.* *Spec.* bodkin, blunt, sharp, between, darning, straw.

needlework, *n.* stitchery (usually contemptuous), *spec.* embroidery, insertion, knot-work.

ne'er-do-well, *n.* good-for-nothing, losel (*archaic*).

negative, *n.* 1. See DENIAL.

2. Of words expressing negation: *spec.* nay (*archaic*, *exc.* as used in deliberative bodies), no (the usual word expressing denial, dissent, or refusal), non placet (used in voting "no" in some assemblies).

neglectful, *a.* disregarding; *spec.* forgetful, derelict (*U. S.*), culpose; see CARELESS, INATTENTIVE.

Antonyms: see CAREFUL

negligence, *n.* disregard (*contextual*), remissness (*contextual*), slackness; *spec.* laxity, looseness, laches, carelessness, omission, inattention.

Antonyms: see CARE.

negligent, *a.* remiss (*contextual*), neglective (*rare*), slack; *spec.* lax, loose, harrum-scarum, supine.

Antonyms: see CAREFUL, THOROUGH, FASTIDIOUS.

negro, *n.* black, blacky (*colloq.*), nigger (*colloq.* and, *exc.* southern *U. S.*, contemptuous), Sambo (a nickname), blackamoor (now only as a nickname), quashee (primarily a negro proper name; *rare*), coon (*slang*, *U. S.*), darky or darkey (*colloq.*); *spec.* negress, negrillo, melanian, creole, Bantu, Pygmy, Hottentot, Bushman, Ethiopie, Hindu, Congo, etc.

neigh, *v. i.* & *n.* cry (*contextual*), whinny, hinny (*rare*; used only as a verb), whinner (*dial.*), nicher (*Scot.*).

neighborhood, *n.* 1. See NEARNESS.

2. region (*contextual*), vicinity (a Latin derivative, equv. of "neighborhood"), vicinage (more definite or technical than "neighborhood" in meaning); *spec.* precinct, environs (*pl.*), outskirts (*pl.*), venue, presence.

3. See COMMUNITY, DISTRICT.

nerve, *n.* 1. chord or cord (now chiefly in "spinal chord" or "cord"); *spec.* ganglion, nervule, vagus.

2. See STRENGTH, BOLDNESS, COURAGE, VEIN.

nerve, *v. t.* 1. literally: innervate.

neighbor, *v. i.* associate

neighboring: near

neighborly: friendly

nemesis: justice

neologism: innovation.

neophyte: convert, novice

neoteric: recent

nepotism: favoritism

nerveless: weak, apathetic.

nervous: forcible, excitable, apprehensive

nerve: strong, bold, courageous.

nescient: ignorant

See Notes of Explanation.

2. Fig.: see EMBOLDEN, STRENGTHEN.
nest, n. 1. In reference to birds: spec. hammock, aerie (often fig.).
2. In reference to insects, small animals, etc.: nidus (tech.); spec. bike (Scot.), vespiary.
3. See LAIR, GROUP, RESORT.
nest, v. i. 1. nidify (learned or rare), nidificate (rare).
2. See LODGE.
nestling, n. bird (contextual), nestler (rare); spec. garlin (Scot.).
net, n. 1. toil (now usually in pl.); spec. drift, seine, flue or flew, fyke (U. S.), pound, pod, scringe, trammel, tuck, tunnel.
2. fabric (contextual), mesh, meshwork, network; spec. bobbinet, lace.
3. See NETWORK.
netlike, a. retiform (tech.), reticular (tech.), reticular (rare), reticulose (rare).
netting, n. 1. net (contextual); spec. bobbinet, lace.
2. See NETWORK.
network, n. Referring to interlacing lines or filaments of any kind: net, netting, reticulation (tech.), reticulum (chiefly spec.), meshwork (rare), mesh (chiefly fig.); spec. cobweb, plexus or (less common) plexure, fret.
neural, a. nerve (the noun used attributively), nerval (rare).
neuter, n. 1. See NEUTRAL.
2. Referring to bees, etc.: worker, neutral (rare).
neutral, a. neuter (less usual than "neutral"); spec. indifferent, colorless (often fig.), inert.
neutralize, v. t. Spec. negative, drown, cancel, offset; see DEFEAT, COUNTERACT, DESTROY, OVERPOWER.
never, adv. ne'er (poetic), on, or at, the Greek calends (the Greeks had no dates called "calends").
Antonyms: see ALWAYS, SOMETIME, SOON, SOMETIMES.
new, a. unusual (contextual), novel; spec. recent, original, newfangled, brand-new, unheard-of, up-to-date (colloq.), fin-de-siècle (French), modern.
Antonyms: see OLD, SHABBY, ANCIENT, OBSOLETE, IMITATED.
newcomer, n. comeling (archaic), newcome (rare); spec. arrival, tenderfoot (slang or colloq.), jackaroo (Australia), new chum (colloq., Australia), recruit.

newness, n. unusualness (contextual), novelty; spec. recency, originality, modernity.
Antonyms: see ANTIQUITY.
new-fashioned, a. new, newfangled (depreciative); spec. neologistis.
Antonyms: see OLD-FASHIONED.
news, n. information, intelligence, tidings (chiefly rhetorical or poetical); spec. gospel, gossip, report.
newspaper, n. paper, gazette (rare, exc. as a proper name or specif.), courant (now usually a proper name), courier (only as a proper name).
nice, a. 1. See FASTIDIOUS, PARTICULAR, FINE, DIFFICULT, DANGEROUS, SCRUPULOUS, ACCURATE, DISCRIMINATIVE, ELEGANT, EXACT, AGREEABLE, MINUTE, CAREFUL, SENSITIVE, REFINED, PALATABLE.
2. Referring to that which demands or requires great skill, acumen, or the like, in doing, handling, understanding, etc.: spec. delicate, subtle or (now rare) subtile, curious, fine, dainty, discriminating, discriminative.
Antonyms: see CRUDE, GROSS.
niceness, n. 1. As a general equiv.: nicety (a term more suggestive than "niceness" of what is specific and concrete).
2. Spec. fastidiousness, particularity, fineness, difficulty, scrupulousness, accuracy, discrimination, elegance, exactness, agreeableness, minuteness, carefulness, sensitiveness, refinement.
3. delicacy, subtlety or (now rare) subtilty, subtleness or (now rare) subtile-ness, curiousness, fineness, finesse, daintiness.
Antonyms: crudity (cf. CRUDE), grossness (cf. GROSS).
nicety, n. 1. See NICENESS.
2. In the sense of a thing that is nice: spec. subtilty or (now rare) subtilty, refinement, distinction, elegance, delicacy, accuracy, discrimination, etc.
Antonyms: see CRUDITY.
niche, n. recess; spec. tabernacle, fenestella, kiblah.
nickname, n. name (contextual); spec. byword, hypocorism (rare).
niggard, n. curmudgeon (esp. with "old"; contemptuous), skinflint (contemptuous), churl, carl (Scot.), nipper (rare), pincher (colloq.), hunks (colloq.; contemptuous), money-grub (slang), pinchpenny (obs. or dial.); spec. miser.

☞ Cross references: see Note.
nestle, v. i.: vs., lodge, snuggle.
nestle, v. t.: lodge.
nestling: bird.
nestor: old man, counselor.
net, a.: clear.
net, v. t.: clear, gain.
net, v. t.: catch.

nether: lower.
nettle, v. t.: irritate.
neuter, a.: neutral, asexual, barren.
newfangled: modern, new.
next, a.: nearest, immediate.
next, adv.: immediately.
nexus: bond.

nib: beak, point.
 nibble: bite.
nick, n.: notch, cut, break.
nickname, v. t.: name.
niece: relative, bastard.
niggardly: stingy.
nigh, adv.: about.
nigh, prep. & a.: near.

NIGHT

Antonyms: see SPENDTHRIFT, WASTER.
night, *n.* 1. nighttime, nighttide (*poetic or archaic*).
Antonyms: see DAY.

2. See DARKNESS, SUNSET.

nightclothes, *n. pl.* night gear (*archaic*), nightdress (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* nightgown, nighty (a nursery or familiar term), night robe (dignified for "nightgown"), nightshirt, bedgown (*rare*).

nightingale, *n.* Philomel or Philomela (*poetic*), nightbird (*contextual*); *spec.* bulb.

nightly, *a.* 1. nocturnal (*more learned or technical than "nightly"*), night (*the noun used attributively*).

2. See DARK

nightmare, *n.* 1. See HORROR.

2. dream, incubus (*more learned than "nightmare"*), ephialtes (*rare*), night hag (*rare*).

night piece, night scene, nocturne (*tech or learned*).

nimble, *a.* 1. active (*contextual*), lively, agile (*often spec.*), light; *spec.* lightsome, quick, ready, tripping, light-heeled, light-foot, light-footed, light-limbed, alert.

Antonyms: see SLUGGISH.

2. Referring to the mind: see READY.

nine, *a.* novenary (*rare*); *spec.* ninefold, nonary.

nine, *n.* As naming a group of nine: novenary (*rare*), nonary (*rare*), ennead (*usually spec.*).

nine-faced, *a.* enneahedral (*tech.*).

nipper, *n.* 1. claw.

2. Chiefly in *pl.*: *spec.* pliers (*pl.*), pincers (*pl.*), pinchers (*pl.*), forceps (*pl.*), tennaculum.

nipple, *n.* 1. mamilla (*tech.*), teat (*now referring to the nipple of a quadruped, etc. dialectally or contemptuously of the nipple of a woman*), tit (*now chiefly dial. or vulgar*), dug (*now only in reference to animals; etc. contemptuously in reference to women*), pap (*chiefly literary and somewhat archaic*), papilla (*rare*).

2. See PROTUBERANCE

nipple-shaped, *a.* mamilliform (*tech.*); *spec.* papilliform.

nobility, *n.* 1. See DIGNITY, GENEROSITY, GRANDEUR.

2. aristocracy, gentility (*now chiefly depreciatory*), noblesse (*French*), classes (*pl.*), patriciate, peerdom, peerage; *spec.* baronage, dukedom, earldom.

Antonyms: plebeianism (*cf.* PLEBEIAN), lowliness (*cf.* LOWLY); see PEOPLE.

2. Referring to the quality or state: nobleness, noblesse (*French*), peerage, peerdom (*rare*), gentility (*now chiefly depreciatory*), *spec.* lordliness, kingliness, etc.

Antonyms: baseness (*cf.* BASE), meanness (*cf.* MEAN).

noble, *a.* 1. See DIGNIFIED, ELEVATED, GENEROUS, GRAND.

2. aristocratic, gentle (*now used as including the well-born who are not of noble rank*), genteel (*an equiv. of "gentle" and now archaic, etc. as broadly applied sarcastically to people of quality in general*), nobiliary (*rare*), generous (*now rare*), gentilitious (*rare*); *spec.* patrician, lordly, lordlike (*rare*), kingly, princely, regal, royal, cidevant (*French; literary*).

Antonyms: see VULGAR, BASE, PLEBEIAN, LOWLY, MEAN.

noble, *n.* well-born, aristocrat, nobleman, patrician (*orig. spec. only*), noblewoman (*fem.*), peer or (*fem.*) peeress (*spec. in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland*), illustrissimo (*Italian*); *spec.* duke, marquis, earl, viscount, baron or (*fem.*) baroness, baronet, count or (*fem.*) countess, Junker, Hersog, thane, daimio, wildgrave, starost, douzopers (*pl.*; *obs. or hist.*), fidalgo, hidalgo, nawab, atheling.

Antonyms: see PLEBEIAN.

nobody, *n.* 1. no man (*a more definite term*), nix (*slang*), none (*often used as sing., also as a plural*).

Antonyms: see SOMEONE.

2. nonentity, cipher (*fig.*), lay figure, nought (*an equiv. of "cipher"*), nothing, insignificant (*rare*), obscurity (*rare*).

Antonyms: see PERSONAGE, MAGNATE.

nocturnal, *a.* nightly; *spec.* (*of birds, insects, etc.*) solifugous (*tech.*).

Antonyms: see DAILY.

noise, *n.* sound (*contextual*); *spec.* report, clamor, din, clash, clatter, rattle, crash, hubbub, garboil (*an archaic equiv. of "hubbub"*), pandemonium, clutter (*chiefly archaic or dial.*), coil (*archaic or dial.*), racket, hullabaloo, hubbuboo (*rare*), clam, bruit (*archaic*), gabblement, clack, caterwauling, chirm, brawling, grating, hum, jingle; see OUTCRY.

Antonyms: see CALM, SILENCE.

noisy, *a.* sounding (*contextual*), loud, noiseful (*rare*); *spec.* dinsome (*Scot.*), frenescent (*rare*), pandemoniacal, rackety; see CLAMOROUS, UPROARIOUS, BOISTEROUS.

Antonyms: see SILENT.

no-license, *a.* dry (*colloq. or political slang*).

✚ Cross references: see Note.

nightfall: sunset.

nimbus: glory, cloud.

nincompoop: blockhead, simpleton, clown.

nip, *v. & n.* drink

nip, *v. t.*: squeeze, clip, bite,

blight

nip, *n.* squeeze, clip, bite.

nix: fairy, goblin

nobleness: dignity, nobility.

noise, *v. t.*: advertise, report

noiseless: silent

noisome: harmful, foul, ill-smelling.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

NOTABLE

nominal, *a.* name (*the noun used attributively*), titular; *spec.* cognominal
nominate, *v. t.* 1. See APPOINT.
 2. propose, name (*a less formal term*), propound (*now U. S. and eccl.*); *spec.* present, postulate.
nominee, *n.* *Spec.* appointee, postulate, presentee.
none, *pron.* not any, not one.
Antonyms: see ALL.
nonentity, *n.* 1. See NONEXISTENCE, NOBODY.
 2. negation, nothing, nonexistence, nonexistent (*rare*).
nonexistence, *n.* nonentity, non-being (*rare*), no-being (*rare*), inexistence (*rare*), nothingness, not-being (*rare*), nihility (*rare*), nihilism (*chiefly spec.*), nullity (*chiefly spec.*), non esse (*a philosophical term*).
Antonyms: see BEING.
nonexistent, *a.* in-existent (*rare*), null (*chiefly spec.*), minus (*colloq.*); *spec.* (*predicatively, as used of fire, etc.*) out.
Antonyms: see EXISTENT, BEING.
nonexplosive, *a.* in-explosive (*rare*), inert.
nonplus, *v. t.* stop (*contextual*), confound, get (*slang*), gravel, pose, floor, beat (*colloq.*), ground (*obs. or rare*); see PERPLEX.
Antonyms: see ENLIGHTEN.
nonsense, *n.* *Spec.* drivel, slaver (*a less refined term for "drivel"*), twaddle, balderdash, trumpery, rubbish, claptrap (*slang or colloq.*), froth, trash (*an equiv. of "rubbish," but a weaker term*), flimflam (*slang*), fee-faw-fum, flummery, bosh (*contemptuous*), fudge (*a less emphatic equiv. of "bosh"*), stuff (*contemptuous*), fooling, linsey woolsey (*fig.*), havers (*pl.; Scot.*), shenanigan (*slang*), rigmarole, riddlema-ree, gammon (*colloq. or slang*), rot (*vulgar slang, or very contemptuous*), brimborion (*French*), flapdoodle (*colloq.; contemptuous*), stultiloquy (*rare*).
nonsense! bosh! (*slang or colloq.*), tolly-vally! (*obs. or rare*), fudge! (*colloq.*), tut!, tush!, fiddlededee!, fiddlesticks!, rubbish!, etc.
nonsensical, *a.* meaningless; see ABSURD.
nonsensicalness, *n.* nonsense, no-meaning (*rare*); *spec.* absurdity.
nonvocal, *a.* silent, mute, surd, voiceless.

nook, *n.* *Spec.* nooklet, byplace; see ANGLE, INLET.
noon, *n.* 1. midday, noonday (*rather more definite and formal than "noon"*), noon-tide (*literary*), midnight (*literary; strictly considered, pleonastic*).
Antonyms: see MIDNIGHT.
 2. See HEIGHT.
noon, *a.* midday, noonday, meridional (*rare*), meridian (*rare*).
noose, *n.* *Spec.* bewet or bewit, hitch.
normal, *a.* 1. ordinary, natural; see AVERAGE.
Antonyms: see ABNORMAL, MONSTROUS, PRETERNATURAL.
 2. See PERPENDICULAR.
north, *n.* 1. septentrion (*literary*), northward or (*rare*) norward.
Antonyms: see SOUTH.
 2. northland or (*rare*) norland.
northern, *a.* north (*less narrow in meaning than "northern"*), northerly (*less definite than "northern"*), septentrional (*literary*), boreal or (*rare*) borean (*now chiefly used in bot. and zool.*), high, northernly (*rare*); *spec.* northward or (*rare*) norward, northwardly (*less definite than "northward"*), hyperborean (*learned or literary*), arctic, polar.
Antonyms: see SOUTHERN.
northman, *n.* hyperborean (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* Norwegian, Norse, Norsk, Norseman.
northward, *adv.* norward (*rare*), north or (*less definite*) northerly; *spec.* northwardly, poleward, polewards, up (*chiefly in "up north"*).
north wind, wind (*contextual*), norther, north (*chiefly poetic*), Boreas (*poetic*).
nose, *n.* 1. snout (*as referring to man, contemptuous*), nese (*Scot.*), smeller (*slang*), proboscis (*humorous or spec.; suggesting esp. a long nose*), beak (*fig.; humorous*), neb (*rare or Scot.*).
 2. See SMELL.
nostril, *n.* nosehole (*chiefly dial.*), tunnel (*rare*), nare (*archaic, exc. as a hawk*), nares (*Latin, pl.; anat.*), breather (*slang*); *spec.* blowhole, spiracle (*tech.*).
nosy, *a.* snouty (*vulgar*).
notable, *a.* noticeable, remarkable; *spec.* noteworthy, prominent, observable; see CONSPICUOUS.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

nomad, *n.*: wanderer.

nomadic, **nomad**, *a.*: wander-ing.

nomenclature: name, list, terminology.

nominalism: realism.

nonacceptance: declination.

nonce, *n.*: use.

nonce, *a.*: occasional.

nonchalant: careless, indifferent.

noncommittal: careful.

noncompliant: disobedient.

nonconformist: dissenter, schismatic.

nondescript: indefinite.

nonemployment: disuse, idleness.

nonessential: accidental.

nonesuch: paragon.

nonhuman: unhuman.

nonjuring: dissentient, schismatic.

nonparell, *a.*: unequalled.

nonparell, *n.*: paragon.

nonplus, *n.*: stop, predicament.

nonresistant: passive, yielding.

noose, *v. t.*: loop, catch.

norm: standard, pattern.

normal, *n.*: average.

nosegay: bouquet.

nostrum: remedy.

notable: celebrity.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

NOTARY

notary, *n.* scrivener (*obsolescent*), greffier (*Eng.*; chiefly *spec.*); *spec.* prothonotary or protonotary.

notation, *n.* symbolology; *spec.* chorography (*rare*), graphology.

notch, *n.* 1. indentation (*contextual*); *spec.* nick, crena, gap, nock, dent, gain, score, cut.

Antonyms: see PROJECTION, TOOTH.

2. See PASS.

notch, *v. t.* *Spec.* crenate (*rare*), mill, score, nock, nick.

notched, *a.* dentate; *spec.* nicked, crenulate, gapped, emarginate (*rare or tech.*), crenate, scalloped.

note, *n.* 1. *In music:* *spec.* semibreve, minim, crotchet, quaver, semiquaver, demisemiquaver, hemidemisemiquaver, pedal.

2. sound (*contextual*); *spec.* strain, toot, pipe, peek, mote or moot (*archaic*); see CALL, TONE.

note, *n.* 1. *Spec.* jotting; see MEMORANDUM, ANNOTATION, ABSTRACT.

2. See SIGN, LETTER, DISTINCTION, FAME.

note, *v. t.* 1. See NOTICE, MENTION.

2. *Spec.* record, jot, dot (*less usual equiv. of "jot"*).

notebook, *n.* *Spec.* sketchbook.

nothing, *n.* 1. *As implying the absence of anything whatever:* nought (*literary*), naught (*archaic*), nil (*used predicatively*), nix (*slang*), zero.

Antonyms: see THING, MUCH.

2. See NONENTITY, NOBODY, CIPHER.

nothingness, *n.* nullity.

notice, *v. t.* 1. perceive, animadvert (*rare*), observe (*more formal than "notice"*), mark (*now poetic or rare as a mere synonym of "notice"*), remark, heed, regard, reckon (*a literary equiv. of "heed"*), note (*more emphatic than "notice"*), hear (*fig. or spec.*), see (*fig. or spec.*), feel (*fig. or spec.*), mind.

Antonyms: see IGNORE, MISS.

2. Referring to treatment of a person: recognize, acknowledge, see; *spec.* patronize.

3. See MENTION, ADVERTISE.

notice, *n.* 1. perception, cognizance (*tech. or learned*), observation, remark (*rare*), mark (*rare*), note, animadversion (*rare*), advertence (*rare*); *spec.* heed, regard, sight, hearing, feeling, touch.

2. See INFORMATION, MENTION, ATTENTION, CARE, ANNOUNCEMENT, ADVERTISEMENT.

3. Referring to the thing embodying an act of information or notification: advertise-

ment (*chiefly spec.*), notification (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* sign, placard, program, playbill, poster, warning, advice, announcement.

noticeable, *a.* perceivable, perceptible, observable, striking, etc.; see NOTABLE, CONSPICUOUS.

Antonyms: see UNNOTICEABLE.

notoriety, *n.* 1. notoriousness, proverbialness, esclandre (*French*).

Antonyms: see OBSCURITY; cf. UNKNOWN.

2. See FLAGRANCY.

notwithstanding, *prep.* despite.

noun, *n.* term (*contextual*), name (*chiefly spec.*), substantive.

nourish, *v. t.* 1. nurture (*more literary than "nourish"*), nutritify (*rare*); *spec.* co-nourish, feed.

Antonyms: see STARVE.

2. See FOSTER.

nourishing, *a.* nutritious, nutrient (*a more learned or tech. equiv. for "nourishing" and "nutritious"*), nutritive; *spec.* eutrophic (*rare*), foodful (*rare and chiefly poetic*), substantial, sustentative (*rare*), hearty, polytrophic (*very nourishing; rare*).

Antonyms: see INNUTRITIOUS.

novice, *n.* 1. *In the religious sense:* *spec.* probationer, neophyte, novitiate, initiate, chela (*Anglo-Indian*).

2. *In the general sense:* beginner, tyro; *spec.* neophyte (*learned or literary*), initiate, débutant (*French; masc.*), débutante (*French; fem.*), entrant, greenhorn, greeny (*slang or colloq.*), greenhead (*obs.*), greener (*slang*), gosling (*colloq.*), freshman, kid (*sporting or criminal cant*), puny (*Eng.*), youngling, colt (*colloq. or slang*), newcomer, apprentice.

Antonyms: see EXPERT.

now, *adv.* 1. *In the present time:* *spec.* here, presently (*obs., Scot., or dial.*), yet, to-day.

Antonyms: see BEFORE, HEREAFTER,

AFTERWARDS

2. See IMMEDIATELY.

noway, *adv.* noways (*the usual form*), nowise (*more formal, or flavoring of archaism*)
nohow (*dial.*)

nowhere, *adv.* nowhither (*nowhere in direction*).

Antonyms: see SOMEWHERE, EVERYWHERE.

nowhere, *n.* dreamland (*fig.*).

nullify, *v. t.* *Spec.* abolish, negative (*rare*), negate, null (*rare*), irritate (*Roman and*

✚ Cross references: see Note.

noted: distinguished, famous.

noteworthy: notable, considerable

notify: inform, announce, warn.

notion: idea, caprice, opinion, fancy

notorious: well-known, conspic-

uous, flagrant

notwithstanding, *conj.*: al-

though

nought: cipher, nothing.

novel: new

noxious: harmful, catching,

deadly.

nousle: spout.

nucleus: center.

nude: naked, bare

nudge: push

nutgatory: invalid, trivial.

nugget: lump.

nuisance: annoyance

null: invalid, trying, nonex-

istent

nullity: invalidity, nothingness.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

OBEY

Civil law), cancel; see INVALIDATE, ANNIHILATE, DESTROY, COUNTERACT. Neither "neutralize" nor "defeat" is a close synonym of "nullify."

Antonyms: see CREATE.

numb, *a.* 1. insensible (*contextual*), benumbed, deadened; *spec.* asleep, dull.

Antonyms: see SENSITIVE.

2. See DULL, *a.*

numb, *v. t.* 1. benumb, deaden; *spec.* dull.

Antonyms: see STIMULATE, ROUSE.

2. See DULL.

number, *n.* 1. *Spec.* total, aggregate, sum, fraction, mass, tally, tale, quota, quatum (*rare*), enumeration, integer, indiction, radix, prime, folio, census, figurate.

2. See FIGURE, VERSE.

number, *v. t.* 1. See COMPUTE, CLASS.

2. mark (*contextual*); *spec.* paginate, page, foliate.

numberless, *a.* innumerable (*archaic*); *spec.* innumerable, countless.

Antonyms: see FEW.

numbness, *n.* 1. insensibility, sleep, deadness; *spec.* dullness.

2. See DULLNESS.

numeral, *a.* numerical; *spec.* numerary.

nun, *n.* ecclesiastic (*contextual*), sister, religieuse (*French*), vowess (*rare*), sanctimonial (*rare*); *spec.* conventual, cloisterer, discalceate, Clare, Gilbertine, etc.

nurse, *n.* attendant (*contextual*), nutrice (*rare*), mammy (*a child's name of affection; often spec. in southern U. S.*); *spec.* fosterer (*rare*), foster (*archaic*), fostress (*fem.*), rocker (*archaic*), dry nurse, wet nurse, Gamp (*fig.*), parabolanus (*rare*), sister, nursemaid, bonne (*French*).

nursery, *n.* 1. brattery (*contemptuous*); *spec.* crèche (*French*).

2. See GARDEN.

nut, *n.* *Spec.* nutlet, mast (*a collective sing.*), kernel.

nutrition, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: nourishment (less formal than "nutrition"), nouriture (*rare*), nurture (*rare*); *spec.* alimentation, eutrophy (*tech. or rare*), dystrophy (*tech.*).

Antonyms: see FAMISHMENT.

2. See FOOD.

nuzzle, *v. t. & i.* nose (implying merely action with the nose, while "nuzzle" suggests a gentle, often repeated action); see NESTLE.

nymph, *n.* nymphid (*rare*); *spec.* nymphlet, dryad, oread, oceaned, naiad, mænad, hamadryad, hydriad (*rare*), nepheliad (*a modern formation*), nais (*the Greek form for "naid"; pl. "naides"*), ephydriad (*rare*), lemniad (*an erroneous modern formation*), poliad (*a modern nonce word*), Daphne, Clytie, Calypso, Callisto, Hesperides (*pl.*), Hyades (*pl.*), Echo, houri, nixie.

nymphal, *a.* nymphish, nymphean, nymphic, nymphical or nymphine (*rare*).

O

oar, *n.* *Spec.* scull, paddle, sweep.

oarsman, *n.* oar (*a term smacking a little of cant*), rower, bencher (*rare*); *spec.* bowman, stroke.

oaten, *a.* avenaceous (*tech.*); *spec.* oaty.

oath, *n.* 1. See INVOCATION, PROMISE.

2. expletive, swear (*colloq.; rare*); *spec.* curse (*the term most suggestive of vulgar profanity*), imprecation, cuss (*U. S.; slang or colloq.*), rapper (*chiefly dial.*); also (*obs.*) 'swounds, zounds, zooks, 'sblood, etc.

obedience, *n.* biddableness (*rare*), obedience (*rare*), submission, submissiveness (*referring to the quality only*), compliance, compliancy (*rare*); *spec.* complaisance, fulfillment (*rare*), subservience, obsequiousness (*rare*), dutifulness, duteousness, obeisance, piety (*archaic*), morigeration (*rare*), buxomness (*archaic*).

Antonyms: see DISOBEDIENCE.

obedient, *a.* biddable (*archaic or literary*), commandable (*chiefly spec.*), submissive, compliant; *spec.* complaisant, subservient, dutiful, duteous (*an equiv. of "dutiful," but less suggestive of the feeling, more of the outward act*), obeisant, obsequious (*rare as meaning "actually obedient"*), pious (*archaic equiv. of "duteous"*), morigerous (*rare*), morigerate (*rare*), buxom (*archaic*); see COMPLAISANT.

Antonyms: see DISOBEDIENT, OBSTINATE, DEFIANT, DICTATORIAL, UNDUTIFUL.

obelisk, *n.* column (*contextual*), guglio (*Italian*), needle (*a popular name*).

obey, *v. t.* hear (*obs. or rare*), mind, obtemperate (*rare*); *spec.* follow, fulfill. "Heed" often verges upon the sense of "obey," be-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

numb: deaden, dull.

numbering: computation.

numbskull: blockhead.

numerable: computable.

numeral: figure.

numerate: compute.

numerical: numeral.

numerous: many.

numerousness: multitude.

nuncio: diplomatic agent.

nunnery: convent.

nuptial: matrimonial.

nuptial: marriage.

nurse, *v. t.*: suckle, foster, cherish, entertain, manage, embrace.

nursemaid: nurse.

nurture: nutrition, food.

nutate: droop, vibrate.

nutrient: nourishing.

nutriment: nutrition, food.

nutritious: nourishing, alimentary.

O

oarlock: rowlock.

obdurate: wicked, obstinate, unfeeling, unyielding.

obeisance: deference, obedience, bow.

obeisant: deferential, obedient.

obese: fat.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

OBEY

cause one who heeds a command naturally obeys it.

Antonyms: see DISOBEY, DEFT.

obey, v. i. comply, conform, yield.

Antonyms: see DISOBEY, REFUSE.

obituary, n. 1. obit (rare).

2. See NECROLOGY.

object, n. 1. In reference to what is, or may be, perceived by the physical senses: thing; spec. individuality (rare), individual, percept, something, particular.

2. The thing to the achievement of which efforts, intentions, or feelings are directed: aim, intention, intent (obs., exc. in "to all intents and purposes"), purpose, butt (literary), end, mark (an equiv. of "aim"); spec. study, view, thought, effort, objective, destination, goal, errand, quarry.

object, v. i. Spec. demur, except, boggle, challenge, kick (colloq.), spurn, repugn (rare), reluct (rare), protest, remonstrate.

Antonyms: see AGREE.

objection, n. 1. Referring to the act: spec. demur, exception, boggle, challenge, kick (colloq.), objectionation (rare), drawback, protest, protestation, remonstrance.

Antonyms: see AGREEMENT.

2. Referring to the thing offered by way of objecting: spec. exception, kick (colloq.), boggle (rare), demurrer, dislike, difficulty, fear, etc.

objectionable, a. objectable (rare); spec. harmful, exceptionable, censurable, culpable, horrid (a weak colloquialism).

objective, a. external, subjective (the use of medieval philosophy); see MATERIAL.

Antonyms: see SUBJECTIVE.

obligation, n. 1. Referring to the act of obligating: see BINDING, COMPULSION.

2. Referring to orally or mentally constraining force: spec. bond, tie, sanction, obstruction (rare), incumbency (rare); see DUTY.

Antonyms: see PRIVILEGE.

3. Referring to something to be done or forborne: spec. burden, debt, liability; see DUTY.

4. Referring to the state of being obligated: spec. indebtedness, indebtedment (rare).

5. Referring to that by which obligation is created: spec. agreement, bond, chirograph, contract, mortgage, hypothecation, pledge, etc.

oblige, v. i. 1. See BIND, COMPEL.

2. Spec. accommodate, convenience, favor, gratify, please.

obliging, a. Spec. kind, considerate, accommodating, clever (colloq.), serviceable (rare); see COMPLAISANT.

Antonyms: see OBSTINATE.

obliquely, adv. sideways, sideway, sidelong, askance, askant, slantwise, slant; see INCLINED.

Antonyms: see VERTICALLY.

oblong, a. elongate.

obscuration, n. 1. See DARKENING, HIDING.

2. Spec. camouflage, clouding, shrouding, disguising, obscurement (rare), shading (rare), obnubilation (rare), obfuscation (rare), glossing, etc.

obscure, a. 1. See DARK, HIDDEN, QUESTIONABLE, PERPLEXING, INDISTINCT, INDEFINITE, DULL.

2. Referring to persons having no fame nor notoriety: spec. humble, unknown, nameless, unsung (literary), inglorious (now rare), recondite (rare), inconspicuous, undistinguished, uncelebrated, unnoticed, fameless, etc. See LOWLY.

Antonyms: see DISTINGUISHED, FAMOUS, CONSPICUOUS.

obscure, v. i. 1. See DARKEN, HIDE.

2. Referring to a making vague to the understanding or unintelligible: spec. cloud, shroud, disguise, shade (rare), gloss, becloud (intensive for "cloud"), befog (intensive), bemist (intensive), obfuscate (rare), nubilate or obnubilate (rare; equiv. of "cloud").

Antonyms: see EXPLAIN, INDICATE.

obscurity, n. Spec. humbleness, namelessness. Cf. OBSCURE, a.

Antonyms: see FAME.

obsequious, a. servile; spec. abject, cringing, fawning, compliant, truckling, sycophantic, sycophantish (rare), pickthank (archaic), parasitic (rare; equiv. of "sycophantic"), supple, subservient.

Antonyms: see ARROGANT, IMPUDENT, SELF-IMPORTANT, SELF-SATISFIED, SELF-ASSERTIVE, DOMINEERING.

observance, n. 1. See ATTENTION, CEREMONY, FORM.

2. observation (rare), holding, keeping; spec. celebration, solemnization, sanctification.

Antonyms: see DISREGARD.

observe, v. i. 1. See NOTICE, COMMENT.

2. hold, keep, respect (contextual); spec. follow, celebrate, solemnize, sanctify, hallow, solemn (rare).

☞ Cross references: see Note

obituary: necrological.

objurgation: censure.

oblite: flattened.

obliteration: gift.

obliterate: bind.

obligated: bound.

obligatory: binding, compulsory.

obliged: bound, compelled.

oblique: inclined, indirect, unfair.

obliquity: inclination, error, fault.

obliterate: efface, cancel, annihilate, delete.

obliterate: delete.

oblivious: disregardful, forgetful.

obloquy: abuse, discredit.

obnoxious: liable, offensive.

obscene: indecent.

obsequies: burial.

observable: noticeable.

observant: attentive.

observation: notice, comment.

observatory: lookout.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

OCULAR

Antonyms: see DISREGARD, VIOLATE.
obsess, v. t. beset (*contextual*), besiege (*contextual*); *spec.* haunt.
obsolescence, n. disappearance (*contextual*), dying, waning.
obsolescent, a. disappearing (*contextual*), dying, waning.
obsolete, a. disused; *spec.* discarded, exploded, demoted (*rare or affected*), passé (*French*), outworn, out-of-date, ancient, dead, extinct, past.

Antonyms: see CUSTOMARY, RECENT, NEW.
obstacle, n. obstruction, prevention (*chiefly fig.*); *spec.* barrage, impediment, snag, ne plus ultra (*Latin; learned*), rub, block, difficulty, apex (*rare*), stumbling-block, baffle.

obstetrics, n. midwifery (*a popular term*), tocology (*rare*).

obstinacy, n. obstinateness (*esp. of the quality*), obstinance or obstinancy (*rare*); *spec.* intractability, perversity, stubbornness, obduracy, obdurateness, obduration (*rare*), unyieldingness, contumacy, contumaciousness, setness, willfulness, self-will, doggedness, cantankerousness, asininity, mulishness, headstrongness, headiness, bullishness, dourness (*Scot.*), sturdiness, protervity (*rare*), induration (*rare*), pervicacity (*rare*), hard-heartedness, unfeelingness, cussedness (*colloq.*), etc.

obstinate, a. *Spec.* intractable, refractory, stubborn, obdurate, unyielding, contumacious, set, willful, self-willed, dogged, stiff-necked, cantankerous (*colloq.*), asinine, mulish, hardened, headstrong or (*colloq.*) heady, bullish, pig-headed (*colloq.*), dour (*Scot.*), sturdy (*archaic*), persistent, pervicacious (*rare*), indurate (*rare*), hard-hearted, camelish, unfeeling, cussed (*colloq.*), etc.

Antonyms: see COMPLAISANT, OBEDIENT, OBLIGING, MANAGEABLE.

obstruct, v. t. *Spec.* block, stop, choke, clog, glut, jam, shut, occlude (*chiefly tech. or learned*), hedge, dam, foul, barricade, blockade, engorge, obturate, overgrow, silt, oppilate (*learned*), gob (*cant*), scotch, encumber or cumber.

Antonyms: see OPEN.

2. See HINDER.

obstruction, n. 1. Referring to the act: *spec.* blocking, choking, clogging, glutting, jamming, shutting, occlusion (*chiefly tech.*),

blockade, engorgement, obturation, encumbrance, encumbrment, embolism, etc.

2. See HINDRANCE, OBSTACLE.

obtainable, a. gettable (*inelegant*), procurable.

occasional, a. 1. Of what belongs only to the occasion: *spec.* extemporary, extemporaneous, ephemeral, accidental, nonce.

Antonyms: see CUSTOMARY, HABITUAL.

2. See INFREQUENT.

occupant, n. occupier (*less formal than "occupant"*); *spec.* tenant, roomer, lodger (*archaic*), inmate, transient, interne, terretenant.

occupation, n. 1. occupancy; *spec.* holding, tenancy, tenure, habitation, inhabitation.

2. employment, engagement, employ (*chiefly in the phrases "in employ" and "out of employ"*), conversation (*rare or literary*), work, engagement.

3. See BUSINESS.

occupied, a. employed, busy (*now spec.*).

Antonyms: see INDOLENT.

occupy, v. t. 1. *Spec.* hold, keep, fill, beset, garrison, inhabit, tenant, take (*as a building, a city, etc.*).

2. *Spec.* busy, engage (*now chiefly in the passive*), exercise, employ, beset, interest, absorb.

Antonyms: see VACATE, EVACUATE.

occur, v. i. 1. be; *spec.* fall (*chiefly with "in" or "upon"; archaically used alone or with "out"*), befall (*archaic as used alone or with "to," "unto," or "upon"; usually with an indirect object*), betide (*now only in 3d person*), arise or (*less usually*) rise; *spec.* come, pass, worth (*archaic*), intervene, transpire (*an erroneous use*), supervene, eventuate; see HAPPEN.

2. See BE.

occurrence, n. 1. Referring to the action of taking place: *spec.* happening, coming, falling, fall (*rare*), chancing, arising, rise, passing, intervention, transpiration (*an erroneous use*), intercurrence (*rare*), super-vention, event (*now used chiefly in "in the event of"*).

2. Referring to what takes place: *spec.* happening, instance, chance, event, occasion, contingency, circumstance, incident, fact, phenomenon, prodigy, thing (*contextual*), eventuality, scene, episode, landmark, memorabilia (*pl.*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.
obstreperous: clamorous.
obstructionist: filibuster.
obstructive, a.: hindering.
obstructive, n.: obstacle, hindrance.
obtain: gain, get.
obtainment: getting.
obtrude: intrude.
obtrusion: intrusion.

obtund: dull.
obtuse: stupid.
obverse, a.: opposite.
obverse, n.: face, counterpart.
obviate: overcome.
obviation: overcoming.
obvious: evident, intelligible.
occasion: cause, induce.
occiput: head.
occlude: close, obstruct, absorb.

occlusion: closure, obstruction, absorption.
occult, v. t.: hide.
occultation: hiding.
occupancy: occupation.
ocean: sea.
oceanic: marine.
octave: eighth, eight.
octuple: eightfold.
ocular: visual.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

ODD

odd, a. 1. *Spec. unmatched, unmated, peerless, etc.*

2. See EXTRA.

3. unusual (*contextual*), peculiar, funny (*collog.*), strange, bizarre, singular, eccentric, erratic; *spec.* cranky, outré (*French*), quaint, outlandish, oddish, queer; see FANTASTIC.

Antonyms: see USUAL, CUSTOMARY, COMMONPLACE.

oddity, n. 1. peculiarity, oddness, bizarerie (*French*), singularity, singularity, eccentricity, errationness; *spec.* crankiness, quaintness, queeriness, outlandishness.

2. Referring to what is odd: quality, fantastic, crank, queerity (*rare*), oddness (*rare*), gig (*Eng.*; chiefly Eton slang).

Antonyms: see COMMONPLACE.

oddments, n. pl. odds and ends, manavilins (*slang*); *spec.* remnants, scraps, litter (*sing.*).

ode, n. poem (*contextual*); *spec.* monody, genethliakon (*rare*), triumph, pro-ode, odelet (*collog.*), epicedium, epinicion, parode, palinode (*rare*), Olympionic (*rare*).

odorous, a. odoriferous (usually *spec.*; often humorous), odorant (*rare*), odorate (*rare*); *spec.* redolent (chiefly used with "of" or "with"), opulent (*rare*), enodic (*rare*), rich, savory, smelly (*collog.*), stinking, stenchy (*rare*), putrid, mephitic, olent (*rare*), odoriferant, aromatic. Cf. SMELL.

Antonyms: see INODOROUS.

odstrus, n. 1. See FRENZY.

2. Referring to sexual appetite: heat, rut, rage, passion.

offal, n. 1. Refuse parts in dressing an animal: garbage (now literary), cagmag (*dial.*); *spec.* slumgullion (*U. S.*).

2. See REFUSE, DREGS.

offend, v. t. displease; *spec.* affront, spite, pique, hurt, huff (chiefly in the passive; *collog.*), grate, mislike (*literary*), miff (*collog.*).

Antonyms: see PLEASE.

offense, offence, n. 1. See TRANSGRESSION, ATTACK.

2. Referring to the act of giving offense to a person: offending, displeasing, affront, affronting, etc.

3. Referring to the state or feeling of one offended: displeasure; *spec.* pique, hurt, huff (*collog.*), miff (*collog.*), umbrage, snuff (*archaic*), displeasure (*rare*), displacency (*rare*).

Antonyms: see PLEASURE.

offensive, a. 1. See AGGRESSIVE.

2. unpleasant, displeasing, ungracious, disagreeable; *spec.* rank (now chiefly *spec.*), obnoxious (chiefly literary or learned), repugnant, objectionable, ill-favored, mephitic, horrid (*collog.*, *etc.* in the now rare or literary sense of "revolting" or "abominable"), distasteful, unsavory; see ILL-SMELLING, HATEFUL, REPELLANT, NAUSEOUS.

Antonyms: see AGREEABLE, PLEASANT, UNOBJECTIONABLE, INOFFENSIVE.

offer, v. t. 1. See SACRIFICE, PROPOSE.

2. *Spec.* tender, present, proffer (chiefly a literary equiv. of "offer"; more commonly in p. p.), prefer (*archaic*), bid, submit, advance, volunteer, market, cheap (*obs.*).

Antonyms: see REFUSE, DEMAND.

offer, n. 1. See TENDER, SACRIFICE, PROPOSAL, ENDEAVOR.

2. *Spec.* presentation, presentment (*rare*), proffer (chiefly literary), bid, submission, advance, overture, eirenicon (*rare*), ultimatum, motion.

Antonyms: see DEMAND.

office, n. 1. See SERVICE, POSITION, FORM, CEREMONY.

2. *Spec.* duty, business, function, part.

3. place (*contextual*); *spec.* headquarters, bureau, branch, countinghouse (*obsolescent*), department, legation, room, suite.

officeholder, n. placeman (chiefly derogatory).

office-monger, n. barrator, simoniac (*eccl.*), simonist (*eccl.*).

officer, n. office bearer, officary (*rare*); *spec.* official, Dogberry (*fig.*), bureaucrat.

official, a. functional, functionary (*rare*); *spec.* authoritative, public, curule; see FORMAL.

Antonyms: see PRIVATE, INFORMAL.

officialism, n. bureaucratism, officiality (*rare*), red-tapeism, functionaryism (*rare*); *spec.* beadedom, Bumbledom (*rare*).

officially, adv. ex cathedra (*Latin*).

offspring, n. 1. Referring to one individual: birth (*archaic*); *spec.* bairn (*Scot., dial. Eng., or rare*), bantling (now chiefly depreciatory), branch (*obs. or humorous*), bratling or bratchet (*contemptuous*), descendant, imp (*archaic; esp. in "imp of the Devil"*), cadet, year-old or yearling, bed (*fig.*), olive branch or olive (*fig., and now humorous*), chit (*collog.*), brat (*more or less contemptuous*), sprig (*often slightly*

off Cross references see Note.

odds: difference, advantage.

odious: disgusting, hateful.

odium: hatred.

odor: smell.

offend: transgress, sin.

offender: transgressor, sinner.

offer: endeavor

offering: sacrifice, gift

offhand: extemporaneous,

abrupt, careless.

officiate: act

officious: meddlesome.

offing: sea, distance

offish: distant

offcoursing: dregs

offset, n. 1. neutralize, counter-

pose, branch

offset, n. 2. start branch, counter-

pose, ornament

offset: branch.

See Notes of Explanation.

disparaging), slip, scion (*literary*); see CHILD, LAMB, KID, COLT, CALF, CUB, CHICK.

Antonyms: see PARENT.

2. Referring to a single individual or collectively to two or more: product (*contextual*), progeny (*more formal than "offspring"*), issue (*chiefly legal*), generation, increase (*chiefly collective as to animals; poetical as to a single human offspring*), race (*chiefly poetic*), seed (*chiefly Bib.*), get (*now only of animals*), produce (*rare; esp. of animals*), hatch, pullulation (*rare*), progeniture (*rare*), spawn (*chiefly a collective; contemptuous*).

Antonyms: see ANCESTOR, PARENT.

3. Referring to two or more (usually) animal young: brood (*now somewhat contemptuous as used of human offspring*), litter (*sometimes contemptuously used of human twins, triplets, etc.*), fry (*of small offspring or contemptuously of young or insignificant creatures*); see CHILDREN.

Antonyms: see PARENT.

often, *adv.* frequently (*more formal and somewhat more emphatic than "often"*), oft (*archaic or poetic*), oftentimes (*chiefly literary*), ofttimes (*archaic or poetic*), oftly (*rare*). "Repeatedly," "recurrently," etc., are synonyms of "often" if the repetitions or recurrences come near enough together.

Antonyms: see INFREQUENTLY.

oily, *a.* 1. fatty, lubricious (*literary*), oleaginous (*chiefly tech.*), oleose (*rare*), oleous (*rare*); *spec.* greasy.

2. Referring to a person's manners or speech: see SMOOTH, UNCTUOUS.

ointment, *n.* unguent (*more tech. than "ointment"*), unction (*rare*); *spec.* oleamen, cerumen, balm, nard, malabathrum (*hist.*), collyrium, salve, pomade, pomatum.

old, *a.* 1. Referring to what has existed for a long time: aged (*more emphatic than "old"*), vetust (*rare*); *spec.* ancient, antique (*archaic, exc. as meaning "old-fashioned"*), antiquated (*rare; referring to persons*), olden (*rare or poetic*), eld (*archaic and poetic*), early, elder, senior, elderly, hoar or (*more commonly*) hoary, venerable, dateless, rusty (*depreciatory*), moss-grown (*fig.; chiefly depreciatory or contemptuous*), oldish, crusted (*humorous*), primeval, Ogygian (*fig.*), patriarchal, overold, overaged, gray, gray-headed, centuried, stale, oldest, experienced.

Antonyms: see YOUNG, YOUTHFUL.

2. Referring to what formerly existed or to

the time when it existed: *spec.* ancient, olden (*literary or archaic*), elder, aged, senile, eldern (*archaic*), primitive (*often depreciatory*), pristine (*the commendatory equiv. of "primitive"*), primeval.

Antonyms: see NEW.

oldest, *a.* Superl. of old: *spec.* eldest, firstborn.

old-fashioned, *a.* old, old-fangled (*rare; depreciatory*), antique; *spec.* antiquated, archaic, fusty, primitive, foggyish or fogeyish, obsolete.

Antonyms: see NEW-FASHIONED, STYLISH.

old man. graybeard (*often contemptuous*), grandsire (*fig. and archaic*), grayhead, hoarhead (*rare or literary*), cuff (*contemptuous; chiefly used with "old"*), grisard (*rare*); *spec.* patriarch, Nestor (*fig.*), doyen.

Antonyms: see YOUTH.

old woman. beldame (*spec. or obsolescent*); *spec.* patriarchess (*rare*), oldwife, luckie (*Scot.*), gammer (*rural Eng.*), grimalkin, grannam (*obs. or dial.*), granny (*familiar or endearing or often contemptuous*), grandam (*archaic*).

omission, *n.* 1. *Spec.* preterition, pretermission, skip, exception, exclusion, elimination, apocope, ellipsis, apostrophe, elision, lipography, metempsychosis; see EXCEPTION.

Antonyms: see INCLUSION (*cf.* INCLUDE).

2. Thing omitted: out (*colloq.*); *spec.* paralipomena (*pl.*).

3. See FAILURE.

omit, *v. t.* *Spec.* pretermit, neglect, skip, slip, spare, hide, except, exclude, miss, eliminate, drop, pass or (*rare*) overpass, overlook, forget, overslaugh, elide, apocope; see EXCEPT.

Antonyms: see INCLUDE, REMEMBER, MENTION.

omnibus, *n.* bus or 'bus (*colloq.*).

omnipotent, *a.* all-powerful (*more emphatic than "omnipotent"*), almighty (*chiefly spec.*), cunctipotent (*rare*).

omnipresent, *a.* ubiquitous, abroad (*contextual*).

omniscient, *a.* all-knowing (*simpler and more emphatic than "omniscient"*).

omnivorous, *a.* pantophagous (*rare*), pamphagous (*rare*).

on, *a.* "Upon" and "on" are, in general, used without distinction, except that "on" is commonly used except where demand for greater emphasis, more formality or dignity, or euphony leads to the use of "upon" instead.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

ogee: molding.

ogle: gaze.

ogre: demon, giant, monster.

oil, *v. t.*: anoint, smear.

old, *n.*: antiquity.

oldness: age.

olio: medley.

Olympian: heavenly.

omen: sign.

ominous: significant, threatening.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

ONCE

one, *a.* *Spec.* singular.

one-celled, *a.* unicellular (*chiefly* *biol.*), unilocular (*chiefly* *bot.*).

one-chambered, *a.* unicameral (*tech.*).

one-colored, *a.* unicolor or unicolorous (*rare*), monochrome, *spec.* self-colored.

Antonyms: see PARTY-COLORED.

one-eyed, *a.* monocular or (*less usual*) monocular (*both* *learned* or *tech.*), single-eyed, monophthalmic (*rare*).

one-footed, *a.* uniped, monopodous (*rare*).

one-horned, *a.* unicornous (*rare*), monoceros (*rare*).

one-layered, *a.* unilamellate, unilaminar, unilaminar;—*all three* *tech.* or *learned*.

one-rowed, *a.* unifarious, uniserial;—*both* *tech.* or *learned*.

one-sided, *a.* unilateral (*more formal* or *tech.* than "one-sided")

Antonyms: see MANY-SIDED.

only, *a.* alone (*postpositive* or *predicative*).

onomatopoeia, *n.* echoism (*rare*), onomatopoeisis (*rare*).

onomatopoeic, *a.* onomatopoeitic, echoic

oozy, *a.* 1. weepy (*colloq.* or *dial.*), spewy.

2. See MOIST, MUDDY.

opaque, *a.* 1. opacous (*rare*), nontranslucent.

Antonyms: see TRANSLUCENT, TRANSPARENT.

2. See DULL, DARK.

open, *a.* 1. ope (*archaic* or *poetic*); *spec.* patulous (*chiefly* *tech.*), patulent (*rare*), patent (*rare*), yawning, gaping, wide, ajar, agape, unclosed, expanded, etc.

Antonyms: see CLOSED.

2. See UNCONCEALED, EXPOSED, UNINCLOSED, FRANK, EVIDENT, INTELLIGIBLE, LIABLE, LOOSE, FREE, ACCESSIBLE, GENEROUS.

open, *v.* 1. ope (*archaic* or *poetic*); *spec.* unclosed, reopen, divaricate, expand.

Antonyms: see CLOSE, SHUT.

2. Referring to a process of unfastening, as in order to make free for passage, of separating or spreading apart what is joined, interlocked, rolled up, etc.: undo (*emphasizing* the process more than the result, which "open" suggests), dup (*archaic*); *spec.* separate, unlock, unclench, unpick, unroll, unseal, pick, unclutch, unfold, unstop, deobstruct (*rare*); see DISCLOSE.

Antonyms: see OBSTRUCT.

3. Referring to vessels holding liquors, and hence in *fig.* uses having the idea of making

a first beginning on: *spec.* broach (*orig.* to pierce), tap, uncork.

Antonyms: see CLOSE, STOPPER.

4. See BEGIN.

open, *v.* 1. 1. *Spec.* yawn, gape, expand, split, crack, part, unclosed, dehiscence.

2. See EXPAND, SPREAD, BEGIN.

open-air, *a.* al-fresco (*chiefly* *predicative*; *learned*), hypethral or hypethral (*rare*); *spec.* plein-air.

Antonyms: see INDOOR.

opening, *n.* 1. hole; *spec.* perforation, puncture, gape, gaping, orifice, aperture, foramen, gulf, open (*rare*), rift, breach, tear, lumen, placket hole, intake, gate, fistula, micropyle, drop (*U. S.*), bole (*Scot.*), interspace, interslice, spiracle, blowhole, bay, pore, port, hatch, machicolation, loophole, dehiscence, bunghole, débouché (*French*), crater, hazard, embrasure, lunette, skylight, scuttle, scupper, cut, see GAP, MOUTH, CLEARING.

2. See OPPORTUNITY, BEGINNING, INITIAL, CLEARING, GLADE.

openly, *adv.* *Spec.* plainly, frankly, above-board.

opera glass, lorgnette or (*less usual*) lorgnon (*both* *French*).

operate, *v.* 1. 1. See ACT, WORK.

2. To take effect: go (*slang*), work; *spec.* run.

opinion, *n.* 1. idea, thought; *spec.* preconception, prejudice, judgment, belief, view, notion (*more* or *less* depreciatory or apologetic), mind, dogma, verdict (*primarily* *legal*), think (*colloq.*), tenet (*primarily* referring to a religious, political, philosophical or other doctrine or belief held by a party, sect, etc.), conceit (*obs.*, etc. in various phrases), doxy (*colloq.* and usually humorous), heterodoxy, orthodoxy, cacodoxy, cry, doctrine, apprehension, speculation.

Antonyms: see CAPRICE.

2. See CONSIDERATION, ADVICE.

opinionated, *a.* opinionative, opinative (*rare*), opinionate, opinative (*rare*), opinioned (*rare*); *spec.* dogmatic, pragmatic or pragmatist, doxastic (*learned* and *rare*).

Antonyms: see MODEST.

opponent, *n.* antagonist, adversary (*more formal* than "opponent"), oppugner (*rare*), opposite (*rare*); *spec.* withstander, opposition (*a* collective), oppositionist, counter-

OP Cross references: see Note.

once, *a.* formerly.

onerous: burdensome.

onset: attack, motion, movement, beginning.

onslaught: attack, rush.

onus: burden.

onward: forward.

opacity: dullness.

open, *n.* glade, clearing.

open-eyed: awake, receptive.

open-hearted: frank, generous.

open-minded: liberal.

opera: drama.

operate: effect, manage, conduct, exercise, work.

operation: act, action, conduct,

management, exercise, movement, agency.

operative, *a.* active, effective.

operative, *n.* worker.

operose: industrious.

opiate: narcotic.

opine: consider.

OP See Notes of Explanation.

ORDAINMENT

actant or counteragent (rare), enemy, con

Antonyms: see ALLY, PARTNER.

opportunity, *n.* chance (chiefly spec.); spec. turn, occasion, room, space, place, opening, liberty, leisure, scope, show (colloq., U. S.), slant (slang), time.

oppose, *v. t.* 1. In the sense of "to place opposite, over against, or before physically," without implying any idea of resistance: spec. contrast, confront, front.

2. In the sense of "to set against (another) in opposition": counterpose or contrapose (rare), spec. match, countermatch, pit, pitch (rare), measure, play.

3. counter; spec. resist, withstand, meet, attack, breast, front, gainstand (archaic), head, fight (literally and fig.), antagonize, oppugn (rare), repugnate (rare), buck (slang, U. S.), hinder, check, stem, contradict, obstruct, defend, gainsay (literary), cross, counterveil, contravene, traverse, counteract, counterplot, countertermine.

Antonyms: see ADVOCATE, AID.

opposed, *a.* Spec. averse, adverse, opponent (rare), antagonistic, counter, opposite, hostile, inimical (a stronger word than "hostile"); see UNFRIENDLY, OPPOSING, UNWILLING.

Antonyms: see DISPOSED, FAVORABLE.

opposing, *a.* 1. Spec. contrastive.

2. Spec. opposed, repugnant (rare), resistant, resistive, oppugnant (rare), adverse, counter, contrary, cross, crossing.

opposite, *a.* opponent (rare); spec. antipodal, polar, converse, confronting, obverse (rare, exc. spec.).

Antonyms: see ANALOGOUS.

opposite, *n.* Spec. inverse, converse, antipode, counterpoint, counterpole, vis-à-vis (French), counterpart, obverse, contrary, contrast.

Antonyms: see ANALOGUE.

opposition, *n.* 1. Spec. presentation, contrariety, contrast.

Antonyms: see ANALOGY.

2. Spec. resistance, withstanding, breasting, meeting, fight, antagonism, oppugnance (rare), confrontation, crossing, oppugnation (rare), hindrance, obstruction, encounter, defiance, counteragency (rare), counterinfluence, contravention, contradiction, load, friction.

Antonyms: see AID, YIELDING.

3. Referring to the feeling or quality: spec.

aversion, antagonism, hostility, antinomy, renitency (rare), inimicalness, opponency (rare), oppugnancy (rare).

Antonyms: see FRIENDLINESS.

oppress, *v. t.* 1. Spec. burden, overburden, overweigh, crush, bow, nightmare. "Depress" implies merely that the mind is cast down, without implying anything as to the cause.

2. press (rare); spec. afflict, aggrieve, load, grind, overpress, overbear, screw, squeeze, gripe, pinch, compress (archaic), grieve, overtax, overburden, rack.

Antonyms: see ENCOURAGE.

3. Spec. SWELTER.

oppressed, *a.* Spec. afflicted, aggrieved, burdened, downtrod or downtrodden, loaded, etc.

oppression, *n.* Spec. burdening, affliction, tyranny, overbearing, etc. Cf. OPPRESS, *v. t.*

oppressive, *a.* 1. burdensome, onerous (more literary or learned than "burdensome"), heavy, hard, grinding, sore; spec. inquisitorial, racking, tyrannical.

2. See CLOSE (in reference to atmospheric conditions).

option, *n.* contract, privilege; spec. straddle, spread, put, call.

optional, *a.* Spec. facultative, discretionary.

Antonyms: see COMPULSORY.

oracular, *a.* 1. oraculous (rare); spec. or fig. Delphian or Delphic, Orphic, Sibylline, Pythonic, Dodonian, or Dodonian, Dodonian.

2. See HIDDEN, INFALLIBLE, AMBIGUOUS.

oral, *a.* spoken, vocal, parol (now law only), nuncupative (chiefly of wills), nuncupatory (rare), verbal (an erroneous use), unwritten (a loose use); spec. acroamatic.

Antonyms: see WRITTEN.

orally, *adv.* vocally, viva voce (Latin), nuncupatively (chiefly of wills).

orator, *n.* speaker (contextual), rhetor (now rare)

oratorical, *a.* Spec. or fig. Demosthenian, Ciceronian.

oratory, *n.* 1. See ELOQUENCE.

2. proseucha (chiefly a word of antiquarians); spec. chapel, cubiculum, crypt.

orchard, *n.* Spec. peachery (rare), orangery (rare), grove, pomery (obs.).

ordain, *v. t.* 1. See APPOINT, DECREE, DESTINE.

⚠ Cross references: see Note.

opportune: timely.

opportunism: expediency.

opportunist, *a.* expedient.

opportunism, *n.* timeserver.

opprobrious: abusive, discredit-

able

opprobrium: abuse, discredit.

optimistic: hopeful.

option: choice.

opulent: wealthy, rich.

oracles: answer, medium, revelation.

oration: address.

orb, *n.*: ball, eye, circle.

orb, *v. t.*: encircle.

orbicular: circular, spherical.

orbit: circuit.

orchestral: dancing.

orchestra: band.

ordainment: appointment, de-

crees, destination.

⚠ See Notes of Explanation.

ORDEAL

2. frock, priest (*rare*), japan (*slang*).

Antonyms: see DEGRADE.

order, n. 1. See ASSOCIATION, RANK, CLASS, DECREE, BIDDING, COURSE, GROUP, METHOD, ARRANGEMENT, DICTATION, DECISION, CONDITION, SYSTEM, FORM.

2. In business usage: *spec.* commission, draft, bill of exchange or (*briefly*) bill, check.

3. Referring to the conduct of society or of a gathering: orderliness; *spec.* quiet, obedience, regularity, form, discipline.

order, v. t. 1. See ARRANGE, BID, APPOINT, CLASSIFY, DECREE, DESTINE, MANAGE, CONTROL.

2. Referring to the ordering of goods, etc.: *spec.* bespeak, engage.

orderly, a. 1. *Spec.* neat, tidy, well-conducted, well-behaved, shipshape, at aunt or at aunto, regular, systematic, planned, harmonious, cosmic (*rare*), settled.

Antonyms: see UNSYSTEMATIC, DISORDERLY, CONFUSED, UNTIDY.

2. See LAW-ABIDING.

ordinariness, n. mediocrity (*the more usual word*); *spec.* normality, customariness, etc.

ordinary, a. *Spec.* average, medium, mean (*rare as an adjective, exc. math.*), medial (*rare equiv. of "medium"*), middling (*slightly depreciatory*), mediocre (*more formal than "middling," and more depreciatory or patronizing*), second-rate, second-class, giftless, undistinguished; see COMMON, NORMAL, USUAL, CUSTOMARY, COMMONPLACE, EVERYDAY. Cf. FAIR.

Antonyms: see UNUSUAL, ABNORMAL, SPECIAL, WONDERFUL.

ore, n. mineral; *spec.* mine (*iron ore*), chat, float (*U. S.*), calmine, prill, slimes (*pl.*).

organ, n. 1. In music: instrument (*contextual*); *spec.* organette, hydraulicon, reed organ, regal. Also (*referring to groups of stops*): *spec.* great organ, choir organ, swell organ, solo organ, pedal organ.

2. Referring to bodily structures: part; *spec.* vitals (*pl.*), instrument, medium, viscera (*pl.*), gland, eye, brain, hand, etc.

organic, a. organized.

Antonyms: see INORGANIC.

organism, n. organization, system; *spec.* animal, plant.

organization, n. 1. arrangement, systematization; *spec.* coördination, incorporation, regimentation, economy.

Antonyms: see DISORGANIZATION.

2. See ORGANISM.

3. *Spec.* machine (*chiefly U. S. politics*), system, association, band, army, regiment, brigade, clique.

organize, v. t. 1. arrange, systematize, systemize; *spec.* coördinate, correlate, incorporate, embody, structure (*rare*), brigade, regiment, enregiment (*rare*), district.

Antonyms: see DISORGANIZE.

2. See FORM.

organized, a. organic (*less usual*), systematic, systematized, etc.

orgiastic, a. *Spec.* corybantic.

origin, n. 1. Referring to the act: see BEGINNING, DESCENT.

2. In reference to that from which a thing springs or arises: beginning (*rare*; "beginning" here is to be sharply distinguished from "beginning" in the sense of "the first part of a thing"), source, fountainhead (*an equiv. of "source," but more formal*), fountain (*rare*), parent (*fig.*); see CAUSE.

Antonyms: see RESULT.

original, a. *Spec.* first, initial, earliest, primary, primitive, pristine, primal (*rare*), prime (*rare*), fontal (*literary*), primordial, radical, prototypal or prototypical, archetypal (*an equiv. of "prototypal"*), protoplastic or (*rare*) protoplast, aboriginal, oldest; see INNATE, NEW.

Antonyms: see IMITATED, COMMONPLACE.

original, n. 1. In reference to a thing from which another is copied or on which it is patterned: *spec.* copy, prototype, archetype (*an equiv. of "prototype"*).

Antonyms: see COPY.

2. See CHARACTER.

originate, v. t. *Spec.* begin, start; see INVENT, CAUSE, CREATE.

Antonyms: see COPY, IMITATE.

originate, v. i. begin; see RESULT, ARISE, PROCEED.

originative, a. *Spec.* inceptive, inventive, imaginative; see CREATIVE, PRODUCTIVE.

ornament, n. 1. oration (*rare*); *spec.* decoration or (*rare*) decorament, adornment, figure, embellishment, trim, garnish or garnishment, grace, bedizenment, fal-lal, offset or set-off, glory, flourish, curlicue or curlywurlie, knickknack, kickshaw, gaud, drapery (*rare*), illumination, fret, clasp, molding, vermiculation, finial, guard (*obs. or hist.*), filigree, foliation, fringe, gem, jewel, tassel, festoon, flower, inlay, buhl, clock, boss, stud,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

ordeal: trial.

orderless: disorderly.

orderliness: arrangement.

ordinance: arrangement, law, appointment, destiny, decree, ceremony.

ordinary, n.: meal.

ordination: appointment, decree, destination.

ordnance: artillery.

organic: living, constitutional, structural, organized.

orgy: rite, carouse, dissipation.

orient, n.: east.

orient, a.: eastern.

orient, v. t.: adjust.

oriental: eastern.

orientate: adjust.

orifice: opening.

originator: creator.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

OUTCROP

crocket, tambour, plume, too!, orphrey or orfay, rational, border, margin, decalcomania, graffito, topia, crewel, cuspidation, sprig, Moresque, fillet, fioritura, frontlet, patera, parure, patch, diadem, earring, motif (*French*), frog, button, frill, flounce, furbelow, chiffon, piping, chain, leglet, bracelet, necklace, labret, etc.

2. See HONOR.

ornament, *v. t.* *Spec.* beautify, adorn, decorate, embellish, garnish (*now rhetorical or with allusion to Matt. xii: 44*), grace, deck or (*intensive*) bedeck, set (*contextual*), beautify, bedizen or (*less usual*) dizen, daub or (*intensive*) bedaub, bedight (*archaic and poetic for "bedeck"*), prank, trick (*often used with "out"*), dress, trim, blazon or emblaze, figure, embroider (*rhetorical, exc. of needlework*), damascene or (*less usual*) damaskeen, damask (*an equiv. of "damascene"*), chase or enchase, set, engrail, guard, broider (*archaic*), paint, furbelow, foliate, fret, cable, gem or (*intensive*) begem, braid, mold, boss or emboss, mosaic (*rare*), inlay, instar, trim or (*rare*) betrim, bestar, head, work, bejewel or (*rare*) enjewel, spangle, tassel or (*intensive*) betassel, embroider, paper, panel, vermiculate, festoon, lace, illumine or illuminate, illustrate, gild or (*emphatic*) engild, enamel, enring (*rare*), defeather (*intensive*), becurl (*intensive*), befur (*intensive*), enflower (*rare*), beflower (*rare*), flag, medallion, hatch, branch, impearl or (*intensive*) bepearl, carve, couch, pounce (*hist.*), frieze (*rare*), hemstitch, incrust (*emphatic*), tool, tinsel, pipe, pink, scallop, flounce, fringe.

Antonyms: see DEFACE, STRIP.

ornamental, *a.* ornamentive; *spec.* adorning, decorative, fancy, dressy.

ornamentation, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: *spec.* adornment, decoration, embellishment, garnishment, ornature (*rare*), embroidery or (*archaic or poetic*) broider, frilling, fretting, vermiculation, foliation, tooling, etc.

2. Referring to ornaments collectively or to ornamental work: *spec.* adornment, decoration, garnish, work (*much used in composition*), embroidery or broider (*archaic or poetic, exc. of needlework*), pride (*archaic*), bravery (*archaic*), finery, garniture, trappings (*pl.*), turnery, cutwork, needlework,

foliation or (*rare*) foliature, frillery, frippery, fallalery (*rare*), trim, brass, inlay, tracery.

ornamented, *a.* *Spec.* adorned, decorated, ornate, decorate (*literary or archaic*), decked, embellished, etc., ornate, distinct (*a Latinism, and chiefly poetic*), florid, fine, figured, figurative (*rare*), gorgeous, Asiatic, fancy, beplumed (*intensive*), brocaded, inlaid, inwrought, marbled, storied, mooned, behung, foliated, flowered, gemmy, spangled, crocketed, crotcheted, fretted, cuspidate, cuspidated.

Antonyms: see SIMPLE.

orphan, *a.* parentless, twice-bereaved (*contextual and rhetorical*); *spec.* fatherless, motherless, unmothered.

orthodox, *a.* sound; *spec.* canonical.

Antonyms: see HERETICAL.

orthodoxy, *n.* soundness; *spec.* canonicalness.

Antonyms: see HERESY.

ossuary, *n.* charnel house (*the more usual term*).

other, *a.* *Spec.* else, another, additional; see DIFFERENT.

Antonyms: see SAME.

otherwise, *adv.* othergates (*dial.*), or, elsewise, etc.; *spec.* alias.

Antonyms: see LIKEWISE.

out, *adv.* 1. forth (*stronger and more formal than "out"*).

Antonyms: see IN.

2. See ALOUD.

out, *n.* quondam (*obs.*), has-been (*slang*).

outbreak, *n.* 1. burst, eruption, outburst (*intensive for "burst"*); *spec.* round (*of applause*); see EXPLOSION.

2. Referring to the outward exhibition of repressed activity, feeling, passion, etc. (*the terms in sense 2 being used also fig.*): *spec.* storm, flare-up, blaze, roar, outleap, peal, explosion, volley, flash; see FIT.

3. See DISTURBANCE.

outcast, *n.* 1. See EXILE.

2. Referring to social status: *spec.* pariah, cagot (*French; rare*), déclassé (*French*), Ishmael (*fig.*), derelict, dregs (*pl.*).

outcome, *n.* issue, end, termination, fruit (*fig.*), effect, hatch (*rare*), event, sequel, upshot, final; see PROCEEDS, RESULT.

Antonyms: see BEGINNING, SOURCE.

outcrop, *n.* emergence (*contextual*), bas-set; *spec.* gossan.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

orphic: oracular, melodious.

orthodox: conventional.

orthodoxy: conventionality, opinion.

orthography: spelling.

oscillate: vibrate.

osculate: kiss.

osmotic: diffusive.

osseous: bony.

ostensible: apparent.

ostentation: show.

ostentatious: showy.

ostler: groom.

ostracism: expulsion, exclusion.

ostracize: expel, exclude.

otiose: indolent, useless, barren.

ought, *n.*: duty.

ought, *n.* cipher.

oust: deprive, expel, eject.

ouster: ejection.

out, *a.*: nonexistent, astray.

out-and-out: unqualified.

outbreak: *v. t. & i.*: burst.

outburst, *n.*: outbreak.

outburst, *v. i.*: burst.

outcast, *a.*: abandoned.

outcrop, *n.*: emergence.

outcrop, *v. i.*: emerge.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

OUTORY

outory, *n.* noise (*contextual*), clamor, vociferation or (rare) vociferance (*chiefly spec*) rumor (*archaic*), bruit (*archaic*), exclaim (*rare*); *spec* exclamation, uproar, bellow, bawl (*chiefly derogatory*), dirdum (*Scott.*), shout, din, ecphonesis, brawling, scolding, etc.

Antonyms: see CALM.

outdate, *v. t.* Spec. antiquate.

outdo, *v. t.* exceed, overdo (*archaic*); *spec.* outgo, outwangle, outwork, outweep, outshout, outhowl, outswear, outsee, outvoice, outthunder, outroar, outlie, outleap, outjump, outbrave, outbrazen, outbray, outdrunk, outdare, outcharm, outswagger, outboast, outbluster, out-Hector, outjuggle, outblush, outgive, outeat, outdress, outshine, etc.

outdoor, *a.* extraforaneous (*pedantic*).

Antonyms: see INDOOR.

outdoors, *adv.* outdoor (*used only in combination, as in "outdoor-grown"*).

outface, *v. t.* face (*contextual*), outlook, outfront (*rare*); *spec.* outstare, outfrown, defy.

outflow, *v. i.* outgo, outpour (*chiefly poetic*), flow (*contextual*); *spec.* outstream, outwell, ebb.

outflow, *n. i.* outgo (*contextual*), flow (*contextual*); *spec.* effluence, efflux, effluxion, outpour, outpouring, effusion, outgush, outrush, escape.

Antonyms: see INCOMING.

2. Referring to what flows out: *spec.* effluence, escape, efflux, effluxion, effluvium, issue (*rare*), effluent, lasher (*chiefly local Eng.*).

Antonyms: see INFLOW.

outfly, *v. t.* outsoar, oversoar (*rare*), overfly (*rare*).

outgo, *n. i.* outgoing; *spec.* emanation, reflux, ebb, sally, sortie; see OUTFLOW.

Antonyms: see INCOME.

2. See EXPENDITURE.

outgrowth, *n.* excrescence or (rare) excrescency (*now usually an abnormal outgrowth*), enation (*rare*); *spec.* caruncle, condyloma, apophysis.

outhouse, *n.* skilling (*Eng.*); *spec.* office, outoffice.

outlaw, *n.* proscrip (*formal*), wolf's head (*tech.*), Robin Hood (*fig.*).

outlaw, *v. t.* proscrib (*formal*).

outlet, *n.* opening (*contextual*), issue (*rare*); *spec.* exit (*often formal or literary*), egress (*literary or formal*), loophole, meuse or

muse (*now dial.*), issue (*rare*), offlet (*rare*), emissary (*obs. or Roman antiq.*), port, porthole, floodgate, sluice, penstock, escape.

Antonyms: see INLET.

outline, *n. i.* contour (*chiefly spec.*), contorno (*Italian*), line (*usually in pl.*, "lines"); *spec.* lineament (*often in pl.*, "lineaments"), lineation (*rare*), tournure (*French; rare*), relief, silhouette, profile; see BOUNDARY.

2. Referring to a drawing of the general lines of something: delineation (*less definite but more formal than "outline"*), *spec.* sketch, draft, skeleton.

3. Referring to a crude or incomplete statement, which may be elaborated: description (*contextual*); *spec.* draft, scheme, conspectus, sketch, minute, skeleton.

outline, *v. t. i.* delineate (*contextual*); *spec.* contour, sketch, crayon, block, profile, skeleton, silhouette.

2. describe (*contextual*); *spec.* sketch, draft, minute, skeleton, skeletonise (*rare*).

outmaneuver, *v. t.* outgeneral (*primarily mil.*); *spec.* outplan, outplot (*rare*), outflank, outjockey.

outnumber, *v. t.* overcount (*rare*); *spec.* outman, outvote.

out-of-the-way, *a.* devious.

outrage, *n. i.* See INJURY, INSULT, ABUSE.

2. *Spec.* atrocity, enormity.

outrageous, *a. i.* excessive, purple (*fig.; literary*), great (*contextual*), rank, precious (*ironical*); hence, with the underlying idea of an extreme that in some way violates propriety: *spec.* monstrous, egregious, atrocious, black (*fig.*), heinous, enormous, horrible (*often colloq. in a milder sense*), awful (*colloq. or slang*), arrant (*chiefly a term of abuse or reprobation*), ungodly (*slang*), absurd; see FLAGRANT, UNREASONABLE.

Antonyms: see MODERATE, GENTLE.

2. See ABUSIVE.

outrigger, *n.* extension (*contextual*); *spec.* oop (*obs. or dial.*), float, rave, lade (*local Eng.*), whisker.

outshine, *v. t.* In literal or figurative use: overshadow (*rare*), eclipse; *spec.* outbeam (*rare*), outluster, outflash, outflame (*rare*), outray (*rare*), outblaze, outbrave, outglitter, outdazzle, outsparkle, outglow, outglare.

outside, *adv. & prep.* without (*now becoming archaic or formal, esp. as a preposi-*

⚡ Cross references. see Note.

outer: exterior.

outfit, *n.* equipment.

outfit, *v. t.* equip.

outlandish: foreign, accented.

outlast: survive.

outlay, *v. t.* expend.

outlay, *n.* expenditure.

outplay: defeat.

outpour, *v. t.* emit.

outpour, *n.* outflow.

output: product.

outrage: injury, ill-treat, abuse, insult.

outrank: precede.

outré: odd.

outright, *adv.* entirely.

outright, *a.* thorough, unqualified, frank.

outrun: outstrip.

outspeak: outstrip.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

OVERPLUS

- tion), beyond (used only to indicate relation to one within).
- outsider**, *n.* Spec. outlier, nonmember, extern, exoteric; see FOREIGNER.
- outsider**, *n.* edge; spec. suburb, purlieu (archaic);—all much used in pl. form.
- outstrip**, *v. t.* pass (contextual); spec. distance, outdistance (emphatic for "distance"), devance (rare), cote (fig.), outrun, overrun (rare), lose, outgo (archaic), forespeed (rare), outpace, forereach, fore-run (rare or fig.); outspoke, outtail, outrow, outwing, outawim, outstream, out-trot, outsoar, outride, outfly, outfoot, outgallop, outmarch, overfly, outwalk.
- outweigh**, *v. t.* outbalance or overbalance, overweigh, outpoise or overpoise (chiefly fig.), downweigh (rare).
- outwork**, *n.* Spec. outfort, ravelin, redoubt, demilune, bawn, etc.
- oven**, *n.* Spec. kiln, dryer, baker (U. S.).
- over**, *adv. & prep.* Spec. above, by, beyond, upon, throughout, up, across, etc.
- over**, *adv.* Spec. across, throughout, again. Also see EXCESSIVELY.
- overbear**, *v. t.* 1. See INTIMIDATE, BULLY.
2. overcome; spec. overwhelm, overrule, override, overtop, supersede.
- overburden**, *v. t.* burden (contextual), surcharge (literary), overweigh.
- overcoat**, *n.* greatcoat, topcoat, wrap-rascal (Eng.; archaic); spec. spencer, Raglan, tabard, surtout (formerly not spec.), ulster, Inverness, pea-jacket.
- overcome**, *v. t.* conquer, vanquish; spec. crush, bow, rout, surmount, obviate, overpower, overwhelm, prostrate, subdue, subject, quell, subjugate, meet, master or (intensive) overmaster, outmaster (rare), overmatch, overthrow, overbear, exhaust, rush, weather, overrule, negotiate (a use easily shading into the colloquial or slang), superate (rare), overman (rare); see CONFUTE, DEFEAT, OBLIATE, OVERBEAR.
- overcome**, *a.* conquered, vanquished; spec. crushed, defeated, heartbroken, broken-hearted, etc.
- overcoming**, *n.* conquest, vanquishment; spec. crushing, surmounting, superation (rare), surmountal (rare), defeat, obviation, overpowering, subduing, subdual,
- subjection, subjugation, mastery, over-mastery, overwhelming, exhaustion, negotiation, overthrow, etc.; see DEFEAT.
- overdo**, *v. t.* 1. Spec. overtire, overfatigue, overweary, overtax, overtask, overwork, overwalk, overdrive, exhaust, drive, override, overstrain.
2. Spec. overcarry (a matter, proceedings, etc.), overact.
3. See EXAGGERATE.
- overflow**, *v. t.* 1. Spec. flood, overflow (rare; emphatic for "flood"), inundate, deluge, overrun, overbrim, overboil, overwash (rare), wash, overspill (rare); see FILL.
2. In the sense of "to cause to be overflowed": spec. flood, float, flow.
- overflow**, *v. i.* 1. Spec. inundate, exundate (rare), debord (rare), overstream, over-spill (rare), overwhelm.
2. Referring to the vessel or other thing that is overflowed: spec. swim.
3. See ABOUND.
- overflow**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: spec. flooding, inundation, deluge.
2. Referring to that which overflows: spec. wash; see FLOOD.
- overhang**, *v. i.* impend (literary or rare); spec. beetle, overlean (rare), jut.
Antonyms: see RECEDE.
- overhang**, *n.* Spec. eaves, overbrow.
- overhanging**, *a.* hanging, pendent or pendant.
- overlap**, *v. t.* ride or override, interlap (rare), imbricate (rare, or tech. and spec.).
- overlapping**, *a.* Spec. equitant, imbricated.
- overlay**, *v. t.* cover (contextual); spec. ground, hide, coat, whip, seize, wrap, pave, sand, veneer; see COAT, PLATE, HIDE.
- overlie**, *v. t.* Spec. cap, crown, overlap, override.
- overload**, *v. t.* overburden, overcharge, overweight, overlade (rare); spec. overfreight, overballast.
- overloaded**, *a.* overfraught (rare).
- overlook**, *v. t.* 1. command, oversee (rare); spec. rake, give upon (a Gallicism).
2. See EXAMINE, IGNORE, EXCUSE, MISS, OVERSEE.
- overlying**, *a.* superincumbent, superjacent (rare).

See Notes of Explanation.

outspoken: blunt, frank, loud.
outspread: expand.
outstart: beginning.
outstretch: extend.
outward: exterior, formal.
outwear: exhaust.
outworn: exhausted.
oval: egg-shaped.
ovate: egg-shaped.
ovation: celebration.
overabundance: excess.

overawe: intimidate, abash.
overbearing: arrogant.
overcast, *v. t.*: darken, cloud.
overcast, *a.*: cloudy.
overcharge: load, crowd, exaggerate.
overcloud: cloud, darken.
overcolor: exaggerate.
overconfidence: assurance.
overconfident: assured.
overdone: excessive.
overdraw: exaggerate.

overdue: accrued, late.
overflowing: excessive.
overgreat: excessive.
overhead: aloft.
overlarge: excessive.
overleap: jump.
overly: excessively.
overmatch: overcome.
overmost: top.
overmuch: excessive.
overpass: pass, seize, cross.
overplus: excess.

OVERPOWER

overpower, *v. t.* 1. overcome (*contextual*), force; *spec.* neutralize, master.

2. See DAZZLE.

overrate, *v. t.* overestimate, overprize, overvalue.

Antonyms: see UNDERRATE, UNDERVALUE.

overreach, *v. t.* deceive (*contextual*), outwit; *spec.* outtrick, jockey or (*more emphatic*) outjockey, best (*colloq.*), circumvent, outknavel (*rare*).

overreach, *v. i.* interfere (*contextual*), forge.

overreaching, *n.* outwitted, overreach (*rare*); *spec.* jockeying, circumvention, besting.

oversee, *v. t.* overlook (*a less usual and less definite word*); *spec.* superintend, supervise, overseeer (*rare*).

overseeing, *a.* supervisory, supervisal (*rare*); *spec.* superintendent.

overseeing, *n.* supervision, supervisal; *spec.* superintendence.

overseer, *n.* overlooker (*rare*), boss (*slang or cant*), supervisor, surveyor (*rare*); *spec.* superintendent, superintender, foreman, forewoman (*fem.*), driver, intendant, manager, maistry (*Indian*), censor, floor-walker, matron, gauger, provost, reeve, tackler, boatswain, provedore, proveditore (*Italian*).

overshoe, *n.* *Spec.* galosh (*chiefly British*), rubber, gum (*chiefly local and colloq.*; usually in *pl.*), patten, India-rubber (*obsolescent*), arctic (*U. S.*).

oversight, *n.* 1. care (*contextual*), supervision, supervisal (*rare*); *spec.* superintendence, intendance, management, superintendency, censorship.

2. See MISS.

overspread, *v. t.* cover (*contextual*), spread; *spec.* overcome (*rare*), mantle or (*emphatic*) overmantle, immantle (*rare*), overcast, lay, film, suffuse, perfuse (*rare*), dip (*rare*), bespread (*emphatic*), pall, overwhelm, smear.

overspreading, *n.* *Spec.* suffusion (*rare*), mantling.

overstay, *v. t.* outstay.

oversupply, *v. t.* overstock, glut.

overtake, *v. t.* catch, overhaul (*chiefly naut.*).

overtire, *v. t.* overdo, overfatigue, overweary; *see* TIRE, WEARY, OVERDO, EXHAUST.

overtire, *n.* overfatigue, overweariness; *spec.* exhaustion.

overturn, *v. t.* 1. In a physical sense over-

throw, throw (*chiefly spec.*), capsize, upset, overset (*now rare*), overbalance; *spec.* coup (*Scol.*), culbut (*rare*), upturn, topple, tumble, evert (*archaic*), cast, fling, overtopple, prostrate, down, overblow.

Antonyms: see BALANCE.

2. In a nonphysical sense: see CONFUTE.

overturn, *n.* overthrow, capsize, upset, overset (*rare*); *spec.* overbalance, upturn, eversion (*archaic*), cast, fling, throw, prostration.

overwhelm, *v. t.* 1. See COVER, OVERFLOW, OVERCOME.

2. Referring to immaterial things that are heaped or forced upon (something) to excess: *spec.* swamp, deluge, flood, drown, kill (*colloq.*), oppress.

overwork, *v. t.* overdo, overlabor, overtoil, overply (*rare*); *spec.* overstudy.

own, *a.* 1. peculiar (*now formal and always implying exclusiveness*), german (*used in "brother german," "sister german," etc.*), private.

2. See APPROPRIATE.

own, *v. t.* 1. have, possess (*more formal*), hold (*often spec.*).

2. See ACKNOWLEDGE.

owner, *n.* holder, proprietor (*more formal and, in business, more usual*), proprietress (*fem. equiv. of "proprietor"*); *spec.* bearer, occupant, master, lord (*rhetorical, or a term of feudalism*), esquire.

ownership, *n.* possession, property, possessorship, proprietorship, proprietary (*rare*); *spec.* hand, dominion, title.

owning, *a.* proprietary, possessory.

ox, *n.* beef, bullock (*now always an ox; formerly a young bull*); *spec.* stot, steer.

oxhead, *n.* *Spec.* bucrane or bucranium.

oxidation, *n.* oxygenation (*chiefly spec.*), oxidization; *spec.* eremacausis, combustion.

oxidize, *v. t.* oxidate, oxygenate (*chiefly spec.*), oxygenize (*rare*); *see* RUST, BURN.

P

pace, *v. i.* 1. See GO.

2. amble, rack, single or single-foot (*U. S.*). See GAIT.

pachyderm, *n.* As applied to persons: thickskin, ironclad, hog-in-armor.

pacifiable, *a.* pacificatory (*rare*), appeasable, placatory (*rare*), propitiable, propitiatory, placable.

over Cross references: see Note.

override: overlie, overbear

overrule: overbear, abrogate.

overrun: overflow, frequent.

oversee: forgo.

overshadow: darken, cloud.

overstatement: exaggeration.

overstep: cross, exceed.

overstock, *n.* excess.

overstrain: strain.

overstretch: strain.

overt: evident, unconcealed.

overthrow, *v. t.*: overturn, over-

come, abolish, confute.

overtire: overdo, exhaust.

overture: offer.

overwatch: watch, guard.

overweening, *a.* arrogant, con-

ceited.

overweening: arrogance, con-

ceit.

overweight: excess.

owed: due.

owing: due, accrued, attributable.

P

pace, *n.*: step, gait, speed.

See Notes of Explanation.

pacific, a. 1. pacificatory, peacemaking; *spec.* mollifying, soothing, appeasing, placatory, propitiatory, propitiative, conciliatory, conciliative, irenic or (*less usually*) irenic.

Antonyms: see VEXATIOUS, COMBATIVE.

2. See PEACEABLE.

pacify, v. t. 1. *Spec.* mollify, soothe, placate, appease, propitiate, conciliate, pacificate (*rare*), satisfy, content.

Antonyms: see ANNOY, AGITATE, DISTURB, IRRITATE, VEX.

2. See CALM.

pack, n. 1. See BUNDLE, SET, MULTITUDE, FLOCK, HERD, KENNEL.

2. Referring to playing cards: deck, stack.

pack, v. t. 1. See BUNDLE, FILL, CROWD, FAKE.

2. place (*contextual*), arrange (*contextual*), stow.

packing, n. 1. package (*rare*), impaction or impactment (*rare or tech.*).

2. Referring to what is used in packing: *spec.* stuffing, gasket, dunnage.

packsaddle, n. saddle (*contextual*), bat; *spec.* aparejo (*local, U. S.*).

paddle, n. 1. See OAR.

2. A board at the circumference of a wheel: float.

page, n. attendant (*contextual*); *spec.* buttons (*colloq.*), ichoglan (*Turkish*), footboy, henchman (*hist.*), donzel (*archaic*).

pail, n. *Spec.* bowie (*shallow; Scot.*), piggin (*chiefly dial. Eng.*).

pain, n. 1. See DISTRESS.

2. discomfort (*contextual*), distress (*contextual*), anguish (*archaic, exc. spec.*), suffering (*contextual*); *spec.* hurt, ache, agony, bale (*literary*), torment, torture, pang, smart, lincination, sting, stitch, twinge, throe, gripe, dolor (*obs. or rare*).

3. *In. pl.:* see WORK, CARE, CHILDBIRTH.

pain, v. t. 1. See GRIEVE.

2. distress (*contextual*), anguish (*formerly not spec.; rare*); *spec.* hurt, agonize, torment, torture, rack, twinge, pang (*rare*), sting, smart, gripe, bite.

Antonyms: see PLEASE.

pain, v. i. *Spec.* twinge, shoot, rage, rankle, pang (*rare*).

painful, a. 1. See DEPRESSING, CAREFUL, DIFFICULT, ANNOYING, AFFLICTIVE.

2. distressing (*contextual*), fell (*chiefly poetic*), severe, sharp (*pain*); *spec.* hurt-

ful, pungent, agonizing, poignant, tormenting, torturous, evil, dololous or dororific (*literary; rare*), sore, baleful (*literary; rare*), biting (*fig.*); see TROUBLESOME.

Antonyms: see PLEASANT.

paint, v. t. 1. depict (*contextual*); *spec.* limn (*literary or archaic*), bepaint, image (*contextual*), daub, grain, fresco, wash, raddle or reddle, pencil (*archaic*), flat, impaste, miniate, distemper.

2. See COLOR, DESCRIBE.

paint, v. i. *Spec.* blot, smear, wash, rouge.

painter, n. depicter (*contextual; formal or rare*), brush (*cant*), brushman (*rare*); *spec.* limner (*literary or archaic*), paintress (*fem.*), dauber or daubster, plein-airist (*cant*), primitive, landscapist.

painting, n. 1. *Spec.* depiction (*contextual; formal or rare*); *spec.* limning (*literary or archaic*), daubery, imagery (*contextual*), easeldom (*a nonce word*).

2. *Spec.* daub, canvas, watercolor, distemper, encaustic, plafond (*French*), monochrome, grisaille, gouache (*French*), impasto (*Spanish*), fresco, grotesque, elydoric (*rare*), lithochromy, miniature.

3. See DESCRIPTION.

painty, a. pastose (*artist's cant*).

palace, n. *Spec.* basilica (*Greek and Roman hist.*), seraglio, Vatican.

palatable, a. tasteful (*rare; a stronger word than "palatable"*), gustable (*obs. or rare*), tasty (*chiefly colloq.*); *spec.* savory, relishable, dainty, nice, delicate, Epicurean (*bookish*), toothful (*rare*), toothsome, toothy (*colloq.*), appetizing, delicious, ambrosial or ambrosian (*fig.*), racy, nectarean or nectareous or nectared or nectarine (*fig.*), savourous (*rare*), sapid, sipid (*rare for "sapid"*).

Antonyms: see UNPALATABLE, TASTELESS.

palate, n. roof (*contextual*).

pale, a. 1. light; *spec.* pallid, wan (*nearly an equiv. of "pallid"*), wannish, paly (*chiefly poetic*), pasty, ghastly, spectral, blanched, colorless, doughy (*colloq. equiv. of "pasty"*), lunar (*fig.*), mealy, blank (*now rare*), bloodless, cadaverous, waxy, deathlike, sickly-looking, sickly, white-faced, whey-faced, white.

Antonyms: see BLUSHING, FLUSHED, RED, RED-FACED, DARK

2. See DIM.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

packed: compact, full, crowded.

packet: bundle, book, set.

pact: agreement, contract.

pad, v. t.: cushion.

pad, n.: cushion, foot, tablet.

paddle, v. i.: dabble, row.

paddock: enclosure.

psalm: hymn, song.

pagan: heathen.

pageant: device, float.

pageantry: display.

paid: hired.

painstaking, a.: careful.

painstaking, n.: care, elaboration.

paint, n.: pigment, cosmetic.

pair, n.: two.

pair, v. t.: double, match, marry, mate.

pair, v. i.: match, marry, mate.

paired: double.

pal: mate, accomplice.

palate: taste, liking.

palatial: grand, imposing.

palaver, n.: talk, cajolery.

palaver, v. i.: talk, cajole.

pale, n.: stake, fence, inclosure, bound.

pale, v. i.: fade.

PALE

pale, *v. t.* Spec. whiten, white, sickly, blanch.

pale, *v. i.* whiten, blanch.

Antonyms: see BLUSH.

pallor, *n.* paleness; spec. bloodlessness, ghastliness, etc. Cf PALE, *a.*

Antonyms: see FLUSH.

palm, *n. 1.* Referring to part of the hand. flat (collog.), thenar (tech.)

2. See HANDLE, HANDBREADTH

palmist, *n.* chiromant or chiromancer (less usual), palmister (rare).

palmistry, *n.* chiromancy (less usual).

paltry, *a.* mean (emphasizing the idea of pettiness, stinginess, or poverty of spirit); spec. contemptible, trivial, scurvy, scald (archaic; an equiv. of "scurvy"), cheap, woeful, pitiful or (less usually) pitiable, worthless, rubbishy, trashy, scrubby, footy (collog., Eng.), foolish (archaic).

Antonyms: see GENEROUS.

pan, *n. 1.* Spec. skillet, Turk's-head, tache, heater, pattypan.

2. Referring to part of a balance. scale.

3. See HOLLOW, SUBSOIL.

panacea, *n.* remedy (contextual), cure-all or heal-all (collog. or disparaging), catholicon (archaic or literary), panpharmakon or panpharmacon (rare), panace or panax (rare), polychrest (obs. or rare), panchreston (obs.).

pancake, *n.* flapjack (dial. or U. S.); spec. froise or fraise (Eng.).

pane, *n. 1.* See COMPARTMENT.

2. Referring to a window glass: spec. quarrel or (rare) quarry, quirk.

panel, *n. 1.* See LIST, JURY, INSERTION.

2. Spec. compartment, table, tablet, frontispiece, medallion.

pantomime, *n. 1.* actor (contextual); spec. pantomimist, mute.

2. See DRAMA, GESTURE.

pantry, *n.* Spec. buttery (an old-fashioned term for "pantry"), butlery (often used as a more pretentious name of any "pantry"), cuddy (naut.)

papacy, *n.* pontificate, popeship, pope-dom or popehood (less usual terms).

papal, *a.* pontifical (formal), apostolic, papistic or papistical (usually hostile or opprobrious), papish (usually hostile).

paper, *n. 1.* Spec. pelure, demy, crown, tissue, papyrus, case paper, flimsy, foolscap, hieratica, papier-maché (French), quarto, onionskin, etc.

2. See DOCUMENT, NEWSPAPER, COMPOSITION, ARTICLE.

papery, *a.* paper (the noun used attributively), chartaceous or (rare) cartaceous (chiefly tech.), papyraceous (learned).

papilla, *n.* papule; spec. papillule.

pappus, *n.* Spec. plume, plumule, clock, egret.

parable, *n.* allegory, similitude (less usual, and not technical); spec. haggada.

paradise, *n. 1.* Eden (emphasizing the idea of innocent simplicity; while "paradise" emphasizes the idea of unalloyed happiness)

2. See HEAVEN.

paragon, *n.* nonesuch (a homelier Anglo-Saxon term), nonpareil, phoenix (fig.), flower (fig.), pink (fig.), rose (fig.), queen (fig.).

paragraph, *n. 1.* Referring to the mark or character: pilcrow (archaic).

2. See PART

parallel, *v. t. 1.* follow.

Antonyms: see CROSS.

2. See COMPARE.

parallel, *a. 1.* equidistant; spec. concentric, collateral.

Antonyms: INTERSECTING, INCLINED, DIVERGENT.

2. See ABREAST, ANALOGOUS, EQUAL.

3. concurrent.

paralysis, *n.* paralyzation (rare), palsy (chiefly spec.), palsification (chiefly spec.), sideration (rare); spec. stroke, hemiplegia, diplegia, paresis, paraplegia.

paralyze, *v. t. 1.* palsy (now chiefly fig. or spec.), palsify (rare), impalsy (rare); spec. benumb, freeze (often fig.), lethargize (often fig.).

Antonyms: see ANIMATE, STIMULATE.

2. See ENERVATE, DISABLE.

Cross references: see Note.

palette: tablet.

palling: fence.

pallade, *n.*: fence, stake, cliff.

pallade, *v. t.*: fence.

pall, *n.*: corporal, haze.

pall, *v. t.*: drape, overspread.

pallet: bed.

pallet: implement, catch.

palliate: mitigate.

pallid: pale.

palm: fist, handle.

palmate: hand-shaped.

palmier: pilgrim, monk.

palmly: prosperous.

palpable: evident, intelligible.

palpate: feel.

palpitate: pulsate.

palsied: paralyzed, trembling.

palsy, *n.*: paralysis.

palsy, *v. t.*: paralyze, disable.

palter: prevaricate, dodge.

pamper: indulge.

pamphlet: book.

pamphleteer: author. (sister.)

pander: go-between, dawd, min.

panegyric: eulogy.

panel: partition.

pang: pain, emotion.

panic: fear.

panicky: apprehensive.

panjandrum: magnate.

panoply: armor, covering.

pant, *v.*: breathe, blow, gasp.

long pulsate

pant, *n.*: breath.

panting: longing.

pap: nipple.

pap: porridge. [tious]

paper, *a.* papery, literary, fictitious.

pappose: downy.

papule: pimple.

par: equality.

parade, *n.*: show, disclosure, march.

parade, *v. t.*: show, disclose, march.

parade, *v. i.*: meet, march.

paradisal: heavenly.

parallel, *n.*: analogue, counterpart.

parallel, *v. t.*: compare.

parallelism: comparison, analogue, analogy, equality.

See Notes of Explanation.

PARTICLE

paralyzed, *a.* paralytic, palsied (*chiefly spec. or fig.*); *spec.* paretic.

paramour, *n.* lover (*contextual*); *spec.* lady-love, mistress, concubine, hetæra. "Paramour" now is mostly used in reference to one who takes the place, without the rights, of a husband or wife.

parapet, *n.* *Spec.* babette, battlement, bartizan (a term apparently first used by Sir Walter Scott, and due to a misconception), glacis, esplanade, breastwork.

paraphrase, *n.* repetition (*contextual*), rendering (*contextual*), rewording, rehash (*contemptuous*), restatement.

paraphrase, *v. t.* reword, repeat (*contextual*), restate.

parasite, *n.* 1. See HANGER-ON.
2. *Spec.* entozoön, epizoön, epiphyte, commensal.

parasol, *n.* sunshade (an Anglo-Saxon term, growing in use, and likely to drive "parasol" out of use).

parboil, *v. t.* cook (*contextual*), boil (*contextual*), coddle (*chiefly spec.*).

parchment, *n.* 1. skin (*contextual*), sheep-skin; *spec.* forel, pell.
2. See DOCUMENT.

pare, *v. t.* cut (*contextual*); *spec.* slice, shave, skive, beat (*Eng.*), dole.

parent, *n.* *Spec.* father, mother.
Antonyms: see OFFSPRING, CHILD, SON, DAUGHTER.

paring, *n.* cut (*contextual*); *spec.* slice, shave, shaving, skive, skiving, chip.

park, *n.* paradise (*chiefly referring to Oriental parks*); *spec.* common, Prado.

parlor, *n.* 1. A room in which to hold conversation: *spec.* locutory.
2. best room, drawing-room (more pretentious than "parlor"), foreroom (*archaic or obs.*).

parochial, *a.* parish (the noun used adjectively; and not having the secondary connotations of parochial).

paroxysmal, *a.* In geology: *spec.* catastrophic, cataclysmic.

parquet, *n.* 1. See FLOOR.
2. auditorium, orchestra (*chiefly U. S.*).

parrot, *n.* 1. popinjay (*archaic or obs.*), poll (*orig. an equivalent for "Mary"; conventionally used as the proper name of any parrot*), polly (*dim. of "poll"*).
2. See IMITATOR.

parry, *n.* In fencing: parade (*less usual*); *spec.* prime, seconde, tierce, carte, quinte, septime, counter.

parsonage, *n.* *Spec.* benefice, rectory; parsonium (*southern U. S.*).

part, *n.* 1. parcel (*archaic or law*); *spec.* portion, proportion, member, division, subdivision, section, segment, fragment, piece, snatch, scrap, crumb (*fig.*), installment, callop, cantle (*chiefly Eng.*), moiety (a loose use; properly, "one half"), element; see SHARE, FRAGMENT, REMNANT, JOINT, ORGAN, DIVISION.
Antonyms: see ALL, WHOLE.
2. Referring to the parts of printed matter: *spec.* number, book, livraison (*French*), fascicle, fascicule, or fasciculus, passage, chapter, section, paragraph, clause, comma (*Greek and Latin prosody*).
3. Referring to a character acted in a play or in real life: rôle, cue, pageant (*archaic*), lines (*pl.*), cast.
4. See SOME, OFFICE, SIDE, DEPARTMENT, PLACE, FRAGMENT.

partake, *v. i.* 1. See SHARE.
2. participate (*with "in"*). "Partake" is followed by "of."

partial, *a.* 1. *Spec.* biased, one-sided, interested, unfair, prejudiced; see FOND.
Antonyms: see IMPARTIAL.
2. fractional, component, portional (*rare*); *spec.* half, incomplete.
Antonyms: see ABSOLUTE, COMPLETE, THOROUGH.

partiality, *n.* *Spec.* bias, one-sidedness, interest, unfairness, prejudice, favor, favoritism, prepossession, nepotism; see FONDNESS.
Antonyms: see IMPARTIALITY.

partially, *a.* partly; *spec.* fractionally, incompletely, restrictedly, etc.
Antonyms: see WHOLLY.

particle, *n.* 1. *Spec.* bit (*often somewhat colloq.*), atom (*very emphatic*), snip (*colloq.*), atomy (*rare*), iota (a sense arising from, and often alluding to, Matt. v: 18, "iota" being etymologically equivalent to "jot"), jot (a sense arising from, and often alluding to, Matt. v: 18), tittle, whit (*mostly with a negative expressed or implied*), trifle (*often in "jot or tittle"*), mite (*colloq.*), morsel, scintilla (*usually fig. and used with a negative*), rap (*used with a negative; used*

☞ Cross references: see Note.

paramount: superior, controlling, supreme.

parcel, *n.*: division, bundle.

parcel, *v. t.*: divide, distribute, bundle.

parch: burn, dry.

parching: hot.

pardon: excuse.

pardonable: excusable.

parent: father, mother, origin.

parental: fatherly, maternal.

parenthetical: inserted.

pariah: outcast.

parity: equality, analogy.

parlance: language.

parley, *n.*: conversation, conference, discussion.

parley, *v. i.*: treat, converse.

parliament: assembly.

parody: burlesque.

parole, *n.*: promise.

parole, *v. t.*: free.

paroxysm: fit, ecstasy, spasm.

parry, *v. t.*: avert.

parry, *v. i.*: fence.

parsimonious: stingy.

parson: minister.

part, *v. t.*: divide, separate, distribute.

part, *v. i.*: separate, break, depart.

partible: divisible.

participate: share, partake.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

PARTICULAR

esp. in "without a rap" or "not a rap"), smitch (colloq., U. S.), grain, drop, motting (rare), molecule, corpuscle, corpuscle, granule, shred, dust (rare), nip, glimmer, spark, speck, fleck, crumb, stiver, dribble, electron, ion, sup.

Antonyms: see BIG THING.

3. In grammar *spec* preposition, conjunction, interjection, infix, prefix, suffix, enclitic, proclitic, etc.

particular, a. **1.** special, especial (equiv. of "special," but archaic in this sense), specific; *spec* restricted; see DEFINITE.

Antonyms see MISCELLANEOUS, GENERAL.

2. *Spec* nice, dainty, close, circumstantial, narrow, minute, detailed.

3. See SPECIAL, FASTIDIOUS, CAREFUL, INDIVIDUAL, INTIMATE, CONSCIENTIOUS.

particular, n. *Spec.* detail, circumstance, respect (used with "in," as in "in this one respect"), regard, point.

particularize, v. t. *Spec.* detail, itemize, specify.

partition, n. **1.** Referring to the act: see DIVISION, DISTRIBUTION.

2. Referring to the dividing thing: *spec.* fence, wall, septation (rare), phragma, septum, septulum, dissepiment, diaphragm, brattice or brattish, cloison (French), interseptum, bulkhead, panel, mediastinum, perpend. See DIVISION.

partisan, n. adherent (contextual), partisan (a variant), sider, factioneer (rare), sectionary (rare), sectionist (rare), fautor (rare), partialist.

partizanship, n. *Spec.* party, dissension, fautorship (rare); *spec.* ministerialism, politicalism, cliquism, cliquishness, partyism.

partner, n. associate; *spec.* copartner (more formal), halver (fig.), accomplice, cavalier, sharer.

Antonyms see OPPONENT.

partnership, n. association; *spec.* copartnership, sharing.

parturient, a. travailing (archaic).

party, n. **1.** association (contextual), group (contextual); *spec.* division, interest, side, faction, clique (a term of contempt or reproach).

2. See COMBINATION, PARTIZANSHIP, GROUP, PERSON, DETAIL.

3. Referring to a social affair: assembly (contextual); *spec.* rout (chiefly hist.), reception, ball, dance, etc.

party-colored, a. variegated *spec.* mot-

tled, motley, piebald, pied, pinto (southwestern U. S.), skewbald

Antonyms: see ONE-COLORED.

pass, n. passage; *spec.* defile, notch (U. S.), gap, neck, gut, cut, gate, col (French), ghaut or ghat (Anglo-Indian), kotal (East India).

pass, v. t. **1.** See GO, MOVE, CHANGE, OCCUR, DIE, CIRCULATE, DECIDE, DESCEND, THRUST.

2. In reference to time: elapse (chiefly formal or technical), lapse (rare), go; *spec.* flit (usually with an adverb, as "by," "over," etc.), glide (as ally with "by"), slip (usually with an adverb, as "by," "away," etc.), expire, run, wear (often with "on"), flow (with "by").

3. Referring to the going by, away, or the like, of some state, emotion, etc.: go, overpass (rare), sink, slip, overblow.

4. Referring to the transfer of rights from one to another: go, devolve, fall.

pass, v. t. **1.** See CROSS, DELIVER, EXTEND, OUTSTRIP, EXCEED, ENACT, MISS, IGNORE, APPROVE, PROMISE.

2. In the sense of "to get by or go by": *spec.* clear, skirt, leap, overpass, transmute (obs. or rare), stride.

3. In the sense of "to let go, or cause to go": let; *spec.* frank, graduate.

4. Referring to time: spend, overpass (rare), wear (often with "away"), use, while or wile (usually with "away"); *spec.* beguile, moon, languish (usually with "out" or "away"), drowse.

pass, n. **1.** See STATE, THRUST, DEATH, MOTION, MOVEMENT.

2. authorization (contextual), permission (contextual), paper (slang; a collective); *spec.* order (Eng.), passport, purwanah (East Indian).

passable, a. **1.** pervious (rare); *spec.* fordable.

Antonyms: see IMPASSABLE.

2. See MODERATE, FAIR.

passage, n. **1.** passing (emphasizing the idea of the action); *spec.* going, motion, movement, change, exchange, encounter, enactment, migration, evacuation.

2. In reference to time: lapse, elapse (rare), tract (rare), efflux (literary), effluxion (literary); *spec.* course, revolution, expiry, run.

3. way (contextual), *spec.* shoot, cut, communication, defile, corridor, gallery, hall, entry, door, gate, mouth, cloister, heading, drift, level, tunnel, winse, shaft, flue,

12 Cross references- see Note.

particularity: individuality.

particularize: mention infer

parting, n. departure, death,

division, farewell.

partisan: var. of partisan.

partition: divide, distribute.

partly: partially

parts: ability

parturience: childbirth.

parvenu: upstart.

pasquill: satire.

pasquinade: satire.

passenger: obs. var. of passenger

See Notes of Explanation.

PATRONYMIC

chimney, caponier, cuniculus (*archæology*), sap, iter, chute, vomitary (*chiefly hist.*). Also see 1st PASS.

Antonyms: see IMPASSE.

4. Referring to literature: *spec.* comma-tion (*Gr. prosody*), pericope (*chiefly in writing on Biblical literature*), commonplace, collectanea (*pl.*). Also see PART.

5. Referring to music: *spec.* bar, measure, phrase, melody, coda, etc.

passenger, *n.* passager (*obs.*); *spec.* fare, inside (*colloq.*), outside (*colloq.*).

passer, *n.* passer-by (*emphatic*), by-passer (*equiv. of "passer-by"*), passenger (*rare*).

passing, *a.* 1. In the physical sense: *spec.* transmigratory, transient.

Antonyms: see ENDURING.

2. *Fig.*: *spec.* current, fleeting, revolving; see CURSORY, TRANSIENT, GREAT, HASTY.

passing, *n.* 1. See PASSAGE.

2. *Fig.*: *spec.* transition, graduation, lapse, elapse; see DEATH, OCCURRENCE.

passive, *a.* 1. nonresistant, patient (*rare*).

2. See INACTIVE.

passiveness, *n.* 1. passivity, nonresistance, irresistance (*rare*), patience (*rare*).

2. See INACTIVITY.

passover, *n.* pasch (*archaic or hist.*).

passport, *n.* pass (*contextual*), license (*contextual*); *spec.* credentials (*pl.*), dustuck or dustuk (*East Indian*).

password, *n.* countersign or (for short) sign, word (short for "password"), shibboleth (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* watchword, parole.

past, *a.* bygone, gone (*rare, exc. as used predicatively*), preterite (*rare, exc. as a grammatical term*), bypast (*emphatic equiv. of "past"*), foregone (*archaic*), ancient (*archaic or obs., exc. spec.*); *spec.* ago (*predicative*), agone (*archaic*), overpassed, elapsed, preterlapsed (*rare*); see FORMER, OBSOLETE.

Antonyms: see PRESENT, FUTURE.

past, *n.* foretime (*rare*), heretofore (*rare*); *spec.* history, yesterday.

Antonyms: see PRESENT, FUTURE.

paste, *n.* 1. In *cookery*: dough (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* batter, brioche, macaroni, spaghetti, vermicelli.

2. Referring to any of various things sug-

gesting the paste of *cookery*: *spec.* pastel, dope, electuary, magma, strass; see COSMETIC, CEMENT.

pasteboard, *n.* board (short for "paste-board"; *chiefly cant*), carton (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* cardboard, millboard, strawboard, binder's board.

pastoral, *n.* 1. composition (*contextual*), eclogue; *spec.* idyl, bucolic (*chiefly in pl.*).

2. See CROSIER.

pastry, *n.* bakemeat (*obs.*), pâtisserie (*French*); *spec.* pie, cake, tart, puff, etc.

pasture, *n.* 1. pasturage; *spec.* grass, grazing.

2. Referring to the land: grassland; *spec.* grazing, lea (*dial. or Eng.*), range (*U. S.*), cowgate (*Eng.*), yard (*U. S. and Canada*).

pasture, *a.* pascual (*rare*), pascuous (*rare*); *spec.* grazing.

pasty, *a.* 1. doughy.

2. See SOFT, STICKY.

patchy, *a.* *Spec.* spotty (*painter's cant*).

paternity, *n.* fatherhood, fathership, sireship (*rare*).

path, *n.* 1. way (*contextual*); *spec.* track, footpath, trail, berm.

2. See WALK, COURSE.

pathless, *a.* unpathed (*rare*); *spec.* untracked (*rare*), trackless.

pathological, *a.* *Spec.* morbid, morbidic.

Antonyms: see HEALTHFUL.

patience, *n.* patency (*rare*), patientness (*rare*); *spec.* endurance, forbearance, long-suffering, sufferance, longanimity (*rare*), forbearing.

Antonyms: see UNEASINESS; also cf. IRASCIBLE.

patient, *a.* self-restrained (*contextual*); *spec.* enduring or (*rare*) endurant, long-suffering, longanimous (*learned or literary*), magnanimous (*rare*).

Antonyms: see IRASCIBLE, INTOLERANT, UNEASY.

patient, *n.* 1. In *medicine*: subject, case; *spec.* clinic.

2. Referring to one acted upon in any way: subject.

patriot, *n.* *Spec.* compatriot, jingo (*contemptuous*), Chauvinist, patriotess (*fem.*).

Antonyms: see TRAITOR.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

passé: obsolete, worn-out, faded.

passion: suffering, anger, frenzy.

passionate: intense, angry, frantic.

past, *prep.*: by.

past, *adv.*: by, beyond.

pastel: paste, crayon, picture.

pastil: candle, lozenge.

pastime: diversion.

pastor: minister.

pastoral: rural.

pasturage: grazing, pasture.

pasture, *v. t.*: graze.

pat, *a.*: appropriate.

pat, *n.*: stroke, lump, caress.

pat, *v. t.*: strike, caress.

patch, *n.*: repair, piece, spot, field.

patch, *v. t.*: repair.

paten: plate, disk.

patent, *a.*: open, evident.

patent, *n.*: document, right.

paternal: fatherly, inherited, descended.

paternity: fatherhood, descent.

pathetic: affecting.

pathos: suffering, compassion, lamentableness.

patois: dialect.

patrician, *a.*: noble, aristocratic.

patrician, *n.*: noble, aristocrat.

patricide: homicide.

patrimonial: ancestral, hereditary.

patrimony: hereditament.

patriotic: public.

patrol, *v. t.*: traverse, guard.

patrol, *n.*: guard, watchman.

patron: defender, benefactor, customer, saint, deity.

patronage: aid, custom.

patronize: protect, aid, notice.

patronymic: family.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

PATTER

patter, *v. i.* 1. strike (*contextual*), pit-a-pat, pit-pat, pitter-patter;—all but "strike" being imitative.

2. See DABBLE.

patter, *n.* pit-a-pat, pattering, pit-pat, pitter-patter.

pattern, *n.* 1. form (*contextual*), original (*contextual*); *spec.* model, block, norm or (Latin) norma, copy, type, archetype, exemplar (*rare*), paradigm (*rare*), mold or mould, template or templet, curb or kerb, plan, last.

2. In a figurative or secondary sense: *spec.* ensample (*archaic*), paragon, mirror (*rare*), idea.

3. See EXAMPLE, DESIGN.

pave, *v. t.* cover (*contextual*), lay (*contextual*); *spec.* cobble, causey (*chiefly Scot.*), pitch, slab, concrete, flag, brick, flint, pavement (*chiefly in p. p.* "paved"), floor.

paved, *a.* paven (*chiefly poetic*), paved (*rare*); *spec.* flagged.

pavement, *n.* pave (*chiefly U. S.*), paving; *spec.* flagging, cobbles (*pl.*), causey (*chiefly Scot.*).

paver, *n.* pavior (*more formal*), paviner (*rare*); *spec.* flagger.

pawn, *v. t.* pledge (*contextual*); *spec.* (in reference to putting with a pawnbroker to secure a loan) spout (*colloq. or slang*), sweat (*slang*).

Antonyms: see FREE.

pawnbroker, *n.* broker (*contextual*), lumberer (*obs. or slang*), uncle (*slang*).

pawnshop, *n.* pawnbrokery (*rare*), mont de piété (*French; used of those of various other countries besides France*), spout (*slang*), popshop (*slang*).

pay, *v. t.* 1. With the person as the object: *spec.* compensate, remunerate, satisfy, repay, prepay, reward, requite (*often ironical*), reimburse, indemnify, stipend (*rare*), recoup (*often used reflexively*), recompense, stand (*colloq.*), fee, salary.

2. With the debt, obligation, or cause of indebtedness as the object: discharge (*contextual*), satisfy, settle (*contextual*), liquidate, quit, acquit (*archaic*); *spec.* sink, lift, compound, foot, honor, defray, meet, discount.

Antonyms: see REPUDIATE, DISHONOR.

3. With what is given in payment as the object: give (*contextual*), render; *spec.* tribute.

pay, *v. i.* *Spec.* fine (*Eng.*), toll.

pay, *n.* profit (*contextual*); *spec.* compen-

sation, reward, requital, recompense, remuneration, stipend, prebend, satisfaction, perquisite, percentage, brokerage, commission, freight; see HIRE, SEE.

paying, *a.* *Spec.* compensatory, compensative, remuneratory, remunerative, profitable.

payment, *n.* 1. The act of paying a person: *spec.* compensation, remuneration, satisfaction, repayment, reward, requital, reimbursement, recoupment, recompense.

2. The act of paying a debt: discharge (*contextual*), settlement (*contextual*), satisfaction; *spec.* liquidation, quittance, acquittance, sinking, lifting, compounding, settlement, defrayal, discount.

3. That which is given by way of payment: render; *spec.* blood money, salvage, scot, royalty, earnest, gale (*rare or U. S.*), garnish (*hist.*), relief (*hist.*), prestation, heriot; see FEE, INSTALLMENT.

peace, *n.* 1. *Spec.* concord, accord (*rare*), harmony, amity, frith (*obs. or hist.*), truce, pax (*Latin*), friendliness.

Antonyms: see DISSENSION, WAR.

2. Referring to a person's mental condition, actual or seeming: *spec.* equanimity, composure, placidity or placidness, calmness, quiet or quietness, quietude, rest, requiem (*rare*), tranquillity or tranquillness, repose, peacefulness, imperturbation (*rare*).

Antonyms: see ACTIVITY.

peaceable, *a.* 1. peaceable (*rare*); *spec.* pacific, quiet, gentle, bloodless.

Antonyms: see IRASCIBLE, COMBATIVE, PUGNACIOUS, QUARRELsome.

2. See PEACEFUL.

peaceful, *a.* 1. amicable, peaceable, concordant, harmonious.

2. *Spec.* equanimous (*rare*), composed, placid, calm, quiet, restful, tranquil.

Antonyms: see AGITATED.

peacemaker, *n.* makepeace (*archaic*), pacificator (*rare*), peacemonger (*approbrious*); *spec.* dove (*fig.*).

Antonyms: see MISCHIEF-MAKER.

peace message, irenicon (*rare*), olive branch (*fig.*).

peacocklike, *a.* pavonian, pavonine.

peak, *n.* 1. See POINT, SUMMIT.

2. Referring to a mountain summit ending in a point: *spec.* pinnacle, horn (*rare or consciously fig.*), pike (*now local Eng., or used in proper names*), butte (*U. S.*), cone, cusp (*rare*), ben (*Scot.*); *chiefly used in proper names*, nunatak.

See Cross references: see Note.

patter, *v.* babble, chatter.

patter, *n.* babble, chatter, dialect.

pattern, *v.* imitate.

paucity, *fewness*.

paunch, *abdomen*.

paucity, *few*.

pauper, *beggar*.

pauperize, *impoverish*.

pause, *v.* stop, hesitate.

pavilion, *tent, bell, canopy,*

building.

paw, *n.* hand, foot, hander-

ing.

paw, *v. t.* handle.

paw, *lever, catch.*

pawn, *pledge.*

pawn, *pledge.*

payable, *due.*

peacemaking, *pacifice.*

See Notes of Explanation.

PENNATE

Antonyms: see BOTTOM, PLATEAU.
pearl, n. 1. margarite (*archaic*); see DROP.
2. nacre (*learned or tech.*).
pearly, n. 1. perlaceous (*rare*); *spec.* nacreous, nacrous (*rare*).
2. See LUSTROUS, GRAY.
pear-shaped, a. pyriform, obconic (*math.*).
peasant, n. countryman (*contextual*), boor (*obs., exc. of Dutch, German, or other foreign peasants*), bucolic (*humorous*), contadino (*Italian; masc.*), contadina (*Italian; fem.*), peasantess (*fem.*); *spec.* cotter, cottar, cottier (*Great Britain and Ireland*), muzhik or moujik, ryot, fellah.
pea-shaped, a. pisiform (*tech.*).
pebble, n. stone (*contextual*); *spec.* chuckie (a quartz pebble; *Scot.*), plum.
peck, v. t. strike (*contextual*), beak (*rare*); *spec.* pecket (*rare*), peckle.
peculiar, a. 1. own, proper (*rare, exc. spec.*), individual, idiosyncratic; *spec.* appropriate, idiomatic. See OWN.
2. See ODD, SPECIAL.
peculiarity, n. 1. properness (*rare*), idiosyncrasy, individuality; *spec.* idiom.
2. See ODDITY.
pedant, n. precisian (*contextual*); *spec.* bluestocking (*fem.; usually contemptuous*), morosoph, pedantess (*fem.*).
pedantic, a. pedantical (*rare*), budge (*literary*); *spec.* bluestocking or (for short) blue (*usually contemptuous*), bookish.
Antonyms: see COLLOQUIAL.
peddle, v. t. sell (*contextual*); *spec.* canvass (*usually less derogatory than "peddle"*), hawk, cadge (*dial. or slang*).
peddler, n. seller (*contextual*), pedlar (a variant), peripatetic (*humorous and contextual*); *spec.* canvasser, hawker, cadger (*dial. or slang*), costermonger or coster (*Eng.*), haggler (*Eng.*), huckster or (*rare*) hucksterer (*chiefly a term of local use in specific senses*), husksteress or huckstress (*fem.*), faker (*slang*), cheap Jack (*slang; contemptuous*), cheap John (*slang; contemptuous*), packman, duffer (*slang*), colporteur.
pedestrian, a. peripatetic (*chiefly humor-*

ous, exc. spec.), perigrinator (*rare*); *spec.* tramp, itinerant, hiker, walker, runner.
pediment, n. frontal; *spec.* frontispiece, fronton (*rare or obs. equiv. of "frontispiece"*).
peek, v. i. & n. look (*contextual*), peep, squint; see GLANCE.
peeker, n. peeper; *spec.* Paul Pry, Peeping Tom.
peekhole, n. eyehole, eyelet (rare), eyelet (rare), loophole; *spec.* squint, hagnoscope, Judas, oilet (*hist.*).
pellet, n. *Spec.* pebble, hailstone, bullet; see GLOBULE, GRAIN.
pelt, v. t. strike (*contextual*); *spec.* pepper, bepepper (*an intensive*), bepelt (*an intensive*), stone, egg, pellet, lapidate (*rare*), bombard.
pen, n. style (*literary or rhetorical*), stylus (a rare equiv. of "style"); *spec.* quill, goose quill.
pen, n. inclosure (*contextual*); *spec.* fold, penfold or pinfold (*chiefly Eng.*), coop, hutch, sty, cruive (*Scot.*), crib, stall, pit, cage, crawl, pound.
penalty, n. 1. Referring to what is inflicted in order to punish: punishment; *spec.* chastisement, whipping, flogging, fine, forfeiture; see FINE.
Antonyms: see REWARD.
2. See DISADVANTAGE, HANDICAP.
pencil, n. 1. See BRUSH.
2. marker (*contextual*); *spec.* crayon, chalk, charcoal, keelivine (*Scot.*).
pendant, n. drop; *spec.* flap, tag, pendicle (*rare*), pendule (*rare*), coachwhip (*naut.*), lobe, lob (*rare*), flag, eardrop, pendeloque (*French*), cul-de-lampe (*French*), tassel, jag, tippet, bulla; see CHANDELIER.
penetrate, v. t. 1. In a sense implying force: *spec.* interpenetrate, impenetrate (*rare*), compenetrate, cut, sink, invade, interdigitate (*rare*), interosculate (*rare*), bore, burrow, etc.; see PIERCE, PERFORATE.
2. See ENTER, PERVADE, INDENT, AFFECT, UNDERSTAND, PERCEIVE.
penetrative, a. 1. penetrant, penetrating;

☞ Cross references: see Note.
peal, n.: ringing, set, outbreak.
pearl, v. t.: granulate.
pebble, v. t.: grain.
peccadillo: fault.
peck, v. i.: strike, eat.
peck, n.: stroke, dot.
peculate: steal.
peculiarize: individualize.
pecuniary: monetary.
pedagogic, pedagogical: instructive.
pedagogics: teaching.
pedagogue: teacher.
pedagogy: education.
pedestal: support.
pedigree: descent, genealogy.
pedlar: var. of peddler.

peel, n.: skin, bark, hull.
peel, v. t.: skin, decorticate, hull, strip.
peep: peek, glance, emerge, chirp.
peer, n.: equal, noble.
peer, v. i.: look, emerge.
peerage: nobility.
peerless: unequaled.
peevish: complaining, irascible.
peg: pin.
pelage: coat.
pellicle: film.
pell-mell: hasty.
pellucid: clear, intelligible.
pelt, v. t.: throw, drive.
pelt, v. i.: strike.

pelt, n.: skin.
pen, v. t.: confine.
penalize: punish, handicap.
penance, n.: punishment.
penance, v. t.: punish.
penchant: inclination.
pencil, v. t.: depict.
pendency: continuance, droop.
pendent: drooping, hanging, undecided.
pending, prep.: during.
pendulous: hanging.
penetrate, v. i.: enter, soak.
penitent: regretful.
penitentiary: prison.
penmanship: handwriting.
pennant: flag.
pennate: winged, feathered.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

PENNON

spec. insinuating; see PERMEATIVE, PIERCING

2. See SHARP, PIERCING, SUBTLE.

pennon, *n.* *Spec. pennoncel (hist.), streamer; see FLAG.*

penny, *n.* 1. copper (*contextual*), saltee (*slang; Eng.*).

2. See CENT.

pensioner, *n.* pensionary (*often in a sinister sense*), pensionnaire (*French; rare*). *see MERCENARY.*

penthouse, *n.* lean-to; *spec. pluteus (Roman antiqu.).*

people, *n.* 1. Referring to a body of persons constituting a nation, tribe, race, or the like: folk (*chiefly spec.*); *spec. landfolk (rare)*, countryfolk, country, race, tribe, heritage, nation, state

2. Referring to persons standing in some special relation or having some characteristic by which they are classed together: folk (*less formal than "people"*), *spec. city, town, village, boys (pl.), girls (pl.), men (pl.), women (pl.), company, public.*

3. The ordinary people as distinguished from the nobility or from the wealthy or educated: populace (*sometimes, more indignantly, equiv. to "mob"*), commons, commonality (*a collective*), commonality (*rare*), commonage (*rare*), commune (*hist.*), proletariat, masses (*pl.*), mass (*used with "the"*), generality or (*with "the"*) general (*archaic*), vulgar (*rare, used with "the"*), multitude (*used with "the"*), democracy, demos (*learned or tech. or spec.*); *spec. crowd, mob, gentry.*

Antonyms: see NOBILITY.

4. folks or folk ("folks" is now the commoner term, and is rather informal or colloquial; "folk" is archaic, *etc. spec.*), they (*an indefinite use of the pronoun*), men (*properly, male people*).

people, *v. t.* 1. populate, empeople (*intensive; literary*); *spec. settle.*

Antonyms: see DEPOPULATE.

2. See INHABIT.

perceive, *v. t.* see; *spec. seize, catch, apprehend, appreciate, discern, apperceive (rare, etc. tech.)*, read, find, penetrate, pierce, descry, tell, observe, recognize, cognize (*rare or tech.*), sense, detect, spot, smoke (*archaic*), trace, scan (*rare*), hear, feel, snuff, sniff, smell; *see UNDERSTAND, DISTINGUISH, NOTICE.*

Antonyms: see MISS.

perceive, *v. i.* *Spec. intuit (rare or learned)*, know, understand, feel.

perceiver, *n.* percipient, *spec. observer, discernor, etc.*

percentage, *n.* *Spec. pay (contextual), backwardation (Eng. Stock Exchange), contango (Eng. Stock Exchange), factorage.*

perceptible, *a.* perceivable; *spec. apprehensible, appreciable, discernible, detectable, tangible, sensible, observable; see VISIBLE.*

Antonyms: see IMPERCEPTIBLE, UNPERCEIVABLE.

perception, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: seeing; *spec. seizure, apprehension, discernment, penetration, deserial (rare)*, observation, recognition, percipience (*rare*), apperception, knowledge, cognizance, detection, cognition, illusion, sensation, vision, intuition, feeling, hearing, smell, sight.

2. Referring to the faculty: senses, sensation, perceiving, ken (*rare or archaic or literary*); *spec. eye, telesthesia, touch, feeling, hearing, smell, sight, consciousness; see INSIGHT.*

perceptive, *a.* *Spec. apprehensive, intuitive, intuitional, etc.*

perch, *n.* rest (*contextual*), roost (*chiefly spec.*).

perch, *v. i.* rest (*chiefly spec.*); *spec. alight, sit, roost.*

perching, *a.* inessorial.

perfect, *a.* consummate, ideal; *spec. utter; see COMPLETE, FAULTLESS.*

perfect, *v. t.* perfectionize (*rare*), perfectionate (*rare*); *spec. consummate; see COMPLETE, IDEALIZE.*

perfection, *n.* 1. Referring to the act or action: perfection (*rare*), perfectionation (*rare*), perfectionism (*rare*), perfectionment (*rare*), *spec. completion, idealization, consummation.*

2. Referring to the state: perfectness, perfectiveness (*rare*), perfectivity (*rare*); *spec. finish, faultlessness, utterness; see EXCELLENCE, CORRECTNESS, HOLINESS.*

Antonyms: see IMPERFECTION.

3. Of one that is perfect: perfect (*fig.*), bloom or flower (*fig.*).

perforate, *v. t.* penetrate (*contextual*), pierce (*contextual*), foraminate (*rare*); *spec. terebrate (rare)*, riddle, tunnel, trepan or trepanize, transforate, prick, prick, punch, prick.

perambulate, *v. t.* traverse

perambulate, *v. i.* walk

perambulation, *n.* circumference

perceivable, *a.* perceptible

percept, *n.* object

percolate, *v.* exude, filter

percolation, *n.* exudation

percuss, *v.* strike

percussion, *n.* stroke, shock

percussive, *a.* striking

perdition, *n.* ruin

peremptory, *a.* commanding, dogmatic, decisive, absolute

perennial, *a.* lasting

perfidious, *a.* unfaithful

perforative, *a.* piercing

pen Cross references: see Note.
penal: hanging.
pension, *n.* allowance.
pension, *v. t.* retire.
pensive: sad.
penurious: stingy.
penury: poverty, deficiency.
peppery: pungent, irascible.

See Notes of Explanation.

PERSIFLAGE

perforated, a. *Spec. fenestrate or fenestrated, foraminated.*

perform, v. t. 1. do, discharge, fulfill; *see DO.*

2. *See FILL, ACT, OBSERVE, ACCOMPLISH.*

performance, n. 1. doing, discharge, fulfillment; *spec. act, action, accomplishment, ceremony.*

2. *Referring to a play, part, etc.: spec. play, entr'acte (French), concert, sing (rare or colloq.), matinée, vaudeville; see SHOW.*

performer, n. 1. *See DOER.*

2. *Spec. executant, soloist, duettist, singer, balancer, acrobat, equilibrist, contortionist, etc.; see PLAYER.*

perhaps, adv. perchance (*formal; obsolescent or literary*), possibly, peradventure (*archaic or literary*), maybe (*less dignified than "perhaps"*); *spec. probably, possibly, belike (archaic), haply (archaic or poetic), happily (archaic; rare).*

period, n. 1. time (*contextual*); *spec. epoch, eon, era, age, span, spell, stage, cycle, eternity, season, term, limit, interval, epact, luster or lustrum, kalpa, manvantara, indiction, semester.*

2. *See END.*

periodic, a. *Spec. epochal, seasonal, cyclic, serial, secular, termly, centennial; see INTERMITTENT.*

Antonyms: see IRREGULAR.

periodical, n. publication (*contextual*); *spec. serial, weekly, monthly, quarterly, magazine, bulletin, gazette.*

perjure, v. t. *Used reflectively: manswear (archaic), forswear.*

perjured, a. forsworn, mansworn (*archaic*).

perk, v. i. 1. *Spec. strut.*

2. *See SPRUCE.*

permanence, n. permanency; *spec. immovableness, fixity, fixture (archaic), constancy, durableness, lastingness.*

Antonyms: see TRANSIENCE.

permanent, a. *Spec. fixed, standing, irremovable, immovable (literally or fig.), pukka or pakka (Anglo-Indian); see LASTING, CONSTANT, UNFADING, DURABLE.*

Antonyms: see TRANSIENT, TEMPORARY, SHIFTING, PROVISIONAL.

permissible, a. allowable, free; *spec. open,*

sufferable, unprohibited, admissible, dispensable (eccl.).

permission, n. allowance, permit (*rare*), leave; *spec. sufferance, toleration, favor, license, liberty, congé (French) or congee (rare), grace (Eng. universities), exeat, dispensation, see AUTHORIZATION.*

Antonyms: see FORBIDDANCE.

permissive, a. *Spec. facultative (literary); spec. dispensative or dispensatory.*

permit, v. t. allow; *spec. let (with an infinitive, usually used without "to"), tolerate, leave (with an objective and the infinitive), suffer (now chiefly archaic), license, have (only with a negative, as in "he will not have it mentioned"), facultate (rare); see AUTHORIZE.*

Antonyms: see FORBID.

permit, n. *Spec. chop (in Chinese and East Indian trade), firman (Turkish); see LICENSE, PASSPORT.*

permitted, a. licit (*literary*); *spec. welcome (contextual).*

perpendicular, a. 1. *See ERECT, PRECIPITOUS.*

2. *In geometry: normal (more technical than "perpendicular"), cathetal (rare); spec. vertical.*

perplex, v. t. 1. puzzle, bewuzzle (*an intensive*), fog (*fig.*); *spec. mystify, nonplus, set, corner, get (colloq.), divide (rare), embarrass, stagger, metagrabolize (rare); see CONFUSE.*

Antonyms: see ENLIGHTEN.

2. *See COMPLICATE.*

perplexed, a. doubtful (*contextual*), puzzled; *spec. nonplussed, embarrassed, etc.*

perplexing, a. *Spec. puzzling, embarrassing, knotty, obscure, etc.; see CONFUSING.*

perplexity, n. 1. doubt (*contextual*), perplexedness, puzzle, puzzlement (*rare*), puzzledom (*rare*); *spec. nonplus, quandary, nonplussation (rare), embarrassment, fog (fig.); see CONFUSION.*

2. *Referring to what perplexes: difficulty (contextual), puzzle; spec. cobweb (fig.).*

3. *See COMPLEXITY.*

persecute, v. t. 1. oppress, pursue; *spec. (often fig.) dragoon, dragoonade.*

Antonyms: see INDULGE.

2. *See AFFLICT, BESET, URGE.*

Per Cross references: *see Note.*

perform, v. i. act.

perfume, n. smell, scent.

perfume, v. t. scent.

perfumatory formal, indifferent.

peril, n. danger.

peril, v. t. endanger.

perilous dangerous.

perimeter circumference.

periphery circumference, boundary.

periphrasis circumlocution.

periphrastic circumlocutory.

perish die, decay, end.

perishable destructible, decomposable.

perk, v. i. strut, spruce.

perk, v. t. erect, spruce.

permeable pervious.

permeate pervade.

permutation interchange.

pernicious destructive, harmful, ruinous.

perorate declaim, end.

peroration discourse, end.

perpetrate do, commit.

perpetration commission.

perpetual constant, eternal, endless.

perpetuate continue, eternalize.

perpetuation continuation, eternity.

perpetuity constancy, eternity.

perquisite pay, profit.

perseverance continuance, constancy.

persevere continue.

persevering constant, continuing.

persiflage banter.

Per See Notes of Explanation.

PERSIST

persistent, *a.* 1. *Spec.* sedulous, willful, assiduous; *see* OBSTINATE.

2. *See* CONSTANT, CONTINUING.

person, *n.* 1. In the sense of "a human being": man (now only in indefinite phrases, as "every man," etc., and understood as primarily meaning a male, but including women by implication), individual (chiefly a colloquial vulgarity or disparaging), party (*spec.*, etc. when vulgar or slang as a simple equivalent of "person"), fellow (chiefly colloq., undignified, or even vulgar), body (familiar), piece (archaic or dial.), wight (archaic, etc. in "luckless wight," "hapless wight"), chap (familiar and undignified), human (now chiefly humorous or affected or used as a neuter in gender), *spec.* (as viewed in a certain way) spirit, beast, presence, animal, personage, nature, soul, homo (*tech.*; generic), creature (often depreciating, condescending, or pitying), figure, form, shape, hand, mind, mouth, machine, chit, card (*slang*), bloke (*vulgar slang*), chal (*Gypsy*), billy, billie (*Scot.*), birkie (familiar or jocular; *Scot.*), buckie (*Scot.*), smartie (*colloq.*, *U. S.*), hulk, worthy, worm or earthworm (in contempt), egoist or egotist, dry-as-dust, dragon, dog (in contempt or abuse), disreputable, insect (in contempt), wagtail (contemptuous; *rare*), deceiver, dupe, blockhead, etc.

2. In theology, of the Deity: hypostasis, personality; *spec.* Father, Son, Holy Ghost.

3. In law: university (chiefly Roman or Civil law), universitas (*Lat. equiv. of "universally"*), corporation, body (*colloq.*).

4. *See* PERSONALITY

personage, *n.* 1. person (in this sense chiefly with a qualifying word or words), somebody (*colloq.*), figure, bigwig (humorous or contemptuous), character (*contextual*), buzzwig (*derisive*, *rare*), big bug (*slang*), clarissimo (*Italian; obs.*), magnifico (*Italian*), proceres (*pl.*; *Latin*; *rare exc. hist.*); *see* MAGNATE.

Antonyms: *see* NOBODY.

2. *See* CARRIAGE.

personal, *a.* 1. individual; *spec.* intimate; *see* BODILY, PRIVATE.

2. Of property: movable.

3. In theology essential, hypostatic.

personality, *n.* character, individuality

personate, *v. t.* impersonate (usually *spec.*); personify (*rare*); *see* ACT, COUNTERFEIT.

personate, *v. i.* *Spec.* masquerade.

personify, *v. t.* 1. In the sense of representing as a person, or symbolizing by a human form: impersonate, personation, personalyze (*rare*), impersonify (*rare*);—"personify" being the most common.

2. *See* EMBODY.

perspiration, *n.* excretion (*contextual*), water (*contextual*); *spec.* exhalation, sweat (a word erroneously avoided as vulgar), sweating, diaphoresis (*tech.*).

perspire, *v. i. & t.* excrete (*contextual*); *spec.* exhale, sweat, swelter.

pervade, *t. t.* 1. penetrate, permeate, fill (*contextual*), commette (*rare*); *spec.* interfuse (in a nonphysical sense), imbue, impregnate, infiltrate.

2. *See* ANIMATE.

perverse, *a.* 1. *See* WICKED, PERVERTED.

2. Implying a going counter to what is reasonable or demanded froward (*literary*), wayward, cross-grained, cantankerous, untoward or (*rare*) untowardly, oblique or obliquitous (*both rare*), contrarious (*mostly literary*), contrary (*colloq.*), wrong-headed, cussed (*U. S.*; *slang*); primarily a euphemistic oath, thwart (*rare*); *see* INTRACTABLE, OBSTINATE.

Antonyms: *see* COMPLAISANT, MANAGEABLE.

perversion, *n.* 1. distortion; *spec.* wrench, twist, misuse, misusage, misrepresentation, misappropriation, misapplication, misconstruction, misdirection.

2. degeneration, depravation, degradation, corruption.

perversity, *n.* 1. *See* WICKEDNESS.

2. perverseness, frowardness (*literary*), waywardness, untowardness, obliquity (*rare*), contrariousness (*mostly literary*), wrong-headedness, cussedness (*U. S.*; *slang*), thwartness (*rare*); *see* INTRACTABILITY, OBSTINACY.

Antonyms: *complaisance* (*cf.* COMPLAISANT), *manageableness* (*cf.* MANAGEABLE).

pervert, *v. t.* 1. distort; *spec.* wrest, wrench, twist, misuse, warp, writhe (*rare*), torture, strum, wiredraw (*fig.*), wry (*archaic*), wring (*archaic*), misapply, misturn (*rare*), mutilate, misdirect, corrupt, misconstrue, sophisticate, garble, misrepresent.

Cross references: see Note.

persist: continue.

persistence: continuance, constancy

persistent: constant, continuing

personable: good-looking

perspective: delineation, appearance

perspicacious: discerning

perspicacity: discernment.

perspicuity: intelligibility, cf. CLARITY (for clearness)

perspicuous: clear, intelligible.

persuade: induce.

persuasive: inductive.

pert: impudent.

pertain: belong, relate

pertaining: belonging

pertinacious: constant.

pertinacity: constancy

pertinency: relation

pertinent: belonging, relative

pertness: impudence

perturb: disturb

perturbation: disturbance.

peruse: read

pervasive: cf. DIFFUSIVE.

pervert, *v. i.* apostatize.

pervert, *n.* apostate

See Notes of Explanation.

PIEBALD

2. deprave, degrade, degenerate, corrupt.
perverted, *a.* distorted, perverse, wry (*literary*), misdirected, *etc.*

pervious, *a.* penetrable; *spec.* permeable, diathermanous.

Antonyms: see IMPENETRABLE.

pessimist, *n.* *Spec.* cynic, malist, miserabilist.

pest, *n.* **1.** See DISEASE.

2. Referring to something inflicting harm or distress: bane, curse; see TROUBLE.

Antonyms: see GOOD.

pesthouse, *n.* hospital, lazaretto or (less common) lazaret (*chiefly spec. and referring to foreign, esp. Oriental, countries*).

pestle, *n.* pounder (*contextual*), muller, brayer.

pet, *n.* dear, fondling, darling, duck (*chiefly a term of endearment*), daut (*Scot.*), favorite; *spec.* dotage, cosset, cade.

pet, *a.* cherished, favorite, fond, cosset, cockney (*obs. or rare; Eng.*), darling.

pet, *n.* fit, huff, tiff, peeve (*colloq. or slang*).

petrify, *v. t.* lapidify (*rare*), lithify (*rare*); *spec.* fossilize, calcify, gorgonize, enmarble or immarble.

petroleum, *n.* rock oil; *spec.* kerosene, petrol (*Eng.*), gasoline (*U. S. equiv. of Eng. "petrol"*), naphtha, maltha, *etc.*

petticoat, *n.* *Spec.* balmoral, crinoline, fustanella (*in Greece*).

pew, *n.* **1.** Referring to the inclosed seat: *spec.* box.

2. Referring to the uninclosed seat: bench; *spec.* slip (*U. S.*).

philanthropist, *n.* philanthrope (*rare*); *spec.* humanitarian (*often contemptuous*).

Antonyms: see MISANTHROPE.

Philistine, *n.* Philister (*a Germanism*), gigman (*so used by Carlyle*), Goth, Hun, Vandal.

philosopher, *n.* philosoph (*rare*), philosophaster (*derogatory*); *spec.* philosopheress (*fem.; humorous; rare*), metaphysician, peripatetic, cynic, Scholastic, Lockian, Hegelian, *etc.*

philosophy, *n.* metaphysics, philosophism (*derogatory*); *spec.* epistemology, empiricism, idealism, teleology, ontology, *etc.*

phonetic, *a.* **1.** phonic, phonal (*rare*); *spec.* phonographic.

2. See SONANT.

photograph, *n.* photo (*colloq.*), print (*contextual*), catch (*colloq.*); *spec.* minette, kodak, daguerreotype.

physic, *v. t.* **1.** See DRUG.

2. *Spec.* purge, drench.

Antonyms: see CONSTIPATE.

pianist, *n.* pianiste (*fem.; cant*), pianofortist (*formal*); *spec.* cembalist (*rare*).

piano, *n.* pianoforte (*formal*), clavier (*Ger.*); *spec.* pianette, pianino.

pick, *v. t.* **1.** See STRIKE, PIERCE, CHOOSE, MAKE, EAT, PLAY.

2. detach (*contextual*), pluck (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* cull, gather, pull, cut.

3. Referring to a fowl, bird, *etc.*: clean (*contextual*), pluck; *spec.* plume (*rare*).

pickle, *n.* *Spec.* brine, marinade, dip.

pickle, *v. t.* do (*contextual*), preserve (*contextual*); *spec.* brine, souse, marinade, corn, salt.

pickpocket, *n.* thief (*contextual*), gonoph (*cant*), robber (*contextual*), wire (*cant; Eng.*); *spec.* cutpurse, dip (*cant*), pickpurse (*obs.*), dipper (*cant*), swell-mobsmen (*slang*).

picture, *n.* **1.** piece (*contextual*); *spec.* portrayal, portray (*rare*), scene, delineation, daub, tableau, miniature, monochrome, monotint, perspective, drawing, etching, painting, oil (*colloq. or cant*), watercolor (*colloq.*), print, primitive, landscape, skyscape, marine, seascape (*a less proper equiv. of "marine"*), lithograph, photograph, portrait, portraiture, chromograph, zincograph, pasticcio (*Italian*), pastiche (*French*), pastel, cyclorama, panorama, diorama, *etc.*

2. See IMAGE, COUNTERPART.

pie, *n.* pastry (*contextual*); *spec.* paté (*French*), patty, patty cake, bury.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

peaky: unpleasant.

pester: annoy.

pestiferous: morbidic, harmful, destructive, deadly, infectious.

pestilence: disease.

pestilential: deadly, harmful, troublesome, infectious.

pet, *v. t.*: indulge, caress.

petite: small.

petition, *n.*: asking, address.

petition, *v. t.*: ask, address.

petition, *v. i.*: ask, appeal.

petted: pet.

pettifog: prevaricate.

pettifogging: prevarication, trickery.

pettish: irascible.

petty: unimportant, mean, inferior.

petulant: irascible.

phantasm: fancy, apparition, ghost.

phantasy: fancy, caprice, imagination.

phantom, *n.*: apparition, idea.

phantom, *a.*: apparitional, ghostly.

pharisaic: hypocritical, formal.

pharisee: hypocrite.

phase: appearance, state.

phenomenal: apparent, extraordinary.

phenomenon: occurrence, appearance.

philology: linguistics.

phlegmatic: calm, dull, sluggish.

phosphorescent: luminescent.

phrase, *v. t.*: describe.

phraseology: expression, diction, language.

physic, *a.*: cathartic.

physic, *n.*: drug, medicine, cathartic.

physical: material, corporeal.

physician: doctor.

physique: build, constitution.

pick, *v. i.*: choose, eat.

pick, *n.*: stroke, choice, best.

picked: choice.

picket, *n.*: stake, detail, watcher, post.

picket, *v. t.*: fence, guard, station.

picnic: cf. EXCURSION.

pictorial: graphic.

picture, *v. t.*: depict, imagine, describe.

piebald: party-colored.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

PIECE

piece, *n.* 1. *Spec.* hunk, hunch, junk, chunk, chuck, rag, lump, chump, mummock (*archaic*), shred, scrap, snatch, chip, cantle, cantlet, patch, flap, gobbet, end, bit, block, blad (*Scot.*), clip, cutting, bite, mouthful, print, pat, cut, slice, cutlet, chop, fragment, clout (*archaic or dial.*), cabbage (*a collective*). See **PART**.

2. In games man, *spec.* blot, draught, pawn, king, knight, castle, queen, bishop.

3. Referring to land plot, plat, lot (*chiefly U. S.*), arca, patch, canton (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* field, square, bed, gore, circle, block, corner.

4. See **EXAMPLE**, **COIN**, **FIREARM**, **COMPOSITION**, **ARTICLE**, **STATUE**, **PICTURE**, **SCULPTURE**.

piecemeal, *a.* *Spec.* limbmeal (*archaic*).

pier, *n.* 1. support (*contextual*); *spec.* post, buttress, pillar, foundation.

2. Referring to a pier in the water: *spec.* mole, quay, juddy, jctty, dike (*local Eng.*), groin, dock (*colloq.*); see **WHARF**.

pierce, *v. t.* 1. penetrate (*contextual*), em-pierce (*literary and intensive*); *spec.* im-pale, prick, pink, transpierce, transfix, puncture, pick, breach, hole (*rare*), tero-brate (*rare*), lance (*poetic or spec.*), drill, bore, brog (*dial.*), gore, spear, dock (*cook-ery*), needle, gimlet, skewer, javelin; see **PERFORATE** (*which implies the making of a hole clear through*).

2. See **AFFECT**, **ENTER**, **PERCEIVE**.

piercing, *a.* 1. penetrative, penetrating, piercing (*archaic and poetic*), perforative; *spec.* cutting.

2. See **SHARP**, **AFFECTING**, **PAINFUL**, **HIGH** (*in sound*), **DISCERNING**, **SARCASTIC**.

pig, *n.* swine, hog, porker; *spec.* roaster, whinnock, Tantom (*dial.*), sow.

pigeon, *n.* dove (*in ordinary usage a somewhat narrower term than "pigeon"*); *spec.* duffer, culver, cushat (*chiefly Scot. and dial. Eng.*), squab, piper, homer, fantail, pouter, tumbler, etc.

pigeonlike, *a.* columbine (*literary or tech.*), dove-like.

pigment, *n.* color (*contextual*); *spec.* dye, paint, wash, tincture (*rare*).

pigsty, *n.* swinery, hogsty, sty, piggery.

pilgrim, *n.* 1. See **JOURNEYER**.

2. devotee, palmer (*hist. or archaic*; *prop-erly spec.*), peregrinator (*affected*).

pill, *n.* ball (*colloq. or contextual*); *spec.* bolus, globule (*from its shape*), pellet (*a small pill*), p.i.ule (*a small pill*).

pillar, *n.* 1. pier, column (*properly spec.*); *spec.* shaft, post, stanchion, stanchel, jamb, pilaster, atlas, caryatid, stele, needle, obelisk, heru, columella, standard, newel.

2. See **SUPPORT**.

pillory, *n.* 1. Referring to the instrument of punishment: *spec.* joughs (*Scot.*; *hist.*), cangue (*used in China*).

2. Referring to the form of punishment: *spec.* cyphonism (*Greek antiq.*).

pimple, *n.* *Spec.* papula, papule, pustule, chalazion, wheal, ruby, carbuncle.

pimply, *a.* pimped, *spec.* pustular, pustulate, pustulous.

pin, *n.* 1. peg; *spec.* nog, bolt, cog, spill, bodkin, gnomon, forelock, norman (*chiefly naut.*), wrist, kevel, dulede, tongue, tang, fin, broach, needle, dowel, toggle, thole, treenail, skewer, spile, style.

2. In games: *spec.* skittle, tenpin, nine-pin, duckpin, candlepin.

pincerlike, *a.* forcipate (*tech.*).

pincers, *n. pl.* pinchers, tweezers, claw (*ing*), forceps; *spec.* pincette (*sing.*), crowbill or crow's-bill (*sing.*).

pioneer, *n.* 1. See **ENGINEER**.

2. forerunner, dewbeater (*dial. or rare*); *spec.* planter, settler, colonist.

pipe, *n.* 1. Referring to a kind of musical instrument: *spec.* fife, chanter, straw (*colloq.*), pipes (*pl.*), flute, flageolet, oboe, shawm, hornpipe.

2. Referring to the smoker's pipe: *spec.* meerschaum, callean or calcan, hubble-bubble, narghile, chibouk, hookah, dudeen, peacepipe, calumet (*Amer. Indian*).

3. See **TUBE**, **CASK**.

pirate, *n.* 1. sea robber or (*for short and contextual*) robber, marauder (*contextual*), corsair (*chiefly spec.*), rover (*contextual*), picaroon (*rare*), seadog (*chiefly spec.*),

pill Cross references see Note

piece, *n. t.* join, repair.

pieced, *partly-colored*

piety, *religiousness, obedience.*

piggery, *purity*

piggish, *swinish, gluttonous,*

greedy

pigmy, *n.* variant of *pygmy*.

pie-tail, *cue*

pika, *n.* point

pilaster, *pillar.*

pils, *n.* hair, nap.

pils, *n.* heap.

pils, *v. t.* heap, load, furnish,

accumulate

pils, *v. t.* accumulate

pils, *v. t.* steal

pillage, *plunder*

pillow, *cushion.*

pillow, *hairy.*

pilot, *n.* steersman, guide,

guard aviator.

pilot, *v. t.* steer, guide.

pilotage, *guidance.*

ply, *happy*

plimp, *haunt*

pin, *n. t.* fasten, hold, bind.

pinch, *v. t.* squeeze, oppress,

straighten, force, famish, ex-

haust, arrest

pinchbeck, *counterfeit.*

pinched, *narrow thin*

pinching, *distressing*

pinchpenny, *n.* guard

pine, *v. t.* languish, long.

pinion, *n.* feather

pinion, *v. t.* maim, hold, bind

pink, *n.* extreme

pink, *v. t.* pierce, perforate,

indent

pinnacle, *turret, peak, height*

pinous, *religious, obedient*

pip, *n.* seed

pipe, *v. t.* tube, utter.

pipe, *v. t.* whistle, speak, sing,

play

piquant, *sharp, stimulating,*

pungent

piques, *n.* offense

piques, *v. t.* offend

piracy, *robbery*

See Notes of Explanation.

PLAIN

seathief (*rare*), sea wolf (*a pseudo-archaism*), marooner (*rare*), buccaneer; *spec.* privateer, viking.

2. Referring to the vessel: *spec.* sallee-man, privateer.

pirate, v. i. maraud (*contextual*), rob (*contextual*), picaroon (*rare*); *spec.* privateer.

pistol, n. firearm (*contextual*), flute (*slang*), gun (*colloq.*), shooting iron (*slang*); *spec.* revolver, snaphance, bulldozer, petronel, dag, derringer.

piston, n. *Spec.* plunger, ram, bucket.

pit, n. 1. See HOLE, TRAP, AUDITORIUM, HELL, ABYSS.

2. Referring to a surface depression as on the body: hollow (*contextual*); *spec.* alveolus, puncture.

pitch, v. i. 1. See DESCEND, FALL, ENGAGE.

2. Referring to a ship's head on a downward motion: plunge.

Antonyms: see ROLL.

pitch, n. 1. See THROW, SLOPE, DEGREE, INTENSITY, MODULATION.

2. Of a ship: plunge.

pitcher, n. ewer (*literary or archaic*), jug (*Eng.*); *spec.* urceus (*tech.*), urceolus (*tech.*).

pitcher-shaped, a. urceolate (*tech.*).

pith, n. 1. heart (*contextual*), core (*contextual*); *spec.* pulp, cord, medulla (*tech.*).

2. See ENERGY, ESSENCE, FORCE.

pith, v. t. decerebrize (*tech.*).

pithy, a. 1. porous (*contextual*); *spec.* corky.

2. Referring to literature, etc.: substantial, meaty, matterful (*colloq.*), pithful (*rare*); see CONCISE, FORCIBLE.

Antonyms: see EMPTY.

pitted, a. variolate, punctate, puncturate, foveate, foveolate or foveolated, alveolate, lacunose (*rare*), favose, cuppy;—all but "pitted" and "cupped" learned or *tech.*

pivot, n. 1. axis, gudgeon (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* jewel.

2. Fig.: see CENTER.

place, n. 1. Referring to the general conception of extension in space: see SPACE.

2. Referring to a definite portion of space, of greater or less extent and occupied or unoccupied: space; *spec.* spot, part, locality, situation, location, side, region, quarter, scene, tract, corner, locale or (less commonly, but more properly) local, pro-

venience, district, division, latitude, longitude, neighborhood; see BOUNDS.

3. Referring to a particular locality as being a center of population and modified or more or less determined in character by local usages, customs, etc.: *spec.* city, town, hamlet, village, dorp, borough, vill, etc.

4. Referring to a place as occupied by a body: position, locality, location, situation; *spec.* seat, site or (*rare*) situs, station, locus (*tech.*), emplacement or (*rare*) placement, post, pitch (*rare*), whereabouts or whereabouts.

5. Referring to a portion of the earth's surface: see TERRITORY.

6. With "in": in lieu, in stead.

7. See POSITION, ABODE, RESORT, RANK, OPPORTUNITY.

place, v. t. 1. locate, position (*rare*), situate; *spec.* set, lay, rest, fix, slip, emplace, dispose, bestow (*archaic*), pitch, station, stand, install, plant, collocate, perch, pose, impose (*archaic*), deposit, orientate or orient, rank, tee (*golf*); see PACK.

2. Referring to the determination of the position of a thing: locate, localize, allocate (*learned, tech., or rare*), position (*rare*); *spec.* lodge.

3. Referring to finding a position, as of employment, for: berth, billet.

4. See DATE, CLASS, ATTRIBUTE, PUT, APPOINT, BESTOW.

placing, n. 1. placement (*rare*), emplacement (*literary or tech.*); *spec.* fixation, resting, stationing, depositing, installation, bestowal (*archaic*), preposition (*rare*), postposition, bedding, orientation.

2. location, allocation (*tech. or learned*), localization.

placket, n. opening (*contextual*), placket hole, slit, fent (*chiefly dial. Eng.*).

plagiarist, n. plagiarator (*rare*), plagiarist (*rare*), transcribber (*contemptuous*), cribber (*colloq. or spec.*).

plagiarize, v. t. & i. abstract (*contextual*), crib (*colloq. or spec.*), steal (*extremely opprobrious*).

plaid, n. pattern (*contextual*), checker or chequer; *spec.* tartan.

plain, n. flat, champaign (*literary*), champion or champion (*obs., dial., or archaic*), level; *spec.* prairie, steppe, tundra, llano, pampa (*chiefly in pl.*), sebka (*North Africa*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

pirouette: whirl.

piscaatorial: fishing.

pit, v. t.: fight, oppose.

pit, v. t.: hollow, indent.

pitch, n.: resin.

pitch, v. t.: erect, establish, throw, modulate, arrange.

pitchy: black.

piteous: compassionate, lamentable.

pitiable: lamentable, paltry, contemptible.

pitiful: compassionate, lamentable, paltry, contemptible.

pittance: little, allowance, alms.

pity, n.: compassion.

pity, v. t.: compassionate.

pivotal: axial, central.

placable: pacifiable.

placard, n.: notice, advertise-ment.

placard, v. t.: publish, advertise.

placate: pacify.

placatory: pacificatory.

placid: peaceful, calm.

placidity: peace, calm.

plague, n.: disease, annoyance.

plague, v. t.: trouble, annoy.

plain, n.: clear, evident, intelligible, simple, homely, mere, dull, artless, crude, uniform.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

PLAINSONG

Antonyms: see HILL, MOUNTAIN.

plain-song, *n.* melody, counterpoint, cantilena (*Italian*; *tech.*), canto (*music*).

plan, *n.* 1. delineation (*contextual*); *spec.* diagram, chart, layout (*U. S.*), ichnography; *see* MAP.

2. idea, method, conception, design, scheme, system, program; *spec.* contrivance, device, arrangement, line, lay (*slang or cant*), game, plot, rede (*archaic or poetic*), project, trick, forecast (*rare*), intrigue, conspiracy.

plan, *v. t.* 1. *See* DELINEATE, DIAGRAM.

2. contrive, arrange, study, design; *spec.* provide, set, lay, concert, calculate (*archaic*), project, program (*rare*), premeditate, devise, block (*chiefly with "out"*), shape, cast, plot, forecast (*rare*), maneuver, conspire.

plan, *v. i.* devise, shape, contrive; *spec.* arrange, study, scheme.

plane, *n.* 1. plain (*archaic*), flat; *spec.* horizon.

2. *See* DEGREE.

plane, *v. t.* smooth; *spec.* mill, traverse.

planet, *n.* star (*contextual*), light (*contextual*); *spec.* primary, secondary (a less usual equiv. of "satellite"), satellite, significator, lord, hyleg, *etc.*, Mercury, Venus, earth, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune.

planing, *n.* plank (a collective); *spec.* and collectively) berthing, skin, comparison (*rare*).

planning, *n.* contriving, arrangement, study, *etc.* *See* PLAN, *v. t.*

plant, *n.* 1. organism (*contextual*), wort (*obs. or rare, exc. in combination*); *spec.* herb, set, vegetable, plantlet, exotic, seedling, flower, flora (a collective; *tech.*), quick (a collective; *archaic or rare*), herblet.

2. *See* APPARATUS, EQUIPMENT, ESTABLISHMENT.

plant, *v. t.* 1. set (*chiefly with "out"*); *spec.* transplant, sow, prick, tub, ridge, replant.

Antonyms: see UPROOT, EXTIRPATE.

2. *See* FIX, HIDE, DEPOSIT, PUT, COLONIZE, SETTLE.

plantation, *n.* 1. A group of cultivated plants: *spec.* basket, pinetum, pinery, nopalry, vineyard.

2. *See* ESTATE, FARM.

plant-eating, *a.* herbivorous, phytophagous (*tech.*), phytivorous (a hybrid term).

plaster, *n.* 1. In medicine: *spec.* cataplasma (*obs.*), charge, sinapism, diachylon.

2. *Spec.* cement, parget, paste, stucco, staff, mortar, daub, mud.

plaster, *v. t.* beplaster (*an intensive*); *spec.* parget, daub, cement, tarras or trass, mortar, stucco, staff.

plasterwork, *n.* *Spec.* stucco, staff, pargeting, scagliola.

plastic, *a.* 1. *See* CREATIVE.

2. moldable, fictile, formable, ductile.

Antonyms: see ELASTIC, RIGID.

plate, *n.* 1. *Spec.* sheet, lamella (*tech.*), paten (*rare*), web, plaque, escutcheon, fish plate or (for short) fish, slab, scute or scutum, vamplate, tile, planch, salamander; *see* LAMINA.

2. dish (*contextual*), paten (*archaic or hist., exc. spec.*); *spec.* platter, griddle or girdle.

3. *See* ENGRAVING.

plate, *v. t.* 1. overlay; *spec.* gild, silver, platinize, nickel, *etc.*

2. In printing. *spec.* electrotpe, stereotype.

plateau, *n.* highland, platform, tableland; *spec.* mesa (*southern U. S.*), field, paramo (*chiefly So. Amer.*), puna.

Antonyms: see VALLEY, PEAK.

plate-shaped, *a.* placoid (*tech.*).

platform, *n.* 1. floor (*contextual*), dais (*rare, exc. spec.*), stage, pulpit (*archaic or spec.*); *spec.* scaffold, suggestum (*Roman antiqu.*), emplacement, perron, catafalque, footboard, drop, roundtop, top, turntable, stand, bridge, predella; *see* Dais, ROSTRUM.

2. *See* STATEMENT.

platter, *n.* plate, charger (*literary or tech.*), trencher (*obs. or hist.*); *spec.* grail.

plausible, *a.* 1. specious, fair-seeming, colorable, colored.

2. fair-spoken, smooth, suave, bland.

play, *v. t.* 1. move (*contextual*); *spec.* lap, lick, dance, caper, jiggle, flutter, wave, ripple; *see* CAPER, WAVE.

2. idle, disport (*literary*), sport (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* toy, wanton, trifle, flirt; *see* FROLIC, TOY.

Antonyms: see WORK, STUDY.

3. perform (*formal*); *spec.* melodize (*chiefly humorous or jocular*), flourish, descendant, pipe, drum, finger, pick, pluck, blow, chime, harp, flute, fiddle, doodle (*Scott.*), duet (*rare*), thrum, smite (*the harp; poetic*).

Pl Cross references: *see* Note.

plain-spoken: blunt, frank.

plaint: lamentation, complaint.

plaintiff: accuser.

plaintive: mournful.

plait, *n.* fold, braid.

plait, *v. t.* fold, braid.

plaiting: braid.

planch: plate.

plane: flat.

plank: board.

planter: farmer, pioneer.

plash, *v. t.* interlace.

plash, *v. t.* splash.

plash, *v. t.* splash, rain.

plashy: marshy.

plat, *v. t.* braid.

plat, *n.* piece, diagram, map.

plat, *v. t.* diagram.

platitude: commonplace.

plitudinize: commonplace.

plitudinous: commonplace.

platoon: body, set.

plaudit: applause.

Pl See Notes of Explanation.

PLEASURABLE

4. *In playing cards:* spec. crossruff (*cant*), seesaw, nig (*slang*), renege, revoke, discard.

Antonyms: see PASS.

5. See SHINE, GAMBLE.

play, v. t. **1.** move (*contextual*); spec. wield, ply, operate, dribble (*in football*); see FIRE, THROW, EXERCISE.

2. Referring to the playing of a musical instrument: touch (*chiefly with "strings," "keys," etc., as the object*); spec. sweep, pick, pluck, tune, breathe, bow, finger, twang, twangle, band (*contemptuous*), pound (*contemptuous*), doodle (*chiefly Scot.*), drum, thrum.

3. Referring to the playing of a card or piece in a game: spec. throw, table, move, discard, sacrifice.

4. See ACT, EXECUTE, OPPOSE, DISCHARGE.

play, n. **1.** motion (*contextual*); spec. wielding, lap, lick, lambency, dance; see JIGGLE, CAPER, FLUTTER, WAVE, RIPPLE, EXERCISE.

2. Spec. disport, sport, fun, toy, toying, trifling, flirting; see FROLIC.

Antonyms: see WORK.

3. See DIVERSION, SPORT.

4. sport, fun; see JEST.

Antonyms: see EARNESTNESS.

5. Referring to a game: spec. throw, move, sacrifice, crossruff, seesaw, renege.

6. A theatrical play: piece, drama, comedy, tragedy, revue (*French*); see DRAMA.

7. See TURN, DISCHARGE, FREEDOM, DRAMA, ACTION, GAMBLING, PERFORMANCE.

player, n. **1.** performer; see MUSICIAN, ACTOR, ACROBAT.

2. See GAMBLER.

playful, a. sportive, playsome (*rare*), gamesome (*literary*); spec. kittenish, tricky (*literary*), tricksome (*chiefly literary*), wanton, half-serious, toyful, toy-some; see FROLICSOME, MISCHIEVOUS.

Antonyms: see EARNEST, SERIOUS.

playground, n. playstead (*rare*); spec. court.

plaything, n. sport, toy, whimwham (*archaic or rare*); spec. hewgag (*U. S.*), doll, puzzle, whirligig, kite.

pleading, n. allegation, plea; spec. bill, answer, complaint, duply (*obs. or hist.*), duplication, demurrer, reply, rebutter, surrebutter, etc.

pleasant, a. **1.** pleasing, pleasurable, agreeable, acceptable; spec. comfortable, likable or likeable, admirable, enjoyable, delightful, delightsome (*literary*), deli-

cious, delectable (*often ironical or humorous*), delectate (*rare*), lovely, charming, fascinating, captivating, entrancing, prepossessing, pretty, nice, sweet, blessed, luscious, attractive, gracious (*now archaic or poetic*), desirable, satisfactory, dulcet, joy-some (*rare*), joyful, gladsome, good, welcome, seemly, gratifying, flattering, pleasurable (*rare*), lustly (*archaic*), glorious (*colloq.*), jolly (*colloq.*), goluptious (*slang or humorous*); see ACCEPTABLE.

Antonyms: see TORTUROUS, UNPALATABLE, UNPLEASANT, OFFENSIVE, ABOMINABLE, SHOCKING, DISGUSTING, UNBEARABLE.

2. Referring to a person's conduct toward others: see AGREEABLE.

pleasantry, n. **1.** play, banter, raillery, badinage (*French*), dicacity (*obs. or archaic*), persiflage, chaff; spec. jesting, pleasance (*archaic*), drollery, facetiousness, funniment (*jocular or colloq.*).

2. Of the act exhibiting pleasantry: banter, drollery, rally, raillery, roast (*colloq.*), funniment (*jocular or colloq.*), facetiae (*pl.; Latin*); see JEST.

please, v. t. pleasure (*rare*), take; spec. delight, oblige, charm, captivate, enchant, enamour (*chiefly used with "of"*), gratify, flatter, tickle, satisfy, ecstasize, enrapture, titillate, enravish (*literary*), hit (*colloq.*), suit, regale (*rare*); see ELATE, GLADDEN.

Antonyms: see PAIN, OFFEND, ANGER, DISGUST, GRIEVE, DISPLEASE.

please, v. i. like. That "please" and "like" here are intransitives with the infinitive as the accusative showing the subject of pleasure, is shown by the fact that this use is exactly equivalent to the passive expression "I shall be pleased to," etc.

pleased, a. Spec. delighted, glad, glad-some, gladful, jubilant (*archaic*), gladly (*archaic*), fain, happy, joyful, joyous, joy-ant (*rare*), gleeful, high, satisfied, eude-monic (*rare*), blithe or blithesome (*chiefly poetic*), elate, exultant, blissful, blessed, blest, heavenly, paradisiacal, paradisial, proud.

Antonyms: see ANGRY, BLANK; also cf. OFFEND.

pleasure, n. **1.** Referring to the mental state or emotion: pleasedness (*rare*), pleas-ance (*archaic and poetic*); spec. delight, delectation (*now rather affected or humorous for "delight"*), happiness, gladness, gladsomeness, joy, joyfulness, joyance, joyancy, delectation, felicity, bliss, blissful-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

playbill: notice.

playday: holiday.

playfellow: comrade.

playhouse: theater.

playmate: comrade.

playsome: playful.

playtime: holiday.

playwright: dramatist.

plaza: square.

plea: allegation, defense, claim, excuse, appeal.

pleach: interlace.

plead, v. i.: appeal, answer.

plead, v. t.: defend, state.

pleader: advocate.

pleasing, a.: pleasant.

pleasurable: pleasant.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

PLEASURE

ness, liking, gratification, satisfaction, enjoyment, elation, jubilation, jubilancy, jubilation, jubilee (*rare*), beatitude, blessedness, blitheness, paradise, glory, elysium, heaven, heyday, jocundity (*rare*), eudomony (*rare*); *see* REJOICING, ADMIRATION.

Antonyms: *see* ANGER, OFFENSE, CALAMITY, DISGUST, PAIN, TORTURE, DISPLEASURE.

2. Referring to the thing that pleases: *spec.* delight, joy, gratification, satisfaction, enjoyment, treat, diversion, entertainment.

Antonyms: *see* TORTURE.

3. See WILL.

pleasure, v. i. 1. Spec. delight, joy, jubilate, see REJOICE.

2. See WILL, DESIRE.

plebeian, a. 1. baseborn or base, proletarian, popular (rare), gregal or gregarian (rare), roturier (French), ignoble (rare or literary), vulgar (rare), common, mean.

Antonyms: *see* ARISTOCRATIC, NOBLE, KINGLY.

2. See COMMONPLACE, LOW, COARSE.

plebeian, n. proletarian, proletariat, pleb (slang), roturier (French; often spec.); spec. client (Roman hist.).

Antonyms: *see* NOBLE.

plebeianism, n. plebeianness (rare), rotture (French).

pledge, n. 1. security, plight (rare), gage, pawn; spec. hostage, deposit, collateral, wager (obs. or archaic), stake.

2. See EARNEST, TOAST, PROMISE.

pledge, v. i. & 2. 1. deliver (contextual), plight (chiefly poetic or rhetorical; now rare); spec. deposit, wage (obs. or archaic), pawn, impawn (rare or emphatic), gage (archaic), hypothecate, mortgage, impledge (rare), impignorate (chiefly Scots law), pignorate (rare), dip (collog. equiv. of "pawn"), borrow (obs.), stake.

Antonyms: *see* FREE.

2. See BIND, PROMISE, TOAST.

pledget, n. stupe, doasil, tent, tampion, plug.

pleonasm, n. superfluity (contextual), redundancy, verbosity; spec. tautology, diffuseness.

pleonastic, a. superfluous (contextual), redundant.

plow, plough, v. t. 1. ear (archaic), till,

break, fallow (spec. or rare); spec. subsoil, rib, ridge, rafter, hack.

2. See CLEAVE.

plower, plougher, n. plowman, tiller, plowjogger (humorous or contemptuous), clodhopper (derogatory).

plowing, ploughing, n. earing (obs. or archaic), tilling, spec. coaration (rare).

plow-wise, ploughwise, adv. boustrophedon.

pluck, n. 1. See PULL, JERK.

2. viscera, hailet or harslet, gather (obs.; chiefly spec.).

plug, n. douk (chiefly Scot.); spec. dowel, dottle, plunger, wad, tampion; see STOPPER, PLEDGET.

plumage, n. feather (chiefly in pl.), feathering, plume (chiefly in pl.); spec. hackle or heckle, down, downiness, mantle, mirror, mail.

plume, n. 1. feather, plumage (rare); spec. plumet, egret, culgee (Anglo-Indian).

2. panache; spec. crest.

plummet, n. weight (contextual), lead, bob, plumb.

plump, a. 1. fat, full, rotund, chubby, chuff (obs. or dial. equiv. of "chubby"), embonpoint (French), full-figured, crummy (slang), buxom, sleek, pudgy (rare), plumpy (rare), opulent (a Gallicism).

Antonyms: *see* THIN.

2. See DIRECT, BLUNT.

plumpness, n. fatness, rotundity, embonpoint (French).

plunder, v. t. 1. With the person or thing from which plunder is taken as its object: pillage or (archaic) pill; spec. harry, devastate, rifle, ravage, loot, rob, desolate, sack, spoil, despoil, strip, maraud, raid, ransack (rare), flay, ravish, spoliage, pluck, fleece, foray, gut, dacoit (India), pirate, picaroon (rare), boothale (archaic), pilfer (rare).

Antonyms: *see* PROTECT, ENRICH.

2. With the thing as object which is taken away: pillage or (archaic) pill; spec. rifle, harry, loot, rob, strip, ransack (rare), pirate, ravish, scoff (slang), pilfer (rare).

plunder, v. i. pillage, raven, reave or (Scot.) reive; spec. maraud, rob, depredate, boothale (archaic), loot, foray, forage, pirate, freeboot, prey, pilfer (rare).

Pl Cross references *see* Note.

plait: fold

plenary: absolute.

plenipotentiary, a.: absolute.

plenipotentiary, n.: diplomatic agent.

plentiful: abundance, fullness.

plentiful: abundant.

plenty, n. abundance.

plenty, a. abundant.

plenum: fullness, space, assembly.

plethora: excess.

plethoric: full-blooded, bombastic

plexus: network, group.

pliable: flexible, adaptable, manageable.

pliant: flexible, yielding, compliant, adaptable, manageable.

pliate: fold.

plication: fold.

plod: walk, drudge.

plot: fall.

plot, n.: piece, diagram, plan,

conspiracy, intrigue,

plot, v.: diagram, plan, devise,

conspire, intrigue,

pluck: pull

plucky: courageous.

plumb, a.: vertical.

plumb, adv.: vertically, exactly.

plumb, v. t.: sound.

plume, v. i.: feather, spruce,

congratulate.

plump, v. t.: fatten, distend.

plump, v. i.: fall, blurt.

plump, adv.: directly, suddenly.

Pl See Notes of Explanation.

POKE

plunder, n. 1. Referring to the action: pil-
lage; *spec.* rapine, ravin, sack, sackage
(*rare*), harrying, prey (*archaic*), spoil, de-
spoliation, spoliation, expilation (*rare*),
reave or (*Scot.*) reive, plunderage (*rare*),
freebooting, devastation, desolation, ma-
raud; *see* ROBBERY.

2. Referring to what is taken: booty, pil-
lage, plunderage (*rare*), spoil, loot, ravin
(*rare or literary*), rapine (*rare or literary*),
creagh or creach (*Scot. and Ir.*), pilfer (*rare*).

plundering, a. predatory, depredatory,
ravenous.

ply, v. t. 1. *See* EXERCISE, PLAY, ATTACK,
URGE.

2. belabor (as with arguments or questions;
rare), assail; *spec.* overwhelm.

pocket, n. 1. *See* HOLLOW, CUL-DE-SAC,
BIN.

2. Referring to a pocket in a garment or at-
tached to the person: placket (*rare*); *spec.*
fob, burse.

pocket, v. t. pouch (*rare or archaic*); *spec.*
appropriate, steal.

pocketbook, n. wallet (*now obsolescent*),
porte-monnaie (*French*).

poem, n. poesy (*archaic*); *spec.* ballad, cy-
cle, dit (*archaic*), ditty, duan (*Gaelic*),
eclogue, epic, epigram, epilogue, epitha-
lamium, epode, erotic, fabliau (*French*),
georgic, gloss, heroic, heroid, iambic,
idyll or idyl, ithyphallic, Limerick, lyric,
madrigal, melody, monody, mythopoem,
ode, odelet, partheniad (*rare*), pastoral,
Pindaric, quatorzain, rhapsody, ron-
deau, Romance, rondel, rune (*Finnish*),
satire, sestina or sistine, sirvente (*Ital-
ian*), song, sonnet, Thebaid, Theseid, tri-
olet, virelay, Voluspa, monostich, deca-
stich, tristich, tetrastich, pentastich, hex-
astich, heptastich, octastich, telestich, etc.

poet, n. maker (*archaic*), epopœist (*rare*),
Parnassian (*chiefly spec.*), versifier or verse-
man (*contemptuous*), bard, poetaster (*de-
preciatory*); *spec.* rimer or rhymmer, rimist
or rhymist (*rare*), rimester or rhymester
(*depreciatory*), poeticule, poetling, bard-
ling, poetess (*fem.*), druid, elegist, epicist,
gnomic, iambist, Laker, Lakist, lyricist,
lyrist, minnesinger, Ronsardist or Ron-
sardian (*rare*), scop (*hist.*), skald, son-
neteer, sonnetist (*rare*), troubadour,
trouvère.

Antonyms: *see* PROSAIST.

poetic, a. poietic (*rare or learned*), poet-
ical, creative, imaginative, Dircean, Heli-

conian, mural (*rare*), Parnassian (*chiefly
spec.*); *spec.* elegiac, epic or epical, epodic,
idyllic.

poeticize, v. i. compose (*contextual*), poet-
ize; *spec.* elegize, lyricize, sonneteer.

Antonyms: *see* PROSE.

poetry, n. 1. poesy (*archaic*), Muse, verse;
spec. rime, song, epos, ghazal, macaronic,
minstrelsy (*rare*).

2. poeticalness, poeticness;—*both rare.*

point, n. 1. *Spec.* needle, style, pin, tang
(*now dial. or spec.*), prong, spike, nib,
neb, tine, pointrel (*rare*), pike, gad,
prickle, fin, beakiron, aciculus, spicule,
spine, tag, calk, calkin, bodkin, fang.

2. Referring to any more or less angular
end: *spec.* tip, apex, cusp (*chiefly tech.*),
angle, peak, neb, nib, toe, spout.

Antonyms: *see* SIDE.

3. *See* DOT, PLACE, DEGREE, PARTICULAR,
FEATURE, EFFECTIVENESS, MOMENT, LACE,
TIP.

point, v. t. sharpen (*contextual*), acuminate
(*rare*).

pointed, a. 1. sharp; *spec.* acute, cusped,
cusped or cuspidate, mucronate or mu-
cronated, mucronulate, peaked, peaky,
picked (*archaic*), piked, beaked, acicu-
late, spiry.

Antonyms: *see* BLUNT.

2. *See* DIRECT, EFFECTIVE, SHARP.

pointer, n. 1. director; *spec.* finger,
gnomon, hand, arm, fescus, index, tongue.

2. *See* TIP.

poison, n. 1. virulence, venom (*archaic or
spec.*), toxicant (*tech.*), virus (*tech. or lit-
erary*); *spec.* toxin, contagion, drug.

Antonyms: *see* ANTIDOTE.

2. *See* CORRUPTION.

poison, a. toxic, venomous; *see* POISON-
OUS.

poison, v. t. 1. intoxicate (*rare*), venom
(*archaic or spec.*), envenom (*literary and
intensive; chiefly fig.*), venenate (*rare*),
empoison (*rhetorical or a literary inten-
sive; often fig.*); *spec.* drug, veratrize,
vitriolize.

Antonyms: *see* DISINFECT.

2. *See* EMBITTER.

poisonous, a. venomous (*archaic or spec.*),
virulent (*chiefly spec.*), poisoning, virous
(*rare*), venenous (*rare*), venenose (*rare*),
toxicant (*tech.*), toxic (*tech.*); *spec.* me-
phitic.

Antonyms: *see* INNOCUOUS, HEALTHFUL.

poke, v. t. 1. push (*contextual*), thrust,

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

plunge, n.: thrust, dive, dip,
descent, throw, gamble.

plunge, v.: sink, thrust, dive,
dip, descend, throw, gamble.

plunger: gambler, piston.

plurality: multitude, majority,

excess.

ply, v. t.: fold.

ply, n.: fold, layer.

ply, v. t.: exercise, play, attack, [urge.

poach, v. t.: trample, mix.

poach, v. i.: walk, sink.

poach, v. i.: hunt.

pod: hull.

poignant: painful, pungent,
intense.

poise, n.: balance, carriage.

poise, v.: balance.

poke, v. i.: project, move, work,
delay.

POLE

prod. job (colloq.), job (colloq.), punch.
spec. pole.

2. See PROTRUDE.

pole, n. 1. *stick*, beam, mast (chiefly *spec.*);
spec. shaft (now rare), spike, pole, stave,
spear shaft (slang), post and rail, caber
(Scot.), splint (Eng. slang), quail (Eng.).

2. Referring to the pole of a vehicle tongue,
reach, shaft, staff, rib neap (U. S.),
dime-broom (South Africa).

policeman, n. copper (slang), bluebottle
(slang), bluecoat (colloq.), cop (slang),
bulk or bulsey (Eng. slang), bobby (Eng.
slang), peeler (Eng. slang), runner (Eng.
slang), Robert (rare; Eng.), trap (Eng.
slang); spec. constable, gendarme
(French), pristal (Russian), patrolman,
roundsman (U. S.), sergeant, points-
man (Eng.).

polish, v. t. 1. smooth (contextual), shine,
slick; spec. scour, burnish, furbish, glance
(tech); U. S., glaze, planish, levigate,
buff, pumice.

Antonyms: see ROUGHEN.

2. See REFINE.

polish, n. 1. shine; spec. burnish, glaze,
glazing.

2. See REFINEMENT, ACCOMPLISHMENT,
ELEGANCE.

polished, a. 1. burnished, glossy; spec.
glacé (French).

Antonyms: see ROUGH, DEAD.

2. See REFINED, ELEGANT.

polisher, n. polissoir (French); spec. bur-
nisher, rubber, bob, skive, jigger, buff,
runner, dolly, lapper.

polite, a. 1. civil, courteous, genteel (now
often somewhat depreciatory), gentle (ar-
chaic), mannerly; spec. soft, gracious, at-
tentive, gentlemanly or (less usual) gen-
tlemanlike, urbane, courtly, gallant, chiv-
alrous, debonnaire (a literary archaism);
see RESPECTFUL.

Antonyms: see IMPOLITE, CONTEMPTU-
OUS, IMPUDENT, UNGENTLEMANLY, UN-
MANNERLY, BOORISH, ROWDYISH.

2. See REFINED, ELEGANT.

politeness, n. civility, courtesy, courte-
ousness, gentleness (archaic), politesse
(French; depreciatory), comity (literary or
legal); spec. devoir (archaic or literary),

gallantness, breeding, gallantry, gracious-
ness, urbanity, mannerliness, attentive-
ness, respect.

Antonyms: see IMPOLITENESS, CON-
TEMPT, IMPUDENCE.

pond, n. lake (contextual); spec. pondlet,
cistern (rare), tank (dial. or local), pool,
cart (local Eng.), piscina or pascine (rare),
decay; see POOL, VIVARIUM.

pony, n. hobby (archaic or hist.); spec.
potro (Spanish), cheily (Scot.), goonhilly
(Eng.), merlin, tat or tatt (Anglo-Indian).

pool, n. pond (contextual); spec. fresh,
plash, puddle, linn (chiefly Scot.), tank,
Bethesda, natatorium, jheel (East India),
decay (hunting).

poor, a. 1. impecunious, impecuniary
(rare), needy, needful (rare); spec. beg-
garly, destitute, penniless, indigent, mon-
eyless, poverty-stricken, dollarless (a
nonce word), fortuneless.

Antonyms: see RICH, PROSPEROUS.

2. See DEFICIENT, IMPERFECT, MEAGER,
THIN, UNPRODUCTIVE, HUMBLE, INFERIOR,
INSIGNIFICANT, UNSKILLFUL.

poorhouse, n. workhouse, almshouse.

poorly, adv. 1. ill; spec. imperfectly, de-
fectively, indifferently, inadequately, bad-
ly, wretchedly, sorrowfully, miserably,
insufficiently, scantily, pitifully.

Antonyms: see WELL.

2. Spec. piteously, humbly, weakly, ab-
jectly, contemptibly, despicably, etc.

pope, n. bishop (contextual), popeing (di-
minutive and contemptuous), papa (obs.),
high priest (rare).

popularize, v. t. vulgarize (rare), general-
ize (rare), democratize, familiarize (now
rare).

porch, n. 1. entrance (contextual), stoop (a
loose or erroneous use; U. S.); spec. gal-
ilee, distyle.

2. See VERANDA.

pork, n. The flesh of swine; spec. pig, hog
(rare), swine (rare or contemptuous), gam-
mon, sparerib, souse, bacon, etc.

porous, a. holey, open.

Antonyms: see COMPACT.

porridge, n. Spec. gruel, loblolly (obs. or
dial. equiv. of "gruel"), pap, mush, flum-
mery, strabout, hasty pudding, crowdie

See Cross references: see Note.

pole, v. t. push, move.

polemio, a. disputatious.

polemio, n. disputant, dispute.

polloy: certificate, art.

polloy: wisdom, art, expediency.

politic: wise, artful, expedient,

timeterning.

political: public.

politics: government.

polity: government, state.

poll, n. head, list.

poll, v. t.: top, cut, list.

pollard, a.: hornless.

pollute: dirty, foul, contami-
nate, desecrate.

poltroon: coward.

pommel: knob.

pomp: grandeur, show.

pompon: ball, tuft. [bastic.

pompous: self-important, dom-
pander: consider.

ponderous: heavy, massive,
labored, dull.

pontiff: priest, bishop.

pontoon: boat.

pool, n.: fund, association.

pool, v.: combine.

poorly: ailing.

pop, v. t.: crack.

pop, v. t.: explode, present.

pop, n.: explosion.

pope: bishop.

populace: people.

popular: public, plebeian, lay,
common, acceptable, accepted,
cheap.

populate: people.

pore, n. t.: gaze, consider.

pore, n.: hole.

porosity: hole.

porous: holey.

See Notes of Explanation.

POTSHERD

or crowdy (*Sect. & dial. Eng.*), burgoo, brochan (*Scot.*), drammock (*Scot.*), panada or panade, polenta, sagamite (*Amer. Indian*).

port, n. 1. See GATE.

2. opening (*contextual*), porthole, embrasure (*rare*).

port, n. *Nautical*: larboard (*obs.*).

portable, a. portative (*chiefly hist.*), carriageable (*rare*).

Antonyms: see FIXED.

portico, n. colonnade; *spec.* stoa, parvis, exedra, proaulion, Poecile, xyst, veranda, prostyle, hexastyle, octastyle, etc.

pose, v. t. place (*contextual*), posture, posturize (*rare*), set.

pose, v. i. posture, attitudinize (*chiefly depreciatory*), posturize (*rare*); *spec.* peacock (*rare*).

position, n. 1. place, situation, station, set, standpoint, bearing; *spec.* gauge.

2. posture.

3. place, situation, billet, post, berth; *spec.* office, bed, incumbency, dignity, intendancy, magistrature, magistracy, mastership, portfolio, countship, professorship, judgeship, etc.

4. Referring to the place one holds in public estimation or customary consideration: place, status (*tech. or literary*), situation, standing, dignity, honor; see RANK.

5. Referring to the mental view taken or professed: see ATTITUDE.

possess, v. t. 1. See HAVE, OWN, INFORM, CONTROL, KEEP, AFFECT, CONVINCE.

2. Referring to possession by spirits: diabolize, demonize, bespirit; *spec.* bedevil, obsess (*only in the passive*).

possession, n. 1. having; *spec.* seizin, tenure.

2. See HOLD, OWNERSHIP, PROPERTY, CONVICTION.

3. theolepsy, enthusiasm (*rare*); *spec.* bedevilment, obsession.

possessor, n. haver, holder; *spec.* bearer.

possibility, n. 1. potentiality, potency;

spec. practicability, feasibility, workability.

Antonyms: impossibility (*cf.* IMPOSSIBLE).

2. See CONTINGENCY.

3. Referring to the thing: potential, maybe (*colloq.*).

possible, a. 1. Referring to capability of being brought into existence: potential; *spec.* compossible (*rare or literary*), practicable, feasible, workable, doable (*colloq. or inelegant*).

Antonyms: see IMPOSSIBLE.

2. Referring to what is capable of being (that is of being, or not being, true; or of coming, or not coming, to pass) so far as the mind can see: see CONTINGENT, THINKABLE.

possibly, adv. potentially, etc., maybe; see PERHAPS.

post, n. *Spec.* stake, picket, baluster, stud, jamb, sidepost, cheek, newel, bollard, puncheon, bitts (*pl.*), loggerhead, dolphin, rymer, stump, heel, harre (*dial. Eng. equiv. of "heel" of a gate*); see PILLAR, PIER.

post, v. t. 1. mail (*U. S.*), drop.

2. See LIST, INFORM, PUBLISH.

3. enter, record.

postcard, n. postal. Some distinguish a "postal" from a "postcard."

postdate, v. t. mistime (*contextual*).

Antonyms: see ANTEDATE.

posterior, n. 1. See BACK.

2. rear; *spec.* crissum; see RUMP, BUTTOCKS.

postern, n. doorway (*contextual*), posticum (*rare*).

postscript, n. addition (*contextual*), envoy (*literary or learned*), subscript, subscription.

Antonyms: see PREFACE.

posture, n. 1. position, attitude, pose, set (*colloq.*); *spec.* decumbence or decumbency (*literary or tech.*), decubitus, squat, guard.

2. See ATTITUDE, STATE.

pot, n. *Spec.* crock, kettle, bicker, craggan (*archæol.*), posnet (*archaic*), jar, jar-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

port, v. t.: carry.

port, n.: carriage.

portage: transportation, carry.

portal: doorway, gate.

portend: signify.

portent: sign, wonder.

portentous: significant, extraordinary, wonderful.

porter: doorkeeper, gatekeeper.

porter: transporter.

portfolio: case.

portière: curtain.

portion, n.: part, share, fate, dower. [dower.

portion, v. t.: apportion, endow,

portly: dignified, fat.

portmanteau: handbag.

portrait: picture, likeness, description.

portraiture: depiction, picture, description.

portray: depict, describe.

pose, v. t.: nonplus.

pose, n.: posture.

poser: settler.

posit: assume.

positive: decided.

posse: force.

possessed: deranged, determined.

post, v. i.: hasten.

post, n.: messenger, mail.

post, v. t.: place, station.

post, n.: place, fortification, garrison, branch, position, stage, station, settlement, goal.

poster: notice.

poster: messenger.

posterior: later, hind.

posterity: descendant.

postfix: suffix.

postlude: afterpiece.

postpone: defer, subordinate.

postulate, n.: condition, proposition, assumption.

postulate, v. t.: ask, assume.

posture, v. t.: pose.

potable: drinkable.

potation: drink, beverage.

potatory: drinkable.

potency: power, intensity, influence.

potent: powerful, intense, influential.

potentate: state, ruler.

potential: possible, powerful.

pothier: dust, disturbance, fuss.

potion: drink, dose.

potpourri: medley.

potsherd: fragment.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

POTTAGE

duinière (French), jackahay or jackshea (Australia).

potter, *v. t.* putter, fiddle, trifle, fiddle-faddle, poke, niggle, dabble, dawdle; *see* TRIFLE.

pottering, *a.* trifling, poky or poking (colloq.), etc.

pound, *n.* inclosure (contextual), green-yard (Eng.), penfold, pinfold.

pour, *v. t.* 1. flow (contextual); *spec.* decant, souse, pump (*fig.*), effund (rare), effuse (rare), transfuse (rare), flood, superfuse (rare; literary), cascade, cataract, libate.

2. *See* LAVISH.

pouring, *n.* pour (rare); *spec.* decantation, effusion, transfusion (rare), regurgitation, circumfusion, perfusion (rare), libation.

poverty, *n.* 1. impercuniosity, impercuniousness, indigence; *spec.* pauperism, beggary, pennilessness, penury, destitution, need, neediness, necessity, want.

Antonyms: *see* WEALTH.

2. *Spec.* deficiency, meagerness, humbleness, etc.

powder, *n.* dust; *spec.* flour, meal, grit, pulvil (rare), farina (rare), bloom, diapasm (archaic), putty, rouge, pounce; *see* EFFLORESCENCE, DOSE, COSMETIC, DUST.

powder, *v. t.* 1. sprinkle (contextual), bespowder (intensive), dust; *spec.* flour, meal (rare), dredge, pounce, frost.

2. *See* PULVERIZE.

powdery, *a.* dusty, pulverulent, pulveraceous or pulverous (rare); *spec.* floury, mealy, farinaceous (*obs.*, *exc. med.*).

power, *n.* 1. Referring to a capacity for exerting physical force or achieving results: strength, might (poetic or rhetorical), force (now rare), energy, virtue, puissance (literary), potency or potence (rare), reach; *spec.* leverage, arm (*fig.*).

Antonyms: *see* WEAKNESS.

2. Referring to exerted physical power, or power in action *see* FORCE.

3. authority; *spec.* (in the sense of "power of attorney") procurator (rare, *exc. spec.*), carte blanche (French), warrant, proxy.

4. potentate; *see* STATE, RULER.

5. *See* ABILITY, INFLUENCE, FACULTY, CONTROL, MEANING, INTENSITY, COGENCY, MULTITUDE, STATE, RULER.

powerful, *a.* 1. strong, energetic, forceful, forcible, potent (chiefly poetic or rhetori-

cal), mighty (rhetorical), mightful (archaic), main (now *obs.* or rare), puissant (literary), potential (rare), *spec.* prepotent (intensive), multipotent (rare), Herculean, armipotent, bellipotent (now jocular or ironical).

Antonyms: *see* WEAK, FAINT, POWERLESS.

2. *See* ABLE, FORCIBLE, INFLUENTIAL, COGENT.

powerless, *a.* weak, strengthless, impotent, forceless, mightless (archaic); *spec.* helpless, paralytic.

Antonyms: *see* POWERFUL, STRONG.

practical, *a.* 1. Referring to what has to do with practice, action, or fact, as opposed to "theoretical" or "ideal": positive, practice (archaic), operative, pragmatism or pragmatic (*obs.*, *exc. in theol.*), hard-headed or (rare) hard; *see* MATTER-OF-FACT.

Antonyms: *see* VISIONARY, IMAGINATIVE.

2. *See* USEFUL, VIRTUAL, WORKING.

practice, *practise*, *v. t.* 1. *See* DO, EXERCISE, PURSUE.

2. To do or perform habitually in order to acquire skill. do (contextual), perform, rehearse, record; *spec.* repeat.

practice, *practise*, *n.* 1. *See* EXERCISE, PURSUIT, CUSTOM, HABIT, ARTIFICE.

2. performance, rehearsal, recording; *spec.* repetition.

3. Referring to the active or absolute sense of carrying on or conducting something, as opposed to "theory": performance, orthopraxy (rare), conduct; *see* CEREMONY, USAGE.

4. Referring to the intransitive sense of a way of action or proceeding: *see* PROCEDURE.

prairie, *a.* plain (U. S. and colonial British; chiefly in pl.); *spec.* steppe, savannah, prairillon (rare).

Antonyms: *see* FOREST.

praise, *v. t.* approve (contextual), applaud (chiefly *spec.*); *spec.* bepraise, puff, laud, exalt, flatter, extol, bless, magnify, glorify, celebrate, commend, acclaim, eulogize, collaud (rare), crack (colloq.), preconize (rare), doxologize, sing, carol, chant (poetic), hymn, compliment.

Antonyms: *see* SCOLD, REPROVE, CENSURE, CONDEMN, ABUSE, DEFAME, DISPARAGE, RIDICULE.

praise, *n.* approval (contextual), applause

⚡ Cross references *see* Note.

pottage: soup.

pottery: ceramics, earthenware.

pouch, *n.* bag.

pouch, *v. t.* pocket, mellow.

pouch, *a.* bag.

pouchy: bag-shaped.

poultry: fowl.

pounce, *n.* powder.

pounce, *n.* claw.

pounce, *v. t.* swoop, jump, dart, descend.

pounce, *n.* swoop, jump, dart, descend.

pounce, *v. t.* seize.

pound, *v. t.* impound.

pound, *v. t.* pulverize, beat.

pour, *v. t.* flow.

pour, *n.* flow, pouring.

pout, *v. t.* sulk.

practised, **practiced**: experienced.

practitioner: worker.

⚡ *See* Notes of Explanation.

PRECURSORY

(chiefly spec.); spec. acclaim, acclamation, laud (*rare*), laudation, puff, extolment, exaltation, magnification, glorification, celebration, commendation, collaudation (*rare*), doxology, puffery, compliment or complimentation; see EULOGY.

Antonyms: see SCOLDING, REPROOF, DISPARAGEMENT, RIDICULE, CENSURE, CONDEMNATION, ABUSE.

praiser, *n.* approver, applauder, puffer, proneur (*French*), etc.; spec. eulogist, encomiast.

praising, *a.* approving, applausive, etc. Cf. PRAISE.

Antonyms: see CENSORIOUS, ABUSIVE, CONDEMNATORY.

praiseworthy, *a.* good (*contextual*), commendable.

Antonyms: see CONTEMPTIBLE.

prance, *v. i.* 1. Referring to horses: spring, tittup, caper, brank (*Scot. or dial.*), curvet, cavort (*U. S.; colloq.*).

2. See RIDE, CAPER, SWAGGER.

prance, *n.* 1. Referring to a horse: tittup, curvet, cavort (*U. S.; colloq.*).

2. See CAPER.

prayer, *n.* 1. See APPEAL.

2. Referring to an appeal to God: bead (*obs.*), orison (*archaic or literary*), oration (*hist.*), invocation; spec. paternoster or (for short) pater, litany, rosary, complin, suffrage, oremus (*rare*), miserere, confiteor, memento, grace, collect, kyrie eleison, Te igitur, etc.

preach, *v. i.* Spec. exhort (*contextual*), sermonize, evangelize, gospel (*rare*), pulpit (*rare*), homilize, preachify (*colloq.; contemptuous*).

preacher, *n.* discourser (*contextual*), sky pilot (*colloq. or slang*); spec. sermonizer, homilist, homilete, Boanerges, Devil dodger (*humorous and contemptuous*), preacheress (*fem.; rare*), predicator (*rare*), pulpitarian (*rare*), pulpiter or pulpiter (*chiefly contemptuous*), sermoner (*rare*), predicant (*rare*), evangelist, lecturer, rounder, circuit rider; see MINISTER.

preaching, *a.* predicator (*rare*), predicator (*rare*).

preaching, *n.* discourse (*contextual*); spec. pulpitry, sermonizing, homiletics (*pl.*), preachment (*chiefly contemptuous*), predication (*archaic*), evangelization.

prearrange, *v. t.* arrange (*contextual*); spec. preorder (*rare*), preconcert, precontract.

prearranged, *a.* cut-and-dried (*colloq.; chiefly depreciatory*).

prearrangement, *n.* Spec. preconcert (*rare*), precontract.

precede, *v. t.* 1. antecede, forego (*literary or archaic*); spec. forerun, prevene (*rare*), usher (*literary*); see LEAD, INTRODUCE.

Antonyms: see FOLLOW.

2. outrank, rank.

3. See ANTEDATE, PREFACE.

precedence, *n.* 1. precedency, antecedence, precession (*rare*), precession (*rare*); spec. lead, pas (*French*), priority.

Antonyms: see FOLLOWING.

2. precedency, priority; spec. preference, preaudience; see ADVANTAGE.

precedent, *n.* ensample (*archaic*); see AUTHORITY.

preceding, *a.* precedent (*rare*), foregoing, antecedent; spec. precursory, prodromal, prior, prodromic, last; see PAST, INTRODUCTORY, SUPERIOR.

Antonyms: see FOLLOWING, SUCCESSIVE.

precious, *a.* 1. See VALUABLE, COSTLY, ESTIMABLE, OUTRAGEOUS.

2. precise (*contextual*), précieuse (*French; properly fem.*), bluestocking (*of women*), priggish, prudish (*rare*), precisian, purist.

precipitation, *n.* 1. See HASTENING, HASTE.

2. deposit (*contextual*); spec. rainfall, rain, dewfall, dew, snowfall, snow, hail.

Antonyms: evaporation (*cf.* EVAPORATE).

precipitous, *a.* steep (*contextual*), perpendicular, sheer; spec. cliffy, craggy, headlong (*rare*), scarry (*rare*).

Antonyms: see GENTLE.

precisian, *n.* 1. Spec. puritan, stickler.

2. Referring only to language: précieuse (*French; a sing. or a collective; properly fem. sing.*), prig, bluestocking (*fem.*); spec. formalist; see PEDANT.

precocious, *a.* forward, advanced, premature.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

praiseful: laudatory.

prank, *n.*: frolic, caper, jest.

prank, *v. t.*: ornament.

prankful: frolicsome, mischievous.

prankish: frolicsome.

prate: babble, chatter.

prattle: babble, chatter, murmur.

pray, *v. t.*: bring.

pray, *v. i.*: appeal.

prayerful: devout.

preach, *v. t.*: proclaim, teach, utter.

preachment: preaching, discourse.

preamble: preface, introduction.

prebend: pay, benefice.

precarious: uncertain.

precatory: asking.

precaution: action, care.

precautious: careful.

precept: bidding, rule, saying.

preceptive: commanding, instructive.

preceptor: teacher.

précieuse, *a.*: precious, fastidious.

précieuse, *n.*: precisian.

precinct: inclosure, neighborhood, boundary, district.

precipice: cliff.

precipitancy: rush, haste.

precipitate, *a.*: falling, rushing, hasty.

precipitate, *v. t.*: throw, send, drive, hasten, deposit.

precipitate, *n.*: deposit.

precise: definite, fastidious, diametric, exact, accurate.

precisely: exactly.

precisian, *a.*: precious.

preclude: prevent.

preconceive: anticipate.

preconception: opinion, anticipation.

precursor: forerunner.

precursory: preceding.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

PREDACIOUS

Antonyms: see BACKWARD, DULL, STUPID.
predacious, a. predatory, raptorial, rapacious, ravening; see CARNIVOROUS.
predecessor, n. antecessor, foregoer (*archaic or rare*); *spec.* forerunner, harbinger (*archaic or literary*), herald, precursor; see ANCESTOR.

Antonyms: see FOLLOWER.

predicable, a. affirmable.
predicament, n. condition (*contextual*), dilemma, quandary, corner, hole (*colloq.*), mess, scrape, fix, impasse (*French*), pickle (*colloq.*), plunge (*obs. or dial.*).
predict, v. t. 1. foretell, forecast, cast (*literary or obsolescent*), fore-announce (*rare*), forespeak (*rare*); *spec.* prognosticate, prophesy, forebode, bode (*archaic*), presage, divine, augur, vaticinate (*rare*), fore-say (*rare*), foredoom (*rare*), portend (*rare*), harbinger (*rare*), fatidicate (*rare*).
2. See GUESS.
predict, v. i. soothsay, forecast; *spec.* prophesy.
prediction, n. 1. *Spec.* prognostication, prognostic, presage (*rare*), foreboding, forebodement, boding (*obsolescent*), forecast, cast (*obsolescent*), prophecy, augury, prognosis (*med.*); see DIVINATION.
2. See GUESS.

predictive, a. soothsaying; *spec.* prophetic.

predictor, n. foreteller, forecaster, caster (*literary*), seer; *spec.* prophet, etc. See PREDICT.

predictive, a. soothsaying; *spec.* prophetic.

predictor, n. foreteller, forecaster, caster (*literary*), seer; *spec.* prophet, etc. See PREDICT.

preface, n. introduction, foreword, pre-
 amble (*rare, exc. spec.*), prologue (*learned*), foretalk (*rare*), proem (*learned*), exordium (*rare*), prolegomenon (*learned*), induction (*rare*), preambulation (*rare*).
Antonyms: see POSTSCRIPT.

preface, v. t. precede (*contextual*), pre-
 amble (*rare, exc. spec.*), prologue, premise (*rare*).
Antonyms: see FOLLOW.

prefatory, a. introductory, prefacial (*rare*), prefatorial (*rare*), proemial (*rare*), preambulatory (*rare*), preambular (*rare*), preambulatory (*rare*).
Antonyms: see FOLLOWING.

Pre Cross references: see Note.
predate: antedate. [cious.
predatory: plundering, preda-
predestine: destine.
predetermine: appoint, des-
 tine, decide.
predicate, v. t.: state, base.
predicate, n.: statement.
predicative: affirmative.
predilection: inclination.
predispose: incline.
predominance: control, prev-
 alence.
predominant: controlling,
 prevalent. [rail.
predominate, v. i.: control, pre-
predomination: control.

preëminent: superior, chief,
 controlling.
preempt: buy.
preen: spruce.
prefer: advance, present, choose.
preferable: desirable, better.
preference: advancement,
 choice, liking, precedence.
preferential: chosen.
preferment: advance.
preferred: chosen.
pregnable: assailable.
prehistoric: ancient.
prejudice, n.: injury, detri-
 ment, partiality, opinion.
prejudicial: injurious.
prelacy: episcopacy.

preliminary, a.: introductory.
preliminary, n.: introduction.
prelude, v. t.: introduce, fore-
 run.
premature: untimely, preco-
 cious.
premeditate: plan.
premeditated: deliberate.
premeditation: consideration,
 devising.
premier, a.: chief, first.
premier, n.: chief.
premonish: warn.
premonition: warning, fore-
 boding.
preoccupation: absorption.
preoccupied: absorbed.

prefigure, v. t. 1. indicate, show, shadow,
 foreshow, foretype (*rare*), prefigureate
 (*rare*), pretypify (*rare*); *spec.* foreshadow,
 adumbrate.

2. See IMAGINE.

prefix, n. affix, addition (*contextual*), pre-
 fixture (*rare*); *spec.* inflex (*rare*).
Antonyms: see SUFFIX.

prefix, v. t. affix, add (*contextual*).

prefixing, n. prefixure, prefixion (*rare*);
spec. prosthesis, prothesis.

pregnancy, n. gestation (*more tech. than*
"pregnancy"), gravidity (*rare*), gravid-
 ness (*rare*), heaviness (*contextual*), in-
 gravidation (*rare*).

pregnant, a. 1. gravid, heavy (*contextual*),
 great (*usually in "great with child"*), big
 (*usually in "big with young"*), teeming
 (*archaic*), enceinte (*French*), gestant
 (*rare*), impregnant (*rare*).
2. See PRODUCTIVE.

prehensile, a. seizing (*contextual*), prehen-
 sive (*rare*), prehensory (*rare*).

prejudice, v. t. incline, bias, prepossess,
 partialize (*rare*), turn (*chiefly with*
"against" or, less commonly, "for"), ma-
 lignify (*rare*), earwig (*fig.*), preëngage
 (*rare*).

prejudiced, a. inclined, biased, etc.; see
 PARTIAL, NARROW.

Antonyms: see IMPARTIAL.

prelude, n. 1. In music: preamble (*poetic*),
 prolusion (*rare*), descant (*historical*); *spec.*
 overture, voluntary, ritornello (*Italian*) or
 ritornel.

2. See INTRODUCTION, FORERUNNER.

premium, n. *Spec.* reward, payment, gift,
 fee, agio.

preparation, n. 1. Referring to the act: pro-
 vision, fit (*colloq., U. S.*); *spec.* conco-
 tion, composition, confection, mixture,
 adaptation, dressing, equipment, strength-
 ening, cooking, make-up, make-ready
 (*printing*), formation, etc.

2. Referring to the state: see PREPARED-
 NESS.

preparatory, a. preparative; *spec.* disposi-
 tive, introductory, concoctive, warning,
 strengthening, etc.

See Notes of Explanation.

PRESUPPOSITION

prepare, v. t. 1. ready (*rare*), dight (*archaic in romance, or poetic*), fit (*colloq., U. S.*), dispose (*archaic*), make, work, boun (*archaic or Scot.*), busk (*archaic or Scot.*); *spec.* gird; see ADAPT, DRESS, LEARN, MAKE, COOK. "Prepare" is used as a general synonym of very many words indicating a process or action that is intended to bring something into a state of readiness for some given purpose, as for "warm, heat, cool, dry, train, educate, load, prime," etc.

2. *Spec.* (referring to making a person ready with a retort, reply, speech, or the like, for a given occasion): load, charge, prime.

3. provide, make-up, concoct; *spec.* mix, confection; see MAKE, FURNISH, FORM, COMPOSE, etc. "Prepare" in this sense is used for many terms (as in sense 1), as for "develop, complete, plan," etc.

prepare, v. i. frame (*rare*), fit (*rare*), boun (*archaic or Scot.*), busk (*archaic or Scot.*).

prepared, a. ready, fit; *spec.* ripe.

preparedness, n. preparation (*rare*), readiness.

preparing, a. *Spec.* afoot, making;—the use of the present participle "preparing" in this sense being by many considered contrary to good usage.

presence, n. 1. State or fact of being present in a place: presentiality (*rare*), presentness; *spec.* attendance, company, face.

Antonyms: see ABSENCE.

2. See NEIGHBORHOOD, CARRIAGE.

present, a. 1. presential (*rare*), here (*rare*).

Antonyms: see ABSENT.

2. instant (*archaic, exc. spec.*), current, now (*rare*), living (as in "a living issue"); see MODERN.

Antonyms: see PAST, FUTURE.

3. See AVAILABLE.

present, n. now;—both words used with "the."

Antonyms: see PAST, FUTURE.

present, v. t. 1. See SHOW, INTRODUCE, OPPOSE, NOMINATE, OFFER, ADVANCE, EXPRESS, SUGGEST, GIVE.

2. With the person as the object: gift (*rare*), gratify (*archaic*); *spec.* tip (*colloq.*), compliment.

Antonyms: see DEPRIVE.

3. express (*contextual*), lay, bring, put, prefer, submit, adduce, pop (*colloq.*).

presentation, n. presentment (*rare*); see SHOW, GIFT, OFFER.

preservation, n. 1. See PROTECTION, SAVING, KEEPING.

2. conservation, conservancy (*chiefly British*), saving, cherishment (*rare*), embalmment (*rare*).

3. confection (*mostly spec.*), cure; *spec.* ensilage, mummification, smoking, canning (*U. S.*), etc.

preserve, v. t. 1. See PROTECT, SAVE, MAINTAIN, KEEP.

2. Referring to the keeping in existence or to the prevention of destruction, waste, or the like: conserve, conserve (*rare*), in-corrup (*rare*); *spec.* save, cherish, enshrine (*often fig.*), embalm, balm (*archaic or rare*), file, record.

Antonyms: see WASTE, DESTROY, ABATE, ANNIHILATE, EXTINGUISH.

3. keep (*contextual*), conserve, do (*contextual*); *spec.* confect, process, cure, season, ensilage, ensile, ensilate (*rare*), barbecue, bloat, kipper, smoke, kyanize, tin (*chiefly British*), can (*U. S.*), pot, candy, embalm, mummify, jerk; see PICKLE, DRY.

preserve, n. 1. conserve; *spec.* sweetmeat, confection, compote, marmalade, jam, jelly, sauce, goggles (*pl.; rare*), dun (*chiefly in pl.*).

2. *Spec.* warren.

president, n. presider (*less formal*), head, preses or præses (*chiefly Scot.*); *spec.* chairman, dean, deacon, prefect, moderator, provost, speaker, toastmaster, rector, reeve (*Canada*).

press, v. t. 1. crush, cram (*colloq.*), crunch; *spec.* screw, crowd, cylinder, roll, roller, calender, tread, iron, goose, mangle; see PUSH, SQUEEZE, CRUSH, TREAD.

Antonyms: see STRETCH, EXPAND.

2. See CONSTRAIN, URGE, DISTRESS, ENLIST, CROWD.

pressure, n. 1. press, oppression (*poetic*); *spec.* bearing, crowding, crowd, crushing, crush, crunching, crunch, screw, load,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

prepenze: deliberate.

preponderance: control, prevalence.

preponderant: controlling, prevalent.

preponderate: control, prevail.

preposess: absorb, prejudice.

prepossessing: attractive.

prepossession: absorption, partiality.

preposterous: absurd.

prepotent: powerful.

prerequisite: condition.

prerogative: right. [predict.

presage, v. t.: forebode, signify,

presage, n.: foreboding, sign.

prescience: foreknowledge, foresight.

prescient: foreseeing.

prescribe: dictate, appoint.

prescription: dictation, appointment, limitation, formula, custom.

prescriptive: customary.

present, n.: gift.

presentable: proper.

present-day: modern.

presentiment: foreboding, anticipation.

preserver: protector, saver.

preside: watch, act.

press, n.: pressure, constraint, distress, haste, crowd, cupboard.

pressing: urgent.

prestige: influence, reputation.

presto, adv.: suddenly, immediately.

presume, v. t.: venture, assume, infer.

presumption, n.: assumption, inference, arrogance, impudence, assurance. [sumed.

presumptive: probable, as-

presumptuous: venturesome, arrogant, assured, impudent.

presuppose: assume.

presupposition: assumption.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

PRETEND

counterpressure, precession (*rare*), impressure (*rare*), impressment (*rare*); *see* PUSH, SQUEEZE, CRUSH.

2. *See* DISTRESS, URGENCY, EXIGENCY

pretend, *v. i.* 1. feign, sham, simulate, affect, act, make-believe, counterfeit, gammon (*slang or colloq.*), dissemble (*rare or obs.*); *spec.* profess.

2. *See* IMAGINE.

pretend, *v. i.* feign, feint, dissemble, make-believe, sham.

pretended, *a.* pretensive (*less common than "pretended"*), sham, feigned, feint (*rare*), dissembled, counterfeit, postiche (*French*), affected, simulated, ostensible, spurious, colorable, dummy, bogus (*colloq.*), false, imitated, acted, imitation, artificial, hypocritical, *spec.* shoddy; *see* FALSE

pretender, *n.* feigner, simulator, make-believe, dissembler, actor, panjandrum, counterfeiter, *spec.* sciolist, antichrist; *see* DISSEMBLER, DECEIVER, QUACK, LALIMANT, HYPOCRITE.

pretense, *n.* 1. Referring to the action, habit, or fact: pretension, affectation, feigning, simulation, mummery, masquerade, imitation, postiche (*French*), mockery, falsity, show, sham, gloze (*rare*), make-believe; *spec.* profession, puppetry, euphuism, bluff, shoddiness; *see* DECEPTION, DISSEMBLING.

2. Referring to the thing embodying or used for pretense: pretension, veil, show, sham, postiche (*French*), affectation, mask, guise, imitation, make-believe; *spec.* mockery, shoddy (*colloq.*), tinsel, profession.

3. *See* CLAIM, PRETEXT.

pretentious, *a.* affected, airy, Tartuffian or Tartuffish (*fig.*), topping, high, big (*colloq.*), brassy (*colloq.*), important, fastidious (*rare*), *spec.* high-sounding; *see* AMBITIOUS, SHOWY.

Antonyms: *see* UNAFFECTED, HUMBLE.

pretentiousness, *n.* airs (*pl.*), side (*slang*; chiefly *British*), bigness.

preternatural, *a.* nonnatural; *see* UNNATURAL, SUPERNATURAL.

Antonyms: *see* NORMAL.

pretext, *n.* pretense, subterfuge, cover, color, cloak, veil, blind.

pretty, *a.* 1. *Spec.* cute (*colloq.*), cunning.

2. *See* GOOD-LOOKING, BEAUTIFUL, CONSIDERABLE.

prevail, *v. i.* 1. predominate, preponderate, reign (*chiefly spec.*), rule, obtain, subsist; *spec.* rage

2. As used with "on" or "upon," or "with": *see* OVERCOME, SUCCEED, CONTROL.

prevalence, *n.* predominance, currency, reign.

prevalent, *a.* predominant, preponderant, prevailing, general, current; *spec.* *rise*, regnant (*rare*), ruling, running.

prevaricate, *v. i.* equivocate, palter, quibble, shuffle, whiffle (*rare*), dodge, shift, tergiversate, sophisticate, quirk (*rare*), pettifog (*rare*), ergotize (*rare*).

prevarication, *n.* 1. Referring to the action, practice, etc.: equivocation, paltering, shuffling, quibbling, evasion, tergiversation, sophistry, casuistry, pettifoggery.

2. Referring to an instance of exhibiting prevarication: equivocation, evasion, quirk, quip, quibble, dodge, shuffle, quillet (*rare*), carriwitchet (*slang*). A "prevarication" may or may not be a "lie"; a "lie" may or may not involve a "prevarication."

prevaricator, *n.* sophist, sophister, shuffler, quibbler, etc.

prevent, *v. t.* preclude, deter, help, debar, stop, save (*with* "from"), forestall (*obsolescent*), forbid, prohibit, interdict, hinder, foreclose (*rare*), inhibit, shield (*archaic*), forfend (*archaic*), help; *spec.* veto, restrain, bar, *see* ESTOP.

Antonyms: *see* AID, CAUSE, CONCLUDE, INCITE.

prevention, *n.* preclusion (*rare*), inhibition, stoppage, prohibition, deterrent, forestalling, restraint, etc.; *see* OBSTACLE, ESTOPPEL.

Antonyms: *see* AID, PREVENTION, INCITEMENT.

preventive, *a.* preventative, preclusive, inhibitory, inhibitive, deterrent, prohibitive, prohibitory, hindering; *spec.* prophylactic.

Antonyms: *see* CONTRIBUTORY.

previous, *a.* antecedent, anterior, preceding, precedent, prior, foregone, fore (*obs.*), preallable (*rare*); *see* FORMER.

Antonyms: *see* SUBSEQUENT.

previousness, *n.* antecedence, anteriority, priority, etc.

provisional, *a.* previsionary, foresightful (*rare*).

prey, *n.* 1. quarry, ravin (*literary*), kill; *spec.* pelt.

2. *See* VICTIM.

prey, *v. t.* 1. *See* FLUNDER.

2. Referring to the animal: ravin; *spec.* kill (*rare*).

price, *n.* charge, rate; *spec.* quotation, fiars (*pl.*; *Scot.*), ransom.

prick, *n.* 1. *See* DOT, WOUND, STING.

2. point (*contextual*), pricker, *spec.* prod, goad, brog (*dial.*), prickle.

Pre Cross references: *see* Note.
pretence: variant of pretense.
pretension: claim.
pretiness: good-lookingness.

pretty, *ade* moderately
prevailing: prevalent
prevaricative: evasive
priceless: invaluable

prick, *v. t.*: pierce, perforate, sting, chance, appoint, erect
prick, *v. i.*: thrust, ride, rise, sting.

Pre See Notes of Explanation.

PRIVACY

prickle, *n.* prick (*contextual*); *spec.* thorn, spine, acicule, spicule, needle, thistle.

prickly, *a.* prickly (*rare or dial.*); *spec.* aculeate, aciculate, spiny, thorny, thistly, echinate, echinated, echinulate, burry.

Antonyms: see SMOOTH.

pride, *n.* 1. self-esteem, proudness, disdainfulness, haughtiness. "Vanity" is not a synonym of "pride".

Antonyms: see HUMILITY.

2. See ARROGANCE, ELATION.

pride, *v. t.* plume; see CONGRATULATE.

priest, *n.* minister (*contextual*); *spec.* hierophant, priestlet or priestling (*chiefly contemptuous*), father, patrico (*cant*), confessor, pope (*Greek Church*), levite, lama, brahmin, brahman, bonze, Brehon, fétial, pontiff, pontifex, flamen, corybant, corybantian, fulgurator, druid, hierarch, sacrificer, seminarist, protopapas, proto-pope, powwow, poonghie, papa.

Antonyms: see LAYMAN.

priestess, *n.* *Spec.* nun, vestal, Pythia.

priesthood, *n.* ministry (*contextual*); *spec.* clergy, pontificate, pontificality (*rare*).

priestly, *a.* ministerial (*contextual*); *spec.* hieratic, pontifical, pontific, levitical.

Antonyms: see LAY.

prim, *a.* *spec.* prudish, precise; see STIFF, FORMAL.

prime, *n.* 1. See HOUR, BEGINNING, SPRING, ACCENT.

2. Referring to the early period of life, when the flush of feeling is strong: springtime, bloom (*fig.*), flower (*fig.*), heyday, May (*poetic and fig.*).

3. Referring to the period of greatest activity and vigor, usually in the middle age of life: zenith (*fig.*), height, floruit (*rare*).

prince, *n.* 1. monarch, princelet (*dim.*), princeling (*dim.*), princekin (*dim.*); *spec.* pendragon, cardinal, duke, mirza, emir, elector.

2. Referring to a male member of a royal family, esp. a son or grandson of the monarch: infant; *spec.* infante, czarevitch or tsarevitch, dauphin.

3. See CHIEF.

princess, *n.* 1. See MONARCH.

2. Referring to a female member of a royal family, esp. a daughter or granddaughter of the monarch: *spec.* infant, infanta, czarina or tsarina, dauphiness.

principal, *n.* 1. See CHIEF.

2. Referring to a person for whom another acts: *spec.* client, consigner, constituent, constituency (*a collective*).

Antonyms: see AGENT, GO-BETWEEN.

3. Referring to a sum of money as distinguished from increase or interest: capital, corpus (*tech.*), body.

Antonyms: see INTEREST.

print, *v. t.* 1. impress, imprint, engrave (*fig.*), stamp; see BRAND, INDENT.

2. Referring to marking with or as with type, an engraved figure, etc.: type (*rare*); *spec.* reprint, lithograph, prove or (*less usual*) proof, pull, discharge.

print, *n.* 1. form (*contextual*), figure (*contextual*), impression, imprint, impress, stamp; see BRAND, INDENTATION.

2. Referring to matter printed with or as with type: typography, letterpress.

Antonyms: see MANUSCRIPT.

3. Referring to a particular thing printed: impression, impress; *spec.* reprint, proof, pull, lithograph, xylograph, zincograph, zincotype, chromograph, cuneiform, negative, positive, vignette.

4. See DESIGN.

printed *n.* *Spec.* typesetter, pressman.

prison, *n.* *Spec.* prisonhouse, dungeon, pit (*obs. or hist.*), jail, penitentiary, reformatory, lock-up, jug (*slang*), roundhouse (*hist.*), calaboose or calaboza (*local, U. S.*), crib (*local, Eng.*), kitty (*slang*), loga (*pl.; slang, Australia*), hell (*rare*), gehenna (*rare*), college (*slang, Eng.*), choky (*Anglo-Indian*), bagnio, clink (*slang, Eng.*), quod (*slang*), cage (*colloq.*), guardhouse, guardroom, bullpen (*slang*), stockade (*slang*), blackhole, counter (*obs. or hist.; Eng.*), vault, hulk, Newgate, bridewell, conciergerie (*French*), Little-ease, compter (*Eng.*). It should be understood that in early times criminals were not punished by imprisonment; prisons were then used as places of detention pending trial, torture, execution, or for personal or political offenders.

prisoner, *n.* captive (*literary or fig.*), caitiff (*obs.*); *spec.* jailbird, collegian (*slang, Eng.*), culprit, détenu (*masc.; French*), détenue (*fem.; French*), cageling.

privacy, *n.* Referring to avoidance of, or freedom from, publicity: privateness, intimacy (*rare or spec.*), intimacy (*rare*).

Antonyms: see PUBLICITY.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

prickle, *v. t.*: perforate.

prickle, *v. i.*: sting.

prig: precisian.

priggish: fastidious, precious, conceited.

primacy: headship.

primal: original, first.

primary, *a.*: original, first, immediate, elementary, chief.

primary, *n.*: feather.

primate: chief, bishop.

prime, *a.*: first, original, first-class, chief.

prime, *v. t.*: prepare, coat.

primeval: old.

primitive, *a.*: original, old, old-fashioned, crude.

primordial: original, elementary.

principal, *a.*: chief.

principle: assumption, basis, cause, constituent, element, force, rule, truth.

prior, *n.*: monk.

prior, *a.*: preceding, previous, former, superior.

prioress: nun.

priory: convent.

pristine: original, old.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

PRIVATE

private, *a.* 1. privy (archaic), nonpublic (rare), nonofficial (rare), unofficial; *spec.* personal.

Antonyms: see OFFICIAL, PUBLIC.

2. See HIDDEN, SECRETIVE, OWN, EXCLUDED, CONFIDENTIAL.

privilege, *n.* right, franchise (legal); *spec.* liberty, indulgence, charter, regality, regale, soke, license, monopoly, refusal, frank, prevention; see OPTION.

Antonyms: see OBLIGATION DUTY.

prize, *n.* 1. reward, trophy, premium, meed (poetic or rhetorical), booty, collug, palm (fig or spec), plum (collog), *spec.* blue ribbon, sweepstakes, plate, detur (Harvard University), medal, cup.

2. See ADVANTAGE, STAKE

probable, *a.* 1. pres. mable, presumptive, likely, like (rare; collog. or dial.), verisimilar (learned), verisimilous (rare), on the cards (used predicatively, collog. cant).

Antonyms: see IMPROBABLE, IMPOSSIBLE.

2. See CREDIBLE.

probably, *adv.* belike (archaic or rare), likely. See PERHAPS.

probationary, *a.* probative (rare).

proboscis, *n.* *Spec.* trunk, snout, neb, tongue, haustellum, antlia, promuscis.

procedure, *n.* 1. proceeding, course; *spec.* practice, way, conduct, policy, form; see CUSTOM.

2. See ACTION, METHOD.

proceed, *v. i.* 1. See GO, ARISE, CONTINUE, ADVANCE, EMANATE, RESULT

2. act, do, go (usually with "on"); *spec.* huggermugger; see PROGRESS.

proceeds, *n. pl.* outcome (rare), avails (pl.), profit, result, issue (obs., *etc.* legal), produce (rare), income.

process, *n.* outgrowth, projection, protuberance, prominence, appendage; *spec.* apophysis, condyle, condyloma, caruncle, comb, barb, barbel, barbule, wattle.

procession, *n.* 1. See GOING, MARCH.

2. Referring to the body of people in procession. parade, cavalcade (chiefly spec.).

cortège (French; rare), train; *spec.* triumph, ovation, funeral, skimmington.

proclaim, *v. t.* 1. Referring to official announcement by outcry announce (contextual), cry, call (rare); *spec.* herald.

2. Referring to loudly making known, publish, cry, call, sing (primarily spec.), enounce, *spec.* preach, knell; see TRUMPET.

3. See SHOW, STATE.

proclamatory, *a.* annunciatory.

produce, *n.* 1. See PRODUCT, YIELD.

2. Referring to the yield from plants: product, yield, crop (chiefly spec), *spec.* truck, gardenage (rare), emblems (pl.), grain, vegetable, harvest, see FRUIT.

producer, *n.* 1. See INTRODUCER, GENERATOR, CREATOR, CAUSE, AUTHOR, etc.

2. Referring to one who grows plants for their yield: grower, raiser, culturist (chiefly spec.); *spec.* agriculturist, horticulturist.

product, *n.* production, result, produce (rare), yield; *spec.* by-product, staple, outcome, origination, output, turnout, fruit, make, work, issue (rare), birth (fig.), development, harvest, manufacture; see GROWTH, OFFSPRING.

productive, *a.* rich, fruitful, prolific, plentiful (chiefly poetic); *spec.* fructuous (rare), proliferous, fertile, generative, fat, luxuriant, elaborative, originative, quick, pregnant; see CREATIVE, CAUSATIVE, ORIGINATE, FRUITFUL.

Antonyms: see BARREN.

profession, *n.* 1. See ACKNOWLEDGMENT, AFFECTATION, PRETENSION, BELIEF, BUSINESS, DECLARATION.

2. Referring to those in a profession: calling (rare), faculty (archaic or spec.); *spec.* law, ministry.

Antonyms: see LAITY.

professional, *a.* Spec trade, business;—no good synonyms.

Antonyms: see AMATEURISH, LAY.

profit, *n.* 1. See BENEFIT.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

privation: need.

privity: knowledge, complicity, relation

privy: accessory.

prize, *n.* capture.

prize, *n.* lever, leverage.

prize, *v. t.* lever.

prize, *v. t.* esteem, value.

probation: trial.

probationer: novice, candidate.

probative: probationary, demonstrative

probe, *v. t.* examine.

probity: uprightness.

problem: question, proposition.

problematical: uncertain.

process, *v. t.* preserre, prosecute.

processional: hymn

proclivity: inclination

procrastinate: defer

procrastination: deferment

procreate: generate, create

procurable: obtainable.

procuration: agency, power,

getting, bribery

procure: get, induce.

procurement: getting, agency,

inducement

procurer: bandit.

prod: poke.

prodigal, *a.* extravagant, gen-

erous, wasteful, abundant

prodigal, *n.* spendthrift, waster

prodigality: extravagance, gen-

erous, wastefulness, abun-

dance

prodigious: wonderful, im-

menso

prodigy: sign, wonder, occur-

rence

produce, *v. t.* generate, create,

cause, show, form, furnish,

make, grow, bear, compose, ex-

tend, develop.

producible: causable.

profane, *a.* impious, unhal-

lowed, vulgar

profane, *v. t.* desecrate, violate.

profess: state, avow, affect, pre-

tend

proffer: offer.

proficiency: skill, accomplish-

ment

proficient, *a.* skilful, accom-

plished

proficient, *n.* expert.

profile: outline

profit, *v. t.* benefit.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

PROMOTION

2. gain, clearance (*rare*), lucre, fruit; *spec.* perquisite, velvet (*slang*), bunce (*slang*), graft; *see* PAY.

Antonyms: *see* LOSS.

profitable, a. 1. *See* ADVANTAGEOUS.

2. gainful, lucrative, remunerative, remuneratory, paying, emolumentary (*rare*), fat (*colloq. or slang*), rewardful (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* UNPROFITABLE.

profitless, a. gainless, useless; *see* UNPROFITABLE.

progress, n. 1. *See* ADVANCE.

2. Referring to a going on, taking place, happening, etc.: advance, process, passage, movement, move, course, procession, progression; *spec.* passage, boom; *see* DEVELOPMENT, REFORM.

Antonyms: *see* RECESSION, DECLINE.

progress, v. i. 1. *See* ADVANCE, REFORM.

2. advance, proceed, move, go, grow, wag (*colloq.*), work, speed; *spec.* boom; *see* DEVELOP.

Antonyms: *see* RECEDE, DECLINE.

progressive, a. forward, advanced; *spec.* forward-looking.

Antonyms: *see* BACKWARD.

prohibition, a. dry (*colloq.*).

project, v. t. 1. *See* PLAN, DEVISE.

2. propel (*contextual*); *spec.* deliver, cast, eject, hurl, hurtle, bolt, shoot, fire, serve, bowl; *see* THROW.

3. Referring to a shadow, light, figure, etc.: throw, cast.

project, v. i. extend; *spec.* jut, shoot, outshoot (*rare*), poke, butt, jutty (*archaic*), peak (*rare*), knob (*rare*); *see* PROTRUDE, PROTUBERATE.

projecting, a. projective; *spec.* protrusive, protrudent (*rare*), prominent, salient, exsurgent (*rare*), extant (*archaic*), bold, outstanding (*rare*), astrut (*archaic*), emersed, underhung, exerted, excurrent, protruding, protuberant.

Antonyms: *see* HOLLOW.

projection, n. 1. *See* PLANNING.

2. propulsion; *spec.* throw, cast, hurl, throwing, ejection, shooting, firing, etc., delivery, service; *see* THROW.

3. projectile, project (*rare*); *see* MISSILE.

4. Referring to the fact or condition of projecting: *spec.* relief (*chiefly an art term*), relieve, jut (*rare*), eminence, salience, protuberance, protrusion.

5. Referring to a thing or part that projects: extension; *spec.* protrusion, protuberance, prominence or (*rare*) promineney, spur, elevation, eminence, salience, rising, outshoot, outshot (*rare*), snag, jag, elbow, point, projecture (*rare*), finger, shoulder, jut (*rare*), jutty, outjet (*rare*), outjut (*rare*), rag, headland, outgrowth, process.

Antonyms: *see* HOLE, CAVITY, HOLLOW, RECESS.

6. Referring to various projecting forms in carpentry, machinery, etc.: tenon, cog, coak, tusk, tooth, shoulder, shouldering, bolster, fang, ear, speer, burr, pallet, kern, kick, cam, knuckle.

prolix, a. lengthy, long-winded (*often contemptuous*), verbose, wordy; *spec.* diffuse, exuberant.

Antonyms: *see* BRIEF, CONCISE.

prolixity, n. lengthiness, verbosity, wordiness; *spec.* diffuseness.

Antonyms: *see* BREVITY, CONCISENESS.

prolong, v. t. 1. *See* EXTEND.

2. Referring to sounds: extend, lengthen, hold, carry, continue, protract.

prolongation, n. 1. *See* EXTENSION, ADDITION.

2. Referring to sounds: lengthening, holding, prolongment (*rare*), continuation, continuance; *spec.* hang, cipher.

promise, n. 1. agreement, engagement, word; *spec.* pledge, undertaking, affiancement, sacrament, preengagement, vow, oath, parole, plight (*archaic*), pollicitation, subscription; *see* CONTRACT, BETROTHAL.

2. *See* EARNEST, AUSPICIOUSNESS.

promise, v. t. agree, engage, undertake; *spec.* plight (*chiefly poetic or rhetorical*), preengage, vow, swear, pass, subscribe; *see* CONTRACT, BETROTH.

promising, a. 1. *See* AUSPICIOUS.

2. Referring to a person or thing that bids fair to turn out well: likely; *spec.* flattering.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

profligate, a.: dissipated, extravagant, abundant.

profligate, n.: dissipater.

profound, a.: deep, abstruse, learned, subtle, intense, dense, low.

profound, n.: deep.

profundity: depth.

profuse: extravagant, abundant, generous.

profusion: extravagance, abundance, expenditure.

progenitor: ancestor.

progeniture: ancestry, descent.

progeny: offspring.

prognosis: prediction.

prognostic, a.: significant.

prognostic, n.: sign, symptom.

prognosticate: signify, foresee, predict.

prognostication: prediction, foreknowledge, sign.

program: notice, plan.

progression: advance, progress.

progressive, n.: reformer.

prohibit: forbid, prevent.

project, n.: plan, enterprise, device.

projectile, n.: missile.

projector: founder.

proletarian: plebeian.

proletariat: people.

proliferate: generate.

proliferous: productive, fruitful.

prolific: fruitful.

prologue: preface.

promenade: walk, dance.

prominence: projection, process.

prominent: projecting, notable, famous, conspicuous.

promiscuous, a.: mixed, confused.

promontory: headland.

promote: advance, aid.

promotion: advancement, aid.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

PROMPT

Antonyms: see UNPROMISING.

prompter, *n.* reminder, souffler (*French*; *cant.*, —as in the theater).

pronounce, *v. t.* 1. See UTTER, STATE.
2. Referring to utterance of words: utter, speak, say, articulate, frame, enunciate, enounce (*rare*), form; *spec.* clip, garble, burr.

pronunciation, *n.* utterance, enunciation, saying, *etc.*; *spec.* orthoepy; see MISPRONUNCIATION.

proof, *n.* 1. See EVIDENCE, TRIAL, STANDARD.
2. probation (*rare*), verification, averment (*rare*), demonstration, apodeixis (*learned or tech.*), substantiation, show.
Antonyms: see DISPROOF.
3. print (*contextual*); *spec.* pull, slip, revise.

prop, *v. t.* support; *spec.* block, shore, underpin, underset.

prop, *n.* support; *spec.* block, shore, underpin.

propel, *v. t.* force, drive, impel, impulse (*rare*), put, send; *spec.* push, dash thrust, shoot, screw, paddle, row, pole, sail, stream; see PROJECT, PUSH, THRUST.

proper, *a.* 1. See OWN, INHERENT, INDIVIDUAL, ACCURATE, APPROPRIATE, FASTIDIOUS, GOOD-LOOKING.
2. Referring to conformity to social convention: becoming, respectable, decent, decorous, *spec.* demure, chaste, prudish, presentable, elegant, delicate, right, rightful (*rare*), correct (*colloq.*), due; see TIMELY.
Antonyms: see IMPROPER, UNTIMELY.

property, *n.* 1. See OWNERSHIP.
2. possession or (*generic pl.*) possessions, belonging or (*generic pl.*) belongings; *spec.* appurtenance, appurtenant (*rare*), havings (*pl.*), estate, assets, holding (*chiefly in pl.*), stocks (*pl.*), personalty, chattels, goods, realty, land, shares.

prophet, *n.* 1. As being an inspired person: oracle; *spec.* druid, Merlin, sibyl.
2. See PREDICTOR.

prophetess, *n.* 1. As being an inspired person. Voluspa (*erroneous*), sibyl.
2. See PREDICTOR.

prophetic, *a.* 1. oracular, oraculous (*rare*),

propaganda: movement.
propagate: generate, diffuse, transmit.
propensity: inclination.
prophecy, *n.*: inspiration, prediction.
prophecy, *v. t.*: speak, predict.
prophecy, *v. t.*: predict.
propinquity: nearness, relation.
propitiable: pacifiable.
propitiate: pacify.
propitiatory: pacific, favorable.
propitious: auspicious, favor-

fatidical (*literary*), fatidic (*rare*), fatiloquent (*rare*), vatic (*literary*), *spec.* Dodonean, sibylline, druidic or druidical.
Antonyms: see BLIND.

2. See PREDICTIVE.

prophylactic, *a.* preventive, synergetic (*rare*).

proportion, *n.* 1. See PART, RATIO, DIMENSION, SHARE, EXTENT.
2. commensuration, commensurateness; *spec.* eurythmy, match.
Antonyms: see DISPROPORTION.
3. scale, rate, ratio, quota.

proportionate, *a.* proportional, proportionable, commensurate, according (*predicative*).
Antonyms: see DISPROPORTIONATE.

proposal, *n.* statement, proposition, offer, advancement, submission, overture, motion; *spec.* nomination (see NOMINATE).

propose, *v. t.* 1. state (*contextual*), propound, advance, present, move, offer, overture (*rare*), submit, pose (*rare*), propone (*obs. or Scot.*), put; see NOMINATE, MENTION.
2. See INTEND.

proposition, statement (*contextual*); *spec.* axiom, postulate, problem, thesis.

propriety, *n.* 1. *Spec.* accuracy, suitability, fastidiousness.
2. becomingness, respectability, decency, decorousness, decorum; *spec.* demureness, chasteness, elegance, delicacy, seemliness, rightness, prudery, bienséance (*French*), correctness; see TIMELINESS.
Antonyms: untimeliness (*cf.* UNTIMELY).

propulsion, *n.* pulsion (*rare*), propellent (*rare*); *spec.* drift, push, dash, impulse (*rare*), putting, sending; see PROJECTION, PUSH.

prosaic, *a.* 1. prosy.
Antonyms: see FLORID.
2. See COMMONPLACE, MATTER-OF-FACT, DULL, UNIMAGINATIVE.

prosaist, *n.* proseman (*rare*), proser, prosateur (*French*).
Antonyms: see POET, VERSIFIER.

prose, *v. t. & i.* prosify (*chiefly humorous*), beprose (*intensive*); *spec.* depoeticize (*rare*), depoetize (*rare*).
Antonyms: see POETICIZE, VERSIFY.

proportional: proportionals, relative, corresponding.
proposition: statement, proposal.
propound: propose.
proprietor: owner.
proprietary: owning.
prorate: distribute.
proterogus: adjourn.
proscenium: front.
proscribe: outlaw, forbid.
proscript: outlaw.
prose: composition, common-place, matter-of-fact.

PROUDNESS

prosecute, v. t. 1. See PURSUE, EXERCISE.

2. In the sense of "to follow up or attempt to enforce": push, drive, urge, pursue; spec. exchequer (*Eng.*; *cant*), law (*rare*), libel, arraign.

3. sue, implead (*archaic or hist.*), process (*chiefly Scot.*).

prospect, n. 1. See VIEW, EXPLORATION, FORESIGHT.

2. Referring to what is to come or happen: outlook, lookout (*rare*), perspective; spec. expectations (*pl.*).

prosper, v. i. flourish, thrive, increase (*archaic*), cotton (*obs.*); spec. succeed, boom, flower (*fig.*), bloom (*fig.*).

prosperity, n. prosperation (*rare*), prosperousness, thriving, flourishing, well-being, fortune, flourish (*rare, exc. with "in"*), felicity (*rare*); spec. success, flower (*fig.*), bloom (*fig.*), boom.

Antonyms: see CALAMITY.

prosperous, a. 1. flourishing, thrifty, thriving, golden, palmy, happy, swimming; spec. successful, booming; see FORTUNATE, RICH.

Antonyms: see UNSUCCESSFUL, UNFORTUNATE, POOR.

2. See AUSPICIOUS.

prostrate, a. 1. flat, prone (*properly spec.*), flatling (*obs.*); spec. supine, groveling, cumbent, procumbent, decumbent, couchant, recumbent.

Antonyms: see VERTICAL.

2. See HELPLESS, DEPRESSED.

protect, v. t. Spec. defend, fend (*archaic or poetic for "defend"*), guard, preserve, champion, save, shield, buckler, shelter, screen, hedge, safeguard, secure, bulwark, bestride (*archaic*), patronize (*rare*), fence (*archaic*), shadow, flank, bield (*Scot.*), sheathe, dike, cushion, shoe, arm, bush, etc.; see GUARD, HIDE, CHERISH, COVER.

Antonyms: see ATTACK, ASSAIL, EXPOSE, HARASS, PLUNDER, ILL-TREAT, RUIN, DESTROY.

protection, n. 1. Referring to the act: spec. defense, saving, guard, fence (*archaic or poetic*), safeguard, championship, security, ward, care, patronage, coverture, manus; see CARE, GUARD.

Antonyms: see ATTACK, EXPOSURE, PLUNDER; also cf. ASSAIL, etc.

2. The thing that protects: spec. defense, guard, fence, screen, shelter, shield, sheath, shadow, safeguard, preserva-

tive, wall, hedge (*fig.*), bulwark, cover, covert, rock (*fig.*), cage, bracer, buckler, resist.

protective, a. protecting; spec. defensive, tutelar, guarding, shielding, etc.

protector, n. protector, protection, preserver; spec. defense, warder, ward, guard, shelter, shielder, shield, buckler, guardant (*rare*), keeper, pastor, safeguard, palladium, champion, promachos (*Greek antiq.*), ghazi (*Mohammedan*), bully, etc., patron.

protest, v. i. object (*contextual*), remonstrate, demur, expostulate, reclaim (*now rare*), obtest (*rare*), kick (*colloq.*).

protrude, v. t. & i. extend (*contextual*), project, exert (*rare*), protend (*rare*); spec. shoot, poke, peep, loll, pout, evaginate.

protrusile, a. extensible (*contextual*), protrusible, exsertile (*rare*), emissile (*rare*); spec. evaginable.

Antonyms: see RETRACTILE; also see FIXED.

protuberance, n. projection (*contextual*), protuberancy; spec. convexity, roundness, bulge, bulging, swell, swelling, whelk, weal, bilge, bunch, head, lump, hump, hunch, knot, node, gnarl, nodosity, hummock, boss, nipple, embossment, bosset, gibbosity (*literary or tech.*), belly, bump, tuberosity, tubercle, bull's-eye, bud, buttress, capitulum, capitellum, torus, mamilla, papilla, inion, rose; see PROCESS.

Antonyms: see CAVITY, HOLLOW.

protuberant, a. 1. Referring to something projecting from what surrounds it: projecting (*contextual*); spec. convex, bulging, swelling, extuberant (*rare*), hummocky, lumpy, knotty, nodose, bossy, goggle, rounded.

Antonyms: see HOLLOW, HOLLOWED.

2. Referring to what has protuberances upon it or a protuberating part: spec. gibbous, torous, swelling, bulgy, bumpy, lumpy.

protuberate, v. i. project (*contextual*), rise; spec. bulge, swell, bunch, round, hump.

proud, a. 1. As implying an attitude of superiority to, and contempt for, another or others: arrogant, haughty, haught (*archaic*), supercilious, vain, cavalier, cavalierly, uppish (*colloq.*), high-minded (*ar-*

☞ Cross references: see Note.

proselyte: convert.

prosiness: dullness; for commonplaceness, cf. COMMONPLACE.

prospect, v. t.: explore.

prospective: future.

prospectus: description.

prosper, v. t.: aid.

prostitute, n.: harlot.

prostitute, v. t.: degrade.

prostitution: harlotry, degradation.

prosy: prosaic, matter-of-fact, commonplace, dull.

protean: multiform.

proteiform: multiform.

protest, n.: objection.

protest, v. t.: state.

protestation: statement, protest.

prototype: original.

protract: extend.

proudness: pride.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

PROVE

chaic, *orgulous or orgillous (archaic)*, *prideful (chiefly Scot.)*, *exalted*; *spec. proudish*; see HAUGHTY.

Antonyms. see HUMBLE.

2. See PLEASED, GRAND.

prove, *v. t.* 1. *show, demonstrate (chiefly spec.)*, *establish, verify, sustain, substantiate*; *spec. speak, document, instruct (Scots law)*, *aver (obs., etc. spec.)*, *probate*.

Antonyms. see CONFUTE, DISPROVE.

2. See TRY, EXPERIENCE.

provide, *v. i.* 1. See PREPARE, PLAN, STIPULATE.

2. *purvey (archaic)*, *cater*.

provider, *n.* *purveyor (archaic)*, *caterer (the usual cant or technical term)*.

provision, *v. t.* *furnish (contextual)*, *victual*; *spec. ration, fodder, provender, forage, revictual*.

provisional, *a.* 1. *temporary, provisionary (rare)*, *tentative, makeshift*.

Antonyms. see PERMANENT.

2. See CONDITIONAL.

prowl, *v. i.* *wander, raven, mouse*.

prudence, *n.* *discretion, prudence, thoughtfulness, judiciousness, circumspection, care, considerateness (obsolescent)*, *counsel (archaic)*; see EXPEDIENCY.

Antonyms. carelessness (cf. CARELESS).

prudent, *a.* *discreet, prudential, thoughtful, careful, circumspect, chary, judicious, considerate (obsolescent)*, *worldly-wise*; see TIME-SERVING.

Antonyms. see CARELESS.

public, *a.* 1. *popular (rare, and chiefly or only in legal use)*, *general, common*; *spec. political, civil, national, state, provincial, nationwide, statewide*.

Antonyms. see PRIVATE.

2. *Open to the public*—*patent (rare)*, *exoteric (rare)*.

3. See UNCONCEALED.

publication, *n.* 1. *announcement, advertisement (chiefly spec.)*, *disclosure, divul-*

gation (literary), *publishment (rare)*; *spec. celebration (literary)*, *report, proclamation, promulgation, ventilation, pervulgation (rare)*, *emblazonment*.

2. *Referring to a book*: *issue, issuance (rare)*, *evulgation (rare)*.

3. *Referring to the thing that is published*: *spec. review, bulletin, gazette, magazine*; see PERIODICAL.

publicity, *n.* *publicness (rare)*; *spec. daylight, limelight (colloq.)*, *spotlight (colloq.)*.

Antonyms. see PRIVACY.

publish, *v. t.* 1. *announce, advertize (chiefly spec.)*, *disclose, divulgate (literary)*; *spec. bruit, celebrate (literary)*, *report, proclaim, promulgate, promulge (archaic)*, *ventilate, blow, emblazon, pervulgate (rare)*, *trumpet, preconize (rare)*, *bulletin, post, placard*.

2. *Referring to a book*: *issue, evulgate (rare)*.

pucker, *v. t. & i.* *wrinkle, contract, corrugate (chiefly spec.)*, *gather, pinch, shrivel*; *spec. knit, purse, bulge, cockle, gauge, ruckle (rare)*, *grape, shirt*.

Antonyms. see SMOOTH.

pucker, *n.* *wrinkle, gathering, gather, corrugation (chiefly spec.)*; *spec. cockle, shirt, crease*.

puckered, *a.* *wrinkled, puckery*; *spec. pursy, knit, cocky*.

pugnacious, *a.* *combative*; *spec. militant, quarrelsome, bellicose, contentious*.

Antonyms. see PEACEABLE.

pug nose, *snub, snub nose, flat nose*.

pug-nosed, *a.* *snub, snub-nosed, puggy, canis or canus (obs.)*, *retroussé (French)*.

Antonyms. see AQUILINE.

pull, *v. t.* 1. *In this sense implying an actual separation or motion produced by means of applied force; that is, a result equivalent to that denoted by using words in def. 2 with an added adverb, such as "away," "off," "out" etc. separate (con-*

157 Cross references: see Note.

provenance: source

provender: fodder

provenance: source [drama]

proverb: saying, byword, talk

provide, *v. t.* prepare, furnish

provided, *conj.* if

providences: foresight, economy

provident: far-sighted, economical, fore-handed

providential: fortunate

province: division, domain, jurisdiction, sphere, department function

provincial: local, narrow

proving: demonstrative

provision: furnishing, preparation condition, equipment, food, supply action

proviso: clause, condition

provisory: conditional

provocation: incitement, exaltation incitation, irritation,

provocative, *a.* exciting, incentive, irritating

provocative, *n.* incentive

provoker: incite, excite, anger, irritate

provoking: irritating

prowl: bow

prowe: courage, deed

proximate: near, immediate

proximity: nearness

proxy: agency, power, agent

prudery: propriety, preciousness

prudish: prim

prune: trim, abbreviate

prurient: lascivious

pry, *n.* lever

pry, *v. t.* examine

prying, *a.* curious

prying, *n.* curiosity, examination

psalm: hymn

pseudonym: name

psychic, psychical: mental

pubescence: down

public, *n.* people

puddle, *n.* pool

puddle, *v. t.* dabble

puddie, *v. t.* mire

pudgy: fat equid

puerile: childish

puerility: childhood

puff, *n.* blow, breath cloud, praise, posture, wind

puff, *v.* breathe, blow emit, drive, swell, elate, puff

puffy: puffy swollen inflated, fat, full, muffed short-winded

pugilist: fighter

pugilistic: fighting

puissance: power

puissant: powerful

puke: vomit

pulchritude: beauty

pule: cry, chirp

puling: ailing

157 See Notes of Explanation.

PURE

textual), detach, pluck, wrest, rive; *spec.* epilate; see PICK.

2. In this sense implying only an applied force merely tending to move something toward the source or place from which the force acts (as distinguished from "push") and not necessarily implying any resulting separation or motion, that idea being carried by added adverbs, as "away," "off," "out," etc.: *spec.* drag, tug, tear, wrench, haul, pluck, tweak, twang, twitch, lug, strain, heave; see DRAW, JERK.

Antonyms: see PUSH.

3. See ATTRACT, DRINK, TRANSPORT.

pull, *n.* 1. *Spec.* drag, draw, tug, tear, wrench, haul, pluck, twitch, tweak, twang, strain, lug (*colloq.*), draft (*obs. or dial.*); see JERK.

Antonyms: see PUSH.

2. See DRINK, ROW (*pron. rō*), ATTRACTION, INFLUENCE.

pulp, *n.* 1. See FLESH.

2. mash, mush (*colloq.*), pap, paste; *spec.* mucilage, pomace.

pulp, *v. t.* 1. mash, pulpify (*rare*); *spec.* masticate.

2. dispulp (*rare*).

pulpit, *n.* 1. platform (*contextual*), rostrum (*learned or literary; contextual*), tub (*slang, Eng.*).

2. See MINISTRY.

pulpy, *a.* pultaceous (*rare*), pulpos, pasty, pappy (*rare*), mushy.

Antonyms: see WOODY.

pulsate, *v. i.* 1. beat, throb; *spec.* thump, pant, quiver, palpitate, pit-a-pat, pit-pat, shudder, tremble.

2. See VIBRATE.

pulsation, *n.* beating, beat, throb, stroke, shudder, tremble, palpitation, etc.; *spec.* pant, quiver, pit-a-pat, pit-pat, ictus, rhythm, accent.

pulverize, *v. t.* powder; *spec.* triturate, levigate, grind, pound, crumble, stamp, flour (*rare*), meal.

pump, *n.* 1. *Spec.* Mrs. Simpson (*slang or cant*).

2. Referring to the act of eliciting information from a person: tap (*colloq.*).

pun, *n.* paronomasia (*learned*), double-entendre (*French*), conceit, calembour (*French*), equivoque (*literary*), carriwitchet (*slang*), clinch (*rare*), quibble, quillet.

punctuate, *v. t.* 1. point; *spec.* inter-punctuate or interpoint.

2. See DOT, EMPHASIZE.

pungency, *n.* 1. See ACRIMONY.

2. irritatingness (*rare*), keenness, penetrativeness (*rare*), penetration, poignancy (*rare*), sharpness; *spec.* heat, pepperiness, piquancy, stimulation; see ACRIDITY.

pungent, *a.* 1. See PAINFUL, AFFECTING, ACRIMONIOUS.

2. irritating, keen, penetrative, penetrating, poignant (*rare*), sharp; *spec.* hot, peppery, piquant, stimulating; see ACRID.

Antonyms: see BLAND.

punish, *v. t.* correct (*euphemistic*), lesson (*literary*), reward (*literary or ironical*), pay; *spec.* chastize, chasten, discipline, castigate, whip, dress (*chiefly with "down"*), trim, smite, haze, decimate, centesimate (*rare*), ferule, tar, impale, rusticate, masthead, hang, penance, pepper, draw, Tartarize, torture, proctorize, penalize, fine, mulct, imprison.

Antonyms: see ABSOLVE, REWARD, EXCUSE.

punishment, *n.* 1. correction (*euphemistic*), reward (*literary or ironical*), animadversion (*archaic*), punishment (*rare*), payment, pay; *spec.* lesson, toco (*slang, Eng.*), chastening, chastisement, discipline, castigation, whipping, retribution, rod, penance, penitence (*rare*), impalement, cyphonism, censure, dispensation, vengeance, fine, imprisonment.

Antonyms: see ABSOLUTION, REWARD, EXCUSE.

2. Referring to what is inflicted in order to punish: see PENALTY.

punitive, *a.* corrective (*euphemistic*), punitive, disciplinary, castigatory, castigative (*rare*), retributive, vindictive (*rare*), vindicatory (*rare*).

puppet, *n.* 1. lay figure, poppet (*obs.*), marionette, fantoccini (*pl.; Italian*), neuropast (*tech. or rare*); *spec.* Polichinelle (*French*), Punchinello (*Italian*), Punch, Judy.

2. tool, jackstraw (*arch. or obs.*), Jack-a-Lent (*arch.*); *spec.* creature.

purblind, *a.* dim-sighted, starblind, mole-eyed (*rare*), cecutient (*rare*).

Antonyms: see CLEAR-SIGHTED.

pure, *a.* 1. In a physical sense: simple, un-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

pullet: fowl, hen.

pulley: wheel.

pulmonic: consumptive.

pulpous: fleshy.

pumice: lava.

pummel: beat.

pump, *v. i.*: breathe.

punch, *n.*: buffoon.

punch, *n.*: blow, poke.

punch, *v.*: strike, poke.

punctate: dotted.

punctuation: dotting.

punctilio: form.

punctillous: formal, scrupulous.

punctual: ready.

puncture, *v. t.*: pierce.

puncture, *n.*: opening.

punt, *n. & v.*: kick.

punt, *v. i.*: gamble.

puny: small.

pup, *n.*: dog.

pup, *v. i.*: bear.

pupil: scholar.

pupillage: minority, scholarship.

puppetry: pretense.

puppy: dog, jackanapes.

puppyism: conceit.

purchase, *v. t.*: buy.

purchase, *n.*: buying, buy, advantage, tackle.

purchased: bought.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

PURENESS

mixed, unalloyed, unadulterated, clear, absolute, fine, neat (*spec* or *rare*), clean (*obsolescent*, *etc. spec.*); *spec.* unstained, refined, unsullied, uncorrupted, uncontaminated, *etc.*

Antonyms: see SOILED.

3. See SMOOTH (as in sound), FULL-BLOODED (in reference to lineage), ABSOLUTE (in an intensive sense), CORRECT

4. In reference to freedom from moral defilement: innocent, guiltless, guileless, sincere, clean, chaste, white, stainless, candid (*archaic*), seraphic, immaculate, honest, virgin, incorrupt or uncorrupt, uncontaminated (*rare*) or uncontaminated, untainted, undefiled, unblemished; see CHASTE.

Antonyms: see CORRUPT, LASCIVIOUS.

purificatory, *a.* 1. cleansing, depurant (*med.*), depurative, purgative (*rare*), purgatory (*rare*).

2. In reference to morals: cleansing, purgatorial (*rare*), purgatorian (*rare*); *spec.* lustratory, lustral, lustrative.

Antonyms: see CORRUPTIVE.

purify, *v. t.* 1. cleanse; *spec.* purge, rarefy, refine, fine, clear, depurate, defecate, edulcorate, wash, expurgate (*rare*), epurate (*rare*), sublime, retort, rectify; see CLEAN.

Antonyms: see ADULTERATE, DIRTY, ALLOY, SOIL.

2. In reference to moral or spiritual cleanness: cleanse, purge, chasten, sublime (*fig.*), sublimate (*fig.*), refine, fine (*fig.*); *spec.* clarify, catharize (*rare*), reconcile.

Antonyms: see CONTAMINATE, CORRUPT, BULLY.

purity, *n.* 1. In a physical sense: clearness, simpleness, absoluteness, fineness, neatness (*rare* or *spec.*), cleanness.

Antonyms: see DIRT.

2. See CORRECTNESS.

3. pureness, innocence, guiltlessness, guilelessness, sincerity, cleanness, whiteness, immaculateness, immaculacy, honesty, virginity, incorruptness, incorruptibility, chastity or chasteness (*esp. in sexual matters or in style*); see CHASTITY.

Antonyms: see CORRUPTION; also cf. LEWD, LICENTIOUS

purple, *a.* 1. purplish, purply, purpurate (*archaic*), purpurean (*rare*), porphyrous (*rare*), Tyrian (*literary* or *cant*), *spec.*

violaceous, hyacinthine, murrey (*archaic*).

2. See BLOODY, BRILLIANT, OUTRAGEOUS. **purple**, *n.* *Spec.* purpur, murrey (*hist.* or *archaic*), mauve, puce, violet, lilac, hyacinth, cudbear, damson, gridelin, heliotrope, magenta, solferino, *etc.*

purposeless, *a.* idle, intentionless (*rare*), aimless, endless, driftless, chance.

purse, *n.* bag, pocket (*rare*), burse (*archaic*), pouch (*archaic* or *poetic*), sparrow (*Scol.*); *spec.* gipsy (*archaic*).

pursue, *v. t.* 1. follow (*contextual*), hunt, chase; *spec.* course, halloo, chevy or chivy (*Eng.*), stalk.

2. prosecute, push, practice, drive, follow, cultivate.

3. See CONTINUE.

pursuit, *n.* 1. following, hunting, hunt, chase, *spec.* chevy or chivy (*Eng.*), course. 2. A seeking to attain: pursuance, quest; see SEARCH.

3. prosecution, practice, cultivation, conduct, business.

4. See BUSINESS, FAD.

purulent, *a.* *Spec.* puslike, suppurative, mattery, festering, pussy (*colloq.*), sanious.

pus, *n.* humor, matter, purulence; *spec.* empyema.

push, *v. t.* press, propel, thrust, shove.

Antonyms: see DRAW, PULL.

push, *v. t.* & *i.* 1. *Spec.* poke, detrude (*rare*), boost (*colloq.*, *U. S.*), shuffle, hustle, jostle, jog, crowd, elbow, butt, nudge, shoulder, bunt, punt, pole, spoon.

Antonyms: see PULL.

2. propel (*contextual*); see THRUST, DRIVE, CONDUCT, ADVANCE, PROSECUTE, PURSUE, URGE.

push, *n.* 1. pressure, press, propulsion; *spec.* thrust, shove, poke, trusion, detrusion (*rare*), shuffle, jostle, jog, impulse, impulsion, boost, trusion (*rare*), nudge, bunt, butt, cant.

Antonyms: see PULL.

2. propulsion (*contextual*); see THRUST, EFFORT, ENTERPRISE, AMBITION, ADVANCE.

push button, *n.* *Spec.* pressel.

pusher, *n.* hustler, rustler (*U. S.*; *colloq.*), hammer (*slang* or *colloq.*).

put, *v. t.* 1. place; *spec.* lay, set, thrust, cast, hustle, stick, clap, rest, repose, impose, throw, fling, collocare; see DEPOSIT.

2. In a sense not implying the transloca-

tion. Cross references see Note.

pureness: purity

purse: border.

purgation: cleansing, evacuation.

purgative: cathartic cleansing,

purificatory

purge, *v. t.* clean, purify, remove, evacuate, acquit, expiate

purge, *n.* cathartic, diarrhea, cleansing

purle, *n.* frill.

purle, *n.* & *v.* flow, murmur.

purle, *v. t.* edge

purleau: bound.

purloin: steal

purport, *n.* meaning.

purport, *v. t.* mean.

purpose, *n.* object, intention.

purpose, *v. t.* intend

purse, *v. t.* pucker

pursey: short-winded, fat, pucker-

ed rich

purvey, *v. t.* provide

purveyance: furnishing.

purview: body, scope, view.

push, *v. t.* advance

pushing: enterprising, ambi-

tious

pusillanimous: cowardly

pusule: pimple.

See Notes of Explanation.

QUARTERS

tion of anything: place, lay, rest, repose, cast, fix, plant, set.

3. See TRANSLATE, BASE, ATTRIBUTE, APPLY, PROPOSE, ADD, INVEST.

puzzle, *n.* 1. See PERPLEXITY, QUESTION.

2. Referring to a thing that puzzles: *spec.* puzzlement (*rare*), tangram, trifle, ring, rebus.

pygmy, *n.* atomy; see DWARF.

Antonyms: see GIANT.

Q

quack, *v. i.* cry (*contextual*), quackle.

quack, *n.* pretender (*contextual*), charlatan, mountebank (*now rare or hist.*), saltimbanco (*Italian*), quacksalver (*obsolescent*), medicaster (*rare*); *spec.* Sangrado, empiric.

quack, *a.* charlatan, circumforaneous (*rare*), quacky (*rare*), charlatanish, quackish; *spec.* empirical or empiric, mountebank (*rare*).

quackery, *n.* imposture (*contextual*), charlatanry, charlatanism, mountebankery (*rare*), quackism; *spec.* empiricism.

quadrangle, *n.* quadrilateral, quad (*colloq.*), tetragon; *spec.* trapezium, parallelogram, etc.

qualification, *n.* 1. change, modification, limitation.

2. See QUALITY, ADAPTATION.

3. condition (*contextual*), fitness, capacity, eligibility, competency.

Antonyms: see DISQUALIFICATION.

4. In reference to the act of qualifying: capacitation, habilitation.

qualified, *a.* 1. able, fit, adapted, competent, eligible.

2. See LIMITED.

Antonyms: see UNQUALIFIED.

qualify, *v. t.* 1. See DESCRIBE, MODERATE, ABATE, CHANGE, RESTRICT.

2. fit, adapt, capacitate (*for office*), habilitate (*rare*); *spec.* rehabilitate, recapacitate, entitle.

Antonyms: see DISQUALIFY.

quality, *n.* 1. attribute, property, characteristic, character, feature, singularity, trait, peculiarity, affection (*obsolescent*),

proprium (*logic*), mark, tinge (*fig.*), color (*fig.*), flavor (*fig.*), savor (*fig.*), object (*rare*); *spec.* accident, spirit, virtue, timbre, qualification; see ODDITY.

2. See NATURE.

3. stamp, caliber; see CLASS, BRAND, RANK.

quantity, *n.* 1. amount, quantum (*learned or tech.*), sum, volume, measure, magnitude, measurement, matter, mass, block, length, feck (*Scot.*), body, bulk, contiguity (*literary*), lot (*not colloq., exc. spec.; often somewhat depreciatory*); *spec.* deal (*used usually with "good," "great," "vast," etc.*), batch (*chiefly depreciatory; colloq.*), cast (*tech. or dial.*), size, abundance, dribble, pittance, grist (*U. S.; colloq.*), bunch (*slang*), pot, wad (*colloq.*), lick (*colloq.*), bundle, complement (*rare*), parcel, quota, quotum, quotiety (*rare*), journey (*Eng.*), floor, malt, baking, washing, etc.

2. See SIZE, DURATION.

quarrel, *n.* disagreement (*contextual*), row (*colloq.*), disturbance, difference (*euphemistic*); *spec.* fight, contention, contest, controversy, wrangle, squabble, brawl, misunderstanding, discord, embroilment, imbroglio, feud, bicker, miff (*colloq.*), tiff, huff, spat (*colloq.*), discord (*obsolescent*), breeze (*colloq.*), brangle (*rare*), branglement (*obs.*), brabble or brabblement (*archaic*), brigade (*obs.*), collie-shangie (*Scot.*), cample (*Eng. dial.*), pique (*obsolescent*).

Antonyms: see AGREEMENT.

quarrel, *v. i.* disagree (*contextual*), differ (*contextual; often humorous*), row (*colloq.*); *spec.* contend, wrangle, squabble, brawl, strive, fight, tiff, huff, bicker, spat (*colloq.*), fratch (*chiefly dial.*), fray (*archaic*), cangle (*Scot.*), cample (*Eng. dial.*).

Antonyms: see AGREE.

quarrelsome, *a.* combative; *spec.* contentious, dissentious, discordant, pugnacious, wranglesome (*rare*), cat-and-dog (*colloq.*), quarreling, cantankerous (*colloq.*), currish, ugly (*U. S.; colloq.*), unpeaceable (*rare*).

Antonyms: see PEACEABLE.

quarters, *n. pl.* billet, cantonment.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

putative: supposed.

putrefaction: decomposition, corruption.

putrefactive: decomposing.

putrefy: decompose.

putrescence: decomposition.

putrid: decomposed.

putridity: decomposition, corruption.

putter: potter.

puzzle, *v. t.*: perplex.

puzzle, *v. i.*: grope.

puzzle-headed: confused.

puzzlement: perplexity.

pygmy: dwarf, small.

pyramid: mound.

pyre: heap.

Q

quack, *n.*: cry.

quadruple, *a.*: fourfold.

quadruple, *v. t.*: multiply.

quaff, *n.*: drink.

quag: marsh.

quagmire: marsh.

quail, *v. i.*: shrink.

quail, *v. t.*: intimidate.

quaint: odd.

quake, *v. i.*: tremble.

quake, *n.*: tremble, earthquake.

qualm: fit, nausea.

qualmish: nauseous, sick.

quandary: perplexity, predicament.

quantum: quantity, share.

quarantine: isolate.

quarry, *n.*: prey, object.

quarry, *n.*: excavation.

quarry, *v. t.*: dig.

quarter, *n.*: fourth, place, territory, lodge, abode, *marq.*, direction.

quarter, *v. t.*: divide, lodge.

quarter, *v. i.*: lodge.

QUARTET

quartz, *n.* silicon (*tech.*); *spec.* flint, crystal, amethyst, citrine, false topaz, chert, chalcedony, onyx, jasper, etc.

quay, *n.* *Spec.* levee (*southern and western U. S.*), bund or bunder (*the far East*); *see* PIER.

queen, *n.* 1. monarch (*contextual*), princess (*archaic*), begum (*Anglo-Indian*); *spec.* Kaiserin, czarina.

2. *See* PARAGON.

queen, *a.* royal, regal, reginal (*rare*); *see* KINGLY.

question, *n.* 1. Referring to the action or act. inquiry or enquiry, quest (*obs. or rare*), inquest (*chiefly tech.*), interrogation; *spec.* quiz (*U. S.*), docimasy, cross-question, interpellation; *see* EXAMINATION.

2. Referring to what is asked: inquiry, query, interrogation, interrogatory, quere (*Latin*), *spec.* demand, puzzle, conundrum, poser, problem, carrawitchet (*obs. or rare*), puzzler, tickler (*colloq.*); *see* RIDDLE. *Antonyms:* *see* ANSWER.

3. Referring to a subject that gives rise to, or is the subject of, question: *spec.* problem, puzzle, conundrum, enigma, knot, sphinx, mystery.

Antonyms: *see* ANSWER.

4. *See* DOUBT, AMBIGUITY.

question, *v. t.* 1. ask, inquire or enquire, interrogate, query (*rare*); *spec.* catechize, quiz (*U. S.*), heckle, cross-heckle (*chiefly Eng.*), cross-question, cross-examine, cross-interrogate, interpellate, pump (*slang or colloq.*), interview, wonder (*v. i.*); *see* EXAMINE.

Antonyms: *see* ANSWER.

2. dispute, challenge; *spec.* recuse.

3. *See* DOUBT.

question, *v. i.* ask (*usually with "after," "about," or "of"*), inquire or enquire, wonder.

questionable, *a.* doubtful, uncertain, disputable, debatable, arguable, controvertible, controversial, equivocal, problematic.

See Cross references *see* Note.

quartet: four

quash: invalidate, abolish, suppress

quaver, *n.* trill, quiver, falter

quaver, *v. i.* trill, tremble, falter

queasy: sensitive, scrupulous

queer: odd

quell: suppress, overcome

quench: extinguish, appease

quenchless: inextinguishable

querulous: complaining

query: question

quest, *n.* pursuit, search, expedition

quest, *v. i.* search

question, *v. i.* doubt

quibble, *v. i.* prevaricate

quibble, *n.* prevarication

quik, *adv.* rapidly

ical, fishy (*slang or colloq.*); *spec.* suspicious. *see* AMBIGUOUS, OBSCURE.

Antonyms: *see* UNQUESTIONABLE.

quick, *a.* 1. *See* LIVELY, READY, INASCIBLE, NIMBLE, RAPID.

2. speedy (as in "a speedy result").

quicken, *v. i.* 1. *See* LIVE.

2. Also *v. t.* accelerate, brisk (often used with "up"); *spec.* raise.

Antonyms: *see* SLOW, RETARD.

quid, *n.* chew, cud (*vulgar*).

quiet, *a.* 1. still, tranquil, placid, unmoved, quiescent.

Antonyms: *see* AGITATED.

2. *See* PEACEFUL, PEACEABLE, CALM, INACTIVE, MOTIONLESS, SILENT.

quill, *n.* 1. *See* SPOON.

2. Referring to part of a feather: shaft, barrel, tube, beam, quillet, rib.

quitter, *n.* craven, turncoat, welcher (*cant or colloq.*), crawfish (*slang*).

quiver, *n.* shake (*contextual*), tremble, quaver, flutter, flicker; *spec.* twitter, shiver, twitch, twitteration (*rare*), palpitation; *see* VIBRATION, PULSATION, SHUDDER.

quiver, *v. i.* shake (*contextual*), tremble, quaver, flutter, flicker; *spec.* twitter, shiver, twitch, palpitate, tirl (*chiefly Scot.*); *see* VIBRATE, PULSATE, SHUDDER.

quotation, *n.* 1. citation, selection, excerpt, extract, excerption (*rare*); *spec.* cutting, clipping, analect, tag, text, epigraph; *see* COMMONPLACE.

2. *See* MENTION, PRICE.

quotation marks. guillemets (*French; esp. those of the French kind*).

quote, *v. t.* excerpt, extract, cite, take.

R

rabbit, *n.* cony (*rare, exc. in statutes, among gamekeepers, poachers, cooks, etc.*), bunny (a pet name), bun (*colloq. for "bunny"*); *spec.* doe, drummer, cottontail, jack or jackrabbit.

quicken, *v. t.* animate, excite.

quicken, *v. i.* enliven, kindle

quikly, *adv.* readily, rapidly

quik-witted: intelligent

quiescent: motionless

quiet, *n.* peace, calm, silence

quiet, *v. t.* calm, still, silence

quietness: peace, calm, stillness, silence

quietude: peace, silence

quilt, *n.* bedcover

quilt, *v. t.* cushion sew.

quip: sarcasm, witicism, conceit, caprice, prevarication, gawgaw, oddity

quirk: witicism, prevarication, conceit, caprice, flourish

quit, *n.* free

quit, *v. t.* behave, abandon

quit, *v. i.* stop leave, pay

quit, *v. i.* desert

quite, *adv.* completely, truly, exactly, very

quite, *a.* equal

quittance: freeing, payment

quixotic: visionary

quiz, *n.* jester, hoax

quiz, *v. i.* jeer

quiz, *v. t.* question, examine

quizzical: laughable, jesting

quoin: corner

quondam: former

quots: quantity, share

quoth: said

quotidian: daily, trivial

R

rabbie, *n.* mob

rabbie, *a.* vulgar

rabid: mad, frantic, violent

rabies: madness

See Notes of Explanation.

RAISING

race, n. 1. breed, group, line, brood, stock, strain, folk, stem, tribe, nation, people, family, kind (*referring esp. to animals*), phylum (*tech.*); *spec.* clan, tribe; see FAMILY, BREED.

2. See KIND.

race, n. 1. See CURRENT, CHANNEL.

2. competition, career, course (*archaic*); *spec.* procession (*slang*), handicap, go-as-you-please (*colloq.*), derby, sweepstakes, broose or brooze (*Scot.*), lampadedromy, lampadephoria, regatta.

racecourse, n. course (*contextual*), track, cursus (*tech.*); *spec.* hippodrome.

racecourse, a. dromic or dromical (*literary*).

racer, n. competitor (*contextual*), entrant (*contextual*); *spec.* runner, walker, lampadephore, lampadist.

racial, a. phyletic (*biol.*), gentile.

rack, n. frame; *spec.* crib, heck (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), cratch (*obs. or Eng. dial.*), stand, flake, brake (*hist.*).

radiation, n. 1. See EMISSION, RAY.

2. In an intransitive sense: radiature (*rare*), emanation, irradiation, irradiance or (*rare*) irradiancy; see SHINING.

Antonyms: see ABSORPTION.

radical, a. extreme, ultra.

raft, n. vessel, float, floatboat (*rare*), ra-deau (*French*); *spec.* crib, kelek, catamaran, jangada, jangar.

rafter, n. beam; *spec.* principal, couple, chevron, spar.

rag, n. clout (*archaic or dial.*), tatter, rag-gery (*rags collectively*); *spec.* stitch, ribbands (*pl.*).

ragamuffin, n. ragged robin (*fig.*), tatterdemalion, ragabash (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*).

Antonyms: see DANDY.

rage, v. i. 1. storm, rave; *spec.* rampage, ramp, boil, smoke, mad (*rare*), debacchate (*obs. or rare*); see BLUSTER.

2. See STORM, DESIRE, PAIN, BURN.

raging, a. 1. raving, rampant; see FRANTIC.

Antonyms: see CALM.

2. See VIOLENT, BURNING.

ragpicker. ragman, chiffonnier (*French*); *spec.* bunter.

rail, n. 1. See BAR.

2. *Spec.* tram, point, gully (*Eng.*), racer; —referring to a rail in a track.

railing, n. barrier; *spec.* balustrade, banister.

railroad, n. railway, rail (*chiefly in "by rail"*), road; *spec.* tram (*Great Britain*), tramway, junction, branch, switchback, telfer. In the United States the local horse-car or electric roads are usually called "railways," in British usage "tramways"; otherwise "railroad" is the usual word in the United States, "railway" the usual word in British usage.

rain, n. 1. meteor (*contextual; tech.*), fall (*contextual*), wet (*contextual*); *spec.* shower, cloudburst, pour, downpour, plash, flood, sprinkle, mizzle, rainfall, drizzle, flurry, drencher, mist, raindown, flash, drisk (*U. S.*), skit, dash, brash (*chiefly dial.*), clash (*Scot.*), serein (*French*), drops (*pl.*).

2. See FLIGHT.

rain, v. i. 1. *Spec.* pour, sprinkle, shower, drizzle, mist, mizzle, spit (*colloq.*).

2. See FALL.

rain, v. t. See LAVISH.

rainbow, n. bow (*rare or contextual*), iris (*rare*); *spec.* watergall, weathergall.

rainy, a. wet (*contextual*), pluvious (*rare*), pluvial (*rare*), pluviose (*rare*), juicy (*slang*); *spec.* showery, drizzly, mizzly, drizzling, dripping, drippy, drop-py (*now dial.*).

Antonyms: see CLEAR, SUNNY.

raise, v. t. 1. See ERECT, ADVANCE, REVIVE, EXCITE, CAUSE, BUILD, INTENSIFY, BREED, GROW, CREATE, ENNOBLE, ELEVATE, INCREASE, BRIGHTEN, GET, EXPECTORATE, EMBOSS, STRENGTHEN, UTTER, BEGIN.

2. elevate, lift, rise (*rare*), hoist, heave (*archaic, exc. spec.*), upheave, boost, uplift (*an intensive*), upraise, uphold (*rare*), rear, uprear (*rare*), upbear (*rare*), weigh (*chiefly spec.*), upwhirl (*rare*), higher (*rare or illiterate*), height (*archaic*); *spec.* mount, exalt (*rare*), sublime (*rhetorical or rare*), float, crane, crank, windlass, jack, brail, rope, cathead, cat, trip, pulley, levitate, turn.

Antonyms: see LOWER, FELL, SINK.

3. Referring to notes or tones: elevate; *spec.* sharp.

4. As in "to raise a question, a discussion, etc.": stir (*used with "up"*)

5. See ADVANCE.

raising, n. 1. See ERECTION, REVIVAL, etc.

2. elevation, lift, heave (*rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* boost (*slang*), uplift (*an intensive*),

☞ Cross references: see Note.

race, v. i.: hasten.

race, v. t.: run.

rack, v. t.: pain, distress, strain, oppress.

rack, v. i.: go.

racket, n.: din, carouse, frolic.

rackety: noisy, lively.

racking: wearing.

raconteur: narrator.

racy: palatable, lively, stimulating.

radial: divergent.

radiance: light, luminosity, emission.

radiant: luminous, pleased.

radiate, v. i.: shine, diverge.

radiate, v. t.: emit, diffuse.

radiating: luminous, divergent.

radiative: divergent, luminous.

radiogram: message.

radius: line, circle.

raffle: lottery.

rage: derangement, anger, frenzy, violence, fad.

raid, n.: invasion, attack.

raid, v. t.: attack, plunder.

raill, v. i.: scold, revile.

rallery: pleasantry.

raiment: clothing.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

RAKE

hoist, exaltation (*archaic or rhetorical*), sublimation (*rare*), floating, etc., levitation.

rake, *v. t.* 1. See GATHER, CULTIVATE, SEARCH, SCRAPE.

2. In military usage: enfilade.

ram, *v. t.* 1. beat; *spec.* tamp, pun, block.

2. See DRIVE, CROWD.

rampart, *n.* circumvallation, rampire (*archaic*), wall, vallum (*chiefly spec.*).

range, *n.* 1. See ROW, GRAZING, AREA, PERIOD, EXTENT, SCOPE, BOUND, COMPASS, VIEW, MOUNTAIN.

2. distance, reach, throw, fire, cast, shot, gunshot, sweep; *see* SIGHT, HEARING.

rank, *n.* 1. See ROW, CLASS.

2. Referring chiefly to social position: position, place, order, sphere, gradation, grade, estate, station, standing, condition, class, quality (*obsolescent*), status (*tech. or learned*), caste, degree; *spec.* distinction; *see* PLEBEIANISM, NOBILITY.

rank, *a.* 1. See LUXURIANT, OFFENSIVE, OUTRAGEOUS.

2. ill-smelling (*contextual*), high, strong; *spec.* rancid; *see* FOUL, FETID.

Antonyms: *see* FRAGRANT

rape, *n.* ill treatment (*contextual*), violation, ravishment, stupration (*rare*), devirgination (*rare*), violence (*contextual*).

rape, *v. t.* ill-treat (*contextual*), violate, ravish, force, devirginate (*rare*), deflower.

rapid, *a.* 1. fast, swift, quick, fleet (*chiefly poetic or rhetorical*), brisk, smart, lively, speedy, raking (*rare*), apace (*predicative*), *spec.* spanking, electric (*fig.*), running, round, arrowy.

Antonyms: *see* SLOW, SLUGGISH.

2. See HASTY, FREQUENT, QUICK, ACTIVE.

rapid, *n.* shoot, sharp (*rare*), raffle (*U. S.*), sault (*local American*); *spec.* dalles (*U. S. & Canada*).

rapidity, *n.* celerity, speed.

rapidly, *adv.* fast, quick, quickly, express, post (*archaic*), tite (*obs.*, *etc. dial. in "as tite as"*), briskly, roundly, apace; *spec.* electrically (*fig.*).

rare, *a.* 1. sparse, thin, infrequent.

Antonyms: *see* ABOUNDING.

2. See UNUSUAL, INFREQUENT.

rascal, *n.* rogue, scoundrel, blackguard, villain, scamp, miscreant (*rare or literary*), scallawag (*colloq.*), scapegrace, rascalion or rascallion (*rare*), vagabond, reprobate, knave (*often opposed to "fool"*), imp, lumb (*colloq.*), sinner (*in trivial use*), varlet (*archaic*), shyster (*vulgar or cant; U. S.*), spalpeen (*Irish*), scab (*vulgar slang*), skellum (*archaic or South Africa*), comroque (*archaic*), canter (*archaic*), rautener (*obs.*).

rascality, *n.* scoundrelism, roguery, blackguardism, villany, vagabondage, varletry (*archaic*), reprobacy, knavery.

rascally, *a.* scoundrelly, villainous, scampish, roguish, knavish, reprobate.

rash, *a.* hare-brained, reckless, unadvised (*contextual*), temerous (*rare*), temerarious (*literary*); *spec.* adventurous, hot-headed, hot-brained, madbrawn, madcap; *see* HASTY, VENTURESOME, CARELESS.

Antonyms: *see* CAREFUL.

rashness, *n.* recklessness, temerariousness, etc.

Antonyms: *see* CARE.

rather, *adv.* 1. more;—not idiomatically synonymous.

2. more, sooner, preferably.

rational, *a.* 1. sane, natural, reasoning, reasonable (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* IRRATIONAL, DERANGED, UNREASONING.

2. See REASONABLE.

rationalist, *n.* In religious matters: neologist, neologian.

See Cross references: *see* Note.

rake, *n.* libertine.

rake, *v. t.* dissipate.

rake, *n.* inclination.

rake, *v. i.* incline.

rakish: dissipated.

rally, *n.* meeting, recovery, round.

rally, *v. t.* gather, recover, concentrate, rouse, stimulate.

rally, *v. i.* meet, recover, rouse.

rally, *n.* pleasantries.

rally, *v. i.* banter.

ramble, *v. i.* wander.

ramble, *n.* wander, excursion.

rambling, *a.* wandering, discursive.

rambling, *n.* wander.

ramify: branch, extend.

ramp: inclination.

rampage: rage, rush, go.

rampageous: boisterous.

rampant: boisterous, raging, violent, luxurious.

ramshackle: rickety.

ranch: house, farm.

rancid: ill-smelling, rank.

rancor, **rancour**: ill-will.

rancorous: hateful, malevolent.

random: chance.

range, *v. t.* align, arrange, traverse, classify.

range, *v. i.* go, wander, stray, extend, change, vary, cruise.

rank, *v. t.* arrange, class, place, precede.

rank, *v. i.* be.

rankle, *v. i.* fester, pain.

ransack, *v. i.* search.

ransom, *n.* freeing, expiation, price.

ransom, *v. t.* free, expiate, buy.

rant, *v.* declaim.

rant, *n.* bombast.

rap, *n.* particle.

rap, *n.* stroke, knock.

rap, *v. t.* strike, knock.

rapacious: greedy, predaceous.

rapacity: greed.

rapier: sword.

rapine: plunder.

rappro: correspondence.

rapsillon: rascal.

rapt: ecstatic absorbed, abounded.

raptorial: predaceous.

rapture, *n.* ecstasy, frenzy, rhapsody.

rapture, *v. t.* transport, frenzy.

rapturous: ecstatic.

rarefy: thin, purify.

rare: efface.

rare: scrape.

ratable: correspondent.

rate, *n.* value, price, charge, proportion, class, speed.

rate, *v. t.* consider, value, class, tax.

rate, *v. t.* scold.

ratification: confirmatory.

ratify: confirm.

rating: scolding.

ratio: proportion.

rationate: reason.

ration, *n.* allowance, food.

ration, *v. t.* provision.

See Notes of Explanation.

REASON

rattening, *n.* sabotage (*French*).

rattle, *v. i.* 1. clatter, ruckle, chatter, clack, brattle (*chiefly Scot.*), bicker.

2. See CHATTER, DRIVE.

rattle, *n.* 1. rattler, clack; *spec.* fiddle, crotalum or crotal.

2. clatter, ruckle, clack, chatter, brattle (*chiefly Scot.*), bicker.

3. See DIN, CHATTER.

rave, *v. i.* wander.

ravine, *n.* cleft (*contextual*), gap (*contextual*); *spec.* gorge, gulch, gully, defile, gulf, gill (*dial. Eng.*), clough (*now chiefly dial. Eng.*), cleuch or cleugh (*Scot.*), waterfall, linn (*chiefly Scot.*), couloir (*French*), barranco (*Spanish*), kloof (*South Africa*), khorr (*Arabian*), nullah (*Anglo-Indian*), khud (*East India*).

raw, *a.* 1. See UNCOOKED.

2. See CRUDE, INEXPERIENCED, BLEAK.

3. Referring to sores, wounds, etc.: bare, excoriated, fresh, green.

ray, *n.* 1. beam, radiation (*rare or tech.*), shaft, emanation (*chiefly spec.*), irradiation (*rare or rhetorical*), rayon (*rare*); *spec.* raylet, sunbeam, moonbeam, streamer.

2. See LIGHT, TRACE, GLANCE.

reach, *v. t.* 1. See EXTEND, TOUCH, GRASP, AFFECT.

2. make, arrive (*archaic*), attain, fetch, gain, win; *spec.* soar (*rare*), recover (*rare*), regain.

3. touch, make;—referring to an amount, etc.

reach, *v. i.* 1. See EXTEND, CARRY.

2. come, arrive, accede (*rare*), attain; see ARRIVE.

recoil, *v. i.* return; *spec.* recoil.

reaction, *n.* *Spec.* retroaction, revulsion, backlash.

reactionary, *a.* revulsive; *spec.* conservative.

read, *v. t.* 1. peruse (*literary, affected, or humorous*); *spec.* decipher, revolve (*rare*), see, interpret, thumb, overlook (*archaic*), line, deacon, call.

2. See PERCEIVE, INTRODUCE, LEARN, UTTER.

read, *v. i.* 1. See STUDY, SEEM.

2. go, run;—as in "the passage reads like this."

reader, *n.* peruser; *spec.* elocutionist, lec-

tor, gospeler, lectress or lectrice (*rare*), droner, liner.

readily, *adv.* ready (*now only in the comparative or superlative, exc. colloq. or dial.*), quickly, immediately, summarily, promptly, forwardly, etc.

reading, *n.* 1. Referring to the action: perusal (*formal or literary*), lecture (*archaic*), lection (*obs.*); *spec.* perlection (*rare*), lining, deaconing.

2. Referring to that which is read: *spec.* lection, lesson, pericope.

ready, *a.* 1. See PREPARED, WILLING, AVAILABLE, FLUENT, QUICK-WITTED, ACCESSIBLE.

2. prompt, quick, forward, facile, free, swift, clever, speedy, handy, adroit, apt, offhand, easy, nimble, alacritous, alert, habile (*literary*); *spec.* punctual.

Antonyms: see SLOW, HESITATING.

3. suitable, ripe.

realism, *n.* 1. In philosophy, "naturalism," "realism," "conceptualism," and "nominalism" are related, but not synonymous. Antonyms: see IDEALISM.

2. In literature and art: naturalism; *spec.* Zolaism.

Antonyms: see IDEALISM, ROMANTICISM.

3. See ACTUALITY.

realistic, *a.* naturalistic, descental (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* unideal, picturesque, positive, graphic or (*rare*) graphical; see DESCENDENTAL.

realize, *v. t.* 1. See ACTUALIZE, UNDERSTAND, EXPERIENCE, BRING.

2. To conceive in the mind as being objectively actual: externalize, objectify, objectize (*rare*), entify (*rare*).

3. get, make, clear, net.

ream, *v. t.* enlarge, drift, broach.

rear, *v. t.* 1. See BUILD, ERRECT, RAISE, GROW, ESTABLISH.

2. Referring to bringing up by care and nurture: raise, breed, foster, educate (*now rare or spec.*), nurture; *spec.* cradle. The usual term now is "to bring up."

reason, *n.* 1. ground, motive, wherefore (*colloq.*), score, matter, occasion, foundation, cause, basis, root, argument, rationale (*tech.*); *spec.* gist, pretense, consideration; see EXCUSE.

2. Referring to the faculty: intelligence,

RE Cross references: see Note.

rattle, *v. t.* drive.

rattle, *v. t.* knock, confuse.

rancorous: harsh.

ravage, *v. t.* devastate, plunder.

ravage, *n.* devastation.

rave, *v. i.* rage.

ravel, *v. t.* unravel, untangle, disentangle.

ravel, *n.* tangle, end.

raven, *v. i.* plunder, prowl, eat.

ravenous: hungry, gluttonous.

greedy, plundering

ravin: plunder.

raving, *a.* delirious, deranged,

raging.

raving, *n.* delirium.

ravish: abduct, transport, rape,

plunder frenzy.

ravishment: ecstasy, rape.

raw: uncooked.

ray, *v. i.* shine.

rayless: dark, blind.

raze: demolish.

reach, *n.* extent.

real: actual, genuine.

realm: domain, sphere.

ream: enlarge.

reanimate: revive, encourage.

reap: cut, harvest, gain.

rear, *n.* back, posterior, tail.

rear, *a.* hind.

reared: bred, trained.

rearward, *adv.* backward.

rearward, *a.* hind.

reason, *v. t.* discuss, bring.

RE See Notes of Explanation.

REASON

rationality, sense, sanity; *see* INTELLIGENCE.

3. *See* GROUND, BASIS.

reason, *v. t.* think, ratiocinate (*rare or tech.*), rationally (*rare*), intelligize (*rare*), intellectualize (*rare*), logicize (*rare*), paralogize (*rare*), *spec.* syllogize, philosophize, argue.

reasonable, *a. i.* In the sense of "agreeable to reason": rational, logical, sensible, sane, just, *spec.* well-founded, *see* FAIR.

Antonyms *see* IRRATIONAL, ABSURD, GROUNDLESS.

3. *See* MODERATE, RATIONAL.

reasoning, *n.* ratiocination, syllogization, discursion or discourse (*archaic*), logic (*tech.*); *spec.* fallacy, sophistry.

reassuring, *a.* *Spec.* comforting, assuring, encouraging, cheerful.

rebirth, *n.* renaissance (*rare*).

rebuild, *v. t.* build (*contextual*), reform (*contextual*), reconstruct, reërect, reëdify (*rare*); *spec.* Hausmannize.

recall, *v. t. i.* 1. revoke (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* encore.

2. retract, swallow (*collog.*), withdraw, unsay, recant, renounce, abnegate, deny, *spec.* repudiate, reject (*rare*), abjure.

3. In the sense of "to bring back" (to some state or condition) restore, revive, revoke (*rare*), reclaim (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* DISMISS.

4. In the sense of "to bring back to the mind or as an object of memory": retrace (*rare*), commemorate (*rare or spec.*), revive.

Antonyms: *see* FORGET.

5. *See* REVOKE, UNDO, REMEMBER, REVIVE, COMPOSE.

recall, *n. i.* 1. revocation (*obs. or rare*), recalculation (*rare*); *spec.* encore, lure.

2. retraction, unsaying, recantation, withdrawal, withdrawalment (*rare*); *spec.* abjuration.

3. restoration, revocation (*rare*), reclamation (*rare*).

4. retracement (*rare*), commemoration (*rare*), revival.

5. *See* REVOCATION, REMEMBRANCE, REVIVAL.

recast, *v. t. i.* 1. Referring to metal: cast (*contextual*), refund.

2. *See* REFASHION.

recede, *v. t. i.* 1. In the sense of "to go back": retrocede (*rare*), retrograde, regress, retrogress, retire, retreat, return, *spec.* ebb.

Cross references *see* Note.

reasoning: rational

reasonless: irrational, groundless, unreason.

reassure: encourage.

reave, *v. t.* plunder.

reave, *v. t.* deprive, take.

reave, *n.* plunder.

rebat, *v. t.* deduct, *ifion.*

rebat, *n.* deduction, diminu-

rebel, *n.* insurgent, disobedient.

rebel, *n.* insurgent.

rebel, *v. t.* insurgent, fence.

rebellion: insurrection, disobedience.

rebellious: insurgent, disobedient.

rebound, *v. t.* bound.

rebuff, *v. t.* repel, check.

rebuff, *n.* repulse, check.

rebut, *v. t.* reprove.

Antonyms: *see* ADVANCE, OVERHANG, PROGRESS.

2. *See* SLOPE, DEPART, WITHDRAW, DECLINE.

receive, *v. t. i.* 1. accept, get, take, catch, have, acquire; *spec.* reset (*archaic*), embrace, greet.

Antonyms: *see* DECLINE, REJECT.

2. *See* ADMIT, BELIEVE, EXPERIENCE, ENDURE, UNDERSTAND, SHELTER, HOLD, HEAR, CONSIDER.

3. In the sense of "to allow to come into one's presence or to give audience to" *see*.

receiver, *n.* recipient, receptor (*rare*); *spec.* donee (*tech.*), donatary (*esp. Scots law*), grantee, donee (*rare*), hopper, fence, resetter (*archaic*), treasurer, collector, teller, etc.

recency, *n.* recentness, lateness, newness, youth, lowness, neoterism (*tech. or learned*); *see* MODERNNESS, NEWNESS, FRESHNESS.

Antonyms: *see* ANTIQUITY.

recent, *a.* late, new, young, low (of a date), neoteric (*tech. or learned*); *see* NEW, MODERN, FRESH.

Antonyms: *see* ANCIENT, OBSOLETE.

recently, *adv.* lately, latterly, newly, new (*chiefly used in combination*), late (*rare or poetic*).

receptacle, *n. i.* 1. receiver, repository, vessel, reservoir, container (*chiefly comm.*), continent (*archaic*); *spec.* encasement, custodial, bin, locker, drip, well, cist, saveall, sink, cibarium, trough, boot, tabernacle, safe; *see* BASIN, BOX, CASE, BAG, CASK, etc.

2. support (*contextual*), base; *spec.* torus, thalamus.

reception, *n. i.* 1. acceptance, recipience or recipiency (*rare*), receipt, getting, taking, etc.

2. *See* ADMISSION, BELIEF, SHELTER, HOLDING.

3. *Spec.* matinée (*French in form, but Anglicized in usage*), levee, soirée (*French*), at-home, drawing-room, Friday, durbar (*East-Indian*), ruelle.

reception room. *Spec.* parlatory.

receptive, *a.* recipient, auscipient (*rare*); *spec.* hospitable, open-eyed; *see* SUSCEPTIBLE.

Antonyms: *see* UNRECEPTIVE.

receptivity, *n.* recipiency (*rare*), receptiveness, *spec.* hospitableness, hospitality.

rebut, *n.* reproof.

rebut, *n.* reproof.

rebut, *v. t.* check, disprove.

recalcitrant: disobedient.

recant: recall.

recapacitate: qualify.

recapitulate: repeat.

recast, *n.* refashionment.

receipt, *v. t.* acknowledge.

recantation: edicting.

See Notes of Explanation.

RECORD

recess, n. 1. See INTERVAL, RETREAT, RE-
CESSION, INTERIOR, INLET.

2. hollow, cover, nook, alcove, niche, re-
treat; *spec.* pigeonhole, cubbyhole, oriel;
see CLOSET.

Antonyms: see PROJECTION.

recess, v. t. 1. See HOLLOW.

2. niche;—*to put in a recess.*

recession, n. withdrawal, retirement, re-
tiral, regression, regress, retrocession, re-
treat, retrogression, recess (*chiefly spec.*),
return; *spec.* retrogradation; see RE-
TREAT.

Antonyms: see ADVANCE, PROGRESS.

recessive, a. regressive, retrogressive; see
BACKWARD.

reciprocal, a. correspondent, correspond-
ing, cross, correlative, complementary;
spec. equivalent; see MUTUAL.

reciprocal, n. correlate; *spec.* return,
equivalent, counterpart, *etc.*

reciprocate, v. i. 1. correspond, correlate.

2. Referring to motion: alternate, gig
(*chiefly U. S.*), shuttle, seesaw.

reciprocate, v. t. 1. See INTERCHANGE,
REQUIRE, RETURN.

2. shuttle, seesaw (*rare*).

reciprocation, n. 1. Referring to the rela-
tion: correspondence, reciprocity, cor-
relation, reciprocity; *spec.* mutuality.

2. Referring to motion: alternation, to-
and-fro, seesaw, shuttle (*rare*).

3. See EXCHANGE, RETURN.

reciprocity, n. correspondence.

recitation, n. 1. repetition, rehearsal, re-
cital, saying; *spec.* declamation, intona-
tion, intonement, pattering, cantillation
(*rare*).

2. See ACCOUNT, MENTION.

recite, v. t. 1. repeat, rehearse, say; *spec.*
declaim (*chiefly U. S.*), intone, patter,
cantillate (*rare*), chant, monotone, rhap-
sodize.

2. See NARRATE, MENTION.

reckless, a. 1. See CARELESS, RASH.

2. Implying heedless rashness: careless
(*contextual*), rash, harum-scarum, wild,
wanton, madcap, hare-brained, hare-
brain, hot-headed, bold, devil-may-care
(*colloq.*), dare-devil, temerous (*rare*), tem-

erarious (*literary*); *spec.* desperate; see
VENTURESOME.

Antonyms: see CAREFUL, AFRAID.

recklessly, adv. disregardfully, carelessly,
rashly, *etc.*, slap-bang (*colloq.*), slap-dash
(*colloq.*).

recklessness, n. carelessness (*contextual*),
rashness, *etc.*; *spec.* desperation. Cf.
RECKLESS.

reclaim, v. t. 1. See REFORM, TAME, CIVIL-
IZE.

2. Referring to land: recover, redeem, in
(*only in v. b. n.*, "inning"; *Eng.*).

recognition, n. 1. See ACKNOWLEDG-
MENT, NOTICE, ACCEPTANCE, KNOWLEDGE.

2. perception (*contextual*), identifica-
tion; *spec.* diagnosis, diagnostication
(*rare*), exequatur.

recognize, v. t. 1. See ACKNOWLEDGE, NO-
TICE, ACCEPT.

2. perceive (*contextual*), know, identify;
spec. diagnose, diagnosticate (*rare*).

recoil, v. i. 1. return (*contextual*), rebound,
resile (*rare*), kick (*chiefly spec.*), reverber-
ate (*rare*); *spec.* double, tail.

2. See RETREAT, SHRINK.

recoil, n. 1. return (*contextual*), rebound,
resile (*rare*), spring, kick (*chiefly spec.*),
resilience, reverberation (*rare*); *spec.* re-
percussion, backstroke, bricole.

2. See RETREAT, SHRINK.

recommendation, n. 1. See ADVICE.

2. Referring to a letter or document that
recommends: testimonial, testimonium.

reconciled, a. resigned.

reconsider, v. t. consider, rethink (*rare*),
revise, review.

record, n. 1. account; *spec.* minutes, diary,
journal, proceedings, memorandum, score,
memorial, file, cartulary, docket, iter,
logbook or log, itinerary, dufter (*Anglo-
Indian*), protocol; see HISTORY, REPORT.

2. Referring to the record made by self-
recording instruments: register; *spec.*
trace, tracing, phonogram, thermograph,
sphygmograph, *etc.*

record, v. t. memorandum (*rare*), minute,
score, enter, enregister (*rare*), mark, note,
monumentalize, chronicle, inscroll (*rare*),
memorize (*rare*), notch, nick, journal,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

recessional: hymn.

recidivate: relapse.

recipe: formula.

recipience: reception.

recipieney: receptivity, recep-
tion.

reciprocate: interchange, re-
turn.

recital: recitation, account, men-
tion, concert.

reck, n.: care, desire.

reck, v. t.: notice.

reckon: compute, consider,
class, anticipate.

reckoning: computation, con-
sideration, anticipation, ac-
count.

recline: incline, rest.

recluse: hermit.

reclusion: retirement.

recollect (pron. rek-o-lekt): re-
member, compose.

recollected: calm.

recollection: remembrance,
memory.

recommence: renew, begin.

recommend: commit, mention,
advise.

recommit: refer, commit.

recompense, v. t.: pay, compen-
sate, reward.

recompense, n.: pay, payment,
compensation, reward.

reconcilable: consistent.

reconcile: conciliate, reunite,
harmonize.

recondite: abstruse.

reconnaissance: survey, ex-
amination.

recounoiter, reconnoitre: sur-
vey, examine.

reconstitute: reform. [*form.*]

reconstruct: build, form, re-
convene: meet.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

RECORDER

- journalize, diarize, catalogue, log; *see* HISTORICIZE.
- recorder**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* registrar (*rare*), register (*rare*), registrer (*rare*), chronicler, registrar, registry (*rare*), clerk, notary, prothonotary, secretary, griffier (*Eng.*), historiographer.
2. Referring to a device or instrument *spec.* marker, scorer, tracer, electrograph, sphygmograph, phonograph, etc.
- recover**, *v. t.* 1. get (*contextual*), regain, reacquire, retrieve, reobtain, repossess, reoccupy, reget (*rare*), rewin; *spec.* revindicate (*rare*), replevin (*now U. S.*), replevy, reconquer, recapture, reseize.
- Antonyms:* *see* LOSE.
2. Referring to the regaining or resuming of a state, condition, quality, etc.: regain, resume, reestablish, recuperate (*rare*).
3. In the sense of "to bring back from a state, condition, etc.": reclaim, recall, rally, rescue, retrieve, right (*a reflexive*); *see* RECLAIM.
4. In the sense of "to get better from" (*a sickness, etc.*): recuperate (*obs. or rare*), retrieve (*rare*).
5. *See* CURE, REVIVE, RETRIEVE, COMPOSE.
- recover**, *v. i.* 1. recuperate, retrieve, recruit, rally; *spec.* convalesce.
2. In the sense of "to regain one's footing," position, previous state, etc.: rally, rise, brace (*used with "up"*); *see* REVIVE.
- Antonyms:* *see* DECLINE.
- recovery**, *n.* 1. getting, regaining (*rare*), retrieval, repossession, reoccupation; *spec.* revindication (*rare*), recapture, replevin.
2. Referring to the act of the person or organism in getting better after sickness or other evil: cure, recuperation, recruit, recruitment (*rare*), recruitment (*rare*), rally; *spec.* convalescence, *see* REVIVAL.
- Antonyms:* *see* DECLINE.
3. Referring to the action of something exterior bringing a person into a better state after sickness or evil: restoration, revival.
4. *See* REVIVAL, RETRIEVAL, CORRECTION, RECLAMATION.
- re-create** (*pron. re-kre-at'*), *v. t.* create (*contextual*), new-form, new-create, new-make, renew.
- rectangular**, *a.* orthogonal (*tech.*), rectangulate (*rare*), normal (*rare*); *spec.* square.
- recur**, *v. i.* 1. return, reappear; *spec.* repululate (*rare*); *see* REPEAT.
2. *See* REVERT.
- recurrence**, *n.* 1. return, reappearance, crebrity (*rare*); *spec.* frequency, repululation (*rare*), atavism; *see* REPETITION.
2. *See* REVERSION.
- recurrent**, *a.* discontinuous, returning, reappearing; *spec.* frequent, cyclic, haunting, rolling, atavistic, repetitory, intermittent, periodical.
- red**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* reddish, red (*rare*), rubric (*archaic*), incarnined (*rare*), rufous, ferruginous, rufescent, glowing, burning, bloody, sanguineous (*literary equiv. of "bloody"*), gory, pink, pinkish, punky, cardinal, miniate (*rare*), miniatous, miniatous (*rare*), copperish, coppery, incarnadine (*literary*), laky, foxy, coral, coralline, vinaceous, caroty, roseate, rosol (*rare*), rosy, ruby, rubied, rubious (*rare*), sandy, puniceous (*rare*), bricky, auroral, lateritious (*rare*); *see* CRIMSON.
2. Referring to complexion: *spec.* florid, blowy or blousy, blowed, ruddy, rubicund (*rare*; *theatrical or rhetorical*), frowy, hectic, blushing, bluishful (*rare*); *see* RED-FACED, FLUSHED.
- Antonyms:* *see* PALE.
3. Referring to animals: *spec.* tawny, chestnut, bay, sorrel.
4. *See* BLOODY, BLOODSHOT, ANARCHISTIC, FIERY, VIOLENT.
- red**, *n.* *Spec.* scarlet, cherry, cerise, kermes, garnet, grenat (*French*), stammel (*obs.*), sanguine, hectic, chaudron (*French*), terra-cotta, carmine, crimson, cramoisy (*archaic*), vermilion, vermeil (*rare*), damask, cochineal, sericon, orchil, magenta, gules (*tech. or poetic*), pompadour, ponceau (*French*), gridelin, coquelicot, red-dle, etc.
- red-den**, *v. t.* 1. rubify (*rare*); *spec.* fire, ruddy, ruby, empurple, inflame, vermillion, rubricate (*rare*) rubric, rouge, rose, crimson, encrimson (*rare*), coral (*rare*), incarnadine (*literary*), rosy (*rare*), flush (*rare*).
2. Referring to the complexion: flush.
- rectitude**: uprightness, correctness.
- rector**: minister.
- rectory**: parsonage.
- recumbency**: inclination.
- recumbent**: inclining, prostrate.
- recuperate**, *v. t.* recover.
- recuperate**, *v. i.* restore, renew.
- recuperative**: curative.
- recusance**: disobedience.
- recusant**, *a.* dissident.
- recusant**, *n.* dissenter, heretic.
- redact**: edit.
- recreation**: refreshment, diversion.
- recreative**: refreshing, diverting.
- recriminate**, *v. t.* answer.
- recriminate**, *v. t.* accuse.
- recruit**, *v. t.* strengthen, renew, refresh, enlist.
- recruit**, *v. i.* recover.
- recrual**: recovery.
- rectificatory**: corrective.
- rectify**: correct, reform, redress, purify.
- rectilinear**: straight.
- recreation**: refreshment, diversion.
- recreative**: refreshing, diverting.
- recriminate**, *v. t.* answer.
- recriminate**, *v. t.* accuse.
- recruit**, *v. t.* strengthen, renew, refresh, enlist.
- recruit**, *v. i.* recover.
- recrual**: recovery.
- rectificatory**: corrective.
- rectify**: correct, reform, redress, purify.
- rectilinear**: straight.

REFLECT

redden, *v. i.* 1. The words under "redden," *v. t.*, 1, are largely used as *v. i.*

2. Referring to the complexion: flush; see BLUSH.

reddening, *a.* rubescent, erubescent (rare), flushing.

red-faced, *a.* red (contextual), florid, ruddy, rubicund (theatrical or rhetorical), ruddy-faced, frowsy; see FLUSHED.

Antonyms: see PALE.

redness, *n.* 1. ruddiness, rubor (tech.), rubescence, rufescence (rare), rud (archaic); spec. rosiness, etc.

2. Of the complexion: flush; spec. rash, heat.

redress, *n.* rectification, redressment (rare), amendment, righting, correction, satisfaction, remedy, repair, relief, reparation.

redress, *v. t.* Referring to the setting right of what is wrong: right, amend, remedy, rectify, correct, repair, relieve.

Antonyms: see AGGRAVATE.

reduce, *v. t.* Spec. diminish, shorten, abbreviate, contract, comminute, grind, convert, bring, commit, decompose, dilute, smelt, subdue, capture, compel, cut.

reed, *n.* 1. The plant: spec. rush, flag, bent.

2. As part of a musical instrument: spec. tongue.

reedlike, *a.* reedy, reeden (rare), arundinaceous (tech.), calamiform (rare); spec. flaggy, rushy.

reedy, *a.* 1. calamiferous (rare); spec. flaggy, rushy.

2. See REEDLIKE, COARSE.

reef, *n.* ledge, key or (Eng.) cay (chiefly spec.), scar (Brit.); see HEADLAND.

reef, *v. t.* shorten (sail).

reestablish, *v. t.* establish, resettle, replace, restore; spec. replant, refund, rehabilitate, reintegrate (rare), reinstate, revest, reinstall, reinthrone, renew, regenerate, revive, revivify, remonetize; see RECOVER.

refashion, *v. t.* Spec. reshape, recast, reform, new-cast, new-mold, new-form, remold, remodel, reframe, recompose, rearrange, reconstruct, reforge (fig.), regenerate, revolutionize.

refashionment, *n.* Spec. reshaping, recast, reconstruction, rifacimento (Italian), new-modeling, etc.

refer, *v. t.* 1. See ATTRIBUTE.

2. In the sense of "to place among others of its kind": assign (with "to").

3. commit, leave, submit, relegate; spec. send, recommit, remit, relate.

4. send (contextual), direct.

refer, *v. i.* 1. See RELATE, APPEAL.

2. allude, advert, glance, touch, point, squint (colloq.).

reference, *n.* 1. See ATTRIBUTE, RELATION.

2. commitment, committal, relegation, recommission, submission, remission; spec. remit (rare), relation.

3. allusion, advertence, glance.

4. mark; spec. asterism, asterisk, parallel, dagger, obelisk.

referential, *a.* 1. allusive; spec. fiducial (tech.).

2. See RELATIVE.

refine, *v. t.* 1. See PURIFY, CLEAR.

2. cultivate, polish, subtilize (rare or spec.), bolt (fig.), decrassify (rare); spec. spiritualize, humanize; see CIVILIZE, IDEALIZE, PURIFY, ELEVATE.

Antonyms: see BRUTALIZE.

refine, *v. i.* hair-split, wiredraw, subtilize (rare or spec.).

refined, *a.* 1. See FINE.

2. cultured, cultivated, polished, polite (in certain collocations only), fine, Attic (learned), nice, delicate, elegant; spec. ethereal, courtly, unrude (rare), overrefined, elevated, ladylike, gentlemanly, high-minded, well-bred, spiritual, accomplished.

Antonyms: see VULGAR, UNPOLISHED, UNREFINED, COARSE, BOORISH, CRUDE, GROSS, ROWDYISH, VILE.

refinement, *n.* 1. See NICETY, ACCOMPLISHMENT, SUBTLETY.

2. culture, cultivation, polish, polishedness (rare), refinedness (rare), politeness (rare), delicacy, nicety, niceness, elegance; spec. courtliness, ethereality, overrefinement, elevation, spirituality.

3. hair-splitting, subtilization (learned), micrology (rare).

Antonyms: see COARSE, BOORISH, etc.

reflect, *v. t.* 1. See TURN, BRING, CURVE.

2. return, reverberate, flash; spec. mirror, glass, image; see ECHO.

Antonyms: see ABSORB.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

redeem: buy, free, reclaim, compensate, expiate.

redeliver: restore.

redemption: buying, freeing, compensation, expiation.

reintegrate: renew.

redolence: smell.

redolent: odorous.

redouble: double.

redoubt: fortification.

redoubtable: formidable.

redound: contribute, accrue.

redundance: excess, pleonasm.

redundant: excessive, pleonastic.

reduplicate: double, repeat.

reëcho: echo, repeat.

reek, *n.*: smoke, vapor, exhalation.

reek, *v. i.*: smoke, smell.

reek, *v. t.*: smoke, exhale.

reeky: smoky, vaporous.

reel, *n.*: spool.

reel, *v. i. & n.*: whirl, stagger, sway, totter.

reel, *v. t.*: wind, unwind.

reinforce: strengthen.

reeve: thread.

refection: refreshment, entertainment, meal.

referable: attributable.

referee: arbitrator.

referendary: adviser, judge.

referrible: attributable.

reflect, *v. i.*: consider.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

REFLECTED

reflected, *a.* reflex, reflexed, reflective (rare), borrowed; *spec.* introverted, introverse

reflection, *n.* 1. Referring to the action: return, reverberation, reflex.

Antonyms: see ABSORPTION

2. Referring to the image formed by reflection: reflex, shadow, idol (literary), image, glade (chiefly in "moonglade"), specter (rare), see ECHO.

3. See CONSIDERATION, BLAME, DISPARAGEMENT, THINKING

reflector, *n.* reverberator; *spec.* mirror, speculum, heberkühn (German).

reflow, *v. t.* flow (contextual), ebb (*spec.* or *fig.*).

reflux, *n.* flow (contextual), reflow, refluxence, ebb (*spec.* or *fig.*); *spec.* backwater, see OUTGO.

reform, *n.* progress (contextual); *spec.* amendment, reconstruction.

re-form, *v. t.* 1. remake, renew, reproduce, reconstitute, reconstruct, regenerate; see REBUILD.

2. See REFASHION.

re-form, *v. t.* *Spec.* regrow, regenerate.

reform, *v. t.* 1. See AMEND, CORRECT, ABOLISH.

2. Referring to the correction of bad habits: amend, mend (archaic), reclaim, rectify, regenerate.

Antonyms: see CORRUPT.

reform, *v. t.* progress; *spec.* amend, regenerate.

reformable, *a.* amendable, corrigible.

reformation, *n.* 1. *Spec.* amendment, correction, abolition.

2. amendment, reclamation, recovery, regeneration.

re-formation, *n.* remaking, renewal, reproduction, reconstitution, reconstruction, regeneration.

reformative, *a.* reformatory, reformational; *spec.* progressive.

Antonyms: see CORRUPTIVE.

reformed, *a.* regenerate.

reformer, *n.* reformist, reformado (rare); *spec.* come-outer (slang, U. S.), progressive, progressist (rare).

refractory, *a.* 1. See INTRACTABLE, OBSTINATE.

2. Of objects: obstinate, intractable, incoercible; *spec.* unworkable, infusible (rare), unmeltable

Antonyms: see DUCTIBLE, FUSIBLE.

refrain, *n.* repetend (rare), burden, bob, overword (Scot.); *spec.* tag, chorus, fal-

deral or folderol (rare), lullaby, faburden (hist.), lillibullero, ritornello or ritornel.

refresh, *v. t.* 1. See FRESHEN.

2. freshen, invigorate, reinvigorate, recreate, renew, renovate, recruit, revive, revivify, refreshen (rare), refocillate (rare), regale, *spec.* rejoice (rare), recomfort (rare), reflect (chiefly reflexive), breathe, slake; see DIVERT.

Antonyms: see TIRE, EXHAUST.

refreshing, *a.* recreative, invigorating; *spec.* restful, reflective (rare)

Antonyms: see WEARISOME.

refreshment, *n.* 1. reinvigoration, revival, recreation, renewal, renovation, recreation (rare), reflection (*spec.* or *fig.*) regalement, regale (rare), refocillation (rare); *spec.* relaxation, diversion.

2. Chiefly in pl provisions (pl), bait; *spec.* charity, beer (Eng.).

refuge, *n.* 1. Referring to the fact or state: see SHELTER.

2. Of the place: retreat, shelter, haven, harbor; *spec.* asylum, sanctuary, grith (hist.), hiding (rare), bield (Scot.), stronghold, resort (contextual) dernier ressort French, literary or *spec.* den, earth.

refurnish, *v. t.* furnish, refit, reequip.

refusal, *n.* 1. See REJECTION.

2. declination, nonacceptance, declension; *spec.* regret (chiefly in pl.).

Antonyms: see ACCEPTANCE.

1. denial, debarment, disallowance, nay, no, nay-say (rare or Scot.).

refuse, *v. t.* 1. decline.

Antonyms: see OBEY.

2. balk.

3. renege (now U. S. or local Eng.), nig (slang), revoke, renounce (now rare).

refuse, *v. t.* 1. See REJECT

2. With the infinitival "to": decline.

3. With the thing refused as object or the double objective of thing refused and the person: deny, debar, disallow.

Antonyms: see OFFER, ATTRIBUTE.

refuse, *a.* rubbishy, recrementitious, quiskulous (rare), *spec.* trashy, discarded, useless, worthless, waste, dreggy, drossy.

refuse, *n.* rubbishy, recrement (rare), rejectamenta (pl, learned or rare), trash, lumber, garbage, offal (tech.; chiefly *spec.*), offscouring, outcast (rare); *spec.* brash, dross, dregs, crumble, chaff, breeze, sweepings (pl.), pomace, rough (chiefly in pl.), dunder, discard, tare, rummage, gurry (chiefly U. S.), culls (pl; cant), rape, burr.

⚡ Cross references see Note.

reflex, *n.* reflection.

reforge, *v.* refashion.

refund, *v. t.* rehabilitate.

refract, *v.* turn

refrain, *v.* abstain.

reframe, *v.* refashion

refrigerant, *v.* cooking.

refrigerate, *v.* cool.

refit, *v.* clothe.

refulgent, *v.* luminous.

refund, *v.* repay.

refutation, *v.* disproof.

refute, *v.* disprove

regain, *v.* recover

regal, *v.* noble, kingly, imposing

regale, *v.* feast, entertain, refresh

regard, *n.* particular, atten-

RELAPSE

regenerate, v. t. 1. See CONVERT, RE-FORM, REESTABLISH.

2. In the spiritual sense: renovate, renew, resurrect, resuscitate (*rare*); see REFORM, REESTABLISH.

regenerate, a. regenerated, new-born (*fig.*), reborn.

regeneration, n. 1. See CONVERSION, REFORMATION.

2. In the spiritual sense: renovation, renewal, palingenesis or palingenesis or palingenesis (*literary or learned*), resuscitation (*rare*); see REFORMATION.

Antonyms: see DEGENERATION.

regret, v. t. 1. With the implication of mental distress over something lost or some evil: see MOURN.

2. With the implication of mental distress over one's own acts that one would now have undone: repent, rue.

regret, v. i. 1. See MOURN.

2. repent, rue.

regret, n. 1. Referring to the feeling of one who mourns: see SORROW.

2. Referring to the feeling of one who repents his own acts: repentance, penitency (*rare*), remorse, contrition, compunction, ruth (*archaic*), rue (*archaic*), resipiscence (*rare*), worm (*fig.*).

regretful, a. 1. See MOURNFUL.

2. repentant, penitent, remorseful, compunctious, compunct (*obs.*), contrite, conscience-stricken, penitential (*rare*), sorry, rueful (*often spec.*).

Antonyms: see IMPENITENT.

regular, a. *Spec.* systematical, systematic, symmetrical, even, methodical, constant, habitual, normal, correct, ordinary, qualified, orderly.

Antonyms: see IRREGULAR.

regularize, v. t. normalize, standardize; *spec.* grammaticize.

regulate, v. t. shape, settle; *spec.* time, police, throttle; see CONTROL, ADJUST, MANAGE.

regulation, n. 1. shaping, settlement; *spec.* police; see CONTROL, MANAGEMENT.

2. See RULE.

rein, n. 1. band, lines (*pl.*), strings (*pl.*; *slang*), ribbons (*pl.*; *colloq. or slang*).

2. See CONTROL, RESTRAINT.

reject, v. t. 1. discard, disallow, deny, repugn (*rare*); *spec.* dismiss, cashier (*fig.*), disapprove, recuse, explode (*now chiefly used in the p. p.*), cast, scout, negative (*chiefly U. S.*), repudiate, pluck, veto, respue (*rare*), plow (*Univ. slang, Eng.*); see ABJURE, DISBELIEVE.

Antonyms: see ENTERTAIN.

2. Implying the refusal to accept something offered: refuse, decline, spurn, repel; *spec.* jilt, check.

Antonyms: see ACCEPT, BEG, CHOOSE, RECEIVE.

rejected, a. discarded, cast-off.

rejection, n. 1. *Spec.* disallowance, denial, discard, dismissal, cashierment, repudiation, pluck, veto, reprobation, disbelief, disapproval.

Antonyms: see ACCEPTANCE.

2. refusal, declination, declension, spurning, repulse.

Antonyms: see CHOICE, ACCEPTANCE.

rejoice, v. i. exult, triumph, vaunt, insult (*archaic*), gloat, crow (*colloq.*), joy, jubilate.

Antonyms: see SORROW, MOURN, COMPLAIN, CRY, WAIL.

rejoicing, n. rejoicement (*rare*), exultation, exultance, exultancy, elation, joy, triumphing, vaunting, jubilation, jubilee, gratulation (*rare*).

Antonyms: see LAMENTATION, MOURNING, SORROW.

rejoicing, a. gratulant (*rare*), exultant.

Antonyms: see SORROWFUL.

rekindle, v. t. kindle (*contextual*), relight, reinflame, reignite, reillumine (*rare*), relume (*literary*), relumine (*rare*).

rekindle, v. i. kindle (*contextual*), reflare.

relapse, v. i. regress, backslide, slide (*rare*), fall, revert, weaken, recidivate (*chiefly spec.*); see APOSTATIZE.

relapse, n. regress, regression, fall, rever-

☞ *Cross references:* see Note.
tion, care, notice, consideration, deference, esteem, affection, (in *pl.*) respect.

regard, v. t.: notice, consider, esteem.

regardful: attentive, careful, deferential.

regarding: about.

regardless: careless.

regatta: race.

regency: government.

regenerate: reform, re-form.

regent, a.: controlling, ruling.

regent, n.: ruler.

régime: system.

regiment: government, system, diet.

regiment, n.: group.

regiment, v. t.: organize.

region: place, territory.

regional: local.

register, n.: list, record, compass.

register, v. t.: list, record, adjust.

registrar: recorder.

regnant: controlling, prevalent, ruling.

regress, n.: return, recession.

regress, v. i.: recede.

regression: return, recession.

regressive: recessive, retroactive.

regurgitate: pour.

rehabilitate: restore, reestablish.

rehash, n.: paraphrase.

rehearsal: recitation, account, mention, practice.

rehearse: recite, narrate, mention, practice, train.

reign, n.: control, rule, prevalence.

reign, v. i.: rule, control, prevail.

reimburse: pay.

rein, v. t.: check, guide, control.

reinforce: strengthen.

reins: kidney, loin.

reinstate: reestablish, replace.

reinvest: clothe, endow.

reinvigorate: refresh.

reiterate: repeat.

reive: plunder.

rejoice, v. t.: gladden.

rejoin, v. t. & i.: answer.

rejoin, v. t.: reunite.

rejoinder: answer.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

RELATE

sion, throwback, recidivation (*chiefly spec.*), backsliding; *see* APOSTASY.

relate, *v. t.* 1. *See* NARRATE, MENTION.

2. connect, correlate, interrelate, *spec.* apply.

relate, *v. i.* refer, pertain, appertain (*chiefly tech.*), belong (*archaic*), bear (*used with "on"*).

related, *a.* 1. Referring to things: connected, correlative, correlated, collateral, cognate, connate (*rare*), allied, congenerous (*learned*), congenial (*rare*), connatural (*literary*); *spec.* conjugate, akin, affinitive, paronymous.

Antonyms: *see* UNRELATED, UNCONNECTED.

2. Referring to persons: akin, allied (*rare or spec.*), sib (*archaic and chiefly Scot.*), consanguineous or (*chiefly tech.*) consanguine, consanguinean (*rare*), cognate (*often spec.*), agnate (*often spec.*); *spec.* affinal, german (*predicative*).

Antonyms: *see* UNRELATED.

relation, *n.* 1. *See* NARRATION, ACCOUNT, MENTION.

2. apposition, connection, relationship, bearing, respect (in "in this respect," "in one respect," etc.); *spec.* relevancy or (*rare*) relevance, pertinency or (*rare*) pertinence, alliance, reference, rapport, interrelation, interconnection, bearing, correlation, affinity, concern or (*rare*) concernment, business, respect, propinquity, privacy, contingency (*rare or Scot.*), proportion

3. relationship, kinship, kinsmanship (*rare*), kin, blood, connection (*chiefly spec.*), consanguinity, cognation (*now chiefly spec.*), agnation (*now chiefly spec.*), cousinship (*spec., etc. as loosely used*), sib (*rare*), alliance, sibness (*obs. or Scot.*), interrelationship; *spec.* affinity, nearness.

4. *See* RELATIVE.

relative, *a.* referential, pertinent, appertaining (*chiefly tech.*), apposite (*used with "to"*), relevant, germane (*literary or formal*), connective, material, proportional, correspondent; *see* COMPARATIVE.

Antonyms: *see* IRRELEVANT.

relative, *n.* relation, kinsman, kinswoman (*chiefly literary*), connection (*chiefly spec.*), cognate (*chiefly spec.*), agnate (*chiefly spec.*), belonging (*contextual*), friend (*only in pl.*; *rare or obs.*), cousin (*obs. archaic, or familiar; spec. etc. as loosely used*); *spec.* collateral, affine, father, blood (*a collective*), mother, brother, sister, niece, etc.; *see* KIN.

relax, *v. t.* 1. In a physical sense: loosen.

unbrace (*literary or spec.*), unstrain (*rare*), unstring (*fig. or spec.*); *spec.* unbend, unthread (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* TIGHTEN.

2. Of immaterial things, as effort, attention, severity, etc.: loosen, milden, slacken, slack, diminish; *spec.* mitigate, dispense (*rare*); *see* ABATE, SOFTEN.

Antonyms: *see* INCREASE, INTENSIFY.

relax, *v. i.* 1. loosen, slacken.

2. loosen, unbend, slack, slacken, milden; *spec.* soften; *see* ABATE.

Antonyms: *see* INCREASE, INTENSIFY.

relaxation, *n.* 1. loosening, unbracing, etc.; *spec.* resolution (*rare*), laxation (*rare*), diastole.

2. loosening, slackening, etc., diminution, unbending; *see* SOFTENING.

3. *See* DIVERSION

relaxed, *a.* loosened, slackened, lax; *see* LIMP.

relay, *n.* shift, squad, relief; *spec.* dawd (*Anglo-Indian*), translator (*rare*).

relent, *v. i.* yield, soften, bend.

relentless, *a.* unyielding, obdurate, stern, unrelenting, remorseless, unappeasable; *see* UNCOMPASSIONATE, UNFEELING.

Antonyms: *see* MERCIFUL, COMPASSIONATE.

reliable, *a.* dependable, trustworthy, sure, certain, authentic (*rare*), secure, safe, unfailing, *see* CONSTANT, SOLVENT.

Antonyms: *see* UNRELIABLE, UNTRUSTWORTHY.

reliance, *n.* 1. dependence, recumbency; *see* TRUST.

Antonyms: *see* DISTRUST.

2. *See* SUPPORT.

reliant, *a.* defendant, recumbent; *see* TRUSTFUL.

Antonyms: *see* DISTRUSTFUL.

relic, *n.* remain, *spec.* halidom (*archaic*), survival, antiquity; *see* REMINDER, REMAINS.

relief, *n.* 1. projection, rilievo, alto-relievo or (*Italian*) alto-rilievo, mezzo-relievo or (*Italian*) mezzo-rilievo, half-relief, bas-relief or (*less usual*) basso-relievo or (*Italian*) basso-rilievo.

2. composition; *spec.* embossment, bas-relief, high relief, etc.

3. *See* DISTINCTNESS, VIVIDNESS.

relief, *a.* raised; *spec.* repousée, embossed.

relief, *n.* 1. *See* AID, FREEDOM, MITIGATION, REDRESS.

2. Referring to the mind, feelings, etc.: easement (*the act*), ease, lightening, relaxation; *see* DIVERSION, COMFORT, REST.

Antonyms: *see* DISTRESS.

☞ Cross references *see* Note.

release, *v. t.* free, loose, relinquish.

release, *n.* freeing, loosing, relinquishment.

relegate: expel, refer.

relevancy: relation.

relevant: relative.

reliability: constancy.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

REMOVAL

3. Referring to one on duty: rest, respite, release; *spec.* spell.

relieve, v. t. 1. See AID, FREE, MITIGATE, DEPRIVE, REDRESS.

2. Referring to the mind, spirits, or feelings: ease, respite, lighten, relax; see COMFORT, REST.

Antonyms: see DISTRESS.

3. Referring to one on duty, as on guard, at work, etc.: rest, release, free, respite, spell (now U. S.), relay.

religion, n. piety (*literary*); *spec.* theism, henotheism, egotheism, polytheism, pantheism, monotheism, etc.

religious, a. 1. devout, pious, godly, solemn, religionary (*rare*), righteous, good (*chiefly contextual; often more or less sarcastic*); *spec.* pietistic, devotional, God-fearing, holy, heavenly-minded, other-worldly, prayerful, divine.

2. See CONSCIENTIOUS.

Antonyms: see IRRELIGIOUS.

religious, n. religieuse (*French; fem. or masc.*), religieux (*French; masc.*); *spec.* cenobite, anchoret, hospitaler, Culdee (*Scotch-Irish*).

relinquish, v. t. abandon, surrender, yield, concede, cede, resign, renounce, deliver, waive, release; *spec.* demit, disgorge, regorge; see ABDICATE.

Antonyms: see KEEP.

relinquishment, n. abandonment, surrender, yielding, concession, cession, resignation, renunciation, delivery, waiving, waiver (*tech.*), release; *spec.* demission, regorgement (*rare*), abdication.

rely, v. i. depend, rest, count, reckon, build, bank, found, trust (*used with "to"*), calculate; *spec.* lean.

remainder, n. surplus, residue, rest (*sing. or a collective pl.*), residuum, residual (*rare*), others (*pl.; contextual*), leavings (*pl.*), remain (*rare*), relict (*rare*), remanet (*rare*), remanence (*rare*), balance (*commercial slang*); *spec.* remnant, surplusage, rump, dreg, caput mortuum (*literary and fig.*), tally, difference, shadow, fossil.

remaining, a. surplus, residual, residuary, behind, residuous (*rare*), remanent (*rare*), odd.

remains, n. pl. relics, relicts, remain (*sing.; rare*), reliquiae (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* disjecta membra (*Latin*), bones, fossil, ashes; see BODY.

remedy, n. 1. cure, help, boot (*archaic*); *spec.* specific, elixir, nostrum, treacle (*now rare or fig.*), vulnerary; see PANACEA, ANTIDOTE.

Antonyms: see DISEASE.

2. See REDRESS.

remember, v. t. 1. recollect, recall, mind (*archaic or dial.*), bethink (*obs., exc. with a clause or reflexive*), think, retain, treasure, keep, have.

Antonyms: see FORGET, OMIT.

2. See MENTION.

remembrance, n. 1. recollection, recall, memory, retention, mind, rememoration (*rare*), reminiscence.

2. See MEMORY, MENTION, REMINDER.

remind, v. t. prompt, mind (*rare*), remember (*archaic*), jog.

reminder, n. 1. Referring to persons: monitor, prompter, remembrancer (*chiefly spec.*), flapper (*so used in ridicule, after Swift*).

2. Referring to things: memento, remembrance, remembrancer; *spec.* memorial, souvenir, keepsake, relic, relict (*rare*), trophy.

3. Referring to the action of one who reminds: prompt (*chiefly theatrical cant*), jog.

removal, n. 1. remotion (*rare*), transfer, shift, change, estrangement (*archaic or rare*), sequestration, deportation (*rare, exc. spec.*), remove (*rare, exc. spec.*), removal (*rare*); *spec.* dislodgment, extraction, eloignment, abstraction, sublation (*rare*); see WITHDRAWAL, EJECTION, DISPLACEMENT.

Antonyms: see INSERTION.

2. *Spec.* elimination, clearance, detergency (*rare*), purging, discharge, retrenchment, draft, dispelling, dislodgment, expulsion, dispossession, excision, effacement, etc.

3. *Spec.* divestment, retrenchment, abolition; see DEDUCTION.

4. See DISPOSITION, DISCHARGE, DEPARTURE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

reliquary: casket.

relish, n.: taste, liking, flavoring, enjoyment.

relish, v. t.: enjoy, like.

relish, v. i.: taste, savor.

relishable: palatable.

reluct: v. i.:

reluctance, reluctance: disinclination.

reluctant: unwilling.

resume: rekindle, light.

remain, v. i.: stay, continue, be.

remain, n.: relic, remains.

remake: reform.

remand: consign.

remark, v. t.: notice, comment.

remark, v. i.: comment.

remark, n.: notice, comment.

remarkable: notable, extraordinary.

remedial: reparative, curative.

remediless: incurable.

remedy, v. t.: cure, redress, correct.

remembrance: reminder.

remiss: negligent, weak.

remission: excuse, forgoing, diminution; cf. ABATE (for abatement).

remissive: forgiving. [sign.

remit: excuse, forgo, abate, con-

remittal: forgoing, excuse.

remittent: intermittent.

remnant: remainder.

remodel: refashion.

remold: refashion.

remonstrance: objection.

remonstrate: object.

remorse: regret.

remorseful: regretful.

remorseless: relentless.

remote: distant, unrelated, secluded, small.

remotest: extreme.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

REMOVE

remove, *v. t. 1.* Referring to the direct physical moving of an object from one place to another. move, transfer, shift, take (chiefly used with "from," "away," etc., and often esp. contrasted with "bring"); change (contextual); spec. draw, abstract, estrange (somewhat archaic), sequester, deport, dislodge, extract, eloin (legal, reflexive, or obsolescent), quit (rare), sublate (rare), unship, wipe (chiefly used with "away," "off," etc.), bear, wash (chiefly used with "away," "off," etc.); see MOVE, EXTRACT, ABSTRACT, WITHDRAW, EJECT, UPROOT, DISPLACE.

2. In physical senses in which the sense of actual direct bodily transfer is not distinctly or immediately present: spec. eliminate, clear (chiefly used with "away," "off," etc.), deterge, purge, leach (used with "out," "away," etc.), dislodge, rid (rare), discharge, scour (chiefly used with "away," "off," etc.), dress, draft, raze; see DISPEL, EXPEL, DISPOSSESS, EXCISE, EFFACE, ASSASSINATE.

3. doff (literary), cast, douse (colloq.); spec. slip (with "off").

Antonyms: see DON.

4. In a nonphysical sense: spec. divest or divest (rare), retrench, fordo (archaic); see ABOLISH, EXTINGUISH, DEDUCT.

5. See RETIRE, DEPOSE, DISCHARGE.

rend, *v. t. 1.* As used with "away," "off," "up," etc.: see TEAR.

2. As implying a tearing to pieces: tear, lacerate, dilacerate (literary: an intensive), disrupt, dismember, dispiece (rare), disscorp (rare), divellicate (rare); spec. divide, break, burst, shatter, split, chew (used with "up," "to pieces," etc.).

3. See DESTROY.

rendezvous, *n. 1.* tryst (literary; chiefly spec.); see RESORT.

2. See MEETING.

rending, *n. 1.* See DIVISION, BREAKING, BURSTING.

2. divulsion (literary), dilaceration (literary), disruption, dismemberment, disception (rare), divellication (rare).

renegade, *a.* tergiversant (rare), apostate, changeling (archaic).

renew, *v. t. 1.* restore, refresh, repair, reintegrate, revive, resuscitate (rare),

furbish (fig.), refurbish (fig.); spec. rejuvenate, recruit, replenish, recuperate, resurrect; see REESTABLISH, RENOVATE, REGENERATE, REFRESH, RE-CREATE, REFORM, REPAIR.

Antonyms: see CONSUME.

2. recommence, resume, reopen, continue.

3. See REPEAT, FRESHEN.

renew, *v. i. 1.* recrudescence, return, regrow, reappear; spec. re-form, regenerate.

Antonyms: see DECAY.

2. See BEGIN.

renewal, *n. 1.* restoration, refreshment, reparation, revival, repair, repairment (rare), renovation, redintegration, continuation, resuscitation (rare); spec. rejuvenation; see RENOVATION, REGENERATION, REFRESHMENT, RE-FORMATION, REPAIR.

Antonyms: see DECAY.

2. recommencement, resumption, continuation, continuance.

3. recrudescence, return, regrowth, re-appearance, renascence; see RE-FORMATION.

Antonyms: see DECAY.

4. See REPETITION, BEGINNING.

renovate, *v. t. 1.* renew, furbish (orig. spec.), refurbish (orig. spec.), revamp, recocot (rare), retouch; see REPAIR.

2. See REFRESH, REGENERATE.

renovation, *n. 1.* renewal, furbishment (rare), refurbishment, recocotion (rare), revamping; see REPAIR.

2. See REFRESHMENT, REGENERATION.

rent, *n.* return, render, payment, rental, rentage (rare); spec. quitrent, fee-farm, mail (obs. or Scot.), canon, gale (Eng.), gavel (hist.), rackrent, stallage; see HIRE.

repair, *v. t. 1.* restore, renew, renovate, mend, botch (now spec.); spec. tinker, patch, piece, doctor (colloq.), cobble or (dial. Eng.) clobber, vamp, clout, bushel, darn, finedraw, seat, toe, heel, half-sole, tap.

2. See RENEW, CORRECT, REDRESS.

repair, *n. 1.* Referring to the act: renewal, restoration, renovation, mend (rare), mending, reparation (rare).

2. Referring to the place mended: mend; spec. patch, tinker (rare), darn, bushel, vamp.

KEY Cross references: see Note.

remove, *v. t.* move, depart

remove, *n.* removal, distance, degree

renumerate: pay

renumeration: payment, pay

renumerative: paying, profitable

renaissance: revival

renascence: revival

renounter, *n.* contest, duel, meeting

renounter, *v.* meet

rend, *v. t.* divide, break, burst,

split, tear, disunite

render, *n.* payment

rendevous, *v. t.* meet

rendition: surrender, translation, acting

renegade: deserter, apostate, traitor

renegade, *v. i.*: desert, apostatize

renounce: relinquish, abandon,

disclaim.

renown: fame

renowned: famous.

rent, *v. t.* let

rent, *n.* tear, cleft, breach.

rent, *n.* torn, broken

renunciation: relinquishment,

disclaimer, self-denial, also cf.

ABANDON (for abandonment).

reopen: open, renew.

repair, *n.* resort

repair, *v. t.*: go.

REPRESENTATIVE

3. See RENEWAL, CORRECTION, REDRESS, RESTORATION.

reparative, a. amendatory, satisfactory, corrective, reformatory, remedial.

repay, v. t. 1. return (*contextual*), refund, reimburse, restore, retaliate (*rare*), retribute (*rare*).

2. See PAY, COMPENSATE, REWARD, RETRIBUTE.

repeat, v. t. 1. reiterate, recapitulate, iterate (*now rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* rote, din, echo, reëcho, cuckoo, ingeminate (*rare*), battologize (*rare*), reword, retell, remurmur; see RECITE, PARAPHRASE.

2. reduplicate, redouble, renew, duplicate; see DOUBLE, PRACTICE.

3. See NARRATE.

repeat, v. i. 1. tautologize (*learned*).

2. recur; *spec.* circulate (*referring to fractions, etc.*).

repel, v. t. 1. repulse, rebuff, ward, rebut, fence, fend, defend, repercuss.

2. See REJECT.

3. In the sense of to cause aversion in: repugn (*rare*); *spec.* disgust; see FRIGHTEN.

Antonyms: see ATTRACT, FASCINATE, CAPTIVATE, ENTICE.

repellent, a. 1. repellant (*rare*), repulsing, repulsive.

Antonyms: see ATTRACTIVE.

2. uninviting, repugnant, horrid, repulsive, repellant (*rare*); *spec.* grim or (*archaic*) grimly, forbidding, harsh, chilling, gaunt, stern, unsightly, ugly, cold, frigid, stiff, freezing, abhorrent; see DISGUSTING.

Antonyms: see CAPTIVATING, ENTICING, INGRATIATING, ATTRACTIVE.

repetition, n. 1. repeat (*rare*), reiterance (*rare*), iterance (*rare*), iteration; *spec.* recapitulation, reëcho, echo, ingemination (*rare*), encore, dilogy (*rare*), tautology, battology, alliteration, place, symploce, palilogy; see PRACTICE.

2. Referring to repeated words or expressions: *spec.* tautology, dilogy (*rare*), dittogram, dittograph, jingle.

3. renewal, iteration (*literary*), iterance (*rare*), recurrence, duplication, conduplication (*literary*), reduplication; see FREQUENCY, PRACTICE.

4. See NARRATION.

repetitive, a. repetitious, repetitionary,

repetitional, reduplicative, reduplicatory (*rare*), reiterant (*chiefly spec.*), recurrent; *spec.* (*in rhetoric*) tautological, tautologous.

replace, v. t. 1. restore (*contextual*), reimplace (*rare*), return, reduce (*obs., exc. spec.*), replant, reimplant (*rare*), reset; *spec.* reinstate, reseal, reinstall, relay, remount; see REESTABLISH.

Antonyms: see DISPLACE.

2. displace, supersede, supplant; *spec.* novate.

replacement, n. 1. restoration, reimplantation (*rare*), return, reinstatement, reinstallment, reposition (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* reduction (*obs., exc. spec.*).

Antonyms: see DISPLACEMENT.

2. displacement, supersedure, supersession (*rare*), replacing, supplantation; *spec.* novation.

report, n. 1. In the generic sense, as in "if we may trust report," and without any pl.: rumor, talk, hearsay, bruit (*rare*); see GOSSIP.

2. In a concrete sense, with the article "a" or "an" and having a pl., as in "a false report of you came to us": rumor, bruit (*literary*), news (*construed both as a pl. and as sing.*), talk (*rare*); *spec.* canard, misreport, cry (*now archaic or rare*), hearsay (*rare*).

3. statement (*contextual*); *spec.* delation, return (*tech.*), bulletin, cahier (*French*), record.

4. See ACCOUNT, NOISE, EXPLOSION.

report, v. t. 1. See NARRATE.

2. rumor, noise, bruit (*literary*), fame, cry (*rare*); *spec.* circulate.

3. state, tell; *spec.* delate, repeat, take (*cant*), return.

report, v. i. return (*chiefly law*).

repository, n. repository (*rare*), repertory, repertorium (*rare*), treasury, salvatory (*rare*); *spec.* sacristy, museum, shed; see RECEPTACLE, STOREHOUSE, WAREHOUSE.

reprehensible, a. reprehendable (*rare*), censurable, blamable, blameworthy, culpable, reprovably, condemnable, illaudable, uncommendable (*rare*).

Antonyms: see BLAMELESS.

representative, n. 1. agent (*contextual*); *spec.* delegate, deputy, depute (*Scot.*),

☞ Cross references: see Note.

reparation: renewal, correction, redress.

repatee: answer.

repass: cross.

repast: meal.

repeal, v. t.: revoke.

repeal, n.: revocation.

repent: regret.

repentance: regret.

repentant: regretful.

repercuss: repel.

repercussion: recoil.

repine: fret, complain, long.

replant, v. t.: plant, transplant, reestablish.

replenish: fill, renew.

replete: full, abounding.

repletion: fullness, abundance.

replevin: recover.

replevy: recover.

replica: duplicate.

replication: answer.

reply: answer, echo.

repose, v. t.: prostrate, rest, put.

repose, v. i.: lie, rest.

repose, n.: rest, peace, calm, inactivity, ease.

reposeful: calm.

repossess: recover.

reprehend: reprove.

reprehensive: censorious.

represent: act, depict, describe, example, express, show, typify, symbolize.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

REPRESS

deputation, commissioner, commissionaire, representant (*rare*), lieutenant, vicar, substitute, locum-tenens, vice (*rare*), secondary (*rare*), viceroy, viceregent, under-sheriff, tipstaff, Burgess, commoner, congressman, congresswoman, senator, proctor, legate.

3. See EXAMPLE.

repress, *v. t.* 1. See RESTRAIN, SUPPRESS.
2. suppress, silence, choke (*chiefly used with "down"*), check, crucify, mortify, deaden, smother, dull, stifle, retund (*rare*); see HIDE, CHOKE.

Antonyms: see ADVANCE.

repression, *n.* suppression, crucifixion, mortification, deadening, check, smothering, etc.

reprieve, *v. t. & n.* respite.

reproach, *v. t. & n.* See REPROVE.

1. upbraid, taunt, twit.

reproof, *n.* 1. criticism, reprehension, reprimand, censure, rebuke, reproach, chiding (now becoming archaic), objurgation (*literary or rare*), castigation, upbraiding, exprobration (*rare*), admonition, monition, lecture, blame, blaming (*the action only*), lesson (*literary*), correction, rating, dressing (*chiefly used with "down"*), colloq. or slang), set-down (*colloq.*), jobation (*literary and humorous equiv. of "lecture"*), increpation (*rare*), reproof (*rare*), monishment (*archaic*), trimming (*slang*), dirum (*Scot.*), slap (*colloq.*); spec. snub, rate.

Antonyms: see PRAISE, COMPLIMENT.

2. See CENSURE.

reprove, *v. t. & n.* 1. In the sense referring to censure addressed to the person criticized: criticize, reprehend, reprimand, rebuke, censure, reproach, chide (now chiefly literary, and becoming archaic), castigate (*chiefly spec.*), objurgate, upbraid, blame, admonish, monish (*archaic*), lecture, lesson (*literary*), correct, rate, dress (*chiefly used with "down"*); colloq. or slang), trim (*slang*); spec. snub (*colloq.*), slash.

Antonyms: see PRAISE, APPROVE, COMPLIMENT.

2. In the sense in which adverse criticism is made on or about something: censure, dispraise (*rare*), mispraise (*rare*), inculpate (*rare*).

Antonyms: see PRAISE, APPROVE, COMPLIMENT.

reproving, *a.* admonitory, reproachful.

reptile, *a.* 1. See CREEPING, ABJECT, MALEVOLENT, TREACHEROUS.

2. Spec. lacertian (referring to ordinary lizards, geckos, chameleons, etc.).

reptile, *n.* reptilian; spec. dragon, hydra; see SNAKE, CROCODILIAN.

reputable, *a.* creditable, see HONORABLE.

reputation, *n.* name, fame (usually in a good sense), credit (esp. in a good sense), repute, prestige, character, report (now only with "good," after the Biblical usage), spec. memory; see FAME.

resemblance, *n.* 1. simulation, favoring, nearness; spec. assonance, alliteration, imitation, mimicry.

Antonyms: see DIFFERENCE.

2. See SIMILARITY.

resemble, *v. t.* simulate; spec. favor (*colloq.*), facsimile (*rare*), copy, imitate, counterfeit, mimic, feature (*a rare or dial. equiv. of "favor"*), reproduce, follow, echo, duplicate.

resembling, *a.* 1. simulative, imitative, simular (*rare*), simulant (*rare*), mimicking.

2. See SIMILAR.

resentment, *n.* displeasure, anger, umbrage, dudgeon, pique, heartburn, heartburning.

Antonyms: see THANKFULNESS.

reservation, *n.* 1. Spec. exception, appropriation.

2. Referring to a district or tract of land: reserve.

reserve, *n.* 1. military: rodif (Turkish).

2. See STORE, FUND, CONSTRAINT, SELF-CONTROL, DISTANCE, RETICENCE.

reprieve, *n.* deferment (for the act), delay (for the time).
reprieve, *v. t.* respite.
reprimand, *v. t.* reprove.
reprimand, *n.* reproof.
reprint: print.
reprisal: retaliation.
reproach, *n.* reproof, discredit.
reproachful: reproving.
reprobacy: rascality.
reprobate, *a.* abandoned, rascally.
reprobate, *n.* sinner, rascal.
reprobate, *v. t.* condemn, censure.
reprobation, *n.* condemnation, censure.
reprobative: censorious.
reproductive: generative.

reprovable: reprehensible.
republic: state.
repudiate: reject, disclaim, disavow.
repugnance: inconsistency, dislike, aversion.
repugnant: inconsistent, offensive, repellent, opposing.
repulse, *v. t.* repel, reject.
repulse, *n.* repulsion, rejection.
repulsive: repellent.
repute, *n.* reputation, fame.
repute, *v. t.* consider.
request, *n.* asking, demand.
request, *v. t.* ask.
requiem: mass, dirge, chant.
require: ask, demand, need.
requirement: demand, necessary.

requisite: necessary.
requisition, *n.* demand.
requisition, *v. t.* demand, impress.
requital: return, pay, payment, compensation, reward, retaliation.
requite, *v. t.* return, pay, compensate, reward, retaliate.
rescind: revoke.
reclusion: recreation.
rescript: decree, law.
rescue: deliver, free, recover.
research, *v. t.* investigate.
resent: replace.
resent, *v. t.* dislike.
reserve, *v. t.* keep, defer, appropriate.
reserved: self-controlled, reticent, distant.

See Notes of Explanation.

REST

3. Referring to land: reservation.
reservoir, n. receiver, receptacle; *spec.* basin, tank, standpipe, waterback, lodge, fountain, font, magazine, forebay.
residence, n. 1. Referring to the fact or action: abode (*literary or archaic*), dwelling, habitation (*literary or learned*), habitancy (*rare*), inhabitation (*rare, exc. with "of"*), inhabitancy.
2. sojourn (*chiefly spec.*), sojournment (*rare*), abidancy (*rare*); *spec.* commorancy (*rare*), commoration (*rare*), stay, stop, tarrying (*rare*), tarriance (*rare*), rest (*rare or spec.*), séjour (*French*).
3. See DWELLING (*the house which is the place of residence*), ABODE (*time or period of residence*).
resignation, n. 1. *Spec.* abandonment, relinquishment, abdication, consignment.
2. acquiescence, resignation, resignedness, philosophy, submission; *spec.* compliance.
resigned, a. acquiescent, reconciled, philosophical, submissive; see COMPLIANT.
Antonyms: see DEFIANT.
resin, n. rosin (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* pitch, fat.
resinous, a. resined, resinous, rosiny, resinaceous (*rare*); *spec.* pitchy, fat.
resist, v. t. 1. In a physical sense: withstand.
2. See OPPOSE.
resist, v. i. In an immaterial sense: recalcitrate (*rare*), reluctate (*rare*).
resistance, n. 1. In a physical sense: withstanding, renitency (*rare*); *spec.* reluctance, reaction, load.
2. See OPPOSITION.
resistance, a. 1. In a physical sense: withstanding, renitent (*rare*), resistive.
2. See OPPOSING.
resonance, n. *Spec.* roar, boom, clang, roll, thunder, din, rumble, etc.; *spec.* nasality, twang.
resonant, a. sonorous, resounding, plangent, vibrant, roaring, rumorously (*archaic*), canorous (*literary*); *spec.* rotund, clan-

gorous, rebellant (*rare*), thundering, booming, thunderous, remugient (*rare*), reverberant; see RINGING, NASAL.
resort, n. 1. See EXPEDIENT, APPLICATION.
2. Referring to the act of going: going, repair, recourse (*obs. or rare*).
3. place (*contextual*), retreat, haunt, rendezvous; *spec.* dive, harbor, nest, joint (*slang*), walk, soil, lie, lounge, wallow; see REFUGE.
resort, v. i. 1. See GO, APPLY.
2. In the sense of "go habitually or often": repair, recourse (*obs. or rare*).
3. In the sense of "carry one's action": go, turn, proceed.
resound, v. i. vibrate, peal (*chiefly spec.*), thunder, boom, roar; *spec.* bump, roll; see RING, ECHO.
resourceful, a. shifty (*Eng.*).
respect, v. t. 1. In the sense of "to have reference or relation to": regard, contemplate.
2. *Spec.* venerate; see ESTEEM.
3. See CONSIDER, OBSERVE.
respect, n. 1. See RELATION, PARTICULAR, ATTENTION, CONSIDERATION, POLITENESS.
2. *Spec.* veneration; see ESTEEM.
3. In pl.: as a term denoting a complimentary message of regard or esteem: regards, commendations, greetings, devoirs, compliments, service (*obs. or rare*).
respectable, a. *Spec.* honorable, presentable; see ESTIMABLE, PROPER, CONSIDERABLE, FAIR.
respected, a. *Spec.* venerable, esteemed.
respectful, a. reverent, reverential, deferential; see POLITE.
Antonyms: see DISRESPECTFUL, CONTEMPTUOUS, IMPUDENT.
responsive, a. 1. respondent, lively, responsorial (*rare*); *spec.* appealable; see EXCITABLE, SYMPATHETIC, SENSITIVE.
Antonyms: see UNRESPONSIVE.
2. interlocutive (*rare*), responsorial (*rare*).
rest, n. 1. repose, respite, relief, requiem, quiet, resting, breath, breathing, comfort; *spec.* siesta, meridian, sabbatism; see SLEEP, PEACE, CALM.

☞ Cross references: see Note.
reset: replace.
resettle: reestablish, settle.
reshape: refashion.
reside: dwell, inhere.
residential, n.: dweller.
residual, a.: remaining.
residual, n.: remainder.
residual: remaining.
residue: remainder.
resign: relinquish, consign, abdicate.
resile, v. i.: withdraw, recoil.
resilient: elastic, buoyant.
resistive: resistant, opposing.
resistless: irresistible.
resoluble: decomposable.
resolute: determined, courageous.

resolution: decomposition, conversion, determination, courage, decision, analysis (mental).
resolvable: decomposable.
resolve, v. t.: decompose, convert, explain, analyze (mentally), decide, dispel, assure.
resolve, v. i.: decompose, decide.
resolved: determined, deliberate.
resound, v. t.: celebrate.
resound, v. i.: echo.
resounding: resonant.
resource: means, expedient.
resourceless: helpless.
respect, n.: relation, particular, attention, consideration, esteem, politeness.
respectable: estimable, proper,

presentable, considerable, fair.
respecting: about.
respective: individual.
respiration: breath.
respire, v. t. & i.: breathe, exhale.
respite, n.: delay, rest, reprieve.
respite, v. t.: relieve, reprieve, defer.
resplendent: bright.
respond: answer.
respondency, n.: responsiveness.
respondent: answering, responsive.
response: answer.
responsion: answer.
responsible: trustworthy.
responsory: anthem.
rest, n.: remainder.

REST

Antonyms: see ACTION, WORK.

2. See MOTIONLESSNESS, SUPPORT, BEARING.

rest, *v. t.* 1. repose, refresh, relieve, breathe; spec. wind.

Antonyms: see WEARY, TIRE, WORK, EXHAUST.

2. lay, set, repose, settle, couch; spec. bed, recline, level, lean, pillow; see CUSHION.

3. See PLACE, PUT, BASE.

rest, *t. i.* 1. repose, breathe; spec. sabbatize; see SLEEP.

Antonyms: see WORK.

2. lie, set, repose, stand; spec. bed, pillow, ride, lean, perch, lounge.

3. See RELY, DEPEND, STAY, WAIT, CONTINUE.

restate, *v. t.* state, reword, recapitulate; see PARAPHRASE.

restful, *a.* reposeful, easy, comfortable.

Antonyms: see TIRESOME.

rest house, *hospital* (*obs. or rare*), *hospitium* (*rare*), *resting* (*rare*), spec. *hospice*, *choultry* (*India*), *khan* (*Arabian*), *caravansary*, *caravanserai*, *dak bungalow* (*India*). The "rest house" is chiefly an institution of India.

restless, *a. i.* 1. In a physical sense: active, unsteady, unquiet (*esp. spec.*), unresting, spec. *astatic*.

Antonyms: see MOTIONLESS, STILL.

2. Referring to mental conditions: see UNEASY.

restlessness, *n. i.* activity, unsteadiness, unquiet, unquietness, inquietude, unrestingness (*rare*).

2. See UNEASINESS.

restoration, *n. i.* 1. return, restitution, reduction (*rare*), reddition (*obs. or rare*), *restoral* (*rare*); spec. *redelivery*, *remitter*, *repayment*.

Antonyms: see DEPRIVATION.

2. recovery (*rare, in the active sense*), *restitution* (*rare*), *restitution* (*rare*), *repair*, *instauration* (*rare*), *renewal*, *renovation*, *retrieval* (*rare*); see CURE, REVIVAL.

3. See RENEWAL, RECOVERY, REPAIR, REPLACEMENT, RECALL.

restorative, *a.* recuperative, recuperatory (*rare*); see CURATIVE.

restore, *v. t. i.* 1. return, regive, reduce (*rare*), *restitute* (*rare*), *redeliver*; see REPAY.

2. In the sense of "to bring a person or part of the body back to some previous, usually better, condition": *recover* (*rare*), *repair* (*rare*), *retrieve*, *recuperate*, *repristinate* (*rare*), *renew*, *rehabilitate*; see CURE, REVIVE.

Antonyms: see TIRE, EXHAUST.

2. See RETURN, RENEW, REPAIR, REPLACE, RECALL, REESTABLISH.

restrain, *v. t. i.* 1. In the sense of "to bring to a complete cessation of activity" or "to withhold from activity": check, arrest, stop, stay, withhold, deter, rebuff, refrain (*rare*), keep, hold, repress, inhibit (*literary or tech.*), bind, cramp, cohibit (*rare*), cork (*fig. and chiefly colloq. or slang*), bottle (*fig. colloq. or slang*); see PREVENT, HINDER.

Antonyms: see IMPEL, INCITE.

2. In the sense of "to hold back from putting forth full activity": check, contain, govern, rule, constrain (*now literary*), control, bridle, curb, bit (*consciously figurative*), rein, temper, shackle (*fig.*), yoke (*consciously figurative*), hold, discourage (*now chiefly colloq.*), coerce (*rare*), compass (*rare*), trash (*obs. or rare; orig. spec.*); see CONTROL, CONFINE.

Antonyms: see IMPEL, INCITE, DRIVE, URGE.

3. In the sense of "to hold back (desire, enthusiasm, feeling, or other form of activity)": check, repress, deaden, damp, dampen, chill, chasten (*chiefly literary*), lessen, control, govern, constrain (*now literary*), bridle, curb, hold, bit (*consciously figurative*), confine.

4. See RESTRICT.

restraint, *n. i.* check, arrest, stopping, staying, withholding, deterrence, deterrent, keeping, repression, inhibition (*literary or tech.*); see PREVENTION, FORBIDDING.

2. Referring to the action: check, government, control, containment (*rare*), rein, discouragement (*chiefly colloq.*); see CONTROL, CONFINEMENT, CONSTRAINT.

Antonyms: see URGING, INCITEMENT.

3. Referring to the thing that restrains: check, control, bridle, curb, bit (*consciously fig.*), rein, shackle, discouragement (*chiefly colloq.*), deterrent.

Antonyms: see INCITEMENT.

4. check, repression, control, government, confinement, bridling, curbing, cramp, binding, etc.

Antonyms: see LICENSE.

5. See RESTRICTION.

restrict, *v. t. i.* 1. In reference to confinement of a body within a certain space: see CONFINE.

2. Referring to the limitation of the scope or extent of the operation of activities, causes, etc.: confine, restrain, limit, constrain, straiten, astriet (*rare*), restringe (*rare*); spec. tie, qualify, circumscribe.

restful: comfortable.
restless: balking.

restful: comfortable.
restless: balking.

restive: balky, intractable.
restorative: stimulant, curative.

See Notes of Explanation.

RETREAT

restricted, *a.* limited, strait (*archaic*), strict; *see* PARTICULAR, CONFINED.

Antonyms: *see* ABSOLUTE.

restriction, *n.* 1. *See* CONFINEMENT.

2. confinement, restraint, limitation, constraint; *spec.* qualification, embargo.

restrictive, *a.* limiting, limitative; *spec.* circumscriptive, qualificatory; *see* CONFINING.

result, *n.* 1. effect, consequence, sequel, sequela (*learned; chiefly tech. and chiefly spec.*), outcome, fruit, product, resultant, creature (*disparaging or contemptuous*), sequent (*rare*), resultance (*rare*), end (*contextual*); *spec.* corollary, superconsequence, dregs (*pl.*); *see* PRODUCT.

Antonyms: *see* CAUSE.

2. *In pl.*: *see* PROCEEDS.

3. *In mathematics:* *see* COMPUTATION.

result, *v. i.* 1. Referring to the cause: *see* EVENTUATE.

2. Referring to what arises from the cause: follow, come, arise, originate, redound, proceed.

resulting, *a.* resultant, consequent, sequent (*rare*), consequential, emergent, arising, appendant.

resume, *v. t.* 1. retake, reassume, recall, revoke; *spec.* reoccupy; *see* RECOVER.

2. *See* RENEW, SUMMARIZE.

resumption, *n.* 1. retaking, reassumption, recall; *spec.* reoccupation, recaption; *see* RECOVERY.

2. *See* RENEWAL, SUMMARIZATION.

retaliate, *v. t.* return, requite, repay, retribute, retort. "*Retaliate*" is now used only with reference to the return of evil.

retaliation, *n.* return, reprisal, requital, retribution, payment, retortion, talio or talion (*tech.*), pay (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* ABSOLUTION.

retard, *v. t.* 1. restrain, delay, slow, forslow (*archaic*), slacken, slack (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* HASTEN, QUICKEN.

2. *See* HINDER.

retardation, *n.* 1. restraint, delay, retard (*rare; used in "in retard"*), retardment (*rare*), slowing, slacking; *spec.* lag.

2. *See* HINDRANCE.

retch, *v. i.* reach (*now dial.*), heave, wamble (*dial.*), keck (*rare*), gag.

retentive, *a.* 1. *Spec.* keeping, continent (*rare*).

2. *In reference to the mind's power to remember:* tenacious.

Antonyms: *see* FORGETFUL.

reticence, *n.* reserve, silence, dumbness, secrecy, mumness, reservedness, taciturnity, reticency, secretiveness, closeness, seclusion. *Cf.* COMMUNICATIVE, TALKATIVE.

reticent, *a.* reserved, uncommunicative, silent, dumb, secretive, close, taciturn, mum, secret, dark, private.

Antonyms: *see* COMMUNICATIVE, TALKATIVE.

retinue, *n.* following, attendance, tail, train, trail, suite, suit (*archaic*), rout, people (*contextual*); *spec.* court, cortège (*French*), bodyguard.

retire, *v. i.* 1. withdraw, retreat.

Antonyms: *see* ADVANCE.

2. *In the elliptical sense meaning, "to retire and go to bed," a sense generally objected to as being inexact and foolishly formal or affected:* bed (*rare*), lair (*of an animal*).

3. *See* RECEDE.

retire, *v. t.* 1. withdraw; *spec.* seclude.

Antonyms: *see* ADVANCE.

2. remove, shelve (*fig.*); *spec.* pension (*often used with "off"*), superannuate; *see* DISCHARGE.

retirement, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: withdrawal, retire (*rare*), retiral (*rare*), seclusion, reclusion.

2. Referring to the state: withdrawal, retreat; *spec.* seclusion, reclusion.

retreat, *n.* 1. recession, withdrawal, recoil (*rare, exc. spec.*), retrograde (*rare*), retrogradation, katabasis (*literary; used in reference or allusion to Xenophon*); *spec.* rout; *see* RETIREMENT.

Antonyms: *see* ADVANCE, INVASION.

2. recess, place (*contextual*), cove, reculade (*French*), retirement (*rare*), retire (*rare*); *spec.* hold, niche, shadow, reclusion, hibernaculum or hibernacle (*rare*), grotto; *see* REFUGE.

3. *See* RECESS.

retreat, *v. i.* 1. recede, withdraw, retrograde, recoil (*rare, exc. spec.*), go (*contextual*); *spec.* crawfish (*chiefly fig.; colloq., U. S.*); *see* RETIRE.

Antonyms: *see* ADVANCE.

2. *In an immaterial sense:* *see* WITHDRAW.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

resultant, *n.*: result.

resultant, *a.*: resulting.

résumé, *n.*: summary.

resurrect, *v. t.*: revive, regenerate, renew.

resurrect, *v. i.*: revive.

resuscitation: revival, regeneration, renewal.

retail: sell, mention, narrate.

retailer: seller.

retain: keep, engage, remember, hold, detain.

retainer: adherent.

retainer: fee.

retake: resume.

retaking: resumption.

retell: repeat, narrate.

retention: keeping, remembrance, memory, holding, detention.

reticular: netlike, cancellate.

reticulation: network.

reticule: workbag.

retired: secluded, lonely.

retiring: modest.

retort, *v. i. & n.*: answer.

retortion: retaliation.

retouch: renovate.

retrace: delineate, draw, follow, recall.

retract, *v. t.*: withdraw, recall, [revoke.

retract, *v. i.*: withdraw.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

RETREATING

retreating, *a.* recessive, retrograde; *spec.* retreating.

retribute, *v. t.* 1. See RETALIATE.

2. compensate, repay, avenge, revenge, wreak (*archaic*). The verb "retribute" is less usual than its synonyms.

retribution, *n.* 1. See RETALIATION.

2. compensation, avengement, revenge, revengement, vengeance, recompense (*rare*), Nemesis (*the goddess of vengeance*), nemesis (*vengeance in general*).

Antonyms: see FORGIVENESS, MERCY.

retributive, *a.* retributory, avenging, requiting.

retrieval, *n.* 1. See RECOVERY.

2. In the sense of "a making up for": recovery.

retrieve, *v. t.* 1. See RECOVER.

2. In the sense of "to make good"; "to make up for": recover, recoup.

retroactive, *a.* retrospective, regressive; *spec.* ex-post facto (*Latin*).

return, *v. t.* 1. Referring to a sending, conducting, or putting back to, toward, or in a previous position or place: restore; *spec.* reconduct, volley, boast, redart, see REPLACE, REFLECT, ECHO, RECOMMIT.

2. give (*contextual*), reciprocate, requite, repay, respond (*rare*); see RETALIATE.

3. See REPAY, REPORT, ANSWER, ELECT, YIELD.

return, *v. i.* 1. In the sense of "to come back to or toward an original position": recover, regress (*rare*); *spec.* retrograde, revolve, remigrate; see REcede.

2. See ANSWER, REcur, REPORT, RENEW, RECOIL, REact, REVERT.

return, *n.* recovery, regress (*rare*), regression; *spec.* reentry, retrogression, retrogradation, counterterm; see RECESsION.

return, *n.* 1. *Spec.* volley; see REPLACEMENT, REFLECTION, ECHO.

2. reciprocation, restoration, requital, repayment; see RETALIATION.

3. See RECURRENCE, RENEWAL, REPORT, REPAYMENT, RENT, YIELD, REVERSION.

reunite, *v. t.* & *v. i.* 1. unite (*contextual*), rejoin, recompound, recompose, recombine, recompact (*v. t. only*).

2. reconcile.

Ret Cross references: see Note.

retrench, *v. t.* diminish, remove delete

retrench, *v. i.* diminish, economize

retrenchment: diminution, removal economy

retrogradation, *n.* recession, declination degeneration

retrograde, *v. i.* recede, decline degenerate

retrograde, *a.* backward

retrogression: recession, decline, degeneration

retrogressive: backward

retrospect, *n.* look, view, consideration

retrospect, *v. i.* look, revert

retrospection: view, consideration, reversion

retrospective: backward

returning: recurrent

reveal, *v. t.* disclose, show, confess

revel, *n.* merry-making

revenge, *v. t.* vindicate, retribute

revengeful: vindictive

revenue: income

reverbate: reflect, echo

revere, *v.* esteem

reverence, *n.* esteem, bow

reverend, *n.* minister

reverent, *a.* respectful

reversal: fancy, daydream

revert: reestablish, real

review, *n.* examination, consideration discussion criticism

review, *v. t.* examine, consider, discuss, reconsider, criticize

revel, *v. i.* 1. disport; *spec.* riot, roister, Bacchanalize.

2. See DELIGHT, ABOUND.

revelation, *n.* 1. Referring to divine communications: disclosure, oracle; *spec.* apocalypse, gospel (*rare*).

2. See DISCLOSURE.

revelatory, *a.* disclosing, apocalyptic (*chiefly spec., Bib., and cap.*).

reveller, *n.* merry-maker; *spec.* Mayer, manad, bacchant, roisterer or (*archaic*) roister, bacchanal, bacchanalian.

revelling, *a.* merry-making; *spec.* Bacchic, Bacchanalian, roistering, roisterous (*rare*), bacchanal.

revelry, *n.* merry-making, revel-rout (*archaic*), revelment; *spec.* carnival, deray (*archaic*), bacchanal, Bacchanalia (*pl.*), orgy.

Antonyms: see MOURNING, LAMENTATION.

reversal, *n.* 1. abrogation, annulment; cf. INVALIDATE.

2. inversion, reversalment (*rare*).

reverse, *a.* 1. See BACK, BACKWARD.

2. turned, inverted, inverse; *spec.* retrose, retrograde.

reverse, *n.* 1. contrary.

2. Referring to the side of medal, coin, etc., that does not bear the main device: back, counterpart, verso, tail, pile (*archaic*).

3. misfortune, adversity, backcast, down (*colloq.*; chiefly used in "ups and downs"), backset, check, comedown (*colloq.*), setback, pull-back (*colloq.*); see DEFEAT.

4. inverse.

reverse, *v. t.* 1. turn, revert (*rare*), invert; *spec.* retrograde, transpose, intussuscept, invaginate.

2. See INVALIDATE.

reversion, *n.* 1. In law: return; *spec.* escheat.

2. In thought, discourse, etc.: recurrence, retrospect, retrospection.

3. See RELAPSE.

4. throwback, stavism.

revert, *v. i.* 1. In law: return; *spec.* escheat.

2. To go back in thought, discourse, etc.: return, recur, retrospect, remount (*rare*).

3. See RELAPSE, BACKSLIDE.

RIBBON

revile, *v. i.* vituperate, rail, slang (*colloq.*).
revival, *n.* 1. restoration, reanimation, raising, revivement (*rare*), recovery, resurrection, resuscitation, revivification, recall (*contextual*); *spec.* animation.
 2. *In an intransitive sense:* resurrection, resuscitation, rising, revivescence (*rare*), palingenesis or palingenesis or palingenesis (*rare*).
 3. *In the sense of "bringing again to knowledge, notice," etc.:* recall, renewal, restoration, rekindling, resurrection, revivement (*rare*), revivification (*rare*); *spec.* reestablishment. See REESTABLISH.
 4. *In the sense of "coming again into notice, currency," etc.:* resurrection (*rare*), renascence, renaissance, revivement (*rare*), revival, palingenesis or palingenesis or palingenesis (*rare*).
 5. *In a religious sense:* reawakening.
 6. See RECALL, STRENGTHENING, RENEWAL, REFRESHMENT.
revive, *v. t.* 1. restore, recover, reanimate, wake (*religious or poetic*), requicken (*rare*), resuscitate, raise, resurrect, revivify, recall (*contextual*); see ANIMATE.
Antonyms: see KILL.
 2. *In the sense of "to bring again into existence, notice, or currency":* renew, recall, restore, revivify (*rare*), rekindle, resurrect; see REESTABLISH.
 3. See RESTORE, RENEW, RECALL.
revive, *v. i.* 1. recover, resurrect, resuscitate, rise.
Antonyms: see DIE, FAINT.
 2. See FRESHEN.
reviving, *a.* 1. *In an active or transitive sense:* resuscitative, resurrective, revivifying.
 2. *In an intransitive sense:* revivescient (*rare*).
revocation, *n.* recall, rescission, repeal.
revocatory, *a.* revocative, rescissory, abrogative.
revoke, *v. t.* annul, retract, abrogate, repeal (*chiefly spec.*), cancel, rescind, raise (*an embargo, etc.*), recall, countermand, counterorder (*rare*); *spec.* unpray (*rare*), unpromise (*rare*), disenact (*rare*), abolish.
Antonyms: see ENACT.
revoke, *v. i.* *In cards:* renege (*local, U. S.*), nig (*slang, U. S.*).
revolution, *n.* 1. gyre (*poetic or literary*), turn, wheel, circuit, circulation, round, circumvolution, whirl.

2. overthrow, overturn, upset.
 3. See INSURGENCY, PASSAGE.
revolutionary, *a.* 1. revolutionary (*rare*), red (*fig.*), sansculottic (*fig.*); see INSURGENT.
 2. See REVOLVING.
revolve, *v. i.* 1. Referring to an orbit or, *fig.*, to what returns to its starting-place in a circuit: circle, roll, circuit, orb (*rare*), turn, round, wheel, swing, gyrate, circumgyrate, circumvolve (*rare*), circulate.
 2. See ROTATE.
revolve, *v. t.* 1. roll, wheel.
 2. See CONSIDER, ROTATE.
revolving, *a.* revolutionary, gyral, voluble (*rare*), gyratory.
reward, *v. t.* 1. recompense, requite, reguerdon (*rare*), premiate (*rare*); *spec.* remunerate, gratify (*archaic*), repay, remember, flesh; see PAY.
Antonyms: see PUNISH.
 2. See PUNISH.
reward, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: recompense, requital, remuneration, gratification (*archaic*), repayment, remembrance; see PAYMENT.
Antonyms: see PUNISHMENT.
 2. Referring to the thing that rewards: recompense, return, remuneration, remembrance, premium, crown (*fig.*), bounty, meed (*poetic or rhetorical*), guerdon (*literary*), gratification (*archaic*), reguerdon (*rare*); *spec.* honorarium, pay, hire, prize.
 3. See PUNISHMENT.
Antonyms: see PENALTY.
rewrite, *v. t.* rescribe (*rare*); see COPY.
rhapsody, *n.* effusion, rapture.
rhetoric, *n.* 1. As the name of the art: eloquence (*rare*).
 2. As the name of a form of language: see DICTION.
rhythm, *n.* number, cadence, cadency, rhythmus (*tech.*), pulsation (*rare*); *spec.* chime, run, lilt (*chiefly literary*), swing, meter, measure.
rhythmic, *a.* metrical, metric, numerous (*literary; rare*), cadent.
rib, *n.* 1. *In anatomy:* costa.
 2. ridge, ribbet (*rare*), cord; *spec.* groin, ogive, lierne; see FEATHER, BRACE.
 3. See VEIN, QUILL, RIDGE.
ribbed, *a.* costate.
ribbon, *n.* 1. ribband (*archaic*), band (*contextual*); *spec.* cordon, galloon.
 2. See STRIP, BADGE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

revile, *v. t.*: abuse.

revilement: abuse.

revise: edit, reconsider.

revivify: revive, recall, renew, refresh, reestablish.

revolt, *n.*: insurrection, movement.

revolt, *v. i.*: insurrect, shrink.

revolt, *v. t.*: disgust, nauseate.

revolting: insurgent, disgusting, abominable.

revolutionize: refashion.

revue: play.

revulsion: shrink, reaction.

revulsive: reactionary.

rhapsodical: ecstatic.

rhyme, rhymers, etc.: variants of rime, rimer, etc.

rib, *v. t.*: brace.

ribald: abusive, irreligious, coarse, lewd.

ribband: ribbon, strip, shred, rag.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

RICH

rich, a. 1. prosperous (contextual), wealthy, opulent, affluent, well-to-do, moneyed, solid, flush, pearly (colloq.), pecunious (rare), crummy (slang), dollared (a nonce word), snug (chiefly Irish dial.), warm (colloq., Eng.).

Antonyms: see POOR.

2. See VALUABLE, LUXURIOUS, MELODIOUS, DEEP, ABUNDING, ABUNDANT, PRODUCTIVE, ODOROUS.

rich person. moneybags (pl.; humorous or contemptuous), Dives (Latin; in allusion to the "rich man" of Luke xvi. 19-31), richling (rare), CROESUS (fig.), Midas (fig.); spec. millionaire, multimillionaire, billionaire.

Antonyms: see BEGGAR.

rickety, a. 1. See WEAK.

2. shaky, ramshackle, ramshackled (rare), tumbledown, ramshackly (rare), cranky, crank, crazy.

Antonyms: see FIRM.

riddle, n. 1. question (contextual), conundrum (properly spec.), enigma, griph (obs. or rare); spec. logogriph, logogram or logograph (an erroneous usage), rebus, charade.

2. See SECRET.

ride, v. i. 1. Spec. lark, prick (archaic), bucket, pump, tool (slang or cant), walk, trot, gallop, canter, prance, spank, grind (Eng. university slang), hack, jumble (rare), jolt, cavalcade, spur, tantivy (obs. and rare), jackass (rare).

2. To ride in or on a vehicle: vehiculate (rare), cycle; spec. caroché, chariot; see DRIVE.

3. See REST, FLOAT.

ride, v. t. 1. Spec. bucket, pump, walk, amble, trot, canter, lark, prance, hunt.

2. See SIT, TRAVERSE, EXPEL.

3. bestride (as spectacles do the nose).

riders, n. 1. horseman (masc.), horsewoman (fem.), equestrian, equestrienne (fem.; rare), pricker (archaic), rideress (fem.; rare); spec. jockey, galloper, ambler, postillion or postilion, courier.

2. A clause appended to a document after its drafting: spec. tack (Eng.).

ridge, n. 1. Spec. ridgelet, keel, carina, rib, carination, fret, fillet, spine, crest, ripple, seam, burr, inion, back, sastruga; see RIB, WRINKLE, WEAL.

Antonyms: see CHANNEL.

2. Referring to a ridge of land: spec. chine, arête (French), spine, crest, bridge, kame or kaim (Scot. & North of Eng.), hogback, sowback (rare), horseback (U. S.), thank-you-ma'am (colloq., U. S.), saddle, ledge; see BANK, BAR, HILL.

Antonyms: see CHANNEL.

ridged, a. ridgy; spec. keeled, carinate, cristate, crested, corded, twilled, wrinkled.

ridicule, n. derision, mockery, mock (rare), mocking, game (used only in "to make game of"), irrisson (rare), roasting (colloq.; the action), roast (colloq.; a specific act); spec. imitation; see BATIRE.

Antonyms: see PRAISE.

ridicule, v. i. contemn, deride, mock, bemock, guy (orig. theatrical slang), roast (colloq.), scout; spec. monkey (rare), sneer (rare), skit, burlesque, hoot, satirize.

Antonyms: see PRAISE.

ridiculing, a. sardonic (said of a smile or grin).

right, n. 1. See JUSTICE, UPRIGHTNESS, TRUTH.

2. interest, part, claim, title, droit (law; chiefly in "droits of admiralty"); spec. equity, patent; see DUE.

3. liberty, privilege, prerogative.

right, a. 1. See JUST, CORRECT, APPROPRIATE, TRUE, CONVENTIONAL, PROPER, ADVANTAGEOUS, SANE, ACTUAL, GENUINE, STRAIGHT.

2. dextral, dexter.

Antonyms: see LEFT.

3. droitural; spec. contractual.

righteous, a. just (now chiefly Bib.), godly, god-fearing, good, right (rare); spec. goody (colloq.); see SINLESS, UPRIGHT, RELIGIOUS.

Antonyms: see IMMORAL.

right-handed, a. dexterous or dextrous (rare).

rightless, a. In law: dead (fig.), unlawed.

rigid, a. 1. stiff, indeformable (rare), implastic, marbly (a fig.), inflexible, firm, unyielding; see HARD.

Antonyms: see DUCTILE, FLEXIBLE, SOFT, PLASTIC.

2. See UNYIELDING, STRICT, FORMAL, AUSTERE.

rigidity, n. 1. stiffness, rigidity, implasticity, inflexibility, firmness, unyieldingness; see HARDNESS.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

riak: heap

riochet, v. i. glance.

rid, v. t. clear, free.

riddle, n. ruse.

riddle, v. t. sift, perforate.

ridiculous: laughable, absurd.

ride: prevalent, current, abundant

ride: rapid, channel.

ridraff, n. mob

ridraff, a. disreputable, worthless

ride: plunder

rift, n. cleft, opening

rift, v. t. cleave

rig, n. equipment, costume, team

rig, v. t. equip, adjust, clothe

rig, n. trick, hoax

rig, v. t. hoax, manipulate

rigging: equipment, clothing

rightful: lawful, deserved due.

rigmarole: nonsense

rigor: severity, austerity

rigorism: severity, austerity

rigorous: severe, austere, strict

rile, riley: variants of rail, roily

rill: brook.

☞ See Notes of Explanation

RISIBLE

2. *Spec.* unyieldingness, strictness, formality, austerity.
rim, *n.* edge; *spec.* fellow or felly, chime or chimb, ring, flange, girdle, curb.
Antonyms: see BODY, CENTER, MIDDLE.
rime, **rhyme**, *n.* 1. crambo (*contemptuous*); *spec.* assonance.
2. See VERSE, POETRY.
rime, **rhyme**, *v. t.* berime or berhyme (*an intensive*); see VERSIFY.
rime, **rhyme**, *v. i.* 1. *Of words:* chink (*rare or contemptuous*).
2. *Of a person:* see VERSIFY.
rimose, *a.* cleft, rimous, rift, chinky, cleft (*rare*).
ring, *v. i. & v. t.* 1. resound; *spec.* tinkle, jingle, jangle, dingle (*rare*), twang, clink, clank, clang, peal (*v. i. only*), sing (*v. i. only*), tintinnabulate (*literary*), chinkle (*rare*), toll, knell, knoll (*archaic or dial.*), jow (*Scot.*); see CHIME, PLAY, DIN.
2. As a *v. i.*; referring to the ears: sing, hum, buzz, tingle.
ring, *n.* 1. resonance; *spec.* tinkle, jingle, jangle, dingle (*rare*), twang, chink, clank, clang, clangor, ringing, tintinnabulation (*literary*), chinkle (*rare*), tinnitus, ding-dong (*imitative*), peal, knell, knoll (*archaic or dial.*), toll, curfew.
2. See SET.
ring, *n.* 1. circle, annulus (*learned or tech.*), cirque (*poetic*), round, roundel (*rare*), hoop; *spec.* gimmel or gemel, eyelet, circlet, ringlet, keeper, grummet or grommet, whorl, cringle, traveler, torque, thimble, discus, vervel or varvel, washer, burr, terret, manilla, lasket, collar, collet; see LOOP, FERRULE, COIL, CROWN, WREATH, GIRDLE, RIM.
2. See SET, COMBINATION, ARENA.
ring, *v. t.* 1. See SURROUND, GIRDLE.
2. In the sense of "to put a ring on or around": enring (*rare*); *spec.* girdle.
ringing, *a.* resonant; *spec.* tintinnabulant (*rare*), tinkling, clanging, etc.
ringing, *n.* 1. resonance; *spec.* tintinnabulation (*literary*), tinkling, etc., curfew, peal.
2. buzz (*of the cars*).
riparian, *a.* riverside, riverine, ripal (*rare*), riparial (*rare*), riparious (*rare*); *spec.* estuarine.
ripe, *a.* 1. *Of fruit:* mature (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* mellow, soft, overripe.
Antonyms: see UNRIPE.

2. *Of persons, judgment, scholarship, etc.:* mature, developed.
3. See GROWN, ADVANCED, PREPARED, COMPLETED.
ripen, *v. i.* 1. *Of fruit:* ripe (*rare*), mature (*also fig.*); *spec.* mellow (*also fig.*).
2. *Of a boil:* gather, head.
3. See DEVELOP.
ripen, *v. t.* 1. enripen (*rare*), mature, mellow.
2. See DEVELOP, CURE.
ripple, *n.* 1. agitation (*contextual*), play (*contextual*), wave (*contextual*), wavelet, dimple, ruffle, curl, crinkle, lipper (*cant*); *spec.* ring, ripple, ripple.
2. See WAVE.
ripple, *v. i.* 1. play (*contextual*), wave, lap, dimple, ruffle, curl, crinkle, lipper (*cant*).
2. See FLOW, WAVE, FRET.
ripple, *v. t.* 1. agitate, wave, dimple, ruffle, curl, crinkle.
2. See WAVE.
rippy, *a.* 1. agitated, wavy, dimply, ruffy (*rare*), crinkly, ruffled.
2. See WAVY.
rise, *n.* 1. ascent, ascension, ascendance, uprising (*rare*), levitation (*often spec.*), heave, tower (*rare*), mount (*rare*); *spec.* flow, soaring, break; see EMERGENCE, ASCENT.
Antonyms: see DESCENT, FALL.
2. See HILL, INCREASE, ADVANCE, OCCURRENCE.
rise, *v. i.* 1. ascend, arise, mount, levitate (*chiefly spec.*), lift (*chiefly spec.*), arise (*now only poetic*); *spec.* soar, climb, clamber, upclimb (*rare*), upleap, scale, rear, tower, ramp, spring, spire, aspire (*rare*), heave, upheave (*rare*), remount, resurge (*rare*), heighten (*rare*), flush (*of a bird*), rouse (*rare*), break, upflow (*rare*), exsurge (*rare*), upsoar (*rare*), emerge.
Antonyms: see DESCEND, ALIGHT, FALL.
2. In the sense of "to get up or take a more erect position": arise; *spec.* bristle, prick, stand.
Antonyms: see STOOP.
3. Referring to the flowing up of water: flow, head (*chiefly U. S.*), swell.
4. Insurrect (*rare*), insurrectionize (*rare*), rebel, mutiny, revolt.
5. Referring to the spirits, passions, etc.: kindle, wax, mount, tower.
6. See ADVANCE, ARISE, APPEAR, OCCUR, PROTUBERATE, INCREASE, RECOVER, REVIVE, ADJOURN, DECAMP.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

rim, *v. t.*: edge.

rime: frost.

rimer: versifier, poet.

rimester: versifier.

ring, *v. i.*: circle.

ringleader: chief.

ringlet: ring, lock.

ring-shaped: annular.

rinse, *v. t.*: wash, gargle.

rinse, *n.*: wash.

riot, *n.*: dissipation, merry-making, disturbance.

riot, *v. i.*: dissipate, revel, delight.

riotous: merry, boisterous, lawless.

rip, *n.*: commotion.

rip, *v. i.*: go.

rip, *n.*: tear.

rimy: frosty.

rind: bark, hull, skin.

rise, *v. t.*: flush.

risibility: laughter.

risible: laughing, laughable.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

RISING

rising, *a.* 1. ascendant, ascending, mounting, resurgent (*rare*); *spec.* orient.

Antonyms see DESCENDING, FALLING.

2. See HILLY, ADVANCING.

risky, *a.* 1. See DANGEROUS.

2. scabrous (*learned or rare*), risqué (*French*), off-color

rite, *n.* form, ceremony, ritual (*chiefly in pl.*); *spec.* hierurgy, liturgy, service, cult, sacrament, sacramental, use, baptism, proper, mass, form, orgies (*pl.*).

rival, *n.* corival or corival (*rare*); see COMPETITOR.

river, *n.* stream (*contextual*); *spec.* rivulet, riveret, riverling (*rare*), tributary, affluent, anabranch (*Australia*), Jordan (*Biblical*), Death (*fig.*), Lethe, Phlegethon, Styx, Cocytus; see RIVULET.

river, *a.* fluvial, fluviate, riverain, riverine, potamic (*rare*).

rivulet, *n.* river (*contextual*), stream (*contextual*), streamlet (*contextual*), run (*chiefly U. S.*), runnel, creek (*British colonies & U. S.*), runlet, riverlet (*rare*); see BROOK

road, *n.* 1. way, passage, roadway, highway, street, avenue, turnpike, pike; *spec.* boulevard, ride, track, drive, pavé (*French*), causeway, ridgeway, corduroy, iter (*Roman hist.*), trail; see TRACK.

2. See ANCHORAGE, RAILROAD, COURSE, DIRECTION.

roar, *n.* 1. cry (*contextual*), rout; see BELOW, SHOUT, OUTCRY.

2. resonance, thunder, fremitus (*rare*), buller (*Scot.*), rote (*U. S.*), swough (*obs. or archaic*); *spec.* rut (*U. S.*), echo.

3. See OUTBREAK.

roar, *v. i.* 1. cry (*contextual*), rout; see BELOW, SHOUT.

2. See RESOUND.

roar, *v. t.* cry, rout (*rare*); see BELLOW.

roaring, *a.* 1. crying (*contextual*), routing; *spec.* musical (*slang*); see BELLOWING.

2. See LOUD, BOISTEROUS.

roast, *n.* 1. cook (*contextual*);—said of the operation or its result.

2. Of meat: *spec.* barbecue, cabob (*primarily Anglo-Indian*), sirloin, rump, sparerib, etc.

3. torrefaction (*rare*); *spec.* calcination, decrepitation, parch; see BAKE.

4. See RIDICULE, GLOW.

roast, *v. t.* 1. cook (*contextual*; *rare*); *spec.* barbecue, bake.

2. heat (*contextual*), torrefy; *spec.* calcine, burn, decrepitate, frit, parch; see BAKE.

3. See RIDICULE.

robber, *n.* desperado, plunderer, thief; *spec.* highwayman, footpad, bandit, dacoit (*India*); see PICKPOCKET, BURGLAR, PIRATE.

robbery, *n.* thievery, plunder, hold-up, stick-up (*Australia*); *spec.* dacoity (*India*), piracy.

robe, *n.* 1. garment (*contextual*), gown; *spec.* cassock, chrisom, dalmatic, colobium, dolman, surcoat, peplum or peplos or peplus, praxetia, toga, trabea, manga, cymar, chuner, kimono, see CLOAK.

2. See COVER, (in pl.) CLOTHING.

rock, *n.* 1. Referring to a large mass of stone: stone (*contextual*); *spec.* crag, bowlder or boulder, sarsen, dolman, monolith, etc.

2. Referring to the hard, massive substance in general: stone; *spec.* burr, trap, tufa, clint, slate, asbestos, dolomite, lava, flint, pumice, etc.

rock, *v. t.* 1. cradle.

2. See SWAY.

rocky, *a.* 1. stony; *spec.* craggy, bowldery.

2. See UNFEELING.

rod, *n.* *Spec.* tie, bull, pontil, spindle, slat, shaft, cue, verge, ferule, ferula, pole.

rodlike, *a.* virgate, veretillous (*rare*), veretilliform (*rare*), rhabdoid;—all four tech.

roe, *n.* eggs (*pl.*); *spec.* botargo, caviare.

roll, *v. t.* 1. In the sense of "to turn over or rotate an object with the result of forward motion or with reference to its motion relative to what supports it" (contrasting with "rotate," which refers simply to the turning round of the object about a central line): wheel, trundle, truckle (*rare*); *spec.* bowl, devolve (*archaic*); see REVOLVE.

2. In the sense of "to fold continuously on itself," esp. with "up" or with an adverb of direction or manner: infold, enroll; *spec.* furl.

Antonyms see UNROLL.

3. See FLOW, TURN, SWAY, ACCUMULATE, CURL, WIND, WRAP, UTTER, SPREAD, SMOOTH.

⚡ Cross references see Note.

rising: rise, insurgence, hill,

projection

risk, *n.* danger, chance, venture,

risk, *v. t.* endanger, venture,

wager

ritual: formal

rival, *a.* contending.

rival, *v. t.* emulate.

rival, *v. i.* contend.

rivalry: emulation.

rive, *v. t.* cleave

riven: cleft

roadside: wayside.

roadstead: anchorage.

roam, *v. i.* wander

roam, *n.* wander.

roast, *v. i.* glow.

roasting: hot

rob, *v. t.* plunder, steal, deprive

rob, *n. i.* steal, plunder, pirate.

robber: thief, pirate

robe, *v. t.* clothe

robing: clothing

robust: hardy, vigorous, ener-

robustious: hardy, vigorous,

strong, self-assertive.

rock, *v. i.* sway

rocket: dart, fly.

recoo: extravagant.

redomontade, *n.* boasting.

redomontade, *a.* boastful

redomontade, *v. i.* boast

rogue: rascal, mischief-maker.

roguish: rascally, mischievous.

roll: muddy

rolly: muddy

rolster, *v. i.* bluster, reel.

role: part

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

ROTATE

roll, v. i. 1. wheel, trundle, trindle (*archaic*), truckle (*archaic*); *spec.* grind, wallow, welter, run; *see* BOWL, REVOLVE.
 2. *See* GO, WANDER, RIDE, PASS (*of time*), CURL, FLOW, WAVE, RESOUND, SOUND, TURN, DELIGHT, SWAY, SWAGGER.
roll, n. 1. Of a paper, parchment, or the like, bearing a record: scroll, volume (*archaic or hist.*); *spec.* pipe (*Eng.*).
 2. Referring to anything rolled up in cylindrical form: *spec.* collar, furl, bolt, fillet, rove or row.
 3. Referring to the action: trundle, trindle (*archaic*); *spec.* bowl, devolution or devolvment (*archaic*), run.
 4. *See* LIST, CYLINDER, ROLLER, COIL, LOAF, WINDLASS, TURN, GAIT, RESONANCE.
roller, n. cylinder, roll, rundle (*chiefly spec.*), trendle (*rare; chiefly spec.*), truck, trundle (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* bowl, runner, barrel, mill, drum, jigger, beam, doctor, jack, trolley; *see* WHEEL.
romance, n. 1. narrative, romant (*tech.*), cycle or cyclus (*rare*).
 2. *See* NARRATIVE.
romantic, a. *Spec.* imaginative, idealistic, fantastic, wild, picturesque.
romanticism, n. *Spec.* imaginativeness, idealism, wildness, etc.
rondeau, n. poem (*contextual*), roundel (*often spec.*), rondel (*often spec.*).
roof, n. 1. cover (*contextual*); *spec.* thatch, tortoise, tiler, cupola, tile, laquear, canopy, hip roof, mansard, dome, awning, saddleback, chopper (*Anglo-Indian*), deck (*U. S.*).
 2. *See* CEILING, PALATE.
roof, v. t. cover (*contextual*); *spec.* shingle, slate, tile, thatch.
roofing, n. roofage; *spec.* tiling, tile, shingling, slate, thatch.
roof-shaped, a. tectiform (*rare*).
room, n. 1. apartment, chamber (*rhetorical or spec.*); *spec.* den, salon (*French*), saloon, stew, rotunda, conclave, cuddy, cubbyhole, cenacle, gloriette, consistory, divan, crypt, cabinet (*archaic*), wardrobe, library, study, closet, cabin, boudoir (*now chiefly poetic*), bower (*archaic*), berth, camarilla (*Spanish*), cellar, stanza, buffet, ward, surgery, cell, zeta (*archaeology*), sala (*rare*), salle (*French*), lodge; *see* CHAMBER, CELL, ROOM, HALL, BEDROOM.
 2. space, roomage (*rare*), scope (*chiefly*

fig.), pace (*archaic*), capacity, accommodation; *spec.* margin, headway, seaway, leeway, elbowroom.
 3. *See* OPPORTUNITY, LODGING.
roommate, n. comrade (*contextual*); *spec.* chum, tentmate.
roomy, a. spacious, large, wide, broad, capacious, roomthy (*now dial.*), commodious, roomful (*rare*); *spec.* comfortable.
Antonyms: see NARROW.
root, n. 1. *Spec.* rootlet, radical, radicle, radication (*rare*), tap, taproot, hand, race.
 2. Referring to hairs, the tongue, nails, teeth, etc.: base, origin.
 3. In philology: radical, etymon (*tech.*).
 4. *See* SOURCE, ANCESTOR, BOTTOM, REASON.
root, v. i. strike;—*said of plants.*
root, v. i. dig (*contextual*), nuzzle, grout, rootle (*rare*), grub.
rope, n. line (*contextual*); *spec.* fast, earing, guy, halliard or halyard, stay, halter, hawser, cable, cablet, painter, swifter, sheet, gad, gasket, ratlin, guesswarp, guest-rope, foreganger, foretack, foresheet, lanyard, boltrope, brail, span, runner, downhaul, forerunner, messenger, lunge, roband or robbin (*rare*), buntline, tackle, bowline, cord, tack, lariat, lasso, timenoguy, spring; *see* HALTER.
ropelike, a. funiform (*tech. or learned*).
rope-walker, n. acrobat (*contextual*), funambulator (*rare*), funambulist (*rhetorical*).
rose, n. 1. Referring to the plant: rosier (*now poetic*); *spec.* roselet.
 2. red (*contextual*); *spec.* crimson, solferino.
roseate, a. 1. rose-colored, rose, rosy.
 2. *See* HOPEFUL.
rose garden. rosary, rosarium.
roselike, a. rosaceous.
rostrum, n. platform (*contextual*), stage, stand, tribune; *see* PULPIT.
rotary, a. 1. *See* CIRCULAR.
 2. rotative, rotatory, revolutionary (*rare*), revolving (*rare*), peristrephic (*rare*); *spec.* whirling.
rotate, v. i. & t. 1. turn, revolve, run (*contextual*), roll, wheel, whirl, twist, spin, round (*v. i.*), twirl, pirl (*archaic or dial.*), purl (*rare or dial.*), birl (*Scot.*), circumrotate (*rare and tautological*).
 2. *See* ALTERNATE.

Roll Cross references: *see* Note.
rolled: curled.
rollick: frolic.
romance, v. t.: exaggerate.
romany: gypsy.
romp: frolic.
rompish: frolicsome.
rood: cross.
room, v. i.: lodge.

roomer: lodger.
roommate: comrade.
roost, n.: perch.
roost, v. i.: perch, lodge.
rooster: cock.
root, v. t.: fix, establish, uproot, destroy.
rooted: fixed, chronic.
rope, v. t.: bind.

rope, v. i.: string.
roping: cordage.
ropy: stringy.
roster: list.
restrate: beaked.
rosy: roseate, hopeful, suspicious.
rot, n.: decomposition.
rot, v. i.: decompose.

See Notes of Explanation.

ROTATION

rotation, *n.* 1. turn, revolution, round, roll (*rare, etc. of a single instance*), wheel, whirl, twist, twirl, spin, circumrotation (*rare*), circumvolution, whirling (*rare*), volubility (*rare*)

2. See ROUND, SUCCESSION, ALTERNATION.
rough, *a.* 1. uneven, coarse (*chiefly spec.*), harsh, unsmooth (*rare*), ragged, roughish, broken, rugged, horrid (*poetic*), *spec.* scabrous (*rare*), scabrous, bushy, burry, scraggy; see STUBBY, BURRY, CRAGGY, SCRATCHY.

Antonyms: see SMOOTH, DELICATE, POLISHED.

2. Referring to weather, the winds, etc.: foul, severe, violent, turbulent, harsh, rigorous (*learned or literary*), boisterous, tumultuous, rugged, wild; see STORMY.

Antonyms: see MILD

3. Referring to the water, as of the sea: agitated (*contextual*), wavy, turbulent, tumultuous, broken; *spec.* fretful, chopping, stormy, wild, uproarious, rampagous (*rare*), roaring, boisterous.

Antonyms: see CALM.

4. Of, or referring to, the hair, fur, etc.: shaggy, ragged, bushy, hirsute (*learned or literary*); *spec.* unkempt; see UNSHORN, NAPPY.

Antonyms: see SMOOTH, SMOOTH-HAIRED.

5. Referring to one's treatment of others or to the course of life as it affects one: ungentle, harsh, acid, acrimonious, hard, dure (*rare*), ungenial (*rare*), untender (*rare*), blunt, brutal, rude, round, astringent (*rare*), seamy (*fig.*; after *Shakespeare*); *spec.* brutish, churlish, sharp, savage (*colloq.*), crude, coarse, brute, surly, sour, foul, gruff, brusque, boisterous; see IMPOLITE, SEVERE.

Antonyms: see SMOOTH, GENTLE, SOFT-SPOKEN.

6. Referring to style or quality in fiction, art, etc.: imperfect, rude, coarse, unfinished, unpolished, crude, rugged, gross, hirsute (*fig. use*), borrel or borel (*archaic*).

7. See HAIRY, COARSE, CRUDE, CLUMSY, UNREFINED, ACRID, ASTRINGENT, DISORDERLY, ASPIRATED, APPROXIMATE, DISCORDANT.

roughen, *v. t.* rough, coarsen (*rare*), ruffle (*chiefly spec.*), enrough (*rare*), engrail (*lit-*

erary); *spec.* depolish (*rare*); see FRET, GRAIN.

Antonyms: see SMOOTH, POLISH.

roughness, *n.* *Spec.* unevenness, horror (*poetic or rhetorical*; *rare*), harshness, asperity, crudeness, rudeness, gruffness, brutality, bruteness, grossness, acidity, etc. See ROUGH, *a.*

round, *n.* 1. See CIRCLE, BALL, RING, OUTBURST, CURVE, COIL, REVOLUTION, ROTATION, RUNG, GROUP, CIRCUMFERENCE, DISCHARGE, CIRCUIT, ROUTINE, WATCH.

2. Referring to a single complete turn of some kind, as at play, horse-racing, etc.: turn, spell, bout (*now chiefly spec.*), cycle, rotation; *spec.* rally, run, lap, game, hand, wrestle, pass, heat.

3. In music: catch, troll (*rare*).

round-up, *n.* rodeo (*Amer. Spanish*).

rouse, *v. t.* 1. See START, WAKE, EXCITE, STARTLE, STIMULATE.

2. Referring to rousing from inactivity or inattention to a state of activity or attention: stimulate, arouse, move, bestir, stir, inspire, wake, awake, waken, awaken, raise, shake, inactuate (*rare*).

Antonyms: see NUMB, SILENCE, STILL, STUPEFY.

3. Referring to bringing into action the energies, spirits, etc.: raise, arouse, call (*used esp. with "up," "together," etc.*), summon, rally, brace, draw (*used esp. with "out," "forth," etc.*).

Antonyms: see STUPEFY, CALM, SILENCE, STILL.

rouse, *v. i.* 1. See AWAKE.

2. move, stir, uprouse (*rare*); *spec.* rally.

roused, *a.* up (*used predicatively*)

rousing, *a.* lively.

roust, *v. t.* 1. flight or fley (*obs. or archaic*), stampede (*orig. spec.*); see CHASE, SCATTER, DISPERSE.

2. See OVERCOME.

routine, *n.* course, round, path, rut, rota (*rare*), groove (*often deprecatory*).

row, *n.* line, series, string, chain, queue, file, rank, range (*rare*), tier (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* degree, cordon, bank, team, swath, windrow; see LIST.

row, *v. t.* remigate (*rare*), oar (*rare*), paddle (*chiefly spec.*), pull; *spec.* scull, bucket, skiff, tub.

☞ Cross references see Note.

rotatory: rotary

rotten: decomposed, crumbly,

corrupt, immoral

rotund: circular, spherical,

plump, full, resonant

rousé: libertine

rouge: cosmetic

rough, *n.*: rowdy

roughen, *v. t.*: roughen, work,

shape

round, *a.*: blunt circular, com-

plete, spherical

round, *v. t.*: curve, circuit, sur-

round, traverse, finish, collect

round, *v. i.*: curve, resolve, ro-

tate, circuit, go

roundabout, *a.*: circular, devi-

ous, indirect, circumlocutory

roundabout, *n.*: curve, indirect-

tion, circumlocution

rounded, *a.*: curved, circular,

spherical, protuberant, finished,

full

roundel: circle

rousing, *a.*: lively

rousing, *n.*: excitation

roust, *n.*: retinue, crowd, dis-

turbance

roust, *n.*: flight, defeat

roust, *n. & v.*: roar

route, *n.*: course

routine: monotonous

rove, *v.*: wander

rover, *n.*: pirate, wanderer

RULE

row, v. t. 1. propel (*contextual*), oar (*rare*), pull; *spec.* scull.

2. See TRANSPORT.

row, n. pull, paddle; *spec.* scull.

rowdy, n. desperado (*contextual*), tough (*colloq.*), rough, ruffian, blackguard, hoodlum (*U. S.; slang or colloq.*), Hooligan (*slang*), larrikin (*Australia*); *spec.* high-binder.

rowdyish, a. disorderly (*contextual*), ruffianly, ruffianish, hoodlumish (*U. S.; slang or colloq.*).

Antonyms: see LAW-ABIDING, POLITE, REFINED.

rowdyism, n. disorderliness (*contextual*), ruffianism, blackguardism, hoodlumism (*U. S.; slang or colloq.*), larrikinism (*chiefly Australia*), ruffianry (*rare*).

rower, n. oarsman, oarman (*rare*), oar, oarswoman (*fem.*), benchman (*rare*); *spec.* bowman, bow-oar, stroke, sculler, galleyman.

rowing, n. oarage, remigation (*rare*).

rowlock, n. oarlock, thole.

royal, a. 1. sovereign; *spec.* kingly, queenly, imperial; see NOBLE, KINGLY.

2. See GENEROUS, IMPOSING.

royalty, n. 1. sovereignty; see MONARCHY.

2. See GENEROSITY.

3. payment; *spec.* percentage, gale (*local Eng.*).

rub, v. t. Spec. chafe, fret, gall, grate, grind, grit, pumice, frictionize (*rare*), fridge (*chiefly dial.*), friz, stroke; see GRAZE, FRAY, SCRUB, WIPE.

rub, v. i. Spec. chafe, fret, grate, grind; see GRAZE.

rub, n. 1. chafe, fret, grate, grind, friction (*rare, exc. of the action*); see ABRASION, GRAZE.

2. See OBSTACLE.

rubber, n. 1. See MASSEUR.

2. caoutchouc; *spec.* ebonite, vulcanite.

rubber, n. A decisive game: odd; *spec.* bumper.

rubbing, n. friction.

rubbish, n. 1. stuff, debris, brash, truck or litter; *spec.* trumpery, rubble; see REFUSE.

2. See NONSENSE.

ruin, n. 1. overthrow, fall, downfall, wreck, shipwreck, subversion, wrack, rack (*chiefly in "to go to rack and ruin"*),

crash, loss, ruination (*chiefly referring to the action*), undoing (*the action*), perdition (*rare*), decay, mischief, damnation (*moral or spiritual ruin*); *spec.* destruction, devastation, demolition, dilapidation, desolation, violation.

Antonyms: see SAVING.

2. Referring to what is left of a ruined thing; *chiefly in pl., except as used to designate a ruined structure as a unit:* remains (*pl.; rare*); *spec.* carcass, wreck, débris.

3. bane;—referring to what ruins.

4. See HARM.

ruin, v. t. overthrow, overturn, subvert, ruiate (*rare*), sap, wreck, shipwreck, damn (*ruin spiritually*), sink, undo, break, blast, shatter, mine, lose (*chiefly in p. p. "lost"*), do (*colloq.*), confound (*archaic*), cook (*slang*), diddle (*slang*), dish (*slang*); *spec.* demolish (*fig.*), dash; see DESTROY, DEMOLISH, IMPAIR, DESOLATE.

Antonyms: see SAVE, PROTECT.

ruined, a. ruiate (*formal or rare*), gone (*colloq.*), lost, flat, ruinous.

ruinous, a. 1. See RUINED.

2. pernicious, damnatory (*spiritually ruinous*), wreckful (*archaic*); *spec.* subversory, subversive, Cadmean, Pyrrhic; see DILAPIDATIVE, DISASTROUS, DESTRUCTIVE.

Antonyms: see BENEFICIAL, HELPFUL.

rule, n. 1. principle, maxim, regulation, canon, precept, règlement (*French*), law, axiom, formula (*orig. spec.*), convention; *spec.* philosopheme (*rare*), gnomology (*rare*), capitular or capitulary; see LAW, DECREE, CODE.

2. control, dominion, government, governance (*literary or archaic*), regnancy (*rare*), regency (*rare*), reign (*now rare*), jurisdiction; *spec.* lordship, interregnum, interreign (*rare*), condominium, raj (*Anglo-Indian*); see MONARCHY, AUTOCRACY.

3. See CONTROL, HABIT, RULER.

rule, v. t. 1. control, govern, judge (*Bib.*), rein (*rare; fig.*); *spec.* lord (*rare*), king (*rare*), overlord (*rare*), misgovern, misrule.

2. See CONTROL, RESTRAIN, DECREE, DECIDE.

rule, v. i. 1. control, domineer, reign; *spec.*

☞ Cross references: see Note.

row, n.: quarrel, disturbance.

rubicon: boundary.

rubicund: red, red-faced.

rubric: heading.

rubricate: redden, mark.

ruck: crowd, heap, mob.

ruction: disturbance.

ruddy: red, red-faced.

rude: rough, crude, imperfect, impolite, unrefined, undevel-

oped, artless, discordant.

rudiment: element, beginning.

rudimental: cf. RUDIMENTARY.

rudimentary: elementary, initial, imperfect, undeveloped.

rue: regret.

rueful: lamentable, regretful.

ruff: collar.

ruffian: villain, rowdy.

ruffianly: villainous, rowdyish,

ruffle, n.: excitement, disturb-

ance, fight, annoyance, ripple.

ruffle, v. t.: roughen, dishevel, disarrange, ripple, annoy.

ruffle, v. i.: ripple.

ruffle, v. i.: swagger, bluster.

rufous: red.

rug: coverlet, mat.

rugged: rough, hardy, unrefined, austere.

rugose: wrinkled.

ruin, v. i.: decay.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

RULER

monarchize, lord (*used esp. with "it"*), royalize, king (*used esp. with "it"*), queen (*used esp. with "it"*).

2. See PREVAIL.

ruler, *n.* 1. controller (*contextual*), lord (*chiefly spec.*), sovereign, potentate, regent (*rare*), sire (*rare*), gubernator (*rare*), governor; *spec.* power, dynast (*literary*), dey, interrex, diabolarch, decarch, coregent, colomarch (*rare*), cosmoerat (*rare*), cryptarch (*rare*), Baotarch, decemur, d-umvir, triumvir, hierarchy (*a collective*), ecclesiarch, hierarch, sultan, calph or calif, tinea, gerent (*rare*), pendragon, heptarch, harmost, meridarch, ethnarch, exarch, elector, thalassocrat, tetrarch, khedive, emir, sultan, genearch (*rare*), khan, hakim, decan, hyleg, Kaiser, czar, king; *see* CHIEF, GOVERNOR.

Antonyms: *see* SUBJECT.

2. strip, rule; *spec.* clicker, straightedge. **ruling**, *a.* controlling, governing, regnant, regent; *spec.* ignipotent, omnipotent.

Antonyms: *see* SUBORDINATE.

rumble, *n.* grumble, growl, rumbling; *spec.* horborygmus, *see* RESONANCE, DIN.

rump, *n.* 1. hip, rump (Scot. & dial. Eng.), posterior (*contextual*); *spec.* croup or crupper, podex.

2. *See* REMAINDER.

run, *v. i.* 1. race (*obs. or Scot.*), cursitation (*rare*); *spec.* burst, scamper, scud, scour, seorch, scurry, sprint, scuttle, lope, flutter (*cant*), helter-skelter.

Antonyms: *see* STANDSTILL.

2. *See* GAIT, AVERAGE, GRAZING, CONTINUANCE, SCHOOL, ROLL, TRACK, MELODY, DIRECTION, JOURNEY, TREND, FLOW, STREAM, SCORE, MIGRATION, DEMAND, COURSE.

run, *v. i.* 1. go (*contextual*), cursitate (*rare*); *spec.* sprint, scour, seorch, scurry, scuttle, scud, lope, scamper, bolt, course, career, scutter (*colloq.*), skir (*Eng.*); *see* FLEE.

Antonyms: *see* WALK.

2. *See* MOVE, FLOW, PASS, GLANCE, WAG (*of the tongue*), ROLL, FLEE, EXTEND, CLIMB, DISCHARGE, CREEP, COAGULATE, CONTINUE, CIRCULATE, LIQUEFY, GO, MIGRATE, APPLY, READ, AVERAGE, TREND, SPREAD, SAIL, CHASE.

rung, *n.* stick, round, rundle or rundle (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* spoke, stave (*now chiefly dial.*), degree (*obs. exc heraldry*).

running, *a.* 1. *See* FLOWING, HASTY, RAPID, CREEPING, SUPPURATIVE, CONSTANT, LANEAR.

2. Referring to one that runs: current (*now rare*).

3. Of handwriting: current, cursive.

4. Of the feet or legs of animals: cursorial. **rural**, *a.* 1. rustic (*now rare*), country, agrarian, bucolic (*often humorous*), landward (*Scot.*), back (*usually disparaging*), Arcadian (*poetic*); *spec.* pastoral, woodland, silvan, sylvan; *see* AGRICULTURAL.

Antonyms: *see* URBAN.

2. *See* SIMPLE, ARTLESS.

rush, *n.* 1. motion (*contextual*), movement (*contextual*); *spec.* onrush, precipitancy or precipitance (*rare as referring to action*), precipitation (*learned or affected*), hurry (*rare*), bristle (*Scot.*), debacle, stampede, route, tear, spirt, fly, rampage, scutter (*colloq.*), scurry, onset, swoop, surge, lunge, plunge, estampede (*rare*), whirlwind (*fig.*), hurry, whish (*rare*), whir (*rare*), whis (*rare*), dash, start, élan (*French*).

2. *See* FLOW, MIGRATION, HASTE, BODY.

rush, *v. i.* move (*contextual*), speed; *spec.* precipitate, career (*rhetorical or literary*), rouse (*rare*); charge, sweep, lunge, plunge, dive, dash, drive, storm, hurtle, amoke, launch, lash (*often used with "at"*), rage, gush, swoop, dart, bolt, shoot, fling, bounce, spring, hurl, boom, surge, smash (*colloq.*), skelter, scurry, hurry-scurry, helter-skelter, tumble, rampage, clap (*rare*), hurricane (*fig.*; *rare*), whisk, whis, whistle; *see* FLOW.

Antonyms: *see* LAG.

rushing, *a.* precipitate, precipitant; *spec.* dashing, tearing, hurtling, helter-skelter, etc.

rushlike, *a.* rushy, junciform (*tech.*).

rust, *v. t.* corrode (*contextual*), oxidize (*contextual*).

rust-colored, *a.* rusty, rubiginous (*tech. or learned*), ferruginous (*tech. or learned*).

rustic, *a.* 1. *See* RURAL.

2. As suggesting a lack of elegance, refinement, education, or, usually, of conventionally good breeding: country, countrified, geponic (*humorous*), farmerish, boorish, loutish, clodhopping (*depreciatory*), cloddish (*depreciatory*), churlish, hobnailed (*fig.*), clownish, carlish (*literary*), borrel

✎ Cross references *see* Note.

ruminate: consider, chow.

rummage, *n.*: refuse.

rummage, *v. t.*: seorch, examine.

rummage, *v. i.*: search.

rumor: report.

rump, *v. t.*: wrinkle, disarrange.

rump, *n.*: wrinkle.

rumpus: disturbance.

runagate: deserter, fugitive,

wanderer.

runaway: fugitive, deserter,

eloper.

runlet: brook, rivulet.

runnel: brook, rivulet.

runner: racer, messenger, courier, smuggler, creeper, solicitor.

runt: dwarf.

runway: channel.

ruption: breach.

rupture, *v. t.*: break, burst.

ruse: trick.

rush, *v. t.*: send, drive, over-

come.

rust, *n.*: corrosion.

rust, *v. t.*: corrode.

✎ See Notes of Explanation.

SAGE

(*archaic*), swainish (*rare*), inurban (*rare*), uplandish (*rare*), backwoods, woolen (*rare*), rurigenous (*rare*), yokelish (*rare*); *spec.* Doric.

Antonyms: see URBAN, ACCOMPLISHED.

3. See UNREFINED, VULGAR, COARSE, SIMPLE.

rustle, *n.* countryman (*mas.*); peasant, churl, countrywoman (*fem.*), paysanne (*French; fem.*), swain (*literary or archaic*), clown, boor, carl (*archaic or Scot.*), rural (*rare*), ruralist (*rare*), lout, clout, hind (*literary or historical*), hobnail, clodhopper, landman (*literary*), homespun, chawbacon (*vulgar*), bumpkin, loblolly (*dial. or vulgar*), lob (*dial. or vulgar*), yokel, hayseed (*U. S.; humorous*), swad (*rare*), kern (*rare*), Hodge (*a personification*), Hob (*obs. or archaic; a personification*), Joan (*fem.; a personification*), Jack (*Scot.; a personification*), Corydon (*a personification of pastoral poetry after classic literature*); *spec.* carter, farmer.

Antonyms: see TOWNSMAN.

rusticate, *v. i.* retire, ruralize.

rusticate, *v. t.* 1. rusticize (*rare*); see PUNISH, SUSPEND.

2. See COUNTRIFY.

rusticity, *n.* 1. clownishness, boorishness, churlishness, rurality (*rare*), rustiness (*rare*).

2. See AWKWARDNESS, IGNORANCE.

rustle, *n.* *Spec.* swish, swish-swash, whisper, susurrant or susurrus (*learned*), frou-frou (*French*), bustle, lisp; see MURMUR.

rustle, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* swish, whisper, bustle, lisp; see MURMUR.

2. See HASTEN, BUSTLE.

rustling, *a.* rustly (*rare*); *spec.* swishing, susurrant or susurrous (*rare*); see MURMURING.

rusty, *a.* 1. rusted, rubiginous (*rare*), ferruginous (*tech. or learned*).

2. See RUST-COLORED, GRATING, SHABBY.

S

Sabbath, *n.* 1. Lord's day;—referring to the seventh day of the week, or Saturday.

2. See SUNDAY.

sac, *n.* bag, cyst (*often spec.*), utricle, vesica (*tech.*), pouch, pocket; *spec.* saccule or

sacculus, cysticle, follicle, bursa, bladder, theca.

saccular, *a.* saclike, saccate, utricular, utriculate, vesiculate.

sacerdotalism, *n.* priestism (*in hostile use*); see CLERICALISM.

sacrament, *n.* 1. rite; *spec.* (*with most Protestants*) baptism, Eucharist; (*with others, as before the Reformation and still in the Eastern Church*) baptism, confirmation, Eucharist, penance, extreme unction, orders (*pl.*), matrimony.

2. See RITE.

sacrifice, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: oblation, offer; *spec.* immolation, libation, lustration.

2. victim, offering; *spec.* libation, heave offering, host, hostie (*archaic*), holocaust, corban, hecatomb, taurobolium, lustrum, lectisternium, krioboly, idolothyte (*rare*), chiliomb.

3. See SELF-DENIAL, LOSS.

sacrifice, *v. t.* offer, oblate (*rare*); *spec.* immolate, libate, holocaust, molochize (*a nonce use*).

sad, *a.* 1. depressed, pensive, melancholy, melancholic, grievous, disconsolate, trist (*archaic*), subtrist (*rare; archaic or obs.*), uncheerful, joyless, cheerless, mirthless, unjoyful (*rare*), unportful (*rare*), dreary (*archaic*); see UNHAPPY, SORROWFUL.

Antonyms: see AMUSING, GAY, VIVACIOUS, GLAD.

2. See DISTRESSING, LAMENTABLE, MOURNFUL, BAD, DULL (*colors*).

sadden, *v. t.* distress, depress, contrist (*obs. or archaic*); see GRIEVE.

Antonyms: see GLADDEN, CHEER.

saddle, *n.* seat (*contextual*), sell (*archaic*); *spec.* pad, bat or (*French*) bât, panel, recado (*Spanish or Portuguese*), demipique, pillion, somerset.

saddle horse. *Spec.* palfrey.

safe, *a.* 1. See UNHARMED, RELIABLE, CAREFUL, HARMLESS.

2. secure, unexposed, dangerless, sure (*rare*).

Antonyms: see DANGEROUS, UNSAFE.

safe-conduct, *n.* 1. safeguard, cowlo (*Anglo-Indian*).

2. See PROTECTION.

safety, *n.* security, safeness.

Antonyms: see DANGER.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

rut, *n.*: astrus.

rut, *n.*: groove.

ruth: compassion. [entable.

ruthful: compassionate, lam-

ruthless: uncompassionate, cruel.

S

sable: black.

sack, *n.*: bag, discharge.

sack, *v. t.*: bag, discharge, plunder.

sack: plunder. [crate.

sacrament, *v. t.*: bind, conse-

sacramental: formal, inole-

ble.

sacred: holy, inoleable.

sacrilege: desecration.

saddening: depressing.

saddle, *v. t.*: harness, burden, impose.

safeguard, *n.*: guard, protector, protection, safe-conduct.

safeguard, *v. t.*: guard, protect.

safe-keeping: care.

sag, *n.*: droop, hollow.

sag, *v. t.*: droop. [ing.

sagacious: intelligent, discern-

sagacity: intelligence, discern-

sage, *a.*: wise.

sage, *n.*: wiseness.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SAID

said, *pret.* quoth (archaic).
sail, *n.* 1. rag (derogatory, contextual), wing, canvas (a collective); *spec.* flyer, course.
 2. excursion, cruise; *see* VOYAGE.
sail, *v. i.* 1. navigate, ride (contextual); *spec.* boat, run, make, fetch, spank, coast, quarter, scud, yacht.
 2. *See* FLY, GLIDE.
sail, *v. t.* 1. Referring to a place or region: traverse, navigate, range; *spec.* circumnavigate, coast.
 2. Referring to a vessel: drive; *spec.* run, pinch.
sailing, *n.* navigation; *spec.* voyaging, seafaring.
sailor, *n.* sailor (obs.), seaman, mariner, navigator (chiefly *spec.*); *spec.* hand (contextual), sea dog (chiefly with "old"; *collog.*), Jack Tar (humorous or affected), water dog (*collog.*), true blue (Eng.; a landman's term), tarpaulin (now archaic or rare; *collog.*), shellback (slang), lubber, bluejacket, runner (cant), lascar (East Indian), privateer, lithsman, gallongee, guinea-pig (slang), midshipman, middy (*collog.*), mate, captain, etc.
Antonyms: *see* LANDSMAN.
saint, *n.* *Spec.* saintling (usually cant), saintess, patron, patroness, pir, saint-errant (ironical; obs. or a nonce use), rishi (Sanskrit).
salable, *a.* vendable, saleable (a variant); *spec.* marketable, merchantable, commerciable (rare), staple.
Antonyms: *see* UNSALABLE.
sale, *n.* 1. disposal (contextual), trade (contextual), vendition (rare); *spec.* retail, wholesale, auction, wash (cant).
Antonyms: *see* BUYING.
 2. *See* DEMAND.
salesman, *n.* seller (rare); *spec.* clerk (U.S.), counterjumper (slang), shopman, drummer.
saliva, *n.* water (contextual); *spec.* froth; *see* SLOBBER, SPIT.
salivate, *v. t.* 1. Referring to a person: ptialize (tech.).
 2. In the sense of "to put saliva upon": insalivate, wet (contextual).
salivating, *a.* salivant, salagogic (tech. or rare).

sallow, *a.* 1. *See* YELLOW.
 2. Of the complexion: thick, muddy.
Antonyms: *see* CLEAR.
saloon, *n.* 1. *See* DRAWING-ROOM, HALL.
 2. bar, barroom, dramshop, shebeen (Irish & Scot.), grogshop (slang or contemptuous; U. S.), groggery (slang or contemptuous; U. S.), drunkery (rare, contemptuous), drinkery (rare), exchange (local U. S.), sample room (obsolescent); *spec.* tavern, jerryshop or jerry (Eng.). The term "saloon" is an Americanism, and usually carries with it a suggestion of cheapness or offensiveness.
salt, *a.* saline, salty; *spec.* saltish, brackish, briny.
salt, *v. t.* *Spec.* souse; *see* PICKLE.
salutation, *n.* 1. *Spec.* salaam, hail, ave, Ave or (in full) Ave Maria, salute, bow, farewell, adieu.
 2. *See* GREETING.
salute, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* knee, salaam.
 2. *See* GREET.
salver-shaped, *a.* hypocateriform, salverform, hypocaterimorphous;—all three tech.
same, *a.* identical, one, ditto (a commercial term; *collog.* or cant), selfsame, like.
Antonyms: *see* DISTINCT, OTHER, DIFFERENT.
sameness, *n.* 1. identity, identicalness, oneness, likeness, selfsameness, unity; *spec.* connature, connaturalness, connaturality, homogeneity.
Antonyms: *see* DIFFERENCE.
 2. *See* MONOTONY.
sample, *n.* example (contextual); *spec.* trypiece, swatch (cant), relish, prospect; *see* EXAMPLE.
sanctuary, *n.* 1. sanctum, sanctorium (rare); *spec.* Bethel (fig.), barem, sacrum, sanctum sanctorum, Holy of Holies, Holy Place, oracle; *see* CHANCEL, ALTAR, SHRINE.
 2. Referring to the inner, or sacred, part of a church or temple: *spec.* cella, adytum, naos, penetralia (pl.), penetral (rare).
sandy, *a.* earthy (contextual), gritty, sabulous (tech.), sabulose (rare); *spec.* topaceous.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

said: above-mentioned.
saint, *v. t.* canonize.
sainted: holy.
saintly: holy.
salaam, *n.* & *v. i.*: bow.
salubrious: healthful.
salutary: curative, healthful.
salutation: greeting.
salutatory: address.
salute, *n.* greeting, discharge.
salvation: saving.
salve: ointment.
salvo: exception.
salvo: discharge.
salvator: savior.

sally, *v. i.*: issue, burst, start.
salon: room, drawing-room, assembly.
salutation: dance, jump.
salutatory: dancing, jumping.
salubrious: healthful.
salutary: curative, healthful.
salutation: greeting.
salutatory: address.
salute, *n.* greeting, discharge.
salvation: saving.
salve: ointment.
salvo: exception.
salvo: discharge.
salvator: savior.

samely: monotonous.
sample, *v. t.*: try.
sanative: curative.
sanatorium: health resort.
sanctification: consecration, observance, holiness.
sanctify: consecrate, observe.
sanctimonious: hypocritical.
sanction, *n.*: authorization, approval, confirmation.
sanction, *v. t.*: confirm, authorize, approve, enforce.
sanctity: holiness.
sanctum: sanctuary.
sandwich, *v. t.*: interpose.

SAVING

sane, *a.* 1. sound, compos mentis or (for short) compos, right; see RATIONAL.

Antonyms: see DERANGED.

2. See REASONABLE.

sanitary, *a.* sanitarian, hygienic (rare), hygienic, hygeic (rare).

Antonyms: see UNHEALTHFUL.

sanity, *n.* 1. See HEALTH.

2. soundness, saneness, rightness (rare), balance; see REASON.

Antonyms: see DERANGEMENT.

sap, *n.* juice (contextual), blood (literary; fig.); spec. latex, milk.

sarcasm, *n.* 1. quip, cut, nip, hit, stroke, braid (obs.); see JEER.

2. See ABUSE, ACHIMONY.

sarcastic, *a.* sarcastical (rare), piercing, abusive (contextual), acrimonious, slashing, biting, cutting, mordant, sharp; spec. ironical; see SATIRIC.

sash, *n.* The frame for a window: frame (contextual), casement.

satire, *n.* 1. See RIDICULE.

2. Referring to a particular ridiculing composition: spec. lampoon, pasquil, pasquinade, skit, squib.

satiric, *a.* satirical, sarcastic (contextual), Juvenalian (rare), spec. cynic, ironical, Pantagruelian; see RIDICULING.

satirical, *a.* 1. See SATIRIC.

2. Of persons: spec. cynic.

satirist, *n.* iambist (hist.), sillograph (rare; chiefly spec.); spec. lampoonist, pasquinader, Pantagruelist.

satirize, *v. t.* lash (contextual; fig.); spec. lampoon, pasquinade; see ABUSE, RIDICULE.

satisfaction, *n.* 1. See PAYMENT, PAY, EXPIATION, REDRESS, CONVICTION.

2. Referring to satisfying a person or the mind: spec. contentment, contentation (rare), satiation.

3. Referring to the fact or state of being satisfied: spec. contentment (a less abstract or generic word than "content"), satiety; see PLEASURE.

Antonyms: see DISCONTENT.

4. Referring to satisfying of wishes, desires, etc.: spec. meeting, sating, satiation, appeasement, fulfillment, answering; see GRANT.

5. Referring to the satisfying of conditions, requirements, etc.: spec. meeting, answering, fulfillment, discharge.

satisfactory, *a.* 1. See ADEQUATE, CONVINCING.

2. good, well (used predicatively); see PLEASANT, COMFORTABLE.

satisfiable, *a.* Spec. appeasable, satiable, placable.

satisfied, *a.* 1. content; see CONTENTED, PLEASED.

Antonyms: see DISCONTENTED.

2. sated, satiate (rare), satiated (rare), full (chiefly archaic or vulgar).

satisfy, *v. t.* 1. See PAY, CONVINCING.

2. Referring to a person or the mind: full (rare), sate, glut, satiate (rare); spec. content; see PLEASE, PACIFY, APPEASE.

3. Referring to satisfaction of wishes, desires, etc.: appease; spec. meet, sate, satiate, glut, fulfill, answer; see GRANT.

4. Referring to the satisfaction of conditions, requirements, etc., to be met: spec. meet, answer, fulfill, discharge.

saturate, *v. t.* fill, imbue (rare), supersaturate; see IMPREGNATE.

sauce, *n.* 1. dressing; spec. vinaigrette, dip (local Eng. and U. S.), gravy, velouté (French).

2. See IMPUDENCE.

sausage-shaped, *a.* botuliform (tech.).

sauté, *v. t.* fry (contextual), toss, jump (rare).

savage, *n.* savagess (fem.); spec. barbarian, Goth (fig.), Hun (fig.), vandal (fig.), Tartar (fig.).

save, *v. t.* 1. keep (contextual), preserve; spec. rescue, recover, snatch, redeem, deliver, salvage (rare); see DELIVER.

Antonyms: see RUIN, WRECK.

2. See PROTECT, PRESERVE, KEEP, PREVENT, STINT.

3. keep, hoard, store.

4. Referring to the protecting or keeping from fatigue, wear, etc.: favor (colloq.), spare.

saver, *n.* preserver, salvor, Savior or Saviour (chiefly cap. and used of Christ).

saving, *n.* 1. keeping (contextual), preservation; spec. rescue, salvation, recovery, redemption, salvage.

Antonyms: see RUIN.

☞ Cross references. see Note

sanguinary: bloody, blood-thirsty

sanguine: red, hopeful.

sanguineous: bloody, red,

bloodthirsty, hopeful.

sanguinolent: bloody.

sanitarium: health resort.

sanitate: cure, disinfect.

sap, *v. t.*: undermine, destroy,

ruin.

sapid: palatable.

sapience: wisdom.

sapient: wise.

saponaceous: soapy.

sapor: taste.

sardonio: ridiculing.

sash: scarf, girdle.

satán: devil.

satánic: devilish.

satel: handbag.

sate: satisfy, surfeit.

sated: full, satisfied.

satellite: adherent, planet.

satiate: surfeit.

satiated: full, satisfied.

satiety: fullness, surfeit.

satisfy, *v. t.*: suffice.

saturnalia: festival, carousal.

saturnine: depressed, dull.

sauce, *v. t.*: instill.

saucebox: jackanapes.

saucer: dish.

sauciness: impudence.

saucy: impudent, smart.

saunter, *v. i.*: stroll.

saunter, *n.*: gait, stroll.

savage, *a.*: wild, uncivilized,

fierce, cruel, rough.

savannah: prairie.

scholar: scholar.

save, *v. i.*: economize.

save, *prep.*: except.

save-all: receptacle.

saving, *prep.*: except.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SAVIOR

2. See PROTECTION, PRESERVATION, EX-CEPTION.
 3. thrift; see ECONOMY.
 4. In pl. - store, hoard, thrift (archaic).
Antonyms: see WASTE.
savor, *v. i.* In the sense of "to show the influence of or presence of": relish, smack; — used with "of."
say, *n. i.* See DICTUM.
 2. voice, floor (cant); *spec. vote*; — used with "to have," or "to have no."
saying, *n. i.* See PRONUNCIATION, RECITATION.
 3. expression (contextual), statement (contextual); *spec. apothegm, epigram, logion*; see DICTUM, WITTCISM.
 4. proverb, adage, saw, mot (archaic, literary, or considered as French), byword, commonplace, gnome (rare), text (rare), dict (obs. or archaic); *spec. maxum, aphorism, epigram, precept, apothegm.*
scab, *n. i.* slough, crust, eschar (tech.).
 2. As used by trade-unionists: rat, knobstick (Eng.), blackleg, snob (dial. Eng.).
scab, *v. i.* slough, crust, incrust (contextual); literary or learned).
scabby, *a.* scald (archaic), sloughy.
scale, *n. i.* Referring to a balance: pan, dish, basin.
 2. In pl.: balance, beam (fig.); *spec. trebuchet.*
scale, *n. i.* squama (tech.), lamella (tech.), plate, flake; *spec. urostege, cinder*; see LAMINA.
 2. See FILM.
 3. In botany: *spec. hull, ramentum, lodicule, palea, pale, bract.*
scale, *n. i.* In music: genus (ancient Greek music); *spec. gamut, mode, diapason, tetrachord, pentachord, hexachord, etc.*
 2. See SERIES, STANDARD, PROPORTION.
scale, *v. t. i.* unscale (rare).
 2. flake.
scale, *v. i.* desquamate (tech.), shed, exfoliate, flake, pill (of skin, bark, etc.).
scalelike, *a.* squamous squamoid, squamiform; — all three tech.
scaling, *n.* flaking, peeling, desquamation (tech.).

- scalp**, *n.* epicranium (tech.).
scaly, *a.* squamous, ramentaceous (bot.), scutate (chiefly zool.), unbricate (having overlapping scales); see SCURFY.
scanty, *a. i.* meager, scant, poor (contextual), scrumpy, scrump, pinched, spare, sparing, skimp, exiguous (rare) exile (archaic), frugal; *spec. niggard, stingy, niggardly.*
Antonyms: see ABUNDANT, UNSTINTED.
 2. See DEFICIENT, NARROW.
scar, *n.* cicatrix (tech.), cicatrice (rare); *spec. cicatrice, hilum.*
scar, *v. t.* cicatrize, disfigure (contextual), *spec. pit.*
scarecrow, *n. i.* deedman (dial.).
 2. See BOGY.
scarf, *n. i.* sash; *spec. cornet*; see GIRDLE.
 2. Referring to a broad strip worn variously for ornament or comfort: *spec. fichu, muffler, rebozo (Spanish), cloud, throw, veil, tippet, tallith, lambrequin.*
scarlet, *a.* red (contextual), bow-dyed (Eng.; rare), cochineal, Babylonian or Babylonian (cf. Rev. xiv: 4; literary); *spec. pink (cant).*
scatter, *v. t.* separate (contextual), disperse, dispel, diffuse, dissipate, disseminate (fig. or spec.); *spec. strew, shake, spread, spill, shed, sprinkle, broadcast, sow, ted (often fig.), rout, melt, strow, radiate, spatter, sparse (rare), litter, resolve, disband, dot*, see INTERPOSE, SPRINKLE, SPRAY, DISTRIBUTE.
Antonyms: see GATHER, COLLECT, ACCUMULATE, CONCENTRATE, CONVEGE, CONVERGE.
scatter, *v. i.* disperse, dissipate; *spec. melt, dissolve, spread, radiate, lift*; see STREW, STROW SPATTER, SPILL, DISBAND.
Antonyms: see MEET, GATHER, CONGREGATE, CONVEGE, CONVERGE, CROWD.
scattered, *a.* diffuse, strewn, strown, dissipated, disseminated; *spec. dispersed, broadcast, etc.*; see INFREQUENT.
Antonyms: see COLLECTIVE, BUNCHY.
scattering, *a.* dispersive, dispellent (rare), diffusive, dissipative, *spec. discentient, resolvent.*

☞ Cross references. see Note.

savior, *saviour*: savor.
savor, *n.* taste trace.
savor, *v. t.* taste.
savory: palatable.
savory: palatable, odorous.
savour: palatable, odorous.
savour, variant of savor.
saw: saying.
say-so, *n.*: dictum.
scabbard, *n.*: sheath.
scabbard, *v. t.*: sheath.
scabrous: rough, harsh.
scabbard: platform.
scald, *v. t.*: burn, boil.
scald, *a.*: scabby, contemptible.
scale, *v. t.*: climb.

scale, *v. i.*: rise.
scallop, *v. t.*: indent.
scallop: crenate.
scamp, *n.* rascal.
scamp, *v. t.*: slight.
scamper, *v. t.*: run.
scamper, *n.*: flight.
scamper: rascally.
scan: analyze, examine, consider.
scandal: discredit.
scandalize: disparage, shock, defame.
scandalous: discreditable, defamatory, abusive.
scansion: analysis.
scansorial: climbing.

scant, *a.*: deficient, scanty, narrow.
scant, *v. t.*: stint.
scantily: poorly.
scapegrace: rascal.
scar, *n.* cliff.
scarce: deficient, infrequent.
scarcity: deficiency, fewness.
scare, *n.*: fear.
scare, *v. t.* frighten.
scarf, *n.* point.
scarify: scratch, cut.
scary: precipitous.
scary: alarming.
scathe: harm.
scatheless: unharmed.

scattering, *n.* separation (*contextual*), dispersion, dispelling, diffusion, etc. Cf. SCATTER.

Antonyms: see COLLECTION, MEETING, CONVENTION.

scene, *n.* 1. Referring to a piece of theatrical property used in making up the pretended view: scenery (*collective*); *spec.* profile, hanging, slide, curtain, flat, etc.

2. *Spec.* panorama, tableau, phantasmagoria or (rare) phantasmagory, pageant; see PICTURE, SITUATION, VIEW.

3. See DISTURBANCE, OCCURRENCE.

scenery, *n.* 1. See SCENE.

2. view; *spec.* landscape, seascape.

scent, *v. t.* 1. smell; *spec.* wind;—chiefly referring to animals, as dogs.

2. See FOLLOW, TRACK.

scent, *v. t.* perfume, fume (*rare*), odorize (*rare*); *spec.* incense, cense (*rare*), fumigate (*literary*), embalm; see FUMIGATE.

scepter, *n.* 1. rod (*contextual*); *spec.* bauble, mace.

2. See SUPREMACY.

scheming, *a.* *Spec.* designing, planning, diplomatic; see CALCULATING.

schismatic, *a.* nonjuring, nonconformist.

schismatic, *n.* separatist, nonjuror, nonconformist, sectary (*chiefly hist.*), sectarian (*chiefly hist.*).

scholar, *n.* 1. student, learner, pupil, disciple (*archaic, rhetorical, or jocular, exc. spec.*), rapin (*French*); *spec.* classman, sophomore, freshman, junior, senior, schoolboy, schoolgirl, graduate (*U. S.*), postgraduate (*orig. U. S.; a more common term than "graduate"*), grade (*a collective*), master, monitor, bluecoat (*Eng.*), Bursch (*Ger.*), demy (*Oxford University; Eng.*).

2. savant (*masc.; chiefly spec.*), savante (*fem.; chiefly used of Frenchwomen; French*), clerk (*archaic*), bookman (*rare*), doctor (*archaic*), polyhistor (*rare*), polymath (*rare*); *spec.* Greek, Græcist, Hebraist, moolvee (*East Indian*), pundit (*Hindu*), philologist, ethnologist, etc.

Antonyms: see IGNORAMUS, BLOCKHEAD.

scholarship, *n.* 1. studentship (*rare*), pupilage, pupilship (*rare*), discipleship (*rare or spec.*), discipulate (*rare*).

2. Referring to what is given to a scholar for his maintenance: *spec.* fellowship, bursary.

3. See LEARNING.

school, *n.* 1. phrontistery (*fig. and usually contemptuous or humorous*); *spec.* kindergarten, primary school, common school, grade school, high school, junior high school, junior college, academy, institute, lyceum, lycée (*French*), seminary, college, university, conservatory, gymnasium (*Continental Europe*).

2. See EXERCISE, MANAGE, SECT, GROUP.

school, *n.* 1. Referring esp. to fish or cetaceans: shoal, run (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* gam, pod (*of seals or whales*), herd.

2. See FLOCK.

schoolman, *n.* *Hist.:* scholastic.

schooler, *n.* *Spec.* jack, tern, quart, quint, sext.

science, *n.* 1. See KNOWLEDGE.

2. Referring to a branch or knowledge: discipline (*archaic*); *spec.* trivium (*a collective*), quadrivium (*a collective*).

scissors, *n. pl.* forfex (*humorously pedantic*); *spec.* shears (*more common than scissors in dignified metaphor*).

scissorslike, *a.* forficate or forficated (*tech.*).

scold, *v. i.* chide, row (*slang*), rail, storm; see COMPLAIN.

scold, *v. t.* reprove (*contextual*), chide, rate, berate, dress (*colloq.; chiefly with "down"*), trim (*slang or colloq.*), wig (*colloq.*), huff (*rare*), bounce (*colloq.; rare*), tongue (*archaic or colloq.*), score (*U. S.; colloq.*), strafe (*colloq.*), row (*slang*).

Antonyms: see PRAISE.

scolding, *n.* reproof (*contextual*), rating, dressing (*colloq.; chiefly with "down"*), wiggling (*colloq.*), trimming (*colloq. or slang*).

Antonyms: see PRAISE.

scope, *n.* 1. reach, range, field, purview, sphere, stretch, limit, bound, tether (*fig.*), amplitude, span, extension, diapason (*fig.*); *spec.* incidence.

2. See EXTENT, AREA, ROOM, OPPORTUNITY.

score, *n.* 1. See NOTCH, MARK, LINE, ACCOUNT, CHARGE, RECORD, MATTER, REASON, TWENTY.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

scavenge: clean.

scenic: dramatic.

scent: smell.

scentless: inodorous.

schedule, *n.*: list, table.

schedule, *v.*: list.

schematism: arrangement.

schematize: formulate, tabulate.

scheme, *n.*: outline, plan, list, method, table, system.

scheme, *v. i.*: plan.

scheming: calculating.

schism: breach, sect, division.

scholastic, *a.*: academic, pedantic.

school, *v. t.*: teach, exercise, train.

school, *v. i.*: flock.

schoolfellow: mate.

schoolmate: mate.

sciatic: hip.

scientific: expert.

scimitar: sword.

scintilla: particle.

scintillate: flash, twinkle.

sciolist: pretender.

scion: graft, offspring.

scissile: cleavable.

scold: jeer.

scold, *n.*: shrew.

scollop: indent.

scotches: head.

scotches: candlestick. [beat]

scoop, *n.*: ladle, bucket, hollow.

scoop, *v. t.*: dip, hollow.

scot, *v. i.*: dart.

scorch, *n.*: char, run.

scorch, *v. t.*: char.

scorch, *v. i.*: hasten, run.

score, *v. t.*: cut, gash, scratch, groove, mark, arrange, record, count.

scoria: dross.

scoriaceous: drossy.

SCORN

2. A gaining of a point, or a particular amount scored: *spec.* duck's egg or duck egg (*slang*), goose egg (*slang*), run, notch (*rare*), bye, hole, bogey, love, string, etc.

scorn, *n.* 1. See CONTEMPT.

2. Referring to what is despised: *scoff*.

Scotsman, *n.* Scotchman, Scot, Sawney (*colloq. and derisive*).

Scottish, *a.* Scotch, Scots, Caledonian (*poetic or rhetorical*).

scour, *v. t.* 1. rub (*contextual*); *spec.* holy-stone, scrape, fettle; *see* POLISH.

2. *See* REMOVE, CLEAR, WASH, EVACUATE, CLEAN, SWEEP.

scramble, *n.* 1. See CONTENTION.

2. scramble, sprawl, clamber.

scramble, *v. t.* 1. See CONTENT.

2. scramble, scrawl (*obs. or dial.*), sprawl; *see* CLAMBER.

scrape, *v. t.* 1. abrade (*formal or tech.*); *spec.* rake, rasp, grind, grate, scramble, scuff, file, bark, scuff, squiggle, paw, curry, *see* GRAZE, SCRATCH, SCOUR.

Antonyms: *see* SMOOTH.

2. *See* ACCUMULATE.

scrape, *n.* 1. scraping (referring to the action; "scrape" refers esp. to a single act), abrasion; *spec.* attrition, scratch, grind, grate, scramble, rasp, rake, scuff, file, scuff, *see* GRAZE, SCRATCH, SCOUR.

2. Referring to the effect of the act: break (*contextual*), abrasion, rub (*contextual*); *spec.* gall, raw, fleck, fox.

3. *See* BOW, PREDICAMENT.

scrape, *v. t.* 1. scrape (*contextual*); *spec.* bescratch, scabble, furrow, scarify, rake, rasp, score, claw, bite (*often fig.*), race, card; *see* GRAZE.

Antonyms: *see* SMOOTH.

2. *See* SCRAWL, SCRIBBLE.

scratch, *n.* 1. scrape (*contextual*); *spec.* rake, rasp, scarification, claw; *see* GRAZE.

2. Referring to the effect of the act: mark (*contextual*), line (*contextual*), scrape (*contextual*); *spec.* furrow (*contextual*), striation.

3. *See* GRATE, FIGHT, SCRIBBLE, SCRAWL.

scratchy, *a.* rough (*contextual*), scrappy, rasping, abradent (*learned or tech.*).

Antonyms: *see* SMOOTH.

scrawl, *v. t.* 1. See SCRIBBLE.

2. Referring to drawing, painting, etc.: scratch, scabble.

scrawl, *n.* 1. See SCRIBBLE.

2. Referring to a delineation or picture: scratch, scabble.

scream, *v. i. & t.* cry (*contextual*), shout (*contextual*), screech, screech (*rare*), ululate (*rare, chiefly spec.*); *spec.* scritch (*archaic*), squall, squawk, squeal, shriek.

scream, *n.* cry (*contextual*), shout (*contextual*), screech, screech (*rare*), ululation (*rare; chiefly spec.*); *spec.* squall, squeal, squawk, scritch (*archaic*), shriek.

screamy, *a.* screechy (*colloq.*), ululant (*chiefly spec.*), squeaky (*rare*).

screen, *n.* 1. *Spec.* curtain, medium, seance, blind, blindness, shading, shade, tat or tatty (*East Indian*), shield, *see* PROTECTION.

2. partition (*contextual*); *spec.* parclose, iconostasis, reredos, mask, lattice.

scribble, *v. i. & t.* 1. write (*contextual*), scrawl, scabble, scratch.

scribble, *n.* scrawl, scabble, scratch, scribblement (*rare*); *spec.* pothook.

2. *See* COMPOSITION.

scribbly, *a.* scrawly.

scrimmage, *n.* 1. *See* CONTEST, FIGHT, DISTURBANCE.

2. In football: mêlée (*French*); *spec.* bully (Eton football), rush (U. S.), rouge (Eton school; *Eng.*).

Scriptura, *n.* 1. Word (with "the"), Bible, Holy Writ Book (with "the"). Often used in pl., "Scriptures," and with "the" prefixed.

2. Referring to any sacred writings: oracles (*pl.*), canon.

scroll, *n.* 1. *See* ROLL, LIST.

2. Referring to a convoluted or spiral ornament: cartouche; *spec.* volute.

3. Referring to a ribbonlike strip, often bearing a motto: *spec.* escroll.

[C] Cross references see Note.

scorn, *v. t.* condemn.

scornful: contemptuous.

scotch, *v. t.* cut line.

scotch, *n. & v. t.* block.

scoundrel: rascal.

scoundrally: rascally.

scour, *n.* run.

scour, *v. t.* run.

scour, *v. t.* traverse.

scour, *v. t.* evacuate.

scourge, *n.* lash, calamity.

scourge, *v. t.* lash.

scout, *n.* survey, watcher.

scout, *v. t.* watch.

scout, *v. t.* ridicule, reject.

scow: lighter, punt.

scowl: frown.

scramble, *n.* scrawl, scribble.

scramble, *v. t.* scribble, scramble.

scrawl, *v. t.* scrawl, scratch.

scrag: skeleton.

scraggy: rough, thin.

scrap: food piece.

scrap: contest, fight.

scrappy: unconnected.

scrappy: abrasive grating.

scrawly: scribbly.

scrawny: thin.

scream, *n.* scream, grating, creak.

scream, *v. t.* scream, grate, creak.

screech: scream, creak.

screen: list, composition.

screen, *v. t.* protect, hide, shade, shelter.

screened: sheltered, hidden.

screw, *n.* twist, spiral, distortion, niggard, pressure.

screw, *v. t.* attach, fasten, stretch, strain, propel, oppress, extort, press, twist, distort.

screw-shaped: spiral.

scribe, *n.* clerk, amanuensis, author.

scribe, *v. t.* mark.

scrimp, *a.* scanty.

scrimp, *v. t.* stint.

scrimp, *v. t.* economize.

scrimpy: scanty.

scringe, *v. t.* shrink.

scrip, *n.* handbag.

scrip, *n.* certificate.

script: handwriting.

scrivenor: clerk, amanuensis, copyist.

[C] See Notes of Explanation.

SEAT

scrub, *v. t.* rub (*contextual*); *spec.* pumice, holystone.

scrupulous, *a.* 1. apprehensive, strict, queasy, nice, meticulous (*literary*), punctilious, religious.

Antonyms: see UNPRINCIPLED.

2. See CONSCIENTIOUS, FASTIDIOUS, HESITATING, EXACT.

scullion, *n.* servant (*contextual*), marmiton (*French*).

sculptor, *n.* artist (*contextual*), sculptress (*fem.*), insculptor (*rare*); *spec.* statuary.

sculpture, *n.* 1. sculpturing, sculpturation (*rare*); *spec.* toreutics; see CARVING, MOLDING.

2. piece (*contextual*), figure (*contextual*); *spec.* relief, bas-relief, statuary, figurine, bust, torso, grotesque, marble, glyph; see STATUE.

sculpture, *v. t.* carve (*contextual*), insculp (*rare*), insculpture (*rare*), sculpt (*rare or jocular*), sculp (*colloq. or jocular*); *spec.* statue (*rare*); see MOLD.

sculptured, *a.* carved, glyphic (*rare*).

scum, *v. i.* despumate (*rare or tech.*).

scurf, *n.* scales (*pl.*); *spec.* dandruff or dandriff, furfur.

scurfy, *a.* scaly, impetiginous (*tech.*), scruffy, farreous (*rare*), furfuraceous (*chiefly med.*).

scurvy, *n.* scorbutus (*tech.*).

sea, *n.* 1. ocean, main (*poetic*), deep (*poetic or rhetorical*; used with "the"), brine (*chiefly poetic*; used with "the"), blue (*poetic*; used with "the"), wave (*poetic*; used with "the"), pond (*humorous*; used with "the"), herring pond (*humorous*; used with "the"); *spec.* archipelago, hyaline (*poetic*; used with "the"), offing, mediterranean (*rare*).

Antonyms: see LAND.

2. See LAKE, WAVE.

seacoast, *n.* seashore, seaboard, seaside (*chiefly spec.*), ripe (*rare*).

seal, *n.* 1. sigil (*rare*), cachet (*French*; often *spec.*); *spec.* bull or bulla, signet, cocket (*Eng.*), chop (*India, China, etc.*), wafer, impression.

2. See STAMP, CONFIRMATION, EVIDENCE.

seal, *v. t.* 1. sigillate (*rare*), obsignate (*rare*); *spec.* enseal (*archaic*).

Antonyms: see UNSEAL.

2. See CONFIRM, AUTHENTICATE, FASTEN, FIX.

seam, *n.* 1. juncture (*contextual*), junction (*contextual*), line (*contextual*); *spec.* suture, commissure, raphe, cicatrix, furrow, harmonia.

2. See INTERSPACE, RIDGE.

seam, *v. t.* line (*contextual*); see FURROW.

seamanship, *n.* navigation, seacraft (*rare*).

search, *v. t.* 1. examine (*contextual*), en-search (*archaic*), rake (*spec. or fig.*), explore (*literary or rare*); *spec.* ransack, rummage, hunt, ferret (*rare*), seek (*now rare*), sweep, drive, draw, drag.

2. See INVESTIGATE, SEEK.

search, *v. i.* explore (*contextual*); *spec.* hunt, ransack, rummage, seek, grub, grope, rake, nose, pry, quest, mouse, forage, delve, drag, draw, fossick (*Australia*); see GROPE, INVESTIGATE.

search, *n.* 1. examination (*contextual*), exploration; *spec.* hunt, quest, research, rummage, perquisition (*rare*), scrutiny (*rare*), beat-up, battue (*French*), jerque, pursuit (*used with "of"*). "Search" is used with "for."

2. See INVESTIGATION.

searching, *a.* 1. sharp (*contextual*), scrutinous, scrutinizing.

2. See ATTENTIVE, DISCERNING, SHARP.

seasickness, *n.* nausea (*contextual*), mal-de-mer (*French*).

season, *n.* 1. period (*contextual*); *spec.* spring, summer, autumn, winter, harvest.

2. See TIME.

seat, *n.* 1. sitting (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* chair, cathedral, divan, bench, bleacher (*U. S.*), ottoman, howdah, bottom, box, gradin or gradine, thwart, bank (*archaic, exc. of a seat for rowers*), dicky box or (*for short*) dicky (*slang*), tribunal, thronelet, settee, stall, stool, form, throne, sofa, saddle, pew.

2. See BUTTOCKS, CAPITAL, PLACE, COUNTRY HOUSE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

scrub, *n.*: brushwood, wretch.

scrub, *v. i.*: work.

scrubby: dwarf, shabby, bushy.

scruff: nape.

scrunch, *v. t.*: bite, crush, crunch.

scrunch, *v. i.*: grate.

scruple, *n.*: hesitation.

scruple, *v. i.*: hesitate.

scrutinize: examine, investigate.

scrutinizing: curious, searching.

scrutinous: searching.

scrutiny: examination, investigation.

scry: crystal-gaze.

scryer: crystal-gazer.

scud, *n.*: run, cloud, shower, wind, spray.

scud, *v. i.*: run, sail, drive, speed.

scuff, *n.*: nape.

scuff: scrape, shuffle.

scuffle: contest, fight.

scull, *n.*: oar.

scull, *v. i. & t.*: row.

scum, *n.*: film, foam, dregs, dross.

scurrlity: abuse; also cf. COARSE (for coarseness).

scurrilous: coarse, abusive.

scurry, *n.*: run, rush, flight.

scurry, *v. i.*: run, rush, hasten.

scurvy: paltry, mean.

scuttle: run.

sea, *a.*: marine.

seaboard: seacoast.

seaman: sailor.

séance: meeting.

sear: dry, burn, blight.

seashore: seacoast.

seasick: sick.

season, *v. t.*: flavor, acclimatize, cure, preserve, enliven.

seasonable: timely.

seasonal: periodic.

seasoning, *n.*: flavoring, admixture.

seasoning, *a.*: flavoring.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SEAT

seat, *v. t.* 1. accommodate (*contextual*), set; *spec.* bench, throne, cushion.

2. To cause to be seated: set.

3. In the passive: see LIE.

seaward, *adv.* seawards (*less common than "seaward"*), offshore, off, oceanward, oceanwards, offward or offwards (*rare*).

Antonyms. see LANDWARD.

seaweed, *n.* fucus (*tech.*), ooze (*rare*); *spec.* wrack, fucoid, dulse, kelp, tang, tangle, whipcord, ware.

seclude, *v. t.* withdraw (*contextual*), sequester (*now rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* embower (*literary*).

Antonyms. see EXPOSE.

secluded, *a.* remote, retired, secret, covert, sequestered, private (*archaic*), seclude (*rare*), recluse (*rare*), solitary, hidden; *spec.* screened, outlying, back.

secondary, *a. i.* subordinate, collateral, by or by, second-rate, subsidiary; see INDIRECT

Antonyms. see CHIEF.

2. See AUXILIARY.

secrecy, *n. i.* See HIDDENNESS, RETICENCE, RETIREMENT, CONFIDENTIALNESS

2. concealment, clandestineness (*rare*), mystery, furtiveness, surreptitiousness, stealthiness, covertness, hugger-bugger (*archaic or vulgar*), cabbalism (*slang*).

secret, *a. i.* See HIDDEN, RETICENT, SECLUDED, CONFIDENTIAL.

2. Referring to actions, conduct, agreements, etc., done with the intention of concealment, the motive being more emphasized than the result, which may not be achieved: furtive, concealed, clandestine, surreptitious, dark, covert; see STEALTHY.

Antonyms. see FRANK.

secret, *n. i.* secrecy (*archaic*), concealment (*obs.*); *spec.* riddle, mystery, deep.

2. See ESSENTIAL, EXPLANATION, CONFIDENCE.

secretary, *n. i.* clerk, scribe (*ancient history*), scrivener (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* protonotary.

2. bureau (*contextual*), desk, writing desk, secrétaire (*French*).

secretaryship, *n.* secretariat.

secrete, *v. t. i.* See HIDE, APPROPRIATE.

2. secrete, produce (*rare*), separate (*contextual*).

secretion, *n. i.* See APPROPRIATION, HIDING.

2. Referring to the physiological action: separation, production (*rare*), secretion (*rare*).

3. Referring to what is secreted: product (*contextual*), secretment (*obs. and rare*); *spec.* lymph, saliva, juice, bile, gall, chyle, chyme, sweat, urine; see EXCRETION.

secretive, *a.* private; see RETICENT.

secretly, *adv. i.* Cf. HIDDEN.

2. Referring rather to the mind's intent: unly, privily (*literary or archaic*), clandestinely, etc.

sect, *n.* division (*contextual*), school, schism, faction, heresy (*obs. or rare*); see DENOMINATION.

sectarian, *a.* sectarial, schismatic; see DENOMINATIONAL.

secularise, *v. t.* laicise; *spec.* deconsecrate (*rare*).

secure, *v. t. i.* In commercial use: margin.

security, *n. i.* See CARELESSNESS, SAFETY, HARMLESSNESS, FIRMNESS, PLEDGE, GAGE, GUARANTY.

2. surety; *spec.* pledge, collateral, share, bond, consol, debenture, mortgage, scrip, floater, margin.

sedative, *a.* assuaging, assuasive, soothing, calmative (*chiefly med.*), calmant (*med.*).

Antonyms. see STIMULATING, EXCITING.

seduce, *v. t. i.* 1. betray, debauch, ruin (*a woman*); see VIOLATE.

2. Referring to what seduces: see ATTRACT.

seduction, *n.* betrayal, debauchment, ruin, ruination; see VIOLATION.

see, *v. t. i.* 1. perceive (*contextual*), sight, vision (*rare*), ken (*archaic*), behold (*formal or archaic*); *spec.* survey, discern, distinguish, view, descry (*literary*), espy, witness, spot (*slang*), glimpse, drink (*chiefly with "in"*; *fig.*), notice, contemplate; see MAKE.

2. See PERCEIVE, NOTICE, LEARN, ESCORT, MEET, READ, EXPERIENCE, EXAMINE, INSURE, CONSIDER.

seed, *n. i.* seedling, grain; *spec.* stone, pip, pippin (*obs. or dial.*), gin, nucule, grape-stone; see GRAIN.

2. See GERM, OFFSPRING.

seek, *v. t. i.* 1. search (*rare and poetic, exc. with "out"*); *spec.* hunt, court (*fig.*), woo (*fig.*).

2. In the sense of "to try to obtain": pursue, court (*fig.*), woo (*fig.*).

3. See ENDEAVOR.

See Cross references see Note.

seated: chronic

secede: withdraw, apostatize.

secession: withdrawal, apostasy.

seclude: separate, retire

seclusion: retirement, separation

second, *a.* another.

second, *v. t. i.* approve, support

secondar: supporter

second-hand: used, imitated.

sectile: cuttable

section, *n.* cutting, division,

part territory, diagram, slice.

section, *v. t. i.* divide, slice

sectional: local

sectorial: cutting

secular: lay, worldly, periodic.

secure, *a.* careless, safe, confident, firm

sedan: litter.

sedate: calm, sober

sediment: drops deposit.

sedition: insurrection.

seditious: insurgent.

seductive: attractive.

sedulous: active, constant, persistent, diligent, industrious.

see, *n. i.* divorce.

see, *v. t. i.* look

seeable: visible.

seek, *v. t. i.* search, try.

seeker: aspirant.

See Notes of Explanation.

SELFISHNESS

seem, v. i. appear, show (*colloq.*), look (*orig. spec.*), beseech (*rare or archaic*); *spec.* read, feel.

seer, n. 1. See SPECTATOR.

2. *Spec.* speculator (*obs. or archaic*), rishi (*Sanskrit*); see CLAIRVOYANT, CRYSTAL-GAZER, PROPHET.

seesaw, n. teeter (*U. S. and dial. Eng.*).

seesaw, v. i. 1. teeter (*U. S. and dial. Eng.*), teetertotter (*U. S. and dial. Eng.*).

2. In cards, referring to alternate taking of tricks by partners: crossruff (*tech.*), saw.

seize, v. t. 1. In law: see INVEST.

2. Referring to taking possession of by legal process: *spec.* sequester, sequestrate, extend, impound, distrain, distress, arrest; see IMPRESS, CONFISCATE.

3. take (*contextual*), hent (*archaic*), possess (*archaic*), apprehend (*archaic*); *spec.* snatch, catch, clutch, grab, grip, clasp, gripe (*chiefly literary*), clench, clinch (*U. S.*), grapple, snap, rape (*literary*), pounce (*often fig.*), swoop (*often fig.*), hook, grabble (*rare*), braid (*obs.*), nab (*slang or colloq.*), nip (*chiefly dial. or slang*), nobble (*slang*), cleek (*Eng. dial.*), cleck (*chiefly dial.*), cly (*thieves' cant*), tail, finger (*archaic*), bag, intercept, chop, tong, foot.

4. See GRIP, FASTEN, CATCH, CAPTURE, AFFECT, PERCEIVE, UNDERSTAND, USE, USURP.

seizure, n. 1. *Spec.* sequestration, caption (*esp. Scots law*), extent, distress, confiscation; see IMPRESSMENT, ARREST.

2. taking, apprehension (*archaic*); *spec.* snatch, grab, grip, clutch, snap, erection (*rare*), prehension; see INTERCEPTION.

3. See GRIP, CATCH, CAPTURE, PERCEPTION, UNDERSTANDING, USE, USURPATION.

self-approval, n. self-commendation, self-approbation; *spec.* self-applause, self-conceit, self-admiration, elation (*now rare*); see SELF-SATISFACTION.

self-assertive, a. assured, positive, bumptious (*colloq.*), robustious (*literary*), dogmatic or dogmatical; *spec.* forward, perky or perk.

Antonyms: see OBSEQUIOUS, ABJECT.

self-begotten, a. self-produced, autogenous (*rare*), autogenous (*chiefly tech.*), self-begot (*rare*), self-born.

self-control, n. reserve, restraint, self-restraint, possession (*rare*), self-government (*rare*), control, self-possession, self-command, retenue (*French; rare*); *spec.* constraint, collection, patience, continence, self-repression, coolness, retention (*rare*); see CALM.

Antonyms: see EXCITEMENT, CONFUSION.

self-controlled, a. reserved, self-restrained, restrained; *spec.* undemonstrative, self-possessed, cool, collected, recollected (*rare*), continent, patient; see CALM.

Antonyms: see EXCITED, CONFUSED.

self-deception, n. self-delusion, self-abuse (*rare*).

self-denial, n. sacrifice, self-sacrifice, self-giving, renunciation, self-renunciation; *spec.* kenosis.

Antonyms: see SELFISHNESS.

self-existence, n. absoluteness, aseity (*tech.*), autotheism, innascibility (*rare*), perseity (*rare*).

self-existent, a. absolute, ingenerate, innascible (*rare*), unoriginal (*rare*), unoriginated (*rare*), uncreated, unbegotten.

self-governing, a. autonomous.

self-gratifying, a. self-indulgent.

Antonyms: see ABSTEMIOUS, ASCETIC, AUSTERE.

selfhood, n. selfdom, proprium (*learned*), seity (*rare*), ipseity (*rare*).

self-importance, n. importance (*contextual*); *spec.* arrogance, vaingloriousness, consequentialness, consequence, pomposity, stiltedness, self-consequence, consequentiality (*rare*).

self-important, a. consequential; *spec.* pompous, arrogant, vainglorious, cocky (*colloq.*; mostly a schoolboy term).

Antonyms: see OBSEQUIOUS.

selfish, a. self-centered, self-interested, sordid (*literary*), mercenary (*fig.*), egoistic (*learned*), self-regarding (*learned*); *spec.* factious, piggish (*contemptuous; colloq.*), hoggish (*very contemptuous; colloq.*); see EGOISTIC.

Antonyms: see UNSELFISH, GENEROUS.

selfishness, n. self-interest, self-partiality (*rare*), self-regard, self-love, egoism (*ethics*), self-centration (*rare*), selfishism (*rare*),

☞ Cross references: see Note.

seeming: apparent.

seeming: appearance.

seemingness: appearance.

seemliness: good-lookingness.

seemly: good-looking, becoming.

seepage: drainage.

seethe: boil.

segment, n.: part, division.

segment, v. t.: divide.

segmentation: division.

segregate: separate.

seignior: lord.

seignior: lordship.

seine: net.

seismic: vibrational.

seizing, a.: prehensile.

seldom: infrequently.

select, a.: chosen, choice.

select, v. t.: choose.

selection: choice, quotation.

selective: choosing.

self-acting: automatic.

self-admiration: self-approval, conceit.

self-approbation: conceit, self-approval.

self-assertion: arrogance.

self-assured: assured.

self-commendation: self-ap-

proval.

self-complacency: conceit.

self-conceit: conceit.

self-conceited: conceited.

self-confidence: assurance, confidence.

self-confident: assured.

self-conscious: conscious.

self-contradictory: absurd.

self-esteem: conceit, pride.

self-evident: axiomatic.

self-gratification: indulgence.

self-indulgence: indulgence.

self-interest: selfishness.

self-interested: selfish.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

selfness (*rare*), **suicism** (*rare*), **selffulness** (*rare*); *spec* piggishness or (*rare*) piggery (*contemptuous*, *colloq.*); *spec* hogishness (*very contemptuous*; *colloq.*); *see* EGOISM.

Antonyms: *see* SELF-DENIAL, GENEROSITY.

self-made, *a.* *Spec.* self-educated, self-taught, autodidact.

self-moving, *n.* locomotor (*rare*), motile; *see* AUTOMATIC, AUTOMOBILE.

self-moving, *a.* motile, locomotory (*rare*), locomotive, *spec.* self-acting, self-active; *see* AUTOMATIC, AUTOMOBILE.

self-regard, *n.* egoism (*ethics*); *spec.* self-pity; *see* SELFISHNESS.

self-righteous, *a.* Pharisean (*rare*), Pharisaic, Pharissical.

self-satisfaction, *n.* self-approval (*contextual*), complacency or complacence, self-content; *see* CONCEIT.

self-satisfied, *a.* self-approving, smug, complacent; *see* CONCEIT.

Antonyms: *see* OBSEQUIOUS.

self-styled, *a.* soi-disant (*French*).

sell, *v. t.* 1. market, vend (*chiefly tech. or literary*), place (*contextual*), furnish (*contextual*); *spec.* prostitute (*fig.*), retail, wholesale, unload, dump, peddle, hawk, auction.

Antonyms: *see* BUY.

2. *See* HOAX, BETRAY.

seller, *n.* vender (*chiefly tech. or literary*); *spec.* auctioneer, retailer, wholesaler, saleswoman, *see* SALESMAN, PEDDLER.

selvage, **selvedge**, *n.* edge (*contextual*), list, listing, forel (*rare*).

send, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* dispatch, speed, hurl, bundle, fling, drive, forward, rush, flash, emigrate, mission.

Antonyms: *see* BRING.

2. *See* REFER, PROPEL, FRANK, COMMUNICATE.

3. *In the sense of "to cause to be carried forward": spec.* ship, mail, express (*U. S.*), transmit.

sending, *n.* 1. *Spec.* dispatch, speeding, hurling, *etc.*, mission.

2. *See* REFERENCE, PROPULSION, COMMUNICATION.

3. forwarding, transmission, transmittal; *spec.* shipment, expressage (*U. S.*).

senior, *n.* 1. *See* SCHOLAR.

2. dean, elder; *spec.* doyen (*French*).

Antonyms: *see* JUNIOR.

sensation, *n.* 1. feeling, sense (*usually with "of"*), impression; *spec.* creep, crawl, aura.

2. *See* FEEL, EMOTION, PERCEPTION, CONSCIOUSNESS.

3. *Referring to excited feeling:* excitement, impression, thrall, yellowness (*slang*).

sensational, *a.* 1. sense (*the noun used attributively*), sensory, sensible, sensitive, sensory, sensitive (*rare*), sensorial (*rare*).

2. impressive, thrilling, thrilling (*rare*), lurid (*chiefly disparaging*), yellow (*slang*); *spec.* sensationish (*rare*), spicy.

senseless, *a.* 1. *See* INSENSIBLE, UNWISE, FOOLISH.

2. *Referring to the absence of the faculty of sensation:* insensate, unfeeling; *see* INANIMATE.

Antonyms: *see* SENSITIVE.

sensitive, *a.* 1. *See* SENSORY, SENSUOUS, SENTIENT.

2. sensible, impressionable (*often used with "by"*), alive (*used with "to"*), susceptible (*used with "to"*), sore, responsive (*used with "to"*), appreciative (*used with "of"*), susceptible (*rare*); *spec.* delicate, queasy, thin, thin-skinned, tender, hyperæsthetic, supersensitive, passible; *see* SYMPATHETIC, APPRECIATIVE, IRRITABLE.

Antonyms: *see* SENSELESS, NUMB, DULL, INSENSIBLE.

3. *Referring to the touch, scientific instruments, etc.:* acute, nice, delicate, fine; *spec.* exquisite, sore.

sensory, *a.* sensitive, sensible, sensual (*rare*), sensorial, sensuous (*rare*).

sensual, *a.* 1. voluptuous, voluptuary, gross, earthy, animal, brutish, brute, brutal (*rare*), boarish (*rare*), fleshly, carnal, sensuous (*rare*), *spec.* sexual, bestial, Epicurean, Epicurish (*rare*); *see* GLUTTONOUS, LASCIVIOUS.

Antonyms: *see* SPIRITUAL.

2. *See* SENSORY.

sensualist, *n.* voluptuary, animal, brute; *spec.* Epicurean; *see* GLUTTON.

sensualize, *v. t.* coarsen, carnalize, encarnalize (*rare*; *an intensive*), brutify.

Antonyms: *see* SPIRITUALIZE.

⚡ Cross references *see* Note.

self-opinionated: conceited

self-possessed: assured, self-controlled, composed

self-recording: autographic

self-regulating: automatic

self-reliant: assured

self-respecting: proud

self-restrained: self-controlled, patient

self-security: assurance

self-seeking: egoism

self-sufficient: conceited

self-will: obstinacy

self-willed: obstinate

sell, *n.* hoax

semblance: appearance

semilunar: crescent-shaped

seminary: source, school

Semite: Hebrew

senate: council, legislature

senescent: aging

senile: old, imbecile

senility: age

senior: old superior

sense, *n.* faculty, meaning, per-

ception, understanding, intelligence, reason, sensation, consciousness, opinion, essence, direction, common sense

sense, *v. t.* perceive, discover, value, understand

senselessness: insensibility, unreason

sensible: sensational, aware, perceptible, tangible, viable, reasonable, judicial, intelligent, conscious, sensitive, appreciative, sentient

SERVE

sensuous, a. 1. See SENSORY.

2. sensitive, material, luscious, delicious; spec. Epicurean; see SENSUAL.

Antonyms: see ASCETIC, SPIRITUAL.

sentence, n. 1. See OPINION, DECISION, CONDEMNATION.

2. In grammar, rhetoric, etc.: period, example (archaic), proposition.

sentient, a. 1. See CONSCIOUS.

2. feeling, sensible, sensate, sensitive, sensitive (rare).

Antonyms: see INSENSIBLE.

sentiment, n. 1. See FEELING, IDEA.

2. Spec. toast.

separate, a. distinct, discrete, dividual (literary), sejugate (rare), segregate (rare); spec. particular, individual, definite, disembodied, alone, infrequent, different, disconnected, unconnected, distant, divided, apart.

Antonyms: see JOINED, ADJACENT, COLLECTIVE, JOINT.

separate, v. t. 1. Referring to the causing of two or more things to come apart or to be more apart from one another, or to the withdrawing of one thing from another: spec. divide, sever, disunite, dissever (literary and emphatic equiv. of "sever"), sunder, dissunder (an emphatic equiv. of "sunder"; literary or rare), cut (used with "off," "away," etc.), part, dispart (literary), isolate, eliminate, sequester, sequestrate, segregate, seclude, detach, bite (off), dissociate or (less usual) disassociate, single (rare), winnow (fig.), divorce (fig.), disintegrate, demarcate, unfellow (rare), discombine (rare), inquantate (rare), seclude (rare), prescind (rare), discorporate (rare), disintricate (rare), distance (rare), space, tease, eliquate, disaggregate, untwine, trunk, severalize (rare); see DISCONNECT, SCATTER, STRAIN, SIFT, DISENGAGE, ALIENATE, LOOSEN, OPEN, WITHDRAW, PULL, SPACE, UNFOLD, WINNOW, SECRETE, DIVORCE.

Antonyms: see MIX, ATTACH, BLEND, COLLECT, CONCENTRATE, CONVEKE, GATHER, MEET.

2. See DIVIDE, DISTINGUISH.

separate, v. i. divide, sever, disunite, dissever (literary), sunder, dissunder (rare), part; see SEPERATE, v. t.

Antonyms: see CONGREGATE, CONVEKE.

separative, a. Spec. divulsive, divellent, segregative, separatory, diaeuctic, bursting, dissilient (rare).

Antonyms: see JOINING, MEETING.

sequel, n. 1. sequence, train; spec. sequelæ (pl.; med.).

2. See RESULT, OUTCOME, CONTINUATION.

sequence, n. 1. See SEQUEL.

2. In cards: run.

serenade, n. Spec. aubade (French), nocturne, guitar (rare), charivari, shivaree (southern U. S.).

series, n. succession (contextual); spec. list, gradation, scale, train, stream, thread, range, concatenation (learned or tech.), chain, course, progression, sequence, set, rotation, order (archaic), beadroll (fig.), combination, coil.

serious, a. 1. earnest, grave (chiefly spec.), sober, solemn, severe (rare), owlsh (fig.).

Antonyms: see AMUSING, PLAYFUL, VIVACIOUS.

2. See SOBER, DANGEROUS, IMPORTANT, DEEP, MATTER-OF-FACT.

sermon, n. discourse (contextual), address (contextual), preachment (chiefly contemptuous); spec. homily, sermuncle (rare), sermonette or sermonet (rare), khutbah.

serum, n. humor, water (contextual); spec. whey, chyle, lymph.

servant, n. 1. See AGENT.

2. help (cant or colloq.; generic or a collective), servitor (archaic), servitress (rare), servitude (a collective; rare), servature (a collective; rare), loafeater (hist.), sergeant (hist.), hind (obs.), feeder (obs. and rare); spec. man, boy, menial, factotum, do-all (colloq.), buttons (colloq.), domestic, butler, sewer, ferash (Anglo-Indian), maty or mate (Anglo-Indian), striker (cant), waiter, cook, etc.; see MANSEKRVANT, MAIDSEKRVANT, SCULLION.

Antonyms: see EMPLOYER.

serve, v. i. 1. minister (often used with "to"),

☞ Cross references: see Note.

sentence, v. t.: condemn.

sententious: concise.

sentience: consciousness, feeling.

sentimental: emotional.

sentinel: guard.

sentry: guard.

separately: apart.

separatist: schismatic.

sept: clan.

sepulcher, n.: grave, monument.

sepulcher, v. t.: bury.

sepulchral, a.: burial, funereal, hollow.

sepulture: burial.

sequacious: imitative.

sequela: result.

sequent, a.: following, successive.

sequent, n.: consequent.

sequential: consequential, successive, following.

sequester: separate, remove, confiscate, seise.

sequestered: secluded.

sequestrate: separate, seise, confiscate.

seraglio: harem, palace.

seraph: angel.

seraphic: angelic, pure.

sere: withered.

serene, a.: clear, calm.

serene, n.: clearness, calm.

serenity: clearness, calm.

serf: bondman.

serfage, serfdom: bondage.

serial, n.: periodical.

seriatim: successively.

sermonize: preach, discourse.

sermonizing: preaching.

serpent: snake.

serpentine: sinuous, snake-like, winding.

serrate, a.: dentate.

serrate, v. t.: indent.

serration: indentation.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SERVE

- help, assist, attend, subserv (rare); *spec.* lackey, slave; *see* WORK.
- 2.** Referring to waiting upon those at table: attend, wait; *spec.* skink (archaic).
- 3.** answer (used with "to" and the infinitive, or with "for"), do (used with "for"), avail (used only with the infinitive denoting the use or purpose).
- 4.** *See* ACT, SUIT, SUFFICE, CONTRIBUTE.
- serve, v. i. 1.** *See* AID, HELP, BENEFIT, SUFFICE, SUPPLY, TREAT, DELIVER, WORK.
- 2.** Referring to waiting upon those at table: attend, help.
- 3.** Referring to serving food or drink: help; *spec.* dish, skink (archaic).
- 4.** In games: deliver; *spec.* bowl, pitch, throw.
- service, n. 1.** Referring to the state or condition: employ, employment (rare); *spec.* waitage.
- 2.** Referring to the action or fact of serving: work (contextual), serving, ministrantion (formal), ministry (eccl., except as colored by eccl. use), *spec.* duty, function, office (used chiefly in pl., and with "good," "kind," etc.), exercise, eyeservice.
- 3.** *Spec.* attendance, tendance (rare), attention; *spec.* waiting.
- 4.** Referring to the portion served: help, helping, go (slang or colloq.).
- 5.** *See* AID, BENEFIT, WORSHIP, RITE.
- serviceable, a. 1.** Referring to persons: *see* USEFUL.
- 2.** Referring to things: helpful; *spec.* convenient, handy, commodious (archaic equiv. of "convenient"), beneficial, improvable (rare); *see* DURABLE.
- Antonyms: see* USELESS.
- servile, a. 1.** Referring to what belongs or is appropriate to a slave or slaves: slavish, thrall-like, thrall (rare).
- Antonyms: see* DOMINEERING, HAUGHTY.
- 2.** As designating the condition of a slave: subject (contextual), slave, slavish, bond, unfree (formal), thrall, enslaved, villain or (hist.) vellein (rare or archaic), vernile (rare).
- 3.** *See* BASE, OBSEQUIOUS, IMITATIVE.
- session, n.** meeting, sitting; *spec.* diet, court, assize, school.
- set, n. 1.** *See* GROUP, COMPANY, FORCE.
- 2.** clique, circle, coterie (chiefly *spec.*), ring, crowd (colloq. or slang), gang (cant or slang), push (cant, slang, or Australian), pack (contemptuous), tribe (contemptuous), platoon (fig.; rare); *spec.* clan, covey (rare), junto, junta, cabal, class, etc.; *see* COMBINATION.
- 3.** number, collection, lot, kit (colloq.); *spec.* pack, packet, stand, nest, service, shoo, train, gang, book; *see* SERIES, SUITE, BOOK.
- 4.** Referring to bells tuned to one another for ringing: suite, peal, ring; *spec.* chime, carillon.
- set, v. t. 1.** *See* BEAT, PUT, PLACE, FIX, PLANT, PLAN, FRAME, ADJUST, POSE, STAND, REST, APPOINT, MODULATE, CLENCH, DIRECT, ESTABLISH, ORNAMENT, COMPOSE, HARDEN, COAGULATE, CONGEAL.
- 2.** start (used chiefly with "at"), put (used chiefly with "to"). "Set" is chiefly used with "to" or "at."
- 3.** reduce (a fractured bone).
- 4.** Of a trap, noose, etc.: adjust, lay.
- 5.** In jewelry: fix, mount, encase (now literary or fig.); *spec.* collet.
- 6.** Of a guard, watch, etc.: put, place, establish; *spec.* clap, impose.
- 7.** spread (the table), lay, serve (now rare).
- set, v. i. 1.** fix, *see* HARDEN, SOLIDIFY.
- 2.** *See* DESCEND, GERMINATE.
- set, n. 1.** *See* MOTION, POSTURE, ATTITUDE, TENDENCY, INCLINATION, BUILD, POSITION, ATTACK.
- 2.** hang, fit.
- setting, n. 1.** *Spec.* congelation, coagulation, planting, etc.
- 2.** monture (rare), mounting; *spec.* collet, ouch, chape.
- settle, v. t. 1.** *See* REST, COLONIZE, CLEAR, CALM, ESTABLISH, APPOINT, CONSOLIDATE, REGULATE, PAY, LIQUIDATE, FIX, DECIDE, ARRANGE, UNDO, ADMINISTER.
- 2.** root, plant, domiciliate (rare or learned), domicile (rare or learned), locate (chiefly U. S.); *spec.* resettle; *see* COLONIZE.
- 3.** In law: *spec.* entail, jointure.
- settle, v. i. 1.** *See* DESCEND, ALIGHT, LODGE, SUBSIDE.
- 2.** domicile (rare or learned), domiciliate (rare), plant (rare), locate (chiefly U. S.).
- 3.** pay, account, answer.
- settlement, n.** *Spec.* colony, post, factory.
- settler, n. 1.** *See* DWELLER, COLONIST, IMMIGRANT, SQUATTER.
- 2.** finisher, clincher, clincher, corker, trimmer, sockdologer (U. S.), staggerer, poser, squelcher;—all colloq. or slang.
- seven, a.** septenary (rare or literary), septimal (rare).
- seven, n.** septenary (rare), heptad (rare or *spec.*).
- sevenfold, a.** septuple (rare).

SET Cross references: *see* Note.

servient: subordinate.

serviette: napkin.

servitude: slavery.

essile: fixed.

set, a: appointed, deliberate.

formal fixed, obstinate.

setaceous: bristly.

setback: reverse.

setness: obstinacy.

set-off: shirt foil, ornament, counterclaim, credit.

settee: bristly.

settee: seat.

settle, n: bench.

settled: constant, habitual, fixed, married, orderly.

set-to: contest.

SET *See* Notes of Explanation.

SHAKE

seventy, *a.* septuagesimal (*learned or spec.*), septuagenary (*chiefly spec.*).

severally, *adv.* 1. apiece.

2. respectively.

severe, *a.* 1. Referring to the act of imposing, or to the tendency to impose, extreme penalties, reproof, criticism, etc.: rigorous, stern, iron (*fig.*), iron-handed (*fig.*), hard, dure (*literary or archaic*), unsparing, dour (*Scot.*); *spec.* Draconic or Draconian (*rare; fig.*); *see* UNSPARING.

Antonyms: *see* EASY, GENTLE.

2. *See* STRICT, CRUEL, VIOLENT, EXTREME, STRENUOUS, AUSTERE, DISTRESSING, PAINFUL, DEEP.

3. Referring to climate, weather, etc.: distressing, hard, inclement, rigorous, bad (*colloq.*), intemperate; *spec.* bitter, extreme, cold, hot, dry, wet; *see* ROUGH.

Antonyms: *see* MILD.

severity, *n.* 1. rigor, rigorism, sternness, iron (*fig.*), iron-handedness (*fig.*), hardness; *spec.* Draconism (*fig.*).

Antonyms: *see* GENTLENESS, INDULGENCE.

2. *See* STRICTNESS, CRUELTY, VIOLENCE, EXTREMITY, STRENUOUSNESS, AUSTERITY, DEPTH, HARDNESS.

3. distressingness, inclemency, rigor, badness (*rare*), intemperateness (*rare*), distemperature (*rare*), hardship; *spec.* bitterness, extremity (*rare*), roughness, heat, drought.

Antonyms: mildness (*cf.* MILD).

sew, *v. t. & i.* stitch, needle (*rare*); *spec.* baste, backhand, whip, overhand, tack, finedraw, run, seam, buttonhole, fell, embroider, quilt.

Antonyms: *see* RIP.

sewage, *n.* refuse (*contextual*), soil, drainage, sewerage (*now rare in this sense*); *spec.* seepage.

sewed, *a.* stitched, suture (*rare*).

sewer, *n.* stitcher, sewster (*fem.; obs., exc. Scot.*); *spec.* seamstress or sempstress, needlewoman, hemmer, feller, etc.

sewing, *n.* stitching, suture (*literary or tech.*).

sex, *n.* sexuality (*rare*), persuasion (*jocular*), gender (*jocular*).

sexless, *a.* asexual (*tech.*), agamic (*biol.*), nonsexual.

shabby, *a.* 1. inferior (*contextual*), mean (*contextual*); *spec.* seedy, dowdy, mangy, scrubby, scaly (*slang*), rusty; *see* WORN, FADED.

Antonyms: *see* NEW, DANDY.

2. *See* MEAN.

shackle, *n.* 1. bonds (*pl.; contextual*), hamper, fetter (*orig. and usually spec.*); *spec.* irons (*pl.*), gyve, clog, hobble or hobble, trammel (*obs. or rare*), bilbo, chains (*pl.*), bolt; *see* MANACLE.

2. *See* RESTRAINT, COUPLING.

shackle, *v. t.* 1. restrain (*contextual*), hamper; *spec.* manacle, fetter, iron, gyve, clog, hamshackle, trammel (*obs. or rare*), hobble, clog, incatenate (*rare*), enchain (*rare*); *see* MANACLE.

Antonyms: *see* FREE.

2. *See* RESTRAIN, COUPLE.

shade, *n.* 1. darkness (*contextual*), shadow (*rare, exc. spec.*), umbra (*tech.*), umbrage (*literary*), twilight (*fig.*).

Antonyms: *see* SUNLIGHT.

2. Referring to a thing that shades: protection, umbrage (*literary*), screen; *spec.* blind (*U. S.*), canopy, curtain, globe, shutter.

3. *See* DEGREE, TINT, KIND, TRACE, SHADOW, GHOST.

shade, *v. t.* 1. protect, screen, shadow (*obs. or poetic*), obtenebrate (*rare*), umbrage (*rare*); *spec.* overshadow or (*less usual*) overshadow, curtain, canopy, beshadow or (*less usual*) beshade (*intensive*).

2. change (*contextual*), gradate.

3. In painting and drawing: *spec.* cross-hatch, hachure, stipple.

4. *See* DARKEN.

shade, *v. i.* pass, change, gradate (*chiefly spec.*).

shadow, *n.* 1. *See* SHADE.

2. Referring to the figure cast: shade (*rare or poetic*), umbra (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* penumbra, silhouette; *see* IMAGE.

3. *See* REFLECTION, GUEST, ATTENDANT, SYMBOL, REMAINDER, APPEARANCE, GHOST, APPARITION, SPY.

shady, *a.* dark (*contextual*), shaded, shadowy, umbrageous (*literary*); *spec.* shadowish (*rare*), bowery, bushy.

Antonyms: *see* SUNNY.

shaft, *n.* 1. rod (*contextual*); *spec.* trunch-eon (*rare*), loom, diaphysis; *see* QUILL, POLE.

2. Referring to a column: body (*contextual*), scape (*tech.*), trunk; *spec.* tige (*French*).

3. *See* ARROW, AXLE, STEM, PILLAR.

4. Referring to wagon shafts: thill.

shaft, *n.* Referring to a form of excavation or passage: well; *spec.* pit.

shake, *v. t.* 1. move (*contextual*), agitate (*formal or learned*); *spec.* concuss (*rare*),

sever, *v. t.*: divide, separate, amputate, distinguish.
sever, *v. i.*: separate.
severable: divisible.
several: individual, distinct.

severance: division, distinction.
sewer: drain.
sewerage: drainage, sewage.
shaded: shady.
shadow, *v. t.*: shade, protect, cloud, hide, foreshadow, sym-

bolize.
shadowy, *a.*: shady, unreal, imaginary, ghostly.
shag: shock, nap.
shaggy: rough, unkempt, unshorn, nappy, bushy, bristling.

See Notes of Explanation.

SHAKE

hustle, quiver, tremble, convulse, wabble, coggle (collog.), conquassate (obs. or rare), diddle (collog. or dial.), succuss (rare), flap, jar, jolt, jerk, stagger; see VIBRATE, WAVE, WORRY, FLOURISH.

2. See DISTURB, WEAKEN, TRILL, ROUSE, SCATTER.

shake, *v. i.* move (contextual), wabble; spec. quiver, flap, jar, jolt, jerk, stagger; see TREMBLE, TOTTER, VIBRATE, WAVE. "Shake," as distinct from "oscillate," "vibrate," "undulate," "wave," usually implies irregular motion.

shake, *n.* motion (contextual), agitation (formal or learned); spec. concussion, wabble, conquassation (rare), quiver, flap, jar, jolt, jerk, wave; see TREMBLE, VIBRATION, FLOURISH.

shaky, *a. i.* Spec. quaky, shakly (collog.), jiggly, jerky, jolty, rickety.

Antonyms: see FIRM.

2. See UNCERTAIN, TREMBLING.

shall, *v.* will,—they are sometimes synonyms, with slightly different connotation; but usually there is a conventional rule prescribing the use of the one or the other.

shallow, *a. i.* shoal, depthless, fleet (chiefly dial. and agric.); spec. skin-deep.

Antonyms: see DEEP, FATHOMLESS.

2. See SUPERFICIAL.

shallow, *n.* shoal; spec. flat; see FORD.

Antonyms: see DEEP.

shallowness, *n.* shoalness, depthlessness.

Antonyms: see DEPTH.

sham, *v. i.* pretend spec. malingering.

shameless, *a.* immodest, bluishless, barefaced, brazen, unblushing, cynopic (nonce word); see ABANDONED, IMPUDENT, INDECENT.

Antonyms: see BASHFUL, MODEST.

shape, *n. i.* See FORM, FIGURE, IMAGE, APPARITION, APPEARANCE, ARRANGEMENT, STATE.

2. Referring to an object made in a certain shape, in manufacturing, building, etc.: spec. bend, facet, turn, bar, column, girder, angle iron, block, ball, band, etc.

shape, *v. t. i.* form; spec. rough, build, roughcast (often fig.), roughhew (often fig.), bend, block, last, machine, dome, carve, cut, turn, scapple, mold, blow, forge.

2. See PLAN, ADAPT, ADJUST, REGULATE, DEVISE, DESTINE.

shapely, *a.* well-shaped, clean, neat, well-

made, trim; spec. concinnous (rare), decent (archaic), see GOOD-LOOKING.

Antonyms: see DEFORMED.

share, *n.* part, portion, division; spec. proportion, cup (fig.), allotment, deal, quantum, quota, contingent, lot, dividend, divvy (slang or collog.), dole (archaic or literary), partage (rare), purparty (archaic), legitum; see DOWER, DOWRY, ALLOWANCE.

share, *v. t. i.* divide (contextual), part (rare), divvy (slang or collog.; esp. with "up"), whack (slang; esp. with "up"); see DISTRIBUTE.

2. participate, partake (rare), divide; see EXPERIENCE.

share, *v. i.* participate, engage, partake, enter.

sharing, *n.* division (contextual), participation, partaking, community; spec. intercommunity (rare), cahoot (used in "in cahoot," "go cahoots"; slang); see PARTNERSHIP.

sharp, *a. i.* cutting (contextual), keen, edged, edgy (rare), keen-edged, trenchant (archaic and poetic), cultrate (nat. hist.); spec. fine.

Antonyms: see BLUNT.

2. Referring to a person or to the mind: sharp-witted, acute, keen, clever (collog.), smart (chiefly spec.; U. S.), bright, canny (somewhat contemptuous or sneering), quick-witted; spec. shrewd.

Antonyms: see DULL, STUPID.

3. Referring to language: severe, incisive (rare), cutting, penetrative, caustic (fig.), piercing, pointed, trenchant, stinging, biting, pungent, piquant (rare), crisp, mordant (rare), acid, acidulous, lancinating (as criticism), stimulating, dry, brisk; see BITTER, CRUEL, SARCASTIC.

Antonyms: see SMOOTH, GENTLE, KIND, KINDLY, AFFECTIONATE.

4. Referring to the look: keen, piercing, penetrating; spec. searching.

5. Referring to pain: keen, excruciating, piercing; spec. lancinating, shooting, darting.

6. See ANGULAR, ABRUPT, PUNGENT, HARSH, PAINFUL, VIGOROUS, HIGH, LIVELY, VIOLENT, INTENSE, COLD, DISCERNING, INTELLIGENT, VIGILANT.

sharpen, *v. t. i.* edge (chiefly fig.), sharp (rare); spec. strop or strap, reset, resharpen, grind; see POINT.

shaken: agitated, broken (in health)

shallow, *v. i.* shoal

sham, *n.*: decent, counterfeit

sham, *a.*: pretended, counterfeit

sham, *v. t.*: pretend

shamble, *n.*: gait

shamble, *v.*: walk

shambles: slaughterhouse

shame, *v. t.*: abash

shamefaced: bashful

shameful: discreditable, flagrant

shamefulness: discreditable-

ness, flagrant

shanghai: abduct

shanty: house

shape, *v. i.*: plan, change

shapeless: formless

shark, *n.*: extortioner

sharp, *n.*: cheat

sharp-cut: definite

See Notes of Explanation.

Antonyms: see BLUNT.

2. See INTENSIFY.

sharpener, *n.* sharper (*rare*); *spec.* stone, bone, whetstone, rifle.

sharp-featured, *a.* thin (*contextual*), hatchety (*colloq.*).

sharpness, *n.* 1. cut (*rare*), keenness, trenchancy (*rare*), edge; *spec.* fineness.

2. acuteness, cleverness (*colloq.*), smartness (*chiefly spec.*), brightness, dexterity.

3. severity, incisiveness (*rare*), edge, causticness (*fig.*), causticity (*fig.*), trenchancy, sting, crispness, stimulatingness (*rare*), piquancy, pungency, piquantness (*rare*), dryness, acidity; *spec.* bitterness, cruelty, acrimony.

Antonyms: see GENTLENESS, KINDNESS.

4. *Spec.* angularity, abruptness, pungency, distinctness, discernment, intelligence, intensity, etc.

sharpshooter, *n.* rifleman (*contextual*); *spec.* bersagliere (*pl. -ri; Italian*), tirailleur (*French*).

sharp-sighted, *a.* eagle-eyed; *spec.* all-seeing.

shatter, *v. t.* 1. destroy (*contextual*), break (*contextual*), smash, crash, rend, shiver, dash; *spec.* dynamite.

2. See RUIN, IMPAIR, DERANGE.

shave, *v. t.* 1. See PARE, GRAZE, CHEAT.

2. cut (*contextual*), scrape (*jocular*), mow (*jocular*), razor (*rare*).

shaving, *n.* *Spec.* whittling, excelsior (*a collective; U. S. trade name*); see PARING.

shawl, *n.* mantle (*contextual*); *spec.* white (*archaic or dial.*).

sheaf, *n.* 1. bundle, reap (*agric. or dial.*); *spec.* grab (*obs. or hist.*).

2. See BUNDLE.

sheaf, *v. t.* bind (*contextual*), sheave.

shears, *n. pl.* clip (*sing.*), clippers (*pl.*); see SCISSORS. In dignified figurative use "shears" is more common than "scissors."

sheath, *n.* covering (*contextual*), case; *spec.* vagina, stall, thumbstall, fingerstall, lorica, boot, theca, ocrea, fascia, hose, coleorhiza, elytron, aponeurosis, cot, scabbard.

sheathe, *v. t.* cover (*contextual*), incase, ensheathe (*rare*); *spec.* scabbard, vagnate (*rare*), muzzle, clapboard.

shed, *n.* 1. shelter (*contextual*), cover, hovel (*dial. Eng.*), skilling (*Eng.; chiefly spec.*); *spec.* box, cot, hangar (*French*), lean-to, penthouse, cote, byre, roundhouse, skillion.

2. See HOUSE.

shed, *v. t.* 1. See SCATTER, EMIT, DIFFUSE, SPILL, SCALE.

2. Referring to tears: emit, rain (*fig.*), weep, drop.

3. Referring to shedding an old skin, shell, etc.: slough, throw, cast, exuviate (*tech.*); *spec.* mew (*tech. or archaic*), exfoliate.

4. Referring to plants: exfoliate (*tech.*), drop, cast; *spec.* deoperculate.

sheep, *n.* mutton (*jocular*), fleece (*fig.*), bleater (*colloq.*), fold (*a collective sing.*), jumbuck (*Australia; colloq.*); *spec.* down, hog, hogget, hogling, yearling, herdwick, burrel (*East Indian*), ram; see EWE, LAMB.

sheepcote, *n.* sheepshed, sheepy (*dial.*).

sheepskin, *n.* pelt (*contextual*); *spec.* basan or bazan, basil or bazil, roan, parchment.

sheet, *n.* 1. *Spec.* folio or folium, card, lap, blanket, web, folder (*U. S.*), flake, floe, foil; see LAMINA, PLATE.

2. See EXPANSE.

shelf, *n.* 1. *Spec.* bracket, gradin, gradine, desk, retable, degree.

2. See LEDGE.

shell, *n.* 1. test (*rare or tech.*); *spec.* frustule, pen, univalve, bivalve.

2. Referring to the hard outer covering of various animals: case; *spec.* elytron, carapace, shard.

3. Referring to missiles: case; *spec.* shrapnel, grenade, bomb, carcass, grenado (*archaic*), dud (*slang*); see MISSILE.

4. See CASE, CRUST, HULL.

shell, *v. t.* 1. See HULL.

2. attack, bombard.

shell-bearing, *a.* conchiferous (*tech.*).

shellfish, *n.* mollusk (*tech.*; most "shellfish" are "mollusks").

shell-shaped, *a.* conchiform, conchate, conchylaceous (*rare*);—all three *tech. or learned*.

shelly, *a.* chitinous, conchylious, testaceous;—all three *tech. or learned*.

shelter, *n.* 1. protection (*contextual*), cover (*contextual*), screen, shield, bulwark (*literary or rhetorical*); *spec.* covert, shadow, shroud, crow's-nest, houseroom, canopy, bower, box, lee, cab, guardhouse, dugout,abri (*French*); see REFUGE.

2. Referring to the fact or state of being sheltered: refuge (as in "to seek refuge").

Antonyms: see EXPOSURE.

3. Referring to giving shelter: harboring, reception; *spec.* housing.

4. See PROTECTOR.

shelter, *v. t.* 1. protect, cover, screen, overscreen (*an intensive*), shield; *spec.* ensconce, shroud, shadow, overshadow.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

sharper: cheat.

sharp-set: hungry.

shattering: impairment.

shave, *n.*: cut, graze, paring.

shear, *n.*: cut.

shear, *v. t.*: cut, clip, cleave, deprive.

sheathing: covering.

sheave, *v. t.*: sheaf.

shed, *v. i.*: fall.

shed, *n.*: divide.

sheen, *n.*: luster, shine.

sheen, *v. i.*: shine.

sheeny: lustrous.

sheepish: bashful, abashed.

sheer: deviate.

shekel: cf. coin.

SHELTERED

2. Spec. (referring to giving asylum or safety to one seeking refuge, receive, refuge (rare), harbor, haven (rare), lodge, live, ensconce, embosom (literary; fig.), embower, reset (archaic), sanctuarize (rare); see ENTERTAIN, HOUSE.

Antonyms: see ASSAIL, ATTACK, EXPOSE.

sheltered, *a.* protected, screened, covert, cozy; *spec.* cloistered, sequestered, lee, leeward.

Antonyms: see EXPOSED, SHELTERLESS.

sheltering, *a.* protecting, screening, shielding, cozy.

shelterless, *a.* unprotected (contextual), shieldless, screenless; *spec.* exposed, houseless.

Antonyms: see SHELTERED.

shepherd, *n.* herder (contextual), shepherdess (fem.), pastor (now rare or classical); *spec.* Endymion (fig.), Daphnis (fig.), shepherdling (rare).

shield, *n.* 1. protection; *spec.* target (archaic and poetic), ancile (Latin), buckler, pelta, pavis, rondache (French), roundel, target, hurlman (Australia).

2. Referring to a protective covering of various animals: *spec.* buckler, cuirass, scute, scutellum.

3. See SHELTER, PROTECTOR, ESCUTCHEON.

shield-shaped, *a.* scutiform, scutate; *spec.* clypeate, peltate.—all four tech.

shifting, *a.* fugitive, fitting, ambulatory (learned or tech.), deambulatory (rare); *spec.* floating, unsettled.

Antonyms: see PERMANENT.

shilling, *n.* bob (slang), thirteener (rare), twelvence.

shine, *v. t.* *Spec.* polish, glaze, burnish, brighten.

shine, *v. i.* radiate, beam, sheen (archaic); *spec.* play, irradiate (literary), lighten, gleam, blaze, flame, flare, glimmer, glumpse (rare), glare, burn, glow, beacon (rare), glisten, glister, glitter, brighten (rare), blink, effulge (poetic), flash, brandish (rare), resplend (rare), luster or lustre (rare), glaze (rare), ray (rare), outbeam (rare), lamp (rare), moon.

shine, *n.* *Spec.* polish, brightness, sheen, luster, glare, glaze.

shining, *a.* 1. radiant, bright (contextual), beaming; *spec.* irradiant (literary), refulgent, fulgent (rare or poetic), resplendent,

glittering, gleaming, lambent, orient, burning, flaming, nifent (rare), relucant (rare), splendid (rare), flaring, interlucant, luminous, flashing.

Antonyms: see DARK.

2. See LUSTROUS, DISTINGUISHED.

shining, *n.* 1. radiance, radiation; *spec.* refulgence, flash, lambency or (rare) lambence, glitterance (rare), irradiance or irradiancy (literary), irradiation (literary); see LUMINOSITY.

2. See LUSTER.

ship, *n.* vessel, hulk (archaic, exc. *spec.*); *spec.* castle (poetic or rhetorical), argosy (historical or poetic), runner, leviathan (rhetorical), liner, roller, screw, razee, carvel, brig, brigantine, barkentine or barquentine, frigate, galleon, junk, schooner, sloop, yawl, yacht, ketch, lugger, dromond, consort, prow, clipper, bums.

ship, *v. t.* 1. embark.

2. *Spec.* export, see SEND, TRANSPORT.

3. In "to ship a sea": *spec.* poop.

shipping, *n.* ships (collective pl.), marine, tonnage.

shirk, *v. t.* avoid, evade, balk, blink, blench.

shirk, *v. i.* soldier, soger (colloq.), skulk; *spec.* malingering.

shirk, *n.* quitter (U. S.), skulk, slacker (colloq.; now chiefly *spec.* and opprobrious), soger (colloq.); *spec.* eyeservant, rogue.

shirt, *n.* sark (Scot.), shift (obs. or rare, exc. *spec.*); *spec.* chemise, smock, vest, camise, guernsey.

shirt front, ducky (slang or colloq.), sham, plastron (rare).

shoal, *v. i.* shallow (rare).

shock, *v. t.* 1. strike (contextual), concuss (rare), *spec.* jar, jolt, jounce.

2. *Spec.* scandalize, horrify, jar (now usually considered slang), stun, stagger, jolt (chiefly slang or colloq.), disedify (rare).

shock, *n.* 1. See ENCOUNTER.

2. impulse, concussion, brunt; *spec.* crash, slam, dash, percussion, water hammer; see EARTHQUAKE.

3. See START, THRILL.

shock, *n.* 1. See GROUP.

2. shag, mat, mop, shog (Scot. and dial.).

shocking, *a.* *Spec.* horrible, horrific, ghastly, ghast (archaic or poetic), ghast-

137 Cross references: see Note.

shelve: retire, defer

shepherd, *v. t.* lend

shibboleth: counter-sign

shield, *v. t.* protect, shelter

shift, *n.* expedient, evasion, device, turn, trick, removal, displacement, relay, change, substitution

shift, *v. i.* dodge, contrive, displace, change, prevaricate, gybe

shiftless: helpless, lazy

shifty: resourceful, evasive

shimmer: flash

shindy: disturbance

shine, *v. t.* polish

shine, *n.* luminosity, luster, polish, sunlight, moonlight

shingle: gravel

shinny: hockey

shipment: sending, transportation

shipshape: orderly

shipwreck, *v. t.* wreck, destroy

shire: county

shiver, *n.* fragment, splinter

shiver, *v. t.* shatter, splinter, crash

shiver, *v. i.*: quiver, shudder

shiver, *n.*: quiver, shudder

shoal: shallowing

shoal: school, flock

shoddy: pretended

SHOVEL

ful (*archaic*); see HORRIBLE, ABOMINABLE, DISGUSTING.

Antonyms: see PLEASANT.

shoe, n. 1. *Spec.* boot, bootee (*a trade name*), half-boot, bottine, bootikin, buskin, cothurnus, sock, solleret, startup, clodhopper, clog, chaussure (*archaic or French*), balmoral, sandal, sabot (*French*), pump, brogan, brodekin (*obs.*), chopine or chopin, galosh or golosh (*rare in U. S.*), patten, oxford, Blücher, crakow, brogue, moccasin, stogy (*colloq.*), leathers (*a collective pl.*).
2. See FERRULE.

shoe, v. t. 1. *Spec.* boot, sandal.

2. See FERRULE.

shoeblick, n. boots (*cant or colloq.*).

shoemaker, n. cordwainer (*obs., exc. cant*), crispin (*fig.; sometimes cant*), souter (*obs. or Scot.*), snob (*dial. Eng.*).

shoemaking, n. cordwaniery (*literary*).

shoe-shaped, a. *Spec.* sandaliform (*learned*).

shoot, n. 1. See GROWTH, DART, RAPID, CHUTE.

2. branch, sprout, graff (*archaic; primarily spec.*), chit (*obs. or dial.*); *spec.* bine, tendril, tiller, braird (*Scot.*), browse (*a collective*), dag (*obs.*), layer, turion; see GRAFT.

shoot, v. t. 1. See PROJECT, PROPEL, DISCHARGE, EMIT, EXTEND, PROTRUDE, EXPUL, VARIEGATE, UTTER, WOUND.

2. Referring to the shooting of missiles: discharge; *spec.* catapult.

3. strike (*contextual*), hit, plug (*slang*); *spec.* rifle (*rare*), pot, hull, flight, pistol, snipe, pelt.

shooter, n. 1. shot, shotress (*obs.; fem.*), marksman (*contextual*), markswoman (*contextual*), gun (*cant*); *spec.* gunman (*cant or slang*), rifleman, sharpshooter; see GUNNER.

2. See GUN.

shop, n. 1. repository (*rare, exc. spec.*), store, emporium (*a loose and grandiloquent use*), market (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* charcuterie (*French*), confectionary, cutlery, sutlery, canteen, grocery, creamery, etc.

2. See FACTORY, BUSINESS.

shop, v. i. *Spec.* market.

shopkeeper, n. shopman; *spec.* bourgeois (*French*).

shore, n. strand, coast, foreshore (*between high and low water*), waterside or side (*contextual*), water (*contextual*), ripe (*rare*), rivage (*poetic*), brim (*archaic*); *spec.* sea-shore, bank, beach.

short, a. 1. brief, curtate, curtal (*archaic*), curtailed, cutty (*Scot.*); *spec.* curt, close.

Antonyms: see LONG, ENDLESS, LENGTHY.

2. See LOW, BRIEF (*in time*), CRUMBLY, CONCISE, CURT (*in language*), DEFICIENT.

shorten, v. t. 1. diminish, abridge, reduce, abbreviate (*rare, exc. as to time*), lessen; *spec.* curtail, dock, cut, breviate (*obs.*); see TRIM.

Antonyms: see EXTEND, LENGTHEN.

2. See DIMINISH, ABBREVIATE, CONTRACT, BEGUILE, LOWER (*prices*), DEPRIVE.

shortened, a. *Spec.* curtate (*tech.*), abridged.

short-headed, a. brachycephalic (*tech.*).

short-lived, a. transitory, transient (*rare*), ephemeral (*properly spec.*).

shortness, n. brevity.

short-winded, a. dyspnoeic (*tech.*); *spec.* puffy, pursy, pursive (*archaic*), breathless, asthmatic.

shot, n. 1. Referring to an act of shooting: shoot (*rare*); *spec.* inner, carton, bull's-eye, bowshot.

2. In games: shoot; *spec.* throw, inwick (*Scot.*); see CAROM.

3. Referring to a kind of missiles: *spec.* buckshot, swanshot, canister, grapeshot.

4. See SHOOTER, MISSILE, EXPLOSION, AIM.

shoulder blade, scapula (*tech.*), bladebone (*now chiefly a butcher's term*), omoplate (*rare*).

shoulder piece. *Spec.* epaulet or epaulette, pouldron or pauldron.

shout, v. i. cry (*contextual*), exclaim (*formal; chiefly spec.*), yell (*somewhat depreciatory*), scream (*chiefly spec.*), vociferate (*literary*); *spec.* thunder, bawl, mouth, roar, clamor, whoop, acclaim; see HOLLO, EXCLAIM, CHEER.

Antonyms: see WHISPER.

shout, v. t. cry (*contextual*), exclaim (*formal, chiefly spec.*), scream (*chiefly spec.*), vociferate (*literary*), yell (*depreciatory*); *spec.* roar, acclaim (*rare*), thunder, bawl, bellow, mouth (*rare*), clamor; see EXCLAIM.

Antonyms: see WHISPER.

shout, n. cry (*contextual*), yell (*depreciatory*), scream (*chiefly spec.*), vociferation (*literary*); *spec.* thunder, bawl, bellow, roar, clamor, whoop (*rare or literary*), acclaim (*rare*); see OUTCRY, HOLLO, EXCLAMATION, CHEER.

Antonyms: see WHISPER.

shouter, n. stentor.

shovel, n. *Spec.* peel, battledore, plow, scoop, skeet, slice.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

shook: set.

shooting, n.: projection, discharge.

shore, v. t.: ground.

shore, n. & v. t.: prop.

shorn: cut.

shortage: deficiency.

shortcoming: fault.

shot, v. t.: load.

shoulder, v. t.: crowd, fettle, bear.

shove: push.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SHOW

show, n. 1. See DISCLOSURE, SIGHT, PROOF, PRETENSE, OPPORTUNITY, APPARITION, AIR.

2. Referring to the act of showing to others. display, exhibition, presentation; spec. demonstration, manifestation, theophany, epiphany.

Antonyms: see HIDING.

3. Referring to a public show, as in a theater. spec. performance, exhibition, exposition, fantoccini (pl., Italian), wax-works (pl.), movies (pl.; colloq.), cosmorama, cyclorama, gaff (Eng. slang and colonial); see FAIR.

4. spectacle, pageant, display, set-out (colloq. or informal); spec. masque, procession, games (pl.).

5. In a concrete sense, referring to the objects shown: display, exhibit, layout, spread, set-out.

6. Referring to ostentatious display: display, showiness, ostentation, ostentatiousness, pretension, pageantry, pomp, parade, bravery (archaic or literary), spec. bravura, bubble, dash (a less formal equiv. of "bravura"), vanity, vainglory, blazonment or blazonry, gallantry, moonshine (fig.; depreciatory), éclat (French., gayety, dazzle, garishness, tinsel (fig.)), clinquant (literary or artistic), flash, flourish, trippery, splurge (colloq.), figure (archaic), flare, glare, gaudiness, gaudery (rare), gaud (rare), ostent (rare).

show, v. t. 1. In a sense implying an intentional bringing into sight: exhibit, present, produce, display; spec. spring, reveal, manifest, proclaim, flaunt, flare, flash (slang), parade, air, demonstrate, outshow (poetic), discover (archaic), blazon, wear, stage, represent, unfold, meld.

2. In a sense not implying any intention: exhibit, evince, present, display, manifest, see DISCLOSE.

3. Referring to showing by inference from outward acts, signs, etc.: evidence, exhibit, display, disclose, bear, evince, manifest, give (as in "to give signs of life"); spec. demonstrate, betray.

4. Referring to obedience, thanks, etc.: render (used with "obedience"), do (used chiefly with "obedience"), pay, give.

5. See EXERCISE, EVIDENCE, PROVE, GUIDE, DISCLOSE, TEACH, INDICATE, PRE-FIGURE, EXPRESS, REPRESENT.

shower, n. 1. scud, brash (chiefly dial.); spec. fall, flurry; see RAIN.

2. See FLIGHT, FALL.

showing, n. 1. disclosure, display, exhibition; spec. manifestation, etc.

2. See STATEMENT.

showy, a. ostentatious, brave (now archaic or literary), pretentious, spec. ambitious, dashing (colloq.), vain, spectacular, theatrical, flashy (colloq.), gay (rare), peacocky (colloq.), loud, braw (Scot.), showish (rare), branky (Scot.), garish (literary), splendid (colloq.), gaudy, sparkish (rare), bright, flaunty (rare), gallant, gorgeous (colloq. or slang), splendiferous (colloq. or slang), flash (cant), smart (colloq.), gewgawish (rare), gingerbreadly (colloq.), flary (rare), glaring, flashy, magnificent (colloq.), sumptuous (colloq.), ambitious; see GAUDY.

Antonyms: see MODEST, SIMPLE.

shrew, n. termagant, virago, vixen, cot-quean (archaic), brimstone (fig.), ranti-pole (rare); spec. acold.

shrewd, a. 1. See ILL-TEMPERED.

2. intelligent (contextual), discerning, knowing, astute, astacious (rare), canny (a sense based on qualities attributed by the English to the Scotch; an English usage), keen, cute (colloq.), long-headed, hard-headed; see SHARP.

Antonyms: see DULL, STUPID.

shrill, a. high, thin, sharp, acute, keen, small, penetrative, penetrating, clarisonous (rare); spec. stridulous, treble, pipy (rare).

Antonyms: see DULL, LOW, SWEET.

shrill, v. i. sound, pipe; spec. stridulate; see CRY, EXCLAIM.

shrine, n. sanctuary (contextual), reliquary, reliquaire (French), relicary (rare); spec. heretory or feretrum (rare), tabernacle (obs.), tester (rare), martyr, lara-rium, durgah (East Indian), pir (Moham-medan), phylactery (Hebrew), nymphæum.

shrink, v. i. 1. See CONTRACT, DIMINISH, HESITATE.

2. contract (contextual), scringe (colloq. or dial.), cringe, huddle (usually with "to-gether").

Antonyms: see EXPAND, BLOAT, SWELL.

3. recoil (contextual), wince, cringe, scringe (colloq. or dial.), quail, cow, flinch, blench or (archaic) blanch, funk (slang); spec. boggle, revolt, start; see SHY.

shrink, n. 1. See CONTRACTION, HESITA-TION, DIMINUTION.

2. contraction, scringe (colloq. or dial.), cringe, bundle.

3. recoil (contextual), revolt, resilience (rare), revulsion, wince, cringe, scringe

☞ Cross references see Note.

show, v. i. appear

shower, v. i. lavish, wet

showery: rainy

shred, n. fragment, piece, par-

tle

shred, v. t. cut, tear, fray.

shrewish: ill-tempered

shriek: scream

shrift: absolution, confession

shrill, n. cry

shrinkage: contraction, diminu-tion

shrinking, a. bashful, timid.

shrive: absolve, confess.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SIGHTLY

(*colloq. or dial.*), funk (*slang*), flinch; *spec.* gabble, start; see SHY.

shroud, *n.* 1. See GARMENT, DISGUISE, SHELTER.
2. cerecloth, cerement (*rare*), winding sheet, sheet (*short for "winding sheet"*), sindon (*hist. or archaic*).

shrub, *n.* bush, frutex (*rare; tech.*).

shrubby, *a.* 1. bushy, frutescent (*tech.*), fruticose (*tech.*), fruticous (*rare*); *spec.* fruticulose (*rare*), suffruticose.
2. See BUSHY.

shudder, *v. i.* shake (*contextual*), quiver, horror (*chiefly med.*), shiver.

shudder, *n.* shake (*contextual*), quiver, horror (*chiefly med.*), shiver.

shuddering, *n.* shaking, quivering, horrent (*rare or literary*), horrescent (*rare*).

shuffle, *n.* 1. See EXCHANGE, TRICK, PREVARICATION, EVASION, PUSH.
2. Referring to the gait: scuff, scrape; see DANCE.

shuffle, *v. i.* 1. scrape, scuff.
2. See PREVARICATE, DODGE.

shut, *v. t.* 1. Referring to a door, gate, etc.: close; *spec.* snap, slam, clap;—these last specific synonyms being contextual senses.
Antonyms: see OPEN, UNFOLD.
2. See CLOSE, OBSTRUCT.

shy, *v. i.* shrink, skit, skew, boggle.

shy, *n.* shrink, boggle;—referring to horses.

sick, *a.* 1. See AILING, DISEASED, DEPRESSED, SPOILED.
2. qualmish, nauseated; *spec.* seasick.
3. tired (*used with "of"*), weary (*used with "of"*), disgusted (*used with "with"*).

sicken, *v. i.* 1. fail, invalid; see LANGUISH.
2. Referring to a becoming weary of a thing: tire (*used with "of"*), weary (*used with "of"*).

sicken, *v. t.* 1. indispose, craze (*archaic*); see NAUSEATE.
2. tire, weary; see DISGUST.

sickle-shaped, *a.* falciform (*tech.*), falcuate (*rare*).

sickly-looking, *a.* peaky (*colloq.*), peaked (*chiefly colloq.*), peakish (*colloq.; rare*).

sickness, *n.* 1. illness, ill health, morbidity, invalidship (*rare*), invalidism, indisposedness (*rare*); see NAUSEA.
2. See AILMENT, DISEASE.

side, *n.* 1. pleuron (*anat.*), paries (*anat.*); *spec.* flitch, flank.
2. surface (*contextual*), face (*contextual*); *spec.* aspect, lee, leeboard, broadside, front, bottom, top, interior, exterior, slope, shore.
Antonyms: see POINT.
3. hand;—as in "on either side" or "hand."
4. cause, part, party (*now rare*), behalf.
5. See LIMIT, EDGE, PARTY, ALTERNATIVE, DIRECTION, PLACE.

sideboard, *n.* *Spec.* cellaret, buffet, dresser.

sideway, *a.* lateral, sidelong, sideling, sideways (*colloq.*), sidewise, sideward; see BROADSIDE.

sideways, *adv.* sidelong, sidewise, laterally, sideward, sideways, sideway, collaterally; see BROADSIDE, CROSSWISE, OBLIQUELY.
Antonyms: see LENGTHWISE.

siding, *n.* track (*contextual*), sidetrack (*orig. U. S.*); *spec.* pass-by.

sidle, *v. i.* side (*rare*), edge, skew; *spec.* crabsidle.

siege, *n.* investment, beleaguement, leaguer (*literary*), besiegement (*rare*), blockade (*chiefly spec.*).

siesta, *n.* rest (*contextual*), nap; *spec.* meridian (*rare*).

sieve, *n.* tense (*obs. or dial.; chiefly spec.*), search (*obsolescent*), cribble (*obsolescent*); *spec.* screen, bolter, colander, drum, grate, grating, riddle, griddle, grizzly, harp (*Scot.*); see STRAINER.

sieve-like, *a.* cribriform (*tech.*), cribrate (*tech.*), cribrose (*tech.*), coliform (*rare*); *spec.* ethmoid.

sift, *v. t.* 1. separate (*contextual*), sieve, searce (*obsolescent*), cribble (*obsolescent*); *spec.* bolt, screen, riddle, garble; see STRAIN.
2. See DISCOVER, EXAMINE, DISCUSS.

sigh, *n.* breath, suspiration (*rare*); *spec.* heigh-ho, sob, aspiration (*rare*).
Antonyms: see LAUGH.

sigh, *v. i.* 1. breathe (*contextual*), suspire (*rare*), sough (*literary or dial.*); *spec.* heigh-ho, sob.
2. See LONG, SORROW, MOURN.

sight, *n.* 1. Referring to that which is seen: vision, view, show, beholding (*archaic*),

☞ Cross references: see Note.

shrivel: contract, wrinkle.

shriveled: contracted, wrinkled.

shroud, *v. t.*: disguise, hide.

shrunk: contracted.

shuck: hull.

shuffle, *v. t.*: push, mix, manipulate.

shun: avoid.

shunt: switch.

shuttle: reciprocate.

shy, *a.*: distrustful, timid, bashful, elusive.

shy, *n. & v. t.*: throw.

sibilant: hissing.

sibilate: hiss.

sibilation: hiss.

sibyl: prophet, witch.

sibylline: oracular.

sickening, *a.*: nauseous, disgusting.

sickish: ailing, nauseous, diseased.

sickled: ailing, emotional.

sickly: ailing, faint, diseased, unhealthy, nauseous.

side, *a.*: lateral.

sideling, *adv.*: sideways.

sideling, *a.*: sideway.

sidelong, *adv.*: sideways.

sidelong, *a.*: sideway.

sidereal: starry.

sideward, *adv.*: sideways.

sideward, *a.*: sideway.

siege, *v. t.*: besiege.

sieve, *v. t.*: sift.

sigh, *v. t.*: mourn.

sightless: blind, invisible.

sightly: good-looking, viewy.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SIGHTSEE

spectacle; *spec.* gawk, fright, eyesore, guy; *see* SPECTACLE, VIEW.

3. Referring to the act of seeing something: perception (*contextual*), vision, view, spectacle, look, glimpse; *spec.* notice, contemplation.

3. Referring to the faculty or power of seeing: vision, eyesight, seeing, view (*rare*), light (*poetic or rhetorical*).

Antonyms: *see* BLINDNESS.

4. Referring to the area open to sight: range, eyeshot, view, eye (*now only fig., as in "out of one's eye"*).

5. *Spec.* target, vane, housse (*French*), dispart, pinnule, notch, leaf.

sightsee, *v. i.* *Spec.* loiter, slum.

sign, *n.* 1. *See* GESTURE, VESTIGE.

2. indication, signification (*rare or learned*), mark, significative (*rare or learned*), token, note, signal (*chiefly spec.*), denotation (*rare*), ensign (*archaic*), signature (*rare or tech.*), significant (*rare*), signum (*Latin*); *spec.* direct, diereis, collar, charact (*archaic*); *see* BADGE, NOTICE, COUNTERSIGN, PASSWORD, SYMBOL.

3. Referring to a business sign: *spec.* device, signboard, shingle (*colloq.*), post, bush (*chiefly hist.*), winebush (*chiefly hist.*), pole.

4. Referring to what indicates coming events: omen, portent, auspice (*chiefly spec.*), augury (*rare*), prognostication, presage, token, foretoken, presignification (*rare*), prognostic, boding, bodement (*rare*), prodigy (*rare*), osten (*rare*); *see* SYMPTOM.

sign, *v. t.* 1. *See* SIGNAL.

2. confirm (*contextual*), subscribe; *spec.* countersign, letter, cross, initial, indorse.

signal, *n.* 1. *See* SIGN

2. sign, token (*rare*); *spec.* beacon, whistle, cry, cue (*theatrics*), catchword (*chiefly theatrics*), enunciator, flare-up, light, target (*U. S.*), telegraph, semaphore, wave, wigwag, balk, assembly, reveille, taps, tattoo, beat, flam, chamade (*French*), troop, watchword; *see* GESTURE, ALARM.

signal, *v. t.* 1. inform (*contextual*), notify (*contextual*), sign (*rare*), signalize (*rare*), signify; *spec.* fogle, flame, whistle, flag.

2. *See* ANNOUNCE, DISTINGUISH.

signaler, *n.* signalmun, *spec.* flagman, trumpeter, operator, sentinel, etc.

signaling, *n.* *Spec.* beckoning, waft (*rare*), wafture (*rare*), etc.; *spec.* heliography, telegraphy, etc.

signatory, *a.* signing, signatory; *spec.* co-signatory,

signature, *n.* 1. Referring to the mark: sub-

scription, subscript (*rare*), autograph, sign manual, hand (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* mark, cross, frank, countersignature; *see* INDORSEMENT.

2. Referring to the act or action: subscription, signing, signation (*rare*), indorsement.

significant, *a.* 1. *See* EXPRESSIVE, IMPORTANT, EMPHATIC.

2. expressive, indicative, suggestive, significative; *spec.* presageful, ominous, prognostic, boding, bodeful, oracular, portentous, sinister, consignant; *see* THREATENING.

Antonyms: *see* EMPTY, MEANINGLESS.

signify, *v. t.* 1. *See* EXPRESS, INDICATE, MEAN, ANNOUNCE, SIGNAL.

2. indicate, denote, mean, betoken, augur, omen, portend (*esp. evil*), presignify (*rare*), preindicate, promise, foretoken, foreshow, foreshadow (*rare*); *spec.* bode, symbolize, forebode, nod, announce, harbinger, prognosticate; *see* FORESHADOW.

silence, *n.* 1. speechlessness, silentness, mumness, hush (*imposed or enforced silence*); *see* RETICENCE.

Antonyms: *see* SPEECH, TALK.

2. noiselessness, silentness, quiet, quietness, quietude, stillness, still, hush; *spec.* dead (*of night*).

Antonyms: *see* NOISE, DIN, SOUND, SOUNDING, UPROAR.

silence, *v. t.* 1. Referring to speech: hush, quiet, dumb, mum (*colloq. or rare*), muzzle (*spec. or fig.*), throttle (*spec. or fig.*).

2. Referring to the prevention of noise or of the perceptibility of noise: still, hush, quiet, quieten (*rare*), deafen (*archaic*) deaf, drown.

Antonyms: *see* ROUSE.

3. *See* DISABLE, SUPPRESS, CONFUTE.

silencer, *n.* *Spec.* mute, sordino (*Italian*), sordine, silentiary (*rare*), choker (*slang*), muffler.

silent, *a.* 1. speechless, mute (*primarily spec.*), voiceless, dumb, quiet, mum (*colloq.*), husht (*archaic*), whist (*archaic or rare*), tacit (*rare*), conticent (*rare*), wistful (*rare*); *spec.* tongueless; *see* RETICENT.

Antonyms: *see* UPROARIOUS, CLAMOROUS, BOISTEROUS, NOISY.

2. noiseless, quiet, still, dumb, inaudible, stilly (*poetic*), hush (*archaic*), dumb (*emphatic*); *spec.* hushful, echoless (*poetic or rhetorical*), tuneless.

Antonyms: *see* LOUD, BOISTEROUS, NOISY, SILENT.

sign, *v. i.* *See* GESTURE.

signal, *a.* conspicuous.

signal, *n.* 1. *See* GESTURE.

signalize: signal, distinguish,

indicate

signalment: description.

signal: real

significance: meaning, importance

signification: expression, meaning, sign

significative: significant, symbolic, expressive, indicative.

signory: lordship, domain.

See Notes of Explanation.

SINCERE

3. See NONVOCAL.
silently, *adv.* speechlessly, dumbly, mutely, noiselessly, etc.
Antonyms: see ALOUD, NOISILY.
siliceous, *a.* silicious (*less usual*).
silky, *a.* 1. silken, sericeous (*tech.*), flossy; *spec.* satiny.
2. See INGRATIATING, SMOOTH, SOFT, DOWNY.
sill, *n.* *Spec.* threshold.
silly, *n.* featherhead, goosey;—*all three colloq.*; see SIMPLETON.
silver, *n.* argent (*archaic, poetic, or her.*).
silver, *a.* argental (*learned or tech.*), argentine (*rare*), silvern (*archaic or poetic*), white (*obs. or archaic*).
silver-haired, *a.* white-haired, silvered.
silvery, *a.* 1. silver (*chiefly poetic*), argent (*literary or tech.*), argenteous (*rare*), argentine (*rare*).
2. See CLEAR, MELODIOUS.
simian, *a.* apelike, apish; *spec.* baboonish, catarrhine.
simian, *n.* ape (*chiefly spec.*), monkey, jackanapes (*archaic*); *spec.* Jocko, baboon, gorilla, catarrhine, etc.
similar, *a.* resembling, resemblant (*rare*); *spec.* like, alike (*a predicative*), such, consimilar, conspecific, conformable; see ANALOGOUS.
similarity, *n.* resemblance, similitude (*rare*); *spec.* likeness, alikeness (*rare; a predicative*), consimilarity (*rare*), parity; see ANALOGY.
similarly, *a.* likewise (as in “to do likewise,” etc.; *archaic*).
simple, *a.* 1. See ARTLESS, INSIGNIFICANT, MERE, UNAFFECTED.
2. simple-minded, innocent, unsophisticated, onefold (*rare*), guileless, inartificial, silly (*archaic*); see UNSUSPECTING.
Antonyms: see AFFECTED, ARTFUL.
3. plain; *spec.* homely, homelike, russet, rustic, rural, frugal, natural, native, homespun (*fig.*), Attic.
Antonyms: see AMBITIOUS, SHOWY, LUXURIOUS, ELABORATE, FANTASTIC, GAUDY, ORNAMENTAL.
4. uncompounded, unmixed, incomposite (*learned or rare*), single, elemental or elementary, incomplex (*rare*); see PURE, UNADULTERATED.
Antonyms: see COMPLEX, COMPOSITE.
5. easy, plain, uninvolved, straightforward.
Antonyms: see UNSOLVABLE.

simpleton, *n.* lighthead, simple, stupid, wantwit (*archaic or literary*), jay (*slang or colloq.*), nincompoop (*contemptuous; colloq. or slang*), geck (*obs. or dial.*), gaby (*colloq. or dial.*); *spec.* gawky or (*undignified*) gawk, greenhorn (*colloq.*), gander, gulpin, gull, noddy, gump (*U. S.; vulgar*), tony (*rare or archaic*), spoon (*slang or colloq.*), spoony (*slang or colloq.*), ninny, ninnyhammer, idiot (*colloq.*), soft or softy (*slang*), ass, simpkin (*rare*), clown, Gothamist or Gothamite (*rare; fig.*), booby (*colloq. or slang*), juggins (*slang*), jobbernowl (*colloq.*), innocent (*euphemistic*), goose (*colloq.*), noodle; see BLOCK-HEAD (*referring esp. to the lack of understanding*), FOOL (*referring to extreme deficiency of the faculty of understanding*).
simplicity, *n.* 1. *Spec.* artlessness, humbleness, lowliness, unaffectedness.
2. simple-mindedness, simpleness, niaiserie (*French*), innocence, unsophisticatedness, unsophistication, naiveté, simplesse (*archaic*), silliness (*archaic*); *spec.* unsuspectingness, ignorance.
Antonyms: cf. the adjectives mentioned under SIMPLE, 2.
3. plainness, simpleness, homeliness, simplesse (*archaic*), rusticity, frugality, naturalness.
Antonyms: see LUXURY.
4. uncompoundness (*rare*), incomposite-ness (*rare*); see PURITY.
5. easiness, plainness, straightforwardness.
simplify, *v. t.* disintricate (*rare*); *spec.* abbreviate (*math.*).
Antonyms: see COMPLICATE.
sin, *n.* transgression (*formal*), offense (*contextual*), wrong, wickedness, crime, piascle (*rare*), iniquity, debt (*Biblical*), trespass (*rare or Biblical*), error (*contextual*), peccancy (*rare*); *spec.* peccadillo.
sin, *v. i.* transgress (*formal or literary*), offend, trespass (*Biblical*), err (*esp. in “to err is human, to forgive divine”*).
since, *adv.* 1. See AGO.
2. subsequently, later, afterwards.
sincere, *a.* 1. See PURE.
2. In the sense of “not containing any element of insincerity”: real, true, genuine, unfeigned, single (*literary*), unaffected, simple, honest, deceitless (*rare*).
Antonyms: see INSINCERE, SPECIOUS, TRIFLING.
3. In the sense of “characterized by sincer-

☞ Cross references: see Note.
silly: foolish, imbecile, unwise, absurd.
silt: deposit.
silvan, *a.*: woodland, woody, rural.
simile: comparison.

similitude: counterpart, likeness, comparison, allegory.
simmer: stew.
simony: traffic.
simper: smile.
simple, *n.*: ignoramus, simpleton.

simpleness: artlessness, simplicity.
simulate: pretend, resemble.
simulation: pretense, resemblance.
simulative: resembling. [*ous*].
simultaneous: contemporane-

SINCERITY

ity," and referring to persons, their actions, etc.: honest, honorable, hearty, cordial, simple (rare or literary), single (literary), direct, straight (colloq.), straightforward, undeceitful, fraudulent (rare), single-hearted, whole-hearted, single-minded, heart-whole (rare), single-eyed (rare), heartful (rare), unaffected, spec. devout.

Antonyms: see AFFECTED, INSINCERE.

sincerity, *n.* 1. See PURITY.

2. reality, truth, truthness, genuineness, singleness (literary), simplicity, honesty, sterlingness.

Antonyms: see INSINCERITY.

1. honesty, honorableness, heartiness, cordiality, cordialness, singleness (literary), single-heartedness, single-mindedness, whole-heartedness, devotion, simplicity (rare or literary), integrity, directness, straightforwardness.

Antonyms: see INSINCERITY.

sinewy, *a.* 1. wiry, stringy (colloq.), whipcordy (rare), nervous (rare), nervy (rare).

2. See STRONG, FORCIBLE.

sinful, *a.* transgressive (rare), wicked, wrong, wrongful, pious (rare), peccant (literary), sinning, peccable (literary); spec. blamable, corrupt.

Antonyms: see SINFUL, BLAMELESS, HOLY, INNOCENT.

sing, *v.* 1. 1. Spec. lilt, melodize (rare), descant, warble, chant (archaic or poetic), carol (chiefly poetic), melody (rare), choir (poetic), trolol (rare), yodel, hum, troll, singsong (rare), hymn, psalmody, lullaby (rare).

2. Referring to birds: flute, whistle, pipe; spec. warble, lilt, carol, crow.

3. See CRY, HUM, RING.

sing, *v. t.* 1. utter (contextual), raise (contextual), spec. lilt, chant (archaic or poetic), carol (chiefly poetic), warble, hear (in "to bear a part"; archaic), modulate (rare), choir (poetic), yodel, troll, intone, cantillate (rare), monotone, succent (rare), hum, timbrel, lullaby, psalm, quaver.

2. See INTONE, CELEBRATE, PROCLAIM.

singer, *n.* 1. Referring to males or females: vocalist (rare), voice, songster; spec. descant (rare), chanter (chiefly poetic), melodist (rare), warbler, caroler, chorister, precentor, orpheonist.

2. Referring to males: songman (rare), cantator (rare); spec. bass, barytone, tenor, falsetto, warbler, yodler, minstrel,

bard, minnesinger, troubadour, gleeman, hymner, hymnist, Iliadist (fig.), rhapsodist, psalmist, cantor, succentor.

3. Referring to females: songstress, cantatrice (Italian); spec. chanteress (poetic or archaic), soprano or (rare) sopranist, alto, contralto, nightingale (fig.), siren, prima donna.

4. Referring to birds: song bird, songster, songstress (fem.); spec. warbler, whistler.

singing, *a.* cantatory (rare).

singing, *n.* 1. Spec. modulation (rare), charm, cantillation (rare), intonement, humming, minstrelsy, hymnody.

2. See INTONATION.

single, *a.* 1. See ALONE (as being apart from others), INDIVIDUAL (as being considered separately), ONE (as being the only one), SIMPLE (as being made up of one part only), SINCERE, MERE.

2. sole; spec. celibate.

sink, *n.* 1. Spec. cesspool, hollow, drain, basin.

2. Referring to a place where things sink in and are lost: spec. slough, mire, quicksand, hole.

3. Referring to a place of moral degradation: cloaca (fig.), sewer (fig.).

sink, *v. t.* 1. submerge (rare), subside (rare); spec. founder, poach (in walking).

Antonyms: see EMERGE, FLOAT.

2. Referring to a giving way, as under emotion, etc.: fail, collapse, subside (chiefly spec.); spec. drop, lapse; see FALL.

3. See SUBSIDE (referring to the lowering, as of a body of water, etc.), PENETRATE, DESCEND, FALL, DEGENERATE, LANGUISH, DISAPPEAR, CHANGE.

sink, *v. t.* 1. submerge, submerse (rare); spec. plange, founder, swamp; see DROWN.

Antonyms: see RAISE, FLOAT.

2. See LOWER, INSERT, IGNORE, DEPRESS, LOSE, DEGRADE, ABASE, PAY, RUIN.

sinklike, *a.* colluvial (rare).

sinless, *a.* innocent, righteous, impeccable, blameless, unspotted; see HOLY.

Antonyms: see WICKED, SINFUL, BLAMABLE, CORRUPT.

sinner, *n.* transgressor (which see), trespasser, offender, wrongdoer, malefactor; spec. reprobate.

Antonyms: see INNOCENT.

sinuosity, *n.* curve (contextual), crook (contextual), sinuation (rare), bend (contextual); spec. undulation, wave, wind, winding, flexuosity, crinkle.

137 Cross references: see Note

sinew: ligament, strength

sinew: burn

single, *v. t.*: separate, distinguish

single-handed: unaided

single-hearted: sincere

singleness: sincerity, reliability

singletree: whippetree

singsong, *n.* monotone

singsong, *a.* monotonous

singular: one individual, odd,

extraordinary, unique

singularity: oneness, individuality, oddity, quality

singularize: distinguish, in-

dividualize

sinister: dishonest, harmful,

wicked, significant, threatening,

unfavorable ill-omened, left

sinistral: left

sinistrous: ill-omened.

sinuate: sinuous

sinuation: winding sinuosity.

137 See Notes of Explanation.

SKIN

sinuous, *a.* crooked, curved, curving, sinuate, sinuated (*rare*), sinuose (*rare*), winding, undulating, wavy, zigzag (*contextual*); *spec.* flexuous (*chiefly tech.*), flexuose, vermicular, vermiculate, tortuous, circuitous, serpentine, anfractuous (*rare*).

Antonyms: see STRAIGHT.

sip, *v. i. & n. sup.*

sister, *n. 1.* *Spec.* cadette.

2. associate (*contextual*); *spec.* nun.

sisterhood, *n. 1.* sistership.

2. association (*contextual*), sisternity (*rare*; a barbarism); *spec.* nunnery.

sit, *v. i. 1.* *Spec.* set (referring to a hen; commonly considered bad usage), incubate (*tech.*), squat; see PERCH.

Antonyms: see STAND, KNEEL, LIE, BUSTLE.

2. Referring to a body convening for business: meet.

3. See STAY, LIE, POSE.

sit, *n.* Referring to the act: sit-down (*rare*). "Sit" is rare.

sit, *v. t.* *Spec.* ride.

sitting, *a.* sedent (*rare*).

sitting, *n. 1.* Referring to the act: session (*rare*).

Antonyms: see STANDING.

2. See SESSION, SEAT.

situation, *n. 1.* See PLACE, POSITION, STATE.

2. juncture, scene.

six, *a.* senary (*rare*).

six, *n. 1.* *Spec.* sise or size (*archaic or rare*).

2. sextuplet (*chiefly spec.*), hexad.

six-angled, *a.* hexagonal or (*rare*) hexangular (*learned*).

six-columned, *a.* hexastyle (*architecture*).

sixfold, *a.* sextuple (*learned*).

sixfold, *v. t.* sextuple (*rare*), sextuply (*obs. or rare*).

sixpence, *n.* kick (*slang*), tizzy (*slang*), size (*slang*; *obs. or rare*).

six-sided, *a.* hexahedral (*learned or tech.*).

sixty, *n.* threescore; *spec.* sexagenary.

size, *n. 1.* magnitude, bulk, volume, bigness, greatness, grossness (*archaic or obs.*), quantity (*obs., exc. math.*), amplitude (*chiefly spec.; formal or literary*); *spec.* measure, measurement, content, folio; see WIDTH.

2. See EXTENT, AREA.

size, *v. t. 1.* *Spec.* adjust, gauge.

2. See CLASSIFY, ARRANGE.

skeln, *n.* *Spec.* bottom, hank, hasp.

skeleton, *n. 1.* anatomy (*archaic, exc. spec.*), atomy (*archaic*).

2. Referring to a very thin person or animal: scrag, gangrel (*archaic*), anatomy (*archaic*), atomy (*obs. or jocular*).

3. See STRUCTURE, OUTLINE.

skeptic, *n.* doubter, freethinker, minimifidian (*rare*); *spec.* Pyrrhonist.

Antonyms: see BELIEVER (*cf.* BELIEVE).

skeptical, *a.* doubtful, skeptic, *spec.* Pyrrhonian or Pyrrhonic.

Antonyms: see BELIEVING.

skepticism, *n.* doubt; *spec.* Pyrrhonism, nihilism.

Antonyms: see BELIEF.

skill, *n. 1.* ability, expertness, dexterity, proficiency, cleverness, address, expertness, mastery, mastership (*rare*), masterhood (*rare*), technique (*tech.*), featness (*archaic*), cunning (*archaic*), sleight (*archaic*); *spec.* perfection, science, art, craft (*rare*), handicraft (*rare*), adroitness, handiness, deftness, adeptness, virtuosity.

Antonyms: *cf.* SKILLFUL.

2. See TACT.

skillet, *n.* saucepan, stewpan.

skillful, *a.* able (*contextual*), skilled, expert, habile (*literary*), canny (*Scol.; archaic*), clever, proficient, slick (*slang*), facile (*chiefly literary*), dexterous, good (*contextual*); *spec.* adept, masterly, clean, neat, perfect, deft, adroit, handy, ingenious, feat (*archaic*), cunning (*archaic*), artful (*archaic*), crafty (*archaic*), knacky (*colloq.*), wise, workmanly, workmanlike, scient (*rare*), sleighty (*archaic*), tight (*chiefly dial.*), dædal (*chiefly poetical*), Dædalian; see TACTFUL, TRAINED.

Antonyms: see UNSKILLFUL, AWKWARD, CLUMSY, CRUDE.

skim, *v. t. 1.* scum (*rare*), despumate (*rare*); *spec.* cream.

2. See COVER, SLIGHT.

skimmed, *a.* Referring to milk: fleet (*chiefly dial.*).

skin, *n. 1.* Referring to the integument of a vertebrate: covering (*contextual*), integument (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* membrane, coat, hide, pelt, fell, rind, leather (*slang*), case (*rare*), jacket (*colloq.*), buff, felt (*dial.*), peltry (*a collective*), derma or (*less usual*) dermis, epidermis, cutis, cuticle, corium, scarf skin, sheath, parchment, mort, crop, kip, shagreen, butt, woolfell, parfleche, lambskin, deacon; see FUR.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

sir: master.

sire: father.

siren: monster.

sirrah: master.

siss: hiss.

site: place.

situate, *v. t.*: place.

situated: circumstanced.

sizable: considerable.

sizz: hiss.

sizzle: hiss, glow.

skate: glide.

skeletal: thin.

skelter: rush.

sketch, *v. t.*: outline.

sketchy: unfinished.

skew, *a.*: inclined.

skew, *n.*: inclination.

skewer: pin.

skid: slide.

skilful: variant of skillful.

skilled: skillful.

skim, *n.*: glance.

skim, *v. i.*: glance, glide.

skimp, *a.*: scanty.

skimp, *v. i.*: economise.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SKIN

2. Referring to the skin of various animals other than the vertebrates. covering (contextual), coat, integument; spec. tunic.
 3. Referring to the covering of fruits spec. integument, peel, rind, epicarp (tech.), jacket (colloq. or slang), parings (pl.); see HULL, BARK.
 Antonyms: see FLESH.
 4. See FILM, FACING, ENVELOPE, MEMBRANE, EXUVIUM.
skin, a dermal (tech.; often spec.), cuticular (often spec.), integumental, cutaneous (often spec.); spec. epidermal (tech.), epidermic (tech.), epidermatous (rare; tech.).
skin, v t. 1. strip (chiefly contextual), flay, bark (slang); spec. hide (rare), excoriate, decorticate (fig), pelt (obs.), case (cant or obs.), scalp.
 2. Spec. peel, pare, pill (archaic), rind (rare), bark; see DECORTICATE.
 3. See COVER.
skinlike, a. dermatoid, dermoid, dermoidal; all three tech.
skinned, a. bare (contextual), excoriated (learned or tech.), raw.
skinny, a. 1. cutaneous, membranous.
 2. See THIN.
skirmish, v t. fight, pickeer (archaic).
skirmisher, n. fighter, tirailleur (French), spec. sharpshooter.
skirt, n. 1. Spec. overskirt, petticoat, crinoline, hoopskirt, jupe (French), basque, lappet, kilt, draggle-tails or (obs. or dial.) daggie-tails (pl.), fustanella.
 2. See BORDER, EDGE, SUBURB.
skittish, a. 1. See FROLICHOME.
 2. Of a horse: shy (rare), bogglish (rare).
skull, n. head (contextual), headpiece (archaic or colloq.); spec. cranium (tech.), brainpan (archaic or tech.), braincase, skullcap, death's-head.
slag, n. 1. cinder, clinker, clink.
 2. See LAVA.
slant, n. slope, inclination; spec. bias, steep; see SLOPE, INCLINATION.
slap, n. 1. stroke (contextual), blow (con-

textual); spec. smack, cuff, clap, dab, box, sidehit, spank (chiefly spec.).
 2. See CLAP, REPROOF.
slap, v t. 1. strike (contextual), hit (contextual); spec. smack, cuff, clap, box, spank.
 2. Spec. reprove, clap.
slap, i. t. Spec. slipslop, slipslap; see FLAP.
slattern, n. sloven, slut, drab, trollop, dowdy, dab (rare; colloq.), trapes (colloq. or dial.), draggle-tail (colloq.), dolly (colloq.), slammakin (chiefly dial.).
slatternly, a. slovenly (which see), sluttish, drabbish, dabbish (rare).
slaughter, n. 1. Referring to the killing of animals for food: butchering, butchery (now chiefly or only as an attrib., as in "butchery business").
 2. killing (contextual), butchery, carnage, slaughter; spec. bloodshed, massacre, holocaust, hecatomb.
slaughter, v t. 1. See BUTCHER.
 2. kill (contextual), massacre.
slaughterer, n. butcher, butcherer, flesher (chiefly Scot.); spec. knacker.
slaughterhouse, n. butchery, abattoir (French; chiefly spec.), shambles (pl.; obsolescent or fig.).
slave, n. 1. bondman, bondsman, neif (hist.), serf (chiefly spec.), bondmaid (fem.), bondwoman (fem.), bondslave, thrall (literary or hist.), theow (archaic or hist.); spec. contraband (U. S.), black bird (colloq.), galley slave, native (hist.), gallerian (rare), odalisque, hierodule (Greek hist.), mameluke (hist.), vellein (hist.), carl (obs. or hist.), vassal (hist.), helot (Greek hist.), peon (Spanish American), captive (hist.).
 Antonyms: see MASTER.
 2. See SUBJECT.
slavery, a. 1. bondage, servitude, servitude (rare), thralldom (literary), enthrallment (rare), enthrallment (rare; chiefly fig.), thrall (archaic), yoke (fig), slavery (rare), serfdom or serfage or serfhood

⚠ Cross references: see Note.
skindint: niggard
skip, n. jump, caper, glance, intermission, interval, interspace, omission
skip, v t. jump, caper, glance, depart
skipper: captain
skirmish, n. fight
skirt, v t. border, edge, pass.
skit, n. satire, rain
skive, n. paring
skive, v t. pare
skulk, v t. lurk, sneak.
skulk, n. shirk
skunk: wretch
sky: heaven
skyward: heavenward
slab: plate, flag, board, table

slack, n. coal
slack, v t. moderate, loose, relax, slow, appease, abate
slack, v i. moderate, relax, slow, abate
slacken, v t. retard, moderate, relax, loose, abate
slacken, v i. moderate, loose, relax, abate
slake, v i. moderate
slake, v t. moderate, appease, extinguish
slam, n. blow, impact
slam, v t. dash, shut, strike
slander, n. disparagement, defamation
slander, v t. disparage
slandorous: disparaging
slang, n. jargon, language
slant, a. inclined

slant, v i. glance, fall, diverge.
slant, v t. incline, slope
slanting: inclined
slantwise, adv. obliquely.
slantwise, a. inclined
slash, n. blow, gash, slit, swish.
slash, v t. gash, reprove, swish.
slush, v t. strike
slashed: gashed, slit.
slashing: sarcastic.
slat, n. rod
slat, n. & v flap.
slate: tablet, list
slave, a. servile
slave, v t. enslave, drudge.
slaver, n. slobber, nonsense.
slaver, v i. & t. slobber
slavish: servile, base, abject.
slay: kill
slazy: slimy.

(chiefly spec.); spec. villeinage (hist.), vassalage (hist.), helotism (Greek hist.), peonage (Spanish Amer.), captivation.

Antonyms: see FREEDOM.

2. See DRUDGERY.

sled, n. 1. sledge, drag, boat (chiefly in "stoneboat").

2. sledge (chiefly British), sleigh (chiefly spec.); spec. bobsled, bobsleigh, carriage (Canada), cutter (U. S.), pung (U. S.), train (Canada), toboggan, jumper (U. S. and Canada).

sleep, n. 1. rest (contextual), repose (contextual), slumber (chiefly spec. or used in pl.), balmy (slang), dormancy (rare or learned), sopition (rare), hypnosis; also (giving forms of profound sleep, in order of increased intensity) sopor, coma, stupor, lethargy, carus.

2. [cap.] Referring to the personification of sleep: Morpheus, Somnus, Hypnos (Greek myth.), Dustman (colloq. used with "the"), Sandman (colloq.; with "the").

3. Referring to a time or occasion of sleeping: rest (contextual), doss (slang or cant); spec. slumber, drowse, doze, nap, snooze (colloq.), nod, wink (colloq.), dog sleep, catnap, siesta.

4. See DEATH, NUMBNESS.

sleep, v. i. 1. rest (contextual), repose (formal or affected; contextual); spec. slumber, doze, drowse, nap, nod, snooze (colloq.), bundle, lie.

2. numb (rare).

sleepiness, n. sluggishness (contextual), drowsiness, heaviness, lethargy (literary or spec.), dullness (contextual), somnolence or somnolency (rare), oscitancy (rare), oscitation (rare); spec. doziness, hypnæsthesia (med.), kef or keif or kief (literary or Oriental).

sleeping, a. asleep; spec. slumbering, dozing, dead, unwakeful (rare), dormant (literary or learned).

sleeping, n. slumbering, dozing, etc., dormition (rare); spec. incubation (Greek religion).

sleepless, a. slumberless, wakeful, insomniac, insomnolent (rare).

sleeplessness, n. wakefulness, insomnia.

sleepwalker, n. somnambulist, somnambule (rare), somnambulator (rare).

sleepwalking, a. somnambulant.

sleepy, a. slumberry, slumberous, drowsy, heavy, heavy-headed, lethargic or (rare) lethargical (literary or spec.), Morphean (fig.), oscitant (rare); spec. dozy, nodding, dozing, etc., comatose (rare), somno-

lent or somnolescent (literary), dull (contextual).

Antonyms: see WAKEFUL.

sleeve, n. 1. arm; spec. gigot, mousquetaire (French), union (tech.), manche (obs. antiquarian, or her.), mancheron (her.).

2. In machinery: tube; spec. gland, thimble, bush.

slender, a. 1. Referring to spare or poor animals: see THIN.

2. Referring to an object: attenuated (literary), small, thin, slim; spec. slimmish, slight, gracile, lithe, fine, exile (archaic), delicate, tenuous, exiguous (rare), elongate, linear, waspy, spindling, thread-like.

Antonyms: see BIG, COARSE.

3. See MEAGER, SCANTY.

slenderness, n. 1. See THINNESS.

2. attenuation (literary), thinness; spec. tenuity, tenuousness, slimness, slightness, gracility (rare), fineness, exility (archaic), delicacy, exiguity (rare).

3. Spec. meagerness, scantiness.

slice, n. 1. piece (contextual), section (contextual), cut (contextual); spec. shaving, cantle, collop, bard, steak, rasher, flitch, chop, divot (Scot.), plit; see PARING.

2. See KNIFE, BAR, SHOVEL.

slice, v. t. section (contextual), cut (contextual), sectionize (rare); spec. leach (archaic); see PARE.

slide, v. i. 1. move (contextual), pass (contextual), glide, slip; spec. coast (U. S.), skid, toboggan, avalanche, glissade.

Antonyms: see ENGAGE.

2. See STEAL.

slide, v. t. move (contextual), pass (contextual), slip; spec. skid.

slide, n. slip, glide; spec. coast (U. S.), skid, glissade.

slight, a. 1. See SLENDER, GENTLE, SMALL, MEAGER, UNIMPORTANT.

2. weak, frail, flimsy, delicate, unsubstantial.

slight, v. t. 1. See DISREGARD.

2. Referring to failure in doing something: neglect, scamp, skim, slur.

3. Referring to treatment of others: neglect, snub, cold-shoulder (colloq.); spec. cut, ignore.

slime, n. 1. mud, ooze.

2. Referring to animal or vegetable substances: glair, gleet (rare, exc. spec.); spec. mucus, semen.

slimy, a. viscous (learned or tech.), slippery (contextual), lubricous (literary), lim-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

sledge, n.: sled.

sleek: smooth, plump.

sleigh: sled.

sleight: trick, skill, trickery.

slick, a.: smooth, plump, skillful.

slick, v. t.: smooth, polish.

slighting: disrespectful, disregardful, disparaging.

slim: slender.

slime, v. t.: muddy.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SLING

ous (rare); spec. slobbery, mucous, muculent (rare), oozy.

sling, *n.* 1. slingshot; spec. catapult (British), shanghai (Australia), staffsling.

2. See THROW.

sling, *n.* loop; spec. parbuckle.

slipper, *n.* pantofle (chiefly hist.); spec. mule, papoosh or papouche or pabouch, pump.

slipper-shaped, *a.* soleiform, calceiform, calceolate, —all three tech. or learned

slippery, *a.* 1. smooth, lubricous (literary), slippery (colloq.), gliddery (dial.), slither (dial.), slither (rare), sliddery (colloq.), lubric (rare), lubricate (rare), see SLIMY.

2. See UNCERTAIN, ELUSIVE, DISHONEST, EVASIVE.

slit, *n.* 1. cut (contextual); spec. (in a dress) slash, pane, pink, jag (hist.).

2. See CLEFT.

slit, *a.* cut (contextual), slashed, jagged (hist.), pinked.

slobber, *v. t.* slaver, drivel, slabber, dribble, drool (dial. or colloq.; U. S.).

slobber, *v. t.* 1. dirty (contextual), slaver, slabber, beslobber (an intensive), beslaver (an intensive; chiefly dial.), drivel (rare), bedrivel (an intensive; rare).

2. See UTTER.

slobber, *n.* Spec. saliva (learned or tech.), slaver, drivel, dribblings (pl.), slabber, dribble, drool (dial. or colloq.; U. S.).

slope, *n.* 1. slant (contextual), ramp (chiefly tech.); incline, inclination (rare as applied to the surface), cant (chiefly tech.); spec. pitch, declivity (considered as sloping downward), acclivity (considered as sloping upward), grade (U. S.), gradient (Eng.), bevel, batter, bezel, talus, esplanade, counterslope, glacis, calade, hillside; see DESCENT, ASCENT.

2. Referring to the fact or condition: see INCLINATION

slope, *v. t.* incline, slant, cant (chiefly tech.); spec. recede, tilt; see DESCEND, ASCEND.

sloping, *a.* inclined, slant, sloped, aslant, aslope (rare, only predicative), declivitous (chiefly spec.); spec. shelving, shelvy, bevel, descending, ascending.

sloven, *n.* slouch (colloq. or slang), slob

(colloq. and inelegant), Grabian (literary; rare); see SLATTERN

Antonyms: see DANDY.

slovenliness, *n.* untidiness, frowziness, sluttishness (contemptuous), sluttery (obs.), slatternliness, etc.

slovenly, *a.* 1. untidy, unkempt, frowzy, blowzy, blowzed, sloppy (colloq.), slobbery (colloq.), slouchy (colloq.), grubby (colloq.), slipshod (primarily spec.), sluttish (very contemptuous), tacky (colloq.); see SLATTERNLY

2. See CARELESS.

Antonyms: see DANDY.

slow, *a.* 1. See DULL, SLUGGISH, LATE, DELIBERATE.

2. unready, unhasty (rare), behindhand, behind.

Antonyms: see READY.

3. sluggish, slack, tardy, dilatory, lasy, unspeedy (rare), testudinous (rare; fig.); spec. gradual.

Antonyms: see SUDDEN, RAPID.

slow, *v. t.* slacken, slack; see RETARD.

Antonyms: see QUICKEN.

slow, *v. t.* slacken, slack. "Slow" is chiefly used with "up."

Antonyms: see QUICKEN.

sluggard, *n.* slug (rare or archaic), do-little (colloq.), drone (fig.), slugabed (archaic), lurdan (archaic).

sluggish, *a.* 1. inactive, dull, inert, slow, listless, sluggard, heavy, sleepy (fig. or spec.), drowsy, dopey (slang), torpid, torpent (rare), logy (U. S.; colloq.), sullen (literary), languid (fig. and literary), languishing (fig. and literary), lenthitudinous (rare), lymphatic (rare; fig.), phlegmatic (rare or fig.).

Antonyms: see ACTIVE, ALERT, NIMBLE, RAPID

2. See DULL, INSENSIBLE, SLOW.

sluggishness, *n.* inactivity, dullness, torpor, inertness, etc.

sluice, *n.* 1. gate; spec. hatch, waste, floodgate.

2. See CHANNEL.

slush, *n.* sludge, slosh; see MUD.

slushy, *a.* sludgy, sloshy (rare), plashy, sloppy, slipsloppy (rare); see MUDDY

☞ Cross references: see Note

sling, *v. t.* throw.

sling, *n.* loop, hoist.

slink, *v. i.* steal, sneak.

slip, *n.* clay.

slip, *n.* craft, youth.

slip, *n.* leash, gown, inattention, error, slide, glide, misstep, avalanche blunder.

slip, *v. i.* glide, slide, steal, pass, escape, err, misstep, blunder.

slip, *v. t.* slide, place, remove, withdraw, free, loose, displace, miss, omit, avoid.

slipshod: slovenly

silver: fragment.

sloop: ship.

slop, *n.* garment, trousers.

slop, *n.* spill food.

slop, *v. t.* spill.

sloppy: wet, slovenly, slushy.

slops: drink.

sloth: hole.

sloth: laziness.

slouch, *n.* clown, sloven, gait, droop sloop.

slouch, *v. i.* droop walk.

slouch, *v. t.* incline.

slough, *n.* sink marsh, pool.

slough, *n.* scab, exuvium.

slough, *v. t.* shed.

slough, *v. i.* scab.

sloughy: scabbed.

sludge: mud.

slue: turn, derange.

slug: missile.

sluggard, *a.* lazy, sluggish.

sluice, *v. t.* drain, wash.

slumber: sleep.

slumberous, **slumbrous**:

sleepy.

slumbery: sleepy.

slump, *v. i.* fall, depreciate.

slur, *v. t.* disparage, slight.

slush, *v. t.* muddy.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SMOOTH

small, a. 1. See **SLENDER**.

2. Referring to physical size: diminutive, little, lilliputian (*fig. or allusive*); *spec.* smallest, petite, dapper, pygmy or pigmy, fine, puny, elfin (*fig.*), minikin, miniature, lesser, toyish (*rare*), comminuted; see **MINUTE**, **DWARF**.

Antonyms: see **LARGE**, **IMMENSE**, **BIG**, **COARSE**, **ENORMOUS**, **GRAND**.

3. Referring to quantity or to some mental aspect or consideration: slight, narrow, limited, trifling, inextensive (*rare*), slender, little, light; *spec.* least, faint or (*less emphatic*) faintish, inconsiderable, dribbling, smallest, infinitesimal, petty, remote, less, nice, evanescent, skin-deep.

Antonyms: see **LARGE**, **GREAT**, **CONSIDERABLE**, **GRAND**, **ENORMOUS**.

4. See **FEW**, **LOWLY**, **FAINT**, **SHRILL**, **INSIGNIFICANT**, **WEAK**, **MEAN**.

small-headed, a. microcephalic, microcephalous;—*both tech.*

smallpox, n. pox (*obs.*), variola (*tech.*).

smart, a. 1. See **BRISK**, **VIGOROUS**, **RAPID**, **INTELLIGENT**, **CLEVER**, **SHARP**, **STYLISH**.

2. spruce, trim, fine, dapper, showy, natty (*colloq.*), chic (*French*), gallant (*archaic*); *spec.* smartish, stylish, saucy, rakish, perk (*colloq.*), elegant (*colloq.*), nobby (*slang*).

smatter, n. knowledge (*contextual or euphemistic*), smattering, smatch.

smatter, v. i. dabble.

smear, v. t. 1. See **ANOINT**.

2. *Spec.* smirch, smudge, smutch, smut, stick, splotch, daub, bedaub (*intensive*), plaster, beplaster (*intensive*), besmear (*intensive*), besmutch (*rare*), besmudge (*intensive*), blur, gum, moil (*archaic*), coat, gaum (*dial. or colloq.*), clam (*obs. or dial.*), inunct (*rare*), oil, grease, begrease, rosin, butter, ruddle, pay, pitch, lime.

Antonyms: see **CLEAN**.

smear, n. smudge, smirch, smutch; *spec.* daub, plaster, blur, coat, glair.

smearing, n. smudging, smirching, smutty, etc.; *spec.* illinition (*obs. or rare*), unction (*literary*).

smear, a. smudgy, smirchy (*rare*); *spec.* dauby, splotchy, blottesque, etc.

Antonyms: see **CLEAN**.

smell, n. 1. Referring to the sense or faculty: nose, scent, flair (*French*).

2. Referring to the act: sniff, snuff, scent; olfaction (*rare*).

3. odor, scent (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* stink, stench, fume, mephitic (*tech.*), malodor, tang, perfume (*often in a generalized literary use*), aroma, incense, flavor, redolence, fragrance or (*less usual*) fragranciness, nosegay, savor, essence (*archaic*), bouquet, hogo (*obs. or dial.*), drag, nidor (*obs. or rare*), empyreuma.

4. See **TRACE**.

smell, v. t. 1. scent, nose (*rare*), savor (*rare*); *spec.* snuff, sniff.

2. See **DISCOVER**, **SUSPECT**.

smell, v. i. 1. nose (*rare*); *spec.* sniff, snuff, scent.

2. savor (*archaic*), scent (*rare*); *spec.* reek, stink, draw.

smelt, v. t. fuse, melt, reduce, run.

smile, v. i. grin (*spec. or depreciatory*); *spec.* smirk, simper, leer, sneer.

Antonyms: see **CRY**, **FROWN**.

smiling, a. grinning (*spec. or depreciatory*); *spec.* smirking, etc.

smith, n. worker (*contextual*), forger, Cyclops (*fig.; classical myth.*), hammerman (*rare*), hammersmith (*rare*); *spec.* striker, tilter, blacksmith, whitesmith, goldsmith, silversmith, locksmith.

smoke, n. 1. fume (*archaic*), smudge (*now U. S.*), reek (*literary or Scot. & dial.*); *spec.* smolder, smother, suffumigation (*rare*), pother (*rare*), funk (*slang*); see **INCENSE**.

2. See **HAZE**, **EXHALATION**, **DUST**.

smoke, v. i. 1. fume, reek (*literary or Scot. & dial.*); *spec.* smolder, smudge (*rare*), smother (*contextual*), funk (*slang*), lunt (*Eng.*).

2. See **RUSH**, **RAGE**.

smoke, v. t. 1. fumigate, fume, reek (*literary or Scot. & dial.*); *spec.* besmoke, smudge, suffumigate (*rare*), tobaccoconize.

2. Referring to tobacco or opium: puff.

smoker, n. puffer, tobaccoconialian (*nonce word*); *spec.* piper (*rare*), pipeman (*nonce word*).

smoky, a. 1. fummy, fuliginous (*literary or learned*), fumose (*rare*); *spec.* reeky, smudgy.

2. See **HAZY**, **SPRAYLIKE**.

smooth, a. 1. See **EVEN**.

2. Referring to absence of physical rough-

☞ Cross references: see **Note**.

slut: slattern, bitch.

sluttry: slovenliness.

sly: artful, stealthy, hidden.

smack, n.: slap, kiss.

smack, v. t.: sound, slap, kiss.

smack, n.: taste, trace.

smack, v. i.: taste, savor.

smack, v. t.: taste.

smallest: minute, small.

small talk: gossip.

smart, n. & v.: pain.

smarten, v. t.: spruce.

smash, v. t.: shatter, crush, strike, destroy, overwhelm.

smash, v. i.: dash, crash, strike, shatter, fail.

smash, n.: blow, collision, crash, failure.

smatch, n.: trace, smatter.

smattering: smatter.

smelly: odorous.

smirch, v. t.: soil, stain, smear, discredit. [*credit.*]

smirch, n.: smear, stain, dis-

smirk: smile.

smirking: smiling, affected.

smite, n.: stroke.

smite, v. t.: strike, kill, affect, afflict, enamour.

smite, v. i.: strike.

smolder, v. i.: burn, smoke.

smolder, n.: fire smoke.

☞ See **Notes of Explanation**.

SOFTEN

snobbery, *n.* *Spec.* flunkeydom, flunkeyism.
snort, *v. i.* snore (*dial.*), snortle (*dial.*).
Antonyms: see SNUFF.
snow, *n.* meteor (*tech.*; *contextual*), fleece (*fig.*); *spec.* flurry, slush, sleet, Firn (*German*), névé (*French*).
snowfall, *n.* snow; *spec.* snowstorm, flurry (*contextual*), blizzard, buran.
snowy, *a.* snowish, niveous (*rare*).
Antonyms: see CLEAR.
snub, *a.* Referring to the nose: snubby, retroussé (*French*), rhinocercal (*obs.*).
Antonyms: see AQUILINE.
snuff, *v. t.* 1. Referring to a candle: crop, snift (*rare*).
 2. See EFFACE.
snuff, *v. i.* 1. inhale (*contextual*), sniff, snift (*now chiefly dial.*); *spec.* snuffle.
Antonyms: see SNORT.
 2. See SMELL.
snuffbox, *n.* tabatière (*French*).
snuggle, *v. i.* snug, nestle, nuzzle, cuddle, hug, crowd, snoozle (*rare*).
soak, *v. i.* 1. seethe, steep; *spec.* souse.
Antonyms: see DRY.
 2. See DRINK.
soak, *v. t.* 1. drench (*contextual*); *spec.* infuse (*rare or tech.*), steep, seethe, sodden, souse, sop, sob (*Eng. dial. and U. S.*), macerate.
Antonyms: see DRY.
 2. See DRENCH, ABSORB.
 3. Referring to plying with drink: liquor (*slang*), liquefy (*slang or jocular*).
soaked, *a.* *Spec.* sodden, soggy, pappy, poachy, soppy.
Antonyms: see DRY.
soapiness, *n.* saponacity (*jocular; rare*).
soapy, *a.* saponaceous (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* lathery.
soar, *v. i.* 1. fly (*contextual*), plane (*rare, exc. of an aëroplane*).
 2. See FLY, RISE.
sob, *n.* cry (*contextual*), singult (*archaic*), singultus (*rare*).
Antonyms: see LAUGH.
sobbing, *a.* singultient (*rare*).
sober, *a.* 1. See MODERATE, SERIOUS, ABSTEMIOUS, CALM, DULL, ACTUAL, MATTER-OF-FACT.
 2. sedate, serious, staid, grave, solemn, commonplace, demure; *spec.* matronly, maternal, heavy.
Antonyms: see AMUSING.
 3. unintoxicated (*formal or rare*).
Antonyms: see DRUNKEN, INTOXICATED.

sober, *v. t.* 1. solemnize, soberize (*rare*), steady.
Antonyms: see INTOXICATE.
 2. See MODERATE, DULL.
sobriety, *n.* sedateness, seriousness, solemnity, etc.
sociable, *a.* 1. See SOCIAL.
 2. companionable, social, conversable, vis-à-vis (*French*), intersocial (*rare*), intercommunicative (*rare*); see AFFABLE, CONVIVIAL.
Antonyms: see UNSOCIABLE.
social, *a.* 1. See SOCIABLE.
 2. sociable, gregarious; *spec.* republican.
socialism, *n.* *Spec.* collectivism, communism, communalism.
society, *n.* 1. See COMPANIONSHIP, ASSOCIATION.
 2. Referring to the state: community (*rare*); *spec.* democracy, aristocracy.
 3. company (*now less usual than "society"*), fashion, monde (*French*); *spec.* bonton (*French; obs., rare or jocular*), swelldom (*colloq.*).
sock, *n.* 1. See SHOE.
 2. half-hose.
socket, *n.* hole, pan (*rare*), nozzle (*rare*), pit; *spec.* bucket, alveolus, budget (*hist.*), tabernacle, step, pad, orbit, gudgeon, pyxis, acetabulum, cotyle, crapaudine.
sod, *n.* 1. Referring to a piece: clod, turf, divot (*Scol.*).
 2. Referring to the surface of the ground: grass, turf, sward, grassland, greensward (*rhetorical or poetic*). "Sod" is the ordinary word, which often is used in poetic or emotional contexts.
sofa, *n.* couch, settee (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* tête-à-tête (*French*), causeuse (*French*), squab.
soft, *a.* 1. See GENTLE, MILD, FAINT, EASY, POLITE, SMOOTH, EUPHEMISTIC, EFFEMINATE, FOOLISH, AFFECTIONATE, KIND, IMPRESSIBLE, COMPLAISANT.
 2. yielding (*contextual*); *spec.* mellow, mushy, pasty, squashy, waxen, silky, silken, velvet, velvety, crummy, doughy, downy, creamy, fleecy, flabby, flaccid, pulpy, plastic; see CRUMBLY.
Antonyms: see HARD, RIGID.
soften, *v. t.* 1. See MITIGATE.
 2. mollify, milden, sweeten, attemper (*literary*), intemper (*rare*), mellow, tender (*rare*), humanify, humanize, melt, touch, dulcify (*literary*), unstarch (*rare; fig.*), relax, gentle (*rare*); see ENERVATE, EFFEMINATE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.
snood: fillet.
snore, *v. t.*: breathe.
snore, *n.*: breath.
snort: laugh.
snout: nose, beak, spout.

snowslide: avalanche.
snowstorm: snowfall.
snub, *v. t.*: reprove, slight, check.
snuffle: snuff.
snug, *a.*: comfortable, compact, hidden.

snug, *v. i.*: snuggle.
soaring: ambitious, high, elevated.
sob, *v. i.*: cry.
sobriquet: name.
sodden: soaked.

SOPRANO

solicitor, n. 1. See LAWYER, ASKER.

2. Spec. canvasser, drummer, runner, tout (*cant*), touter (*cant*).

solid, a. 1. cubic (*math.*); spec. hard, congealed, frozen; see CONCRETE.

Antonyms: see FLUID, LIQUID, VAPOROUS.

2. Spec. massive (*which see*), compact (*which see*).

Antonyms: see HOLLOW.

3. See FIRM, STRONG, UNINTERRUPTED, UNMIXED, ACCOUNTABLE.

solidification, n. hardening, concretion, consolidation, etc.

solidify, v. t. 1. harden, concrete (*chiefly spec.*), set, consolidate, fix; spec. plot; see CONGEAL, COAGULATE, CONDENSE, PETRIFY, CRYSTALLIZE.

Antonyms: see SOFTEN, EVAPORATE.

2. See UNITE.

solitude, n. Spec. loneliness, seclusion, desert.

solstice, n. sunstead (*archaic*), standing (*archaic*).

soluble, a. dissolvable.

Antonyms: see INSOLUBLE.

solution, n. 1. resolution (*formal or tech.*); spec. unriddling, unraveling; see EXPLANATION, ANSWER.

2. See END, TERMINATION, DISSOLUTION, DISSOLVING.

3. Spec. decoction, apozem (*rare*), cremor (*rare*), sirup, lixivium, alloy.

solve, v. t. 1. resolve, do (*contextual*), unravel, unriddle, work (*colloq.*); see ANSWER, EXPLAIN.

2. See TERMINATE, DISSOLVE, DISCHARGE.

solvent, a. 1. In finance: sound, solid, good, reliable, responsible.

2. Referring to the dissolving of something: resolvent, dissolvent, resolute, diluent; —all tech. or less usual than "solvent."

solvent, n. resolvent, menstruum, dissolvent, diluent; —all tech. or less usual than "solvent."

somehow, adv. someway or someways (*now chiefly dial.*).

someone, n. somebody, quidam (*rare*); spec. so-and-so.

Antonyms: see NOBODY.

sometime, adv. somewhen (*rare*).

Antonyms: see NEVER.

sometimes, adv. sometime (*now rare*), somehow or somewhiles (*archaic or rare*).

Antonyms: see NEVER.

somewhat, adv. something, rather, slightly, some (*now colloq. U. S. or dial.*).

somewhere, adv. Referring to motion: somewhither (*rare or archaic*).

Antonyms: see NOWHERE.

son, n. 1. child (*contextual*); spec. cadet, dauphin; see INFANT.

Antonyms: see PARENT, FATHER, MOTHER.

2. See DESCENDANT.

sonant, a. sounding; spec. phonetic; see VOCAL.

song, n. 1. chanson (*French*); spec. carol, descant (*literary or poetic*), chant (*poetic or tech.*), ditty, note (*poetic*), lay, strain, pæan, snatch, canticle, rune, chansonette (*French*), aubade, canzone (*Italian*), canzonet, carmagnole, catch, choral, chorus, dithyramb, dithyrambic, epinicion (*literary*), glee, hunt's-up, jorram lay, lilt (*chiefly Scot.*), lullaby, madrigal, Marseillaise, matin, Noël, Orphic, prothalamium, round, roundelay, scion, serenade, chanty, sonnet, stornello (*Italian*), villanella (*Italian*), warble, hymn, dirge; see BALLAD.

2. See POETRY, POEM.

sonorous, a. sounding; spec. see RESONANT.

soon, adv. 1. presently, quickly, shortly, anon (*archaic*), forthwith (*emphatic*), betimes (*rare, exc. literary*), briefly (*obs.*).

Antonyms: see NEVER.

2. See EARLY.

soot, n. carbon, smut, crock (*rare*), coom (*Scot. or local Eng.*), fuliginosity (*rare*).

sooty, a. 1. corky, smutty, fuliginous (*literary*).

2. See DARK.

sop, n. morsel (*contextual*), sippet.

sophomore, a. junior sophister (*Eng.*), student (*contextual*), soph (*colloq.*). "Sophomore" and "soph" are now U. S. only.

soporific, a. somniferous (*rare*), somnific (*rare*), somnolent (*rare*), somnifacient, sleepy (*rare*), drowsy (*rare*), slumberous (*rare*), dormitive (*rare*), soporiferous, hypnotic (*rare*), papaverous (*fig.*), soporous (*rare*); see NARCOTIC.

Antonyms: see STIMULATING.

soprano, n. descant (*hist.*), canto (*cant*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

solicitous: anxious, careful.

solicitude: anxiety, care.

solidarity: unity, community.

soliloquy: monologue.

solitaire: hermit, gem.

solitary, a.: alone, secluded, lonely.

solitary, n.: hermit.

somber: dark, depressed, depressing, dull.

some, n.: part.

some, adv.: somewhat.

somebody: someone, personage.

somnambulist: sleepwalker.

somnolence: sleepiness.

somnolent: sleepy.

sonant, a: vocal.

song bird: singer.

songful: melodious.

songster: singer.

sooner: rather, before.

soothe: pacify, calm, mitigate.

soothing: calming, sedative, mitigating.

soothsay, v. i.: predict.

sop, v. t.: soak, drench, absorb.

sophism: argument, fallacy.

sophist: prevaricator.

sophistic: absurd.

sophisticate: prevaricate, adulterate, fake, falsify.

sophistry: prevarication, reasoning.

soppy: soaked.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SORCERER

sore, *n.* *Spec.* raw, ulcer, abscess, fistula, pimple, canker, gangrene, impostume (*rare*), fester, felon, boil, carbuncle, exulceration (*rare*), blain, cropance, etc.

sore, *a* 1. *See* PAINFUL, SENSITIVE, OPPRESSIVE, INTENSE.

2. *Spec.* raw, ulcerated, ulcerous, cankered, gangrened

sorority, *n.* society (*contextual*), club (*contextual*), sorosis; *spec.* Dorcas society, sisterhood.

sorrow, *n.* 1. Referring to the mental state, or experience: distress, pain, grief, mourning, lamentation, woe, woefulness, regret, dole (*archaic or bookish*), dolor (*poetic*), heartache, heartbreak, bale (*literary*; *rare*), disconsolation, disconsolateness, ruth (*archaic*), rue (*archaic*), grame (*archaic*), teen (*archaic*), discomfort (*rare*).
Antonyms: *see* REJOICING.

2. Referring to what causes sorrow: distress, grief, pain, heart-sore (*rare*), heart-break, discomfort (*rare*).
3. Referring to the outward manifestation. *see* MOURNING.

sorrow, *v. i.* 1. Referring to the mental state: grieve, lament, mourn; *spec.* sigh.
Antonyms: *see* REJOICE.

2. Referring to outward acts: *see* MOURN.

sorrowful, *a* 1. sad, grievous, grieved, mournful, sorry (*now rare and literary or learned*), grievful (*rare*), lugubrious, heart-sore, broken-hearted, woeful, woebegone, trist (*archaic*), doleful, dolorous (*literary*), baleful (*rare*), lamentable (*rare*), funereal.
Antonyms: *see* GLAD.

2. *See* LAMENTABLE.

sortilege, *n.* sortition (*rare*); *see* DIVINATION

soul, *n.* 1. spirit, breath (*obs. or hist.*), pneuma (*hist.*), shade (*obs. or hist.*), shadow (*obs. or hist.*), nephesh (*Heb. hist.*), entelechy (*rare*), psyche (*learned or myth.*), mind, interior, ghost (*archaic*).
Antonyms: *see* BODY.

2. heart.

3. *See* FEELING, ESSENCE, PERSON, SPIRIT.

soulless, *a* 1. *Spec.* inanimate, brute.

2. *See* UNFEELING, BASE, EXPRESSIONLESS.

sound, *a* 1. *See* HEALTHY, SANE, VALID, LOGICAL, ORTHODOX, INTACT, HONEST, SOLVENT, DEEP, SWEET.

2. uninjured, unimpaired, incorrupt (*rare or archaic*).

sound, *v. i.* 1. Referring to water: examine, plumb, fathom.

2. *See* EXAMINE.

sound, *n.* 1. noise; *spec.* bang, beat, blare, blast, boom, bourdon, buzz, cacophony, chime, chink, chirm, chir, clang, clank, clap, clash, clatter, click, clink, clomp, clunk, crack, crackle, crepitation, creak, crick, crunch, decrepitation, din, ding-dong, discord, drone, drum, dub, flump (*collog.*), gluck, glug, guggle, gurgle, harmony, hum, hurtle, jangle, jar, jingle, jingle-jangle, jow (*Scot. or Eng. dial.*), klop, knil, lisp, melody, moan, murmur, muffle, pat, phone (*tech.*), plash, plunk (*collog.*), purl, rale (*French; med.*), roll, shrill, smack, voice (*often fig.*), splash, souse, stroke, swish, tang, tap, thud, tick, ticktack, toll, tone, toot, trumpet, twang, volley, wash, whistle, word, zip; *see* NOISE, WHISPER, MURMUR, RUSTLE, HUM, CLICK, NOTE, MELODY, JINGLE, HISS, RING, etc. The foregoing list is but a few of those that might be given or referred to.

Antonyms: *see* SILENCE.

2. *See* HEARING.

sound, *v. i.* go (*contextual*), consonate (*rare*), speak (*fig. or transferred sense*); *spec.* bang, beat, blare, blow, boom, buzz, chime, chink, chirm, chir, clang, clank, clomp, clap, clash, clatter, click, clink, crack, crackle, crepitate, creak, crick, crick-crack, crump, crunch, decrepitate, din, ding-dong, drone, gluck, guggle, gurgle, hum, jangle, jar, jingle, jow (*Scot. or Eng. dial.*), knell, lisp, moan, murmur, outring (*poetic*), pat, plash, plunk (*collog.*), purl, roll, roop, shrill, smack, speak, splash, strike, swish, tang, tap, thud, tick, toll, toot, trumpet, twang, volley, whistle, hiss, ring, etc.

sound, *i. i.* 1. *Spec.* bang, beat, strike, blare, blow, boom, bugle, buzz, chime, chink, chirm, clang, clank, clap, clapper, click, clink, crack, creak, crunch, decrepitate, drone, gurgle, hum, jangle, jar, jingle, jow (*Scot. or Eng. dial.*), lisp, pat, play, pluck, plunk (*collog.*), roll, shrill, smack, speak, tap, tick, toll, toot, twang, whistle, wind, ring, hiss, etc.

2. *See* ANNOUNCE, CELEBRATE.

sounder, *n* 1. leadman (*tech.*).

2. *See* LEAD.

sounding, *a* 1. sonoric (*learned or rare*); *spec.* crepitant, crepitating, horrisonant, drony, ringing, melodious, jingling, etc.; *see* NOISY.

Antonyms: *see* SILENT.

2. *See* BOMBASTIC, PRETENTIOUS.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

sorcerer: magician

sorcerous: magical

sorcery: magic bewitchment

sordid: foul, filthy, mean, selfish, stingy, mercenary, base

sorral: red

sortly: poorly

sorry: sorrowful, regretful,

mean, contemptible

sort, *v. i.* classify, pick.

sort, *v. t.* associate

sort, *n.* kind, class, manner.

sortle: issue

so: drunkard

sottish: drunken.

sough: murmur, sigh.

sound, *n.* channel.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SPASM

sounding, *n.* sonation, sonifaction;—both rare and tech.

Antonyms: see SILENCE.

soup, *n.* potage (*French*), pottage, broth; spec. purée, consommé, bouillon;—all *French*.

sour, *a.* 1. acid, tart, sharp; spec. vinegarish, vinegary, vinaigrous (*rare*), foxy, dry; see ACID.

Antonyms: see SWEET, SUGARY.

2. See ILL-TEMPERED, ROUGH, DISAGREEABLE, ACRIMONIOUS.

sour, *v. t.* 1. turn; spec. prick, vinegar (*rare*), verjuice, fox (*cant*), acidulate (*tech. or learned*).

2. See EMBITTER.

Antonyms: see SWEETEN.

source, *n.* 1. Referring to the place from which water flows: origin, spring, headspring, springhead, fountainhead, fountain (*rare*), head (*contextual*), wellspring (*rhetorical or rare*), wellhead (*rare*), issue (*rare*).

2. Referring to that which affords or gives rise to something: origin, original (*rare*), beginning (*rare*); spec. parent (*fig.*), birthplace, cradle (*fig.*), cunabulum (*literary*), nidus (*fig.; literary*), root, radix (*rare*), fountain (*rare*), fountainhead (*rhetorical; fig.*), wellspring (*poetic; fig.*), provenance or provenience (*learned or tech.*), seminary (*rare or tech.*), derivation, hand (*fig.*), primordium (*rare*).

Antonyms: see OUTCOME.

southern, *a.* south, southerly, austral (*literary*), southron (*chiefly Scot.*), meridian (*rare*), meridional, high (*contextual*); spec. southward.

Antonyms: see NORTHERN.

southerner, *n.* southron (*chiefly Scot.*).

south wind, *n.* south (*chiefly poetic*), Notus (*rare*).

sovereign, *n.* 1. See RULER, MONARCH.

2. Referring to the British coin: shiner (*slang*), chip (*slang*), James (*slang*), goldfinch (*slang*), quid (*slang*).

sovereignty, *n.* 1. See SUPREMACY.

2. Spec. referring to the position, power, etc., of a monarch: sporanty (*poetic*), crown (*fig.*), royalty, scepter (*fig.*), regality (*rare*), throne (*fig.*), reign, principality (*rare*), kingship, despotism.

Antonyms: see DEPENDENCY.

sow, *v. t.* 1. Referring to the depositing of seed: scatter, seminate (*archaic*); spec. cast, drill, dibble, broadcast.

Antonyms: see HARVEST.

2. Referring to the land: seed (often used with "down").

3. See SCATTER.

space, *n.* 1. See TIME.

2. Referring to the generic idea: place (now *archaic or rhetorical*, and chiefly in contrast to "time"), expansion (*obs.*), extension (*learned or tech.*).

3. Often admitting of being used with the article "a" or "an": place, region; spec. plenum, infinity, heavens, ether.

4. See DISTANCE, GAP, PLACE, ROOM, AREA.

spacious, *a.* 1. wide, broad; spec. vast, vasty (*rare*), extensive; see ROOMY.

Antonyms: see NARROW.

2. See ABOUNDING.

spade, *n.* shovel; spec. slice, spud, didle (*local*), loy (*Anglo-Irish*).

spadelike, *a.* palaceous (*tech.*).

span, *v. t.* 1. See MEASURE, ENCIRCLE.

2. extend (*contextual*), overspan (*rare*), overreach (*rare*); see ARCH.

spangle, *n.* paillette (*tech. or rare*); spec. star.

spar, *n.* pole; spec. (*naut.*) mast, boom, gaff, bowsprit, yard, sprit.

spare, *a.* 1. additional (*contextual*), extra (*colloq.*), subsecive (*rare*); see EXCESSIVE, UNNECESSARY.

Antonyms: see DEFICIENT.

2. See LEISURE, SCANTY, THIN, MEAGER.

spare, *v. t.* 1. Referring to refraining from injuring or destroying a thing: forbear (*archaic or rare*), respect (*contextual*).

2. Referring to avoidance of inflicting or visiting upon: save (as in "save him all you can").

3. See SAVE, ECONOMIZE, WITHHOLD.

sparrowlike, *a.* passeriform (*tech.*).

spasm, *n.* 1. Referring to muscular contraction: paroxysm, convulsion, throe, cramp, crick, seizure, grip, gripe; spec. eclampsia, hiccup, entasia, flurry (*a collective*), laryngismus, tetanus, holotony.

2. Referring to sudden convulsive action: see FIT.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

souse, *n. & v. i.*: swoop.

souse, *v. t.*: pickle, dip, drench, soak, pour.

souse, *v. i.*: soak.

south, *a.*: southern.

souvenir: reminder.

sovereign, *a.*: supreme, royal.

space, *v. t.*: separate.

spade, *v. t.*: dig.

spall: chip.

span, *n.*: team.

span, *v. t.*: harness.

span, *n.*: period, width, arch, range.

spangle, *v. i.*: twinkle.

spank, *v. t. & n.*: slap.

spank, *v. i.*: drive, ride, sail.

spanking: rapid, lively, fine.

spar, *v. i.*: box, contend.

spare, *v. i.*: economize.

spareness: cf. thin.

sparing, *n.*: economy.

sparing, *a.*: frugal, economical,

meager, moderate, scanty, forbearing.

spark, *n.*: fire, trace, particle, flash.

spark, *n.*: blade, lover.

spark, *v. t.*: court.

sparkle, *n.*: flash, trace, witicism, brightness, twinkle.

sparkle, *v. i.*: flash, bubble, twinkle.

sparkling: lively, witty.

sparse: infrequent, few.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SPASMODIC

spasmodic, *a.* 1. paroxysmal, convulsive, paroxysmic (*rare*), spastic (*tech.*), catchy (*rare*).
2. See INTERMITTENT.

spatter, *v. t.* 1. See SCATTER, SPRINKLE.

2. spot (*contextual*); *spec.* bespatter (*intensive*), sprinkle, besprinkle (*intensive*), oversprinkle (*rare*), splash, splutter (*rare*).

spawn, *n.* 1. eggs (*collective pl.*), spat, roe, *spec.* brood, redd (*Scot. or dial.*).
2. See OFFSPRING.

3. Mycelium (*tech.*).

speak, *v. i.* 1. talk, word (*rare*); *spec.* out-speak (*rare*), snap, pipe, dulcify (*humorous*), sputter, splutter, drawl, sniff, snuffle, snuffle, perorate, lisp, wharl (*rare*), whisper, murmur, shout, intone, sing.
2. discourse, oration (*collog.*; *rare*), patter (*slang or cant*), orate (*usually humorous or sarcastic*), oratorize (*rare equiv. of "orate"*), stump, speechify (*contemptuous*), speechmake (*rare*), spout (*collog.*); *spec.* lecture, platform; see CONVERSE, DECLAIM.

3. See SOUND, BARK.
speak, *v. t.* 1. utter (*contextual*), say, pronounce (*formal or spec.*); *spec.* mutter, mumble, discourse, enunciate, sputter, sniff, snuff, snuffle, splutter, dictate.
2. Referring to the use of a tongue as a spoken language: talk, use.
3. See STATE, EXPRESS, PRONOUNCE, DISCLOSE, ADDRESS, PROVE.

speaker, *n.* 1. talker; *spec.* drawler, lisper, etc.
2. discourser, speechifier (*contemptuous*), voice (*fig.*), orator, rhetorician, oratress (*fem.*), oratrix (*fem.*; *rare*), concionator (*rare*); *spec.* elocutionist, droner, lecturer, lecturer (*fem.*), demagogur, spouter (*collog.*), patterer (*cant or collog.*), Boanerges (*fig.*), valedictorian, thunderer; see DECLAIMER, SPOKESMAN.

3. See CHAIRMAN.
speaking, *n.* utterance (*contextual*), talk, discourse; *spec.* patter (*slang or cant*), longiloquence, mumble, prolocution (*rare*), dictation, declamation, pronunciation.

speaking, *a.* loquent (*rare*); *spec.* dulciloquent (*rare*); *chiefly humorous*.
Antonyms see SILENT.

spear, *n.* lance; *spec.* bourdon, gaff, pike, leister, trident, harpoon, dart.

spear-shaped, *a.* hastate (*technical or literary*), hastiform (*rare*); *spec.* lanceolate (*chiefly tech.*), lanceolar (*chiefly tech.*).

special, *a.* 1. exceptional, peculiar, particular, express, especial (*not now used predicatively*), marked; *spec.* intimate.
Antonyms see ORDINARY, USUAL.

2. See PARTICULAR, INTIMATE.

specialize, *v. t.* 1. See MENTION.

2. Referring to a rendering specific or investing with a specific character separate, individualize, differentiate (*chiefly brit.*), distinguish (*rare*), specificize (*rare*), specify (*rare*).
specially, *adv.* express, expressly.

specious, *a.* colorable, flimsy, colored (*rare*); see PLAUSIBLE.
Antonyms see SINCERE.

spectacle, *n.* 1. See SHOW.
2. sight, object, gazingstock (*chiefly deprecatory*); *spec.* guy.

3. giglamps (*slang*), barnacles (*pl.*; *collog.*), *spec.* preserves, goggles.

spectator, *n.* beholder, onlooker, observer, seer (*rare*), viewer, gazer, witness, spectatress (*fem.*); *spec.* bystander, grounding, gallery god.
speculation, *n.* 1. See CONSIDERATION, OPINION.
2. venture; *spec.* flyer (U. S.).

speculative, *a.* speculative, notional (*tech.*); see INFERENTIAL, ACADEMIC.

speculator, *n.* 1. See REASONER.
2. *Spec.* bear, bull, lamb, lame duck, long, short.

speech, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: utterance (*contextual*), talk, loquency (*rare*); *spec.* declamation, sputter, splutter, parlance (*archaic*), parlie (*archaic*), whisper, shout, roar, sing, etc.
Antonyms see SILENCE.
2. Referring to what is said: utterance (*contextual*); *spec.* word, talk, discourse, palabra (*Spanish; deprecatory*), locution (*rare*), parlie (*archaic*), palaver (*chiefly spec. or contemptuous*), whisper; see CONVERSATION.
3. Referring to the faculty or power: tongue, language (*rare*).
4. Referring to a more or less formal discourse to others: address, oration, rhesis (*rare*); *spec.* declamation, dithyramb, exhortation, speechlet (*dim.*; *collog.*), defense, eulogy, dirge; see HARANGUE.
5. See LANGUAGE.

speed, *n.* 1. See RAPIDITY.

specification, *n.* remedy

specification, *n.* mention, designation

specify, *v.* mention, indicate

specimen, *n.* example

spot, *n.* spot, dot, particle, imperfection

spot, *v. t.* spot, dot

speckle, *n.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

spat, *n.* quarrel, tap

spat, *v.* quarrel, tap

spawn, *v.* generate, bear

specialist, *n.* expert

specie, *n.* money

species, *n.* class, group, kind

specific, *a.* particular, definite

specific, *n.* remedy

specification, *n.* mention, designation

specify, *v.* mention, indicate

specimen, *n.* example

spot, *n.* spot, dot, particle, imperfection

spot, *v. t.* spot, dot

speckle, *n.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *n.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

speckle, *v.* spot, dot

See Notes of Explanation.

SPIRITUAL

2. Referring to the rate of motion or action: rate, velocity (*chiefly tech.; mech.*), pace (*spec. or fig.*); *spec. music, tempo, time, haste.*

Antonyms: see DELAY.

speed, *v. i.* go (*contextual*); *spec. race, ramp, scud, skirr (Eng.), scurry, pelt (colloq.), peg (colloq. or dial.), lick (dial. or colloq.; U. S. and Australia); see RUSH.*

Antonyms: see DELAY.

spelling, *n.* orthography (*properly spec.*); *spec. transliteration, homography, phonography (rare), cacography, misspelling.*

spendthrift, *n.* 1. spender (*contextual*), prodigal, spend-all (*rare*), scapethrift (*archaic*), scattergood (*archaic or rare*), unthrift (*rare*).

Antonyms: see NIGGARD.

2. See WASTER.

spent, *a.* Referring to a fish: shotten, spawned.

sphere, *n.* 1. See BALL, RANK, SCOPE.

2. Referring to the place or domain in which something acts or prevails: realm, domain, province, kingdom, circuit, round (*rare*), arena, element, field, scope, range, walk, department, bound;—*mostly spec. or fig.*

spherical, *a.* sphere-shaped, orbicular (*rhetorical or technical*), round or rounded (*contextual*), globose (*tech.*), spherul (*rare*), spheric (*rare*), rotund (*rare*), orb (*literary or spec.*), globy (*rare*), globous (*rare*); *spec. globoid (rare), globulous (rare), orbiculate (rare), orbic (rare), spherular, spheroid, spheroidal or (rare) spheroidal, bulbous, circular.*

spider, *n.* arachnid, spinner (*now dial. or rhetorical*).

spike, *n.* gad (*obs. or hist.*); *spec. nail, spikelet, dag, gadling, boss.*

spike-shaped, *a.* spiciform.

spill, *v. t.* 1. Referring to blood: shed, let, broach.

2. slop, drip, drop, bespill (*intensive*), overflow.

3. See SCATTER.

spill, *n.* 1. slop.

2. See FALL.

spinal, *a.* Spec. vertebral.

spindle-shaped, *a.* fusiform;—*tech. or learned.*

spine, *n.* 1. point (*contextual*), thorn; *spec. spinula, thornlet, quill, ray, neurapophysis; see PRICKLE.*

2. See BACKBONE, RIDGE.

spinner, *n.* spinster (*usually fem.*), spinstress (*fem.*).

spiny, *a.* 1. spinous, spinose (*tech.*), thorny, spinescent; *see PRICKLY.*

2. spine-shaped, thorny, spinose; *spec. spinulate.*

3. spinigerous (*tech.*), spiniferous (*tech.*), spinose (*tech.*), thorny.

spiral, *n.* 1. Referring to a curve in a single plane: curl, coil (*tech.*), helix (*rare*), winding.

2. Referring to a screwlike coil: helix, twist, screw, coil.

spiral, *a.* 1. curled, winding, coiled, helical (*rare*).

2. helical, twisted, screw-shaped, coiled.

spire, *n.* 1. See GROWTH.

2. Referring to a conical or tapering end or body: *spec. steeple, branch, broach, flèche (French), aiguille.*

spirit, *n.* 1. See SOUL, GHOST, DEITY, DEMON, ANGEL, GENIUS, FORCE, ENERGY, MEANING, DISPOSITION, ESSENCE, PERSON, BRAVERY, QUALITY.

2. liveliness, soul, vigor; *spec. spice, morale or (the proper French form) moral, mind, dash, pith, mettle, esprit (French), sprightliness, enterprise, go (colloq.), ginger (slang), spunk (colloq.), devil (colloq.), élan (French), heart, bravura.*

3. Referring to strong distilled alcoholic liquid: *spec. proof; also in pl. form (spirits) whisky, gin, brandy, fairs (pl.), schnapps (pl.), etc.*

spirited, *a.* high-spirited, animated, high-strung, mettlesome or mettled, eager, keen, sharp, crank, cocky (*slang*), lusty, strenuous, proud (*chiefly poetic*), beany (*colloq.*), galliard (*archaic*), spunky (*colloq.*), fiery, enterprising; *see LIVELY.*

Antonyms: see APATHETIC.

spiritual, *a.* immaterial, supersensible (*contextual*), psychical, ethereal, ghostly

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

speed, *v. t.*: send, hasten, advance.

speedy: rapid, ready, quick.

spell, *n.*: magic, influence, bewitchery.

spell, *n.*: round, period, turn.

spell, *n.*: fit.

spell, *v. t.*: relieve.

spell, *v. t.*: bewitch.

spellbind: bewitch.

spellbound: bewitched, transported.

spend: expend, exhaust, pass, bestow.

spew, *v. i.*: vomit, flow.

spew, *v. t.*: vomit, eject.

spew, *n.*: vomit.

spewy: oozy.

spherule: ball.

sphinx: monster, question.

sphinxlike: unexplainable, mysterious.

spice, *n.*: flavoring, dash, admixture.

spice, *v. t.*: flavor.

spicule: prickle.

spicy: fragrant, sensational.

spigot: faucet.

spike, *v. t.*: fasten.

spile: pole.

spill, *n.*: splinter, lighter.

spin, *v. t.*: rotate, devise, fabricate, attenuate, continue.

spin, *v. i.*: rotate.

spindle, *n.*: axis.

spindle, *v. i.*: grow.

spindling: slender, thin.

spineless: smooth, weak, irresolute.

spinous: spiny.

spinster: spinner, celibate.

spire, *v. i.*: coil.

spire, *v. i.*: rise, jet.

spiritless: lifeless, dull.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

SPIRITUALIST

(literary or archaic), inner, interior, internal, inward, high-minded, pneumatological (rare), pneumatic (rare), unworldly, spec. Platonic; see DIVINE, REFINED

Antonyms: see ANIMAL, WORLDLY, COARSE, EARTHLY, BODILY, SENSUAL, SENSUOUS.

spiritualist, n. spiritist (rare), raptist (rare).

spiritualize, v. t. enspiritualize (rare), etherealize, uncarinate (rare), see IDEALIZE.

Antonyms: see MATERIALIZE, BRUTALIZE, EMBODY, SENSUALIZE.

spit, v. i. 1. spawl (obs.), spec. splutter, drivel, drool, slobber, salivate (tech.), expectorate. It is not good usage to use "expectorate" as a general synonym of "spit."

2. See EJECT.

spit, n. spawl (obs.); spec. spittle, saliva (tech.), water (contextual), froth, slobber, drivel.

spit, n. Referring to the depth of earth that is turned up by a spade or plow: cut (contextual), graft.

spit, n. broach.

spittoon, n. cuspidor (U. S.); spec. spit-box.

splash, v. i. plash (less usual than "splash"), splurge (U. S.), splodge, splotter (chiefly U. S. or dial. Eng.), slush, spatter (rare); spec. dabble, swash, swish, wash, dash, squatter, swish-swash, plap, plop; see SPATTER.

splash, v. t. 1. wet (contextual), plash (less usual than "splash"), dash (contextual), splatter (chiefly U. S. or Eng. dial.), slush; spec. squash, swash, wash; see SPATTER.

2. Referring to the liquid acted upon: plash (less usual than "splash"), splatter (chiefly U. S. or dial. Eng.); spec. dash (contextual), bedash (rare), squatter, slush, swash, swish, wash, swish-swash; see SPATTER.

splash, n. plash (less usual than "splash"), splatter (chiefly U. S. or dial. Eng.), splurge (U. S.); spec. dash (contextual), slush, swash, swish, wash, swish-swash.

spleen, n. 1. entrail (contextual), milt (rare).

2. See ILL TEMPER, ILL WILL, DEPRESSION.

splenic, a. splenetic, lienal (rare).

splice, v. t. join, marry; spec. plank.

splinter, n. fragment (contextual), sliver (often spec.), aniver, spill, splint (now rare or dial.), chip, flinder (chiefly in pl.); spec. spall, spilkkin.

splinter, v. t. & i. split, sliver, shiver, chip; spec. spall.

split, v. i. divide (contextual), cleave; spec. fissure, rend, rive; see CRACK, SPLINTER.

split, v. t. divide (contextual), cleave, spec. rend, rive, rift, fissure, wedge; see CRACK, SPLINTER.

split, n. division (contextual), cleft; spec. rent, fissure, rift; see CRACK, BREACH (in a fig. sense).

splitting, n. division (contextual), cleavage, rending, fission (tech.).

spoil, v. t. 1. See PLUNDER, DEPRIVE, DESTROY, IMPAIR, DEFORM, DEFEAT, INDULGE.

2. Referring to destruction or impairment of the good qualities of a thing: mar, ruin, vitiate (formal), butcher (colloq.), murder (colloq.), mangle (colloq.); spec. demolish.

Antonyms: see AMEND, IMPROVE.

spolied, a. damaged, impaired, injured, sick (spec. or fig.).

spokesman, n. speaker, mouthpiece, mouth (fig.), prolocutor (rare or spec.), spokeswoman (fem.).

sponger, n. sponge, bloodsucker (colloq. or contemptuous), sucker (colloq.), dead beat (slang, U. S.), deadhead (orig. U. S.), beat (slang); spec. smell-feast, trencher friend, sornor.

Antonyms: see ENTERTAINER, BENEFACITOR.

spontaneous, a. natural, free; see INTENTIONAL, AUTOMATIC, EXTEMPORANEOUS.

Antonyms: see LABORED.

spool, n. reel (chiefly spec. or tech.); spec. bobbin, quill, pirn, cop, bottom, wharve or wherve.

spoon, n. 1. Spec. cochleare, labis, éprouvette (French).

2. See SIMPLETON.

spoon-shaped, a. cochlear, cochleariform, spatulate, spatuliform;—all four tech. or learned.

⚡ Cross references see Note.

spiritual: refined

spirituous: alcoholic.

spirit, n. rush, effort

spirit, n. & v. i. spout, jet.

spirt, v. t. spout, emit

spiry, a. pointed, tapering.

spit, v. t. transfix

spit, v. i. hiss, ruin

spite, n. ill will, grudge

spite, v. t. ill-treat, irritate, offend

spitful: hateful

spittle: spit

splanchnic: visceral.

splendid: bright, beautiful, grand

splendid: grand, fine, showy, luxurious, impressive, luminous, bright

splendor, splendour, n.: grandeur, luster, brightness.

splendrous, a.: bright.

splenetic: splenic

spline: feather

splint: splinter

splotch: stain, spot

splurge: display, splash.

splutter, v. speak, splash.

splutter, n. speech, splash.

spoil: plunder, graft, acquisition

spoken: oral

spoliation: plunder, deprivation, destruction

spongy: porous, marshy, absorbent

sponsor: godparent, godfather, godmother

spook: apparition, ghost.

spoon, v. i. court.

spony: amatory, affectionate.

spoor: track

sporadic: infrequent.

spore: cell.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

SPRINGTIME

sport, n. 1. See DIVERSION, PLAY, PLAY-THING, FREAK, BUTT, FROLIC, SPORTSMAN, JEST.

2. In a generic sense: play, game, fun; spec. joke, jest.

3. In a slang or cant sense, referring to a flashy or dashing young fellow: blood (slang), flash man (cant), swell (slang); see GAMBLER.

sporting, a. flash (cant).

sportsman, n. hunter, sport (rare), sports-woman (fem.); spec. pothunter.

spot, n. 1. mark (contextual); spec. dot, dab, speck, speckle, macula, maculation, dash, cast (rare), daub, drop, blotch, spatter, splotch, moil (literary or archaic), pock, blur, blot, fleck, mottle, clouding, dapple, spangle, patch, facula, blaze, mole, fleece, mottle, smear, discoloration, stain, eye, freckle, pip.

2. Referring to a natural marking on an animal, esp. on the face: spec. snip, cloud, blaze, star.

3. See SULLY, PLACE.

spot, v. t. 1. See SULLY.

2. mark (contextual); spec. stud, speck, speckle, spatter, bespatter (intensive), dab, maculate, dash, daub, dot, drop (archaic), splotch, pock, blur, blot, blotch, fleck, mottle, dapple, sprinkle, besprinkle (intensive), bespot, pepper, measles (rare), smear, stain, discolor, freckle.

3. See SULLY, DISCOVER, PERCEIVE.

spotless, a. 1. immaculate (literary or rhetorical); spec. stainless, smearless (rare); see CLEAN.

Antonyms: see DIRTY, SPOTTED, STAINED, SOILED.

2. See UNSULLIED.

spotted, a. spotty; spec. splotchy, specky, specked, mottled, speckled, dotted, dappled, blotchy, flecky, maculose, maculated, macular, measly, guttate or guttated, fleecy, flecked, fleckered, flea-bitten, mealy, ocellated, ocellate, oc-ulated, bimaculate; see PARTY-COLORED.

Antonyms: see SPOTLESS.

spouse, n. associate (contextual), consort (chiefly spec. or rhetorical), companion (contextual), partner (chiefly dial. or uneducated), mate (now rare as used of persons), espousal (obs. or rare), fere (archaic); see HUSBAND. "Spouse" is chiefly formal or official.

spout, n. 1. outlet (contextual); spec. pipe,

nozzle, snout, beak, waterspout, monitor, jet, gargoyle; see COCK.

2. issue, spirt, spurt, spire (rare), gush, squirt, jet; spec. stufa (Italian), water-spout, sandspout.

spout, v. t. & i. 1. eject, emit (contextual), issue (rare as a v. t.), spirt, spurt, spire (rare), squirt, gush, jet; spec. blow.

2. See DECLAIM.

sprain, n. & v. t. strain, overstrain (emphatic); spec. wrench, rick.

spray, n. mist (contextual); spec. (referring to water blown or thrown up from the waves, etc.) scud, foam, spume, spindrift, drizzle.

spray, v. t. scatter (contextual), nebulize (chiefly spec.); spec. atomize.

spraylike, a. sprayey, misty, smoky, hazy; —the last three contextual uses.

spread, v. t. 1. In a physical sense: spec. open, stretch, roll, unroll, run, drive, couch, ted; see EXPAND, DISTRIBUTE, DIFFUSE, SCATTER, FLARE.

2. See OVERSPREAD.

3. Referring to a report, rumor, etc.: tell, circulate; spec. rumor.

4. Referring to the extending of the parts, esp. of a person or animal, so as to reach out widely, esp. in confusion, aimlessly, or awkwardly: sprawl, splay, display (chiefly spec.); spec. explanate (rare).

spread, v. i. 1. In a physical sense: spec. open, run, stretch, strike, trail, creep, crawl, gape, flange, flare, flanch, mantle, fan (rare); see EXPAND, DIFFUSE, SCATTER.

2. To extend or reach out loosely, etc.: sprawl; spec. straddle.

3. Referring to rumors, reports, etc.: circulate, run, go (contextual); spec. canard, fly.

spread, n. 1. See EXPANSE, DIFFUSION, SHOW, MEAL, BEDCOVER.

2. sprawl, splay; spec. straddle (colloq.).

spreading, a. diffusive (formal), patent (rare); spec. patulous (literary or tech.), effuse.

spring, n. 1. Spec. source, prime.

2. Referring to a flow of water from the earth, primarily a natural one: fountain (archaic, poetic, or fig.), font (poetic), fount (chiefly poetic), wellspring (archaic), wellhead (rare or archaic); spec. fresh, deerlick, seep (rare), spa, gipsies (pl.; local Eng.), geyser, Castalia or Castalic (fig.), Hippocrene (fig.).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

sport, v. i.: frolic, play.

sportive: jesting, frolicsome, playful, gay, freaky.

spotty: spotted.

spousal, n.: marriage.

spousal, a.: matrimonial.

sprawl, v. i. & n.: scramble,

spread.

spray: branch.

spree: carouse, frolic.

spright: ghost, demon, fairy, goblin.

sprightliness: spirit.

sprightly: lively, gay.

spring, a.: vernal.

spring, v. i.: dart, rush, prance, issue, flow, rise, arise, descend, grow, deform, appear.

spring, v. t.: start, displace, deform, bend.

spring: snare.

springhead: source.

springtime: spring, prime.

SPRINGY

3. prime (rare), springtime, springtide (archaic or literary); spec seedtime
4. See JUMP, RECOIL, START, DART, MOTIVE
- springsy**, a. 1. fountainous (rare), fountful (rare; poetic).
2. See ELASTIC.
- sprinkle**, v. t. 1. Referring to the thing dispersed: strew, scatter, sparge (chiefly Scot.); spec. spatter, powder, dust, dredge, sand
2. Referring to that upon which something is sprinkled: strew, scatter, asperse (literary or spec.); spec. besprinkle, spatter, flour, powder.
3. See DOT.
- sprinkled**, a. besprent (archaic or poetic); spec. dotted.
- sprinkler**, n. Spec. dredger, aspergillum.
- sprinkling**, n. aspersation (literary or tech.)
- spruce**, v. t. & i. dress, smarten, titivate (colloq.), perk, plume, prink, prune, preen, trim (chiefly spec.), lick (slang) "Spruce" is chiefly used with "up."
- spur**, n. 1. The spur of a rider: point, pricker, prick, ripon (local or hist.).
2. The spur of a fowl or bird: heel, calcar (tech.), claw (rare); spec. gaff.
3. See INCENTIVE, STIMULANT, PROJECTION, BRANCH.
- spur**, v. t. 1. prick (archaic), rowel.
2. See INCITE, HASTEN, URGE.
- spurlike**, a. calcariform, calcarine;—both tech.
- spurred**, a. spicate, calcarate, spiciferous (rare);—all three tech. or learned.
- spy**, n. watcher (contextual); spec. intelligence, scout, shadow, lurcher (literary), tout (slang or cant), smeller (slang), beagle (Eng cant), plant (slang), nose (slang), emissary, hircarra (East India), mouchard (French).
- spy**, v. i. 1. watch (contextual), espy (rare); spec. scout, pry, nose (slang), smell (slang or consciously fig.), tout (rare).
2. See OBSERVE, DISCOVER.
- square**, n. 1. rectangle, quadrate (tech.); spec. pane.
2. Referring to buildings: see BLOCK.

3. Referring to an open area: plaza, piazza, parade (Eng).
- square**, a. 1. rectangular (formal), four-square, quadrate (tech.), quadratic (rare); spec. squarish.
2. See RECTANGULAR, JUST, HONEST.
- square**, v. t. 1. quadrate (rare).
2. See ADJUST, ADAPT, BALANCE
- squat**, a. thickset, stocky, pudgy, podgy, squidgy (rare), punchy, stumpy, dumpy, squatly, spuddy (rare), tubby (colloq.), tubbish (colloq.), squab or squabby.
- Antonyms: see LANKY.
- squeamish**, a. Spec. sick, fastidious, distant, priggish.
- squeeze**, v. t. & i. 1. press, compass, pinch (chiefly spec.), wring, coarct (rare); spec. nip, clutch, crush; see CONSTRICT.
- Antonyms: see STRETCH.
2. See FORCE, EXPRESS, OPPRESS, EXTORT.
- squeeze**, n. 1. pressure, compression, coarctation (rare); spec. nip, pinch, vise (rare); see CRUSH, CONSTRICTION
2. Spec. forcing, expression, oppression, extortion.
- squelch**, v. t. 1. See CRUSH, FLATTEN, SUPPRESS.
2. quelch, quash, squatter, squish, squash.
- squelch**, n. quelch, quash, squatter, squidge (rare), squish, squash.
- squelchy**, a. squashy, quashy, squishy.
- squint**, v. i. 1. look (contextual), squinny (rare), goggle (rare), skew (rare), slant (rare).
2. See PEEK, REFER, TEND.
- squint**, n. 1. look (contextual), cast (rare or archaic), squinny (rare), goggle (rare); spec. strabismus, cross-eye.
2. Spec. peek, reference, inclination, tendency.
- squint-eyed**, a. strabismic (tech.), squint (rare), goggle-eyed (rare), squinting; spec. cross-eyed.
- squire**, n. 1. Referring to the knight's attendant: esquire (archaic), armiger (tech.), henchman (hist.); spec. page.
2. Referring to a landed proprietor es-

See Cross references: see Note.

sprinkle, v. i. : rain.
sprint: run.
sprit: pole
sprite: ghost, demon, fairy, goblin
sprocket: tooth
sprout, v. i. : germinate.
sprout, n. shoot, bud.
spruce, a. smart.
spume: foam
spumy: foamy
spunk: spirit, courage.
spunky: spirited, courageous.
spur, v. t. : goad, incite, hasten, urge
spurious: illegitimate, false.

pretend.

spurn, n. kick, rejection.
spurn, v. t. : tread, reject.
spurn, v. i. : object.
spurt, n. outburst, effort, increase advance
spurt, v. i. : hasten.
spurt: spout, jet.
sputter, v. : speak, hiss, eject.
squab, a. fat
squabble: quarrel.
squad: company, relay.
squalid: foul
squalidity: foulness.
squall, n. & v. : scream.
squall, n. wind
squally: intermittent, windy.

squalor: foulness

squamos, **squamous**: scaly, scalylike
squander: lavish, waste.
squandering: waste.
squash, v. t. : crush, flatten, splash, squelch
squash, n. squelch.
squashy: soft, marshy.
squat, n. crouch.
squatter, v. i. : splash, squelch.
squawk: scream, cry.
squeak: cry, creak.
squeaky: grating.
squeal: scream.
squelcher: settler
squire, v. t. : escort.

See Notes of Explanation.

STANDARD

quire (*archaic; Eng.*); *spec.* squireen, squirelet, squireling.

squirrel, *n.* rodent, sciurine (*tech.*), bunny, bun (*rare*), con (*Eng. dial.*).

s-shaped, *a.* doubly-curved, sigmoid (*tech.*).

stab, *v. t.* 1. pierce (*contextual*), stick, job, jab (*colloq.*), dig (*colloq.*), pink, broach (*literary or fig.*); *spec.* poke, prick, prong (*rare*), bayonet, dirk, knife, spear, stiletto, creese or crease or kris, poniard, dagger, paunch, gore.

2. See AFFECT.

stab, *n.* job, jab (*colloq.*); *spec.* prick, dig (*colloq.*), poke.

stable, *n.* stall (*rare as referring to horses*); *spec.* haras (*French*), mew (*a collective*), mews (*pl.*), livery (*U. S.*).

staff, *n.* 1. See POLE.

2. rod (*contextual*), wand, baton (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* truncheon, caduceus, crook, crosier, cross, crutch, mace, lituus, warder, thyrsus (*rare*), thyrses, tipstaff, cowlstaff.

stag, *n.* deer (*contextual*); *spec.* royal, brocket.

stage, *n.* 1. See STORY, DEGREE, PLATFORM, ROSTRUM, DRAMA, LEVEL, PERIOD.

2. Referring to a division in a journey: post, reach; *spec.* manzil.

3. stagecoach, coach; *spec.* diligence, omnibus.

4. scene (*classical antiq.*), footlights (*cant*); *spec.* proscenium (*antiq.*), post-scenium (*antiq.*), parascene (*antiq.*).

stagnant, *a.* 1. still, motionless, dead, standing.

Antonyms: see AGITATED, FLOWING.

2. See INACTIVE.

stain, *n.* 1. discoloration (*contextual*), soil (*rare*), soilure (*rare*); *spec.* tarnish, splotch, blur, blot, blotch, cloud, smirch, smutch, crock.

2. See SULLY, CONTAMINATION.

stain, *v. t.* 1. discolor (*contextual*), distain (*archaic*), soil; *spec.* tarnish, bestain (*intensive*), splotch, blot, blotch, smirch, smutch, besmutch (*intensive*), smut, dye, engrain (*rare*), imbrue (*literary*), blacken, mildew, ink.

2. See SULLY, CONTAMINATE, DYE.

stained, *a.* discolored (*contextual*), soiled, imbrued (*literary; rare*); *spec.* smudgy, smirchy, spotted.

Antonyms: see SPOTLESS.

stair, *n.* flight, grece (*obs. or dial.*), staircase, stairway; *spec.* winder, companion-way, escalator. In England and America the *pl. form* "stairs" is now generally used, but in Scotland the *sing. form* "stair" is still the ordinary form.

stake, *n.* stick (*contextual*); *spec.* bar, rod, stock, post, pale, pile, palisade, picket, palisado (*rare*), snub.

stake, *n.* 1. hazard, prize (*chiefly spec.*), risk (*rare*); *spec.* bank; see PLEDGE, WAGER.

2. See VENTURE.

stake, *v. t.* hazard, risk; see PLEDGE, WAGER.

stale, *v. t.* hackney, hack (*rare*).

stalk, *v. i.* go (*contextual*), sweep; *spec.* strut.

Antonyms: see SNEAK.

stalk, *v. t.* hunt (*contextual*), still-hunt.

stalk, *n.* 1. stem, caulis (*tech.*), caudex (*tech.*); *spec.* spear, spire, shaft, caulicle, culm, helm (*Eng. or dial. of grain*), haulm (*Eng.*), bun (*dial.*), boon, bent, bennet, straw, stipe, stipes, stipule, cane, pedicel, footstalk, beam, castock (*Scot.*), pedicle, peduncle, petiole, gynophore, funiculus, funicle, scape, tigella or tigelle, stipel.

2. See STEM.

stalked, *a.* *Spec.* pediculated, petiolate, pedicellate, tigellate, pedunculate, pedunculated, stiped, etc.;—all *tech.*

stall, *n.* 1. See STABLE.

2. Referring to the division or compartment for accommodating one animal: travis (*Scot.*); *spec.* crib (*obs. or rare*), box stall or box, cote.

3. stand, booth, crame (*Scot.*); *spec.* bulkhead (*Eng.*), bulk (*Eng.*), pandal (*Anglo-Indian*).

stalwart, *a.* 1. strong, stout, sturdy.

2. See DETERMINED.

stand, *v. i.* 1. There are no direct synonyms: remain (*contextual*), stay (*contextual*).

Antonyms: see FALL, LIE, SIT.

2. See REST, CONTINUE, BE, HESITATE, STOP, BRISTLE.

3. candidate (*rare*).

standard, *n.* 1. flag (*contextual*), ensign (*mil. or naval; chiefly spec.*), oriflamme (*spec. or fig.*), vexillum (*Roman antiq.*), gonfalon, labarum.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

squirm: wriggle.
squirt: spout.
squish: squelch.
stabilize: firm.
stable, *a.*: firm, lasting, constant.
stable, *n.*: livery.
stack, *n.*: heap, group, chimney.
stack, *v. t.*: heap, gather.
stage, *v. t.*: show.

stagger, *v. i. & n.*: falter, totter.
stagger, *v. t.*: perplex, shake, shock, zigzag, weaken.
staggerer: settler.
staid: sober.
stainless: pure.
stale, *a.*: tasteless, moldy, commonplace.
stalk, *n. & v.*: hunt.
stalk, *n.*: gait.
stall, *v.*: stop.

stallion: horse.
stamina: vigor, strength.
stammer: falter.
stampede, *n.*: rush, flight.
stampede, *v. t.*: rout.
stanch, *a.*: strong, firm, constant, courageous.
stanchion: pillar. [dure.
stand, *v. t.*: station, place, establish.
standard, *a.*: authoritative, average.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

STANDARD-BEARER

2. measure, norm or norma (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* canon, scale, gauge, diapason, vernier, metewand (*literary*), proof, assize, criterion, test.

3. See EXAMPLE, CANDESTICK, UPRIGHT.

standard-bearer, n. ensign, signifier (*rare*), vexillator (*rare*); *spec.* cornet, gonfalonier.

standing, n. 1. Referring to the action or condition: station (*now tech.*).

2. See POSITION, CONTINUANCE, ENDURANCE, RANK.

standstill, n. Referring to the fact or state: stand, station (*rare*), deadlock (*only fig.*), stay (*now becoming archaic*).

Antonyms see RUN.

stansa, n. stave, staff, strophe (*rare*); *spec.* sixain, terza, tercet, pennell, quatrain, redondilla (*Spanish*), englyn, envoy, tristic, tetrastich, pentastich, hexastich, heptastich, octastich.

star, n. 1. light (*contextual*), luminary (*literary or rhetorical*), twinkler, starlet (*dim.*), planet (*astral. or spec.*); *spec.* sun, nova, vesper, shooter (*rare*), primary, comet.

2. Referring to the figure or image: *spec.* pentacle, pentagram, pentangle, pentapha, mullet (*her.*), asterisk.

3. See DESTINY, SPANGLE.

starchy, a. 1. farinaceous.

2. See STIFF.

staring, a. 1. Referring to the look: gazing, glaring, fixed.

2. See CONSPICUOUS.

starling, n. cutwater.

starred, a. 1. stellular.

2. See CRACKED.

starry, a. 1. Full of stars: constellate (*literary*).

2. astral (*tech. or formal*), stellular, stellar (*formal or tech.*), sidereal, starlike.

3. star-shaped, stellate, stelliform, stellular; —the last three *tech. or learned*.

start, n. 1. spring, shock, startle (*rare*), jump, braid (*obs.*), see SHRINK

2. beginning, go-off (*colloq.*), outset, off-set, setoff; *spec.* break, breakaway (*cant*), get-away (*cant or slang*); see RUSH.

3. impulse (*contextual*), send-off (*colloq.*).

4. lead; —referring to an advantage of position, as in racing

5. See DISPLACEMENT, BRANCH.

start, v. i. 1. spring, jump, startle (*rare*), braid (*obs. or archaic*); see SHRINK.

2. break, put (*U. S.*; *colloq.*), sally (*liter-*

ary, rhetorical, or humorous), boun (*archaic*); *spec.* burst, flash, sail.

3. See BEGIN, ENTER.

start, v. t. 1. Referring to game: rouse, spring; see FLUSH.

2. See BEGIN, SET, DISPLACE.

startle, v. t. surprise, rouse, electrify (*fig.*), jump (*rare*), see FRIGHTEN.

state, n. 1. Referring to the circumstances or condition of affairs in which a thing exists: condition, status (*learned*), situation, estate (*archaic or literary*), posture (*rare*), pass, case, plight (*rare, exc spec.*), disposition, circumstance or (usually) circumstances (*pl.*).

2. Referring to the condition in which a person or thing is condition, estate (*archaic or literary*), form, shape, fettle, trim (*chiefly cant or colloq.*), keeping, kelter or kilter (*colloq. or dial.*), case (*rare*), tone, order, affection (*rare or archaic*).

3. Referring to a mode of existence: phase, stage, mode (*tech.*), modus (*tech.*).

4. government, commonwealth (*chiefly spec.*), country, polity (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* power, potentate (*rhetorical for "power"*), democracy, aristocracy, republic, monarchy, toparchy, see REPUBLIC, MONARCHY. Most of the synonyms of "government" are also used for a state having such a government.

state, t. i. 1. See EXPRESS, NARRATE, REPORT, PROPOSE, RESTATE.

2. affirm, have, assert; *spec.* (or in a transferred sense) declare, insist, asseverate, protest, predicate, aver, allege, expound, avow, avouch, vouch (*rare*), warrant, profess, say, speak, pronounce, enounce, proclaim, testify (*Biblical*), premise (*logic*), preface (*rare*), plead, bulletin, swear.

Antonyms: see ABJURE.

statecraft, n. diplomacy, policy; *spec.* courtercraft.

stated, a. 1. fixed, settled, given.

2. fixed, set.

statement, n. 1. See EXPRESSION, ACCOUNT, PROPOSITION.

2. affirmation, affirmation, assertion; *spec.* (or in a transferred sense) declaration, insistence, asseveration, protestation, proposition, predication, protest (*rare*), averment, allegation, avowal, exposition, vouch (*rare*), vouchment (*rare*), predication (*tech. or rare*), pretension (*rare*).

Antonyms: see DENIAL

⚡ Cross references see Note.

standardize: regularize

standing, a. upright, stagnant,

permanent

standpoint: position, view-

point

staple, n.: product

staple, a.: salable.

staple, n.: loop

staple, n.: fiber, material

starch, a.: fastidious, stiff,

formal

stare: gaze

stark: absolute, naked, unmit-

igated, stiff

started: afloat

starve: famish

starved: hungry

statehouse: capitol

statly: dignified, imposing,

grand.

⚡ See Notes or Explanation.

STEP

3. Referring to what is stated: *spec.* allegation, predicate, protest, thesis (*tech. or spec.*), pronouncement, saying, testification (*Biblical*), pronunciamento, platform, affidavit, pleading, scheme, schedule, memorial, case (*law*), ipse dixit, dictum, theorem, bulletin; *see* SAYING, REPORT, PROPOSAL, FORMULATION, NARRATIVE.

4. Referring to a document setting forth a status of financial facts: *spec.* bill, budget, showing (*chiefly U. S.*).

statesman, n. politician, politicaster (*contemptuous*), statist (*archaic*), politico (*rare*), stateswoman (*fem.*).

station, n. 1. *See* PLACE, POSITION, DIGNITY, RANK.

2. *Spec.* post, depot (*mil.*), camp, encampment, garrison, factory.

3. stopping place, stop; *spec.* stand, depot (*U. S.*), terminal (*U. S.*), stationette (*a nonce word*).

station, v. t. place, post, stand, plant; *spec.* garrison, quarter, lodge, picket.

statue, n. image, piece (*contextual*); *spec.* statuette, sculpture, bronze, colossus, term, terminus, figurine.

stay, v. i. 1. remain, rest, stop (*not in good usage in this sense*), continue, abide (*literary or rare*), bide (*chiefly archaic*), lie, sit, keep, swell (*chiefly archaic*); *spec.* hang, sojourn, nestle, sist (*Scots law*); *see* DELAY.

Antonyms: see DEPART, FLEE.

2. *See* CONTINUE, DESIST.

stay, n. 1. remain (*rare*), continuance, rest, stop (*not in good usage in this sense*), abode (*literary or rare*); *spec.* sojourn; *see* DELAY.

2. *Spec.* continuance, desistance.

steal, v. t. 1. appropriate (*contextual; often euphemistic*), thief (*rare*), lift, purloin, crib (*colloq.*), take (*contextual*), convert (*contextual*), snatch (*contextual or slang*), rifle, plunder, filch, cabbage (*slang or tailors' cant*), cly (*thieves' cant*), convey (*a euphemism*), nobble (*slang*), nim (*archaic*), pinch (*slang*), abstract (*slang*), bob (*slang or cant*), prig (*slang or cant*), hook (*slang or cant*), rob (*rare or spec.*), bone (*slang*); *spec.* misappropriate, pilfer, peculate (*rare*), finger.

2. *See* MOVE.

steal, v. i. 1. thief, lift, purloin, rob (*rare or spec.*), crib (*colloq.*), filch; *spec.* pilfer, peculate, shoplift.

2. move, slip, slide, slink, sneak, creep, lurk (*rare*).

stealthy, a. 1. *See* THIEVISH.

2. secret, furtive, surreptitious, sly, underhand, clandestine.

steamer, n. puffer (*colloq. or contextual*), steamboat (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* steamship, tug, propeller, sidewheeler, greyhound. "*Steamer*" is *chiefly spec.*

steep, a. hilly (*contextual*), declivitous, high-pitched, brant (*obs. or dial.*), steepy (*rare*), arduous (*fig.*), heavy, abrupt, bold, proclivous (*rare*); *spec.* hanging (*as in 'hanging gardens'*); *see* PRECIPITOUS.

Antonyms: see MODERATE.

steeplechase, n. grind (*Eng. university slang*).

steer, v. t. 1. guide (*contextual*), direct, navigate, con or cond or cund (*tech.*), helm (*chiefly spec.*), pilot (*often spec.*).

2. *See* GUIDE.

steer, v. i. stand, course (*rare*), point.

steerage, n. 1. steering, guidance, direction, pilotage (*often spec.*), pilotism (*rare*), pilotry (*rare*).

2. *See* GUIDANCE.

steersman, n. steerer, helmsman, pilot (*often spec.*); *spec.* coxswain, hoveler or hoveller (*Eng.*), manjee (*Anglo-Indian*), nobbler (*Eng.*), patroon (*rare*), patron (*rare*), wheelman, sluer.

stem, n. 1. stock, caudex (*tech.*), axis (*tech.*); *spec.* cane, kex (*obs. or dial.*), creeper, runner, brier or briar, pedestal, caulome (*tech.*); *see* STALK, TRUNK.

2. bow, cutwater.

3. *In philology:* base, theme (*tech.*), thema (*rare*).

4. shank, shaft, stalk, pillar.

5. *See* RACE.

step, v. i. 1. tread; *spec.* tramp, clamp, clump, stride, trip, pace.

2. *See* GO, WALK.

step, n. 1. tread, footstep; *spec.* tramp, stride, pace, clamp (*chiefly dial.*), footstep, trip.

2. *Referring to dancing:* *spec.* pas (*French*), flicflac (*French*), chassé, whirl, coupee (*dancing*), grapevine, drag, etc.

3. *Referring to a rest for the foot, as in*

stationary: immovable, motionless.
statuary: sculptor, sculpture.
statue: state, position, rank.
statute: law.
staunch: variant of stanch.
stave, n.: strain.
stave, v. t.: break, ward.
stay, n.: support, brace.
stay, v. t.: hold.
stay, n.: stoppage, stop.

stay, v. t.: stop, fix, restrain, detain, defer.
stead: place.
steadfast: fixed, constant.
steady, a.: firm, constant, uniform, sober.
steady, v. t.: firm.
steal, n.: theft.
steam, n.: vapor, exhalation.
steamy: vaporous.
steed: horse.

steel, v. t.: harden.
steep, v.: soak.
steep, n.: hill, cliff.
steer, n.: beef.
stellar, stellate: starry.
stelliform: starry.
stellular: starry.
stem, v. t.: oppose.
stench: smell.
stentor: shout.
stentorian: loud.

See Notes of Explanation.

STEPFATHER

stairs: tread, pace (rare), degree (obs., exc. heraldry), spec. flyer, gradin or gradine, half-pace, winder, rung, stile.

4. See GAIT, MARCH, FOOTPRINT, ACTION, DEGREE, INTERVAL.

stepfather, n. good-father (Scot.).

stepmother, n. good-mother (Scot.). The adjective for "stepmother" is "novernal."

sterilize, v. t. asepticize, asepsify (rare); spec. disinfect.

stern, a. 1. unyielding, grim, grimish (rare), grimly (archaic), gaunt (literary or archaic), dour (Scot.), hard; see RELENTLESS, REPELLENT.

Antonyms: see AFFECTIONATE, GENTLE, KINDLY.

2. See AUSTERE, SEVERE, SHARP, FIERCE, RELENTLESS, MERCILESS.

stern, n. Referring to a vessel: buttocks (rare), spec. counter, poop.

stevedore, n. Spec. roustabout (U. S.), hobbler (Eng.).

stew, v. t. cook (contextual), boil, coddle, seethe, simmer; spec. curry.

stew, n. 1. Referring to the action: boil, seethe, simmer.

2. Referring to the dish: spec. hodge-podge, olio, ollapodrida, curry, colcannon, lobscouse, pepperpot.

3. See FRET.

steward, n. 1. agent (contextual), stewardess (fem.), spec. bailiff, husband, hind (local Eng.), dewan (Anglo-Indian), chamberlain, seneschal, major-domo, khansamah or khansaman, sirkar (Anglo-Indian), maître d'hôtel (French).

2. purser.

stick, n. 1. Referring to a piece of wood, usually one long in relation to its breadth or diameter: spec. spar, billet, cue, rod, walking-stick, cane; see BRANCH, TWIG, STAKE, POLE, SWITCH, MAST, RUNG, CLUB.

2. Spec. hesitation, stickiness, stab.

stick, v. t. 1. See STAB, THRUST, PUT, TRANSFIX, SMEAR, FASTEN.

2. agglutinate (rare or learned); spec. wafer, cement, freeze.

stick, v. i. 1. adhere, cling, take (chiefly cant); spec. cleave, hold, mire, freeze, jam.

2. Referring to mental action: adhere, hold, cleave, cling, abide, hang, persist.

3. See BIND, HESITATE.

sticky, a. adhesive, tenacious, clingy (rare) clinging, cohesive, viscous (learned or

tech.), viscid (learned or tech.), glutinous (tech. or learned), agglutinative (learned); spec. clammy, clam (dial.), gluey, pasty, stringy, ropy, cledgy (Eng. dial.), gummy, dauby, cementitious (rare), fat, strong, tacky (chiefly cant), smeary (rare), clarty (dial.), cloggy, plastery, mucilaginous.

stiff, a. 1. firm, rigid, unlimber (rare), unpliant (rare), crisp; spec. stark (obs. or spec.), heavy (chiefly dial.); see UNYIELDING, TENSE.

Antonyms: see FLEXIBLE, LIMP, WILLOWY.

2. Referring to what is hard to overcome: hard, obstinate, pertinacious; see UNYIELDING, DIFFICULT.

3. Referring to manners, style, etc.: constrained, cramped, budge (obs. or archaic), buckram (fig.), prim, starch, starched; see FORMAL.

Antonyms: see UNCONVENTIONAL, HOME-LIKE.

4. See HIGH, STRONG, REPELLENT, CONVENTIONAL.

stiffen, v. t. 1. In a physical sense: rigidify (rare); spec. buckram, bone, size, starch, glue, etc.; see HARDEN, BRACE.

2. Referring to prices: harden.

3. Referring to the mind, feelings, etc.: see HARDEN.

stiffening, a. rigescent (rare).

stiffness, n. Spec. firmness, rigidity, hardness, constraint, etc. Cf. STIFF.

still, a. 1. motionless.

Antonyms: see AGITATED, LIVELY, RESTLESS, FLOWING.

2. See SILENT, CALM, STAGNANT, LOW.

3. Referring to wines, beer, etc.: dead.

still, v. t. 1. quiet, bestill (rare), immobilize (rare).

Antonyms: see ROUSE, AGITATE.

2. See CALM, SILENCE.

still, n. stillatory (rare); spec. retort, worm, serpentine, serpentine.

stimulant, n. 1. In a general sense: stimulus (more dignified than "stimulant"), tonic (fig.), stirring; spec. fillip, sting, whetstone (fig.), incentive, encouragement, spur.

2. In medicine: cordial, tonic, cardiac; spec. restorative.

Antonyms: see NARCOTIC.

3. Intoxicant; spec. liqueur, bracer, pick-me-up, eye-opener.

☞ Cross references see Note.

sterile: barren

sternum: breastbone

stew, v. i. fret

stewpan: skillet

stickle, v. i. cavil, bargain, hesitate

stickle, n. cavil, hesitation

stickler: precision

stiff-necked: obstinate

stifle, v. t. suffocate, extinguish, repress, suppress

stifle, v. i. suffocate

stifling: suffocative

stigma: brand, extrusion, blotch, sully

stigmatize: brand, sully

stille: steep, upright

stillatto: dagger

still, v. i. silence

still, v. t. & conj. but

still, n. silence, hence, calm

stillness: motionlessness, stilly: silent

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

STOOL

stimulate, *v. t.* 1. excite, stir, goad, prick, actuate (*rare*), brace, liven, rally; *spec.* electrify (*fig.*), sting, pique, fan, rouse, nettle; see ENCOURAGE.

Antonyms: see NUMB, DULL, PARALYZE.

2. See ROUSE.

stimulating, *a.* 1. stimulant, stimulative, exciting; *spec.* inspiring, biting, lively, racy, spicy (*colloq.*), electric (*fig.*), stinging, bracing, poignant, piquant, inflammatory (*fig.*), pungent (*fig.*); see SHARP.

Antonyms: see SEDATIVE, SOPORIFIC.

2. cardiac, cordial, tonic; *spec.* restorative.

sting, *v. t.* 1. prick, urticate (*rare*); *spec.* nettle.

2. Referring to what causes a sharp tingling, as liquors or cold: bite, nip.

3. See PAIN.

sting, *v. i.* 1. prick, prickle, tingle; *spec.* nettle.

2. Referring to the sensation: tingle.

sting, *n.* 1. Referring to a stinging organ: *spec.* ovipositor, dart, nettle.

2. See STIMULANT, PAIN.

3. Referring to liquor, as wines, etc.: bite, tang, edge, sharpness, zest, nip (*Scot. or colloq.*).

4. Referring to the feeling of being stimulated, often pleasantly: tingle.

stinging, *a.* Referring to speech, wit, etc.: poignant, pungent, salt (*rare*).

stingy, *a.* 1. illiberal, close, miserly, niggardly or (less usual, but more emphatic) niggard, mean, parsimonious, penurious, sordid, close-fisted (*colloq.*), pinching, cneese-paring (*colloq. or contemptuous*), near (*rare or archaic*), economical (a euphemism), miser (*archaic*), churlish (*archaic or literary*), sparing, grudging, close-handed (*archaic*), hard-fisted (*colloq.; rare*), tight (*colloq.*), hard, uncommunicative (*rare*).

Antonyms: see GENEROUS, EXTRAVAGANT, WASTEFUL.

2. See SCANTY.

stint, *v. t.* 1. See LIMIT.

2. economize, save (*euphemistic or contextual*), scant, scrim, skimp, pinch.

Antonyms: see LAVISH, WASTE.

stipulate, *v. t.* arrange, provide, bespeak (*rare or literary*), condition.

stir, *v. t.* 1. See MOVE, ROUSE, STIMULATE, EXCITE, RAISE.

2. *Spec.* stoke, poke, pole, spoon, beat, poker.

stirrer, *n.* *Spec.* poker, pole, strike, rabble, paddle, swizzle-stick (*colloq.*).

stirrup-shaped, *a.* stapelial (*tech. or learned*).

stitch, *n.* 1. See PAIN.

2. *Spec.* backstitch, cross-stitch, blind-stitch, hemstitch, feather stitch, tent stitch, petit point, tack, diamond, prick-seam, overhand.

stock, *n.* 1. See STAKE, TRUNK, STEM, ANCESTOR, RACE, FAMILY, BREED, FUND, MATERIAL, CAPITAL.

2. butt, thick; *spec.* handle.

3. supply, store, accumulation, budget; *spec.* repertoire (*French*).

stocky, *a.* thick-set, stumpy, stubby, stout, portly (*rare*), close; *spec.* bunting; see FAT, SQUAT.

Antonyms: see LANKY.

stomach, *n.* belly (not now in refined usage), maw (now only of animals, exc. ludicrous or contemptuous), abdomen (*slang or incorrect*), craw (*chiefly humorous or derisive, exc. spec.*); *spec.* ingluvies, proventriculus, gizzard, gorge, rumen or paunch, reticulum or bonnet, omasum, psalterium, manyplies, abomasum.

stomachic, *a.* gastric (*tech.*), gasteral (*rare*).

stone, *n.* 1. In a collective or generic sense: *spec.* metal, rubble; see ROCK, GRAVEL.

2. Referring to a stone of any size: rock (*Australia and colloq. U. S.*); *spec.* meteorite, megalith, hog, whetstone, grindstone; see GRAVESTONE.

3. Referring to a small piece of rock: pebble, cobble, cobblestone, coggle (*obs. or dial.*).

4. Referring to the stone of a fruit: pyrene (*tech.*), pit (*U. S.*).

5. See CALCULUS, GEM.

stone, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* pebble (*rare*), cobble, pave, gravel.

2. lapidate (*rare*).

stone, *a.* lithic (*tech.*), lithoid (*tech.*).

stony, *a.* 1. rocky, petrous (*rare, exc. fig.*), lapideous (*rare*), saceous (*rare*), lapidose (*rare or tech.*); *spec.* bowldery, pebbly, gravelly, shingly, gritty.

2. See UNYIELDING, UNFEELING, UNCOMPASSIONATE, COLD.

stool, *n.* 1. *Spec.* tabouret, cricket, commode, nightchair, close, stool, cucking-stool, cutty-stool (*Scot.*), standrest, foot-stool.

2. See EXCREMENT.

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

stimulating: stimulant.

stink: smell.

stinking: odorous, ill-smelling, fetid.

stint: limit, task.

stintless: generous.

stipend: pay.

stipulate: agree, contract.

stir, *v. i.*: move, rouse, bustle, act.

stir, *n.*: motion, activity, disturbance, commotion, bustle, fuss.

stirring, *a.*: exciting, stimulant, about.

stitch, *v.*: sew.

stithy: anvil, forge.

stock-still: motionless.

stoical: impassive.

stoker: fireman.

stolid: impassive, stupid.

stomach, *v. t.*: endure.

stoneware: earthenware.

stool, *n.*: decoy.

stool, *v. i.*: defecate.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

STOOP

stoop, *v. i.* 1. lean, bend, incline, bow; *spec.* cower, slouch; *see* CROUCH.

Antonyms: *see* RISE

2. *See* YIELD, CRINGE, SWOOP, CONDESCEND.

stoop, *n.* 1. bend, inclination, stooping; *spec.* slouch, crouch, cower.

2. descent, condescension, vouchsafement, condescendence.

3. *See* SWOOP.

stooping, *a.* crouching, cowering, slouchy.

Antonyms: *see* ERECT.

stop, *v. t.* 1. *See* CLOSE, OBSTRUCT.

2. Referring to action not put forth by the person or thing that causes the stop: check, arrest (formal or literary), hold, stay (now literary); *spec.* resist (contextual), halt, intercept, bar, block, embar, (obs or archaic), stall, cease (rare), belay (sailors' slang), discontinue, pawl, field (baseball); *see* PREVENT, INTERRUPT, RESTRAIN, SUPPRESS, NONPLUS.

Antonyms: *see* IMPEL.

3. Referring to stopping one's own action: cease, discontinue, quit (U. S.), belay (sailors' slang), drop (slang; chiefly in "drop it"), leave (archaic); *spec.* arrest, abandon.

Antonyms: *see* CONTINUE.

stop, *v. i.* 1. desist (chiefly literary), cease, surcease (literary; rare), stay (now literary or formal and chiefly in the imperative), discontinue (formal); *spec.* die (usually with "out"), pause, halt, leave, hesitate, breathe (fig.), stall, intermit; *see* END.

Antonyms: *see* CONTINUE.

2. Referring to a cessation of a physical journey or progress: stand, halt, prop (Australia), touch; *spec.* bait, noon, lodge, tarry.

3. *See* DELAY.

stop, *n.* 1. stoppage, check, cessation, stay (now literary or tech.), cease (obs., etc. in "without cease"), discontinuance, surcease (literary); *spec.* block, desistance, pause, hesitation, halt, hutch (collog.), censure, intermission.

Antonyms: *see* CONTINUANCE.

2. stand, prop (Australia), jib (rare); *spec.* check.

3. In music: register; *spec.* diapason, cromorna or cremona, tuba, celeste, flauto (Italian), flageolet, flute, dolcan, dital, larigot, gamba, gemshorn, serpent.

4. *See* STATION, MARK, STOPPER, DELAY.

stop, *interj.* soft, hold, avast (naut.), quit (collog., U. S.); *spec.* silence, whoa.

stoppage, *n.* 1. stop (rare), stopping, stay

(chiefly legal), arrest (formal), arrestment (rare), discontinuance; *spec.* check, checking, resistance, interception, *see* END, PREVENTION, INTERRUPTION, SUPPRESSION, CLOSURE, RESISTANCE.

Antonyms: *see* IMPULSE, CONTINUANCE, CONTINUATION.

2. *See* STOP.

stopper, *n.* stop, stopple; *spec.* cork, bung, plug, spigot, shive.

stopper, *v. t.* close, stop, stopple; *spec.* cork, spike, plug.

Antonyms: *see* OPEN.

storage, *n.* storing, stowage; *spec.* warehousing, tankage.

store, *n.* 1. *See* STOREHOUSE, STOREROOM, SHOP.

2. supply, stock, accumulation, treasure (literary); *spec.* mine, reserve, garner, hoard, magazine, cache, clamp (cant); *see* SAVING, FUND.

store, *v. t.* 1. *See* FURNISH, ACCUMULATE, HOARD.

2. deposit, reposit (rare), hive (fig. only), garner, treasure (literary; rare), entreature (rare); *spec.* magazine (rare), hide, bury, cache, reserve, tank (rare), reservoir, bottle, sack, warehouse.

storehouse, *n.* depository, repository, store (U. S. and British colonies), repository (literary or rare), repertorium (rare), treasury (literary); *spec.* magazine (mil.), hive (fig.), golah (Anglo-Indian); *see* GRANARY, WAREHOUSE.

storeroom, *n.* depository, store; *spec.* loft (U. S.), cellar, larder.

stork, *n.* crane (local).

stork, *a.* pelargic (rare).

storm, *n.* 1. tempest (literary or rhetorical), bluster (fig.), rack (obs. or rare); *spec.* hurricane, cyclone, anticyclone, blizzard, blow (slang or collog.), gale, brickfielder (Australia), tornado, whirlwind, squall, typhoon, snowfall, rainfall, etc.

Antonyms: *see* CALM.

2. *See* OUTBREAK, FLIGHT.

storm, *v. i.* 1. Referring to the elements: rage, rave (rare); *spec.* snow, rain, blow, hail, etc.

2. *See* RAGE, SCOLD, RUSH.

storm, *v. t.* *Spec.* *see* ASSAIL, ATTACK.

stormy, *a.* 1. foul, rough, severe, tempestuous (formal), wild, dirty (used esp. of wet weather at sea); *spec.* oragious (rare), breme (obs. or poetic), uproarious, rampant, rampageous (collog.), roaring, rainy, snowy, sleety, etc.; *see* WINDY, ROUGH.

Antonyms: *see* CALM.

2. *See* VIOLENT.

☞ Cross references *see* Note.

stoop, *v. t.* bow

stop-gap: expedient

stopping: stoppage.

stopple: stopper

storied: famous, ornamented.

storm: assail, attack.

story: account, history, narrative, legend, fable

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

STRENGTH

story, n. floor, stage, contignation (*rare*); *spec.* basement, clerestory, loft, flat, mezzanine.

stove, n. 1. *Spec.* heater, range, cockle, furnace, kiln.

2. *See* GLASSHOUSE.

straddle, v. t. & i. bestraddle (*v. t. only; an intensive*), stride (*rare*), bestride (*v. t. only*), cross (*v. t. only; colloq.*).

straggle, v. i. 1. *See* WANDER.

2. draggle, tail, string, stretch.

Antonyms: *see* CROWD.

straight, a. 1. right, direct; *spec.* straight-lined, rectilinear, (*of hair*) lank, lanky.

Antonyms: *see* ANGULAR, BENT, CURVED, CROOKED, DEVIOUS, SINUOUS, ZIGZAG.

2. *See* ERECT, UPRIGHT, INFERABLE.

straight, adv. 1. directly, dead, right, forthright (*archaic*), outright (*archaic*).

2. *See* IMMEDIATELY.

straightedge, n. staff; *spec.* strickle, strick.

straighten, v. t. straight (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* CURVE.

strain, n. 1. *See* RACE, FAMILY, TRACE, NOTE, SONG.

2. *In music:* diapason (*tech.*), fit or fytt (*rare*), stave, snatch, point (*archaic*).

3. *Referring to conduct, way of talking, etc.:* passage, flight, movement, vein, tone.

strain, v. t. 1. stress; *see* STRETCH, BEND, DEFORM, PERVERT.

2. bend, tax, task.

3. overstrain (*intensive*), try, outstrain (*rare*), overtax; *spec.* overexert, screw, rack, wrench, outstretch (*rare*), overstretch (*rare*); *see* SPRAIN.

4. separate (*contextual*), percolate, transcolate (*rare*); *spec.* colander, elutriate; *see* FILTRATE.

strain, n. 1. stress, tension, tensity; *see* FORCE, EFFORT.

2. tax, burden, task.

3. overstrain, overtax; *spec.* wrench; *see* SPRAIN.

strainer, n. sieve, colature (*rare*), colatory (*rare*); *spec.* bolter, physeter, colander, filter.

strand, n. 1. string, twist; *spec.* sliver.

2. *See* FIBER.

stranger, n. unknown.

Antonyms: *see* ACQUAINTANCE.

strap, n. band (*contextual*), strip, strop (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* enarme (*armor*), crupper, jess (*falconry*), martingale.

strap-shaped, a. ligulate (*tech.*).

strategy, n. 1. *Spec.* generalship, tactics.

2. *See* ARTIFICE.

stratified, a. stratiform (*tech. or learned*), layered; *see* LAMINATE.

stratum, n. layer; *spec. (in geol.)* post, measure, magma.

straw-colored, a. yellow, stramineous (*learned*), festucine (*rare*).

stray, v. i. 1. deviate, exorbitate (*archaic*), estray (*archaic*), extravagatate (*rare*), range, err (*chiefly fig.; now archaic*); *see* WANDER.

Antonyms: *see* GATHER, CONVENE.

2. *See* ERR.

stray, a. 1. deviating, strayed, astray, errant (*literary*); *see* WANDERING.

2. *See* ACCIDENTAL.

streak, n. 1. stripe, vein, fleck, flake, stria (*tech.*), striation (*tech.*); *spec.* thread, band, line, interstriation, slick, vitta (*tech.*), penciling, seam, ridge, furrow.

2. *See* TRACE.

streak, v. t. stripe, vein, fleck, flake, striate (*tech.*); *spec.* pencil, tabby, line, bestreak (*intensive; rare*), band.

streaked, a. striped, veined, striate (*tech.*), flecked; *spec.* lined, rowy, penciled or (*tech.*) pencilate, brinded, brindled, tabby.

stream, n. 1. flow, run, current, rindle (*rare or dial.*), fleet (*local Eng.*), flood (*obs. or poetic*), fresh, kill (*local U. S.; chiefly in proper names*); *spec.* coulee, confluent, affluent; *see* RIVER, RIVULET, BROOK, TRIBUTARY, STREAMLET.

2. *See* FLOW, SERIES.

stream, v. i. 1. flow, run, rindle (*rare or dial.*), rill (*rare*); *spec.* drill (*rare or dial.*), trickle, discharge, spout.

2. *See* MOVE, HANG, EXTEND.

streamlet, n. stream, rill, trickle, drill (*rare or dial.*); *see* RIVULET, BROOK.

street-cleaner, n. scavenger (*formal*), orderly (*Eng.*), white-wings (*slang; local U. S.*).

strength, n. 1. *Referring merely to capacity to exert force:* *see* POWER.

2. *Referring to the capacity of man or beast to exert force:* sinew or (*pl.*) sinews, nerve, muscle, brawn, stamina, thew or (*pl.*) thews (*archaic*), sturdiness (*rare*), stoutness, foison (*chiefly Scot.*), main (*obs., exc. in "with might and main"*), doughtiness (*literary; archaic or humorous*); *spec.* arm (*fig.*); *see* STALWARTNESS.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

stoup: flagon.

stout: firm, big, fat, brave, courageous, hardy, stalwart, strong.

stow: pack, hide, furl, hold.

stowage: storage.

straightly: immediately.

straightway: immediately.

strand, n.: shore.

strand, v. t.: ground.

stranded: aground.

strange: foreign, unfamiliar, surprising, odd, inexperienced, distant, bashful, distrustful.

stranger: foreigner, visitor, intruder.

strangulate: constrict.

strap, v. t.: thrash, fasten,

sharpen.

strass: paste.

stratagem: artifice.

straw: stalk.

strawberry: birthmark.

streak, v. i.: move.

stream, v. i.: flow.

streamer, n.: flag, pennon, ray.

street: road.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

STRENGTHEN

See also the general terms under POWER.

Antonyms: see WEAKNESS.

2. Referring to the mere capacity to resist force: solidity, toughness, stoutness, staunchness, robustness (rare or humorous); see FIRMNESS.

Antonyms: see WEAKNESS.

4. Referring to the wind: freshness, briskness.

5. Referring to alcoholic liquors: body, potency (formal), potence (rare); spec. proof.

6. Spec. adhesiveness, stickiness, effectiveness, hardness, vigor, determination, activity, decidedness, violence, intensity, acuteness, brilliance, ability, influence, loudness, depth, energy, cogency, emphasis, stress, durability.

strengthen, v. t. 1. Referring to a physical structural strengthening: fortify (rare, exc. spec.), reinforce or reënforce, support, buttress (fig. or spec.); see BRACE.

Antonyms: see WEAKEN.

2. Referring to an increase in power, or capacity to exert force: invigorate, invigor (rare), potentiate (rare), reënforce or reinforce, fortify; spec. recruit, enforce, reman, flank, fortify, gird, freshen.

Antonyms: see WEAKEN, EXHAUST, BLIGHT, ENERVATE.

3. Referring only to the strength of man or animal: indurate, sinew, nerve, vitalize, harden, brace. See also def. 2, above.

Antonyms: see WEAKEN, ENERVATE, EXHAUST.

4. Referring to a making more secure, unchangeable, or probable in respect of ideas, habits, opinions, etc.: confirm, fortify, corroborate (rare), encourage, clench, clinch, corroborate (rare); heighten.

Antonyms: see WEAKEN.

5. Referring to the voice: raise, rear (rare or archaic).

6. See AID, INTENSIFY, SUPPORT, CHEER, ENCOURAGE, CONCENTRATE.

stretch, v. t. 1. See EXTEND, EXAGGERATE, EXCEED.

2. strain (contextual), draw (contextual), pull (contextual, exc. as with "out"), tense (rare), tenter; spec. screw, brace, beam, rack, finedraw, wiredraw (often fig.), crane; see EXPAND, DISTEND, BEND.

Antonyms: see CONTRACT, SQUEEZE, PRESS.

stretched, a. tense, taut, strict.

stretcher, n. 1. Spec. tent, tenter, temple.

2. See LITTER.

stretching, a. tensive.

strict, a. 1. See TIGHT, STRETCHED, AC-CURATE, RESTRICTED.

2. unyielding, inflexible, unswerving, uncompromising, stringent, severe, exact, rigorous, rigid, strait (archaic), precise, nice, punctual (archaic), scrupulous, extreme.

Antonyms: see LAX.

3. Referring only to morals, religious practices, etc.: strait-laced, puritanical, blue; see SCRUPULOUS, CONSCIENTIOUS, AUSTERE.

Antonyms: see LAX.

strike, v. t. 1. In the general sense of to cause to be impinged upon: impinge (rare or tech.), hit, smite (archaic or rhetorical), verberate (rare), take (contextual).

2. With special implications: bang, baste (now colloq.), thwack, bethwack (intensive), belabor, box, buffet, clout (Scot. or dial.), cob (colloq.), crack (chiefly slang), dash, flail, hurtle (rare), job, smash, pash (archaic or rare), pick, plug (slang), punch, rap, slam, slash, slug (colloq.), smack, swipe (colloq.), whang (dial. or colloq.), whop (colloq.), fisticuff, clout, saber, sabre, cut, bunt, bowl, dolly, stamp, butt, cane, cannon, foul, nob (boxing slang), knee, brake, beat, cudgel, fist, flap, flip, harpoon, knock, lash, peck, pelt, pound, punch, shock, shoot, slap, percuss, switch, drum, tap, thrash, whip.

3. In the sense of to cause (a thing) to impinge: impinge (rare), hit, smite (archaic or rhetorical), collide (rare); spec. bang, bound, crack (slang), drive, dash, hurtle, rap, slam, slash, smack, stamp, beat, clash, flap, knock, lash, pelt, pound, slap, switch, drum, tap, thrash, whip.

4. See DEAL, IGNITE, HOOK, LOWER, AFFLICT, BLIGHT, DISCOVER, ASSUME, SOUND, MAKE, MEET, AFFECT, FLATTEN.

strike, v. t. 1. impinge (rare), hit, smite (archaic or rhetorical); spec. buffet, cannon, clash, clatter, crash, smash, dash, drive, jar, knock, pat, patter, peck, pelt, spat (colloq.), tattoo, thud; see GLANCE.

2. To make a stroke (at) spec. smite (archaic or rhetorical), slash, smash.

3. See COLLIDE, GO, HAPPEN, ROOT, SOUND.

STR Cross references: see Note.

strengthless: powerless

strenuous: energetic, spirited,

vigorous

stress, v. t. strain, accent, em-

phasize

stress, n.: force, constraint,

strain, height, effort, impor-

taance, accent, emphasis

stretch, v. t. extend, straggle

stretch, n.: scope, effort, ex-

pansion, flight

strow: scatter, sprinkle

strawn: scattered

stria: line, streak

striae, n. t. streak

striate, i. streaked

stricken: blighted

stricture: censure

stride, v. t. step, walk

stride, n. t. cross

stride, n. step, pass

strident: harsh, creaking

stridor: creak

stridulate: creak, shrill

stridulous: creaking, shrill

strife: emulation, contention,

disension, dispute

strifeless: emulous, contentious,

disensionous, disputatious

STR See Notes of Explanation.

STRONG

strike, n. 1. See STROKE, DISCOVERY.

2. turnout, walkout (*cant*), tie-up (*U. S.; colloq.*).

striking, a. 1. percussive, percutient (*rare*).

2. See NOTICEABLE.

striking, n. strike (*rare*), percussion, verberation (*rare*), illusion (*rare*).

string, n. 1. band (*contextual*), line, cord, snare (*chiefly spec.*), thread (*chiefly spec.*), chord (*now poetic*); *spec.* twine, cordon, cordonnet, cordeliere, braid, bride, gut, lace, leash, lead, lanyard, mese (*Greek music*), wire (*music*).

2. Referring to a series of things: chain, festoon, rope; *spec.* chaplet, rosary.

3. *Spec.* gang, coffe, stud, file. "String" is *colloq.*

4. See ROW, HOAX.

string, v. t. 1. cord, rope; *spec.* shard, wire.

2. See FILE, EXTEND, HOAX.

string, v. i. 1. rope, fibrillate.

2. See STRAGGLE.

stringcourse, n. table, tablet or tablette (*rare*), tablement (*rare*); *spec.* ledgerment or ledgement.

stringy, a. 1. cordy (*rare*), ropy; see FILAMENTOUS.

2. See STICKY.

strip, n. 1. slip, ribbon or ribband (*chiefly spec. or tech.*); *spec.* ligula (*tech.*), ligule (*rare*), counterlath, rand (*obs. or dial.*), skelp, list, rod, lath, label, welt, tape; see STRAP, THONG.

2. stripe; *spec.* screed, headland, listel, fillet; see BAND.

strip, v. t. 1. See DEPRIVE, PLUNDER, HULL, SKIN.

2. bare, disfurnish (*rare*), deplenish (*rare*), displenish (*Scot.*), disinvest (*rare*), divest, skin (*colloq. or spec.*); *spec.* dismantle, peel, disgarnish (*literary*), disarm, defoliate, deforest, disflower, deflorate, dismast, plume (*rare*), displume (*rare*), glean; see DISMANTLE.

Antonyms: see COVER.

3. bare, undress, disrobe, divest (*literary or tech.*), divest (*literary*), disinvest (*rare*), denude, disarray (*literary*), peel (*colloq. or slang*); *spec.* uncloak.

Antonyms: see CLOTHE.

strive, v. i. 1. endeavor, strain, labor.

2. See CONTEND, QUARREL.

stroke, n. 1. strike (*rare*), smite (*archaic or rhetorical*), impact, hit, percussion (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* see BLOW, KNOCK, GLANCE, DRUMBEAT, TAP, SLAP, SWITCH, LASH, FLAP.

2. With more special implications: *spec.*

chuck, pick, peck, pat, flick, bob, lick, bunt, touch, tapotement (*French; rare*), rap.

3. In games: shot, hit; *spec.* follow, return, fluke, hazard, jenny, massé, screw, string, snick, take-off, roquet, boast, foul, cut, fozzle, loft, putt or put, lob.

4. action, coup (*French*), hit.

5. See ATTACK, PARALYSIS, PULSATION, MOVEMENT, CARESS, LINE, SOUND, FLOURISH, SARCASM.

stroke, v. t. *Spec.* palm, lick, pat, flick, peck; see RUB, CARESS.

stroll, v. i. saunter, loiter, lounge, troll (*rare*), spatiate (*rare*), dander (*Scot.*); *spec.* ramble.

stroll, n. saunter, loiter, lounge, spatiation (*rare*); *spec.* ramble.

stroller, n. saunterer, loiterer, etc., flâneur (*French*); *spec.* boulevardier (*French*).

strolling, n. sauntering, etc., flânerie (*French*).

strong, a. 1. Referring merely to the capacity to exert force: see POWERFUL.

2. Referring to the strength of man or beast: sinewy, nervy, sinewous (*rare*), nervous (*spec., exc. fig.*), muscular (*spec., exc. fig.*), brawny, sturdy, stout, husky (*colloq., U. S.*), doughty (*chiefly literary; archaic or humorous*), robustious (*chiefly archaic; often humorous*), Herculean (*fig.*), Atlantean (*fig.*), buckra (*slang, southern U. S.*); *spec.* tough; see STALWART. See also the general words under POWERFUL.

Antonyms: see WEAK, EXHAUSTED, POWERLESS, WEAKLY.

3. Referring to the mere capacity to resist force: solid, tough, stout, stanch, robustious (*rare or humorous*); see FIRM.

Antonyms: see WEAK, BRITTLE, CRUMBLY, FLIMSY.

4. Referring to the wind: powerful, lively, smart, virent (*rare*); *spec.* brisk, fresh, freshish.

Antonyms: see WEAK.

5. Referring to alcoholic liquors: full, solid (*rare*), nappy, bodied, stiff, heavy, hard.

6. Referring to an odor or smell: *spec.* gamy, high, hot; see RANK.

7. Referring to the feelings: powerful, forcible, masterful; see INTENSE.

8. See STICKY, HARDY, VIGOROUS, DETERMINED, ACTIVE, DECIDED, VIOLENT, ABLE, BRIGHT, INFLUENTIAL, LOUD, DEEP, ENERGETIC, EMPHATIC, COGENT.

"Strong" can be used as a synonym of very many words that denote more than usual activity, intensity, or the like.

☞ Cross references: see Note.
stringent: strict.

stripe, n.: band, streak, strip, kind.
stripe, v. t.: line, band, streak.

striped: banded.
stripling: youth.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

STRONGHOLD

stronghold, *n.* hold, fastness; see FORTIFICATION, REFUGE.

struck, *p.* a smitten (*archaic or rhetorical*).

structural, *a.* constructional, constitutive (*rare, exc. spec.*), conformational (*rare*), textural, organic; *spec.* geotectonic, tectonic, architectural.

structure, *n.* 1. make, build, frame, constitution, composition, construction, organization, make-up, texture, conformation, nature (*contextual*), tissue (*chiefly spec.*), schematism (*rare*), physique (*chiefly spec.*), organism (*rare*), framing; *spec.* malconformation, see ARCHITECTURE.

2. frame, framework, fabric, texture, work, shell, case, skeleton, carcass, corpus, machine (*rare*), erection, compages (*literary*); *spec.* connotation (*rare*), superstructure, network, cradle, trestle, truss, crib, chassis, creel, grillage, cage, gridiron, grid, cortex; see BUILDING.

structureless, *a.* unformed, unorganized.

struggle, *v.* 1. 1. reluctate (*rare*), sprawl (*obs. or rare*), reluct (*rare*), agonize (*rare*), *spec.* wrestle, tussle, scramble, scuffle, wriggle, kick; see CONTENT.

Antonyms: see YIELD.

2. See ENDEAVOR.

struggle, *n.* 1. reluctation (*rare*), reluctance (*rare*); *spec.* wrestle, scramble, wriggle, scuffle; see CONTENT.

2. See ENDEAVOR, EFFORT.

struggling, *a.* reluctant (*rare*).

strut, *v.* i. cock (*fig.*), prance, swell, major, peacock (*fig.*), flaunt, bestrut (*an intensive*), brank (*archaic or Scot.*), perk; see SWAGGER.

strut, *n.* cock, prance; see SWAGGER.

stub, *n.* 1. See STUMP, END.

2. Remainder of a check, etc.: counterfoil.

stub, *v.* t. 1. See CLEAR.

2. Referring to the toe. strike, stump (*collog.*).

stubble, *n.* eddish (*tech., Eng.*).

stubby, *a.* 1. rough, stubbly.

2. See STOCKY.

stud, *v.* t. 1. See SUPPORT, SPOT.

2. boss, emboss, bestud (*an intensive*), set, beset (*an intensive*), knot (*rare*).

studded, *a.* bossy, bossed, embossed, set, beset; *spec.* naily.

student, *n.* studier (*rare*), bookman (*rare*), lucubrator (*rare*); *spec.* bookworm, grind, dig (*slang*), sap (*slang*), opsimath (*rare*), see SCHOLAR.

Antonyms: see TEACHER.

studio, *n.* workroom, atelier (*French*).

studious, *a.* 1. booky, bookish.

2. See ATTENTIVE, DILIGENT.

study, *n.* 1. lucubration (*literary*); *spec.* cram, pupil.

2. See CONSIDERATION, EXERCISE, OBJECT, SKETCH.

study, *v.* t. 1. lucubrate (*rare*), read (*contextual*), con (*archaic or dial.*), *spec.* pore (*chiefly with "over"*), grind, sap (*school slang*), d.g. (*collog.*), cram (*slang*).

Antonyms: see PLAY.

2. See CONSIDER.

study, *v.* t. 1. read (*contextual*); *spec.* grind (*collog.*), d.g. (*collog. or slang*), con (*archaic or dial.*), cram (*slang*).

2. See CONSIDER, PLAN.

stuff, *v.* t. fill (*contextual*), ram, cram; *spec.* pad, pack, wad, flock, lard.

Antonyms: see EMPTY.

stuffing, *n.* *Spec.* padding, wadding, excelsior, dressing.

stultify, *v.* t. besot, dancify (*rare*), idiotize (*literary or fig.*).

stumblingblock, *n.* offense (*archaic*), scandal (*a religious term*).

stump, *n.* 1. stub, snag (*chiefly spec.*), serag (*chiefly dial.*), stool (*rare*); see LOG.

2. remnant, stub; *spec.* dock.

3. See CHALLENGE.

stunt, *v.* t. Referring to growth: check, cramp, nip; see DWARF.

stunted, *a.* undergrown, checked, nipped, runtish, scrubby, *spec.* dwarfish.

stupefaction, *n.* 1. confusion, bewilderment, petrification (*rare*), paralysis (*chiefly spec.*), dazing, obfuscation (*rare*), stunning, etc.

2. See STUPOR, INTOXICATION.

stupefactive, *a.* stupeficient, confusing, etc., torpific (*rare*), carotic (*rare*), narcotic, dazing, *spec.* intoxicating, dazling.

stupefied, *a.* confused, dazed, benumbed, dazy (*rare*), stupent (*rare*); *spec.* comatose, intoxicated.

Antonyms: see ALERT.

stupefy, *v.* t. confuse, confound (*archaic*), obfuscate (*rare*), obstupefy (*rare*), dull; *spec.* bewilder, stun, daze, muddle, besot (*chiefly spec.*), benumb, maze (*archaic*), bemuse (*archaic*), dare (*obs. or dial. Eng.*), daver (*Eng. dial.*), deaden, petrify, paralyze, dullify (*collog.*), entrance, narcotize, opiate (*rare*), drug, intoxicate, dazzle.

Antonyms: see ROUSE.

☞ Cross references see Note.

strow: scatter.

strum, *v.* t. thrum.

strumpet: harlot.

stucco: plaster.

stud: string.

studied: deliberate, elaborate.

stuff, *v.* t. gormandise.

stuff, *n.* muller furie.

stuffed: full, surfeited.

stuffy: close.

stumble, *v.* t. misstep, falter,

blunder, err, happen.

stumble, *n.* misstep, falter,

blunder, error.

stump, *v.* t. walk, spend.

stump, *v.* t. stub, defeat, chal-

lenge.

stump: stocky, equal.

stun: stupefy, shock, daze,

surprise.

stunning: fine.

stunt, *n.* feat.

stupendous: immense.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SUBMIT

stupid, a. unintelligent, witless, thoughtless (*rare*), stolid, heavy, brainless, vacant, empty, dull, inept (*literary*), senseless, dull-witted, dense, inane, fatuous (*a literary term*), slow, obtuse, insulse (*rare*), crass, asinine, doltish, fat (*colloq.*), fat-headed (*colloq.*), flat, incapacious, wooden, wooden-headed, headless (*rare*), dotish or doatish (*rare*), doting or doating (*rare*), dumpish, anserine (*rare*), purblind, cloddish, blockish, oafish (*rare*), addle (*rare*), addle-headed, fiddle-headed (*rare*), pig-headed (*colloq.*), baffle-headed, sot-tish (*chiefly spec.*), donkeyish (*rare*), heavy-headed, dotardly (*rare*), daft (*obs. or dial.*), Bæotian (*fig.*), stockish (*rare*), hebetate (*rare*), hebetudinous (*rare*); *spec.* foolish, idiotic, imbecile, driveling (*extremely contemptuous*).

Antonyms: see INTELLIGENT, CLEVER, SHARP, SHREWD, PRECOCIOUS, WITTY.

stupid, n. See SIMPLETON.

stupidity, n. witlessness (*rare*), ineptitude (*literary*), crassitude (*literary*), density, opacity (*literary or learned; rare*), inanity, fatuousness or fatuity (*literary*), noodleism (*contemptuous*), noodledom (*contemptuous*), jackassery (*rare; contemptuous*), jobbernowlism (*colloq.*), hebetude (*rare*), senselessness, dullness, *etc.*

Antonyms: see INTELLIGENCE, DISCERNMENT; also cf. CLEVER, SHARP, *etc.*

stupor, n. stupefaction, daze, confusion (*contextual*), lethargy, mazement (*rare*), lazedness (*rare*), dazement (*rare*), deadness (*rare*), lull (*rare*); *spec.* narcotism, coma; see SLEEP.

style, n. 1. See POINT, PEN, NAME.

2. mode, fashion, genre (*French*), manner, character, ton (*French*), form, taste, gout (*French*); *spec.* histrionism, gusto.

3. Relating to expression: diction, wording, phraseology; *spec.* cacology, euphuism, preciousness, Gongorism, Guevarism, journalese (*colloq.*), Johnsonese, Carlylese, Ruskinese, *etc.*

4. Relating to a conventional standard, esp. in social relations, dress, *etc.*: *spec.* fashion, ton (*French*), pattern, model, vogue, chic (*French or slang*), fashionableness, bon ton (*French or slang*), haut ton (*French*), format, get-up, make, wear (*rare or cant*), block, cut.

styliform, a. stylate, styloid, pen-shaped.

stylish, a. fashionable, modish, elegant,

chic (*French or slang*), genteel (*chiefly sarcastic*), tonish (*colloq.*), high-toned (*a cheap or contemptuous term*), tony (*slang or colloq.; U. S. and colonial Eng.*), alamode; *spec.* dressy (*colloq.*), smart.

Antonyms: see OLD-FASHIONED.

subdivide, v. t. divide (*contextual*), redivide.

subdual, n. subjection, subjugation, reduction, subduement (*rare*); *spec.* downing (*colloq.*), taming, *etc.*; see OVERCOMING, INTIMIDATION, MITIGATION.

subdue, v. t. subject, subjugate, allay; *spec.* down, milden, tame, curb, reduce, bend, bow, break; see OVERCOME, INTIMIDATE, MITIGATE, SUPPRESS.

subdued, a. subjected, reduced, redact (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* chastened, dispirited.

Antonyms: see UNSUBDUED.

subject, n. 1. In a political sense: liege, people (*a collective; contextual*). A "citizen" is not a "subject."

Antonyms: see LORD, RULER, MONARCH.

2. Referring to one subjected to some action, power, or habit: slave, patient.

Antonyms: see ACTOR.

3. In hypnotism, spiritualism, *etc.*: patient, medium, sensitive, sympathetic; *spec.* psychic, hypnotic.

4. matter, theme, topic, question, head, subject matter, object matter, text (*chiefly spec.*), locus (*a Latinism; rare*); *spec.* lemma, food, Leitmotiv (*German*), testo, dux.

5. In logic: premise.

6. In metaphysics: ego.

7. In medicine: see PATIENT.

subject, v. t. 1. master, subjugate, break, enslave; see SUBDUE, OVERCOME.

2. expose, submit, surrender, abandon, put; see SUBORDINATE.

subjective, a. 1. inner, interior, objective (*the use of the older medieval philosophy*).

Antonyms: see OBJECTIVE.

2. See INTROSPECTIVE, DECEPTIVE.

sublet, v. t. let (*contextual*), sublease, underlease, underlet, underset (*Eng.*).

submerge, v. t. 1. See SINK.

2. whelm, drown, bury, submerse (*rare*); see OVERFLOW.

submissive, a. yielding, passive, meek, tame, slavish, humble; see DEFERENTIAL, COMPLAISANT, RESIGNED, OBEDIENT.

Antonyms: see UNSUBMISSIVE, DEFIANT, ARROGANT, AUTHORITATIVE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

stupid, n.: blockhead.

sturdy: determined, strong, hardy, stalwart.

stutter: falter.

sty: pigsty, pen.

style, v. t.: name.

styptic: astringent.

suave: smooth, agreeable.

subject, a.: servile, liable, conditional.

subject matter: subject.

subjoin: add, attach.

subjugate: subdue, subject, overcome.

sublimate, v. t.: purify, idealize.

sublimate, n.: deposit.

sublime, a.: exalted.

sublime, v. t.: purify, idealize.

submarine, a.: underwater.

submerge, v. i.: sink.

submergence: submersion.

submission: yielding, offer.

submit, v. t.: subject, propose, present, offer, refer.

submit, v. i.: yield.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SUBORDINATE

subordinate, *n.* inferior, sub (*colloq.*), understrapper (*contemptuous*), underling (*depreciatory*); *spec.* subaltern (*chiefly mil.*), dependent.

subordinate, *a.* subsidiary, ancillary (*chiefly tech. or fig.*), servient (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* dependent, understrapping (*rare*); *see* SECONDARY, COLLATERAL.

Antonyms: *see* CHIEF, MASTER, RULING.

subordinate, *v. t.* subject, submit, postpone, postposit (*rare*).

subordination, *n.* subjection, submission, subservience, servitude (*rare*), subordinacy (*rare*); *spec.* postponement.

subscribe, *v. t.* 1. underwrite, undersign, postscribe; *see* SIGN.

2. *See* INSCRIBE, PROMISE.

subsequent, *a.* 1. Referring to order or time: following, sequent, after (*chiefly referring to time*), posterior, sequacious (*rare*), sequential (*rare*), latter, succeeding, successive, attendant (*contextual*).

Antonyms: *see* FORMER, PREVIOUS.

2. Referring to time only: later, future (*a loose usage*), postliminary (*rare*), postliminous (*an erroneous use*).

Antonyms: *see* FORMER.

subside, *v. i.* 1. *See* SINK.

2. lower, sink, settle, fall, drop, lapse.

subsidy, *n.* gift, grant, aid, allowance, contribution, subvention, bounty;—*all contextual*.

Antonyms: *see* TAX.

subsoil, *n.* earth (*contextual*), substratum, undersoil; *spec.* pan.

substance, *n.* 1. *See* ESSENCE, MATTER, MATERIAL, MEANING, WEALTH, ACTUALITY.

2. matter, substratum, essence (*tech.*), hyle (*obs. or tech.*), hypostasis (*tech.*), stuff.

3. body, sum, gist, heart, core, fullness, volume, gravamen (*tech.*), pith, content.

substitute, *n.* *Spec.* makeshift, apology, duplicate, succedaneum (*rare*), surrogate (*rare or spec.*), vicar, understudy, representative, change.

substitute, *v. t.* exchange (*contextual*), supposite (*rare*), suffect (*rare*), substitute, subrogate (*rare or spec.*), surrogate (*rare*).

substituted, *a.* vicarial (*rare*), vicarious (*chiefly spec.*; *literary or learned*), suffected (*rare*), subrogated (*rare or spec.*).

substitution, *n.* exchange or change (*contextual*), shift, subrogation (*rare or spec.*), surrogation (*rare*); *spec.* enallage, novation.

subtle, *a.* 1. *See* ATTENUATED, PENETRATIVE, ELUSIVE, NICE, DELICATE, INTELLIGENT, INGENIOUS, DISCERNING, ARTFUL.

2. profound, fine, refined, fine-spun, wire-drawn (*fig.*), superfine, nice, delicate, deep, subtle (*now rare*), astute, sharp, witty (*chiefly spec.*), serpentine (*literary; fig.*), keen, exile (*archaic*).

Antonyms: *see* CRUDE.

subtlety, *n.* 1. *See* ATTENUATION, NICENESS, NICETY, DELICACY, INTELLIGENCE, ART.

2. profundity, fineness, refinement, profoundness, delicacy, subtleness, subtileness (*now rare*), subtilty (*now rare*), nicety, depth, astuteness, sharpness, wit-tiness (*chiefly spec.*), keenness, exaltity (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* CRUDENESS; *cf.* CRUDE.

3. Referring to an argument, distinction, etc.: profundity, quiddity (*rare*), refinement, subtilty (*now rare*), nicety.

suburb, *n.* outskirts, skirt (*often in pl.*), faubourg (*French*).

succeed, *v. t.* follow; *spec.* inherit, replace.

succeed, *v. i.* 1. *See* FOLLOW.

2. Referring to a person: prosper, speed (*archaic*), prevail, cotton (*obs.*), win.

Antonyms: *see* FAIL.

3. Referring to a thing: go, do, take (*rare or med.*), prevail.

Antonyms: *see* FAIL.

success, *n.* 1. *See* FORTUNE.

2. prosperity, speed (*archaic*), hit (*colloq.; often spec.*), go (*chiefly U. S.; colloq.*).

Antonyms: *see* DEFEAT, FAILURE.

3. Referring to what succeeds: go (*chiefly U. S.; colloq.*), hit (*colloq.; often spec.*).

succession, *n.* 1. following, sequence, consecution, consequence, rotation, seriality (*rare*), procession.

2. *See* DESCENT, SERIES.

3. inheritance; *spec.* reversion, entail (*rare*).

successive, *a.* sequent, sequential, consecutive, serial, progressive, successional, contiguous; *spec.* ordinal; *see* FOLLOWING.

Antonyms: *see* PRECEDING.

☞ Cross references. *see* Note.

suborn: induce, bribe.

subrogate: substitute.

subscribe, *v. t.* accede.

subscribe: postscript, signature.

subscript: postscript, signature accession, contribution.

subserve: assist, serve, aid.

subservient: subordinate, obsequious, obedient, servicable, contributory complaisant.

subsidiary: auxiliary, subordinate, accidental.

subsidize: bribe, aid.

subsist, *v. i.* 1. be, continue, con-

sist, inhere, live, prevail, apply.

subsist, *v. t.* support, feed.

subsistence: being, living.

subsistent: being, inherent.

substantial: essential, important, considerable, massive, actual, influential, virtual, nour-

ishing, pithy.

substantialize: actualize.

substantiate: actualize, embody, prove, confirm.

substratum: subbase, substance.

subterfuge: artifice, pretext, expedient.

subterranean, **subterranean**:

ous: underground.

subtle: subtle.

subtilize, *v. t.* refine.

subtract: deduct, abstract.

subvention: subsidy.

subversary: ruinous.

subvert: ruin, abolish.

successful: fortunate, prosperous.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SULLY

successively, *a.* consecutively, serially, etc., seriatim.

suck, *v. t.* 1. draw (*contextual*), pull; *spec.* drink, inhale.
2. See ABSORB.

suck, *n.* draw, pull, suction (*formal or tech.*); *spec.* exsuction.

sucker, *n.* *Spec.* suckling, proboscis, haustellum, acetabulum, bothrium, haustorium, surculus.

sucking, *a.* 1. sugent (*rare*).
2. suctorial (*formal*), sugescent (*rare; tech.*), suctional (*rare*); *spec.* haustellate.

suckle, *v. t.* feed (*contextual*), nurse.

suckle, *v. i.* draw, suck, nurse, pull (*colloq.*).

suckling, *n.* lactation.

sudden, *a.* 1. abrupt, precipitant (*rare*), subitaneous (*rare*).
Antonyms: see GRADUAL, SLOW.
2. See ABRUPT.

suddenly, *adv.* slap (*colloq.*), plump, presto, smack (*colloq.*).

sudorific, *a.* sudoriferous, sudoriparous, hidrotic;—*all tech.*

sudorific, *n.* diaphoretic (*tech.*), sudatory (*tech.*), sweater.

suds, *n. pl.* lixivium (*tech.*).

suffer, *v. t.* 1. experience (*contextual*), bear, endure, sustain, undergo; *spec.* receive, pay, get, take.
2. See ENDURE, PERMIT.

suffer, *v. i.* groan, smart, agonize, sweat (*slang*), smoke (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* pay.

sufferer, *n.* patient (*rare*); *spec.* martyr, protomartyr.

suffering, *n.* 1. sufferance (*archaic*), experience (*contextual*), endurance, bearing, sustainment, undergoing; *spec.* receiving, etc., passion (*obs., exc. of Christ on the cross and of his agony in the Garden of Gethsemane*), pathos (*learned*), teen (*archaic*), martyrdom; see PAIN.
2. *Spec.* endurance, permission.

suffice, *v. i.* serve, do, satisfy.

suffix, *n.* affix (*contextual*), ending, termination, postfix, addition (*contextual*), terminant (*rare*).
Antonyms: see PREFIX.

suffix, *v. t.* affix (*contextual*), postfix.

suffocate, *v. t.* 1. choke, smother, strangle (*chiefly spec.*), stifle, asphyxiate (*tech.*), spiflicate (*slang*), scomfish (*Scot.*); *spec.* drown, overlie (*v. t. only*), charcoal; see CHOKER.

2. See EXTINGUISH.

suffocate, *v. i.* 1. choke, smother, strangle (*chiefly spec.*), stifle, asphyxiate (*tech.*); *spec.* gulp.
2. See DIE.

suffocation, *n.* choking, smothering, asphyxiation, etc.

suffocative, *a.* choky, choking, stifling, smothery, strangly (*colloq.*), pothery (*rare*).

suffrage, *n.* 1. See ACCESSION.
2. vote.

sugary, *a.* sweet, saccharine (*tech.*), saccharous (*rare*); *spec.* honeyed.
Antonyms: see SOUR.

suggest, *v. t.* present, prompt, inspire; see INTIMATE, ADVANCE.

suggestion, *n.* 1. presentation, prompting, inspiration, prompture (*rare*); see INTIMATION, ADVANCE.
2. Referring to what is suggested: inspiration, cue (*chiefly spec.*), prompt (*rare*); see INTIMATION.

suicide, *n.* 1. homicide (*contextual*), self-destruction, self-murder, self-homicide (*rare*), felo-de-se (*a loose use; Latin*), self-slaughter (*rare*); *spec.* hara-kiri (*not "hari-kari"*), seppuku (*rare*).
2. self-murderer, felo-de-se (*tech.; Latin*), self-destroyer.

suit, *v. i.* agree, fit, serve (*chiefly spec.*), sort (*archaic*).

suite, *n.* 1. See RETINUE.
2. Referring to rooms: set, suit; *spec.* apartment, flat, conclave.

suitor, *n.* 1. lover (*contextual*), beau, attendant (*contextual*), wooer, protestant (*rare*), steady (*slang or dial.*). "Suitor" is formal; "beau" is the ordinary familiar word.
2. See LITIGANT.

sulk, *v. i.* pout, pet, mope, mump (*rare*), grump (*rare; colloq.*), boody (*rare*).

sulk, *n.* fit, pout, pet.

sullen, *a.* ill-tempered (*contextual*), sulky, glum, grum, glumpy (*rare*), morose, moody, mumpish, dogged, doggish (*rare*), cloudy.
Antonyms: see GOOD-NATURED, GAY, CHEERFUL, VIVACIOUS.

sullenness, *n.* ill temper, sulkiness, sulks (*pl.; colloq.*), sullens (*pl.; colloq.*), glumness, etc.

sully, *v. t.* 1. In a physical sense: see SOIL, FOUL.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

succinct: concise.

succor: aid.

succulent: juicy.

succumb: yield, die, surrender.

such: similar.

suction: suck.

suctorial: sucking.

sue, *v. t.*: prosecute, court.

sue, *v. i.*: ask, court, appeal.

sufferable: permissible, endurable.

sufferance: endurance, patience, suffering, permission.

sufficiency: adequacy, ability, fortune, conceit.

sufficient: adequate, able.

suffuse: diffuse, bathe, fill, over-spread.

suit, *v. t.*: adapt, answer, become.

suitable: agreeable, appropriate, becoming, applicable, worthy, ready.

sulky: ill-tempered, sullen.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SULLY

2. In an immaterial sense: stain, soil, blemish, tarnish, stigmatize (rare or literary), blot, blur, spot, cloud, blacken, darken, defile, foul, smirch, defame, asperse (rare), denigrate (rare), disluster or disluster (rare), dusk (rare), attain

Antonyms: see PURIFY.

3. See CONTAMINATE.

sully, *n.* stain, stigma, blemish, tarnish, blot, blur, spot, cloud, smirch.

sully, *n.* staining, soiling, defilement, etc.

sulphurous, *a.* sulphury, brimstone (rare), hepatic (tech.).

sum, *n.* 1. See AGGREGATE, QUANTITY. HEIGHT, SUBSTANCE.

2. amount, purse

summarization, *n.* abridgment, summarizing, recapitulation, summing (chiefly with "up"), resumption

summarize, *v. t.* abridge (contextual), sum (chiefly with "up"); spec. resume, abstract, recapitulate.

summary, *n.* abridgment, brief; spec. résumé (French), précis (French), abstract, capitulation, breve, breviate (rare), breviary (obs. or rare), continent (archaic), conclusum (a term of diplomacy).

summer, *n.* summertime, summertime (literary); spec. midsummer.

Antonyms: see WINTER.

summer, *v. i.* aestivate (tech. or learned; chiefly spec.).

Antonyms: see WINTER.

summer, *a.* aestival (tech. or learned).

summerhouse, *n.* Spec. mahal (East Indian), kiosk.

summon, *v. t.* 1. call, bid (archaic), cite, invoke (rare, etc. spec.), summons (collog.), demand (rare), ask; spec. drum, preconize (rare), motion, bugle, muster, knell, lure, ring, subpoena, avoke, pipe; see CONVOKE, INVOKE.

2. See ROUSE, CALL (in law)

summoning, *a.* citatory, invocatory;—both tech. or learned.

summons, *n.* call, bid (archaic or slang), invocation, citation, calling; spec. alarum, larum (archaic), roll-call, subpoena; see CONVOCAION, INVOCATION.

sumptuary, *a.* expensive.

sun, *n.* 1. sol (mythol. or poetic), Phœbus (fig. or Greek myth.), daystar (poetic), Titan (fig. or Greek myth.); spec. mock sun, parhelion.

2. See SUNLIGHT, SUNRISE.

sun, *v. t.* solarize (rare), insolate (tech.).

Sunday, *n.* Lord's Day, Sabbath, First Day

sunlight, *n.* sunshine, sun (fig.), daylight, day (contextual), shine (contextual), light (contextual).

Antonyms: see SHADE.

sunny, *a.* 1. sunshiny; see CLEAR.

Antonyms: see SHADY, RAINY.

2. See CHEERFUL.

sunrise, *n.* sun (contextual), sun-up (collog., U. S.).

sunset, *n.* sundown, nightfall, night, evening (archaic), set (poetic).

sunstroke, *n.* coup-de-soleil (French), insolation (rare; tech.).

sunwise, *a.* clockwise.

superficial, *a.* 1. See SURFACE.

2. Referring to mental qualities: shallow, meretricious; see CURSORY.

Antonyms: see DEEP

superfluity, *n.* 1. See EXCESS.

2. A superfluous thing. neednot (rare), fifth wheel (fig.).

Antonyms: see NECESSARY.

superhuman, *a.* preterhuman (rare), transhuman (rare); spec. seraphic (literary), angelic, divine.

Antonyms: see HUMAN.

superior, *a.* 1. See HIGHER, FINE, BETTER, ADVANTAGEOUS

2. Referring to superiority in general: supreme, preëminent, paramount, palmary (rare), topping, supereminent.

Antonyms: see INFERIOR.

3. Referring to superiority in rank or office: higher, upper, over, above; see DISTINGUISHED

4. Referring to precedence of rights: precedent, senior, elder, preferent, prior.

superior, *n.* chief, head, top-sawyer (collog.), higher-up (slang); spec. mahant (East Indian), suzerain, lord, liege or liege lord, domina, major, prior, prioress, guardian

Antonyms: see INFERIOR.

☞ Cross references. see Note

sultan: monarch

sultry: hot, close

sum, *v. t.* add, summarize

summary, *a.* concise

summaton: addition, aggregate

summit: top, height

sumptuous: luxurious

sumptuousness: luxury

sunder, *v.* separate

sundown: sunset

sundry: various

sunken: deep-set

sunshine: sunlight, cheerful-

ness

sunshiny: sunny, cheerful

sup, *v. t.* & *n.* sup.

sup, *v. t.* sup. cat.

superabundant: excessive,

abundant

superadd: add.

superannuate: disqualify, re-

tire

superb: fine, grand, imposing,

luxurious

supercilious: proud, haughty,

contemptuous

supererogatory: unnecessary.

superficies: surface

superfine: fine, subtle

superfluous: unnecessary, ex-

cessive

superimpose: superpose.

superimminent: overlying.

superinduce: cause.

superintend: oversee

superintendence: overseeing.

superintendency: oversight.

superintendent: overseer.

superlative: highest

supernal: higher, heavenly

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SUPPRESS

supernatural, *a.* preternatural (*formal or learned*), supranatural (*rare*), transnormal (*rare*), marvelous, unearthly, hyperphysical, miraculous, metaphysical (*rare*); *spec.* superhuman, superorganic.

Antonyms: see NATURAL.

supernumerary, *n.* supe or super (*colloq.*); *spec.* figurant (*masc.*), figurante (*fem.*).

superpose, *v. t.* impose, superimpose.

supersensible, *a.* metaphysical; *spec.* spiritual, supernatural.

supersensual, *a.* supersensuous, supersensory.

superstition, *n.* believingness (*contextual*), belief (*contextual*); *spec.* (and *contextually*) tradition, idea, fear.

superstitious, *a.* believing (*contextual*); *spec.* (and *contextually*) fearful.

supplement, *v. t.* supplete (*rare*).

supplementary, *a.* additional, supplemental, suppletive, suppletory, parergal (*rare*); *spec.* accessory.

supply, *n.* 1. See STORE, STOCK, FURNISHING, FUND, SUBSTITUTE.

2. *Chiefly in pl.:* stores, matériel (*French*), crop, provision, stock; see AMMUNITION.

support, *v. t.* 1. bear, sustain, carry, uphold (*chiefly literary*), hold; *spec.* corbel (*used with "out" or "off"*), cradle, pillow, truss; see PROP, BRACE, FLOAT.

2. *Referring to giving aid or favor to a person, cause, etc.:* strengthen, uphold, sustain, maintain, second, back (*colloq. or cant*), champion (*primarily spec.*), reinforce or reinforce (*rare*), float (*fig.*), tide (*with "over"*), sustentate (*rare*); *spec.* grubstake, prop, bolster, patron (*rare*), favor; see APPROVE, AID, DEFEND, ADVOCATE, JUSTIFY.

3. *Referring to provision of the upkeep of a person or thing:* maintain, subsist, keep; *spec.* winter, feed.

4. *Referring to making more probable by evidence, etc.:* strengthen, uphold, sustain; see EVIDENCE, CONFIRM, PROVE.

5. See ENDURE, STRENGTHEN, ACT, CONTINUE.

support, *n.* 1. *Referring to the action of physically supporting:* sustentation, upholding, upbearing, sustenance (*rare*), sustainment (*formal or rare*), bearing.

2. *Referring to what supports physically:* rest, base; *spec.* bearing, bottom, seat, underpinning, bolster, prop, brandreth (*dial.*), stay, guy, potent (*archaic*), buttress, undersetter (*rare*), pier, pillar, pedestal, bed, bedding, back, stud, tread, trestle, leg, stilt, block, dog, triangle, yoke, easel, buoy, float saddle, hanger, trammel, truss, straddle, shore, stirrup, step, bush, skid, ran (*chiefly Scot.*), cushion, pillow, cant, caryatid, atlantis, cantilever, horse, gantry or gauntry, footman (*dial. Eng.*), chaplet; see FOUNDATION, BEARING.

3. *Referring to the act of supporting a person, cause, etc.:* strengthening, backing, maintenance, behalf, championship (*primarily spec.*), sustentation (*formal*); *spec.* reënforcement or reinforcement (*rare*), prop (*rare*), patronage; see APPROVAL, AID, DEFENSE, ADVOCACY.

4. *Referring to the person or thing from which one receives support:* strength, pillar, prop, stay, mainstay, dependence, trust, reliance; *spec.* understudy (*cant*).

5. *Referring to the act of upkeep:* maintenance, upkeep, keep.

6. *Referring to that which is supplied for upkeep:* upkeep, keep; see LIVING.

7. See EVIDENCE, CONFIRMATION, ENDURANCE.

supporter, *n.* maintainer, upholder, seconder, stand-by (*colloq.*), patron (*chiefly spec.*), patroness (*fem.; chiefly spec.*); *spec.* espouser, champion, partizan, defender, approver, countenancer; see ADHERENT.

Antonyms: see HANGER-ON.

supposed, *a.* 1. See ASSUMED.

2. suppositive (*rare*), supposititious (*formal or learned*), suppositional (*rare*), suppositionalary (*rare*), believed (*rare*), putative (*chiefly tech.*), reputed, reputative (*rare*); *spec.* conjectural.

Antonyms: see ACTUAL.

suppress, *v. t.* 1. subdue, destroy (*contextual*), stop, check, quell, quench, squelch, quelch (*rare*), quash (*rare*), stifle, strangle, repress, allay, extinguish, smother, cushion (*rare*), retund (*rare*), kill, burke (*rare*), hush, eliminate, silence; see SWALLOW, HIDE;—*mostly fig. uses.*

☞ *Cross references:* see Note.

supernumerary: excessive.

superscribe: inscribe.

superscription: inscription.

supersede: replace.

superstitious: fearful, believing, timid.

superstructure: structure, building.

supervene: occur.

supervient: accessory.

supervention: occurrence.

supervise: oversee.

supervision: overseeing, over-

sight.

supervisor: overseer.

supine: prostrate, negligent.

supper, v. i.: eat.

supplant: replace, displace.

supple, a.: flexible, complaisant, obsequious.

supple, v. t.: limber.

supplement: addition, counterpart.

suppletory: accessory.

suppliance: asking.

suppliant, a.: asking.

suppliant, n.: asker.

suppliant, a.: asking.

suppliant, n.: asker.

supplicate: ask.

supplication: asking.

supplicatory: asking.

supply, v. t.: furnish.

supportable: endurable, defensible.

suppose: assume, imagine, believe, imply.

suppositional: conjectural.

supposititious: supposed, conjectural, false.

suppository: assumptive.

SUPPURATE

Antonyms: see ADVANCE.

1. See ABOLISH, REPRESS, MURDER.

suppurate, *v. t.* mature (tech. or learned), mature (rare), ripen (rare or dial.), fester, putrefy (rare), gather.

suppuration, *n.* maturation, fester, pyosis (rare), diaphysus (rare), impostumation (rare or obs.), purulence or purulency.

suppurative, *a.* **1.** festery, running, purulent.

2. See PURULENT.

supremacy, *n.* **1.** supremity (rare), supremeness, sovereignty, sovranity (poetic), principality (rare), principate (rare), paramountcy, primacy; see HEADSHIP.

2. authority, sovereignty, paramountcy, primacy, scepter.

supreme, *a.* **1.** highest, sovereign, sovran (poetic), paramount, hegemonic (rare); spec. imperial

2. See EXTREME.

surety, *n.* **1.** See CONFIDENCE, SECURITY.

2. sponsor (formal), guarantor, guarantor, security, spec. gage, warrantor, insurer (rare), voucher, fidejussor (rare or spec.), pledge (historical), mainpennor (historical), bond, bail.

surf, *n.* breach (rare), breakers (pl.).

surface, *n.* **1.** exterior, face, superficies (tech. or learned), periphery (tech.), rind (rare or spec.); spec. top, outside, inside, briu (archaic), bosom, flesh, flat, convexity, convexity; see SIDE, FINISH.

Antonyms: see INTERIOR.

2. See APPEARANCE.

surface, *a.* exterior, superficial (formal), superficiality (rare), peripheral (tech.); spec. peripheric (rare), epigene, epipolic.

Antonyms: see INTERIOR, DEEP.

surfeit, *n.* **1.** feeding, satiety, glut, gorge, cloy, engorgement (rare), crapulation (rare), gorging, cramming, etc.

2. fullness, satiety, cloy, crapulence; see NAUSEA.

Antonyms: see APPETITE, HUNGER.

surfeit, *v. t.* feed, overfeed, sate (chiefly literary), satiate (formal), cram (colloq. or spec.), stuff, overcram (intensive), cloy (literary; often used fig.), overcloy (intensive), gorge, engorge (rare), overgorge (intensive), glut, englut (archaic), crapulate (rare).

surfeit, *v. i.* overeat, cram, gorge.

Antonyms: see HUNGER, THIRST.

surfeited, *a.* satiated, crapulent (literary), stuffed.

Antonyms: see HUNGRY, UNSATISFIED.

surge, *v. t.* **1.** See BILLOW.

2. sway, sweep, swing, rush.

surgeon, *n.* doctor (contextual), chirurgian (archaic), sawbones (slang); spec. orthopedist, laparotomist, etc.

surgery, *n.* Spec. orthopedy or orthopaedy, orthopraxy, autoplasty, laparotomy, etc.

surly, *a.* ill-tempered (contextual), ungacious, churlish (literary or bookish), cynical or cynic (rare), grumpy (colloq.), grum (rare), doggish (rare), dogged (rare), snarling, rusty (rare).

Antonyms: see SMOOTH-SPOKEN, AFFABLE, AGREEABLE, GRACIOUS.

surmount, *v. t.* **1.** overmount (rare), rise (chiefly U. S.), overpass (rare), overget (rare), overclimb (primarily spec.).

2. See TOP, OVERCOME.

surpass, *v. t.* exceed, excel, beat, cap (fig.), top, ding (archaic or dial.), transcend, overtop, outmatch, distance, better, outvie, outlive, outclass (sporting), pass (archaic), lick (slang), outpeer (rare), overpeer (rare), beat (colloq.), overpass (rare), outpass (rare), outbid (rare), outbrace (rare), overcome (archaic), pretergress (rare), outdo, outnumber.

surprise, *v. t.* **1.** See ATTACK, STARTLE.

2. astonish, astound, stound (obs. or archaic), astony (archaic), steen.

surprise, *n.* **1.** See ATTACK.

2. surprisal, surprisement (rare), astonishment, astoundment (rare), amazement, mazement (rare), wonder, marvel (archaic).

surprised, *a.* **1.** startled.

2. astonished, thunderstruck, thunderstricken (rare), wonderstricken (rare).

surprising, *a.* astonishing, astounding, mazing (rare), marvelous strange (contextual), miraculous, tremendous, mirific (rare and jocular); spec. startling.

surrender, *v. t.* **1.** yield, render, deliver, betray, sacrifice.

2. See RELINQUISH, ABANDON, SUBJECT, DEDICATE.

surrender, *v. i.* yield, capitulate (chiefly mil.) flinch (now obsolescent), fall (chiefly mil.), succumb.

surrender, *n.* **1.** yielding, rendition, delivery, capitulation (chiefly mil.), fall (chiefly mil.), dedition (rare).

2. Spec. relinquishment, subjection, abandonment, dedication.

surround, *v. t.* encircle (primarily spec.), circle (now chiefly poetic), inclose, enclose, encompass, compass, girdle, beset, invest, hem (chiefly used with "in" or "round"); spec. sphere, ensphere, skirt, hedge, clip

surroundings, *n.* *See* Note.

sure, *adj.* confident, reliable, unquestionable, unquestioning, unerring, certain

surfeiter, *n.* glutton

surging, *a.* billowy

surmise, *n.* guess, suspicion

surmise, *v. t.* guess, suspect

surpassing, *adj.* fine

surplus, *n.* excess, remainder

surplusage, *n.* excess, remainder

surreptitious, *adj.* hidden, stealthy, secret

SWAY

(*rare or spec.*), cincture (*rare*), encincture (*rare*), enwreathe or inwreathe (*often fig.*), embay, enring (*rare*), girth (*rare*), gird, begird (*intensive*), begirt (*intensive*), beleaguer, round (*rare*), invest, circumvent (*rare or learned*), brace (*rare*), collar, twine, ring, rim, orb (*elevated*), loop, necklace, inorb (*rare*), inarch (*rare*), enwind or inwind, cordon, circumsept (*rare*); see INCLOSE, INVEST.

surrounded, *a.* inclosed; *spec.* cinct (*rare*), girt, circumcinct (*rare*), bestead (*literary*).

surrounding, *a.* inclosing, encompassing; *spec.* ambient, circumjacent, circumambient.

surrounding, *n.* 1. surroundal (*rare*), inclosure, enclosure, encompassment, etc.

2. In *pl.*: environs, environment (*a collective*), entourage (*French*), externality (*rare*), milieu (*French*), neighborhood.

survey, *v. t.* 1. examine, view; *spec.* sweep, reconnoiter, scout, pickeer (*archaic*), perambulate.

2. See SEE, EXAMINE.

survey, *n.* examination, view; *spec.* sweep, reconnoissance, reconnaissance, reconnoiter, scout, panorama (*rare*), conspectus, perambulation.

survive, *v. t.* 1. outlive, overlive (*rare*).

2. outlast, outlive (*fig.*), outwear, outgrow; *spec.* outride.

susceptible, *a.* receptive, susceptible (*rare*), capable, open, passionate (*literary*).

Antonyms: see INSENSIBLE, APATHETIC.

suspect, *v. t.* 1. surmise, imagine, think, mistrust, smell (*fig.*), suspicion (*dial.*), doubt (*archaic*), misdoubt (*archaic*), jalouse (*Scot.*), sniff; see GUESS.

2. See DISTRUST.

suspend, *v. t.* 1. See HANG, INTERMIT, ADJOURN, DEFER.

2. dismiss; *spec.* rusticate.

suspenders, *n. pl.* braces, gallows, gallowses (*Scot., dial., or U. S.*);—*all pl.*

suspicion, *n.* 1. surmise, imagination (*rare*), mistrust, smell (*fig.; colloq.*), inkling, jealousy or jealousy (*now dial., exc. spec.*), misdoubt (*archaic*); see GUESS.

2. See DISTRUST, TRACE.

suspicious, *a.* 1. doubtful, distrustful; *spec.* thunderstruck.

Antonyms: see UNSUSPICIOUS.

2. See QUESTIONABLE.

sutlery, *n.* canteen.

swagger, *v. i.* 1. strut, roll, swash, swell, renown (*rare*), flourish, brandish, ruffle (*archaic*); *spec.* prance.

Antonyms: see CRINGE.

2. See BLUSTER.

swagger, *n.* 1. strut, roll, flourish, brandish, ruffle (*archaic*), swashing, swash.

Antonyms: see CRINGE.

2. See BLUSTER.

swallow, *n.* progne (*poetic*).

swallow, *v. t.* 1. gulp, ingurgitate (*literary*), englut (*archaic*), take (*contextual*), consume (*contextual*), slabber (*chiefly dial.*), deglute (*rare*), bolt (*colloq.*), paunch (*rare*), gobble (*colloq. or humorous as used of human beings*), swill (*contemptuous*) regorge (*rare*); *spec.* pouch.

Antonyms: see VOMIT.

2. engulf or ingulf, involve, devour, gulf (*rare*).

Antonyms: see EMIT, ERUPT.

3. See ENDURE.

swallow, *n.* 1. deglutition (*tech.*), ingurgitation (*rare*), gulp, bolt (*colloq.*), gobble (*colloq. or humorous of human beings*), glutition (*rare*).

2. Referring to what is swallowed: gulp.

3. engulfment or ingulfment, involution, devourment.

swallowing, *a.* deglutitious, deglutitory, deglutitive (*rare*);—*all tech.*

swan, *n.* cygnet (*rare, exc. literary*); *spec.* pen (*female*), cob (*male*).

swanlike, *a.* swanny, cygneous (*rare*), cycnean or cygnean (*rare*).

swarm, *n.* 1. crowd, brood; *spec.* (referring to bees) colony, hive, cast.

2. See CROWD.

swarm, *v. i.* 1. See CROWD, FLOCK.

2. abound, teem, swim, formicate.

swarming, *a.* abounding, teeming, swimming (*fig.*); *spec.* crawling, full, alive.

swastika, *b.* gammadion, fylfot, triskele, cross cramponee.

swathe, *v. t.* bind, enswathe, swaddle, bandage (*chiefly spec.*), cocoon (*fig.*); *spec.* clothe.

sway, *v. t.* 1. swing; *spec.* roll, rock, wag, wobble; see SWING, WAVE.

2. See TURN, INFLUENCE, CONTROL.

sway, *v. i.* swing; *spec.* roll, rock, reel,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

suspensive: hesitating.

suspensory: hanging.

suspicious: distrustful.

sustain: support, act, approve, aid, defend, maintain, prove, suffer, continue, confirm, endure.

sustainable: endurable.

sustained: continued, constant.

sustenance: support, aid, continuation, endurance, suffering.

sustentation: support.

suture: seam.

suzerain: lord.

swaddle, *v. t.*: swathe.

swamp, *n.*: marsh.

swamp, *v. t.*: sink, overwhelm.

swamp, *v. i.*: fail, sink.

swamped: afloat.

swampy: marshy.

swap: barter.

sward: sod.

swardy: grassy.

swarm, *v. t.*: crowd, climb.

swart: dark.

swarthy: dark.

swartness: dark. [boast.

swash, *v. i.*: splash, swagger,

swash, *v. t.*: splash.

swash, *n.*: splash, swagger,

channel, bar.

swashbuckler: boaster.

swath: row.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

SWEAR

wag, waggie, wabble, wobble, waddle; see SWING, SURGE, WAVE.

swear, v. t. 1. affirm, depone (*tech.*).

2. curse, oath (*rare*), cuss (*vulgar or euphemistic*; U. S.), objure (*rare*).

swear, v. t. 1. affirm, depone (*tech.*), depose; *spec. vow.*

2. bind (*contextual*), objure (*rare*).

3. See PROMISE.

sweaty, a. sudorous (*rare*).

sweep, v. t. 1. besom (*rare; literary*), brush.

2. See TOUCH, MOVE, FLOURISH.

1. Referring to guns or gunfire, etc.: scour, rake, enfilade (*tech.*).

4. See SEARCH, PLAY, CLEAR, SURVEY.

sweep, n. 1. brush (*collog.*); *spec. whisk, brush-up.*

2. See MOVEMENT, FLOURISH, SURGE, DRIVE, RANGE, COMPASS, AMPLITUDE, LEVER, CURVE, OAR.

sweet, a. 1. mellifluous (*rare*), dulcet (*archaic*), honey (*rare, exc. spec.*), honeyed or homied (*rare, exc. spec.*); *spec. candied*; see SUGARY.

Antonyms: see SOUR.

2. Of the voice, etc.: pleasant, soft, mellifluous (*literary*), honeyed or homied (*fig.*), sugared (*fig.*), Hyblæan (*fig.; poetic*), Hyblæan (*rare*); see PLEASANT, KINDLY, MELODIOUS.

3. Referring to food, fruits, etc.: sound, wholesome; see FRESH.

Antonyms: see DECOMPOSED, TAINTED.

4. See FRAGRANT, FAIR, FRESH.

Antonyms: see HARSH, SHRILL.

sweetbread, n. burr (*rare*); *spec. pancreas, thymus.*

sweeten, v. t. 1. dulcify (*literary or rare*), sugar, saccharize (*tech.*), honey (*rare or spec.*), disemitter (*rare*), disacidify (*rare*); *spec. candy, sirup.*

Antonyms: see BITTER, SOUR.

2. See SOFTEN.

sweetheart, n. lover (*always masc. exc. in pl.*), love (*chiefly feminine*), flame (*now jocular*); *spec. valentine*; see LOVER, LADYLOVE.

sweetmeat, n. titbit, dainty, confection, confectionery (*a collective*), confectionary (*rare*), goody (*chiefly in pl.*), sucket (*obs. or dial.*), comfit, confect, confiture (*French*), candy, tuck (*slang*), sweets (*pl.*), bonbon; *spec. conserve, sugar plum, ice, compote, caramel, preserve.*

sweetness, n. 1. dulcitude (*rare*); *spec. honeyedness, sugariness, honey.*

2. See MELODY.

swell, v. t. 1. See ENLARGE, INCREASE, RISE, PROTUBERATE, BILLOW, BLUSTER, SWAGGER.

2. expand, bulk, volume (*rare*), distend, turgesce (*rare*), puff (*spec. or fig.*), plim (*rare or dial.*), tumefy (*rare*); *spec. bloat, intumescence, heave.*

Antonyms: see WITHER, SHRINK.

3. Referring to swelling with pride: peacock (*rare*).

Antonyms: see CONTRACT.

swell, v. t. Spec. see INCREASE, DISTEND, INFLATE.

swell, n. 1. See INCREASE, PROTUBERANCE, HILL, BILLOW.

2. Cornstian (*rare or humorous*). "Swell" is *collog.*

swelling, a. 1. See PROTUBERANT.

2. tumescent, intumescent (*rare*), turgent (*rare*), turgescent (*rare*), bulging; *spec. swollen, puffy, bloated, baggy, tumefaction (rare), bunting (dial.), bouffant or bouffante (French), surging, surgent (rare).*

swelling, n. 1. See INCREASE, INFLATION, PROTUBERANCE.

2. tumefaction (*rare or tech.*), intumescence (*rare or tech.*), turgescence (*rare or tech.*), ebullience (*rare*).

3. In medicine: *spec. gathering, bump, clour (Scot. and north Eng. dial.), wen, tumor, goiter, boil, carbuncle, capelet.*

swim, v. t. 1. *Spec. paddle, overhand.*

2. dizzy (*rare*).

swine, n. grunter (*collog. or humorous*), porcine (*rare*), baconer (*rare*), grice (*archaic or Scot.*), *spec. hog, pig, piggy (dim. or humorous), grunting, brawn (dial.), pigling, hogling, hogger (a collective), sow, boar, farrow (now dial.), gilt or gill (now dial.), shoot or shot or shote (Eng. dial. and U. S.), hogget, razorback.*

swineherdship, n. sybotism (*rare*).

swing, v. i. 1. Referring to a movement of a body, as a pendulum, a horse's tail, a play swing, etc., about or as if about a center at one end of it or beyond it sway, switch, swish, pendulate (*rare*), sweep; *spec. dangle, dingle-dangle, flap, flop, gybe.*

2. See REVOLVE, ROTATE, MOVE.

3. Referring to a regular back-and-forth, or reciprocating, motion, between regular or fixed limits: fluctuate, vibrate, oscillate, wave, pendulate (*rare*), undulate.

swing, v. t. 1. sway, switch, swish, sweep; *spec. dangle*; see FLOURISH.

sw Cross references: see Note.

sweat, n. exudation, perspiration.

sweat, v. t. perspire

sweat, v. t. *szuda, perspire, fleece, work*

sweep, v. t. rush, stalk, surge.

sweeten, v. t. soften.

sweet-sounding, a. melodious.

sweater, n. perspire plous

swaltry, a. hot close

swerve, v. t. deviate, turn

swift, a. rapid, ready, brief

swill, v. t. drink, swallow.

swim, n. dizziness

swimming, a. floating.

swindle, n. cheat

swindler, n. cheat

swindlery, n. cheating

sw See Notes of Explanation.

SYSTEM

2. See **MANAGE, HANG**.
 3. wave, vibrate, oscillate, fluctuate, undulate (*rare*).
swing, n. 1. sway, sweep, swish, switch; see **FLOURISH**.
 2. See **MOVEMENT, GAIT, RHYTHM, FREEDOM**.
 3. fluctuation, vibration, oscillation, wave, undulation, pendulation (*rare*).
 4. *Spec.* trapeze.
swinish, n. 1. hoggish, piggish, porcine (*rare*), suilline (*rare*); *spec.* boarish.
 2. See **COARSE, CRUEL**.
switch, n. 1. rod, twig, stick, wattle, withe, wand; *spec.* birch, hickory, rattan or ratan; see **WHIP**.
 2. stroke, slash, scutch (*dial.*), cut.
 3. shunt (*chiefly British*); *spec.* by-pass (*elec.*).
 4. See **SWING**.
switch, v. t. 1. strike, whip, cut, scutch (*chiefly dial.*), slash; *spec.* birch.
 2. shunt (*chiefly British*), turn (*contextual*); *spec.* sidetrack.
 3. See **SWING**.
swollen, a. 1. big (*contextual*), swoln (*chiefly predicative*), tumid (*learned or tech.*), turgid (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* puffy, bloat, bloated, gouty (*fig.*), blown (*fig. or spec.*), gummy, baggy, plethoric, varicose, proud, blowzy, blobber.
Antonyms: see **WITHERED**.
 2. See **PROTUBERANT, SWELLING, INFLATED, ELATED, BOMBASTIC**.
swoop, v. i. 1. descend (*contextual*), stoop (*rare*), pounce, souse; *spec.* fly (*contextual*).
 2. See **RUSH**.
swoop, n. 1. descent, stoop, pounce, souse.
 2. See **RUSH**.
sword, n. brand (*archaic or poetic*), glaive (*archaic or poetic*), falchion (*poetic, exc. spec.*), slasher (*colloq.*); *spec.* rapier, cutlass, scimitar or scimiter, saber, sabre, foil, estoc (*French*), hanger, broadsword, backsword, point, verdun, damascus, wafter, bilbo, Balmung, Colada, Caliburn, Excalibur, Toledo, diego (*obs. or hist.*), Durendal.
sword-shaped, a. ensate, gladiate, ensiform;—*all three tech. or learned*.
swordsman, n. spadassin (*rare*); *spec.* fencer.
syllabify, v. t. syllabicate, syllabize (*rare*), syllable (*rare*).

syllogism, n. *Spec.* elench or elenchus, sorites, enthymeme, epicheirema, trilemma, prosyllogism.
symbol, n. representation, sign, significative (*rare*), emblem, figure, type, token, shadow (*fig.*), ensign (*learned*), presentation (*rare*), sacrament (*rare*); *spec.* palm, pictograph, totem, badge, character, letter, exponent, word, image, picture.
symbolic, a. representative, significative, typical, emblematic, emblematical; *spec.* sacramental (*rare*), figurative, mystical or mystic (*a term of religion*), ideographic or ideographical, hieroglyphic or hieroglyphical.
symbolize, v. t. represent, present (*rare*), signify, mean, typify, figure, emblemize, emblem (*rare*), emblematize (*rare*), shadow (*fig.*), symbolify (*rare*), similize (*rare*); see **SIGNIFY, EXPRESS**.
symmetrical, a. 1. symmetral (*rare*), regular, even; *spec.* radiate.
 2. See **PROPORTIONATE**.
symmetry, n. regularity, evenness; *spec.* radiation, radiism (*rare*), peloria.
sympathize, v. i. 1. condole.
 2. See **HARMONIZE**.
sympathizer, n. compassionator (*rare*), condoler, sympathist (*rare*).
sympathy, n. communion, compassion.
symptom, n. indication, sign, prognostic (*rare*).
synonym, n. equivalent (*contextual*), duplicate (*rare*), polyonym (*rare*), poecilonym (*rare*).
An "antonym" of any word is a word of opposite meaning; a "homonym" of any word is word having the same sound but a different meaning; a "heteronym" of any word is a word having the same spelling but a different sound and a different meaning. Thus, intelligent is an antonym of stupid; it is also an antonym of dull as said of a boy, but not of dull as said of a knife; pair, pear, and pare are homonyms; and the noun sow, a female pig, is a heteronym of the verb sow, to scatter seed.
system, n. 1. See **ORGANISM, ORGANIZATION, UNIVERSE**.
 2. regimen, régime, scheme; *spec.* dispensation, economy (*used chiefly in theology*); see **PLAN, METHOD, ORDER**.
Antonyms: see **CONFUSION**.

☞ Cross references: see **Note**.
swinge: whip, lash.
swirl: whirl, eddy.
swish: rustle, splash.
swivel, v. t.: turn.
swoon: faint.
sycophant: fawner.
sycophantic: obsequious.
syllabus: abstract.
syllogize, v. i.: reason.

syllogize, v. i.: infer.
syph: demon.
syphine: graceful.
sylvan: variant of silvan.
sylviculture: forestry.
sympathetic: compassionate, harmonious.
symphony: harmony.
symposium: 'east.
synchreous: contemporaneous.

synceps: contract.
syncepsation: contraction.
synceps: contraction.
syndicate, n.: combination.
syndicate, v. t.: combine.
syned: council, assembly.
synopsis: abstract.
synthesis: composition.
synthetical: composite.
syringe, v. t.: inject.

systematize, *v. t.* 1. See ORGANIZE, ARRANGE.
2. systemize, regularize, regiment (*rare or tech.*).

T

table, *n.* 1. slab, tablet (*dim.*); *spec.* board; see TABLET.

2. board (*contextual*), tabling (*a collective*); *spec.* stand, teapoy (*Anglo-Indian*), tabaret, mahogany, credence, desk, mensa (*eccl.*), Pembroke, dresser (*now rare*), tripod, toilet, sideboard.

3. statement (*contextual*), tabulation, chart, scheme, schema (*rare*); *spec.* ephemeris, tariff, schedule.

4. See PANEL, PARE, FACET.

tablecloth, *n.* cover, cloth (*colloq.*), tapis (*only in "on the tapis"*).

tablet, *n.* 1. See TABLE.

2. table (*contextual*), tablature (*rare*), tabula (*antiq.*), slab (*rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* slate, palette or pallet, board (*contextual*), brass, cartel, cartouche, plaque, plaquette, medallion, diptych, pax, diglyph, parapet, tessera, pad.

3. tabula or tabella (*chiefly med.*); *spec.* cake, lozenge, wafer.

tabular, *a.* tabulary, tabulate, tabuliform; —all *tech. or formal*.

tabulate, *v. t.* schematize, chart.

tack, *v. t.* 1. See ATTACH, ADD.

2. beat, ply, stay, claw, board (*rare*), busk (*obs. or archaic*), lave (*obs., exc. literary*); *spec.* boxhaul, clubhaul, gybe.

taek, *n.* 1. See NAIL, COURSE.

2. trip (*contextual*), beat, board, leg, reach; *spec.* gybe.

tackle, *n.* 1. purchase; *spec.* fish, cat, garnet, whip, jigger, jeer, fall, burton, hal-liard or halyard.

2. See CORDAGE, EQUIPMENT.

tact, *n.* skill, address, diplomacy, savoir faire (*French*).

tactful, *a.* skillful, diplomatic; *spec.* adept.
Antonyms: see AWKWARD.

tactical, *a.* tactile, tactic (*rare*).

tag, *n.* 1. tab, tail, taglet (*dim.*); see LABEL, PENDANT.

2. See ADDITION, REFRAIN.

tail, *n.* 1. rear, back.

Antonyms: see HEAD.

2. appendage (*humorous*), tailpiece (*humorous*), narrative (*humorous*), *spec.* flag, fud, flap or flapper, trundletail, brush, fantail, dock, scut, bunt (*Eng.*), single, pole, wreath.

3. end (*contextual*); *spec.* train, lipipe (*hist.*; see TAG, END, CUE, RETINUE).

4. See REVERSE.

tailor, *n.* tailors (*frm.*), sartor (*humorously pedantic*), needleman (*rare*), snipper (*contemptuous*), whipeat (*colloq.*), pricklouse (*derivative; dial.*).

tailor, *a.* sartorial, sartorian (*rare*); —both *learned or literary*.

tail-shaped, *a.* caudiform, caudate; —both *tech. or learned*.

taint, *v. t.* 1. See CONTAMINATE.

2. In a physical sense, and implying some deleterious change, affect (*contextual*), infect, touch, corrupt (*rare*), spoil; *spec.* mildew, cork, flyblow.

taint, *n.* 1. See CONTAMINATION, IMPERFECTION.

2. touch, infection; *spec.* haut-goût (*French*).

tainted, *a.* touched, infected, strong, spoiled or spoilt; *spec.* corked, flyblown, decayed.

Antonyms: see SWEET.

take, *v. t.* 1. grasp, seize; *spec.* pocket, reave (*archaic*), whip ("out," as a knife), sack (*slang*); see SEIZE, RECEIVE, STEAL.

Antonyms: see BESTOW.

2. See APPROPRIATE, WITHDRAW, ACCEPT, NEED, ADOPT, GET, ASSUME, QUOTE, REMOVE, CHOOSE, ATTRACT, AFFECT, ACT, PLEASE, STRIKE, MAKE, JUMP, MOVE, CATCH, CAPTURE, BUY, EXACT, DERIVE, CONSUME, COPY, CONSIDER, CONTRACT, INHERIT, BREATHE, OCCUPY, USE.

take, *v. t.* 1. See GO, STICK, WORK.

2. cotton (*Eng. or colloq.*).

taking, *n.* 1. take (*rare*), grasp, seizure, caption (*rare*); see SEIZURE, RECEPTION.

2. See ACCEPTANCE, DERIVATION, ASSUMPTION, CAPTURE, APPROPRIATION.

talk, *n.* 1. Referring to the act simply or to what is said: see SPEECH.

2. In the generic sense: discourse (*formal*), palaver, parley (*literary or rare*), gas (*slang*), vapor (*slang*), buzz (*colloq. or slang*), haver (*Scot.*), jaw (*slang or colloq.*; contemptuous and usually inelegant), gab (*inelegant and contemptuous*), chin (*slang*).

† Cross references see Note
systematic: methodical, orderly
systemize: organize, arrange, methodize, systematize.

T

tab flap, tag.

tabernacle: dwelling, temple, church.

table, *v. t.* play, defer

tableau: scene picture
tableland: plateau
taboo, *a.*: inviolable, forbidden.
taboo, *n.*: forbiddance.
taboo, *v. t.*: forbid
tact: implied, silent.
tactful: reticent
tackle, *v. t.*: grapple, attack.
tactics: strategy
tactile: tactual, tangible.

tactless: awkward
tag, *v. t.*: attach, add, follow.
tail, *v. t.*: straggle.
taint, *v. t.*: decompose.
taking: attractive, catching.
takebearer: gossip.
talent: ability, intellectual.
tainted: able
talisman: charm
talismanic: magical

TASTE

and contemptuous), talkation (*dyslogistic; a nonce word*), tongue (*contemptuous*); spec. loquacity, slackjaw (*vulgar slang*), chatter, gossip; see CONVERSATION, ADDRESS, BABBLE.

Antonyms: see SILENCE.

3. See REPORT, CONFERENCE.

4. proverb, byword, fable (*rare*), fame (*rare*).

talk, v. i. 1. See SPEAK.

2. palaver, jaw (*slang and often contemptuous*), parleyvoo (*humorous or slang*), gab (*inelegant and contemptuous*), chin (*slang and contemptuous*), noise (*contextual*), gammon (*slang or colloq.*), chirp, patter (*slang*); spec. splutter, smatter, honey (*archaic or U. S.*), snarl, mince, babble, chatter; see CONVERSE, GOSSIP.

3. See CONSULT, COMMUNICATE.

talkative, a. loquacious (*literary or learned*), garrulous, voluble, babbly, tonguey (*colloq. or vulgar*), lubrical (*rare*), windy (*colloq.*), mouthy (*slang and coarse*), gag-gling (*contemptuous*), gabby (*vulgar or Scot.*), irreticent (*rare*), multiloquent (*rare*), narrative (*rare*), conversable (*a dignified term*); spec. glib (*colloq.*), conversational, leaky.

Antonyms: see RETICENT.

talkativeness, n. loquacity, garrulity, volubility, polylogy (*rare*), etc.

Antonyms: see RETICENCE.

talker, n. 1. See SPEAKER.

2. palaverer, palaverist (*rare*), mag (*colloq.*), gabber (*undignified and contemptuous*), blatherskite or bletherskite (*dial. or colloq.; U. S.*), blatterer (*colloq.*), chatter-box, windbag (*colloq. or slang*); spec. bab-bler, chatterer; see CONVERSATIONALIST.

tambourine, n. drum (*contextual*); spec. timbrel, tympanum.

tame, a. 1. domesticated or domestic, broken, mansuete (*archaic*), familiar (*rare*).

Antonyms: see WILD.

2. See SUBMISSIVE, COMMONPLACE, DULL.

tame, v. t. 1. domesticate, domesticize (*rare*), break, bust (*horse-training cant; western U. S.*), reclaim (*rare or literary*), man, gentle, meeken (*rare*), entame (*rare*).

2. See SUBDUE.

tangible, a. 1. sensible, material, palpa-ble, touchable, tactile.

Antonyms: see INTANGIBLE.

2. See ACTUAL, PERCEPTIBLE.

tangle, n. 1. See ENTANGLEMENT, CONFU-SION.

2. tanglement, snarl, snare; spec. knot, maze, ravel, twist.

tank, n. 1. See POND.

2. Spec. cistern, boiler.

tap, n. stroke (*contextual*), touch (*con-textual*), spat (*colloq.*), pat, tip; spec. peck, sick, dab, patter, chuck; see CLICK.

tap, v. t. & i. strike (*contextual*), touch (*contextual*), pat, tip; spec. tick, peck, dab, spat (*colloq.*), bob, dib, chuck, bepat, virginal (*v. i. only; nonce use*), percuss; see CLICK.

tape, n. Spec. inkle, ferret.

tapering, a. taper, spiry, fastigate (*tech.*), conical; spec. pyramidal.

tapestry, n. drapery (*contextual*), arras; spec. verdure.

tapster, n. skink (*rare*), skinker (*archaic*); spec. bartender, barmaid.

tarry, v. i. 1. abide, bide (*chiefly archaic*), sojourn, stop (*colloq.*), harbor (*archaic*), rest, stay, lodge; spec. camp; see DWELL, STOP.

Antonyms: see DEPART.

2. See DELAY.

task, n. 1. labor, work, stint, business, chore (*chiefly spec.*), job, lay (*slang*); spec. duty, lesson, exercise, assignment, pensum (*rare; a school term*), imposition.

2. See STRAIN.

taskmaster, n. tasker (*rare*), exactor (*rare*), taskmistress (*fem.*); spec. overseer.

tastable, a. gustable.

taste, n. 1. Referring to the act: gustation, gust (*rare*), degustation (*rare*).

2. Referring to the sense or faculty: palate, tooth (*fig.*), gusto, gust (*archaic*), goût (*French*).

3. Referring to the quality of what is tasted: sapor (*chiefly tech.*), savor, smack, smatch (*rare*), gust (*rare*), goût (*French*); spec. tang, relish, flavor, piquancy, subflavor.

4. Referring to a little that is eaten: smack, smitch, soupçon (*French*), taster; spec. sip.

5. See FONDNESS, EXPERIENCE, TRACE, JUDGMENT, STYLE.

taste, a. gustative, gustatory, degustatory (*rare*);—all learned.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

tall: high.

tallness: height.

tally, v. t.: check, brand.

tally, v. i.: correspond, agree.

tally, n.: check.

talon: nail, claw.

tamp: ram.

tamper: interpose.

tang: tooth.

tang: aftertaste, sting.

tangency: contact.

tangent: touching.

tangle, v. t.: entangle, involve, trap.

tantalize: deceive, tease.

tantamount: equal.

tantrum: fit.

taper, n.: candle, lighter, dimi-nution.

taper, a.: tapering.

taper, v. i.: diminish.

tardy: slow, late.

tare: deduction.

target: shield, mark, butt, aim.

tariff: charge, table.

tarnish: stain.

tarry: await, delay.

tarrying: residence, delay.

tart: sour, acrimonious, curi.

tartan: plaid.

tack, v. t.: strain, accuse.

tassel: pendant.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

TASTE

taste, *v. t.* 1. savor, smack, degust or degustate (*rare*), palate (*rare*), *spec.* sip
2. See FEEL, EXPERIENCE.

taste, *t. t.* 1. savor, relish, smack, smatch (*archaic*).

tasteless, *a.* 1. insipid, flat, savorless, vapid, mawkish, unsavory, dead, stale; *spec.* silent, watery, waterish.

Antonyms: see PALATABLE.

2. See CRUDE.

tattle, *v. i.* 1. See GOSSIP.

2. inform, tell, blab (*coarse or contemptuous*), babble, snitch (*slang*), peach (*slang*), round, buzz (*rare*).

tattle, *v. t.* tell, divulge (*contextual*), blab (*coarse or contemptuous*), blab (*coarse or contemptuous*), babble, buzz (*rare*), betray.

tattle, *n.* 1. See GOSSIP.

2. babble, tittle-tattle.

tattler, *n.* 1. See GOSSIP.

2. informer, tell-tale, talebearer, blab (*elegant or coarse*), clatterer (*rare*), blabber, cackler (*contemptuous*), whisperer, pickthank (*archaic*), tittle-tattle (*rare*), snitcher (*slang*).

taunt, *v. t.* reproach, twit, upbraid, mock, flout, jeer.

taunt, *n.* reproach, twit, scorn (*archaic*), out.

tax, *n.* 1. charge, assessment, due, taxation (*rare*), rate, toll, levy, mail (*obs. or Scot.*), gild (*hist.*), duty, impost (*obs.*, *exc.* as equiv. to "duty"), gabelle (*obs.*, *exc. spec.*), cess (*archaic or local*, *exc.* as equiv. to "rate" in Eng.); *spec.* capitation, carnatch (*Arabian*), carucage (*feudal*), chancer, choky (*Anglo-Indian*), contribution, danegeld, decimation (*rare or hist.*), fifteenth, fumage, geld, groundage, hidage (*hist.*), jeziah, kharaj, lastage, lockage, poll, poundage, quarterage, quint, quinziesme (*hist.*), rate (*chiefly in pl.*), saladine, sayar (*India*), scavage, scot, seignorage, surtax, supertax, tallage, tithe, tribute, tonnage, tunnage; see DUTY.

Antonyms: see SUBSIDY.

2. See STRAIN.

tax, *v. t.* 1. assess, rate (*chiefly spec.*), cess (*obs. or local*, *exc. spec.*); *spec.* tariff, excise, surtax, tonnage, tithe.

2. See ACCUSE, BURDEN, STRAIN.

taxable, *a.* assessable, ratable (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* customable, dutiable, tithable

taxation, *n.* assessment, imposition; *spec.* decimation (*rare*, *exc. hist.*), capitation, pollage (*rare*), tollage.

tattoo, *n.* drumbeat

tasteful, *a.* palatable, aesthetic.

tasty, *a.* palatable, aesthetic.

tatter, *n.* rag

tattler, *v. t.* fray

tatterdemalion, *a.* ragamuffin.

tattoo, *v. t.* mark

tatt, *t.* tight

tautological, *a.* repetitious.

tautology, *n.* repetition

tavern, *n.* saloon, inn

teach, *v. t.* 1. See INFORM.

2. instruct, educate, inform (*rare*), lesson (*literary*), learn (*obs. or vulgar*); *spec.* school, show, indoctrinate or (*archaic*) doctrinate, catechize, ground, regent (*rare*), tutor, dry-nurse (*colloq. or cant*), lecture, cram (*colloq.*), coach, college.

3. Referring to an inculcation of knowledge in: inculcate, preach, indoctrinate (*rare*); *spec.* profess.

teachable, *a.* 1. instructible (*rare*), docile, docible (*rare*), educable (*rare*), disciplinable, tractable

Antonyms: see UNTEACHABLE.

2. See COMMUNICABLE.

teacher, *n.* 1. See INFORMER.

2. instructor (*masculine or feminine*), instructress (*feminine*), *spec.* schoolmaster, schoolmistress, preceptor, preceptress, pedagogue (*now usually hostile or depreciatory*), educator, dominie (*largely local*), doctor (*archaic*), master, mistress, governess, inculcator, professor, dame (*obsolescent*), tutor, tutoress, coacher, crammer (*colloq.*), mytagogue, usher, drillmaster, guru (*Indian*), principal, paedotribe, khoja, lecturer, catechist, sophist, sophister, Sopherum (*pl.*), rhetor, docent, oracle.

Antonyms: see STUDENT.

teaching, *n.* 1. See INFORMATION.

2. instruction; *spec.* latchage, tuition, inculcation, grounding, discipline, education, edification, catechesis, catechizing, tutory (*rare*), indoctrination, lesson, lecture, etc.

3. The art or science: pedagogy (*tech.*), pedagogics (*tech.*), didactics or didascalics (*rare and tech.*), didacticism (*rare*), proreptic (*rare*); *spec.* mystagogy.

4. That which is taught. doctrine, lore.

team, *n.* 1. rig; *spec.* span, line, tandem, swing.

2. *Spec.* nine, eleven, fifteen, four, etc.

tear (*pron. tēr*), *n.* 1. See DROP.

2. drop, pearl (*poetic*), brine (*a collective*), dew (*poetic; a collective*).

tear (*pron. tair*), *v. t.* 1. rend.

2. pull, draw, rip, rend; *spec.* wrench, claw, shred.

3. See DISTRESS.

tear (*pron. tair*), *n.* 1. tearing, rending, pull, rip; *spec.* wrench, laceration, dilaceration (*rare*).

2. rent, rip.

3. See RUSH.

tear bottle, lachrymatory.

tearful, *a.* watery (*contextual*), teary (*col-*

taverner, *n.* innkeeper

taw, *v.* allra

tawdry, *a.* gaudy

tawny, *a.* fulvous, red, dark

teamster, *n.* driver.

teary, *a.* tearful.

TENSITY

log.), mournful (*contextual*), lachrymose or lachrymous (*both learned or tech.*), liquid, maudlin (*archaic*), wet (*contextual*), moist (*poetic; contextual*), larmoyant (*rare*); *spec.* swimming.

Antonyms: see TEARLESS.

tearless, *a.* dry (*contextual*).

Antonyms: see TEARFUL.

tear-shaped, *a.* lachrymiform (*tech.*).

tease, *v. t.* 1. See DISENTANGLE.

2. annoy, trouble, harass, bother, pester, torment, plague, vex; *spec.* lark, badger, bullyrag, haze (*U. S.*), tantalize.

technique, *n.* 1. See EXECUTION, SKILL.

2. technic, technics (*pl. or collective sing.*), technology.

teeth, *n. pl.* Referring to artificial teeth: set (*contextual*), denture (*cant*).

telegram, *n.* message (*contextual*), telegraph (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* cablegram, marconigram, radiogram, heliogram, wire (*colloq.*), cable (*colloq.*).

telegraph, *n.* *Spec.* wire (*colloq.*), cable (*colloq.*), heliograph, heliotrope, marconigraph, wireless (*colloq.*), radiograph, radiotelegraphy.

telegraph, *v. i.* communicate (*contextual*); *spec.* wire (*colloq.*), cable (*colloq.*), radiograph, heliograph.

telescope, *n.* tube (*colloq.*); *spec.* reflector, refractor, glass (*colloq.*), finder, photohelioscope, equatorial.

tell, *v. i.* 1. babble, inform; see TATTLE.

2. count, make, act.

temper, *n.* 1. See CALMNESS, DISPOSITION.

2. Referring to actual frame of mind at a given time: mood, tone, vein, humor, frame, cheer, spirits; see ILL TEMPER.

temper, *v. t.* 1. See MIX, ALLOY, MITIGATE, MODERATE, RESTRAIN.

2. Referring to metals, glass, etc.: anneal.

3. Referring to clay, etc.: work, pug, puddle.

temple, *n.* 1. house (*contextual*), sanctuary, tabernacle, fane (*archaic or poetic*), naos (*tech.*), templet (*dim.*), delubrum (*Latin*), church (*a loose usage*); *spec.* pantheon, Athenæum, Serapeum, Theseion, Parthenon, pagoda or (*rare*) pagod, sacellum, hecatompedon, dipteros.

2. See CHURCH.

temporal, *a.* 1. Of or relating to time: choral (*rare*), temporaneous (*rare*); see CHRONOLOGICAL, WORLDLY.

2. See TEMPORARY.

temporary, *a.* temporal (*rare*), momentary, short-lived, momentarily (*rare*), flashing; *spec.* interimistic; see PROVISIONAL.

Antonyms: see ETERNAL, LASTING, PERMANENT.

temporize, *v. i.* 1. Referring to indulgence in opportunism: diplomatize; *spec.* trim.

2. See HEDGE.

ten, *n.* 1. Referring to the number: decad.

2. Referring to a set, group, etc.: decade, dicker (*cant*), decad (*rare*).

tenacious, *a.* 1. firm, strong, holding, holdfast (*rare*), fast, unyielding.

2. See STICKY, CONSTANT, PERSISTENT, RETENTIVE.

tenant, *n.* holder, tenantry (*collective pl.*), tenementer (*rare*); *spec.* leaseholder, renter, vassal (*feudalism*), termor; see OCCUPANT.

tend, *v. t.* 1. See ATTEND.

2. Referring to cattle, etc.: herd, guard, tail (*Australia*); *spec.* shepherd, graze.

tend, *v. t.* 1. See INCLINE, CONTRIBUTE.

2. lean, incline, head, lead, point, gravitate, look, conduce; *spec.* squint.

tendency, *n.* 1. See INCLINATION.

2. leaning, inclination, gravitation, gravity, set, tendency (*rare*); *spec.* bias.

tender, *v. t.* 1. In law: offer, delate (*obs. or Roman law*).

Antonyms: see DEMAND.

2. See OFFER.

tender, *n.* In law: offer.

Antonyms: see DEMAND.

tenfold, *a.* decuple (*chiefly math.*).

tenon, *n.* projection (*contextual*); *spec.* dovetail, cog, dowel.

tense, *a.* 1. See STRETCHED, TIGHT, INTENSE, EXCITED.

2. high-strung, strung-up (*chiefly predicative*), strained.

ten-sided, *a.* decagonal (*literally* "ten-angled"), decahedral;—*both tech.*

☞ Cross references: see Note.

teat: nipple.

technician: expert.

techy: irascible.

tedious: dull, tiresome.

tedium: ennui.

teehee: laugh.

teem: generate, swarm, abound.

teeming: fruitful, abounding, abundant, swarming.

teeter: seesaw.

teetotal: abstemious.

tell, *v. t.*: compute, disclose, communicate, mention, narrate, express, report, tattle, assure, inform, announce, evidence, perceive, distinguish, bid, confess.

temerity: cf. RASH.

temperament: constitution, disposition.

temperance: moderation, abstinence.

temperate: moderate, abstemious, mild.

tempest, *n.*: storm, commotion.

tempestuous: stormy.

template: pattern.

tempt: provoke, attract, entice.

temptation: attraction, enticement.

tempting: attractive.

tenable: defensible.

tenancy: tenure, holding, occupancy.

tenant, *v. t.*: occupy.

tend, *v. i.*: attend.

tender, *a.*: delicate, weak, weakly, unstable.

tender, *v. t.*: soften.

tenderfoot: newcomer.

tending: disposed.

tendon: ligament.

tenebrous: dark.

tenement: tenure, holding, abode, dwelling.

tenet: opinion, creed.

tensile, *a.*: ductile.

tension, *n.*: tightness, force, strain, exaltment, intensity.

tensity, *n.*: tightness, strain, intensity.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

TENT

tent, *n.* pavilion (*chiefly spec.*), tilt; *spec.* marquee, marquise, praetorium (*Roman antiq.*), canvas, booth, kibitka, tepee, wigwam.

tenth, *n.* tithe, decima (*rare*), denary (*rare*), tithing (*obs. or rare*).

tenure, *n.* tenement (*rare*), holding, tenancy, tenantry, tenantry (*rare*); *see* OCCUPATION

term, *n.* 1. *See* LIMIT, DURATION, PERIOD, NAME, EXPRESSION.

2. *In logic. spec.* subject, predicate, major, minor, conclusion.

3. *In math. spec.* mean, extreme.

4. *In school use. spec.* semester.

terminable, *a.* limitable, lapsable or labile, determinable, *see* FINITE.

Antonyms. see ENDLESS.

terminology, *n.* nomenclature (*tech.*), glossology (*rare*), orismology (*rare*), technology; *spec.* toponomy.

terrestrial, *a.* 1. earthly (*rare, exc. in contrast with "heavenly"*), earthy (*obs., exc. spec.*), tellurian (*literary*), terrene (*literary*), worldly (*chiefly in contrast to "heavenly"*), mundane, sublunar or sublunary, subaerial, terranean (*rare*), telluric (*rare*), tellural (*rare*).

Antonyms. see HEAVENLY.

2. *See* WORLDLY.

territory, *n.* 1. extent (*contextual*), region, place, land, tract, quarter, district, locality; *spec.* division, side, countryside, part, section, terrain, terrane, corner, latitude, confine, ambit, domain, bound (*chiefly in pl.*), coast (*obs.*), climate, clime (*poetic*), fatherland, Cockaigne, El Dorado, realm.

2. *politically*: domain, dominion, demesne, empire, diocese (*obs. or hist., exc. spec.*); *spec.* enclave, exclave; *see* DIVISION.

testator, *n.* legator (*rare*), bequeather (*chiefly spec.*), deviser (*chiefly spec.*).

Antonyms. see LEGATEE.

testify, *v. t.* 1. state (*contextual*), swear, attest, depose, depone (*a less usual equiv. of "depose"*); *spec.* witness.

2. *See* EVIDENCE, AVOW.

testimonial, *n.* 1. credential.

2. *See* GIFT.

tether, *v. t.* fasten (*contextual*), tie (*contextual*); *spec.* bush, picket, stake.

text, *n.* 1. composition, wording, scripture (*rare*); *spec.* context, mantra (*East Indian*), hexapla, libretto.

2. *See* SUBJECT.

texture, *n.* 1. *See* FABRIC, STRUCTURE, COMPOSITION.

2. constitution, fabric, fiber, grain, con-texture (*rare*); *spec.* grit.

thank, *v. t.* bless (*usually ludicrous or hyperbolic*).

thankful, *a.* grateful.

Antonyms. see UNGRATEFUL, THANK-LESS.

thankfulness, *n.* gratitude, gratefulness.

Antonyms. see RESENTMENT.

thanks, *n. pl.* blessings (*usually ludicrous or hyperbolic*); *see* GRACE.

thanks, *interj.* gramercy (*archaic*), merci (*French*).

thanksgiving, *a.* eucharistic (*literary*).

that, *pron. & a.* thilk (*archaic*); *spec.* yonder, yon (*poetic*).

thatch, *a. spec.* haulm (*Eng.*), cadjan (*Anglo-Indian*), reed, grass.

theater, *n.* 1. playhouse, house (*contextual*); *spec.* Colosseum.

2. *See* DRAMA.

theatrical, *a.* 1. Referring to the stage or stage playing: histrionic (*tech. or learned*), dramatic, stagy (*derogatory*), dramaturgic or (*rare*) dramaturgical (*both literary*), scenic or scenical.

2. *See* DRAMATIC, SHOWY, ARTIFICIAL.

theft, *n.* 1. steal (*rare*), stealing, conversion (*contextual*), larceny (*often spec.*), depredation (*contextual, often euphemistic*), thievery, thiefdom (*rare*); *spec.* pilfer (*obs. or rare*), pilferage (*rare*), pilfery (*obs. or rare*), pickery or picking (*obs. or Scots law*), cribbage (*colloq.*), robbery, burglary. "Theft" is not properly a synonym of "embezzlement."

2. The thing stolen: steal (*rare*), filch (*rare*); *spec.* pilfer, pilferage (*rare*), pilfery (*obs. or rare*), crib, mainour (*hist.*).

theist, *n. spec.* deist, monotheist, poly-theist, pantheist.

TE Cross references *see* Note.

tent, *n.* : pierget.

tent, *v.* : dwell, camp.

tentacle, *a.* : feeler.

tentative, *a.* : provisional.

tenter, *n.* : frame.

tenter, *v. t.* : stretch.

teuons: slender, thin.

term, *v. t.* : name.

termagant: shrew.

terminal, *a.* : final.

terminal, *n.* : end.

terminate, *v. t.* : end.

terminate, *v. t.* : end.

termination: ending, end, out-

come suffix.

terminus: limit, end, destina-

tion

termless: boundless.

terra-cotta: earthenware

terrain, **terrane**: formation,

area, territory

terrible: fearful, alarming.

terrific: alarming.

terrified: afraid

terrify: frighten.

territorial: local.

terror: fear

terrorize: frighten.

terse: concise.

tertiary: third.

tessellate: inlay.

test, *n.* : examination, trial,

standard assay.

test, *v. t.* : examine, try.

testament: will.

testy: irascible.

tether, *n.* : fastening.

textile: fabric.

textural: structural.

thankless: ungrateful.

thaw: liquefy.

theme: subject, composition,

etc.

then: afterwards, therefore

TE *See* Notes of Explanation.

theologian, *n.* theologer (*rare*), theologaster (*derogatory*), theologue (*rare*), theologist, theolog (*slang or colloq.*); *spec.* divine.
theology, *n.* divinity; *spec.* isagogics, dogmatics, homiletics.

theoretical, *a.* theoretic, speculative, notional (*logic or philos.*), doctrinaire, paper (*fig.*); *spec.* ideal; *see* CONJECTURAL, ACADEMIC.

theorist, *n.* speculator (*rare*), doctrinaire (*often used in reproach*), doctrinarian, notionalist (*logic or philos.*).

theorize, *v. i.* speculate, doctrinize; *see* GUESS.

theory, *n.* 1. *See* IDEA.

2. hypothesis, speculation, doctrine, system, ism (*chiefly disparaging; colloq.*), principle, philosophy; *spec.* theosopheme; *see* GUESS.

there, *adv.* 1. thereat (*a formal term*).

2. thither (*now chiefly literary*).

thereabout, *adv.* 1. thereabouts, thereaboutsides (*archaic or poetic*), thereby (*archaic or dial.*). *There is no decided choice between the two forms "thereabout" and "thereabouts."*

2. thereupon (*archaic or formal*), thereon (*formal*), thereanent (*rare*).

therefore, *adv. & conj.* thus, consequently, hence, so, ergo (*tech. or Latin*), wherefore; *spec.* henceforward, then.

thereon, *adv.* thereupon (*more formal or emphatic or employed for euphony*).

thermometer, *n.* calorific (*a loose use*); *spec.* mercury, glass, Fahrenheit, Centigrade, Reaumur.

thick, *a.* 1. Referring to extension from one surface to the opposite: heavy, crass (*obsolescent*); *see* DEEP.

Antonyms: see THIN.

2. Referring to that which consists of visible separate parts or objects, as hair, a forest, etc.: dense, thickset, crowded; *spec. see* BUSHY.

Antonyms: see THIN.

3. Referring to fluids: stiff, inspissated, viscid, viscous, grumous or (*rare*) grumose (*chiefly tech.*), crass (*rare*); *spec.* clotted.

Antonyms: see THIN.

4. *See* COARSE, CLOUDY, FOGGY, HAZY, FREQUENT, ABUNDANT, HOARSE, GUTTURAL.

thicken, *v. t.* thick (*rare*), stiffen, inspissate (*tech. or learned*), inviscate (*rare*), incrassate (*rare*); *spec.* embody (*paints*); *see* CONDENSE, COAGULATE.

Antonyms: see THIN, DILUTE.

thickening, *n.* 1. stiffening, inspissation, incrassation (*rare*), inviscation (*rare*); *see* CONDENSATION.

2. Referring to what makes thick: stiffening, binding; *spec.* liaison (*cooking*).

thickening, *a.* stiffening, inspissant (*rare*), incrassative (*rare*).

thicket, *n.* brush, underbrush, thickset (*rare*), bosk (*literary*), boscage (*literary*), covert, brake; *spec.* chaparral (*southwestern U. S.*), fernshaw (*rare*), canebrake, jungle.

thickness, *n.* 1. thick (*rare*), crassness or crassitude (*rare*), heaviness; *spec.* grist, diameter.

2. density, crowdedness.

3. stiffness, consistence or (*less usual*) consistency, spissitude (*literary or tech.*), viscosity, crassness or crassitude (*rare*).

thick-skinned, *a.* 1. pachydermatous, pachyderm;—*both tech.*

2. *See* INSENSIBLE.

thief, *n.* stealer, purloiner (*chiefly spec.*), larcener (*rare*), pilferer (*chiefly spec.*), filcher (*chiefly spec.*), lurch (*rare; archaic*), robber (*chiefly spec.*), lifter, depredator (*contextual*), micher (*obs. or dial.*), prig or prigger (*slang or cant*), nimmer (*archaic*), snatcher (*obs. or rare*), snapper (*obs. or rare*), hooker (*slang, obs., or spec.*); *spec.* picklock, pickpocket, shoplifter, kleptomaniac, pickpocket (*rare or hist.*), cutpurse (*hist.*), light horseman, burglar.

thievish, *a.* larcenous, furacious (*pedantic or humorous*), stealthy (*rare*), furtive (*rare*), mercurial (*fig.; literary*), light-fingered, pilfering (*chiefly spec.*), pitchy (*fig.; said esp. of the claws, finger, etc.*), sticky (*fig., like "pitchy"*), thefterous (*rare*).

thievishness, *n.* thievery, furaciousness or furacity (*rare*); *spec.* kleptomania.

thigh, *n.* ham (*chiefly in pl., exc. spec.*), hock or hough (*spec. and chiefly Scot. as applied to man*).

thighbone, *n.* femur (*tech.*); *spec.* crossbones (*pl.*).

thighpiece, *n.* In armor: cuisse or cuish.

thimble, *n.* *Spec.* thumbstall.

thin, *a.* 1. *See* SLENDER, SENSITIVE, SHRILL, UNSUBSTANTIAL, FAINT.

Antonyms: see THICK.

2. rare, rarefied, crude (*rare*), exile (*archaic*), subtle or (*now rare*) subtile, tenuous (*literary or formal*), tenuous (*rare*), unsubstantial (*contextual*).

3. *Spec.* thinnish, dilute; *see* WATERY.

Antonyms: see THICK, VISCID, CROWDED.

the Cross references: *see* Note.

theorem: statement, rule.

thereat: there.

thesaurus: dictionary.

thesis: statement, composition, proposition.

thow: muscle, ligament.

thick, *n.*: stock.

thicken, *v. i.*: cloud, increase.

thieve: steal.

thievery: thievishness, theft, robbery.

THIN

1. lean, leanish (*rare*), slim, poor, spare, meager (*literary*), pinched, slender; *spec.* thinuish, peaked (*chiefly colloq.*), spindling, emaciated, spindly (*colloq.*), gaunt, lank, lanky, scraggy, scrawny (*U. S.*), hollow, shrunken, macilent (*rare*), haggard, bony, fleshless, lathy (*colloq.*), skinny (*very emphatic or loose and colloq.*; often contemptuous), skeletal, scrawnel (*rare or obs.*), raw-boned, squinny (*rare*).

Antonyms: see FAT, PLUMP.

thin, *v. t.* **1.** rarely, attenuate, extenuate (*rare*), subtilize (*rare*).

Antonyms: see THICKEN.

2. *Spec.* water, dilute, adulterate.

3. See EMACIATE.

thine, *n.* **1.** *tuum* (*Latin*).

thing, *n.* **1.** See OCCURRENCE, DEED, CONCERN, MATERIAL, ARTICLE, ITEM, OBJECT, IDEA, SUBJECT, CREATURE, PERSON, CHATTELS, GOODS.

2. article, affair, arrangement, production, contrivance, concern, commodity, business (*colloq.*), shebang (*slang, U. S.*), jiggumbob (*colloq.*), fakement (*slang*), dodge (*colloq. or slang*).

3. entity (*learned or tech.*), individuum (*tech.*); *spec.* non-ego, monad, something.

think, *v. t.* **1.** cogitate (*tech or literary*), ween (*archaic*); *spec.* msthink; see REASON.

2. To form a conception (of): dream (used with "of").

3. As in "to think well of," "to think a good deal of": reckon (*rare*).

think, *v. t.* conceive, ideate; *spec.* imagine, understand, realize.

thinkable, *a.* cogitable (*literary or learned*), conceivable, possible; *spec.* imaginable.

thinker, *n.* mind, intellect, intelligence or intelligency (*rare*).

thinking, *a.* cogitating (*literary or tech.*), reasoning, cogitative (*literary or tech.*), cogitant (*learned.*), see REASONABLE.

Antonyms: see UNTHINKING.

thinking, *n.* **1.** cogitation (*tech. or literary*), thought, brainwork; *spec.* conception, reflection, see CONSIDERATION, REASONING, IMAGINATION.

2. See BELIEF.

third, *a.* tertiary, ternary, ternal (*rare*);—all learned or tech.

third, *n.* tierce (*obs. or spec.*); *spec.* ditone, terza.

thirst, *n.* **1.** appetite (*contextual*), longing (*contextual*), drought or drouth (*archaic*); *spec.* dipsomania, polydipsia.

2. See GREED.

thirsty, *a.* **1.** Having thirst: athirst (*archaic or literary*), thirstful (*rare*), droughty or drouthy (*archaic*), dry (*colloq. or vulgar*).

2. Causing thirst: dry (*colloq. or vulgar*), dipsetic (*tech.*).

3. See DESIROUS.

thong, *n.* strip, band, range (*rare*); *spec.* riem or rhein (*So. Africa*), lasso.

thoracic, *a.* pectoral.

thorn, *n.* **1.** spine, *spec.* brier or briar; see PRICKLE.

2. See ANNOYANCE.

thorough, *a.* complete, absolute, unqualified, straight-out, regular, ingrained, out-and-out, downright, right-down (*colloq.*), outright (*rare*), unmitigated (*colloq.*), good (*contextual*); *spec.* radical, see EXHAUSTIVE, DEEP.

Antonyms: see NEGLIGENT, INCOMPLETE, PARTIAL.

thoroughly, *adv.* completely, well, up, good (*colloq.*), downright, *spec.* radically.

thoughtful, *a.* **1.** considerate, reflective, pensive (*rare*), cogitabund (*rare*), deliberate, musing, contemplative.

Antonyms: see BLANK, THOUGHTLESS, UNTHINKING.

2. See CAREFUL, PRUDENT, ATTENTIVE, KINDLY.

thoughtless, *a.* **1.** unthinking, unreflecting, irreflective (*rare*), unweighing (*rare*), vacant, blank, vacuous (*literary or learned*), unideal (*rare*), unideal (*rare*), lightheaded (*rare*), inconsiderate (*rare*).

2. Referring to what is done thoughtlessly: unthinking, unweighed, casual.

Antonyms: see THOUGHTFUL, DELIBERATE.

3. See BLANK, CARELESS, STUPID.

thoughtlessness, *n.* unthinkingness, unreflectingness, vacuousness, blankness, etc.

Antonyms: see CONSIDERATION.

thousand, *a.* millenary (*literary or learned*); *spec.* MILLENNIAL.

thousand, *n.* chiliad (*literary*), millennium (*learned or spec.*), millenary (*rare*), milliad (*rare*).

thrash, *v. t.* **1.** strike, beat, thresh (*obs. or rare*), carry (*fig.*), comb (*slang*), dust (*obs. or colloq.*), wallop (*slang*), whale (*colloq.*), trim (*slang*), drub, trounce (*colloq.*); *spec.* belt, strap.

2. See DEFEAT.

thread, *n.* **1.** string (*contextual*), filament (*contextual*); *spec.* yarn, cotton, linen, purl, hse, twine, twist, tram, shute, lingel or lingle (*dal.*).

See Cross references see Note

thin-skinned: sensitive.

thirst, *v. t.* long.

thistle: prickle.

thistly: prickly.

thole: rowlock.

thorny: prickly.

thoroughgoing: unqualified.

thought: if although.

thought: thinking, intelli-

gence, idea, fancy, opinion, intention, expectation, consideration, attention, care.

thrall: slave.

thralldom: slavery.

See Notes of Explanation.

THROWING

2. *The thread of a screw*: fillet.
 3. See FILAMENT, STREAK, SERIES, CHANNEL, COURSE.
thread, *v. t.* 1. *Naut.*: reeve.
 2. Referring to a screw: spec. tap.
 3. trace; spec. (of dancing) braid.
 4. See FILE.
threadlike, *a.* linear (*chiefly tech.*); see HAIRLIKE.
thready, *a.* setuliform (*tech.*); see FILAMENTOUS.
threat, *n.* 1. menace, thunder (*fig.*), thunderbolt (*fig.*), commination (*literary or learned*); spec. denunciation (*learned*).
 2. Referring to the aspect of the sky: lower or lour.
threaten, *v. t.* 1. menace, threat (*archaic*), comminate (*rare*); spec. denounce (*rare*), warn.
 2. With the thing held out by way of a threat, as object: menace; spec. vow.
 3. See FOREBODE.
threaten, *v. i.* overhang, lower or lour.
threatening, *a.* 1. significant (*contextual*), minatory (*literary*), menacing, sinister, dark (*contextual*), black (*contextual*), ominous, comminatory or (*rare*) comminative (*literary or learned*), ill-boding, direful, dire, threatful (*rare*); spec. thundery (*fig.*), denunciatory (*literary*).
 2. Referring to the sky, clouds, etc.: lowering or louring, lowery or loury.
 3. See FOREBODING.
three, *n.* trio, ternion (*literary*), triad (*chiefly tech.*), trinity (*literary or spec.*), trine (*rare*); spec. triumvirate (*chiefly fig.*), triplet.
three-cornered, *a.* triangular, triangle (*rare*), triangled;—*all three tech. or formal*.
threefold, *a.* triple, triplicate, treble, ternary, ternal (*rare*), triplasic (*tech.*), triplasian (*obs. or rare*), trine (*rare*), triadic, trinary; spec. trimerous.
threefold, *adv.* triply, trebly.
three-footed, *a.* tripod, tripodal, tripodic (*rare*);—*all three learned or formal*.
three-headed, *a.* tricephalous (*tech.*).
three-hundredth, *a.* tercentennial, tercentenary;—*both learned*.
three-legged, *a.* tripod.
three-parted, *a.* tripartite, triparted; spec. trichotomous;—*all three tech. or learned*.
three-sided, *a.* trilateral (*tech. or learned*), triquetrous (*chiefly spec.*; *tech. or learned*).
thresh, *v. t.* Referring to the threshing of grain: thrash (*now rare*); spec. flail.
threshold, *n.* 1. sill, groundsel, doorsill.

2. See BORDER, BEGINNING.
 3. In *psychol.*: limen (*tech.*).
thrill, *n.* sensation (*contextual*), shock, flush, tingle, tickle, electrification (*fig.*), dirl (*Scot. & Eng. dial.*).
thrill, *v. t.* affect (*contextual*), rouse, tingle, tickle, electrify (*fig.*), dirl (*Scot. & Eng. dial.*).
thrilling, *a.* sensational, electric (*fig.*), tinglish (*rare*).
thrive, *v. i.* 1. See PROSPER.
 2. flourish, batten, boom.
 3. grow, flourish; spec. bloom, vernate.
throat, *n.* gullet (*a loose, depreciatory use*), throttle (*chiefly dial.*), thropple (*Scot. & dial.*), gorge (*archaic of the exterior front of the throat; rhetorical of the internal throat*), maw (*chiefly spec.*), lane (*slang*), hals (*Scot.*), fauces (*tech.*).
throat, *a.* faucal (*tech.*), guttural (*chiefly tech.*), gular (*zool.*), faucial (*rare*).
throaty, *a.* hoarse (*contextual*), guttural.
through, *prep.* 1. thorough (*archaic*), throughout.
 2. See BY, DURING.
throw, *v. t.* 1. See PROJECT.
 2. Referring to projection by the motion of the arm or hand: project, cast (*chiefly literary or used in games*), pitch (*chiefly spec.*), sling, fling; spec. deliver, hurl, hurtle, launch, skim, lance (*rare or poetic*), elance (*archaic and rare*), toss, chuck (*often colloq. or slang*), dash, shy, jaculate (*rare*), lob, heave (*naut. or colloq.*), cob, pelt, pitchfork (*fig. or spec.*), sky (*slang*), reject (*rare*), retroject (*rare*), jettison, jerk, quoit, fork, flirt, flip, play.
Antonyms: see CATCH.
 3. Meaning to throw off or down: cast, tumble, cant, flap (*colloq.*), flop (*colloq.*), fling; spec. wrestle (*cowboy's cant; western U. S.*), hipe; see FELL, UNHORSE.
 4. precipitate, fling, plunge.
 5. See OVERTURN, DISCHARGE, PUT, BRING, DEFEAT, EMIT, PLAY, SHED.
throw, *n.* 1. See PROJECTION.
 2. Referring to projection by the motion of the arm: projection, throwing, cast (*chiefly literary or used in games*); spec. delivery, pitch, sling, fling, hurl, toss, chuck, dash, shy, jaculation (*rare*), put (*Scot. or cant*), lob, rejection, downcast, flip.
 3. See PLAY; spec. crab, nick, cast, main.
 4. precipitation, throwing, plunge, pitch.
 5. Meaning a casting off or down: cast, cant, tumble, fall (*chiefly spec.*), fling; spec. buttock, backcast, nelson, hipe.
throwing, *a.* jaculatory (*rare*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

threnody: dirge.

thrift: economy.

thrifless: imprudent.

throb, *n.*: pulsation.

throb, *v. i.*: pulsate.

throe: spasm, pain.

throne: seat, chair, cathedra, sovereignty. [crowding.

throng, *n.*: crowd, multitude,

throng, *v. i.*: crowd, congregate.

throng, *v. t.*: crowd.

throttle: choke, silence.

throw, *v. i.*: gamble, flounce.

throwback: relapse.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

THRUM

thrum, *v. i.* 1. strum; see DRUM.
 2. See HUM.
thrum, *v. t.* strum; spec. thumb; see PLAT.
thrum, *n.* 1. strum.
 2. See HUM.
thrushlike, *n.* turdiform (*tech.*).
thrust, *n.* 1. See PUSH.
 2. push, pass (*chiefly fencing and pugilism*), dub (*collog.*), spec. dab, jab (*collog.*), job, plunge, lunge.
thrust, *v. t.* 1. See PUSH.
 2. push, propel, stick, poke, run; spec. plunge, lunge (*rare*), ram, jam, jab (*collog.*), perk, strike (*contextual*).
Antonyms see DRAW.
 3. punch, dig, see POKE.
 4. See PROPEL, PUT.
thrust, *v. i.* 1. push, pass; spec. lunge, poke, job, jab (*collog.*), prick, dab, foil (*archaic*), foin (*rare or obs.*).
 2. push, poke; spec. lunge, pass (*chiefly fencing and pugilism*), plunge, ram, job, jab (*collog.*), return, remise (*French*), flaconnade, passado, riposte (*French*), prime, tierce, carte, seconde, quinte.
 3. punch, dig (*collog.*), dub; spec. stab, poke.
thumb, *n.* digit (*formal or learned*), pollex (*tech.*).
thunder, *v. i.* 1. detonate (*rare*), fulmine or fulminate (*rare*).
 2. See RESOUND, SHOUT.
thunderbolt, *n.* thunder (*poetic or archaic*), thunderstone (*archaic*), thunderstroke.
thunderclap, *n.* thunder (*poetic or rhetorical*), thunderblast.
thunderous, *a.* 1. thundering, fulminatory (*rare*), thundery.
 2. See RESONANT.
ticket, *n.* 1. Spec. coupon, ballot; see LABEL, LIST.
 2. Referring to a ticket of admission: pasteboard (*slang*), billet (*archaic or obs.*); spec. ivory (*slang or cant*).
ticking, *n.* The sound: tick-tock (*collog.*).
tickle, *v. t.* 1. See PLEASE, DIVERT.
 2. titillate, curry (*fig.*); spec. ginnel.
tickling, *n.* titillation.
ticklish, *a.* 1. tickly, kittly (*Scot. and local U. S.*).
 2. See DANGEROUS.

tidied, *a.* redd (*Scot.*; *chiefly with "up"*).
tidy, *n.* antimacassar (*now rare or obs.*).
tidy, *v. t.* arrange, groom, redd (*Scot. or dial.*; *chiefly with "up"*).
Antonyms see DISARRANGE.
tie, *n.* 1. See BAND, BOND, FASTENING, OBLIGATION, EQUALITY.
 2. In music, typography, and writing: ligature, slur (*music*).
tiger, *n.* cat (*in zoological classification*), pussy (*humorous*), Johnny (*sportsman's cant*); spec. whelp.
tight, *a.* 1. See COMPACT, FIRM, NARROW, IMPASSABLE, CLOSE, STINGY.
 2. tense, taut or taught (*chiefly naut.*), strict (*rare or tech.*), strait (*rare or literary*), hard (*contextual*); spec. snug.
Antonyms see LOOSE.
tighten, *v. t.* 1. draw (*contextual*), tauten; spec. lace.
Antonyms see LOOSE, RELAX.
 2. Spec. flag.
tightness, *n.* tension, tensity, etc.
tile, *n.* plate; spec. quarl, head, pantile.
timber, *n.* 1. wood (*contextual*); spec. lumber (*chiefly U. S.*), raff, pilework, piling, stumpage (*cant, U. S.*).
 2. See BEAM, MATERIAL.
timbre, *n.* In music: clang tint or (for short) clang.
time, *n.* 1. tide (*archaic*), space (*rare, exc. contextual*), day (*fig.*), days (*pl.*; less *fig.* than "day"), while (*chiefly in "worth while"*); spec. long, eve, usance, breathing, bit; see DATE, PERIOD, LEISURE, OPPORTUNITY, EXPERIENCE.
 2. Referring to a particular instant in time, without reference to duration: point, instant, moment; spec. bell; see HOUR.
timely, *a.* 1. appropriate, seasonable, opportune, tempestive (*archaic*), convenient (*archaic*), timeous (*obs. or tech.*); spec. fortunate, acceptable.
Antonyms see UNTIMELY, IMPROPER.
 2. See EARLY.
timely, *adv.* 1. acceptably, seasonably, opportunely, apropos.
 2. See EARLY.
timepiece, *n.* timekeeper, horologe (*tech.*), horologium (*rare*), chronometer (*chiefly spec.*), clock (*chiefly spec.*); spec. watch, water glass, journeyman, clepsydra, hy-

TH Cross references see Note.

thumb, *v. t.* handle, read.
thump, *n.* blow.
thump, *v. t.* beat.
thunder, *v. t.* shout.
thunderstruck: surprised.
thwack, *n.* blow.
thwack, *v. t.* strike, beat.
thwart, *v. t.* defeat, contravene.
tick, *n.* account, credit.
tick, *v. & n.* lap, mark, check.
tickle, *n.* thrill.

tide, *n.* flow.
tide, *v. i.* float, flow.
tide, *v. t.* transport.
tidings: news.
tidy: orderly, considerable.
tie, *v. t.* bind, fasten, knot, equal, confine, attach, restrict.
tied: bound.
tier: row.
till, *n.* pet, quarrel.
tiff, *v. i.* quarrel.
tigerish: fierce.

till, *prep. & conj.* until.
till, *v. t.* cultivate, plow.
tillable: arable.
tillage: cultivation.
tiller: lever, helm.
till, *v. t.* incline.
till, *n.* canopy, tent.
till, *v. i.* slope, fight, contend.
till, *n.* inclination, fight, contest.
tiller, *n.* fighter, contestant.
timeless: eternal.

TH See Notes of Explanation.

TOLERANT

droscope, regulator, pendule (*French*), repeater.
timeserver, *n.* opportunist, politique (*French hist.*), temporizer, trimmer.
timeservice, *n.* opportunism (*chiefly politics*).
timeserving, *a.* opportunist, temporizing, politic, diplomatic.
time-table, *n.* schedule (*chiefly U. S.*).
timid, *a.* fearful, timorous (*literary or formal*), meticulous (*obs.*), scary (*colloq.*), pavid (*rare*), tremulous (*rare or spec.*), unhardy (*rare*); *spec.* shrinking, shy, diffident, faint-hearted, faint, half-hearted, cow-hearted (*rare*), creepmouse (*fig.; chiefly in nursery talk*), cowardly, superstitious, heartless (*rare*), spiritless (*rare*), spineless (*fig.*), inadventurous (*rare*), ghastful (*archaic*), funky (*slang*); *see* BASHFUL.
Antonyms: *see* ASSURED, BOLD, CONFIDENT, VENTURESOME.
timidity, *n.* timidness, fearfulness, timorousness (*literary or formal*), meticulousness (*obs.*); *spec.* shyness, cowardice, cowardliness, diffidence, faint-heartedness, etc.; *see* BASHFULNESS.
Antonyms: *see* ASSURANCE, BOLDNESS, etc.
tinkle, *n.* ring, tinkling, ting-a-ling (*colloq.*), tintinnabulation (*literary*), ting (*rare*), tingle (*rare*), tink (*rare*); *see* RING.
tinkle, *v. i.* ring, tink (*rare*), ting (*rare*).
tinner, *n.* tinsmith, tinman, whitesmith (*rare or obsolescent*).
tint, *n.* color (*contextual*), shade, tinge, tincture (*rare*), tinct (*archaic or poetic*), tone, cast, nuance (*French*).
tint, *v. t.* color (*contextual*), shade, tinge, tinct (*archaic or poetic*), tincture (*rare*).
tip, *v. t. & i.* 1. *See* TAP, INCLINE, INFORM.
 2. fee, remember (*euphemistic*), pouch (*slang or colloq.*), dash or dashee (*African coast*), baksheesh (*Oriental*).
tip, *n.* 1. *See* TAP, INCLINATION.
 2. point, pointer (*colloq., U. S.*), hint.
 3. gift, fee, remember (*euphemistic*), douceur (*French*), dash or dashee (*African coast*), baksheesh (*Oriental*), bonus.
tipple, *v. i.* drink, nip.

tippler, *n.* drinker, nipper, bencher, sipper.
tirade, *n.* discourse (*contextual*), harangue, declamation, screed, rant.
tirade, *v. i.* discourse (*contextual*), harangue, declaim, rant, screed (*rare*).
tire, *n.* 1. *See* DRESS.
 2. tyre (*the usual British spelling*); *spec.* pneumatic.
tire, *v. t.* 1. weary, fatigue, tucker (*colloq.; New Eng.*), forweary (*archaic*); *spec.* jade, fag, bore, exhaust.
Antonyms: *see* DIVERT, REFRESH, REST, RESTORE.
 2. *See* SICKEN.
tire, *v. i.* 1. weary, flag; *spec.* jade, fag.
 2. *See* SICKEN.
tired, *a.* wearied, weary, fatigued, etc.; *spec.* tiry (*colloq. and rare*).
Antonyms: *see* FRESH.
tiresome, *a.* 1. wearisome, fatiguing, tedious; *spec.* fagging.
Antonyms: *see* RESTFUL.
 2. *See* DULL.
tissue, *n.* 1. *See* FABRIC, STRUCTURE.
 2. *In biology:* *spec.* web, membrane, parenchyma, prosenchyma, cartilage, cinenchyma, muscle, etc.
to, *prep.* 1. toward.
 2. *See* AT, BY, UNTIL, AFTER.
toad, *n.* batrachian, paddock (*archaic*), toadlet or toadling (*dim.*).
toast, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* *see* BROWN, WARM.
 2. drink, bumper (*rare*), pledge.
toast, *n.* 1. pledge, pledging, wassail (*obs. or archaic*), skoal (*archaic*); *spec.* sentiment, health.
 2. *See* GLOW.
tobacco, *n.* weed (*colloq.*), nicotian (*rare*), Nicotiana (*a personification*).
toddle, *v. i.* walk, waddle, paddle.
toe, *n.* digit (*tech.; humorous or affected in ordinary language*), dactyl or dactylus (*tech.*); *spec.* heel, hallux.
together, *adv.* *Spec.* mutually, reciprocally, unitedly, conjointly, contemporaneously.
Antonyms: *see* APART.
tolerant, *a.* 1. *See* ENDURANT.
 2. forbearing, indulgent; *see* LIBERAL.
Antonyms: *see* INTOLERANT.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.
timorous: timid.
tinge, *n.*: tint, quality, trace, admixture.
tinge, *v. t.*: tint, dye, impregnate.
tingle, *v. i.*: sting, thrill.
tinker, *v.*: repair, bungle.
tinsel: gaudy.
tiny: minute.
tip, *n.*: point, end.
tip, *v. t.*: top.
tipster: informant.
tipsy: intoxicated.
tiptop: excellent.

tire, *v. t.*: clothe.
tire, *n.*: weariness.
titanic: immense, gigantic.
titbit: morsel, sweetmeat.
titillate: please, tickle.
title, *n.*: heading, name, right, ownership.
title, *v. t.*: name.
titter: laugh.
tittle: particle, little.
tittle-tattle: gossip.
tittup: prance.
titular: nominal.
toad eater: fawner.
toady, *n.*: fawner.

toady, *v. i.*: fawn.
toadying: fawning.
toadyish: fawning.
toast, *v. i.*: glow.
tootin: bell.
to-day: now.
toll, *n.*: net.
toll, *n. & v.*: work.
toilet: dressing, dress.
tollsomeness: laborious.
token: sign, symbol, badge, evidence.
tolerable: endurable, fair, inferior, considerable.
tolerance: endurance, toleration.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

TOLERATE

tolerate, *v. t.* 1. See ENDURE, PERMIT.

2. indulge.

toleration, *n.* 1. See ENDURANCE, PERMISSION.

2. tolerance, forbearance, indulgence; spec. liberality.

tomb, *n.* 1. See GRAVE.

2. sepulcher or sepulchre (*hist. or rhetorical*) sepulture (*archaic*), bier (*rare*), cist (*archaic*), spec. mausoleum, charnel, charnel house, feretory, mastaba or mastabah, vault.

to-morrow, *n.* tomorrow (*literary*), to-morn (*obs. or dial.*).

tone, *n.* 1. See SOUND.

2. Referring to a sound of a definite musical pitch: note; spec. second, third, fifth, etc., touch, hypate (*ancient Greek music*), toot, monotone.

3. Referring to vocal pitch or modulation. strain, key, accent, intonation, spec. singsong.

4. Referring to the sentiment of discourse. strain, key, spirit, accent (often in *pl.*, as in "in accents mild").

5. See TEMPER, STRAIN, HEALTH, STATE, HUE.

tongue, *n.* 1. lingua (*tech.*), clapper (*slang*), clack (*slang*).

2. Referring to a tongue-like part: spec. lingua, lingula, languet (*chiefly mach.*), examen (*rare*), doab or daub, clapper.

3. See LANGUAGE, POLE, POINTER, HEADLAND.

tongue-shaped, *a.* lingulate, linguiform; —both *tech. or learned*.

tooth, *n.* 1. ivory (*slang*), dental (*humorous*), spec. game (*pl.*; *Scot.*), fang, snag, tang, gang tooth, pearl (*fig.*), incisor, molar, see TUSK.

2. projection (*contextual*), dent (*tech.*), jag; spec. denticule, denticulation, dentil or dental (*archaic*), cog, spur, sprocket.

3. See TASTE.

toothless, *a.* edentate (*tech.*; *chiefly spec.*), edentulate, edentulous (*rare*), anodont (*rare*); spec. fangless.

tooth-shaped, *a.* dentiform (*tech.*), odontoid (*rare*); —both *tech. or learned*.

top, *n.* 1. See HEAD, CROWN.

2. summit, head, cop (*obs. or dial.*), crown, apex, upside (*rare*); spec. tiptop. Antonyms: see BOTTOM.

3. Referring to a top sloping to a point or edge: apex, peak, vertex, fastigium (*chiefly architecture*; *rare*), pitch; spec. crest, edge.

Antonyms: see BOTTOM.

4. Referring to the piece or covering forming the top: head, headpiece (*chiefly in spec.*), heading, cap, capping, crown, cumulus (*rare*), topping, capital (*chiefly architecture*); spec. drumhead, lid, capstone, cornice, corona, larmier, coping.

top, *v. t.* 1. cover, cap, tip, crown, head, surmount, crest, ride.

2. ascend, surmount, rise (*chiefly U. S.*), crest (*rare*).

3. head, spec. crop pollard, pall.

4. See CROWN, SURPASS.

top, *a.* 1. highest, topmost, apical (*learned or tech.*), culminant (*rare*), culminant (*rare*), uppermost, overmost.

2. See CHIEF.

top-shaped, *a.* turbinate (*tech.*).

topsyturvydom, *n.* Spec. hysteron proteron (*rare*).

torch, *n.* link (*literary or rare*), brand (*poetic*), flambeau, mussal (*Anglo-Indian*); spec. lampion, light.

torchbearer, *n.* linkman or linkboy (*rare or literary*), lampadephore (*Greek antiqu.*; *rare*), mussalchee (*Anglo-Indian*).

torn, *a.* rent, riven (*literary*), lacerate or lacerated (*tech. or learned*), mangled, broken.

Antonyms: see INTACT.

tort, *n.* delict (*civil and Scots law*); spec. trespass.

torture, *v. t.* 1. pain (*a contextual sense*), agonize, torment, excruciate, anguish (*rare*), spec. impale, martyr or (*rare*) martyrize, strappado, rack, roast, burn, card, pincer, boot.

2. See GRIEVE, PERVERT.

torture, *n.* pain, torment, excruciation; spec. impalement, martyrdom, strappado, estrapade, fire, boot, screws, rack, sling, etc.

⚠ Cross references: see Note

tolerate: endure, permit, in-

duge.

toll: ring.

toll: tax.

tomboy: hoyden.

tombstone: gravestone.

tone: book.

tomfoolery: fooling.

ton: style.

tongue-lash: abuse.

tongueless: silent, dumb.

tonic, *a.* stimulating.

tonic, *n.* stimulant.

tonsure: cutting.

tonsure: bareheaded.

tool, *n.* instrument, puppet.

tool, *v. t.* drive, bowl.

toot, *v.* blow, sound.

tooth, *n.* *t* evident.

toothed: dentate.

toothsome: palatable.

topcoat: overcoat.

tope: drink.

tope: drinker.

topheavy: unstable.

topic: subject, commonplace.

topical: local.

topknot: crest.

topmost: top.

topping: pretentious, arrogant.

topple, *v. t.* fall.

topple, *v. t.* overturn.

torment, *v. t.* pain, torture,

distress, tease, annoy, trouble.

torment, *n.* pain, distress, an-

noyance, trouble.

torpid: insensible, apathetic,

sluggish.

torpor: sluggishness, apathy.

torque: twist.

torrefy: roast.

torrent: flood.

torrid: burnt, hot.

torridity: heat.

torsion: twist.

torso: body.

tortuous: sinuous, indirect.

⚠ See Notes of Explanation.

TRACK

Antonyms: see PLEASURE.
torturer, n. tormenter, excruciator.
torturous, a. painful, excruciating (often humorous), agonizing.
Antonyms: see PLEASANT.
totter, v. i. 1. See FALTER.
 2. Referring to what seems about to fall from weakness or instability: shake, reel, stagger, rock, titubate (rare), waver, tremble.
totter, n. 1. See FALTER.
 2. shake, reel, stagger, rock, titubation (rare), waver, tremble.
tottering, a. shaky, labefact (rare), titubant (rare), staggering, etc.
Antonyms: see FIRM.
touch, v. t. 1. Spec. reach, impinge (tech.), kiss, lick, sweep, brush, glance, graze, feel, handle, palm, toe, finger, join, adjoin.
 2. See AFFECT, INJURE, IMPAIR, CARESS, ANNOY, SOFTEN, PLAY, TAINT, REACH, IRRITATE.
touch, v. i. 1. contact (rare and tech.); spec. impinge, kiss, glance, graze, brush, lap, border, adjoin, join, osculate.
 2. See STOP.
touch, n. 1. contact, impact (tech.), trait (archaic; now chiefly fig.), tangence (rare), attaint (archaic); spec. feel, kiss, graze, glance, brush, osculation, tickle, button; see IMPACT.
 2. sensation, feel, feeling.
 3. Referring to a quality of a player or artist: hand, stroke; spec. finger.
 4. See CARESS, ACTION, EXECUTION, STROKE, LITTLE, DASH, TRACE, FIT, IMPERFECTION.
touching, n. contingency (rare or tech.), joinder (rare), tangence or tangency (tech.; chiefly spec.); spec. adjacence, adjacency.
touching, a. 1. tangent (tech.; chiefly spec.); spec. adjacent.
Antonyms: see APART.
 2. See AFFECTING.
toughen, v. t. strengthen (contextual); spec. indurate, inure; see ANNEAL, HARDEN.
tournament, n. 1. fight, tourney; spec. hastilude (hist.), carrousel, justs or jousts.
 2. See CONTEST.
tousle, v. t. 1. ill-treat (contextual), tumble, touse (rare), maul, mishandle, manhandle (slang), mouse or mousle (archaic).

2. See WORRY, DISHEVEL.
tow, v. t. 1. draw (contextual), drag, cordelle (U. S. & Canada); spec. tug, track.
Antonyms: see PUSH.
 2. See DRAW.
tow, n. 1. draw, drag;—referring to the act of towing a vessel.
 2. towline, cordelle (U. S. & Canada).
toward, prep. towards (less usual than "toward"), to.
Antonyms: see FROM.
towel, n. cloth (contextual), wiper (rare), diaper (rare or obs.), napkin (rare); spec. lavabo (eccl.), rubber.
tower, n. Spec. towerlet, sikhra, vimana, pyramid, pagoda, pylon, bastile, lantern, peel, nyragh, donjon, dungeon, barbican, bartizan, beacon, tracker, turret, helepole (hist.), belfry, castle, keep, spire.
town, n. burg (colloq. or slang; U. S.), wick (obs., exc. in place names); spec. borough, city, burgh (now Scot.), pueblo, hamlet.
townsman, n. citizen (contextual), towny (slang), urbanite (humorous), urban (rare), oppidan (rare), burgher (archaic), snob (university cant; Eng.), Philistine (a term of dislike or contempt), cit (short for "citizen"); spec. cad (Eng.).
Antonyms: see RUSTIC.
toy, v. i. 1. See PLAY.
 2. play, dally, dalliance (rare), trifle, fondle, wanton, daff (chiefly Scot.); spec. finger, fiddle, twiddle, twaddle (rare).
trace, n. Part of a harness: tug.
trace, n. 1. See TRACK, FOOTPRINT, EVIDENCE, DRAWING, DELINEATION.
 2. mark, impression, vestige, vestigium (tech.).
 3. trifle, taste, savor, smack, smatch, shadow, shado, smell, tang, touch, suspicion (colloq.), flavor, suggestion, hint, tinge, cast; spec. ray, trick, strain, streak, spark, sparkle, tincture; see DASH.
trace, v. t. 1. follow; spec. retrace.
 2. See TRACK, DELINEATE, DESCRIBE, COPY, PERCEIVE.
 3. derive, track, fetch (obs. or rare), deduce.
track, n. 1. trace, trail, wake, vestige (rare), slot (archaic or spec.), run (rare), rack (rare); spec. tail (tech.), file, spoor, furrow, footing (rare), scent; see FOOTPRINT, PATH.

⚡ Cross references: see Note.
toss, v. t.: throw, agitate, annoy, bandy.
toss, v. i.: flounce.
toss, n.: throw, agitation.
total, a.: whole, absolute.
total, n.: whole, sum.
total, v. i.: amount.
total, v. t.: add, constitute.
totaling: addition.

totality: wholeness, whole.
touchable: tangible.
touching, prep.: about.
touchy: irascible.
tough, a.: strong, intractable, hardy, difficult, troublesome, violent.
tough, n.: rowdy.
tour, n.: circuit, excursion.
tourist: excursionist.

tourney: tournament.
tout, n.: spy, solicitor.
tout, v. i.: spy, solicit.
tower, v. i.: rise.
towering: high.
toxic: poisonous.
toxicant, a.: poisonous.
toxicant, n.: poison.
traceable: attributable.
tracery: ornamentation.

TRACE

2. way (contextual), road (contextual), run, runway, rails (collective pl.), spec. tramway (Eng.), tram (Eng.), plate; see SIDING.

3. See ROAD, COURSE.

track, v. t. 1. trace, trail, spoor, slot (rare, etc. spec.); spec. pad, foot (rare), prick, pug (Anglo-Indian), scent, road, draw (hunting).

2. See TRACE.

trade, n. 1. See BUSINESS, ASSOCIATION, BARTER, TRAFFIC, SALE.

2. craft, handicraft, mystery (archaic).

tradesman, n. dealer, spec. shopkeeper.

tradition, n. 1. See DELIVERY.

2. Spec. folklore, sunna.

traditional, a. traditive (literary or learned), traditionary (rare), unwritten.

traffic, n. 1. See DEALING.

2. business (contextual), trade, trading, operations (pl.), mongering (chiefly archaic or depreciatory), dealing, commerce, merchandry (rare), truck, merchandry (archaic), nundination (rare), chapmanry (obs. or archaic), chaffer (obs.); spec. simony, huckstery, arbitrage, contraband, barter.

traffic, v. t. 1. trade, deal, operate, merchandise, merchant (rare), chaffer (obs. or archaic); spec. huckster, bucket, truck, barter, commerce.

2. See DEAL.

tragedian, n. actor (contextual), tragédienne (French; fem.), Thespian (literary or humorous).

tragedy, n. drama (contextual), buskin (fig.).

Antonyms: see BURLESQUE.

tragic, a. dramatic, cothurnal (fig.), Thespian (literary), buskin (fig.).

Antonyms: see COMIC.

trail, n. 1. train (chiefly spec.), drag, tail.

2. See TRACK, PATH.

train, n. 1. See TAIL, PROCESSION, SERIES, SET, RETINUE, SEQUEL.

2. Referring to persons or things following or attending: entourage, cortège (French); spec. coffee (Oriental).

3. Spec. local, express, accommodation, freight.

train, v. t. 1. teach, discipline, drill, educate, school (chiefly spec.), form (rare);

spec. make (cant), rehearse, pace, gait; see ACCUSTOM, EXERCISE.

2. In horticulture, spec. espalier.

3. See AIM.

trained, a. skilled, disciplined, educated (contextual); spec. thorough-paced, reared.

Antonyms: see UNTRAINED.

trainer, n. educator (contextual), drill or driller (chiefly mil.), coach (chiefly spec.); spec. rough-rider, walker, lanista (Roman antiqu.).

training, n. discipline, drill, drilling, school (chiefly military; cant), manège (French) or (archaic) manage (equestrianism), making (tech.; hunting), education; see EXERCISE.

training, a. educative (contextual).

traitor, n. betrayer, proditor (obs. or rare), snake (fig.), serpent (fig.), traitress (fem.), Iscariot (fig.), Judas (fig.), renegade, turncoat; spec. parricide (fig.), deserter.

Antonyms: see PATRIOT.

tramp, v. i. go (contextual); spec. walk, hike, plod, trudge.

trample, v. t. tread (contextual), betrample (intensive), tramp, overtread (rare), overtrample (rare); spec. hobnail, poach.

trampled, a. trod or trodden (chiefly used in composition).

trance, n. ecstasy (hist.), rapture (obs.), catalepsy, hypnosis, coma.

transaction, n. 1. See DOING.

2. act, action, affair, job, deal (U. S.).

transcribe, v. t. 1. write (contextual), copy; spec. exemplify, engross, estreat.

2. See TRANSLITERATE.

transcriber, n. writer, copyist, scrivener, scribe (learned or specific); spec. literalist.

transcript, n. writing (contextual), copy, transcription; spec. exemplification, engrossment, estreat.

transcription, n. 1. Referring to the action: writing, copying, transcribing; spec. exemplification, engrossment.

2. Referring to the copy: see TRANSCRIPT.

transfer, v. t. 1. See REMOVE, COPY.

2. convey, cede (formal or tech.), alienate (tech.), grant (rare or tech.), divest (literary), pass (contextual), transmigrate (rare), spec. devise, bequeath, consign, assign, lease, charter, will, demise, give, negotiate, mancipate.

Trail Cross references: see Note.

trackless: pathless.

tract: composition.

tract: area.

tractable: adaptable, manageable.

tractate: composition.

tractile: ductile, manageable.

traction: drawing.

trade, v. t. traffic, barter.

trading, n. traffic.

traduce: disparage.

trail, v. t. draw, draggle, track, hunt.

trail, v. s. draw, hang, float, flow, creep.

trait: touch, characteristic, quality.

traitorous: treacherous, treasonable.

trajectory: course.

trammel: hamper.

tramp, v. t. step, walk.

tramp, v. i. tramp, traverse.

tramp, n. step, tread, walk, pedestrian, vagrant.

trample, v. t. walk.

trample, n. tread.

tranquil: calm, peaceful.

tranquillize: calm, pacify.

tranquillity: calm, peace.

transact: do.

transcend: exceed, surpass.

transcendent: excessive, fine, unequalled.

transcendental: abstract.

See Notes of Explanation.

TRANSLATOR

3. Referring to intangible things: pass, remove, devolve, devolute (*rare*), translate (*chiefly spec.*), transfuse (*fig.*), transmit, shift, transplant (*chiefly fig. or spec.*), post, carry; see DELEGATE.

transfer, n. 1. See REMOVAL, MOVEMENT, COPY.

2. transference, transferal, conveyance, cession (*rare or tech.; often spec.*), assignment (*often spec.*), assignation (*now rare*), alienation (*tech.*), disposal, disposure (*rare*), grant (*chiefly tech.*), passing (*contextual*); *spec.* deed, devise, devisal, bequest, bequeathment (*rare*), bequeathal (*rare*), lease, demise, mancipation (*rare*), commendation, negotiation, gift.

3. Referring to intangible things: transferal, transference, removal, devolve-ment, devolution, translation (*chiefly spec.*), transfusion (*fig.*), transplantation (*chiefly fig. or spec.*), transmission, transmittal, shift; *spec.* convection, metonymy, metaphor.

transferable, a. conveyable, assignable, disponible (*Scot.*), etc.; *spec.* bequeathable, devisable, negotiable.

transferee, n. assignee (*often spec.*), grantee; *spec.* consignee, indorsee, legatee, devisee, donee.

transfix, v. t. pierce, impale, transpierce (*rare*); *spec.* spit, broach, stake (*rare*), spear, skewer, pin.

transform, v. t. change (*contextual*), transfigure, transfigure (*rare*), convert, metamorphose, translate (*chiefly spec.*), transverse (*rare*), transmute (*chiefly spec.*), transpeciate (*rare*), transnature (*rare*), transmogrify (*humorous or contemptuous*), transshape (*rare*); *spec.* transubstantiate, bedevil, revolutionize, resolve.

transformation, n. change (*contextual*), transfiguration, transfigurement, conversion, metamorphosis (*chiefly spec.*), translation (*chiefly spec.*), transmutation (*chiefly spec.*), version (*rare*), transmorphism (*rare*), transnaturation (*rare*), transpeciation (*rare*), transmogrification (*humorous or contemptuous*), metastasis (*rare*); *spec.* resolution, diagenesis.

transgress, v. i. offend, trespass (*now literary or archaic*), slip, fault (*archaic*), misdo (*rare*); see SIN.

transgression, n. 1. See VIOLATION, DISOBEDIENCE.

2. offense, trespass (*now literary or archaic*), slip, misdeed, fault, delinquency (*chiefly literary or tech.*), crime, delict (*tech.; chiefly a term of Roman or Civil*

law or of French law); *spec.* enormity, misdemeanor; see SIN.

transgressor, n. offender, offendant (*rare*), trespasser (*literary or archaic*), misdoer, delinquent, culprit, misfeasor; *spec.* malefactor, criminal, misdemeanant; see SINNER.

Antonyms: see INNOCENT.

transience, n. 1. transientness (*rare*), transiency, temporariness, evanescence (*chiefly fig.*), fugacity or fugaciousness (*literary*), caducity (*rare*), impermanence or impermanency, ephemerality, ephemerality, passingness (*rare*), fleetingness (*rare*), preterience (*rare*), volatility (*rare*); see BREVITY.

Antonyms: see PERMANENCE.

2. cursoriness (*cf.* CURSORY).

transient, a. 1. transitory, temporary, fleeting, passing, impermanent, ephemeral, ephemorous (*rare*), evanescent (*chiefly fig.*), caducous (*rare*), evanid (*archaic*), fugitive, volatile (*literary*), fleet (*poetic*), meteoric (*fig.*), cometary (*fig.*), fugacious (*literary*), preterient (*rare*); *spec.* transient, transitive, monohemerous (*med.*), deciduous; see BRIEF, SHORT-LIVED.

Antonyms: see IMPERISHABLE, PERMANENT, CONSTANT.

2. See PASSING, CURSORY.

transient, n. ephemeron (*literary*).

transition, n. change (*contextual*), transit (*rare*), passing, passage; *spec.* leap, jump, break, graduation, saltation (*literary*), saltus (*rare*), play, rise, fall, metastasis, metabasis.

transitional, a. passing; *spec.* gradual, metabatic.

translate, v. t. 1. See MOVE, TRANSFER, TRANSFORM.

2. Referring to being carried to heaven without death: transport, ravish (*rare*), enheaven (*rare*).

3. render, turn, do (*contextual*), put (*contextual*), throw (*contextual*), construe (*a loose use*); *spec.* retranslate, retrovert (*rare*), transdialect (*rare*), interpret, English, paraphrase, metaphrase (*rare*), decipher, decode (*cant*).

translation, n. 1. See MOTION, TRANSFER, TRANSFORMATION.

2. Referring to the action: rendition (*U. S.*), version, construction (*a loose use*), turning, etc.

3. Referring to the result: version, construe (*a loose use*); *spec.* metaphrase, paraphrase, interpretation; see CRIB.

translator, n. translatress (*fem.*), ren-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

transference: transfer.

transfigure: transform, dignify, idealize.

transfuse: pour, transfer, inject.

transgress, v. t.: violate, disobey.

transgressive: sinful.

transitive: transient.

transitory: transient, short-lived.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

TRANSLITERATE

derer, doer (*contextual*), versionist (*rare*); *spec.* interpreter, interpreters.

transliterate, *v. t.* transcribe; *spec.* decode.

translucent, *a. 1.* See TRANSPARENT.

2. semitransparent, semiopaque, semidiaphanous (*rare*), translucid (*rare*).

Antonyms see OPAQUE

transmigrate, *v. t. 1.* See MIGRATE.

2. metempsychosize (*rare*), transcorporeate (*rare*).

transmigrationist, *n.* Pythagorean.

transmission, *n. 1.* See COMMUNICATION.

2. In physics. transmittal, transmittent (*rare*), propagation, conveyance, conduction (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* convection, radiation, circulation, communication.

transmit, *v. t. 1.* See SEND, TRANSFER, COMMUNICATE.

2. In physics: convey, propagate, conduct; *spec.* radiate, communicate.

transparency, *n. 1.* clearness, transparency, diaphaneity or diaphanousness (*literary or tech.*), lucidity or lucidness (*literary*), limpidity (*literary*), lucency (*rare*), pellucidity or pellucidity (*literary or learned*); *spec.* thinness, cloudlessness.

2. Referring to a transparent object: transparency, diaphane (*literary*); *spec.* diapositive.

transparent, *a. 1.* diaphanous (*literary or tech.*), clear, translucent (*rare*), lucid (*literary*), pellucid (*literary or learned*), limpid (*literary*), transpicuous (*rare*), crystal (*fig.*); *spec.* thin, cloudless, white.

Antonyms see OPAQUE.

2. Referring to what can be seen through mentally: flimsy, thin.

transpire, *v. t. 1.* See EXHALE, OCCUR.

2. escape (*contextual*), leak out.

transplant, *v. t. 1.* plant, replant; *spec.* repot.

2. In surgery. graft.

transport, *v. t. 1.* move (*contextual*), carry, take (*contextual*), convey, transfer, bear (*primarily spec.*), translate (*literary*); *spec.* conduct, lug (*colloq.*), smuggle, row, pull, boat, tide, ship, raft, trail, float, wagon, cart, truck, coach, vehiculate (*rare*), chair, horse, telfer, vehicle, buck (*colloq.*, *U. S.*), waft, wheel, transship, tram, pack, portage, sled (*chiefly U. S.*), sledge, roll, bowl, run, drive, wing, whirl, drag (*rare*, *Eng.*), whisk, freight, ferry; see TRANSLATE, EXPULSION, ABDUCT.

2. overpower, ravish, enravish (*rare*), en-

rapture, entrance, trance (*rare*), imparadise or emparadise (*fig.*; *literary*), rapture (*rare*), rape (*rare*), rap (*now rare*), rapturize (*rare*); *spec.* see FRENZY.

transport, *n. 1.* See MOVEMENT, TRANSPORTATION, VESSEL.

2. ravishment, transportation (*rare*), rape (*rare or archaic*), rapture (*rare*).

3. See FRENZY.

transportation, *n.* movement (*contextual*, carriage), transportal (*rare*), conveyance, bearing (*primarily spec.*), transporting, transport, transit (*rare*), transference, translation (*literary*), *spec.* fare (*obs.*), lug (*colloq.*), traduction (*rare*), transvection (*rare*), convection (*rare*), shipment, transshipment, ferriage, telferage, portage, truckage, portorage, freight, gestation (*rare*; *tech.*); see EXPULSION.

transported, *a.* entranced, ravished, spellbound (*rather colloq. or spec.*); see FRANTIC, ECSTATIC

transporter, *n.* carrier, bearer, conveyer; *spec.* porter, shipper.

transporting, *a.* entrancing, ravishing, Orphic (*fig.*).

transpose, *v. t.* interchange, transverse (*rare*); *spec.* see REVERSE.

trap, *n. 1.* gin (*archaic*); *spec.* snare, net, pit, spring, trapfall, trous-de-loup (*pl.*; *French*), deadfall (*chiefly U. S.*), creel, pot, cruipe (*British*), mousetrap.

2. In a figurative sense: snare, gin (*literary*), net, trepan or trapan (*archaic*), ambush.

trap, *v. t. 1.* catch, entrap (*rare or literary*), gin (*archaic*); *spec.* snare, spring; see SNARE, NET.

Antonyms see FREE.

2. In a figurative sense: catch, snare, insnare or ensnare, tangle, trepan or trapan (*archaic*), gin (*literary*), enmesh.

trap, *v. t.* adorn, caparison.

trapping, *n. 1.* For a horse: caparison, bard.

2. In pl.: see DRESS, ORNAMENTATION.

travel, *v. t. 1.* go (*contextual*), itinerate (*rare or spec.*), journey; *spec.* rail, railroad (*U. S.*), tram (*Eng.*), tramp, rogue (*now rare*), drive, wheel (*colloq.*), stage, camel, cab, caroché (*obs.*), roll, gig, sledge, sled (*U. S.*), train, post, motor, boat, canoe, sail, steam, trek (*South Africa or colloq.*), pad; see JOURNEY.

2. See MOVE, JOURNEY.

traveler, *n. 1.* goer (*contextual*), ganger

Trans Cross references see Note.
transmittal: sending, communication
transmute: change, transform
transom: window
transpicuous: transparent

transpire, *v. t.* exhale, occur.
transude: exude
transverse, *a.* cross
transversely: crosswise
trapper: hunter
traps: goods, baggage

trash: refuse, nonsense.
trashy: refuse, paltry.
travail: childbirth
travel, *v. t.* traverse
travel, *v. i.* go.
travel, *n.* traveling, motion

See Notes of Explanation.

TREMOR

(archaic), viator (*rare*), wayfarer, passenger, itinerant (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* polytopian (*to many places; rare*), sleigher, rider, excursionist, roadster, trekker.

2. See JOURNEYER.

traveling, *a.* 1. going (*contextual*), travel, journeying, itinerant (*rare, exc. spec.*), errant (*archaic, exc. spec.*).

2. See MOVABLE.

traveling, *n.* 1. going (*contextual*), journeying, travel, itineration (*rare*), itinerancy (*literary*), itineracy (*rare*).

2. See GOING.

traverse, *v. t.* 1. See CROSS, TURN, OPPOSE, CONTRADICT.

2. travel, make (*contextual*), cover (*chiefly contextual*), transit (*rare*), overgo (*rare*), overpass (*rare*), peregrinate (*rare*), pervade (*rare*), itinerate (*rare*), peragate (*rare*); *spec.* run, round, range, quarter, march, ride, walk, retravel, retravel, patrol, promenade, perambulate, wander, scour, track, measure, overmeasure (*rare*), wing, procession (*rare*), sail, boat, cruise, shoot, oversail (*rare*), override (*rare*), overwalk (*rare*), overwander (*rare*), navigate, swim, trot, thread, tramp, trace (*rare or obs.*), ply, percur (*rare*).

tray, *n.* *Spec.* box, plateau, galley, coaster, trencher, voider, salver, server.

treacherous, *a.* 1. faithless, traitorous, traitor, false, perfidious, untrue, recreant (*literary*), reptile (*fig.*), snaky (*fig.*), Iscariotic or Iscariotical (*fig.; rare*), trappy (*colloq.*), serpentine (*fig.*), proditorious (*rare*), trustless (*rare*), treasonable (*chiefly spec.*), Punic (*fig.*), treasonous (*rare*); see TREASONABLE.

Antonyms: see CONSTANT.

2. See DECEITFUL, UNRELIABLE, UNSAFE.

treachery, *n.* faithlessness, traitorousness, treason (*chiefly spec.*), infidelity (*formal; often spec.*), perfidy, falsity, falseness, recreancy (*literary*), proditorion (*rare*), etc.

tread, *v. t.* walk, pace, foot (*rare or colloq.*), press (*contextual*), pad (*rare*), stamp, spurn (*literary*); *spec.* full (*tech.*), tramp; see TRAMPLE.

tread, *v. i.* step, go (*contextual*), pace (*often spec.*); *spec.* tramp, trample, dance, trip, walk, run.

treason, *n.* treachery (*contextual*), parricide (*fig.*), proditorion (*rare*), lese-majesty (*Civil law*).

treasonable, *a.* treacherous (*contextual*), traitorous, proditorious or proditorious (*rare*).

Antonyms: see CONSTANT.

treasurer, *n.* receiver, bursar (*tech.*), conferrer (*hist.*); *spec.* dewan (*Anglo-Indian*).

treasury, *n.* fisc (*chiefly spec.*), bursary (*tech.*), exchequer (*Eng. or literary*), coffer.

treat, *v. i.* 1. deal, negotiate, capitulate (*rare*); *spec.* parley, temporize; see BARGAIN, DISCOURSE.

2. entertain (*contextual*); *spec.* shout (*slang*).

treat, *v. t.* 1. handle, serve (*now chiefly colloq.*), use; *spec.* work; see DISCUSS, DOCTOR.

2. entertain (*which see*); *spec.* shout (*slang; U. S. & Australia*).

treat, *n.* 1. See PLEASURE.

2. entertainment (*which see*); *spec.* shout (*slang; U. S. & Australia*), set-up (*slang, U. S.*).

treatise, *n.* composition (*contextual*), discourse (*contextual*); *spec.* commentary, tract, tractate, tractlet (*dim.*), monograph, handbook.

treatment, *n.* 1. dealing; *spec.* negotiation, bargaining.

2. handling, dealing, use, usage; *spec.* service, detail; see DISCUSSION.

3. therapy (*mostly in comp.*); *spec.* hydrotherapy, serotherapy, aërotherapy, etc.

treaty, *n.* agreement (*contextual*); *spec.* accord, concord.

treble, *n.* soprano.

treble, *v. t.* triple, triplicate (*rare or formal*).

tree, *n.* 1. dryad (*fig.*); *spec.* pollard, stand, sapling, rampike (*U. S. or dial.*), cordon (*hort.*), scrub, snag, espalier, Yggdrasil (*myth.*).

2. In genealogy: stemma (*tech.*); *spec.* Jesse.

treelike, *a.* arboreal (*literary or learned*), dendriform (*tech.*), arborescent, dendritic or dendritical (*tech.*), dendroid (*tech.*).

tremble, *v. i.* shake, shiver (*chiefly spec.*), quake, quiver, quaver (*rare*), tremulate (*rare*), dither (*chiefly dial.*), didder (*now dial.*), dirl (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*); see TOTTER, QUIVER, SHUDDER, PULSATE.

tremble, *n.* shake, tremor, quiver, quaver (*rare*), quake, tremulation (*rare*), trepidation (*rare*), tremblement (*rare*); *spec.* twitter, twitteration, tremolo (*music*); see QUIVER, TOTTER, SHUDDER, PULSATION.

trembling, *a.* shaking, shaky, tremulous (*literary or formal*), quivering, quavering (*rare*), quaking, trembly (*colloq.*), palsied, tremulant, aspen (*fig.*); *spec.* trepid (*rare*), vibratory.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

traverse, *n.*: crossing, passage, pass, denial.

travesty: caricature, burlesque.

treacle: molasses.

treadle: lever.

treasure, *n.*: store, hoard, wealth.

treasure, *v. t.*: hoard, remember, value.

trek: travel, journey.

trellis: lattice.

tremble, *v. t.*: shake, vibrate.

trembly: trembling, tremulous. **tremendous**: immense, fearful, surprising.

tremolo, *n.*: tremble.

tremor: tremble, vibration.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

TREMULANT

tremulous, *a.* 1. See TREMBLING, VIBRATORY.

2. shaky, quivery, quavery (*rare*), trembly (*rare*); *spec.* totterv.

trench, *n.* ditch, fosse (*tech.*, often *spec.*), furrow (*chiefly spec.*), line (*contextual*), cutting (*contextual*), *spec.* parallel, zigzag, boyau (*mil.*), sap, cunette (*mil.*).

Antonyms: see DIKE.

trend, *v.* 1. tend (*rare of persons*), gravitate (*formal or learned*), set, drift, strike (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* lean, run, go (*contextual*).

trend, *n.* course, direction (*contextual*), bent, set, determination (*literary*), *spec.* run, tide.

trespass, *v.* 1. 1. See SIN, ENCROACH.

2. Referring to intrusion on land: intrude (*rare*), enter (*contextual*), encroach; *spec.* poach.

trespass, *n.* 1. See SIN, ENCROACHMENT.

2. Referring to land: intrusion (*rare*), entrance (*contextual*), encroachment.

trial, *n.* 1. hearing, doom (*archaic*), judgment (*rare, exc. in reference to God, as in "the Last Judgment"*); *spec.* ordeal, mistrial.

2. test, probation (*rare, learned, or pedantic*), try (*rare*), proof; *spec.* prospect, van.

3. experiment, experimentation, temptation (*tech.*, *rare*), try (*rare*).

4. distress, ordeal, cross, denial; see AFFLICTION.

5. See ENDEAVOR.

trial, *a.* experimental, probative, probationary, probatory (*rare*), empirical, peirastic (*rare*), tentative.

triangle, *n.* trigon (*rare*), delta (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* gore, gusset.

triangular, *a.* trigonal (*rare*), triquetrous (*rare; learned or tech.*), deltoid.

tribal, *a.* tribal (*rare*), tribular (*rare*), gentile (*rare or tech.*).

tribunal, *n.* 1. bench (*contextual*), chair (*contextual*), *spec.* dais.

2. See COURT.

tributary, *n.* stream, affluent, feeder, influent (*rare*); *spec.* leader.

trick, *n.* 1. artifice, ruse, shift, bilk (*rare*), device, game (*collog.*), dodge (*collog.*), fob (*slang*), rig (*slang or collog.*), trap, fake (*slang*), cantel (*archaic*), jape, shave (*fig; esp. in "a clean shave"*), sleight (*now rare, exc. spec.*), braid (*obs.*); *spec.* cog, bunco or bunko, double, shuffler, flimflam; see HOAX, CAPER, FROLIC, ARTIFICE, EXPEDIENT, PLAN, HABIT.

2. In wrestling: trip, chip, chuck; *spec.* mare, nelson, half-nelson, hip, etc.

trick, *v.* 1. deceive, cheat, fob, jockey; *spec.* trap, intrigue (*rare*); see HOAX.

2. See ORNAMENT.

trickery, *n.* deception, artifice; *spec.* clap-trap (*contemptuous*), sleight (*now rare, exc. of trickery in legerdemain*), hocus-pocus, pett fogging, hocus (*archaic or rare*), trap (*collog. or slang*), buncombe or bunkum, practice (*rare*); see CHICANERY.

Antonyms: see ARTLESSNESS, SINCERITY.

trickiness, *n.* deceit, deceitfulness, evasiveness, art, artfulness, shiftiness, crookedness.

trickster, *n.* deceiver, cheat, hocus-pocus, shifter (*rare*), juggler.

tricky, *a.* deceitful, evasive, artful, pawky (*chiefly humorous; Scot. or dial.*), tricksy (*rare*), shifty, shifting, crooked, quirky (*rare*).

Antonyms: see ARTLESS.

tried, *a.* proved, proven, tested, proof.

Antonyms: see UNTRIED.

trifle, *n.* 1. nothing: bagatelle, folderol or faldral, fillip, fig, fioo (*archaic*), straw, bean, fiddle-faddle (*chiefly in pl.*), fidfad, bubble, fiddlestick, flimflam, feather (*rare*), toy, triviality, vanity (*rare*), breath, doit (*fig.; literary or archaic*), minim (*rare; literary*), frivolity, nihility (*rare*), nothingism (*rare*), bawbee (*fig.; Scot.*); see GEWGAW.

2. See PARTICLE, TRACE.

trifle, *v.* 1. 1. fool, shilly-shally, frivol (*collog.*), niggle (*chiefly Eng.*), moon (*collog.*), dawdle, dally, toy, dillydally, fiddle-faddle, fribble (*contemptuous*), palter, peddle (*rare*), piddle (*rare or collog.*), trick (*rare*), tomfool (*collog.*), flimflam (*collog.*); see IDLE, POTTER.

2. See PLAY.

trifle, *v.* 2. fool, frivol (*collog.*), dawdle, fribble (*contemptuous*), palter, fritter, toy, flimflam (*collog.*).

trifler, *n.* dawdler, fribble (*contemptuous*), frivoler (*collog.*), shilly-shallier, tomfool (*rare*); *spec.* idler, potterer, butterfly (*fig.*).

trifling, *a.* idle, foolish, silly (*rare, exc. spec.*), trivial, finicking; *spec.* null; see FRIVOLOUS.

Antonyms: see EARNEST, SINCERE.

trifling, *n.* 1. fooling, dalliance (*literary*), play, fidfad (*rare*), fiddle-faddle, frivolity, flummery, etc.; *spec.* flimflam, boy's play, girl's play.

2. See PLAY.

trill, *n.* quaver, vibration; *spec.* roll, burr,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

tremulant: trembling.

trench, *v.* 1.: encroach.

trenchant: sharp, energetic.

tress: lock.

triad: three.

tribe: race, group, set.

tribune: rostrum.

tribute: tax, contribution, compliment.

trice: moment.

trickish: deceitful.

trickle, *v.* 1.: flow, drip.

trickle, *n.* flow, drip, streamlet.

tricksy: mischievous.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

TROUSERS

rhotacism, shake, tremolo, vibrato, tremblement, warble.

trill, *v. i.* quaver, vibrate; *spec.* roll, shake, warble, tremble.

trim, *v. t.* 1. See ORNAMENT, ADJUST, ARRANGE, DEFEAT.

2. In nautical use: adjust, fill.

3. cut, clip, lop (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* crop, poll, shear, prune, shrub, pare, dub, skirt, barber, list.

trim, *n.* 1. See STATE, ADJUSTMENT, ARRANGEMENT, DRESS.

2. cut, clip; *spec.* crop.

trimming, *n.* 1. cutting, clipping; *spec.* pruning, inlucation, cropping, etc.

2. See REPROOF.

trinity, *n.* 1. Of the state or quality: triunity, triplicity (*rare*).

2. Of what constitutes three in one: triunity, triplicity (*rare*), trine (*rare*), triad. "Trinity" is especially applied to Deity.

trinket, *n.* bijou (*French*), bauble; *spec.* jewel, jingle-jangle; see GEWGAW.

trip, *v. t.* 1. stumble (*rare*).

2. See CATCH.

tripod, *n.* tripos (*rare*), trivet (*chiefly spec.*); cat, teapoy (*Anglo-Indian*).

trivial, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a crossroads where three ways meet: compital;—both *rare*.

2. insignificant, unimportant, trifling, light, little, petty, small, slight, slim, niggling (*chiefly Eng.*), picayune (*colloq.*), picayunish (*colloq., U. S.*), flimsy (*chiefly spec.*), sixpenny (*Eng.*), futile (*formal or literary*), empty, frothy (*fig.*), nugatory (*literary*), quotidian (*rare*), nugacious (*rare*), minute (*rare*), immemorable, worthless, gimcrack (*chiefly spec.*), trump-ery (*chiefly spec.*), sapless (*fig.*); *spec.* paltry, doggerel.

Antonyms: see IMPORTANT.

triviality, *n.* insignificance, unimportance, nugatoriness (*literary*), flimsiness (*chiefly spec.*), futility (*formal or literary*), emptiness, fiddle-faddle (*in a generic sense*), etc.

tropical, *a.* tropic (*rare*), intertropical or intratropical.

trouble, *n.* 1. distress, disquiet, worry, worriment (*colloq.*), pain, vexation, torment, affliction, care, cross, cark (*archaic*), teen (*archaic*), sore (*obs.*), cumber (*archaic*), fash or fashery (*Scot. and dial. Eng.*), molestation (*rare*), perplexity (*now*

rare or obs.); *spec.* sorrow, misfortune, anxiety, fear.

2. In a loose sense referring to any degree, however slight, of discomfort or inconvenience: bother, botherment, ado, pother, fuss, annoyance, vexation (*a loose use*), discomfort; see EMBARRASSMENT, INCONVENIENCE.

3. Referring to what causes trouble: distress, vexation, torment, cross, curse, thorn, bale, pest, plague, bane, bother, chagrins (*pl.*); *spec.* care, burden, misfortune, sorrow.

Antonyms: see COMFORT.

4. See EFFORT, AILMENT, DISTURBANCE.

trouble, *v. t.* 1. distress, disquiet, ail, worry, pain, vex, torment, plague, afflict, harass, agitate, excruciate or (*archaic*) cruciate (*rare*), crucify (*fig.*), cut (*fig.*), infest (*rare*), cumber (*archaic or obs.*), cark (*archaic*), perplex (*rare or obs.*), molest (*archaic*); *spec.* frighten, oppress; see GRIEVE.

2. In a loose sense: bother, pother, ail, fuss (*rare or slang*), curse, annoy, pester, dun; see EMBARRASS, TEASE.

troubled, *a.* 1. distressful, disturbed, etc., troublous, careful (*archaic*).

2. See UNSETTLED.

troublesome, *a.* 1. distressful, disturbing, distressing, troublous (*rare*), afflictive, grievous, painful, worrisome, cruel (*often in colloq. use as a mild intensive*), troubling, spiny (*fig.*), thorny (*fig.*), tough (*colloq.*), vexatious, bad, cumbersome (*archaic or dial.*), molestful (*rare*), fashious (*Scot.*); *spec.* burdensome; see CALAMITOUS.

2. In a loose sense: distressful, discomfortable (*rare*), bothersome, pestiferous (*colloq. or humorous*), pestilent or pestilential (*colloq. or humorous*); *spec.* inconvenient, difficult, unwieldy.

troubling, *n.* distressing, agitation, worryment (*rare*), vexation, affliction, harassment, excruciation or (*archaic*) cruciation, molestation (*archaic*).

trough, *n.* 1. *Spec.* manger, hutch, launder.

2. See CHANNEL, TUBE.

trousers, *n. pl.* pantaloons (*orig. spec.*), breeches (*colloq.*), pants (*vulgar or cant*), kickseys (*slang*), inexpressibles (*humorous*), innominables (*humorous*), sacks

☞ Cross references: see Note.

trim, *v. i.*: hedge, temporize.

trim, *a.*: elegant, smart, shapely.

trimmer: timeserver.

trip, *n.*: step, excursion, journey, errand, circuit, error.

trip, *v. i.*: step, misstep.

triple, *a.*: threefold.

triple, *v. t.*: treble.

triplet: three.

triplicate, *a.*: threefold.

triplicate, *v. t.*: treble.

tripod, *a.*: three-legged.

trite: commonplace.

triturate: grind.

triumph, *n.*: celebration, victory, exultation, accomplishment, hymn. (*exult.*)

triumph, *v. i.*: celebrate, rejoice,

troll: goblin.

troll, *v. i.*: fish.

trollop: slattern.

troop, *n.*: body, company, multitude, flock, herd.

troop, *v. i.*: meet, march.

trooper: cavalryman.

troops: soldiery.

trophy: prize, memorial.

trot, *n.*: gait.

trot, *v. t.*: drive, jiggle.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

TRUCE

(slang), unmentionables (humorous), ineffables (humorous), kicks (slang), continuations (slang); spec. slops, bloomers, chausses (French; hist.).

truce, *n.* 1. armistice.

Antonyms: see WAR.

2. See DELAY.

true, *a.* 1. See CONSTANT, ACCURATE, CORRECT, GENUINE, SINCERE, JUST, FULL-BLOODED, ACTUAL, TRUTHFUL.

2. Referring to agreement with reality: right, accurate, correct, substantial, sooth (archaic).

Antonyms: see UNTRUE, ABSURD, ERRONEOUS, FALSE.

trueness, *n.* 1. See CONSTANCY, ACCURACY, CORRECTNESS, SINCERITY, ACTUALITY, TRUTHFULNESS.

2. rightness, substantiality, soothness (archaic).

truly, *adv.* 1. Spec. constantly ("truly" in this sense is archaic), accurately, correctly, purely, actually, sincerely, justly.

2. By way of emphasis, or, sometimes, as a mere expletive: assuredly, indeed, quite, sooth (archaic), soothly (archaic), forsooth (now only ironical and used parenthetically), verily, yea (archaic), iwis (archaic), per say (archaic).

trumpet, *n.* trump (archaic), horn (often spec.), spec. lituus (Roman antiquities), lure (Scot.), conch.

trumpet, *v. t.* blow, toot (chiefly spec.; often contemptuous); spec. tootle.

trumpet, *v. t.* proclaim, blow, blare; see CELEBRATE, ADVERTISE.

trumpeter, *n.* blower (contextual), tooter (chiefly contemptuous or humorous), blazer (archaic); spec. tootler.

trunk, *n.* 1. stem, body, bole, stock, bouk (Scot.), truncheon (rare), butt, caudex (tech.), axis (tech.).

Antonyms: see BRANCH.

2. See SHAFT, BODY.

3. box (contextual), chest (contextual), peter (thieves' cant); spec. imperial.

4. proboscis (tech.), snout (collog.).

5. Referring to the body or main part: spec. beam, synangium (anat.).

truss, *v. t.* 1. See BIND.

2. Referring to fastening the wings or legs (as of a fowl) for baking: spec. skewer.

trust, *n.* 1. confidence, faith, reliance, affiance (literary); see BELIEF.

Antonyms: see DISTRUST, DOUBT.

2. See HOPE, CREDIT, DUTY, ASSOCIATION.

trust, *v. t.* 1. confide, lippen (chiefly Scot.); see RELY, BELIEVE.

Antonyms: see DOUBT.

2. See HOPE.

3. tick (collog.).

trusted, *a.* confidential, bosom, undoubted, unsuspected.

trustee, *n.* depositary, fiduciary (rare); spec. garnishee.

Antonyms: see GRANTOR.

trustful, *a.* confiding, confident (rare), unsuspecting, reliant, trusting, credent (rare), undoubting, questionless (rare), unquestioning, fiducial (theol.); see BELIEVING.

Antonyms: see DOUBTFUL.

trustworthy, *a.* faithful, trusty, faithful (rare), responsible; see RELIABLE, CREDIBLE, CONSTANT.

truth, *n.* 1. See CONSTANCY, ACCURACY, CORRECTNESS, AUTHENTICITY, SINCERITY, JUSTICE, ACTUALITY, TRUTHFULNESS.

2. Referring to conformity with what is actual: fact, reality, verity (learned), accuracy, correctness, truiness, right, troth (archaic), sooth (archaic).

Antonyms: see ERROR.

3. Meaning a thing that is true or in conformity with reality: fact, reality, oracle, principle; spec. praecognita (rare), generalia (pl.).

Antonyms: see UNTRUTH, ERROR, FALLACY, LIE.

truthful, *a.* true, veracious (literary), veridical (learned), veridicous (rare), soothfast (archaic).

Antonyms: see UNTRUTHFUL.

truthfulness, *n.* truth, truiness, veracity (chiefly a literary term), veridicality or veridicalness (rare), fidelity.

try, *v. t.* 1. See ATTEMPT, STRAIN, AFFLICT, JUDGE.

2. examine, test, prove (archaic or tech.), essay or assay (literary or archaic); spec. sample, taste, ring (a coin), sift (a person), smell; see EXPERIENCE.

3. tempt, solicit.

4. hear (as a case in court).

try, *v. i.* 1. See ENDEAVOR.

2. seek, fish.

tub, *n.* keeve or kive (Eng. or tech., and chiefly spec.), spec. cowl (archaic or dial),

See Cross references See Note.

truck, *v. t.* barter.

truck, *v. t.* barter, traffic.

truck, *n.* rubbish, intercourse, produce.

truck, *n.* wheel, roller.

truckle, *v. t.* fawn, cringe.

trucking, *a.* obsequious.

truculence, *a.* ferocity, cruelty.

truculent, *a.* fierce, cruel.

trudge, *v.* walk.

true, *a.* 1. a trust.

truelove, *n.* lover.

trull, *n.* harlot.

trumpery, *n.* rubbish, nonsense.

trumpety, *a.* worthless, frivolous, trivial.

truncate, *v.* dock, maim.

truncheon, *n.* staff, club.

trundle, *n.* wheel, roller.

trundle, *v. t.* roll.

trundle, *n.* 1. a wheel.

truss, *n.* 1. handle, girdle.

trust, *v. t.* 1. hope, credit, expect, commit.

trust, *n.* fiduciary.

trustiness, *n.* constancy.

trustworthy, *a.* constant.

try, *n.* attempt, endeavor, effort.

tryal, *n.* appointment, rendezvous.

See Notes of Explanation.

TURN

bowie (*Scot.*), kit, corf (*mining*), beck (*brewing*).

tube, *n.* pipe, duct (*chiefly spec., anat., or bot.*), tuba (*tech.*), trough (*rare or dial. Eng.*), tubulus (*tech.*), tubule (*dim.*); *spec.* bore, catheter (*med.*), hose, chimney, lead, trap, tuyère or twyer, worm, fistula, quill or quillet, lull (*whaling*), pipette, bronchus, bronchiole, tubulure.

tube, *v. t.* pipe.

tuber, *n.* *Spec.* tubercle or tubercule (*dim.*). "Bulb," "corm," and "tuber" are not, in exact usage, synonymous.

tubercular, *a.* 1. tuberculous (*now rare*); *spec.* verrucose, verrucous.
2. See TUBERCULOUS.

tuberculous, tubercular (*now rare*); *spec.* consumptive, hectic, phthisical (*rare*), phthisicky (*rare*), scrofular.

tubular, *a.* tube-shaped, tubate (*rare or tech.*), tubiform (*rare*), pipy (*rare*); *spec.* tubuliform, tubulous, tubulose, vasiform (*tech.*), fistulous, fistulose, fistuliform, fistular, capillary, canalicular, canaliculate.

tuck, *n.* fold, pleat, plait, wimple (*obs. or archaic*), take-up (*cant; colloq.*).

tuck, *v. t.* 1. fold, pleat, plait, wimple (*obs. or archaic*).
2. See CROWD.

tuft, *n.* 1. bunch, brush, feather; *spec.* tussock, pompon, spear, fetlock, scopa, penicil, floccus, topknot, coma, cirrus, verricule, villus; see FLOCK, CREST, CLUMP.
2. hassock, tussock, hag (*Scot. and dial. Eng.*), bog (*Scot. and dial. Eng.*).

tufted, *a.* 1. tufty; *spec.* penicillate, plumed, floccose.
2. tussocky, hassocky.

tumble, *v. i.* 1. roll, wallow, welter; see FLOUNCE.
2. See RUSH, DEPRECIATE.

tumble, *n.* 1. See FALL, FLOUNCE.
2. roll, wallow, welter.

tumor, *n.* tumefaction (*rare or learned*); *spec.* neoplasm, boil, carbuncle.

tune, *v. t.* 1. adjust, modulate; *spec.* temper, disattune (*rare*).
2. See PLAY.

tunnel, *n.* *Spec.* tube (*colloq.*), drift (*mining*).

turban, *n.* headdress, mandil (*Arabian*); puggree or puggaree (*Anglo-Indian*).

turbid, *a.* 1. thick, muddy, cloudy, roily

(*U. S. & dial. Eng.*), riley (*U. S.*), drumly (*chiefly Scot.*), lutulent (*rare*), unsettled; see DREGGY.

2. See CONFUSED.

Antonyms: see CLEAR.

turfy, *a.* grassy, soddy (*rare*), cespititious (*rare*), cespitose or cespitous (*rare*), turfen (*rare*), turbinaceous (*rare and erroneous*).

turkey, *n.* gobbler (*masc.*).

turn, *n.* 1. See ROTATION, REVOLUTION.
2. Referring to a change in position only: turning; *spec.* twirl, roll, swing, twist, troll (*chiefly spec.; rare*), anteversion, antroversion, retroversion, retortion (*rare*), cock-up, volution (*rare*), cast, return, counterturn; see TWIST.
3. Referring to a change of direction or course: deflection (*literary or tech.*), diversion (*literary*), flexure (*rare or tech.*); *spec.* slue, slew, bend, swing, wheel, double, doubling, demivolte, volte, refraction, blanch, canceleer, contraversion (*rare*), caracole; see DEVIATION, WIND.
4. Referring to the motion of the eyes: roll, cast, cock, goggle.
5. Referring to speech: twist, crank, crinkle, crankum (*literary*).
6. spell, shift, tour, trick, try (*colloq.*), go (*colloq. or slang*), inning (*orig. spec. in sports*); *spec.* hand (*games*), watch; see ROUND, OPPORTUNITY.
7. See BEND, TWIST, CURVE, CIRCUIT, ROUND, CHANGE, COIL, NEED, CRISIS, COURSE, FIT, INCLINATION, FOLD.

turn, *v. t.* 1. See ROTATE, REVOLVE.
2. Referring to change in position only: sway, bend, swivel, cast, twist, twirl, wheel; *spec.* traverse, crank, grind, trip (*naut.*), sphere; see BEND, TWIST, FOLD, REVERSE, CURVE.
3. Referring to change in the direction of motion: sway, roll, swerve, deflect, divert, flex (*rare or tech.*); *spec.* reflect, retract, refringe, slue, slew, antrovert, introvert (*chiefly fig.*), topsyturn (*rare; also fig.*), brace, round (*rare*), avert, haul; see REVERSE, DRIVE, WIND, SWITCH.
4. Referring to the eyes: roll, cock, cast; *spec.* goggle, troll.
5. Referring to remarks, arguments, etc.: direct, retort.
6. See ADAPT, DISSUADE, CONVERT, MAKE, DIRECT, CONSIDER, AVERT, PREJUDICE, NAUSEATE, SOUR.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

tuberosity: protuberance.

tuck, *n.*: drumbeat.

tug, *n.*: pull, effort, trace.

tumble, *v. t.*: throw, overturn, touse, disarrange, dishevel.

tumbledown: rickety.

tumefaction: swelling.

tumefy: swell.

tumescant: swelling.

tumid: swollen, bombastic.

tumultuary: disorderly, agitated.

tumultuous: disorderly, boisterous.

tumulus: mound.

tune, *n.*: melody, harmony.

tuneful: melodious, harmonious.

tuneless: inharmonious.

tunicle: coat.

turbulent: disorderly, boisterous, rough, violent.

turf: sod.

turgid: swollen, inflated, bombastic.

turmoil: disturbance, commotion, agitation, activity.

TURN

turn, v. i. 1. See ROTATE, REVOLVE.

2. Referring to a change in position: move, bend, roll, shift, twist, twirl, wry (archaic); spec. grind; see TWIST.

3. Referring to a change in direction of motion: bend, sway, swing, roll, deflect (formal or literary); spec. veer, slue, slew, cast, double, deviate, swerve, maneuver, jib, broach, tack, haul, warp, elbow (rare), wear (naut.), return, wind, shy, goggle.

4. Referring to mental action: advert.

5. See BECOME, RESORT, NAUSEATE, DEPEND, APPLY, APPEAL.

turnable, a. versable (rare), versatile (tech.); see DIRECTABLE.

turned, a. Spec. retroussé (French); see REVERSE.

turnip-shaped, a. napiform (tech.).

turnkey, n. screw (slang).

turret, n. tower, pinnacle, tourelle (rare); spec. gazebo, lantern, belvedere, cupola, serac, louver.

tusk, n. tooth, tush (chiefly archaic or dial.), ivory (spec. or slang; colloq. or tech.); spec. scrivello.

twang, n. 1. ring (contextual), twangle, twank (dial.).

2. See NASALITY.

twang, v. i. & t. 1. ring (contextual), twangle, twank (dial.).

2. See PULL.

twelve, a. duodecimal (tech. and chiefly spec.), duodenary (arith.). "Dozen" with a following noun, as in "a dozen men," is properly construed as a noun followed by a word of measure. It now is, however, in effect an adjective.

twelve, n. dozen.

twentieth, a. vigesimal (tech. or learned), vicenary (rare).

twenty, n. score.

twice, adv. bis (tech.); see DOUBLY.

twiddle, v. i. 1. See FIDGET.

2. twirl, wiggle, fiddle, play.

twiddle, v. t. twirl, fiddle, wiggle, play.

twig, n. stem (contextual), shoot, stick, switch, rod, sarment (rare); spec. slip, with.

twiggy, a. 1. virgal (rare), viminal or vimineous (both tech.).

2. See BRANCHY

twilight, n. 1. dusk, candlelight (fig.), crepuscle or crepuscule or crepusculum (all three tech. or literary), gloaming (literary or poetic), gloam (rare), glooming (rare), dimmit (dial. Eng.), nightfall. The time from daybreak to sunrise is seldom called "twilight."

2. See SHADE.

twilight, a. crepuscular (chiefly tech.), crepusculine (rare), crepusculous (rare).

twin, n. gemini (pl.; Latin); fig. Dromio (in Shak.), Antipholus (in Shak.), Castor (classical), Pollux (classical).

twinkle, v. i. 1. flash, sparkle, spangle, scintillate, twink (rare).

2. See FLIT.

twinkle, n. twinkling, flash, sparkle, scintillation, twink (rare).

twist, n. 1. See CORD, THREAD, ROTATION, SPIRAL, WIND, COIL, PERVERSION, DISTORTION, INCLINATION, ATTITUDE, TURN, REVOLUTION, TANGLE.

2. Referring to the making of thread, yarn, cord, etc.: spin, spinning, throwing (tech.), purling (archaic); spec. lay.

3. torsion, torque (tech.), screw, twine (rare), twirl (rare, exc. spec.), wreath (rare, exc. spec., as in "a wreath of smoke"); spec. curl, turn (contextual), crinkle, intorsion (rare), kink, buckle, kinkle.

twist, v. t. 1. Referring to thread, yarn, cord, etc.: spin, throw (tech.), purl, pirl (archaic), twine (rare or archaic), wreath (rare); spec. slub, lay.

2. Referring merely to torsion: screw, twine (rare, exc. spec.), twirl (rare), wring, turn (contextual), entwist (emphatic; literary); spec. kink, crinkle (dim.), curl, coil (rare), wreath (rare, exc. fig.), wry (rare), intort (rare).

Antonyms: see UNTWIST.

3. See ROTATE, WIND, COIL, INTERLACE, TURN, CONTORT, DISTORT, PERVERT.

twist, v. i. 1. Referring to motion of torsion: turn, spin (chiefly spec.), kink (chiefly spec.), twirl.

2. See ROTATE, WIND, TURN, COIL.

twisted, a. 1. crooked (contextual), screwed, twisty, torqued (tech.), tortulous (tech.), tortile (rare), tortive (rare), wreathen (literary and chiefly fig.), wreathy (rare; liter-

✚ Cross references: see Note.

turncoat: apostate, deserter.

turning, n.: turn, dissuasion.

turnout: equipage, meeting.

turnpike: road.

turpitude: baseness, wickedness.

tush: nonsense.

tussle, n.: contest.

tussock: tuft.

tut: nonsense.

tutelage: guardianship, teaching.

tutelar: protective.

tutor, n.: guardian, teacher, coach.

tutor, v. t.: teach, coach, discipline.

twaddle, n.: commonplace, nonsense.

twaddle, v. i.: commonplace.

twain: two.

tweak: pull, jerk.

tweezers: pincers.

twine, v. t.: twist, wind, interlace, encircle.

twine, v. i.: wind, coil.

twine, n.: string, coil, wind.

twinge: pain.

twinkling: twinkle.

twirl, v. t.: twist, rotate, turn, twiddle.

twirl, n.: twist, rotation, turn, twiddle.

twit: reproach, taunt.

twitch, v. t.: jerk, pull.

twitch, n.: jerk, pull, pluck, quiver.

twitchy: jerky, uneasy.

twitter: chirp, quiver.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

UNALLOYED

ary and chiefly fig.); spec. convolute, kinky.

2. See SPIRAL.

two, a. twain (*archaic or poetic*).

two, n. **1.** twain (*literary or rare*); *spec. both.*

2. Referring to two things taken as a unit: dyad (*chiefly tech.*), duad (*literary*), pair; *spec. couple, couplet, doublet (tech., cant, or colloq.), brace, match, span, yoke, cast.*

3. Referring to cards, dominoes, etc.: deuce.

two-colored, a. dichroic, dichromic, dichromatic, dichroous;—*all four tech.*

two-edged, a. ancipital (*rare*), ancipitous, ancipitate (*rare*);—*all three learned.*

two-faced, a. **1.** bifacial (*tech.*), bifront (*rare*);—*both learned.*

2. See DECEITFUL.

two-handed, a. bimanous (*tech.*).

two-headed, a. double-headed, dicephalous (*rare*), bicephalous (*rare*), bicipitous (*rare; chiefly spec.*), bicipital (*chiefly spec.*).

two-horned, a. bicorn, bicorned, bicornous, bicornute, dicerous;—*all five rare or spec.*

two-legged, a. bicrural (*rare*).

two-paired, a. bigeminal (*esp. in anat.*), bigeminate (*esp. in bot.*), bijugate (*esp. in bot.*).

two-rowed, a. biserial or biseriate (*tech.*), distichous or (*rare*) distich (*tech. or learned*); *spec. bifarious (rare).*

two-sided, a. bilateral (*tech. or learned*).

type, n. **1.** See SYMBOL, PATTERN, KIND, NATURE.

2. example, representative, ideal, model, pattern, beau ideal.

3. Referring to any block used in printing: *spec. letter, figure, member, character, etc.*

4. Collectively: *spec. letters (pl.), letter (tech.), form, script, roman, italic, text, clarendon, brevier, etc.*

typical, a. **1.** See SYMBOLIC.

2. exemplary, representative, true, ideal, model.

typify, v. t. **1.** See SYMBOLIZE.

2. exemplify, represent, type (*rare*), idealize, image; *spec. impersonate, embody; see PREFIGURE.*

tyrannical, a. pendragonish (*rare*), tyrannous, arbitrary; see DOMINEERING, OPPRESSIVE.

tyrannize, v. i. despotize (*rare*), tyrant (*rare*); see DOMINEER.

tyranny, n. **1.** See AUTOCRACY.

2. arbitrariness, despotism, harshness; see DOMINEERING, OPPRESSION.

tyrant, n. **1.** See AUTOCRAT.

2. oppressor (*contextual*), despot, liberticide (*rare*).

U

udder, n. bag (*only of cows, goats, etc.*).

ugly, a. **1.** unsightly, hideous; *spec. disfavored (archaic), evil-looking.*

Antonyms: see BEAUTIFUL.

2. See REPELLENT, ILL-TEMPERED, ILL-SHAPED.

ulcerate, v. i. fester (*chiefly spec.*).

ulcerous, a. *Spec. cankerous.*

umbrella, n. *Spec. gingham, gamp, chatta (Anglo-Indian), parasol.*

umpire, n. arbitrator, referee; *spec. linesman.*

umpire, v. t. referee (*sports*).

unaccented, a. atonic (*tech.*), unstressed, toneless, weak.

unacceptable, a. unwelcome, disagreeable; *spec. unpopular.*

Antonyms: see ACCEPTABLE.

unaccommodating, a. disobliging, non-compliant, in compliant.

Antonyms: see COMPLAISANT.

unaccountable, a. irresponsible, unanswerable.

Antonyms: see ACCOUNTABLE.

unaccustomed, a. unusual, unused, strange, foreign (*rare*).

Antonyms: see CUSTOMARY.

unadorned, a. plain, simple, bare, unornamented, ungarnished; *spec. unvarnished (fig.), naked, blank.*

unadulterated, a. pure, clear, simple, sincere (*rare or literary*), honest; *spec. undiluted, neat.*

unadvisable, a. inadvisable, inexpedient, impolitic.

Antonyms: see ADVANTAGEOUS, WISE.

unaffected, a. **1.** untouched, unmoved, unchanged; *spec. see INTACT.*

Antonyms: see AFFECTED.

2. simple, plain, natural, native, inartificial.

Antonyms: see AFFECTED, PRETENTIOUS.

unaided, a. unsupported, unseconded; *spec. singly (predicative), single-handed, helpless.*

unallowable, a. inadmissible, impermissible.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

twofold, a. double.

twofold, adv. doubly.

tympanum: drum, eardrum.

tyrannous: autocratic, tyrannical.

tyre: tire.

tyro: novice.

U

ubiquitous: omnipresent.
ulterior: distant, additional.
ultra, a.: extreme.
ultra, n.: radical.
ultra, adv.: excessively.
umbrage: offense.

umbrageous: dark.

umpire, v. i.: decide.

unable: incapable.

unaccompanied: alone.

unaccountable: irresponsible.

unacknowledged: hidden.

unacquainted: inexperienced.

unalloyed: absolute.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

UNALTERABLE

unambitious, a. humble, un aspiring (*rare*).

Antonyms: see AMBITIOUS.

unanimous, a. agreeing, consentaneous, consentient, sold (*chiefly slang, in political usage; U. S.*).

unappealable, a. final.

unappeasable, a. inappeasable, implacable, devil, mortal; *spec.* inextinguishable; see RELENTLESS.

Antonyms: see COMPASSIONATE.

unappreciative, a. inappreciative, unappreciative (*rare*).

Antonyms: see APPRECIATIVE.

unarmed, a. weaponless, inerm (*rare, or bot.*).

Antonyms: see ARMED.

unascertainable, a. indeterminable.

unassailable, a. invulnerable (*often fig.*), inopprobrious (*rare*).

unatoneable, a. inexpressible.

unauthorized, a. illegitimate, bastard.

unavoidable, a. inevitable certain, necessary, ineluctable (*literary*), escapeless (*rare*); *spec.* inavertible (*rare*), indispensable, unpreventable.

unaware, a. unknowing, ignorant.

Antonyms: see KNOWING.

unawareness, n. ignorance.

unbaked, a. raw, crude; *spec.* green, unfired, unburnt.

unbearable, a. intolerable, insupportable, insufferable, unendurable.

Antonyms: see ENDURABLE, PLEASANT.

unbecoming, a. unbecoming (*literary or archaic*), unseemly, unworthy, misbecoming (*rare or literary*), uncomely (*rare*), unmeet, unsuitable, unfitting, indecent (*rare*); *spec.* incorrect; see IMPROPER.

Antonyms: see BECOMING.

unbelief, n. heresy (*tending to create schism*), miscreance (*archaic*), disbelief, miscredit (*rare*), discredence (*rare*), infidelity (*chiefly eccl.*), incredulity, incredulousness.

Antonyms: see BELIEF.

unbelievable, a. incredible, disbelievable (*rare*); *spec.* inconceivable.

Antonyms: see BELIEVABLE.

unbeliever, n. disbeliever, infidel (*chiefly*

eccl.), heretic (*chiefly eccl.*), miscreant (*archaic*), misbeliever, *spec.* mumification (*rare*), nullifier (*rare*), free-thinker, zeldik (*Orontid*), nothingarian (*eccl. rare*).

Antonyms: see BELIEVER.

unbelieving, a. incredulous; *spec.* infidel, disbelieving.

Antonyms: see BELIEVING.

unbosom, v. t. unburden, unbreast (*rare*), open.

unbreakable, a. infrangible (*learned*), irruptible (*rare*).

Antonyms: see BRITTLE.

unbreathable, a. irrespirable.

unbroken, a. 1. even; *spec.* blind, dead (*level*).

2. See CONSTANT, UNINTERRUPTED.

uncalled, a. uninvited.

uncanny, a. unnatural, weird.

unceremonious, a. abrupt, bluff, blunt, offhand brusque, curt, gruff, informal; *spec.* familiar.

Antonyms: see FORMAL.

uncertain, a. doubtful, indeterminate; *spec.* precarious, problematical, shaky, slippery, equivocal, insecure, mistakable.

Antonyms: see CERTAIN.

uncertainty, n. doubt; *spec.* precariousness, insecurity.

Antonyms: see CERTAINTY.

unchangeable, a. unalterable, immutable.

unchaste, a. wanton, see LASCIVIOUS.

uncivilized, a. savage, barbarous, barbarian, barbaric, low (*contextual*), uncivil (*rare*), raw (*rare*).

Antonyms: see CIVILIZED.

uncle, n. nuncle (*obs. or dial.*), nunk (*obs. or dial.*).

uncomfortable, a. distressing, uneasy (*obs. or rare*).

Antonyms: see COMFORTABLE.

uncompassionate, a. unkind, unfeeling, pitiless, stony, relentless, ruthless, fierce, cruel, impetuous (*rare*).

Antonyms: see COMPASSIONATE.

unconcealed, a. open, public, overt.

Antonyms: see HIDDEN.

uncongenial, a. incongenial (*rare*), incompatible.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

unalterable: constant, un-

changeable

unambiguous: clear

unamiable: ill-tempered.

unanimated: dull

unappalled: dauntless.

unapproachable: inaccessible.

unasked: groundless.

unattached: free

unattempted: untried.

unattended: alone

unavailing: ineffectual.

unavowed: hidden

unbalanced: deranged

unbend: relax

unbending, a. formal

unbending, n. relaxation

unbiased: impartial

unblind: free, loose

unblemished: intact

unbolt: loose.

unbounded: unlimited, absolute

unbrace: loose

unbuckle: loose.

unburden: free, disclose

uncage: free

uncalled-for: groundless

unceasing: constant

unclad: naked

unclasp: loose

unclean: dirty, indecent

uncleanly: dirty

uncloak: disclose

unclose: open

unclothed: naked.

uncloaked: clear

uncombined: free

uncommon: infrequent, unusual

uncommunicative: reticent

uncomprehending: blind

uncomprehensive: narrow

uncompromising: unyielding, strict

unconcerned: careless, indifferent

unconditional: absolute

unconfined: free, uninclosed

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

UNDERSTANDING

unconnected, *a.* 1. separate, disparate, distinct, disjunct; *spec.* individual.
2. Referring to knowledge, facts, etc.: unrelated, incoherent, scrappy, disjointed, loose.

Antonyms: see RELATED.

unconquerable, *a.* 1. invincible, indomitable, unsubduable, irreducible (*rare*), inexpugnable.

Antonyms: see CONQUERABLE.

2. See IMPREGNABLE.

unconscious, *a.* insensible, unaware (*only in pred., with "of"*), inconscient (*rare*), inconscient (*rare*), nonconscious, incognizant (*rare*), brute (*literary*).

Antonyms: see CONSCIOUS, AWARE, AWAKE.

uncontrol, *n.* freedom (*contextual*).

uncontrollable, *a.* ungovernable, uncontrollable, unrestrainable, wild; *spec.* rampant, rampageous; see UNMANAGEABLE.

Antonyms: see MANAGEABLE.

uncontrolled, *a.* unbridled, unbitted, reinless, wild, intemperate.

unconventional, *a.* *Spec.* unofficial, unaccustomed; see INFORMAL.

Antonyms: see CONVENTIONAL, CUSTOMARY, STIFF.

unconvincing, *a.* weak.

Antonyms: see CONVINCING, COGENT, IMPRESSIVE.

uncooked, *a.* raw.

uncorrupted, *a.* honest, innocent, untarnished, uncorrupt (*rare*).

Antonyms: see CORRUPT.

uncover, *v. t.* open, discover, disclose; *spec.* undrape, unveil, uncurtain, unsheathe, disease (*archaic*).

Antonyms: see COVER.

uncovered, *a.* open, bare, naked, undisguised.

unction, *n.* 1. anointing, aneling (*esp. as a religious rite*).

2. See EMOTIONALISM.

unctuous, *a.* 1. bland, smooth; *spec.* see EMOTIONAL.

2. smooth (*contextual*), oily (*fig.*), greasy (*fig.; contemptuous*).

Antonyms: see HARSH.

uncultivated, *a.* 1. wild, untilled, unreclaimed, unhusbanded (*rare*); *spec.* fallow.

2. homely, home-bred, rough, unrefined; *spec.* uncultured, uncouth.

uncultured, *a.* artless, rural, Philistine; see BOORISH.

undecieve, *v. t.* disillusion, disabuse, disillusion (*rare*), unbefool (*rare*).

Antonyms: see DECEIVE.

undecidable, *a.* indeterminable.

undecided, *a.* 1. uncertain, undetermined, irresolute, unresolved, unsettled; *spec.* open, pendent, drawn (*battle, etc.*).

2. See DOUBTFUL, HESITATING.

undefended, *a.* unguarded, unprotected, guardless, naked (*fig.*), exposed.

undefiled, *a.* 1. See CLEAN.

2. inviolate, unpolluted, unfiled (*rare*).

undeniable, *a.* unquestionable, incontestable, indisputable, incontrovertible, irrefutable, irrefragable.

under, *prep.* below, beneath, underneath.

Antonyms: see UPON.

underbrush, *n.* undergrowth, underwood; see THICKET.

underclothes, *n.* underwear, undergear (*colloq.*); *spec.* flannels, underlinen.

undercurrent, *n.* underset, underflow (*rare*); *spec.* undertow.

underground, *a.* subterranean, subterranean, subterranean (*rare*), subterrestrial (*rare*), catachthonian (*rare*).

underhung, *a.* *Spec.* undershot

underlying, *a.* subjacent (*to*).

Antonyms: see INCUMBENT.

undermine, *v. t.* 1. mine, sap, underwork (*rare*); *spec.* honeycomb.

2. See WEAKEN.

underrate, *v. t.* depreciate, underestimate, disparage (*rare*), extenuate (*rare or archaic*); see UNDERVALUE.

Antonyms: see OVERRATE.

undersong, *n.* refrain, bourdon, burdoun, burden (*hist. or rare*), faburden (*hist.*).

understand, *v. t.* know, comprehend, perceive, catch, grasp, penetrate, seize, realize, sense (*colloq.*), apprehend, conceive, twig (*slang*), receive, have, intelligize (*rare*), ken (*Scot. or obs.*), wool (*slang*), tumble to (*slang*), take (*rare*); *spec.* decipher, interpret, construe, follow, fathom, bottom.

understandable, *a.* knowable, comprehensible, apprehensible, penetrable, intelligible, fathomable; *spec.* interpretable.

understanding, *n.* knowledge, sense, comprehension, conception, perception,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

unconstrained: easy.

unconstraint: ease.

uncontented: discontented.

uncontrolled: absolute.

unconventional: informal.

uncouple: disconnect.

uncouth: awkward.

uncreated: self-existent

undated: dateless.

undaunted: bold.

undeceltful: sincere.

undecivable: infallible.

undecipherable: illegible.

undemonstrative: impassive.

under, *a.*: lower.

underestimate: underrate.

undergo: suffer, experience, endure.

undergrowth: underbrush.

underhanded: hidden, deceitful, stealthy.

underling: subordinate, wretch.

underpin: prop.

underpinning: support.

underset, *n.*: undercurrent.

underset, *v. t.*: prop.

undershot: underhung.

undersign: subscribe.

undersized: dwarf.

understanding, *a.*: intelligent.

understanding, *n.*: intelligence, agreement.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

UNDERSTUDY

head, intellection (*rare or learned*); *spec.* grip, appreciation.

understudy, *n.* substitute, devil (*colloq. or cant*).

undertake, *v. t.* accept, attack, tackle (*colloq.*), assume, enterprise (*archaic*); *see* ATTEMPT, PROMISE, GUARANTEE, CONTRACT.

Antonyms: *see* AVOID.

undertaker, *n.* *Spec.* projector, entrepreneur (*French*); *see* CONTRACTOR.

undertaking, *n.* enterprise, emprise (*archaic*), affair, assumption, venture, contract (*spec. or slang*); *see* ATTEMPT, GUARANTY.

undervalue, *v. t.* underrate, deconsider (*rare*), underprize, depreciate, disappreciate (*rare*), misprize underestimate.

Antonyms: *see* OVERRATE

underwater, *a.* subaqueous (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* submarine.

underworld, *n.* 1. antipodes (*pl.*; *learned*).
2. *See* HELL.

undeserving, *a.* deserveless (*rare*), unworthy, desertless, indign (*archaic*).

undeveloped, *a.* *Spec.* rudimentary, embryonal, rude, embryonary, embryonic, primordial, perennial, immature, unbaked.

undevelopment, *n.* immaturity.

undignified, *a.* belittling, mean; *spec.* degrading.

Antonyms: *see* DIGNIFIED.

undiscriminating, *a.* indiscriminate, indiscriminative, promiscuous.

undisputed, *a.* unquestioned, uncontroverted, uncontested.

undissolvable, *a.* irresolvable, insoluble, insolvable (*rare*).

undisturbed, *a.* 1. sound, unmolested.
2. *See* CALM

undo, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* unknit, unrip, untie, unplait, unpick, unhook, unlace, unbutton, unspin, unwork (*rare*), unweave, untuck, unwreath (*rare*), unmake.
2. *See* OPEN, INVALIDATE, RUIN

undress, *v. t.* unrobe, unclothe, disrobe (*literary, formal, or affected*), divest (*obs or rare*), disrobe (*archaic*), unapparel (*rare*), disarray (*literary*), *spec.* disgown; *see* STRIP.

Antonyms: *see* DRESS

undress, *v. t.* disrobe, strip (*colloq.*), peel (*slang*), unattire (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* DRESS.

undress, *n.* disarray (*literary or formal*);

spec. negligée, dishabille or deshabille, mufti.

undressed, *a.* 1. *See* CRUDE.

2. *Of stone.* unbewn, self-faced (*tech.*).

undulate, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* fluctuate (*rare*), wave, ripple, roll (*of prairie land*), pulsate, pulse, wimple, crisp, crimp, crumple.

2. *See* SWING, BILLOW.

undulate, *v. t.* agitate; *spec.* wave, crinkle, ripple, roll.

undulating, *a.* undulous, fluctuant; *spec.* rolling, rippling, wavy; *see* BILLOW, SINUOUS.

undulation, *n.* 1. agitation, wave, billow (*chiefly spec.*), rolling; *spec.* crispation, pulsation, pulse.

2. *See* SINUOSITY, SWING.

undulatory, *a.* wavy, rolling, rippling, ripply, crinkly.

undutiful, *a.* dutiless (*rare*), remiss; *spec.* disobedient.

Antonyms: *see* OBEDIENT.

uneasiness, *a.* restlessness, unrest, unquiet, unquietness, unrestingness (*rare*), intransquility (*rare*), inquietude, disquiet, unrestfulness (*rare*), dispeace (*chiefly Scot.*); *spec.* impatience, impatency (*rare*), fidgetiness, fidgets (*colloq.*), perturbation, agitation, discomposure; *see* DISCOMFORT.

uneasy, *a.* 1. restless, unreposing (*rare*), unresting, disturbed, inquiet (*rare*); perturbed, disquieted, discomposed, *spec.* queasy, sleepless, twitchy, impatient, excited, fidgety, feverish.

Antonyms: *see* CALM, COMPOSED, PATIENT.

2. *See* DISTRESSING, DIFFICULT, AGITATED.

uneatable, *a.* inedible, inesculent (*learned or formal*).

Antonyms: *see* EATABLE.

uneducated, *a.* ignorant, untaught, illiterate, letterless (*rare*); *spec.* untutored, untrained.

Antonyms: *see* EDUCATED.

unemotional, *a.* cold, cool, apathetic, icy, dry (*chiefly spec.*), impassive, unimpassioned.

Antonyms: *see* DEMONSTRATIVE, EFFUSIVE.

unemployed, *a.* idle; *spec.* loafing.

Antonyms: *see* INDUSTRIOUS.

unemployment, *n.* idleness, nonemployment; *spec.* loafing.

unengaged, *a.* 1. unemployed; *spec.* briefless (*law*).

2. free, heart-whole.

undertow: current

underworld, *a.* infernal

underwrite: subscribe

undulating: constant

undiluted: crude

undiscerning: blind

undisciplined: inexperienced

undiscovered: hidden

undisguised: frank

undismayed: courageous

undisputed: unquestioned

undistinguished: commonplace

undoubted: unquestioned

undue: improper, excessive

undying: immortal, endless

unearth: disinter, disclose, expose

unearthly: supernatural

unembarrassed: easy

unending: endless

See Notes of Explanation.

UNFORTUNATE

unequal, *a.* incqual (*rare*), disparate, inadequate.

Antonyms: see UNIFORM.

unequaled, *a.* fellowless (*rare*), matchless, inimitable, unparalleled, unpeered (*rare*), unexampled, unpatterned (*rare*), nonpareil, peerless, incomparable, transcendent, unmatched (*rare*), unique, unrivaled, unapproached; *spec.* unmatched (*rare*).

unerring, *a.* 1. See INFALLIBLE.

2. accurate, sure, inerrant (*rare*); *spec.* dead (*shot, etc.*).

unescapable, *a.* ineludible (*literary*), inevitable, inerasible (*rare*), inescapable (*rare*), unavoidable; *spec.* unexcludible (*rare*), inexcusable (*rare*).

unessential, *a.* 1. meaningless, pithless.

2. dispensable; see UNNECESSARY.

uneven, *a.* rough (*contextual*), tumbly, variable, lumpy, stony, cuppy, pitted, hilly, holey, broken.

Antonyms: see EVEN, UNIFORM, PLAIN.

2. Of numbers: odd.

uneventful, *a.* smooth, eventless.

Antonyms: see EVENTFUL.

unexaggerated, *a.* true, real; *spec.* cool (*colloq.*; as in "he has a cool million").

unexcitable, *a.* imperturbable, calm.

Antonyms: see EXCITABLE.

unexhausted, *a.* inexhausted (*rare*); see FRESH.

unexpected, *a.* sudden, unlooked-for, unforeseen.

unexperienced, *a.* 1. See INEXPERIENCED.

2. untasted, unfelt.

unexplainable, *a.* insoluble, inexplicable, unaccountable, inexplainable (*rare*); *spec.* sphinxlike (*fig.*).

unexploded, *a.* live.

unexposed, *a.* protected, unobnoxious (*rare*); *spec.* see SAFE.

Antonyms: see EXPOSED, UNPROTECTED.

unexpressed, *a.* unworded (*rare*); *spec.* unwritten, unsaid.

unfading, *a.* fast, fadeless, immarcescible (*rare*), amaranthine (*literary*), permanent.

unfailing, *a.* 1. infallible.

2. See RELIABLE.

unfair, *a.* inequitable, unjust, oblique (*literary or rare*), unequal; *spec.* foul; see PARTIAL.

Antonyms: see IMPARTIAL.

unfaithful, *a.* faithless, recreant, dishonest, derelict (*rare*), unfeal, illoyal (*rare*), false, untrue, disloyal (*now chiefly spec.*), untrusty (*rare*), perfidious.

Antonyms: see CONSTANT.

unfamiliar, *a.* strange, novel, new, unacquainted, inconvertant; *spec.* outlandish, bizarre.

Antonyms: see FAMILIAR, COMMON.

unfasten, *v. t.* loose, unloose, loosen, unloosen (*rare*); *spec.* unscrew, unbind, unhitch, unhasp, unpin, disglue, untack, unlace, unspar (*rare*), unclasp, unfix, unlink.

Antonyms: see FASTEN.

unfathomable, *a.* 1. bottomless, soundless, unplumbed (*rare*).

2. See UNINTELLIGIBLE.

unfavorable, *a.* unfriendly, sinister, adverse, disadvantageous; *spec.* ill, inauspicious, unlucky, indisposed, foul, contrary; see INAUSPICIOUS.

Antonyms: see FAVORABLE.

unfeeling, *a.* merciless, pitiless, unpitiful (*rare*), unmerciful, hard, hard-hearted, cold, cold-blooded, cold-hearted, obdurate (*literary or learned*), careless, heartless, soulless, inhuman, inhumane (*rare*), despiteous (*literary*), granitic (*fig.*; *rare*), unimpressionable, callous, incompassionate (*rare*), rocky (*fig.*), stony, marbly (*fig.*), marble (*fig.*), flinty (*fig.*), bloodless, dispassionate, iron (*fig.*), bowless; *spec.* hollow, emotionless, relentless, adamant, empty; see SENSELESS, INSENSIBLE, CRUEL, DULL.

Antonyms: see KINDLY, MERCIFUL, COMPASSIONATE.

unfinished, *a.* crude, incomplete, incondite (*rare*); *spec.* raw, sketchy, inelegant; see ROUGH.

Antonyms: see FINISHED.

unfitness, *n.* unsuitability, disqualification; *spec.* ineligibility, disability.

unfold, *v. t.* open, undo, display (*rare or spec.*), unroll, evolve (*chiefly literary*), expand; *spec.* undouble (*rare*), spread, unfurl, disinvolve (*rare*), separate; see DEVELOP.

Antonyms: see FOLD, CLOSE, SHUT, WRAP.

unfolding, *n.* *Spec.* evolution, disclosure, display; see DEVELOPMENT.

unforeseeable, *a.* incalculable, unforeknowable.

unforgiving, *a.* implacable, unrelenting, inexorable, unappeasable; *spec.* rancorous, merciless, pitiless; see RELENTLESS.

Antonyms: see FORGIVING.

unfortunate, *a.* ill, unlucky, disastrous, destructive, ruinous, fatal (*hyperbolic*), hapless (*archaic or literary*), ill-starred; *spec.* fortuneless, misfortunate (*now chiefly Scot. & dial. U. S.*), luckless, evil, unsuccessful.

☞ Cross references: see Note.
unequivocal: definite.
unexpressible: inexpressible.
unexpressive: blank.

unfaded: fresh.
unfearful: courageous.
unfeigned: sincere.
unfetter: free.

unfit, *a.*: improper.
unfit, *v. t.*: disable, disqualify.
unfix: unfasten, loose, detach.
unfold, *v. i.*: develop, disclose.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

UNFOUNDED

Antonyms: see FORTUNATE, PROSPEROUS.
unfounded, *a.* proofless, unevidenced; see GROUNDLESS.

Antonyms: see WELL-FOUNDED.
unfrequented, *a.* solitary, desolate, desert, deserted, forsaken, abandoned, lonely, lone (archaic or poetic), lonesome; *spec.* uninhabited; see UNINHABITED, LONELY.
unfriendliness, *n.* hostility
unfriendly, *a.* hostile, inimical, ill-affected (rare), enemy (rare, *exc. spec.*), opposed (contextual), indisposed.

Antonyms: see FRIENDLY.
unfurnished, *a.* bare, naked, unequipped, ungarnished.
ungallant, *a.* unchivalrous, unchivalric; *spec.* cauttif.

Antonyms: see BRAVE, POLITE.
ungentlemanly, *a.* uncivil, impolite, coarse, see BOORISH.

Antonyms: see POLITE.
ungirt, *a.* zoneless, unzoned (rare), uncinctured, disinct (rare).

ungovernable, *a.* unruly, uncontrollable, unmanageable.

ungoverned, *a.* 1. unbridled, uncontrolled.
 2. See ANARCHICAL.

ungrateful, *a.* ingrate (literary), unthankful, thankless.

Antonyms: see THANKFUL.
unguarded, *a.* unwatched, uncared-for; *spec.* blind (side).

unhallowed, *a.* profane, unsanctified, unbaptized (*spec. or fig.*).

Antonyms: see HALLOWED.
unhappy, *a.* 1. miserable, wretched, sad, infelicitous (literary or formal), disconsolate, unblessed (rare), unblissful (rare), unjoyful, joyless; *spec.* heartsick, inconsolable, dismal.
Antonyms: see HAPPY.
 2. See CALAMITOUS.

unharmed, *a.* uninjured, unhurt, safe, scatheless, immune, scotfree, harmless (rare).

unharness, *v. t.* 1. unrope (local U. S.), untackle (rare), unhitch, *spec.* outspan (So. African), unsaddle.

Antonyms: see HARNESS.
 2. See LOOSE.

unhealth, *n.* infirmity, morbidity (rare), sickness, cacochymy (med; used by the old humorists), feebleness (archaic), valetudinarianism, *spec.* disease.

Antonyms: see HEALTH.

unhealthful, *a.* unwholesome, insalubrious, healthless, insantary.

Antonyms: see HEALTHFUL, SANITARY.
unhealthy, *a.* ailing, morbid, sickly, insalubrious, healthless (rare), morbose (rare), valetudinarian.

Antonyms: see HEALTHY.
unheeded, *a.* unobserved, unregarded; *spec.* ignored.

unholy, *a.* 1. unsanctified, profane; see UNHALLOWED.

2. ungodly, godless, impious; see IRRELIGIOUS.

Antonyms: see HALLOWED.
unhorse, *v. t.* *Spec.* throw, unsaddle, buck; see DISMOUNT.

uniform, *a.* equal (rare as to physical things, and then equivalent to "equable"), steady, constant, even, smooth, equable (archaic of temper, mind, etc.), unvarying, regular, same, dead, plain, level; *spec.* flat, unbroken (color), measured, solid, undiversified, jog-trot, pure, self, undeviating, homogeneous, correspondent; see EVEN.

Antonyms: see VARIED, UNEQUAL, UNEVEN, DIVERSIFIED, MULTIFORM, VARIATED.

uniform, *n.* livery, regimentals (pl.; *spec. or fig.*); see COSTUME.

uniformed, *a.* *Spec.* liveried.

uniformity, *n.* constancy (which see), evenness, regularity, sameness; *spec.* steadiness, monotony, homogeneity, homogeneity, unity.

Antonyms: see VARIETY, DIVERSITY.
unimaginable, *a.* inconceivable, unthinkable, impossible.

Antonyms: see THINKABLE.
unimaginative, *a.* prosaic, unromantic, fanciless (rare); see MATTER-OF-FACT.

Antonyms: see IMAGINATIVE, FANCIFUL.
unimpassioned, *a.* cold, passionless, dispassionate, bloodless (slang or colloq.), cold-blooded; see UNEMOTIONAL, CALM.

Antonyms: see EXCITED, ANGRY.

unimportant, *a.* immaterial, inconsequent (rare), inconsiderable, insignificant, light, inconsequential, slight; *spec.* inessential, petty, small, inferior, inappreciable, meaningless, minor, indifferent, immomentous (rare), nonessential.

Antonyms: see IMPORTANT, FLAGRANT, GREAT.

uninclosed, *a.* open; *spec.* fenceless.

Antonyms: see CONFINED.

unfruitful: barren, unproductive
unfunded: floating
ungainly: awkward
ungenial: unclément
ungentle: rough
ungraceful: awkward, clumsy

ungracious, *a.* impolite, offensive
ungratefulness: ingratitude
unguent: ointment
unguiform: hook-shaped
unguinous: fat
unhair: depilate
unhandsome: homely

unbandy: dummy
unbearable: inaudible
unbeedful: careless, disregardful
unbings: derange, unsocial
unily: unite
unimpressible: impassive

UNIVERSAL

uninfluenced, *a.* unswayed; *spec.* see IMPARTIAL.

uninformed, *a.* 1. unapprised, ignorant.
2. See IGNORANT.

uninhabitable, *a.* untenantable, unlivable.

Antonyms: see HABITABLE.

uninhabited, *a.* unfrequented, lifeless, desolate, desert (*now rare*), unsettled, peopleless (*rare*); *spec.* waste, abandoned.

uninjured, *a.* whole, unprejudiced; see SOUND, INTACT.

unintelligent, *a.* unapprehensive (*rare*), mindless (*rare*); *spec.* impenetrable; see STUPID.

Antonyms: see INTELLIGENT, CLEVER.

unintelligible, *a.* inexplicable, inscrutable, unfathomable, fathomless, blind, inconceivable, incomprehensible, hidden.

Antonyms: see INTELLIGIBLE, CLEAR.

unintentional, *a.* unmeant (*rare*), indeliberate (*rare*), undesigned, inadvertent, spontaneous, unpremeditated.

Antonyms: see INTENTIONAL.

uninterrupted, *a.* continuous, unbroken, solid.

uninteresting, *a.* dry, dreary, dreariness, arid, barren, flat, jejune; *spec.* featureless, dry-as-dust, tasteless; see DULL, INSIPID.

Antonyms: see INTERESTING.

uninvited, *a.* unasked, unbidden, uncalled.

union, *n.* 1. Referring to the act or action: uniting, joining, interunion (*rare*), union (*rare*); *spec.* conjunction, conjuncture, connection, fusion, combination, incorporation, consolidation, coalescence, inosculation; see ATTACHMENT.

Antonyms: see DIVISION.

2. See COUPLING.

3. Referring to a vital process, as of growth: *spec.* conjugation, fusion, symphysis, inosculation, synartesis (*rare*), synostosis, ankylosis, coössification, synizesis, synechia.

4. association (*contextual*), federacy, alliance, confederacy (*usually a looser or more temporary union than a "confederation"*), coalition (*especially in politics*); *spec.* Zollverein (*Ger.*), guild, craft, trade union or (*for short*) union; see ASSOCIATION, MARRIAGE.

unique, *a.* singular, only, sole, single (*rare*).

unison, *n.* unisonance, homophony (*music, tech.*); see HARMONY.

unisonous, *a.* unisonant, unisonal (*rare*), unison (*rare*), homophonic or homophonous (*tech.*).

unit, *n.* one, unity, monad (*chiefly tech. and spec.*); monas (*rare*); *spec.* item, integer, module, standard, point.

unitary, *a.* monadic, monadical;—*both tech. or learned.*

unite, *v. i.* 1. combine, join, conjoin; *spec.* connect, incorporate, couple, marry (*fig.*), inosculate, interosculate, fuse, cement, consubstantiate, consolidate, blend, interlace (*chiefly fig.*), anastomose, coalesce, conjugate, syncretize (*rare*), solidify, regelate, agglutinate; see JOIN.

Antonyms: see DISUNITE.

2. combine, join, coalize (*rare or tech.*), solidify (*fig.*), league, confederate, federate, consolidate, inone (*rare*); *spec.* ally, interleague (*rare*), pair, couple, mate, fraternize, harmonize, mass, center, club, wed (*fig.*), amalgamate; see ASSOCIATE, MARRY.

Antonyms: see BREAK, DIVIDE.

unite, *v. t.* 1. combine, join, conjoin (*rare or formal, or intensive*); *spec.* connect, couple, incorporate, concentrate, conflate (*learned or literary*), marry (*fig.*), fuse, aggregate, cement, consolidate, center, unify, solidify, lump, dovetail, agglutinate; see ADD, ATTACH.

Antonyms: see DISUNITE, COMMUNUTE, DIVIDE.

2. combine, join, conjoin (*rare or emphatic*); *spec.* ally, solidify, league, confederate, federate, harmonize, mass, amalgamate; see ASSOCIATE, MARRY.

Antonyms: see DISUNITE.

united, *a.* 1. combined, joined, consolidated or consolidated, conjunct (*rare or emphatic*), conjoint (*rare or emphatic*); *spec.* connected, conjunctive, attached, indiscrete (*literary*), conjugate, connate.

Antonyms: see DIVIDED.

2. combined, joined, conjoint (*rare or emphatic*); *spec.* federal, confederate, allied, leagued, amalgamated (*fig.*), corporate.

uniting, *a.* 1. combinatory, conjunctive; *spec.* concrescive, connective (*rare*), additive, coalescent.

2. federative, confederative, incorporative, coalescent (*rare*).

unity, *n.* 1. oneness, singleness, undividedness, indivision (*rare*); *spec.* compages (*often fig.; literary or tech.*); see SAMENESS.

2. oneness, singleness, harmony, concord, solidarity.

universal, *a.* 1. cosmic or cosmical; see GENERAL, COSMIC.

Antonyms: see LOCAL.

2. catholic, ecumenical or oecumenical.

3. *Spec.* pandemic, encyclopedic.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

| unintermitted: constant.

| uninviting: repellent.

UNIVERSE

universe, *n.* world, creation, cosmos (*literary or tech.*), system, nature; *spec.* macrocosm, megacosm.

unjointed, *a.* unarticulate, unarticulated; *spec.* unhinged

unjust, *a.* unwarranted, unrighteous, unright (*archaic*), unequal, unrightful (*rare*), ill, inequitable, iniquitous (*chiefly intensive*)

Antonyms: see JUST.

unjustifiable, *a.* unwarrantable, inexcusable.

unkempt, *a.* disordered, disarranged, disheveled, shaggy, see DISHEVELED, SLOVENLY

unkind, *a.* unfeeling, hard-hearted; *spec.* pitiless, merciless, harsh, cruel, atrocious, brutal, ferocious, savage, inhuman, barbarous; see ILL-NATURED.

Antonyms: see KIND

unkindness, *n.* unfeelingness, etc.; *spec.* cruelty, atrociousness, atrocity, brutality, ferocity, inhumanity, barbarity, etc.

Antonyms: see KINDNESS, MERCY.

unknown, *a.* unascertained, hidden, unknown (*colloq.*), undiscovered, dark; *spec.* untold, incognita (*fem.*), incognito (*mas.*); see ANONYMOUS, OBSCURE.

unknown, *n.* incognita (*fem.*), incognito (*mas.*), *terra filius (Latin)*; see STRANGER.

unladen, *a.* disburdened, light.

unlamented, *a.* unmoaned, unmourned; *spec.* unwept.

unlawful, *a.* illegal, illegitimate, illicit; *spec.* unconstitutional.

Antonyms: see LAWFUL.

unless, *prep.* except.

unlimited, *a.* boundless, limitless, illimitable, unbounded, illimited (*rare*), indefinite, absolute; *spec.* unconfined, confinementless; see INFINITE, ENDLESS.

Antonyms: see CONFINED.

unload, *v. t. & i.* discharge (*more formal than "unload"*), disburden or (*archaic*) disburthen, disemburden or disemburthen (*both rare*), disload (*rare*), unlade (*rare*), disencumber, disumber (*rare*), off-load (*South Africa*); *spec.* unship, empty, dump.

Antonyms: see ENCUMBER.

unlucky, *a.* 1. unhappy, unfortunate, mischanceful (*poetic or rare*), mischancy (*chiefly Scot.*), misadventurous.

Antonyms: see FORTUNATE.

2. See INAUSPICIOUS.

unmake, *v. t.* 1. uncreate, unform; see ANNIHILATE.

Antonyms: see CREATE.

2. See INVALIDATE.

unman, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* disarrange.

2. See EMASCULATE.

unmanageable, *a.* difficult, wieldless (*rare*), unworkable (*rare*), unwieldy; see UNGOVERNABLE

Antonyms: see MANAGEABLE.

unmannerly, *a.* ill-mannered, mannerless, ill-bred; *spec.* caddish, rude, rustic

Antonyms: see POLITE.

unmarked, *a.* blank.

unmarried, *a.* single, celibate (*chiefly tech. or literary*), lone (*only of women in mock paths*), unwed (*literary*), *spec.* wifeless, husbandless, discover (*law*).

Antonyms: see MARRIED

unmentionable, *a.* indescribable; *spec.* ineffable.

unmentioned, *a.* unnamed, nameless, untouched.

unmitigated, *a.* unredeemed, unrelieved, stark, perfect, utter, absolute, sheer, mere.

unmixed, *a.* pure, unmingled, straight (*slang*), sheer, solid, clear, unalloyed, simple.

unmoral, *a.* nonmoral.

unmusical, *a.* rude, musicless (*rare*).

Antonyms: see MUSICAL.

unmutilated, *a.* immutulate (*rare*), unmaimed.

unnamed, *a.* 1. innominate (*rare or tech.*).

2. See UNMENTIONED, ANONYMOUS.

unnatural, *a.* nonnatural, foreign, abnormal, prodigious (*rare*); *spec.* preternatural, contranatural, subternatural, subnatural, cataphysical (*rare*), infranatural; see MONSTROUS, ARTIFICIAL, AFFECTED.

Antonyms: see NATURAL.

unnecessary, *a.* needless, inessential, superfluous, dispensable, supererogatory, spare, unneedful (*rare*), supervacaneous (*rare*).

Antonyms: see NECESSARY.

unnerved, *a.* upset (*colloq.*); *spec.* flighty.

unnoticeable, *a.* inconspicuous, unobservable, unobtrusive, inobservable.

Antonyms: see CONSPICUOUS.

unnoticed, *a.* unobserved, unnoted, unperceived, unremarked, noteless (*rare*).

unobjectionable, *a.* inoffensive, unexceptionable.

Antonyms: see OFFENSIVE.

287 Cross references: see Note.

university: school

unkindly: malignant.

unknowing: ignorant.

unlash: loose.

unlearn: forget.

unlearned: ignorant.

unlike: different.

unlikely: improbable.

unlikeness: difference.

unloaded: empty.

unloose: loose.

unlovely, *a.* homely, unpleasant, ill-tempered.

unmeaning: meaningless, expressionless.

unmeasured: infinite.

unmelodious: harsh.

unmeltable: refractory.

unmerchantable: unsalable.

unmindful: careless, forgetful.

unnoted: unnoticed.

unnoticed: evident.

unmoved: constant, insensible.

unneighborly: distant.

unnutritious: innutritious.

287 See Notes of Explanation.

UNREFLECTING

unobservant, *a.* careless, disregarding, unobserving, inobservant; *see* CARELESS, INATTENTIVE.

Antonyms: *see* ATTENTIVE, CAREFUL.

unobstructed, *a.* open, fair, clear, free.

unoccupied, *a.* 1. vacant, unpossessed; *spec.* tenantless.

2. *See* IDLE.

unpaid, *a.* *Spec.* unsatisfied, unsalaried, unfeared, feeless, unsettled.

unpalatable, *a.* distasteful, untoothsome (*rare*); *spec.* bitter, sour, etc.

Antonyms: *see* PALATABLE.

unpardonable, *a.* unforgivable, irremissible (*rare*), inexcusable.

Antonyms: *see* EXCUSABLE.

unperceivable, *a.* incognizable; *spec.* unseeable, intangible, indiscernible.

Antonyms: *see* PERCEPTIBLE.

unpleasant, *a.* displeasing, bad, displeasing, distasteful, offensive, unlovely, disagreeable, pesky (*colloq. or dial., U. S.*), displeasant (*rare*), unagreeable (*rare*); *spec.* indelectable (*rare*), nasty, brackish (*fig.*), ungracious, disgusting, sickening, jarring (*spec. or fig.*), noisome; *see* OFFENSIVE.

Antonyms: *see* PLEASANT.

unpleasantness, *n.* 1. displeasure, disagreeableness; *spec.* noisomeness, jarringness (*spec. or fig.; rare*), insuavity (*rare*), surliness.

2. time (as in "to make a time about a thing"), stink (*slang; vulgar*).

unpolished, *a.* 1. *See* ROUGH.

2. rude, ill-bred, crude; *spec.* cubbish; *see* COARSE.

Antonyms: *see* REFINED.

unprecedented, *a.* unexampled.

unpretentious, *a.* modest, simple, unassuming; *spec.* unambitious, homelike, homely.

Antonyms: *see* ASSUMING.

unprincipled, *a.* *Spec.* dishonest, crooked (*colloq.*), fraudulent, thievish, rascally, scampish, roguish, lawless; *see* ABANDONED.

Antonyms: *see* UPRIGHT, CONSCIENTIOUS, SCRUPULOUS.

unproductive, *a.* 1. fruitless, unfruitful, sapless, dead, poor, waste; *see* BARREN.

Antonyms: *see* FRUITFUL.

2. futile, barren, nugatory, otiose (*rare*); *spec.* *see* INEFFECTUAL.

Antonyms: *see* EFFECTIVE.

unprofitable, *a.* profitless, bootless, unbeneficial (*rare*), ungainful (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* PROFITABLE.

unprogressive, *a.* improgressive, backward; *spec.* vegetative (*fig.*), stagnant; *spec.* *see* CONSERVATIVE.

unpromising, *a.* unlikely.

Antonyms: *see* PROMISING.

unprotected, *a.* defenseless, naked, fenceless (*rare*), unfenced (*obs. or spec.*); *spec.* unguarded.

Antonyms: *see* UNEXPOSED.

unprovable, *a.* undemonstrable, indemonstrable

unproved, *a.* unauthenticated.

unpunished, *a.* scatheless (*chiefly literary*), immune.

unqualified, *a.* 1. straight, outright, out-and-out, thoroughgoing; *see* THOROUGH, ABSOLUTE.

Antonyms: *see* LIMITED.

2. disqualified (less general than "unqualified"), unsuited, unfit, ineligible (*legally disqualified*).

Antonyms: *see* QUALIFIED.

unquestionable, *a.* indubitable, sure, indisputable, questionless, unimpugnable (*rare*), certain, dead (as in "dead certainty"); *see* UNDENIABLE.

Antonyms: *see* AMBIGUOUS, CONJECTURAL, DISPUTABLE, QUESTIONABLE.

unquestioned, *a.* undoubted, undisputed.

unquestioning, *a.* implicit, sure.

unquiet, *a.* unpeaceful, disquiet (*rare*), inquiet (*rare*), peaceless; *spec.* unquiescent; *see* RESTLESS.

Antonyms: *see* AGITATED.

unravel, *v. t.* 1. ravel, unweave; *spec.* feaze, *see* DISENTANGLE.

Antonyms: *see* ENTANGLE.

2. *See* DEVELOP, EXPLAIN.

unreal, *a.* illusionary, illusory, imaginary, fictitious, shadowy, aerial (*fig.*); *spec.* fanciful, spectral, dreamlike; *see* UNSUBSTANTIAL.

Antonyms: *see* ACTUAL.

unreasoning, *a.* irrational, unthinking, brutal, brute, brutish, animal, unreasonable (*rare*).

Antonyms: *see* RATIONAL.

unrefined, *a.* 1. rude, gross, rough, coarse, inelegant, unpolished, vulgar, rustic, rural, uncultivated, uncultured, incult (*rare*), Gothic (*fig.*), common, vulgate (*rare*); *spec.* rugged, Doric, *see* LOW.

unobservable: unnoticeable.
unobtrusive: modest.
unofficial: informal.
unorganised: structureless, inorganic.
unostentatious: modest.
unpack: loose.
unpassionate: impartial, calm.

unpeople: depopulate.
unperceiving: blind.
unperformed: unsatisfied.
unperturbed: calm.
unpin: loose.
unprejudiced: impartial.
unpresumptuous: modest.
unpretending: modest.
unpropitious: inauspicious.

unproportionate: disproportionate.
unquenchable: inextinguishable.
unready: slow.
unreality: illusion.
unreasonable: illogical, excessive, unreasoning.
unreflecting: thoughtless.

UNREGENERATE

Antonyms: see REFINED.

2. See CRUDE.

unregenerate, *a.* natural, irregenerate (rare).

unrelated, *a.* irrelative, irrelate (rare), disrelated, foreign, alien, remote, apart (*predicative, used with "from"*).

Antonyms: see KINDRED, RELATED.

unreliable, *a.* unsure, uncertain, ticklish, fallible (*liable to error*); *spec.* treacherous, inconstant, inauthentic; see UNTRUSTWORTHY, UNSTABLE.

Antonyms: see CONSTANT, RELIABLE, TRUSTWORTHY.

unremovable, *a.* ineradicable, inextirpable, inerasable.

unrequited, *a.* unreturned, unanswered.

unresisting, *a.* nonresistive, nonresistant, yielding, resistless; *spec.* frictionless.

unrest, *n.* disquiet, disquietude.

Antonyms: see MOTIONLESSNESS; cf. MOTIONLESS.

unrestrainable, *a.* irrestrainable (rare), irrepressible.

unrestrained, *a.* 1. untrammelled, unbounded, unbridled, unchecked, uncurbed; *spec.* unconfined, fetterless, unfettered; see FREE.

Antonyms: see CAREFUL.

2. incontinent, broad, wanton, inordinate, licentious (rare), lawless, lax, loose, effuse (*archaic*), wild, rampant, reinsless; *spec.* ruleless.

unripe, *a.* immature, crude.

Antonyms: see RIPE.

unroll, *v. t.* open, outroll (rare).

Antonyms: see ROLL.

unruly, *a.* 1. obstreperous, unmanageable, wanton, insubordinate, fractious, refractory, rowdy (rare), breachy (*of cattle*).

Antonyms: see MANAGEABLE.

2. See LAWLESS, DISOBEDIENT.

unsafe, *a.* insecure, precarious, uncertain; *spec.* treacherous.

Antonyms: see SAFE.

unsalable, *a.* dead, unmarketable, unmerchantable.

Antonyms: see SALABLE.

unsatisfiable, *a.* insatiable, insatiate.

unsatisfied, *a.* 1. insatiate, unquenched (rare).

Antonyms: see SURFEITED.

2. *Spec.* unperformed, undischarged, unrendered, unpaid.

unsatisfying, *a.* empty, hungry (*of fare, food, etc., rare*).

unscalable, *a.* insurmountable.

unscholarly, *a.* ignorant, illiterate, illiberal, bookless (*literary*).

Antonyms: see LEARNED.

unseat, *v. t.* *Spec.* unship, unhinge, unhook.

unselfish, *a.* self-sacrificing, self-forgetful, disinterested, altruistic, selfless, self-renounced, generous.

Antonyms: see SELFISH, EGOISTIC.

unsettle, *v. t.* 1. disarrange, disturb, dissettle (rare), upset; *spec.* unstring, unhinge.

Antonyms: see FIX.

2. See DERANGE.

unsettled, *a.* 1. indeterminate, unfixed; *spec.* troubled, unnerved, afloat; see SHIFTING.

2. *Spec.* pendent, pendant, pending, outstanding, unpaid.

unshaped, *a.* unfashioned, unformed.

unsheathe, *v. t.* bare.

unsheathed, *a.* bare, naked.

unshorn, *a.* uncut, rough, shaggy.

unskilled, *a.* inexpert, rough, rude (*archaic*), unversed.

unskillful, **unskilful**, *a.* skillless, bungling, clumsy, poor, ill, inapt; *spec.* unpracticed.

Antonyms: see CLEVER, SKILLFUL.

unsociability, *n.* reserve, aloofness, unsocialism (rare), unsociality (rare).

unsociable, *a.* *Spec.* reserved, distant, retiring, shy, dissociable, insociable, insocial, segregative (rare), morose, sour.

Antonyms: see SOCIABLE.

unsolvable, *a.* insoluble, insolvable, irresolvable (rare).

Antonyms: see SIMPLE.

unspoken, *a.* tacit.

unstable, *a.* changeable, inconstant, infirm, instable (rare), variable, fluctuant (*fig.*), wavering (*fig. or spec.*); *spec.* fluid, labile, crank, tender, topheavy.

Antonyms: see CONSTANT.

unsteady, *a.* 1. In a physical sense: vacillating, tottery, shaky, tottish (*colloq.*), ticklish, tipply (*colloq.*), wavery, wabbly, drunken (*fig.*), rocky (*slang*), coggly (*col-*

unscrow: loose

unseemly: unbecoming

unsentimental: matter-of-fact

unshackle: loose

unshakable: fixed

unshaken: constant

unsheltered: exposed

unship: displace

unshod: barefoot

unsightly: repellent

unsoiled: clean

unsoilicted: groundless

unsophisticated: simple

unsophistication: inexperience

unsought: groundless

unsound: diseased, deranged, decayed, incorrect, imperfect

unsparing: severe

unspeakable: inexpressible

unspiritual: bodily

unstableness: instability

unsteadiness: instability

unsubstantiated: unsubstantiated

unsubstantiated: unsubstantiated

unsubstantiated: unsubstantiated

unsubstantiated: unsubstantiated

unsubstantiated: unsubstantiated

unsubstantiated: unsubstantiated

unsubstantiated: unsubstantiated

unsubstantiated: unsubstantiated

unsubstantiated: unsubstantiated

unsubstantiated: unsubstantiated

unsubstantiated: unsubstantiated

See Notes of Explanation.

UNTRUTHFUL

log.); *spec.* unballasted, wayward, faltering, jumpy.

Antonyms: see FIRM.

2. wavering, fluctuating, trembling, shifting, desultory.

Antonyms: see CONSTANT, FIRM.

3. See RESTLESS.

unstinted, *a.* abundant (*contextual*), prodigal, profuse, profusive (*rare*), lavish; see ABOUNDING.

Antonyms: see SCANTY.

unsubdued, *a.* unbowed, untamed, unbroken.

Antonyms: see SUBDUED.

unsubmissive, *a.* insubmissive, unruly, ungovernable; see DISOBEDIENT.

Antonyms: see SUBMISSIVE.

unsubstantial, *a.* **1.** bodiless, slight, insubstantial, unsolid (*rare*), nonsubstantial; *spec.* gaseous, imponderable, thin, pasteboard; see SLIGHT, FLIMSY.

Antonyms: see MASSIVE.

2. tenuous, vague, flimsy, vaporous, windy, airy, frothy, vain, shallow, yeasty, fungous (*fig.*), mushroom (*fig.*), moonshiny (*colloq.*), dreamlike (*fig.*); *spec.* unreal; see EMPTY.

unsuccess, *n.* insuccess (*rare*); see FAILURE.

unsuccessful, *a.* **1.** unprosperous, thriveless (*poetic*); see UNFORTUNATE.

Antonyms: see PROSPEROUS, FORTUNATE.

2. See INEFFECTUAL.

unsuitable, *a.* **1.** ill-adapted, improper, unbeseeming, inapplicable, dissuitable (*rare*), unchancy (*chiefly Scot.*), inappropriate, malappropriate (*rare*), malapropos, infelicitous, misappropriate, unbecoming, inapt, unapt, bad, inapposite, impertinent, inept (*rare or archaic*), incongruent, incongruous.

Antonyms: see AGREEABLE, APPROPRIATE, BECOMING.

2. See UNTIMELY.

unsullied, *a.* **1.** See INTACT.

2. spotless, immaculate.

Antonyms: see SULLIED: *cf.* SULLY.

unsupported, *a.* *Spec.* unbacked, naked.

unsuspected, *a.* unguessed, undoubted.

Antonyms: see KNOWN.

unsuspicious, *a.* unsuspecting, simple, undoubtful (*rare*); see TRUSTFUL.

Antonyms: see SUSPICIOUS, DISTRUSTFUL.

unsystematic, *a.* disorderly, planless (*rare*); *spec.* haphazard.

Antonyms: see ORDERLY.

unteachable, *a.* ineducable (*rare or literary*).

Antonyms: see TEACHABLE.

unthinkable, *a.* inconceivable, insupposable, incogitable (*rare or learned*).

Antonyms: see THINKABLE.

unthinking, *a.* incogitative (*tech.*), incogitant (*learned*); *spec.* mechanical, automatic; see UNREASONING, THOUGHTLESS CARELESS.

Antonyms: see THINKING, THOUGHTFUL.

untidy, *a.* *Spec.* dowdy, frumpy, slatternly, mussy (*U. S.*), mussed (*U. S.*), littery, disorderly, helter-skelter; *spec.* see SLOVENLY.

Antonyms: see ORDERLY.

untie, *v. t.* *Spec.* unknit (*rare*), unknot; see LOOSE.

until, *prep. & conj.* till (*less formal than "until"*); *spec.* to.

untimely, *a.* unsuitable (*contextual*), inopportune, ill-timed, ill-placed, unseasonable, timeless (*rare*), intempestive (*rare*); *spec.* immature, premature, late, inconvenient.

Antonyms: see TIMELY, APPROPRIATE, PROPER.

untiring, *a.* indefatigable, unfatigueable, unwearable, fatigueless, unwearied, tireless, unwearying; *spec.* unremitting, unrelaxing.

untrained, *a.* raw, green; *spec.* unbroken, unbacked (*of colts*).

Antonyms: see TRAINED.

untried, *a.* virgin (*fig.*), maiden (*fig.*), untested, unassayed (*rare*), unattempted; see INEXPERIENCED.

Antonyms: see TRIED.

untrodden, *a.* untrod, unbeaten.

untrue, *a.* inaccurate, wrong, false; see ERRONEOUS, INCORRECT.

Antonyms: see TRUE, CORRECT.

untrustworthy, *a.* unreliable, slippery; see DISHONEST, UNRELIABLE.

Antonyms: see TRUSTWORTHY, RELIABLE.

untruth, *n.* **1.** See INCORRECTNESS, ERROR.

2. fabrication, fudge (*colloq.*), deceit, fable, falsehood, tale, story (*colloq. and euphemistic*), cog (*obs.*), rapper (*chiefly dial.*), taradiddle or tarradiddle (*slang or colloq.*), lie; *spec.* mistake (*often euphemistic*), imposture, fib (*often euphemistic*), flam; see LIE.

Antonyms: see TRUTH.

untruthful, *a.* false, unveracious, lying, faithless, inveracious.

Antonyms: see TRUTHFUL.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

unstick: loose.

unstring: loose.

unsuitability: unfitness.

unswear: abjure.

unswerving: constant.

unsymmetry: dissymmetry.

untangle: disentangle, explain.

untanned: crude.

untenable: indefensible.

untether: loose.

unthankful: ungrateful.

unthankfulness: ingratitude.

untold: incalculable.

untoward: perverse.

untrammelled: free.

untransferable: inalienable.

untroubled: careless, calm.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

UNTRUTHFULNESS

untruthfulness, *n.* 1. falsehood, hollow-ness.

2. falsehood, fibbery, lying, leasing (*archaic*), unvaracity, invaracity.

untwist, *v. t.* disentwine, untwine; *spec.* unlay (a rope), unwreath.

Antonyms: see TWIST.

unused, *a.* *Spec.* virgin (*fig.*), maiden (*fig.*), idle, waste, disused.

Antonyms: see USED.

unusual, *a.* abnormal, exceptional, extraordinary, uncommon, out-of-the-way, unordinary (*rare*), inusitate (*rare*), unwonted, unaccustomed especial (*only attributively*), exceptionable (*a misuse*), rare, recherché (*French*), supernormal (*rare*), singular, extra; *spec.* curious, peculiar.

Antonyms: see USUAL, ORDINARY, COMMON, COMMONPLACE.

unutterable, *a.* unspeakable, incommunicable; *spec.* see INEXPRESSIBLE, ABOMINABLE.

unuttered, *a.* unvoiced, unvented (*rare*); *spec.* unsyllabled, unpronounced.

unwieldy, *a.* heavy, ponderous, cumbersome, cumbrous, elephantine (*fig.*), hulking (*colloq.*), hunky (*colloq.*), unwieldy (*rare*), megatherial (*fig.*), hippopotamic; see CLUMSY.

Antonyms: see WIELDY, MANAGEABLE.

unwilling, *a.* disinclined, indisposed, reluctant, averse, loath, backward.

Antonyms: see WILLING, DISPOSED.

unwillingness, *n.* disinclination, reluctance, etc.

unwind, *v. t.* uncoil; *spec.* reel, unreel, untwine, unravel.

Antonyms: see COIL.

unwisdom, *n.* insipience (*rare*); *spec.* foolishness, silliness, imbecility, indiscretion, injudiciousness, folly, senselessness.

Antonyms: see WISDOM.

unwise, *a.* injudicious, unwary, imprudent, ill-judged, ill-advised, unadvised; *spec.* silly, goosish (*rare*), senseless, brainless, stupid, witless, reasonless, crazy, mad, insane, insensate, empty, foolish, impolitic, inexpedient, indiscreet, inconsiderate, absurd, insipient (*rare*), imbecile, fatuous, idiotic, weak.

Antonyms: see WISE, ADVANTAGEOUS, JUDICIAL.

unyielding, *a.* 1. *Spec.* immovable, unbending, adamantine (*fig.*), inductile; *spec.* see RIGID.

Antonyms: see YIELDING, DUCTIBLE.

2. indomitable, immovable, grim, inflexible, obdurate (*literary or learned*), inexorable, relentless, uncompromising, hard, stiff (*fig.*), rigid, rocky (*fig.*), stony, iron (*fig.*), steel (*fig.*), steely (*fig.*); *spec.* unconquerable, incoercible, stubborn; see STERN, TENACIOUS, STRICT, OBSTINATE.

Antonyms: see YIELDING, ADAPTABLE, COMPELLABLE, COMPLAISANT.

up, *adv.* upward, upwards, upways (*colloq.*), heavenward, skyward; *spec.* aloft, uphill, upstream.

Antonyms: see DOWN.

upheaval, *n.* 1. agitation, upthrow, upthrust, uplift, upcast; *spec.* cataclysm; see CATASTROPHE.

2. In a nonphysical sense: *spec.* cataclysm, debacle, paroxysm.

upland, *n.* 1. ridge, down (*usually in pl.*); *spec.* fell.

Antonyms: see LOWLAND.

2. See INLAND.

upon, *prep.* on, over. "[*pon*]" does not essentially differ from "*on*," except in being more formal or emphatic and in some places more euphonious.

upright, *a.* 1. See VERTICAL.

2. conscientious, honorable, righteous, straight (*colloq.*), incorrupt, honest, upstanding, stand-up (*colloq.*), rightful (*rare*), perpendicular (*literary; rare*); see JUST.

Antonyms: see UNPRINCIPLED, IMMORAL.

upright, *n.* standard, vertical, perpendicular; *spec.* post, stile.

upright, *adv.* endlong, endwise.

uprightness, *n.* 1. erectness, perpendicularity, verticalness, verticality.

2. righteousness, rightness, goodness, morality, honesty, honor, right, rectitude, probity, integrity.

uproar, *n.* discord, tumult, hubbub, pother (*colloq.*), hullabaloo (*colloq.*), pandemonium; *spec.* larum, Bedlam (a scene of mad confusion), ferment, din, clamor, embroilment, bruit, hurly-burly; see OUTCRY, DISTURBANCE.

Antonyms: see SILENCE.

uproar, *v. t.* hurricane (*rare*), hurly-burly (*rare*).

✎ Cross references: see Note.

untwine: disentangle.

unvaried: constant.

unwary: unwise.

unwavering: constant.

unwearied: untiring.

unwell: diseased, ailing.

unwonted: unusual.

unworthy: discreditable.

unwrought: crude.

unyoke: loose.

upbraid: reprove.

upcast: upheaval.

upcountry: inland.

upgrowth: development.

uphold: support and defend.

upholder: supporter.

upholding: support, defense.

upkeep: support.

uplift: raise.

upon, *adv.* above.

upper, *a.* higher.

uppermost: highest.

upplish: arrogant.

uprise, *n.* development.

uprise, *v. t.* raise.

uprising: insurgence.

✎ See Notes of Explanation.

UTTER

uproarious, *a.* noisy, tumultuous; *see* BOISTEROUS, CLAMOROUS, FESTIVE.

Antonyms: *see* SILENT.

uproot, *v. t.* 1. root, grub (*used chiefly with "up"*), disroot (*rare*), displant (*rare*); *spec.* muzzle, stub.

Antonyms: *see* PLANT.

2. *See* EXTIRPATE.

uprush, *v. i.* rise (*contextual*), upsurge (*rare*).

upset, *v. t.* 1. overtumble (*rare*), overthrow, overset (*rare*); *see* OVERTURN.

Antonyms: *see* BALANCE.

2. overthrow, subvert, overset (*rare*).

3. *See* DISCONCERT, DERANGE.

4. *In metallurgy:* jump.

upset, *a.* 1. topsyturvy, confused.

2. disconcerted.

upstart, *n.* parvenu, mushroom, start-up (*rare*).

upturned, *a.* raised elevated, retroussé (*French*).

Antonyms: *see* DOWNCAST.

urban, *a.* town (*the noun used attributively*), townish, oppidan (*now rare*).

Antonyms: *see* RURAL, RUSTIC.

urge, *v. t.* press, push, drive; *spec.* hound, spur, egg, solicit, exhort, crowd, importune, incite, ply, persecute, bucket, yoick (*a term in hunting*), goad; *see* ENCOURAGE, DRIVE, EXHORT, HASTEN, PROSECUTE.

Antonyms: *see* RESTRAIN.

urge, *v. i.* press, push, drive; *spec.* insist.

urgency, *n.* push, pressure, drive, press, instancy (*literary*), instance (*rare*); *spec.* goad (*fig.*), clamorousness, importunity, drive, cogency (*rare*), haste.

urgent, *a.* pressing, importunate, instant (*literary*); *spec.* cogent (*rare*), imperative, crying, clamant (*chiefly Scot.*), exigent; *see* EXIGENT.

urging, *n.* pressure, exhortation, cohortation (*rare*), prosecution; *spec.* encouragement.

Antonyms: *see* RESTRAINT.

urinate, *v. i.* stale (*obs. or dial.*), micturate (*an erroneous use*).

urine, *n.* water (*contextual and usually euphemistic*), lant (*obsolescent*), stale (*now only of horses and cattle*).

usable, *a.* utile (*rare*); *spec.* applicable, practicable, consumable, available.

Antonyms: *see* USELESS.

usage, *n.* practice, fashion, custom, consuetude (*chiefly Scot. or law*), mode, ordinance (*chiefly eccl.*); *see* CUSTOM, HABIT.

use, *n.* 1. usage (*rare*), employment, employ (*rare*), occupation, entertainment (*rare*); *spec.* nonce (*as in "for the nonce"*), *see* FREQUENTATION.

Antonyms: *see* DISUSE.

2. avail, service, advantage.

3. *See* CUSTOM, HABIT, NEED, FORM.

use, *v. t.* 1. employ (*more literary and rhetorical than "use"*), utilize (*technical or bookish*); *spec.* improve, take, seize, condemn, christen (*fig.*), handsel, borrow, brook (*obs. or archaic*), handle, spare, do (*contextual*), treat, waste; *see* EXERCISE, EXPEND, PASS, APPLY.

Antonyms: *see* DISUSE.

2. *See* ACCUSTOM, FREQUENT.

use, *v. i.* wont.

used, *a.* *Spec.* second-hand, worn.

Antonyms: *see* UNUSED.

useful, *a.* serviceable, practical, advantageous, valuable.

Antonyms: *see* USELESS.

useless, *a.* unserviceable, worthless, bootless; *spec.* waste, unprofitable, impracticable, helpless, inutile (*rare*), fruitless, otiose (*rare*), inapplicable, dead; *see* IDLE, PROFITLESS, INEFFECTUAL.

Antonyms: *see* USABLE, SERVICEABLE, USEFUL.

uselessness, *n.* inutility.

Antonyms: *see* UTILITY.

usher, *v. t.* announce, introduce; *spec.* ring, induct.

usual, *a.* customary, habituary, wonted, ordinary, general, usitate (*rare*), regular, normal, unexceptional (*rare*); *see* CUSTOMARY, HABITUAL.

Antonyms: *see* UNUSUAL, ODD, SPECIAL.

usurp, *v. t.* seize, accroach (*rare*).

usury, *n.* interest (*contextual*), gombeen (*Anglo-Irish*).

utility, *n.* value, usefulness, serviceableness, use, cui bono (*literary and pedantic or humorous*).

Antonyms: *see* USELESSNESS.

utilize, *v. t.* 1. *See* USE.

2. exploit, use (*colloq.*).

utmost, *a.* 1. *See* EXTREME, HIGHEST.

2. main, supreme, superlative, greatest, highest, last, full.

Antonyms: *see* LEAST.

utter, *a.* stark, downright, sheer, blank, absolute; *see* DIAMETRIC, PERFECT.

utter, *v. t.* 1. voice, emit, give, fetch, tell (*dial. or colloq.*), tongue (*rare*), breathe, raise, mouth (*archaic*); *spec.* deliver, articulate, bespout, blat, blate, bleat (*fig.*),

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

upset, *n.*: disconcertedness.

upset, *a.*: fixed, unnerved.

upset, *v. t.*: overturn.

upshot: meaning, outcome.

upthrow: upheaval.

up-to-date: modern.

urbane: polite.

urbanity: politeness.

urchin: child.

usher, *n.*: doorkeeper.

usurp, *v. i.*: encroach.

utensil: instrument.

utopian: visionary.

utricule: sac.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

UTTERANCE

blunder (usually with "out"), blurt (usually with "out"), hurl, bolt, brawl, bray, call, cast (obs.), chime, consummate, coo, cough, crack, cry (often with "out"), dictate, discourse, draw, drivel, drone, drop, ejaculate, enounce, enunciate, fulminate, grind (usually with "out"), gabble, giggle, gasp, groan, gurgle, harp, heave, hiss, hollo, hollow, holla, howl, hum, hymn, jabber, jangle, jerk, keckle, launch, lip, lisp, low, mumble, oracle, out-speak (rare), pass, peal, phonate (tech.), pipe, prate, pronounce, prattle, preach, pule, rattle, rave, read, resound (rare), rip (used with "out"), roar, roll, rumble, say, shoot, shriek, sigh, slobber, snap, snarl, sniff, snuffle, splutter, spout, syllable, tang, twang, whimper, whine, whisper, yawn, yowl, express, fling, grate, hoot, scream, shout, sing, speak.

2. See **ISSUE**.

utterance, *n.* 1. emission (rare), deliverance, delivery, breathing, elocution (rare, etc. spec.), vent (as in "to give vent to"), voice, parol (now only law); spec. articulation, blurt, chorus, drawl, effusion, ejaculation, fulmination, gibber, heave, hiss, scream, hum, humph, phonation (tech.); see **PRONUNCIATION, SPEECH**.

2. Referring to what is uttered. spec. breath, whisper, speech, dictamen (rare or learned), dictum, pronouncement, dicit (learned), effusion, observation, remark, wind.

V

vacancy, *n.* 1. vacuity, emptiness (rare), voidance (rare), vacuousness.

Antonyms: see **FULLNESS**.

2. opening (for a position).

3. See **ABSENT-MINDEDNESS, GAP, EMPTINESS, LEISURE**.

vacate, *v. t.* 1. See **INVALIDATE**.

2. disoccupy (rare), quit, void (rare), abandon.

Antonyms: see **OCCUPY**.

vacillate, *v. i.* 1. oscillate.

2. fluctuate (of persons, opinions, etc.), waver, wabble (colloq.), sway, stagger.

Antonyms: see **CONTINUE**.

vacillating, *a.* willy-nilly, shilly-shally.

Antonyms: see **CONSTANT**.

vacillation, *n.* 1. oscillation.

2. wavering, faltering, wabbling (colloq.), wabble (colloq.).

Antonyms: see **CONSTANCY**.

vacuum, *n.* void, vacancy (rare), vacuity (rare), voidness (rare); see **EMPTINESS**.

vagabond, *n.* wanderer, stroller, tramp, tramp, lurdan (archaic), loafer (archaic), pallard (archaic), shack (dial.), canter (archaic), landloper or landlouser (literary), gangrel (archaic); see **RASCAL, BEGGAR**.

Antonyms: see **WORKER**.

vagabond, *a.* wandering, landloping or landloping (literary), truant (now usually spec.).

vagrancy, *n.* wandering, vagabondage, vagabondism.

vagrant, *a.* wandering, vagabond, roving, gangrel (archaic), circumforaneous (rare), vagrom (an allusive Shakespearianism), arrant (archaic).

vagrant, *n.* wanderer, vagabond, tramp (now chiefly spec.), floater (rare or spec.); spec. caird (Scot.), hedgebird (Eng.), gaberlunzie (Scot.).

valet, *n.* attendant, body-servant, tireman (obs. or archaic), lackey (chiefly spec.); spec. footman.

valid, *a.* 1. well-grounded, solid, sound, good, see **LOGICAL**.

2. legal, sound, just, good, effectual (tech. or learned).

Antonyms: see **INVALID**.

valley, *n.* hollow, basin, vale (poetic), bottom (now obsolescent or local); spec. cañada (Span.), cañon or canyon, clough (Eng.), col, coomb (Eng. or Scot.), corrie (Scot.), coulee, dale (chiefly poetic or dial.), dean or dene (local Eng.), dell, dumble (dial. Eng.), donga (South Africa), dingle, glen, gully, gorge, gap, park (U. S.), pocket, ravine, rille, slade (Eng.), swale, swire; see **GLEN**.

Antonyms: see **HILL, MOUNTAIN, PEAK**.

valuable, *a.* 1. rich, precious, prizable or prisable (rare); see **COSTLY**.

Antonyms: see **WORTHLESS**.

2. See **ESTIMATE**.

valuation, *n.* appraisal, appraisement, estimate; spec. assessment, appreciation, extent.

value, *n.* 1. worth, importance, rate, valuation.

Antonyms: see **WORTHLESSNESS**; cf. **WORTHLESS**.

2. See **MEANING**.

value, *v. t.* estimate, sense, appraise,

☞ Cross references: see **Note**
utterly, adv.: absolutely.
utmost: extreme.

V

vacation: invalidation, holiday
vacillate: vacillate

vacuous: empty, blank, thoughtless
vade-mecum: handbook
vagary: caprice
vague: indefinite, discursive
vain: empty, conceited, showy, proud, ineffectual
vainglorious: boastful, self-

important
vainglory: show, boasting
valetudinal: farewell
valetudinary: farewell
valet, *v. t.* attend
valetudinarian: ailing
vallant: brave, courageous
validate: confirm

☞ See **Notes of Explanation**.

VEGETATIVE

apprise, treasure, mete (*archaic*), rate, price (*archaic or spec.*), ponderate (*rare*); *spec.* prize, assess, extend (*Eng.*); see APPRECIATE.

valve, *n.* 1. *Spec.* flap, poppet, butterfly, cock, ventil, piston, pallet, valvula, portal.

2. See LEAF.

valvular, *a.* valvate, valviform.

van, *n.* 1. See FRONT.

2. wagon (*contextual*), caravan (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* pantehnicon (*Eng.*).

vandalic, *a.* barbarous, Hunnish.

vandyke, *n.* beard (*contextual*), pick-devant (*obs.*).

vane, *n.* 1. beard (*of a feather*).

2. *Of an arrow*: feather.

3. See WEATHERVANE.

vanish, *v. i.* disappear (*contextual*); *spec.* melt, evaporate, fleet, fly, sink, die (*usually with "away" or "out"*), vamose (*slang, U. S.*).

Antonyms: see APPEAR.

vanishing, *a.* disappearing, dewy (*fig.; poetic*).

vanity, *n.* 1. windiness, inanity (*of human desires, etc.*); see EMPTINESS, SHOW, FOOLISHNESS, CONCEIT, INEFFECTIVENESS.

2. trifle (*a vain thing*).

vapor, *n.* 1. exhalation, reek, steam, fume, brume (*literary*), halitus (*rare*); *spec.* cloud, mist.

2. See FANCY, BOAST, BLUSTER.

vapor, *v. i.* 1. exhale, reek, steam, fume.

Antonyms: see CONDENSE.

2. See BLUSTER.

vaporous, *a.* reeky (*rare*), steamy, smoky, fuming, reeking, fumose (*rare*), fumy, vapory, halituous (*rare*); *spec.* moist.

Antonyms: see LIQUID, SOLID.

varied, *a.* diversified; *spec.* dædal (*literary*), checkered (*often fig.*).

Antonyms: see UNIFORM, MONOTONOUS.

variegate, *v. t.* diversify, counterchange (*rare*), variate, vary, varify (*rare*); *spec.* freak (*usually in p. p. or p. a.; rare*), shoot (*usually in p. p. "shot"*), lace, interlace, fret, diaper, water, camlet, intershoot (*rare*), mottle, streak, spot.

variegated, *a.* diversified, varied (*tech. or rare*); *spec.* motley, multicolored, harle-

quin (*fig.*), dappled, dædal (*literary*), dis-color or discolorate or discolorous (*biol.*), varicolored, variculous, laced, intershot (*rare*), mottled, streaked, spotted, party-colored, checked.

Antonyms: see UNIFORM.

variety, *n.* 1. diversity, assortment, variation.

Antonyms: see UNIFORMITY, MONOTONY.

2. subspecies, race;—*both tech.*

3. See GROUP.

variolous, *a.* pocky (*now obsolescent or colloq.*).

various, *a.* different, manifold, sundry, divers (*now chiefly in scriptural or legal use*); *spec.* omnifarious; see DIVERSIFIED, MULTIFORM, DIFFERENT.

varnish, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* megilp, lacquer, shellac, japan, enamel.

2. See GLOZE.

vary, *v. i.* change (*contextual*), fluctuate, veer, range; *spec.* depart; see DIFFER, DEVIATE.

vase, *n.* 1. *Spec.* tazza, lachrymatory, murrhine, epergne, urn, beaupot, boughpot. *In Greek antiq.*: amphora, crater, cylix, lecythus.

2. *In architecture*: basket, bell, drum.

vaseline, *n.* petrolatum (*British*).

vassal, *n.* feodary, liege, man (*contextual*), subject (*contextual*), feudary, bondman; *spec.* vavasor, subvassal; see FEUDATORY.

Antonyms: see LORD.

vast, *a.* wide; *spec.* monumental (*loose or contemptuous*); cosmic; see ENORMOUS, SPACIOUS, IMMENSE.

Antonyms: see NARROW.

vat, *n.* *Spec.* tun, hopper, buddle, union.

vault, *n.* arch; *spec.* dome, cupola, crypt, cope, dungeon, round; see CELL.

vault, *v. t.* arch; *spec.* dome.

vaulted, *a.* arched; *spec.* domed, domical (*rare*), domic (*rare*), dome-shaped, cupolar, cathedraled.

vegetable, *n.* plant, produce (*a collective*), truck (*a collective*); *spec.* greens (*pl.*), salading, sauce (*pl.; chiefly U. S.*), fruit (*a collective*), legume, fruitage (*rare; a collective*), fruitery (*a collective; rare*).

vegetable, *a.* vegetal, vegetative, halophytic (*tech.*); *spec.* olitory (*rare*).

☞ *Cross references*: see Note.

valvate: valvular.

vampire: demon.

vandal: destroyer.

vandalism: barbarism, destruction.

vanishment: disappearance.

vanquish: overcome.

vanquishment: defeat, overcoming.

vapid: tasteless, dull.

vaporize: evaporate.

variable: changeable, changing.

floating, capricious.

variance: difference, disagreement.

variant: changeable, different.

variate: change, variegate, diversify.

variation: difference, alternation, change, deviation, diversity.

varicolored: variegated.

variform: diversified, multiform.

varlet: fellow.

vary, *v. t.*: change, alternate, diversify, variegate.

vassalage, enslavement.

vast, *n.*: immensity.

vast, *a.*: spacious, immense.

vasty: immense.

vault: arch, curvet.

vaulter: acrobat.

vaunt: boast, rejoice, exult.

vaunting: boastful, boasting.

veer, *v. i.*: deviate, turn.

veer, *n.*: deviation.

vegetate: germinate, grow.

vegetation: growth, herbage.

vegetative: vegetable.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

VEHEMENCE

Antonyms: see ANIMAL, MINERAL.

vehemence, *n.* force (contextual), hardness; spec. passion; see ARDOR, IMPETUOSITY.

Antonyms: cf. IMPASSIVE.

vehicle, *n.* 1. carriage (now chiefly spec.), conveyance (chiefly spec.); spec. voiture (French), caravan, caroché (archaic or hist.), cart, catafalque, chair (archaic), chariot, chaise, coach, equipage, float, hackney, hark (now U. S.), hearse, rattle-trap, sled, sledge, sleigh, taxi, trap (colloq.), tumbrel, van, vis-à-vis (French), wagon, wagonette, car.

2. See AGENCY.

vehicular, *a.* vehiculatary (rare), curricular (rare).

veil, *n.* 1. film (contextual); spec. yashmak (Turkish), muffler, fall, mask.

2. See PRETENSE, GLOSS, CURTAIN, COVER, DISGUISE.

veil, *v. t.* 1. enveil (rare), shroud, overveil (rare).

2. See COVER, DISGUISE, GLOZE.

vein, *n.* 1. vena (tech.); spec. veinlet.

2. nerve, nervure; spec. veinlet, venule, venula, veinule, rib, midrib.

3. In mining. spec. leader, ledge, lode.

4. See DISPOSITION, TEMPER, STRAIN, STREAK.

veined, *a.* netted, reticulate.

vendor, *n.* institor (chiefly Roman & Scots law); spec. hawker, peddler, cramer (Scot.), consigner.

venous, *a.* venosal (rare), venose.

vent, *n.* 1. opening (contextual), orifice (contextual; learned); spec. bung, bung-hole, fumarole, femerell, touchhole, bouche, bush, hydrant, plug.

2. See EXPRESSION, MARKET.

vent, *v. t.* 1. emit (contextual), exhale, breathe.

2. See EXPRESS.

ventilate, *v. t.* air, aërate (rare or spec.), perflate (rare).

ventilator, *n.* aëerator (rare); spec. louver, transom, funnel.

ventral, *a.* stomaschal (tech.), sternal (tech); see ABDOMINAL.

venture, *n.* 1. chance, risk, stake, slap (colloq. or slang), spec. flyer.

2. See DANGER, SPECULATION.

venture, *v. t.* chance, risk, hazard, presume, dare, adventure, undertake; see ATTEMPT, ADVANCE.

venturesome, *a.* rash (contextual), bold, adventurous, venturous; spec. reckless, foolhardy, presumptuous.

Antonyms: see CAUTIOUS, TIMID.

veranda, *n.* stoop (incorrect, U. S.), porch (local, U. S.).

verbal, *a.* word (the noun used attributively); spec. literal, wordy.

verbalist, *n.* wordsman (rare); see CRITIC.

verbose, *a.* wordy, wordish, expletive (rare); spec. talkative; see PROLIX.

Antonyms: see CONCISE.

verdant, *a.* green (contextual), verdurous; spec. viridescent; see GREENISH.

verdiot, *n.* decision, deliverance.

verdure, *n.* foliage, green (chiefly in pl. and spec.), greenness (rare), greenery (rare), vegetation, greenth (rare); spec. vert.

verge, *n.* edge (contextual), rim (chiefly poetic), brink; see BOUNDARY, BORDER.

Antonyms: see CENTER, MIDDLE.

verge, *v. i.* border (upon), approach.

verify, *v. t.* confirm (contextual), support, substantiate, aver (rare); spec. actualize, number; see PROVE.

Antonyms: see DISPROVE.

verily, *adv.* so, actually, truly.

vernacular, *a.* living, vulgar (now rare or literary), trivial (tech.); see NATIVE.

vernal, *a.* spring.

versatile, *a.* mobile (rare), mercurial (literary), many-sided, two-handed (fig.), ambidextrous (fig.), polytropic (rare), see ADAPTABLE.

verse, *n.* 1. line, stave (tech. or literary), bob (prosody), stitch or stichos (tech.), number; spec. heroic, versicle, verselet, echo; see DIVISION.

Antonyms: see PROSE.

2. numbers (pl.); spec. rime or rhyme, doggerel; see POETRY.

versed, *a.* conversant, versant (rare); spec. accomplished.

versification, *n.* orthometry (tech.), prosody (tech.).

VER Cross references see Note.

vein, *n.* 1. streak.

velocity: speed.

velvet: smooth.

velvety: smooth, bland.

venal: mercenary.

venatic, venatorial: hunting.

venation: hunting.

veneer, *n.* facing, gloss, disguise.

veneer, *v. t.* face, gloss, disguise.

venerable: respected, old.

venerate: respect, esteem.

veneration: respect, esteem.

venarious: lascivious.

venery: hunting, chase.

vengeance: retribution.

venial: excusable.

venison: deer.

venom, *n.* poison, ill will, malevolence.

venom, *v. t.* poison.

venomous: poisonous.

venture, *v. i.* assume.

venturous: venturesome.

venue: neighborhood.

veracious: truthful.

verboosity: prolixity.

verdiot: opinion, decision.

verification: proof, confirmation.

verisimilar: probable.

veritable: actual.

verity: truth.

vermicular: annuous.

vermiculate: annuous.

vermitorm: wormlike.

vermin: animal.

vernacular, *n.* dialect.

vernation: leafage.

version: translation.

vertebral: spinal.

vertex: top.

VER See Notes of Explanation.

VICTIM

versifier, *n.* poet, versificator (*rare*); *spec.* rimer, rimester, jingler, rhymester, rhymist, lyrist.

Antonyms: see PROSAIST.

versify, *v. i.* meter (*rare or obs.*), metrify (*rare*); *spec.* rime or rhyme.

Antonyms: see PROSE.

vertical, *a.* upright, perpendicular, plumb, aplomb (*French*), downright; see ERECT.

Antonyms: see HORIZONTAL, PROSTRATE, INCLINED.

verticality, *n.* uprightness, perpendicularity, aplomb (*French*), etc.

verticalize, *v. t.* plumb.

vertically, *adv.* perpendicularly, plumb, downright (*archaic*).

Antonyms: see OBLIQUELY.

very, *adv.* right (*archaic or dial.; or colloq. U. S.*), quite, hugely, vastly, exceedingly (*stronger than "very"*), excessively (*stronger than "exceedingly"*), full, jolly (*colloq.*), uncommon (*illit. or vulgar*), parlous (*colloq.*), enormously (*spec. or colloq.*), wondrous (*spec. or colloq.*), wondrously (*spec. or colloq.*), horribly (*colloq.*), terrible (*colloq.*), woundy (*archaic and colloq.*), woundily (*archaic and colloq.*); *spec.* see EXTREMELY.

vesicle, *n.* bladder, bleb, pompholyx (*tech.*); *spec.* bulla, blain, blister, follicle, vacuole, blotch; see BLISTER.

vesicular, *a.* vesiculate, vesiculose, vesiculous, cystic (*tech.*), vesical, blebby, bullate (*tech.*), bullous; *spec.* vacuolar, vacuolate, follicular, folliculose, folliculous.

vespers, *n.* evensong (*tech.*).

vessel, *n.* 1. boat, craft (*a collective*); *spec.* hulk, coffin (*colloq. or slang*), tub, bark, blackbirder, catamaran, cockle, cockleshell, coaster, collier, convoy, hooker, lapstreak, razee, slaver, tender, transport, tramp, whaleback, whaler; see SHIP, RAFT.
2. receptacle; *spec.* horn, dish, canteen, crock, glass.

3. *In anatomy:* *spec.* vein, artery, capillary.

vest, *n.* waistcoat; *spec.* caftan (*Oriental*).

vest, *v. t.* 1. lodge (*as a power*); *spec.* re-vest.

2. See CLOTHE, ADMIT.

vest, *v. i.* inhere, rest; *spec.* see ACCRUE.

vestibule, *n.* entrance, propylæum (*rare*), porch (*rare*); *spec.* hall, lobby, prothyrum, pronaos, narthex, tambour, anteroom.

Antonyms: see BODY.

vestige, *n.* evidence, sign; see FOOTPRINT, TRACE.

vestment, *n.* garment; *spec.* stole, dalmatic, pallium, manipule, succinctorium (*eccl.*), cope, chasuble, pall, tunicle.

veterinarian, *n.* farrier, vet (*colloq.*); *spec.* hippiatric, horseshoer.

veto, *n.* 1. intercession (*Roman hist.*).

2. See FORBIDDANCE.

veto, *v. t.* 1. intercede (*Roman hist.*).

2. See FORBID.

vex, *v. t.* disquiet (*contextual*), disturb (*contextual*), gall, harass, irritate, pester, plague, spite, irk (*archaic*), chagrin, nip (*rare*); see TEASE, TROUBLE, ANNOY.

Antonyms: see PACIFY.

vexation, *n.* 1. disquiet, spite; see ANNOYANCE, TROUBLE, TROUBLING, ANGER, EMBARRASSMENT, DISTURBANCE.

2. disquiet, chagrin, mortification; see ANGER.

vexatious, *a.* annoying, disturbing, pestiferous (*rare*), pestilent (*humorous*); see ANNOYING, TROUBLESOME.

Antonyms: see PACIFIC.

viaduct, *n.* *Spec.* trestlework or (*for short*) trestle.

vibrant, *a.* oscillating, oscillant, undulous, librating, etc.

vibrate, *v. i. & t.* oscillate, librate, waver (*rare*), sway, shake, undulate (*rare*), quiver, pulsate (*rare*); *spec.* nutate, dirl (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), jar, tirl (*chiefly Scot.*), thrill, trill, tremble; see SWING.

vibration, *n.* oscillation, libration, undulation (*rare*), shaking (*contextual*), shake (*contextual*), quiver, wavering (*rare*), wag (*spec. or colloq.*), motitation (*rare*), pulsation (*rare*), pulse (*rare*); *spec.* jar, fremitus, thrill (*rare*), tremor, tremble, vibrato (*Italian*), trepidation (*rare*), vibratiuncle (*rare*); see SWING.

vibrational, *a.* undulatory, oscillatory, libratory, shaking (*contextual*), vibrative (*rare*), vibratile (*rare*), motatorious or motatory (*rare*), pulsatile (*tech. or rare*), pulsatory (*tech. or rare*), pulsative (*tech. or rare*), seismic.

vibrator, *n.* *Spec.* trembler, oscillator, diaphragm.

viceroy, *n.* prorex (*obs.*); *spec.* exarch, regent.

vice versa. contrariwise, conversely, turn about.

victim, *n.* prey; *spec.* dupe, hoaxee (*rare; jocular*); see SACRIFICE.

☞ *Cross references:* see Note.

vertiginous: dizzy.

vertigo: dizziness.

verve: energy, ardor.

very, *a.*: actual.

vesica: sac.

vesication: blister.

vesiculation: inflation.

vesper: evening star.

vestry: chapel.

vesture: dress, clothing, cover.

vexed: annoyed.

vibrator: vibration.

vicar: deputy, minister.

vicarage: benefice.

vicarial: substituted.

vicarious: substituted. [*fault.*]

vice: immorality, corruption,

viceregent: governor.

vicinage: neighborhood.

vicinal: near.

vicinity: neighborhood, nearness.

vicious: immoral, corrupt.

viciousness: immorality, corruption.

vicissitude: change.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

VICTOR

victor, *n.* conqueror, triumpher, victress (*fem.*), victrix (*fem.*), master; *spec.* winner, pancratiast, champion, conquistador (*Spanish hist.*).

victorious, *a.* conquering, triumphant, triumphal, prevalent (*rare*).

victory, *n.* conquest, triumph, palm (*fig.*), mastery; *spec.* walkover (*colloq.*), epinician (*Greek literature*), gammon.

Antonyms: see DEFEAT.

vie, *v. i.* contend, strive.

view, *n.* 1. Referring to what is seen by the eye: prospect, survey, sight, outlook, vista, purview, range, scene, spectacle (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* picture, eyeshot, command, lookout, perspective, cloudscape (*rare*), seascape, landscape, offscap (*rare*), off-skip (*rare*), scape; see SCENERY.

2. Referring to mental view, the view of the mind's eye: look, outlook, conspectus (*formal*), light (as in "to come to light"), *spec.* retrospect, retrospection, review, purview, foreglance (*rare*), glimpse, panorama, see SURVEY, OPINION.

3. See SIGHT, VISION, OBJECT, CONSIDERATION, ASPECT.

view, *v. t.* 1. Referring to beholding with the eye: see, behold (*archaic*); *spec.* eye, gaze (*rare*), contemplate, envisage (*rare*), consider (*archaic*), meditate (*rare*); see SURVEY.

2. Referring to mental vision: see CONSIDER.

viewer, *n.* seer, beholder, observer, surveyor, onlooker, etc.

viewpoint, *n.* ground, standpoint. Many consider "viewpoint" not in good usage, though it is very common.

viewy, *a.* 1. slightly, showy.

2. See VISIONARY.

vigil, *n.* watch; *spec.* in pl. devotions, pernoctation (*rare*).

vigilant, *a.* watchful, jealous, sharp, unslumbering; see CAUTIOUS.

vigor, *n.* 1. activity, vehemence, strenuousness, strength, vim (*colloq.*), freshness, forcibleness, intensity, intenseness, intension (*rare*), strenuousness (*rare*), severity; *spec.* cordiality, heartiness, boldness, eagerness; see ACTIVITY, ENERGY, SPIRIT.

Antonyms: see WEAKNESS.

2. virility, smartness, stamina (*originally a pl.*; now mostly construed as a *sing.*), lustihead (*archaic*), lustihood (*archaic*), lustiness, dewiness (*rare*), pith (*fig.*), strength, flower (*fig.*), nerve, energy, vitality, health; *spec.* hardness.

Antonyms: see WEAKNESS.

vigorous, *a.* 1. active, strong, lustful, lusty, robust, robustious, fresh, hale, stout, flourishing, smart, entire (*archaic*), vegete (*rare*); *spec.* buxom; see ROBUST.

Antonyms: see AILING, WEAK, WEAKLY.

2. active, energetic, strong, strenuous, smart, sharp, quick, crank (*dial.*), hot, severe, sturdy, stout; *spec.* bold, cordial, nervous (as in "nervous English"), hearty, masculine, virile.

Antonyms: see WEAK.

vile, *a.* 1. See DIRTY.

2. base, filthy, contemptible, discreditable, ugly, lousy (in contempt; usually vulgar), dirty, obscene (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* slavish, degraded, p. gish, hoggish, brutish; see BEASTLY, ABOMINABLE, LEWD.

Antonyms: see ELEVATED.

village, *n.* wick (*obs.*, etc. in place names), thorp (*archaic or hist.*), settlement; *spec.* vill (*chiefly hist.*), hamlet, dorp, clachan (*Scot. & Irish*), rancho, kampong (*Malay*), kraal (*South Africa*), bustee (*Anglo-Indian*), compound.

villain, *n.* blackguard, miscreant, slip-halter (*archaic*), nothing (*archaic*); *spec.* ruffian; see RASCAL.

villainous, *a.* miscreant; *spec.* ruffianly; see CRIMINAL, RASCALLY.

villainy, *n.* miscreancy (*rare*), doggery (*fig.*); *spec.* see WRONG, RASCALITY.

vindicate, *v. t.* defend (*contextual.*), right, avenge, maintain; *spec.* assert, revenge.

vindictive, *n.* retaliative, revengeful, grudgeful (*rare*), vengeful.

vine, *n.* *Spec.* liana, grape.

vinery, *n.* grapery.

violate, *v. t.* 1. desecrate, defile, profane, dishonor; *spec.* deflower (*fig.*), abuse, force.

Antonyms: see HONOR.

2. infringe, invade, contravene (*tech. or learned*), break, infract, transgress.

Antonyms: see OBSERVE.

3. See ILL-TREAT, RAPE.

violated, *a.* broken; *spec.* breached, desecrated.

violation, *n.* 1. desecration, defilement, deflowering (*fig.*).

2. infraction (*formal or literary*), transgression, breach, infringement, contravention (*tech. or learned*), breaking.

3. See RAPE.

violence, *n.* force (*contextual*), fury, furiousness, furiosity (*rare*), heaviness (*contextual*), rage, headiness (*fig. or rare*).

✚ Cross references: see Note.

violent, *v. t.* procession

violent, *v. t.* sal.

violent, *v. t.* food.

violence, *v. t.* filth.

villification: abuse, disparagement

villifactory: abuse, disparaging

villify: disparage, abuse, defame

villa: country house

villous: hairy, shaggy.

vim: force

vindication: defense.

vintage: harvest.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

VIVACIOUS

strength (*contextual*), severity (*contextual*), rampage, rudeness (*rare*), brunt, turbulence, ferocity, ferociousness; *spec.* strain, flagrancy, desecration, excess, intensity, desperateness.

Antonyms: see GENTLENESS.

violent, *a.* furious, forcible (*contextual*), forceful, strong, fierce, raging, extreme, severe, rabid (*literary*); *spec.* sharp, grievous (*archaic*), rampant, high, wild, tough (*colloq.*), smart, hot, heavy, hard, heady (*dust, current, etc.*), rank, impetuous, rude (*literary or rare*), rough, roaring (*rare*), sore, impetuous, stormy, boisterous, drastic, desperate, outrageous (*rare*), virulent, vicious (*colloq.*), tearing, towering, stiff, red (*fig.*), turbulent, passionate; see ROUGH, FLAGRANT, BURNING, INTENSE.

Antonyms: see GENTLE.

violin, *n.* fiddle (*now colloq., familiar, or depreciatory*), viol (*rare; poetic*), catgut (*fig.*); *spec.* crowd, rebeck, kit (*rare*).

violin, *v. i.* fiddle (*familiar, often cant*).

violinist, *n.* fiddler (*except as denoting the violinist in action colloq. or derogatory*), scraper (*derogatory*); *spec.* crowder.

virgin, *a.* 1. maiden, maidenly, virginal, vestal, parthenian (*rare*), parthenic (*rare*); *spec.* vestal.

2. See PURE.

virgin, *n.* maiden, maid (*archaic*), may (*poetic and archaic*); *spec.* vestal.

virtual, *a.* potential, practical, substantial; *spec.* moral.

virtue, *n.* 1. rectitude, uprightness, morality, worth, honor, goodness; *spec.* cardinal virtues (justice, prudence, temperance, fortitude, as distinguished from the theological virtues of faith, hope, and charity; the last also with modern writers being called "cardinal virtues"); see CHASTITY, HONESTY.

Antonyms: see WICKEDNESS, DISHONESTY.

2. Referring to a virtue: grace.

3. See POWER, EFFECTIVENESS.

virtuoso, *n.* connoisseur, master (*contextual*), adept; see EXPERT.

virtuous, *a.* honorable, good, moral, honest (*chiefly literary; often spec.*), upright; *spec.* goody, goody-goody, exemplary; see CHASTE.

Antonyms: see WICKED, DISHONEST.

virulent, *a.* acrid, bitter; see ACRIMONIOUS, ACRID, MALIGNANT, POISONOUS.

viscera, *n. pl.* entrails (*now chiefly spec.*), insides (*colloq. or dial.*), inwards, internals (*rare*), numbles (*archaic*), guts; *spec.* inmeats, haslet or harslet.

visceral, *a.* splanchnic; see ABDOMINAL.

viscid, *a.* viscous, adhesive, sticky, mucilaginous, thick, stiff, tough, tenacious, slab (*literary*); *spec.* glairy, glaireous (*rare*), slimy, sily, clammy, glutinous, thready, ropy, plastery; see SLIMY.

Antonyms: see THIN.

visible, *a.* visual, perceptible (*contextual*), open, seeable, unhidden, apparent; *spec.* megascopic, macroscopic, conspicuous.

Antonyms: see INVISIBLE.

vision, *n.* 1. Referring to the faculty: sight, eyesight, light (*fig.*); *spec.* diplopia; see SIGHT.

2. Referring to the range of vision: eyeshot, eyesight, eye, ken.

3. Mental vision or comprehension: foresight, prospect, view; *spec.* dream.

4. See SIGHT.

visionary, *a.* unreal, impractical, chimerical, absurd, Laputan (*fig.*), fantastic (*rare*), viewy (*colloq.*); *spec.* quixotic, Cervantic; see IMAGINARY.

Antonyms: see ACTUAL, PRACTICAL, MATTER-OF-FACT.

visionary, *n.* visionist (*rare*), dreamer, fantast (*rare*); *spec.* utopian; see IMAGINER.

visit, *n.* Spec. call.

visit, *v. t.* 1. seek (*archaic*), do (*contextual*), *spec.* intervisit, haunt, lionize; see FREQUENT.

2. affect, afflict.

visitor, *n.* visitant, company (*a collective*); *spec.* caller, sojourner, incomer, stranger; see GUEST, IMMIGRANT.

visor, *n.* Spec. beaver.

visual, *a.* optical, ocular, optic (*rare, exc. spec.*).

visualize, *v. t.* externalize, envisage, actualize.

vital, *a.* 1. life (*the noun used attributively*); *spec.* biotic.

2. See ESSENTIAL, NECESSARY.

vitiation, *n.* 1. See DEGRADATION, CORRUPTION.

2. contamination, corruption; *spec.* adulteration, spoiling.

vitriify, *v. t.* vitrificate (*rare*); *spec.* glaze.

viva, *interj.* vivat (*French*), vive (*French*).

vivacious, *a.* 1. See LONG-LIVED.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

viperish: malignant.

virago: shrew.

viridescent: greenish.

virile: forceful, manly.

virulence: poison.

virus: poison.

visage: face.

viscous: viscid, sticky, slimy, thick.

visé: approval.

visé, *v. t.*: approve, indorse.

visitation, *n.*: affliction, frequentation.

vitality: life.

vitalize: animate, strengthen.

vitiate: degrade, corrupt, impair, spoil.

vitiatory: corruptive.

vitreous: glassy.

vitriolize: poison.

vituperate: abuse, revile, denounce.

vituperative: abusive.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

VIVACITY

2. active, smart, lively, bright, breezy (*fig.*); see LIVELY, GAY.

Antonyms. see SAD, SULLEN, SERIOUS.

vivacity, *n.* vivaciousness, activity, élan (*French*); see GAYETY.

Antonyms. see ENNUI.

vivarium, *n.* vivary (*rare*), claire (*French*), pond, stew (*obs. or dial. Eng.*), preserve, preservatory (*rare*); *spec.* park (for oysters), pound (for fish), aquarium, mulletry, penguinery, pelicanry, insectarium (*rare*), aviary.

vivid, *a.* fresh, lively, living, quick, clear, loud, brilliant, strong; see DESCRIPTIVE, DEFINITE, INTENSE.

Antonyms. see DULL.

vocabulary, *n.* 1. language, terms (*pl.*).

2. See DICTIONARY.

vocal, *a.* 1. sonant, voiceful (*rare*), phthongal (*rare*); *spec.* sonorescent (*rare*).

2. See ORAL.

vociferate, *v. t.* bellow, bawl, yell, howl, clamor; see SHOUT.

Antonyms. see WHISPER.

vociferation, *n.* bellow, howl, bawl; *spec.* see OUTCRY.

vociferous, *a.* open-mouthed; see CLAMOROUS.

voice, *n.* 1. tongue, tone, vox (*Latin*); *spec.* whisper, bass, barytone, tenor, alto, soprano, contralto, falsetto, pipe, breast (*archaic*), cry.

2. See SAY, SPEAKER, SINGER.

void, *a.* 1. See EMPTY, DEVOID, INEFFECTUAL.

2. blank, null, invalid, inept (*law; rare*).

void, *n.* 1. blank; *spec.* chasm; see HOLE, ABYSS.

2. See EMPTINESS.

void, *v. t.* 1. empty, clear; see EVACUATE, EJECT.

2. evacuate (*learned*).

volatile, *a.* 1. flyaway, flighty, mercurial (*literary*), giddy, light-headed, inconstant, transient, see FRIVOLOUS, LIVELY.

2. incoercible (*gases*), evaporative.

volley, *n.* 1. flight; *spec.* round, platoon, return, harquebusade; see DISCHARGE.

2. See OUTBREAK

volplaning, *n.* flight, planing (*colloq.*).

volume, *n.* 1. content, bulk, bouk (*Scot.*), quantity, substance, size.

2. See QUANTITY.

3. book, tome (*chiefly literary*); *spec.*

codex, heptateuch, folio, octavo, duodecimo, etc.; see ROLL.

voluminous, *a.* big (*contextual*), full; *spec.* discursive, flowing, ample, polygraphic (*learned*).

voluntary, *a.* intentional, willing, deliberate, free, unconstrained.

Antonyms. see INVOLUNTARY.

voluptuary, *n.* pleasurer (*rare*), softling (*obs. or rare*), sensualist; *spec.* beast, brute.

voluptuous, *a.* voluptuary; *spec.* effeminate, sybaritic; see SENSUAL, LUXURIOUS.

vomit, *v. t.* 1. eject (*contextual*), spew, disgorge (*contextual*), regorge (*rare*), puke (*vulgar*), cast, eurgutate (*rare*), eructate (*learned or tech.*).

Antonyms. see SWALLOW.

2. See EJECT.

vomit, *v. i.* spew, puke (*colloq. or vulgar*).

voracious, *a.* ravenous, devouring, ravening (*literary*), vulturous (*rare*), rapacious, cormorant (*fig.*), bulmic (*chiefly med.*), bulimious (*rare*), polyphagous (*rare*), voraginous (*rare*).

voracity, *n.* ravenousness, raven or ravin; see HUNGER.

vortex, *n.* whirl, tourbillion or turbillion (*rare*), gyre (*poetic and literary*).

votary, *n.* adherent (*contextual*), votarist (*colloq.*), votaress (*fem.*), *spec.* Cytherean; see DEVOTEE.

vote, *n.* 1. voice (*spec. or fig.*), say (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* plebiscite, plebiscitum, plumper (*Eng.*), ballot.

2. franchise, suffrage, poll (*rare*); *spec.* ballot.

voter, *n.* *Spec.* suffragist (*rare*), floater, potwalloper (*Eng.*), potwaller (*Eng.*), plumper (*Eng.*), repeater (*U. S.*), elector; see CONSTITUENT.

votive, *a.* votary; *spec.* see DEDICATORY.

vouch, *v. t.* evidence; see GUARANTEE.

voyage, *n.* journey, trip; *spec.* cruise, navigation (*rare*), sail, passage; see EXCURSION.

voyage, *v. i.* journey; *spec.* travel, sail, steam, row, passage.

vulgar, *a.* 1. plebeian, popular, common, profane (*learned or literary*); see LOWLY.

Antonyms. see NOBLE.

2. base, cheap, rustic, raffish, carlish (*literary*), gross, Bowery (*fig., U. S.*); *spec.* boorish, coarse, rabble; see LOW.

See Cross references: see Note.

vivify: animate.

vixen: shrew.

vixenish: ill-tempered.

visor: mask.

vocalist: singer.

vocation: business.

vociferant: clamorous.

vociferate, *v. i.* shout.

vogue: style.

voiceless: dumb, silent.

voidance: ejection.

volatilize: evaporate.

voltant: flying.

volley, *v. t.* discharge.

voluble: talkative, fluent.

volunteer, *v. t.* offer.

voluptuary, *a.* sensual.

volute, *a.* curled.

volute, *n.* coil, curl.

vomitory: emetic.

woodoo: magic.

vouch, *n.* guarantee.

voucher: evidence.

vow, *v. t.* promise.

vow, *v. i.* swear.

voyaging: sailing.

See Notes of Explanation.

WANDER

Antonyms: see REFINED.
vulgarize, v. t. plebeianize, plebify (*rare*);
 see POPULARIZE.
vulnerable, a. assailable, woundable.
Antonyms: see INVULNERABLE.

W

wade, v. t. *Spec.* ford.
wading, a. *Spec.* grallatorial (*tech.*).
wafer, n. *Spec.* cachet, konseal, obley; see HOST.
wag, v. t. & i. 1. See SWAY.
2. Referring to the tongue: run.
wager, v. i. gamble; *spec.* plunge (*slang*).
 punt; see BET.
wager, v. t. gamble, stake, risk, set (*archaic*), go, adventure; *spec.* play; see GAMBLE.
wager, n. stake, gamble, risk; *spec.* bet, ante, raise, straddle, pot, jackpot; see GAMBLE.
wages, n. sing. & pl. pay, payment, stipend; see HIRE, EARNINGS.
wagon, n. *Spec.* truck; see VEHICLE.
wail, v. t. 1. bewail (*an intensive*), howl (*rare*), bewep (*rare*); see MOURN.
Antonyms: see REJOICE, LAUGH.
2. See ACCLAIM.
waist, n. 1. See BODY.
2. Referring to a garment: body; *spec.* bodice, vest, basque, corsage, bolero, blouse, cuirass, corset (*now rare*).
wait, v. i. 1. rest, defer; *spec.* watch.
2. See ATTEND.
3. To wait at table: minister (*archaic or literary*).
walter, n. *Spec.* garçon, pannier (*Eng.*), skinker (*rare*), Robert (*rare*).
wake, n. wash (*of a vessel*); see TRACK.
wake, v. t. 1. See ROUSE.
2. waken, awake, awaken, arouse, rouse, excite.
wakeful, a. waking, roused.
Antonyms: see SLEEPY.
walk, n. 1. Act of walking: deambulation (*rare and learned*); *spec.* excursion, tramp, trudge, hike, pace, waddle, daddle, march, promenade, perambulation, plod, saunter, stroll, stalk, cakewalk; see GAIT.
2. A distance walked: *spec.* constitutional (*colloq.*), hike, tramp, saunter, stroll, promenade, dander (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), turn.
3. Place where one walks: *spec.* path, cloister, promenade, pergola, frescade

(*rare*), mall, deambulatory (*rare*), boulevard, marina (*Spanish and Italian*), esplanade; see COURSE.

4. See SPHERE.

walk, v. i. 1. deambulate (*rare*), tread, pedestrianize (*rare*), pedestrianate (*rare*); *spec.* trample, tramp, trudge, stamp, hike, stump, stride, step, plod, poach, grind (*Eng. university slang*), dade (*obs. or dial. Eng.*), leg (*esp. with "it"*), pad, falter, stalk, foot (*used with "it"*), mince, perambulate, saunter, stroll, lounge, ramble, tiptoe, shin (*colloq.*), thump, trundle, roll, trapes or traipse (*colloq. or dial.*), promenade, parade, shamble, pound; see MARCH, TODDLE.

Antonyms: see RUN.

2. See LIVE.

walk, v. t. 1. traverse, tramp; *spec.* pace; see TREAD.

2. See MOVE.

walker, n. footman (*rare*), footer (*rare*), peripatetic (*chiefly humorous*); *spec.* pedestrian, dustyfoot (*obs. or hist.; Scot.*), perambulator (*rare*), trudger, tramper, hiker, etc.

walking, a. gradient (*tech.*), ambulant (*tech.*), gressorial (*tech.*), ambulatory (*tech.*); *spec.* pedestrian, trippant.

walking, n. pedestrianism, peripateticism (*humorous*), perambulation.

walking-stick, n. *Spec.* staff, cane, boudon (*obs.*), palster (*archaic*), crutch.

wall, n. *Spec.* partition, bulkhead, bail or bailey, canaut (*Anglo-Indian*), counter-scarp, parapet, escarp, revetment, countermure; see INCLOSURE.

wall, v. t. *Spec.* mure, inwall, countermure; see FORTIFY.

wallow, v. i. welter, muddle (*archaic*); *spec.* see TUMBLE.

wand, n. stick (*contextual*), rod; *spec.* rodlet, baton, caduceus, scepter; see STAFF, SWITCH.

wander, v. i. 1. ramble, roam, rove, stray, straggle, range, meander, maunder, stroll, prowl, roll, trapes (*obs. or dial.*), spatiate (*rare*), divagate (*literary*); *spec.* gad (*used with "about"*), obambulate (*rare*), expatiate (*rare or fig.; literary*), vagabondize (*rare*), vagabond (*rare*), scamander (*rare*), estray (*rare*), shack (*dial. or colloq.*), truant, forage.

2. Referring to mental wandering: moon, ramble, gander (*dial. Eng.*); see RAVE.

3. See MIGRATE, DEVIATE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

W

wabble: sway, shake.
wade: ford.
wadding: lining.
wag: humorist.

wage, n.: hire.
wage, v. t.: conduct.
waggishness: fun.
waggle: sway.
wail, n.: cry.
wail, v. i.: cry, weep.
wainscot: lining.

wait, v. t.: await.
waiting: attendance.
waive: relinquish.
wake: awakes.
waken, v. t.: rouse.
waken, v. i.: awakes.
wan: pale.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

WANDER

wander, *n.* ramble, rambling, roam, rove, divagation (*literary*); *spec.* prowl, gad (*dial. Eng. or colloq.*), trapes (*colloq. or dial.*), stroll (*literary*)

wanderer, *n.* Rambler, roamer, rover, strayer, *etc.*, runagate (*archaic*), vagabond (*now rare or literary*), vagrant (*chiefly spec.*), scatterling (*archaic*), waif, gad-about (*colloq.*), runabout (*colloq.*); *spec.* nomad.

wandering, *a.* 1. rambling, roaming, roving, *etc.*, stray, vagarish (*rare*), vagarious (*rare*), abroad (*predicative*); *spec.* nomadic, discursive (*literary*), floating, nomad, vagabond, migratory, multivagant (*rare*), perambulatory, itinerant, devious, vagrant, truant, cometic, aberrant, circumforaneous (*rare*), erratic, ex-cursive, planetary (*fig.*), obambulatory (*rare*).

2. Referring to thought or discourse: rambling, discursive.

Antonyms: see DIRECT.

3. See DEVIIOUS, DELIRIOUS.

wandering, *n.* 1. rambling, roaming, straying, *etc.*, error (*poetic*), divagation (*literary*); *spec.* gadabout, obambulation (*rare*), discursion (*rare*), extravagation (*rare*), evagation (*rare*).

2. See DEVIATION, DELIRIUM, ABERRATION.

waning, *a.* decreascent (*literary or tech.*).

wanting, *a.* minus; *spec.* absent, gone, lost, destroyed, *etc.*

wanton, *n.* Referring to a woman: gill, flirt (*archaic*), baggage (*often playful*), bitch (*not now in decent use*), light-o'-love (*literary*), light-skirts (*rare*), Cyprian (*literary*), skit (*chiefly Scot.*), bona roba (*learned*); see FLIRT.

war, *n.* fight (*contextual*), hostilities (*pl.*), *spec.* warfare, guerrilla (*rare*), jihad, jihad, crusade, gigantomachy (*rare*).

Antonyms: see PEACE, TRUCE.

war, *v. i.* fight (*contextual*); *spec.* crusade, campaign.

war cry, slogan, battle cry, on-cry (*rare*).
ward, *n.* 1. alumnus (*masculine*), alumna (*feminine*);—both *tech. or learned*.

2. See GUARD, PROTECTION, PROTECTOR, DIVISION, DISTRICT.

ward, *v. t.* fend (*rare or archaic*), guard, drive (*used with "off"*); *archaic*; *spec.* stave (*used with "off"*), parry; see REPEL.

warden, *n.* *Spec.* herenach (*Anglo-Irish*), dizdar, disdar (*Oriental*); see GUARD, CUSTODIAN.

warder, *n.* *Spec.* gatekeeper, gateward (*archaic*); see GUARD, PROTECTOR.

wardrobe, *n.* 1. clothing, vestuary (*rare*); *spec.* vestry.

2. See CLOSET.

ware, *n.* 1. *Spec.* crockery, earthenware, enamel, silver, plate, glass, *etc.*

2. commodity, truck (*a collective*), goods (*pl.*); *spec.* merchandise (*a collective*), import, export.

warehouse, *n.* repository, bankshall (*Oriental*), emporium (*a loose usage*); *spec.* hong (*Chinese*), godown (*in the Far East*), pantehnicon (*Eng.*), packhouse, storehouse.

warlike, *a.* belligerent, bellicose, belluent (*rare*); *spec.* truculent, militant; see PUGNACIOUS.

warm, *a.* 1. *Spec.* calid, tepid, lukewarm; see HEATED.

Antonyms: see COLD.

2. See LIVELY, GLOWING, FRESH, AFFECTIONATE, ARDENT.

warm, *v. t.* heat (*contextual*), calefy; *spec.* tepefy, roast, toast (*colloq.*).

Antonyms: see COOL.

warm-blooded, *a.* hamothermal, hamathermous;—both *tech. or rare*.

warmth, *n.* 1. heat (*contextual*); *spec.* tepidity, tepidness; see GLOW.

Antonyms: see COLD.

2. See ARDOR.

warn, *v. t.* caution, admonish (*formal*), premonish (*rare*), notify, inform, precaution (*rare*), forewarn (*emphatic*), monition (*tech. rare*), prewarn (*rare*), advise (*chiefly spec.*), readvise (*rare*).

warning, *a.* monitory (*formal*), cautionary, admonitory (*formal*), premonitory (*emphatic*); *spec.* sematic.

warning, *n.* caution, monition (*learned or literary*), premonition (*rare or spec.*), monitor (*fig.*), forewarning (*emphatic*), preadmonition (*rare*), notice, notification, information, admonition (*formal*), precaution (*rare*), commonition (*rare*), advice (*chiefly spec.*), caveat (*now only fig.*); *spec.* example, exemplar, memento (*rare*), ensample (*archaic*).

warp, *n.* stamen (*tech. or hist.*), web (*dial.*), chain, bend.

warp, *v. i.* *Spec.* bog, kedge, cast.

warring, *a.* belligerent (*tech.*), militant (*literary*).

warrior, *n.* belligerent (*contextual; learned*),

⚠ Cross references: see Note.

wane, *v.* decline

wane, *v. i.* abate

want, *n.* desire, deficiency,

poverty, need, absence

want, *v. i.* lack

wantage: deficiency

wanting: deficient absent

wanton, *a.* unchaste

wanton, *v. i.* flirt, frolic, play

warble: yodel

ward, *n.* guard

warehouse, *v. t.* store

warfare: war

warp, *v. t.* move bend, distort, pervert

warrant, *n.* authority

warrant, *v. t.* guarantee, state,

assure justify

warrantor: surety

warranty: guaranty, authority,

WATCHMAN

brave (*now chiefly spec.*); *spec.* Hector, Amazon (*fem.*), berserker, crusader.
warship, *n.* *Spec.* battleship, cruiser, battle cruiser, destroyer, dreadnought, monitor, frigate.

warty, *a.* verrucous or verrucose (*both tech.*), warted (*rare*).

wash, *n.* 1. *Spec.* rinse (*colloq.*), scrub, scour, swab; *see* BATH, CLEANING, SPLASH, GARGLE.

2. Referring to the waves: *see* BREAK.

3. Referring to liquid with which to coat or wash: *spec.* bath, liquor, coat, calcimine, whitewash, pigment, paint, embrocation, liniment, lotion, eyewater, collyrium.

4. In geology: *spec.* alluvium, till, silt.

5. Referring to an amount of clothes to be washed: washing, batch, buck.

wash, *v. t.* 1. clean (*contextual*), lave (*literary*), bathe; *spec.* rinse, sluice, irrigate, launder, lick, lip.

2. coat (*contextual*); *spec.* calcimine, whitewash, paint.

3. *See* ABSOLVE.

wash, *v. i.* 1. lave (*literary*); *spec.* lip, rinse, scour (*usually jocular as used of the face*), scrub, flush, sluice; *see* BATHE, SPLASH.

2. Referring to covering with a liquid: *spec.* coat, elutriate (*rare*), flush, edulcorate, gull (*dial. or tech.*), pan; *see* SPLASH, LAUNDER, GARGLE, PURIFY.

washer, *n.* burr (of a rivet).

washing, *n.* 1. The action: ablution (*rare*), lavage (*chiefly med.*), lavation (*literary, pedantic, or tech.*); *spec.* elution (*rare*), edulcoration, lavabo; *see* CLEANING.

2. *See* WASH.

washing, *a.* *Spec.* lavatory (*chiefly eccl.*).

washroom, *n.* lavatory (*formal or literary*).

washstand, *n.* lavabo (*grandiose or cant*); *spec.* commode.

wasplike, *a.* vespine (*tech.*).

waste, *v. t.* 1. lose, dissipate, squander, scatter (*archaic*), misspend, consume (*contextual*); *spec.* lavish, dilapidate (*rare*), wanton, riot, lounge, fritter (*chiefly with "away"*).

Antonyms: *see* ECONOMIZE, STINT, PRESERVE.

2. *See* DEVASTATE, DESOLATE, EMACIATE.

3. emaciate, tabify (*tech.*), forpine (*archaic*).

waste, *v. i.* tabify (*tech.*), pine, dwine (*archaic or Scot.*); *spec.* molder.

Antonyms: *see* FATTEN.

waste, *n.* 1. squander, ineconomy (*rare*); *spec.* estrepement; *see* DECAY.

Antonyms: *see* ECONOMY.

2. Referring to what is wasted: wastage, offal (*tech.*), refuse, wastrel (*literary or*

archaic); *spec.* culm, debris, detritus, spilth, sands (*pl.*), slops, trash, wash, wilderness, dross, leakage, junk, alluvium, egesta.

Antonyms: *see* SAVINGS (*see* SAVING, *n.* 3).

3. *See* DESERT, DEVASTATION.

wasted, *a.* 1. lost (*contextual*); *spec.* squandered, misspent.

2. *See* EMACIATE.

wasteful, *a.* prodigal, unthrifty; *see* EXTRAVAGANT.

Antonyms: *see* ECONOMICAL, STINGY.

wastefulness, *n.* prodigality, unthrift.

waster, *n.* prodigal, wastrel, lavisher; *see* SPENDTHRIFT.

Antonyms: *see* NIGGARD.

wasting, *a.* 1. tabescent (*tech.*).

2. Causing wasting: emaciative, tabific (*tech.*).

wasting, *n.* emaciation, tabefaction (*tech.*), contabescence (*rare*); *spec.* maceration, marasmus, syntexis, colliquation, consumption, tabes.

watch, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: observation (*contextual*), ward, guard, vigil (*formal or literary*), outlook, espial (*rare*), wake (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* oversight (*rare*), surveillance, dog watch, round; *see* GUARD.

2. One who watches: observer, ward; *spec.* sentinel, sentry (*the more technical military term*), picket; *see* GUARD.

3. A timepiece: tompion (*obs.*), ticker (*slang*), tattler (*slang*); *spec.* bull's-eye (*colloq.*), hack.

watch, *v. i.* invigilate (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* waken (*rare*), mark, picket, preside, scout, float; *see* GUARD.

watch, *v. t.* 1. observe (*contextual*), overwatch (*emphatic*), oversee (*rare*), ward (*archaic*), attend (*rare*), notice (*rare*), espy (*archaic*), twig (*slang*), stag (*slang*), mark (*rare or literary*); *spec.* dragonize (*rare*), follow, eye; *see* GUARD.

2. *See* AWAIT.

watchdog, *n.* bandog (*archaic*), porter (*fig.*); *spec.* Cerberus (*fig.*).

watcher, *n.* observer (*contextual*), guard (*rare*); *spec.* lookout, crow (*thieves' cant*), spy, picket, scout, dragon or (*fem.*) dragoness, invigilator.

watchful, *a.* observing (*contextual*), vigilant, alert; *spec.* erect.

Antonyms: *see* CARELESS.

watching, *n.* vigilance; *spec.* surveillance, spying, espionage, invigilation.

watchman, *n.* watch, ward (*archaic*); *spec.* lookout, scout, runner, patrol, night watchman, Charley (*obs.*), dozener (*obs.*); *see* GUARD.

W Cross references: *see* Note.
wary: careful.

wash, *v. i.*: break.
waste, *a.*: wild, desolate.

wastrel: waster.
watchfulness: alertness.

WATCHTOWER

watchtower, *n.* beacon.

watchword, *n.* word, cry, shibboleth (*fig.*); see **PASSWORD**, **COUNTERSIGN**.

water, *n.* 1. aqua (*Latin*), eau (*French*); *spec.* lymph (*rhetorical or poetic*), crystal (*poetic*), flood (*poetic or rhetorical*), steam.

2. A body of water: *spec.* dam, drink (*humorous; U. S.*), sluice, river, lake, pond, sea, ocean, pool, etc.; see **FLOOD**.

water, *a.* aquatic (*formal or tech.*), hydraulic (*tech.*).

water, *v. t.* 1. wet; *spec.* damp, irrigate, flood, soak, sprinkle, moisten.

Antonyms: see **DRY**.

2. calender, moiré, tabby, cloud.

water cooler, *olla* (*U. S. & formerly in Spain, etc.*), guggler, goglet, gugglet, gorgolette (*rare*).

watercourse, *n.* run (*chiefly U. S. & North Eng. dial.*); *spec.* arroyo (*local, U. S.*), nullah (*Anglo-Indian*), inlet, lead, donga (*South Africa*).

water cure, hydrotherapy, hydrotherapeutics.

watered, *a.* moiré (*French*).

waterfall, *n.* fall; *spec.* cataract, cascade, force (*local, Eng.*), sault (*local, America*), Niagara (*fig.*), linn (*chiefly Scot.*).

watery, *a.* waterish, aqueous (*learned or tech.*), liquid (*rhetorical*); *spec.* wheyish, thin (*contextual*), washy, serous.

wattle, *n.* gill, jowl, jollop (*rare*); *spec.* dewlap, jewing.

wave, *n.* 1. undulation (*literary or tech.*); *spec.* bore, billow, comber, curl, decuman (*rare*), eager or eagre, groundswell heave, ripple, head, roller, ranger (*rare*), ripplet, sea, sciche, surge, swell, wavelet, whitecap; see **BILLOW**, **RIPPLE**.

2. A body of moving water: *spec.* flood, flush.

3. See **UNDULATION**, **SINUOSITY**, **SWING**, **SEA**, **GESTURE**, **FLOURISH**.

4. A wave of emotion, success, etc.: flush, tide.

wave, *v. i.* 1. undulate; *spec.* heave, wallow (*archaic*), ripple, fluctuate (*rare*), roll, curl, crisp, crinkle; see **RIPPLE**.

2. swing (*contextual*), flaunt, tremble (*fig.*), shake, sway; *spec.* play, flow, ripple; see **FLUTTER**, **UNDULATE**.

3. See **GESTURE**, **CURVE**.

wave, *v. t.* swing (*contextual*), sway, shake; *spec.* flourish, brandish, flaunt, ripple, flash, flare (*rare*), stream, flutter; see **WAVER**, **RIPPLE**, **FLOURISH**.

waver, *n.* 1. wave (*contextual*), oscillation, fluctuation.

2. See **FLICKER**, **FALTER**, **TOTTER**.

waver, *v. i.* 1. wave (*contextual*); *spec.* fluctuate, oscillate, pendulate (*rare*); see **FLICKER**, **TOTTER**.

2. vacillate, balance, fluctuate; see **HESITATE**.

3. See **FALTER**.

waving, *n.* undulating (*literary or tech.*); *spec.* flying, flourish.

wavy, *a.* 1. undulant (*tech. or learned*), undulatory (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* surgy; see **BILLOWY**, **RIPPLY**, **ROUGH**, **CHOPPING**, **FLICKERING**.

2. Marked with wavy lines: undate (*tech.*), undulate (*chiefly tech.*), undose (*tech.*), undulated (*tech.*), repand (*tech.*); *spec.* flexuous, flamboyant, undé (*her.*), curly, crisp, crisped, crispy, gyrose; see **RIPPLY**, **SINUOUS**.

waxing, *a.* crescent (*tech. or literary*).

waxy, *a.* 1. waxen, cereous (*literary or learned*), ceraceous (*tech.*); *spec.* ceruminous.

2. See **IMPRESSIBLE**.

way, *n.* 1. via (*Latin*); *spec.* passage, avenue, path, footway, walk, route, cut, lane, byway, midway, boulevard, driftway, canal, footpath, cul-de-sac (*French*), ferry, wireway, wheelway, waterway, fairway, thoroughfare, wynd (*Scot. & Eng.*), alley, defile, causeway, gate, transit, descent; see **TRACK**, **ROAD**, **PATH**.

2. See **DISTANCE**, **DIRECTION**, **CUSTOM**, **MANNER**, **PROCEDURE**, **COURSE**.

wayside, *n.* roadside.

weak, *a.* 1. Having little power: feeble, weakly, feckless (*Scot. or literary*), foisonless (*chiefly Scot.*), infirm, asthenic (*tech.*); *spec.* debilitated, impotent, decrepit, in-energetic, shaky (*colloq.*), strengthless, doddered, groggy (*slang or farriery*), debile (*obs. or archaic*), crazed (*archaic*), crazy (*archaic*), imbecile (*rare*), impuisant (*rare*), brittle, weakling (*rare*), poorly, languid, faintly, sickly, faint, feeblish, effeminate, enervated, dotty (*colloq. or slang*), low, atonic (*tech.*), remiss, puny, forceless, nerveless, small, spineless; see **POWERLESS**, **EFFEMINATE**, **UNCONVINCING**.

Antonyms: see **STRONG**, **ABLE**, **COGENT**, **POWERFUL**, **FIRM**, **FORCIBLE**, **INTENSE**, **VIGOROUS**.

2. Having little power to resist: unsubstantial, frail, slimy (*colloq., U. S.*), delicate, soft, molluscous (*fig.*), slender, reedy (*fig.*), tender, infirm, spineless (*fig.*); *spec.* fragile, paper (*fig.*), brittle,

See Cross references: see Note.

waterless: dry.

watershed: divide.

waterway: way.

wattle, *n.*: smith, with.

wattle, *v. t.*: bind.

wax, *v. i.*: rise, increase, become, grow.

wayfarer: traveler.

waylay: ambush.

wayward: disobedient, capricious, perverse.

See Notes of Explanation.

WEB-FOOTED

rickety, boneless (*fig.*), sinewless, invertebrate (*fig.*), little; *see* SLIGHT, FRAGILE, BRITTLE, COMPLAISANT.

Antonyms: *see* STRONG, VIGOROUS.

3. Referring to liquors: thin, small, single (*archaic*), light, wash, washy.

weaken, v. t. **1.** enfeeble, feeble (*rare or archaic*); *spec.* unstring, undermine, depotentiate (*rare*), shake, reduce, imbecillitate (*rare*), impair, debilitate, retund (*rare*), faint (*rare*), disinvigorate (*rare*), unsinew (*fig.*; *rare*), devitalize, unman, emasculate, attenuate, enervate, indispose, disintensify, slacken, sap, stagger, blunt, bate, effeminate, effeminize, unnerve.

Antonyms: *see* STRENGTHEN, CONFIRM, ENERGIZE, FIRM, INTENSIFY.

2. Reduce the resisting force of: shake, impair; *spec.* fatigue, strain.

Antonyms: *see* STRENGTHEN.

3. *See* DILUTE, ADULTERATE.

weaken, v. i. **1.** decline, languish, flag, fail.

2. *See* BACKSLIDE.

weakened, a. enfeebled, broken, reduced, impaired, broken-down; *spec.* decrepit, emasculated, atonic (*tech.*), enervate (*fig. or literary*), unmanly, effeminate.

Antonyms: *see* STRENGTHENED; *cf.* STRENGTHEN.

weakening, a. debilitating, debilitant (*rare*), debilitative, asthenic (*tech.*); *spec.* exhausting.

Antonyms: *see* STRENGTHENING; *cf.* STRENGTHEN.

weakening, n. enfeeblement, impairment, impair (*archaic*), labefaction (*rare*); *spec.* attenuation, effemination, debilitation.

weakling, n. jellyfish (*fig.*), squab (*fig.*).

Antonyms: *see* ATHLETE.

weakly, a. frail, tender, unhardy (*rare*); *spec.* rickety; *see* DELICATE.

Antonyms: *see* STRONG, VIGOROUS, HARDY.

weak-minded, a. feeble-minded; *spec.* doting, dotish.

weakness, n. **1.** feebleness, impotence, impotency, impuissance (*rare*), infirmness, caducity (*literary*); *spec.* decrepitude, superannuation, senility, atony (*tech.*), debility, neurasthenia (*tech.*), faintness, languidness, languor, imbecility, puniness, attenuation.

Antonyms: *see* STRENGTH, ENERGY, INTENSITY, POWER.

2. frailty, frailness; *spec.* invertebracy (*rare*), delicacy; *see* EFFEMINACY.

Antonyms: *see* VIGOR.

3. foible, failing, foiblesse (*rare*; *old French*); *spec.* liking, besetment.

4. *See* AILMENT.

weal, n. *Spec.* welt, wale, ridge, fleabite, streak.

wealth, n. **1.** riches, fortune, substance, lucre (*chiefly depreciatory*), pelf (*depreciatory*), mammon (*Biblical*), gold (*rhetorical for large sums*), treasure, moneybags (*fig.*); *spec.* capital.

2. opulence, affluence, richness, wealthiness.

Antonyms: *see* POVERTY.

3. *See* ABUNDANCE.

weapon, n. arm (*chiefly in pl.*); *spec.* dagger, gun, sword, etc.

wear, v. t. **1.** consume (*contextual*), eat, impair; *see* DETERIORATE, FRAY, EXHAUST.

2. carry (as a watch, crutches, etc.), bear (as in defense or display), sport (*colloq.*), display (*colloq.*).

3. *See* PASS.

wear, n. consumption (*contextual*), impairment; *spec.* detrition (*tech. or learned*).

wearied, a. tired, fatigued, worn; *spec.* ennuyé (*French*), bored.

Antonyms: *see* FRESH.

weariness, n. fatigue, tire (*colloq.*), tiredness (*rare*); *spec.* ennui (*French*), tedium, boredom, languor, lassitude, languishment, sickness, monotony.

Antonyms: *see* FRESHNESS, ENERGY.

wearing, a. Referring to pain: racking, grinding.

wearisome, a. weary, weariful (*rare*), fatiguesome (*rare*); *spec.* borish, tedious, boring, irksome; *see* TIRESOME.

Antonyms: *see* RESTFUL, REFRESHING.

weary, v. t. **1.** fatigue, tire, wear (as with "out").

Antonyms: *see* REST.

2. Referring to mental attitude: bore, ennui (*rare*; *French*), tire, irk (*archaic*); *spec.* glut, surfeit.

Antonyms: *see* DIVERT.

weary, v. i. tire; *see* SICKEN.

weary, a. **1.** *See* TIRED.

2. impatient, ennuied, aweary (*poetic*); *spec.* careworn; *see* SICK, DISCONTENTED.

weathervane, n. weathercock, vane, cock.

weave, v. t. **1.** inweave (*rare*), compose (*contextual*), loom (*rare*); *spec.* twill, knit, tissue, damask.

2. *See* INTERLACE, DESIGN.

weaving, n. loom (*fig.*), weave (*cant*).

web, n. **1.** Web of spiders, etc.: cobweb, net; *spec.* tent, gossamer.

2. *See* FEATHER, MEMBRANE, PLATE, TISSUE.

webbed, a. vexillate (*tech.*).

web-footed, a. bicolligate (*rare*), palmpiped (*tech.*), totipalmate (*tech.*).

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

wealthy: rich.

wean: alienate.

weanling: infant.

wear, v. i.: pass, endure.

weather, v. t.: overcome, disin-

tegrate.

weather, v. i.: disintegrate.

weathercock: weathervane.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

wedge, *n.* quoin or coin (*tech. or literary*); *spec.* shun, cleat, shoe, cotter, chock, block, forelock, froe, frow, glut, gore, bias

wedge-shaped, *a.* spheroid (*chiefly tech.*), cuneiform (*tech. or literary*), cuneal (*rare*), cunento (*chiefly tech.*), wedgy (*rare*).

weeds, *n. pl.* sackcloth (*a collective*), sables (*pl.*), mourning.

week, *n.* sevennight (*literary or rare*), seven-night (*archaic*), heptad (*rare*), hebdomad (*chiefly spec*; *rare*).

weekly, *a.* hebdomadal or hebdomadary (*learned*; *chiefly spec.*).

weep, *v. i.* 1. cry, greet (*Scot.*); *spec.* blubber (*generally contemptuous and in ridicule*), blirt (*dial.*), boohoo (*contemptuous*; *often jocular*), wail; *see* CRY.

Antonyms. *see* LAUGH.

2. *See* DRIP, DROOP.

weeping, *n.* cry (*collog.*), greet (*Scot.*), lachrymation (*rare*), tears (*pl.*), ploration (*rare*), lachrymals (*pl.*; *rare*), sobbing; *cf.* LAMENTATION.

Antonyms. *see* LAUGHTER.

weeping, *a.* 1. lachrymatory (*learned or tech.*), ploratory (*rare*).

Antonyms. *see* LAUGHING.

2. *See* DROOPING.

weigh, *v. t.* 1. trutinate (*rare*); *spec.* scale.

2. consider (*contextual*), prepend (*rare*), ponderate (*rare*), poise (*rare*); *spec.* heft (*collog.*).

3. *See* RAISE.

weigh, *v. i.* 1. scale (*rare*); *spec.* counterweigh.

2. To weigh on the mind; press, sit.

3. count, talk (*slang*); *see* MATTER.

weight, *n.* 1. ponderousness (*rare*), ponderance (*rare*), ponderosity (*literary*; *chiefly rhetorical*), heaviness, heft (*U. S. & dial. Eng.*); *spec.* tonnage, gravity.

2. *Spec.* plumb, sinker, counterbalance, pea, bob, plummet, counterpoise, halteres (*pl.*), bias; *see* PLUMMET, CLOG.

3. *See* BURDEN, EMPHASIS.

weight, *v. t.* ingravitate (*rare and chiefly fig.*); *spec.* plumb, load, lead; *see* LEAD, LOAD, BURDEN.

weightless, *a.* imponderable.

weir, *n.* stop (*contextual*); *spec.* goryd (*local, Eng.*), lasher (*chiefly local, Eng.*), hedge, waste; *see* DAM.

weird, *a.* eerie or eery (*literary*), unearthly, uncanny, witching, eldritch (*chiefly Scot.*); *spec.* elvish, elfish.

welcome, *v. t.* embrace (*spec. or fig.*), gratulate (*archaic*); *spec.* greet.

welcome, *n.* bienvenue (*French*); *see* GREETING.

welfare, *n.* weal, well-being; *spec.* commonwealth (*obs.*), commonweal (*obsolescent*).

well, *n.* 1. eye (*archaic*); *spec.* cesspool, gusher.

2. *See* SHAFT.

well, *adv.* 1. *Spec.* exemplarily, capitally, first rate (*collog.*), finely, gallantly, fairly, clean, famously (*collog.*), splendidly (*collog.*), nobly, rarely, timely, properly, justly; *see* THOROUGHLY.

Antonyms. *see* POORLY.

2. *Spec.* conveniently, fortunately, agreeably, favorably (*cf.* CONVENIENT, FORTUNATE, etc.).

well, *a.* whole, sound, right (*rare*), wholesome (*obs. or archaic*), bobbish (*dial. or slang*); *see* HEALTHY.

Antonyms. *see* AILING.

well-balanced, *a.* level (*collog., U. S.*).

well-being, *n.* good, welfare, health (*archaic*); *spec.* comfort; *see* PROSPERITY.

Antonyms. *see* DISCOMFORT.

well-born, *a.* thoroughbred (*collog. or fig.*); *see* NOBLE, GENTLE.

well-bred, *a.* genteel (*vulgar or depreciatory*); *spec.* gentlemanly, ladylike.

well-founded, *a.* reasonable, just.

Antonyms. *see* UNFOUNDED.

well-informed, *a.* intelligent, posted (*collog.*); *spec.* well-read, learned.

Antonyms. *see* IGNORANT.

well-known, *a.* familiar, notorious; *spec.* famous, renowned, celebrated (*archaic*), proverbial.

well-shaped, *a.* eumorphous (*rare*); *see* SHAPELY.

Antonyms. *see* DEFORMED.

welsh, *v. i.* back out, jib, weaken, funk (*slang*), crawfish (*fig.*; *collog.*).

welsher, *n.* funkier, jibber (*rare*), weaker, recreant.

wench, *n.* 1. girl (*which see*); *spec.* (in depreciation) blowze, dowdy or dowdie, trull, slut (*not in polite use*).

2. *See* MAIDSERVANT.

werewolf, *n.* lycanthrope, loup-garou (*French*).

west, *n.* occident (*rare, exc. spec. and with cap.*, "Occident"), sunset.

Antonyms. *see* EAST.

W Cross references: *see* Note.

wed: marry

wedding: marriage.

wedge, *v. i.* crowd

wedlock: marriage.

wee: minute

weep, *v. t.* shed, drip

weep, *n.* cry

weat: cry

welt: wool

weighty: heavy

welcome: acceptable.

welcome: acceptable, pleasant.

welkin: heaven.

well, *v. i.* flow

well-becoming: becoming

well-behaved: orderly, good.

well-conducted: orderly.

well-disposed: kindly

well-founded: reasonable, just.

well-shaped: shapely.

well-to-do: prosperous, rich.

welt, *v. t.* beat

welter: tumble.

W See Notes of Explanation.

WHIRL

western, *a.* west, westerly, westward, Hesperian (*poetic*), ponent (*obs. or rare*), occidental (*rare, exc. spec. and cap., "Occidental"*).

Antonyms: see EASTERN.

wet, *a.* madid (*rare*); *spec.* drippy, dewy, rainy, sprinkly, drunken (*rare or literary*), dripping, irriguous (*rare*), nasty (*contextual*), soppy, sloppy, slushy, slobbery (*chiefly dial.*), wishywashy (*colloq.*), spewy, squelchy, clammy, sour, dabby; see MOIST, FOUL.

Antonyms: see DRY.

wet, *v. t.* water (*chiefly in spec. senses*), moil (*archaic*), humidify (*rare*), humect (*rare*), humectate (*rare*), humify (*rare*); *spec.* dip, dabble, dew, bedew, drench, dabble, sluice, slaver, slobber, shower, be-draggle, bedrabble, bedabble, draggle, soak, saturate, moisten, irrigate, em-bathe (*poetic*), drown, bucket, buck (*rare*), blubber, bewep (*rare*), besplash, be-slobber, bedrench, baste (*cooking*), hose; see MOISTEN.

Antonyms: see DRY.

wet, *n.* moisture; *spec.* humidity, wash, damp.

wetting, *n.* humectation (*rare*); *spec.* drench, irrigation (*rare, exc. spec.*), flushing.

wetting, *a.* *Spec.* irriguous (*rare*), irrigational or irrigative (*rare, exc. spec.*).

whale, *n.* cetacean (*contextual*), cete (*literary*); *spec.* cub, finner.

wharf, *n.* *Spec.* quay, pier (a pier used as a wharf), dock (*colloq. & U. S.*), key (*obs.*).

whatever, *n.* whatsoever (*formal or archaic*), whatsomever (*dial. & illiterate*).

whatnot, *n.* rack (*contextual*); *spec.* étagère (*French*).

wheat, *n.* cereal (*contextual*), grain (*contextual*); *spec.* frumenty, spelt.

wheel, *n.* 1. *Spec.* roller, balance, caster, bowl, pulley, fusee, rowel, roulette, trundle, truck, trolley, lap, drum, sheave, scaife (*local*), skive, truckle; see CYCLE, CASTER, TURN.

2. See ROTATION, REVOLUTION, TURN.

wheeler, *n.* Referring to a horse: poler, thiller.

wheel-shaped, *a.* rotate (*tech. or learned*), rotiform.

wheezy, *a.* phthisicky (*humorous*).

whelp, *n.* cub, puppy, pup.

whence, *adv.* where, wherefrom (*formal*), whenceforth (*rare*); *spec.* whencesoever.

where, *adv.* 1. *Spec.* wherever.

2. whereto (*formal*), whither.

whereness, *n.* ubiety (*rare*), ubication (*rare*).

whetstone, *n.* *Spec.* rubstone, burr, hone, oilstone.

which, *pron.* whether (*archaic*).

whichever, *pron.* whether (*archaic*).

while, *conj.* whilst (*archaic*), whiles (*archaic*).

whine, *n.* cant, snivel.

whine, *v. i.* whimper, mewl, cant, pule; *spec.* snivel, nasillate (*rare*).

whip, *n.* 1. flagellum (*humorously pedantic*), scourge (*rhetorical or spec.*); *spec.* cat, cat-o'-nine-tails, kourbash or koorbash, knout, crop, cowhide, swinge, switch, dick (*slang*), plet (*French*), quirt (*U. S.*), bullwhack (*U. S.*), taws (*pl.*), sjambok, chabouk; see LASH.

2. See SNAP.

whip, *v. t.* 1. beat (*contextual*), scourge (*rhetorical or spec.*), swinge, flagellate (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* switch, rawhide, twig (*rare*), cowhide, flog, knout, koorbash, lace, willow, thong, horse, birch, flick, breech, double-thong (*colloq.*), horsewhip, tar, quirt, discipline (*rare, exc. spec.*), slash, lash.

2. See GATHER, DEFEAT, HURRY, SNAP, TAKE.

whipped, *a.* flagellate (*rare*).

whipper, *n.* flagellator (*learned*); *spec.* flagellant.

whipping, *a.* flagellatory (*learned*), flagellative (*rare*).

whipping, *n.* 1. flagellation (*learned or spec.*); *spec.* flogging, dusting (*colloq.*), jacketing (*colloq.*), quilting (*rare*), bastinado, breeching.

2. See DEFEAT.

whippletree, *n.* crossbar, singletree, swingletree.

whip-shaped, *a.* flagellate (*learned or tech.*).

whir, *n.* *Spec.* birr or burr, chirr or chir, whiz, whish (*rare*).

whirl, *n.* 1. rotation (*which see*); *spec.* vortex (*tech.*), reel, spin, pirouette, twirl, swirl.

2. Referring to bodily motion in a circuit: revolution, swirl, vortex (*tech.*); *spec.* eddy.

whirl, *v. i. & t.* 1. rotate (*which see*); *spec.*

☞ Cross references: see Note.

whack, *v. t.*: beat.

whack, *n.*: bump, blow.

whacking: big.

whale, *v. t.*: beat.

wheedle, *v. t.*: cajole, get.

wheel, *v. i.*: roll, circle, revolve.

wheel, *v. t.*: roll, transport, ro-

late, move, revolve.

wheeze, *n.*: breath.

wheeze, *v. i.*: breathe.

whelk: protuberance.

whalm: submerge.

whet: grind, excite.

whiff, *n.*: blow, cloud.

whiff, *v.*: blow.

whigmaleerie: contrivance.

while, *v. t.*: pass.

whim: caprice.

whimper: cry.

whimsical: capricious.

whin: furze.

whinner, **whinny**: neigh.

whip-shaped: flagellate.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

WHIRLING

reel, swirl, spin, pirouette, trundle, twirl, whip.

2. Referring to bodily motion in a circuit: revolve (which see), swirl; spec. eddy.

whirling, *a.* 1. rotatory, vertiginous (learned); spec. giddy, dizzy.

2. revolving, vortical (learned), vorticoose (rare), vortiginous (rare), swirling, swirly (rare), eddying.

whirlpool, *n.* vortex (learned), gurge (rare), well (rare), gulf (now chiefly fig.); spec. eddy, curl, gurglet, maelstrom, Charybdis (fig.).

whirlpool-like, *a.* gulfy (poetic).

whisker, *n.* 1. hair; spec. vibrissa (tech.); see FEELER.

2. In pl.: see BEARD.

whisky, *n.* usquebaugh (Irish or Scot. or humorous), tanglefoot (slang, U. S.); spec. poteen or potheen (Irish).

whisper, *n.* 1. murmur, buzz.

Antonyms: see SHOUT.

2. See RUSTLE.

whisper, *v.* 1. speak (contextual), round (archaic).

Antonyms: see SHOUT.

2. See RUSTLE.

whisper, *v.* 1. speak (contextual), breathe, round (archaic).

Antonyms: see SHOUT, VOCIFERATE.

whispering, *a.* susurrous (learned), susurrant (rare); spec. rustling.

whistle, *n.* 1. note (contextual); spec. call, catcall, siren, pipe, whew.

2. The thing: spec. hooter, pipe.

whistle, *v.* 1. Spec. siffle (rare or literary), pipe, pule, flute, toot.

2. See RING.

white, *a.* 1. candid (archaic); spec. whitish, silver, milky, whity (rare), snowy, snowish, ivory, frosty, hoary, canescent, frosted, marmoreal (fig., poetic or rhetorical), marmorean (fig.; rare), chalky.

Antonyms: see BLACK.

2. See PURE.

white, *n.* 1. glair (of an egg).

2. cracker (a poor white; U. S.).

white man. Spec. buckra (a Negro term), pakeha (New Zealand), paleface.

whiten, *v.* 1. white, dealbate (obs., exc. spec.), blench (rare), bleach (spec. or fig.), blanch (spec. or fig.); spec. pale, etiolate, besnow, grizzle, silver, ermine (fig.; rare), hearthstone, frost.

Antonyms: see BLACKEN.

whiteness, *n.* 1. Spec. canescence, hoariness, milkiness, frostiness, bluk, grizzliness.

2. See PURITY.

whitening, *a.* canescent (learned or literary), incanescent (rare), albescent (tech. or learned).

whitening, *n.* dealbation (rare, exc. spec.); spec. blanching, bleaching, bleach.

whitewash, *n.* Spec. parget (rare), roughcast, calcimine.

whitewash, *v.* 1. 1. white; spec. calcimine.

2. To make speciously fine by use of fair words: gild, varnish (slang).

whitewashed, *a.* white-lined.

whitish, *a.* white, albescent, whity (rare).

whole, *a.* 1. total, entire, complete, all (with "the" or predicative), integral (rare), integrate (learned or rare), gross, indiscrete; see INTACT.

Antonyms: see BROKEN.

2. See WELL.

whole, *n.* totality, entirety, entire (rare), all, ensemble, general (archaic), be-all (rare or spec.), integer; spec. integral (math.), complex.

Antonyms: see ABSTRACT, PART.

wholeness, *n.* entirety (which see), completeness, totality, totalness, integrality, integrity, integrality (rare), allness (rare), omninity (rare), omnitude (rare), spec. universality, undividedness, intactness.

wholesale, *adv.* in block, en bloc (French).

wholly, *adv.* entirely, clean, fully, altogether, quite, utterly, outright.

Antonyms: see PARTIALLY.

whore, *v.* 1. wench (archaic), drab.

whorl, *n.* volution (tech.), gyre (rare); spec. involuere or involucrum.

why, *adv.* wherefore (formal or archaic).

wicked, *a.* evil, iniquitous, wrong, wrongful, bad, nefarious (chiefly literary), nefarious (learned), sinister, perverse, felon, dark, black, ill (rare or literary), nefast (rare), unholy, unrighteous; spec. unregenerate, obdurate, ungodly, heinous, abominable, atrocious, black-hearted, infamous, facinorous (archaic), graceless, godless, devilish, flagitious, horrible, corrupt, unprincipled, ungracious (obs.), vicious, villainous, criminal; see SINFUL, FLAGRANT.

Antonyms: see SINLESS, VIRTUOUS, INNOCENT.

wickedness, *n.* evilness, evil, turpitude, iniquity, perversity, depravity, darkness (fig.), ill (rare), iniquitousness, unrighteousness, improbity (literary), perverseness, pravity (rare), spec. darkness, unregeneracy, corruption, villainy, criminality, crime, obduracy, corruption, putridity, gracelessness, godlessness, atroc-

††† Cross references: see Note.

whisk, *n.* flourish

whisk, *v.* 1. flourish

whisk, *v.* 2. rush

whiskered: bearded

whist, *int.* silence

whit, *n.* partly, little

white-lined: whitewashed

whiz: hum, whirr

wholesome: healthful, sweet

whoop, *n.* cry

whoop, *v.* 1. shout

whoop, *v.* 2. flourish

whore: harlot

wicket: gate

††† See Notes of Explanation.

WIND

ity, devilry, deviltry, diabolism, malignity (*rare*), enormity; *see* SIN, IMPIETY, FLAGRANCY, IMMORALITY, HORRIBLENESS.

Antonyms: *see* VIRTUE, HOLINESS; also *cf.* SINLESS.

wide, *a.* 1. broad, broadish, expanded; *spec.* heavenwide, statewide, nationwide.

Antonyms: *see* NARROW.

2. *See* SPACIOUS, ROOMY, COMPREHENSIVE, ASTRAY, INCLUSIVE, EXPANSIVE.

widely, *adv.* far.

widen, *v. t.* 1. broaden, broaden (rare).

Antonyms: *see* NARROW.

2. *See* ENLARGE, EXPAND, EXTEND.

wideness, *n.* broadness; *see* EXPANSION, ENLARGEMENT, EXTENSION.

widening, *a.* broadening; *see* EXPANSIVE.

widespread, *a.* diffuse, rife; *spec.* worldwide, nationwide, statewide; *see* EXTENSIVE, GENERAL.

Antonyms: *see* LOCAL.

wide-spreading, *a.* effuse (*archaic*).

widow, *n.* relict (*legal*), matron (*contextual*); *spec.* jointress or jointuress, dowager, suttee.

widowed, *a.* viduous (*rare*), husbandless (*contextual*), bereaved (*contextual*), unhusbanded (*rare*).

widowhood, *n.* viduity, viduation, viduage;—*all rare*.

width, *n.* size (*contextual*), breadth, broadness, amplitude (*formal or literary*), latitude (*obs. or humorous*), wideness; *spec.* tread, measure, diameter, beam, span, roominess, spaciousness.

wield, *v. t.* ply, manipulate, handle; *see* PLAY, EXERCISE, MANAGE.

wieldy, *a.* handy (*colloq.*).

Antonyms: *see* UNWIELDY.

wife, *n.* spouse (*contextual*), woman (*contextual*; *low, contemptuous, or dialect*), helpmate (*chiefly rhetorical or literary*; a corruption of the Biblical "helpmeet"), rib (*humorous or in allusion to Gen. ii:21*), queen (*fig., exc. spec.*), matron (*contextual*), lady (*contextual*; *complimentary or deferential*), feme (*legal*); *spec.* concubine, Grizel, grass widow, bride, empress.

Antonyms: *see* HUSBAND, CELIBATE.

wifelike, *a.* wifely.

wifely, *a.* matronly (*contextual*).

wig, *n.* periwig (*obs. or historical*), jasey (*chiefly spec.; colloq. and humorous*); *spec.* toupee, peruke, pigtail, tail, Ramillie, frizz, Gregorian, Brutus, Chedreux (*French*); *see* GRIZZLE.

wig, *v. t.* periwig (*now rare*), bewig (*emphatic*); *spec.* peruke (*rare*).

wiggle, *v. i. & t.* tweedle; *see* TWIDDLE.

wild, *a.* 1. untamed, savage, untame, feral (*learned*), ferine (*rare*), undomesticated; *spec.* tameless.

Antonyms: *see* TAME.

2. uncultivated, wilding (*poetic*), incult (*rare*); *spec.* desert, waste, rough, luxuriant, desolate, rude.

Antonyms: *see* CULTIVATED; *cf.* CULTIVATE.

3. *Of persons or conduct:* harum-scarum, harum (*rare*); *see* EXCITED, FROLICsome, GAY.

4. *See* STORMY, ROUGH, RECKLESS, BOISTEROUS, UNCULTIVATED, EXTRAVAGANT, DISSIPATED, ILL-CONSIDERED, UNCONTROLLED.

wild-looking, *a.* frenzied, haggard.

wildness, *n.* 1. savageness, savagery, ferocity (*rare*).

2. uncultivation, naturalness, incultivation (*rare*); *spec.* desolation.

willful, *a.* heady, headstrong, capotose (*rare*), willyard (*Scot.*); *spec.* high-handed; *see* OBSTINATE, ARBITRARY.

will, *n.* 1. volition, pleasure, mind, desire; *spec.* discretion; *see* INTENTION.

2. testament.

willing, *a.* 1. *See* INTENTIONAL.

2. volitive (*rare*), ready, forward, free (*chiefly spec.*).

Antonyms: *see* UNWILLING.

willingly, *adv.* readily, freely, lief (*literary*).

will-o'-the-wisp, *n.* ignis-fatuus, jack-o'-lantern or jack-a-lantern, wisp.

willowy, *a.* supple (*contextual*), willowish (*rare*); *see* FLEXIBLE.

Antonyms: *see* STIFF.

willy-nilly, *adv.* nolens volens (*Latin*).

wimple, *n.* gorget (*historical*).

win, *v. t.* 1. gain, get (*rare*), conquer, carry (*as one's point*), gather, obtain (*archaic*), score (*fig., exc. spec.*); *spec.* steal, recover, take, make, kick.

Antonyms: *see* LOSE.

2. gain, engage; *spec.* reclaim, recover, curry (*as a person with one in argument*), conciliate; *see* INDUCE.

Antonyms: *see* ESTRANGE.

3. *Spec.* reach, accomplish.

win, *v. i.* *Spec.* recover, overcome; *see* SUCCEED.

wind, *n.* meteor (*tech.; contextual*), air (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* aura, blow, blast, blare (*archaic*), blizzard, bluster, blusterer, Boreas, breath, flurry, breeze, busster, Cæcias, cat's-paw, coil, cyclone, east,

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

wigwag, *n.*: flag.

wigwag, *v. t.*: wave.

wilderness: desert.

wildwood: forest.

wile, *v. t.*: pass.

wile, *n.*: deception.

wile, *v. t.*: entice.

williness: art.

will, *v. i.*: intend.

will, *v. t.*: convey.

wilt: wither.

wily: artful.

wince: shrink.

wind, *v. t.*: blow.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

WIND

Eurus fanning (rare), **flaught** (chiefly Scot.), **flaw**, **foehn** (German) or **fohn**, **fresh**, **fuff** (rare or Scot.), **squall**, **gale** (naut., a storm; poetic and rhetorically, a gentle breeze), **gust**, **hurricane**, **monsoon**, **scud**, **puff**, **simoon**, **sirocco**, **siroc** (rare), **slant**, **slap**, **sough**, **slat**, **shorter** (slang or colloq.), **storm**, **tornado**, **typhoon**, **waft**, **whiff**, **whiffle**, **whirlwind**, **whisk**, **windate**, **williwaw**, **windfall**, **sephyr**, **Zephyrus**.

wind, *v. i.* twist, turn, wry (archaic); *spec.* twine, meander, serpentine (rare), snake (rare), coil, spool (rare), circuit, bottom, curl, zigzag.

wind, *v. t.* 1. turn (contextual), entwine (emphatic or formal); *spec.* twine, twist, involve, wreath, coil, crank, roll, reel, quill. 2. To wrap something around: encircle (contextual); *spec.* serve, woold, gange, worm.

wind, *n.* curve (contextual), turn, twist; *spec.* twine, meander, coil, circuit, curl, curling, roll, crinkle (rare or Scot.), zigzag; *see* SINUOSITY, COIL.

winder, *n.* *Spec.* flyer, blow (chiefly in "sidewinder").

windfall, *n.* *Spec.* obvention (occasional or incidental, rare); *chiefly* tech., legacy.

winding, *a.* crooked (contextual), twisting, turning, sinuous (formal or literary), devious (contextual), voluble (rare), *spec.* meandering, meandrous, serpentine, snaky, tortuose (rare), tortuous, cranky, circuitous; *see* SINUOUS.

winding, *n.* 1. twisting, turning, circuit; *spec.* twining, situation (formal or literary), reeling, filature. 2. That which winds: twist, bend (contextual); *spec.* meander (chiefly in pl.), serpentry (rare), circumvolution (rare), crinkle-crinkle, intervolution, crankle, insinuation (rare); *see* SINUOSITY.

wind instruments. wind (cant or colloq.); *spec.* brass wind, wood wind.

windlass, *n.* roll (contextual), roller (contextual); *spec.* capstan, hurdy-gurdy, winch, jack.

window, *n.* light, casement (*spec.* or poetic), fenestration (a collective; learned or tech.), bole (Scot.), *spec.* fenestella (rare), windowlet, dormer, lattice, oriel, bay, bow, bow-window, glass, transom, rosace, lychnoscope (tech.), bull's-eye, œil-de-bœuf (French), lucarne (obs. or French).

window, *a.* fenestral (rare).

window-shaped, *a.* fenestiform (rare).

windpipe, *n.* wessand (archaic), trachea (tech.), guggle (slang).

windy, *a.* 1. airy, breezy, blowy; *spec.* blasty, gusty, blustery, blustorous, drafty, fretful, fitful, squally, stormy. 2. *See* FLATULENT, EXPOSED.

wine, *n.* 1. vinum (tech., Latin); *spec.* cup, verdea (Italian), sherry, vidonia, sack, tent, must; *see* ELEMENT. 2. *See* FFAST.

wine, *a.* VINIC, vinous; — both tech. or learned.

wine cellar. *Spec.* catacomb.

wine-colored, *a.* vinous, — tech. or learned.

wineshop, *n.* bodega (Spanish).

wing, *n.* 1. ala (tech.; Latin), sail (poetic or tech.), van (rare); *spec.* pinion, poiser, alula, winglet, elytrum. 2. Wing of an army horn (rare). 3. *See* EXTENSION, LOBE, SAIL, FLIGHT.

wing cover. elytrum, shard (an erroneous usage, based on an erroneous interpretation of Shakespeare; *see* the Oxford English Dictionary).

winged, *a.* 1. *See* ALAR. 2. pennate. 3. lofty, wingy, soaring, aspiring.

winged creature. volatile (rare or obs.).

wingless, *a.* apterous (tech.), impennate (chiefly spec.), flightless.

wink, *n.* 1. twinkle, blink. 2. *See* MOMENT.

wink, *v. i.* twinkle, blink; *spec.* nictate, nictitate.

winking, *a.* nictitant (tech. or rare).

winnow, *v. t.* 1. separate, ventilate, wind (rare), *see* FAN. 2. *See* FLAP.

winter, *n.* hiems (Latin).
Antonyms *see* SUMMER.

winter, *a.* hiemal (literary or learned), hibernal (rare).

winter, *v. i.* hibernate (*spec.* or learned), shack (local, U. S.), overwinter (rare), hiemate (rare).
Antonyms *see* SUMMER.

wintering, *a.* hibernating (*spec.* or learned), latitant (rare).

wintering, *n.* hibernation (*spec.* or learned), hiemation (rare), latitancy (rare).

wintry, *a.* wintery, brumal (literary), brumous (literary).

wipe, *v. t.* rub, mop; *spec.* feak.

wiper, *n.* *Spec.* squeegee, wipe.

wisdom, *n.* 1. sapience (learned and chiefly humorous), advisability, policy, wiseness.
Antonyms *see* UNWISDOM, POOLISHNESS. 2. *See* LEARNING. 3. advisability, expediency, policy; *see* PRUDENCE.

wise, *a.* 1. sapient (learned and chiefly hu-

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.
wind-up: end
wine: *v. i.* feast.
winglike: alar

wing-shaped, *a.* alar.
winner: conqueror
winning, *n.* conquest, gain
winning, *a.* persuasive, at-

tractive
winsome: attractive
wiredraw: refine
wirework: filigree

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

WOMAN

morous or ironical), sage, Solomonic (*fig.*); *spec.* worldly-wise; see LEARNED, EXPERIENCED, SKILLFUL.

2. advisable, expedient, politic; see PRUDENT, JUDICIOUS.

Antonyms: see UNWISE, FOOLISH, UNADVISABLE.

wiseacre, *n.* **1.** sophist (*rare*), sapient (*learned and chiefly jocular*). "Wiseacre" is now chiefly depreciatory.

Antonyms: see BLOCKHEAD.

2. See SCHOLAR.

wishbone, *n.* furcula (*tech.*), furculum (*an incorrect form*), merrythought (*chiefly literary*).

wit, *n.* **1.** See INTELLIGENCE, FUN.

2. Referring to a witty person: *spec.* droll, bel-esprit (*masc.; French*).

witch, *n.* **1.** pythoness (*spec. or fig.*), sibyl (*spec. or fig.*), cummer (*Scot.*); *spec.* water witch; see MAGICIAN.

2. See HAG, CHARMER.

with, *prep.* **1.** See BY.

2. plus, besides.

withdraw, *v. i.* **1.** See RETIRE.

2. retreat (*contextual; spec.*), recede, retract, shrink, resile (*literary*), inshell (*rare*), dissociate (*rare*), secede; see RETIRE, RETREAT, DEPART.

Antonyms: see INTRUDE, EXTEND.

3. welsh, crawfish (*fig.; colloq., U. S.*); *spec.* resile (*tech.*).

withdraw, *v. t.* **1.** remove, separate, subdue, take; *spec.* sequester, retract, retire, slip (*with "off" or "out"*), minish (*rare*), abduce, subtract, extract, deduct, detract; see ABSTRACT, RETIRE.

Antonyms: see COMMIT, INSERT, INTRODUCE, INTRUDE.

2. See RECALL.

withdrawal, *n.* **1.** See RETIREMENT.

2. separation, removal, retraction; *spec.* drain, subduction (*rare*), subtraction, deduction.

Antonyms: see INSERTION, INTRODUCTION.

3. See RETIREMENT, DEPARTURE, RETREAT, RECESSION, ABSTRACTION, RECALL.

withdrawer, *n.* *Spec.* seceder, burgher (*Scot.*), secessionist (*U. S. hist.*), secesh (*U. S. hist.; colloq.*).

withe, *n.* withy, wicker, osier, wattle; see SWITCH.

wither, *v. i.* **1.** wilt, shrivel, dry, fade, wizen, sear (*rare*).

2. See DECLINE.

wither, *v. t.* wilt, shrivel, wizen, sear, blight (*contextual*), fade.

Antonyms: see SWELL.

withered, *a.* wilted, sear or sere, wizen, blighted (*contextual*); *spec.* sapless.

Antonyms: see SWOLLEN, FRESH.

withering, *a.* *Spec.* marcescent (*tech.*).

withhold, *v. t.* **1.** *Spec.* forbear, check, spare, detain.

2. See RESTRAIN, KEEP.

within, *prep.* **1.** in, inside; *spec.* inboard.

Antonyms: see OUTSIDE.

2. See DURING.

within, *adv.* in, internally, interiorly, inside, withinside (*rare*), ben (*Scot.*); *spec.* indoors.

without, *prep.* **1.** sans (*archaic*); *spec.* beyond.

2. See OUTSIDE.

without, *adv.* outwardly, externally; see OUTSIDE.

witling, *n.* witticaster (*chiefly literary*), smart Alec (*slang*).

witness, *n.* **1.** observer, overlooker, beholder, bystander.

2. testifier; *spec.* compurgator.

3. See EVIDENCE.

wits, *n. pl.* beaux esprits (*French*); see FACULTY.

witticism, *n.* saying, bon mot (*French*), quip, sally, flight, mot (*French*), jeu d'esprit (*French*), quirk, sparkle.

witty, *a.* clever (*contextual*), bright (*contextual*), funny (*colloq.*), sharp (*contextual*), smart, sparkling.

Antonyms: see DULL, STUPID.

wolf, *n.* *Spec.* whelp, cub, wolfkin, wolfling, Isegrim or Isgrin (*literary and archaic; a personification*), lobo, coyote, hyena (*often fig.*).

wolfish, *a.* **1.** lupine (*bookish or tech.*), lupous (*rare*).

2. See FIERCE, CRUEL.

woman, *n.* female (*contextual*), tabby (*contemptuous*), dona (*slang*), maness (*rare*), carline (*chiefly spec.; Scot.*), feminine (*rare*), petticoat (*fig.*), femme (*French*), fair (*archaic or poetic*), burd (*obs.*), Amazon (*fig.*); *spec.* beebee (*Anglo-Indian*), beldam (*literary*), Bellona (*fig.*), cailleach (*Gael.*), crone, cummer or kimmer (*Scot.*), dame (*hist. or poetic*), damsel (*archaic, literary or playful*), damosel or damozel (*poetic or a word of the romances*), matronage (*a collective*), dowager, dowd, hag,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

wish: desire.

wishful: desirous.

wishy-washy: dilute.

wistful: longing.

witch, *v. t.*: bewitch.

witchcraft: magic.

witchery: magic, captivation,

bewitchery, bewitchment.

withe, *v. t.*: bind.

withhold, *v. i.*: abstain.

withness: flexibility.

withstand: resist, endure, oppose.

withstanding: resistance, opposition.

withy: flexible.

wizard: magician.

wizardry: magic.

woe: sorrow, depression.

woebegone: sorrowful.

woeful: sorrowful, depressing, depressed.

wold: down.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

WOMAN-HATING

dragon or dragoness (*fig.*), duenna, gib (*reproachful*), Gorgon (*fig.*), matron, mother, nymph, squaw, sylph, Titaness (*fig.*), vixen

Antonyms: see MAN

woman-hating, a misogynous.

Antonyms: see AMATORY.

womanish, a petteicout, feminine, effeminate; *spec.* haggish; *see* EFFEMINATE.

Antonyms: see MANLY

womankind, n. woman, femininity, femininity (*rare*), feminine (*archaic*), womanhood, distaff (*fig.*, used with "the").

Antonyms: see MANKIND.

womanly, a womanlike; *spec.* ladylike, matronal, matronly.

Antonyms: see CHILDISH, MANLY.

womb, n. uterus (*tech.*), matrix (*rare*), venter (*tech.*), ventricle (*rare*).

wonder, n. 1. wonderment, astonishment, awe; *spec.* *see* SURPRISE.

2. prodigy, marvel, miracle, portent, phenomenon (*contextual*), wonderwork.

wonder, v. i. 1. marvel.

2. *See* QUESTION

wonderful, a marvelous, miraculous, wondrous (*elevated*), prodigious, portentous, astonishing, stupendous.

Antonyms: see ORDINARY.

wondering, a. marveling, agape (*predicative*)

wonder-working, a. miraculous, thaumaturgic (*learned*), mirific (*rare and jocular*).

wood, n. 1. hurst (*chiefly dial. or in combination*); *spec.* grove, shaw (*rare or archaic*), thicket, bosc, bosket, hanger (*Eng.*), halt (*poetic*), covert, carr (*Eng.*), coppice, copse, spinney, spinny, greenwood.

2. *Spec.* brush, lumber, timber, loppings (*pl.*), lop (*Eng.*), driftwood.

wooded, a. overgrown (*contextual*); *spec.* bushy, tufty (*rare*).

wooden, a. 1. ligneous (*chiefly jocular*).

2. *See* AWKWARD, STUPID, EXPRESSIONLESS.

woodland, n. *Spec.* bush, bocage (*French*), *see* FOREST.

woodland, a. silvan or sylvan; *spec.* forestal, forestial (*rare*).

woodworker, n. *Spec.* carpenter, joiner, cabinetmaker, cartwright, wheelwright, bender, ebonist.

woody, a. 1. ligneous (*tech.*), lignescent, lignose (*rare*), xyloid.

Antonyms: see PULPY.

2. *Spec.* sylvan, bosky, silvestral (*rare*), silvestrian (*rare*), braky, nemorous (*rare*), woodsy (*U. S.*).

wool, n. wett

wool, n. 1. fleece; *spec.* marling, brokes, matchings, stub.

2. *See* DOWN

wool-bearing, a. laniferous, lanific, lanigerous,—all *tech. or learned*.

woolly, a. 1. fleecy, lanose (*tech.*).

2. Bearing wool: lanate (*tech.*); *spec.* ulotrichous.

3. *See* FLUFFY, FLOCCULENT.

word, n. 1. A unit of speech, having in modern writing a formal independence: term; *spec.* name, vocable, monosyllable, folio (a *collecture*), accents (*pl.*), antonym, metonym, synonym, heteronym, homonym.

2. *See* SPEECH, PROMISE, INFORMATION, CONVERSATION.

word, a. *Spec.* lexical; *see* VERBAL.

word, v. i. To express in words: *spec.* phrase.

wordy, a. verbose (*formal or literary*); *spec.* diffuse, garrulous; *see* PROLIX.

Antonyms: *see* CONCISE

work, n. 1. toil, labor, moil (*archaic or literary*), business (*chiefly spec.*), cark (*archaic*); *spec.* handwork, handwork, hand, headwork, brainwork, journeywork, elbow grease (*humorous*), counterwork (*rare*), slavery, grind, fag (*colloq.*), drudgery, turn, Sisypheism (*fig.*; *literary*), pain, corvée.

Antonyms: *see* INDOLENCE, REST, PLAY, DIVERSION.

2. Concretely with "a": labor, opus; *spec.* opusculum or opusculum (*learned, often humorous*), bronze, statue, etc.

3. *See* TASK, OCCUPATION, SERVICE, STRUCTURE, EMBROIDERY, ORNAMENTATION, ACCOMPLISHMENT, EXERCISE.

4. In military usage: battery.

work, v. i. 1. labor (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* peg (*colloq.*), ply (*rare*), toil, cark (*archaic*), root (*colloq., slang; U. S.*), hustle (*colloq.; U. S.*), moil (*archaic or literary*), drudge, poke, grind, slave, scrub, fag, job, char (*Eng.*), chore (*U. S.*), devil (*cont. or slang*), grub, lucubrate (*rare or literary*), push, sweat, practice or practise, doctor, serve, hammer.

Antonyms: *see* IDLE, PLAY, REST.

2. operate; *spec.* act, go, run, seethe, take; *see* FERMENT.

3. *See* ACT, PROGRESS.

work, v. t. 1. To cause to work: *spec.* employ, belabor, drive, busy, drudge (*rare*), horse (*cont.*), sweat.

2. To put into operation: operate (*chiefly U. S.*), play, run; *spec.* treadle, crank.

W Cross references: *see* Note.

wonderment: wonder.

wondrous: wonderful

wont, a. accustomed.

wont, v. i. accustom.

wont, n. habit

wonted, a. habitual

woo: court, seek

wooing: courtship

wording: diction

workable: possible

workaday: everyday

WORTH

Antonyms: see REST, DIVERT.

3. *To shape, make, or alter by work:* spec. hammer, forge, tool, puddle, pug, knead, beat, rough, torture, mold.

4. *To give effect or expression to:* vent (rage, fury, etc.).

5. See ACCOMPLISH, MANAGE, CULTIVATE, EXPLOIT, EMBROIDER, EFFECT, BURROW, ACT, PREPARE.

workbag, *n.* Spec. reticule, hussy.

worked, *a.* wrought; spec. embroidered, chased, carved, inlaid, etc.

worker, *n.* 1. *One who works:* laborer, toiler; spec. performer, moiler (*literary*), drudge, slave, hack, artist, grubber, sweater, grinder, fagger, handicraftsman, jobber, handworker, practitioner, practitioner (*rare*).

Antonyms: see IDLER.

2. *A worker at some occupation of the so-called working class:* laborer, labor (*a collective*), hand; spec. journeyman, operative, hind (*Scot. and local Eng.*), peon (*Spanish America*), coolie, cooly, docker, lumper, ditcher, diker, shoveler, heaver, doffer, brazier, kanaka, paddy (*cant or slang*), navy, longshoreman, stevedore, proletarian.

Antonyms: see VAGABOND.

3. See AGENT, ARTIFICER, SMITH, NEUTER.

workhouse, *n.* bridewell (*Eng.*), union (*Eng.*).

working, *n.* 1. operation.

2. See ACTION, EXERCISE, FERMENTATION.

working, *a.* practical.

working girl, grisette (*French*).

workman, *n.* wright (*obs., exc. in combination*); spec. master, workmaster (*rare*), machinist, machiner, mechanic, journeyman, operator, hobo (*cant or slang*), artisan, artificer, craftsman, mason, maistry (*East Indian*), brazier.

workmanlike, *a.* workmanly, masterly; see SKILLFUL.

workmanship, *n.* facture (*rare*); spec. craftsmanship.

work place, works; spec. shop, room, factory, workroom, workshop.

workroom, *n.* work place; spec. shop, laboratory; see STUDIO.

workshop, *n.* officina (*rare*), works (*sing.*); spec. plumbery, chapel, pottery, atelier (*French*), workroom; see FACTORY.

world, *n.* 1. See EARTH.

2. *The inhabitants of the earth:* mankind, monde (*French*), earth; spec. microcosm.

3. See MULTITUDE, LIFE.

worldliness, *n.* secularism, temporalism, secularity, carnalness, mundanity (*rare*), mundaneness (*rare*);—all six formal or rare.

worldly, *a.* temporal, terrestrial, secular, worldly-minded, terrene (*literary*); spec. mundane, unspiritual, carnal (*archaic*), earthborn, fleshly (*rare*), unregenerate, unsanctified.

Antonyms: see HEAVENLY, SPIRITUAL.

worldwide, *a.* cosmopolitan (*formal or literary*); spec. universal.

Antonyms: see LOCAL.

worm, *n.* helminth (*tech.*; chiefly spec.), vermin (*a collective*); spec. wormling (*chiefly fig.*), grub, larva.

worm-eaten, *a.* wormy, vermiculate (*tech. or literary*).

wormlike, *a.* vermiform (*tech.*).

wormy, *a.* vermiculate (*tech. or literary*), vermian (*rare*), helminthoid (*rare*), vermiceous (*rare*), vermicular, vermiform (*tech.*), vermiculose (*rare or tech.*), verminous (*rare*); spec. grubby, maggoty.

worn-out, *a.* gone, passé (*French*).

Antonyms: see NEW.

worried, *a.* fretted, distressed, harassed.

worry, *v. t.* 1. distress (*contextual*), touse (*rare*), tousle, disquiet, beset, bait (*fig. or spec.*), harass, shake, harry, faze, bedevil; see TROUBLE, DISTURB, DRIVE.

Antonyms: see COMFORT.

2. tease, bait (*fig.*), badger; see TROUBLE.

worry, *v. i.* fidget, fuss, fume; see FRET.

worry, *n.* distress (*contextual*), cark (*archaic*), fret, fume, fuss; see DISTURBANCE.

worship, *n.* 1. office (*chiefly tech.*), service, adoration (*formal or spec.*), laud, devotion, cult or cultus (*tech.*); spec. synaxis (*rare*), incense, latria, prayer, order, chapel (*Eng.*), compline or complin, matin, Lychnic, hours, cosmolatry, ecclesiolatry, geolatry, gyneolatry, hagiolatry, hygeiolatry, iconolatry, idolatry, idolatrization, idolism, logolatry, lordolatry (*jocose*), Mariolatry, Marianolatry (*rare*), martyrolatry, necrolatry, topolatry, zoölatry, zoömorphism, zoötheism.

2. See ESTEEM, HONOR.

worship, *v. t.* 1. adore (*formal or literary*), bless (*archaic*); spec. hymn, idolatrize, idolize, cense, incense; see DEIFY.

2. See ESTEEM, HONOR.

worshiper, *n.* adorer (*formal or spec.*); spec. idolater, idolatress (*fem.*), idolist, fetishist, fetichist, iconolator, ignicolist (*rare*), kneeler, hagiolator, Marian.

worshipful, *a.* 1. adorable (*formal or rare*), worshipable.

2. See HONORABLE.

worth, *n.* worthiness, value, merit, account, excellence, dignity (*a Latinism*); spec. nobleness, condignity; see DIGNITY.

Antonyms: see FAULT.

☞ Cross references: see Note.
workmanly: skillful.

worm, *v.*: crawl, insinuate.
worsen, *v. i.*: deteriorate, decline.

worsen, *v. t.*: aggravate.
wort: plant.

WORTHLESS

worthless, *a.* meritless, naught (*predicative*), unworthy, unvaluable (*rare*), good-for-nothing (*chiefly spec.*), precious (*ironical*); *spec.* losel (*archaic*), chaffy, light, empty, ne'er-do-well, ruffraff, refuse, rubbish, trumpery, mean, draffish, drabby, queer (*thieves' cant*), trashy, yeasty; *see* PALTRY, TRIVIAL.

Antonyms: *see* VALUABLE, INVALUABLE.

worthy, *a.* worthwhile (*rare*); *spec.* noble, suitable, estimable; *see* HONORABLE, DESERVING.

wound, *n.* traumatism or trauma (*tech.*), breach (*rare, exc. spec.*), gride (*archaic*); *spec.* hack, cut, scratch, stab, crepance, bite, prick, laceration.

wound, *v. t.* *Spec.* cut, shoot, bite, scratch, harrow (*rare*), lance, wing, calk, tear, vuln (*chiefly heraldry*), lacerate.

wounded, *a.* vulnerose (*learned or literary*).

woven, *a.* textile

wrap, *n.* envelope; *spec.* muffler, mantle, shawl, nubia, sountag, overwrap (*rare*); *see* FOLD.

wrap, *v. t.* envelop or envelope (*formal or literary*), fold, enwrap or inwrap (*literary*); *spec.* involve, cere, bewrap (*intensive*), enswathe (*rare*), impall, wind, whip, serve, seize, shawl, lap, roll, muffle, mob, furl (*rare*), swathe, tuck, mantle, scarf; *see* FOLD.

Antonyms: *see* UNFOLD.

wrapper, *n.* 1. envelope (*literary, formal, or spec.*), wrapping, wrappage (*rare*); *spec.* puddening or pudding (*naut.*).

2. *See* CONTAINER.

wrapt, *a.* absorbed, breathless.

wreath, *n.* ring (*contextual*); *spec.* bays (*pl.*), laurel, garland, crown, twist, torse (*heraldry; rare*), festoon, coronet.

wreath, *v. t.* twist (*contextual*), overtwine (*rare*); *spec.* festoon, garland.

wreck, *v. t.* shipwreck (*originally spec.*); *spec.* dynamite.

Antonyms: *see* SAVE.

wreckage, *n.* flotsam, jetsam, ligan.

wrecker, *n.* *Spec.* salvager.

wrench, *n.* 1. *Spec.* wrest; *see* STRAIN, PERVERSION, TEAR.

2. *Spec.* spanner, key, monkey-wrench, s-wrench.

3. *See* FORCE, PERVERSION.

wrench, *v. t.* 1. *wrest*; *see* DEFACE, STRAIN, TEAR.

2. *See* DISTORT, PERVERT.

wrestle, *v. t.* struggle, tug;—both *contextual*.

wretch, *n.* 1. A wretched person. elf (*literary*), devil (*used with "poor"*), soul (*used*

with "poor"), caitiff (*archaic*); *spec.* menial, underling.

2. As a term of reprobation: miscreant, slubberdegullion (*obs. or dial.*), scab (*slang, opprobrious or a term of abuse*), bugger (*low*), cullion (*literary and archaic*), caitiff (*contemptuous*); *spec.* beggar (*fig.*), hound (*fig.*), skunk (*vulgar*), scrub, hilding (*archaic*), cur (*colloq.; contemptuous*).

wretched, *a.* miserable, mean, forlorn; *see* DEPRESSED, MEAN.

wriggle, *v. t.* writhe, squirm (*chiefly U. S. & dial. Eng.*), worm; *spec.* busk.

wrinkle, *n.* 1. *Spec.* crumple, rumple, ridge (*contextual*), ruga (*tech.*), crimple (*dial.*), furrow (*contextual*), ruck, crease, touse (*rare*), rugosity, pucker, crimp, crinkle, crow's-foot; *see* FOLD, RUFFLE.

2. wrinkledness; *spec.* crumpledness, ruffledness.

3. *See* EXPEDIENT.

wrinkle, *v. t. & i.* *Spec.* rumple, crumple, corrugate (*literary or tech.*), crinkle, pucker, knit, furrow (*contextual*), crease, ruck, frumple (*obs. or dial.*), ridge (*contextual*), ruckle, crimp, crape, shrivel; *see* RUFFLE.

wrinkled, *a.* rugose (*tech.*), corrugated (*literary or tech.*), puckered, wrinkly, rugate (*tech.*); *spec.* crinkly, crumpy, crumpled, rugous (*tech.*), rugulose (*tech.*), oursed (*rare*), puckered, rugged (*features*), knit, bent, ahrievled.

Antonyms: *see* SMOOTH.

wrist, *n.* carpus (*tech.*).

wristlet, *n.* band, wrister (*local, U. S.*).

writ, *n.* brieve (*law; Scot.*), precept; *spec.* extent.

write, *v. t. & i.* inscribe (*formal or literary*), indite (*now literary*), set (*now always with "down"*), scriven (*rare*); *spec.* engross, pencil, draw, scrawl, hieroglyph, bescribble, record.

2. *See* COMPOSE.

write, *v. t. & i.* inscribe; *spec.* cipher; *see* SCRIBBLE, DISCOURSE.

2. In sense of write up: *spec.* paper, paragraph, scribble.

writer, *n.* 1. scribe, scriptor (*rare*); *spec.* calligraphist, penman, penner, pen (*fig.*).

2. *See* AMATEUR, AUTHOR, CORRESPONDENT.

writhe, *v. t.* worm, twist, wring, contort, wry (*rare*); *spec.* distort.

writhing, *a.* twisting, worming, serpentine.

writing, *a.* scriptory (*learned*).

writing, *n.* 1. inscription, engrossment.

2. manuscript, lucubration (*now usually*

⚡ Cross references—see Note.

wounding: cutting.

wraith: apparition.

wrangle: quarrel, dispute, carol

wrath: anger

wrathful: angry

wreak: execute

wrest: wrench.

wretchedly: poorly.

YOUTH

derisive or playful), writ (*chiefly used of Scriptures*), script (*obsolescent*); *spec.* legend, autograph, scroll, scribble, document.
3. A style, manner, etc., of writing: handwriting, hand; *spec.* cipher, lexigraphy, cuneiform, haplography, dittography, macrography.

writing desk. table (*contextual*); *spec.* davenport, escritoire.

writing room. scriptorium (*learned or tech.*), scriptory (*rare*).

written, a. scriptory (*rare*), literal (*rare*).

Antonyms: see ORAL.

wrong, a. 1. amiss (*predicative*), erroneous, abroad; see INCORRECT.

Antonyms: see RIGHT.

2. See WICKED, IMPROPER, IMMORAL, CRIMINAL, SINFUL.

wrong, n. 1. See ERROR.

2. A wrong act or deed: injury, injustice, tort (*law*), crime, grievance, gravamen (*rare*); *spec.* unfairness, villainy; see INJURY, SIN.

Antonyms: see JUSTICE.

X

x-shaped, n. decussate, chiasmal; —both *tech. or learned*.

Y

yachtsman, n. *Spec.* Corinthian.

yard, a. inclosure (*contextual*); *spec.* court, curtilage, garth, bailey, farmyard, barton (*Eng.*), barnyard, bawn.

yarn, n. 1. *Spec.* worsted, inkle, fingering (*Eng.*), crewel.

2. See NARRATIVE.

year, n. 1. twelvemonth (*formal or emphatic*), sun (*fig.*); *spec.* indiction, jubilee.

2. In *pl.*: see AGE.

yeast, n. leaven; *spec.* barm, emptyings (*U. S.*), emptins (*dial. U. S.*).

yeasty, a. barmy (*archaic*).

yellow, a. xanthous (*tech.*); *spec.* buff, buffy, citrine or citrinous, cream, drab, fallow, flavescent, foxy, fulvous, icterine (*tech.*), isabelline, jaundiced, khaki, luteous (*tech.*), luteolous (*tech.*; *rare*), lutescent (*tech.*), nankeen, ochereous, ochery, ochrous, ochry, orange, saffrony (*rare*), sallow, sandy, sorrel, subflavous (*rare*), vitelline, xanthochroic (*tech.*), xanthochroous (*tech.*), yellowish, yellowy, flaxen; see STRAW-COLORED, GOLDEN.

yellow, n. *Spec.* fustic, jonquil, massicot, orellin, saffron; see GOLD.

yeoman, n. goodman (*hist. or poetic*), laird (*Scot.*); *spec.* beefeater, duniwassal (*Scot.*), cocklaird (*Scot.*; *humorous*).

yes, exclamation. yea (*archaic*), aye (*archaic or spec.*); *spec.* placet.

yesterday, a. pridian (*rare*), hesternal (*rare*).

yesterday, n. *Spec.* yestermorn, yestereve, yestereven, yesternight; —all four *archaic*.

yield, n. 1. return, produce; see HARVEST.

2. bend, give (*colloq.*).

yield, v. i. 1. In a physical sense: give, budge, go; *spec.* fall, come, bend, sink, cave in, duck, start, ply (*rare*).

2. succumb, meeken (*rare*), weaken; *spec.* defer, submit, cringe, crouch, budge, stoop, melt; see SURRENDER, ACCEDE, ADMIT, RELENT.

Antonyms: see STRUGGLE.

yield, v. t. 1. furnish (*contextual*), return, afford, bear, pan (*esp. with "out"*; *spec. or fig.*); *spec.* net; see PRODUCE.

2. See RELINQUISH, SURRENDER.

yielding, a. 1. nonresistant, pliant, weak; see SOFT.

Antonyms: see UNYIELDING.

2. weak, pliable, acquiescent, passive, flexible, toward (*literary or archaic*); see COMPLAISANT, SUBMISSIVE, RELENTING.

Antonyms: see UNYIELDING, AUTOCRATIC.

yielding, n. submission, submittal (*rare*); *spec.* homage, acquiescence, fall, lapse, deference, abandonment, relinquishment, submissiveness.

Antonyms: see OPPOSITION.

yodel, v. t. & i. warble (*U. S.*), carol, troll, trollol.

yonder, adv. beyond, yon (*poetic*).

yonder, a. yon (*poetic*).

young, a. 1. youthful, youthy (*rare*), youthsome (*rare*), green (*fig.*); *spec.* juvenile, infant, immature, squab (*esp. of doves or pigeons*).

Antonyms: see OLD.

2. See RECENT.

younger, a. junior, puisne (*obs., exc. law*), less (*a Latinism*).

youth, n. 1. childhood (*contextual*), children (*pl.*; *chiefly spec.*), juvenescence (*rare*), youthhead (*archaic*), youthhood (*archaic*), youngness (*rare*); *spec.* adolescence, boyhood, boyage (*rare*), girlhood, immaturity, nonage.

Antonyms: see AGE.

2. A boy or girl: youngster (*chiefly familiar or contemptuous*), younker (*obsolescent*), youngling (*rare*), sprig (*often somewhat contemptuous*), slip (*chiefly spec.*).

3. Referring to a boy: stripling, lad (*usu-*

☞ Cross references: see Note.

wrong, v. t.: injure.

wrongful: immoral, sinful, wicked, injurious.

wrong-headed: perverse.

Y

yarn, v. i.: discourse.

yawn, n.: gape.

yawn, v. i.: gape, long.

yawning, a.: gaping, open.

yearly: annual.

yearn: long.

yearning: longing.

yoke, v. t.: harness.

yokefellow: associate.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

YOUTHFUL

ally familiar or spec.), laddie (*a term of endearment; chiefly Scot.*), cockerel (*fig.*), springal (*chiefly Scot.*), grummet (*historical*), callant (*Scot.*), whelp (*contemptuous*), gossoon (*chiefly Anglo-Irish*); *spec.* cub, damoiseau (*obs. or archaic*), hobbledehoy (*colloq.*), buckeen (*Anglo-Irish*), boykin (*dim.*), knave (*archaic*).

Antonyms: see OLD MAN.

4. See RECENCY.

youthful, *a.* childish (*contextual*), young (*contextual*), early (*contextual*), juvenile, youngly (*rare*), green (*fig.; chiefly depreciatory*); *spec.* beardless, maiden, boy-like, boyish, puerile.

Antonyms: see OLD.

youthfulness, *n.* childishness, juvenility, green (*as in "in the green"; often depreciatory*); *spec.* boyishness, boyism.

y-shaped, *a.* ypsiliform;—*tech or learned*.

Z

zeal, *n.* devotion, passion, jealousy (*archaic*), jealousy (*archaic*), zealotry, zelytypia; see ARDOR.

zealot, *n.* *Spec.* enthusiast (*often depreciatory*), religionist; see DEVOTEE, FANATIC.

zealous, *a.* ardent (*which see*), alacritous, jealous (*archaic*).

zemstvo, *n.* assembly (*which see*).

zenith, *n.* 1. prime.

Antonyms: see HORIZONTAL, NADIR.

2. See HEIGHT.

zenithal, *a.* culminant (*literal or fig.*).

zero, *n.* 1. See CIPHER.

2. nothing (*contextual*); *spec.* goose egg (*U. S.*), duck (*slang*).

zest, *n.* 1. flavor, salt (*fig.*).

2. See EDGE, FLAVORING, ENJOYMENT, STING, LIKING.

zigzag, *n.* *Spec.* dancette, boyau.

zigzag, *a.* crooked (*contextual*), sinuous (*contextual*), cranky (*rare*); *spec.* zigzaggy, dog-legged (*said of a kind of staircase*), chevrony.

Antonyms: see STRAIGHT.

zigzag, *v. t.* stagger.

zonal, *a.* zonary, arthromeric (*tech.*), metameric (*tech.*).

zone, *n.* band (*contextual*); *spec.* zonula, zonule, zonulet; see GIRDLE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

Z

zany: buffoon.

zealotry: fanaticism.

zealous: ardent, jealous, frantic.

zenana: harem.

zephyr: wind.

zigzag, *v. i.*: wind.

zikkurat: tower.

zip: sound.

zoster: girdle.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

